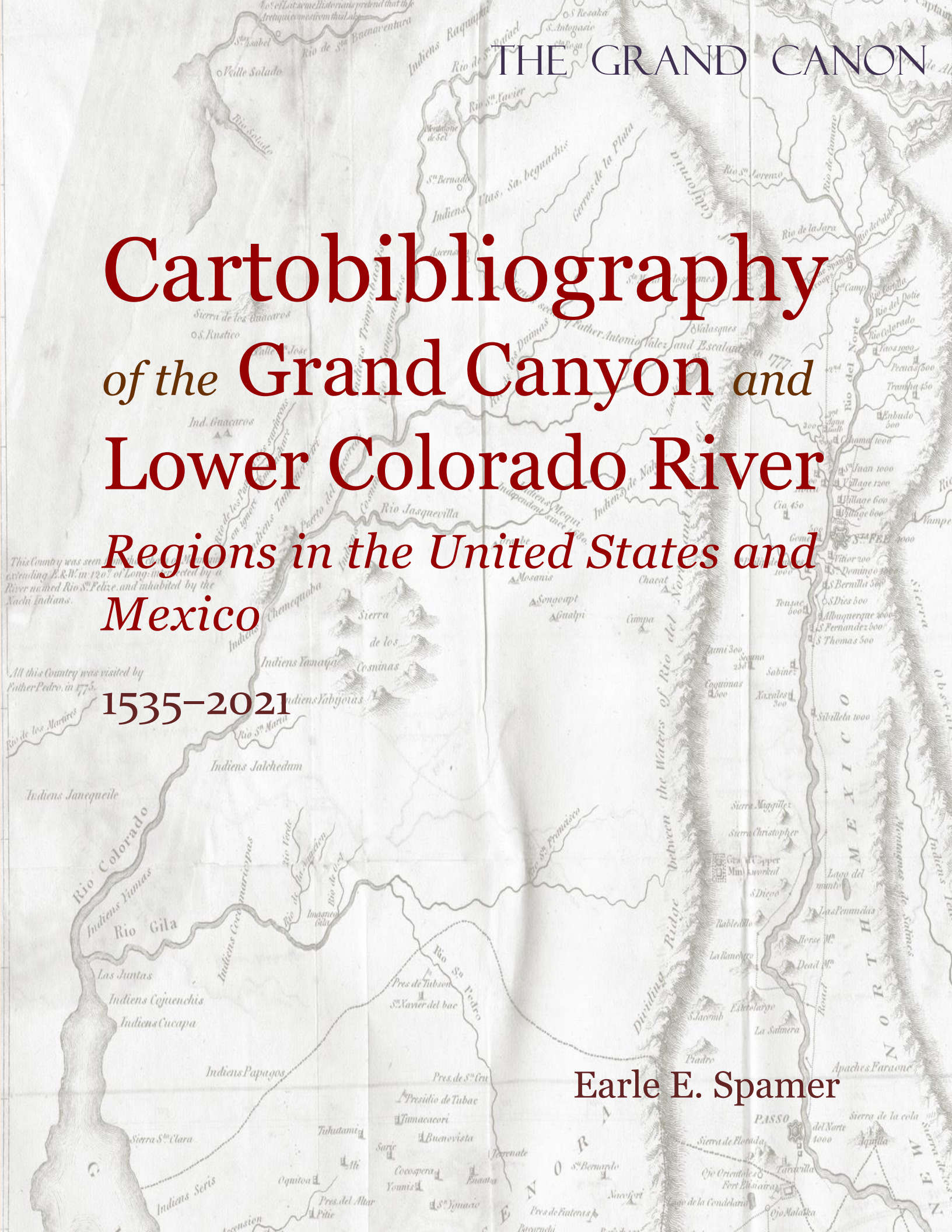


THE GRAND CANON

Cartobibliography
of the **Grand Canyon and**
Lower Colorado River
Regions in the United States and
Mexico

1535-2021

Earle E. Spamer



REPRODUCTION AND FAIR USE

© 2021 Earle E. Spamer • No commercial or for-profit use of this work, in whole or in part, is allowed without the author's permission. Not-for-profit organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, and Indigenous communities may with credit extract from this work for purposes of resource management and interpretation, education, and public outreach. Reuse of this work, in whole or in part, for any purpose, must cite author, title, publisher, and notice of copyright. Academic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of acknowledgment in scholastic research.

Replication of the entire document is permitted in order to ensure preservation or to migrate to different software, or medium not now in existence, when the technology to use the original digital copy is unsupported, inadequate or obsolete. A documentary copy of this work in a non-digital medium is permitted for reference use or to preempt the loss of the work due to technological change that may no longer permit this work to be accessed by the means for which it was originally designed.

This statement does not pertain to, nor supersedes, copyrights held by the original sources of items cited or quoted in this work.



A Raven's Perch Digital Production

This book-layout publication is produced in a searchable-text PDF format

<https://ravensperch.org>

grandcanyonbiblio@earthlink.net

Cover: Detail from "A Map of the Internal Provinces of New Spain. The Outlines are from the Sketches of but corrected and improved by Captain Zebulon M. Pike, who was conducted through that Country, in the Year 1807, by Order of the Commandant General of those Provinces. In: Pike, Z. M., *An account of expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana, to the sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun, rivers : performed by order of the government of the United States during the years 1805, 1806, and 1807. And a tour through the interior parts of New Spain, when conducted through these provinces, by order of the Captain-General, in the year 1807.* Philadelphia: C. and A. Conrad, and Co.; Petersburg (New York): Somervell and Conrad; Norfolk (Virginia): Bonsal, Conrad, and Co; and Baltimore (Maryland): Fielding Lucas, Jr. (John Binns, Printer).

Cartobibliography *of the* Grand Canyon *and* Lower Colorado River Regions

THIS IS A HYBRID DIGITAL DOCUMENT IN BOOK LAYOUT
QUICK-ACCESS LINKS ARE PROVIDED BELOW FOR DIGITAL USERS

NON-DIGITAL USERS: The CONTENTS pages (pp. v–vi) list the physical page numbers for the entire volume.

DIGITAL USERS: The entire PDF document is searchable; use your program's "FIND" command. Hyperlinks also appear throughout. To view it in book format with opposing pages, use the appropriate viewing mode with the first page separate so that odd-numbered pages appear on the right. A wide screen is preferable for two-page viewing.

(LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS — POSITION CURSOR AND CLICK TO JUMP AHEAD)

[MAP OF GEOGRAPHICAL COVERAGE](#)

[TITLE AND PUBLISHER'S PAGES](#)

[NOTICE](#)

[CONTENTS](#)

[INTRODUCTION](#)

[CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY](#)

[ABSTRACT](#)

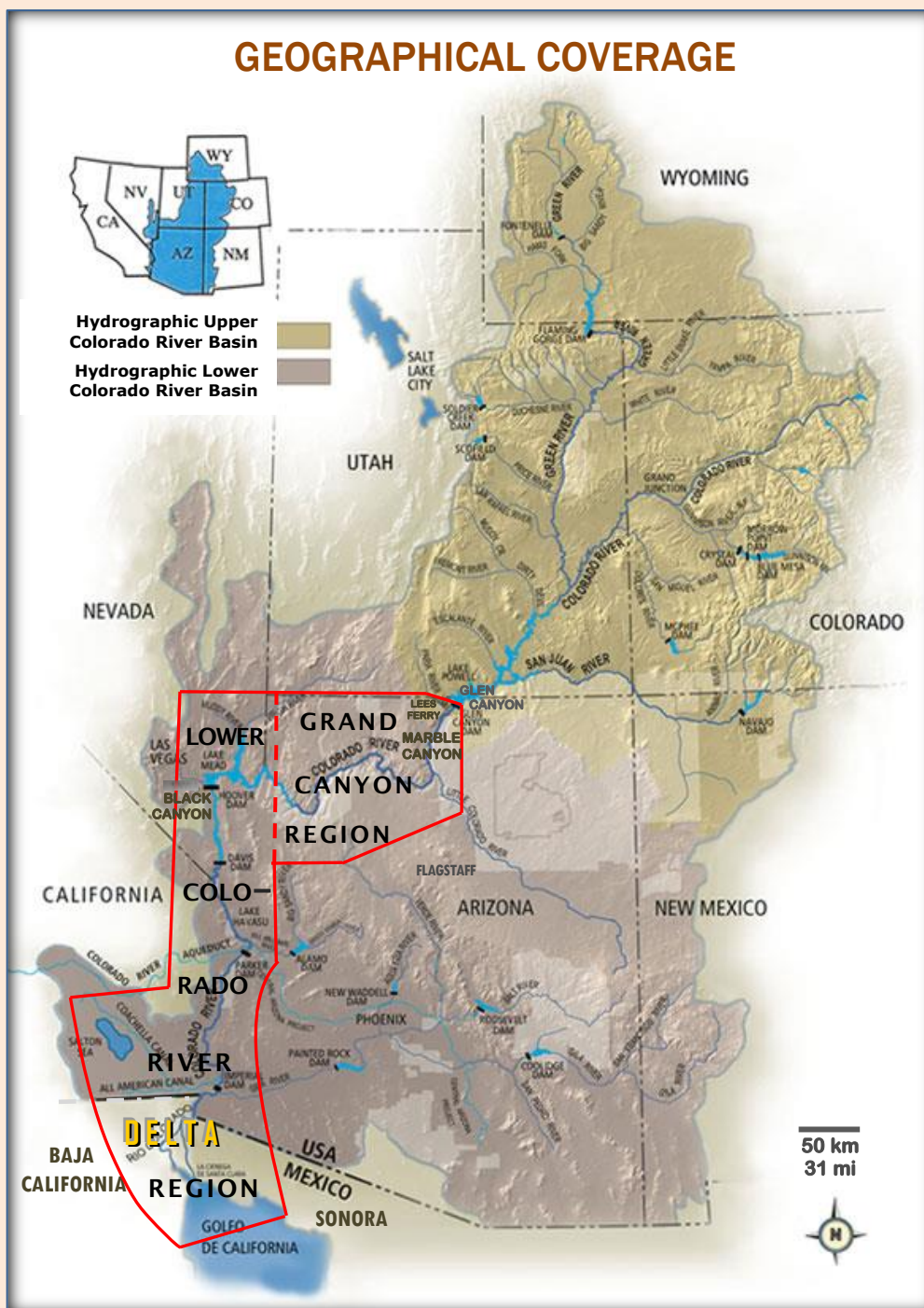
[SECTION 1 — MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES](#)

[SECTION 2 — MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES](#)

[SECTION 3 — CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL MAPS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2](#)

[SECTION 4 — GUIDES TO QUADRANGLES FOR TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS](#)

SOME MAPS FROM THE 16TH TO 19TH CENTURIES IN PARTICULAR ALSO NECESSARILY EMBRACE REGIONS BEYOND THE BOUNDARIES SHOWN HERE



— Approximate geographical area covered in [THE GRAND CANON](#), embracing the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions. It follows the river corridor from Glen Canyon Dam to the river's delta and the Gulf of California. The boundary in the gulf encompasses Mexico's Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, and in Sonora embraces part of Reserva de la Biosfera del Pinacate y Gran Desierto. This bibliography defines "lower Colorado River" as that region below Grand Canyon, which differs from the hydrological Lower Colorado River Basin that begins below the confluence of the Paria River at Lees Ferry.

- - - - - Approximate division between "Grand Canyon" and "Lower Colorado River" thematic regions of [THE GRAND CANON](#) (consolidated in this Cartobibliography).

Base map of Colorado River drainage basin modified from U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Group. The Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins delineate the apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River basin by the Colorado River Compact of 1922; divided just downstream from the confluence of the Paria River near Lees Ferry. Dams and impoundments are indicated on the map. Lighter-gray areas, not labeled, are American Indian reservations. Basin boundary is not depicted in Mexico.

Cartobibliography

of the Grand Canyon and

Lower Colorado River

Regions in the United States and Mexico

1535–2021

An Accompaniment to

THE GRAND CANON : A Worldwide Bibliography of the
Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions

Earle E. Spamer



RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PHILADELPHIA 2021



A Raven's Perch Digital Production

Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535–2021 : an accompaniment to THE GRAND CANON, a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions

by Earle E. Spamer

© 2021 Earle E. Spamer

Raven's Perch Media <https://ravensperch.org> ✉ GrandCanyonBiblio@earthlink.net
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA

Spamer, Earle Edward (1952–)

Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535–2021.

lxxiii, 1098 p. : Portable Document Format (PDF); distributed digitally principally by online download; electronic resource

FIRST EDITION

Registered electronically with the U.S. Copyright Office MARCH 2021

THIS VOLUME, AS WELL AS "THE GRAND CANON" IN ITS ENTIRETY, MAY BE DOWNLOADED FROM RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

THE GRAND CANON, produced in digital format, renews and updates the monographic presentation of out-of-print inkprint editions of the *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River* by Earle E. Spamer (Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1981, 1990, 1993). It complements and significantly elaborates on, and now supersedes, the online searchable database (www.grandcanyonbiblio.org) sponsored by the Grand Canyon Conservancy (earlier the Grand Canyon Association), regularly updated 2000–2015. The bibliography presented in THE GRAND CANON is the definitive version. This is not a commercial product and is not distributed by sale. The author receives no remuneration or services for the preparation or distribution of this product. Neither the Grand Canyon Conservancy, the National Park Service, nor any bibliographical contributors, are in any way responsible for the production or distribution of this work. Citations or remarks that mention ®Registered Trademarks, ™Trademarks, ™Service Marks, or other protected names and identifiers are not here endorsements of those products or services. The inclusion of a citation in this work documents only its existence; views expressed therein do not necessarily represent the views of the author or any of the bibliographical contributors. Quotations from works are made as critical analyses for bibliographical identification, to corroborate and elucidate for users the pertinence of the cited work to the bibliography or to confirm subject placement within the scope of this work, and as aids for users to identify the whole of a published work that may be pertinent to their work or interests. Ascertaining the availability or accessibility of cited items is the responsibility of the user.

This publication is produced in a searchable-text PDF format, which requires the use of the free Adobe™ Acrobat™ Reader. It is designed as a book for screen viewing or printing. To view it in book format with opposing pages, use the appropriate viewing mode of the PDF software so that the cover appears separately and odd-numbered pages appear on the right. Any page may be reduced or enlarged without degrading text or original image quality.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

NOTICE

The Cartobibliography is an ACCOMPANIMENT to [THE GRAND CANON : *A Worldwide Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions in the United States and Mexico*](#). It greatly expands upon what was Part 25 in the 1st–3rd Editions of [THE GRAND CANON](#) (2012, 2015, 2019). Even though this is a standalone publication, it remains a part of that work. It uses the same methods of citation and cross-referencing standards used in the full bibliography. Notes with many citations direct users who, for bibliographical or statistical purposes, or for historical perspective within this bibliographical project, may have need to follow the cross-referencing information. For most users, this information may be superfluous, but it allows others to work in tandem with the complete Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography.

Given the special nature of maps, atlases, and similar productions, and considering the great size of this Cartobibliography now, it was deemed more serviceable to segregate these sections from the main bibliography to create a new, comprehensive compendium that serves a specialized audience. So Part 25, which was restricted to “general” maps, was detached, and into it was merged all the other, usually specialized, maps that are cited in other parts and sections of the bibliography. (Citations copied from parts of the bibliography other than Part 25 are still present in their original places because they topically complement the content of the units with which they appear. They also will continue to be materially attached to parts of [THE GRAND CANON](#) that may be individually distributed, such as are available online at Raven’s Perch Media.)

The Cartobibliography maintains the same format as that followed throughout [THE GRAND CANON](#). It also keeps in place each citation’s unique Item Number (or registration number) and special bibliographical cross-listings (*see the following page*). Accordingly, the Item Numbers displayed in the Cartobibliography also divulge their original topical placements in [THE GRAND CANON](#). Differing from the standard procedure adopted for the main bibliography, new Item Numbers were not assigned to the citations copied from other units. In so doing, the statistical size of [THE GRAND CANON](#)’s citation counts has not been inflated.

Citations that comprised the original Part 25 of [THE GRAND CANON](#) (“general” maps) can be identified by the Item Number prefix “25.”; other prefixes are:

9. copied from Part 9 (travel and trail guides)
10. copied from Part 10 (Colorado River guides)
11. copied from Part 11/Section 2A (separately published geologic maps in the lower Colorado River region, which complement the geology citations for the Lower Colorado River region separate-coverage group of the bibliography)
24. copied from Part 24 (separately published geologic maps in the Grand Canyon region, which complement the geology citations for the Grand Canyon region)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

EXPLANATION OF THE ITEM NUMBERS AND CROSS-LISTINGS

EXAMPLE CITATION

Venegas, Miguel

1757

25.508

Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739. por el Padre Miguèl Venegas. Madrid: Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernández y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisición, 3 volumes, 240, 564, 436 pp. [Lower Colorado River area, see in *Tomo Segundo* [Volume 2], which also includes fold-out "Mapa de la America Septent·l· Asia Oriental y Mar del Sur Intermedio Formado sobre las Memorías mas recientes y exactas hasta el año de 1754"; and in *Tomo Tercero* [Volume 3], which also includes fold-out "Mapa de la California su Golfo, y Provincias fronteras en el Continente de Nueva España."] [Information for maps: [1] *Mapa de la America...*: ("Manuel Rodriguez, sculpst".) ("M·A·de 1756".) "R. Colorado" is labeled at a rather widened head of the Gulf of California (not labeled), continuing without diminishment to the northwest then to the northeast where is met the confluence of "Rº Gila". [2] *Mapa de la California su Golfo...*: This is a reproduction of Kino's map, with the addition of ornamental illustrations. (See herein under [Kino](#).)] [See also under Consag (1757, [ITEM NO. 25.768](#).)] [In Spanish.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| **FARQUHAR 5b** HOWES V69 STORM 4470 WHEAT I:138 ["California" map; cited as in volume 1]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Anonymus, 1759, [ITEM NOS. 30.919, 30.1062](#); Anonymus, 1760, [ITEM NO. 30.1661](#)

Each citation in THE GRAND CANON has a unique, but arbitrary, serial number referred to herein as an **ITEM NUMBER**—in the example above the number is 25.508. It is composed of the number of the part of THE GRAND CANON in which it had been cited (Part "25." in the example), suffixed with a unique number within that part ("508" in the example). This example was selected because it includes many of the possible forms of cross-listings.

An ITEM NUMBER is assigned when a citation is added to the bibliography, or when a citation is transferred from one part to another (this does not pertain to the citations copied to this Cartobibliography from Parts 9, 10, 11, or 24 of THE GRAND CANON; see *Notice on the previous page*). ITEM NUMBERS did not appear in the 1981 and 1990/1993 print editions of the bibliography.

Many citations throughout the bibliography have appended to them **CROSS-LISTINGS** to previous editions of this bibliography and to selected bibliographical references (see more on this in the [Introduction](#) herein). Also cross-listed are citations for **REVIEWS AND NOTICES** of the works cited. These ancillary notes are indented and prefixed by the equivalence symbol (≡) so as to readily distinguish them from the citations themselves. For users who view this bibliography in its original PDF format, the bibliographical cross-listings are in **dark orange** and the reviews cross-listings are in **dark blue** (see example above); the colors are only for visual convenience. **CROSS-LISTINGS to reviews and notices** cite book reviews and similar publication notices that are listed in other parts THE GRAND CANON, indicated by the accompanying **ITEM NUMBERS** within the cross-listing.

SEE THE FRONT MATTER OF THIS VOLUME FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON THESE AND OTHER POINTS

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

CONTENTS

ALL LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS — IF USING THE PDF VERSION, POSITION CURSOR AND CLICK TO JUMP AHEAD

MAP OF GEOGRAPHICAL COVERAGE OF THIS CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY	<i>frontispiece</i>
TITLE- AND PUBLISHER’S PAGES	i–ii
NOTICE	iii
EXPLANATION OF THE ITEM NUMBERS AND CROSS-LISTINGS	iv
CONTENTS	
DETAILED SPACE VIEWS AND HISTORICAL CONTEXT MAPS	vii
NOTE ABOUT EXTERNAL HYPERLINKS IN THIS VOLUME	xiii
INTRODUCTION	xv
CITATION STYLES	xvi
TRANSLITERATIONS AND TRANSLATIONS	xviii
CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHICAL DETAILS	xx
NOMENCLATURE FOR RÍO COLORADO AND COLORADO RIVER	xxvi
CROSS-LISTINGS TO WHEAT	xxviii
NOTES ABOUT THE EARLIEST WORKS (MID-16TH CENTURY)	xxx
REPRODUCTIONS OF UNIQUE OR SCARCE MAPS OF EARLY HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE	xxxvii
LIST OF CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHICAL WORKS SELECTED FROM PART 1 OF THE GRAND CANON	lvi
CROSS-LISTINGS CARRIED FORWARD FROM THE GRAND CANON	lxiii
CROSS-LISTINGS TO PRINT EDITIONS OF THE GRAND CANYON–LOWER COLORADO RIVER BIBLIOGRAPHY	lxiii
CROSS-LISTINGS TO REFERENCE LISTS	lxiii

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

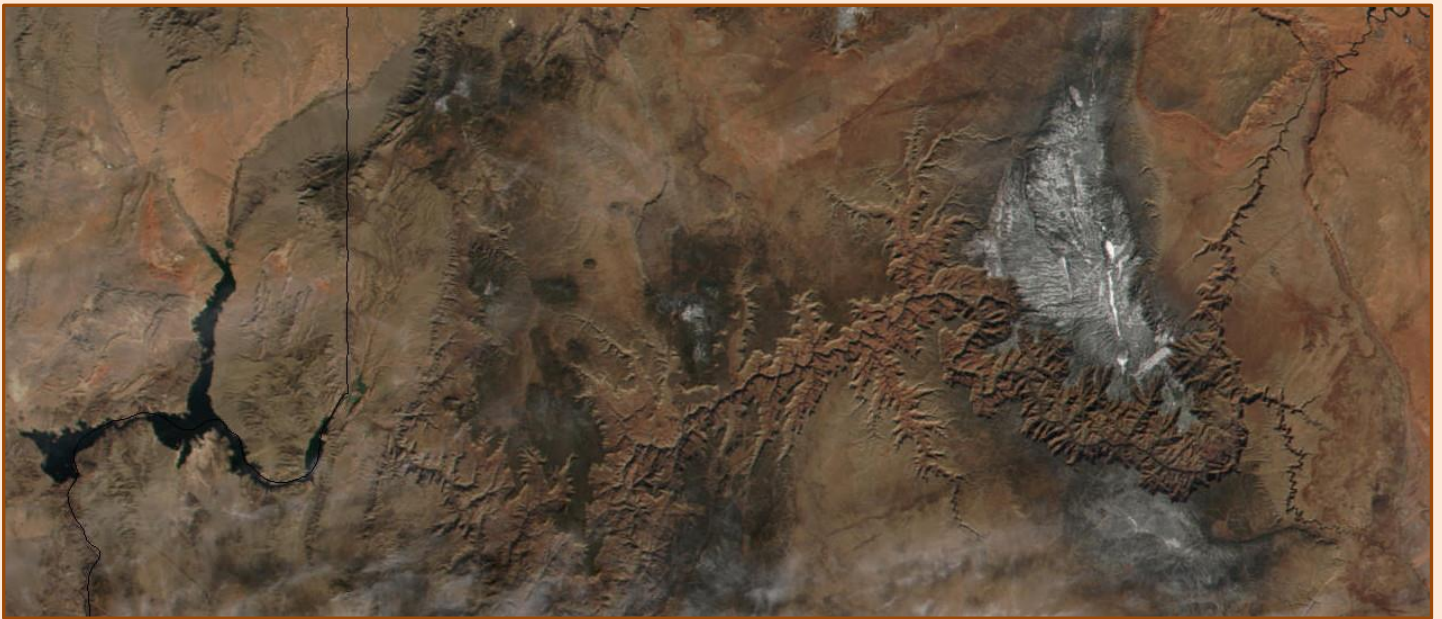
ABSTRACT	2
SECTION 1 — MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES	5
NOTES FOR SECTION 1	6
NOTE REGARDING TYPOGRAPHY	10
NOTE REGARDING CALIFORNIA AS AN ISLAND AND THE GULF OF CALIFORNIA AS A STRAIT	11
CROSS-LISTINGS TO SHIRLEY	13
SECTION 2 — MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES	167
NOTES FOR SECTION 2	168
HISTORICAL NOTE REGARDING THE SO-CALLED “RIVER OF THE SULFUROUS PYRAMIDS”	169

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

SECTION 3 — CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2	503
NOTES FOR SECTION 3	504
SECTION 4 — GUIDES TO QUADRANGLES FOR TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES OF THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO	1009
NOTES FOR SECTION 4	1011
SECTION 4A — GUIDES TO QUADRANGLES FOR TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC MAPS IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION PRODUCED BY THE U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY	1013
ADDENDUM—LANDSAT INFORMATION	1036
SECTION 4B — GUIDES TO QUADRANGLES FOR TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC MAPS OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OF THE U.S. AND MEXICO PRODUCED BY THE U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY AND BY THE MEXICO'S INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE ESTADÍSTICA Y GEOGRAFÍA AND AS ALSO USED BY THE SERVICIO GEOLÓGICO MEXICANO	1039
1. GUIDES TO QUADRANGLES FOR TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION PRODUCED BY THE U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY	1045
2. GUIDES TO QUADRANGLES FOR TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION IN MEXICO PRODUCED BY THE INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE ESTADÍSTICA Y GEOGRAFÍA	1087
3. GUIDE TO U.S.—MEXICO BOUNDARY COLOR IMAGE MAPS PRODUCED BY U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY AND U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE	1094
ADDENDUM—LANDSAT INFORMATION	1096
COLOPHON	1098
ABOUT THE AUTHOR	INSIDE BACK COVER

DETAILED SPACE VIEWS AND
HISTORICAL CONTEXT MAPS
OF THE REGION COVERED BY
THIS CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

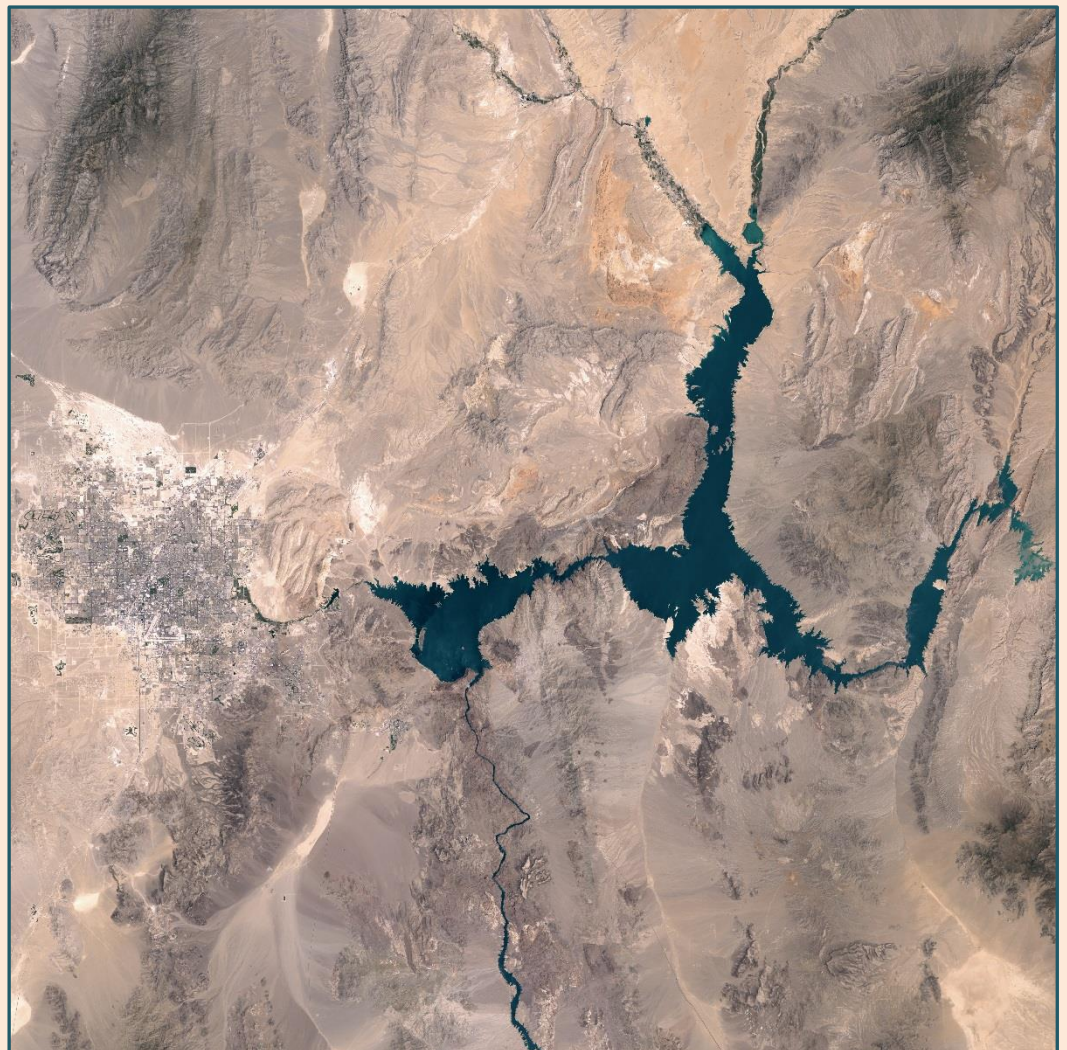


▲ Space view with MODIS sensor imagery, 19 January 2002, of lower Glen Canyon and Marble Canyon *AT RIGHT*, Grand Canyon *FROM RIGHT TO LEFT*, and Lake Mead *AT FAR LEFT*. The snow-covered Kaibab plateau is to the *RIGHT*. (The fine line delineates the Arizona–Nevada boundary. North is to the top.) (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, *Visible Earth catalog*. Image Grand Canyon.A2002019.1820.250m.jpg (cropped here). Image created by Jacques Desclotres, MODIS Land Rapid Response Team, NASA/GSFC.)

► Space view of a diminishing Lake Mead as seen by the Operational Land Imager on Landsat 8, 24 July 2015. North is to the top. Black Canyon extends to the *SOUTH* from Lake Mead; Hoover Dam is seen as a tiny white spot at the *NORTHERN END* of Black Canyon. The Overton Arm extends to the *north*, showing the confluence of the Virgin (*COMING FROM NORTH*) and Muddy (*COMING FROM NORTHWEST*) rivers. Las Vegas Wash empties into Lake Mead on the *WEST SIDE* of the image. The city of Boulder City, Nevada, is immediately to the *SOUTHWEST* of the lake; Las Vegas is the prominent urban area on the *LEFT*. (Metropolitan Las Vegas does not fall within the scope of this bibliography.)

(U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, *Visible Earth catalog*. Image lakemead_oli_2015205_lrg.jpg. Image created by Joshua Stevens using Landsat data from U.S. Geological Survey and Lake Mead elevation data from U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.)

<https://visibleearth.nas.gov/view.php?id=86426>



► Space view of the Colorado River, *AT RIGHT SIDE OF PHOTO*, coming into the Colorado River delta and Salton Sea regions from the north; as seen in Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) image, 2 October 2003. (The fine lines delineate the U.S.-Mexico boundary.) The light green areas in the Salton Sea are algal blooms or sediment plumes. The Imperial Valley of California, noticeable for its irrigated lands, extends from the *SOUTHERN SIDE OF SALTON SEA* to the U.S.-Mexico boundary, continuing to the *south* as the Mexicali Valley in Baja California, Mexico. Yuma, Arizona, is to the east at *CENTER FAR RIGHT*, where the northern U.S.-Mexico boundary touches the Colorado River. The irrigated Coachella Valley is to the *NORTHWEST OF SALTON SEA*. The irrigated Palo Verde and Cibola Valleys are along the Colorado River at the *UPPER RIGHT* of image. The Algodones Dunes are seen as the linear, plain tan area between the Imperial Valley and the Colorado River, *JUST TO THE RIGHT OF CENTER*. The Gran Desierto de Altar in Sonora, Mexico, is the large, plain tan area in the *LOWER RIGHT* part of the image. The irregular, white Laguna Salada of Baja California lies to the west (*LEFT*) of the irrigated Valle de Mexicali. The Ciénega de Santa Clara wetland of Sonora (see also image below) is the linear dark-green area at *LOWER RIGHT*. The dry mouth of the Colorado River, with its noticeable Isla Montague dividing it in the Gulf of California, is at *FAR LOWER RIGHT*.

(U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Visible Earth catalog. Image SaltonSea.A2003275.2100.250m.jpg (cropped here). Image created by Jacques Descloitres, MODIS Land Rapid Response Team, NASA/GSFC.)

<https://visibleearth.nas.gov/view.php?id=69269>

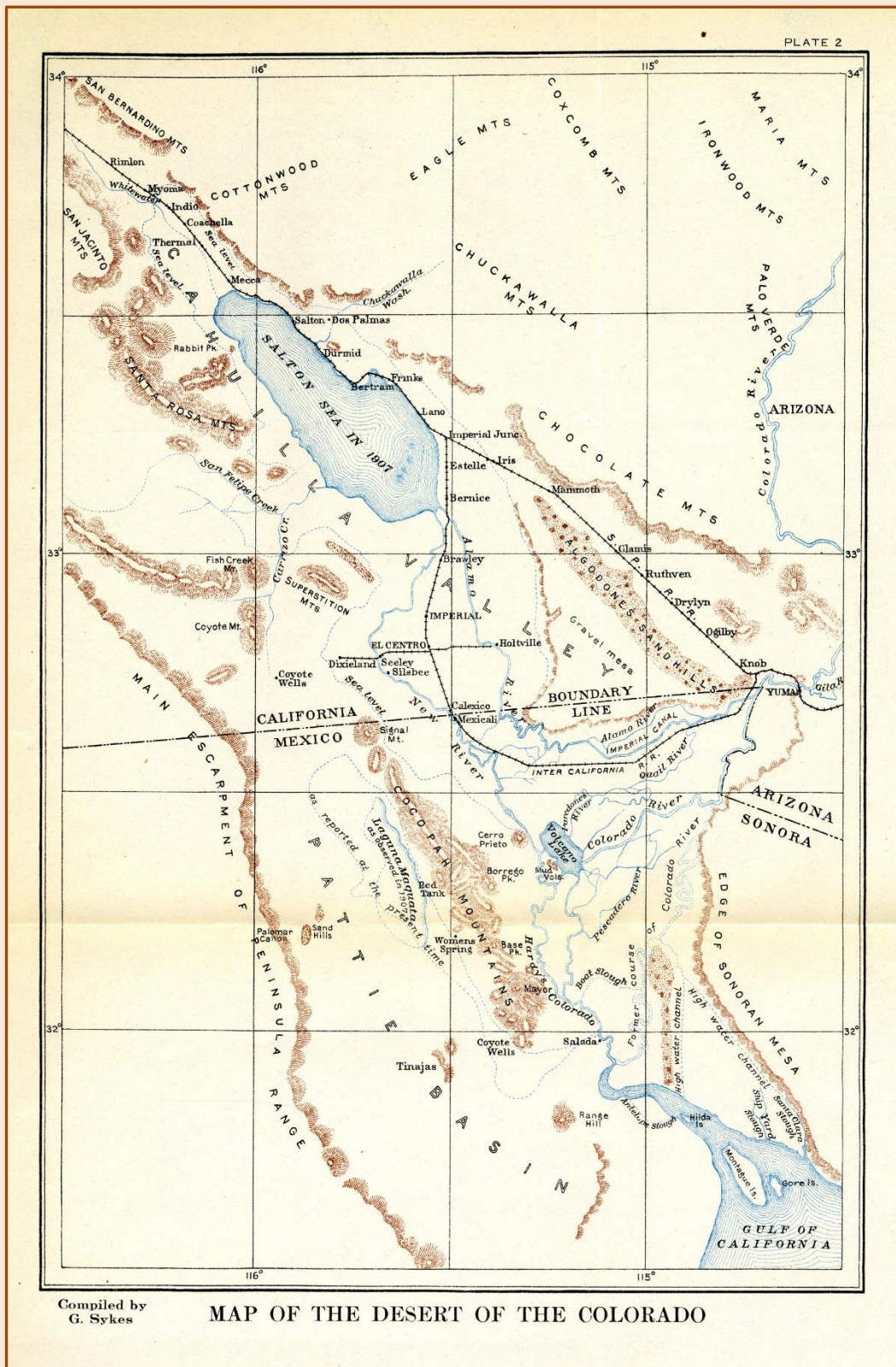


◄ Space view of the lowermost region of the delta of the Río Colorado in Sonora (*RIGHT SIDE*) and Baja California (*LEFT SIDE*), Mexico; seen in false-color Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer (ASTER) imagery from the Terra satellite, 8 September 2000. North is to the top. A confusion of arcuate scars of former Colorado River channels are seen on either side of the river as it approaches its final channel to the sea. The Ciénega de Santa Clara wetland, artificially created by agricultural waste water flow from the U.S.'s Wellton-Mohawk project, is the noticeable dark green area to the east of the river up against the expanse of the Gran Desierto de Altar. At the mouth of the river, at the head of the Golfo de California, the river's flow (were it to regularly reach the sea) is divided by Isla Montague, itself a sedimentary remnant of past great flows from the Colorado River basin.

(U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Visible Earth catalog. Image aster_colorado_delta_lrg.jpg. Image created by NASA/GSFC/MITI/ERSDAC/JAROS, and U.S./Japan ASTER Science Team.)

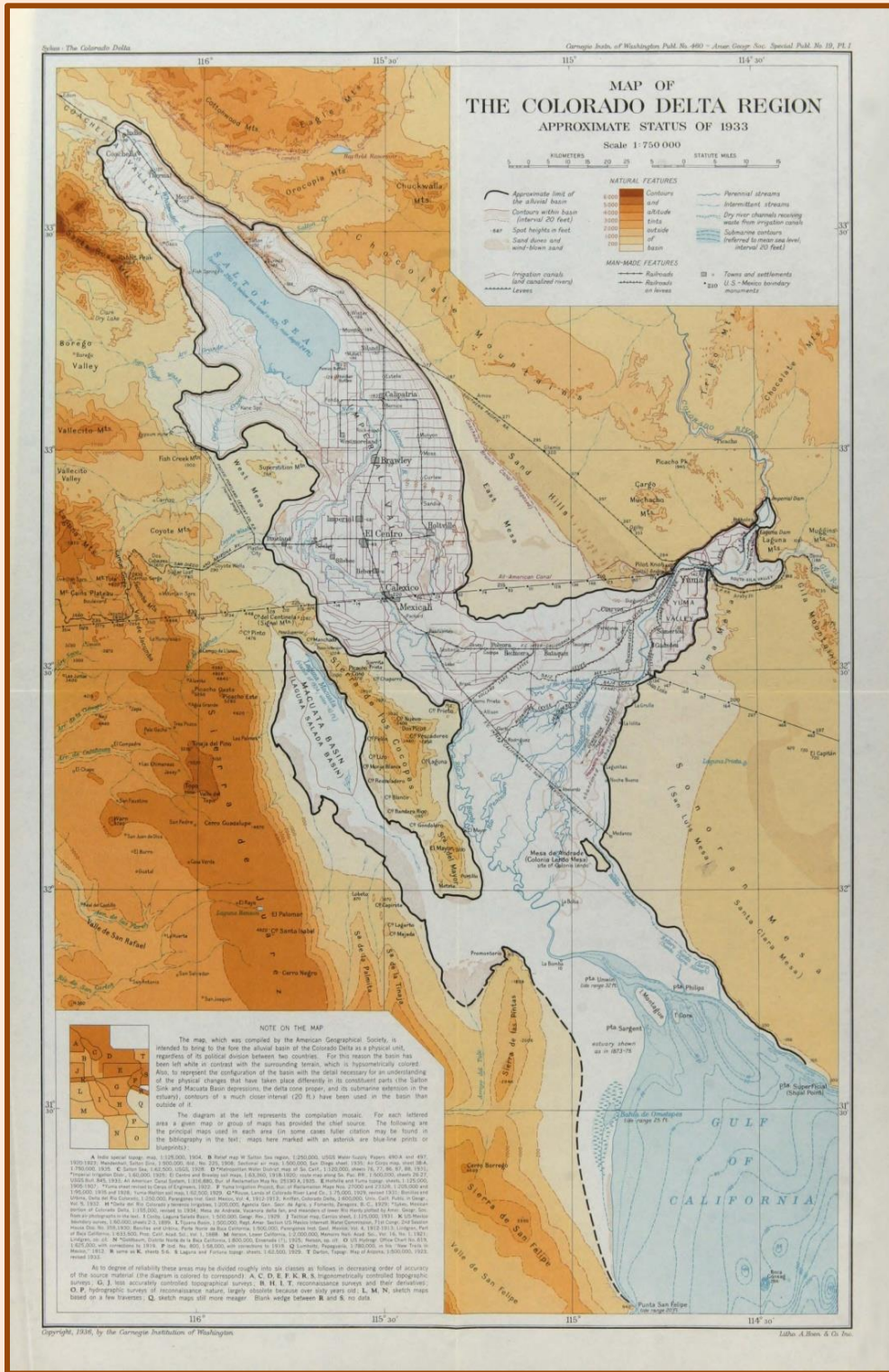
<https://visibleearth.nas.gov/view.php?id=1288>

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY



**The Salton Sea—
Colorado Desert region
in contemporary per-
spective with events of
the early 20th century.**

Godfrey Sykes, Plate 2 in
D. T. MacDougal *et al.*,
The Salton Sea: A study
of the geography, the geo-
logy, the floristics, and the
ecology of a desert basin,
Carnegie Institution of
Washington, Publication
193, 1914



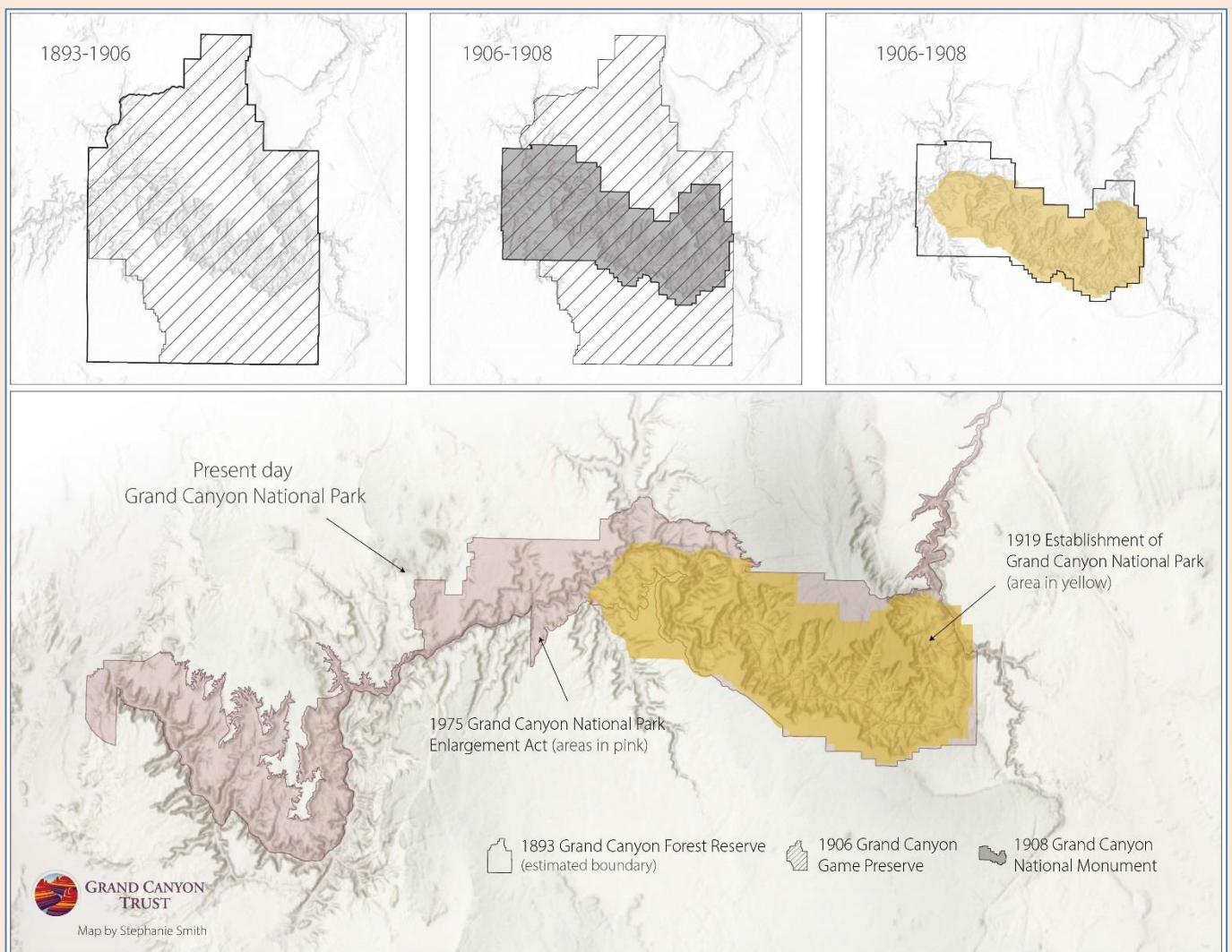
The Colorado River delta forms a T-shaped area as shown in this map. Historically, occasional Colorado River overflows descended to the northwest rather than to the south and the Gulf of California. During recent times the river has flowed twice into the Salton Sink, below sea level—once in the 1890s when it overflowed naturally to reform the Salton Sea, and again in the early 1900s when an accidental breach of canalworks let it flow catastrophically unchecked for nearly two years to fill the present Salton Sea. For more than a century irrigation in the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys has provided rich farmland in the desert (note the latticework of canals and irrigation drains depicted on the map).

Plate I from Godfrey Sykes, *The Colorado Delta*, *Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 460 / American Geographical Society of New York Publication 19, 1937*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

Federally-Designated Boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park and Predecessor Units 1893–Present

maps by Stephanie Smith, Grand Canyon Trust, 2019



<https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/grand-canyon-historic-boundaries-map>

permission to use (non-commercial) indicated on webpage; accessed 23 November 2019

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

NOTE ABOUT EXTERNAL HYPERLINKS IN THIS VOLUME

Throughout this PDF (Portable Document Format) volume, occasional URL (Uniform Resource Locator) hyperlinks direct users to various websites and webpages hosted throughout the internet. In the bibliography they most often link to “supplemental” or “supporting” materials for a publication that were posted to publishers’ websites. Similarly, various citations will refer to publications by their “doi:” (Digital Object Identifier) number.

All links and identifiers were current at the time of citation but are not updated; the doi’s are created to be persistent, but URLs are ephemeral. If a user finds a cited hyperlink that is no longer current, it nevertheless preserves historical and bibliographical perspective. It is not feasible for the compiler to routinely locate updated links because it is not known whether the original URL (or even its domain) has changed, or whether the document has been removed from the host website. Broken links also serve as object lessons of their uselessness to future researchers, although in some cases an archived copy—though one not necessarily perfect—may be accessible elsewhere (for example, through the Internet Archive Wayback Machine, <https://archive.org/web/>). Individual users may also have digitally saved or printed out some of these materials, which then may be preserved in the individual’s collected papers or other collections. In the future such kinds of “light gray literature” might be rediscovered in unexpected places.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

INTRODUCTION

MAPS! What a glorious time sink! They capture places as they were, or imagined. They steal from us hours of study, and hours more of idle infatuation. They teach. They mesmerize. And they hide away and have to be sought out. Compared to book sellers, there are few map sellers. This was as true centuries ago as it is today, even though a map will more likely turn a head than will a book.

In this Cartobibliography, which is an independent accompaniment to [THE GRAND CANON](#), we face a problem. Since [THE GRAND CANON](#) is a bibliography that focuses on everything published about a defined geographical space, there is every reason to expect the same “everything” among maps. That expectation fails. We first compete with the state and commercial jealousies of the earliest periods, when information for maps comprised the secrets of monarchs, mariners and merchants—that much, is well understood. In older times printing blocks and plates were shared, inherited, and otherwise reused in various fashions, often copied, sometimes plagiarized; many with modifications, supported and baseless alike. In more recent times, in the 19th century notably, we feel the angst of ateliers who, to make a living, frequently turned out new maps (and maps that posed as new, often barely revised if only to change the date). Sometimes there were multiple editions during a year that may or may not have meant to keep up with rapidly revised political boundaries and civil concerns. Physical geography often fell to the wayside, with some maps using outdated bases on which the new boundaries were printed. As I explain, many of these reissues are not kept up with in this bibliography; and just as frequently I surely have missed numerous maps that I otherwise would have captured for citations. With the works that are cited, though, many interesting things may be discerned.

A lot of maps are hard to examine. First, one has to find them, then often work with unwieldy rolls or immense flat sheets—they are notoriously difficult to organize and store, too. Once, in order to examine maps one had to travel to far-flung places that held copies that were of interest. Now, there are so many important maps that can be viewed online that it seems, outwardly, that most everything must be there. (Of course not.) We are beneficiaries of institutions and governments that have digitized maps and make them available online. Some dealers maintain online libraries of past offerings. Even so, not nearly everything is online and sometimes miscataloging or misinformation leads us astray; not all of them are in adequate resolutions, either, for very detailed study. Though the modern digital environment has made map inspection incredibly more easy,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

we nonetheless are, pointedly, at the mercy of those who choose which maps to digitize, and to the creators of websites.

Take heed and solace in the remarks made by Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld in 1889:

“. . . even printed maps of this period [15th–16th centuries] have become very rare, and extensive collections of them are only to be found in a few libraries. Many of the most important of these documents are therefore not easily accessible to students—a difficulty the unfavorable influence of which may be traced even in elaborate geographical treatises of the most distinguished authors.”¹

Concluding, Nordenskiöld hoped that his work would “promote new discoveries in the recesses of libraries and map-collections”. (What he would have thought of the world wide web . . . !)

Citation Styles. This Cartobibliography does not strictly follow formal cataloging rules because it is meant to show precise, sometimes peculiar, data without adapting to some issues of conformity. The style of citation herein regrettably varies, a reflection of changes in how this bibliography was compiled during nearly 50 years. Despite having re-edited a fair number of citations on the run, I apologize for not having had the time to devote to a wholesale re-citing of the items now in this more elaborate Cartobibliography. (Five decades of accumulation is a long time for one person, and relocating many of these items would be a prodigious task, even for things online!)

With the focus solely on the Colorado River and its landscapes, this compendium may ignore important interpretive data on the maps—data that are not necessary for the objectives of *THE GRAND CANON*. The Cartobibliography’s purpose is to also capture the variant spellings of the rivers of interest and adjacent place names when such are given; not always an objective of cartobibliographers. More to the point, this work zooms in to detail the river courses in the region of interest. Maps of larger areas are understood to embrace this region; no special remarks are made unless required. Many maps are overlooked here because they display no rivers, or at least none that can be attributed to the Colorado River in its various early geographical forms and names. Should someone, someday, wish to finely compare the nuances of the delineation of the Colorado River and others nearby—knowing full well that such depictions even into the 19th century

¹ A. E. Nordenskiöld, *Facsimile-atlas of the early history of cartography with reproductions of the most important maps printed in the XV and XVI centuries. Translated from the Swedish original by Johan Adolf Eklöf, Roy. Swed. Navy and Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S.* (Printed by P. A. Norstedt & Söner, Stockholm, 1889), 141 pp., 51 plates. [coverage to 1550, actually]. Also a facsimile reprint 1961, 1970, Kraus Reprint Corp., New York. Also a facsimile reprint, with new introduction by J. B. Post (Dover Publications, Inc., New York, 1973). Original Swedish edition: *Facsimile-Atlas till kartografiens äldsta historia innehållande afbildningar af de riktigaste kartor tryckta före år 1600* (Printed by P. A. Norstedt & Söner, Stockholm, 1889).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

are mnemonic at best—this bibliography can be a source book for many, if not most, of the maps that may need to be examined. In some cases, ornamental maps on the title-pages or as frontispieces to old volumes show the region of interest here at such tiny scales that they are not appropriate to analyze for this bibliography, as they were diagrammatic rather than informational.

As elsewhere in *THE GRAND CANON*, the arrangement of citations is by the author or creator of the work, with items for the same author listed then in chronological order by year. Some citations in the Cartobibliography may be seen to adhere to the citation style used during the earlier decades of this bibliography—title, followed by place of publication and publisher. More recently added citations follow more traditional cartobibliographical styles that replicate all information displayed in a map's title panel or cartouche, even publisher's information, and precisely cite capitalizations and most typographical elements. Information that is not part of the title block or caption, such as discrete border notes that credit the engraver or delineator, are quoted ("separately within parentheses"). The disparities of older and newer citation styles should not be too awkward since many citations were reformatted during the process of editing more recent editions *THE GRAND CANON*. Hybrid forms of citations might be noticed by observant readers. Still, the data are there.

As with bibliographies in general, cartobibliographies use many different styles of citation; they may differ even by which names are the primary reference. (One may see this for themselves when comparing this bibliography to others.) Some lists adhere more closely to the engravers of early maps rather than to the responsible delineators; others to publishers. It is, however, not always clear as to whom to give bibliographical credit, especially during the long time when map plates were borrowed, or reused by subsequent generations of a family of cartographers, or outright copied for reuse (sometimes, pirated). Here I have followed, as closely as possible, the method of citing original creators as cited on the maps themselves, and the actual dates of publication even though a date on a map may be earlier than its publication date. For example, a map may be included in a later-published atlas, or historians of cartography and printing may have determined alternate dates from those presumed or have corrected outright errors.

Some cartobibliographies focus on the historiography of maps, as represented at the times they were delineated. The purpose of this Cartobibliography is to follow dates of publication, hence public availability. Sometimes I have had to rely on the interpretations made by library catalogers. I only ask the user's forbearance in light of the fact that specific information is not always to be had or is open to subjective interpretation. In any case, as much information as possible is given here in order to identify the works and with which they can be found, should they be needed for more in-depth study or have to be re-cited; and of course many citations add descriptive notes that pertain to the physical geography of the Colorado River region.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

In any case, unlike more rigorously compiled and annotated cartobibliographies, a citation herein is not meant to describe the whole map in detail; after all, it focuses really on the region embraced by [THE GRAND CANON](#). One will notice that sizes of maps are omitted, as are scales except for those maps on which scales are printed, nor are line breaks in titles and texts denoted. In the titles of maps, I have resorted to citing those printed in all-capital letters by instead using initial capitals in principal words. While it might have been preferable to cite all-capitalized titles precisely, the typographical discordance with citations brought forward from earlier editions of this bibliography would be stark. So I have conceded to the form of initial capitals. Though some legacy citations from the earliest editions will follow the format of all lower-case title citation, there are no longer many of these to be distracting, and they have not been updated because the maps have not been reexamined.

The use of the terms “caption” and “legend” are used precisely; they discern placement on a map. A “caption” is type along the top of the map; “legend” is a notation beneath or beside an element of the map. Titles are cited by their prominence, if more than one appears on a map; for example, a cartouche and a caption or legend both. Occasionally, a map will have more than one title, perhaps in different languages. These are cited equally, but separated by a reverse slash – “\”.

Transliterations and Translations. I had considered including approximate, if not precise, translations in all of the non-English citations in this bibliography, to assist users who do not know these languages. However, I do not provide universal translations for the reason that many of them would not be at all satisfactory, peculiar if not erroneous, due to linguistic nuances and contextual variances that might not be recognized except by readers fluent in those languages, particularly with older dialects and spellings of centuries past. I could have included translations for some, and not others, but in the end I feel that such an arbitrary selection would detract from the overall dependability meant to be conveyed by this work. Nonetheless, in a bibliography that is principally in English, information that is presented in non-Roman characters is decidedly “foreign” to users who are not familiar with those orthographies, and further, that transliterations alone are not likely to be as helpful as they seem to be. For such citations in non-Roman orthographies I do usually provide both a transliteration and a translation in English, to facilitate reading by users who do not understand those languages, but the original orthography will help immeasurably if one wishes to find the original publication.

Because I do not read the non-Roman orthographies, and inasmuch as they are effectively unintelligible to users like me who are familiar only with Roman orthography, I provide titles and other information in the original orthographies, usually with both a transliteration and a translation in English. The non-Roman information has been extracted digitally from web sources, particularly WorldCat and specific library

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

catalogs that have recorded information in non-Roman orthographies. Occasionally I have had to resort to printing from a digitized copy of the map, then using optical-character recognition (OCR) to render the texts in digital format that could be copied into the bibliography. For details, this often depended upon a satisfactory digital resolution (with thanks to those who made the online originals available at good resolutions).

Most transliterations and translations herein have been obtained through the use of Google Translate online. Admittedly, Google Translate is imperfect, insofar that it is a so-called “neural machine translation service” that translates a sentence at a time, which over time has “learned” to construct better and more grammatically correct sentence structure and word selections. In some cases, I have taken texts and reconstructed some sentences, phrases or words (sometimes back and forth between English and the non-English language as checks) to provide more sensible information, then tested the reformatted translation again as a whole. I have not often been disappointed in the result, though in a few instances I discarded a translation that was obviously awry in favor of one that is simply adequate.

This note is made here so that users of this bibliography can take into consideration any future-recognized misrepresentations, errors, or perceived negative aspects (beyond those currently realized) of Google Translate’s programming interface during the timeframe when the interpretations were made, during the late 2010s and after. Still, the translations obtained for this bibliography are reasonably good, if not accurate. And of course, the use of the original non-Roman orthographies do make the cited items accessible to those who can read them, or who seek the help of librarians and others who can work with them.

This note also applies to the corresponding transliterations that appear in this bibliography. In many bibliographies, titles and other information in non-Roman characters are usually cited in transliteration only, often because the non-Roman character set is not available to the printer (or to the author of the bibliography). While transliteration is somewhat helpful, in that the information can be “sounded out”, variant transliteration schemes for some languages render the citation less precise, less intelligible, to users who follow other schemes. For the non-Roman orthographies, I have had to rely on Google Translate’s transliterations exactly. Again, note of this is given in the event of future recognition of issues with Google Translate’s methodologies in the late 2010s and later, the period during which I have used it. Particular schemes of transliteration are not indicated in this bibliography because the sources referred to rarely provide such information, even when I have obtained the information from a library’s catalog.

In this Cartobibliography, as well as in THE GRAND CANON overall, citations that have long, compacted passages of non-Roman orthography, transliteration, and English

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

translation are difficult to visually tease apart. I have devised a method of coloring some of this information to make specific portions stand out more clearly. The original title, being the key bibliographical component, is printed in black as usual; it may be followed by a transliteration [in gray font between brackets], then an English translation [in light red font between brackets].² In any case, I believe that if a person cannot read a foreign language—and does not have the opportunity to obtain a translation—further access to that item may be moot if, in the case of maps, specific interest goes beyond just the graphical presentations.

Traditional and simplified character forms of Chinese both appear through THE GRAND CANON, depending upon whether the original publication or a library catalog record was followed. For transliterations, the pinyin system of romanization is followed for Chinese text, again based on the sources. These will be recognized by the inclusion of diacritical marks in the pinyin texts. However, some older citations may be represented in other transliteration systems as used by the sources seen. Further, some Chinese monosyllabic and polysyllabic transliterations are as taken from online catalogues or from automated translations, without regard to linguistic precision in the language itself. These may be displayed either as a “solid” or compound transliteration, which forms a series of long, single “words”, or sometimes appear as a string of single-syllable sounds; again, as used by the sources consulted. Similarly, Japanese mono- and polysyllabic transliterations appear in various forms herein. These are only guides, and no attempt has been made at standardization.

Cartobibliographical Details. Historical geography—indeed, the analysis of maps at minimum—is a vast academic study and avocational pursuit, even one of pleasurable indulgence. This Cartobibliography gathers those maps that in some fashion display the lower Colorado River–Grand Canyon region. Maps that omit the rivers of this region are usually overlooked here. For the most part, only published maps are listed, although a small number of manuscript maps are included. Manuscripts are restricted to those that are of seminal importance to the historical geography of this part of the Southwest, sometimes as the immediate if not sole source for maps published later, or that document important “firsts”; their citations include pertinent notes. Still, one has only to see the cartobibliographies or catalogs of major map repositories to recognize the tremendous number of 16th century and later manuscript maps that are pertinent to the region covered here, which of course should be consulted in the pursuit of historiographical studies.

² The gray and light red fonts are used for the visual convenience of those working with the original digital version of this bibliography, so that the transliteration and the translation in English are more noticeable amidst the original data and notational texts. Text in supplemental colors may yet be distinguishable even when a black-and-white printout from this bibliography is referred to. Colors have no special significance to the use this bibliography.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

This Cartobibliography is a documentary effort, describing how the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region of North America was portrayed, correctly or incorrectly. This is far less so a contribution to cartobibliography in its strictest sense, although in a few instances it corrects or amplifies the work of earlier bibliographers. Yet neither is the Cartobibliography meant to be a “collector’s guide” since it is beyond the scope of this bibliography to document, in any detail, states and variants of maps (although in a few cases such distinctions are noted, particularly for items whose states seem to not have been recognized before).

There are hundreds more general maps that surely could be listed in this bibliography; most additions have been opportunistic. In every case, these maps are cited for the geographic information they illustrate regarding the lands that fall within the geographic boundaries defined by THE GRAND CANON, even when the *subject* of the map may be extralimital. Annotations indicate details of interest within the scope of the bibliography. Whether or not one of the principally extralimital maps freely borrowed a base map from a pre-existing map, as was often the case, or created a new, even if whimsical, interpretation, is not a central concern here; only that the map portrays in some measure the Colorado River region and may be examined for that information.

Some users may notice that various reprinted and plagiarized editions of maps are not cited; specifically, those of the early cartographical publishers who produced numerous variants and editions. Bear in mind as well that it was not unusual for plates by one cartographer to be reused by another; others simply copied them, with variations. It has not been practical to follow through on some of these replicated editions, but one should also specifically keep in mind the compound of editions based on inherited plates and the individually creative work of the genealogical and cartographical business lineage of Gerard Mercator, Rumold Mercator, Jodocus Hondius, Hendrik Hondius, and Jan Jansson, superseded in force by the family of Joan, Cornelius, and Willem Blaeu. Another family group among cartographers cited herein are the Sansons—Nicolas Sanson d’Abbeville and his grandson, Pierre Moullart-Sanson, who was the uncle of Gilles Robert de Vaugondy, also cited herein. Users will find some of these family works cited herein, but the listings even for the region of interest are not comprehensive. Similarly, since maps were copied, updated, and reprinted, one may also note that some maps of a particular cartographer may be published posthumously, or credited to them for decades afterward (even in revision). The sudden cessation of the use of some plates does not necessarily reflect a geographically pertinent decision not to reuse them. Rather, for example, references to the destruction of Joan Blaeu’s plates in a fire during 1672 reveal a reason for the end to such reuse. Mishap, and disposal following a publisher’s death, also are likely reasons.

The kinds of maps cited here vary. Many are standalone productions, while others are maps that accompany reports of explorations; some of them as large fold-outs,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

others as loose maps accompanying those reports. A significant number of atlas plates are also cited here, which sometimes note different production dates compared to the dates of the publications in which they appeared. (In large measure, it is the publication date—the date of public availability—that determines the date cited in *this* bibliography. Thus the user may see a date that differs from one that appears in other cartobibliographies that focus on dates of original creation.) Again, this Cartobibliography, and [THE GRAND CANON](#) overall, usually uses dates of publication for its citations. Sometimes it is difficult to distinguish by these bibliographical citations standalone maps from those that were published as part of more widely embracing documents, often because they are now seen separately for sale or have been received by repositories as separates.

It is difficult to stringently keep to maps that were made specifically as separate publications, to isolate them from maps that were included in reports and atlases. (This separation was the original intent of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography project at its beginning. For the reasons mentioned here, as well as for informational interest, the focus was necessarily broadened.) It is reasonable to cite some of the included maps due to their significance to studies of the regions they embrace, but also because often they are available separately from dealers who had either acquired the maps individually or who had broken them from the volumes in which they appeared; and thus they can be mistaken for separate publications. Even in other cartobibliographies the distinction is not always made clear. Further, maps prepared by one cartographer as a separate production may be included in a volume compiled by another cartographer or author. Still, they are discrete maps.

So it is justifiable for a broadly focused work such this one to cite maps that appear within larger works, such as major reports and atlases. The relationship of individual maps from broken volumes is not always represented in the library catalogs or the sales offerings of map dealers, and even during my own research such information may have eluded me. While libraries may catalog these maps as separate items, they may or may not have accompanying notes that identify the original source; it may have not been known to them. Some libraries may also separately catalogue included maps as a matter of analytic cataloging, which is not necessarily obvious to general users. While informed scholars and sellers may understand such original relationships, the information does not always reach the more “common” level of the catalog record by which many users come to know of these items. In this Cartobibliography, frankly, it is less important to work out these omissions since it is the identifiable map itself—and the pertinent information conveyed by it—that is cited and described.

Many maps are now cited herein that are within less imposing publications, like instructional texts or even Bibles; they are cited usually for some unusual perspective, but their numbers are not great since the prime focus of this Cartobibliography is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

mostly on those separately published maps and atlas sheets just mentioned. When maps are known (to me or my sources) as being a part of a larger work, they are so indicated; otherwise, the maps are cited on their own merits, and future bibliographers may make emendations as needed. At least, the maps are cited. Any blurriness of context is not intended but may be the result of incomplete information either from a source or from the interpretation of the map itself. With respect to the geographical information conveyed about the Colorado River region, these issues are less important because, as noted, this Cartobibliography has a predominantly chorographical perspective; that is, the focus is finer than the map as a whole, such as on rivers.

Many maps, particularly those of the first two-thirds of the 19th century, may be recognized by some users as noteworthy for their recognition and display of frequently changed political boundaries, and these maps are rightly significant for those reasons even though they may have nothing to do with the physical geography of the Colorado River country. The maps are, however, cited here because they portray the Colorado River. This portrayal becomes redundant when the same base map, with its underlying physical geography, is used to revise only the political geography. Sometimes, such convenience for the cartographer or the atelier ignored the fact that recent discoveries may have changed how the physical geography of the area should be shown. The reuse of severely outdated base maps simply to present redrawn political boundaries, or those that were used indiscriminately for wholly different purposes (despite a publisher's trumpeting "the most recent authorities" and so forth), has needlessly unleashed floods of misrepresented geographies that carry forward past their primes. The commercial map publishers should have known better, though in some cases even the government cartographers are caught in the act.

With many of the 16th to 19th century maps cited here, in reading the descriptions of the parts of maps that are pertinent to the region covered herein, it might seem—to use an "analog" analogy—as if one were listening to a "scratched record" when the maps seem to repetitively relay the same description of the parts described here. The repetition is unavoidable because this Cartobibliography is not a prolonged analytical text but a bibliography; that is, each citation stands alone. I wholly ignore the fundamental errors of some maps, particularly among the earliest ones—the imagined coastlines, mythical straits, invented seas and lakes, and improbable rivers—except when it was necessary to note it. These are more the attention of cartographical and historical scholars, while this Cartobibliography looks only to the physical geographies of southwestern North America through which flows the Colorado River. Besides, amidst the drone of repetitive notes in these citations there are occasional variations—sometimes little surprises. Were I to record just the surprises it would violate the commanding purpose this work to cite the whole of everything found, for the benefit of users who will have greatly varying needs and expectations.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

It is, further, not always sufficient to say that one or another map is “representative” of “many such” maps of a particular time, and to ignore the others. In seeking some measure of comprehensiveness, as here in this Cartobibliography, all of them should be cited with as much information as possible in order to compare content and presentation. How often has a reader been disappointed, even with a richly illustrated book, when many maps are mentioned on the fly, without either illustrating them or in some measure depicting them? With the citations here one may be assured of a good starting point to find as many as are of interest to the region on which the bibliography focuses.

If one pays close attention, one will see the onward representation of the same, often inaccurate, geographical elements or the arrival of new elements (inaccurate and truthful alike). Of course, most representations of the course of rivers on these older maps are diagrammatic, not the results of careful surveys (which was rarely the case); and many maps anyway had been prepared to display political boundaries and spheres of influence, moreso than physical geography. Some depictions of river courses are honestly conjectural; many, though, are simply contrived. Naturally, for an off-corner of the world such as the southwestern part of North America, copying and plagiarizing geographic information, especially in earlier times, was not only convenient, but expedient; few people who acquired these maps were aware of the (meager) information displayed about southwestern North America.

There are a great many well-known cartographic fantasies that appear in these maps—one has only to read in Wheat’s (1957) Volume I his Chapter 8, on the “Products of the Commercial Ateliers, 1750-1800”, to gain a fine sense of this. (See farther below regarding Wheat’s cartobibliographies.) The notes that accompany a citation here are mostly restricted to a general description of how the Colorado River, its tributaries, and the landscape along its course are portrayed. The citations are not so much geographical as they are chorographical. Although such focus can draw attention away from the map’s *intended* function, in the context of [THE GRAND CANON](#) these chorographically focused things are of greater importance.

Part 2 of [THE GRAND CANON](#) (General Publications) includes numerous volumes in which specific maps are noted as pertaining to the regions covered by this bibliography, usually relating to the Colorado River. In previous editions of the bibliography these publications of cartographic interest remained segregated from Part 25 (the former “general maps” section) because the listings in Part 2 often embrace significantly more textual information that is pertinent to the overall coverage presented by [THE GRAND CANON](#). However, the Cartobibliography presents selected ones among these citations, so as to provide more convenient use by those who are searching for pertinent, even important, cartographic materials. All data in the citation are brought forward as a matter of strict bibliography.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

The availability of digitally scanned maps online will be useful in examining maps and atlas sheets from numerous sources, including those in the Library of Congress and various regional and institutional collections as well as ephemeral listings by dealers. As these sources continually emend their online holdings, the user will be more at advantage by conducting new searches at any time.

The Cartobibliography does not include probably thousands of “casual” maps such as those that appear on the pages of serial articles or interspersed in the texts of books. It also does not contain citations for publications “about” the science or art of cartography, about historical aspects of mapping, or the historiographical aspects of a particular map. Its purpose is not so much to describe these maps from the viewpoints of human history and the development of cartography, but to place the portrayal of physical features of the Colorado River basin in temporal perspective.

The objective in compiling this Cartobibliography is to provide an idea of what is available—knowing full well that there is far more that is not documented here. Ideally, an illustrated cartobibliography would be very useful (and entertaining), but given the need to wrest the academic, legal, and fiduciary means to bring such a work into being, it will have to be up to another person or party and in another venue. This, at least, is a framework erected for the use of those interested in the changing geographical aspects of the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region. The descriptions of those parts of the maps that are pertinent to this bibliography are provided for their interest, considering that it is not usually practical to compare all of these maps in person, at one time.

Although a bibliographical list of maps provides a useful service, Carl I. Wheat clearly explained (specifically for his monumental work on the Transmississippi West of North America) that it is impossible, at least for one person, to pursue a perfect record of comprehensive listings.

“Books about maps, . . . or indices, or bibliocartographies, or catalogues, or even the most learned discourses on the maps of related areas cannot be accepted or used as substitutes for personal examination of the maps themselves . . . * * * To those familiar with the history of this vast western area, it will be obvious that no investigator could in his lifetime hope to see and list all the maps that in some fashion bear upon its complex story.”³

³ Carl I. Wheat, *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One. The Spanish entrada to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804*. San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography (1957), pp. 7, 9-10. [Two illustrative cases in point are the profusion of atlases produced by Gerard Mercator and Ioudocus Hondius, 1585-1637, and by Johannes Janssonius, 1638-1681, which mostly have not been attempted to list herein. See for a complete analysis of these works, including lists of the new maps that appear in each of numerous editions, two papers by Johannes Keuning: “The History of an Atlas. Mercator–Hondius”, *Imago Mundi*, Volume 4 (1947), pp. 37-62, and “The Novus Atlas of Johannes Janssonius”, *Imago Mundi*, Volume 8 (1951), pp. 71-98. For a third illustrative case, see in Section 1 the remarks under [Ptolemy](#), regarding the profusion of editions, originally from the Second Century, of Ptolemy’s historic work, *Geography*.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

Nonetheless, I hope that these citations, confined as they are both geographically and chorographically, also intrigue some users to embark on reading journeys (made ever more possible by the numbers of maps accessible online) into the realms of always-evolving studies of cartography. The old never is old when its materials are looked at with refreshed vision.

Nomenclature for Río Colorado and Colorado River. Historical, bibliographical, and cartographical research in the region covered by this bibliography can be confusing given the number of names by which the Colorado River has been known since its European discovery in 1539. “Colorado River” appears elsewhere, too: in Texas (United States) and as “Río Colorado” or “Rio Colorado” in various places in the Spanish- and Portuguese-speaking world.

For the benefit of newcomers to the study of this region, and as a refresher for those who are more familiar with the region, a summary of names is below. The names pertain to the originally named stretch of the river—from the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers in present-day Utah to the sea. (The name “Colorado” was legislatively applied to the Grand River in 1921, to allow the Colorado River to locate its headwaters in the state of Colorado.) Names in this list include those from manuscript and published materials, and misspellings. Some, particularly those from the 19th or 20th centuries, are mixtures of Spanish and other languages. Some names are misapplied from, or confused with, other (usually presumed) rivers.

Big Colorado River
 Boñaguia R[ivière] [*in French*]
 Caramara flu[uius] [*see Rio Coromara below*]
 Colorado de los Martyres
 Colorado del Oeste
 Colorado River [*and as Coloredo River*]
 Colorado River of California
 Colorado River of Mexico
 Colorado River of Sonora
 Colorado River of the Gulf of California
 Colorado River of the West
 Firebrand River [*in the original Spanish, Río del Tízón; see below*]
 Fl[usse] Colora de los Martyres [*in German, sic*]
 Fl[uvius]. boni præsidi [*in Latin*]
 Gran Rio Colorado [*and as Gran Río Colorado*]
 Great Colorado River [*and as Great Colorado*]
 Great Rio Colorado of California
 Green River or Colorado of the Gulf of California [*sic*]
 Martyrs River [*and as Martyr’s River*]
 Red River

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

Red River of California
 Red River of the West
 Río Buena Esperanza
 Río Colorabro [*sic*]
 Río Colorado [*and as* Río Colorada]
 Río Colorado (West)
 Río Colorado de las Balzas
 Río Colorado de los Martyres
 Río Colorado de México
 Río Colorado del Norte
 Río Colorado del Occidente
 Río Colorado del Oeste
 Río Colorado del Sur
 Río Colorado Grande
 Río Colorado Grande
 Río Colorado Grande de la California
 Río Colorado Grande de los Martyres
 Río Colorado of California
 Río Colorado of the Gulf of California
 Río Colorado of the North
 Río Colorado or Grand River [*sic*]
 Río Colorado or North River
 Río Colorado or of the North [*sic*]
 Río Colorado ot Totontoac [*sic*]
 Río Coromara [*assumed by contemporary geographers to be that of Marco Polo's river in China*]
 [*also seen as "R. de Coramara" and as "Caramara flu."*]
 Río de Aguchi, ò de Bona Guia [*in Italian*] [*or as seen in Latin source, Río de Anguchi*]
 Río de América Septentrionale
 Río de Buena Guía [*and as* Río de Bona Guia]
 Río de los Martires [*and as* Río de los Martyres]
 Río del Norte [*not* Río Grande del Norte, *which is the Río Grande of the Gulf of Mexico*]
 Río del Tízón [*and variant contemporary spellings; e.g., "Tecon", "Teçon", "Thicon", "Ticon",*
 "*Tison*", "*Toucan*"]
 Río Grande [*not* Río Grande del Norte, *which is one name for the Río Grande of the Gulf of*
 Mexico]
 Río Grande Colorado
 Río Grande Colorado de los Martyres [*in 1710 manuscript, as "Rº Gº Colorado de los Martyres"*]
 Río Grande de Buena Esperanza
 Río Grande de Colorado
 Río Grande de los Cosninos
 Río Misterioso

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

Río Totontecac [*also as Rio Totontean and Rio Tontontecac; also in Latin as Totontecac fluvius*] ⁴
 Riv[er]. Colorado of Del Norte [*in Dutch*]
 Rivière de Coral [*in French, the Colorado mislabeled; should be labeled on Gila River*]
 [?] Tigna fiume [*in Italian, "Ringworm River"*]
 Western Colorado

The Colorado had also been referred to as the “Seedskeeter”, “Seedskadee”, and variant spellings, which are corruptions of an Indigenous American pronunciation actually for the Green River (in the upper basin area). The Little Colorado River has been given comparably overlapping names, including “Río Colorado”.

Cross-listings to Wheat. Throughout this Cartobibliography, informational cross-listings are made to the five-volume cartobibliographical compendium of Transmississippi West maps by Carl I. Wheat (1954–1963, and reprintings) that is a definitive checklist on the subject. Sometimes it may be awkward to use, given that Wheat’s sequential enumeration of maps in his cartobibliographies do not follow in order within his greatly informative narrative text, but the separate, chronologically ordered “Bibliocartography” (as he called it) in each volume is invaluable. Each volume also contains numerical indices. (For a combined index to all volumes, see Seavey, Charles A. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861 : an index to the cartobibliography*. Winnetka, Illinois: Speculum Orbis Press, for Map and Geography Round Table, American Library Association, Map and Geography Round Table, Occasional Paper no. 3, 1992.)

For the most part, only those maps that were printed (that is, not manuscripts) are cross-listed to Wheat herein (though he includes a large number of manuscript maps). Necessarily, only the maps that clearly pertain at least in part to the region covered by this bibliography, with informative labels or the delineation of rivers, are cross-listed to Wheat. Many of Wheat’s citations are extralimital to this bibliography, and many more that could be listed here are omitted usually because they repeat numerous previous editions of a map. Note as well that some pertinent maps listed by Wheat are not included here because I have not seen them, in any form. Conversely, some maps, though Wheat mentions other editions of them, are listed herein from editions seen by me but not by Wheat. Take note, too, as Wheat (1963, Volume V, p. xii) has informed, that “. . . our interest centered upon pioneering rather than commercial maps . . .”, thus another reason for maps cited here that may not have appeared in Wheat’s compendium. And further, Wheat rarely cites maps published in the texts of serial publications,

⁴ Obscure; the name *Totontecac* usually pertains to a presumed Indigenous “kingdom”. Regarding *Totontecac* see for example, William K. Hartmann, *Searching for golden empires : epic cultural collisions in sixteenth-century America* (University of Arizona Press, Tucson, 2014), p. 271 ff; and Helda B. Barracco, *Os "dourados" de Parima : um problema de anticomunicação* (EBRAESP Editorial, São Paulo, 1978; in Portuguese, which is an ebook only and thus is not otherwise cited in THE GRAND CANON), p. 149.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

but where he has, and the maps are pertinent to the present bibliography, his citations are cross-listed here. In any case, the critically important maps are cross-listed.

The Wheat cross-listings have been added for the first time to this Cartobibliography (which was being prepared for the 4th Edition of *THE GRAND CANON* before being reformulated as an independent accompaniment to that work). The format used herein lists items by volume number, then, following convention, the map number as listed in Wheat's "Bibliocartography". If a map is illustrated, a separate notation is appended to the cross-listing, which indicates its page placement in the volume. For example, *WHEAT I:70* [with illustration facing p.48] would usually be cited as "Wheat 70", but I add the volume number (I) as a matter of convenience for users who may not be familiar with the cut-off points of the enumeration through five volumes in six books. Wheat's numbers are consecutive, 1–1302, though with an omission or two and a few expansions by the use of suffixed letters.) The separate volumes and their cross-listing identifiers, are as follows:

Wheat, Carl Irving. 1954–1963. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540–1861* San Francisco: The Institute of Historical Cartography, 5 volumes in 6.

- WHEAT I:___* 1957. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One. The Spanish entrada to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiv, 264 pp.
- WHEAT II:___* 1958. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Two. From Lewis and Clark to Fremont, 1804-1845.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 281 pp.
- WHEAT III:___* 1959. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three. From the Mexican War to the boundary surveys, 1846-1854.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 349 pp.
- WHEAT IV:___* 1960. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Four. From the Pacific railroad surveys to the onset of the Civil War, 1855-1860.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 260 pp.
- WHEAT V:___* 1963. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part One* [and] *Part Two.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, *Part One*, pp. i-xviii, 1-222; *Part Two*, pp. 223-487. [The bibliocartography for both parts appears in Part Two.] ["Although the limiting dates for the whole work are 1540-1861, as set forth on the title page, I have found it desirable . . . to consider a number of maps published after the stated dates. In fact, this volume contains a rather extended discussion of significant maps published all through the 1860's, and a final chapter touches upon various notable maps of the 1870's—and even a few of still later date, down to 1884—which one way or another round out the work." (Volume V, Part One, p. xi)]

Given that Wheat's volumes are relatively difficult to access outside of specialized libraries, and that they command steep prices in the bookseller's market, they have also been reprinted in facsimile, in reduced size and without benefit of the few fold-out

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

plates. As a matter of convenience, these special and on-demand reprints are listed here:

NO DATE [1995?]. Storrs-Mansfield, Connecticut: Maurizio Martino, and Parsippany, New Jersey: About Books, 5 volumes in 6. ["This reprint is strictly limited to 350 copies" (title-page verso).]

2004. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing; two states: 6 volumes in 3, and 6 volumes in 2. [Omits fold-outs.]

When referring to the cross-listings to Wheat, bear in mind that he has arranged items chronologically according to the dates they were created, not necessarily the dates of publication (the dates usually referred to in this Cartobibliography). Sometimes several (even many) years can separate the dates. Herein, a modified style of citation may record differently from Wheat, particularly in the attribution of creator. The differences are imposed by Wheat, who relied (as a cartobibliographer) on the aspects of origin and historical order rather than to the aspects of publication. (Recall, too, that Wheat includes manuscript materials in his cartobibliography.) Further, this Cartobibliography cites information as it appears in the publication, whereas some cartobibliographers, like Wheat, may cite interpreted information. Often, particularly with early maps, information is ambiguous and a bibliographer must in the end defer to interpretation.

Notes About the Earliest Works (mid-16th Century).⁵ The history of the American Southwest is rich, exhaustively studied, rife with political and economic contention and cultural ambivalence. That history necessarily embraces the publication records of European and, later, American institutions and writers. Native Americans had as well lived in and journeyed through the Southwest for uncounted centuries before the first European forays into this part of North America in the sixteenth century. But, it is the publishing tradition of Europe that begins documenting the corroborative, citable, and obtainable records of reportable activities and observations carried out in this region at specific times; and so this is our bibliographical starting point.

Thus far the earliest item cited in *THE GRAND CANON* is from *circa* 1535. Of course, this predates the earliest European records of contact with the region of interest here—1539 for the Colorado River, and 1540 for the Grand Canyon. My selection of two pre-dating items closest to 1539, from *circa* 1535 and from 1536, is purposeful; both are map products. Since maps (including gores for globes) were the first printed materials to convey information about the region, for the sake of comparison I have cited maps that were recently available at the close of the 1530s, so as to provide a graphic idea of the

⁵ Repeated from the Introduction to *THE GRAND CANON* so as to retain this information with the separately produced Cartobibliography. Further, the majority of the "earliest works" cited in *THE GRAND CANON* are cartographical products.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

European understanding of this part of the world on the verge of the geographical discoveries just noted. And it followed Hernán Cortés's 1535 arrival at the tip of Baja California that serves as an ideological launch point for a conscious recognition of a gulf/strait off the west coast of New Spain, as opposed to open ocean to the Orient.⁶

The set of gores for a lost globe, printed without attribution perhaps in Nuremberg circa 1535, imaginatively present the west coast of America running westward north of the equator, merging directly with "India" without an intervening ocean.⁷ Similarly, gores by Caspar Vopell, printed in Cologne in 1536, depict the same arrangement, with "Hispania Nova" immediately south of and on the same land mass as "Asia Orientalis".⁸ This gives some perspective of the knowledge of southwestern North America in the 1530s. To offer citations in this bibliography for printed maps earlier than those just mentioned would be superfluous.⁹

The first of the world maps by Sebastian Münster, "Typus Orbis Universalis" (Basle, 1540) portrays "Terra florida" at longitude 260° (contemporary Spanish reckoning) on the western edge of the map; on the eastern edge it continues as "Temistitan", the west coast of which is simply crenulated north-south along the 250° meridian. Correctly it is ignorant of the explorations then underway in the regions of New Spain. At least the American and Asian continents are separated in the northern latitudes by "Oceanvs Orientalis".¹⁰

⁶ See more fully the [Notes for Section 1](#) herein.

⁷ Anonymous. [Set of printed gores for a lost globe.] Nuremberg[?] [ca. 1535], 12 gores. (ITEM NO. 25.373).

⁸ Caspar Vopell, *Nova & Integra Universi Orbis. Descriptio*. (Cologne, 1536). [Three sections only of gores for a globe.] (ITEM NO. 25.374).

⁹ As a matter of historical interest, the great map by Martin Waldseemüller, *Universalis Cosmographia Secundum Ptholomaei Traditionem Et Americi Vespuccii Aliorūque Lustrationes* (Strassburg, 1507) — on which "America" appears for the first time — presumptuously depicts a mountainous land beyond the eastern edge of North America, labeled, "Terra Vltteri Incognita" (A Further Unknown). On this map these imagined mountains line the entire west coast of North America. The portrayal is, in fact, more than which was usually shown by mapmakers of the day; the expanses beyond the eastern coast often were conveniently replaced by ornamentation or simply passed off the map sheet altogether. (I am tempted to include this 1507 work in this bibliography since it does figuratively, even if imaginatively, portray the region beyond its horizon that includes the area covered by this bibliography. However, I would also have to include regionally uninformative and superfluous publications between 1507 and 1535, which is not useful.) [See also the [Notes for Section 1](#) herein.] [Also take note that the Waldseemüller map was copied to create gores for a globe, by Johann Schöner (1517), which are illustrated online by the Library of Congress at <https://www.loc.gov/item/2016586441/>. Although these gores are fragments, America is distinctly shown among them, wherein the North American continent is like that of Waldseemüller's portrayal, including the modified notation, "Vltterius incognita terra", but which omits the mountainous ornamentation abutting Waldseemüller's map edge and substitutes an actual, though imaginative, western coastline on the Pacific.]

¹⁰ Sebastian Münster, *Geographia universalis vetus et nova . . . Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini . . . Basiliae: Apud Henricum Petrum* (1540). (ITEM NO. 25.375.)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

The second edition (1542) of Sebastian Münster's geographical work¹¹, in which appears a map that depicts the western coast of North America, demonstrates the practical and intentional slowness of communication in that day. The map is still devoid of anything that we would recognize as having come from the Spanish expeditions. In 1542 there was perhaps time enough after the encounters with the Colorado River and Grand Canyon when something could have been published, even if only from leaked information or hearsay; but cartography in that day was embedded in the political secrecy of nations and not readily shared, and just as likely the goings-on at the far end of a remote arm of the sea may not have inspired inquiry. So there is nothing known today from that earliest part of the incursionary period.

The "Ulpius Globe" [WHEAT I:4], made in 1542 by Euphrosynus Ulpius probably in Rome, is effectively a manuscript, being unique. The 15½-inch globe, mounted on a wooden stand, is fashioned in copper with mostly Latin inscriptions, including "REGIONES ORBIS TERRAR QVAE AVT AVETERIBTRADITAE, AVT NOSTRA PATPVQ MEMORIA COMPERTÆ SINT EVPHROSYNVS VLPVVS DESCRIBE BAT ANNO SALVTIS M.D. XLII" (Regions of the terrestrial globe handed down by ancients, or discovered in our memory or that of our fathers delineated by Euphrosynus Ulpius 1542), with the dedication, "MARCELLO CERVINO S.R.E. PRESBITERO CARDINALI D.D. ROME" (Marcello Cervino, Cardinal Presbyter, Sancta Romana Ecclesia, Doctor Divinitatis, Rome). It is most well known for its inclusion of the east American explorations that included what today is New York harbor, in 1524, by Giovanni de Verrazano, whose 1529 map was likely used for this globe. As for the southwestern portion of North America, it features today's Mexico as "Nova Hispania" and "Nova Galetia", with no figure of the Gulf of California. Northwest of that region there is undefined openness—plain copper—that likely represents the supposed great western sea, which on this globe is intimated to occupy virtually the whole of the center of North America; its northern boundary is lightly implied but there is no southern boundary. The region would have been effectively unknown to Verrazano, of course, but neither did Ulpius have the information that had recently been acquired by the more recent Spanish explorations.¹²

It was, then, Sebastian Cabot who is supposed to be the first to produce a map depicting something in the region around the head of the Gulf of California, in 1544. It included information gleaned from the expeditions of Ulloa in 1539 and Coronado in 1540–1542 and thus is the earliest published map known to portray any detail in the

¹¹ Münster, *Novae insvlae, XVII nova tabvla*. In: Münster, *Geographia universalis, vetus et nova complectens Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini enarrationis libros VIII*. Basileae: apud Henricum Petrum, [2nd ed.] (1542). (ITEM NO. 25.307.)

¹² The Ulpius Globe is today in the New-York Historical Society (<https://www.nyhistory.org/ulpius-terrestrial-globe>, <https://www.nyhistory.org/exhibit/terrestrial-globe>). See also <http://myoldmaps.com/renaissance-maps-1490-1800/367-the-ulpius-globe/367-ulpiusglobe.pdf> (accessed 22 September 2020).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

region of interest to this bibliography.¹³ Following on this, in 1548 there are two publications that further acknowledge the Colorado River region based on the Spanish explorations; one is dated (yet another edition of Ptolemy's *Geography*), the second is attributed to that year (a map also by Münster).¹⁴

First-person reports about the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon originate in events of 1539 and 1540, respectively. The seminal event was with Francisco de Ulloa (died 1540), the navigator who in 1539 with ships of the fleet of Hernán Cortés (1485–1547) reached the mouth of the Colorado River at the head of the Gulf of California. His report appeared publicly two decades later in Venice, in 1556, there translated into Italian in Volume 3 of Giavanni Battista Ramusio's *Della Navigazioni et Viaggi*.¹⁵ Its first English translation was published by Richard Hakluyt in 1600.¹⁶ There is, further, a subjective indication that news of the existence of the Colorado River may have been known as early as 1526, when Hernando Cortes wrote to Charles V that while exploring the western coast of California he dispatched a captain whose explorations “penetrat[ed] one hundred and thirty leagues inland”, who “described a very large river, which the natives told him was ten days’ march from its source, and about which, and the people inhabiting its banks, they told me many strange things.”¹⁷

Europeans’ arrival at the Grand Canyon came a year after the Colorado River was encountered, but by land. During 1539–1542 an incursionary army led by Francisco Vázquez de Coronado (1510–1554) infiltrated the American Indian lands on the northern frontier of New Spain in what today is Arizona and New Mexico, venturing even onto the vast Great Plains farther east. As is well recorded historically, they had set out from

¹³ Sebastian Cabot, [No title], (Antwerp, 1544). (ITEM NO. 25.377, and see [illustration](#)) in the front matter herein.

¹⁴ Gastaldi, *La Geografia di Clavdio Ptolemeo Alessandrino Gioã. Baptista Pedrezana* (Venetia, 1548) (ITEM NO. 25.378). Münster, *Die neuwe Iselen so zu inserten seiten durch die kunig von Hispania im grossen oceano fefunder sindt* [Henricus Petri (Basle, 1548?)] (ITEM NO. 25.247).

¹⁵ Francisco de Ulloa, *Relatione dello scoprimento che . . . va à far l’armata dell’ illustrissimo Fernando Cortese, . . . della quale armata fu Capitano il molto magnifico Caualliero Francesco di Ulloa In: Ramusio, Giovanni Battista, Terzo volvme della navigazioni et viaggi; . . . Nella stamperio de Givnti* (Venetia, 1556) leaves 339-354. (ITEM NO. 2.6438.)

¹⁶ Richard Hakluyt, *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiqves and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or ouer-land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres, deuided into three seuerall volumes, according to the positions of the regions, whereunto they were directed*. G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker (London, 1598). (ITEM NO. 2.3117.)

¹⁷ Francis Augustus MacNutt (translator, ed.), *Letters of Cortes : the five letters of relation from Fernando Cortes to the Emperor Charles V : Volume Two*. G. P. Putnam’s Sons (The Knickerbocker Press) (New York and London, 1908), p. 354 (ITEM NO. 2.28006). For an earlier edited printing in Spanish see Enrique de Vedia, *Biblioteca de autores españoles [Volume 22]. Historiadores primitivos de Indias. Tomo primero*. M. Rivadeneyra (Madrid, 1858), p. 152 (ITEM NO. 2.6582): “. . . trajo me dió noticia de un muy gran rio, que los naturales le dijeron que habia diez jornadas de done él llegó, del cual y de los pobladores dél le dijeron muchas cosas extrañas.”

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

today's Mexico to rifle Cibola of its riches, which as the Spanish learned soon enough was only the stuff of mis- and disinformation about the Indian pueblos.

In 1540, an expeditionary party under Pedro de Tovar traveled from the main army westward to the Hopi mesas in today's Arizona. There they learned about a large river even farther to the west. This was of interest to them as a means to connect with the Gulf of California; the original plans of the expedition included resupply of the armed force by ship on the lower Colorado River, although that never happened. Tovar reported this news, and another party, about thirteen men under García López de Cárdenas, was dispatched to investigate. According to an account drawn up decades later, they journeyed twenty days,¹⁸ their Hopi guides leading them to the rim of the Grand Canyon at a point described cursorily as a place where the Colorado River was visible and where low pines grew. This area is believed by many historians to have been at the eastern end of the canyon at or near the area now called Desert View. Others consider it may have been farther west, given the reported length of the journey and other evidence. This would have been closer to where in the early 20th century William Wallace Bass conducted tourists into the canyon on his mining trails near the Grand Scenic Divide.¹⁹ The Spanish party was likely led along Native Americans' long-established routes through this area; and apparently the guides purposely veered away from culturally significant areas such as the route that led to salt deposits near the confluence of the Little Colorado River. Grossly underestimating distances in the canyon, Capt. Pablo de Melgosa, Juan Galeros, and a third man whose name was not remembered by the chronicler, tried to descend to the river. They did not make it very far and swore that rock features down there were taller than the Tower of Seville, a landmark familiar to them back home that stood next to the city's cathedral.²⁰ Without further record of the canyon, at least so far that is known to us today, the party returned to the main force in today's New Mexico.

Not until the 1560s was an account written down about the events of 1539–1542. It appeared in the manuscript “Relación de la Jornada de Cibola” by Pedro de Castañeda

¹⁸ Flint and Flint have suggested that 20 days was written in error for 20 leagues. (Richard Flint and Shirley Cushing Flint, eds., translators, annotators, *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542* : “they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects”. Southern Methodist University Press (Dallas, Texas, 2005, ITEM NO. 2.21426).)

¹⁹ See items by Ray Kenny in Part 16 of [THE GRAND CANON](#).

²⁰ The tower, *La Giralda*, still stands as part of the cathedral of Seville, Spain. Originally commissioned in 1184 as a mosque, it was completed in 1198. In Castañeda's day the tower was some three and a half centuries old but still lacked the upper portion of the present structure. A modest belfry was installed after its original ornamental top was felled in an earthquake in 1356. The present belfry, as well as the upper tower and the statue, “Faith”, were emplaced in 1558, eighteen years after Coronado's men attempted to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon. In 1540 the tower was about 300 feet tall. [See also Earle Spamer, “. . . bigger than the great tower of Seville”: Sizing up the 1540 encounter in Grand Canyon”, *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), Volume 30, no. 3 (Summer 2019), pp. 11-12 (ITEM NO. 2.28399).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

de Nagera, who drafted it while in Culiacán, New Spain. However, the original manuscript is missing; the manuscript that survives today is a copy of it, made in Seville in 1596.²¹ In turn the *Relación* did not appear in print for nearly three centuries after the events it records, when in 1838 Henri Ternaux-Compans published a translation in French.²² An English translation did not appear until three and a half centuries after the events, when in 1896 George Parker Winship published the *Relación* for the first time in both Spanish and English, based of course on the 1596 copy.²³ As one might expect, memory, cultural conventions, translators' liberties, and modern re-readings produce somewhat different perspectives.

After the Cárdenas party left the Grand Canyon no European is known to have gone there for more than two centuries. In 1776 the Franciscan friar Francisco Tomás Garcés (1738-1781) journeyed from the lower Colorado River region to the lands of the Hualapai, Havasupai and Hopi people. He, fortunately for us, wrote his own record, though it, too, took a long time to see publication, in 1900.²⁴

After all this, there are no surviving maps, save one in manuscript, that document the first European forays into the lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon regions—and that only figures the Gulf of California, hence also the mouth of the Colorado. Perhaps the first document relating to the region considered within the larger purview of THE GRAND CANON contains the instructions from Viceroy Antonio de Mendoza to Hernando Alarcón, regarding logistical support for Coronado's *entrada* into the northern reaches of New Spain. This document, dated May 31, 1541, was not, however, available in print for centuries, thus it cannot be scored as an early "publication". (A particularly reliable

²¹ Pedro de Castañeda, *Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola* (manuscript). This 1596 manuscript transcription of a lost original written in the 1560s is in the Obadiah Rich Collection of the New York Public Library. Sample pages of it have been published in facsimile during the 20th century. (See Castañeda, 1596, [ITEM NO. 2.1909](#).) There is also another, brief account referred to as the *Relación del Suceso*, from another person who had accompanied the Coronado *entrada* in 1540; it, too, is known only from a 16th century copy (see the transcription and translation in Flint and Flint [Anonymous, 2005, [ITEM NO. 2.21428](#)]).

²² Henri Ternaux-Compans, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique, publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans. [Volume 9.] Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540. Inédit.* Arthus Bertrand (Paris, 1838). ([ITEM NO. 2.6265](#).)

²³ George Parker Winship, The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report* (1896), Part 1, pp. 329-613. ([ITEM NO. 2.6973](#).)

²⁴ Elliott Coues (ed., translator), *On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés (missionary priest) in his travels through Sonora, Arizona, and California[,] 1775-1776 : translated from an official contemporaneous copy of the original Spanish manuscript, and edited, with copious critical notes by Elliott Coues.* Francis P. Harper (New York, 1900). ([ITEM NO. 2.2132](#).)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

transcription and translation of these instructions was published by Richard and Shirley Cushing Flint in 2005.²⁵)

A map of the Gulf of California was drawn in 1541 by Domingo del Castillo, a pilot in the second expedition that sailed to the Colorado River delta, in 1540. It was found among papers of the descendants of Cortés. Copied and engraved in 1769, it was published in 1770 by Francisco Antonio Lorenzana in *Historia de Nueva-España*.²⁶ Castillo's is the earliest authentic delineation of the Gulf of California and the delta region, even though it depicts what may be the Gila River as a remarkable extension of the sea that would wrap around the north of Mexico. There are earlier 16th-century maps of the Pacific coast of North America, of course, but none even fully resolve the gulf, let alone the delta.²⁷

The 16th-century dates noted herein are known with certainty; they establish the beginning of a published history, based on known documents, with which historians and aficionados of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River are familiar. Might earlier published works yet be found, or more works from the 1540s at least? Perhaps; one may never know what may lay hidden or unrecognized even in the most well-known of collections, or in materials as yet unrecognized by historians and bibliographers.

²⁵ Antonio de Mendoza, The Viceroy's instructions to Hernando Alarcón, May 31, 1541; Biblioteca del Escorial, Códice &-II-7, doc. no. LXVII. *In*: Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542* : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects". Southern Methodist University Press (Dallas, Texas, 2005), pp. 223-232. (ITEM NO. 2.3117.)

²⁶ Hernán Cortés and Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, *Historia de Nueva-España, escrita por su esclarecido conquistador Hernan Cortes, aumentada con otros documentos, y notas, por el ilustrissimo Señor Don Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Arzobispo de Mexico*. Imprenta del Superior Gobierno, del Br. D. Joseph Antonio de Hogal (México). (ITEM NO. 2.14602.) See also the Cortés-Lorenzana map reproduced in the [illustration](#) in the front matter herein.

²⁷ A richly illustrated historical discussion of early portrayals of the region of interest here is Dora Beale Polk's *The Island of California: A history of the myth*, University of Nebraska Press (Lincoln, 1991, item NO. 2.5096), although the citations for the numerous manuscript and published maps are imperfect (they are not listed in Polk's bibliography nor identified in detail in the text). The early cartography of the west coast of North America is also very well reviewed and amply (though selectively) illustrated by Justin Winsor, "Discoveries on the Pacific coast of North America", in Justin Winsor (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume II. Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century*. Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (Boston, 1886 [ITEM NO. 2.6991]). As Winsor astutely opined, such maps represent "shadowy and unstable surmise long continued" (p. 431).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

Several unique or scarce maps of early historical importance to the Colorado River and Grand Canyon are reproduced on the following sets of facing pages

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

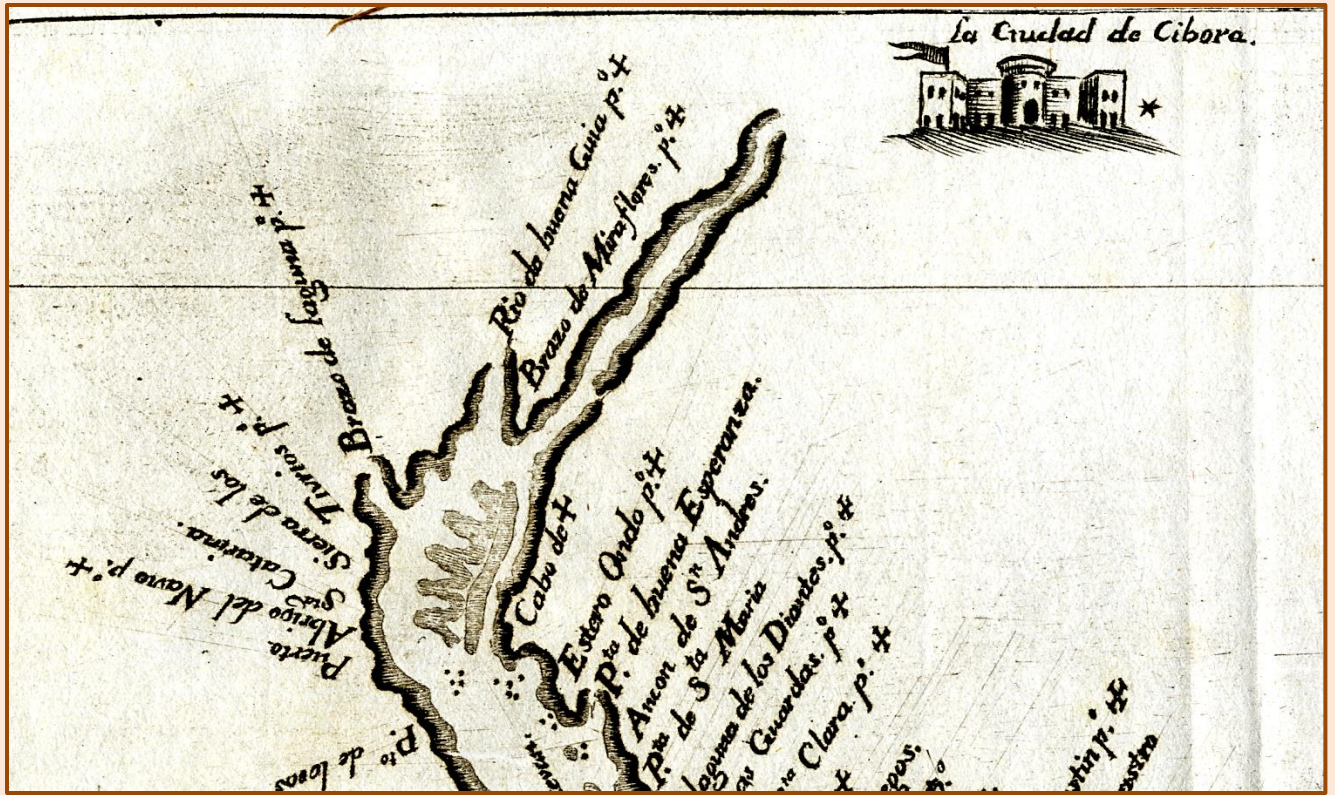
Vélez y Escalante, 1777 (manuscript)

“Derrotero hecho por Antonio Veléz y Escalante, Misionero para mejor conocimiento de las Misiones, pueblos de Indios y Presidios que se hallan en el Camino de Mon-terrey a Santa Fé de Nuebo Mexico. Laus deo Anno Domini 1777.”

(Left) This manuscript map (likely the work of Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco) was produced following the Domínguez–Escalante expedition of 1776, which from Santa Fé circumambulated the Colorado Plateau. It is the first map to include a name for what became known as the Grand Canyon, employing the honorific “Puerto de Bucareli” that was given by Padre Francisco Garcés after he visited the Havasupai in 1776 and who included a map in correspondence with others in Santa Fé and elsewhere. His information, as well as that gathered by Padre Pedro Font, was immediately included in this map of Indian tribes of part of the Southwest. This map was printed for the first time as a woodcut by Manuel Villavicencio (1781, [ITEM NO. 25.510](#)). The manuscript versions were redrawn by various people and also included in later publications, perhaps most notably that of Alexander von Humboldt, who copied this map while he was in Mexico during 1804, which in turn was copied and reproduced in print ([see farther below](#)). [See also information with the citation for Vélez y Escalante (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.602](#)). Refer also to the citations for the manuscript maps of Garcés (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1045](#)), Font (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1046](#); 1778, [ITEM NO. 25.1047](#)), and Miera y Pacheco (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1115](#); 1778, [ITEM NO. 25.1048](#)).]

(Below, detail) The name, “Puerto de Bucareli”, appears at the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers. The markings alongside the streams delineate canyons.





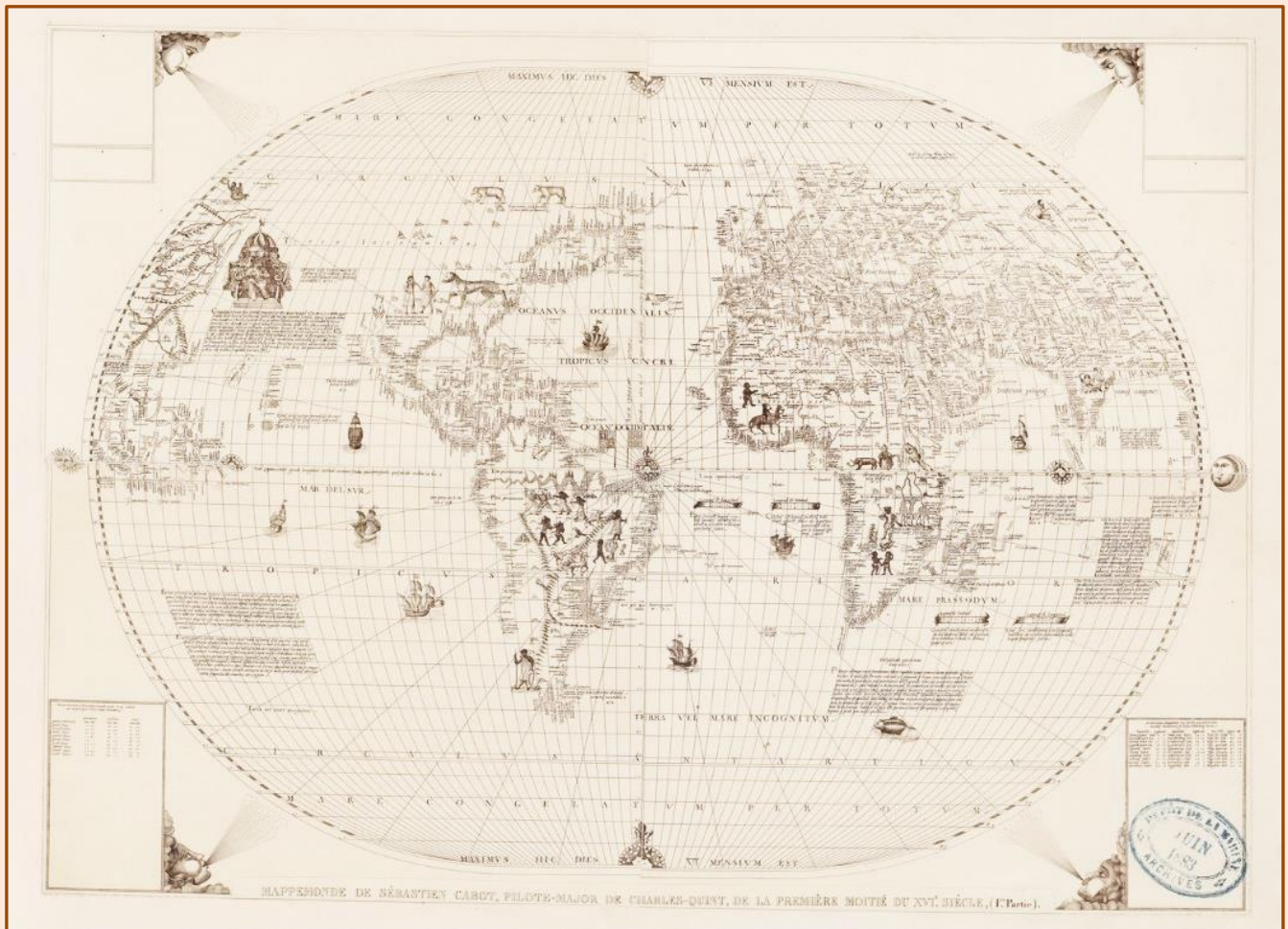
CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

Cortés and Lorenzana, 1770 (after Castillo 1541 manuscript)

(Left) The earliest known drawing of the Gulf of California to include the Colorado River delta region was made by Domingo del Castillo, the pilot of the expedition under Francisco de Ulloa that reached the upper gulf in 1539. The manuscript map was made in 1541, which was recovered two centuries later in the Hernán Cortés family papers, redrawn in 1769 and published in Cortés and Lorenzana (1770) (see full information with [ITEM NO. 25.505](#)).

(Left, top) Detail of map displaying the delta region, with the Colorado labeled as “Rio de buena Guia”, its earliest non-Indigenous name.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY



(Bibliothèque nacional de France, <https://gallica.bnf.fr/ark:/12148/btv1b53148963q/f1.item.r>, domaine public)

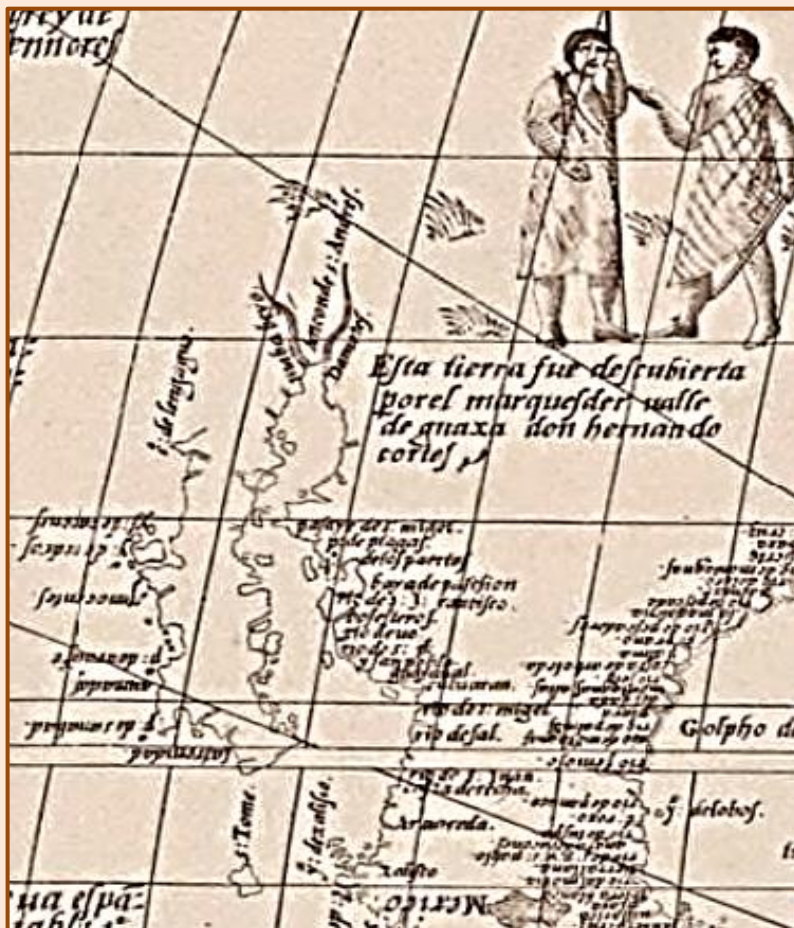
CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

Cabot (1544)

“Mappemonde de Sébastien Cabot, pilot-major de Charles-Quint, de la première moitié de XVI^e siècle, (I^{re} partie)”

(Left) Sebastian Cabot’s map of 1544 was the earliest to definitively portray the region at the head of the Gulf of California, displaying the late discoveries reported by Spanish explorers (see [ITEM NO. 25.377](#)). This illustration shows a contemporary reproduction with a title in French (as noted above) but incomplete text boxes.

(Below, detail, digitally enhanced) Southwestern North America, showing the Gulf of California with two tributaries at its head, labeled (in Spanish and likely confused), “mar ba beyo” [*mar bermejo?*] and “Damales” [*de males?*], with the land between labeled “Ancon de s:Andres” [*Ancón de San Andrés*]. Note also the adjacent legend (in Spanish) that indicates that this land had been discovered by Hernándo Cortés.



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY



(Library of Congress)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

Humboldt, 1804 (manuscript)

**“General Chart of the Kingdom of New Spain Betⁿ parallels of 16 & 38° N.
From materials in Mexico at commencement of year 1804. by Humboldt [rubric]”**

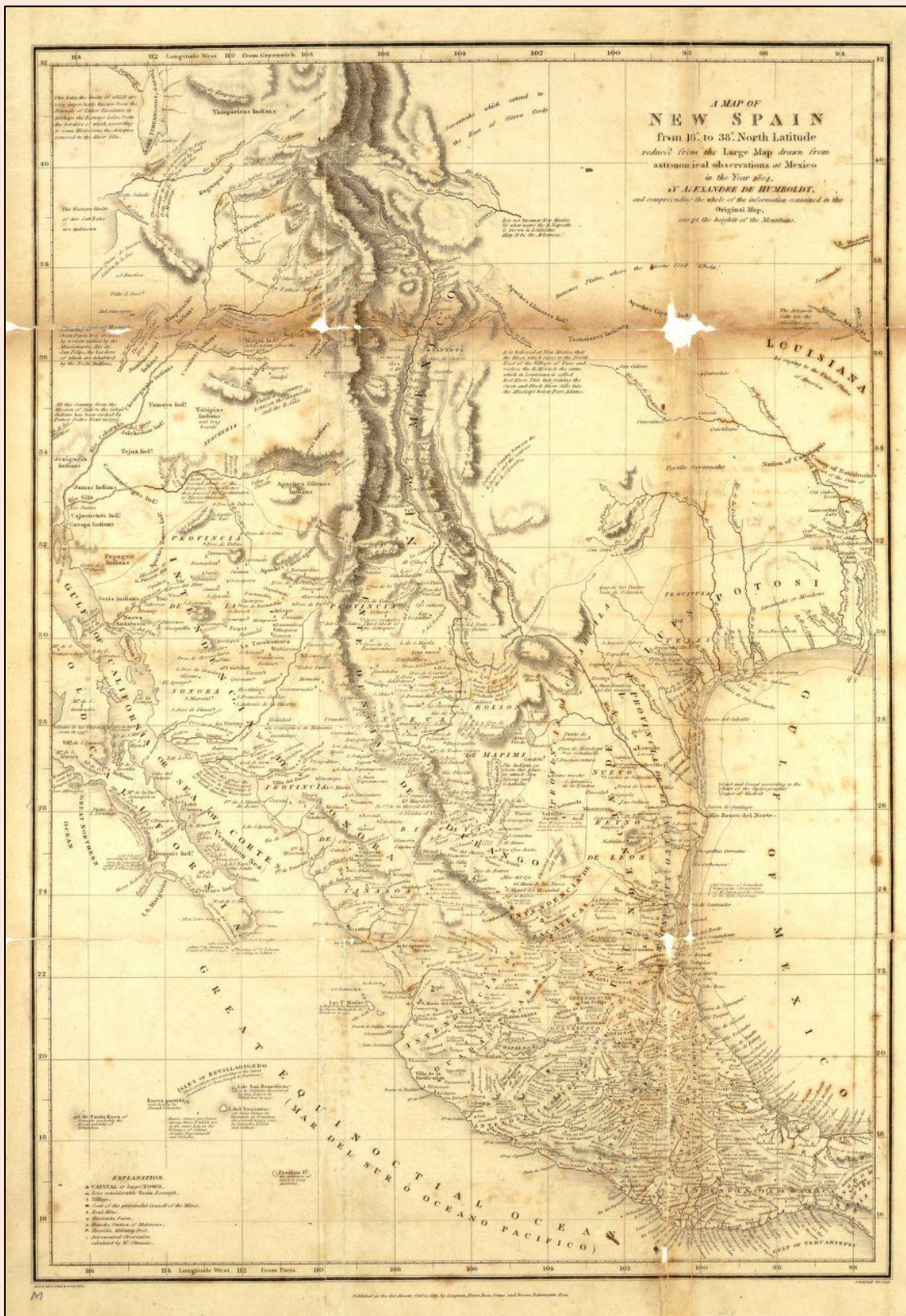
[See also [endnote](#) to this illustrative section]

(Left) When Alexander von Humboldt visited the United States in 1804, during his return to Europe from Central America, he temporarily left maps and notes of his studies of New Spain with Secretary of the Treasury Albert Gallatin in Washington, D.C., who copied them (or had ordered copies of them be made). The copy in the Library of Congress (Geography and Map Division, call no. G4410 1804.H8), illustrated here, has also been stated to be a later tracing of the manuscript, but without further information. Although Humboldt did not publish this map until 1811, two redrawn versions were published in 1810, one by a London publisher and the other in the U.S. by Zebulon Pike (*see on following pages*).

(Below, detail) In addition to portraying much of the Colorado River basin, including the mouth of the river in the Gulf of California, Humboldt’s map reproduced Francisco Garcés’s 1776 name for the Grand Canyon, seen here as “Puerto de Bucarelli” (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli), labeled at the confluence of the “Rio Colorado” and “R. Jaquesila” (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River).



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY



(Library of Congress)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

London edition, 1810 (after Humboldt 1804 manuscript)*

(Left) *A Map of New Spain, from 16°. to 38°. North Latitude reduced from the Large Map drawn from astronomical observations at Mexico in the Year 1804, by Alexandre de Humboldt* (Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, London, 1810). This is a redrawing of Humboldt's 1804 manuscript map.

(Below, detail) Humboldt's labeling includes Francisco Garcés's Puerto de Bucareli (as "Puerto de Bucarelli") at the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers. The redrawn map of 1810 mislabels Humboldt's "R. Jaquesila" (*i.e.* Little Colorado River) as "R. Nabajoa", erroneously repeating "Rio Nabajoa" that labels the next river northward that is today's San Juan River.



*See also [endnotes](#) to this illustrative section.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY



(American Philosophical Society)

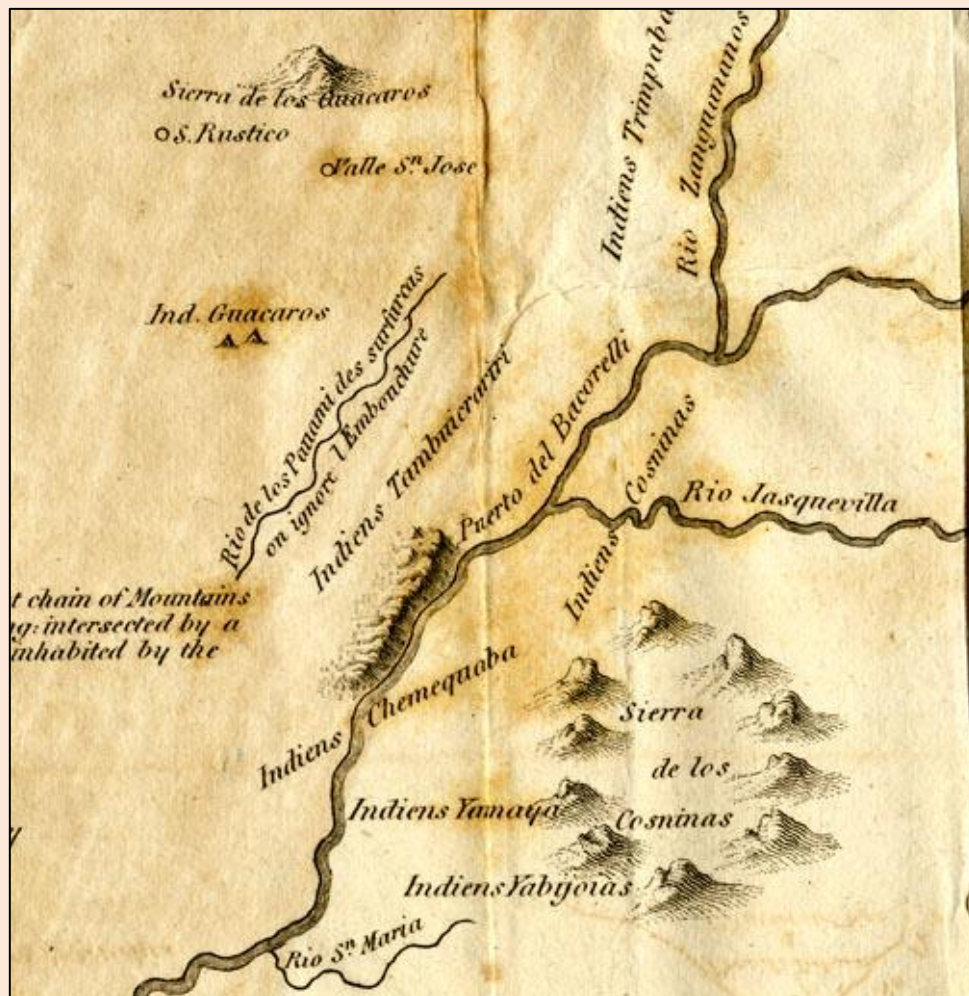
CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

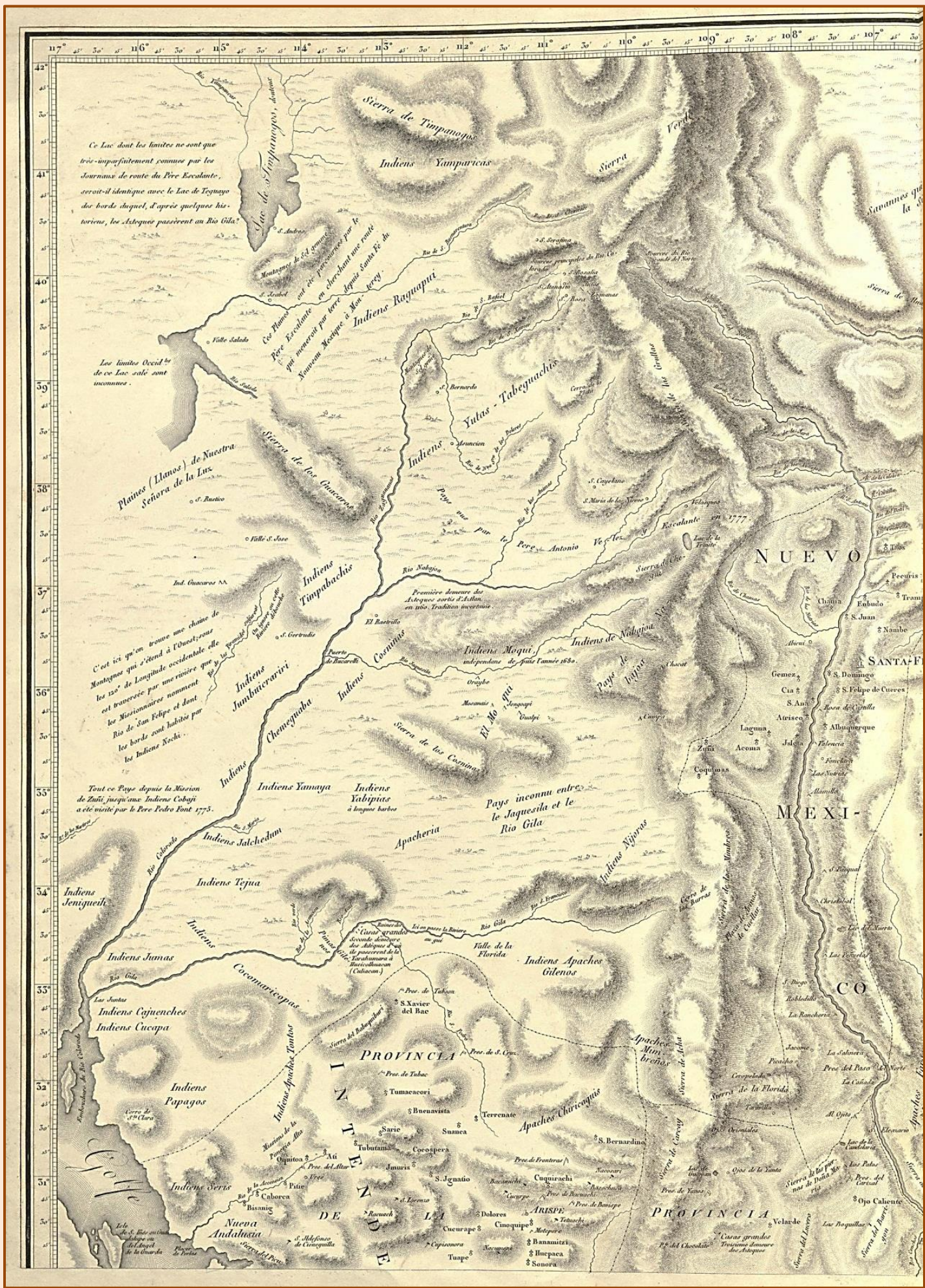
Pike, 1810 (after Humboldt 1804 manuscript)

See also [endnote](#) to this illustrative section.

(Left) Northwestern quadrant of Zebulon Pike's map of New Spain. The map was copied without credit from the American copy of Humboldt's 1804 manuscript map, which had been made when Humboldt temporarily left his materials during his visit to President Thomas Jefferson in Washington, D.C. in June 1804. Secretary of the Treasury Albert Gallatin was entrusted by Humboldt to make the copies.

(Below, detail) Humboldt's labeling shows Francisco Garcés's Puerto de Bucareli (as "Puerto del Bacorelli") as the river reach approaching the "Rio Jasquevilla". Pike's redrawn map of 1810 mislabels Humboldt's "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) as "Rio Jasquevilla" and (see larger section at left) fails to label the Rio Nabajoa (San Juan River). Further, Pike's map mislabels Humboldt's enigmatic "Rio de las Piramides sulfureas" as "Rio de los Panami des surfurcas".





Ce Lac dont les limites ne sont que très-imparfaitement connues par les Journaux de route du Père Escalante, seroit-il identique avec le Lac de Tegwaya des bords duquel, d'après quelques historiens, les Aztèques passèrent au Rio Gila?

Les limites Occidentales de ce Lac salté sont inconnues.

C'est ici qu'on trouve une chaîne de Montagnes qui s'étend à l'Ouest; sous les 120° de Longitude occidentale elle est traversée par une rivière que les Missionnaires nomment Rio de San Felipe et dont les bords sont habités par les Indiens Nochi.

Tout ce Pays depuis la Mission de Zuñi, jusqu'aux Indiens Cobagi a été visité par le Père Pedro Font 1773.

Sierra grande des Aztèques nommée El Estero en ses Traditions incertaines.

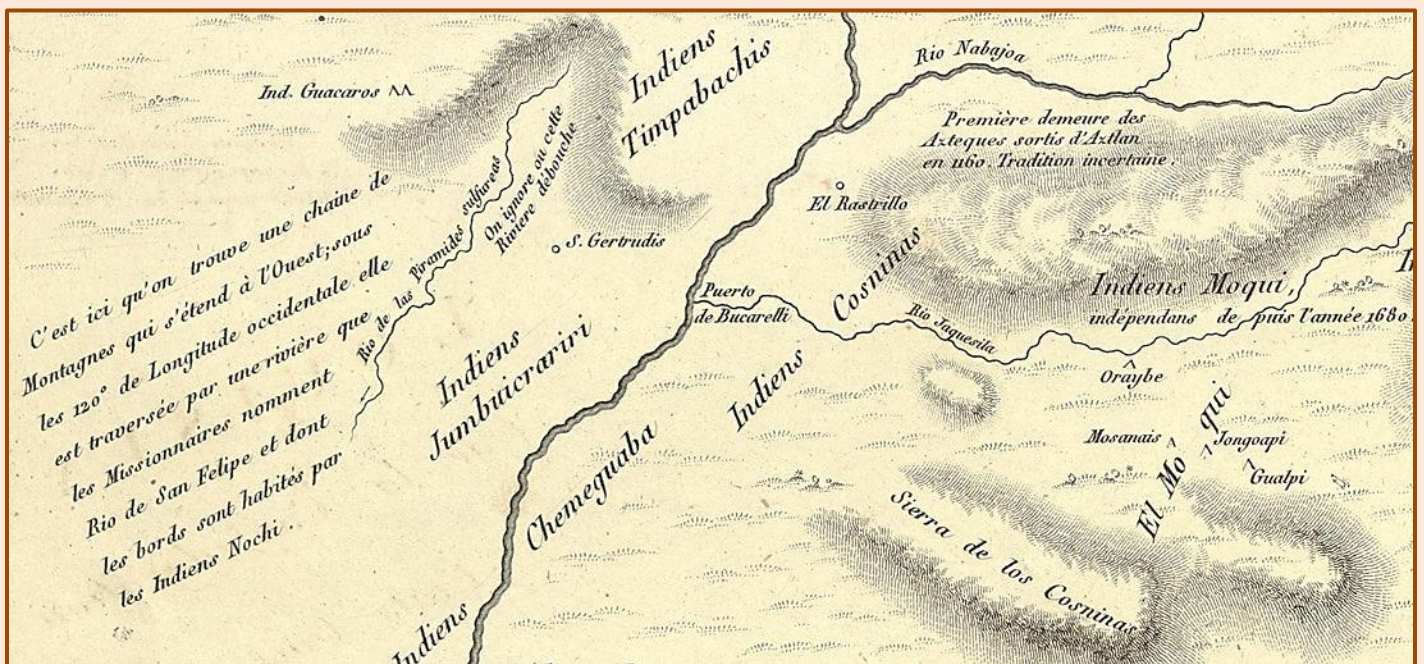
Pays inconnu entre le Jagesita et le Rio Gila

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

Humboldt, 1811

(Left) Alexander von Humboldt published what was for years the definitive atlas of New Spain (1811, [ITEM NO. 25.547](#)); the first edition is in French because he had settled in Paris upon returning from America. The map is based on a manuscript map he had prepared in 1804 (*see farther above*). It includes a map on two double-folio sheets separating northern and southern halves of the region. The northwestern quadrant is reproduced here. The region shown is the present-day Four Corners region of Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, and Utah, and the upper Gulf of California principally in Sonora. (The "Rio Colorado" is at left; the "Rio grande del Norte" at right is the Rio Grande.) This map is especially significant as including the Grand Canyon by name, although the canyon itself is not otherwise specially defined on the map. Humboldt mislabeled "Puerto de Bucarelli", the name originally given by padre Francisco Garcés in 1776 as "Puerto de Bucareli" when he saw the Grand Canyon during his missionary visit to the Havasupai and Hopi people (see Garcés's diary in Coues, 1900, [ITEM NO. 2.2132](#)). With that name Garcés had honored his patron, Antonio María Bucareli y Ursúa, then the viceroy of New Spain.

(Below, detail) This portion of the northwestern quadrant clearly shows the label at the center, "Puerto de Bucarelli", positioned at the confluence of the Rio Colorado (a name that appears farther to the south on the map; *see the complete quarter at left*) and Rio Jaquesila (which is the Little Colorado River). ("Rio Nabajoa" is the San Juan River. "Rio de las Piramides sulfureas" is the Virgin River, here shown of uncertain course.)



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

ENDNOTE

Regarding the 1804 manuscript map of Humboldt, Hébert and Mullan (1999, no. 540) note, "We believe that this map was traced in ca. 1846 by J. G. Bruff from an 1804 original by Alexander von Humboldt." However, there is no further documentary remark and they do not comment on the disposition of the original. The Library of Congress's catalog record for the map is not annotated to this effect. There also are no pertinent records in LOC online under Joseph Goldsborough Bruff. The issue is not resolved here. (Wheat, 1959, Volume III, p. 97, notes that "maps Bruff drew languished unused in government archives . . ." Bruff had gone West in 1849 to the gold fields, where he kept diaries and made maps, so his interest and involvement in this region is documented [see Wheat, pp. 97-102]. Perhaps he also also made a copy of the 1804 copy of Humboldt [a postulation added here; that is, if Hébert and Mullan's supposition is correct].) Harvey (2020, pp. 69, 81 *note* 122) observes, "There appear to have been two copies of the map, one commissioned by [Albert] Gallatin from Mr. Kraft [*sic*, identified only as a Washington, D.C., cartographer; likely F. C. de Krafft of the District of Columbia Surveyor's Office], the other made surreptitiously by General James Wilkinson for use by Zebulon Pike."

Humboldt was aware of the use and publication of his "great map of New Spain" prior to his own publication of the map. In 1814, with specific note of his manuscript map, he commented on the appropriation of his map by Arrowsmith (1810), and on Pike's map of 1810. Humboldt pointed out about Pike's use of the map, "Les cartes du Mexique qui se trouvent annexées à la relation de son voyage, sont des *réductions* de ma grande carte de la Nouvelle-Espagne, dont une copie étoit restée en 1804 à la Secrétairerie d'État de Washington." The comment was also noted in English translation (1814, p. xxx [second series]; 1815, p. xxi *note*): "The maps of Mexico, which are annexed to the narrative of his journey, are reduced from my great map of new Spain, of which I left a copy, in 1804, at the secretary of state's office at Washington." Humboldt seems not to have remarked on the 1810 map produced by the London firm of Longman, Hurst, Rees, Oreme and Brown, which does in fact credit Humboldt. Where the Arrowsmith and Longman firms had obtained a copy (or copies) of the manuscript map is not clear.

Arrowsmith, A. [Arrowsmith, Aaron]

- 1810 *A new map of Mexico and adjacent provinces compiled from original documents* By A. Arrowsmith 1810. London. Published 5th October 1810. by A. Arrowsmith 10 Soho Squ^e. Hydrographer to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. Engraved by E. Jones.

Harvey, Eleanor Jones

- 2020 *Alexander von Humboldt in the United States : Art, Nature, and Culture*. Washington D.C.: Smithsonian American Aert Museum, in association with Princeton University Press, Princeton (New Jersey), and Oxford, 442 [444] pp.

Hébert, John R., and Mullan, Anthony P.

- 1999 *The Luso-Hispanic world in maps : a selective guide to manuscript maps to 1900 in the collections of the Library of Congress*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 282 pp. [This resource is also online at <https://www.loc.gov/rr/geogmap/luso/>.]

Humboldt, Alexander

- 1810 *A map of New Spain, from 16°. to 38°. North latitude reduced from the large map : drawn from astronomical observations at Mexico in the year 1804, by Alexandre de Humboldt, and comprecending the whole of the information contained in the original map, except the heights*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

of the Mountains. [London]: "Published as the Act directs, Oct^r. 25, 1810, by Longman, Hurst, Rees, Oreme and Brown, Paternoster Row."

- 1814 *Voyage aux régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent, fait en 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803 et 1804, par Al. de Humboldt et A. Bonpland, rédigé par Alexandre de Humboldt; avec un atlas géographique et physique. Tome Premier*. Paris: Chez F. Schöll, 643 pp. [In French. Author's name published as Alexandre de Humboldt.]
- 1814 *Personal narrative of travels to the equinoctial regions of the new continent, during the years 1799-1804. By Alexander de Humboldt, and Aimé Bonpland; with maps, plans, &c. Written in French by Alexander de Humboldt, and translated into English by Helen Maria Williams. Vol[.] I*. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Oreme, and Brown; J. Murray; and H. Colburn, xi, li, 289 [291] pp.
- 1815 *Personal narrative of travels to the equinoctial regions of the new continent, during the years 1799-1804. By Alexander de Humboldt and Aimé Bonpland. Written in French by Alexander de Humboldt, and translated into English by Helen Maria Williams*. Philadelphia: M. Carey. Dec. 23 1815, pp. i-xxxii, 33-432.

Pike, Zebulon

- 1810 *An account of expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana, to the sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun, rivers : performed by order of the government of the United States during the years 1805, 1806, and 1807. And a tour through the interior parts of New Spain, when conducted through these provinces, by order of the Captain-General, in the year 1807*. Philadelphia: C. and A. Conrad, and Co.; Petersburg (New York): Somervell and Conrad; Norfolk (Virginia): Bonsal, Conrad, and Co; and Baltimore (Maryland): Fielding Lucas, Jr. (John Binns, Printer).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY



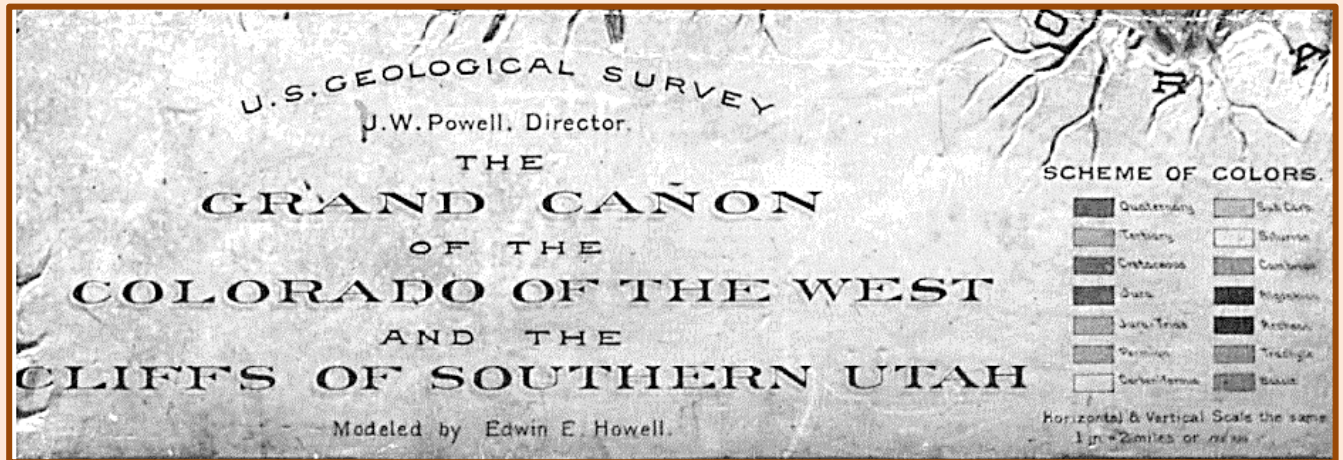
(Library of Congress)

Edwin E. Howell's scarce, commercially produced geological relief map of the Grand Canyon region (no date, [ITEM NO. 24.309](#); 1931, [ITEM NO. 24.783](#)) [no place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720). Originally produced in 1875, with different states at later dates. The two small insets at *lower right* depict in relief, to the same scale, "Yosemite Valley" (*left*) and "Niagara Falls and Cañon" (*right*) (see *next page* for detail view). The Library of Congress image is apparently a black-and-white photograph of the actual map, which measures 6 feet, 6 inches by 6 feet 7 inches.

This copy (as illustrated above) in the Library of Congress is shown online in a photograph with notational date of January 22, 1916. (Geography and Map Division, call no. "G4332.G7 191-.G4 TIL".) Downloadable digital views accessible at <http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gmd/g4332g.np000097> (last accessed January 1, 2019).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

Detail views of legend and insets from the map shown on preceding page.



LIST OF CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHICAL WORKS SELECTED FROM PART 1 OF THE GRAND CANON

This is a bibliographical section prepared for this Cartobibliography. Citations have been selected from Part 1 of *THE GRAND CANON*, which lists all bibliographies and comparable works that relate to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions. The list here specifically selects those works that are cartobibliographical in content. Other works cited in Part 1 may themselves cite specific maps, but only those works that were prepared wholly as guides to collections of maps and charts, or which contain significant portions devoted to them, are listed here. Each citation retains its *ITEM NO.* from Part 1.

Esparaza, René; Reséndiz, Rita; AND Embriz, Arnulfo

- | | | |
|------|-------|---|
| 2000 | 1.340 | <i>Catálogo de mapas, planos, croquis e ilustraciones históricos de restitución y dotación de tierras y ampliación de ejidos del Archivo General Agrario.</i> México: Registro Agrario Nacional, Archivo General Agrario, Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, 320 pp. [In Spanish.] |
|------|-------|---|
-

Goodwin, Katherine R.

- | | | |
|------|-------|---|
| 1998 | 1.216 | Cartobibliography. <i>In:</i> Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), <i>The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.</i> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 207-216. |
|------|-------|---|
-

Hardcastle, Edm'd L. F. [Hardcastle, Edmond La Fayette]

- | | | |
|------|-------|--|
| 1853 | 1.418 | In box No. 3, marked "Major W. H. Emory, United States Topographical Engineers; maps and sketches of boundary between the United States and Mexico, under the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, from junction of Gila and Colorado rivers to Pacific coast." <i>In:</i> McClelland, Robert, Report of the Secretary of the Interior, In further compliance with a resolution of the Senate, certain papers in relation to the Mexican Boundary Commission. <i>U.S. 33rd Congress, Special Session, Senate Executive Document 6</i> , pp. 131-132. [Itemized list of maps and survey notes.] |
|------|-------|--|
-

Hébert, John R., AND Mullan, Anthony P.

- | | | |
|------|-------|---|
| 1999 | 1.405 | <i>The Luso-Hispanic world in maps : a selective guide to manuscript maps to 1900 in the collections of the Library of Congress.</i> Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 282 pp. [This resource is also online at https://www.loc.gov/rr/geogmap/luso/ .] |
|------|-------|---|
-

Kelsay, Laura E.

- | | | |
|------|-------|--|
| 1964 | 1.419 | (COMPILER) <i>List of cartographic records of the General Land Office (Record Group 49).</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Services Administration, National Archives and |
|------|-------|--|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

- Records Service, The National Archives, 202 pp. [Of special note, from "Part I. Manuscript and Annotated Maps" (pp. 13, 14, 16): [1 (square brackets are part of quotation)] "28. 'Map of Grand Cannon [sic] Forest Reserve.' Dated December 19, 1898, U.S. Surveyor General's Office, Tucson, Ariz. Manuscript on tracing cloth. 1 inch to 2 miles. 32 1/2 x 40." [2] "33. Map of the survey of the west, south, and east boundaries of the Hualpai [Hualapai] Indian Reservation. Surveyed by Albert T. Colton, U.S. Deputy Surveyor, 1900. Approved November, 1901. Manuscript on paper. 1 inch to 100 chains. 53 x 61 (2 sections, east 53 x 30 1/2)." [3] "40. Diagram showing the approximate location of railroad lands within the Hualpai [Hualapai] Indian Reservation in Arizona. Prepared in the GLO and dated June 16, 1904. Manuscript on section paper. 1 inch to 4 miles. 18 x 23." [4] "'Plat of the Yava Supai [Havasupai] Indian Reservation.' Surveyed by James B. Girand, 1904. Approved October 23, 1905. manuscript on tracing cloth. 1 inch to 40 chains. 2 plats, (a) and (b), each 19 x 24. (a) Mounted on paper." [5 (first set of square brackets are part of quotation)] "'Plat of that portion of the Exterior Boundaries of Camp Mohave Indian Reservation Situate [sic] in Territory of Arizona.' Surveyed by John J. Fisher, 1905. Approved June 29, 1906. Manuscript [sic] on paper. 1 inch to 40 chains. 24 x 19." [6] "Maps showing mining claims near the Grand Canyon, Ariz. By L. C. Way, Forest Ranger, 1913 and 1915. Photoprocessed. 1 inch to 200 feet. 5 sheets, each stamped 'Chief Clerk Department of the Interior Aug 2 - 1915.' Sheet 1 bears a typed note regarding the maps and states that one set was referred to the Chief Clerk of the GLO for information and files of that office. Sheets 1 to 5 as follows: (1) 'Hopi to Yavapai Points, Part I.' 47 1/2 x 26 1/2. (2) 'Hopi to Yavapai Points, Part II.' 47 1/2 x 21. (3) 'Hopi to Yavapai Points, Part III.' 47 1/2 x 16 1/2. (4) 'Hermit Creek.' 46 1/2 x 27. (5) 'Indian Gardens.' 44 1/2 x 35."]
- 1977 1.203 (COMPILER) Cartographic records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. *National Archives and Records Service, Special List 13*, 187 pp.

Ladd, R. S.

- 1962 1.81 (COMPILER) *Maps showing explorers' routes, trails and early roads in the United States : an annotated list*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Map Division, Reference Department, 137 pp.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

LeGear, Clara Egli

- 1958 1.394 (COMPILER) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress. Volume 5. Titles 5235-7623. With bibliographical notes (a continuation of four volumes by Philip Lee Phillips)*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Library of Congress, xlvii, 666 pp. [NOTE: Continues the series of Phillips (1909-1920).]
- 1963 1.395 (COMPILER) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress. Volume 6. Titles 7624-10254. With bibliographical notes (a continuation of four volumes by Philip Lee Phillips)*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Library of Congress, lxxii, 681 pp.
- 1973 1.396 (COMPILER) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress. Volume 7. Titles 10255-18435. With bibliographical notes (a continuation of four volumes by Philip Lee Phillips)*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Library of Congress, cxxx, 708 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

1974 1.397 (COMPILER) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress. Volume 8. Index to Volume 7 (titles 10255-18435). (A continuation of four volumes by Philip Lee Phillips).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Library of Congress, v, 190 pp.

1992 1.398 (COMPILER) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress. Volume 9. Comprehensive author list.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Library of Congress, xvi, 290 pp.

Lowery, Woodbury

1912 1.375 *The Lowery Collection : a descriptive list of maps of the Spanish possessions within the present limits of the United States, 1502-1820.* (Ed., notes by Philip Lee Phillips.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 567 pp. [Holdings of U.S. Library of Congress.]

McLaughlin, Glen

1995 1.425 (WITH Nancy H. Mayo) *The mapping of California as an island : an illustrated checklist. California Map Society, Occasional Paper 5,* 134 [143] pp.

Modelski, Andrew M.

1975 1.374 (COMPILER) *Railroad maps of the United States : a selective annotated bibliography of original 19th-century maps in the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 112 pp.

North, Diane M. T.

1988 1.323 *The maps, plans and sketches of Herman Ehrenberg : a carto-bibliography. California Map Society, Occasional Paper 1,* 16 pp.

Orozco y Berra, Manuel

1871 1.406 *Materiales para una cartografia Mexicana, por el ingeniero. Edicion de la Sociedad de Geografia y Estadistica.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno, 337 [340] pp. [In Spanish.]

Phillips, Philip Lee

1901 1.376 *A list of maps of America in the Library of Congress : preceded by a list of works relating to cartography.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1137 pp. [Title-page caption: "Library of Congress Division of Maps and Cahrts".] ["A Bibliography of Cartography", pp. 5-90; "Maps of America in the Library of Congress", pp. 91-1137.]

1909 1.390 (COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress with bibliographical notes. Volume I. Atlases.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-xiii, 1-1208.

1909 1.391 (COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress with bibliographical notes. Volume II. Author list, index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1209-1659.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1914 1.392 (COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress with bibliographical notes. Volume III. Titles 3266-4087.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, cxxxvii, 1030 pp.
- 1920 1.393 (COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress with bibliographical notes. Volume IV. Titles 4088-5234.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, clxiii, 639 pp. [NOTE: Series continues with LeGear (1958-1992).]

Rowell, J. C. [Rowell, Joseph Cummings]

- 1887 1.407 List of printed maps of California. (Supplement to the Report of the Secretary of the Board of Regents.) *University of California, Library Bulletin 9*, 33 pp.
- 1992 1.408 List of printed maps of California. (Supplement to the Report of the Secretary of the Board of Regents.) *In*: A facsimile reprint of the first cartobibliography of the printed maps of California, being: *University of California Library Bulletin No. 9; List of Printed Maps of California*; Berkeley, 1887; with an explanatory foreword by Alfred W. Newman. *California Map Society, Occasional Paper 3*, [2], 33 pp.

Stark, Peter L.

- 1989 1.149 A cartobibliography of separately published U.S. Geological Survey special maps and river surveys. *Western Association of Map Libraries, Occasional Paper 12*, 336 pp.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxx| FQ31:57
- 2020 1.420 *Names, boundaries, and maps: A resource for the historical geography of the National Forest System of the United States : the Southwestern Region (Region Three).* [No imprint], 272 pp. [U.S. Forest Service.]

Torres Lanzas, Pedro

- 1900 1.389 *Reclación descriptiva de los mapas, planos, &, [sic] de México y floridas existentes en el Archivo General de Indias.* Sevilla: El Mercantil, 2 volumes, 223, 201 pp. [In Spanish.]

U.S. National Archives and Records Service

- 1952 1.253 *Geographical exploration and topographical mapping by the United States government, 1777-1952 : catalog.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Service, 52 pp.

Uricoechea, E. [Uricoechea, Ezequiel]

- 1860 1.364 *Mapoteca Colombiana. Coleccion de los títulos de todos los mapas, planos, vistas etc. relativos á la América Española, Brasil é islas adyacentes. Arreglada cronologicamente i precedida de una introduccion sobre la historia cartográfica de América.* Lóndres: Trübner y C^{ia}, 215 pp. [In Spanish.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

- 2002 1.365 *Mapoteca Colombiana. Colección de los títulos de todos los mapas, planos, vistas etc. relativos á la América Española, Brasil é islas adyacentes. Arreglada cronologicamente i precedida de una introduccion sobre la historia cartográfica de América.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing, 215 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Uricoechea (1860, [ITEM NO. 1.364](#)).] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

Wheat, Carl Irving

- 1957 1.377 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One. The Spanish entrada to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiv, 264 pp. (Printed by Grabhorn Press, San Francisco.) [Bibliocartography, pp. 187-254.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ31:65](#) [5 volumes] [FQ32:211](#) [5 volumes]
- 1958 1.378 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Two. From Lewis and Clark to Fremont, 1804-1845.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 281 pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [Bibliocartography, pp. 203-271.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ31:65](#) [5 volumes]
- 1959 1.379 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three. From the Mexican War to the boundary surveys, 1846-1854.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 349 pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [Bibliocartography, pp. 249-338.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ31:65](#) [5 volumes]
- 1960 1.380 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Four. From the Pacific railroad surveys to the onset of the Civil War, 1855-1860.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 260 pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [Bibliocartography, pp. 197-251.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ31:65](#) [5 volumes]
- 1963 1.381 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part One.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, pp. i-xviii, 1-222. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) ["Although the limiting dates for the whole work are 1540-1861, as set forth on the title page, I have found it desirable . . . to consider a number of maps published after the stated dates. In fact, this volume contains a rather extended discussion of significant maps published all through the 1860's, and a final chapter touches upon various notable maps of the 1870's—and even a few of still later date, down to 1884—which one way or another round out the work." (Part One, p. xi)] [Bibliocartography appears in Part Two.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ31:65](#) [5 volumes]
- 1963 1.382 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part Two.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, pp. 223-487. [Bibliocartography, pp. 373-442.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ31:65](#) [5 volumes] [THOMAS 789](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

- NO DATE 1.383 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861*. Storrs-Mansfield, Connecticut: Maurizio Martino, and Parsippany, New Jersey: About Books, 5 volumes in 6. [1995?] [Reprint of the volumes originally published 1957-1963 by Institute of Historical Cartography. "This reprint is strictly limited to 350 copies" (title-page verso).] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]
- 2004 1.384 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One, 1540-1804, and Volume Two, 1805-1845*. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]
- 2004 1.385 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three, 1846-1854, and Volume Four, 1855-1860*. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1959, 1960) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]
- 2004 1.386 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five, Civil War to the Geological Survey*. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]
- NO DATE 1.387 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume I (1540-1804), Volume II (1804-1845), Volume III (1846-1854)*. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title. There is no separate title-page for the bound set.] [State 2 of 2004 ed., "Copyright 2004", "Two-Volume Reprint Edition" (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958, 1959) reduced to quarto, but omits the folding plates, which are in Volume I between pp. 188/189 (WHEAT 157), in Volume II between pp. 56/57 (WHEAT 316) and 128/129 (WHEAT 398), and in Volume III between pp. 118/119 (WHEAT 764). Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [An on-demand publication.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]
- NO DATE 1.388 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume IV (1855-1860), Volume V: Part One (The Civil War to the Geological Survey), Volume V: Part Two (The Civil War to the Geological Survey)*. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title. There is no separate title-page for the bound set.] [State 2 of 2004 ed., "Copyright 2004", "Two-Volume Reprint Edition" (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1960, 1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [There are no folding plates in the original Volumes IV, V.] [An on-demand publication.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

Winsor, Justin

- 1883 1.399 The Kohl Collection of early maps. Belonging to the Department of State, Washington, U.S.A. *Harvard University Bulletin*, 3(3)(26) (October): 171-176. [Part 1 of 4; between parts text is interrupted in mid-sentence.]
- 1884 1.400 [The Kohl Collection of early maps. Belonging to the Department of State, Washington, U.S.A. (continued).] *Harvard University Bulletin*, 3(4)(27) (January): 234-239. [Part 2 of 4; between parts text is interrupted in mid-sentence.]
- 1884 1.401 [The Kohl Collection of early maps. Belonging to the Department of State, Washington, U.S.A. (continued).] *Harvard University Bulletin*, 3(5)(28) (May): 301-305. [Part 3 of 4; between parts text is interrupted in mid-sentence.]
- 1884 1.402 [The Kohl Collection of early maps. Belonging to the Department of State, Washington, U.S.A. (continued).] *Harvard University Bulletin*, 3(6) (October): 365-374. [Part 4 of 4; between parts text is interrupted in mid-sentence.]
- 1886 1.260 The Kohl Collection of maps relating to America. *Harvard University Library, Bibliographical Contributions*, (19), 70 pp.
- 1904 1.403 *The Kohl Collection (now in the Library of Congress) of maps relating to America. A reprint of Bibliographical Contribution Number 19 of the Library of Harvard University; with index by Philip Lee Phillips.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 189 pp. [Reprint of Winsor (1886, [ITEM NO. 1.260](#)).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

CROSS-LISTINGS CARRIED FORWARD FROM THE GRAND CANON

CROSS-LISTINGS TO PRINT EDITIONS OF THE
GRAND CANYON–LOWER COLORADO RIVER BIBLIOGRAPHY

THIS VOLUME is an outgrowth of, but remains a part of, *THE GRAND CANON : A Worldwide Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions in the United States and Mexico*. Inasmuch that the principal portion had been Part 25 of that much larger work, it maintains the format and particulars of *THE GRAND CANON* and carries forth the legacy of citing maps in its earlier editions by including cross-listings to the printed first and second editions of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography, *Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2* (1981), and *Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8* (1990) with its *Supplement 1* (1993). The user who has need to follow cross-listings will notice that corrections to citations have been made (some of them significant), that later emendations have expanded many citations, and that many citations have been reassigned to other topical parts of the bibliography. These cross-listings are more simply a historical tracking of the growth of the bibliography, although users who may be investigating the editorial growth of bibliographies in general may find these cross-listings an advantageous guide.

The cross-listings to *Monograph 2* and *Monograph 8* are incorporated as a means to indicate citations that had appeared in the first and second print editions, before the bibliography went online as a searchable database in 2000. The different parts of the bibliography have, however, been completely rearranged and expanded from the outline of the printed volumes. This does not mean that the citations themselves are precisely as they appeared in the print editions; many citations have been edited or corrected since first being published. Some citations even have been corrected to attribute different authorship, and other significant edits.

CROSS-LISTINGS TO REFERENCE LISTS

In the field of bibliography there are many reference lists to which scholars and booksellers, as well as bibliographers, refer. The most common of these relate to the bibliography of American history, or some part of it; others are more specific to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. These reference lists usually have the advantage of

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

uniquely enumerating each of the citations, and it is by these numbers that the titles are referred in published literature and correspondence.

THE GRAND CANON cross-lists its citations to several annotated bibliographies; these are:

Francis P. Farquhar (1953), *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: A Selective Bibliography*

David M. Goodman (1969), *Arizona Odyssey : Bibliographic Adventures in Nineteenth-Century Magazines*

Wright Howes (1962), revised, enlarged edition of *U.S.iana (1650–1950) : a Selective Bibliography in Which Are Described 11,620 Uncommon and Significant Books Relating to the Continental Portion of the United States*

Rodney W. Shirley (1993), 3rd, revised edition of *The mapping of the world : Early Printed World Maps, 1472-1700*

Colton Storm (1968), *A Catalogue of the Everett D. Graff Collection of Western Americana*

Henry R. Wagner and Charles L. Camp (1982) (revised and enlarged by Robert H. Becker), 4th edition of *The Plains and the Rockies : a Critical Bibliography of Exploration, Adventure and Travel in the American West, 1800–1865*

These titles were selected for their renowned authority and wide use, for the special precise and ancillary bibliographical data they convey, and for their annotations.

This bibliography also includes cross-listings to some booksellers' catalogues, viz, Five Quail Books (for 1987–2013), and Guidon Books (1969). The one by Guidon Books is an important early list of publications relating to this region. That the catalogues also list prices provides some added utility as documents of econometric bibliography.

All cross-listings are appended to citations starting with the notation, “≡ CROSS-LISTINGS”. These paragraphs are prefixed by the equivalence symbol (≡) and displayed in dark orange to unobtrusively denote them and to visually segregate them from the citation should the product be displayed in a monochromatic fashion or printed without color.

These titles were selected for the special bibliographical data they convey, or, in the case of Howes, which is only marginally annotated, because it is a standard list of publications to which scholars, booksellers, and other bibliographical readers and users conveniently refer. Each of these other bibliographies is numerically organized; it is by these numbers that users unambiguously refer to publications in question.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

The omission of other notable bibliographies—for example, Yates and Marshall’s *The Lower Colorado River: A Bibliography* (1974) and Powell’s *An Arizona Gathering II, 1950–1969: An Annotated Bibliography* (1973)—is intentional because they are not annotated or have insufficient annotations to make a cross-listing to them meaningful as sources of more bibliographical information. This is admittedly a means of expediting a bibliographer’s work, too. The information included in these other publications is nonetheless valuable because they relate to materials or regions not covered by THE GRAND CANON.

Bibliographies and Special Catalogues Cross-listed in THE GRAND CANON

In the bibliography, cross-listed items are appended to the end of individual citations using the shortened forms listed in the left column below. This is followed by the numbered listing in the indicated publication. For example:

- FARQUAR 17** No. 17 in Francis P. Farquhar’s *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: A Selective Bibliography*
- FORD 190a** No. 190a in Mike S. Ford’s *The Books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River and the Colorado Plateau: A Selective Bibliography*
- FQ4:176** No. 176 in *Five Quail Books Catalogue Four*
- FQ24/1:290A** No. 290A in *Five Quail Books Catalogue 24, Volume 1*

As essential Grand Canyon–Colorado River bibliographies, the notices for Farquhar and for Ford are denoted in **bold** so as to bring attention to them amidst more numerous cross-listings; conveniently, they come first in alphabetical order.

FARQUHAR

Farquhar, Francis P. 1953. *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: a selective bibliography*. Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 75 pp.

To the aficionado of Grand Canyon and Colorado River books, “Farquhar” is a household name. Although his was not the first bibliography of the subject, it was the first to provide some critical evaluation usable by bibliophiles and historians. Book collectors and dealers alike use the enumerated entries as a shorthand for unambiguously communicating to their audiences just which title to which they refer. Indeed, Farquhar’s volume is itself a collectible, one which demands increasingly higher prices. While the book is sought by many, its value as a bibliography is shortened both by its arbitrary, admittedly “selective” content and by the passage of time. It is nevertheless the gem among Grand Canyon–Colorado River bibliographies. A supplement for 1953–2003 was assembled by Mike S. Ford (*see below*).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

FORD

Ford, Mike S. 2003. *The books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River and the Colorado Plateau: a selective bibliography*. Flagstaff: Fretwater Press, 177 pp.

As the half-century sequel to Farquhar (*see above*), Mike Ford's volume continues the classic in the same vein. Typographically it is identical to the Farquhar volume. Unlike Farquhar, however, there are some citations that are extralimital to those of THE GRAND CANON and thus are not cross-listed therein (for example, items exclusively about the Green River).

FQ

[Catalogues from Five Quail Books and from Five Quail Books—West. *Catalogues 1–9* by Clement David “Dave” Hellyer. *Catalogues 10–32* by Daniel F. Cassidy and Diane Cassidy. Denoted by volume or supplement number as listed below.]

The “Five Quail” series of catalogues are among the most useful overviews on the availability of out-of-print (and some in-print) literature of the Southwest; specifically, the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. Their purpose as catalogues is both a shortcoming and a strong point with respect to their use as bibliographical resources. They clearly cannot be a comprehensive list of titles because they record only those things that are offered for sale at a given time; but virtually all titles are extensively annotated with the booksellers' comments—without these the catalogues would not be cross-listed in THE GRAND CANON. The information about pricing is also a useful guide for those interested in aspects of econometric bibliography. Also of interest are the notations for offerings that are association copies, or copies inscribed to notable persons of Colorado River and Grand Canyon history, or copies in extraordinary bindings or other such states that may significantly increase their collector's value. (In the present bibliography, however, neither pricing, association information, nor exceptional information are repeated.)

Occasional brief, interim catalogues and price lists were also distributed by Five Quail; these are indicated with alphabetical suffixes (*e.g.* FQ5A). Only those that contain annotations are included in the cross-listings here; those that are simple price lists are omitted.

FQ1 1987. *Catalogue One. Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Colorado River*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, [60] pp.

FQ2 1988. *Catalogue Two. Western Americana—Colorado River—Grand Canyon—Explorations—Indians*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp.

FQ2A [1988.] *Last-Minute Addendum*. [Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books], 1 p. [Addendum to *Catalogue Two*.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

- FQ3 1989. *Catalogue Three. Western Americana—Colorado River—Grand Canyon*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, [60] pp.
- FQ4 1990. *Catalogue Four. Western Americana—Colorado River—Grand Canyon*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp.
- FQ5 1991. *Catalogue Five. Western Americana : the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado Plateau*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. and covers.
- FQ5A 1991. *Catalogue Five—Addenda. A potpourri of interesting river-canyon titles*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 4 pp.
- FQ5B 1991. *Mini-catalog 5-91: Southwestern Americana*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 16 pp.
- FQ6 1992. *Catalogue Six. Western Americana : the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, the Colorado Plateau*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. and covers.
- FQ7 1993. *Catalogue Seven. Western Americana : the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp.
- FQ7A 1993. “Catalogue Seven – late arrivals”, 6 pp.
- FQ8 1994. *Catalogue Eight. Western Americana : the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 82 pp.
- FQ8A 1994. “Addenda to Catalogue Eight”, 8 pp.
- FQ9 1995. *Catalogue Nine. Western Americana : the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 84 pp.
- [Dan Cassidy purchased the stock and name of Five Quail Books from Dave Hellyer. During 1995–1999 the business name under Cassidy was Five Quail Books—West.]
- FQ9A 1995. *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1995*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp. on 4 leaves.
- FQ10 1996. *Catalogue Ten. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 80 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

- FQ10A 1996. *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1996*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp. on 4 leaves.
- FQ11 1997. *Catalogue Eleven. Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River, Colorado Plateau*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 84 pp.
- FQ11A 1997. *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. Summer 1997*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp. on 4 leaves.
- FQ11B 1997. *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1997*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp. on 4 leaves.
- FQ12 1998. *Catalogue Twelve. Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River, Colorado Plateau*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 84 pp.
- FQ12A 1998. *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. Summer 1998*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [20] pp.
- FQ12B 1998. *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1998*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [20] pp.
- FQ13 1999. *Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River, Colorado Plateau. Catalogue 13*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 80 pp.
- FQ13A 1999. *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. Summer 1999*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp.
- [During 1999 the Five Quail business name reverted from Five Quail Books—West to Five Quail Books.]
- FQ14 1999. *Catalogue 14. Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 44 pp. [With “Just Released” slip laid in, 1 leaf, trimmed.]
- FQ15 2000. *Catalogue 15. Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 80 pp.
- FQ16 2000. *Catalogue 16. Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 56 pp.
- FQ17 2001. *Catalogue 17. Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 80 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

- FQ17A 2001. *Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau. Fall 2001*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books, [16] pp. [Not annotated; not cross-listed in this bibliography except annotated items under “New Releases” and “Coming Soon” on p. [16].] [NOTE: Two releases of this list: 1) business name “Five Quail Books—West”; and 2) corrected to renewed business name, “Five Quail Books”.]
- FQ18 2002. *Catalogue 18. Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 60 pp.
- FQ19 2003. *Catalogue 19. Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 84 pp.
- FQ19A 2003. *Summer 2003. Five Quail Books*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books, [8] pp.
- FQ20 2004. *Catalogue 20. Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 72 pp.
- FQ21 2004. *Catalogue 21. Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Native Colorado Plateau—Native American and archaeology*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 84 pp.
- FQ22 2005. *Catalogue 22. Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 71 pp.
- FQ22A 2005. *Addendum to Catalogue 22*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, [4] pp.
- FQ22B 2005. *November 2005 book list*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 8 pp.
- FQ23 2006. *Catalogue 23*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 75 pp.
- FQ24/1 2007. *Catalogue 24—Volume One. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, western Americana, Native American*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 67 pp.
- FQ24/1A 2007. *Catalog 24 supplement : U.S. Geological Survey publications*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 8 pp. [Accompanied *Catalogue 24—Volume One*.]
- FQ24/1B 2007. *Catalog 24 supplement : water-related and USGS Water-Supply Papers*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 4 pp. [Accompanied *Catalogue 24—Volume One*.]
- FQ24/2 2007. *Catalogue 24—Volume Two. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, western Americana, Native American*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 63 pp.
- FQ25 2008. *Catalogue 25. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, western Americana, Native American. (From the Five Quail book collection.)* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 16 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

- FQ26 2009. *Catalogue 26. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, western Americana, Native American*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 20 pp.
- FQ27 2009. *Catalogue 27. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, western Americana, Native American*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 24 pp.
- FQ28 2010. *Catalogue 28. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, The West, Native American*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 28 pp.
- FQ29 2010. *Catalogue 29. The West, Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Native American*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 28 pp.
- FQ30 2011. *Catalogue 30. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, and the West*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 44 pp. [Accompanied by list for “Trail Guides, River Guides, paperbacks”, prices only, [2] pp.; not cross-listed in this bibliography.]
- FQ31 2011. *Catalogue 31. Grand Canyon, Arizona and the West : from the Five Quail Collection*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 11 pp.
- FQ32 2012. *Catalog 32. Grand Canyon, Arizona and the West : from the Five Quail Collection*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 38 pp.

[*The Cassidys retired from the business of acquisition and sales in 2016.*]

GOODMAN

Goodman, David M. 1969. *Arizona odyssey : bibliographic adventures in nineteenth-century magazines*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 360 pp.

The brief annotations included with many of Goodman’s citations provide added value to this volume. Although there are errors, the list is still a worthwhile and the most comprehensive such working reference for all who deal with the subject. As with other enumerated bibliographies, the numbered entries may be referred to in catalogues and bibliographical works.

GUIDON

Guidon Books. 1969. *The Colorado River, people and places : a catalogue of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts*. (Introduction by C. Gregory Crampton.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Guidon Books, 84 [85] pp.

The very brief annotations to some titles add marginally more usefulness to this catalogue, but it is among the first such dealer’s lists—if it is not the first—dedicated to the literature of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, coming on the centennial of the Powell Expedition. The list, as well as the pricing information, makes it a useful companion to the Five Quail catalogues that began in 1987.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

HOWES

Howes, Wright (COMPILER). 1962. *U.S.iana (1650-1950) : a selective bibliography in which are described 11,620 uncommon and significant books relating to the continental portion of the United States*. New York: R. R. Bowker Co., for The Newberry Library, revised, enlarged ed., 652 pp.

The title, “*U.S.iana*”, has rightly been looked at with cocked heads since it was first printed in 1954. Wright Howes defended his neological refocusing of “*Americana*” in his foreword (and he clearly was successful in defending it with his publisher’s editors). This is a bibliographical reference work widely used by book dealers; its enumerated citations have become a standard by which dealers and buyers can unambiguously refer to bibliographically well-researched and documented titles. As with other enumerated bibliographies, the numbered entries are often referred to in catalogues and bibliographical works.

SHIRLEY

Shirley, Rodney W. 1993. *The mapping of the world : early printed world maps, 1472-1700*. London: New Holland (Publishers) Ltd. [3rd, revised ed.], [i-xxiv], IX-XLVI [XLVII], 1-669 pp.

The prolific accounting of early printed maps assembled by Shirley, each enumerated by number, allows for convenient reference to hundreds of maps that otherwise would be inaccessible to most researchers. The accounting also includes the provenance of examined and additional copies for many of the maps. The resolution of the reduced-scale images (as compared to the originals) may not be entirely satisfactory for some purposes, but for general examination of geographical details they will suffice.²⁸

STORM

Storm, Colton (COMPILER). 1968. *A catalogue of the Everett D. Graff collection of western Americana*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, for The Newberry Library, 854 pp.

This is as much a “selective” list as is Farquhar’s bibliography. It covers only the contents of one collection of books (however exquisitely comprehensive). Its enumerated, extensive bibliographical annotations make this a valuable reference work for those who have not seen the titles cited therein, or who have need to compare the bibliographical information among editions and printings. As with other enumerated bibliographies, the numbered entries are often referred to in catalogues and bibliographical works.

²⁸ See also the [Introductory Notes to Part 25, Section 1](#) of THE GRAND CANON for more information relating to the citation of early maps herein.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

THOMAS

Thomas, Marcia L. 2004. *John Wesley Powell : an annotated bibliography*. Westport (Connecticut) and London: Praeger Publishing, 256 pp.

This is the definitive Powell bibliography. It includes all of Powell's works and ancillary productions as expected, but goes further by adding manuscript and archival sources, photograph collections, map collections, audio-visual works, and internet resources and digital archives. (In the present bibliography, of course, only those citations that pertain in some fashion to the Grand Canyon–Colorado River region are cross-listed.)

WAGNER-CAMP

Wagner, Henry R., and Camp, Charles L. 1982. *The Plains and the Rockies : a critical bibliography of exploration, adventure and travel in the American West, 1800-1865*. Revised and enlarged by Robert H. Becker. San Francisco: John Howell—Books, 4th ed., 745 pp.

This title has long been a definitive check source on the subject. Its generous type size used throughout this volume makes this a handsome work, though one does question its lack of economy given its original \$150.00 price. The precise bibliographical citations make it the closest substitute for having the title-pages in front of the reader, an approach easily remedied today by digital reproduction. As with other enumerated bibliographies, the numbered entries are often referred to in catalogues and bibliographical works.

WHEAT

Wheat, Carl Irving. 1954–1963. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540–1861* San Francisco: The Institute of Historical Cartography, 5 volumes in 6.

This title has long been a definitive check source on the subject. Sometimes it may be awkward to use, given that map numbers do not follow in order within the text (but are ordered in the separate bibliocartography in each volume). For a combined index, see Seavey, Charles A. 1992. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861 : an index to the cartobibliography*. Winnetka, Illinois: Speculum Orbis Press, for Map and Geography Round Table, American Library Association, 210 pp. (Map and Geography Round Table, Occasional Paper no. 3.).

The Wheat cross-listings are added for the first time to the 4th Edition of THE GRAND CANON. Only those maps that were published (that is, not manuscripts) are cross-listed herein. The format used herein lists items by volume/part number, followed by the *map number* as listed in the cartobibliography, following standard convention. If a map is illustrated, a separate notation is appended to the cross-listing, which indicates its page placement in the volume. The separate volumes and their cross-listing headers, are as follows:

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

WHEAT I:___ 1957. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One. The Spanish entrada to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiv, 264 pp.

WHEAT II:___ 1958. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Two. From Lewis and Clark to Fremont, 1804-1845.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 281 pp.

WHEAT III:___ 1959. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three. From the Mexican War to the boundary surveys, 1846-1854.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 349 pp.

WHEAT IV:___ 1960. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Four. From the Pacific railroad surveys to the onset of the Civil War, 1855-1860.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 260 pp.

WHEAT V:___ 1963. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part One [and] Part Two.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, two volumes, *Part One*, pp. i-xviii, 1-222; *Part Two*, pp. 223-487. [The Bibliocartography for both parts appears in Part Two.] ["Although the limiting dates for the whole work are 1540-1861, as set forth on the title page, I have found it desirable . . . to consider a number of maps published after the stated dates. In fact, this volume contains a rather extended discussion of significant maps published all through the 1860's, and a final chapter touches upon various notable maps of the 1870's—and even a few of still later date, down to 1884—which one way or another round out the work." (Part One, p. xi)]

Given that these volumes are relatively difficult to access outside of specialized libraries, and that they command steep prices in the booksellers' market, they have also been reprinted in facsimile, in reduced size and without benefit of the fold-out plates. As a matter of convenience, these special and on-demand reprints are listed here:

NO DATE [1995?]. Storrs-Mansfield, Connecticut: Maurizio Martino, and Parsippany, New Jersey: About Books, 5 volumes in 6. ["This reprint is strictly limited to 350 copies" (title-page verso).]

2004. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Two states: 6 volumes in 3, 6 volumes in 2.]

Cartobibliography

(HYPERLINKS — POSITION CURSOR AND CLICK TO JUMP AHEAD)

ABSTRACT

NOTICE

SECTION 1 — MAPS OF THE 16TH-18TH CENTURIES

SECTION 2 — MAPS OF THE 19TH-21ST CENTURIES

SECTION 3 — CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL MAPS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

SECTION 4 — GUIDE TO TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES IN THE U.S. AND MEXICO

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

ABSTRACT

THIS CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY is an accompaniment to [THE GRAND CANON : A Worldwide Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions in the United States and Mexico](#). It itemizes and often describes details on maps produced worldwide from the 16th to 21st centuries. Many citations for historical maps before the 20th century are chorographical; attention is on part of the map rather than the whole, in order to describe how the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions are portrayed. Thus the main purpose of the map may not be mentioned, even though the map may be of wider interest to cartographic historians for content that is unrelated to the physical geography of the Southwest (for example, a map that delineates newly drawn political boundaries in areas that are outside the geographical area of interest here). In some instances, remarks correct or amplify the work of earlier bibliographers. All forms of maps are listed: general, geologic and physiographic, and certain specialized maps; to which is added a complete guide to all scales of topographic map quadrangles in the greater Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River regions in the U.S. and Mexico, produced by the U.S. Geological Survey and Mexico’s Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía (as also used by the Servicio Geológico Mexicano). The kinds of maps cited here vary. Many are standalone productions, while others are included in atlases or accompany reports of explorations, some of them as large fold-outs, others as maps loosely laid in or even grouped in separate covers. Maps that appear as illustrations within books and periodicals are not generally considered. Neither are manuscript maps considered, although a few significant ones are cited; those that are of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. Notes added to these citations provide more detailed information that describe relationships between features of physical geography, for the benefit of users who may thus determine that a map should be more closely examined, or it may suggest to them that a map is not of interest to work at hand. The Cartobibliography divides maps into two major groups: 16th–18th centuries, and 19th–21st centuries. There is also a consolidated chronological listing for all maps. The 16th to 18th centuries in this region recorded human interactions that focused on the lower Colorado River, by international parties with interests in the region. Only manuscript maps ventured to embrace the area that now is known to be the Grand Canyon. The 19th century saw the first sponsored explorers in three centuries spanning the region, eventually delineating the Colorado River and its tributaries correctly, and discovered again the Grand Canyon. And the 20th century witnessed an explosion of general and scientific maps of the region, including topographic mapping at large scales. More specifically detailed bibliographical products and statistical surveys can be derived from this Cartobibliography.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

NOTICE

The Cartobibliography greatly expands upon what was Part 25 in the 1st–3rd Editions of [THE GRAND CANON](#) (2012, 2015, 2019). Even though this is a standalone publication, it remains a part of that work. It uses the same methods of citation and cross-referencing standards used in the full bibliography. Notes added to many citations direct users who, for bibliographical or statistical purposes, or for historical perspective within this bibliographical project, may have need to follow the cross-referencing information. For most users, this information may be superfluous, but it allows others to work in tandem with the complete Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography.

Citations that comprised the original Part 25 of [THE GRAND CANON](#) (“general” maps) can be identified by the Item Number prefix “25.”; other prefixes are:

9. copied from Part 9 (travel and trail guides)
10. copied from Part 10 (Colorado River guides)
11. copied from Part 11/Section 2A (separately published geologic maps in the lower Colorado River region, which complement the geology citations for the Lower Colorado River region separate-coverage group of the bibliography)
24. copied from Part 24 (separately published geologic maps in the Grand Canyon region, which complement the geology citations for the Grand Canyon region)

Additions that will appear in future editions of this Cartobibliography will employ the same system of Item Number enumeration. “General” maps will continue to employ the 25. prefix as derived from the topical arrangement of [THE GRAND CANON](#) and will appear only in this Cartobibliography. Newly cited specialized maps will employ the prefixes as outlined above and will also be included in those respective parts of [THE GRAND CANON](#).

Number of items cited in principal sections of the Cartobibliography

ITEMS COPIED FROM	<i>Section 1</i>	<i>Section 2</i>	<i>Section 4</i>	TOTAL
Part 9		5		5
Part 10		100		100
Part 11		192	662	854
Part 24		406	391	797
Part 25	521	1138		1659
TOTAL	521	1841	1053	3415

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1

MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

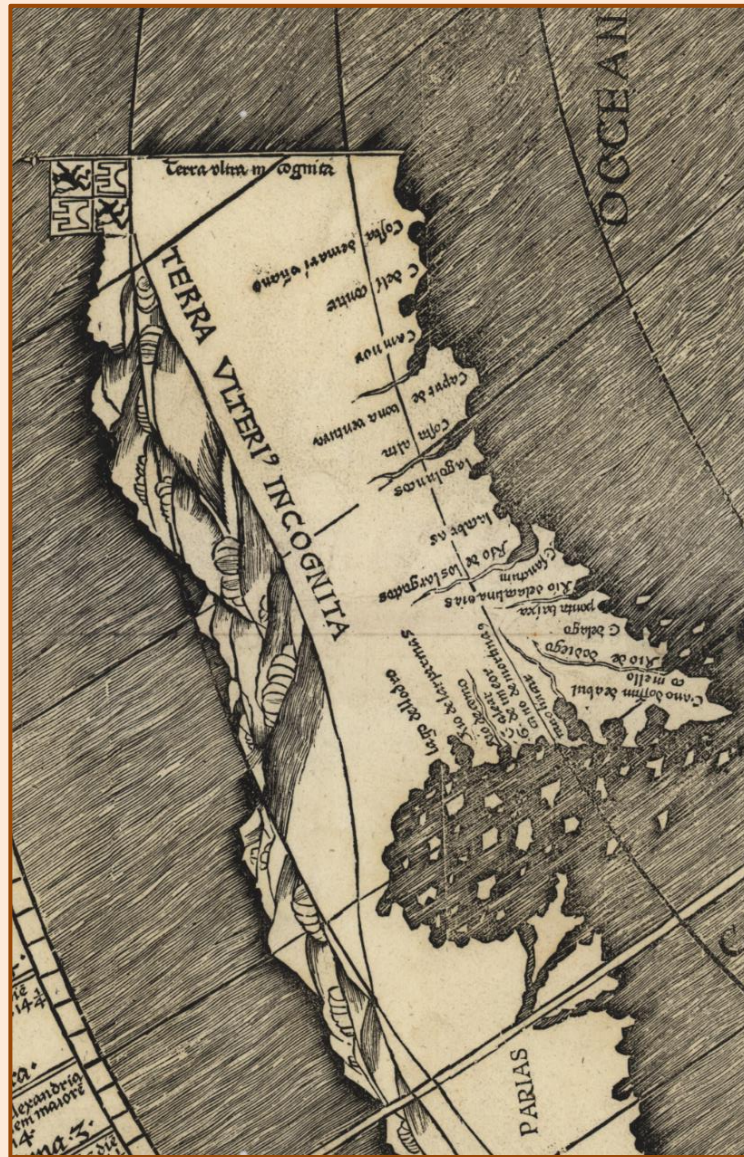
NOTES FOR SECTION 1

THE EARLIEST item cited in THE GRAND CANON is a set of printed gores for a globe, from *circa* 1535. Of course, this predates the earliest European record of contact with the region of interest to this bibliography—1539 for the Colorado River, and 1540 for the Grand Canyon. My selection of two antedating items closest to 1539, from about 1535 and 1536, is purposeful. Since maps (including gores for globes) were the first printed materials to convey information about the region, for the sake of comparison I have cited these contemporary maps that were *recently available* at the close of the 1530s, so as to provide a graphic idea of the European understanding of this part of the world on the verge of the geographical discoveries just noted. The set of gores for a lost globe, printed without attribution in Nuremberg(?) *ca.* 1535, imaginatively presents the west coast of America running westward north of the equator, merging promptly with “India” without the intervening ocean [Anonymous (no date, ITEM NO. 25.373)]. Similarly, gores by Caspar Vopell, “Nova & Integra Universi Orbis”, printed in Cologne in 1536 (ITEM NO. 25.374), depict the same arrangement, with “Hispania Nova” immediately south of and on the same land mass as “Asia Orientalis”.

As a matter of historical interest, the great map by Martin Waldseemüller, *Universalis cosmographia secundum Ptholomaei traditionem et Americi Vespucii aliorū[m]que lustrationes* (Strassburg?, 1507)—on which “America” appears for the first time—presumptuously depicts a mountainous land beyond the eastern edge of North America, labeled, “TERRA VLTERI’ INCOGNITA” (A Further Unknown) [*see detail illustration on next page*]. On this map these imagined mountains line the entire west coast of North America. The portrayal is, in fact, more than which was usually shown by mapmakers of the day; the expanses beyond the eastern coast often were conveniently replaced by ornamentation or simply passed off the map sheet altogether. I am tempted to include this 1507 work in this bibliography since it does figuratively, even if imaginatively, portray the region beyond its horizon that by the depiction of the mountainous area embraces the region covered by this bibliography. However, I would also have to include regionally uninformative and superfluous publications between 1507 and 1535, which is not useful for the purposes of this bibliography. (Also take note that the Waldseemüller map was copied to create gores for a globe, by Johann Schöner, 1517, which are illustrated online by the Library of Congress at <https://www.loc.gov/item/2016586441/>. Although these gores are fragments, America is distinctly shown among them, whereon the North American continent is like that of Waldseemüller’s though using the modified notation, “Vlterius incognita terra”; it also omits the mountains ornamentation that abuts Waldseemüller’s map edge and substitutes an actual western coastline on the Pacific.)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES



(Library of Congress)

Detail showing North America to Mexico and the Caribbean, from *Universalis cosmographia secundum Ptholomaei traditionem et Americi Vesputii alioru[m]que lustrationes*, by Martin Waldseemüller (no imprint [Strasbourg, France?], 1507), an immense map printed on 12 sheets [SHIRLEY 26]. (SEE REMARKS ON PREVIOUS PAGE.) This detail, here rotated 90° counterclockwise, illustrates a (then) hypothetical mountainous region on the western side of North America, labeled “Terra Ulteri’ Incognita”. The name “America”—its first usage, honoring Amerigo Vespucci—appeared as Waldseemüller’s label on what we now call South America (not shown on the part of the map figured above but see inset at right). The label “Parias” is on the area of what is now called Mexico. (The Library of Congress now holds this unique map, which is accessible online at <https://www.loc.gov/resource/g3200.ct000725>.)



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

To offer citations in this bibliography for printed maps earlier than the 1535–1539 items mentioned above is superfluous. For example, the Ptolemaic representation, reengineered with new perspectives, by Johannes Ruysch in his 1508 *Vniversatior Cogniti Orbis Tabvla ex Recentibvs Confect Observationibvs* depicts the western coasts of the Americas enveloped by scrollwork containing historical notes. North America itself is merely a few (Caribbean) islands and a miniature continental mass; its scrollwork reads “Hvc vsq naves Ferdinãndi Regis Hispanie ꝑvenerūt”. In 1512 Joannes de Stobnicza produced an untitled map of the world for *Introductio in Ptholomei Cosmographia cu longitudinibus et latitudinibus regionum et ciuitatum celebriorum . . .* (Cracouie, 1512) on which the western seaboard of North America is planed off cleanly along a single line of longitude, with open ocean to the west. (Nordenskiöld, 1889, English ed., p. 68, commented on this map, saying it was “printed from a very rude and badly executed wood-cut”. It exemplifies the day’s lack of knowledge and carelessness in communicating fact.) Likewise, Joachimus Vadianus included in *Epitome trium terræ partium* (Tigvri, 1534) a world map, “Typvs Cosmographicvs Vniversalis”, that portrayed a mostly formless North American continent, labeled “Terra de Cuba”, with an east-west cigar-shaped embayment that is the Gulf of Mexico; and still the whole of the western seaboard is cleanly planed off exactly along a line of longitude for 40 degrees of latitude. The planing off of the western seaboard even continued for far longer than it should have, as demonstrated in the 1551 *Charta Cosmographica, cvm Ventorum Propria Natvra et Operatione* (Cosmographia Petri Apiani, per Gemmam Frissium Illustrata, Parisiis), which is a somewhat cordiform map of the world that includes an elongated North America as “Baccalearum” with an effectively planar west coast that defined a strait (not labeled) connecting the Pacific Ocean (not labeled) with “Mare Atlanticvm”. Thereon the Americas are prominently labeled (on South America) “America”, continuing the fashion of Waldseemüller.

The concept will be noted even among citations of this bibliography, where Münster in *Geographia universalis vetus et nova . . . Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini . . .* (Basiliae, 1540, [ITEM NO. 25.375](#)) presents the continent with a slightly crenulated, north-south-trending western seaboard that may just as well have been planed off. A similar map, from 1548[?], is Münster’s *Die neüwe Iselen so zü unsern zeiten durch die Künig von Hispania im grossen Oceano gefunden sinde* (Basle, no date, [ITEM NO. 25.247](#)).

Another reason to cite 1535 as the earliest sensible date for citations in this Cartobibliography (and thus THE GRAND CANON overall) is that this was also the year in which Hernán Cortés sailed from the mainland to reach the tip of Baja California, where he attempted to establish there a port, Santa Cruz. This was the first European recognition that there was a separate seaway here, although, as seen in other records, he intimated that the western landmass was an island. (See [Note Regarding California as an Island](#), below.) So Cortés’s Baja entrada may serve as the ideological launch point for a conscious recognition of a gulf/strait off the west coast of New Spain, as opposed to open ocean to the Orient.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

The focus in this Section 1 of the Cartobibliography is really on the region where the Colorado River is depicted (regardless of whether it is labeled or not, or if it is labeled by other names [see a list of [nomenclatural clarifications](#) in the front matter herein]). The citations are made usually without regard to the cartographical significance of the map or its makers. In more expansive, or more proper, cartographical studies this region is often overlooked because of far more significant regions that are presented on the map, such as the presumed Northwest Passage, or revisions to regions that are extralimital (often far so) to this bibliography. In studying the North American area shown on these maps, one will notice with the passage of time a shifrint around of areas of greatest inteterest; for example, decades during which more maps pay attention to (were more restricted to) the West Indies and Florida, or the North American eastern seabord, or the Mississippi River region of the Gulf of Mexico and Louisiana. Thus some of the apparent temporal gaps in this bibliography are attributable to the diversion of interest, when the North American Southwest was not even considered.

Thus my annotations do less to describe the map itself, but describe in as much detail as possible where the Colorado River falls, and the possible limits of its basin. Of course it would be ideal to illustrate each map, or at least the area of interest, but that is far beyond the purpose of this Cartobibliography and the resources available to me.

Numerous more maps are omitted from this bibliography because, while they may show the form and placement of the continents and other large-scale geographical features, they do not show rivers. In a few special instances, however, a riverless map may be cited here, for reasons given in the citation.

In describing many of these maps I use some terminology that indicates the reach of the Colorado River that is shown, usually *starting* at the Gulf of California because the headwater or other upstream areas shown on these maps vary so greatly, and they may have labels that wander from one area to another on generations of maps. Thus, the gulf serves as a descriptive anchor, even though the geographic order of descriptions “go against the flow” of the river. At my discretion, though, some descriptions are made by following the natural course of a river; these are clear in context.

Where the creator credit might differ significantly from the credit given by others, I include either a notation or a cross-index to facilitate finding such works.

Among the citations in Section 1, note is made of “Quivera” (and variants) on many early maps. While “Quivera” is actually extralimital to this bibliography, it is nevertheless a part of the greater exploratory story that appears throughout these citations, serving as a recognizable though confusingly migratory anchor point in that story. Many of the mapped notations of “Quivera” are geographically awry, about which Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 21) remarks, sufficiently for our purposes, “The cartographic misplacement of Quivera is a story in itself” The name has appeared on maps everywhere between the far Northwest part of

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

the North American continent, to the region east and southeast of the confluence of the Gila and Colorado Rivers, and even far to the northeast not too distant from the Mississippi River (farther than where Quivera actually was). Sometimes it appears more than once on the same map. Indeed, Coronado's "Quivera", by various misassociations is misplaced also with the Hopi and other pueblo peoples, or the Seven Cities of Cibola, thus also may be mistakenly attached to the historical renditions of the side-trip to the Grand Canyon. Similarly, the Seven Cities are also extralimital to this bibliography, though closer to the region of interest in that it embraces the country of the pueblos; they, too, are an integral part of the historical story followed in the first visit to the Grand Canyon, and they have sometimes been mislocated on maps.

Neither is it the purpose of this bibliography to document the cartography of California unto itself, but rather its relationship in maps that portray the lower Colorado River region. Nor is it the purpose here to expound on the fancied geographies so prevalent—and so historically important and extensively studied—that take in the regions to the north of that covered by THE GRAND CANON; for but one example, the great strait of Albion that promised a northwest passage from Europe to the Orient above North America. The mischaracterization of the Rio Grande is likewise notable on maps that are cited herein. While California was depicted as an island, the Rio Grande (under various names including Rio del Norte) turns from Santa Fe southwestward to empty into the strait. Some maps "corrected" this course, though sometimes awkwardly even while retaining the Californian strait, turning the Rio Grande to the Gulf of Mexico—even once *stating on the map* that it tunnels under a mountain range along the way! Often, the Rio Grande was depicted as heading in a large lake situated on the east side of a mountainous area that separated it from the Pueblos. Though not of disinterest, these portrayals of the Rio Grande are extralimital to this bibliography. In this context, one would do well to read as an introduction Wheat's first chapters.²⁹ (See the "[Cross-Listings to Wheat](#)" note in the front matter herein.)

However, for the benefit of historical perspective, I have contrived a means by which to quickly identify the maps that record the variant depictions of California as either a peninsula or an island—a geographical peculiarity that is well studied but which is far from the purpose of this bibliography to even summarize. Still, users may wish to easily sort out which among these citations refers to a map with the peninsular or insular California. In the chronological listing ([Section 3](#)) I have inserted marginal symbols to distinguish these maps during the 15th–17th centuries when this dichotomy was present.

Note Regarding Typography. Wherever possible, the original typography of a map title is reproduced. For example, in titles from earlier centuries, the letters "u" and "v" often were

²⁹ Carl I. Wheat, *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One. The Spanish entrada to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804*. San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography (1957).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

substituted outright or indiscriminately interchanged, even within the same title. For example, in Boisseav [Boisseau] (no date [1640?], [ITEM NO. 25.490](#)),

Novvelle Description de toute la terre vniuerselle

might be modernized to read

Nouvelle Description de toute la terre universelle

Similarly, the letter “I” may be used for “J” and *vice versa*. Other verbatim spellings are noted, too, which may represent contemporary unstandardized spellings as well as typographical conventions; for example, in Beste (1578, [ITEM NO. 25.402](#)) the letter “w” is set *both* as “w” and as “vv”. When searching for such titles in online catalogs, users should bear in mind that some repositories may catalog holdings with conventionalized spellings, while others list items that reproduce typography precisely. In this Cartobibliography, most titles are spelled faithfully to the original, although in some cases conventionalized titles are given unknowingly, having relied on other sources usually during the earlier years of compiling this bibliography. The long “s”, “f”, is consistently transcribed as “s”, as it is only an archaic form of the letter and not a unique character unto itself. However, when the combination of “f” and “s” appears as a peculiar ligature, it is transcribed as “ß”, which it resembles.

Note Regarding California as an Island and the Gulf of California a Strait. The geographical presentation of California variously as a peninsula and an island is well studied. It is not the object here to summarize this mightily interesting story, though for one outstanding example of the amount of material that is available visit Stanford University Library’s Glen McLaughlin Collection of California as an Island, <https://searchworks.stanford.edu/view/zb871zd0767>. The entire collection has been digitized, which includes numerous maps in books, though it largely omits world maps, deferring to the Shirley cartobibliography (see below). See also a complementing catalogue by McLaughlin.³⁰ In this bibliography we are less concerned as to whether California is peninsular or insular than we are in knowing which rendition is presented in a map. It alerts us to where to look for the Colorado River; that is, how it was accommodated in the North American geography.

It was rarely for pure geographical knowledge that the question of California’s insularity was sought to be resolved. Rather, it was the overbearing political and commercial need to discover a Northwest Passage by sea between Europe and the East Indies. Identifying this passage by connecting it, if need be, to the Gulf of California, was the goal, which cartographers were eager to present so as to convey support for the existence of this passage. We see in those attempts various “western”, “northern”, or “icy” seas, straits named in different ways “Anian”, and other contrivances. Some of these were either Arctic channels, or

³⁰ Glen McLaughlin, with Nancy H. Mayo, *The Mapping of California as an Island : an Illustrated Checklist*. California Map Society, Occasional Paper 5 (1995), 134 [143] pp. The collection is “almost certainly the largest existing assemblage of maps depicting California as an island.” (p. ix). In this catalog, many, though not all, maps are illustrated.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

seas that effectively wiped out the entire North American landscape. In reality, the known waterway of the Gulf of California was either a convenience or an awkward bit of knowledge to accommodate in these constructions. The gulf really played second fiddle to the Northwest Passage (whatever it was called), though it was clear to many mariners and other hopefuls that the north-south strait should somehow connect with the passage.

Even though at the close of the 17th century Eusebio Francisco Kino demonstrably showed, in the field, that Lower California is a peninsula, that the Gulf of California is in fact a gulf and not a strait (Kino, manuscript, 1701, [ITEM NO. 25.1050](#); first in print, 1705, [ITEM NO. 25.629](#); and redrawings thereafter [see under [Kino](#)]), some map makers and geographers defiantly or carelessly continued to present the island well through the 18th century. Maps from the 19th century that still depict the island are usually reprintings of older maps, or reprintings using the older, original blocks; particularly those produced in eastern Asia. The cartographical distinction between the island and peninsula by this time does not reflect geographical currency and thus is not practically realistic.

The *idea* of the Californian island has been traced to a novel that may have been written as early as 1496. Garci Rodríguez de Montalvo wrote the chivalric romance novel, *Las Sergas de Esplandián*, a sequel to *Amadís de Gaula*, Esplandián being a son of Amadís. Geographical scholars determined that it is the Adventures of Esplandián that first introduces the name, “California”. The novel presents the island as one inhabited by Black women, ruled by its queen, “Calafia”. The idea perfectly complemented the legend from the earliest Spanish explorers of this region that to the west of Mexico was an island supposed to be inhabited by Amazon women. Some exhibits and notations have intimated that the Rodríguez de Montalvo novel is the source of the mapped island of California, although the novel was not illustrated. Perhaps written as early as 1496, the earliest known edition is 1510 (not seen for this bibliography, but a 1526 edition—“Sue impressa la presente obra en la muy noble y my mas leal ciudad de Burgos acosta y espesa de Juā de Jūta florentin” [colophon, leaf CXXVI recto]—was seen, which in “Capitulo. clvij” takes note of “California” [leaf CVIII verso]). Yet imagination and speculation are every much a part of historical accounts as they are of the writings of more modern scholars, who create the texts of historiographies that treat questions such as this. They have identified even earlier literature, of the 10th to 13th centuries, that may have influenced Montalvo. But here, we digress.

Briggs (1625, [ITEM NO. 25.21](#)) is the first proper map to have displayed California as an island, thus also the Gulf of California as a strait. The earliest cartographical depiction of any kind that shows California as an island is that of Antonio de Herrera y Tordesillas, in 1622, on a small, ornamented map of the western hemisphere on the title-page of *Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis per Antonium de herrera Regium Indiarum et Castellæ Historiographum* [Amsterdam]. The map displays no place names or rivers, except some coastal embayments of the continents that are river mouths; thus accordingly the map is not pertinent to this Cartobibliography.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

A manuscript map from *circa* 1535–1537 is in Hernán Cortés’s legal papers in the Archivo General de Indias, in Seville. This records the European recognition of the Gulf of California as a separate waterway. Even though there is no determination on the map that California is an island or a peninsula, cartographers and other historians have used this map and later contemporary documents of the 1540s to indicate that the island is meant. However, such final recognition came after the entrance to the gulf—and either offshore islands or the Baja peninsula itself—were first reached in 1533 by an expedition sent out by Cortés. The pilot Ortuña Ximénes (after having, with troops with him, murdered the overbearing captain, Diego Bezerra de Mendoza) found the islands, or Baja itself, but was himself killed by local inhabitants, and reports from surviving sailors eventually reached Cortés, who himself set out to “take” the new land, arriving in the beginning of May 1535. In a matter of years, though, Baja California was more generally perceived to be a peninsula, though the idea of the island never went wholly away, and in the 1620s insularity was forcefully resurrected.

For the benefit of historical perspective, the chronological listing ([Section 3](#)) contains a series of marginal symbols that, for the maps of the 16th–18th centuries, quickly identify those that record the back-and-forth depictions of California as either a peninsula or an island. It is important to identify the distinction between these portrayals of California because it impacts the way in which the Colorado River (and others) are mapped.

Cross-listings to Shirley. Most of the oldest maps are scarce, often accessible only in the special collections or rare-materials departments of large libraries—and some of those maps are in fact known from unique copies. Thus this bibliography makes special mention of a number of printed maps that have been reproduced (usually much reduced in size, of course) in Rodney W. Shirley’s magisterial *The Mapping of the World : Early Printed World Maps, 1472-1700*. These are restricted to maps of the entire known world and do not include continental or regional maps.

Section 1 of this Cartobibliography inherits the Shirley cross-listings from earlier editions of THE GRAND CANON, which at the time were intended to be comprehensive only until about a century following the first European explorations of the region considered here; that is, to about 1640. This Cartobibliography now ignores this restriction. Further, the cross-listings to Shirley herein were based on those maps *illustrated* by Shirley since they could be examined for their pertinence to this bibliography. These illustrations show the knowledge of this region’s geography at those times. For many purposes of general geographical and bibliographical studies the user will find Shirley’s reproductions adequate. The Shirley volumes are:

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Shirley, Rodney W.

- 1984 *The mapping of the world : early printed world maps, 1472-1700*. London: Holland Press, XLVI, 669 pp. (Holland Press Cartographica, Volume 9.)
- 1987 *The mapping of the world : early printed world maps, 1472-1700*. London: Holland Press, XLVI, 669 pp. (Holland Press Cartographica, Volume 9.) [Reprinted with corrections.]
- 1993 *The mapping of the world : early printed world maps, 1472-1700*. London: New Holland (Publishers) Ltd., [i-xxiv], IX-XLVI [XLVII], 669 pp. [3rd, revised ed.] [The 1993 edition has been consulted for this bibliography. Except for corrigenda, the principal listings are the same for all editions.]
- 2001 *The mapping of the world : early printed world maps, 1472-1700*. Riverside, Connecticut: Early World Press, 669 pp. [4th ed.]

The Shirley volumes enumerate each of the maps that are listed therein, 1–639. Many of them are illustrated, and these are the ones that have been examined for this bibliography so that researchers may be able to at least more easily peruse them (in their smaller sizes) if the maps cannot otherwise be found or easily accessed in digital or original formats. (Some of the maps are unique, too, and Shirley does indicate the provenance of all of the maps examined.) Thus those maps that are illustrated by Shirley, and which are pertinent to this bibliography, will appear with a notation as like other citations in this bibliography that are cross-listed to reference lists; for example, [SHIRLEY 115](#) is Shirley’s “Entry no.” 115—that is, map no. 115 in his list, with text on pp. 133, 135 and the map illustrated by Plate 99, p. 134. Except for the earliest maps, a map cited by Shirley is not cited in the present bibliography unless the region of interest is portrayed definitively, even if imaginatively.

Shirley’s citations were standardized by him for the sake of general users. Often, abbreviated titles are provided, and publishing information is Anglicized. For example, where an original map might indicate “Amstelodami” in Latin, Shirley has listed it as the English “Amsterdam”. Further, Shirley cites many maps according to the names of their engravers; but if these maps appear within a larger work by another author, I arrange the citation according to publication (which is how it would be searched for if one wishes to examine a copy). I have used online catalogs to identify the publications in question.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED OR ATTRIBUTED

- NO DATE 25.373 [No title.] Nuremberg[?], 12 gores. [Ca. 1535.] [Set of gores printed for a (lost) globe. The west coast of America imaginatively portrays the coast of the continent continuing westward above the equator, merging closely with "India" without the intervening ocean. (Shirley notes that the "gores were at one time erroneously attributed to Johann Schöner".)] [Texts in Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 71
 [NOTE: This is the earliest published work cited in THE GRAND CANON. See the front matter herein regarding the [earliest cited works](#) and the selection of items composed prior to 1539.]
- NO DATE 25.382 [No title.] Venice[?]. [Ca. 1555.] [A copy of a map of the world originally by Giorgio Calapoda, which Shirley notes is "Also known as the 'Florentine goldsmith's map'." (p. 112). A severely deformed North American continent still depicts the Gulf of California and a bulbous Baja peninsula to the northwest of "Nveva Spagna".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 98
- NO DATE 25.407 [No title.] Antwerp[?]. [Ca. 1587.] [Twenty-four gores printed for a globe. The "Mer Vermelo o Rosso" is well delineated, with rivers entering near its head. The labels "Totontec" and "Marata" occupy the region of interest to this bibliography.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 156
- NO DATE 25.413 [No title.] [Rome or Venice.] [Ca. 1590.] [An uncompleted engraved world map, which depicts a broad North American continent with the Baja California peninsula labeled "California", and at the head of the gulf are three tributary rivers. The region of interest to this bibliography is labeled, "Totontec".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 169
- NO DATE 25.415 *Nova Totivs Orbis Descriptio*. Antwerp[?]. [Ca. 1590.] [Shirley (p. 193) observes that "the map is taken from the Gastaldi–De Jode world map of 1555" (SHIRLEY 100; see ITEM NO. 25.383) "but with extensive amendments to the original plate" and which shows the route of Drake's circumnavigation. Map of the world which portrays the Gulf of California, at the head of which a prominent river runs directly from the north, from well up into the continent (which is separated from Asia by a narrow strait). Tributaries from the east may be identified with the Gila and Colorado Rivers. Also of note is the label, "Cevola".] [In Latin, mostly.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 174

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Anonymous (continued)

- NO DATE 25.1665 *Americæ Tabula Nova Multis locis tam ex terrestri peregrinatione quam recentiori navigatione ab exploratissimis naucleris emendata et multo quam antea exactior edita.* [No imprint]. [Lowery (1912, LC90, pp. 102-103) indicates a date of "17th cent."; likely earlier than later, thus placed **early 1600s** herein.] [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "Hispania Nova" by "Mare Vermeio". A bulbous head to the gulf receives five rivers: 1) "Axa fluvius" from the northwest (into which it receives a prominent tributary [not labeled] from the north), 2) "R. de Coramara" from the north, 3) a river (not labeled) from the north but which heads principally to the east-northeast, 4) "R. del Aguada" from the east-northeast, 5) a river (not labeled) from the east-northeast. A large island (perhaps "I. de la Cruz", a label that is on the mainland to its east) appears on the southeastern side of the head of the gulf, and between it and the mouths of "Axa fluvius" and "R. de Coramani" is a large area depicted by stippling (mudflats?), and to the immediate southwest of the island are four "+" symbols (rocks?). It seems that this area near the mouth of "R. de Coramara" is also labeled "G. de Coramara". The name "Coramara", or "Coromara", is likely the river assumed by contemporary geographers to be that of Marco Polo's river in China, even though on this map none of the depicted rivers travels very far from mountainous areas to the north and northwest of the head of the gulf. To the west of the head of the gulf the region is labeled "Totontec Regnũ."; to the east the region is labeled "Cevola". Near the mouth of "Axa fluvius" is a place name, "Totonteach". Between two headwater forks of "R. de Coramara" is "Septem Citta". On the west bank of "R. de Coramara" not far from the mouth of the river is "Abacus nunc Granada". Between "R. de Coramara" and the unlabeled river to its east is "Cevola". Between that unlabeled river and "R. del Aguada" is the label "Braco de muche Flores, which may be meant to identify the unlabeled river.] [NOTE: A cartographical device to suggest an area unexplored is the note of Brazos de Miraflores (more correctly written), which may imply a possible extension of the gulf that, upon continued exploration, would indicate that the gulf is in fact a strait.] [NOTE: Also compare this map to Tattonus (1600, ITEM NO. 25.1120).] [In Latin with mixed labeling.]
- NO DATE 25.481 *Allgemeine Landes und Öhr Tafel.* [No place.] [Shirley indicates a date of "c. 1630 (or later)?", and although he also indicates it may be a "Separate publication?" he notes (p. 352), "The map may have come from an instructional book" The Gulf of California, separating the peninsula of "California" from "Nova Granata" has several tributaries converging at a bulbous head of the gulf.] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 330
- NO DATE 25.1641 *Ameriqve.* [No imprint.] [BROADSIDE; map with title, and extensive text regarding America on three sides, without title.] [1660?] ["Californie Isle" is separated from "Mexicane" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait, two very diagrammatically portrayed rivers arrive in parallel from the northeast in "Qvivira", reaching two separate embayments. "Cibola" is labeled much farther north from the heads of these rivers, farther north than "Qvivira".] [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

- NO DATE 25.1595 *Kaart der Reyze van drie Schepen naar het Zuydland in de Jaaren 1721 en 1722.* [Amsterdam?] [1720s.] [The Stanford University Library's Glen McLaughlin Map Collection of California as an Island indicates, "Possibly the work of Isaac Tirion. Shows the voyage of three Dutch ships under the command of Capt. Jacob Roggeveen from Amsterdam to Iava."] ["California" is separated from "Nieuw Mexico" by a strait (not labeled). On the eastern side of the strait at two prominent embayments, the northern one receiving a river from the northeast; the southern one receiving two rivers, one from the northeast, the other from the east. "Quivira" is noted beyond the head of the second of these three rivers, while along its course is "Oraiva".] [In Dutch.]
- NO DATE 25.1413 *Изображение земного глобуса* [Izobrazhenie zemnogo globusa] [Representation of the terrestrial globe]. [Saint Petersburg, Russia]: [no imprint]. [1750s.] ["Калифорнія" (California) is separated from "Новая Гишпанія" (New Hispania) by "Море Чермное" (Red Sea). The head of the gulf receives a river (not labeled and without tributaries) that comes from the northeast.] [In Russian, but the name for the Gulf of California suggests elements of Ukrainian if not so-called Church Slavonic etymology; in this case, the word чермное, which is used here and suggesting the Red Sea of Bible history, translates into Russian as "red" although Russian maps may label the Middle East's "Red Sea" as "Черное море" (Black Sea).] [In Russian.]
- NO DATE 25.1401 *Plano de la Costa comprendida entre el Rio Colorado o del Norte y Rio Asuncion en el Norte del Mar de California.* [Ca. 1770.] **MANUSCRIPT**, Library of Congress, G4412.C63 1770 .P4; digitized online at <https://www.loc.gov/item/2008621665/>. [Library of Congress provides description: "Relief shown pictorially. Depths shown by soundings [*sic*; no depths are noted]. Oriented with north to the left [*sic*; north arrow is pointing to north-northwest]. Pen-and-ink and watercolors. Rice paper mounted on verso. Stamped label annotated in black ink on verso: Ex libris del Marqués de Pidal, no. 56."] [Map includes the names of some geographical features and areas of Indigenous habitation. Scale shown in "Karas". Map displays approximately 8,000 karas of the Río Colorado; and Bahía Adair is approximately 11,000 karas from the mouth of the Colorado.] [In Spanish.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of importance in the history of the Southwest due to its early and unusual focus on the lower reaches of the Gila and Colorado Rivers.]
- NO DATE 25.1414 *L'America Settentrionale, Divisa ne'suoi principali Stati.* *In:* Anonymous, *Atlante novissimo ad uso dei giovani studiosi contenuto in carte XXVII.* [No imprint.] [Ca. 1775.] [The maps in this volume appear to be plates reused from other sources, as most of them carry variously different marginal numbers, some indicating other use in sources that are multiple volumes (as is this case with this map, which notes "T.III. 4.") It is quite rudimentary, as befitting the volume's intended audience.] [The Baja Peninsula is labeled "California"; it is separated from "N. Navara" by "Mare Vermiglio". Two rivers (not labeled) have a confluence just before arriving at the head of the gulf. The primary river follows a course southeastward from headwater in "Luigiana", crossing into "N. Messico", then southwestward to the confluence; the smaller river arrives directly from the east.] [In Italian.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1674 25.1399 图全與坤 [read right to left] [Kun yu quan tu] [Double hemisphere map of the world]. [Beijing]: Kangxi jia yin, woodblock prints on 8 scrolls. [Seen in Library of Congress. Title in Chinese orthography is as displayed on map (*read right to left*). Even though the scrolls are correctly enumerated in pencil by the LOC catalogers from right to left, the LOC catalog record displays the title as if reading left to right, “坤與全图”. On the map, the title appears at the top of scrolls 3 (“與坤”) and 6 (“图全”).] [Map, with various texts on all scrolls; scrolls 1, 8 entirely composed of text blocks. Copy in Library of Congress seen online in four high-resolution images of two scrolls each, <https://www.loc.gov/item/gm71002352/>. Date, title translation, and publisher source are from LOC catalog record, which also notes, “Based on the world map of Joannes Blaeu”, with contributor names Ferdinand Verbiest and Joan Blaeu.] [None of the geographic names on the map have been translated for this bibliography. California is shown as an island. Midway on the eastern side of the strait three rivers, with two Chinese labels adjacent to them, are shown reaching the gulf from the north; the central one is the predominant one, with two headwater forks. (A fourth river, south of these, is recognizable as the Rio Grande, with headwater in a lake to the northeast).] [In Chinese.]

1763 25.742 *Il gazzettiere Americano : contenente un distinto ragguaglio di tutte le parti del Nuovo Mondo della loro situazione, clima, terreno, prodotti, stato antico e moderno, merci, manifatture, e commercio : con una esatta descrizione delle città, piazze, porti, abje, fiumi, laghi, montagne, passi, e fortificazioni : il tutto destinato ad esporre lo statto presente delle cose in quella parte di globo, e le mire, e interessi delle diverse potenze, che banno degli stabilimenti in America. Traddoto dall'Inglese e arricchito di aggiunte, note, carte, e rami. Volume Primo.* Livorno: for Marco Coltellini all “Insegna della Verita”, 216 [217] pp., maps. [See “California”, pp. 61-70.] [In Italian.]

1777 25.743 *Histoire générale des voyages, ou nouvelle collection de toutes les relations de voyages par mer et par terre, qui ont été publiées jusqu'à présent dans les différentes langues de toutes le nations connues : . . . Nouvelle Edition. Tome Vingt-Deuxieme.* Amsterdam: Chez E. van Harrevelt et D. J. Changuion, 527 pp., map. [See pp. 237-243, 252-254.] [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1793 25.1132 *Новый Атлас или собрание карт всех частей земного шара, почерпнутый из разных сочинителей и напечатанный в Санкт-Петербурге для употребления Юношества в 1793 году при Горном училище* [Novyy Atlas ili sobraniie kart vsekh chastey Zemnago Shara, pocherpnutyy iz raznykh Sochniteley i napechatanny v Sanktpeterburge dlya upotrebleniya Yunoshestva v 1793 godu pri Gornom Uchilishche] [New Atlas or a collection of maps of all parts of the Globe, drawn from various Composers and printed in St. Petersburg for use by the Youth in 1793 at the Mining School]. Санкт-Петербурге [St. Petersburg]: [no imprint], 58 leaves. [See map 52, “Карта Мексики или Иовой Испании Заключающая въсеь Новую Мексику и Калифорнію съчасію Прилежащихъ Земель” [Karta Meksiki ili Iovoy Ispanii Zaklyuchatoshchaya v’she Novuyu Meksiku i Kaliforniyu s’chasshiyu Prilezhashchikh Zemel’] [Map of Mexico or New Spain comprising the whole of Mexico and California with the neighboring lands]. “Р. Колорадо” [Река Колорадо] [reka Kolorado] [Colorado River] is depicted as a single river, without tributaries other than a more prominent Gila River (not labeled), between “Море Пурпуровое” [More Purpurovoye] [Purple (*i.e.* Vermilion) Sea] and undefined headwaters. Below the confluence of the Gila the river bifurcates before rejoining at the head of the gulf.] [NOTE: Wheat (1957, Volume I) only briefly comments on this map (“a Russian map”, p. 150), providing its title and that of the publication in which it appears only in modified English translation (p. 241). The citation here is created from the actual atlas.] [In Russian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:224

- 1794 25.744 天經或問註解 [tenkyo wakumon chukai] [Heavenly commentary or Illustrated astronomy]. [Osaka, Japan: Sharin publishing house.] [See woodcut map, north polar projection with North and Central America.] [The title as given by Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 242, including square brackets) is “*Tenkyo Wakumon Chukai* [North and Central America]”, which is the title of the book, to which is added a description of the geographic coverage of the map at least as illustrated by Wheat. The information on publisher and date cited here are as given by Wheat; book title in Japanese is added here (see also the Bibliographical Note below). Wheat remarks that the map is “. . . included in a revised edition, in Japanese, of a rare Chinese volume by Yu I, a Chinese astronomer.” Wheat further remarks (p. 153, his emphasis) that the map “is unique in that on it a vastly magnified peninsula of California is attached to the mainland at its southern, rather than its northern extremity.” The map as illustrated by Wheat (facing p. 153) is half of a polar projection, with a caption (approximately rendered here as “地球改正面裏北”). The peninsula is labeled (inverting the map and reading south to north), “カリフォルニア”, which approximates the modern Japanese spelling of California (カリフォルニア). The map shows, interestingly, a significant river flowing into the (southern) head of the gulf, and otherwise on the eastern (mainland) side there are a few embayments such as those that appear on maps that depict California as an island, where the Colorado and other rivers enter the gulf mid-way through the “strait”. This map is cited here for its novelty and as an early Japanese perspective.] [BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE: OCLC record 851880447, as found on WorldCat online, lists the 3-volume title, “*Tenkyo Wakumon Chukai* : illustrated astronomy”, with authors “Irie Heima; Wakanaya Kohei”, publisher “Yedo : Kangyuha” (no date), with the notation, “Includes map of North America with Baja California connected at the south rather than the north.” No other WorldCat record includes this notation, although there are records for similar editions.] [In Japanese.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:229 [map; with illustration facing p. 153]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

A

Aa, Pieter van der [Aa, Pierre vander] [Vander Aa, Petrum]

- 1702 25.1440 *Nova Delineatio Totius Orbis Terrarum per Petrum Vander Aa. Nouveau Carte du Monde.* (“Benevole Spectator, Offertur hic Generalis Mundi Tabula, correcta quantum fieri potuit atque majori, quam ante spatio extensa; imo etiam partæ nonnullæ majori forma incisæ.”) [“America Septentrionalis” includes a continental mass, “Nova Albion”, extending westward across the Pacific Ocean from the northern end of the island of “California”. California is separated from “Nova Granada” by a strait (not labeled). On the eastern side of the strait there are two prominent gulfs; the northern one extends northward from the strait to a place with the label “Rey Coramede”, and there are two ill-defined, short rivers entering its head, one from the north-northwest, the other from the northeast. (This northern gulf, as portrayed, is strikingly much like the actual configuration of the Gulf of California with the Baja Peninsula.) The second, smaller gulf, extending northeastward from the strait, is met by a river from the north-northeast with headwater in a lake, which river is the Rio Grande as so depicted on many contemporary maps.] [Title in Latin and French, with map labeling in Latin and Spanish.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 417
- 1713 25.1167 *L’Amerique Selon les nouvelles observations de Mess^{rs} de l’Academie des Sciences, etc. A Leide Chez Pierre vander Aa.* (“J. Goeree delin.”, “J Baptist sculp.”) (Caption [in Latin]: “America in Praecipuas Ipsius Partes Distributa ad Observationes Academiae Regiae Scientiarum et Exquisitissimas Tabulas quae Nunquam Antehac Lucem Viderunt, Excusa a Petro vander Aa, cum Privilegio Ordinum Hollandiae et Westfrisiae.”) *In: Le nouveau theatre du monde, ou la geographie royale, composée de nouvelles cartes tres-exactes, dressées sur les observations de Messieurs de l’Academie Royale des Sciences à Paris, sur celles des plus celebres Geographes, sur de nouveaux memoires, & rectifiées sur les relations les plus recentes de plus fidèles voyageurs.* Leide: Chez Pierre vander Aa, Marchand Libraire. [“California I” is separated from “Nova Mexicana Nova Granada Regn. Mexica” by “Mare Vermeio olim Mare Rubrum”. A very prominent, three-headed embayment is on the eastern side of the strait, into which flow “R. del Tecon” (into the most prominent, northern head) and “R. Coral” (into the second-most prominent head). “Tecon” is shown with three tributary streams comprising its headwaters.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:95

Agnese, Battista

- NO DATE 25.1589 [Map of western North America.] [Ca. 1556.] [MANUSCRIPT. The greater part of North America is blank, with the label “Nvova Spagna Prov”. A mountains area is depicted across the entire area north and west of “Golfo Mexicano”. The Gulf of California (not labeled) receives at its head a single, generalized river from the north, which passes between two place markers, “Axa” and “Tigues”. Its headwater is in “Terra Incognita”.] [Although manuscripts are not generally cited herein, this map has been reproduced in Winship (1896, Plate 42, ITEM NO. 2.6973), with the legend, “Battista Agnese’s New Spain, Sixteenth Century After Kretschmer”. Wheat (1957,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Volume I, p. 188) notes, “. . . attributed by Wagner to Agnese. Probably 1556.” (see also his discussion, p. 21).] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:8

Ahmed, Haggi [Ahmed, Hâcî] [*pseudonym?* of Membré, Michele, AND Cambi, Nicolò]

NO DATE 25.385 [A complete and perfect map describing the whole world.] Venice. [1559?] [Map composed of six woodblocks that were used to make the earliest known impressions in 1795. The Gulf of California and Baja peninsula are shown.] [See also remarks with Ahmed (1795, ITEM NO. 25.1406).] [In Turkish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 103

1795 25.1406 *Kemâliyle nakş olunmuş cümle cihan numûnesi* [orthography employs the Ottoman Arabic abjad, not reproduced here]. [Venice]: [Pinelli]. [Illustrated by the Library of Congress at <https://www.loc.gov/item/2004626121/>. Title in transliteration and publication data as given by LOC. Various notes from LOC catalog record: “Map printed on 10 sheets pasted together. One of 24 impressions printed in 1795 from six woodcut blocks when found in the archives of the Council of Ten in Venice. Text states the map was translated into Turkish in 967 (Oct. 1559 to Sept. 1560). Map based on Oronce Fine’s cordiform map of 1534, according to Shirley’s Mapping of the world, 1993.”] [Not only is the cordiform map surrounded by extensive text (in the Ottoman Arabic abjad), but the map itself is completely infilled with glosses amidst confusing, and seemingly contrived, river systems; to such an extent that it requires very detailed examination to study this map. Nonetheless, North America is recognizable, and the Gulf of California is headed by a single river that reaches it from the far north-northwest, where are shown two converging rivers.] [NOTE: Even though the note from Shirley indicates that the map is based on Oronce Fine’s map of 1534, Fine’s original maps of 1531 and 1540 (see Fine, 1540, ITEM NO. 25.1407), which follow a different projection, have elements likewise recognizable in this map.] [In Turkish.]

Allard, Carolum [Allard, Carel]

1705 25.1622 *Americæ nova discriptio. Amstelodami Apud Carolum Allard.* [“Carolus Allard” seems to have been reengraved over another name.] *In: Atlas major, ex novissimis, selectissimisque, a quovis auctore editis, cum generalibus omnium totius orbis terrarum regnorum, rerumpublicarum et insularum, tum particularibus in hisce sitarum regionum tabulis geographicis, juxta perfectissimam itinerariam seriem in hoc opere positis, consistens. Ad numerum 521 tabularum in tres tomos divisus. Tomus III.* Amstelodam: Car. Allard. [The island, “California”, is separated from “Nova Granada” by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait, two rivers (not labeled) converge directly into the strait; the more northerly, prominent one from the north, with two headwater forks, the western fork of which heads due north at a place labeled “Rey Coromodo”; the more southerly river meets first river from the north-northeast. East of these rivers is “Pueblos de Moqui”. Of interest is “Rio del Norte” (Rio Grande), which follows a course to the strait from a large lake to the northeast through “Marata regnum”, along which is the place name for “Real de Nueme Mogui” (presumably Santa Fe).] [In Latin.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Allardt, Hugo

- NO DATE 25.1670 *Americæ. Hugo Allardt Excudit Inde Kalver straet inde Werrelt Kaert.* ("Velde Schulp".) (With caption: *Nova totius Americæ sive Novi Orbis Tabula, Auct Hugo Allardt.*) [Ca. 1661.] [The island, "California", is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait three rivers (none labeled) arrive from the north and north-northeast: a small river into a large north-trending embayment; a significant river, with twin headwaters near "Rey Coromedo"; and a small river; the last two rivers arrive in adjacent, small embayments.] [In Latin.]

Alzate y Ramirez, Josef Antonio de

- 1768 25.664 *Nuevo Mapa Geográfico de la América Septentrional, Perteneciente al Virreynato de Mexico: Dedicado á los Sabios Miembros de la Academia Real de las Ciencias de Paris por su mui rendido Servidor y Capellan D. Josef Antono de Alzate y Ramirez. Año de 1768.* ("Se hallará en Madrid, calle de Atocha, frente la casa de los Gremios.") ("Publicado bajo el privilegio de la Academia Real de las Ciencias de Paris.") ["R^o Colorado ó del Norte, cuyo origen se ignora" is depicted between the head of "Golfo de California" and a part of the map that is effectively blank, showing only various isolated mountainous areas. "Rio Gila" is shown as a tributary from the east. Southwest of that confluence is drawn a short reach of a river that is implied by its proximity to connect with the Colorado, with the label, "R^o Amarillo de que dieron noticia los naturales al P^o Kino, año de 1702."] [Philip Lee Phillips, in the catalog of the Library of Congress's Lowery Collection (Woodbury, 1912, ITEM NO. 1.375), notes (p. 349), "Another impression in this collection is identically the same, with the exception that it has not in the border 'Se hallerá en Madrid . . .'" (ellipsis is part of quote).] [Wheat (1957, p. 218) notes: "Another copy, reengraved in Paris by Dezauche [see ITEM NO. 25.175], has some curious errors. For example, on the original Madrid edition the present Colorado River is labeled 'Ro. Colorado ó del Norte, cuyo origen se ignora.' On the French copy this appears as Rio Colorado, ô del Nortecuio Origen Seignora."'] [In Spanish.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:149 [with two-page illustration between pp. 86/87]
- 1768 25.175 *Nuevo mapa geographico de la America Septentrional, perteneciente al Virreynato de Mexico.* Paris: Chez Dezauche, 1 sheet. ("Publié sous le Previlége de L'Académie R^{le} des Sciences de Paris".) [The Río Colorado enters the head of the Gulf of California. See ITEM NO. 25.664 for additional remarks.] [In Spanish.]

Anville, N. N. [Anbile, N. N. [pseudonym] (Middendorff, Gottfried Bernhard)]

- 1757 25.1147 *Pimeria Alta con los Rios Colorado y Gila Segun las Observaciones mas recientes retratacia por Don N. N. Anville.* MANUSCRIPT, Archivo General de Indias, MP-MEXICO,206BIS; digitized online at <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/description/21050> (©MECD. Archivos Estatales (España)). [Below the confluence of "Rio Colorado" and "Rio Gila", the river bifurcates before rejoining at the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled). of additional interest is the portrayal of "Rio de la Assumpcion", a northerly tributary to the Gila labeled between the Gila and the confluence of "Rio Salado" and "Rio Verde o de Buena Esperanza", and that the area between these last two is labeled "Moqui", lying far to the east of the Colorado. Along the Colorado only "Yumas" is noted.] [In Spanish.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

importance in the history of the Southwest due to its early and unusual focus on the lower reaches of the Gila and Colorado Rivers.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:136 [as "Ambile"]

Arias, Benito (Montano)

- 1571 25.396 *Biblia Sacra, Hebraice, Chaldaice, Graece & Latine . . .* Antwerp. [1572.] [The North American continent lacks labeling except for "19." on its western side, which keys to a legend, "Ophir" (also in Hebrew). The Gulf of California is prominent, into the head of which flow two parallel rivers from the northeast, from across much of the continent. Shirley notes (p. 150) that this map is included in "Montano's Polyglot Bible".] [In Latin and Hebrew.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 125

Arnoldi, Arnoldo di

- NO DATE 25.1484 *America*. [typographically shown as "AMERICA."]. [Library of Congress catalog record gives the imprint (in square brackets), [Siena, Italy: Mathej Florimj for. Senis, 1600?]] and adds, "Described in: The mapping of North America / Philip D. Burden. 1996. p. 165." [The peninsula, "Clifornia" (*sic*) is separated from "Nuoua Granada" by the Gulf of California (not labeled, although the southern tip of the peninsula is labeled "C. Vermeio"). The head of the northwest-trending gulf twists to the north-northeast, where it receives from the northwest a river with two forks (the western one, not labeled, passes by a place labeled "Axa", while the eastern fork, "Totontea flu." that comes from the northeast, and the headwater of which is separated by a mountain range from "Sette città"; and the head of the gulf also receives from the east-northeast "R. Hermoso", the headwaters of which are "Teguas rio" from the east and a tributary from the north heading in a lake surrounded by the "Sette città", and en route to the gulf it passes "Ceuola".] [In Italian.]

- 1600 25.442 *Descrittione vniversale della terra con lvso del navigare, nvovam accrescivta . . . Arnoldo di Arnoldo Fiamengo*. Senis. [The North American continent is labeled "Mexicana". "Mar Vermeio" is depicted with several tributaries at its head. In the region of interest to this bibliography are the labels "Tontontea" and "Cciuola" [*sic*] (other labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley).] Shirley's two-page Plate 182 displays the ten-sheet map, but that "this example is a re-issue by Petrucci in the 1640s." [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 227

- 1601 25.443 *Vniversale descrittione del Mondo . . . Arnodo [sic] di Arnoldo Fiamengo*. Siena. [The North American continent is labeled "Mexicana". Numerous tributaries flow to the Gulf of California. In the region of interest to the bibliography is the label "Totontea" (other labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley).] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 228

Arrowsmith, A. [Arrowsmith, Aaron]

- 1798 25.635 *Chart of the Pacific Ocean drawn from a great number of printed and ms. journals by A. Arrowsmith, geographer, N^o 24 Rathbone Place, London, 1798*. London: A. Arrowsmith. ("Engraved by T. Foot Weston Place Battle Bridge".) 1 map on 9 sheets. [Ornamental title displayed on upper-right sheet. Ornamental dedication on upper-left sheet: "To Joseph de Mendoza Rios Esq^t. F.R.S. &c.&c. This Chart of the Pacific Ocean

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Is Dedicated, In testimony of Respect and Esteem, by His much Obliged Humble Servt: A. Arrowsmith.”; “George Allen, sculp.” Each sheet includes notation, “London: Published Oct: 1st 1798 by A. Arrowsmith. N^o 24 Rathbone Place.” (or variant).] [Nautical chart of the of the Pacific basin, including routes and dates of explorations. “R. Colorado” is depicted at the head of the Gulf of California.] [NOTE: This is the chart to which Lt. R. W. H. Hardy, R.N., referred during his 1826 survey of the mouth of the Colorado River (see map, Hardy, 1829, [ITEM NO. 25.634](#), in Section 2 of this part of the bibliography).]

- 1798 25.636 *Reduced chart of the Pacific Ocean from the one published in nine sheets by A: Arrowsmith.* [London]: [A. Arrowsmith]. (“London. *Published October 1st 1798, by A:Arrowsmith. N^o 24 Rathbone Place.*”) (“*The Writing Engraved by George Allen.*”) 1 sheet. [Simplified, smaller version of the chart by Arrowsmith (1798, [ITEM NO. 25.635](#)). “R. Colorado” is depicted at the head of the Gulf of California.]

Automobile Club of Southern California

- 1997 10.74 *Guide to Colorado River, Lake Mead to Yuma : includes Lake Havasu, Lake Mojave, Laughlin, and Hoover Dam, plus attractions, campgrounds and recreation.* Automobile Club of Southern California, folded-map format.

Avity, Pierre d’ see D. T. V. Y. (le Sieur)

B

B., N. [Bellin, Jacques Nicolas] [see also under Bellin]

- 1744 25.1306 *Carte de l’Amerique Septentrionale Pour servir à l’Histoire de la Nouvelle France. Dressée par N.B. Ing. du Roy, et Hydrog. de la Marine. 1743.* (“Dheulland Sculp”.) *In:* Charlevoix, P. De [Charlevoix, Pierre-François-Xavier de], *Histoire et description generale de la Nouvelle France, avec le journal historique d’un voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l’Amérique Septentrionale* [sic]. *Tome Premier.* Paris: Chez Pierre-François Giffart. M DCC XLIV. [Map faces p. 1.] [The entire west coast of North America, including the Baja peninsula, is labeled “Californie”; “Mer Vermeille” separates the somewhat inflated peninsula from “Nouveau Mexique”, with the Sonoran area at the head of the gulf labeled “Nouvelle Navare”. “Rio Colorado” follows a course from headwater southward to the confluence of a less significant river from the east (not labeled; the Gila River) before turning southwestward for a distance before bifurcating to arrive at the head of the gulf as two independent, south-flowing streams. North of the Colorado headwater area is the label, “Ici doivent etre les Pays de Quivira et de Taguaio dont on a aucune Connoissance Certaine”.] [*In French.*]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT I:120](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Bæck, E. [Baeck, Elias]

- 1710 25.1621 *l’Amerique Septentrionale*. (“E. Bæck á.H. sculps. et exc. A.V.”) (“C.P P.S.V.”) *In: Atlas geographicus, oder, Accurate Vorstellung der gantzen Welt bestehend in denen vornehmsten und northwendigsten universal und particular Landkarten nach dem berühmten französischen Geographo Hubert Laillot und anderere vornehmer Männer . . .* Sachs-Weimar: E. Baeck, 2 leaves, 26 maps. [Frontispiece to volume signed “Elias Baeck à H. sculps. et exc. Aug. Vind.”] [Banner at top of map, regarding the discovery of America, in [German](#) and [French](#).] [“Ile Californie” is separated from “Nouveau Mexique ou Teguaio” and “Nouveau Mexique ou N. Cienade Marate” by “Mer Vermeille”. Midway on the east side of the strait two rivers (not labeled) arrive from the northeast; one directly to the strait, the other to the head of the northwesterly lobe of a peculiarly shaped embayment.] [[In French; volume title-page in German and French.](#)]

Barbié du Bocage (M.) [Barbié du Bocage (Monsieur)] [Barbié du Bocage, Jean-Guillaume]

- 1786 25.1371 *Hémisphère Occidental ou du Nouveau Monde Publié sous les auspices de Monseigneur Louis Philippe Duc d’Orléans, Premier Prince du Sang. Par le S^r d’Anville, de l’Académie Royale des Belles-Lettres, et de celle des Scⁱences de Petersbourg, Secrétaire de S^rAlt?Ser? [sic] MDCC LXI. Sous le Privilège de l’Académie. Chés l’Aut,^r [sic] aux Galeries du Louvre.* (“Revu et augmenté des Nouvelles découvertes en 1786. par M. Barbié du Bocage.”) [The peninsula of “California” is separated from “Méxique” by “Mar Vermejo”. “R. Colorado” is simply drawn on a southwestward arc heading at the gulf; a single tributary with headwater forks meets it midway, coming from the east and southeast. The area to the immediate northwest is blank.] [A revision of d’Anville (1761, [ITEM NO. 25.1370](#)).] [[In French.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT I:205](#)

Belle-Forest, François de

- 1755 25.399 *La cosmographie universelle de tout le monde*. Paris: Chez Michel Sonnius. [See “Typvs Orbis Terrarvm. Descriptio vniuerselle de tout le Monde.” on which the continent “America Sive India Nova” includes the labels “Totonteac” and “Marata” in the region of interest to this bibliography. Shirley notes (p. 159), “From a new French translation of Münster’s *Cosmographia*.”] [[In French.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [SHIRLEY 135](#)

Bellin (M.) [Bellin (Monsieur)] [Bellin, Jacques Nicolas] [see also “B., N.”]

- 1755 25.1176 *Carte de l’Amerique Septentrionale Depuis le 28 Degré de Latitude jusqu’au 72. par M. Bellin Ingenieur de la Marine et du Dépôt des Plans, Censeur Royal, de l’Academie de Marine, et de la Societé Royale de Londres. M.DCC.LV. Avec une Description Géographique de cette Partie de l’merique Nota qu’on na point marqué de Limites.* [No imprint.] [“Californie” is a peninsula, separated from “Nouv^{le} Navarre” by the Gulf of California (not labeled). “R. Colorado ou les Martirs” arrives decidedly from the northeast at head of the gulf after having received “R. des Apostres” (Gila River) from the east. Downstream from that confluence the river bifurcates before rejoining at the gulf; in between is labeled “I. de la Presentation”.] [[In French.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT I:134](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Bellin (S.) [Bellin (Sieur)] [Bellin, Jacques Nicolas] [see also "B., N."]

- 1764 25.1429 *Le petit atlas maritime recueil de cartes et plans des quatre parties du monde. en cinq volumes. I. Volume. Amerique Septentrionale et Isles Antilles. * * * Par ordre de M. le Duc de Choiseul Colonel Générale des Suisses et Grisons Ministre de la Guerre et de la Marine. Par le S. Bellin Ingenieur de la marine 1764.* [See: 1) "Carte Réduite du Globe Terrestre l'Echelle de Lieues pour mesurer les distances est au coté gauche de la Carte." The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouv. Mexique" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). Two rivers (not labeled) arrive independently at the head of the gulf; the principal one on a convoluted course from the north, the smaller one from the east. 2) "Carte de l'Amerique et des mers voisines 1763". The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouv^{le} Navarre" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). A river (not labeled) arrives at the head of the gulf on a convoluted course from a mountainous region in the the northern part of "Nouv.^u Mexique".] [In French.]

Berey, Nicolas

- NO DATE 25.1481 *Carte de l'Amerique Corrigeé, et augmentée dessus toutes les aultras cy deuant* ["éé" typographically thus]. [Paris.] [1661?] [The northwestern part of North America is occluded by an inset map, a polar projection of the northeastern part of the continent. The west coast of the continent, from the tip of the Baja California to the high latitudes, progresses along a straight line to the northwest. The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Neveve Granada" by "La Mer Vermeille". The head of the northwesterly trending gulf twists to the northeast. Four rivers are received at the head of the gulf: 1) an unlabeled river from the west, which bifurcates before reaching the gulf; 2) a significant river from the northwest that comes from a region labeled "Tontontec", to which there are two tributaries, one (not labeled) from the north-northeast, and "Totontec fl." from the northeast; 3) a river (not labeled) from the northeast heading near "Cevola" (*sic*); 4) "R. Coromara" from the east-northeast, along which is "Cevola" (*sic*), and into which from the north is a short tributary from a large lake around which are seven symbols for habitations and the label, "Sept Villes".] [NOTE: "Coromara" was assumed by contemporary geographers to be the same as that of Marco Polo's river in China.] [In French.]
- 1650 25.1400 *Charte Vnuerselle de Tovt le Monde. A Paris Chez Nicolas Berey, Anlvminevr de la Reyne Av Bovt dvPont Nevf Proche les Avgvstins av Devx Globes. 1650.* ("Hen' le Roy fecit" [Henri le Roy].) ("A haut et puissant Seigneur Messire Henry Auguste DeLomenie Comte de Brienne et de Montbron Baron de Boussac et de Pougy Con^{er} du Roy en ses Conseilz et Secretaire de ses Commandemens.") [In "America Septentrio" (*sic*), "California" (with the lower extremity of the peninsula labeled "C. California") is separated from "Noua Mexico" and "Nova Hispania" by "Mare Vermeio". The gulf is shown oriented Northwest-Southeast, with at its head a broad multiple-bayed extension to the east. Five rivers converge at this crenulated head to the gulf. Two principal rivers (not labeled), each with headwater forks, converge from the northwest and the north, respectively. The northwesterly river comes from an East-West mountainous region labeled "Sierra Nevada Nivosi Montes" and an area labeled "Tolm. R." The northerly river comes from "Suala mons"; between its upstream branches are shown "Septem Citta". The third river (not labeled), comes from the northeast, with one of its branches coming from a lake; adjacent to the river is the label "Braco de mucho Flores". The fourth and fifth rivers, both small, come from the east; between them is the single label "R. del Aguada". "Cevola" is shown as a place between the third and fourth rivers.] [NOTE: A cartographical device to suggest an area unexplored is the note of Brazos de Miraflores (more correctly written), which may imply a possible extension of the gulf that, upon continued exploration, would

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

indicate that the gulf is in fact a strait.] [In French, with mixed labeling in Latin and Spanish.]

Bertius, P. [Bertius, Petrus] [Bert, Pieter de]

- 1624 25.1274 *Carte de l'Amerique Corrigeé, [sic] et augmentée, [sic] dessus toutes le aultres cy deuant faictes par P. Bertius.* ["La Mer Vermeille" separates the peninsula "Californie" from "Neveve [sic] Granada". The head of the gulf receives three rivers (from west to east): a principal stream (not labeled) with three headwater areas and a place name, "Axa" (a tributary to this river from the northeast is labeled "Totontec fl."); a relatively short stream (not labeled) from the northeast an area labeled "Ceuola"; and a river (not labeled) with headwater forks from the northeast, along which is a place name, "Cevola" (the northerly branch of this river comes from an unlabeled lake). The area at the head of the gulf, between the principal and central rivers, is labeled "B. de buena guia", and the area between the central and eastern rivers is labeled "Abacus ou Granada".] [In French.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:37

Beste, George [Best, George]

- 1578 25.402 *A trve discovrse of the late voyages of discoverie : for the finding of a passage to Cathaya, by the Northvveast, vnder the conduct of Martin Frobisher generall : deuided into three bookes : in the first wherof is shewed, his first voyage : wherein also by the vvay is sette out a geographicall description of the worlde, and what partes thereof haue bin discovered by the nauigations of the Englishmen : also, there are annexed certayne reasons, to proue all partes of the worlde habitable, with a generall mappe adioyned : in the second, is set out his second voyage, vvith the aduentures and accidents thereof : in the thirde, is declared the strange fortunes which hapened in the third voyage, with a seuerall description of the countrey and the people there inhabiting : with a particular card therevnto adioyned of Meta Incognita, so farre forth as the secretes of the voyage may permit.* London: Imprinted by Henry Bynnyman, [16], 52, 39, 68 pp., 2 plates, map. [See map (without title) depicting "America" with uncertain western shores but which includes a markedly stylized Gulf of California.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 138

Bew, John

- 1782 25.1179 *A Map of Mexico, or New Spain, from the latest Authorities.* London: John Bew. ("J. Lodge Sculp.") ["California" is separated from "New Navarre" by "Vermilion Sea or Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted from the head of the gulf a short distance into "New Mexico". Between the confluence of "Rio de Apostes" (Gila River) and the gulf, the river bifurcates before rejoining at the gulf.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:191

Bisselii, Joannis

- 1698 25.497 *Argonauticon Americanorum, sive historiae periculorum Petri de victoria ac sociorum ejus. Libri XV.* Gedani: Prostant apud Ægidium Janssonii à Waesberge, xxxvi, 405, [15] pp. [See map, p. [xxxvi].] [In Latin.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Blacus, G. I.

- 1666 25.1485 [Gores for a 16.3-cm globe.] (“Parisus apud G. Iollain sub signo vrbis Coloniae 1666” [Gérard Jollain].) (“auct: G·I·Blacus.”) [The gores are individually numbered. The area of interest to this bibliography appears on gores 8 and 9. The western part of North America is labeled “Hispania Nova”, although the distance between “Sinus S Michael” (the Gulf of Mexico) and the west coast is severely foreshortened with no indication either of California or a Californian gulf (or strait), although “Temistitan” (*sic*) is noted along the southwestern coast and just beneath that label is a small, peculiar, bulbous embayment oriented east-west. The west coast is essentially a straight north-south coastline, with the island “Zipangri” just off the southwestern coast, opposite “Temistitan”. Three rivers, one of them a large one, converge on the western side of the Gulf of Mexico, none of which can be convincingly made to be even imaginatively any of the rivers of the Colorado basin.] [This is the same as the gores by Oterschaden (no date [ca. 1603], ITEM NO. 25.446).] [In Latin.]

Blaeu³¹ [Blaew]**Blaeu, Joan**

- NO DATE 25.1409 *Nova et Accvratissima Totivs Terrarvm Orbis Tabvla. Au* [truncated thus]. [Amsterdam?]: [Joan Blau?]. [1664?] [It seems that this map borrows a preexisting plate, as the author’s name on the original is omitted, as is evidenced by “Au[ctore] . . .”). The same map plates are used in Visscher ([1690?], ITEM NO. 25.1410), though with different ornamentation and title.] [“California.” is depicted as an island, labeled in its northern part “Nova Albion”. It is separated from “Nova Granada.” by a strait (not labeled). On the eastern shore of the strait is a divided embayment that receives two rivers (not labeled) from the north; the northerly one has headwater forks by a place labeled “Rey Coromedo”. “R. del Norto” (Rio Grande) is to the south of these rivers.] [In Latin.]

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon

- NO DATE 25.454 *Nova orbis terrarum geographica ac hydrographica descriptio, ex optimis quibusq, optimorum in hoc opere auctorum, tabulis desumpta. à Franciscus Ieoeius.* Amsterdam: Hugo Allardt. [1660s.] [Shirley (p. 283) notes that this could be a reprint of an original map from ca. 1608. “Mare Vermeio” is portrayed with a peculiar “sea horse” shape, into the head of which various tributaries flow. The label “Totontec” is noted; but other labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 265
- 1619 25.470 [*Nova et accurata totius terrarum orbis tabula ex optimis quibusq. in hoc genere auctorib. desumpta. et duob. planisphaeriis delineata, auct. Gul. Ianssonio 1619.*]

³¹ It has not been practical to follow through on many replicated editions of maps. It shall be sufficient to mention here the compound of editions based on inherited plates and creative editions of the genealogical and cartographical business lineage of Gerard Mercator, Rumold Mercator, Jodocus Hondius, Hendrik Hondius, and Jan Jansson, superseded in force by the family of Joan, Cornelius, and Willem Blaeu. Another familial group among cartographers cited herein are the Sansons—Nicolas Sanson d’Abbeville and his grandson, Pierre Moullart-Sanson, who was the uncle of Gilles Robert de Vaugondy. Users will find some of their works cited herein, but the listings of course are not comprehensive.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Amsterdam. [Shirley (p. 324) notes that the map illustrated in his Plate 232 is the only known copy of this world map, but “which was dissected for mounting in bound form in 1645”. The title and original date “can be deduced from a later state of the map dating from 1645-46”.] [The Gulf of California is portrayed with numerous tributaries at its bulbous head.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 300

- 1631 25.1277 *America nova Tabula. Auct: Guiljelmo Blaeuw.* [Not seen for this bibliography. However, Wheat notes (Volume I, p. 193) about the map by Merian (1638, [ITEM NO. 25.1276](#); [WHEAT I:43](#)), “This map seems to have been taken directly from 1631–Blaeuw.” See Merian for details.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:40

Blagrove, John

- 1596 25.426 *Astrolabium vranicum generale : a necessary and pleasaunt solace and recreation for nauigators in their long iorneying, containing the vse of an instrument or generall astrolabe : newly for them deuised by the author, to bring them skilfully acquainted with all the planets, starres, and constellacions of the heauens, and their courses, mouings, and apparences : called the (Vranicall astrolabe) . . . : fraught also by new deuise with all such necessary supplements for iudiciall astrology, as Alkabitius & Claudius Dariottus haue deliuered by their tables : whereunto for their further delight he hath anexed another inuention, expressing in one face the whole globe terrestriall, with the two great English voyages lately performed round about the world.* [London?]: Printed by Thomas Purfoot, for William Matts, [68] pp. [See map, “Nova Orbis Terrarvm Descriptio” A north polar projection of the globe, which depicts a decidedly broad Gulf of California, at the head of which a network of tributaries converge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 191

Blome, Richard

- 1682 25.1635 A New Mapp of America Septentrionale Designed by Moūsieur Sanson Geographer to the French King, and Rendred [sic] into English, and Illustrated by Richard Blome. By his Majesties Especiall Command. London. Printed for Richard Blome. (“To the R^t Hon^{ble}: Anthony Earle of Shaftesbury Baron Ashley of Wimbourne S^t Giles, and Lord Cooper of Pawlet. This Mapp is most humbly D.D. by R.B.”) (“Francis Lamb Sculp.”.) *In: Cosmography and geography : in two parts, the first, containing the general and absolute part of cosmography and geography, being a translation from that eminent and much esteemed geographer Varenius : wherein are at large handled all such arts as are necessary to be understood for the true knowledge thereof : the second part, being a geographical description of all the world, taken from the notes and works of the famous Monsieur Sanson, late geographer to the French King : to which are added about an hundred cosmographical, geographical and hydrographical tables of several kingdoms and isles of the world, with their chief cities, seaports, bays, &c. drawn from the maps of the said Sanson : illustrated with maps.* London: Printed by S. Roycroft for Richard Blome. [The island of “California” is separated from “New Grenada” by “Sea of Vermejo”. Midway along the eastern side of the strait are two embayments, the northern one of which recieves “R of Anguchi” (though the river-proper is not drawn), and the southern one of which is bilobed, the northern lobe receiving “R del Tecon” from the north-northeast (its headwaters are in two forks), the southern lobe receiving “R of Coral” from the northeast. Mountains separate the river Tecon from “Zuny”, “Cibola”, and “Mogui” to the east.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Boisseau, Iean [Boisseau, Jean]

- 1636 25.484 *Novvelle et exacte description de la terre vniverselle selon les auteurs modernes plus apromiez a la quelle a este ad ioute plusieurs obseruations pour l'intelligence dicelle par IB.* Paris: Chez Iean Boisseau. ["California" is depicted as an island. The Gulf of California (not labeled), intimated to be a strait, interestingly depicts several tributaries converging from the north and northeast at the head of the gulf. What seems to be either a prominent tributary, or actually the gulf itself extending northward from the northwestwardly trending strait, is labeled "R. d. Coral" to the east of which are the "Pueblos de Moquis".] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 340

- 1646 25.687 *Novvelle et Exacte Description de la Terre Vniverselle Selon les Auteurs Modernes plus Aprouuez A la quelle a este ad ioute Plusieurs Obseruations Pour L'intelligence Dicelle par IB.* ("A Paris Chez Iean Boisscau en Liste du pallais sur le qay [sic] qui Regarde la megisserie a la Fontaine de Iouence 1646".) ("Dd. AM Monsieur Priandy Con.^{er} de Residant de S A de Mantoue Pres du Roy".) ["California" is depicted as an island. The Gulf of California (not labeled), intimated to be a strait, interestingly depicts several tributaries converging from the north and northeast at the head of the strait. What seems to be either a prominent tributary (or perhaps in some fashion actually the gulf itself) extending northward from the northwestwardly trending strait, is labeled "R. d. Coral", to the east of which are the "Pueblos de Moquis".] [In French.]

Boisseav, Iean [Boisseau, Jean]

- NO DATE 25.490 *Novvelle Description de toute la terre vniuerselle en 2. hemispherres mōtrant les 2. polles du Monde avec unjndex par le moyen duquel ce peut facilement congnoistrela longitude eleuations distances des lieux, differences des climatz, paralleles et meridiens ou sont aussi marquez les lieux des solstices et equinoxe et autres obseruations pour seruir d'introduction à la Geographie, le tout en françois pour l'vtillité publique— A Paris chez Louis Boißeuin a la rue S^tIaques a limage S^{te}Geneuiesue proche S^tSeuerin Avec priu du [sic].* ("A Paris, Chez Iean Boisseav, Enlumineur et laueur de Cartes Marines aubout du pont debois pres le Palois, a len seigne du Solleil leuant.") ("A Paris Chez I[two or three characters illegible]").) ("Blanchin fc.") [1640?] ["California" is separated from "Nouveau Mexico" by "Mer Rousse", which is a strait depicted without definite northern outlet and likewise California is without its northern extremity. On the eastern side of the strait a single river enters; it is in turn the contribution of two rivers, one a straight-line continuation to the northeast, the other a tributary from the north that is labeled "R. de Coral". To the south is another, large river (not labeled) entering the strait from a lake in the interior, which is recognizable as early depictions of the Rio Grande.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 351

Bolton (M!) [Bolton (Mister)] [Bolton, Solomon]

- 1750 25.1173 *North America. Performed under the Patronage of Louis Duke of Orleans, First Prince of the Blood; by the Sieur d'Anville. Greatly Improved by M^r. Bolton. Ingrav'd by R. W. Seale. MDCCL.* ("Gravelot delin. Walker sculp.") [No imprint.] ["California", a peninsula, appears at the extreme western edge of the map, partly overlapping the border. It is separated from "New Navare" by "Californian Gulf". At the head of the gulf is the mouth of "R. Colorado de los Martyres", north of which is the tributary, "Grand River of the Apostles" (Gila River), from the east. Downstream from that

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

confluence the river is bifurcated before rejoining at the gulf; in between is the label "I. Presentacion".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:127

- 1752 25.1174 *North America. Performed under the Patronage of Louis Duke of Orleans, First Prince of the Blood; by the Sieur d'Anville. Greatly Improved by M^r. Bolton. Engrav'd by R. W. Seale. MDCCLII.* ("Gravelot delin. Walker sculp.") [London]: Printed for John and Paul Knapton. [In the area of interest to this bibliography, this is the same as Bolton (1850, [ITEM NO. 25.1173](#)). "California", a peninsula, appears at the extreme western edge of the map, partly overlapping the border. It is separated from "New Navare" by "Californian Gulf". At the head of the gulf is the mouth of "R. Colorado de los Martyres", north of which is the tributary, "Grand River of the Apostles" (Gila River), from the east. Downstream from that confluence the river is bifurcated before rejoining at the gulf; in between is the label "I. Presentacion".]

Bonne, Rigobert

- NO DATE 25.272 [Maps.] *In*: Raynal, Guillaume, *Atlas de toutes les parties connues du globe terrestre, dressé pour l'histoire philosophique des établissemens et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes*. [Genève?]: [J. L. Peelet?], 24 pp., 49 plates. [[Ca. 1780? Other dates, imprints known.](#)] [Rio Colorado, see p. 13; Plates 2 [world map], 25 ("Amérique Septentrionale Par M. Bonne, Ingénieur-Hydrographe de la Marine."), 28 ("Le Nouveau Mexique avec la partie septentrionale de l'ancien, ou de la nouvelle Espagne. Par M^r. Bonne, Ingénieur-Hydrographe de la Marine.")]] [On Plate 25, at the head of "M. Vermeille" is shown "R. Colorado" and, to the east of it, an unlabeled smaller tributary. A short distance up the Colorado from the gulf is shown an area that has the appearance of representing a lake, into which the Colorado flows from the north and, from the east, "R. de los Apostolos" (Gila River).] [On Plate 28, at the head of "Mer Vermeille" is shown "R. Colorado ou des Martirs". The area suggestive of a lake in Plate 25 is shown as separated streams, labeled "I. de la Presentation", converging at the head of the gulf, and the confluence of "R. de los Apostolos" is shown north of the bifurcate stream.] [[In French.](#)]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:187 [map, "Amérique Septentrionale"]

Bonne, AND Desmarest (Messieurs) [Bonne, Rigobert, AND Desmarest, Nicolas]

- 1787 25.498 *Atlas encyclopédique, contenant la géographie ancienne, et quelques cartes sur la géographie du moyen age, la geographie moderne, et les cartes relatives a la géographie physique*. Paris: Hôtel de Thou, 65 pp., 140 plates. [See plate 117.] [[In French.](#)]
- 1788 25.499 *Atlas encyclopédique, contenant la géographie ancienne, et quelques cartes sur la géographie du moyen age, la geographie moderne, et les cartes relatives a la géographie physique*. [Seconde Partie.] Paris: Hôtel de Thou, 110 [112] pp., maps 78-140. [Colorado River, see pp. 86, 90; and plate 117 [*sic*, 116], "L'Ancien et le Nouveau Mexique, avec la Floride et la Basse Louisiane. Partie Occidentale."]] [See also plate 31: "Amerique Septentrionale. Par M. Bonne, Ingenieur-Hydrographe de la Marine." ("André sculp.") The peninsula, "California", is separated from "Nouv. Mexique" by "Mer Vermeille". In the fashion by which the rivers were engraved, it is impossible to determine whether "R. Colorado" and "R. de los Apostolos" (Gila River) arrive coincidentally at the head of the gulf, or if they meet and immediately bifurcate before rejoining at the head of the gulf.] [[In French.](#)]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Botero, Giovanni

- 1596 25.251 *Relationi universali : selectuins.* [Venice.] [A map includes the Gulf of California region. Other eds.] [In Latin.]
- 1596 25.425 *Theatrum oder Schawspiegel : darinn alle Fürsten der Welt, so Kräfte und Reichthumb haben namhaft seind, vorgestellt werden: mit Erzählung wieviel Einkommens ein jeder habe, was sie an Kräften vermögen, wie sie regieren, was für benachparte Fürsten sie haben, und wer den andern mit Macht unnd Reichthumb oblige und ubertrefte : und ist dieses Theatrum in vier Theil unterscheiden* Cölln: Andree. [See map, "Typvs Orbis Terrarvm". Tributary rivers reach the head of the Gulf of California. The region of interest to this bibliography includes the labels "Totonceac" and "Ceuola". The map is attributed to Lambert Andreas.] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 190

Bowen, Eman. [Bowen, Emanuel]

- 1748 25.1347 *A New & Accurate Map of Mexico or New Spain together with California[,] New Mexico &c. Drawn from the best Modern Maps & Charts & Regulated by Astron! Observ^{ns}. By Eman: Bowen.* [The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Navarr" (*sic*) by "Sea of California". "Rio Colorado or of the North" arrives from the northwest at the head of the gulf, after having followed a course from the northeast from a region labeled "Great Teguao" but which otherwise is occluded, "conveniently", by the informational note: "California which has been Described and Represented as an Island, even by very modern Geographers, was Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit, to be a Peninsula between the Years 1698 and 1701 who, together with other Jesuit Missionaries, travelled thither by Land & converted, a great Number of the Natives." "Rio Azul" (Gila River) is shown as a tributary whose confluence with the Colorado is some distance north of the head of the gulf.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:125
- 1752 25.1348 *A New & Accurate Map of Mexico or New Spain together with California[,] New Mexico &c. Drawn from the best Modern Maps & Charts & Regulated by Astron! Observ^{ns}. By Eman: Bowen.* [This map at least in the area of interest to this bibliography is identical to the 1748 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1347). The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Navarr" (*sic*) by "Sea of California". "Rio Colorado or of the North" arrives from the northwest at the head of the gulf, after having followed a course from the northeast from a region labeled "Great Teguao" but which otherwise is occluded, "conveniently", by the informational note: "California which has been Described and Represented as an Island, even by very modern Geographers, was Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit, to be a Peninsula between the Years 1698 and 1701 who, together with other Jesuit Missionaries, travelled thither by Land & converted, a great Number of the Natives." "Rio Azul" (Gila River) is shown as a tributary whose confluence with the Colorado is some distance north of the head of the gulf.]

Bowen, Eman., AND Gibson, John

- NO DATE 25.1468 *An accurate map of North America. Describing and distinguishing the British, Spanish and French Dominions on this great Continent; Exhibiting the Present Seat of War, and the French Encroachments, Also all the West India Islands Belonging to, and possessed by the Several European Princes and States. The whole laid down according to the latest and Most authentick Improvements, By Eman Bowen Geogr to His Majesty And John Gibson Engraver.* ("London Printed for Rob^t Sayer opposite Fetter Lane Fleet Street".) [1755?] [The northwestern part of North America is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

occluded by an inset map of the northeastern part of the continent. In the Southwest, only the southern part of the peninsula of "California" is shown by the edge of the map; it is separated from "New Navarr" (*sic*) by "Californian Gulf", of which only its southern end is shown before passing off the map to the northwest. North from there, two rivers are shown passing off the map to the west: "R. Colorado de los Martyres", from the northeast, with a tributary to it from the north; and "R. Grande de los Apostolos or del Coral" from the east, of which three of its headwater tributaries are labeled "R. de Buena Esperanza", "R. Azul or Blue R.", and "R. de Hila or Sonaca". Of additional interest on this map is the even spacing throughout all of the open areas small figures of trees, even in the Southwest.] [Also shown in the lower left corner of the sheet is a reproduction of the Kino map of the northern Gulf of California region in English translation (for which see Kino, no date [1755], ITEM NO. 25.1469).]

- 1776 25.577 An accurate map of North America. Describing and distinguishing the British and Spanish dominions on this great continent; according to the definitive treaty concluded at Paris 10th Feb.^y 1763 : also all the West India islands belonging to, and possessed by the several European princes and states. The whole laid down according to the latest and most authentick improvements, by Eman Bowen Geog^r: to His Majesty and John Gibson Engraver. *In*: Jefferys, Thomas, *The American atlas: or, a geographical description of the whole continent of America*. London: R. Sayer and J. Bennett. [In the northwestern quadrant "R. Colorado de los Martyres" and "R. Grande de los Apostolos or del Coral" are depicted flowing westward and converging (off of the map); the upper tributaries of the "R. Grande de los Apostolos" are: "R. de Buena Esperanza", "R. Azul or Blue R.", and "R. de Hila or Sonaca".]

Bowles, Carington

- NO DATE 25.1443 *Bowles's New and Accurate Map of the World, or Terrestrial Globe, laid down from the Best Observations and newest Discoveries; particularly those lately made in the South Seas, by Anson, Byron, Wallis, Bouganville, Cook, and other celebrated Circumnavigators: Illustrated with a variety of useful Projections and Representations of the Heavenly Bodies; the most approved Astronomical and Geographical Definitions, Tables, and Problems; With an easy and familiar Explanation of the most curious and interesting Phœnomena in the Universal System. Printed for the Proprietor Carington Bowles, N^o 69 in S^t Pauls Church Yard, London.* ("Printed for the Proprietor Carington Bowles, London.") [1780?] [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Mexico" by "Mar Vermejo". "R. Colorado" arrives at the head of the gulf from the northeast, with headwater in an area labeled "Teguayo". A significant tributary (not labeled) from the east, with numerous tributaries to it, is shown meeting the Colorado midway along its course; the label "Casa grande" indicates that this is the Gila River basin.]
- 1783 25.1444 *Bowles's New Map of North America and the West Indies, Exhibiting The British Empire therein with the Limits and Boundaries of the United Staes. As also the Dominions Possessed in that Quarter, by the Spaniards, the French & other European States. The whole Compiled from the Best Surveys and Authentic Memoirs which have appeared to the Present Year 1783. Printed for the Proprietor Carington Bowles, N^o 69 S^t Pauls Church Yard, London.* [The northwestern part of North America is occluded by an inset map of the northeastern part of the continent. In the Southwest, only the southern part of the peninsula of "California" is shown by the edge of the map; it is separated from "New Navarr" (*sic*) by "Californian Gulf", of which only its southern end is shown before passing off the map to the northwest. North from there, two rivers are shown passing off the map to the west: "R. Colorado de los Martyres", from the northeast, with a tributary to it from the north; and "R. Grande de los Apostolos or del Coral" from the east, of which three of its headwater tributaries are labeled "R. de Buena Esperanza", "R. Azul or Blue R.", and "R. de Hila or Sonaca".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

del Coral” from the east, of which three of its headwater tributaries are labeled “R. de Buena Esperanza”, “R. Azul or Blue R.”, and “R. de Hila or Sonaca”.]

Bowles, John

- 1740 25.1138 *A map of the world or terrestrial globe in two planispheres, laid down from the Observations of the Royal Academy of Sciences.* (“London Printed for John Bowles at the Black Horse in Cornhill. 1740.”) [Includes the note, “California was always thought an Island till a Spanish Jesuit in 1701 discover’d it was joynd to the Continent of which the Royal Society received information in 1708.” “Albion or California” includes what is the Baja peninsula, and into the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) flows a single river (not labeled) at a place labeled “N^o S^o de Bonagua”. Northwest of the gulf is a moderately sized “Inconu. Gulf”; and the entire region of Albion and “New Mexico” serves as the southern coast of a huge, imaginary gulf labeled “not known but by the Savages”, which on its northern side opens to the equally imagined “Straits of Anian”.]

Briggs, Henry

- 1625 25.21 The North part of America Conteyning Newfoundland, new England, Virginia, Florida, new Spaine, and Noua Francia, wth y^e riche Iles of Hispaniola, Cuba, Jamaica, and Porto Rieco, on the South, and upon y^e West the large and goodly Iland of California. The bonds of it are the Atlantick Ocean on y^e South and East sides y^e South Sea on y^e west side and on y^e North Fretum Hudson and Buttons baye a faire entrance to y^e nearest and most temperate passage to Japā & China. (“R: Elstracke Sculpsit”.) *In: Purchas, Samuel, Pvrchas His Pilgrimes. In five bookes. * * * The fourth, English Northerne Nauigations, and Discoueries: Relations of Greenland, Groenland, the North-west passage, and other Arcklike Regions, with later Rvssian Occvrrents. * * * The Third Part.* London: Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone, 1140, [68] pp. [“The Fovrth Booke.”, pp. 699-853. See “Chap. XX. A briefe Discourse of the probabilitie of a passage to the Westerne or South Sea, illustrated with testimonies : and a briefe Treatise and Mapped by Master Briggs” (pp. 848-853, the concluding pages of Book IV, with the map between pp. 852/853 but which two leaves are also enumerated “852” and “853”.)] [MAP: This map is historical for having been the first in English to portray California as an island (see herein [Note Regarding California as an Island](#) at the beginning of Section 1), despite also being shown as a peninsula on a map elsewhere in this title [see below]). “California” is separated from “Granada” by the strait (not labeled). On the east side of the strait is an embayment into which flow “R. del Tecon” (with headwater forks) and “R. de Corall”; to their east is the label “Pveblos de Moqvi”.] [NOTE: “The Fifth Booke.” (pp. 855-1140, “Voyages, and Travels to and in the New World, Called America: Relations of Their Pagan Antiquities And Of The Regions and Plantations in the North and Sovth parts thereof, and of the Seas and Ilands adiacent.”) includes (p. 877) brief remarks on “The Prouince of Civaloa” (*sic*) and “California”. There are in Book V a half-page map (p. 857) with caption, “Hondivus his Map of America.”, and (p. 871) a large blank space of half a page with caption, “Hondivus his Map of New Spaine.” The map of America, in Latin, has the title, “Americae descrip.” On it, California is a peninsula, with “Mare Vermeilo” separating it from “Nova Granada”. Three rivers are shown entering the head of the gulf; although the western and central rivers are both large streams, only the center one is labeled, “Caramara flu.”] [NOTE: “Caramara”, or “Coromara”, was assumed by contemporary geographers to be the same as that of Marco Polo’s river in China.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Brion de la Tour (M.) [Brion de la Tour, Louis]

- 1783 25.1180 *Amérique Septentrionale, ou se remarquent les Etats Unis. Par M. Brion de la tour, Ingénieur–Géographe du Roi A Paris Chez Esnauts et Rapilly, rue S.^t Jacques, a la Ville de Coutances, Avec Priv. du Roi 1783.* [“California” is separated from “Nouvelle Navarre” by “Mer Vermeille”. “R. Colorado de los Martyres” arrives at the head of the gulf along a direct course from the northeast, with not far above receiving “Rio Grande de los Apostolos” (Gila River).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:194

Broughton, Hugh

- NO DATE 25.414 *A concent of scripture* London: [Richard Watkins], for Gabriell Simson and William White, [68] pp., plates. [Ca. 1590.] [See map, “A Map of the Earth with names (the most) from Scriptures”. North America is labeled, “Many from the East & West shall sit with Abraham in the kingdom of heauen Mat. 8.11”. The Gulf of California depicts tributary rivers at its head.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 173

Bry, Theodore de

- 1596 25.1117 *America sive novvs orbis respectv Evropaeorvm inferior globi terrestres pars. 1596. (“Francofurti ad Moemem formis Theod. de Bry”). In: Americae pars sexta : sive historiae ab Hieronymo Bēzono mediolanēse scriptæ, sectio tertia, resnōminus nobiles & admirtione plenas continens, quàm præcedentes duæ : In hac enim reperies, qua ratione Hispani opulē tissimas illas Peruani regni provincias occuparint, capto rege atabaliba: deīde ortainter ipsos Hispanos in eo regno civilia bella : Additur est brevis de fortunatis insulis cōmentariolus in duo capita distinctus : Item additiones ad singula capita historiam illustrantes : Accessit Pervāni regni chorographica tabula.* Fräcofurtēse: Theodoro de Bry Leod. [Most of the greatly enlarged northwestern part of “America” is labeled with even larger type, “Mexicana”. “California” is depicted as a peninsula. At the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) is the label “Totontec”, with apparently two principal rivers converging at the very head of the gulf, “Axa” and “Toctontec”. A prominent river (not labeled) also reaches the northern end of the the gulf from the west, which bifurcates before reaching the gulf. Two more rivers (not labeled) arrive at the head of the gulf from the east. “Ceuola” is depicted on the eastern side of the gulf.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:27 [map]
- 1599 25.440 *Americae pars VIII. Continens primo, descriptionem trivm itinervm Francisci Draken, qui peragrato primvm vniverso terrarvm orbe, postea cum . . . ndo, iter . . . Thomae Candisch . . . Tertio, duo itinera . . . Gvaltheri Raleigh . . . nec non . . . capitanei Lavrentii Keyms. Qvibvs . . . describitvr . . . regnum Gviana . . . Primo Anglicana lingua sparsim consignata: iam verò in vnum corpus redacta, & in Latinum sermonem conuersa, auctore Gotardo Artvs.* Francofurti ad Moenvm: Impressae per M. Becker, 78, 99 pp., plates, maps. [See untitled map of the world that portrays the Gulf of California simply as a large, elongated embayment, with headwater forks in its northern extremity well within the North American continent.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 220

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Buache, Philippe

- 1752 25.767 *Considérations géographiques et physiques sur les nouvelles découvertes au nord de la Grande Mer, appelée vulgairement la Mer du Sud : avec des cartes qui y font relatives.* Paris: Avec l'Approbation & sous le Privilège de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, 158 pp., map. [Volume published 1753.] [See "Observations Géographiques sur la Californie", pp. 64-74; specifically, notice of Colorado River, p. 71, note " ** "; and see map.] [Map: "Carte des Nouvelles Découvertes entre la partie Orient^{le} de l'Asie et l'Occid^{le} de l'Amerique Avec des Vuë sur la Gr^{de} Terre reconnuë par les Russes en 1741. et sur la Mer de l'Ouest et autres communications de Mers. Dressée par Phil. Buache P.^{er} Geographe du Roi, Présentée à l'Acad. des Sciences le 9. Août 1752 et approuvée dans son Assemblée du 6. Septembre suivans." ("I.^{ere} Carte du Mem. lû à l'Acad. le 9. Août 1752. Avant l'Exposé". "Publiée sous le Privilège de l'Acad. des Sciences". "Paris sur le Quay de l'Horloge du Palais" [typographically thus].) Note that the map was issued in advance, in 1752. The map is remarkably imaginary across the northern part of North America, continuing to portray waterways between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans and with the large "Mer de l'Ouest" between "Californie" and "Fou-sang des Chinois". The southwestern portion of North America, in the area labeled "Nouveau Mexique", however, is more recognizable, displaying "Californie" as a peninsula, with "Mer Vermeille" separating it from "Nouveau Mexique" and "Mexique ou Nouvelle Espagne". "R. Colorado" and "Rio del Coral" (Gila River) converge north of the gulf, between which confluence and the sea is a twin channel.] [In French.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:130 [map]

Burnet, Thomas

- 1700 25.1625 "Den Aardkloot van water ontbloomt, na twee zyden aante sien" [and] "Den Aardkloot nade Zondvloed, in haar gebroken stand, met Bergen en dalen, groote Zee-Boesem, en der selver Eilanden en Ondiepten verdoond." *In: Voor-Bereidselen tot de Bybelsche wysheid, en gebruik der heilige en kerlijke historien; Tweede Deel. * * * Door een liefhebber der Joodsch oudheden t saamen gebragt, en met veele Print-verbeeldingen opgehelderd.* Tot Utrecht, By Hermannus Ribbius, Anthony Schouten, Boeckverkoopers. [Ornamental title-page to volume: *Ioodse oudniden, ofte voor-bereidselen tot de Bybelsche wysheid, en gebruyk der heilige en kerklyke historien. II. Deel.*] [1] "Den Aardkloot van water ontbloomt . . ." (p. 909) imaginatively depicts a physiographic presentation of the globe of the earth stripped of water. The projection of "America" (only mountains are drawn, with no physical or political features labeled) shows an immense island of California separated from the mainland by a strait (apparently a deep one according to the pattern of hachure). Midway on the eastern side of the strait there are two narrow embayments; the northern one trends northward, creating to its west a miniature sort of Californian peninsula; the southern one trends east-northeast. 2) "Den Aardkloot nade Zondvloed . . ." (p. 911) depicts the earth after the Noachian Flood, which follows the same base map as the one just described, though with the addition of three islands in the strait, positioned between the two embayments just mentioned.] [In Dutch.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 507

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

C

C. (mr.) [C. (monsieur)] [Châtelain, Henri Abraham]

- 1719 25.1281 *Atlas historique, ou nouvelle introduction à l'histoire, à la chronologie et à la géographie ancienne et moderne : représentée dans de nouvelles cartes, où l'on remarque l'établissement des états et empires du monde, leur durée, leur chute, et leur differens gouvernemens : par mr. C. . . . Avec des dissertations sur l'histoire de chaque état, par m. Gueudeville Tome VI. Qui comprend l'Afrique & l'Amérique Septentrionale & Meridionale* Amsterdam: F. l'Honoré & Châtelain. [See No. 30: "Carte Tres Curieuse de la Mer du Sud, Contenant des Remarques Nouvelles et Tres Utiles non Seulement sur les Ports et Îles de Cette Mer, Mais ausy sur les principaux Pays de l'Amérique tant Septentrionale que Meridionale, Avec les Noms & la route des Voyageurs par qui la decouverte en a été faite. Le tout pour l'intelligence Des Dissertations suivantes". Wheat (1957, Volume 1, p. 204) cites this as "1713 de Fer, 2", with the notation, "This map appeared without author's name, in Henri Abraham Chatelain's *Atlas Historique* (Paris, 1719). Both Lowery and Wagner term it a copy of de Fer's fifteen sheet map of 1713." (See Fer, 1713, [ITEM NO. 25.1283.](#))] ["Les Californies ou Carolines", depicted as an island, is separated from "Nouvelle Grenade ou Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer de Californie ou Mer Vermeille". Midway along the mainland coast are three rivers from the northeast and east; from north to south they are "R. d'Anguchi", "T. del Tison", and "R. Grande del Coral", the latter two of which converge at the gulf.] [\[In French.\]](#)
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT I:94](#)

Cabot, Sebastian

- 1544 25.377 [No title.] Antwerp: [Cabot]. [A map of the world depicting the Americas in their entirety near the center of the sheet. The southwestern coast of North America depicts an oversized Californian peninsula with two tributaries at the head of the gulf, and a notation that this land was discovered by Herndo Cortes. Adjacent to the two tributaries are labels, thus, "mabubeyo."[?] (on the western tributary) and "Dametes."[?] (eastern tributary), with between them the label "Anconde s: Andres." Shirley notes (p. 92), "The map also takes into account the explorations by Ulloa in 1539 and Coronado in 1540-42 into the interior of the south-west of the United States." Compare also a 1769 redrawing of a manuscript map of the Gulf of California originally made by the pilot Domingo del Castillo in 1541, published in Cortés and Lorenzano (1770, [ITEM NO. 25.505](#)), which is also [illustrated with the front matter herein.](#) [\[In Latin.\]](#) • [This map, attributed to Sebastian Cabot, is the earliest published map to definitively portray the region at the head of the Gulf of California. It is sometimes suggested that Cabot's Gulf of California is reproduced from the Castillo map; however, while similarities can be seen, accounting for artistic variance, Castillo depicts the gulf as trending northwest-southeast, with a prominent twist to the northeast at its head, while Cabot maps the gulf as trending effectively north-south, without any twist at the head. Cabot's map, with legends in Latin, Spanish, and French, is illustrated online at <https://gallica.bnf.fr/ark:/12148/btv1b53148963q/f1.item.r> (which is also [illustrated with the front matter herein](#)); the Bibliothèque nationale de France catalogs this as (including square brackets) "[Mappemonde / par Sébastien Cabot en guise de titre,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

une inscription bilingue dont le texte latin est le suivant], Présentant dans son quart sud-ouest in hac protens in planum figura continetur totus terre glodus, insule Portus, flumina Sinus Syrtus Et Brevia Que Hatenus A Neotericis Adaperta Sunt...". There is also a variant illustrated at <https://gallica.bnf.fr/ark:/12148/btv1b53189475q.r>; and a variant with completed text at <https://gallica.bnf.fr/ark:/12148/btv1b55011003p/f1.item.r>. The Cabot map has been indicated by some workers as a manuscript; however, given that these are engravings and that there are variants, and the fact that one is an imperfect printing with overstrikes, it should not be so indicated even if an individual copy is unique.] [Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 19) mentions the Cabot map but did not include it in his cartobibliography because it lacks "inland place names".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 81

Camocio, Giovanni Francesco

1567 25.391 ["Italian composite atlases" (*vide* Shirley, p. 135).] Venice. [See map of the world, "Cosmographia Vniversalis et Exactissima Ivxta Postremam Neotericorum Traditionem".] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 117

Canali, G. Batta [Canali, Giovanni Battista]

1702 25.1624 L'America Descritta conforme lo stato presente Et accresciuta di varie notizie da G. Batta Canali All' Illiño, et Ecc.^{mo} Sig.^{le} Il Sig.^{le} Gregorio Barbarigo Senatore Amplissimo In Padoua l'anno 1702. Con priuilegio dell' Ecc.^{mo} Senato Veneto per anni dieci. *In: Tabulæ geographicæ, quibus uniuersa geographia vetus continetur, Seminario Vescovile, Padua. Patavii, ex Typographia Seminarii.* [The island, "California", is separated from "Nuovo Mexico" by "Mar Vermeio ó Str.^o di California". Midway along the east side of the strait are three north-trending embayments; the northern and central ones each receive a river (neither labeled) from the north, with the southern embayment being bilobed with each lobe receiving a river (neither labeled) from the north and northeast. Positioned between the headwaters of these rivers is the place name, "Rey Coramedo".] [In Italian; volume title-page in Latin.]

Cartarus Viterbiensis, Marius [Cartaro, Mario]

1577 25.401 [Gores for a globe.] Romae. ["Mar Vermeo" is portrayed, with rivers coming to it from areas labeled "Qvirir" and "Cevola".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 137

Carturius, Maria [Cartaro, Mario]

1579 25.403 [No title.] Roma. [Sheet including two small hemispheres, on which the North American continent merges seamlessly with Asia. A suggestion of the Gulf of California is delineated on the southern shore of "Hispannoma".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 141

Carver, J. [Carver, Jonathan]

1781 25.241 A New Map of North America, From the Latest Discoveries 1778. Engrav'd for Carvers Travels. *In: Carver, J., Travels through the interior parts of North America, in the*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

years 1766, 1767, and 1768. By J. Carver, Esq. Captain of a company of provincial troops during the late war with France. Illustrated with copper plates, coloured. The third edition. To which is added, some account of the author, and a copious index. London: Printed for C. Dilly, H. Payne, and J. Phillips. [Map is a fold-out frontispiece. The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Navarre" by "Gulf of California". The head of the gulf receives a river from the northeast, which is the contribution of three rivers systems in "New Mexico": 1) "Martyr's R" from the north, with headwater in an area labeled "Teguayo & Quivira"; 2) "Colorado R" (*sic*) from the northeast, with headwater northwest of "S^t Fe"—these two rivers reach a confluence after which the river to the gulf does not specify which name is to be applied; and 3) a river from the east labeled only "Apostles", though the indication of "Casagrande" along its course shows it is the Gila River. Downstream from the confluence of the Gila and Colorado the river bifurcates but rejoins before reaching the gulf.]

Cassini, Gio. M^a [Caßini, Gio. Ma.] [Cassini, Giovanni Maria]

- 1790 25.1451 *Globo Terrestre Delineato sulle Ultime Osservazioni Con i Viaggi e nuove scoperte del Cap. Cook Inglese In Roma Presso la Calcografia Cam^{le} 1790 Gio. M^a Cassini C.R.S.inc. ("Gio. M^a Cassini Som^{co} inc.") [Four sheets of gores for a 34 cm globe. The southwestern part of North America is split between two gores on different sheets. The peninsula, "California" is separated from "Nuovo Messico" by "Mar Vermiglio". The northwest head of the gulf twists to the northeast, where it receives independently two meagerly depicted rivers; the shorter one, from the northeast, is labeled "R. Colorado", the other, from the east, is not labeled.] [In Italian.]*
- 1798 25.1000 "La parte occidentale dell' antico, e nuovo Messico con la Florida e la bassa Luigiana. Delineata fülle ultime Osservazioni. Roma Presso la Calcografia Camenale". ("Gio. Ma. Caßini som. inc.") *In: Nuova atlante geografico universale delineato sulle ultime osservazioni*, Tom. III, No. 21. [In "Nuova Navarra", "R. Colorado o de los Martyres" is depicted between "Mer Vermiglio" (Gulf of California), coming from a blank region of the map. "Hila F." (Gila River) is shown with its confluence above a bifurcation of the Colorado north of the head of the gulf.] [NOTE: This atlas sheet complements an eastern sheet, "La parte orientale dell' antico, e nuovo Messico con la Florida e la bassa Luigiana dellineata fülle ultime Osservazioni".] [In Italian.]

Cassini le Fils [Cassini, Jacques]

- NO DATE 25.1420 *Planisphere Terrestre. Suivant les nouvelles Observations des Astronomes. Dressée et présenté au Roy tres Chretien par M^r. Cassini le Fils, de l'Academie Royale des Sciences. a Amsterdam Chez J. Cövens et C. Mortier. Avec Privilege. \ Planispherium Terrestre, Secundum recentiores Astronomorum. Observationes A. D. Cassini Filio, Regiæ Scientiarium Academiæ Socio, delineatum. Dicitumque Regi Christianissimo. ("J. Goeree del." [Jan Goeree].) ("G. v. Gouwen Fecit." [Gilliam van der Gouwen].) [1721 or later.] [Map is a north polar projection of the world. "Californie I." is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by a strait (not labeled) passing between "M. de Californie" and "Destroit d'Anien". On the eastern side of the strait, two very meagerly represented rivers arrive in parallel from the north into an embayment. ("R. du Nord" [Rio Grande] is properly shown with outlet in "Golfe et Archipel de Mexique".)] [In French, with title in French and Latin.]*

Châtelain, Henri Abraham see C. (mr.)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Chetwind, Philippi

- 1666 25.1156 *Americæ Descriptio Nova Imprensis Philippi Chetwind Will: Trevethen sculp 1666.* [London.] [A reprinting of Anne Seile (1663, [ITEM NO. 25.1477](#)) with modified title cartouche and reengraved embellishments. [The island of “California” (its northern end labeled “Nova Albion”) is separated from “New Galicia” by “Mare Vermiglio”. Near the northern end of the strait several rivers enter two embayments on the eastern side: “R. d Anguichi” from the north; and, into a single embayment, “R del Tecan” from the north (with two headwater forks, one to the north near “Acoma” and the other to the northeast north of “Cibola”), and “R d Corall” from the north-northeast with headwater also near “Cibola”.] [Title in Latin, labels in English, Spanish, and Latin.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT I:55](#)

Chez Crepy [firm]

- 1780 25.1316 *L’Amerique Suivant le R. P. Charlevoix J^{te} M^r. de la Condamine. et Plusieurs autres Nouv^{es}. Observations a Paris Chez Crepy rue S. Jacque [sic] à S. Pierre près la rue de la parcheminerie 1780.* [The upper and lower portions of California are labeled “Californie”, the peninsula separated from “Nouvelle Navare” and “Mexique” by “Mer. Vermeille”. “R. Colorado” comes from headwater along a mostly southward course until receiving a river from the east (Gila River, not labeled), before turning southwestward, after which the stream bifurcates and reaches the head of the gulf along two independent south-southeasterly channels. North of the mountainous area that serves as a headwater is the notation, “Ici doivent etre le Pays de Quivira et de Taguaio dont on à aucune Connoissance Certaine”.] [[In French.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT I:189](#)

Chez I. Chiquet [firm] [[Chiquet, Jacques](#)]

- 1719 25.1596 *L’Amerique Septentrionale qui fait partie des Indes Occidentales. Dressée selon, les dernieres Relations des Voageurs et Suivant les nouvelles Observations de M^{ur}. de l’Academie Royale des Sciences. a Pais Chez F. Chiquet 1719.* [The imprint line is re-engraved over another, which is not now legible.] [In: Le nouveau et curieux atlas, géographique, et historique, ou le divertissement des empereurs\[,\], roys, et princes. Tant dans la guerre, que dans la paix. Dedié A Monseigneur François Blovet de Camilly Evêque Comte de Toul, Prince du Saint Empire &c. Par son tres humble et tres Obeissant et fidele serui. Antoine Menard. A Paris rue S^t Jacque, chez Chiquet au Grand S^t Henry, et chez \[truncated thus\] \[1719?\].](#) [Map: “Isle de Californie” is separated from “Nouveau Mexique ou Nouvelle Granade et Marata” by “Mer Vermeille D du Sud [*sic*]”. Midway on the eastern side of the strait are three labeled rivers, all from the northeast (listed here north to south), “Bona Guia”, “R. de Aguchi”, and “Tecon R.” The river Tecon empties into the northern lobe of a twin-lobed embayment, while between the two lobes arrives a short river (not labeled) from the northeast.] [Map includes remark, “la Californie, est une des plus grandes Isles du Monde, On luy donne plus de quatre cens cinquante lieües de longueur, cent cinquante de largeur, et onze de circuit. Elle à été découverte les années suiuvantes 1534.1535 1539.1540.et.1542.”] [[In French.](#)]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Chez Louis Renard [firm] [**Renard, Louis**]

- 1715 25.1614 *Atlas de la navigation, et du commerce qui se fait dans toutes les parties du monde. Expliquant par des cartes & par des descriptions particulières de toutes les côtes & ports de mer de l'univers, la nature, les productions, & les ouvrages ou manufactures de chaque país en particulier: la religion, le gouvernement, & la manière de vivre des peuples; les marchandises que l'on porte d'un país à un autre; & celles que l'on rapporte de chaque país, & qui se débitent dans toutes les parties du monde pour l'utilité, la magnificence, la curiosité, & la nourriture des hommes, &c. On a marqué très-exactement les routes, les îles, bancs de sable, les profondeurs des ports, & généralement tout ce qui regarde la navigation. Les cartes & les descriptions se succèdent très-ponctuellement les unes aux autres, & accomplissent le tour du monde, commençant toutes par les côtes où chaque carte précédente a fini. Le tout dressé sur les mémoires les plus récents; revû & corrigée sur les nouvelles observations.* A Amsterdam, Chez Louis Renard, Marchand Libraire. [See two maps: [1] "Planisphere Representant Toutel'Etendue du Monde. Dans l'Ordre qu'on a Suivi Dans ce Livre. NB. Les Chiffres Se Raportent aux Cartes et aux Pages des Descriptions." ("A Amsterdam, Chez Louis Renard, Avec Privilège de Nosseigneurs les Etats de Hollande et de Wetfrise."). A north polar projection of the world. "California Isle" is separated from "Indes Occidentale" (so labeled on the western part of North America) by a narrow strait (not labeled). On the eastern side of the strait are depicted two relatively significant waterways (not labeled), as implied by enlarged extensions of embayments; the northern one from the northeast, the southern one from the north. [2] "Magnum Mare del Zur cum Insula California. \ De Groote Zuyd-Zee en 't Eylandt California. ("Gedruckt 't Amsterdam by L. Renard".) [The island of "California" is separated form "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Only the mouths of rivers are depicted. Midway on the east side of the strait are shown the mouths of "R. de Anguchi" and, arriving in a bilobed embayment, "R. del Tecon" and "R. de Coral".] [Map 1 in **French**; Map 2 in **Latin, with title in Latin and Dutch**.]

Clark, J. [**Clark, James**]

- 1725 16.1602 [Map of the western hemisphere, with north to the left.] ("To Face ^e Title.") ("J. Clark sc.") *In*: [DeFoe, Daniel], *A new voyage round the world, by a course never sailed before. Being a voyage undertaken by some merchants, who afterwards proposed the setting of an East-India Company in Flanders.* London: Printed for A. Bettesworth, at the Red-Lyon, in Pater-Noster-Row; and W. Mears, at the Lamb, without Temple-Bar. [Frontispiece to DeFoe's novel, depicting a haphazardly drawn American continent and westward-blowing tradewinds on either side of the equator. Though there are no labels, California is a large island very narrowly separated from the mainland by a strait of equal width throughout. Midway along the east side of the strait are two straight rivers that converge at the strait, one from the northeast, the other from the east.]

Clerc, I. le [**Clerc, Jean le**]

- 1602 25.444 *Orbis Terrae Novissima Descriptio.* ("Authore Gerardo Mercatore, nuperimè verò iuxta recentiores Cosmographos aucta et recognita. I. Hondius Sculp. I. le Clerc excu. 1602.") [The peninsula, "California" is separated from "Marata" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). The area of the head of the gulf is labeled "Totontec. R." Two river systems (not labeled) converge at the head of the gulf; one from the northwest, with headwater to the north in an area labeled "Tolm. reg"; the other from

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

the east-northeast, which en route to the gulf passes “Ceuola” and “Granata”.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 234

- 1633 25.445 *Orbis terrae novissima descriptio*. Paris. [Shirley’s Plate 185 reproduces “state 3”, a 1633 printing of the 1602 map, which notes separately, “Authore Gerardo Mercatore, nuperimè verò, iuxta recentiores Cosmographos aucta et recognita. I. Hondius sculpsit. I. le Clerc excu. 1633”. The Gulf of California separates “California” from “Marata”, and “Totontec R.” is noted at the head of the gulf. Also labeled in the area of interest to the bibliography is “Ceuola”.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 233

Clouet (M^r l’Abbé) [Clouet, Jean-Baptist-Louis]

- 1764 25.1339 *Carte d’Amérique divisée en ses principaux Pays Dressée sur les Mémoires les plus recents, et sur differents Voy^{ages} et assujettie aux Observations Astronomiques de M^{rs} de l’[]Academie Royale des Sciences. Par M^r l’Abbé Clouet de l’Academie R.^{le} de Rouen. 1764.* [The peninsula “Californie” is separated from “Nouv^{le} Navare” by “Mer Vermeille”. The head of the gulf receives two rivers; a foreshortened one from the northeast (not labeled), and “R. del Coral”, a more substantial river with headwater forks, from the east.] [In French.]

- 1776 25.1340 *Carte d’Amérique, divisée en ses principaux pays. Dressée sur les Mémoires les plus récents, et sur différents Voyages. et assujettie aux observations Astronomiques de M^{rs} de l’Académie Royale des Sciences. Par M^r l’Abbé Clouet. de l’Académie Royale de Rouen. 1776.* \ *La America Dividida segun lo dila tado de sus principales partes cuyos puntos principales estan delineados sobre las ultimas observaciones. Por el S^r Abad Clouet del Academia Real de las Ciencias En Paris casa de L. Mondhare calle de S. Yago Y. en Cadix casa de Mondhare. 1776.* [“Californie” is separated from “N^{le} Navarre” by “Mer Vermeille”. “Rio Colorado” is on a north-south course and is met by “R. del Coral” from the east, after which the river bifurcates around a large island before rejoining at the head of the gulf.] [Map in French, with title also in Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:165

- 1785 25.1341 *Carte d’Amérique, divisée en ses principaux pays. Dressée sur les Mémoires les plus récents, et sur différents Voyages. et assujettie aux observations Astronomiques de M^{rs} de l’Académie Royale des Sciences. Par M^r l’Abbé Clouet. de l’Académie Royale de Rouen. 1785.* \ *La America Dividida segun lo dila tado de sus principales partes cuyos puntos principales estan delineados sobre las ultimas observaciones. Por el S^r Abad Clouet del Academia Real de las Ciencias En Paris casa de L. Mondhare calle de S. Yago Y. en Cadix casa de Mondhare.* [“Californie” is separated from “N^{le} Navarre” by “Mer Vermeille”. “Rio Colorado” is on a north-south course and is met by “R. del Coral” from the east, after which the river bifurcates around a large island before rejoining at the head of the gulf.] [Map in French, with title also in Spanish.]

Cluveri, Philippi [cluverius, Philppus] [Clüver, Philipp]

- 1711 25.1619 *America*. (“Iohn Senex sculp^t”) (“Tab. 46 pag 415”). *In: Philippi Cluverii introductionis in universam geographiam, tam veterem quam novam, libri VI. Accessit P. Bertii Breviarium orbis terrarum.* Londini: Impensis Joannis Nicholsoni. [The island, “California”, is separated from “Nova Granada” by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait are two north-trending embayments; the northern one receives no river; the southern one is bilobed, with the western lobe

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

receiving a principal river (not labeled) from the north, which has two headwater forks in an area labeled "Tolm regnum", with "Par Coromed" at the head of the western fork, and the eastern lobe receives a very short river (not labeled) from the north-northeast. To the east of the bilobed embayment is the place marker, "Pueblos do Moqui".] [In Latin.]

Consag, Fernando [Konšćak, Ferdinand]

- 1757 25.768 *Appendice III. Derrotero del viage, que en descubrimiento de la Costa Oriental de Californias, hasta el Rio Colorado, en donde se acaba su Estrecho, hizo el Padre Fernando Consag, de la Compañia de Jesus, Missionero de Californias, por orden del Padre Christoval de Escobar y Llamas, Provincial de Nueva-España, de la Compañia de Jesus. Año de 1746. In: Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente, sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguèl Venegas, de la Compañia de Jesus : y de otras noticias, y relaciones antiguas, y modernas: Añadida de algunos mapas particulares, y uno general de la America Septentrional, Assia Oriental, y Mar del Sùr intermedio, formados sobre las memorias mas recientes, y exactas, que se publican juntamente: dedicada al Rey N^{tro}. Señor por la Provincia de Nueva-España, de la Compañia de Jesus. Tomo Tercero. [Parte Quarta.] Madrid: En la Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernandez, y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisicion, pp. 140-195, map. [Map of upper half of Gulf of California: "Seno de California, y su costa oriental nuevamente descubierta, y registrada desde el Cabo d las Virgenas, hasta sutexonino, que es el Rio Colorado año 1747. por el P.^e Ferdinando Consag. de la Comp^a d I^{HS}, Mission^o en la California:". ("Joseph Gonz.^z esculp^t Mⁿ".) The mouth of "rio Colorado" is depicted at the top edge of map. Immediately to its west is a large embayment with three minor streams leading to it from an adjacent coastal chain of mountains labeled "Sierra de S. Juan Gualberto"; the immediate area is labeled "Los Reyes". Both embayments depict islands at their mouths. To the southwest of Los Reyes is a large stippled area, occupying the Baja shoreline as well as to the middle of the "MAR DE CALIFORNIAS" (typographically thus), nearly to "Sⁿ Buenaventura" and "Sⁿ Felipe d Jesus", labeled "Marismas" and "Pantanos" (marshes and swamps).] [In Spanish.]*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16]

Coronelli, Marco Vincenzo

- NO DATE 25.30 *Le Nouveau Mexique appellé aussi Nouvelle Grenade et Marata, avec partie de Californie, selon les memoires les plus nouveaux, par le Pere Coronelli, cosmographe de la SS^{me} Republique de Venise : corrigée et augmentée par le S^r Tillemon. ("A Paris. Chez . B. Nolin sur le Quay de l'Horologe, à l'Enseigne de la Place des Victories Vers le Pont Neuf Auec Priuilege du Roy. 168 ". [Ca. 1685.] [Note that the date on the map shows only as "168 ".] [A map of the Gulf of California and adjacent lands. "Mer de Californie, ou Mer Vermejo" continues to the north, separating "Isle de Californie" from "Nouvelle Espagne", near the middle of which enter three distinct rivers from the northeast: "Rio de Aguchi, ou de Bona Guia", "Rio de Tecon", and "Rio de Coral"; the last two enter a single embayment of the gulf.] [In French.]*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 882 WHEAT I:66
- NO DATE 25.579 [Gores for a terrestrial globe 42 inches in diameter.] Venezia: Accademia Cosmografica degli Argonauti. [Ca. 1688.] [The gore covering southwestern North America labels "Nuovo Mexico" separated from "Isola de California" by "Mar Vermeio, ò di Cortese. detto dalli Francesi Mer Rouge", near the middle of which enter three

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

distinct rivers from the northeast: “Rio de Aguchi, ò de Bona Guia”, “Rio de Tecon”, and “Rio de Coral”. The river “Tecon” arrives at the head of a large embayment; the river “Coral” arrives at the eastern side of the same embayment.] [In Italian.]

- 1688 25.663 *America Settentrionale colle nuoue scoperte fin all’Anno 1688. Divisa nelle sue parti secondo lo stato presente, e descritta dal P. Mró. Coronelli M. C. Cosmografo della Serenis:^{ma} Repub:^{ca} di Venezia.* [“Nuovo Mexico” and “Nuouo Mexico” separated from “Isola di California” by “Mar Vermeio, ò di Cortese dello delli Francese Mer Rouge”, near the middle of which enter three distinct rivers from the northeast: “Rio de Aguchi, ò de Bona Guia”, “Rio de Tecon”, and “Rio de Coral”.] [Venice.] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:70 [with illustration facing p. 48]

Cortés, Hernán, AND Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio

- 1770 25.505 *Historia de Nueva-España, escrita por su esclarecido conquistador Hernan Cortes, aumentada con otros documentos, y notas, por el ilustrissimo Señor Don Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Arzobispo de Mexico.* México: Imprenta del Superior Gobierno, del Br. D. Joseph Antonio de Hogal, xvi, [18], 400, [18] pp., maps, plates. [See “Viage de Hernan Cortes á la Peninsula de Californias, y noticia de todas las Expediciones, que á ella se han hecho hasta el presente año de 1769. para la mejor inteligencia de la quarta Carta de Cortés, y sus designios”, pp. 322-328.] [Two fold-out maps (legends transcribed exactly). *Map [1]* (as volume frontispiece): “Plano de la Nueva España en que se señalan los Viages que hizo el Capitan Hernan Cortes assi antes como despues de conquistada el Imperio, Mexicano; Dispuesto por D.ⁿ Jph. Ant^o. de Alzate y Ramirez ano de 1769.” This map depicts the western Gulf of Mexico and adjacent lands of today’s U.S. and Mexico; on its western side it depicts the lower portion of the Baja peninsula and lower Gulf of California (“Mar Roxo de Cortes”) but does not reach the upper gulf (for which then see map [2]). *Map [2]* (facing p. 328): “Domingo del Castillo. Piloto me Fecit en Mexico año del Nacimiento de N.S. Jesu Chisto de M.D.XLI.”; “Este Mapa esta sacado de el Original que para en el Estado de el Marques de el Valle. Enlo alto pone una Cuidad, que entonzes o por Relaciones se creio cierta i la llamaron Quivira. En la desembocadura del Rio Colorado enel Golfo de Californias pone dos Rios el uno le llama de Buena Guia, i puede ser el Colorado el otro de Miraflores, upuede ser el Gila que incorporados en una Madre entran en el Seno de Californias. Navarro Sc. Mex^o. año 1769.” Note as well the imagined illustration at top, “La Ciudad de Cibora”, which identifies the region in which was believed to be the seven cities of Cibola.] [Map [2] serves as a frontispiece to the section (pp. 329-400) with title, “Carta de Relacion, que D. Fernando Cortés, Gobernador, y Capitan General por su Magestad en la Nueva-España del Mar Océano Embió al Muy Alto, y Muy Potentísimo, Invictísimo Señor Don Carlos, Emerador Siempre Augusto, y Rey de España Nuestro Señor.” The Californian peninsula is labeled “California” in small lettering near the southern tip. This map is significant for its being the earliest drawn record (1541) of the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the Colorado River delta region (the river is labeled “Rio da buena Guia p^o✕”), the manuscript redrawn in 1769 for this publication from the original found in the Cortés family papers. The map also seems to have left open the possibility that “California” is an island. On either side of the mouth of the Colorado are suggested two arms of the gulf, “Brazo de laguna p^o✕” leading northwestward, and the more certainly drawn “Brazo de Miraflores p^o✕” leading northeastward.] [Map [2] is illustrated in the front matter herein.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:3 [reference to Map 2 as cited here]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Cóvens, Iean, AND Mortier, Corneille

- NO DATE 25.1007 *Novissima et Accuratissima Septentrionalis ac Meridionalis Americæ Descriptio, multis Locis recentibus aucta et correcté divisa in Omnes Partes Hodiernas per Fredericum de Witt Amstelodami Cum Privilegio D.D. Ordinum Holl. Westfrisæq3 [Hollandiae Westfrisiaeque]. ex Officina I. Covens et C. Mortier. [Ca. 1700.] [California, an island, is separated from "Nova Mexico" by "Mare Vermio Olim Mare Rubrum". On its eastern coast, "R. del Tecon" and "R. de Coral" are depicted converging at a dual-headed bay.] [For a later ed. see Mortier, no date (ca. 1710), ITEM NO. 25.1008.] [In Latin.]*
- 1722 25.1016 *Carte du Mexique et de la Floride des Terres Angloises et des Isles Antilles. du Cours et des Environs de la Riviere de Mississipi. Dressée Sur un grand nombre de memoires principalement sur ceux de M^{rs} d'Iberville et le Sueur Par Guillaune Del'Isle Geographe de l'Academie Royale des Sciences. a Amsterdam Chez Ian Covens & Corneille Mortier Avec Privilege 1722. ("I. Stemmers Senior Sculp.") [Caption: *Tabula Geographica Mexicæ et Floridæ &c.*] [At the head of "Mer de Californie" are two embayments, each with its own tributary, "R. d Angouchi" and "R. del Tison"; the latter has a tributary to it, "R. de buena esperanza", and these latter two together head in "Grand Teguao".] [In French.]*
- 1757 25.1307 *L'Amerique Septentrionale, Dressée sur les Mémoires le plus récents des meilleurs Geographes, & publiée par Covens & Mortier a Amsterdam. MDCCLVII. ["Californie" is a peninsula, separated from "Nouv. Navarre" (subdivided as "Pimeria" and "Sonora") by "Mer de Californie ou Vermeille". "R Colorado de los Martyres" is shown on a mostly straight southwestward course from headwater in "Nouveau Mexique", receiving along the way from the east "R. Grande de los Apostolos" (of which only two of several headwaters have labels, "R. de B. Esperanca" and "R. de Hila"). Southwest of the confluence the river bifurcates, with the label "I. de la Presentacion", before rejoining a short distance above the head of the gulf, by which point the course is due south into a northwest-southeast embayment. A short stream (not labeled) from the west is tributary to the western channel in the bifurcated reach.] [In French.]*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:137

Crysantho (Presbytero) [Chrysanthos (Patriarch of Jerusalem)]

- 1700 25.1593 ΠΙΝΑΞ ΓΕΩΓΡΑΦΙΚΟΣ ΤΗΣΤΕ ΠΑΛΑΙΑΣ ΚΑΙ ΝΕΑΣ . . . [in initial capitals only: Πίναξ Γεωγραφικός Τήστε Παλαιάσ Και Νέασ . . .] [Pínax Geografikós Tíste Palaiás Kai Néas . . .] \ *Index Geographicus Tum Vete Nunc primum Typis Græcis Sereniss^o ac Pyss^o Dño, ac Principi Totius Walachiae à Crysantho Presbytero, et Apostolici, ac Santißimi Έν Παλαβίω [Έν Παλαβίό] [In Padova] 1700. [Only the western hemisphere sheet seen; Greek title in caption, truncated as indicated here by ellipsis; Latin title in cartouche.] ["ΝΗΣΟΣ Ή ΚΑΛΙΦΟΡΝΙΑ" [Nήσοσ ή Καλιφορνια] [Nísos í Kalifornia] [Island of California] is separated from "ΝΕΑ ΓΡΑΝΑΤΑ" [Νέα Γρανάτα] [Néa Granáta] [New Granada] by "ΘΑΛΑΣΣΑ ΕΡΥΘΡΑ" [Θάλασσα Ερυθρά] [Thálassa Erythrá] [Red Sea]. The eastern side of the strait includes an embayment that receives from the north-northeast and northeast two rivers (not labeled). Adjacent to them is a label that is for Santa Fe, "ή Άγια Πίτις του Νέου Μεξικου [sic]", which place is positioned to the east along "ό Ποτ. Τού Νόρτ" [North River, i.e., Rio Grande, which likewise flows to the Californian strait].] [In Greek, with title also in Latin.]*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

[Cushee, Elizabeth]

- NO DATE 25.631 *A new globe of the Earth by R. Cushee.* [London]: [Elizabeth Cushee], 2¾-inch globe in spherical fish skin case, with celestial map on interior of case. [California is shown as a peninsula, separated from "New Mexico" and "Mexico New Spain"; one tributary enters at the head of the gulf.] [Ca. 1745.] [Revised from the 1731 ed. by R[ichard]. Cushee] (ITEM NO. 25.630).]

Cushee, R. [Cushee, Richard]

- 1731 25.630 *A new globe of the Earth by R. Cushee 1731.* [London]: Richard Cushee, 2¾-inch globe in spherical fish skin case, with celestial map on interior of case. [California is shown as an island, separated from "New Mexico" and "Mexico New Spain"; one tributary enters the gulf at the middle of the strait.] [See also the ca. 1745 ed. by [Elizabeth Cushee] (ITEM NO. 25.631).] [NOTE: Richard Cushee was also the manufacturer of other, more conventional globes. This miniature is cited here because of its unusual format and that it was updated after Cushee's death by his wife, Elizabeth, who continued the business. The 1731 miniature is also included in an orrery made by Thomas Wright in London, ca. 1731 (History of Science Museum, University of Oxford, accession no. 1925-43, on loan from Christ Church, Oxford).]

D

D. T. V. Y. (le Sieur) [Avity, Pierre d' (sieur de Montmartin)]

- 1649 25.1669 *America noviter delineata* Auct: Iudoco Hondio. ("Fol. 200".) *In: Les etats, empires et principautez du monde, representez par la decription des païs, moeurs des habitans, richesses des provinces, les forces, le gouvernement, la religion et les princes qui ont gouverné chacun état, avec l'origine de toutes les religions et de tous les chevaliers et ordres militaires, par le Sieur D. T. V. Y.* Rouen: Chez Jean Berthelin. [The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Nova Granada" by "Mar Vermeio". A bulbous head of the gulf receives four rivers: 1) a river (not labeled) from the northwest heading in a region labeled "Tontontec", which bifurcates before reaching the gulf; 2) a principal river (not labeled) from the northwest, passing through "Tontontec", which receives a tributary from the northeast, "Totontec fl"; 3) a small river (not labeled) from the north-northeast heading in an area labeled "Cevola"; 4) a significant river from the east-northeast, which passes by a place named (also) "Cevola", and which receives a tributary that heads in a large lake by which are "Septem Cita". Between rivers 1 and 2 is labeled "B d buena guia", which may indicate a cartographical device noting Brazos de Buena Guia that may imply a possible extension of the gulf that, upon continued exploration, would indicate that the gulf is in fact a strait. Also of note is the label "P Coromara" at the mouth of river 4, which might a use of the "Coromara" (and variant spellings) that appears as a river on other maps, presumably assumed by contemporary geographers to be the same as that of Marco Polo's river in China.] [In Latin; volume in French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Danckertz, Corneille, AND Tavernier, Melchior [Danckerts, Cornelis, AND Tavernier, Melchior]

- 1628 25.479 *Charte Vniuerselle de Tout le Monde, en Laquelle Plvsievs Regions sont Representees Plvs Exactly Qvavx Precedentes & les Terres Novvellement Descovvertes Fidelity Corrigees svr les Dernieres Relations des Anglois Hollandois et Avtres part—Corneille Danckertz et Melchior Tavernier.* (“A paris Chez Melchior Tauernier, graueur et Imprimeur du Roy pour les Tailles douces deme en l’Isle due Palais.”) (“Av Lectevr Si tu desires Scauoir Amy lectour, pourquoy apres plusieurs Chartes Geographiques de tout de Monde, je mets celle cy en lumiere Seache que mon deBein n’a eu autre but que ton utilité. et que ayant depuis peu recouuert diuerses relations, qui corrigeoient le defaut qui se trouue aux procedentes, Ie n’ay espargné ny ma peine, my mon temps pour rendre celle cy la plus correcte qu’il m’a esté poßible. Et sans faire prejudice au trauail d’aucun, Ie te puis aßeurer que Si le defir te touche, de faire voile vers l’Amerique, ou sur la mer du Sud, tu en pourras faire l’experience, et y voguer plus seurement, que cy deuant il n’a esté permis. Il ne Sera plus besoin que tu craignes deformais, en ceste Nauigation la quelque Malicieux Naupluis, qui pour vanger quelque injure particuliere te faße faire naufrage par quelque faux signal. Cest Amy lecteur ce que ce peu d’espace me permet de te dire pour le present. A^o1628.”) [“California Is.” is separated from “Granada” by a strait (not labeled) that opens to “Grand Ocean” to the north. For 20 degrees of longitude to the west of the northern part of California is open ocean, where then picks up the northwest trending coast of North America at “Serro Nevado” and “Nouuelle Albion”, which ten arcs northwest to north. On the east side of the strait there is a small embayment that independently receives from the north “R. d. Tecon” and “R. Coral”. Farther to the south a significant river (not labeled, but is the Rio Grande) arrives from the northwest; its headwater is a large lake by which are “Sept: Villes” and to the east of which is marked “Ceuola”. Between “R. Coral” and this river is marked “Pueblos de Moqui”.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 323

Danet, G. [Danet, Guillaume]

- 1729 25.1453 *Carte Generale de la Terre ou Mape Monde Auec Les Quatre Principaux Systemes & les Figures des Sept Planetes le tout Selon les Nouvelles Obseruations 1729.* (“Mis au jour par G. Danet Gendre de N. de Fer avec Privilege du Roy.”) (“Se vend a Paris chez G. Danet sur le Pont N. Dame a la Sphere Royale; où on trouve les Ouvrages du S^r de Fer.”) (“F. le Roux pinx.”) (“D. Sومية Sculp.”) [The peninsula, “California”, is separated from “Nouveau Mexique” by “M. Vermeille”. A river (not labeled) enters the head of the gulf from the northwest after having followed a course southwestward from the confluence of two branches, one from the north and the other from the northeast. Even though this implies that the map has been revised from a portrayal where California is an island, with the addition of the Colorado River, it is interesting that the eastern side of the gulf still retains embayments with short rivers (not labeled) that are vestiges of portrayals of the same rivers on contemporary maps that had had names like “R. de Tecon”, etc.] [In French.]

d’Anville (S^r) [d’Anville (Sieur)] [d’Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon]

- 1761 25.1370 *Hémisphère Occidental ou du Nouveau Monde Publié sous les auspices de Monseigneur Louis Philippe Duc d’Orléans, Premier Prince du Sang. Par le S^r d’Anville, de l’Académie Royale des Belles-Lettres, et de celle des Sçiences de Petersbourg, Sécrétaire de S^rAlt^rSer? [sic] MDCCXXI. Sous le Privilège de l’Académie. Chés l’Aut,^r [sic] aux Galeries du Louvre.* (“G. De-la-Haye.”) [The peninsula of “California”

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

is separated from "Méxique" by "Mar Vermejo". The "R. Colorado" basin is somewhat confused with that of the Gila River (not labeled), spanning the entire area from a latitude equal to the mouth of the Colorado to dispersed headwaters on the east and to the northeast in "Nouv? Méxique" [*sic*] at the latitudes of "S^{ta} Fé" and "Taos". The area to the immediate northwest is blank.] [For a revision see Barbié du Bocage (1786, ITEM NO. 25.1371).] [In French.]

d'Anville (S^t), AND Bolton (Mr.) [d'Anville (Sieur) [d'Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon], AND Bolton (Mister) [Bolton, Solomon]]

- 1763 25.1448 *North America. Performed under the Patronage of Louis Duke of Orleans, First Prince of the Blood; By the Sieur d'Anville. Greatly Improved by M^r. Bolton. Engrav'd by R. W. Seale. ("Gravelot delin. Walker sculp.") ("For Postlethwayt's Dict: of Commerce.")* [Map in four sheets; title taken from Plate [II]. Plate III notes: "Maps for M^r. Postlethwayt's Dictionary of Commerce. which make a compleat Body of Geography of the whole World, Viz. North America, South America, Asia, Africa and Europe, printed on twenty four Sheets. Also a separate Map of the Coast of Guinea, with all the Forts and Settlements belonging to the several European Potentates, minutesly described."; and with notation, "A. Walker del. & Sculp.".] [The northwestern part of North America (on Plate I) is omitted, replaced by an inset map of the northeastern part of the continent. The Southwest, which overlaps Plate I and Plate III, portrays only the lower part of the peninsula, "California", which is separated from "New Navare" (*sic*) by "Californian Gulf". The head of the gulf, overlapping onto the western margin of the map, receives "R. Colorado de los Martyres" from the northeast. Shortly above the mouth at "S. Dionysio" it receives from the east "Grand River of the Apostles" (Gila River), which among several headwater tributaries is "Hila R." Downstream from the Gila confluence, the river bifurcates with "I. Presentacion" labeled between the channels, which converge again at the entrance to the gulf.]

D'Anville AND Robert (Sieurs) [d'Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon, AND Robert de Vaugondy, Didier]

- NO DATE 25.623 *A New Map of North America, with the British, French, Spanish, Dutch & Danish Dominions on the great Continent; and the West India Islands, Done from the latest Geographers, with great Improvements from the Sieurs D'Anville & Robert. London. Printed for Rob^t. Sayer Map and Printseller at the Golden Buck in Fleet Street. [1750?]* [The southwestern portion of North America depicts the head of "G. of California" separating California from "New Navarr". The area of "New Mexico" west of "R. del Norte" (Rio Grande) and south of the (mythical) "River of the West" shows only a line of mountains and the largely empty space used for the comment, "California was always thought to be an Island, till Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit between the Years of 1698 and 1701 discovered it joynd to the Continent, of which the Royal Society receiv'd information in 1708." A faint, short river is shown entering the head of the Gulf of California.]

De l'Isle *see under* **L'Isle**

Delamarche, C. F. [Delamarche, Charles François]

- 1792 25.1436 *Amérique ou Index Occidentales, avec les Nouvelles Découvertes du Capit^e Cook, depuis le Détroit de Behrings ou du Nord, dans l'Océan Pacifique du Nord et Sud. Par C. F. Delamarche Géographe et Successeur de Robert de Vaugondy. A Paris Rue du Foin S^t Jacques, au Collège de M^r. Gervais. 1792.* [The peninsula "Californie", is separated from "N^e Navarre" and "Sonora" by "M. Vermeille". The head of the gulf is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

a progressively narrowing waterway to the north and northeast, shown even a bit beyond the confluence of "R. Gila". "R. Colorado" is labeled on the main stream, including the narrowing part of the head of the gulf, though the Colorado is meagerly represented as coming from headwater in a mountainous area to the west of "S^a Fé" (compared to the larger drainage basin of the Gila, with several headwaters). [In French.]

Delarochette [Delarochette, Louis Stanislas d'Arcy]

- NO DATE 25.1467 *A New Map of North America, wherein the British Dominions in the Continent of North America, and on the Islands of the West Indies, are carefully laid down from all the Surveys, hitherto made; and the Boundaries of the New Governments, as well as the other Provinces, are shown. Also Extracts from the Definitive Treaty of Peace in 1763, relative to the Cessions made to his Britannick Majesty on the Continent of North America, and to the Partition agreed on for the Islands.* ("This Map is Laid down by Delarochette and Engraved by Tho:Kitchin".) [1763?] [The northwestern part of North America is occluded by an inset map of the northeastern part of the continent. In the Southwest, only the southern part of the peninsula of "California" is shown by the edge of the map; it is separated from "New Navarr" (*sic*) by "Californian Gulf", of which only its southern end is shown before passing off the map to the northwest. North from there, two rivers are shown passing off the map to the west: "R. Colorado de los Martyres", from the northeast, with a tributary to it from the north; and "R. Grande de los Apostolos or del Coral" from the east, of which three of its headwater tributaries are labeled "R. de Buena Esperanza", "R. Azul or Blue R.", and "R. de Hila or Sonaca".]

Delarochette, L. [Delarochette, Louis Stanislas d'Arcy]

- NO DATE 25.1384 *Bowles's New Pocket Map of North America, Divided Into It's Provinces, Colonies, &c. by J. Palairet, Geographer; lately Revised and Improved with many Additions, from D'Anville, Mitchel, & Bellin, by L. Delarochette.* ("Printed for the Proprietor Carington Bowles, N^o 69 in S^t:Pauls Church Yard, London.") [Yale University catalogs this map as *ca.* 1771. [In the area of interest to this bibliography, this is identical to Delarochette (1765, ITEM NO. 25.242): The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Navarre" by "Californian Bay". "Martyrs R" is shown coming southward from a region labeled "Teguayo and Quivira very little Known", before turning southwestward toward the head of the gulf. In its southward course it receives from the northeast a river (not labeled). Before reaching the gulf it receives a river (Gila River) that is labeled only on its headwater forks, "Good Hope R" and "Apostles R"; the Colorado-Gila confluence is marked "S^t Denis". Below that confluence its course bifurcates, rejoining just before reaching the gulf at the head of a northwest-oriented embayment.]
- NO DATE 25.1188 *Bowles's New One-Sheet Map of North America, Divided Into It's Provinces, Colonies, States, &c. by J. Palairet, Geographer; lately Revised and Improved with many Additions, from D'Anville, Mitchel, & Bellin, by L. Delarochette. Printed for the proprietors Bowles & Carver, No. 69, St. Paul's Church Yard, London.* [1798 or later.] The Library of Congress catalogues a copy of this map as 1784.] [A copy seen with owner's date of 1811.] ["California" is separated from "New Navarre" by "Californian Bay". "Martyres R" is shown on a southward course to the confluence of a river (not labeled) coming from the northeast, before continuing southwestwardly to the head of the gulf, en route receiving from the east a tributary to it (the Gila River, actually), the forks of which are labeled (without clear indication as to which is the principal stream) "Good Hope R." and "Apostles R." Below the confluence the river bifurcates

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

before rejoining just before the head of the gulf. [NOTE: WHEAT I:245 (1798) lists this map (ellipses and square brackets are part of quote) as having been “Published in Carrington Bowles’ *Universal Atlas*. . . . by John Palairet. . . . London [1794-98].” This publication is Palairet, Jean, *Bowles’s universal atlas : being a complete collection of new and accurate maps, of all the known countries in the world : displaying the whole surface of the terraqueous globe : laid down from correct surveys, new discoveries, and authentic documents*. Printed for the proprietor Carrington Bowles, N^o 69 in St. Pauls Church Yard, London. Wheat adds, “Another edition names Bowles & Carver as printers”, which is the map cited here.]

- 1765 25.242 *A Map of North America by J. Palairet with considerable Alterations & Improvem^{ts}, from D. Anville, Mitchell & Bellin. by L. Delarochette. 1765.* (“Printed for John Bowles at the Black Horse in Cornhil, & Carington Bowles in S^t Pauls Church Yard, London.”) [The peninsula, “California”, is separated from “New Navarre” by “Californian Bay”. “Martyrs R” is shown coming southward from a region labeled “Teguayo and Quivira very little Known”, before turning southwestward toward the head of the gulf. In its southward course it receives from the northeast a river (not labeled). Before reaching the gulf it receives a river (Gila River) that is labeled only on its headwater forks, “Good Hope R” and “Apostles R”; the Colorado-Gila confluence is marked “S^t Denis”. Below that confluence its course bifurcates, rejoining just before reaching the gulf at the head of a northwest-oriented embayment.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:147

Delisle see **L’Isle, Guillaume de**

Desnos [**Desnos, Louis-Charles**]

- 1781 25.1461 *N^oe Carte d’Amerique Dressée sur les Mémoires les plus récents et assujctie aux dernieres Observations Astronomiques Dédié au roy. Par son tres humble tres Obeissant Serviteur et Fidel Sujet Desnos. Corrigée et augmentée A.P.D.R. 1781.* [Map caption: *Amerique Septentrionale et Meridionale Divisée en Ses Principaux Pais et Subdivisée par Audience Dressée sur les Mémoires les plus récents et assujctie aux dernieres Observations Astronomiques par Le P^{er}. et L. C. Denos Géographes Ingénieur pour les Globes et Sphères rue S^t Jacques au Globe 1770.*] [The peninsula, “Californie”, is separated from “Nouvelle Navarre” by “Mer Vermeille”. “Rio Colorado ou Riv. du Nord” arrives at the head of the gulf from the north-northeast; its headwater area is depicted as a mountainous area north of which is labeled “Les Pays de Quivira et de Taguaio”. In the first part of its course it is shown running through mountains, serving as the boundary between “Californie” and “Nouveau Mexique”. A short distance from the gulf the Colorado receives “R. Bleue” (Gila River) from the east-northeast, depicted only as a short stream without tributaries. Downstream from that confluence the Colorado bifurcates and the channels arrive widely separated at the head of the gulf. The east side of the delta is shown as a mountainous area.] [In French.]

Doppelmaiero, Iohanne Gabriele [**Doppelmayr, Johann Gabriel**]

- NO DATE 25.1607 *Basis Geographiæ Recentioris Astronomica in qua situs locorum insigniorum geographici ea exactitudine, qua celeberrimi Astronomi eosdem per observationes è plurimis luminarium et circumjobialium Eclipsibus nobis hactenus suppeditarunt pro certiori Geographiæ stabilimento positi designantur a Iohanne Gabriele Doppelmaiero Math. PP. operâ Ioh. Bapt. Homanni S.C.M. Geogr. Cum Privilegio (Norinbergæ.) Sac.*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Cæs. Majestatis. [1738?] [BROADSIDE, containing a map of the world with bare labeling (the North American continent labels only “Quebek”, “Boston”, and the city of “Mexico”). California is depicted as an island, nearly breached through in two places. On the east side of the strait is a wide, bilobed embayment, to the easterly lobe of which arrive two rivers; a short river from the northeast, and a longer river from the east.] [In Latin.]

Doppelmayr, Johann Gabriel

- 1719 25.1606 [Map of the world.] *In*: Doppelmayr, Johann Gabriel, *Neue und gründliche Anweisung, wie nach einer universalen Methode grosse Sonnen-Uhren auf jeden ebenen Flächen als lauter horizontale, und zwar diejenige, die in dem Meridiano eines vorgegebenen Orths ohne Abweichung sich befinden, als eigentliche, die aber davon abgehen, als reducirte Horizontal-Uhren so wohl aus einem arithmetischen Fundament auf verschiedene Arth accurat zu beschreiben, als auch gantz geometrisch, nach der sphærischen Geometrie, richtig zu verzeichnen, dann aber auf solchen allerhand astronomische Vorstellungen, als die Paralleli des Æquatoris vor die XII. Himmels-Zeichen und Tag-Längen, die Paralleli des Horizons, oder die Almucanthat, die Azimutha, endlich die Stunden-Linien der babylonischen, italiänischen, nürnbergischen und jüdischen Uhr, so wohl aus einem arithmetischen als geometrischen Grund gehörig zu ziehen, zur weitern Erklärung der neuvermehrten Welperischen Gnomonique*. Nürnberg: gedruckt bay Johann Michael Spörlin seel. Wittib. Verlegts Johann Christoph Weigel, Kunständler. [California (not labeled) is separated from “N: Mexico” by a strait. The island is oddly configured, with a heavily scalloped coastline on its ocean side; its northern end is aligned north-south, while its southern end is aligned northwest-southeast, with a noticeable peninsular form at the far southeastern part. The form of the strait is seemingly a remarkable hybrid that contains its own mainland peninsula in mid-strait, with the strait aligned north-south north of there and northwest-southeast south of there. At the head of the strait are depicted twin embayments, one north-directed, the other northeast-directed. While no rivers are depicted in this part of the continent, the presence of the north-south mainland peninsula, itself reminiscent of the Baja peninsula despite the presence of the Californian island, contrasts with the twin-lobed embayment that appears on the east side of the strait shown on many maps that depict the island of California, and where are also depicted rivers that include the Colorado (under various names). This map thus seems to mix the two geographies even while depicting the certainty of a strait. [In German.]

Dourado, Fernão Vaz

- NO DATE 25.1590 *Terra Antipodv Regis Castele Inveta: a Xpõforo Colvbo:Ianvësi*. [1580.] [MANUSCRIPT. “La Mar Bermeio” separates California (not labeled) from “Bimini Regio”; the area on either side of the head of the gulf has the label, “Fernão Cortes a Descvbrio”. The head of the gulf receives two rivers, the western one (not labeled) from the northwest, the eastern one (labeled “buena guia”) from the north. Only the lowest portion of each river is depicted.] [Although manuscripts are not generally cited herein, this map has been reproduced in Winship (1896, Plate 48, ITEM NO. 2.6973), with the legend, “Dourado’s Terra Antipodv Regis Castele Inveta”. Lowery (1912, p. 83, ITEM NO. 1.375), without description, indicates a date of 1580, from which we may infer that it is from the 1580 issue of Vaz Dourado’s six known manuscript atlases (1568-1580).] [In Portuguese.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Doylé, William

- NO DATE 25.1178 *Some account of the British Dominions beyond the Atlantic: containing chiefly What is most interesting and lest known with respect to those Parts: particularly, The important Question about the North West Passage Is satisfactorily discussed: with a large map; in which The said supposed Passage, and all the Arctic Regions, are more fully delineated than ever before: By William Doylé, L.L.B.* London: Printed for the Author, by J. Browne; And sold by W. Domville, at the Royal Exhchange; W. Flexney, opposite Gray's Inn Gate, Holborn; S. Bladon, in Pater-noster Row; J. Almon, in Piccadilly; J. Ridley, in St. James's Street; J. Fox, in Westminster-Hall; and M. Thrush, Salisbury-Court, Fleet Street. [1770?] [Map: "A Map of all the British Dominions beyond the Atlantic together with the intermix'd & adjacent Estates of the other European Powers &c. never before exhibited in one View in any Map whatever By William Doylé, LLB." ("J. Prockter sc.") The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Quivira" by "Vermilion Sea". Two rivers (not labeled) converge independently at the head of the gulf.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:150

Drogenham, Gerrit

- NO DATE 25.1617 *De Aardkloot volgens d'hedendaagse gedaante.* ("tegen Pag. 11.") [1715?] [The island, "California" is separated from "Mexico" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the eastern side of the strait are four small rivers (not labeled), from the north and north-northeast, the northernmost and southernmost of which enter embayments in the strait.] [In Dutch.]

Dunn, Samuel

- 1772 25.1434 *Scientia Terrarum et Coelorum: or, The Heavens and Earth Astronomically and Geographically Delineated And Display'd. Containing the most Curious & Useful Particulars in the Solar, Starry, & Mundane Systems, faithfully Enumerated, & Delineated according to the latest Discoveries. By S. Dunn. London, Printed for Rob^t Sayer, Map & Printseller N^o 53 in Fleet Street, as the Act directs 20th November 1772.* ("Printed for and Sold by Rob^t Sayer, Map and Printseller, N^o 53 Fleet Street, as the act directs.") ("S. Dunn Teacher of the Mathematicks London. Boards Young Gentlemen, & Teacheth Penmanship, Merch^{ts} Ac^{ts} Navigation, Fortification, Astronomy, &c. Chelsea.") [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Mexico" by "Mar Vermejo". "R. Colorado" arrives at the head of the gulf from the northeast, to which a larger drainage basin is a tributary (Gila River, not labeled except for the occurrence of "Casa grande" along its course).]
- 1774 25.1435 *North America, as Divided amongst the European Powers. By Samuel Dunn, Mathematician. London: Printed for Rob^t Sayer, N^o 53 in Fleet Street, as the Act directs, 10 Jan^y. 1774.* [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Navarra" by "Mar Vermejo". "R. Colorado" arrives at the head of the gulf from the northeast. Some distance upstream at "S Dionysio" is the tributary, "R. Grande" (Gila River, along which is noted "Casagrande") from the east. A short distance downstream from that confluence the river bifurcates and follows two closely parallel courses, converging only upon entering the gulf.]
- 1776 25.575 *North America, as divided amongst the European powers. London: Printed for Rob^t Sayer, . . . 10 Jan^y. 1774. In: The American military pocket atlas : being an approved collection of correct maps, both general and particular, of the British Colonies;*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

especially those which now are, or probably may be *The Theatre of War: Taken principally from the actual surveys and judicious observations of engineers De Brahm and Romans; Cook, Jackson, and Collet; Maj. Holland, and other officers, employed in His Majesty's fleets and armies.* London: Printed for R. Sayer and J. Bennet. ["R. Colorado", drawn as two lines entering the head of "Mar Vermejo", which had bifurcated at the confluence of "R. Grande" (*sic*) at which is positioned a place name labeled as "S Dionysio".]

Du Val, P. [du Val, P.] [Duval, Pierre]

- 1666 25.1261 *Le Globe Terrestre Par P. Dv Val Geographe du Roy. A Paris Chez L'Auteur pres le Palais, Avec Privilege pour 10. An 1666.* [Engraved gores for a 28-cm diameter globe.] [In southwestern "Ameriqve Septentrionale", "Mer Vermeille" separates "I. Californie" from "Novvm. Mexiqve". "R. de Norte" is shown entering the east side of the gulf south of the midpoint, with a river (not labeled) north of it, from the north-northeast a land with the place names "Acoma" and "S. Fe".] [In French.]
 = CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 443
- 1670 25.1645 *Noweav Mexiqve [or Novveav Mexiqve].* ["I. Californie ou N^{le} Albion" is separated from "Qvivira ou N. Albion" and [Novveav Mexique] by "Mer Vermeille". Midway on the east side of the strait, four rivers are depicted (from north to south): "R. de Anguchi" from the northeast; "Anguchi R" from the northeast; and, arriving independently at the head of an embayment, "Tecon R." from the north-northeast (its northeastern headwater fork labeled "Cicuia R."), and a river (not labeled, but labeled on its northwestern headwater fork "Huex R.") from the northeast.] [Compare also du Val (1679, ITEM NO. 25.1646) and Moore (1681, ITEM NO. 25.1639).] [In French.]
- 1679 25.1646 *Nova Mexico. In: Geographiæ universalis pars posterior. Das ist: Der allgemeinen Erdbeschreibung anderer Theil/ Dariñeen derberühmteste Haupt-Theil der Welt/ nemlich: Europa/ Samt dessen vornemsten Königreichen/ Länderns/ InsStädten und Schlössern/ wie auch Landcharten und Wappen/ nebenst denen sich daselbst so wol vorlanger/ als kutzer Zeit zugetragnen Denck- und noch heutiges Tages Schenswürdigen Sach en auf das deutlichte enthalten. Anfangs in Frantzösischer Sprach beschreiben durch P. du Val, Ihrer Königl. Majest. in Franckreich Geogr. Ordin. Anitzo aber ins Teutsche übersetzt/ und an unterschiedlichen Orten/ wo es die Noht erfordert/ vermehret. Nürnberg in Verlegung Johann Hoffmanus/ Kunst- und Buchhandlers/ 1679.* ["I. California sive N. Albion" is separated from "Qvivira sive N. Albion" and [Nova Mexico] by "Mare Vermeio". Midway on the east side of the strait, four rivers are depicted (from north to south): "R. de Anguchi" from the northeast; "Anguchi R" from the northeast; and, arriving independently at the head of an embayment, "Tecon R." from the north-northeast (its northeastern headwater fork labeled "Cicuia R."), and a river (not labeled, but labeled on its northwestern headwater fork "Huex R.") from the northeast.] [Compare also du Val (1670, ITEM NO. 25.1645) and Moore (1681, ITEM NO. 25.1639).] [NOTE: The volume should not be confused with *Geographiæ universalis pars prior*, published in 1678.] [In Latin; volume in German.]

Du-Val, P. [Du Val, P.] [Duval, Pierre]

- 1677 25.1496 *Carte Vniverselle du Commerce, c'est à dire \ Carte Hidrographique, où sont exactement decrites, Les Costes des 4 Parties du Monde, Avecque [sic] les routes pour la Navigation de Indes, Occidentales et Orientales. Par P. Du-Val Geographe Ordinaire du Roy. 1677.* (a'Paris. Chez l'Auteur, en l'Isle du Palais, sur le quay de l'Orloge, au coin de la ruë de Harlay. Avec Privilege du Roy, pour vingt ans.) ["I. Californie" is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

separated from “Nouveau Mexique” by “Mer Vermeille”, with the strait open to the north in “Destroit d’Anion”. Midway along the eastern side of the strait is a north-trending gulf that receives “R-Tecon” from the northeast.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 364

Du-val, P. [Du Val, P.] [Duval, Pierre]

- 1679 25.1163 *l’Amerique Suivant les dernieres Relations, avec les Routes que l’on tient pour Les Indes Occidentales. par P. Du-val Geographe Ordinaire du Roy.* Paris: Chez l’Auteur. (“Liebaux Sculpsit”). [This is the upper left of a four-sheet map from Duval’s atlas, *Les acquisitions de la France par la paix. Auecque les cartes géographiques des lieux mentionnés dans les articles des traitez de Munster, des Pyrenées, de Lorraine, d’Aix-la-chapelle, de Nimmegue.*] [“Isle Californie” is separated from “Nouveau Mexique” by “Mer Vermeille”. On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two rivers separately flow, “R. del-tecon” (a large river with headwater forks in “Quivira ou N^{le} Albion”) and “R. de Coral”.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:60

Dv val, P. [Du Val, Pierre]

- 1661 25.1495 *A Carte Generale dv Monde dressée sur les relations les plus recentes Par P. Dv val Geogr^s Ord^{re} du Roy 1661.* (“A Paris chez N. Berey Enlumineur du Roy au bout du Pont neuf proche les Augustins aux deux Goobes”). (“Auec priuilege du Roy.”) [“I. Californie” is separated from “Novveav Mexique” by “Mer Vermeil”. The strait opens to “Dest. d’Anion” to the north. Both the island and the strait trend northwest in their lower two-thirds, turning to the north in the upper one-third. Near the northern part of the northwest-trending part of the strait, a single river (not labeled) enters the strait from the north, with two headwater forks trending to the north-northeast and the northeast, which has near its head a place labeled “Grenade” that is north of “S^e Fé”.] [In French.]

DuPuis, C.

- 1794 25.1337 [Map of the Gulf of California area.] *In: Pfefferkorn, Ignaz, Beschreibung der Landschaft Sonora samt andern merkwürdigen Nachrichten von den inneren Theilen Neu-Spaniens und Reise aus Amerika bis in Deutschland, nebst einer Landcharte von Sonora. Von Ignaz Pfefferkorn, eilfjährigen Missionar daselbst. Erster Band. Auf Kosten des Verfassers gedruckt zu Köln am Rhein in der Langenschen Buchhandlung.* [Map: “C. DuPuis officier fecit”. Map is without title, portraying the length of the Gulf of California (not labeled), part of the California peninsula (not labeled), and on the mainland, “Provincia de Sonora” and “Provincia de Ostimuri”. At the head of the gulf are shown, overly simplified, “Riocolorado” (in a near-perfectly straight course north-northeast passing off the top of the map at latitude 37°) and “Rio Gila” (its main stem heading nearly due east-west).] [Map with all place names in Spanish though signed in Latin; book in German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:225

Duval see Du Val

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

E

Eckebrecht, Philippus [Eckebrecht, Philipp]

- 1630 25.1503 *Noua Orbis Terrarum Delineatio Singulari Ratione Accommodata Meridiano Tabb. Rudolphi Astronomicarum.* ("Ex præscripto Tabb. Rudolphi pag. 33. 34. 35. 36. et præscriptorum LX. LXI. pag. 41. 42. Petente, typumq; Emblematis innuente Ioanne Keplero, Mathematico Cæsareo, amico chariſſimo, ita disposuit, suâq; manu exaravit, exsculpi deniq; fide integrâ curavit Philippus Eckebrecht civis Norimbergensis. Sumptus faciente Io: Keplero Sculpsit Norimberge IP: Walch A^o1630.") ("Cum Privilegio Casareo [sic] ad Annos XXX.") ("Leopoldo Romanorum Imperato Ri. S. A. devotissimè D.D.D.") *In*: Keplerus, Ioannes [Kepler, Johannes], *Tabulæ Rudolphinæ, Quibus Astronomicæ Scientiæ, Temporum longinquitate collapsæ Restauratio continetur; A Phœniceillo Astronomorum Tychone, Ex Illustri & Generosa Braheorum in Regno Daniæ familiâ oriundo Equite . . . Ioannes Keplerus, Tychoni primùm à Rudolpho II Imp. adjunctus calculi minister; indèq; Trium ordine Imp. Mathematicus: Qui idem de speciali mandato Ferdinandi II. Imp. petentibus instantibusq; Hæredibus, Opus hoc ad usus præsentium & posteritatis, typis, numericis propriis, cætoris, & prælo Jonæ Saurii, Reip. Ulmanæ Typographi, in publicum extulit, & Typographicis operis Ulmæ curator affuit. Cum Privilegiis, Imp. & Regum Rerúm; publ. vivo Tychoni ejús; Hæredibus, & speciali Imperatorio, ipsi Keplero concesso, ad Annos XXX. Anno M. DC. XXVII.* [Fold-out map between pp. 8/9.] ["California" is an island separated from "Granada" by "Mar Vermei". Midway on the east side of the strait is a long, narrow, north-trending embayment, into which two short rivers converge, with the label alongside the embayment, "R. d. Coral". To the west is another, similar embayment with two rivers (not labeled). Both river systems head in an area with the place name "Rey Coromeda".] *[In Latin.]*

Elsheimer, Adam

- 1598 25.434 [No title.] *In*: Brennerum, Sebastianum [Brenner, Sebastian], *Continuator Temporis Quinquennalis : Das ist: Fünffjäriger Histori Erzehlung ander, dritter vnnd vierdter Theil sampt warhafftiger Beschreibung aller fürnemmen vnnd denckwürdigsten Geschichten, so sich innerhalb 5. Jaren, nemlich von An. 1594 biß auff 1599 in . . . Teutschland . . . verlauffen haben. Alles . . . auß Jacobi Franci, Jansonii, jârigen und halbjärigen Relationibus zusammen getragen und . . . verbessert, also daß es auff die erste Quinquennal Jacobi Franci folgen möge.* Franckfurt am Mayn; Brachfeldt. [1599.] [Map engraver's initials only are present, as "Æ". The map principally portrays the circumnavigation of Cornelius Houtman, 1595-1598 (including improbable passages through the isthmus of Panama and the Northeast Passage over Asia). An exaggerated North American continent portrays a large northwest-trending Gulf of California at the head of which enters two separate tributaries.] *[In German.]*
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 208

Endasian, Elia [? Էնդասեան, Էլիա]

- 1787 25.1417 *ԱՄԵՐԻԿԱ* [as printed; with initial capital only, for bibliographical purposes, is "Ամերիկա"] *[America]*. Venice: Vans Srboyn Ghazaru. [Library of Congress's catalog

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

record adds information in transliteration: "Amerika, ăst nor ashkharhagrakan znnut'eants' : p'oragreal i Vēnētik i Vans Srboyn Ghazaru i t'uīs merum 1236, 1787."; "Mkhit'arean Miabanut'iwn i Venetik."; "Vēnētik : i Vans Srboyn Ghazaru, [1787]" [square brackets, thus]. ["Vēnētik" (Venice) is Վենետիկ in the original orthography.] [Map is illustrated online by LOC at <https://www.loc.gov/item/78695985/>. California is a peninsula. Two rivers converge at the head of the gulf; one from the northeast, the other from the east.] [In Armenian.]

Ende, Josua van den

NO DATE 25.448 [Nova et exacta terrarum orbis tabula geographica ac hydrographica.] Amsterdam. [Ca. 1604.] [Shirley (p. 255) notes, "Title missing but believed to be 'Nova et exacta terrarum orbis tabula geographica ac hydrographica.'" Twelve sheets each with the signature of Ende. "Mar Vermeio" separates "California" from "Nova Granada", with several tributaries converging to the head of the gulf. Of note in the area of interest to this bibliography are the labels "Tontontec" and "Ceuola".] [In Latin.]

☰ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 243

[Engel, Samuel]

1765 25.1287 Carte de la partie Septentrionale et Orientale de l'Asie, qui comprend la grande Tartarie, le Kamschatka et Tesso avec la Mer Glaciale et ses Côtes dressée en 1764. par M^r. *** [sic]. In: [Engel, Samuel], *Memoires et observations geographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amerique, d'apres les relations les plus recentes. Auxquelles on a joint un essai sur la route aux Indes par le Nord, & sur un commerce très vaste & très riche à établir dans la mer du Sud. Avec deux nouvelles cartes dressées conformément à ce système. Par Mr. *** [sic]*. Lausanne: Chez Antoine Chapuis. [It is regarded that this publication is the first to reliably dismiss the idea that California is an island.] [See on this map, inset II, "La Nouvelle Grenade et la Californie" that depicts the head of "Mer Vermeille", which receives at its head four rivers (from west to east): 1) a river (not labeled) from the west; 2) "Totontec flu.", a river with headwater forks, from the northwest and northeast; 3) a very short river (not labeled) from the northeast; and 4) a prominent river (not labeled) from the east and north, heading in a large lake. A habitation place name for "Totontec" appears on the Totontec river not far from its mouth in the gulf. The point of land between 2 and 3 has the label "B. de Buenaguia"; and the point between 3 and 4 is "P. de Miraflores". The places, "Granata" and "Ceuola", are due east of the head of the gulf on the largest river.] [In French.]

☰ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES E149

[Euler, Leonhard]

NO DATE 25.1412 *Mappa Geographica Americæ Septentrionalis ad emendatiora Exemplaria adhuc edita jussu Acad. Reg. Scient. et. Eleg. Litt. descripta.* [Berolini?] [1760?] [Map printed on four sheets, in the margins labeled individually (in German), "40. Nordl: America I. theil" (northwest quadrant), "41. Nordl: America II. theil" (northeast quadrant), "42. Nordl: America III. theil" (southwest quadrant), "43. Nordl: America IV. theil" (southeast quadrant). [The main title cartouche appears on the northeast quadrant, adding to the title, "Pars II"; the northwest quadrant has a cartouche, "Americæ Septentrionalis Pars I"; the southeast quadrant has a cartouche, "Americæ Septentrionalis Pars IV"; the southwest quadrant has a cartouche containing linear measures. The Library of Congress's copy, illustrated at

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

<https://www.loc.gov/item/75693276/>, is annotated (including square brackets), "From: Geographischer Atlas. Berlin, bey Johann Michael Kunst. [1745-1772?]."] [The map omits the northwestern part of the continent; and in fact, the head of the Gulf of California and the west coast of the Baja Peninsula run into the margins of the northwest and southwest quadrant sheets; the west coast is not depicted. The peninsula, "California" is separated from "New Navare" by "Californian Golf". "R. Colorado de los Martyres" enters the head of the northwest-extending gulf from the northeast, having followed a mostly straight course from the northeast with headwater in "New Mexico". It receives from the east "Grand River of the Apostles" (Gila River), and a short distance downstream from that confluence the river divides around "I. Presentation" before converging again upon entering the gulf.] [Title in Latin; labels in Latin, German, Spanish, and English.]

F

Fer, N. de [Fer, Nicolas de]

- 1645 25.1491 *Nouvelle et Exacte Description dv Globe Terrestre Reveve Corrigee et Avcmentee Svivant les Dernieeres Relations des Anglois et Hollandois par Gvillavme Blaeu. 1645.* ("A Paris, Chez Anthoine de Fer Marchand detaillés, doulees Enlumineur es Cartes Geographiques, Demeurant en L'isle du Pallais, sur le Quay qui regarde la megisserie, proche le pont au Change, a l'angé de Fer. 1645".) ("Henri le Roy Fecit".) [Shirley notes that this map was based on one by Visscher, not Blaeu; thus it is listed here under the publisher's name. Ornamented by costumes of the world.] [The northwest coast of North America, north from the island of California, proceeds due west across the Pacific Ocean, where the land is labeled "Nouvelle Albion". "Californie Is" is separated from "Granade" (*sic*) by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait is a prominent north-trending embayment—gulf— that receives at its head two rivers; there is a label, "R. d. Coral", that runs along the length of that embayment and the river that meets it from the northeast. The other river comes from the north, with headwater by a place labeled "Rey Coramedo".] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 364
- 1700 25.1263 *L'atlas curieux, ou, Le monde représenté dans des cartes générales et particulières du ciel et de la terre : divisé tant en ses quatre principales parties que par Etats et provinces et orné par des plans et descriptions des villes capitales et principales : et des pulus superbes édifices qui les embellissent: comme sont les églises, les palais, les maisons de plaisance, les jardins, les fontaines, &c.* Paris: chez l'auteur. [See map: *Cette Carte de Californie et du Nouveau Mexique, est tirée de celle qui a été envoyée par un grand d'Espagne pour être communiquée a M^{rs} de l'Academie Royale des Sciences Par N. de Fer Geographe de Monseigneur le Dauphin Avec privilege du Roy. 1700. A Paris dans l'Isle du Palais Sur le quay del Orloge a la Sphere Royale.* ("C. Inselin Sculps.") ["Mer de las Californias ò Carolinas" separates the island of "Californias ò Carolinas" from "Neuevo Mexico". On the eastern coast of the strait is an embayment which receives at its head "Rio del Tison", and near the mouth of the embayment on its eastern side is a river that is labeled at its headwaters as both "R. d. Sonaca" and "[R.] d'Hila". Just to the north of the embayment the strait receives "Rio D'anguchi".] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:78

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

- 1705 25.572 *L’Amerique Septentrionale et les Terres Polaires Arctique: Dressée par N. de Fer.* Paris: Chez Lauteur. [“Nouveau Mexique” and “isle de Californie” are separated by “Mer Vermeille”, into which at its center on the eastern coast a single river (not labeled) enters.] [In French.]
- 1705 25.1262 *Mappe-Monde ou Carte Generale de la Terre, Dressée Sur les Observations de M^{rs} de l’Academie Royale des Sciences. Par N. de Fer. Geographe de Monseigneur le Dauphin. A Paris Chez l’Auteur, dans l’Isle du Palais a la Sphere Royale Avec priviil. du Roy 1705.* (“C. Inselin Sculpsit.”) [In southwestern “Amerique Septentrional”, “I. de Californie” is separated from “Nouv. Mexique” by a strait (not labeled), while the Pacific coast of California is labeled “Mer de Californie”. The mid-point of the east coast of the strait is shown with a large, three-headed embayment, where into the head of northwesternmost embayment is a single river from the east.] [In French.]
- 1713 25.1283 *Carte de la Mer du Sud, et des costes d’Amerique et d’Asie situées sur cette mer. Carte de la Mer du Nord, et des costes d’Amerique, d’Europe, et d’Afrique, situées sur cette mer. Par N. de Fer Geographe de sa Majesté Catolique avec Privilege du Roy 1713.* (“A Paris Chez J. F. Benard Gendre du S^r de Fer sur le quay de l’Orloge a la Sphere Royale.”) (“a Paris chez Benard dans l’Isle du Palais sur le quay de l’Orloge a la Sphere Royale avec P. du Roy. 1713.”) (“A Paris Chez I. F. Benard gendre du S^r de Fer sur le quay de l’Orloge à la Sphere Royale.”) (“P. Starck-man Sculpsit.”) [Printed on 10 sheets. Harvard University Library copy seen; cataloged as “1 map on 10 sheets : hand col., col. ill.; sheets 61 x 50 cm., or smaller + 1 folder (5 folded sheets).”] [The top-center sheet displays North and Central America. “Les Californies ou Carolines” is shown as an island, separated from “Nouvelle Grenade ou Nouveeau Mexique” by “Mer Californie ou Mer Vermeille”. Midway on the mainland coast are three rivers from the northeast and east: (north to south) “R. d’Anguchi”, “R. del Tison”, and “R. Grande del Coral”; the latter two rivers converge at the gulf.] [NOTE: Wheat’s (1957) citation of “Fer 1713” (WHEAT I:94) is actually to the reproduction of Fer’s map as it appears in Châtelain’s 1719 *Atlas Historique*.] [In French.]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1713, ITEM NOS. 30.1490, 30.1491
- 1718 25.1419 *Mappe-Monde, ou Carte Generale de la Terre, Divisée en Deux Hemisphere^s Suivant la Projection la Plus Commune ou Tous les Points Principaux sont Placez sur les Observations de M^{rs} de l’Academie Royale des Siences [sic] Par N. de Fer, Geographe de sa Majesté Catololique A Paris Chez J. F. Benard Gendre de l’Autheur dans l’Isle du Palais par le Quay de l’Orloge ala Sphere Royale. Avec Privilege du Roy 1705.* (“A Paris. Chez Benard dans l’Isle du Palais sur le Quay de l’Orloge ala Sphere Royale. Avec Privilege du Roy 1718.”) (“H. van Loon fecit.”) [“Isle de Californie” is separated from “Nouveau Mexique” and “Vieux Mexique” by “Mer Vermeille”. Midway along the eastern side of the gulf, several rivers arrive from the northeast (from north to south): an unlabeled river, “Aguchi R”, “Tecon R.”, and a short unlabeled river. The last two arrive independently at a bilobed embayment.] [In French.]
- 1720 25.1168 *La California ou Nouvelle Caroline. Teatro de los Trabajos Apostolicos de la Compa. e Jesus en la America, Sept^e. Dressée sur celle que le Viceroy de la Nouvelle Espagne envoya ily apeu d’Années a M^{rs} de l’Academie des Sciences. Par N. de Fer Geographe de sa Majesté Catolique. A Paris. dans l’Isle du Palais a la Sphere Royale 1720.* [The island, “Californas [sic] ó Carolinas” is separated from “Nuevo Mexico” by “Mare de las Californas ó Carolinas”. A single embayment on the eastern coast of the strait receives at its head the “Rio del Tison” (with headwater forks), and, closer to the opening of the embayment, on its eastern side, receives “Rio grande del Coral” (the label is beyond that river’s mouth, in the strait). Of note is that upstream along this latter river is a short tributary from the northeast labeled “Rio Colorade” [sic]. Also of

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

interest is that the Rio grande del Coral covers a significant drainage area to the east and southeast.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:102

Fine, Oronce [Finaeus, Orontius]

- 1540 25.1407 *Nova, et Integra Vniversi Orbis Descriptio*. [Paris.] [Although North America is labeled "Asia", its southwestern coast running up against the map edge on this double-cordiform projection shows the general area of Mexico, recognized by the label "Parias", which recalls Martin Waldseemüller's projection of 1507 (see in the [Notes to Section 1](#)). What might be mistaken for a rendering of the Gulf of California might be a misinformed portrayal of the Yucatan peninsula on the Mexican mainland, made more disorienting by the projection used in this map. Fine's 1531 map of the same title (with a different dedication), although identical at least in this area, is not cited herein for the reason that it too far antedates useful citations for this bibliography, as explained in various introductory notes. Thus, the 1540 edition is as equally uninformative for the lower Colorado River region as are the two pre-1540 titles cited herein. Neither edition resembles, in the North American Southwest, Fine's somewhat more accurate 1534/1536 cordiform map, *Recens et Integra Orbis Descriptio Orontius F. Delph. Regi⁹ Mathematic⁹ Faciebat*, which delineates a much clearer (if contrived) western coast including the label "Parias" and an unambiguous Gulf of Mexico, though North America is still labeled "Asia".] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 66

- 1566 25.1587 [Map of the world, without title, in cordiform projection.] ("Ioannes Pavlv^s Cimerlinus Veronēsis in æs incidebat Anno 1566".) (Dedication: "Ill^{mo} Viro Henrico Dño. Matreours, & Comiti Arandelliæ etc. Dño. suo Colendiß⁹. * * * Tuę amplitudinis deditiß⁹. I^o: Paulus Cimerlinus Veroneñ.") [North America is merged with Asia to the west; in fact, the area immediately to the northwest of the Gulf of Mexico (not labeled) carries the large label, "Catay", although to the south of the gulf is land labeled "Parias", which indicates what today is Mexico, and on the western side of the continent from this gulf is "Messigo". There are also various rivers that flow to "Mar De Svr" on the west, but although some are named they are indeterminate here.] [NOTE: A copy of this map in the library at Harvard University (accessible online at <http://id.lib.harvard.edu/alma/990088477880203941/catalog>) is the copy referred to for this bibliography, lacks the caption and is considered by Shirley to be a proof copy). The finished map bears the caption: *Cosmographia uniuersalis ab Orontio olim descripta*.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 116

Font, Pedro

- 1777 25.1046 *Mapa del viage que hizo el P.F. Pedro Font á Monterey y Puerto de San Francisco; y del viage que hizo el P.F. Francisco Garces por el rio Colorado hasta su desemboque, y para arriba hasta el Moqui*. ("P.F. Petrus Font fecit. Tubutama anno 1777.") **MANUSCRIPT**, Archivo General de Indias, MP-MEXICO,537; digitized online at <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/show/21492> (©MECD. Archivos Estatales (España)). [In Spanish.] • [Compare also the manuscript maps cited herein, by Garcés (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1045](#)), Veléz y Escalante (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.602](#)), Font (1778, [ITEM NO. 25.1047](#)), and Miera y Pacheco (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1115](#); 1778, [ITEM NO. 25.1048](#)). As a result of varied citations made of these maps over the years, all are cited in this bibliography with clarified information provided as closely as possible based on examinations of all of these maps and information with

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

their catalog records.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. Charles E. Chapman, *Catalogue of materials in the Archivo General de Indias for the history of the Pacific coast and the American Southwest* (University of California Press, Berkeley, 1919), p. 441, notes that this map had accompanied Charles' item no. 3001, "1775. Oct.1 [21?]-Jan.3. 1777. Fr.Francisco Garcés. [Diary of his journey to the Colorado River, San Gabriel, and Moqui'." [square brackets are part of the quotation]. On this map is figured one of the first notations of what we know now as the Grand Canyon: "Puerto de Bucareli" is labeled at the confluence of "Rio Colorado" and "R. Jaquesita" (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River). This earliest non-Indigenous name for the canyon was given by Padre Francisco Garcés in 1776 during his visit to the Havasupai, honoring the Viceroy of New Spain, Antonio María Bucareli y Ursúa. Garcés's journal was not published until 1900 (see Coues, 1900, [ITEM NO. 2.2132](#)). See also as well the published woodcut map by Manuel Villavicencio (1781, [ITEM NO. 25.510](#)), which, credited to Garcés and Font in 1777, likewise includes "Puerto de Bucareli" and which is the first printed map to include a name for the Grand Canyon. The Colorado River is shown with its outlet at at somewhat broadened head of "Mar de California".] [NOTE: The diary mentioned here is "Expediente sobre la expedición del padre fray Francisco Garcés y su compañero fray Pedro Font, desde la misión de San Javier del Bac hasta los ríos Colorado y Gila, por la provincia del Moqui", Archivo General de Indias, GUADALAJARA,516,N.36, digitized online at <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/show/12788670> (©MECD. Archivos Estatales (España)); cataloged with a note reading in part, "Iniciado por carta fray Diego Jiménez Pérez, padre guardián del Colegio de Santa Cruz de Querétaro. Incluye: Copia del Diario de fray Francisco Garcés del viaje que hizo junto con fray Pedro Font hasta la junta de los ríos Colorado y Gila, y provincia del Moqui , escrito en Tubutama, el 3 de enero de 1777. Comprende desde el 1 de octubre de 1775 al 17 de septiembre de 1776."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:169

- 1778 25.1047 *Plano Que contiē las Provincias de Sonora, Pimerías, Papaguería, Apacheria, Rios Gila y Colorado y tierras descubiert^s hasta el Puerto de S^ñ. Fran^{co} en la California Septemtrional y hasta el Pueblo de Oraybe enla Provincia de el Moqui, con arreglo alos diarios de el Coronel D^ñ. Ant^o Crespo y de los P.P. Misioner^o. Fr Pedro Font y Fr Fran^{co} Garces deq^ñ. los viajes desde la nacion Jabajaba enel Rio Colorado hasta la mision de S^ñ. Gabriel, alas Naciones que estan al Norte de esta Mision, su regreso alos Jamajabas, y camino que hizo al Moqui están Señalados con lineas de puntos: con cuia Señal se manifiesta tambien la linea de Presidios de esta frontera. [Plano que conti[en]e las Provincias de Sonora, Pimerías, Papaguería, Apachería, Rios Gila y Colorado y tierras descubiert[a]s hasta el Puerto de S[a]n Fran[cis]co en la California Septentrional y jasta el Pueblo de Oraybe en la Provincia de el Moqui, con arreglo á los diarios de el Coronel D[o]n Ant[oni]o Crespo y de los P.P. Misioneros Fr[ay] Pedro Font y Fr[ay] Francisco Garcés de q[ui]e[n], los viajes desde la nación Jabajaba en el Río Colorado hasta la misión de S[a]n Gabriel, a las Naciones que están al Norte de esta Misión, su regreso á los Jamajabas y camino que hizo al Moqui, están señalados con lineas de puntos: con cuia señal se manifiesta también la línea de Presidios de esta frontera.] **MANUSCRIPT**, Archivo General de Indias, MP-MEXICO,349; digitized online at <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/show/21218> (©MECD. Archivos Estatales (España)). [The catalog records notes, "El autor es fray Pedro Font. La mención de autoría se localiza en la documentación asociada."] [In Spanish.] • [Compare also the manuscript maps cited herein, by Garcés (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1045](#)), Font (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1046](#)), Veléz y Escalante (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.602](#)), and Miera y Pacheco (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1115](#); 1778, [ITEM NO. 25.1048](#)). As a result of varied citations made of these maps over the years, all are cited in this bibliography with clarified information provided as closely as possible based on examinations of all*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

of these maps and information with their catalog records.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest and it is often mentioned with the maps just noted. While this map portrays much of the same region as the other two maps, it notably omits the notation of Puerto Bucareli at the confluence of “R. Colorado” and “R. de S. Pedro Jaquesila” (Little Colorado River). Somewhat confusingly, just to the south of that confluence is another, that of “R. de S. Anton^o Jabesua” from the southeast, and just to the north of the Jaquesila is a short tributary (not labeled), also from the southeast. There are numerous other variations between the maps. The Colorado River is shown with its outlet at a somewhat broadened head of “Golfo de Californias”.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:171 [attributed to Garcés, 1777]

Forlani, Paolo

- 1565 25.659 *Vniversalle Descrittione di Tvtta la Terra Conoscivta Fin Qvi.* (“Paulo forlani Veronese fecit. Ferando berteli Exc.”) [Portrays the Gulf of California and the Baja peninsula (neither labeled). At the head of the gulf arrives a prominent river system from the far northwest; in its lower reach it is labeled “Tontonteach f.” and it extends well up into a continent that connects westwardly to Asia at “Zangar” and “Tibet”. Perhaps confused, a river with peculiarly drawn tributaries arrives at the head of the gulf independently from the east, which may be identified with the Gila and Colorado Rivers. Also of note is the label, “La Sete Cita” to the east of this latter river system.] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 112 WHEAT I:11 [illustration between pp. 22/23]

[Forlani, Paolo]

- 1566 25.569 *IL Disegno del discoperto della noua Franza, ilquale s’è hauuto ultimamente dalla nouissima nauigatione de Franzesi in quel luogo: Nel quale si uedono tutti l’Isole, Porti, Capi, et luoghi fra terra che in quella sono. Venetys æneis formis Bolognini Zalteri Anno. M.D.LXVI.* [Venice]: [engraved by Bolognini Zaltieri]. [Produced by Zaltieri without credit to Forlani. Known best as the first map to portray the triangular form of North America, separated from Asia by a strait. At the head of the Gulf of California, a river enters which flows from a confluence of “Tigna f” [Ringworm River] (flowing from the north from a region labeled “Qvivira Pro:”) and “R. Tontoneac” (flowing from the northeast from “Civola Hora” and “Granata”).] [This map is included in the atlas by Antoine Lafréry [1575?], *Geografia Tavole moderne di geografia de la maggior partedel [sic] mondo di diversi avtori raccolte et messe secondo l’orine di Tolomeo con idisegni [sic] di molte citta et fortezze di diverse provintie stampate in rame con stvdio et diligenza : in Roma.*] [In Italian; with title vignette in Italian and Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:12 [credited to Zaltieri; with illustration facing p. 24]

Fráchus, Jacobus [Franco, Giacomo]

- NO DATE 25.1588 *Cosmographia Vniversalis ab Orontio Olim Descripta.* (“Jacobus Fráchus. fec.”) (“Rafael. faitel for.”) [Venice.] [Ca. 1590.] [This is a reduced-size copy of Fine (1566, ITEM NO. 25.1587), with different decorations and border elements.] [North America is merged with Asia to the west; in fact, the area immediately to the northwest of the Gulf of Mexico (not labeled) carries the large label, “Catay”, although to the south of the gulf is land labeled “Parias”, which indicates what today is Mexico, and on the western side of the continent from this gulf is “Messigo”. There are also

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

various rivers that flow to “Mar De Svr” on the west, but although some are named they are indeterminate here.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 152

Francoso, Diego

- 1787 25.1182 *Californias: Antigua y Nueva*. [México.] (“Notas. En èsta Carta no se escribⁿ los nombr^s de tod^s las Yslas, p^{tos} Rios, y demàs, p^r ser hecha p^a solo demostrar lo q^e andubo, y Mision^s q^e fundò en la Nvã Calif^a el V.P. Fr. Junipero Sèrra, presid^{te} de èllas. La long^d es arreglada el meridiano de S. Blas. Diego Francoso Sc. Mex^{co} a^o 1787.”) [This map portrays only the Californias, “NUEVA CALIFORNIA” and “ANTIGUA CALIFORNIA” (typographically thus), with “Golfo de California”. At the head of the gulf is shown, simply, “R Colorado” with “R Gila” a tributary to it farther to the north. This map is also noted to be the first to delineate a boundary between Old and New California.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:208

Fürst, Paulus [Fürst, Paul]

- NO DATE 25.1486 [Gores for a 20-cm globe.] [Nuremberg.] (“Typis Iacobi ab Heyden Argentinae.”) [Ca. 1660.] [The western coast of North America spans four gores. The peninsula, “California”, is separated from “Nova Hispania” by “M. Vermeio”. The head of the gulf receives three rivers (none labeled): 1) a river from the northwest, with two tributaries, with headwater to the east of “Serra Nevada” (*sic*) and passing through an area labeled “Totontec”; 2) a river from the north with two headwaters; 3) a river from the northeast with headwater by a place labeled “Cerola”.] [In Latin.]

G

Gage, Thomas

- 1655 25.1668 *Americae Descrip.* *In: Gage, Thomas, A new survey of the West-Indias: or, The English American his travail by sea and land: containing a journal of three thousand and three hundred miles within the main land of America. * * * Also, a new and exact discovery of the Spanish navigation to those parts: And of their dominions, government, religion, forts, castles, ports, havens, commodities, fashions, behaviour of Spaniards, priests and friers, blackmores, mulatto's, mestiso's, Indians; and of their feasts and solemnities. * * * The second edition enlarged by the author, and beautified with maps. By the true and painful endeavours of Thomas Gage, preacher of the Word of God at Deal in the County of Kent.* London Printed by E. Cotes, and sold by John Sweeting at the Angel in Popes-head-alley, M. DC. LV. [The peninsula, “California”, is separated from “Nova Granada” by “Mare Vermeio”. Three river arrive at the immediate head of the gulf: 1) a prominent river (not labeled) from the northwest, which has headwaters from the north, draining a region labeled “Tom. Reg.”; 2) “Caramara flu.”, which drains from the north in “Nova Granada”; 3) a smaller river (not labeled) from the northeast.] [NOTE: “Caramara”, or “Coromara”,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

was assumed by contemporary geographers to be the same as that of Marco Polo's river in China.] [In Latin; volume is in English.]

Garcés, Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo

- 1777 25.1045 *Mapa formado sobre el diario de viage que hizo el P.F. Fran^{co} Garcés al Rio Colorado, Sⁿ Gabriel y Moqui en 1777. Baquioba.* **MANUSCRIPT**, Archivo General de Indias, MP-MEXICO,535; digitized online at <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/show/21490> (©MECD. Archivos Estatales (España)). [In Spanish.] • [Compare also the manuscript maps cited herein, by Font (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1046](#); 1778, [ITEM NO. 25.1047](#)), Veléz y Escalante (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.602](#)), and Miera y Pacheco (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1115](#); 1778, [ITEM NO. 25.1048](#)). As a result of varied citations made of these maps over the years, all are cited in this bibliography with clarified information provided as closely as possible based on examinations of all of these maps and information with their catalog records.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. Charles E. Chapman, *Catalogue of materials in the Archivo General de Indias for the history of the Pacific coast and the American Southwest* (University of California Press, Berkeley, 1919), p. 441, notes that this map had accompanied Charles' item no. 3527, "1777. Apr. 18. Querétaro. Fr. Diego Ximenez Perez to [José de Gálvez]." [square brackets are part of the quotation]. This map includes the paths of journeys taken by Padre Francisco Garcés. (Garcés's journal was not published until 1900; see Coues, 1900, [ITEM NO. 2.2132](#).) The map includes one of the first notations of what we know now as the Grand Canyon: "Puerto de Bucareli" is labeled at the confluence of "R. Colorado" and "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River). This earliest non-Indigenous name for the canyon was given by Garcés in 1776 during his visit to the Havasupai, honoring the Viceroy of New Spain, Antonio María Bucareli y Ursúa. Interestingly, the confluence is shown west-northwest of "Oraibi", with "R. Jaquesila" passing by the "Moqui" pueblos just to their northwest, dipping southwestward before turning northwestward to reach the Colorado along a west-trending reach of that river. It is there that the Colorado, having come generally from the northeast, again resumes a southwesterly course at the entrance to a very mountainous region. Just to southwest of the confluence another, shorter tributary (not labeled) reaches the Colorado from the southeast; this is Cataract Creek, Garcés's path is shown reaching it not far upstream from its confluence with the Colorado. The only other tributaries to the Colorado are (upstream from the Little Colorado) and unlabeled river from the northeast that is likely the San Juan River; "R. de S^{ta} Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the east-northeast; and "R. Gila" from the east-northeast. Between the Gila confluence and the somewhat broadened head of "Mar de California", the Colorado follows a southwesterly course. To the west of the mouth of the Colorado is an interestingly shown embayment with hints of several tributaries reaching it from the north and northwest.] [See also as well the published woodcut map by Manuel Villavicencio (1781, [ITEM NO. 25.510](#)), which, credited to Garcés and Font in 1777, likewise includes "Puerto de Bucareli" and which is the first printed map to include a name for the Grand Canyon.] [NOTE: The diary noted in the map title is "Expediente sobre la expedición del padre fray Francisco Garcés y su compañero fray Pedro Font, desde la misión de San Javier del Bac hasta los ríos Colorado y Gila, por la provincia del Moqui", Archivo General de Indias, GUADALAJARA,516,N.36, digitized online at <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/show/12788670> (©MECD. Archivos Estatales (España)); cataloged with a note reading in part, "Iniciado por carta fray Diego Jiménez Pérez, padre guardián del Colegio de Santa Cruz de Querétaro. Incluye: Copia del Diario de fray Francisco Garcés del viaje que hizo junto

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

con fray Pedro Font hasta la junta de los ríos Colorado y Gila, y provincia del Moqui , escrito en Tubutama, el 3 de enero de 1777. Comprende desde el 1 de octubre de 1775 al 17 de septiembre de 1776.”]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:170 [with illustration facing p. 92]

Gastaldi, Giacomo

- NO DATE 25.1475 *Vniversale della Nvovamente \ Parte del Mondo Ritrovata*. [No imprint.] [1565?] [By the topography it would seem that the entirety of North America is labeled “La Nova Spagna”. A pudgy Californian peninsula (not labeled) is separated from the mainland by “Mar Vermiglio”. The head of the gulf narrows considerably and reaches in a narrow, tapering line due northwest into the continent where nearby place names are “Cicuich”, “Axa”, “Cucho”, “Tiguus”, and “Cibola”.] [The upper left and right corners have the numbers 455 and 456, thus this is likely to be from, or intended for, a larger publication.] [There are variants, of other dates.] [The Stanford University Library catalog record indicates for this edition, “. . . Ramusio’s map of the Western Hemisphere [is] the earliest obtainable map to accurately depict the Americas . . . attributed to Giacomo Gastaldi. It is the first map to depict the names derived from the travels of Francisco Vasquez Coronado in the Southwestern US, including Quivira, Sierra Nevadas, Cicuic, Axa, Cucho, Cibola and Tiguas.” Note that the “first” refers to place names moreso than to physical geography. (The reference to Ramusio is to Ramusio, 1556, ITEM NO. 25.762.)] [In Italian.]
- 1546 25.658 *Vniversale*. Giacomo cosmographo in Venizia. [Displays a waterway running northwestward from the head of the Gulf of California.] [In Italian.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:6 [quarter sheet with North America in illustration facing p. 12]
- 1548 25.378 *Ptolemeo : La geografia di Clavdio Ptolemeo Alessandrino, Con alcuni comentì & aggiunte fatteui da Sebastiano munstero Alamanno, Con le tauole non solamente antiche & moderne solite di stāparsi, ma altre nuoue aggiunteui di Meser Iacopo Gastaldo Piamōtense cosmographo, ridotta in uolgare Italia no da M. Pietro Andrea Mattiolo Senese medico Eccellētissimo. Con l’aggivnt a d’infiniti nomi moderni, di Città, Prouincie, Castella, et altri luoghi, fatta cō grandissima diligenza da esso Meser Iacopo Gastaldo, il che in nissun altro Ptolemeo si ritroua. Opera ueramente non meno utile che necessaria*. In Venetia, per Gioã. Baptista Pedrezano. Co’l priuilegio dell’Illustriß. Senato Veneto per Anni.x. M. D. XLVIII. [1547 appears on title-page, but Gastaldo’s dedication is dated 1548.] [See “Vniversale Novo”, map of the world which roughly portrays the Gulf of California and the Baja peninsula in “Nveva Hispania”. And see “Nveva Hispania Tabvla Nova”, which portrays “R. tontonteanç” entering the head of “Mar Vermeio”.] [NOTE: Winship (1896, p. 610) remarks: “The maps in this edition of Ptolemy’s *Geography* for the first time present the results of Coronado’s explorations”; but see also Sebastian Cabot (1544, ITEM NO. 25.377).] [In Italian.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5] SHIRLEY 87 [Vniversale Novo] WHEAT I:7 [Nveva Hispania]

Gastaldi, Giacomo, AND Jode, Gerard de

- 1555 25.383 *Vniversalis exactissima atqve non recens modo . . . Veneunt Antuerpiae: Gerardo Iudaeo*. [Map of the world which portrays the Gulf of California, at the head of which a prominent river runs directly from the north, well up into a continent that connects westwardly to Asia at “Sangar” and “Tebet”. Tributaries from the east may be identified with the Gila and Colorado Rivers. Also of note is the label, “La Sete Cita”.] [In Italian.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 100

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Gastaldi, Giacomo, AND Pagano, Matte

- 1546 25.379 *Dell'Vniversale*. Venetia: Matio pagan in Frezaria al Segno della Fede. [Map of the world which portrays the Gulf of California, at the head of which a prominent river runs directly from the north, well up into a continent that connects westwardly to Asia at "Zangar" and "Tibet". Tributaries from the east may be identified with the Gila and Colorado Rivers. Also of note is the label, "La Sete Cita".] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 89

Gastaldi, Giacomo [et al.]

- 1561 25.386 *Cosmographia Vniversalis et Exactissima Iuxta Postremam Neotericorum Traditionem*. Venice. [Map of the world on nine woodblocks. The North American continent depicts several rivers from "Qvirir" to the head of "Gol. Vermeo".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 107

Geelkercken, Nicolaes van

- NO DATE 25.456 *Universi orbis tabula de integro delineata*. Amsterdam[?]. [Ca. 1610.] ["America Septentrionalis" includes a Gulf of California separating "California" and "Nova Mexico" at its head, where two vague tributaries enter. Other labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 269

Gendron, Pedro

- 1754 25.1458 *La America Dispuesta segun el Sistema de M^r. Hasius profesor de Mathematicas en la Universidad de Witembergo, anadidos los ultimos descubrimientos por M. de Lisle. Dedicado A Ex^{mo}. S^r. Conde de Povolide Señor de las Villas de Castro Verde, paradela, y otras Gentil hombre de Camara de sua Alesa A S^r. Infante D. Antonio de Portugal. Por Pedro Gendron. Año 1754.* [Madrid?] [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "N. Navarra" by "Mar Bermejo". "R. Colorado" arrives at the head of the gulf from the northeast, receiving the Gila River (not labeled) from the east. Downstream from that confluence is shown a large island in the river. The Colorado heads in an area labeled "Tavaio habitado por los Tiguas", although it is depicted as running along the boundary between "Nveva Albion" and "Megico Nvevo".] [In Spanish.]

Gilbert, Humphrey

- 1576 25.400 *A discourse of a discoverie for a new passage to Cataia* London. [See "A General Map, Made Onelye for the Particvler Declaration of This Discovery." on which a stylized Gulf of California, in the simple form of two pointed gulfs open to "Mare facificum vulgo Mare del Sur"; one gulf aligned northward, the other east-northeastward. Between these are labeled "Quiuia" and "Ceuola". Map is simplified after one by Ortelius, 1564.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 136

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Girault, S. [Girault, Simon]

- 1592 25.418 *Globe dv monde : contenant vn bref traité du ciel & de la terre.* Lengres: Iehan des Preyz [Jean des Preyz], 91 pp. [See map, "Le Globe Terrestre." The North American continent is labeled "La Merique [*sic*] ov Indes Novvelles." A narrow Gulf of California is depicted with tributary streams at its head, one of which drains the eastern portion of the continent.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 181

Girava, [Jeronimo]

- 1556 25.300 *Dos libros cosmographia : compuestos nueuamente por Hirnymo Girava Tarragonès : con el tiempo Girava.* Milan, 271 pp., map. [Map of the world; includes very stylized "Nveva España" with "Mar [?]oxo" possibly indicating Gulf of California with tributary river.] [In Spanish.]

Girava, Jeronimo de

- 1556 25.384 *Typo de la Carta Cosmographica de Gaspar Vopellio Medebvrgense.* [Shirley gives place of printing as Venice; Nordenskiöld (1889) gives place of printing as Milan.] [Map of the world noted by Shirley to be "A reduced version of Caspar Vopell's wall map of 1545, now lost." (p. 116). A remarkably imaginative North American continent depicts a due west- to northwest-trending Pacific coast directly from the Panamanian isthmus to "Asia"; the entire region is labeled "Nveva España". Along that coast, due north of the island of "Malucas", is a large embayment labeled "Mar roxo", which tapers in a meandering fashion a considerable distance northward into the continent, where it heads in a mountainous area. Two nearby, meandering waterways also reach "Mar de Svr" generally from the north, each with an isled delta; the western one of these is a large system draining even from "India Oriental".] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 101

Godson, W.

- NO DATE 25.1408 *A New and Correct Map of the World Laid down according to the Newest Observations & Discoveries In several different Projections: Including y^e Trade Winds[,] Monsoons[,] Variation of the Compass, and Illustrated with a Cœlestial Planisphere, the various Systems of Ptolomy, Copernicus, and Tycho Brahe. Together wth y^e Apearances of the Planets &c.* ("Sold By George Willdey at y^e great Toy & Print Shop, y^e corner of Ludgate-street next S^t Pauls-Church Yard London".) ("W. Godson Delin^t") [1702.] ["Isle of California" is separated from "New Mexico" by a strait (not labeled). On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two rivers independently flow; one from the northeast, the other from the east-southeast.]

Golikov, Ivan Ivanovich [Голиков, Иван Иванович]

- 1787 25.1439 Генеральная карта, представляющая удобные способы к умножению Российской торговли и мореплаванию по Тихому и Южному океану [General'naya karta, predstavlyatsushchaya udobnye sposoby k umnozheniyu Rossyskoy trgovli i moreplavaniyu po Tikhomu i Yuzhnomu okeanu] [General map presenting the convenient methods of increasing Russian trade and navigation in the Pacific and Southern Oceans]. [Saint Petersburg, Russia]: [no imprint]. [Map includes the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

southwestern part of North America. The peninsula, “Калифорнія” (*California*), is separated from “Сонопа” (*Sonora*) by “алое Море” (*sic, Scarlet Sea*). The gulf narrows progressively toward the north, where it meets entering there “Р. Колорадо” (*i.e., Река Колорадо*) (*Colorado River*), which follows a short course from the northeast, with headwater by mountains by “С. Фее” (*Santa Fe*). Some distance from the head of the gulf the Colorado receives from the east “Р. Гила” (*i.e., Река Гила*) (*Gila River*), which is portrayed as a more substantial river with multiple tributaries.] [In Russian.]

Goos, Pieter

- 1666 25.1647 Paskaerte Van Nova Granada. en t'Eylandt California. t'Amsterdam by Pieter Goos op't Waater inde Vergulde Zeespiegel A^o 1666. *In: De Zee-Atlas, ofte water-weereld* (Amsterdam). [The island, “California”, is separated from “Nova Granada” by a strait (not labeled). Only the mouths of rivers are depicted. Midway on the east side of the strait are “R. de Anguchi” at the head of a north-trending embayment; and “R. del Tecon” and “R. de Coral” in one embayment, the former north-trending and the latter north-northeast trending.] [Reissued in various eds. thereafter.] [Compare also Loon and Waesberge (1668, *ITEM NO.* 25.1648).] [In Dutch.]

Green, John

- 1753 25.1140 *A chart of North and South America, including the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, with the nearest coasts of Europe, Africa, and Asia.* London: T. Jefferys, 6 sheets. [“Vermilion Sea” separates the peninsula of “Kalifornia” from a part of “New Albion”. North of the head of the gulf converge “R. Colorado” and the larger “Rio Grande”; between the confluence and the gulf the river bifurcates before rejoining at the head of the gulf.]

Greene, Robert

- 1676 25.1137 *A new mapp of the world By Robert Greene at the Rose & Crown in Budg row.* [London.] [“California” is shown as an island. On the eastern side of the strait separating it from “Nova Granada” is a small embayment into which two rivers flow, one them a little more prominent and has headwater forks. East of these rivers is the label, “Pueblos de Moqui”.]

Grent, Will. [Grent, William]

- 1625 25.475 *A new and accvrate map of the world drawne according to the truest descriptions, latest discoveries, and best obseruations that haue been made by English or strangers. VVith briefe and most plaine notes vpon the vvhole body of cosmographie, for the easie vnderstanding thereof: pleasant and vsefull for all such as desire to know further then of their owne home.* [London]: “Are to be sold by Tho: Ieñer [Thomas Jenner] at the white Beare in Cornehill”. [BROADSIDE, 93 × 75 cm, with letterpress text surrounding the 68 × 42-cm map.] [The North American continent is labeled “America Mexicana”. “California” is portrayed as an island with a flat, east-west northern shore, though north from there is a broad waterway separating it from “Anian” (also a part of “America Mexicana”) with suggestions that it connects with the “Hudsons bay” area. Several tributaries flow to the eastern side of the strait. Although the labels are too reduced for legibility in Shirley’s reproduction, a detail of the area of California is displayed in an unnumbered figure on p. 341, which notes

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

three tributaries (not labeled) from an area labeled “Rey Coronado” that is westerly from an area labeled “People of Neuw Mexico”. The area presumably that is Sonora is labeled “Marata”. The strait is not named.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 313

Güssefeld, F. L. [Güssefeld, Franz Ludwig]

- 1797 25.1187 *Charte von Nord America Nach astronomischen Bestimmungen und den neuesten Charten von Dalrymple, Arrowshmit, Edwards, u.a.m. neu entworfen von F. L. Güssefeld. Nürnberg bey den Homannischen Erben. 1797. Mit Röm. Kaiserl. allergn. Freyheit.* (“I. Rausch Sc. Nürn.”) [“California” is separated from “Neu Navarra” by “Marj Verejo”. “Martyres f.” flows a short distance from the north-northeast before it enters the head of the gulf, after having received a tributary from the east labeled on its two forks (without clear indication as to which is the principal stream), “R. Gr. d. I Apostolo.” (*sic*) and “Hila f.” Between the confluence and the gulf, the river bifurcates and enters the gulf in two independent courses.] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT 241

Gvtiero, Diego [Gutiérrez, Diego]

- 1562 25.138 *Americae sive Qvartae Orbis Partis Nova et Exactissima Descriptio Avctore Diego Gvtiero Philippi Regis Hisp. etc. Cosmographo. Hiero Cock Excude. 1562.* (“Hieronymus cock excude. cum gratia et priuilegio 1562”). (“Serennis Principi Margaritæ ab Avstria Dvcissae Parmae et Placentiae etc. Gvbernatrici Provinciarvm. Inferioris Germaniae Hieronymvs Cock Pictor Devot. Dedicabat.”) [Antwerp.] [Six-sheet map. Against the western margin of the map, the southern part of the Baja peninsula (not labeled but Cabo San Lucas is labeled “C. California”) is separated from “La Nveva Galita” by “Mar Vermeio”. The northwestern part of the head of the gulf receives a river (not labeled) that has three forks along which are three place names, “Tiguas”, “Chucho”, and “Totanteac”. North of these rivers and beneath an occluding cartouche is the label “Vlterivs hec Terra Incognita Permansit”, with the final “t” written over a finely inscribed “[undetermined character]icum.”] [NOTE: For information on this important early map see: Hébert, John, and Pflederer, Richard, “Like no other; the 1562 Gutiérrez map of America”, *Mercator’s World*, 5(6) (November/December 2000): 46-51.] [In Latin.]

H

Hakluyt, Richard

- 1587 25.660 *Novvs Orbis. In: Anghiera, Pietro Martire d’, De orbe nouo Petri Martyris Anglerii Mediolanensis, protonotarij, & Caroli Quinti senatoris decades octo, diligenti temporum obseruatione, & vtilissimis annotationibus illustratae, suóque nitori restituae, labore & industria Richardi Hakluyti, Oxoniensis Angli : additus est in vsum lectoris accuratus totius operis index.* Parisiis: Apud Guillelmum Aauray, via D. Ioannis Bellouacensis, sub insigni Bellerophontis coronati. [This map, “Novvs Orbis”, engraved by Philippe Galle, and dedicated to Richard Hakluyt, editor of this Latin edition, depicts “Nuevo

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Mexico” and a river extending from the head of the Gulf of California to an imagined large lake in the western interior of North America. The dedication is presented in a cartouche: “Doctiss. et ornatiss. Rich. Hakluyto F.G.S. Cuipotius quam tibi Orbem huncnovum dicassem: cum tu assiduis eruditissq. libris tuis ipsum eundem in dies illustriorem reddas. Eumigitur Uti tua humanitate dignum est accipe, teq nos vicissim amabimus. Paris. cal. Maij. MDLXXXVII.” Wheat (1957, Volume 1, p. 190) remarks, “Hakluyt had this map prepared for Volume II of his *Voyages*, but this volume may not have been ready for publication, so he used the map to illustrate the Peter Martyr, to which it had no pertinence.” [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:21 [with illustration facing p. 26]

[Halley, Edmund]

- 1728 25.1603 [Sea chart of the world.] *In: Atlas Maritimus & Commercialis : or, a General view of the World, so far as relates to Trade and Navigation: Describing all the Coasts, Ports, Harbours, and Noted Rivers, according to the Latest Discoveries and most Exact Observations : Together with a Large Account of the Commerce Carried on by Sea between the several Countries of the World, As likewise of all Inland Trade by means of Navigable Rivers; The Rise, Progress, and Decay thereof, in its Various Branches; With Methods for farther Improvements. To which are Added Sailing Directions for all the Known Coasts and Islands on the Globe; With a Sett of Sea-charts, some laid down after Mercator, but the greater Part according to a New Globular Projection, Adapted for measuring Distances (as near as possible) by scale and Compass, and Authorized by Letters Patent under the Great Seal of Great Britain.* London: Printed for James and John Knapton, William and John Innys in St. Paul's Churchyard; John Darby in Bartholomew-Close, Arthur Bettsworth, John Osborn and Thomas Longman in Pater-noster-Row; John Senex in Fleetstreet; Edward Symon in Cornhil; Andrew Johnston in Peters Court in St. Martins Lane; and the Executors of William Taylor deceas's. [“California” is an island separated from “New Spain” by “Mar Vermejo or Red Sea”. Only the mouths of rivers are depicted. Midway along the eastern side of the strait are “R de Anguchi”, positioned at an embayment, and “R Coral”, positioned on the eastern one of a twin embayment.]

Haræi, F. [Verhaer, Franciscus]

- 1614 25.462 *Novvs typvs orbis, ipsvs globvs, ex analemate Ptolomæi didvctvs, stvdio F. Haræi.* Antverpiae A.C. [The Gulf of California separates “California” from “Nova Hispania”, and into the head of which three tributaries run. Of note in the area drained by the principal tributary, to the northeast, are “Ceoula” and “Sept citas”.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 287

Hashimoto, Sōkichi [橋本宗吉]

- 1796 25.1056 嗚蘭新譯地球全圖 [Oranda shinyaku chikyū zenzu] [New translation of the map of the whole earth]. [Kyoto]: Okada Shinjiro, Asano, and Kitazawa. (Examined by Sekisui Nagakubo of Mito.) [Cover title (in Dutch): *Algemeene Waereld Kaart.*] [Woodblock or copperplate; 6 states recorded. One state is from a different publisher (Osaka: Rinzo Soya [Sotani]). Also later eds.] [WHEAT I:238 (1957, Volume I, pp. 153, 245) describes a copy as “printed in Yedo (Tokyo)”, “one Mito Sekiusi being named as its author”.] [The copy seen by Spamer is at Stanford University Libraries, accessible online at <https://searchworks.stanford.edu/view/vs669fp1439> with title, in square brackets, “[Oranda shinyaku chikyū zenzu : The complete map of the whole World,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

newly translated from Dutch sources]”. Title in Chinese orthography from WorldCat, which corresponds to the text at upper-left of sheet.] [The sheet portrays two world hemispheres surrounded by copious text. The Gulf of California is shown as a strait, with the adjacent portion of the continent prominently labeled “北亞墨利加” [Běi yà mò lìjiā] [North America]. The middle of the eastern portion of the gulf is portrayed as mountainous. One very short river, flowing into the gulf from the northeast, is shown to the south of this area.] [In Japanese, with elements in Chinese orthography.] [NOTE: Other states seen are without text or with noticeably variant text and layout (for example, John Carter Brown Library, Brown University (<https://jcb.lunaimaging.com/luna/servlet/detail/JCBMAPS~1~1~3854~101979:Oranda-shinyaku-chikyu-zenzu=-The-m>).] [Sites accessed March 2020.]

Hederich, Benjamin

- 1733 25.1605 *Novissima Americae Repraesentatio.* *In:* M. Benjamin Hederichs, *Rect. Schol. Hayn. Anleikung Zu den fürnehmsten Historischen Wissenschaften, Benanntlich der Geographie, Chronologie, Genealogie und Heraldica, Der Historia Unversali, Notitia Auctorum, Den Römischen Antiquitäten und der Mythologie, So fern solche einem politen Menschen insonderheit aber denen, so die Studia zu profequiren gedencken, nützlich und nöthig. Mit Königl. Poln. u. Churs. Sächs. Privilegio. Fünfte und mit einigen nützlichen Land-Chärtgen zum ersten mahl vermehrte Auflage.* Berlin: Christoph Gottlieb Nicolai. [Map, “Tab VI”, faces p. 76. The island, “California” (labeled “Nova Albion” at its northern end), is separated from “Nova Granada” by “Mare Vermeio s. Mare rubrum”. Midway along the eastern side of the strait is a prominent northeast-trending embayment, which at its head independently receives two rivers (not labeled); one from the northeast, the other from the east-southeast.] [In Latin; volume in German.]

Hennepin, Louis de

- 1697 25.1342 *Carte d’un tres grand Pays entre le Nouveau Mexique et la Mer Glaciale Dediée a Guillaume III^e Roy de la Grand Bretagne Par le R.P. Louis de hennepin Mission: Recol: et Not: Apost: Chez G. Broedelet a Utreghit.* (“J. V. Vianen del et fecit.”) [“California.” (with a small label in its northern part, N. Albion”) is portrayed in an unusual configuration, in the form wherein it has been depicted on many maps as an island, separated from “Nouveau Mexique” by “Mar Vermeilie [*sic*] ou Mer Rouge.”, with principal rivers entering the gulf from the continental side; yet California’s form here is a fattened peninsula, narrowing considerably to its north where it is barely joined to the mainland with a short river from the northwest nearly cutting it off. In turn, there is a narrow strait to the north of California that separates California from an immense “Terre de Iesso.” that occupies the entirety of the northern Pacific Ocean between America and Asia. None of the rivers coming to the gulf are labeled, though in the middle part of the eastern shore is a significant river with headwater forks coming from the northeast that can be taken as the Colorado, which enters an embayment north of the only place name on this side of the gulf, “Port de S^{te} Clara”. [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:77
- 1698 25.1343 *Amerique Septentrionalis Carte d’un tres grand Pays entre le Nouveau Mexique et la Mer Glaciale Dediée a Guillaume III^e Roy de la Grand Bretagne Par le R.P. Louis de hennepin Mission: Recol: et Not: Apost: Chez C. Specht a Utreghit 1698.* *In:* Hennepin, Louis de, *Nouvelle decouverte d’un tres grand pays situé dans l’Amérique, entre le Nouveau Mexique, et la Mer Glaciale, avec les cartes, & les figures*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

necessaires, & de plus l'histoire naturelle & morale, & les avantages, qu'on en peut tirer par l'établissement. des colon. Le tout dedie à Sa Majesté britannique. Guillaume III. Amsteradm: Chez A. van Someren. [Map: "J. V. Vianen del et fecit". There are some small but significant changes in this map compared to its 1697 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1342), including the addition of more place names. "Californie." (with a small label in its northern part, N. Albion") is now meant to be portrayed as an island, separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mar Vermeilie [*sic*] ou Mer Rouge." What had been a narrow neck of land at its northern extremity is now awkwardly redrawn as a narrow strait with two islands, south of the short river that otherwise would nearly cut off this land from the mainland. The more significant strait to the north of California remains between America and Asia, with a small label, "Anian", at the easternmost part of "Terre de Iesso.", which of course is meant to bring attention to the mythical Northwest passage that was known as the Strait of Anian. The large river entering the Gulf of California midway along the eastern shore is now labeled "R. de Tecon". [In French.]

Heylyn, Peter

- 1703 25.1623 *America. In: Cosmography : in four books. Containing the chorography and history of the whole world: and all the principal kingdoms, provinces, seas, and the isles thereof. By Peter Heylyn, D.D. Improv'd with an historical continuation to the present times, by Edmund Bohun, Esq; with a large and more accurate index, than was in any of the former editions, of all the kingdoms, provinces, countries, inhabitants, peoples, cities, mountains, rivers, seas, islands, forts, bays, capes, forests, &c. of any remarque in the whole world: Revised and cleared from a multitude of mistakes, which had crept into former impressions. And five new-engrav'd maps, according to the best and most exact projection.* London: Printed for Edw. Brewster, Ric. Chiswell, Benj. Tooke, Tho. Hodgkin, and Tho. Bennet, [7th ed.]. [Stanford University Library's Glen McLaughlin Map Collection of California as an Island catalogs this map with the note, "Possibly the work of Robert Morden." The island, "California" (on which "Nova Albion" is labeled on its western coast), is separated from "New Mexico" and "New Grenada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway along the eastern side of the strait, three rivers are shown arriving at the strait (from north to south): "Bona Guia R" from the northeast, heading near "Quivira" and "Cormedo"; "R. Angucht" from the north; and "Tecon R" from the north, which arrives at the head of an embayment. Due east of that embayment is placed "The 7 Citties".]

Heyns, Zacharie

- 1598 25.435 *Le Miroir du Monde, ou, Epitome du Théâtre d'Abraham Ortelius : Auquel se represente, tant par Figures que par Caracteres, la vraye situation, nature & propriété de la terre Universelle : Aggrandi & enrichi, entre autres, de plusieurs belles Cartes du Pais-bas.* Amsterdam: Zacharie Heyns. [See map, "Vniversvs Terrarvm Orbis.", which crudely portrays the continents, including a sketchy Gulf of California with a tributary descending to it from the north. Shirley (p. 228) notes that this map is "among the last maps to be produced from woodblocks."] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 209

Hollar, W. [Hollar, Wenceslaus]

- 1676 25.1642 *A new and Exact Map of America and Ilands [sic] therevnto belonging, Published and are to be Sold by Iohn Garrett at the South Entrance into Royal Exchange of London.*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

(“W Hollar fecit”.) (“This California, was in times past thought to beene a part of y^e Continent and so made in all maps, but by further discoveries was found to be an Iland long 1700 legues,” [sic].) [“Iland of California” is separated from “New Grenada” by “The Vermian Sea”. Midway on the east side of the strait three rivers arrive from the north-northeast: “R. de Anguchi”, and, independently to a single embayment, “R. de Tecon” and “R. de Coral”. The river Tecon has two headwater forks, one near a place marked “Rey Coromedo”. “Pueblos de Moqui” are places due east from these three rivers, in the foothills of a large mountainous area that separates them from “Rio del Norte” (Rio Grande) (Santa Fe is not marked), the course of which is south-southwest from a large lake, turning west-southwest before reaching the strait.]

Homann, Iohannes Baptista [Homann, Johann Baptist]

- NO DATE 25.1463 *Planiglobii Terrestris cum Utroq; Hemisphærio Cælesi Generalis Repræsentatio Quam ex novissimis probatisimisque recentium Geographorum scriptis concinnatam multisq; phænomenis illustratam publice proponit Io. Bapt. Homann, Sac. Cæs. Maj. Geographus et Reg. Scientiarum Acadē. Berolinensis Socius, Norimbergæ. Cum Privilegio Sac. Cæs. Majestatis. [1716?]* [The coast of the northwestern part of North America north of “California” is shown markedly along an east-west alignment, with the blank area there labeled “Terra Esonis”. The peninsula, “California”, is separated from “Nova Granada” (where also is labeled “Cibola”), by “M. Vermeio”. The head of the gulf twists from northwest to northeast, where four rivers (not labeled) converge; two from the northwest, one from the northeast, and one from the east-southeast.] [In Latin.]
- 1707 25.1442 *Totius Americae Septentrionalis et Meridionalis Novissima Repræsentatio quam ex singulis recentium Geographorum Tabulis collectā luci publicæ accommodavit Iohannes Baptista Homann Norimbergæ. In: Neuer Atlas bestehend in auserlessenen und allerneusten Land-Charten über die Gantze Welt. Nürnberg: In Verlegung des Auctoris. [The island, “California”, is separated from “Nova Granada” by “Mare Vermeio Sive Mare Rubrum”. Midway along the eastern side of the strait is a prominent embayment that receives independently two rivers; “R. del Tison” from the northeast, and, from the southeast, a prominent river (not labled but with numerous tributaries). “R. del Tison” has a prominent tributary that heads in the same mountainous area as Tison, which follows from there a course that arcs from southwest to northwest. Northwest of Tison, “R. d’Angouchi” flows independently to the strait from the northeast.] [In Latin.]*

Homañiana (Officina) [Homann’s Workshop] [Homann’s heirs]

- 1741 25.1311 *America cum Supplementis Poly-Glottis. (“Opera Godofr: Henselii, delineata.” “Excusa prostat in Officina Homañiana.” “S. Dorn. sc:”) In: Henselio, Godofredo, Synopsis vniversæ philologiæ; in qua: miranda vnitas et harmonia lingvarvm totivs orbis terrarvm occvltæ, e literarvm, syllabarvm; vocvmqve navra & recessibvs, eruitur. Cum grammatica, LL. Orient. harmonica, synoptice tractata; nec non descriptione orbis terr. quoad linguarum situm & propagationem, mappisqve geogrphico-polyglottis. In gloriam linguarum conditoris, vsumque tam exegeticum quam scholasticum, quo linguæ, a studiosa juventute, breviori negotio disci, emphastesque vocum, uberiori messe colligi possint, adornata, a Godofredo Henselio, Scholæ A. C. ap. Hirschb. Rectore. Norimbergæ: in Commissis apvd Heredes Homannianos, 1741. (492, [29] pp., 4 maps, plates). [Map here cited is between pp. 482/483, which plate includes two boxes, unrelated to the map, featuring orthographic elements of Persian*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

and Brahman languages.] [The map is a bare outline, with “California” shown decidedly as an island, separated from the mainland labeled only “Mexico”, “Florida”, “Virginia” and “Canada” (with “Florida” seeming to embrace part of the Southwest). This would not bear citing here were it not for a single river (not labeled) with headwater forks that comes to the Californian strait midway along its eastern shore. (The only other rivers depicted in North America are the Mississippi and St. Lawrence.) The entire western portion of North America carries the notation, “Ex Septentrione longissimiq; mirabili migrasse versus Meridiem Mexicanos olim Incolæ Product.”] [In Latin.]

Homannianis Heredibus [Homann’s heirs]

- 1746 25.1186 *Americae Mappa generalis Secundum legitimas projectionis sterco graphicæ regulas, relationes que recentis simas et observationes Sociorū Acad. reg. Sc quæ Parisiis est aliorumque auctorum nec non secundum mentem D.I.M Hasii M.P.P. in partes suas methodicas divisa nunc concinnata et delineata ab Aug. Gottl. Boehmio Phi. Magistro. In lucem proferentibus Homannianis Heredibus. A. M D CC XXXX VI.* [“California” is separated from “Nov Navarra” by “Mare Vermejo Rubrum vel Purpureum”. “f. Colorado” is depicted entering the head of the gulf very generally from the north-northeast, with “f. Coral” (Gila River) a tributary to it from the east. At the confluence, the river, still on a southwesterly heading, divides to flow around an island positioned at the head of the gulf.] [NOTE: Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 151) erred in reading the Roman numeral date of this map as “1796”, which lead him to make the comment that this was “an unthinkable out-of-date map”.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:237 [in error as 1796]

Hondio *see also* Hondius**Hondio / Hondius**³²**Hondio [Hondius, Henricus]**

- 1639 25.488 *Orbis terrarvm descriptio duobvs planis hemisphæris comprehensa : auctore Hondio. Amstelodami.* [After Nicolaes Geelkercken.] [“American Septentrionalis sive Mexicana” portrays the Gulf of California with several tributaries at its head, from the region labeled “Quiuera Regna”.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 348

Hondio, Henr. [Hondius, Henricus]

- 1641 25.1497 *Nova Totivs Terravm Orbis Geographica ac hydrographica Tabvla. Auct: Henr:Hondio. (“Amstelodami Excudit Ioannes Ianβonius”). (“Doctissimis Ornatissimisq; Viris D.D. Davidi Sanclaro, Antonio de Willon, et D. Martinio, Matheseos in illustriss. Academia Parisiensi Professoribus eximiis in veræ amicitiaē μνημόσυνον D.D. Henr. Hondius A^o. 1641”).* [The northwestern coast of North America, north of the island of California,

³² It has not been practical to follow through on many replicated editions of maps. It shall be sufficient to mention here the compound of editions based on inherited plates and creative editions of the genealogical and cartographical business lineage of Gerard Mercator, Rumold Mercator, Jodocus Hondius, Hendrik Hondius, and Jan Jansson, superseded in force by the family of Joan, Cornelius, and Willem Blaeu. Another familial group among cartographers cited herein are the Sansons—Nicolas Sanson d’Abbeville and his grandson, Pierre Moullart-Sanson, who was the uncle of Gilles Robert de Vaugondy. Users will find some of their works cited herein, but the listings of course are not comprehensive.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

strikes due west across the Pacific, where the land is labeled “Nova Albion”. The island, “California”, is separated from “Granada” by a strait (not labeled). Midway along the east side of the strait is a significant, north-rending embayment—gulf— into which two rivers are received; one (not labeled) from the north-northwest, with headwater near a place labeled “Rey Coromedo”; the other is “R. d. Coral” from the northeast, the label for which runs along the river and the entire length of the embayment.] [In Latin.]

Hondio, Henrico

- 1631 25.1121 *America noviter delineata*. [No imprint.] [“California” is displayed as a peninsula. At the head of “Mar Vermeio” is a large area depicted by stippling, distinctly different from the depictions of islands. There, two rivers enter the gulf, a minor river, not labeled, from the north and northeast, and a major river from the northwest, a tributary to which is labeled “Totontec flu.” To the west of the head of the gulf is the label “Tontontec”; to the east “Cevola”, northeast of which are symbols for cities with the label “Septem Cita”.] [NOTE: This map appears in various editions of the *Nouvel Atlas* by Jan Jansson.] [In Latin with mixed labeling.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:41

Hondio, Iud. [Hondius, Jodocus]

- NO DATE 25.430 *Typus totius orbis terrarum, in quo & Christiani militis certamen super terram in pictatis studiosi gratiam graphicè designatur, à Iu. Hondio cœlatore*. [Amsterdam?] [Ca. 1597.] [“Mar Vermeio” is depicted with numerous tributaries at its head. The area of interest to this bibliography includes the labels, “Totontec” and “Cevola”.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 198
- 1636 25.1499 *Nova Totius Terrarum Orbis Geographica ac Hydrographica Tabula auct Iud. Hondio*. (“A. Paris Chez M. van Locho Rue S^tIacque”.) (“L. S. Multa priscis incognita, hodie detecgunter: nec veterum modò errores, at novæ etiam terræ demonstrantur. De ysdem non panci tabulas ediderunt: sed liceat dicere nullus adhuc prodijt Mundi Typus qui tam concinnè, in exigno spatio singula contineret: videbis in America Septent. plurima inutara eße: sunt etiam in Oceano Tartaricoet circa illum nova permulta: sunt et alibi. Amice Lector utere hac Tabula novißimâ et perfectissimâ: sic: enim est: nam ut cœteri taceant. Pindarus testis est: dies inquit sequentes testes sunt sapientißimi 1636”.) [Map with extensive border text: *Briefve Declaration de la Division, Forme & singularitez du monde*. (“A Paris, Chez la veusue Ian le Clerck, ruë saint Ian de Latran, à la Salemandre Royale. 1622.”)] [The northwestern part of North America is blank, occluded by a cartouche. The coast of northwestern America, from north of California, strikes due west across the Pacific, where the land is labeled “Nova Albion”. “California” is a peninsula, separated from “Hispania Nova” by the Gulf of California” (not labeled). The northwest-trending gulf twists to the northeast at its head, where it receives a peculiar arrangement of river systems (none labeled), all from the north-northwest: two short rivers on the western side of the gulf head, and a large river system in the center. This latter river has a primary headwater beyond a mountain range in the blank part of the map. It has a tributary from the northwest, with headwater forks, in an area labeled “Quivira Regn.” (with “Quivira” itself marked on the west coast). Near the head of the gulf this river receives from the east a relatively short river in the midst of which is a large lake into which feed two short rivers, one from the east-northeast (at the head of which is a place labeled “Zuni”) and one from the east-southeast (along which are places labled “Civola” and “7.Citta”). (Regarding the lake just mentioned, there is a mountain range separating it from yet another lake

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

close by, which is the source(!) of “R. S Laurens” (St. Lawrence River), ironically positioned just about where would be the Grand Canyon.]] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 341

- 1640 25.491 *Nova totius terrarum orbis geographica ac hydpographica [sic] tabula auct. Iud Hondio.* Paris: Chez Nicolas Berey. [The Gulf of California depicts several tributaries entering at its head, from the region labeled “Quivera Regn”.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 354

- 1655 25.1500 *Nova Totius Terrarum Orbis Geographica ac hydrographica Tabula auct:Iud:Hondio.* (“Ce van à Paris. Chez Io Hain [engraved over another name] rüe S^t Iacques à l[’]enseigne de la Ville de Cologne. 1655 [the first “5” is reengraved over another numeral]”). (“Doctissimis Ornatissimisq: viris, D.D. Henrico Briggio, et Ed Wrichto, medicis celeberrimis. Matheseos eximiis Professoribus, in amicitiae veræ *μνημόσυον* D.D. Iud Hondius A^o 1655 [“55” seems to be reengraved]”). [In the area of interest to this bibliography, at least, this is the same as Hondio (1636, ITEM NO. 25.1499) but which refigures a part of the area east of the head of the gulf. The northwestern part of North America is blank, occluded by a cartouche. The coast of northwestern America, from north of California, strikes due west across the Pacific, where the land is labeled “Nova Albion”. “California” is a peninsula, separated from “Hispania Nova” by the Gulf of California” (not labeled). The northwest-trending gulf twists to the northeast at its head, where it receives a peculiar arrangement of river systems (none labeled), all from the north-northwest: two short rivers on the western side of the gulf head, and a large river system in the center. This latter river has a primary headwater beyond a mountain range in the blank part of the map. It has a tributary from the northwest, with headwater forks, in an area labeled “Quivira Regn.” (with “Quivira” itself marked on the west coast). (Comparing the map by Hondio, 1636, the river (with a lake) meeting this latter river just north of the head of the gulf has been removed, although the various place names are retained [“Zuni”, “Civola”, “7.Citta”, and others]. Interestingly, the nearby lake and river north of the mountain range, the source(!) of “Rio S Laurens” (St. Lawrence River), is retained.] [In Latin, with publisher’s information in French.]

Hondio, Iud. [Hondius, Jodocus (junior)]

- 1617 25.469 *Nova totius terrarum orbis geographica ac hydrographica tabula auct: Iud. Hondio.* [Amsterdam]: Iud. Hondius. [The Gulf of California is portrayed with three tributaries entering at its head.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 296

Hondio, Iudoco [Hondius, Jodocus (junior)]

- NO DATE 25.1498 *America noviter delineata Auct: Iudoco Hondio.* (“Ioannes IanBonius excudit.”) [Ca. 1622.] [The entire northwestern part of North America is blank, occluded by an inset map that is a polar projection of the northeastern part of the continent. “California” is a peninsula, the west coast of which continues with the continent’s west coast on a northwesterly line across the Pacific. California is separated from “Nova Granada” by “Mar Vermeio”. The head of the northwest-trending gulf twists to the northeast; and the northwestern quadrant of the head is displayed with stippling on this map. The head of the gulf receives four river systems: 1) a river from the northwest that bifurcates before reaching the gulf; 2) a river from the northwest, into which are two tributaries, one of them “Totonteaclu” (*sic*) from the northeast (river systems 1 and 2 cross an area labeled “Tontonteaac”); 3) a short river from the north-northeast, in an area labeled “Cevola”; 4) a river from the east-northeast that passes a place name,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

“Cevola”, into which is a tributary from a large lake by which are “Septem Cita”. Mountains separate the short river (3) from the “seven cities”.] [In Latin.]

- NO DATE 25.1501 *America noviter delineata Auct: Iudoco Hondio.* (“Pietro Todeschi f.”) [Bologna, Italy.] [1670s?] [The entire northwestern part of North America is blank, occluded by an inset map that is a polar projection of the northeastern part of the continent. “California” is a peninsula, the west coast of which continues with the continent’s west coast on a northwesterly line across the Pacific. California is separated from “Noua Granada” by “Mar Vermeio”. The head of the northwest-trending gulf ends in a bulbous shape. The head of the gulf receives four river systems: 1) a river from the northwest that bifurcates before reaching the gulf; 2) a river from the northwest, into which are two tributaries, one of them “Tontonteaflu” (*sic*) from the northeast (river systems 1 and 2 cross an area labeled “Tontontea”); 3) a short river from the north-northeast, in an area labeled “Cevola”; 4) a river from the east-northeast that passes a place name, “Cevola”, into which is a tributary from a large lake by which are “Septem Cita”. Mountains separate the short river (3) from the “seven cities”.] [In Latin.]
- 1624 25.473 *Nova universi terrarum orbis mappa ex optimis quibusque geographicis hydrographicisq. tabulis summa industria accuratissime delineata, et duobus planisphaeriis depicta auctore Iudoco Hondio.* Amstelodami: Iudoci Hondii. [“Mar Vermeio” is depicted with a profusion of tributaries at its head. Most labeling is illegible at the reduced scale in Shirley.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 310

Hondio, J. [Hondius, Jodocus (junior)]

- 1634 25.457 *Novissima ac exactissima totius orbisd terrarum descriptio magna cura & industria ex optimis quibusq, tabulis geographicis et hydrographicis nuperimisq doctorum virorum observationisb⁹ duobus planisphaerijs delineata.* [Amsterdam]: Henricus Hondius. [Shirley (Plate 215) illustrates a 1634 reissue of this ca. 1611 map. “Totontea Regnum” appears at the head of a peculiarly “sea-horse” shaped “Mare Vermeio”, into the head of which is a river system from Totontea Regum lying to the northwest.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 273

Hondius see also Hondio

Hondius, Henricus

- 1627 25.476 *Brevis totius orbis descriptio.* Amstelodami: Sumptibus Henrici Hondii. [Shirley (Plate 242(A)) illustrates the North American sheet from two surviving sheets of a four-sheet map, “possibly first published in 1603”, and by which he attributes it to Jodocus Hondius (senior), though Shirley also states (p. 342), “It is not clear whether the map is to be attributed to Henricus Hondius or to his father Jodocus.” (The other surviving sheet, depicting the southern Africa-Indian Ocean area, is illustrated in Plate 242(B).) “American Septentr[ionalis] displays “Mare Vermeio” with several tributaries entering a bulbous head of the gulf.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 319
- 1638 25.252 *America noviter delineata.* In: Mercator, Gerhard, et al., *Atlas novus, sive, descriptio geographica totius orbis terrarum : tabulis aeneis luculentissimis et accuratissimis exornata.* Amstelodami: Apud Henricum Hondium et Joannem Jansonium. [Map

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

depicts the Gulf of California region, including “Cevola” and what appear to be mudflats of the Colorado River delta.] [Other eds.] [In Latin.]

Hondius, Iodocus [Hondius, Jodocus]

- 1589 25.410 *Typvs Orbis Terrarvm. Iudocus Hondius fecit 1589.* [London?] [“California” denotes the Baja peninsula, separated from the mainland by a very narrow gulf, which extends northwestwardly as a short, narrow line as like that of a river. The southern portion of North America carries the label “Noua Hispania”; northwest of the are of interest to this bibliography is the label “Quiuiria reg”.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 164
- 1608 25.451 *Nova et exacta totius orbis terrarum descriptio geographica et hydrographica.* Amstelodami: Iodocus Hondius. [Map on 26 sheets. “Mare Vermeio” is portrayed with a peculiar “sea horse” shape, into the head of which various tributaries flow. The label “Totontec” is noted; but other labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 263
- NO DATE 25.423 *Vera Totivs Expeditionis Navticæ. Descriptio D. Franc. Draci qui 5. navibus probè instructis, ex Anglia solvens 13 Decembris anno 1577, terrarum orbis ambitum circumnavigans, unica tantum navi, ingenti cum gloria, ceteris partim flammis, partim fluctibus correptis, in Angliam redijt 27 Septembris 1580. Addita est etiam viva delineatio navigationis Thomæ Caundiβh nobilis Angli, qui eundem Draci cursum ferè tennuit etiam ex Anglia per universum orebem; sed minori damno & temporis spacio: vigesimo-primo enim Julij 1586 navem conscendit, & decimo quinto Septembris 1588, in patriæ portum Plimmouth, unde prius exierat, magnis divitijs & cum omnium admiratione reversus est. Iudocus Hondius.* Amsterdam[?]. [Ca. 1595.]
 [“California” denotes the Baja peninsula on the western side of “Mare Vermeo”. At the head of the gulf appears to be a large island, but no river is shown.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 188

Hondius, Jodocus

- NO DATE 25.450 [No title.] Amsterdam. [Ca. 1605.] [Set of gores printed for a globe 9 cm in diameter. The Gulf of California roughly indicates a tributary at its head, with the area labeled “Totontec”.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 252

[Hondius, Jodocus (junior)]

- 1664 25.474 *Nova totius terrrum orbis geographica ac hydrographica tabula.* Amstelodami: Clement de Jonghe. [Shirley (Plate 237) illustrates the 1664 third state of a map by Hondius, ca. 1625. “America Septentrionalis sive Mexicana” portrays the Gulf of California with three prominent tributaries entering at its head, to the northwest of which is “Quivera Regn”.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 312

Hondius, Jodocus (junior), AND Veen, Adrian

- 1613 25.460 [No title.] Amsterdam. [Set of 12 gores printed for globes ca. 54 cm in diameter. “Mare Vermeio” has several tributaries coming to its head, and the gulf itself continues

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

as a strait indefinitely to the northeast. The principal tributary is from "Totontecac Regn." to the northwest, at the mouth of which appear to be mudflats and an island.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 280

Honteri, Ioan. [Honter, Johann]

- 1561 25.387 *Procli De Sphæra Liber I. Cleomedis De Mvndo, siue circularis inspectionis meteorum Libri II. Arati Solensis Phaeonomena, siue Apperentia. Dionysii Afri Descriptio Orbis habitabilis. Omnia Græcè et Latinè ita coniuncta, ut conserrri ab utriusque linguæ studiosis possint. Adiectis Doctorum virorum annotatienibus. unà cum Ioan. Honteri Coronensis de Cosmographiæ rudimentis duplici editione, ligata scilicet & soluta. Cum gratia & priuilegio Cas. Maiestatis. Basileæ, per Sebastianvm Henricpetri. [See untitled map of the world in cordiform projection, on which a river, "Totonaneti", is from the western portion ("noua hispania") of the North American continent to the Gulf of California (not labeled).] [In Latin.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 108

Hulsius, Levinus

- 1598 25.436 *Kurtze Warhafftige Beschreibung der newen Reyse, oder, Schiffahrt so die Holländischen Schiff in denn Orientalischen Indien : versicht, welche anno 1595 in Martio Aida aussegefahrn . . . Nürnberg: Gedruckt in Nürnberg bey Christoff Lochner, in Verlegung L. Hulsii, 72 pp., plates. [See map, "Descriptio Totius Orbis Terræ, ex Varys recentior Autoribus in hanc formam redacta. An^o 1598. exc: Leuin: Hulsius F." The Baja peninsula is labeled "California"; the Gulf of California extends far to the northwest with tributary rivers, on one of which is the label "Ceùela".] [In German.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 210

I

Iaillot, Hubert [Jaillot, Alexis Hubert] see also Jaillot, Hubert

- 1694 25.1162 *Amerique Septentrionale Divisée en Ses Principales Parties. Paris. [Caption: "America Septentrionalis in Suas Præcipuas Partes Divisa, ad usum Serenissimi Burgundiæ Ducis, [sic]".] ["Isle de Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mar Vermejo ou Mer Rouge". On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two rivers separately flow, "R. de Tecon" (a bifurcated stream) and "R. de Coral".] [In French; with caption in Latin.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:74

IanBonio, Gul. [Ianssonio, Gul.] [Iansonius, Gul.]

- 1606 25.349 *Nova Totius Terrarum Orbis Geographica ac hydrographica Tabula auct: Gul: IanBonio. ("I^a vanden Ende sculpsit.") ("Ampli^o Prudenti^o viro D. Cornelio. Petri F. Hooft inclÿtæ Reipub. Amsterodamensis Consuli digni^o mihi multis nominibus Colendo. Hanc universalem geographicam terreni orbis tabuã L.M.Q.D.D.D. Gul. Iansonius*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

1606".) ["California" is a peninsula, the west coast of which continues with the western coast of North America on an arc from northwest to north. California is separated from "Nova Granada" by the Gulf of California (not labeled), which trends northwest with a twist to the northeast at its head. It receives at the head four river systems (not labeled): 1) a river from the west that bifurcates before reaching the gulf; 2) a large river system from the northwest and north, which passes through a region labeled "Totontec" before reaching the gulf; 3) a short river from the northeast that heads to the west of an area labeled "Cevola" in which is portrayed a lake by which are "Septe^m Çitta"; 4) a large river from the northeast, which has a tributary from the lake just mentioned.] [Various editions.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 255 [1606], 258 [1606-1607]

Iansson / Jansson ³³

Ianssonius, Iohannes [Ianßonius, Ioannes] [Jansson, Jan]

- 1618 25.1044 *Orbis terrarum descriptio duobis planis hemisphæriis comprehēsa* [sic]. Amstelodami Excudebat Ioannes Janssonius. ("Nic. Geilekerck, fecit" [Nicolaes van Geelkercken].) [The western hemisphere has an ornamental cartouche, "Americae vtriusque Septentrionalis et Australis typus."] [The Gulf of California (not labeled) receives at its head three rivers (none labeled, the eastern one more significant than the other two), each coming from the north- to north-northeast from "Quivira Regn." (where on the northwest coast of America is the place name, "Quiviera". West of these rivers is the place, "Axa Chicuir"; between the rivers are the places, "Tontontec" and "Abacus". East of the rivers is "7. Citta" and other place names. (Of interest is that "R. S. Laurens" of the Atlantic shows its headwaters at a lake just north of this region(!).) A tributary to the gulf from the northeast, midway on its eastern coast, has for one of its place labels, "Cevola".] [NOTE: In map caption, the formulated non-traditional ligatures "AR" and "IË", capitalized, are as printed: ORBIS TERRARUM DESCRIPTIO DUOBIS PLANIS HEMISPHERIIS COMPREHESA.] [In Latin.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 295 WHEAT I:36
- 1640 25.1301 *America Septentrionalis*. In: Hondius, Henricus, and Ianssonius, Iohannes, *Le nouveau theatre du monde ou nouvel atlas : tome troisieme : editio ultima*. Amsterdam: chez Ian Iansson, plate 95. ["Insula California" is separated from "Nueva Granada" and "Nueva Biscaia" by "Mare Vermio". Midway along the continental side of the strait are three rivers (north to south): "R. de Anguichi", "R. del Tecon", "and R. de Coral"; the latter two are received separately by a single embayment of the strait. "R. del Ticon" is the predominant river, with headwater forks in an area with the label "Rey Coromedo".] [In Latin, with borrowed Spanish names.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:45
- 1652 25.1278 *America Septentrionalis*. ("Amstelodami, Excudit Ioannes Ianßonius.") ["Insula California" and "Nueva Granada" are separated by "Mare Vermio". On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two rivers come independently: "R. del Tecon", which is a larger stream from the north, with headwater forks in a region labeled "Rey Coromedo"; and a smaller stream from the northeast, "R. de Coral",

³³ It has not been practical to follow through on many replicated editions of maps. It shall be sufficient to mention here the compound of editions based on inherited plates and creative editions of the genealogical and cartographical business lineage of Gerard Mercator, Rumold Mercator, Jodocus Hondius, Hendrik Hondius, and Jan Jansson, superseded in force by the family of Joan, Cornelius, and Willem Blaeu. Another familial group among cartographers cited herein are the Sansons—Nicolas Sanson d'Abbeville and his grandson, Pierre Moullart-Sanson, who was the uncle of Gilles Robert de Vaugondy. Users will find some of their works cited herein, but the listings of course are not comprehensive.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

which is comes generally from a region where “Pueblos de Moqui” is noted. Just north of this embayment “R. de Anguchi” flows directly into the strait.] [In Latin, with borrowed Spanish names.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:48

- 1690 25.581 America Septentrionalis. Amstelodami: Ioannes IanBonius. [To accompany *Atlas minor sive totius orbis terrarum contracta delinea ex conatibus Nico. Visscher*. . . .] [“Nueva Granada” is separated from “Insula California” by “Mare Vermio”, near the middle of which enter three distinct rivers from the northeast: “R. de Anguchi”, R. del Tecon”, and “R. de Coral”.] [In Latin.]

Ianssonius, Iohannes, AND Goos, Abrahamus [Jansson, Jan, AND Goos, Abraham]

- 1621 25.471 [No title.] Amstelodamensis: Iohannes Ianssonius. [Set of 12 gores printed for a globe ca. 15 cm. in diameter.] [In “America Mexicana”, “Sinus California” is depicted with three tributaries running into its head.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 308

Iode, Ger. de [Jode, Gerard de]

- 1571 25.395 *Nova totivs terrarvm orbis descriptio ad exemplar maioris edite ab Abrah. Ortelio nune vero anno 1571 in hanc formam redactu per Ger. de Iode*. Antwerp. [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 124

Ionghe, Clement de [Jonghe, Clemendt de]

- 1675 25.1644 *Americæ nova discriptio. Amstelodami. Apud Clement de Ionghe A. 1661. In: Tabula Atlantis collecta per Clementum de Jonghe . . . 1675*. [The island, “California”, is separated from “Nova Granada” by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait two rivers (not labeled) arrive at a common point; one (with headwater forks near “Rey Coromedo”) from the north, the other from the northeast.]

Iudæis, Cornelio de see also Jode, Cornelis de

- 1593 25.644 *Americæ pars Borealis, Florida, Baccalaos, Canada, Coreteralis. A Cornelio de Iudæis in luce edita*. Antwerp: Cornelius de Iudæis. [Three tributaries enter at the head of Golfo Vermeio, where are labeled “B. de buena guia”, “B. miraflores”, and “R. Coromara”, which come from the regions labeled “Tontontecac” and “Ceuola”, between which is labeled “Septem Citta”. “Tontoteac flu.” [sic] and “Axa flu.” meet at a confluence, which then proceed to “B. de buena guia”.] [NOTE: “Coromara” was assumed by contemporary geographers to be the same as that of Marco Polo’s river in China.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:25 [as Judaeis; with illustration facing p. 28]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

J

Jaillot, Hubert [Jaillot, Alexis Hubert] see also Iaillot, Hubert

- 1694 25.1487 *Mappe monde ou Description du Globe Terrestre & Aquatique Présentée a Monseigneur le duc de Bourgogne Par son tres Humble et tres Obëissant Serviteur H:Jaillot a Paris M·D·C·XCIV.* [Caption: *Nova Orbis Tabula. ad usum Serenissimi Burgundiæ Ducis. Authore H:Jaillot. Parisiis 1694.*] [Verso contains "Tables Geographiques des Divisions du Globe Terrestre. Par le S^r Sanson, Geographe ordinaire du Roy."] ["Isle de Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeio". Midway along the eastern side of the strait an embayment independently receives two rivers; a principal river from the north with headwaters near a place labeled "Rey Coromedo", and a lesser river from the north-northeast from near a place labeled "Cibola". Of note is the label "Moqui" to the east of these rivers, and "Quivira" some distance to the southeast of these rivers, beyond "R. del Norte" (Rio Grande, which by convention on contemporary maps flows southwestwardly to the strait).] [In French, with caption in Latin.]

Jansson, Jan see Ianssonius, Iohannes**Janvier (S!) [Janvier (Sieur)] [Janvier, Jean Denis]**

- 1762 25.551 *L'Amerique Septentrionale devisée en ses principaux États Par le S^r Janvier géograph, A Paris Chés Latré Graveur rüe S. Jacques a la Ville de bordeaux 1762. Avec Privilège du Roy.* [In: *Atlas moderne ou collection de cartes sur toutes les parties du globe terrestre ar plusieurs auteurs.* Paris: Chez Lattre Graveur Ordinaire du Roy, de Mgr. Le Duc d'Orleans.] [Colorado River runs rudimentarily southwest through the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River regions; not labeled. This map is otherwise well known for its imaginative portrayal of the immense "Mer ou Baye de l'Ouest" in the Northwest.] [In French.]
- 1774 25.1421 *Mappe Monde ou Description du Globe Terrestre assujettie aux Observations Astronomiques. Par le S^r Janvier Géograph, Avec Privilège du Roy. 1774.* ("A Paris, chés Lallré Graveur, ruè Saint Jacques, vis-à-vis celle dê la Parcheminerie à la Ville de Bordeaux.") ("P.P. Choffard fecit Ornamenta. 1760." [Pierre-Philippe Choffard].) [The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouv. Mexique" by "M. Vermeille". A river (not labeled) arrives at the head of the gulf; its two branches head in the northeast and east.] [In French.]

Jefferys, T. [Jefferys, Thomas]

- NO DATE 25.1465 *North America. T. Jefferys sculp.* [No place]. [1750s.] [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "Navarr" (*sic*) by "G. of California. A single river (not labeled) reaches the northwestern head of the gulf on a course that is due west before turning sharply south to the gulf; this is the Gila River, which en route passes "Casa Grande". Immediately north of the river is an area labeled "Great Teguaio".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

- 1753 25.1289 *A chart of North and South America, including the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, with the nearest coasts of Europe, Africa, and Asia.* London: T. Jefferys, 6 charts. [See: "CHART, containing the Coasts of CALIFORNIA, NEW ALBION, and *RUSSIAN DISCOVERIES* to the North; with the Peninsula of KAMCHATKA, in ASIA, opposite thereto, And ISLANDS, dispersed over the PACIFIC OCEAN, to the north of the *LINE*." The Baja peninsula is labeled "Kalifornia", adjacent to the "Vermilion Sea"; the lands north of which are labeled "New Albion". The head of the Gulf of California receives a foreshortened "R. Colorado" and, tributary to it from the east, "Rio Grande"; downstream of that confluence the river bifurcates before rejoining at the head of the gulf.]
- 1768 25.1652 *The great probability of a North West passage: Deduced from observations on the letter of Admiral de Fonte, who sailed from the Callao of Lima on the discovery of a communication between the South Sea and the Atlantic Ocean; and to intercept some navigators from Boston in New England, whom he met with, then in search of a North West passage. Proving the authenticity of the admiral's letter. With three explanatory maps. * * * 3d. A general map of the discoveries of Admiral de Fonte.* By Thomas Jefferys, Geographer to the King. With an appendix. Containing the account of a discovery of part of the coast and inland country of Labrador, made in 1753. The whole intended for the advancement of trade and commerce. London: Printed for Thomas Jefferys, at Charing-Cross. [Fold-out frontispiece map: "A General Map of the Discoveries of Admiral de Fonte, Exhibiting the great Probability of a North-West Passage. By Thomas Jefferys, Geographer to the King." Displays a remarkable, even confusing, series of straits and rivers across the northern part of North America. The southeast corner of the map includes the northern part of Spanish "New Mexico", to the latitude of a simply drawn east-west river (not labeled) that passes by "Casa Grande" (thus the Gila River), which at the bottom edge of the map meets "Rio Colorado" that follows a mostly straight south-southwest course from an area labeled "Quivira". Just south of the confluence the Colorado passes off the map. East of the Colorado is the label "Moqui", and southeast from there, not far north of "Casa Grande", is the label "Zuni or Cibola". On the bottom of the map, the corresponding area to the west that would be northern California is labeled "New Albion".] [Although lower California and the Gulf of Mexico are not shown, by the geographical presentation of the confluence of the Colorado and Gila it is meant that California is a peninsula.]

Jode, Cornelis de see also Iudæis, Cornelio de

- 1589 25.411 *Speculum orbis terrae.* Antverpiae: Sumptibus viduae et heredu[m] Gerardi de Iudaeis, 2 volumes in 1. [1593.] [See map, "Totivs Orbis Cogniti Vniversalis Descriptio.", which depicts a broad North American continent, labeled in the area of interest to this bibliography, "India vel Armerica Nova" and marked "Granata" in the area north of a stylized Gulf of California with tributary rivers.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 165
- 1593 25.420 *Speculum orbis terrae.* Antverpiae: Vidua et Heredus Gerardi de Iudaei. [See map, "Hemispheriū ab Æquinoctiali Linea, ad Circvlū Poli Arctici.", a north polar projection. The peninsula of "Califermia" is separated from the mainland (there labeled "Xalisco") by the Gulf of California (not labeled). Two rivers (not labeled) enter the head of the gulf.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 184

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Jode, Gerard de *see also* **Iode, Ger. de**

- 1578 25.1160 *Vniversi Orbis sev Terreniglo bi in plano effigies.* ("Ioannes a deutecū Iucas a dentecum fecerunt".) [Amsterdam.] [That which is the southwestern part of North America occupies the entire northwestern part of North America where it is labeled "Quiuir regio". "CCalifornia" (*sic*) is a peninsula; the gulf that separates it from the mainland is headed by a single river that divides into three toward headwaters in "Quiuir regio" that reach nearly to the northern sea; none are labeled, although there are place names for "Totontecas", "Axa", and "Quiuijra".] [In Latin.]

Jonghe *see* **Ionghe, Clement**

Judæis *see* **Iudæis, Cornelio de**

K

Kærio, Pet. [Keere, Pieter van den]

- 1608 25.453 *Nova totius terrarum orbis geographica ac hydrographica tabula.* Amstelodami: Petrus Kærius. ["America Septentrionalis" includes a roughly drawn Gulf of California, into the head which several tributaries flow. "Totontecac" is labeled near the head.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 264

Kærio, Petro [Keere, Pieter van den]

- 1619 25.455 *Nova orbis terrarum geographica ac hydrographica tabula, ex optimis in hoc opere acut orib⁹ desumpta auctore Petro Kærio.* [Amsterdam]: Petrus Kærius. [Shirley illustrates a 1619 printing, a second state of a 1609 printing; a copy of Blaeu's (1606-1607) map (Shirley 258, *see* Ianssonio, 1606, ITEM NO. 25.349). "America Septentrionalis" includes a roughly drawn "Mare Vermeio", into the head which several tributaries flow. "Totontecac Reg." is labeled near the head.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 266

Kærius, Petrus [Keere, Pieter van den]

- 1613 25.461 [No title.] Amstelodami. [Set of 12 gores printed for a globe *ca.* 10 cm in diameter.] ["Mexicana" displays an indefinite Gulf of California with tributaries at its head.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 281

Kærius, Petrus, AND Goos, Abrahamus [Keere, Pieter van den, AND Goos, Abraham]

- 1614 25.463 [No title.] Amsterdam. [Set of 12 gores printed for a globe 26 cm in diameter.] [As noted by Shirley, overcrowded with detail; and the name of Petrus Plancius appears in inscriptions, by whose name Shirley lists this work. Tributaries flow to the head of "Mar Vermeio", but labeling is otherwise too reduced in Shirley's plate to be legible.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 286

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Keere, Pieter van den see Kærio, Kaerius; and see Kęrl

Keith, William

- 1738 25.1170 A New and Correct Map of America laid down According to the Accurate Improvements of Senex, Moll and other Modern Geographers. Humbly Inscribed to his Royal Highness Frederick Prince of Wales 1738. *In*: Keith, William, *The history of the British plantations in America. with a chronological account of the most remarkable things, which happen'd to the first adventurers in the several discoveries of that new world. Part I. Containing the history of Virginia; with remarks on the trade and commerce of that colony.* London: Printed at the Expence of the Society for the Encouragement of Learning, by S. Richardson; and Sold by A. Millar at Buchanan's Head in the Strand, J. Nourse at Temple-Bar, and J. Gray in the Poultry, Booksellers to the Society, 187 [188] pp. [Only one volume produced. Other than the map, this volume is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [The map faces p. 17. "California", an island, is separated from "New Mexico" by "Gulf of California or Red Sea". On the eastern coast of the strait are two embayments, one which receives "R. d Angochi", the other which receives "Taon R." A tributary to the "Taon" is "R. Good Hope". Also of note is a river that is tributary to the strait south of "Taon", labeled "Conaca R", which has a northern tributary to it in turn labeled "R. Coralado" (*sic*).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:117

Kęrl, Petri [Keere, Pieter van den]

- NO DATE 25.458 *Nova totius orbis mappa, ex optimis auctoribus desumpta, studio Petri Kęrl.* Amsterdam. [*Ca.* 1611.] ["Totontec regnum" appears at the head of the Gulf of California, into the head of which is a river system from Totontec regum lying to the northwest. Other labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley.] [*In Latin.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 274

Kino, Eusebio Francisco³⁴ [Kino, Eusebe-François] [Kino, Eusebio Francesco] [Kino, Eusebius Francis] [Chino, Eusebium Fran.]

- NO DATE 25.1468 The Passage by Land to California, Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit; between the Years 1698 and 1701, before which, and for a Considerable Time Since California has always been described in all Charts & Maps as an Island. *Inset map in*: Bowen and Gibson (no date [1755?], ITEM NO. 25.1468), *An accurate map of North America. Describing and distinguishing the British, Spanish and French Dominions on this great Continent; Exhibiting the Present Seat of War, and the French*

³⁴ The original 1701 map by Padre Kino is of seminal importance in the history of the Colorado River, whereby he showed conclusively that the river mouth is at the head of the Gulf of California, that California is not an island. It was first published in 1705 and thereafter appeared in numerous publications, redrawn and embellished. Unfortunately, many cartographers either did not accept his finding or did not know about it, and well through the 18th century California was mapped variously as a peninsula or an island. (See also comments at the beginning of [Section 1](#) herein.) So as to maintain the intellectual continuity of this map, this bibliography groups all of them under Kino, regardless of the author of the publication in which they appear. For a useful, lengthy summary of known issues of this map with significant cartobibliographical commentary, though now somewhat dated, see pp. 215-219 in the Library of Congress production by Woodbury Lowery, *The Lower Collection : a descriptive list of maps of the Spanish possessions within the present limits of the United States, 1502-1820* (ed., notes by Philip Lee Phillips) (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1912).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Encroachments (“London Printed for Rob^t Sayer opposite Fetter Lane Fleet Street.”.) [The map reproduces Kino’s, in English translation, portraying the Colorado River (not labeled) between the head of “Sea of California” and a point northeastward from the confluence of “Rio Hila”. Of interest is the insertion in relatively blank areas equally spaced small symbols of trees, in the same fashion as included in the main map by Bowen and Gibson.]

- 1701 25.1050 *Paso por tierra a la California y sus confinantes nuevas Naciones, y Misiones nuevas de la Compañía de JHS. en la America Septentrional. Descubierto, andado y demarcado por el Padre Eusebio Francisco Kino Jesuita, desde el año de 1698. hasta el de 1701.* **MANUSCRIPT**, Archivo General de Indias, MP-MEXICO,95; digitized online at <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/show/20921> (©MECD. Archivos Estatales (España)). • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Colorado River and the Southwest. It is this map by which Kino proved that the Colorado River entered at the head of the Gulf of California, and thus that California is not an island; a map that was faithfully ignored by most cartographers for decades more.] [“Rio Colorado, u del Norte” is delineated flowing directly from the northeast to enter the head of “Mar de California”, southwest of the confluence of “R. Hila” (Gila River).] **[In Spanish.]**
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:83
- 1705 25.629 Passage par terre a la Californie decouvert par le Rev. Pere Eusebe-François Kino Jesuite depuis 1698 jusqu’a 1701 ou l’on voit encore les nouvelles missions des PP. de la Compag^e de Jesus. *In: Lettres edifiantes et curieuses, ecrites des missions etrangeres par quelques missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. V. Recueil.* Paris: Chez Nicolas le Clerc, 287 pp., fold-out map between pp. [xxxii]/[1]. [This map, published in this item for the first time, is redrawn from Kino’s original manuscript map in Spanish (simpler in appearance, the original is in the Archivo General de Indias [see Kino, 1701, **ITEM NO.** 25.1050]). The 1705 map thereafter was reprinted and redrawn in numerous sources in several languages.] [The map published in this item is prefaced by more general remarks by Charles Le Gobien (**ITEM NO.** 2.28021) (pp. [iii]-[xxx]) that relate to this issue of the *Lettres*, in which see pp. [xvii]-[xx] for remarks that pertain to Kino’s travels relating to this map, with notes of “le grand fleuve Colorado ou du Nord” (p. [xix]) and the note (p. [xx]), “Vous verrez le progres de cette decouverte d’une maniere très-sensible sur la Carte qu’en a fait lui-mesme le Pere Kino, qui est fort habile dans les Mathematiques.” This is the first published map that records personal observations of the lowermost Colorado River, whereby Kino concluded that (lower) California is a peninsula, not an island as had been put forward from the time of Coronado; although others doubted his findings for some time still.] [“Rio Colorado ò del Norte” is delineated flowing directly from the northeast to enter the head of “Mer de la Californie”, southwest of the confluence of “R. de Hila” (Gila River).] **[In French.]** [For publications of Kino’s original manuscript (not rediscovered until the early 20th century), see Kino (1919, **ITEM NO.** 2.3848, Bolton’s English translation) and Kino (1922, **ITEM NO.** 2.3847, in Spanish).] [Refer also to Marcou (1878, **ITEM NOS.** 25.1063, 25.1064) in Section 2.] [See also a comparative reproduction of five maps by Didier Robert de Vaugondy (1777, **ITEM NO.** 25.628) in Section 1 herein.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:89 [map]
- 1709 25.771 A Passage by Land to California Discover’d by the Rev. Father Eusebius Fr̄ncis [*sic*] Kino jesuite between ^ŷ years 1698 and 1701. *In: Picolo, Francis Maria, An extract of a memoir, concerning the discovery of a passage by land to California; with a map and description of the country.* Presented to the Royal Council of Guadalaxara in Mexico, by Francis Maria Picolo. Taken from the letters of the missionary Jesuits, printed at Paris. *Philosophical Transactions* (Royal Society, London), 26(318) [for

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

- November/December 1708]: 232-240, map. [Picolo dated "Guadalaxara, February 10, 1702".]
- 1721 25.1591 A Passage by Land to California Discover'd by the Rev. Father Eusebius Francis Kino jesuite between \bar{y} years 1698 and 1701. *In*: Motte, Benjamin, *The Philosophical Transactions form the year MDCC. (Where Mr. Lowthorp ends) to the year M DCC XX. Abridg'd, and dispos'd under general heads. Vol. II.* London: Printed for R. Wilkin, R. Robinson, S. Ballard, W. and J. Innys, and J. Osborn. [See in "The Philosophical Transactions From the Year 1700. to 1720. Abridg'd and methodically Digested. Part IV. The Philological and Miscellaneous Papers." Map (Plate 16) faces p. 211. Accompanies "Of a Passage by Land to California, n. 318. p. 232." (pp. 211-214), which is a reprinting of Picolo (1709, [ITEM NO. 2.5083](#)).]
- 1726 25.1049 Via terrestris in Californiam comperta et detecta Per R. Patrem Eusebium Fran. Chino è S.I. Germanum. Adnotatis nevis Missionibus equisdem So'tctis ab Anno 1698. ad annum 1701. *In*: Stöcklein, Josepho, *Allerhand So Lehr-als Geist-reiche Brief/ Schrifften und Reis-Beschreibungen/Welche von denen Missionariis der Gessellschaft JESU Auß Beyden Indien/ und andern Über Meer gelegenen Ländern/ Seit Anno 1642. bis 1726. in Europâ angelangt seynd. Jeßt zum erstenmahl Theils aus handschriftlichen Urkunden/ theils auß denen Französischen Lettres Edifiantes verteutscht und zusammen getragen Von Josepho Stöcklein gedachter Gesellschaft Jesu Priestern. Anderer Theil* [Volume 1, Part 2 = Volume 2] *Von Anno 1688. bis 1700. Ausgurg und Grätz/ verlegt's Philipp/ Martin/ und Johann Veit/ seel. Erben/ Anno 1725* [sic]. [Map caption: "Tabula Californiæ Anno 1702. Ex autopticâ observatione delineata à R.P. Chino è S.I." *Side legend*: "Tabula Geographica R. P. Eusebÿ Franc. Kino Tridentin è Soc. IESU." *Binder's instruction in lower right of plate*: "Zu Num. 53. in dem II. Theil und zu Num. 73. in dem III. Theil." (regarding which, see notes below).] [This copies the map published in Kino (1705, [ITEM NO. 25.629](#)), offering labels in Latin and German. "Coloratus fl. seu Nord-Strom" is delineated flowing directly from the northeast to enter the head of "Mare Californiæ", southwest of the confluence of "Azul oder Blaufluss", with "Gila fl." a tributary to it to the east. In addition, this map emends Kino's by extending it southward to include the mouth of the gulf.] • **[NOTES:** There is some inconsistency in the citation for this map, perhaps due to collation at different places of two volumes, at least, as suggested by citations that have been seen and by the binder's instructions on the map plate, "Zu Num. 53. in dem II. Theil und zu Num. 73. in dem III. Theil." Spamer has seen one notice of a copy of Stöcklein for sale that indicated, "in vol. 1, part 2, no. 54 is Eusebio Kino's . . . famous engraved map 'Via terrestris in Californiam.'" (note that this volume is the *Anderer Theil*, which, although technically part 2 of Volume 1, is in order of the entire series effectively Volume 2). The Lowrey Collection of the Library of Congress (listing no. 253 in Lowery, 1912, [ITEM NO. 1.375](#)) indicates, separately, "Vol. 1. pt. 2. p. 74" and "no. 53, p. 75". Citations for this map have been seen also as in Volume 3 of Stöcklein's ongoing series. (Take note that the "numbers" referred to, and perhaps mistakenly implied by some citations, are not issue numbers within individual volumes, but pertain to enumerated text items; these numbers continue sequentially through all volumes.) This ongoing series is also known, and often cited, by the title that appears on the half-title page (Volume 1 cited), *Der Neue Welt-Bott Mit allerhand Nachrichten Dern Missionariorum Soc. JESU.*, and the ornamental title-page, *Der Neue Welt-Bott mit aller hand nachrichten deren Missionarien Soc. Iesu.* In the citation presented here ([ITEM NO. 25.1049](#)), the full title of the unique volume is cited. Regarding the dates of publication, Volume 1 of Stöcklein's series (*Seit An. 1642. biß aus das Jahr 1726. . . . Erster Bund oder die 8. Erste Theil*, which includes his text item nos. 1-35) is dated 1726, as is Volume 3 (with text item nos. 64-80); the 1725 date on the *Anderen Theil* (with text item nos. 36-63) is apparently an error. ¶ Spamer has seen the fold-out Kino map in Volume 2,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

facing p. 75 which prints the conclusion of “Numerus 52” and the start of “Numerus 53”; the text of “Numerus 52” relates to the Mexican missions in 1688. Spamer did not see the map anywhere in the associated Volume 3 that he also examined, although it is apparent that it is nos. 71 and 72 therein that the map is likely to have been intended to accompany; this section of the volume has the caption, “Brief Aus Nord-America, und zwar insonderheit Von der nunmehr entdeckten Landschaft California, samt einer hierüber verfertigten Land-Karten R. P. Eusebii Francisci Chino è Soc. JEsu [sic].” Specifically, it is no. 71 (pp. 31-34) with which the map must have been intended: “Numerus 71. Zuschrift R.P. Caroli le Gobien, deren Indischen Franßösichen Missioinen Soc. JEsu bestellten General-Procuratorius zu Paris, und Weltberühmten Verfassers deren Lettres Edifiantes, An Die Priester der Gesellschaft Jesu in Franckreich.” The running head on p. 31 reads, “Num. 71. An. 1708. P. le Gobien zu Paris von California.”; the running heads on pp. 32-33 give the year correctly as “1705.” Thus, although the map was published in the *Anderen Theil*, the associated text is in the *Dritter Theil*.] [Map in Latin and German; text in German.]

- 1731 25.772 A Passage by Land to California Discover'd by ſ^r Rev. Fath^r Eusebius Francis Kino Jesuit^e between the Years 1698 & 1701. (“Hulett Sculp.”) *In*: Jones, Henry, *The Philosophical Transactions (from the year 1700, to the year 1720.) Abridg'd, and dispos'd under general heads. Vol. V. The second edition.* London: printed for J. and J. Knapton, D. Midwinter, and A. Ward, A. Brettesworth and C. Hitch, W. Innys, F. Fayram and T. Hatchett, J. Osborn and T. Longman, J. Pemberton, C. Rivington, F. Clay, J. Batley, and R. Hett. [See in “The Philosophical Transactions Abridg'd. Part II. Containing the Philological and Miscellaneous Papers.” (separately paginated). [Map (“Plate LX. Vol. V. Part II page 192.”, “Fig. 74.”) between pp. 192/193, copies Kino (1805, ITEM NO. 25.629). Accompanies “Of a Passage by Land to California, and a Description of that Country by Fr. Maria Picolo, taken from the Letters of the Missionary Jesuits. n. 318. p. 232.” (pp. 191-196), which is a reprinting of Picolo (1709, ITEM NO. 2.5083).]
- 1731 25.724 *Saggio delle Transazioni Filosofiche della Società Regia compendiate da Beniamino Mottes dall' anno 1700. al 1720. tradotte dall' idioma Inglese dal cavaliere Tommaso Dereham Baronetto della Gran Bretagna, e membro della Società suddetta. Tomo Terzo.* Napoli: Moscheni, e Compagni. [See “Di un Passaggio per terra a California; scoperto dal P. Eusebio Francesco Kino Gesuita dal 1698., al 1701.” (pp. 183-188); map, facing p. 183, “Vn Passaggio per Terra a California Scoperto dal P. Eusebio Francesco Kino. Gesuita. fra l'í Anni 1698. et 1701”. The map displays “Rio Colorado ó del Norte”, which heads in “Il Mare di California”. This copies the map published in Kino (1705, ITEM NO. 25.629).] [The upper-right of the map is marked “Tom. III. pag. 183.” A variant has been seen for this bibliography, from a source as yet unidentified, marked “Tom. V. Tav. I.”, with title “Un Passaggio per terra a California Scoperto del P. Eusebio Fran^{co} Kino Gesuita fra gl' Anni 1698 et 1701.”] [In Italian.]
- 1743 25.1052 Passage by land to California. Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit; between the years 1698, & 1701: containing likewise the new Missions of the Jesuits. *Accompanying*: Le Gobien, Charles, To the Jesuits of France. *In*: Lockman (Mr.) [Lockman, John], *Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: compiled from their letters. Now first attemped in English. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, religion, &c. of the several nations visited by those Fathers: with extracts from other travellers, and miscellaneous notes. Vol. I.* London: printed for John Noon, pp. 348-356. [The reproduction of Kino's map, translated, facing p. 395. Colorado River is labeled “Rio Colorado or of the North” (sic).] [Item signed “Le Gobien”.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

- 1757 25.1309 Mapa de la California su Golfo, y Provincias fronteras en el Continente de Nueva España." ("I^o Peña sculp. M^o") *In*: Venegas, Miguel, *Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739. por el Padre Miguèl Venegas*. Madrid: Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernández y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisición. [The fold-out map is in *Tomo Tercero* [Volume 3]. It reproduces Kino's, with added ornamental illustrations bordering it, portraying "Rio Colorado, ò del Norte" between the head of "Golfo de California ò Mar Roxo de Cortes" and a point northeastward from the confluence of "Rio Gila".] **[In Spanish.]**
- 1759 25.1127 An accurate Map of California, Drawn by the Society of Jesuits, & dedicated to the King of Spain. 1757. ("J. Gibson Sculp.:"; "Vol. I. page 13".) *In*: Venegas, Miguel, *A natural and civil history of California: Containing an accurate description of the country, its soil, mountains, harbours, lakes, rivers, and seas : its animals, vegetables, minerals, and famous fishery for pearls. [etc.]. Translated from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas, a Mexican Jesuit, published at Madrid 1758*. London: printed for James Rivington and James Fletcher, 2 volumes, 455, 387 pp. [Howes notes that this is an English ed. with omissions.] [The map reproduces Kino's, portraying "Rio Colorado ó del Norte" between the head of "Gulph of California or Cortes's Red Sea" and a point northeastward from the confluence of "Rio Gila".]
- 1762 25.1053 Passage by land to California. Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit; between the years 1698, & 1701: containing likewise the new Missions of the Jesuits. *Accompanying*: Le Gobien, Charles, *To the Jesuits of France*. *In*: Lockman (Mr.) [Lockman, John], *Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: particularly China and the East-Indies. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, civil and religious ceremonies, natural history, and curiosities, of the several nations visited by those Fathers. Translated from the celebrated Lettres edifiantes & curieuses des Missions estrangerres, par les Missionaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. A work so entertaining and curious, that it has already been translated into most of the European languages. This work is illustrated with maps and sculptures, engraved by the best masters. To which is now prefixed, An account of the Spanish settlements, in America, with a general index to the whole work*. [London]: printed for T. Piety, 2nd ed., corrected, pp. 348-356. [See p. 356, Colorado River, *in passing*; and Kino's map facing p. 395. Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado or of the North" (*sic*).] [Item signed "Le Gobien".]
- 1786 25.1205 *The Passage by Land to California. Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit, between the Years 1698 and 1701, before which, and for a Considerable Time Since California has always been described in all Charts & Maps as an Island*. **Inset map on** Pownall, *A New Map of North America, with the West India Islands. Divided according to the Preliminary Articles of Peace, Signed at Versailles, 20, Jan. 1783, wherein are particularly Distinguished the United States, and the Several Provinces, Governments &ca which Compose the British Dominions, Laid down according to the Latest Surveys, and Corrected from the Original Materials, of Govern^r. Pownall, Mem^{br}. of Parliam^{nt}. 1783*. (At lower right of sheet: "London. Printed for Rob^t. Sayer, Map, Chart & Printseller, No. 53 Fleet Street, as the Act directs August 15th 1786." [Compare also the imprint for Pownall (1786, [ITEM NO. 25.1203](#)); Wheat makes no reference to the 1786 date on this sheet.])
 ≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** [WHEAT I:196](#) [with date 1783]
- 1794 25.1206 *The Passage by Land to California. Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit, between the Years 1698 and 1701, before which, and for a Considerable Time Since California has always been described in all Charts & Maps as an Island*. **Inset map on** Pownall, *A New Map of North America, with the West India Islands. Divided*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

according to the Preliminary Articles of Peace, Signed at Versailles, 20, Jan. 1783, wherein are particularly Distinguished the United States, and the Several Provinces, Governments &ca which Compose the British Dominions, Laid down according to the Latest Surveys, and Corrected from the Original Materials, of Gover^r. Pownall, Mem^{br}. of Parlia^{mt}. London: Publish'd by Laurie & Whittle, N^o 53 Fleet Street. 12th May 1794.

Kircher, Athanasius

- 1675 25.57 *Athanasii Kircheri è Soc. Jesu Arca Noë in tres libros digesta, quorum I. De rebus quae ante Diluvium : II. De iis, quae ipso Diluvio ejusque duratione : III. De iis, quae post Diluvium à Noëmo gesta sunt, quae omnia nova methodo, nec non summa argumentorum varietate, explicantur, & demonstrantur.* Amstelodami: Joannem Janssonium à Waesberge, 240 pp., 7 plates. [Volume conventionally indexed as *Arca Noë*. See map, "Geographia Conjecturalis de Orbis Terrestris Post Diluvium; transformatione ex variorum geographorum sententia cui author subscribit", p. 158. This map is also reproduced in: Godwin, Joscelyn, 1979, *Athanasius Kircher : a renaissance man and the quest for lost knowledge*, London: Thames and Hudson, p. 33 (also published 1979, Boulder, Colorado: Shambhala [distributed by Random House, New York].) [Only the continent is labeled, "America Septentrionalis", with the Californian peninsula shown and two river systems converging at the head of the Gulf of California.] [In Latin.]

Kitchen, Thomas, Jr. [for Thomas Sr. see Kitchin]

- 1799 25.1446 *A New Map, of the World. with all the New Discoveries. By Cap^t Cook and other Navigators Ornamented with the Solar System The Eclipses of the Sun Moon & Planets &c. By T. Kitchen Geographer.* London. Published as the Act directs. Aug^t 1st 1788, by I. Evans. N^o41 Long Lane. West Smithfield. [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Mexico" by a gulf (not labeled). This is a remarkable rendition, wherein at the northwestern head of the gulf a short river arrives from the northwest, it having headed in a lake in "New Albion". Yet, preserving the sort of depictions whereby the Gulf of California is represented by a strait (and California as an island), two rivers (not labeled) arrive independently at an embayment; one from the northeast, the other from the east.]

Kitchin, Thomas, Sr. [for Thomas Jr. see Kitchen]

- 1774 25.1428 North America Drawn from the latest & best authorities. By Tho^s Kitchin. ("Engrav'd for Guthries, new Geographical Grammar.") *In*: Guthrie, William, *A new geographical, historical, and commercial grammar and present state of the several kingdoms of the world.* London: printed for J. Knox, 4th ed., improved and enlarged. [On this map, which appears in Volume 2, "California" is separated from "New Navarre" by "Gulf of California". "Martyr's R." reaches the northwestern extremity of of the gulf from the northeast. At "S^t Denis" is the confluence of this river with a river that on two of its headwaters is labeled "Good Hope R." and "Apostles R." Downstream from the confluence, the river bifurcates, before rejoining at the head of the gulf.]
- 1777 25.1094 *Mexico, or New Spain; in which the Motions of Cortes may be traced. For the Rev. D^r Robertson's History of America.* By Tho^s Kitchin Sen^r. Hydrographer to his Majesty. ("Published according to Act of Parliam^t Sept^r 29th 1777 by W. Strahan; and T. Cadell in the Strand.") [Published in Robertson (1777, ITEM NO. 2.5439), *The history of America* (London).] ["Rio Colorado" is shown as a single, short stream extending from

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

a region labeled “Teguas” and “Vermilion Sea or Gulf of California”. The river with headwater forks is portrayed between the confluence of “R. of the Apostles” (Gila River) and the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:172

- 1778 25.1381 *Mexico, of Nieuw Spanje; tot het nagaan der vorderingen van Cortes Tot D^r Robertson's Geschiedenis van America. Door Thom^s Kitchin Sen^r. Kaartmaaker zyner Britt. Majesteit.* (“A. v. Krevelt, sculps. Amstord. 1778.”) [The peninsula of “California” is separated from “Nieuw Navarre” by “Vermillion-Zee of Golf van California”. “Rio Colorado” is depicted arriving at the head of the gulf from the northeast, after having received “Riv. der Apostelen” (Gila River), downstream from which point the Colorado bifurcates to form a large island before rejoining just before reaching the gulf.] [In Dutch.]
- 1787 25.1445 *North America Drawn from the latest and best Authorities.* (“Engraved for Jn^o Harrison N^o115 Newgate Street, Sep^r. 29th. 1787.”) (“T. Kitchin Del.”) (“Engrav’d by G Terry.”) [The peninsula, “California”, is separated from “New Navarre” by “Gulf of California”. A river (not labeled) meets the northwestern tip of the gulf from the northeast, with headwater to the north in an area labeled “Teguayo & Quivira”. It has a tributary from the northeast. A short distance above its mouth it receives from the east a river (Gila River) that is identified only by labels on two headwater tributaries, “Good Hope R.” and “Apostles R.”. Just below this confluence the river bifurcates before rejoining as it arrives at the head of the gulf.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:210
- 1795 25.1382 *Mexico, or New Spain; in which the Motions of Cortes may be traced. For the Rev. D^r Robertson's History of America. By Tho^s Kitchin Sen^r. Hydrographer to his Majesty.* (“Published according to Act of Parliam^t. Sept^r. 29th. 1795 by W. Strahan; and T. Cadell in the Strand.”) [“Rio Colorado” is shown as a single, short stream extending from a region labeled “Teguas” and “Vermilion Sea or Gulf of California”. The river is portrayed as a bifurcated stream between the confluence of “R. of the Apostles” (Gila River) and the gulf.]

L

La Fueille, Daniel de

- NO DATE 25.1615 *l'Amerique Septentrionale \ Noord America.* [1717.] [“Ile Californie” is separated from “Nouveau Mexique ou Teguaio” and “N Grenade Marate” by “Mer Vermeille”. Midway along the east side of the strait are several embayments, including a long one tapering to the northeast, and to its southeast, a bilobed embayment into which the northerly one receives a river (not labeled) from the north-northeast.] [In French.]

Langren, Arnoldus F. ab [Langren, Arnold Florisz. van]

- NO DATE 25.421 *Typvs orbis terrarvm.* [Amsterdam.] [Shirley notes that this map is after Oretelius' then-current, third, world map. The Gulf of California is prominent, with the peninsula labeled “California”, and the gulf notably widens at its head and into which several

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

tributary rivers flow. "Totontec" and "Ceuela" are labels noted in the region of interest to this bibliography.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 186

Langren, Henrici a [Langren, Henrik-Florent van]

- NO DATE 25.439 *Nova et accurata, totius orbis terrarum geographica et hydrographica tabula, recognita et aucta opera Henrici a Langren.* Amsterdam. [Ca. 1599.] [Shirley notes (p. 236), "No sheets from Van Langren's large map survive, and these two sections [Plates 174, 175] are from photographs taken in 1925." Plate 174 depicts most of North America, with part of "Mare Vermeio" at the left edge, at which also is noted the truncated regional label, "[C]evola", adjacent to which is a city symbol with the label, "Civola" (or "Cevola").] [In Latin.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 218

Laurie and Whittle [firm]

- NO DATE 25.1171 *A new & Correct Map of America, With the West India Islands.* London: Laurie and Whittle. [Ca. 1794.] [With the exception of closing off the northern part of the "strait" between California and the mainland, and labeling it "Californian Gulf", the southwestern portion of the map is the same as that of Keith (1738, ITEM NO. 25.1170): On the eastern coast of the gulf are two embayments, one which receives "R. d Angochi", the other which receives "Taon R." A tributary to the "Taon" is "R. Good Hope". Also of note is a river that is tributary to the gulf south of "Taon", labeled "Conaca R", which has a northern tributary to it in turn labeled "R. Coralado" (*sic*).]
- 1799 25.1334 *A New Map of the World, with Captain Cook's Tracks, his Discoveries and those of the other Circumnavigators.* London: Published 12th Feb^{ry}. 1799. By Laurie & Whittle. N^o 53, Fleet Street. ("W. Palmer sc.") [See "Western Hemisphere or New World." "California" is separated from "New Navarra" by "Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted simply on a direct north-south course to the head of the gulf. It receives near the gulf a tributary, "R. Azul" that parallels the Colorado on the east before swinging westward to make the confluence.] [For the second ed. see Laurie and Whittle (1808, ITEM NO. 25.1335) in Section 2 herein. The second ed. is unchanged in the part of the globe described here.]

Le Rouge [Rouge, George Louis le] see under Rouge**Lea, Philip**

- 1685 25.1479 *North America Divided into its III Principall Parts 1st English Part Viz English Empire containing y^e Articklands near Hudsons Bay[,] New North & South Wales New Britain N Foundland N Scotland N England N York N Jarsey Pensylvania Maryland Virginia Carolina Carolania or Florida California Sommer I^s Bahama I^s Jamaica &c y^e Cariby I^s II. Spanish P^t viz N Spain p^t of y^e Antilles III French p^t viz N France & p^t of y^e Cariby I^s [sic].* [The island of "California" is separated from "New Mexico" and "Marata" by "Red Sea of Vermejo". Midway along the east side of the strait is a north-trending embayment that receives independently "R. Tecou" from the north (with two forks, one having headwater near "Rey Coromedo"), and "R. Coral" from the north-northeast.] [Of extralimital interest on this map is the course of the Rio Grande,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

labeled "R Escondado". Its headwater is in a lake north of "S Fe als New Mejico", then its course is southwest before turning southeast to the "Bay of Mexico". En route on that part of the course it passes through a mountain range (not labeled), with the remarkable annotation, "the River runs Under".]

- 1690 25.1634 *A New Mapp of America Devided According to the Best and latest Observations and Discoveries wherein are discribed by thear Proper Names the severall Countries that Belonge to y^e English which are wholly left out in all French and Dutch Maps viz New Scotland. Long Iland. N. York N. Jarsey. Mary Land. Pensilvania Carrolina & [sic] by Philip Lea at y^e Atlas and Hercules in Cheapside=... and by I. Overton at the White Horse without Newgat London. [all spellings and punctuation thus]. ("James Moxon Sculp.") ("Philip Lea. Excudit".) ("To this, Europe, Asia, and Africa, are made TABLES for redy finding any Place &c: by Phi: Lea at the Atlas & Hercules in Cheapside at y^e Corner of Fryday Street".) [The island, "California" (labeled "New Albion" at its northern end), is separated from "Marrata" in "New Mexico" by "Sea of Vermejo". Four rivers arrive in the middle of the eastern shore of the strait; "R. Aguchi" from the northeast, a river (not labeled) from the north-northeast, and, into one embayment, "R. Tecon" from the north" and "R. Coral" from the northeast. ("North R." [Rio Grande] is depicted on a generally southwesterly course from a large lake north of "S^t Fe or New Mexico" to an embayment in the strait some distance south of the rivers Tecon and Coral [compare Lea, 1685, [ITEM NO. 25.1479](#)].)]*

Leth, And. de, AND Leth, Henry de [Leth, Andries de, AND Leth, Hendrik de]

- NO DATE 25.1600 *Carte Nouvelle dela Mer du Sud, dressé par Ordre des principaux Directeurs, & tirée des memoires les plus recents et des Relations des Navigateurs les plus Modernes, tant de France que d'Espagne, l'on y'a joint, diverses remarques Curieuses Donné au Public, par And: & Henry de Leth à Amsterdam sur le Pont de la Bourse au Pescheur. Uyt gegeven door And: en Hend: de Leth, tot Amsteldam op de Beurs-Zluyt, in de Visser.* ("Nova Maris Pacifici Tabula, jussu primariorum moderatorum delineata recentissimis commentariis reantioramque navigantium, tam Gallorum quam Hispanorum & Belgarum, relationibus depromta i cui subjunguntur variæ observationes curiosæ & detectiones graduum inxta modum regionis & navigatōnis".) ("Messieurs Cette Carte de la Mer du Sud à été [sic] exactement dressée, sur les memoires Geographiques, &c Mathematiques les plus nouveaux & les Observations les plus recentes, pour faire voir aux Marchands, et Actionnistes, le veritable Sujet des Gains et des Pertes.") ("Neeuwe Kaart van de Zuyd Zee, opgesteldt door order van de Bewint-hebbers, en nagesien volgens de verhaalen der naauwkeurigste Zee luy den, soo van Fransen als van Spagsen, Engelse en Hollanders & en men heeft daar by gevoeglaverschey de ontdekkingon weegens de hoogten en breten van de grade neven de üsantien van t'Land, en Zeevaart en anderen uytrindigne.") [1740.] [The island, "Les Californies ou Carolines", is separated from "Nouvelle Granade" and "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer de Californie ou Mer Vermeillee" [sic]. However, there is also a notation beneath the label: "Que Quelques Modernes Croyent etre attache au continent de l'Amerique par la Partie Septent". Midway on the east side of the strait is a single river (not labeled) that follows a course first south-southwest then due west to the strait, circumventing a mountainous area to its west, north of which is labeled "Grand Quivier", and south, "Pimerie" in "Senora". The only other rivers that are shown reaching the strait are a major river system (not labeled) that arrives at the northern part of the strait from the northeast, and the small "R del Fuerte" that arrives near the southern end of the strait from the northeast in "Vieux Mexique". Of additional note is the label, "Moqui", placed east of a mountainous area that separates it from the presumed headwater lake of the Rio Grande (not labeled) that flows to "Golfe de Mexique". The unlabeled river that flows southerly then west, noted above,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

has a headwater not too distant and south-southwest of the imagined lake.] [In French, with caption in French and Dutch, and cartouche texts in Latin, French, and Dutch.]

De l'Isle (M.) [De l'Isle (Monsieur)] [L'Isle, Guillaume de]

- 1752 25.670 *Carte Générale des Découvertes de l'Amiral de Fonte, et autres Navigateurs Espagnols, Anglois et Russes pour la recherche du Passage à la Mer du Sud. Par M. De l'Isle de l'Académie royale des Sciences &c. Publiée à Paris en Septembre 1752.* [Displays a remarkable series of interconnecting lakes and rivers across the northern part of North America. The southeast corner of the map includes the northern part of "Californie" with New Mexico (not labeled) to its east. Geography is shown to the latitude of the simply drawn east-west river "R. del Coral" that passes by "Casa Grande" (thus the Gila River), which meets "Rio Colorado" that follows a mostly straight south-southwest course from an area where "Quivira" is labeled to the northeast that fronts the mythical "Mer de l'Ouest". The course of the Colorado passes between two mountain ranges. Just south of the confluence the Colorado ends. East of the Colorado is the label "Moqui", and southeast from there, not far north of "Casa Grande", is the label "Zuni".] [Although lower California and the Gulf of Mexico are not shown, by the geographical presentation of the confluence of the Colorado and Gila it is meant that California is a peninsula.] [NOTE: This map was also reproduced in facsimile with A. W. Greely, "The Cartography and Observations of Bering's First Voyage", *National Geographic Magazine*, 3 (January 28, 1892), Plate 21 (frontispiece to issue).] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:131 [with illustration facing p. 141]

De l'Isle (M.) [De l'Isle (Monsieur or Mister)] [L'Isle, Guillaume de]

- NO DATE 25.1653 *A General Map of the Discoveries of Admiral De Fonte and other Navigators, Spanish, English, and Russian, in quest of a Passage to the South Sea, By M^r. De l'Isle Sep^r. 1752. [Ca. 1761.]* [A simplified, reduced redrafting of De l'Isle (1752, ITEM NO. 25.670), but which adds the peninsula of "Californie" and the Gulf of California (not labeled) that separates it from "New Mexico". "Colorado R." is shown reaching the head of the gulf from the north-northeast, with the Gila River (not labeled) coming directly from the east. The entire course of the Colorado is shown passing between two mountain ranges.]

L'Isle, Guglielmo de [L'Isle, Guillaume de]

- 1750 25.1441 *Carta Geografica dell' America Settentrionale. In: Atlante novissimo, che contiene tutte le parti del mondo, nell quale sono esattamente descritti gl'imperj, le monarchie, stati, repubbliche, ec. del Sig Guglielmo de L'Isle, Volume Secondo: ed ultimo, al quale si premette la seconda parte della introduzione alla geografia. del Sig Sanson di Abbeville* In Venezia, Presso Giambatista Albrizzi Q. Gir. [The northwestern part of North America is blank and much of the space is used for the ornamental title cartouche. Although "Californie" is depicted with a peninsula, separated from "Sonora" by "Mar di Californie", the gulf in fact ends indeterminately at the north where much of the blank area begins, thus it is implied that it is a strait. On the eastern side of the strait, near the northern end as delineated, two rivers converge at an embayment: "Fiu. di bona guida" from the northeast with headwater in a mountainous area west of "Acoma"; this river has a tributary (not labeled) from the northeast midway on its course to the gulf. The second river, that meets the "Bona

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Guia" at the strait, is "Fui:del Coral" (*sic*), from the east, with several tributaries inland in "Nuovo Messico".] [In Italian.]

L'Isle, Guillaume de

- NO DATE 25.1425 *l'Amerique Septentrionale. Dressée sur les Observatons de M^{rs} de l'Academie Royale des Sciences. & quelques autres, & sur les memoires les plus recens Par G. de l'Isle Geographe. a Amsterdam Chez R. & J. Ottens, Geogrâphes dans le Kalverstraat au Carte du Monde. [1760?] [The entire northwestern part of North America is blank, with the space partly used for legends. "Californie" is separated from "Sonora" by "Mer de Californie ou Mer Vermeille". The head of the gulf is drawn with an embayment on the eastern side and a short continuation of the gulf to the north before ending indecisively without closure, thus implying that the nature of California, whether an island or a peninsula, is not confirmed. A river arrives in the eastern side of the embayment at the head of the gulf; a short distance upstream is the confluence of two rivers: "R. de bona guia", which shows its course from the northeast where there are two headwater tributaries, and "R. de Corol", which shows its course from the east with three headwater tributaries. The relationship of these rivers to the gulf remains the same as by which California is considered to be an island.] [In French.]*
- NO DATE 25.1426 *America Septentrionalis. Concinnata juxta Observationes Dñh Academiæ Regalis Scientiarum et nonnullorum aliorum, et juxta annotationes recentissimas Per G. de L'Isle, Geographum Venalis prostat Augustæ Vindelicorum apud Tobiam Conr. Lotter Geogr. et Calcogr. ("G. F. Lotter, Sculps.") [1772?] [The entire northwestern part of North America is blank, with the space partly used for legends. "California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Mare Californiæ vel Mare Purpureum". The head of the gulf is drawn with an embayment on the eastern side and a short continuation of the gulf to the north before ending indecisively without closure, thus implying that the nature of California, whether an island or a peninsula, is not confirmed. Two rivers independently arrive in the eastern side of the embayment at the head of the gulf: "Fl. boni præsidii", which shows its course from the northeast where there are two headwater tributaries, and "Fl Coral", which shows its course from the east with three headwater tributaries. The relationship of these rivers to the gulf remains the same as by which California is considered to be an island.] [In Latin.]*
- NO DATE 25.1411 *Mappa Totius Mundi Adornata juxta Observationes Dñh Academiæ Regalis Scientiarum et nonnullorum aliorum, secundum annotationes recentissimas. Per G. de L'Isle Geographum Parisiis. Prostat nunc in Officina Tobiaë Conradi Lotter Geogr. et Chalcogr. Aug. Vind. ("Annotatio Autor reddit ratione in sua nova Introductione in Geographiam de mutatiomib9, quas fecit in hac Mappa, sicut etiam de cœteris, quas in lucem edidit.") [1775?] [Date is as given by Library of Congress, with the note, "Date principally obscured". I did not see this on the map, although beneath the "Annotatio" is vague (eradicatèd?) engraving that may be a place of publication and date. LOC further notes, "Appears in Tobias Conrad Lotter's Atlas géographique de cent et huit cartes gènérales et spéciales. Augsburg, 1778." ["California" is separated from "Sonora" by "M. Purpureum". The peninsula is labeled "P. de la Paix". A single river (not labeled) strikes the northeastern head of the gulf from the northeast, with headwater by or beyond "S^t Fe" (there is a line depicting a river extending east from the label "S^t Fe", which could be either a continuation of the river flowing to the Gulf of California, or a headwater of "Fl. Bravo" [Rio Grande] that flows to the Gulf of Mexico, as "S^t Fe" may interrupt either of these lines). Note, however, that on the map of L'Isle (1700, ITEM NO. 25.1423) this extended line shows there as a connection, via a partly dashed line, to what is labeled there as "Mississipi R." (*sic*).] [In Latin.]*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

- 1700 25.1423 *Mappe-monde Drebé sur les Observations de M^{rs} de l'Academie Royale des Sciences et quelques autres et sur les memoires les plus recens. A son Altesse Royale Monseigneur Le Duc de Chartres Par son tres humble et tres obeissant Serviteur G. de l'Isle Geographe.* ("A Paris Chez l'Auteur Rue des Canettes pres de S^r Sulpice. Avec Privilege du Roy pour vingt ans. 1700.") ("Gravé par Berey".) ("Avertissement l'Auteur rend raison dans la Nouvelle Introduction à la Geographie des changemens qu'il a fail sur cete Carte aussi bien que sur les autres qu'il a mises au jour.") [The entire northwestern part of "Amerique Septentrionale" is blank. "Californie" (the peninsula is labeled "P. de la Paix") is separated from "Sonora" by "M. Vermeille". A single river (not labeled) strikes the northeastern head of the gulf from the northeast, with headwater by "Santa Fé".] [In French.]
- 1703 25.243 *Carte du Mexique et de la Floride des Terres Angloises et des isles Antilles du Cours et des Environs de la Riviere de Mississipi [sic] Dressée Sur un grand nombre de memoires principalem^t sur ceux de M^{rs} d'Iberville et le Sueur Par Guillaume Del'Isle Geographe, de l'Academie Royale des Sciēces A Paris Chéz l'Auteur sur le Quai de l'Horloge [several words eradicated] Privilege du Roy po^r 20.ans 1703.* ("C. Simoneau. fecit".) [Only the lower extremity of "Californie" appears at and in the west margin of the map; it is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer de Californie". Although the upper extent is not shown, the manner in which the eastern side of the gulf is portrayed is reminiscent of depictions where California is an island. At the northern extent of the gulf as seen in this view, before passing off the map, the east side includes two adjacent embayments on north-northeast headings. Into the head of the western one flows "R. d Angouchi" from the north-northeast; into the head of the eastern one flows "R. del Tison from the north-northeast and, independently into the eastern side of the embayment from the east and southeast, "R. Sonaca ou de Hila". The river Tison has headwater in an area labeled "Grand Teguao" and has a tributary from the east-southeast, "R. de buena esperanza, which has headwater in the pubelo region of "Nouveau Mexique". [Library of Congress notes: "Appears in the author's Atlas de géographie, Paris, 1712?"] [In French.]
- 1718 25.1424 *l'Amerique Septentrionale. DreBée sur les Observations de M^{rs} de l'Academie Royale des Sciences. & quelques autres. & sur les Memoires les plus recens. Par G. de l'Isle Prem^r Geographe du Roy a Paris. Chéz l'Autheur sur le Quai de l.Horloge Avec Privilege du Roy pour 20. ans. 1700.* ("N. Guerard inv et Fec" [Nicholas Guérard].) [The Library of Congress catalog record for this map indicates (including square brackets) "1700 [i.e. 1718]" and "Imprint date from R. V. Tooley's French mapping of the Americas, item 31." [The entire northwestern part of North America is blank, with the space partly used for legends. "Californie" is separated from "Sonora" by "Mer de Californie ou Mer Vermeille". The head of the gulf is drawn with an embayment on the eastern side and a short continuation of the gulf to the north before ending indecisively without closure, thus implying that the nature of California, whether an island or a peninsula, is not confirmed. Two rivers independently arrive in the eastern side of the embayment at the head of the gulf: "R. de bona guia", which shows its course from the northeast where there are two headwater tributaries, and "R. de Coral", which shows its course from the east with three headwater tributaries. The relationship of these rivers to the gulf remains the same as by which California is considered to be an island.] [In French.]

L'Isle, Guil., AND Dezauche [L'Isle, Guillaume de, AND Dezauche, Jean-Claude]

- 1783 25.1427 *Carte du Mexique et des Etats Unis d'Amérique, Partie Méridionale. Dressée sur un grand nombre de memoires, et sur les meilleures Cartes du Pays. Assujettie aux*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Observations Astronomiques de M^{rs} de l'Academie Royale des Sciences. Par Guil. De l'Isle I^{er}s Géogr. du Roi Nouvellement Revuë et Augmentée Par Dezauche Successeur des S^{rs} De l'Isle et Phil. Buache premiers Géographes du Roi. a Paris Rue des Noyers Année 1783. Avec Privilège du Roi. 1783. ("Simoneau. fecit".) ("Ph. Buache P.G.d.R. d. l'A.R.d.S. Gendre de l'Auteur. Avec Privilege du Roi".) [The southern extremity of (the island of?) "Californie" is separated from "Sonora" by "Mer de Californie". The gulf passes off the map at a point where there are on the eastern side two adjacent embayments; the western one receives "R. d'Angouchi"; the larger, eastern one receives "R. del Tison", to which some distance upstream is a tributary from the east, "R. de bueno esperanza", that heads in an area of "Nouveau Mexique" that labels "Apaches de navajo" to the north and "les Moqui" to the south. Also of note is that the eastern embayment receives directly from the east-southeast "R. Sonaca ou de Hila". By inference of the embayments on the eastern side of the gulf, it seems likely that California is considered to be an island, as so depicted on other maps of the type.] [In French.]

Lok, Michael

- 1582 25.1594 *Illvstri Viro, Domino Philippo Sidnæo Michael Lok Civis Londinensis Hanc Chartam Dedicabat: 1582. In: Hakluyt, Richard, *Diuers voyages touching the discoverie of America, and the ilands adiacent vnto the same, made first by all of our Englishmen, and afterward by the French-men and Britons and certaine notes of aduertisements for obseruations, necessarie for such as shall heereafter make the like attempt, with two mappes annexed heereunto for the plainer understanding of the whole matter.* London: For Thomas VVoodcocke, dwelling in Paules Church-yard, at the signe of the blackebeare. [California (not labeled, but Cabo San Lucas is labeled "C. Californo") is a peninsula, but just barely; its northern end, where "Quiiuri" is labeled, is connected to the mainland by a narrow strip of land adjacent to "Sierre Neuada". The gulf is labeled "Mare Bermeio", separating the peninsula from "Cvliacan" and "Galicia". Midway along the eastern side of the gulf are three stylized rivers coming from the northeast; the central one enlargens in midcourse, with an island there. Near the heads of that river and the next one south is the place name, "Ceuola". Of note is that north of California and the "Sierre Neuada", and indeed entirely across the North American continent to abut the Canadian maritimes, is the vast northern sea, "Mare de Verrazana 1524". (It should be kept in mind that Lok was an investor in an early expedition to seek out the great northern sea or Northwest Passage near Baffin Island; and this map was somewhat secretively created for investors in Humphrey Gilbert's searches for the passage from a Newfoundland colony.)] [In Latin, volume in English.]*

Longchamps et Janvier (S^{rs}) [Longchamps et Janvier (Sieurs des)] [Longchamps, Sébastien G., AND Janvier, Jean Denis]

- 1754 25.1175 *l'Amerique Divisée en Tous Ses Pays et Etats, Dressée Sur de Nouveaux Memoires et Sur les dernieres Observations. A Paris, Chés les S^{rs} Longchamps et Janvier, Géographes, Rue Saint Jacques, á l'Enseigne de la Place des Victoires. Avec approbation et Privilège du Roy 1754. ("Gravée par Chambon.") [This map is printed with north to the left. "Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeille ou de Californie". "Rio Colorabro" (*sic*) arrives at the head of the gulf sharply from the northeast. A tributary (not labeled; the Gila River) has its confluence north of there, and between that confluence and the gulf the river bifurcates before rejoining at its mouth.] [In French.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:133 [credited only to Longchamps]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Lons, Dirck

- 1622 25.472 *Nova totius terrarum orbis geographica ac hydrographica tabula*. Amsterdam: Dirck Lons. [The Gulf of California is portrayed with numerous tributaries entering at its head. Most labeling is not legible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley, but of note in the area of interest in this bibliography are "Tontontec" and "Cevola".] [In Latin.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 309
-

Loon, Iohannes [Loon, Jan van]

- 1668 25.1649 Paskaerte van Nova Hispania Perv en Chili. 't Amsterda, By Iohannes van Loon, Plaetsnyder en Zeecaertmaker. *In*: Loon, Jan van, *Klaer-lichtende noort-star ofte zee-atlas; waer in vertoont wordt, de gelegenheydt van alle de zee-kusten des geheelen aerdbodems*. Middelburgh, by Wilhelmus Goeree (t'Amsterdam). [The west coast of most of the Americas is depicted, with north to the left. "I. California" is separated from "Nova Granada" and "Nova Hispania" by a strait (not labeled). Only the mouths of rivers are depicted. Midway on the east side of the strait are "R. de Anguchi" at the head of a north-trending embayment; and "R. del Toucan" and "R. de Carol" in one embayment, the former north-trending and the latter north-northeast trending.] [In Dutch and Latin.]

Loon, Ioh. van, AND Waesberge, Ioh. van [Loon, Jan van, AND Waesbergen, Johannes van]

- 1668 25.1648 Paskaerte van Nova Granada, en t' Eylandt California. t Amsterdam, by Ioh. van Loon Plaetsnyder, en Ioh. van Waesberge. *In*: Loon, Jan van, *Klaer-lichtende noort-star ofte zee-atlas; waer in vertoont wordt, de gelegenheydt van alle de zee-kusten des geheelen aerdbodems*. Middelburgh, by Wilhelmus Goeree (t'Amsterdam). [The island, "California", is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Only the mouths of rivers are depicted. Midway on the east side of the strait are "R. de Anguchi" at the head of a north-trending embayment; and "R. del Tecon" and "R. de Coral" in one embayment, the former north-trending and the latter north-northeast trending. Note added to map: "California a prioribus Geographis semper habita fuit quædam pars coutinentis: at captâ per Hollandos ab Hispanis tabulâ quædam Geographica, comprertum est, insulam eße. et continere, ubi latißima est, 500 leucas. A Cap. Mendocino vero usque ad C.S. Lucæ reptum testibus tabulæ præditâ et Francisco Gaulo extendi in longitudinem 1700 leucarum." [Compare also Goos (1666, ITEM NO. 25.1647).] [In Dutch and Latin.]
-

Loots, Ioannes [Loots, Johannes]

- NO DATE 25.1452 *Novissima Totius Orbis Tabula, per Ioannes Loots*. ("Amstelodami apud Ioannes Loots, Cum Privilegio ordinum Hollandiæ et Westfrisizæ.") [1705?] [The island of "California", labeled at its northern end "Nova Albion", is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). On the eastern side of the strait are two narrow, north-running embayments, into each of which a river flows (not labeled). The westerly embayment of the two receives a river with headwater forks at a place labeled "Rey Coromedo".] [Title in Latin, with place names in Latin and Spanish.]
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Lopez, Juan [Lopez de Vargas, Juan]

- 1795 25.1133 *Mapa geográfico del gobierno de la Nueva Granada ó Nuevo México: con las provincias de Nabajo y Moqui. Por D. Juan Lopez, Pensionista de S. M. Individuo de la Real Academia de Buenas letras de Sevilla, y de las Sociedades Vascongada y de Astur^s* (“Se hallará en Madrid, calle de Atocha, frente la casa de los Gremios.”) [Lopez credits various sources for the information conveyed on this map. The western side of this map displays only two rivers, both flowing more or less parallel to each other to the southwest, “Rio del Tizon ó de la Buena Esperanza” on the north, and “R. de Nabajo” on the south. Regarding the two rivers just noted, he includes the following remarks: “El gran Rio del Tizon ó de la Buena Esperanza (reconocido el año de 1765 por órden del Gorberrador [*sic*] del Nuevo México Don Thomàs Viez Cachupin), tiene su origen en la Sierra de las Grullas, hácia los 45° poco mas ó menos, al qual se le unen otros varias, que tambien nacen de la misma Serrania, y aumentando con este considerablemente su caudal, desagua en el Golfo de California, siendo opinion muy probable que este Rio sea el Colorado del Norte, ó de los Mártires, que tanto se ha aspirado saber su nacimiento. [¶] Pais que entra en Gila, y vá corriendo al S.O. hasta la Pimeria alta, en el que so incluye la Serrania de los Mimbres, de donde nace el Rio de este nombre, que, uniéndos con el de Gila siguen juntos á entrar en el Colorado, aunque no se tiene puntual noticia de su verdadera direccion.” and “El Rio de Nabajo, compuesto de otros varios, que todas nacen de la misma Sierra de las Grullas, se une con el Tizon con el que desagua en el Golfo de California.”] [In Spanish.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:232

Lopez de Gómara, Francisco

- NO DATE 25.380 *Primera y segunda parte de la historia general de las Indias* Zaragoza. [1552-1553.] [See untitled woodblock simple map of the world, in which North America is labeled “Nueua España”, with the Gulf of California clearly shown, though without any other features on the continent.] [In Spanish.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 94

M

Maffei, Giovanni Pietro

- 1589 25.412 *Io. Petri Maffei Bergomatis e Societate Iesu Historiarum Indicarum libri XVI : selectarum item ex India epistolarum eodem interprete libri IIII : accessit Ignatij Loiolae vita postremo recognita : et in opera singula copiosus index.* Venetiis: Apud Damianum Zenarium, [28], 281 [*i.e.* 283, 1], 211 leaves. [See map, “Indiarvm Orientarvm Occidentalivmqve Descriptio.”, which depicts a broad North American continent labeled “America. Siuc India Occidentalis”, including a well defined Gulf of California and tributary rivers, the region of which is labeled, “Totontec”. Other details are present.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 166

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Magino, Io. Antonio [Magini, Giovanni Antonio]

- 1596 25.428 *Geographiæ universæ tum veteris tum novæ absolutissimum opus duobus voluminibus distinctum in quorum priore habentur Geographicæ enarrationis libri octo quorum primus commentarijs uberrimis illustratus est a Io. Antonio Magino.* Venetiis: Apud Hæedos S. Galignani de Karera. [See map, “Vniversi Orbis Descriptio”. Two rivers are depicted to converge just before flowing into the head of the Gulf of California.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 195

Manesson Mallet, Alain

- 1683 25.1379 *Novveav Mexique et Californie.* [Caption: “Figure CXLVI.”] *In: Description de l’univers, contenant les differents systêmes du monde, les cartes generales & particulieres de la geographie ancienne & moderne: les plans & les profils des principales villes & des autres plus considerables de la terre; avec les portraits des souverains qui y commandent, leurs blasons, terres & livrés: et les mærs, religions, gouvernements & divers habillemens de chaque nation. Tome Cinq.* Paris: Chez Denys Thierry, p. 353. [“Isle de Californie” is separated from “Nouveau Mexique” by “Mer Vermeio”. Midway along the eastern side of the strait three rivers run into three independent embayments: “Tecon R.”, “Coral R.”, and a river (not labeled). “Tecon R.” is the principal stream, with headwater forks near a place name, “Rey Coromedo.”.] [In French.]
- 1684 25.1380 *Novveav Mexique et Californie.* [Caption: “das neue Mexica nobens der Insel Californien. Fig. 34.”] *In: Beschreibung des gantzen Welt-Kreisses/ In sich begreifend verschiedene Vorstellung der Welt, allgemeine und besondere Land-Charten der alten und neuen Erd-Beschreibung; Die Grund- und Abrisse der vornehmsten Städte/ und anderer ansehnlicher Oerter des Erdbodens/ sambt den Bildnüssen der Könige und Potentaten/ so dieselbe beherzchen/ ihren Mappen/ Tituln und Libereyen. Ingleichen die Sitten/ Religion/ Regierungs-Formen und unsterschiedliche Kleidungs-Arten jeder Nation. In fünff Theileverfasset: * * * V. Die Fortsetzung des alten und neuen Europa/ wie auch der Australischen/ oder Mittägigen Länder/ und America.* Franckfurt am Mäyn: In Verlegung Johann David Zunners. [The same plate, in French, is used, as which appeared in the first ed. (Manesson Mallet, 1683, ITEM NO. 25.1379), with a caption in German. “Isle de Californie” is separated from “Nouveau Mexique” by “Mer Vermeio”. Midway along the eastern side of the strait three rivers run into three independent embayments: “Tecon R.”, “Coral R.”, and a river (not labeled). “Tecon R.” is the principal stream, with headwater forks near a place name, “Rey Coromedo.”.] [Map in French; volume and map caption in German.]

Martin, Benjamin

- 1794 25.1418 *A Map of the World on a New Projection with a Delineation of the Various Parts and Phænomina of the Solar System, to facilitate the Principles and Study of Geography and Astronomy, By Benj. Martin. with Improvements, and the Addition of the New Discoveries.* (“London. Published by Laurie & Whittle, N^o 53 Fleet Street. as the Act Directs, May, the 12th 1794.”) [The peninsula, “California”, is separated from “New Navarra” by the Gulf of California (not labeled), which trends northwestward before tapering to a long northward portion, which there receives a meagerly drawn river (not labeled) with a course southwestward then due south into the gulf. The

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

headwater area of that river abuts a broad region labeled “Vast Tracts of Land Unknown” in “New Mexico”.]

Massa, Giovanni Battista

- NO DATE 25.1455 *Americae. et Proximar Regionvm Orae Descriptio*. [Venice]: [Conati Rascicotti]. [1590s?] [The peninsula, “California.”, is separated from “Granata” by “Mar Vermeio”. Two rivers arrive independently at the head of the gulf: 1) a river from the northwest, with two branches (from the northwest [not labeled], and from the northeast [“Totontec flu.”]); 2) “Rio Hermoso” from the east-northeast, the headwater extent of which is labeled “Tiguas rio.” and along which is the place, “Ceuola”, due east from the head of the gulf.] [In Latin.]

Matal, Jean see Metellus, Ioannes**Medina, Pedro de**

- 1549 25.1285 *Nvevo Mvndo*. *In: Libro de grandezas y cosas memorables de España Agora de nuevo fecho y copilado por el Maestro Pedro de Medina vezino de Seuilla. Dirigido al Serenissimo y muy escrarecido Señor Don Filipe Principe de España, &c. Nuestro señor. M.D.xlix.* [No imprint], [x], clv leaves. [Title from colophon (leaf [ii] recto) featuring royal coat of arms. Volume ornamental title-page (leaf [i] recto) features a map with caption, “ESPAÑA”, and title legend, *Libro ð grãdezas y cosas memorables de España*.] [An outline map of the New World appears in the section, “Prouincia del Andaluzia”, “Capitulo, liij. Dela muy noble ciudad de Cordoua.”, leaf lxiiij verso, with cartouche, “NVEVO MVNDO” (caption on leaf is “Nuevo Mundo”). North America is not wholly shown, omitting its northernmost part and showing westward only as far as the city of “Mexico”; the entire western part of the continent is conveniently beyond the edge of the map, where also appears an occluding banner that reads awkwardly (due to crowding of incompletely carved letters), “NEA ESPANA”. This map is cited here for its notable treatment of un conveyed information relating to the western part of North America even nearly a decade following the Spanish explorations and *entradas* there.] [In Spanish.]

Mendoza y Gonzalez, Juan Antonio

- NO DATE 25.1601 *Mappa dela Obscurasion dela Tierra enel Eclypse de Sol, de XXII. de Março, de MDCCXXVII. delineada porel Contador D. Juan Antonio de Mendoza y Gonzalez para la Obseruasion delongitud. (“Pereaesculpio”).* *In: Mendoza y Gonzalez, Juan Antonio, Spherographia de la obscuracion de la tierra, en el eclypse de sol, de 22. de Marzo de 1727. Methodo de observarle, y de corregir los reloxes. Delineada por D. Juan Antonio de Mendoza, y Gonzalez, professor de las ciencias mathematicas, contador, agrimensor vniversal de este Royno de Nueva-España.* Con Licencia. En mexico: por Joseph Bernardo de Hogal. en la Calle de la Monterilla. [1727.] [Fold-out map in a [12]-page pamphlet pertaining to the solar eclipse of 22 March 1727, which depicts the track of totality and area and timings of the partial eclipse; laid over a crude map of Central and North America. “California” is an inflated island separated from the mainland by a strait (not labeled); only “Sinaloa” is labeled along the southern end of the strait. The strait itself is narrow and is nearly pinched shut where it reaches the large gulf to the north labeled “Anian”. No rivers are depicted on this map, but midway along the strait is a prominent embayment in which is an island. Numerous

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

labels of place names on this map are engraved upsidedown or in reverse.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

Mercator³⁵**Mercator, Gerardus**

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1541 | 25.376 | [No title.] Lovanii: Edebat Gerardus Mercator Rupelmundanus. [Set of gores printed for a globe 41 cm in diameter, on which the western coast of North America depicts a simple mountain range and the label "Hispania noua".] [In Latin.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 78 |
| 1569 | 25.392 | <i>Nova et avcta orbis terrae descriptio ad vsvm nauiganteum emendate accommodata.</i> Duysbergi. [World map on which the northwestern portion of North America, including much of the region of interest to this bibliography, is (in)conveniently obscured by an ornamental text box, from beneath of which are shown rivers that flow to the head of the Gulf of California. Shirley notes (pp. 140-141), "On twenty-one sheets, Mercator's map is the first one constructed using the projection that bears his name."] [In the region labeled "Tontontec regnum" are rivers labeled "Axa fluuius" (from the northwest) and "Tontontec flu" (from the northeast) converging at "Tontontec", with a third stream (unlabeled [Gila?], from the east), the combined flow of which enter the head of Gulf of California (not labeled).] [In Latin.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 119 WHEAT I:13 |
| 1587 | 25.1266 | <i>Orbis Terrae Compendiosa Descriptio Quam ex Magna Vniuersali Gerardi Mercatoris Domino Richardo Gartho, Geographiꝯ ac ceterarum bonarum artium amitori ac fautori summo, in veteris amicitie ac familiaritatis memoriã Rumoldus Mercator fieri curabat A^o M.D.LXXXVII.</i> [Geneva.] [Wheat (1957, Volume 1, p. 190) notes that this is a "Reduced copy of 1569-Mercator [see ITEM NO. 25.392] on a different projection."] [In the western portion of North America (the Americas are labeled "America sive India nova"), the Gulf of California (not labeled) is headed by river with headwater forks that passes through "Tontontec r." from the north; another river with headwater forks reaches the head of the gulf from the east, passing through "Marata" and passing places labeled "Ceuola" and "Gramata".] [In Latin.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:23 |

Mercator, Michael

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1595 | 25.1273 | <i>America siue India Nova. ad magnæ Gerardi Mercatoris aui Vniuersalis imitationem in compendium redacta. Per Michaelem Mercatorem Duysburgensem.</i> [The Gulf of California (not labeled) receives a single river, the branches of which are "Axa flu.", from the north, "Tontontec fl.", from the northeast, both of which come from an area labeled "Tolm reg."; and a large river (not labeled) from the east, along which is a |
|------|---------|---|

³⁵ It has not been practical to follow through on many replicated editions of maps. It shall be sufficient to mention here the compound of editions based on inherited plates and creative editions of the genealogical and cartographical business lineage of Gerard Mercator, Rumold Mercator, Jodocus Hondius, Hendrik Hondius, and Jan Jansson, superseded in force by the family of Joan, Cornelius, and Willem Blaeu. Another familial group among cartographers cited herein are the Sansons—Nicolas Sanson d'Abbeville and his grandson, Pierre Moullart-Sanson, who was the uncle of Gilles Robert de Vaugondy. Users will find some of their works cited herein, but the listings of course are not comprehensive.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

place due east from the head of the gulf labeled “Ceuola”. The area at the immediate head of the gulf is labeled “Tontontec reg.”] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:23

Mercator, Rumoldus [Mercator, Rumold]

1587 25.408 *Strabonis rerum geographicarum* . . . Geneva. [See map, “Orbis Terrae Compendiosa Descriptio Quam ex Magna Universali Gerardi Mercatoris . . .” At the head of the Gulf of California, the labels “Tontontec” and “Marata” occupy the region of interest to this bibliography.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 157

Merian, M. [Merian, Matthaus]

1638 25.1276 *America noviter delineata*. (“M. Merian fecit.”) [The peninsula of “California” is separated from “Nova Granada” by “Mar Vermeo”. At the head of the gulf a profusion of rivers enters: a river (not labeled) from the west-northwest, which bifurcates before reaching the gulf; “Axe flu.”, which reaches the gulf from the northwest, en route receiving two tributaries from the northeast, the second one labeled “Tontontec flu.” (the region through which these southeasterly-flowing rivers is labeled “Tontontec”); and two rivers (not labeled) from the northeast, the more southerly of the two with headwater forks with the northerly branch coming from a lake (the area between these two southwesterly-flowing rivers is labeled “Cevola” and “Abacus nunc Granada”, with a place name at the confluences of the branches labeled “Ceuola”.] [Wheat notes (Volume I, p. 193), “This map seems to have been taken directly from 1631–Blaeuw.” (i.e., Blaeuw, 1631, ITEM NO. 25.1277; WHEAT I:40).] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:43

Metellus, Ioannes [Matal, Jean]

1602 25.1303 *Americae sive Novi Orbis Proximarvmqz Regionum oræ descriptio*. *In*: Metellus, Ioannes Natalius, *Speculum orbis terrae*. Ursellis/Oberursel: Cornelius Sutorius. [“Lifornia” [sic] is shown as a peninsula, separated from “Abacus nūc Granata” by a long, narrow gulf (not labeled), which receives at its head, independently, “Totontec flu:” from the northwest to northeast, and a river labeled both “rio Hermoso” and, toward its headwater, “Tiguas rio”, coming from the east. There are two place names, “Totontec” on a northwestern tributary to Totontec flu:, and “Totontec” at the confluence of that tributary and Totontec flu:. A place name, “Ceuola”, appears on the “rio Hermoso” (Gila River) that in its headwater extent is labeled “Tiguas rio”.] [In Latin.]

Meursium, Jacobum [Meurs, Jacob von]

1673 25.1159 *Novissima et Accuratissima Totius Americæ Descriptio per Jacobum Meursium*. *In*: Montanus, Arnoldus, *Die Unbekante Neue Welt, oder, Beschreibung des Welt-teils Amerika, und des Sud-Landes : darinnen vom Ursprunge der Ameriker und Sudländer und von den gedenckwürdigen Reysen der Europier darnach zu : wie auch von derselben Festen Ländern, Inseln, Städten, Festungen, Dörfern, vornähmsten Gebeuen, Bergen, Brunnen, Flüssen und Ahrten der Tiere, Beume, Stauden, und anderer fremden Gewächse : als auch von den Gottes-und Götzen-diensten, Sitten, Sprachen, Kleider-trachten, wunderlichen Begäbnissen, und so wohl alten als neuen*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Kriegen, ausführlich gehandelt wird. Amsterdam : Jacob von Meurs. ["California" is an island, with the Gulf of California (not labeled) separating it from "Nova Granada". On the eastern side of the strait, two rivers enter into two embayments: "R. del Tecon" (with headwater forks) and "R. Coral".] [This map is the same as that of Schagen (in Montanus), 1671, ITEM NO. 25.1157).] [Map in Latin; volume in German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:57 [with credit to Montanus]

Miera y Pacheco, Bernardo de see also Veléz y Escalante

- 1777 25.1115 *Plano Geografico de la tierra descubierta, y demarcada, por D^o Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco al rumbo del Noroeste, y oeste del nuevo Mexico, quien fue en compañía de los RR. PP. Fr. Fran^{co} Atanacio Dominguez, Visitador Comisario y Custodia de esta, y Fr. Silvestre. Velez de Escalante, siendo una del numero de las diez personas que acompañaron a dichos RR. PP. . . .* **MANUSCRIPT**, British Museum, Additional Manuscripts 17661-C. [A photographic reproduction of this map is in the University of California at Berkeley, digitized online at <https://www.lib.berkeley.edu/EART/maps/g4300-1777-m5.html>.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. On the British Museum copy cited here, "Rio Grande Colorado" is depicted to the confluence of "Rio de Nabajo", north of which the river is labeled "R. de los Saguaganas" (with some apparent correction to its course). The southwestern part of the map adjacent to the Colorado bears the notation, "Este Rio Colorado desde la fuente de los dos Riuos de Zaguaganas, y Nabajo para abajo vamui encasonado de Redra colorada, y mui profundo, y escarpado su cajon sin Arboles." [In Spanish.] • [Note that there are variants of Miera's map from the Domínguez-Escalante expedition; this one is cited as an example without getting into the issues of historical cartography, which are beyond the purpose of this bibliography. For a helpful commentary, refer to Wheat (1957, Volume I, pp. 94-116), who devotes an entire chapter to the Miera manuscript variants produced during 1777-1778, noting (p. 99) that there are "at least six distinct manuscript copies, each exhibiting some differences from the others". The map referred to in this citation (25.1115) is Wheat's "Type A", specifically "1777 Miera, I". Wheat further observes that the British Museum manuscript, "Additional Manuscripts No. 17,661-C . . . bears at least some evidence of being the original map that accompanied Escalante's *Diario Derrotero* when in May of 1777 it was sent on its way from Santa Fe to the Viceroy of New Spain at the direction of Colonel Pedro Fermínde Mindinueta, then Governor of New Mexico" (p. 100). (This was acquired by the British Museum in 1848, listed then as "'Plano geografico de la tierra descubierta y demarcada por Don Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco al rumbo del Noroeste y Oeste del Nuevo Mexico' [1771-1779]" (square brackets are part of quotation; in *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum, in the years MDCCCXLVIII-MDCCCLIII* (Printed by Order of the Trustees, 1868), p. 43.) See also a fuller description in *Catalogue of the Manuscript Maps, Charts, and Plans, and of the Topographical Drawings in the British Museum. Volume III*. (Printed by Order of the Trustees, 1871), p. 504: "'Plano geografico de la tierra descubierta y demarcada por Don Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco, al rumbo de noroeste y oeste del Nuevo Mexico, quien fue en compania de los RR. PP. Fr. Francisco Atanacio Dominguez, visitador comisario y custodio de esta, y Fr. Silvestre Velez de Escalante, siendo uno del numero de las diez personas que acompañaron a dicho RR. PP.;' drawn on a scale of 6¾ leagues (of 20 to a degree) to an inch: 2 f. 8 in. × 2 f. 4 in. [Add. 17,661.c.]" (square brackets are part of quotation). The item title as given in the present bibliography is as read precisely from the map itself.] [Compare also the manuscript maps cited herein, by Garcés (1777, ITEM NO. 25.1046), Font (1777, ITEM NO. 25.1046; 1778, ITEM NO. 25.1047), and Veléz y Escalante (1777, ITEM NO. 25.602). As a result of varied citations made of these maps over the years, all are

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

cited in this bibliography with clarified information provided as closely as possible based on examinations of all of these maps and information with their catalog records.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:173

- 1778 25.1048 *Plano Geografico de los Descubrimientos hecho por D^ñ. Bernardo Miera y Pacheco y los RR^{os}. P^{os}. Fr. Francisco Atanasio Dominguez y Fr. Silvestre Velez S. Felipe R^l. de Chiguagua Año de 1778.* **MANUSCRIPT**, Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale University, WA MSS S-2856; digitized online at <https://brbl-dl.library.yale.edu/vufind/Record/3432520>. [On the Beinecke Library copy cited here: "Rio Colorado" is depicted to the confluence of "R^o. Nabajoo", north of which the river is labeled "rio de los Zaguaganas". The southwestern part of the map displays the confluence of "Rio de las Coninas".] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest.] [In Spanish.] • [Note that there are variants of Miera's map from the Domínguez-Escalante expedition; this one is cited as an example without getting into the issues of historical cartography, which are beyond the purpose of this bibliography. See examples cited in Wheat (1957, **ITEM NO.** 25.918, Volume 1, pp. 94-116), who notes that there are "at least six distinct manuscript copies, each exhibiting some differences from the others" (p. 99). Wheat further observes (p. 100, **WHEAT I:173**) that the British Museum manuscript, "Additional Manuscripts No. 17,661-C . . . bears at least some evidence of being the original map which accompanied Escalante's *Diario Derrotero*" when it was sent to the Viceroy of New Spain in May 1777. (This was acquired in 1848, listed then as "Plano geografico de la tierra descubierta y demarcada por Don Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco al rumbo del Noroeste y Oeste del Nuevo Mexico' [1771-1779]" (square brackets are part of quotation; in *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum, in the years MDCCCXLVIII-MDCCCLIII* (Printed by Order of the Trustees, 1868), p. 43.) See also a fuller description in *Catalogue of the Manuscript Maps, Charts, and Plans, and of the Topographical Drawings in the British Museum. Volume III*. (Printed by Order of the Trustees, 1871), p. 504: "Plano geografico de la tierra descubierta y demarcada por Don Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco, al rumbo de noroeste y oeste del Nuevo Mexico, quien fue en compania de los RR. PP. Fr. Francisco Atanasio Dominguez, visitador comisario y custodio de esta, y Fr. Silvestre Velez de Escalante, siendo uno del numero de las diez personas que acompañaron a dicho RR. PP.;" drawn on a scale of 6¾ leagues (of 20 to a degree) to an inch: 2 f. 8 in. × 2 f. 4 in. [Add. 17,661.c.]" (square brackets are part of quotation).] [Compare also the manuscript maps cited herein, by Garcés (1777, **ITEM NO.** 25.1046), Font (1777, **ITEM NO.** 25.1046; 1778, **ITEM NO.** 25.1047), and Veléz y Escalante (1777, **ITEM NO.** 25.602). As a result of varied citations made of these maps over the years, all are cited in this bibliography with clarified information provided as closely as possible based on examinations of all of these maps and information with their catalog records.]

Mirs (Captain) [Мирсом (капитаном)] [Mirsom (kapitanom)]

- 1789 25.1438 Карта северозападного берега Америки сочиненная Капитаном Мирсом въ продолжении его путешествия въ 1788^м и 89^м Годяхъ. [Karta severozapadnogo berega Ameriki sochinennaiya kapitanom Mirsom v prodolzhenii ego puteshestviiya v 1788-m i 89-m godakh.] [Map of the North-West coast of America drawn up by Captain Mirs during his travels in 1788 and 1789.] [Original map from the National Library of Russia; Library of Congress illustrates this map at <https://www.loc.gov/item/2018693874/>, with the catalog record including note in Russian: "Показаны маршруты плавания экспедиции англ. капитана Мирса на судах "Ифигения" и "Фелица" из Кантона к Северной Америке, к Сандвичевым

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

(Гавайским о-вам) в 1788-89гг., с указанием положения судов в различные даты и склонений магнитной стрелки, маршрут путе.” (*translated here*: “Expedition sailing routes are shown. Captain Mirs on the ships ‘Iphigenia’ and ‘Felitsa’ from Canton to North America, to the Sandwich (Hawaiian Islands) in 1788-89, indicating the position of the ships at various dates and declination of the magnetic needle, and course.”) [The base map illustrates the western coast of North America, including the peninsula, “Калифорния” (California) with the adjacent “Зал Калифорнии” (*i.e.*, Залив Калифорнии) (Gulf of California). The head of the gulf narrows and twists from northwest to northeast. At the head of the gulf a river (not labeled) enters, which is composed of two branches that meet very closely to the head of the gulf; the northerly branch (the Colorado River) arcs along a course from west-southwest to southwest, and the easterly branch (the Gila River) is a larger system with multiple tributaries with headwaters off the map to the east.] [In Russian.]

Moithey (S^t) [Moithey (Sieur)] [Moithey, Maurille Antoine]

1789 25.1416 *Amerique Septentrionale Publiée Par le S^t Moithey, Ingénieur-Géographe. A Paris Chez l’Auteur rue de la harpe la porte cochère vis-a-vis la Sorbonne, Et chez Crepy rue S^t Jacques, à S^t pierre près la rue de la Parcheminerie. 1789. N^o 252. (“Et à l’Orient chés Duquesnel M^d. d’Estampes place des presminil.”) [The date may have been partly reengraved from “1785”.] [The peninsula, “Californie”, is separated from “Nouvelle Navarre” by “Mer de Californie ou Vermeille”. “R. Colorado de Martyres” arrives at the head of the gulf on a mostly straight course from the northeast, receiving from the east “R. Grande de los Aposololos” (*sic*, Gila River). Downstream from that confluence the river bifurcates before rejoining at the head of the northwest-extended gulf.] [In French.]*

Moll, Herman

NO DATE 25.1122 *Map of North America According to ^ŷNewest and most Exact Observations. [1715?]* [Title from title panel, which reads in full: “To the Right Honourable John Lord Sommers Baron of Evesham in ^ŷCounty of Worcester President of Her Majesty’s most Honourable Privy Council &c. This Map of North America According to ^ŷNewest and most Exact Observations is most Humbly Dedicated by your Lordship’s most Humble Servant Herman Moll Geographer.” “Sold by H. Moll over against Deverux Court in ^ŷStrand Printed for I. Bowles Print & Map seller at the Black Horse in Cornhill and T. Bowles Print and Mapseller next to the Chapter house in S^t Pauls Church yard, and over against Devereux Court, without Temple Bar. And by P. Overton Map and Printseller near S^t Dunstans Church Fleetstreet. and by Iohn King at the Globe in the Poultry”.] (“B. Lens delin. G. Vertue Sculp.”) [Library of Congress catalogs this map with date of “[1715?]” under the title, “This map of North America”.] [“California” is an island separated from the mainland by “Gulf of California or Red Sea”. Midway along the eastern coast of the gulf there are three embayments, each headed by a river, from north to south, an untitled river, “R. dAngouchi”, and “Tison R.”, the last of which has a tributary, “R. of Good Hope”. These rivers come from an area with the label “Great Teguaio”, the northern part of “New Mexico”, north of which is an expanse, “Parts Unknown”. Note that east of these rivers is an area with numerous place names including “Moqui”, and that in this area there is a river labeled “R. Sonaca”, with several tributaries that include a rather minor one from the northeast labeled “R. Colorado”. The geography is thus decidedly mixed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:105 [as 1720]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

- NO DATE 25.1462 *A New and Correct Map of the World. Laid Down According to the Newest Discoveries, and From the Most Exact Observations. By Herman Moll Geographer. Printed and Sold by I. Bowles Map and Print Seller at the Black Horse in Cornhill & by T. Bowles Map & Print Seller next to the Chapter house in St. Pauls Church Yard and by P. Overton, Map & printseller near St. Dunstons Church Fleet Street. And by Iohn King at the Globe in the Poultry.* ("To His most Sacred Majesty George^{III} By the Grace of God King of Great Britain[,] France & Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. This Map is humbly dedicated.") [1736?] [The island of "California" is separated from "N. Mexico" by "Gulf of California". On the eastern side of the strait a convoluted embayment independently receives three rivers; the northern and central ones are not labeled but come from an area to the northeast labeled "G. Teguatō", while the southern river, "R. Sonaca" comes from the east-southeast and passes en route "Casa grande", thus it is the Gila River.]
- 1698 25.1630 *Carte De La Partie du Millieude L'Amérique. In: Dampier, Guillaume, Nouveau voyage autour du monde : où l'on décrit en particulier l'isthme de l'Amérique, plusieurs côtes & isles des Indes occidentales, les isles du Cap Verd, le passage par la Terre del Fuego, les côtes méridionales du Chili, du Pérou & du Mexique, l'isle de Guam, Mindanao & les autres Philippines, les isles orientales qui sont près de Cambodie, de la Chine, Formosa, Luçon, Celebes, &c., la Nouvelle Hollande, les isles de Sumatra, de Nicobar & de la Sainte Hélène & le cap de Bonne-Espérance : où l'on traite des différens terroirs de tous ces pays, de leurs ports, des plantes, des fruits & des animaux qu'on y trouve, de leurs habitans, de leurs coutumes, de leur religion, de leur gouvernement, de leur négoce, &c. A Amsterdam, Chez Paul Marret.* [The southernmost part of "Californie I." is shown at the northwest corner of the map, where it is separated from "N. Mexique" by "Mer Vermejo ou de Californie". Just where the strait passes of the map to the northwest is an embayment that receives at its head two rivers (not labeled), one from the north, the other from the northeast. (Farther south, a long river (not labeled) reaches the strait from the east after having followed an arcing course from the north, which river is likely the Rio Grande as similarly depicted on contemporary maps.)] [In French.]
- 1701 25.769 *A system of geography: or, a new and accurate description of the Earth in all its empires, kingdoms and states. Illustrated with history and topography, and maps of every country, fairly engraven on copper, according to the latest discoveries and corrections, by Herman Moll. To which are added alphabetical index's of the names, ancient as well as modern, of all the places mention'd in the work. And a general index of remarkable things.* London: printed for Timothy Childe, [34], 444, [2], 230, [28] pp. [Ornamental title-page: *A system of geography with new maps.*] [See in (as noted in contents) "Part II. Of the other three Quarters, Asia, Africa, and America.", with a separate title-page: *A system of geography: or, a new and accurate description of the Earth, in all its empires, kingdoms, and states. Part the Second, containing the description of Asia, Africa, and America. Written in Latin by Joan. Luyts Professor in Acad. Ultraj. English'd with large additional accounts of the East-Indies, and the English plantations in America. Illustrated with maps, fairly engraven on copper, according to the modern discoveries and corrections, by Herman Moll.* London: printed for Tim. Childe. (Part II is separately paginated.)] [See in particular: "A General and Particular Description of America. First written in Latin by Joan. Luyts, and now improv'd with very particular Accounts of the English Plantations; and maps laid down according to the latest Observations and Discoveries." (pp. 148-157); specifically, Chapter II, "Northern America and the Arctick Countries" (pp. 152-157). See especially the map (p. 152), "The Isle of California. New Mexico. Louisiane. The River Misisipi. and the Lake's of Canada. Herman Moll Facit." (in the copy seen the map is inverted). The map displays the "Gulf of California" separating the island, "California" from "New Mexico or New Granada or Marata" and "P[art]. of Mexico or

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

New Spain". Four principal rivers are shown entering the eastern side of the gulf midway through its channel (from north to south): "Bona Guia R.", "de Aguchi R.", "Tecon R.", and "de Coral R." Also of note is the misplacement (in English) of "The 7 Cittys" east of "Coral R".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:81 [map; with illustration facing p. 54]

- 1711 25.1618 A new & Exact Map of the Coast, Countries and Islands within $\frac{1}{2}$ limits of $\frac{1}{2}$ South Sea Company, from $\frac{1}{2}$ River Aranoca to Terra del Fuego, and from thence through $\frac{1}{2}$ South Sea, to $\frac{1}{2}$ North Part of California &c. with a View of the General and Coasting Trade Winds. And perticular Draughts of the most important Bays, Ports &c. According to $\frac{1}{2}$ Newest Observations, By Herman Moll Geographer. *In: A view of the coasts, countries and islands within the South-Sea-Company. Containing an account of the discoveries, settlements, progress and present state; together with the bays, ports, harbours, rivers, &c. The various winds and soundings; the product, people, manufactures, trade and riches of the several places: viz. From the River Aranoca to Terra del Fuego, and from thence through the South Sea to the farthest bounds of the late Act of Parliament. To which is added, An account of former projects in England for a settlement, and the accomplishment of the last in the establishing the new company; with a list of the commissioners names appointed by Her Majesty to take the subscriptions. As also some useful observations on the several voyages that have been hitherto publish'd. The whole collected from the best authors, as well manuscripts as printed. Illustrated with a general map, and particular draughts of the most important places; by Herman Moll, Geographer.* London: Printed for J. Morphew near Stationers Hall. [The map (in the copy seen) is interleaved in the Preface to the volume, although one catalog record indicates that it follows the Preface. Several states are known, varying in the number of inset maps and with changed title.] [The top of the map cuts off the northern part of the "Gulf of California" that separates "California" from "New Mexico", which by the name of the seaway implies that California is a peninsula. Midway on the eastern side of the gulf are embayments that resemble the same kind of embayments that were depicted on maps that show the waterway as a strait, into which the Colorado and other rivers flowed. The northwesterly of the two embayments is twinned, with one arm to the north and the other to the northeast, though no river is depicted entering either one. Adjacent to that embayment to the southeast is single embayment, aligned northerly, which receives from the east a river (not labeled) that passes by a place marked "Casagrande D. 1694", thus this must represent the Gila River, its placement there apparently a carryover from when the guide map had portrayed the strait; however, it may be "correct", which thus would indicate that the gulf is meant in fact to be a strait. (The "North R.", which is the Rio Grande, is properly shown descending to the "Gulf of Mexico.)]
- 1719 25.1346 *A New & Correct Map of the Whole World Shewing $\frac{1}{2}$ Situation of its Principal Parts. viz the Oceans, Kingdoms, Rivers, Capes, Ports, Mountains, Woods, Trade-Winds, Monsoons, Variation of $\frac{1}{2}$ Compass, Climats, &c. With the most Remarkable Tracks of the Bold Attempts which have been made to Find out the North East & North West Passages. The projection of this Map is Call'd Mercator's the Design is to make it Useful both for Land and Sea. And it is laid Down with all possible Care, According to the Newest and Most Exact Observations By Herman Moll Geographer. 1719.* ("L. Cheron delin."; "E. Kirkall sculp.") ("Sold by H:Moll where you may have his New Atlas or Set of Twenty-five Two-sheet Maps, bound or single, all Colour'd according to his Direction.") [The island of "California" (with "New Albion" labeled at its northern end) is separated from "New Mexico" by "Gulf of California or Red Sea". Midway along the gulf's eastern shore are shown three rivers (not labeled) coming generally from the northeast, and north of them "B. Guia" likewise coming from the northeast; all come from an area labeled "Parts Unknown" and "G. Teguao".] [*Variant*: Identical

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

except for the *addition* beneath Moll's note of sales: "Sold by I. King at the Globe in the Poultreys near Stocks Market Printed for John Bowles at the Black Horse in Cornhill and The Bowles in S^t. Pauls Church Yard." [NOTE: It is interesting that Wheat (1957, Volume I) does not cite Moll's map, though likely because of his criterion that it must contain useful inland labeling. However, with [WHEAT I:112](#) he mentions Moll's map in his discussion of the untitled map featuring "Brobdingnag" from Volume I, Part II, of Lemuel Gulliver's (Jonathan Swift, *pseudonym*) *Travels into several remote nations of the world* (London, 1726).]

- 1720 25.704 *A New Map of the North Parts of America claimed by France under ŷ names of Louisiana, Mississippi [sic], Canada and New France with ŷ Adjoyning Territories of England and Spain.* [London]: H. Moll. ("The Projection of this Map is Call'd Mercator's, And it is laid Down according to the newest and Most Exact Observations By H. Moll Geographer. 1720.") ("Sold by H. Moll over against Devereux Court between Temple Bar and S^t. Clements Church in the Strand, where you may have his New and Compleat Atlas, or Set of Twenty-Seven Two-Sheet Maps, bound or single, All compos'd and done, according to the Newest and most Exact Observations. Sold by Tho: Bowles next ŷ Chapter House in S^t. Pauls Church Yard, Iohn King at ŷ Globe in ŷ Poultreys near Stocks Market and Iohn Bowles at the Black Horse in Cornhill.") ("A Great part of this Map is taken from ŷ Original Draughts of M^r. Blackmore, the Ingenious M^r. Berisford now Residing in Carollina, Cap^t. Nairn and others never before Publishe'd [sic], the South West Part of Louisiana is done after a French Map Published at Paris in 1718. and we give you here the Division or Bounds according to that Map, which Bounds begin 30 Miles S. West from Charles Town in Carolina and run on to ŷ Indian Fort Sasquesahanok 30 miles west of Philadelphia &c.") ("NB. The French Map mention'd in the Title is done by Mons^r. Delisle and Publishe'd [sic] by him at Paris in Iune 1718. which I am ready to shew to any Gentlemen [sic] that desires it.") [Only the lower part of the Baja Peninsula is depicted, labeled "Part of California", which is separated from "New Mexico" by "Gulf of California", which runs off the map to the north-northwest. California is implied to be an island, however, by the arrangement of the rivers here noted. On the east side of the gulf there is an embayment headed by a river, "Tison R."; a tributary to this river is "R. of Good Hope" (Gila River, if "Tison" is the Colorado); they head in a region labeled "Great Teguaio", to the north of which is a vast area labeled "Parts Unknown", though the "Good Hope" heads more directly in an area labeled "Zuni". Note as well that to the south of these rivers, entering the eastern side of the same embayment is a much larger river system, the principal stream labeled "R. Sonaco", a name that has likewise been given to the Gila on some other maps, the headwaters of which are south of "Acoma". Northwest of "Tison R." is another river, "R. Anguchi", that arrives in a separate embayment of the gulf; and there are other rivers farther to the northwest, not labeled.]
- 1723 25.1313 *The Isle of California. New Mexico. Louisiane. The River Misisipi. and the Lake's of Canada. Herman Moll Fecit.* ["California" (also labeled in part "New Albion") is an island separated by "Gulf of California" from "New Mexico, Granada or Marata" and "P. of Mexico or New Spain." On the east side of the gulf is an embayment headed by a river, "Tecon R."; farther south in this embayment is "du Coral R." Farther north are "de Aguchi R." and "Bona Guia R." Southeast(!) of these rivers is "The 7 Cittys".]
 = CROSS-LISTINGS [WHEAT I:109](#)
- 1729 25.1604 *Map of the World According to Marcators [sic] projection, Shewing the Course of M^r. Funnell's Voyage Round it.* ("Co: Voy: Vol: IV. Facing the Title.") **To accompany:** Funnell, W., A voyage round the world. Being an account of Capt. William Dampier's expedition into the South Seas in the ship *St. George*. With his various adventures and engagements, &c. Together with a voyage from the West Coast of Mexico to East India. By W. Funnell, Mate to Capt. Dampier. **In:** *A collection of voyages. Vol. IV.*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

London: Printed for James and John Knapton, at the Crown in St. Paul's Church-Yard. [Map is frontispiece to volume. "California" is shown as an island, separated from "New Mexico" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait single, linear river (not labeled) arrives from the north. Just to the northwest of that mouth is an embayment, which seems to receive a very short river (not labeled) from the northeast. (Of additional note on this map is the depiction of "Meschasipi R.", which enters the northwestern side of "Bay of Mexico".)]

Monte, Urbano

- 1603 25.447 *Totivs orbis terrarum exacta descriptio*. Milano. [A north polar projection of the world. "Mare Vermeio" separates "California" from "Marata". Three tributaries converge toward the head of the gulf, at which "Tontontec" is labeled.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 239

Moore, Jonas

- 1681 25.1639 New Mexico. *In*: Moore, Jonas, *A new syteme of the mathematicks: Containing * * * VIII. A new geography, or a descripton of the most eminent countries and coasts of the world, with maps of them, and tables of the latitude and longitude*. Composed by Sir Jonas Moore Knight, late Surveyor General of His Majesty's Ordnance, and Fellow of the Royal Society: And designed for the use of the Royal Foundation of the Mathematical School in Christ-Hospital. By His Majesty's special command. London, Printed by A. Godbid and J. Playford, for Robert Scott, Bookseller in Little Britain. ["I: California or N^{ew} Albion" is separated from "Qvivira or N Albon" (*sic*) by "Mar Vermeio". Midway on the east side of the strait, four rivers are depicted (from north to south): "R. de Anguchi" from the northeast; "Anguchi R" from the northeast; and, arriving independently at the head of an embayment, "Tecon R." from the north-northeast (its northeastern headwater fork labeled "Cicuia R."), and a river (not labeled, but labeled on its northwestern headwater fork "Huex R") from the northeast.] [Compare also du Val (1670, ITEM NO. 25.1645; 1679, ITEM NO. 25.1646).]

Morden, Robert

- 1693 25.1632 *New Mexico vel New Granata et Marata et California* by R. Morden. *In*: *Geography rectified, or, A description of the world, in all its kingdoms, provinces, countries, islands, cities, towns, seas, rivers, bayes, capes, ports : their ancient and present names, inhabitants, situations, histories, customs, governments, &c. : as also their commodities, coins, weights, and measures, compared with those at London*. London: Printed for Robert Morden and Thomas Cockerill, at the Atlas in Cornhill, and at the Three Legs in the Poultry, over against the Stocks-Market. [Map appears on p. 585. The boundaries of New Mexico (containing New Granata and Marata) are not defined, although the southern part of the map delineates boundaries for "Cinaloa", "New Biscay", and "Part of New Spain". "The Iland (*sic*) of California" is separated from [New Mexico] by "Sea of California or Vermeijo". The northern end of the strait is nearly cloed off by islands and a flattened, southwest-facing coast of "Quⁱvira" (*sic*). Midway on the eastern side of the strait are two embayments. The northern one, relatively small and trending to the north-northeast, receives "P (*sic*) Aguchi or Bona Guia" from the northeast, north of which is a place marked, peculiarly, "Reylorpado". The southern embayment is bilobed, the northern lobe receiving "R Tecon" from the north-northeast, and the southern lobe receiving "R Coral" from the northeast. ("R

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Bravo" [Rio Grande] is correctly depicted arriving at the Gulf of Mexico (not labeled).]
[In English, with title in muddled English and Latin.]

Morden, Robert, AND Berry William

- NO DATE 25.253 [Map of the world.] London: Robert Morden and William Berry. ("To Cap^t John Wood this Map of the World Drawn according [*sic*] to Mercators Projection is humbly Dedicated By Rob^t Morden & Will^m Berry Sold at y^e Atlas in Cornhill & at y^e Globe in y^e Strand London.") [1690?] [The island, "California" (with its northern end labeled "Nova Albion"), is separated from "Nova Granada" by "Mare Vermejo". Midway along the east side of the strait it appears that "R d Tecon" flows due south from a place marked "El Rey Coronado" (*sic*) directly into the strait, although its lower end is shown widening a little. Arriving there independently from the northeast is "R Coral".] [Title in English, with labeling in English, Spanish, and Latin.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 272

Morse, Jedidiah

- 1797 25.770 *The American gazetteer, exhibiting, in alphabetical order, a much more full and accurate account, than has been given, of the states, provinces, counties, cities, towns, villages, rivers, bays, harbours, gulf, sounds, capes, mountains, forts, Indian tribes, and new discoveries, on the American continent, also of the West-India Islands, and other islands appendant to the continent, and those newly discovered in the Pacific ocean . . .* Boston: at the presses of S. Hall, and Thomas and Andrews, [unpaginated], maps. [Maps not seen for this bibliography, but Wheat (Volume 1, facing p. 150) illustrates "A New Map of North America Showing all the New Discoveries 1797". See text entries: "Coral River, in New Mexico, runs a course W. by S. and empties into the head of the gulf of California, close by the mouth of the Collerado river (*sic*)" (ENTIRE ENTRY) "Pedro, St. a town of New-Mexico, N. America, situated on the S side of Coral river, near the confluence of that river with the Colorado. The united stream runs a short way southward, and falls into the north part of the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE ENTRY) The text entry for "Oregon River" (*sic*) reads, "See *River of the West*", which is a superficial entry; and although there is no separate entry for the Columbia River, later editions that do give distinctly different the geographic coordinates for the Pacific Ocean mouths of the Columbia and the River of the West (see remarks with 3rd ed., ITEM NO. 2.26977).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:244 [map; with illustration facing p. 150]

Mortier, Pierre

- NO DATE 25.1626 *Carte Generale de Toutes les Costes du Monde, et les Pays Nouvellement Decouvert. Dressé sur les Relations les plus Nouvelles. Et Principalement sur la Carte que Monsieur N. Witsen, à donnée au Public. A Amsterdam. Chez Pierre Mortier. Libraire. Avec Privilege de nos Seigneurs les Etats. \ Carte Generale des Costes de l'Amerique, sur l'Ocean, et les Pays Nouvellement decouvert, Dressé sur les Relations les plus Nouvelles. A Amsterdam, Chez Pierre Mortier Libraire Avec privilege de nos Seigneurs les Etats. ("Baltaser Ruyter Sculpit".) [Ca. 1700.] [The island, "Californie" (labeled in its northern part "Nouvelle Albion"), is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeio ou Mer Rouge". On the east side of the strait, five rivers arrive: "R. de Anguchi" from the north-northeast to an embayment; "R. de Toucan" from the northeast to an embayment; "R. Coral" from the northeast to an embayment; two rivers (not labeled) arriving at the heads of a twin-lobed embayment, one from the north, the other from the northeast. (These are distinct from "R. de Nort" (Rio*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Grande), which is shown some distance farther to the south, arriving from the northeast to the head of an embayment.)) [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 559

- NO DATE 25.1667 *Mer de Sud, ou Pacifique, Contenant L'Isle de Californie [sic], les Costes de Mexique, du Perou, Chili, et le Destroit de Magellanique &c. Dressé [sic] sur les Relations les plus Nouvelles. A Amsterdam. Chez Pierre Mortier Libraire. Avec Privilege de nos Seigneurs les Etats. [Ca. 1700.]* [The island, "Californie", is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeio ou Mer Rouge". Only river mouths are portrayed on this map. Midway on the east side of the strait are indications for (north to south) "R. d'Anguchi", R. del Toucan", and "R. de Coral".] [In French.]
- NO DATE 25.1008 *Novissima et Accuratissima Septentrionalis ac Meridionalis Americæ Descriptio, multis Locis recntibus [sic] aucta et correcté divisa in Omnes Partes Hodiernas per Fredericum de Witt Amstelodami Cum Privilegio D.D. Ordinum Holl. Westfrisizæq3 [Hollandiæ Westfrisizæqve]. ex Officina P. Mortier. [Ca. 1710.]* [California, an island, is separated from "Mexico" by "Mare Vermio olim Mare Rvbrvm". On the east side of the strait, "R. de Tecon" and "R. de Coral" are depicted converging at the head of a bay.] [For an earlier ed. see (Covens and Mortier, no date (ca. 1700), ITEM NO. 25.1007.)] [In Latin.]
- NO DATE 25.1627 *Carte Generale du Monde, ou Description du Monde Terrestre & Aquatique \ Generale Waereld Kaart, of Beschryving van de Land en Water Waereld.* ("A Amsterdam Chez Jean Còvens Corneille et Pierre Mortier.") (I. van Luchtenburg, Delin. et Sculpsit.") ("Tom. 1. Pag 2.") [1730?] *In: Historie des Ouder en Nieuwen Testaments* (Amsterdam). [The island, "Californie", is separated from "Nouv. Mexique" by "Mer Vermeio ou Mer rouge". On the east side of the strait, four rivers arrive: "R. D. Anguchi" from the northeast to an embayment; "R. d. Toucan" from the northeast to an embayment; an exceedingly short river (not labeled) from the northeast to an embayment; a bilobed embayment receives "R. Coral" from the north to a north-northwest trending lobe, and a river (not labeled) from the northeast to a north-northeast trending lobe. (These are distinct from "R. de Nort" (Rio Grande), which is shown some distance farther to the south, arriving from a large lake to the northeast to the head of an east-northeast trending embayment.)) [In French; with titles in French and Dutch.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 622

Moullart-Sanson, Pierre

- NO DATE 25.1637 *Hemi-sphere Occidentale du Globe Terrestre Veu en Concave, l'oeil étant à la Convexité du Globe vis à vis la Section du 90^{me} Meridien avec l'Equateur et a une distance egalle au Demi-Diametre de la Carte où sont l'Amerique Septen^{le},] l'Amerique Merid^{le} et Partie des Terres Arctiques et Antarctiques sous divisées en leurs Regions.* ("Representation du Globe en Concave.") ("1. page 1^{re} partie.") [1707?] [An interesting projection, viewing the surface of the earth as if seen from inside the globe. The island of California (not labeled) is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by a strait (not labeled). On the east side of the strait a single river (not labeled), with two headwater forks, arrives from the northeast.] [The same as in Sanson (Les S^{ts}) (1705, ITEM NO. 25.1636), with emended title.] [In French.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 592

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Müller, Johann Ulrich

- 1692 25.1597 *Kurtz-bündige Abbild- und Vorstellung der gantzen Welt / worinnen alle in derselben/ sonderlich aber in Teutschland/ belegene Königreich/ fürstenthumer/ Provintzen und Landschafften/ vornehme Städte/ Bestugen/ hohe Schulen/ Flüs/ Berge/ Insuln und Wälder/ &c. Wie nicht weniger die jetzigen hohen Regenten dieser und jener Länder bemercket werden.* Ulm: Verlag Georg Wilhelm Kühnen, VARIOUSLY ENUMERATED LEAVES [103 total]. [Volume is a translation of *Geographia totius orbis compendiaria*.] [See maps (plates are enumerated in separate sequences for different parts of the volume): [1] "America Septentrionalis.", plate III accompanying "Das Mitternächtische America". "I. California" is separated from "N. Mexico" by "M. Vermilio". On the east side of the strait, north of "R. Nort" (Rio Grande), is a river (not labeled) arriving from the northeast, northwest of "S. Fe".] [2] "Nova Mexico" (plate VII accompanying "Neu Mexico"). "California Ins." is separated from "Nova Mexico" by "Mare Vermejo". On the east side of the strait, north of "Rio de Nort" (Rio Grande), are three rivers descending from the northeast; "Anguchi", the northernmost, arrives independently at the gulf. The second two rivers arrive independently at an embayment; "Tecon R." is the western river, with one of its headwater forks labeled "Cicuja R."; "Hanx R." is the eastern river, which receives four small tributaries (not labeled) en route to the gulf. To the northwest of all of these rivers is "Quivira s. N. Albion"; to the east is "Cibola".] [In German.]

Münster, Sebastian

- NO DATE 25.247 *Die neüwe Iselen so zü unsern zeiten durch die Künig von Hispania im grossen Oceano gefunden sinde.* [Basle: Henricus Petri.] [Published 1548? Map originally in 1540.] [The only labels on the very stylized North American continent are those for "Terra florida" and (positioned on Mexico) "Chamaho" and "Temistitan". The west coast runs north-south and is imaginatively crenulated, with a longer, narrower embayment trending east-northeast at about the latitude where would be the Gulf of California. The Pacific Ocean is dotted with islands, and not far off the west coast of "Chamaho" is "Zipangri". South America includes the prominent label, in German Fraktur, "Die Nüw Welt". There is also the notation there, "Insula Atlantica quam uocant Brasiln & Americam", in part taking its cue from the Waldseemüller map of 1507 that first placed the label "America" on the South American continent.] [In German.]
- NO DATE 25.1471 *Die neuen Inseln/so hinder Hispanien gegen Orient bey dem land India ligen.* [Basel?]: [Sebastian Münster]. [1550?] [The only labels on the very stylized North American continent are those for "Terra florida" and (positioned on Mexico) "Chamaho" and "Temistitan". The west coast runs north-south and is imaginatively crenulated, with a longer, narrower embayment trending east-northeast at about the latitude where would be the Gulf of California. The Pacific Ocean is dotted with islands, and not far off the west coast of "Chamaho" is "Zipangri". South America includes the label "Nouus orbis" and, more prominently, in German Fraktur, "Die Nüw Welt". There is also the notation there, "Insula Atlantica quam uocant Brasiln et Americam", in part taking its cue from the Waldseemüller map of 1507 that first placed the label "America" on the South American continent.] [In German.]
- NO DATE 25.1472 *Tabula nouarum insnlarum [sic], quas diuersis respectibus Occidentales & Indianas uocant.* [Basel?]: [Sebastian Münster]. [1559?] [The only labels on the very stylized North American continent are those for "Terra florida" and (positioned on Mexico) "Chamaho". The west coast runs north-south and is imaginatively crenulated, with a longer, narrower embayment trending east-northeast at about the latitude where would be the Gulf of California. The Pacific Ocean is dotted with islands, and not far

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

off the west coast of “Chamaho” is “Zipangri”. South America includes the label “Nouus orbis” and, more prominently, in German Fraktur, “Die Nüw Welt”. There is also the notation there, “Insula Atlantica quam uocant Brasiln et Americam”, in part taking its cue from the Waldseemüller map of 1507 that first placed the label “America” on the South American continent.] [In Latin.]

- NO DATE 25.1473 *Das erst general/inhaltend die beschreibung und den circkel des gantzen erdtreichs und Möres.* [Basel?]: [Sebastian Henricpetri]. (Includes the monogram “”, which identifies the engraver David Kandel.) [1569?] [The very stylized North American continent is divided in this projection on the line of longitude running through the western part of the Americas, such that the eastern parts are on the west edge of the map and the western parts on the east edge. North America is shown only with the labels “Terra Florida” (on the eastern part) and “Temi stitan” (on the western part). The west coast of North America is shown only as a wavering line running north-south. Not far off the west coast is “Zipangri”. South America carries the label, “America Vel Brasilñ ins.”, in part taking its cue from the Waldseemüller map of 1507 that first placed the label “America” on the South American continent.] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 92
- NO DATE 25.409 *Die erste General Tafel/die Beschreibung und den Circkel des gantzen Erdreichs und Meers innahaltend.* [Basel?]: [Sebastian Henricpetri]. [1588?] [Text on verso gives title, in part, *Die erste General. Die Erste Landtafel/begreiff in sich der gantzen Erdkugel umbkreisz auff die Ebne auszgebreytet . . .*] [The very broad North American continent is labeled “India vel Armerica Nova” (*sic*) (text on verso gives “India vel America nova” and “New Indien”). The Gulf of California (not labeled) is recognizable, with a narrowing extension of it to the northwest and north which would represent the Colorado River (not labeled). Another river meets this generalized gulf midway, from the east-northeast, while yet another river parallels it that meets the mouth of the gulf. The area between the first two rivers is labeled “Granata”, while farther to the northwest is “Quiuira Regnum”. East of the gulf is the label “Hispannia noua” (text on verso also gives “New Spanien”).] [Text and map title in German, map labels in Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 163
- NO DATE 25.1155 *Americae sive novi orbis, nova descriptio.* *In: Cosmographia.* Basel. [1580?]
 [Caption: “Die newen Inseln so hinder Hispaniam gegen Orient, bey dem Lande Insdie gelegen.” Overleaf: “America. Die neue Welt/oder Inseln/so hinder Hispaniam gegen Orient/bey dem lande Indie gelegen. XXVI.”] [At the head of “Mare Vermeito” are shown two rivers, one with headwater forks (not labeled) flowing from the north, and “Tiguas fl.”, flowing from the east. Between the mouths of these rivers is shown a place indicator, “Totontea.”] [In German, with map title in Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:20
- 1540 25.375 *Geographia universalis vetus et nova . . . Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini . . .* Basiliae: Apud Henricum Petrum. [See “Typus Orbis Universalis”. This map portrays “Terra florida” at longitude 260 (contemporary Spanish reckoning) on the western edge of the map with, on the eastern edge reappearing as “Temistitan”, the west coast of which is simply crenulated north–south along the 250 meridian. At least the American and Asian continents are separated in the northern latitudes by “Oceanvs Orientalis”. Shirley notes that this was from the larger work.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 77
- 1542 25.307 *Novae insvlae, XVII nova tabvla.* *In: Münster, Sebastian, Geographia universalis, vetus et nova complectens Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini enarrationis libros VIII.* Basileae: apud Henricum Petrum, [2nd ed.], [20], [34], 195 pp., 48 plates. [First

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

state of the map, depicting the Americas; the first map to so portray the entirety of the continents in their approximate forms. (The first edition of *Geographia Universalis* was published in 1540.)] [In Latin.]

Myritius, Ioannes [Myritius, Joannes]

- 1590 25.416 *Opusculum geographicum rarum, totius eius negotii rationem, mira industria et brevitate complectens.* Ingolstadii: Wolfgangi Ederi, 136 pp. [See folded woodcut map, "Vniversalis Orbis Descriptio. Cogimvr e Tabvla Pictos Ediscere Mvndos." The North American continent is labeled "Mvndvs Novvs Sive", the southwestern portion of which shows a crudely drawn Gulf of California. No tributaries are depicted, but the region of interest to this bibliography is labeled "Galetia Nova".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 175

N

Nava, Joseph

- 1755 25.1383 *Mapa y Tabla Geografica de Leguas comunes, que ai de vnos à otros Lugares, y Ciudades principales de la America septentrional: y se entiende de este modo: Baxando de la Casilla perpendicular. Mexico, a buscar la horizontal Veracruz, en el angulo que forma se halla el numº 84. y es la distancia de leguas que ay de Mex^{co} a Veracruz. assi mismo baxando de Oaxaca. al angulo, que forma la casilla orizontal Goathemala. se halla el numero 275. que es su distancia, de leguas, y assi en todas las demas. Esta señal † es de Arzºdo. esta † Obºdo. esta X Vnivers^d. Los grados de Longitud, y Latitud de cada Lugar con el Signo que le domina, ban al margen. Jºph. Nava Sc. en la Pueb. d los Angº ã 1755. ã Dizº.* [The peninsula of "California." is separated from "N^a España" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). "R. Colorado" is depicted simply, running north to south from "Quivira" to the head of the gulf, receiving from the east one tributary (not labeled, the Gila River).] [In Spanish.]

Nentvig, Juan

- 1762 25.286 *Plano corografico de la Sonora y Pimeria provincias de la America Septentrional desde los 26 hasta los 36 grados de latitud y desde los 25 hasta los 26º de longitud al respecto del meridiano de Tenerife.* [MANUSCRIPT map. Citation from the Huntington Library, San Marino, California. "Delineado segun el que formò elas Juan Nentuig de la Comp.^{ia} de Jhs. y presentò al Exmo. Señor Marquès de Cruillos, virrey, gov.^{or} y capitan gen.^l & c de la Nueva España." "Attributed by A. F. Pradeau to Nentuig as the lost map to accompany Rudo ensay, which Bancroft Lib. cat. credits to Nentuig also." See J. Nentvig, ITEM NOS. 2.14749, 2.14750, 2.17797, 2.17798, of which in the last (1980) this map is reproduced as end papers with the legend, "Nentvig's Map of Sonora and Areas North, 1762. Retouched by A. F. Pradeau. Reproduced by courtesy of the British Museum."] [In Spanish.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Nicolosivs, Ioannes Baptista [Nicolosi, Giovanni Battista]

- 1660 25.573 Mexicvm : In hac forma in lucem edebat Ioannes Baptista Nicolosivs S.T.D. *In: Nicolosi, Gio. Battista, Dell'Hercole e stvdio Geographico di Gio. Battista Nicolosi Dottore di Sacra Teologia. Volume Secondo. Il quale contiene le Tauole, è Descrittioni di detta Opera, disposte, per la commodita di molt, con l'ordine, che siegue* In Roma, Appresso l'Avatore. M. DC. LX. Con licenza de'superiori, e privilegio. [Actually a map of North and Central America and a portion of South America. The island of "California" is separated from "N^{ua} Mexico" and "N^{ua} Granada" by "Seno Vermejo". Midway on the east side of the strait, two rivers (not labeled) arrive; the northerly one from the north-northeast, running its length between two mountain ranges, with headwater off the map to the north, and the southerly one from the northeast. "Quivera" is labeled to the northwest of these rivers.] [In Italian, with title in Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:53

Nolin, I. B. [Nolin, Johann Baptiste]

- 1704 25.1165 *L'Amerique Septentrionale, ou la Partie Septentrionale des Indes Occidentales. ou se trouve le Canada ou Nouvelle France[,] La Floride[,] la Virginie[,] les Isles Antilles[,] le Nouveau Mexique et al Nouve^{le} Espagne[.] Dressée sur les Memoires les plus Nouveaux.* Paris: Chez I. B. Nolin. ("Le S^r Nolin Auteur de cette carte en a fait plusieurs autres de l'Amerique Septentrionale Sçavoir le Canada[,] le Nouveau Mexique, l'Archipelague du Mexique ou sont les Isles Antilles. etc.") ["Is. de Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique, ou N:Granata, et Marata." by "El Mar Vermeio, ou Mer rouge, et de Cortes." On the eastern side of the strait is a three-headed embayment, into which "Rio de Tecon" flows to the northern one and "Rio de Coral" flows to the central one.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:88
- 1708 25.1449 *Le Globe Terrestre Representé en Deux Plans-Hemispheres Dressé Sur la Projection de M^r. de la Hyre de l'Academie Royale des Sciences, et sur plusieurs Routiers et Memoires des plus habiles Pilotes et Savans Voyageurs le tout rectifié et calculé selon les dernieres observations. et Dedié a M^{rs}. L[']Abbé Bignon Conseiller d'Etat Ordinaire Par son tres humble et tres obeissant serviteur I·B·Nolin Geographe ordinaire du Roi. A Paris Chez l'Auteur sur le Quay de l'Horloge du Palais a l'Enseigne de la Place des Victoires Vers le Pont-Neuf. Avec Privilege du Roi. 1708.* ("Le S^r Bocquet Peintre a inventé et gravé les Sujets qui acompagne ce Planisphere, Sur les Pensées que le S^r Nolin luy a Communiqué. A Paris Chez I. B. Nolin Geographe ord: du Roy. Sur le Quay de l'Horloge du Palais à l'Enseigne de la Place des Victoires, Vers le Pont-Neuf. Avec Privilege du Roy.") [Nicolas François Bocquet.] [The northwestern part of North America, with the presumed continental mass to the west of it, is labeled "Terres Inconnues". The peninsula, "California", is separated from "Nouveau Mexique", "Nouvelle Ganate", and "P. de Cinaloa" by "G. de Californie". A meandering "Bonagua R." enters the gulf from the north-northeast, with headwater to the northwest of "S^a Fe", west of an area labeled "P. de Cibola"; there are no tributaries to it. Some distance south of the mouth of the Bonagua, "Sanaca R." comes to the gulf from the east, which is a name sometimes given to the Gila River on contemporary maps. (A close look at the map discerns that the name "Bonagua R." looks very much like "Bonagina R.", but the dot from the "i" is misplaced due to crowding of other labels.)] [In French.]
- 1755 25.1433 *L'Amerique Dreβée sur les Relations les plus Recentes rectifiées Sur les dernieres observations Dediée et Presentée a sa Majesté tres Chrestienne Louis XV par Son tres*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

humble tres obeissant et fidel Sujet I·B·Nolin Geografe. A Paris Chez Crepy rue S. Jacques pres la rue de la parcheminierie a S. Pierre. [The typographical presentations of “eé” (rather than “ée”) are as printed.] (“avec privilege du Roi 1755.”) [Except for the putative strait of Anian, the entire northwestern and most of the western part of North America is blank. The peninsula of “Californie” is separated from “Pimerie” and “Sonora” by the Gulf of California (not labeled). The northwesternmost extent of the gulf receives from the north a river (not labeled) that heads in an area to the northeast. A distance from the mouth at “S. Denis” it receives from the east a river with numerous tributaries labeled (apparently) “R. d’Ulla” (which could also be a poorly engraved “d’Hilla”). The unlabeled river (the Colorado) has a headwater to the southwest of “Moqui”. The Gila has a tributary that heads in the same region, with another tributary that heads in a mountainous area labeled “Cibola”, west of “Acoma”.] [In French.]

- 1784 25.1450 *L’Amerique Drebeé sur les Relations les plus Recentes rectifieés Sur les dernieres observations Dedieé et Presenteé a sa Majesté tres Chrestienne Louis XVI par Son tres humble tres obeissant et fidel Sujet I·B·Nolin Geografe. A Paris Chez Crepy rue S. Jacques pres la rue de la parcheminierie a S. Pierre.* [The typographical presentations of “eé” (rather than “ée”) are as printed.] (“avec privilege du Roi 1784.”) (“F. Dubercelle jn. et fecit”).] [At least within the area of interest to this bibliography, this map is an outright reprinting of Nolin (1755, [ITEM NO. 25.1433](#)), changing only the numeral on the monarch’s name and the date. Except for the putative strait of Anian, the entire northwestern and most of the western part of North America is blank. The peninsula of “Californie” is separated from “Pimerie” and “Sonora” by the Gulf of California (not labeled). The northwesternmost extent of the gulf receives from the north a river (not labeled) that heads in an area to the northeast. A distance from the mouth at “S. Denis” it receives from the east a river with numerous tributaries labeled (apparently) “R. d’Ulla” (which could also be a poorly engraved “d’Hilla”). The unlabeled river (the Colorado) has a headwater to the southwest of “Moqui”. The Gila has a tributary that heads in the same region, with another tributary that heads in a mountainous area labeled “Cibola”, west of “Acoma”.] [In French.]

**Ogiluium, Johanem [Ogilby, John]**

- 1671 25.1158 *Novissima et accuratissima Totius Americæ Descriptio per Johanem Ogiluium Cosmographum Regium.* (“F. Lamb Sculp”). *In: America: being the latest, and most accurate description of the New VWorld; containing the original of the inhabitants, and the remarkable voyages thither. The conquest of the vast empires of Mexico and Peru, and other large provinces and territories, with the several European plantations in those parts. Also their cities, forrresses (sic) towns, temples, mountains, and rivers. Their habits, customs, manners, and religions. Their plants, beasts, birds, and serpents. With an appendix, containing, besides several other considerable additions, a brief survey of what hath been discover’d of the unknown south-land and the Arctick region. Collected from most authentick authors, augmented with later observations, and adorn’d with maps and sculptures, by John Ogilby Esq, His Majesty’s Cartographer, Geographick Printer, and Master of the Revels in the Kingdom of Ireland.* London: Printed by the Author, and are to be had at his House in White

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Fryers. ["California" is an island, with "Mare Vermejo" separating it from "Quivira" and "Nova Mexico". On the eastern side of the strait, two rivers enter into two embayments: "R del Tecon" (with headwater forks) and "R Coral"; they come from an area with a place marker labeled "Ciloba" (*sic*).] [This map is effectively plagiarized from Schagen (in Montanus), 1671, [ITEM NO. 25.1157](#).] [[Map in Latin](#); [volume in English](#).]

Ortelio, Abrah. [Ortel, Abraham]

- 1564 25.390 *Nova totivs terrarvm orbis ivxta neo tericorvm traditiones descriptio*. Antwerp. [Several rivers are depicted as coming from the western North American continent to "Mar Vermeo". Of note are "R. Totontecac" that comes southwestward from "Cevola", and "R. Tiguas" that comes southward from "Qvivir Regio".] [[In Latin](#).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 114 WHEAT I:10](#)

Ortelius, Abraham [Ortel, Abraham]

- NO DATE 25.1398 *Typvs Orbis Terrarvm*. ("Ab. Ortelius describ. cum priuilegio decennali.") [[Library of Congress gives publishing data in square brackets as "\[Amstelodami? : s.n., 1628?\]"](#)]. [The southwestern part of the continent "America sive India Nova" depicts the California area as a peninsula. The Gulf of California (not labeled) receives at its head a river that descends from the north and northwest from an area labeled "Totontecac", with two tributaries: one short one from the northeast, also from "Totontecac", and a long river from the east-northeast, passing by places labeled "Ceuola" and "Granata". The rivers are not labeled.] [[In Latin](#).]
- 1570 25.393 *Theatrvm orbis terrarvm*. Antverpiae: Apud Aegid. Coppenium Diesth. [Atlas. See: "Typvs Orbis Terrarvm", a world map that depicts the Gulf of California (not labeled) as a gulf headed by three principal rivers (none labeled) that come from the region labeled "Totontecac", which includes places named "Axa", "Totontecac", and "Ceuola", among others. *Also see*: "Americae Sive Novi Orbis, Nova Descriptio.", a map of the Americas which depicts the same general layout as shown in "Typvs Orbis Terrarvm" but labels the gulf "Mar Vermeio" and the central and eastern of the three rivers, respectively, "Totontecac fl." and "Tiguas rio." *Also see*: "Tartariae Sive Magni Chami Regni tyypus", a map that focuses on northern Asia and the North Pacific, but which to the east is shown the bare outline of northwestern North America ("Americae Nel Novi Orbis Pars"), which for details displays only "Mar Vermeio" and four tributaries to it; the three tributaries that converge at the head of the gulf are "Rio Axa", "Rio Tiguas" with a tributary (not labeled) to it, and "Rio Totontecac."] [[NOTE](#): Lowery (1912, [ITEM NO. 1.375](#)), p. 83, remarks, "This map was first published in the earliest edition of Ortelius of 1570. It was republished in all the editions up to 1612, including the english [*sic*] of 1606."] [[In Latin](#).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 122](#) ["Typvs Orbis Terrarvm"] [WHEAT I:14](#) ["Typvs Orbis Terrarvm"], [I:15](#) ["Americae", 1587 issue in illustration facing p. 25], [I:16](#) ["Tartariae"]
- 1574 25.398 *Spiegel der Werelt . . .* Antwerp: Philippe Galle. [1577.] [Shirley notes (p. 156), "From the *Epitome*, Ortelius' pocket-size atlas." See "Tiipus [*sic*] Orbis Terrarum", on which the labels "Totontecac" and "Marata" occupy the region of interest to this bibliography. The Gulf of California is not much more discernible than a river.] [[In German](#).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 132](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

- 1589 25.1272 *Maris Pacifici, (quod vulgò Mar del Zur) cum regionibus circumiacentibus, insulisque in eodem passim sparsis, novissima descriptio.* ("Genio et ingenio nobili Dn. Nicolao Roccoxio, Patricio Antverpiensi, eivsdemque vrbis senatori, Abrahamus Ortelius Regiæ M^{ts} geographus sub. merito dedicabat. 1589.") ("Cum privilegijs Imp. & Reg. Maiestatum, nec non Cancellariæ Brabantiaë, ad decennium.") [The peninsula of "Califormia." (*sic*) and "Noua Hispania." are separated by "Mar Vermejo.", at the head of which are (from west to east) an inlet labeled "Baia bermosa"; a river, "R. grande", flowing from the north; and a river, "R. hermoso", flowing from the northeast.] [The 1589 map is actually known from later eds. of *Theatrum Orbis Terrarum*; this one given as Antwerp, 1603.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:24
- 1592 25.1123 *Theatrvm orbis terrarvm.* Antverpiæ : in officina Plantiniana, auctoris aere et cura. [Atlas. See: "Typvs orbis terrarvm.", a world map that depicts the Gulf of California (not labeled) as a gulf headed by three principal rivers (none labeled) that come from the region labeled "Totontec", which includes places named "Axa", "Totontec", and "Ceuola", among others.] [In Latin.]
- 1603 25.1124 *Theatrvm orbis terrarvm.* Antverpiæ, Apvd Ioannem Bapt. Vrintivm. [Atlas. See: "Tartariae Sive Magni Chami Regni tÿpus" ("Cum Priuilegio"), a map that focuses on northern Asia and the North Pacific, but which to the east is shown the bare outline of northwestern North America ("Americae Nel Novi Orbis Pars"), which for details displays only "Mar Vermeio" and four tributaries to it; the three tributaries that converge at the head of the gulf are "Rio Axa", "Rio Tiguas" with a tributary (not labeled) to it, and "Rio Totontecas."] [In Latin.]

Oterschaden, Ioañes [Oterschaden, Johann]

- NO DATE 25.446 *Noua et integra vniversi Orbis descriptio.* ("Reuerēdiss. et illustriss. D^o D^o Urbano Sangelasio-Episcono Coñingierisi, Ioañes Oterschaden Belga humillimè D·D·") [12 gores for a 17-cm globe.] [Ca. 1603.] [The western part of North America is labeled "Hispania Nova", although the distance between "Sinus S Michael" (the Gulf of Mexico) and the west coast is severely foreshortened with no indication either of California or a Californian gulf (or strait), although "Temistitan" (*sic*) is noted along the southwestern coast and just beneath that label is a small, peculiar, bulbous embayment oriented east-west. The west coast is essentially a straight north-south coastline, with the island "Zipangri" just off the southwestern coast, opposite "Temistitan". Three rivers, one of them a large one, converge on the western side of the Gulf of Mexico, none of which can be convincingly made to be even imaginatively any of the rivers of the Colorado basin.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 237

Ottens, R., AND Ottens, I. [Ottens, Reinier, AND Ottens, Josua]

- 1745 25.1612 *Magnum Mare del Zur cum Insula California.* \ De Groote Zuyd-Zee en 't Eylandt California. ("Gedruckt 't Amsterdam by R. & I. Ottens".) *In:* Ottens, Reinier, and Ottens, Iosua, *Atlas van zeevaart en koophandel door de geheele weereldt : vertoonende in bizondere op elkander volgende kaerten, alle desselfs zeekusten en haevens, met beschryvingen van de natuur, voortbrengsels, handwerksels, godsdiensten, bestier en koophandel van alle gewesten, &c.* Te Amsterdam By Reinier en Iosua Ottens. [The same map as in Chez Louis Renard (1715, item no. 25.1614). The island of "California" is separated form "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Only the mouths of rivers are depicted. Midway on the east side of the strait are

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

shown the mouths of "R. de Anguchi" and, arriving in a bilobed embayment, "R. del Tecon" and "R. de Coral".] [In Latin, with title in Latin and Dutch; volume in Dutch.]

Overton, Henry

- 1711 25.1432 *America*. ("Printed & Sold by Henry Overton at the White horse without Newgate London 1711.") ("To Her most Sacred Maj:^{ty} Ann Queen of Great Britain. France and Ireland This Mapp of America Is Most Humbly Dedicated by Your Majesties most Dutyfull Subject Henry Overton 1711.") ("H. Hillsberg Aqua Fortisc.") [The island of "California" is separated from "New Granada" by a strait. On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment that receives independently "R del Tecon" from the north (which has two headwater streams) and "R Coral" from the northeast. The map includes the legend: "California, by former Geographers was allways taken for part of y^e Continent; but by a Mapp (taken by y^e Dutch from y^e Spaniards) its found to be an Island, to contain where broadest 500 Leagues; from Cape Menocino even to Cape S.^t Luke according to Francis Gaule &c y^e foremention'd Mapp to extend in length 1700 leagues."]

Overton, Iohn [Overton, John]

- 1671 25.1650 *A New and most Exact map of America Described by N I Vischer and don into English Enlarged and Corrected according to I Bleau and Others with the Habits of y^e people & y^e manner of y^e Cheife Sitties y^e like never before London. Printed Colloured and are to be sould by Iohn Overton at y^e White horse neere the Fountaine Tavern Without Newgate.* ("This California was in times past thought to beene a part of y^t [sic] Continent and so made in all maps but by further discoveries was found to be an Iland long 1700 legues".) ["Iland of Californria" is separated from "New Granada" by "The Vermian Sea". Midway on the east side of the strait are three rivers, all from the north-northeast: "R de Anguele", "R de Tecon", and "R de Corol"; the latter two arrive independently at the head of one embayment.]

P

Palairt, J. [Palairt, Jean] *see also* Delarochette, L. [Delarochette, Louis Stanislas d'Arcy]

- 1755 25.1457 *Atlas méthodique, composé pour l'usage de son altesse sérénissime Monseigneur le prince d'Orange et de Nassau, stadhouder des sept provinces-unies, etc. etc. etc.* Londres: chez Mess. J. Nourse & P. Vaillant; Amsterdam: J. Neaulme; Berlin: P. Gosse. [See "Carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale 1754." The northwestern part of North America is blank. The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouv: Navarre" by "Mer Vermielle". This map is notable for its inclusion of "R. del Norte" (Rio Grande) from north of "S^{ta} Fé" to the Gulf of Mexico, but no rivers are shown in the area north of the Gulf of California.] [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Pereira, António

- NO DATE 25.797 [Early representation of Newfoundland, Lower California, the Amazon, and the Ladrões.] [Lisbon?] [ca. 1546.] [MANUSCRIPT illuminated world map (partial) on vellum, which depicts the Gulf of California with at its head interesting twin long estuaries, one trending north-northwestward and the other northwestward; the former seems to depict a river coming from the northeast to meet it, although it may be an aberration of an adjacent artistic ornament. A small label, "mar vermejo", appears on the eastern landmass at the head of the gulf. The entirety of the gulf trends northwest-southeast (contrast notes that appear with Cabot, 1544, ITEM NO. 25.377).] [See also Armando Cortesão, "António Pereira and his map of circa 1545; an unknown Portuguese cartographer and the early representation of Newfoundland, Lower California, the Amazon, and the Ladrões", *Geographical Review*, 29(2) (April 1939): 205-225 (see particularly "Gulf and Peninsula of California", pp. 211-214). At that time the map was in the family archives of Gyles Isham in London. One of three parts (the other two are missing), the map is now in the John Carter Brown Library, Brown University, digitized online at <https://jcb.lunaimaging.com/luna/servlet/detail/JCBMAPS~1~1~1673~102490002:-Early-representation-of-Newfoundla> (*sic*), and cataloged there the same as is cited here, with date "[ca. 1546]".] [Although manuscripts are not generally cited herein, it is reproduced in the paper by Cortesão and noted here for its association with an unrecognized cartographer very soon following the earliest Spanish explorations of the gulf.] [Map with principal features in Latin, place names in Portuguese.]

Petrini, Paolo

- 1718 25.1608 *l'America Meridionale e Settentrionale Ordinata Secondo l'ultime relazione, e Secondo l'ultime scoperte; I punti principali della quale son messi sopra le osseruzioni de Sig^{ti}. dell' Accademia Reale delle scienze in Parigi da Nicolo de Fer e data in luce da Paolo Petrini in Napoli l'anno 1718. cō priuil. di S. Cesarea e Cattolica Maesta.* ["Isola di California" is separated from "Nvovo Messico ó Nova Granata", "Marata", and "Vecchio Messico" by "Mare Vermeilla". On the east side of the strait three rivers arrive in proximity: 1) "deAquihi R." (or "deAquihi R.") from the north-northeast; and into twin lobes of a single embayment, 2) "Tecon R." from the northeast, and 3) a shorter river (not labeled) from the northeast.] [In Italian.]
- 1722 25.1609 *l'America Meridionale e Settentrionale Ordinata Secondo l'ultime relazione, e Secondo l'ultime scoperte; I punti principali della quale son messi sopra le osseruzioni de Sig^{ti}. dell' Accademia Reale delle scienze in Parigi descritta da Gvillavme De L'Isla e data in luce da Paolo Petrini in Napoli l'anno 1722. cō priuil. di S. Cesarea e Cattolica Maesta.* ("Giuseppe Pietrasanta Sculp.") [In the area of interest to this bibliography, at least, this map is identical to Petrini (1718, item no. 25.1608): "Isola di California" is separated from "Nvovo Messico ó Nova Granata", "Marata", and "Vecchio Messico" by "Mare Vermeilla". On the east side of the strait three rivers arrive in proximity: 1) "deAquihi R." (or "deAquihi R.") from the north-northeast; and into twin lobes of a single embayment, 2) "Tecon R." from the northeast, and 3) a shorter river (not labeled) from the northeast.] [In Italian.]

Petty, Francis

- 1598 25.437 *Beschryvinge vande overtreffelijcke ende wijdtvermaerde zee-vaerdt vanden edelen heer ende meester Thomas Candish, met drie schepen uytghevarenden 21 julij 1586 ende met een schip wederom ghekeert in Plymouth, den 9 september 1588 :*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Hebbende (door't cruycen vander zee) gheseylt 13000 mylen : vertellende zyne vreemde wonderlijcke avonturen ende gheschiedenissen, de ontdeckinghe der landen by hem beseylt. Amstelredam: Cornelis Claesz. [See frontispiece with map, "Typvs Orbis Terrarvm" that stylizes the continents. The Gulf of California is only a V-shaped embayment with a single tributary entering its head from the far north.] [In Dutch.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 215

Pisani, Octauij [Pisani, Octavio]

- 1637 25.486 *Globvs terrestris proiectvs.* Antwerp: Petrus Verbist. [Verbist's adaptation of Pisani's 1612 map (Octavy Pisani, [ITEM NO. 25.459](#)). [An unusual south polar projection of the globe with the land masses drawn in mirror image from how they should appear. The (true) southwestern portion of "America Borealis" lies at the edge of the spherical projection. "Mare Vermeio" separates "California" from "Nova Hispania", and a single tributary system comes from "Tontontec Regnum" to the head of the gulf. In addition, there is a suggestion at the head of the gulf that a strait continues the gulf to the (true) northeast; however, the farther lands are not included.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 344

Pisani, Octavy [Pisani, Octavio]

- 1612 25.459 *Octavy Pisani globus terrestris planisphericvs.* Antwerp. [An unusual south polar projection of the globe with the land masses drawn in mirror image from how they should appear. The (true) southwestern portion of "America Borealis" lies at the edge of the spherical projection. "Mare Vermeio" separates "California" from "Nova Hispania", and a single tributary system comes from "Tontontec Regnum" to the head of the gulf. In addition, there is a suggestion at the head of the gulf that a strait continues the gulf to the (true) northeast; however, the farther lands are not included.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 279

Piscatore, N. I. see Visscher, Claes Janszoon**Plancio, Petro [Plancius, Petrus]**

- 1590 25.417 *Orbis terrarvm typvs de integro mvltis in locis emendatvs auctore Petro Plancio. Beschrijvinghe der geheeler werelt, van nieus in velen plaetsen verbetert door Petrum Plancium.* [Amsterdam]: [Laurens Jacobszoon]. [Bilingual title, Latin and Dutch, thus. Shirley (p. 194) indicates the map appears in "Dutch bible", but without further citation. The North American continent is labeled "America Sive India Nova", but the middle portion, including the Southwest, is more prominently labeled "Mexicana". The Gulf of California is prominent, with the peninsula labeled "California", and the gulf notably widens at its head and into which several tributary rivers flow. Numerous other labels are affixed in the region. Shirley notes variant states and later printings.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 177

- 1594 25.422 *Orbis terrarvm typvs de integro mults in locis emendatus auctore Petro Plancio 1594.* ("Ioannes à Duetecum iunior fecit.") [Amsterdam.] [The North American continent is labeled "America", but the middle portion, including the Southwest, is more prominently labeled "Mexicana". The Gulf of California is prominent, with the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

peninsula labeled "California", with the opposite mainland area labeled "Marata". Six rivers (none labeled) are depicted arriving at the head of the gulf; in clockwise order, 1) a river from the northwest that bifurcates around an imposing island at its mouth; 2) a river from the northwest; 3) a river from the north that has two prominent forks, one from the north-northwest, along which is the place name "Axa", the other from the northeast, along which is the place name "Chucho", with their confluence not far from the mouth of the combined river and along which reach is the place name "Toconteac"; 4) a short river from the northeast that arrives independently at the same point as river no. 3; 5) a river from the east-northeast, along which are place names, "Granata" and "Ceuola"; 6) a river from the east. The greater area north adjacent to the head of the gulf is labeled "Totontec Re:".] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 187

[Plancius, Petrus]

1592 25.419 *Nova et exacta terrarvm orbis, tabvla geographica ac hydrographica.* Antverpiae: apvi Joan nem Baptistam Vrient. [Wall map in 18 sheets.] [The North American continent is labeled "Mexicana". "Mar Vermeio" is delineated with numerous place names and the peninsula is labeled "California". Several well defined tributaries come to the head of the gulf. In the area of interest to this bibliography, of note are the labels "Tonontac" and "Ceuola". Numerous place names are indicated, but are not legible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley, who notes (p. 199), the map is known from "one tattered copy" in the "Colegio del Corpus Christi Valencia, and is not easily accessible to visitors."] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 183

Porcacchi, Tomaso

1572 25.1125 *L'Isole piv famose del del Mondo descritte da Tomaso Porcacchi da Castiglione Arretino e intagliate da Girolamo Porro Padovano al Sereniss. Principe et Sig^{re} il S. Don Giovanni d'Avstria General della Santiss. Lega. Con Privilegio.* Venetia: Approeβo Simon Galignarii & Girolamo Porro, 117 pp. [Later eds. with variant dedications on title-page and imprint. The 1572 and 1620 eds. have been seen for this bibliography.] [See "Mondo Nvovo." (p. 101), a map of North and Central America, which depicts at the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) three rivers that converge to a single channel before entering the northeastern corner of the gulf. The western river is labeled both "R. Ara" and "Tigua f."; they come from a region to the north and northwest labeled "Quiuira"; the eastern river comes from a region to the northeast labeled "Civola Hora Granata". An area at the mouth of the combined rivers is labeled, on the eastern side, "Tontontecac".] [In Italian.] [NOTE: Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 26, note 11) remarks that this map is "almost an exact, although much reduced, copy of Zaltieri's 1566 map" (see Forlani, 1566, ITEM NO. 25.569). Caribmap online (www.caribmap.org/porcacchi.php, accessed 1 June 2020) indicates that of the eight editions of this work (1572, 1576, 1590, 1604, 1605, 1620, 1686, 1713) "[I]ittle or no alterations were made in the copperplates of the first six editions . . . and therefore it is often difficult to determine the date of publication of the numerous separate maps in circulation." Note is made also that "later editions of all copperplate prints appear more faded". Caribmap distinguishes maps separated from these editions by their ornamental headpieces, which are illustrated on the website (the 1572, 1686, and 1713 editions have no headpieces). Of the 1572-1620 eds., Caribmap records that the map of the New World, *Mondo Nuovo*, appears on p. 101 in the 1572 ed. and on p. 161 in the others.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:17

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

- 1620 25.1260 *L'Isole piv famose del del Mondo descritte da Thomaso Porcacchi da Castiglione Arretino e intagliate da Girolamo Porro Padovano con nova aggiunta dedicate all' Illo^{mo} et Rev^{mo} Mons^r Gio. Francesco Moresini Abbate di Leno etc.* Padova: Appresso Paolo et Francesco Galignani Fratelli, 211 pp. [The 1572 and 1620 eds. have been seen for this bibliography.] [See "Mondo Nvovo." (p. 161), a map of North and Central America, which depicts at the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) three rivers that converge to a single channel before entering the northeastern corner of the gulf. The western river is labeled both "R. Ara" and "Tigua f."; they come from a region to the north and northwest labeled "Quiuira"; the eastern river comes from a region to the northeast labeled "Civola Hora Granata". An area at the mouth of the combined rivers is labeled, on the eastern side, "Tontontecac".] [In Italian.] [See also notes with the 1572 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1125).]

Porro, Heiron. [Porro, Heironymo]

- 1597 25.433 *Orbis terrae compendiosa descriptio; ex ea, quàm ex Magna Vniuersali Mercatoris Rumoldus Mercator sieri curabat in hác comodioré formá a Hieron. Perro redact. In: Ptolemaei, Cl., Geographiæ Universæ tum veteris, tum novae absolutissimum opus, duobus voluminibus distrinctum. In quorum priore habentur Cl. Ptolemaei . . . Geographiæ Enarrationis libri octo [translated by B. Pirkheimer]: quorum primus . . . commentariis . . . illustratus est a I.A. Magino . . . In secundo volumine insunt Cl. Ptolemaei antiquæ orbis tabulæ XXVII. . . . et tabulæ XXXVII. recentiores (a H. Porro incisae) . . . eberrima Agrippinensium Colonia: Petrus Keschedt.* [This map includes "America sive India nova" that displays an exaggerated Baja peninsula with a narrow Gulf of California with tributaries. Labels are not legible at the scale of reproduction by Shirley.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 202

Porte, Franc-Antoine de la

- 1616 25.466 *Jardinage de Facon Novvelle.* Paris. [Broadside with text, with illustration depicting a walled garden supposedly laid out in the form of a world map. The Gulf of California is portrayed even larger than the Gulf of Mexico, with two tributaries running to its head. No labeling other than for continents and oceans. (The text is not reproduced in Shirley.)] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 292

Pownall (Gover!) [Pownall (Governor)] [Pownall, Thomas]

- 1777 25.1470 *A New Map of the Whole Continent of America, Divided Into North and South and West Indies. with a Descriptive Account of the European Possessions, as Settled by the Definitive Treaty of Peace, Concluded at Paris, Feb^y. 10th. 1763. Compiled from M^r. d'Anville's maps of that Continent, and Corrected in the Several Parts belonging to Great Britain, from the Original Materials of Governor Pownall, MP. London, Printed for Rob^t. Sayer and John Bennett, N^o. 53, Fleet Street, as the Act directs. 15th. Feb^y. 1777.* [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Navarre" by "Californian Gulf or Mar Vermejo". "Rio Colorado de los Martyres" is drawn very generally from headwaters in an area labeled "Teguayo Grande" on a generally straight course to the head of the gulf. Along the way it receives a tributary (not labeled) from the northeast. "Rio Grande Azul or Blue R" is a tributary to the Colorado, with "R. Hila" a tributary to it farther to the east. A faintly drawn river follows an independent course

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

parallel to and east of the Colorado, between a point south of the confluence of the "Rio Grande Azul" and the gulf.]

- 1786 25.1202 *A New Map of North America, with the West India Islands. Divided according to the Preliminary Articles of Peace, Signed at Versailles, 20, Jan. 1783, wherein are particularly Distinguished the United States, and the Several Provinces, Governments &ca which Compose the British Dominions, Laid down according to the Latest Surveys, and Corrected from the Original Materials, of Gover^r. Pownall, Mem^{br}. of Parlia^{mt}. 1783.* (At lower right of sheet: "London. Printed for Rob^t Sayer, Map, Chart & Printseller, No. 53 Fleet Street, as the Act directs August 15th 1786." [Compare also the imprint for Pownall (1786, [ITEM NO. 25.1203](#)); Wheat makes no reference to the 1786 date on this sheet.] ["California" is separated from "New Navarr" (*sic*) by "Mar Vermejo or Californian Gulf", but the head of the gulf passes off the map. An inset map, however, replicates Kino's map of this region (originally in 1705), with the title here as "The Passage by Land to California. Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit, between the Years 1698 and 1701, before which, and for a Considerable Time Since California has always been described in all Charts & Maps as an Island."])
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:196 \[with date 1783\]](#)
- 1786 25.1203 *A New Map of the Whole Continent of America, divided into North and South and West Indies. wherein are exactly Described the United States of North America as well as the Several European Possessions, according to the Preliminaries of Peace signed at Versailles Jan. 20 1783. Compiled from M.d'Anville's Maps of that Continent, with the addition of the Spanish Discoveries in 1775 to the North of California & Corrected in the several Parts belonging to Great Britain. from the Original Materials of Governor Pownall, MP. London. Printed for Rob^t Sayer, Map, Chart & Printseller, No. 53, Fleet Street. as the Act directs, 15th August 1786.* ["California" and "New Navarre" are separated by "Mar Vermejo". "Rio Colorado de los Martyres" is drawn very generally from headwaters in an area labeled "Teguayo Grande" on a generally straight course to the head of the gulf. Along the way it receives a tributary (not labeled) from the northeast. "Rio Grande Azul or Blue R" is a tributary to the Colorado, with "R. Hila" a tributary to it farther to the east. A faintly drawn river follows an independent course parallel to and east of the Colorado, between a point south of the confluence of the "Rio Grande Azul" and the gulf.]
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:206 \[with credit to Sayer\]](#)
- 1794 25.1204 *A New Map of North America, with the West India Islands. Divided according to the Preliminary Articles of Peace, Signed at Versailles, 20, Jan. 1783, wherein are particularly Distinguished the United States, and the Several Provinces, Governments &ca which Compose the British Dominions, Laid down according to the Latest Surveys, and Corrected from the Original Materials, of Gover^r. Pownall, Mem^{br}. of Parlia^{mt}. London: Publish'd by Laurie & Whittle, N^o 53 Fleet Street. 12th May 1794.* [This is a direct reprint of Pownall (1786, [ITEM NO. 25.1202](#)), with new imprint.] ["California" is separated from "New Navarr" (*sic*) by "Mar Vermejo or Californian Gulf", but the head of the gulf passes off the map. An inset map, however, replicates Kino's map of this region (originally in 1705), with the title here as "The Passage by Land to California. Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit, between the Years 1698 and 1701, before which, and for a Considerable Time Since California has always been described in all Charts & Maps as an Island."]

Price, C. [Price, Charles]

- 1714 25.1415 *A New and Correct Map of the World Projected Upon the Plane of the Horizon laid down from the Newest Discoveries and most Exact Observations By C. Price Sold by*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

G. Willdey at the Great Toy Shop next the Dog Tavern in Ludgate Street where may be had several of the Maps of this Size 1714. (“H: Fergason, delin, et Sculp, London.”) [The bottom of the map inserts numerous engravings of various objects (e.g., a clock, pistol, snuff box, chess board, scissors, globe), with the legend, “These and many other usefull Instruments and Curiosities are made to the Utmost Perfection and Sold wholesale or Retaile by George Willdey at the place above mentioned.”] [Map based on polar projections of the two hemispheres. “California” is an island, separated from “New Mexico” by “Gulf of California”. Midway along the eastern side of the gulf is a single river (not labeled) arriving from the southeast to an embayment of the gulf; to the north of it is noted the land of “Moquis”, and to the south “Pimeria or Country of Pimas” and “Sonora”.]

Ptolemy ³⁶

**Quadum, Mathium [Quad, Matthias] [Quadas, Matthias]**

1596 25.429 *Europae totius terrarum orbis partis praestantissimae generalis ac particularis descriptio, tabulis novem et sexaginta expressa . . .* Coloniae: Typis L. Andreae, laminis vero ac sumptibus I. Bussemachers, 66 [67] double leaves. [See map, “Typvs

³⁶ *The Geography, or Geographia*, of Ptolemy is the geographical work, ca. 150 C.E., by Klaúdios Ptolemaíos (Κλαύδιος Πτολεμαίος) of the 2nd century. Of course, Ptolemy himself is not the author the editions mentioned in this bibliography, inasmuch that the scribes who preserved his writings moved his manuscript *Geography* forward through the centuries in ever-changing and enlarged formats, until he became the *de facto* authority on geography for centuries, even eventually in print, after which the results of explorations devolved his work toward ever more modern and “corrected” perspectives; the most notable of which was the inclusion of the New World. It is analogous to the celebrated *Webster’s Dictionary*. Herein, the producers of various editions of Ptolemy’s *Geography* are credited, rather than Ptolemy; for example, the engraver Gastaldi, or Rosaccio, an author who brought it more to date.

The Geography survives from manuscript copies dating to at least the 10th century and was a focus of scholarly Renaissance Europe, when the author was known in Latin translation as Claudius Ptolemaeus. The Byzantine monk Maximus Planudes was the first, after 1295, to create maps based on a copy of Ptolemy’s re-written text. For a well-annotated bibliography of the early editions of Ptolemy’s *Geography*, see the compilation by [Wilberforce Eames], *A List of Editions of Ptolemy’s Geography, 1475–1730* (New York, no imprint, 1886, 45 pp.). Only 50 copies of Eames’ work were printed (but today readable in digital form online), yet nonetheless it was the contemporary bibliographical reference at the time when the great early historians of the American West and Southwest were working. The forty editions of Ptolemy cited there testify to the profusely repeated attention to this ancient work during even the first two and a half centuries after the invention of modern printing. Readers may wish to also refer to the lengthy discussions and itemizations in A. E. Nordenskiöld, *Facsimile-atlas of the early history of cartography with reproductions of the most important maps printed in the XV and XVI centuries. Translated from the Swedish original by Johan Adolf Eklöf, Roy. Swed. Navy and Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S.* (Printed by P. A. Norstedt & Söner, Stockholm, 1889), 141 pp., 51 plates. [coverage to 1550, actually]. Also a facsimile reprint 1961, 1970, Kraus Reprint Corp., New York. Also a facsimile reprint, with new introduction by J. B. Post (Dover Publications, Inc., New York, 1973; “unabridged and corrected republication” of the 1889 English ed.). Therein see “Catalogue of editions of Ptolemy’s geography” (pp. 12-29) (59 editions cited, 1472-1883, which excludes 26 works “erroneously enumerated among editions of Ptolemy’s geography” (1512-1715). Original Swedish edition: *Facsimile-Atlas till kartografiens äldsta historia innehållande afbildningar af de rigtigaste kartor tryckta före år 1600* (Printed by P. A. Norstedt & Söner, Stockholm, 1889).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Orbis Terrarvm, ad Imitationem Vniversalis Gerhardi Mercatoris.” The Gulf of California is narrow, into the head of which is a single river with tributaries, one significant tributary from the east, and a tributary from the northwest with two forks in in an area labeled “Tolm regnū”. Alongside its course is the label “Axa Tonceac”.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 197

R

Ram, Ioannem de [Ram, Joannem de]

- NO DATE 25.1599 *Novissima et Accuratissima Totius Americæ per Ioannem de Ram.* (“Cum privilegio ordinum Hollandiæ et Westfrisizæ.”) [Ca. 1685.] [The island of “California” is separated from “Nova Granada” by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the eastern side of the strait are three rivers (not labeled) that enter two embayments from the north. The central, principal river has two forks, the western one of which passes by a place marked “Rey Coromedo”.] [In Latin.]

Ramusio, Giovanni Battista

- 1556 25.762 *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi : nel qvale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo, alli antichi incognito, fatte da don Christoforo Colombo Genouese, che fu il primo à scoprirlo à Re Catholici, detto hora le Indie occidentali, con gli acquisti fatti da lui, et accresciuti poi da Fernando Cortese, da Francesco Pizzarro, & altri valorosi capitani, in diuerse parti delle dette Indie, in nome dela Ces. Maes. Con lo scoprire la gran città di Temistitan nel Mexico, doue hora è detto la Nvova Spagna, et la gran Prouincia del Perù, il grandissimo fiume Maragnon, et altre città, regni, & prouincie. La nauigationi fatte dipoi alle dette Indie, poste nella parte verso Maestro Tramontana, dette hora la Nvova Francia, scoperte al Re Christianiss, la prima volta da Bertoni & Normandi, et dipoi da Giouanni da Verrazzano Fiorentino, & dal Capitano Iacques Cartier. Si come dimostrano le diuerse relationi, tradotte di lingua Spagnuola & Francese nella nostra, & raccolte in questo volume. con tauole di geographia, che dimostrano il sito di siuerse isole, città, & paesi. Et figure diuerse di piante, & altre cose à noi incognite. Et con l’indice copiosissimo di tutte le cose piu not abili in esso contenute. Con Priuilegio del Sommo Pontefice, & dello Illustriss. Senato Veneto. Venetia: Stamperia de Givnti, 453 leaves. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [Pertinent sections by collected writers are cited separately in this bibliography. See: Alarcón (1556, ITEM NO. 2.1029), Ulloa (1556, ITEM NO. 2.6438), Vazquez de Coronado (1556, ITEM NO. 2.2125).] [Map, “Universale della parte del mundo nuovamente ritrovata”; America, with “La Nova Spagna”, depicts a waterway extending northwestward from the head of the Gulf of California. (See Gastaldi, no date [1565?], ITEM NO. 25.1475.)] [In Italian.]*
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| WHEAT I:9 [map; with illustration facing p. 13]
- 1606 25.248 *Universale della parte del Mondo Nuovamente Ritrovata.* Venice: Ramusio. [The map, first published in 1556, roughly depicts the Gulf of California and, among other locales, “Cibola”.] [In Italian.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Reid, John [see also Smith, Reid, and Wayland (firm)]

- 1795 25.1345 *A General Map of North America Drawn from the Best Surveys 1795.* ("Scoles, sc".) ("Published by John Reid N. York.") [The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Navarre" by "Gulf of California". The head of the gulf receives two rivers that flow closely in parallel from the north-northeast; their point of bifurcation is where a single river from the east turns abruptly southward; this river is labeled on one of its headwater streams "R. Hila". The Colorado is not depicted; the area in which it should be shown is mostly blank, save for two mountain ranges and three place names, "Quivira", "Axaas" (*sic*), and "Bagopas".] [This is the same map as that published by Smith, Reid, and Wayland (1795, ITEM NO. 25.1344).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:233

Reilly, Franz Joh. Jos. von [Reilly, Franz Johann Joseph von]

- 1795 25.1464 *Karte von Amerika Nach D'Anville und Pownall Neu verzeichnet herausgegeben von Franz Joh. Jos. von Reilly.* ("Zu finden im von Reilly'schen Landkarten und Kunstwerke Verschleiss Komptoir. Wien 1795.") ("Gastochen von Kil. Ponheimer.") [The peninsula "Theil von Kalifornien", is separated from "Neu Navarra" by "Meer Vermejo oder Der Kalifornische". In the fashion by which the rivers were engraved, it is impossible to determine whether "Colorado Fl." and a tributary (not labeled; Gila River) arrive coincidentally at the head of the gulf, or if they meet and immediately bifurcate, and arrive separately at the head of the gulf.] [In German.]

Ricci, Matteo

- NO DATE 25.1043 坤輿萬國全圖 [Kunyu Wanguo Quantu] [A map of the myriad countries of the world or Great universal geographic map]. [Peking]: [for the Wanli Emperor (萬曆帝) (Zhu Yijun, 朱翊鈞)], woodblock prints in 6 panels. [1602.] [This is the third edition of Ricci's effort, recompiled from Western sources, produced with Zhong Wentao and Li Zhizao. The map measures approximately 6 × 12 feet.] [See this map online at the Library of Congress, <https://www.loc.gov/item/2010585650>, accessed 17 March 2020. LOC notes that this map was exhibited: "Rare 1602 World Map, the First Map in Chinese to Show the Americas, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., Jan. 12 to April 17, 2010."] [In the region of interest to this bibliography, on panel "二幅" [èr fú] [scroll 2]—properly reading the six enumerated rolls or panels from right to left, which is panel "e" in the Library of Congress catalog record that records the panels from left to right—there are three rivers tributary to the head of the Gulf of California, between two of which is the label "多朵德亞河" (undeciphered here but indicates a "river").] [Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 191) lists this map only as (including square brackets), "[Map of the World, woodcut, done in China about 1600.]" Wheat there also reports "[a]n 1821 hand-painted copy from Japan now in the author's collection" Data conveyed in this citation are constructed from the LOC record, examination of the LOC copy, and other sources.] [In Chinese.] [NOTE: For more on this edition, see *Il mappamondo Cinese del p. Matteo Ricci S. I. : terza edizione Pechino 1602, conservato presso la Biblioteca Vaticana. Commentato, tradotto e annotato dal p. Pasquale M. d'Elia S. I.* (Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1938), xxvi, 273, [2] pp., 30 plates. (In Italian.) See also, for example, J. F. Baddeley, "Matteo Ricci's Chinese World-Maps, 1584-1608, *The Geographical Journal* (London), Vol. 50,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

no. 4 (October, 1917), pp. 254-270, with fold-out between pp. 256/257, "The World Map by Father Matteo Ricci in the Collection of the Royal Geographical Society".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:30

- NO DATE 25.661 山海輿地全圖 [*Sankai yochi zenzu.*] [Tokyo]: [Yamazaki Kimbei], woodblock print, hand-colored. [1735?] [A copy of Ricci (no date [1602], ITEM NO. 25.1043). Title cited here is from Library of Congress; title in Chinese orthography (from map) translates as *Map of Mountains Seas and Geography*. The title given by Wheat (Volume 1, p. 192), only in transliteration, is *Saikai kochi zenzu*. Wheat notes, "This 'Complete topographical map of the land and sea' was published in Tokyo by Yamazaki Kimbei rather early, but bears no date. It was based on a Chinese original printed in 1601, doubtless drawn by one of the Jesuit missionaries then active in China, probably Father Matteo Ricci or one of his associates." Wheat does not ascribe a date to this map but includes it in his work under "1601".] [Other sources referred to for the present bibliography attribute the original map to Ricci in 1602.] [This map is simpler than the 1602 version, with some modification to the labels of geographical features. In the region of interest to this bibliography, it differs from the 1602 version in that there are four rivers tributary to the head of the Gulf of California; each with headwater forks (in the 1602 version none of the streams are shown with headwaters). The two middle streams seem to be drawn as more principal streams than the other two, the western one with the label, "多朵德西河" (undeciphered here but indicates a "river"; note the slight variation from the label on the Chinese original).] [In Japanese.] [NOTE: The Library of Congress catalogs this map with the transliteration *Sankai yochi zenzu*, attributed to Akitaya Taemon Naniwa, [1785?], with contributor Sekisui Nagakubo. Although Wheat's illustration (from his own copy of this map) is cropped to display only the upper-right portion that shows North America, it is identical to the copy shown by the Library of Congress (<https://www.loc.gov/item/gm71005079/>, accessed 17 March 2020).]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:33 [with illustration facing p. 36; Wheat dates as 1601]

Robert de Vaugondy, Didier

- 1777 25.628 Carte de la Californie suivant I la Carte manuscrite de l'Amérique de Mathieu Néron Pecci olen dressée à Florence en 1604. II Sanson 1656. III De l'Isle Amérique Sept 1700. IV le Pere Kino Jesuite en 1705. V La Société des Jésuites en 1767. La Côte orientale depuis le C. des Vierges jusqu'à l'embuchure du R. Colorado est extraite de la Carte de P. Ferdinand Goneague dressée en 1746. *In: Suite du recueil de planches, sur les sciences, les arts libéraux, et les arts mécaniques, avec leur explication. Deux cens quarante-quatre planches.* Paris: Chez Panckoucke, Chez Stoupe, Chez Brunet; and Amsterdam: Chez M. M. Rey [which concludes: Diderot, Denis, and d'Alembert, Jean Le Rond (1770 and following), *Encyclopédie, ou dictionnaire raisonné des sciences, des arts et des métier* (Paris)]. [Map is "Suppl. 5^e Carte" (upper-right corner), "164." (lower-right corner). This chart comprises a comparative set of five maps, each of which portrays the entirety or most of what is Baja California and the entirety or most of what is the Gulf of California, and all of them portray the head of the gulf and the Colorado River under various names and with other confluent streams. Map II displays California as an island.] [See also "Avertissement" (following title-page), which notes that the plates herein complement the encyclopedia. The volume's contents lists (p. 19) this map as "V. Autres cartes diverses de la Californie."] [Chart not signed but all attributions seen credit Didier Robert de Vaugondy.] [NOTE: Chart also seen in variants: 1) omitting the supplement number at upper-right, with "187=188" at lower-left and "R.S" (Robert Sieur?) at lower right; 2) with only "Suppl. 5^e Carte" at upper-right corner [In French.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:160 [as "1772 Vaugundy"]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Robert de Vaugondy (fils) [Robert de Vaugondy, Didier] [son of Gilles (Le Sieur) Robert de Vaugondy]

see also Vaugondy (M. de)

- NO DATE 25.668 *Amérique Septentrionale dressée sur les relations les plus modernes des voyageurs et navigateurs, ou se remarquent Les Etats Unis. Publiée en 1750 et corrigée par S^r Robert de Vaugondy Géographe.* [No imprint.] [A revision including the United States and an inset at upper-left portraying northwestern North America, which previously had been labeled “Terres Inconnues” and where the title had previously been placed.] [Title from Wheat 129. Wheat notes: “The copy of this map in the writer’s collection is one of the later re-issues of Vaugondy’s 1750 map [ITEM NO. 25.665], the curious insert of the West being retained, although the United States has been added.” Thus, Wheat’s copy post-dates 1776.] [In French.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:129 [with illustration facing p. 140, but is cropped and does not display the title; Wheat includes date as 1750]
- NO DATE 25.669 *Amérique Septentrionale dressée sur les relations les plus modernes des voyageurs et navigateurs, ou se remarquent. les Etats Unis. Par le S. Robert de Vaugondy, Géographe.* [No imprint.] [A revision including the United States and an inset at upper-left portraying northwestern North America, which previously had been labeled “Terres Inconnues” and where the title had previously been placed. The details pertaining to the Colorado River are the same as for the 1750 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.665). “Rio Colorado” enters the head of “Mer Vermeille ou de Californie”, flowing in a mostly direct line from the north-northeast. From the confluence of the Colorado and the “R. Grande de los Apostolos” (Gila River) to the sea is a peculiar double channel.] [Title as displayed on map, but a date of 1793 is attributed by an online sale.] [In French.]
- 1750 25.665 *Amérique Septentrionale, dressée, sur les relations les plus modernes des voyageurs et navigateurs, et divisée suivant les différentes possessions des Européens. Par le S^r Robert de Vaugondy, fils de M^r. Robert Géographe ordin. du Roy. Avec privilege. 1750.* [No imprint.]. [“Rio Colorado” enters the head of “Mer Vermeille ou de Californie”, flowing in a mostly direct line from the north-northeast. From the confluence of the Colorado and the “R. Grande de los Apostolos” (Gila River) to the sea is a peculiar double channel.] [In French.]
- 1775 25.666 *Amérique Septentrionale dressée, sur les relations les plus modernes des voyageurs et navigateurs, et divisée suivant les différentes possessions des Européens. Publiée en 1750 et corrigée en 1775, par le S. Robert de Vaugondy Géog. ord. du Roi et du feu Roide Pologne Duc le Lorr? et de Bar, de la Societé [sic] royale de Nanci et Censeur royal.* [No imprint.] [A revision with an inset at upper-left portraying northwestern North America, which previously had been labeled “Terres Inconnues” and where the title had previously been placed. The details pertaining to the Colorado River are the same as for the 1750 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.665). “Rio Colorado” enters the head of “Mer Vermeille ou de Californie”, flowing in a mostly direct line from the north-northeast. From the confluence of the Colorado and the “R. Grande de los Apostolos” (Gila River) to the sea is a peculiar double channel.] [In French.]
- 1783 25.667 *Amérique Septentrionale dressée, sur les relations les plus modernes des voyageurs et navigateurs, ou se remarquent. les Etats Unis. Publiée en 1750 et corrigée en 1783, par le S. Robert de Vaugondy Géographe.* [No imprint.]. [A revision including the United States and an inset at upper-left portraying northwestern North America, which previously had been labeled “Terres Inconnues” and where the title had previously been placed. The details pertaining to the Colorado River are the same as for the 1750 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.665). “Rio Colorado” enters the head of “Mer Vermeille

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

ou de Californie”, flowing in a mostly direct line from the north-northeast. From the confluence of the Colorado and the “R. Grande de los Apostolos” (Gila River) to the sea is a peculiar double channel.] [In French.]

Robert (Sieur) [Robert de Vaugondy, Gilles]³⁷

- 1766 25.1456 An Accurate Map of North America Drawn from the Sieur Robert, with Improvements. (“G. Rollos sculp.”) *In: Brookes, R., The general gazetteer: or, compendious geographical dictionary.* London: Printed for J. Newberry, R. Baldwin, W. Johnston, S. Crowder, B. Law, J. Koote, Becket and De Hondy, and B. Collins, 2nd ed. [The entire northwestern part of North America is not drawn and is labeled “Parts Unknown”. The peninsula, “California”, is separated from “New Navarre” by “Vermillion Sea”. “R. Colorado” heads in the northern part of a widened California where it is labeled “New Albion” and follows a southwesterly course to the head of the gulf, receiving shortly before its mouth “R. Grande” (Gila River) from the east. Downstream from that confluence the river bifurcates and the channels arrive independently at the head of the gulf.]

Robert de Vaugondy (S.) [Robert de Vaugondy (Sieur)] [Robert de Vaugondy, Gilles]

- NO DATE 25.1447 *l’Amérique Septentrionale et Méridionale divisée suivant ses Différens Pays. Par le S^r Robert de Vaugondy Géographe. Se trouve A Paris Chez le Cit^{oyen} Delamarche Géographe. Rue du Foin S^t Jacques au Collége [sic] de M^{rs} Gervais.* [Typographical use of “?” is as printed.] (“Arrivet inv. & Sculp.”) [1780s.] [This map omits most of the northwestern part of North America. The entire area that is today the western United States is blank except for the label, “l’on place ici les Provinces de Quivira et Teguaio”. The peninsula, “Californie”, is separated from “Nouvelle Navarre” by “Mer Vermeille ou de Californie”. At the northwestern head of the gulf, “R. Colorado” arrives from the northeast. A short distance before the mouth at “S. Dionisio” it receives “R. Grande de los Apostolos” (Gila River) from the east. Just downstream from this confluence, the river bifurcates; the two channels arrive independently at the head of the gulf.] [In French.]
- 1762 25.1466 *Canada, Louisiane, Possessions Angl^{oises} Par le S. Robert de Vaugondy Géog^{raphe} ord^{re} du Roi, de S. M. Polonoise Duc de Lorr^{aine} et de Bar, et de la Société royale de Nanci. Avec Privilège 1762.* [The typographical use of “?”, thus.] (“A Paris chés l’Auteur Quai de l’Horloge près le Pont neuf.”) (“Arrivet inv. & Sculp.”) (“Gravé par E. Dussy.”) [An inset map depicts the northwestern part of North America. The peninsula, “Californie”, is separated from “Nouveau Mexique” by the Gulf of California (not labeled). The head of the northwest-trending gulf twists to the east, where it receives two converging rivers (not labeled); one directly from the northeast, the other, a larger stream with several tributaries, from the east (along which is noted “Casagrande”, thus this is the Gila River.) The inset map carries the legend, “Les Terres pointillées dans ce Supplément sont les Découvertes atribuées à un Amiral Espagnol nommé, De Fonte ou De Fuente. Nous les avons tracées d’après la Carte de

³⁷ It has not been practical to follow through on many replicated editions of maps. It shall be sufficient to mention here the compound of editions based on inherited plates and creative editions of the genealogical and cartographical business lineage of Gerard Mercator, Rumold Mercator, Jodocus Hondius, Hendrik Hondius, and Jan Jansson, superseded in force by the family of Joan, Cornelius, and Willem Blaeu. Another familial group among cartographers cited herein are the Sansons—Nicolas Sanson d’Abbeville and his grandson, Pierre Moullart-Sanson, who was the uncle of Gilles Robert de Vaugondy. Users will find some of their works cited herein, but the listings of course are not comprehensive.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

M. Joseph Delisle publiée en 1753. sans cependant les adopter, à moins que dans la suite elles ne devieñent authentiques.”] [In French.]

- 1778 25.1430 *Mappe Monde ou Carte Générale du Globe Terrestre dessiné [sic] les regles de la Projection des Cartes réduites. Par le S. Robert de Vaugondy Géographe ordinaire du Roi, de S. M. Polonoise Duc de Lorraine et de Bar, et de l'Academie royale des Sciences et Belles lettres de Nancy, et Censeur royal. a Paris Chez Fortin Ing^r. Mécanicien du Roy pour les Globes et Sphères Rue de la Harpe près la rue du Foin 1778.* [The typographical use of “?” , thus.] (“Gravé par E. Dussy.”) (“Arrivet inv & Sculp.”) [The peninsula, “Californie”, is separated from “N.^{lle} Navarre” by “Mer Vermeille”. A river (not labeled) arrives at the northwestern extent of the gulf from the northeast and east, comprising a large drainage basin. Downstream from the final confluence the river bifurcates before rejoining at the head of the gulf.] [In French.]
- 1778 25.1431 *Canada, Louisiane, Possessions Angl^{es} Par le S. Robert de Vaugondy Géog^ord^edu Roi, de S. M. Polonoise Duc de Lorr^{et} de Bar, et de la Société royale de Nanci. 1778.* [The typographical use of “?” , thus.] (“Arrivet inv. & Sculp.”) (“Gravé par E. Dussy.”) [An inset map depicts the northwestern part of North America. The peninsula, “Californie”, is separated from “Nouveau Mexique” by the Gulf of California (not labeled). The head of the northwest-trending gulf twists to the east, where it receives two converging rivers (not labeled); one directly from the northeast, the other, a larger stream with several tributaries, from the east (along which is noted “Casagrande”, thus this is the Gila River.) The inset map carries the legend, “Les Terres pointillées dans ce Supplément sont les Découvertes attribuées à un Amiral Espagnol nommé, De Fonte ou De Fuente. Nous les avons tracées d’après la Carte de M. Joseph Delisle publiée en 1753. sans cependant les adopter, à moins que dans la suite elles ne devieñent authentiques.”] [In French.]

Roberts, Henry

- 1784 25.1651 *A General Chart: Exhibiting the Discoveries made by Capt^t. James Cook in this and his two preceeding Voyages; with the Tracks of the Ships under his Command By Lieut^t. Hen^y. Roberts of His Majesty’s Royal Navy.* (“W. Palmer sculp.”) [The peninsula of “California” is separated from “New Mexico” by “Gulf of California”. The northern end of the gulf tapers northward, where it seamlessly receives “Colorado R.” from the north. The Colorado is shown a bit peculiarly, with a noticeable northeast-southwest channel that turning southward just before meeting the gulf; the southwest course is continuous to a point not far north of the confluence of “Gila R.”, beyond which it is depicted only as a short, faint line from the east-northeast. The Gila is depicted as a tributary with several headwater forks, from the east-southeast. (The headwaters of the Gila nearly meet the main channel of “Rio del Norte” [Rio Grande] that descends south-southeastward from “St^{ra} Fee” before turning southeast to the “Gulf of Mexico”.) No other geographical labels are placed in this immediate area.] [NOTE: As noticed by cartographical historians, this map is the first to depict North America both in an essentially correct shape and an approximately correct breadth of longitude. Variants are noted.]

Rocque, John

- NO DATE 25.536 *A General Map of North America; In which is Express’d The several New Roads, Forts, Engagements, &c. taken from Actual Surveys and Observations Made in the Army employ’d there, From the years 1754, to 1761: Drawn by the late John Rocque, Topographer to His Majesty. Cartes Generales de L’Amerique Septentrionale; En les*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

quelles font exprimès Les Nouvelles Routes, Forts, Batailles, &c. d'après les Observations qui ou etè faites depuis l'An 1754, jusqu'a l'An 1761; Recueillies par seu Jean Rocque, Topographe de Sa Majesté Britannique, &c. ("Publish'd Acording [sic] to the Act, by M. A Rocque in the Strand & A. Dury in Dukes Court S^t Martins Lane.") [1762?] [By the title, details focus more on the eastern portion of the continent. In the region covered by this bibliography is depicted the "R. Colorado de los Martyres" and "R. des Apostres" [Gila River], below the confluence of which, notably, the river flows into a lake cut off from the head of "The Sea of California", although next to it is the label, "Isle de la Presentation", which is found on other maps identifying a bifurcated stretch of the Colorado between the Gila confluence and the gulf; thus, perhaps the depiction by hachures of a lake is erroneous, and a connecting stream between it and the gulf is accidentally omitted.] [Title in English and French; texts on map in English.]

Rosaccio, Giuseppe [Rosaccio, Giuseppe] [Rosaccio, Gioseffo]

- NO DATE 25.1502 *Vniversale Descrittione di Tvtto il Mondo di Gioseppo Rosaccio Cosmographo. 1597.* ("Intaglio Giouan Batista Mazza Venetiano, Maestro delle Stampe della Zecha di Venetia. 1597.") ("Ioan Bat. Mazza feci".) [1643?] [Large map engraved on ten sheets. This is effectively the same as Rosaccio (1597, ITEM NO. 25.431) but for which the Library of Congress catalog notes: "Probably the second state of the map. Differs from the first state in the reworking of Tierra del Fuego to include the Straits of Magellan. Presents Staten Island, west of Tierra del Fuego, as an island, presumably based on the observations of Hendrik Brouwer in 1643. Differs from the state owned by the Harry Ransom Center by the presence of a blank cartouche off the wst coast of Africa in the center of the map."] [The second sheet of the upper row includes the region of interest to this bibliography. "California" is depicted as a peninsula. At the head of "Mar Vermeio" two major rivers converge; one (not labeled) reaches it from the east, which includes a place labeled "Ceuola". The larger river reaching the gulf from the northwest has headwater forks some distance upstream; the river coming from the north is labeled "Tonteach f.", and the river coming from the northwest is labeled "Axa f.", which in turn comes from the far northwest.] [In Italian.]
- 1595 25.424 *Il Mondo e sue parti, cioe Europa, Affrica, Asia et America, nel quale, oltre alle tavole in disegno, si discorre delle sue provincie, regni, etc.* Fiorenza. [See untitled, almost sketch-like map that depicts the Gulf of California with a single tributary to its head, which in turn divides into three tributaries some distance to the north where the labels "Quivira" and "Tolman" appear.] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 189
- 1597 25.431 *Vniversale Descrittione di Tvtto il Mondo di Gioseppo Rosaccio Cosmographo. 1597.* ("Intaglio Giouan Batista Mazza Venetiano, Maestro delle Stampe della Zecha di Venetia. 1597.") ("Ioan Bat. Mazza feci".) [Large map engraved on ten sheets. The second sheet of the upper row includes the region of interest to this bibliography. "California" is depicted as a peninsula. At the head of "Mar Vermeio" two major rivers converge; one (not labeled) reaches it from the east, which includes a place labeled "Ceuola". The larger river reaching the gulf from the northwest has headwater forks some distance upstream; the river coming from the north is labeled "Tonteach f.", and the river coming from the northwest is labeled "Axa f.", which in turn comes from the far northwest.] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 205 WHEAT I:28
- 1598 25.438 *Geografia di Claudio Tolomeo Alessandrino : tradotta di Greco nell' idioma volgare italiano da Girolamo Ruscelli, et hora nuovamente ampliata da Gioseffo*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Rosaccio, . . . con varie annotationi . . . et una Geografia universale del medesimo, separata da quella di Tolomeo, . . . et una breve Descrittione di tutta la terra, distinta in quattro libri Venetia: Appresso gli heredi di Melchior Sessa. [See map, "Orbis Terrae Compendiosa Descriptio". The Gulf of California is portrayed with numerous tributaries entering at its head. The area of interest to this bibliography includes the labels "Tontoteac" and "Ceuola".] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 217

- 1599 25.580 *Nveva Hispania tabvla nova. In: Geografia di Clavdio Tolomeo Alessandrino, tradotta di Greco nell'Idioma Volgare Italiano da Girolamo Rvscelli, et hora nuouamente ampliata da Gioseffo Rosaccio . . . Et vna breue descrittione di rutta la terrra, distinta in quattro libri* In Venetia, MDXCIX. Appresso gli Heredi di Melchior Seffa. [Map faces p. 130 in "Descrittione della Geografia Vniversale, Libro Quarto", facing the chapter, "Della Nvova Spagna, Tavola Della America". A broad, foreshortened gulf, "Mar Vermeio", separates the peninsula of "Calmifor" from "Marta". "R. Tontonteanc", also labeled "Totontec R.", reaches the head of the gulf from the north-northwest, having arced from a source to the northeast off the top of the map; its course divides "Ovivira Regno" on the west from "Tolman Regno" on the east. A second, lesser river reaches the northeast corner of the gulf from the north, having following an arcing course from the east, passing "Chucho" en route. Some distance to the east-southeast from the head of the gulf is "Ciuola".] [In Italian, with map title in Latin and labels in Italian and Latin.]

Rossi, Giuseppe de see Rubeis, Iosephus de

Le Rouge [Rouge, George Louis le]

- 1744 25.1314 *Mappe Monde Nouvelle Dediée a Monseigneur le Comte de Maurepas Ministre et Secretaire d'Etat. Par son tres humble et tres Obeissant Serviteur Le Rouge, Ingenieur Geographe du Roi. a Paris. Rue des Augustins vis a vis le panier Fleuri. 1744.* ("Paris chéz le S^r le Rouge rue des grands Augustins vis a vis le panier Fleuri.") ("Les Indes sont corrigées par M. Daprais Cápitaine des Vaisseaux de la Compagnie.") [The Baja peninsula is labeled "Californie", separated by the Gulf of California (not labeled) from "Mexique". A principal river (the Colorado River, not labeled) falls from headwater in an area labeled "Quivira" in "Nouv^{le} France" generally south until twisting southwest and then southeast to arrive at the head of the gulf. A single, modest river is a tributary at the point where the Colorado twists southwestward; the Gila River (not labeled).] [In French.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:121
- 1774 25.1315 *Mappe Monde Nouvelle Dediée a Monseigneur le Comte de Maurepas Ministre et Secretaire d'Etat. Par son tres humble et tres Obeissant Serviteur Le Rouge, Ingenieur Geographe du Roi. a Paris. Chez Crepy rue S. Jacques a S. Pierre pres la rue de la Parcheminerie 1774.* ("Paris chéz le S^r le Rouge rue des grands Augustins vis a vis le panier Fleuri.") ("Les Indes sont corrigées par M. Daprais Cápitaine des Vaisseaux de la Compagnie.") [In the area of interest to the bibliography, at least, this is identical to the 1744 map (with the exception of the different imprint). The Baja peninsula is labeled "Californie", separated by the Gulf of California (not labeled) from "Mexique". A principal river (the Colorado River, not labeled) falls from headwater in an area labeled "Quivira" in "Nouv^{le} France" generally south until twisting southwest and then southeast to arrive at the head of the gulf. A single, modest river is a tributary at the point where the Colorado twists southwestward; the Gila River (not labeled).] [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Rouillard, I.

- 1691 25.1497 *Carte Generale de la Nouvelle France ou est compris la Lovisiane Gaspesie et le Nouveau Mexique avec les Isles Antilles—Dressée sur les memoires les plus nomieaux 1691.* (“I. Rouillard. delinearit.”) (“L. Boudan Sculp.”) [Only the eastern part of lower California (labeled “Partie de Californie”) is depicted, separated from “Novvelle Espagne” by “Mer Vermeille”, which passes northwestwardly off the map. By its arrangement and the depiction of the rivers described here, California is an island. Part way on the eastern side of the strait is a trilobed embayment, into which a meager river (not labeled) enters the northern embayment from the northeast; a more significant river (not labeled, with two small tributaries received en route to the gulf) enters the central embayment from the northeast. North of the headwater area for this latter river the map is occluded by an the ornamental title cartouche.] [In French.]

Rubeis, Iosephus de, AND Hondius, I. [Rossi, Giuseppe de, AND Hondius, Jodocus]

- NO DATE 25.464 [No title.] [Milan or Rome.] [1615?] [Set of 12 gores printed for a globe 21 cm in diameter.] [“M. Vermeio” separates “California” from “Nova Hispania”, and into the head of which several tributaries flow. Other labels are not legible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 289

Ruggles, E., jun’r. [Ruggles, Edward, Jr.]

- 1788 25.672 *Map of the world, drawn from the latest discoveries and best authorities.* Pomfret, Connecticut: E. Ruggles jun’r. sculp^t. [In “New Mexico”, “Martyr R.” is shown flowing principally from the northeast, entering the head of the “Gulf of California”.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:214 [with illustration facing p. 152]

Rughesius, Faustus [Rughesi, Fausto]

- 1597 25.432 *Novissima orbis vniversi descriptio Romæ accvratissime delineata CIO IO XCVII.* Romæ. [The Gulf of California lies between “California” and “Nova Granata”, and into the head of which flows a single tributary (with several tributaries to it in turn farther north).] [In Latin, with a dedication in Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 206

Rvscelli, Girolamo [Ruscelli, Girolamo]

- 1561 25.503 *La Geografia di Clavdio Tolomeo Alessandrino, nuouamente tradotta di Greco in Italiano, da Girolamo Rvscelli, con esposizioni del medesimo, particolari di luogo in luogo, & uniuersali sopra tutto il libro, et sopra tutta la Geografia, ò modo di far la descrizione di tutto il mondo. – Et con nuoue et bellissime figure in istampe di rame, oue, oltre alle XXVI antiche di Tolomeo, se ne son^o aggiunte XXXVI altre delle moderne. Con la Carta da nauigare, S col modo d’intenderla, & d’adoperarla. Aggiuntoui un pieno discorso di M. Gioseppo Moletto Matematico. Nel quale si dichiarano tutti i termini & le regole appartenenti alla Geografia...* Venetia: Vincenzo Valgrisi. [See “Tavola Vniversal Nvova, con la Descrittione di Tvtto il Mondo”; and see

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

XXXI, "Nveva Hispania, Trentesimaprima Tavola Nvova"; and see XXXVI, "Carta Marina o da Navigare"; all of which maps depict the head of the Gulf of California. See also "Nveva Hispania Tabvla Nova", which is an enlargement and slightly corrected of the map by Gastaldi (1548, [ITEM NO. 25.378](#)) which portrays "R. Tontonteanco" entering the head of "Mar Vermeio".] [See ["Orbis Descriptio"] on which a broad North American continent is almost wholly drained to the Gulf of California, along which is "Galacia Nova".] [[In Italian.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 110](#)

Russell, John

- 1794 25.1183 *A General Map of North America Drawn from the best Surveys By J. Russell. 1794.* ("London, Publish'd as the Act directs, July 26, 1794, by H. D. Symonds N^o 20 Pater Noster Row." "J. Russell sculp^t Constitution Row Gray's Inn Lane.") ["California" is separated from "Navarre" by "Gulf of California". "R. Hila" (Gila River) is shown, with the Colorado River absent(!) even though the region from which it would flow includes a few place names (e.g., "Quivira") and mountain ranges. The Gila comes from the east, and at the point where would be the confluence of these two rivers, this river turns southward and bifurcates, reaching the head of the gulf in two separated embayments. A major portion of the western part of North America is mostly blank.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:228](#)

S

S., I. [Speed, John]

- 1626 25.1062 *America with those known parts in that unknowne worlde both people and manner of buildings Discribed and enlarged by I.S. Ano. 1626.* ("Are to be sold by Thomas Baßett in Fleet Street and by Richard Chiswell in S^t Pauls Churchyard.") ("Abraham Goos Amstelodamiensis Sculpsit.") ["California" is separated from "New Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Several mainland rivers are tributary to the northern part of the strait, including two that converge at a single embayment, "R. del Tecon" and "R. de Corall". The prominent tributary south of them, "R. del Norto", is in fact the misaligned Rio Grande of the Gulf of Mexico. "R. del Ticon", with headwater forks, comes from a locale labeled "Rey Coromedo".]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:39](#) [credited to Goos]

Saliba, Antonino

- 1582 25.404 *Nvova figvra di tvtte le cose che sono e del continvo si genera no dentro la terra e sopra nellaere composta per il magnifico Antonino Saliba Maltese dal gozo . . .* Neapoli: Marius Cartarius Incidebat. [A circular portrayal of the world. The North American continent embraces "Nova Spagna" in which the Gulf of California is delineated, with a brief extension of a river at its head.] [[In Italian.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 146](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Sanson *see also* **Moullart-Sanson**

Sanson (M.) [Sanson (Monsieur)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- NO DATE 25.1389 *Nova Orbis Tabula ad Usum Serenißimi Burgundiæ Ducis Mappede-monde Dreßé sur les Observations de M^{rs}. de L'Academie Royale des Sciences et quelques autres et sur les memoires les plus recens Par M. Sanson.* ("Se Vend a Amsterdam Chez Pierre Mortier Avec Privilege.") [1696?] ["Californie" (with its peninsula carrying the label "P. de la Paix") is separated from "Sonora" by "M. Vermeille". A single river (not labeled) arcs from the northeast to south-southeast before arriving at the head of the gulf.] [In French, with ornamental banner in Latin.]

Sanson (S.) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- NO DATE 25.1480 *America Septentrionalis divisa in suas principales partes et Status seu Dominatus Regis Galliæ, Castilliæ, Angliæ, Sueciæ[,] Daniæ et Batavorum P. D. [sic] Sanson Geographum Regis Galliæ ordinarium Iohann Hoffmann. Excudit.* [Caption: *America Septentrionalis divisa in suas principales partes Terram nempe Arcticam Canadam seu novam Franciam, mexico seu novam Hispaniam novam Mexico Insulas de Terra Nova de California et Antillas ut et in Dominatus Regis Galliæ, Castilliæ, Angliæ, Sueciæ, Daniæ et Batavorum. Per S. Sanson Geographum Regis Galliæ Ordinarum.*] ("J. I Vogel. scul.") [1679?] ["Insula California" is separated from "Noua Mexico" by "Mare Vermeo vel Mare Rubrum". Midway along the eastern side of the strait is a bilobed embayment, which receives in its westerly part "R. de Tecon" from the north-northeast (it has two headwater forks, the westerly one heading near "Rey Coromede") and "R. de Coral" from the northeast. A mountain range separates these two rivers, on the eastern side being labels that include "Zumi [sic] ou Cibola" and "Moqui".] [In Latin.]

Sanson (S!) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- NO DATE 25.1130 *Mappe monde geo-hydrographique, ou description generale du globe terrestre et aquatique en deux plans hemispheres. ou sont exactement remarquées en general toutes les parties de la terre et de l'eau, suivant les relations les plus nouvelles par le S^r. Sanson Geograp^h:du Roy dressée sur les observations de M^{ms} de l'Academie R: des Sciences. et principalement sur la carte que Monsieur N. Witzen Bourgemeistre &c.&c.a donnée au public, et mis au jour par Pierre Mortier Geographe a Amsterdam avec privilege.* Amsterdam: Pierre Mortier. [Ca. 1700.] [A single river is shown at the head of the Gulf of California, west of which is also a remarkable northward trending gulf greatly accentuating the Californian peninsula that inflates to the south.] [In French.]

- 1669 25.1393 *Mappe-Monde ou Carte Generale du Globe Terrestre Representée en deux Plan-Hemispheres Reveüe et changée en plusieurs endroits Suivant les Relations les plus recentes Par le S^r. Sanson Geographe ordinaire de sa Majesté.* ("A Paris Chez Pierre Mariette Rue S^tIacques à l'Esperance. Avec Privilege pour 20 Ans. 1669.") ["Californie Isle." is separated from "N. Grenade." by "Mar Vermejo." On the eastern side of the strait two rivers (not labeled) are depicted. The northerly one arrives from the north, northeast of "Acoma", which presumably is the Colorado. (The southerly river arrives from the northeast, heading in a lake northeast of "S. Fé", which depicts the Rio Grande.)] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 419

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

- 1674 25.1161 *Amerique Septentrionale divisée en ses principales parties, ou sont distingués les vns des autres les Estats suivant qu'ils appartiennent presentemēt aux François, Castillans, Anglois, Suedois, Danois, Hollandois. Tirée des Relations de toutes ces Nations. Par le S^r Sanson, Geographe Ordinaire du Roy. Presentée a Monseigneur le Davphin, Parson [sic] tres-humble, tres-obeissant, et tres fidele Seruiteur, Hubert Iaillot. ("A Paris Chez H. Iaillot joignant les grands Augustins, aux deux Globes. Avec Priuilege du Roy pour Vingt Ans. 1674".) ("Cordier Sculp.")* [Caption: "l'Amerique Septentrionale divisée en ses principales parties sçauoir les Terres Arcticques, le Canada, our Nouvelle France, le Mexique our Nouvelle Espagne, le Nouveau Mexique, les Isles de Terre Neuve, de Californie, et Antilles ou sont distingués les uns autres Les Estats comme ils sont possédés presentement par les François, Castillans, Anglois, Suedois, Danois, et par le Estats Generaux des Provinces Vnies ou Hollandois. Tirée des Relations de toutes ces Nations. Par le S^rSanson, Geographe ordinaire du Roy. 1674."] ["Isle de Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mar Vermejo ou Mer Rouge". On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two rivers separately flow, "R. de Tecon" (a bifurcated stream) and "R. de Coral".] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:58
- 1678 25.1394 *Mappe-Monde ou Carte Generale du Globe Terrestre Representée en deux Plan-Hemispheres Reveüe et changée en plusieurs endroits Suivant les Relations les plus recentes Par le S^r Sanson Geographe ordinaire de sa Majesté. ("A Paris Chez Pierre Mariette Rue S^tIacques à l'Esperance. Avec Privilege pour 20 Ans. 1678.")* ["Californie Isle." is separated from "N. Grenade." by "Mar Vermejo." On the eastern side of the strait two rivers (not labeled) are depicted. The northerly one arrives from the north, northeast of "Acoma", which presumably is the Colorado. (The southerly river arrives from the northeast, heading in a lake northeast of "S. Fé", which depicts the Rio Grande.)] [In French.]
- 1695 25.1478 *Americqve Septentrionale. Par le S^r Sanson d'Abbeville Geographe du Roy. A Paris chez L'auteur aux Galleries du Louvre 1695. ("Peyrounin Sculp.")* ["Californie Isle." is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mar Vermeio". Midway along the eastern side of the strait there is an embayment heading east-northeast, into the head of which independently arrive two rivers (not labeled); the principal river with two forks at its headwaters, from the northeast; the other, a shorter river, from the east-northeast.] [In French.]
- 1719 25.1387 *Mappe-Monde Geo-Hydrographique, ou Description Generale du Globe Terrestre et Aquatique, en Deux Plans-Hemispheres, ou sont exactement remarquées en general Toutes les Parties de la Terre et de l'Eau suivant les relations les plus nouvelles. Par le S^r Sanson, Geographe Ordinaire du Roy. ("Dedié au Roy, Par son tres humble, tres obeissant, tres fidele Sujet, et Sevuiteur, Hubert Iaillot Geographe de Sa Majesté.")* ("a Paris Chez H. Iaillot, Geographe du Roy joignant les Grands Augustins, aux deux Globes Avec Priuilege du Roy, pour Vingt-Ans. 1719.") ("Cordier, Sculpsit".) [The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mar Vermejo". Midway along the eastern side of the gulf, much in the same fashion as which was portrayed on maps showing California as an island, three rivers arrive from the north-northeast (none are labeled; however, farther to the south "R. del Norte" [Rio Grande] arrives from a lake to the northeast, passing by "S^{ta} Fé de Nueuo Mexico" [sic], as as depicted on maps that showed California as an island). Of the three unlabeled rivers, the more prominent, central one and the eastern one arrive independently into a north-trending embayment in the gulf. The longest river comes from an area with the label "Rey Coromedo".] [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

- 1721 25.1386 *Mappe-monde Geo-Hydrographique, ou Description Generale du Globe Terrestre et Aquatique en Deux Plans Hemispheres, ou sont exactement remarquées en General Toutes les Parties de la Terre et de l'Eau, suivant les relations les plus nouvelles Par le Sr. Sanson Geograp:du Roy Dressée sur les Observations de M^{rs} de l'Academie R:des Sciences, et Principalement su la Carte que Monsieur N. Witzen Bourgemaistre &c.&c.a donnée au Public, et Mis au Jour Par Pierre Mortier Geographe A Amsterdam Avec Privilege.* ("Presenté a Monseigneur le Dauphin, Par son tres-Humble tres obeissant et tres-fidelle serviteur Hubert Iaillot Avec Privilege.") ("Se Vend a Amsterdam Chez I. Còvens et C. Mortier Avec Privilege.") ["N. Albion our Californie" is an enlarged area on the west coast of "Amerique Septentrionale", with two peninsulas on its southern side, one of them separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeille". A single river (not labeled) enters the head of the gulf, having arced from the northeast to south to reach the gulf. (Of additional, spectacular note on this map, though extralimital to this bibliography, is the broad "Mer de l'Ouest" that reaches from "Mer du Sud" far into the middle part of North America, and in turn, the north-northeast to northeast-trending "Destoit d'Anian" leads from its northern coast, separating North America from "Terres Inconnues ou Terres de Jesso", which connects to "Baye du Nord" that is equivalent to Hudson Bay. The side of the Strait of Anian immediately adjacent to it on the west is labeled "Terres d'Anian".)] [In French.]

Sanson Abbavillæo, N. [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- 1657 25.1392 *Orbis Vetus, et Orbis Veteris Utraque Continens, Terraumq; Tractus Arcticus, et Antarcticus. ex Platone, Theopompo, sive Æliano, Manilio, &c. Autore N. Sanson Abbavillæo, et Christianiss' Galliar' Regis Geographo.* ("Lutetiæ Parisiorum. Apud P. Mariette, Via D Jacobi, sub signo spei. Cum Privilegio Regis, ad Vicennium. CID IDC LVII.") ("Jean Somer Pruthenus Sculpebat".) [North America is labeled "Atlantis"; it is the only label on the continent. California is shown as an island. On the eastern side of the strait two rivers are depicted coming from the north-northeast; the southerly of the two is recognizable as the Rio Grande, descending from an inland lake, while the other presumably represents the Colorado.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 400

- 1704 25.1397 *Orbis Vetus, et Orbis Veteris Utraque Continens, Terraumq; Tractus Arcticus, et Antarcticus. ex Platone, Theopompo, sive Æliano, Manilio, &c. Autore N. Sanson Abbavillæo, et Christianiss' Galliar' Regis Geographo.* ("Lutetiæ Parisiorum. Apud Autorem Cum Privilegio Regis, ad Vicennium 1704 CID IDC LXXVIII [sic].") ("Jean Somer Pruthenus Sculpebat".) [North America is labeled "Atlantis"; it is the only label on the continent. California is shown as an island. On the eastern side of the strait two rivers are depicted coming from the north-northeast; the southerly of the two is recognizable as the Rio Grande, descending from an inland lake, while the other presumably represents the Colorado.] [In Latin.]

Sanson d'Abbeville (S.) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- NO DATE 25.506 *L'Ameriqve, en plvsievrs cartes nouvelles, et exactes, &c. En divers traitez de geographie, et d'histoire. Là où sont décrits succinctement, & avec vne belle methode, & facile. Ses empires, ses monarchies, ses estats, &c. Les moevrs, les langves, les religions, le negoce et la richesse de ses pevples, &c. Et ce qu'il y a de plus beau & de plus rare dans toutes ses parties, & dans ses isles.* Paris: Chez l'Avthevr, [2], 112 pp., [15] plates. [1656.] [See "Mexique, ov Nouvelle Espagne", pp. 53-40, and colored map, "Audience de Guadalajara, Nouveau Mexique, Californie, &c. Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr. ordin[aire] du Roy." See also frontispiece

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

colored map, "Americqve Septentrionale. Par le S^r Sanson d'Abbeville Geographe du Roy." [In French.]

Sanson d'Abbeville (S^r) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- 1651 25.1390 *Mappe-Monde, ou Carte Generale du Monde, Dessignée en deux plan-Hemispheres Par le S^r Sanson d'Abbeville, Geographe Ordinaire de sa Majeste.* ("A Paris, Chez P. Mariette, Rue S. Jacques a L'Esperance. Auec Privilege du Roy pour vingt ans. 1651.") ("Riuere Sculp.") ["Californie Isle." is separated from "N. Grenade." by "M. Vermejo". On the eastern side of the strait, two rivers (not labeled) arrive from the north (the northerly one of which comes an area with the label "Cibola"). (The southerly river arrives from a lake northeast of "S. Fe", which depicts the Rio Grande.)] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 390
- 1652 25.1391 *l'Hydrographie ou Description de l'Eau c'est a dire des Mers, Golfes, Lacs, Destroits, et Rivieres principales, qui sont dans la Surface du Globe Terrestre. Par le S^r Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr. ord^e du Roy.* ("A Paris, Chez l'Auteur, Rue de l'Arbre Secq. Pres de S^t Germain l'Auxerrois. Aveq Priuilege du Roy pour vingt Ans. 1652.") ["Californie Isle." is separated from "Nouveau Mexique." by "Mar Vermejo". On the eastern side of the strait, two rivers arrive from the north; the northerly one is labeled "Tecon", and the southerly one, "de Nort" (i.e., Rio Grande) comes southwestward from an inland lake.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 394

Sanson d'Abbeville, N. [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas] [Sanson, Nicolas]

- NO DATE 25.1264 *'t Gebiedt van Guadalajara, Niew Mexico, en Californie, enz, door N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr Ordin du Roÿ.* [Ca. 1665.] ["Mer Vermej ou Mer Rouge" separates "Californie Isle" from "Nouveau Mexique". On the eastern side of the strait is a twin-headed embayment, the more northwesterly head receiving "R. de Tecon" and the head to the southeast receiving the smaller "R. de Coral". North of this embayment is another, which receives "R. de Anguchi".] [In Dutch.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:54
- 1657 25.507 *L'Ameriqve en plvsievr cartes, & en divers traittes de geographie, et d'histoire. Là où sont descripts succinctement, & avec vne belle methode, & facile. Ses empires, ses peuples, ses colonies, levrs moevrs, langves, religions, richesses &c. Et ce qu'il y a de plus beau, & de plus rare dans toutes ses parties, & dans ses isles. Dedie'e a Monseigneur Monseigneur Fovcqvvet, Conseiller dv Roy en tovs ses conseils, et chancelier des ordres de Sa Maieste'.* Paris: Chez l'Avthevr, [84] pp., [15] plates. [See "Mexiqve, ou Novvelle Espagne", pp. 5-[12], and colored map, "Audience de Guadalajara, Nouveau Mexique, Californie, &c. Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr. ordin[aire] du Roy." See also frontispiece colored map, "Americqve Septentrionale. Par le S^r Sanson d'Abbeville Geographe du Roy." [In French.]
- 1658 25.662 *Amerique Septentrionale par N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geog. du Roy* A Paris Chez l'Auteur Et chez Pierre Mariette rue S. Iaques a l'Esperāce. 1650. Auec priuilege du Roy pour vingt Ans. ("Peyrounin Sculp.") *In*: Sanson d'Abbeville, N., *Cartes generales de tovttes les parties dv monde, ov les empires, monarchies, republicues, estats, peuples, &c. de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, de l'Evrope, & de l'Ameriqve, tant anciens que nouveaux, sont exactement remarqués & distingués suivant leur estenduë.* Paris: Chez l'auteur dans le cloistre de Saint Germain l'Auxerrois, prés & joignant la grande

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

porte du cloistre et chez Pierre Mariette, ruë Saint Jacques, à l’Esperance [1658 (*i.e.*, 1660)]. [“California Isle” is separated from the mainland “Nouveau Mexique” and “Nouvelle Grenade” by “Mar Vermejo”, into which two prominent tributaries converge at the head of a bay on the eastern coast, including “Rio del Tecon”.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:47 [with illustration facing p. 37]

- 1684 25.1396 *Mappa Mondo o Vero Carta Generale del Globo Terrestre Rapresentato in due Planisferi E’ nouamiente coretta e in piu parte Aumentata Secondo de Relatione piu recente Da N. Sanson d’Abbeville Giografo di sua Maesta Crist^{ma}. Intagliata da Gio. Luillier.* (“E di nouo data in luce da Gio. Iacomo de Rossi nella sua Stamperia in roma alla Pace l’Anno 1684”). [“California Is.” is separated from “N. Grenada” by “Mare Vermiglio.” On the eastern side of the strait, three widely separated rivers (none labeled) arrive at the gulf. The northernmost river, short, comes from the northeast; the middle river comes from the north, heading in “Novo Mexico.”; the southernmost river is recognizable as the Rio Grande, heading in a lake north of “S. Fe”.] [In Italian.]
- 1721 25.1598 *L’Amerique Septentrionale Par N. Sanson, d’Abbeville Geograph. du Roy.* (“I. Par. fol. 1.”) *In: Nouvelle relation, contenant les voyages de Thomas Gage dans la nouvelle Espagne, ses diverses aventures, & son retour dans la Province de Nicaragua jusqu’à la Havane. Avec la descripton de la ville de Mexique telle qu’elle étoit autresois, & comme elle est à present. Ensemble une description exacte des terres & provinces que possèdent les Espagnols en toute l’Amérique, de la forme de leux gouvernement Ecclesiastique & politique, de leur commerce, de leurs mœurs, & de ceiles des Creoles, des Mestifs, des Mulâtres, des Indiens, & des Nègres. Tome I. et II.* A Amsterdam, Chez Paul Marret. [Map (in Tome I, facing p. 1): “California Isle” is separated from “Grenade” in “Novveav Mexique” by “Mer Vermeio”. Midway along the eastern side of the strait is an embayment that receives at a single point two rivers (not labeled), the principal one from the northeast, the lesser one from the east-northeast heading in a mountain range.] [Another, earlier state of the map indicates “P. Piskart Sculp.”] [In French.]
- 1734 25.583 *Americqve Septentrionale par N. Sanson d’Abbeville Geographe du Roy.* Amsterdam: Chez Henri du Sauzet. [The land labeled as both “Novveav Mexique” and “Nouveau Mexique” is separated from “California Isle” by “Mar Vermeio”, into which two prominent tributaries converge at the head of a bay on the eastern coast.] [In French.]

Sanson [Sanson d’Abbeville, Nicolas], **AND Berry, William**

- 1680 25.686 *North America divided into is principall parts where are distinguished the severall states which belong to the English, Spanish, and French. to the Most Serene and Most Sacred Majesty of Charles II. By the Grace of God King of Great Brittain, France, and Ireland. This Map of North America is humbly Dedicated, and Presented, By Your Majesties [sic] Loyal Subject, and Servant William Berry.* (“Sold by William Berry at the Sign of the globe between Charing-Cross and White-Hall. 1680.”) [Title from cartouche. Caption on map reads: “North America divided into its pricipall [sic] parts viz. Arctick Lands, New North Wales, N. South Wales, N. Brittain, Canada, N. France, N. Scotland, N. England, N. York, N. Jarsey, Mary-Land, Virginia, Carolina, Florida, Mexico, the islands of New Found Land, California, the Antilles, in which are distinguished the severall countries as they are possessed by the English, Spanish, and French, &c. {Described by Sanson Corrected and amended By William Berry”.] [“California” is separated from the mainland by “Sea of Vermejo”, which shows a bay on the eastern side into which flow “R. d’Tecon” and “R. d’ Coral”.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

- 1680 25.1395 *A Mapp of All the World In two Hemispheres in which are exactly Describnd all the Parts of the Earth and Seas {Described By Sanson Corrected and amended By William Berry. ("To the Most Serene and Most Sacred Majesty of Charles II. By the Grace of God King of Great Brittain[,], France, and Ireland, This Map of the World is humbly Dedicated, and Presented, By Your Ma^{ties} Loyal Subject and Servant.") ("London Sold by William Berry at the Sign of the Globe between Charing-Cross and White-Hall 1680.")* [The island, "California" (labeled at its northern end "New Albion") is separated from "New Mexico" by "Sea of Vermejo". On the eastern side of the strait three rivers (not labeled) arrive from the northeast; the central and southerly of them arrive at the head of an embayment. The central river is longest, heading near a place labeled "Coronado". (South of these rivers is "R. d. North", which is the Rio Grande.)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 501

Sanson (Les S^{rs}) [Sanson (les Sieurs)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas; Sanson, Guillaume; AND Moullart-Sanson, Pierre]

- 1705 25.1636 *Introduction a la geographie en plusieurs cartes avec leur explication. Par les S^{rs} Sanson Geographes Ordinaires du Roy. A Paris, dans le Cloitre de St Nicolas du Louvre. [See two maps: [1] "Hemisphere Occident^{tal} du Globe Ter^{tre} veu en Convexe l'oeil etant infiniment distant et vis à vis la Section du 270 Merid^s et de l'Equateur Contenant l'Amerique Septentrionale[,], l'Amerique Meridionale et ptie des Terres Arctiques et Antarctiq leurs sous divisées en Regions". ("Representation du Globe en Conexe".) ("A Paris Aux Galleries du Louvre Vis à Vis S^t Nicolas avec Privilege du Roi pour 20 ans 1697.") ("1 page 2. 1^{re} partie".) ["I. de Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by a strait (not labeled). On the east side of the strait, several rivers (none labeled) arrive generally from the northeast. [2] "Hemisphere Occidentale du Globe Terrestre Veu en Concave, l'oeil etant à la Convexité du Globe vis à vis la Section du 90^{me} Meridien avec l'Equateur où sont l'Amerique Septen^{le}[,], l'Amerique Merid^{le} et Partie des Terres Arctiques et Antarctiques sous divisées en leurs Regions". ("Representation du Globe en Concave".) ("1. page 6 1^{re} partie".) [An interesting projection, viewing the surface of the earth as if seen from inside the globe. The island of California (not labeled) is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by a strait (not labeled). On the east side of the strait a single river (not labeled), with two headwater forks, arrives from the northeast.] [In French.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 592

Sanson, Gulielmi [as Gulielmi Sanson Nicolai Filii] [Sanson, Guillaume]

- 1690 25.1633 *Atlantis Insula à Nicolao Sanson Antiquitati Restituta; Nunc demum Majori Forma delineata, et in decem Regna, Iuxta decem Neptuni Filios Distributa. Præterea Insulæ, Nostræq; Continentis Regiones quibus Imperavere Atlantici Reges; aut quas Armis Tentavere. ex Conatibus Geographicis Gulielmi Sanson Nicolai Filii. CID IDC LXVIII. Cum Privilegio [reno inserted] ad Viginti Annos Lutetiæ Parisiorum. Apud Autrorem in Ædibus Regis 1690. ("Atlantis Insulæ pars Septentrionalis, non tantum ad Asiæ Magnitudinem accedit, sed etiam ejus figuram, situm, et Insularum Circumjacentium Maultitudinem Imitatur.")* [Various states noted, 1669-1741.] [The Americas are labeled "Atlantis Insula Altera Continens", with the southwestern portion of North America and Central America labeled "Atlas". The Atlantic Ocean is labeled both "Oceanus Atlanticus" and "Atlanticum Pelagus"; the Pacific Ocean is labeled "Atlanticum Pelagus" (*sic*). A large island of California (not labeled) is separated from "Atlas" by a strait. Five rivers (none labeled) come to the eastern side of the strait

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

from the northeast. Other than a midcontinental mountain range in North America, no features are marked or labeled, aside from Mexico City(?) being labeled "Machimos id est Bellatrix".] [In Latin.]

Sansone, Gvglielmo [Sanson, Guillaume]

- 1677 25.1336 *l'America Settentrionale Nuouamente corretta, et accresciuta secondo le relationi più moderne, da Gvglielmo Sansone Geografo di S·M·Christianis? E data in luce da Gio. Giacomo de Rossi, in Roma nella sua Stamperia alla Pace, l'Anno 1677.* ("Giorgio Widman Sculp.") ["Isola di California" is separated from "Nvovo Messico" by "Mar Vermei ò Mar Rosso". Midway along the eastern coast of the strait three rivers are received from the northeast: "R. de Anguchi", and, into an embayment, "R. de Tecon" and "R. de Coral". Tecon is shown as a principal river, with headwater forks, the western branch of which heads in a place labeled "Rey Coromedo".] [Rossi, Giacomo Giovanni] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:59

Sanuto, Giulio, AND Sanuto, Livio [?]

- 1574 25.397 [No title.] Venice. [Twenty-four gores printed for a globe 71 cm in diameter. Shirley notes (pp. 152-153), "One of the largest surviving sets of printed gores, possibly by the Sanuto brothers." "Mar Vermeio" is prominent, into which the Colorado River and tributaries flow.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 129

Sayer, Robert

- 1772 25.1437 *A Map of the Whole Continent of America, divided into North and South and West Indies with a Copious Table Fully shewing the several Possessions of each European Prince & State, As Settled by the Definitive Treaty concluded at Paris Feb^y. 10th 1763. the Clauses of which relative thereto are inserted. Compiled from M^r. D'Anvilles Maps of that Continent. 1772.* ("London Published as the Act Directs 1st April 1772. By Rob^t Sayer Map & Printseller at the Golden Buck near Serjeants Inn Fleet Street.") [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Navarre" by "Californian Gulf or Mar Vermejo". Two rivers arrive at the head of the northwesterly-trending gulf from the northeast; one is very small, which in fact is likely a redrawing of the two courses around what has been labeled variously as "I. de la Presentacion" and similar names on other maps, except in this case the two courses arrives independingly at the head of the gulf. A distance upstream from the gulf at "S Dionisio" is the confluence of "Rio Colorado de los Martyres" (from the north-northeast with headwater in an area labeled "Teguayo Grande") and "Rio Grande" (from the east), but in the manner by which the lines are drawn and the labels applied it makes it seem as though the Colorado is a tributary to the "Rio Grande", the latter also being the larger drainage basin with two of its headwater streams labeled "Azul or Blue R" and "R Hila" (along which "Casagrande" is depicted).]

Sayer, R., AND Bennett, J. [Sayer, Robert, AND Bennett, John]

- 1775 25.1454 *Chart containing the Coasts of California, New Albion, and Russian discoveries to the North, with the Peninsula of Katschatka, in Asia, opposite thereto, And Islands, dispersed over the Pacific Ocean, to the North of the Line. \ North America and the West Indies, with the opposite Coasts of Europe and Africa.* ("Published according to

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Act of Parliament. 10 June 1775. by R. Sayer & J. Bennett. N^o 53 in Fleet Street.” (“IV.”) [Map in two sheets. The peninsula, “California”, is separated from “New Mexico” by “Vermilion Sea”. The head of the northwestward-trending gulf twists to the northeast, where at the head it receives “Rio Colorado”, the course of which runs from the northeast heading in an area labeled “Teguayo”. Before reaching the gulf, it receives a river (not labeled) from the east, which is the Gila River, along which course is labeled “Casa-grande”.]

Schagen, Gerardvm A.

- 1671 25.1157 *Novissima et Accuratissima Totius Americæ Descriptio per Gerardvm A Schagen. In: Montanus, Arnoldus, De nieuwe en onbekende Weereid: of Beschryving van America. t’Amsterdam: Jacob Meurs boek-verkoooper en plaet-snyder. [“California” is an island, with the Gulf of California (not labeled) separating it from “Nova Granada”. On the eastern side of the strait, two rivers enter into two embayments: “R. del Tecon” (with headwater forks) and “R. Coral”.] [Map in Latin; volume in Dutch.]*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:56 [with credit to Montanus]

Schenck, Petrum [Schenck, Peter]

- NO DATE 25.1169 *Tabula Mexicae et Floridae. Terrarum Angliorum, et anteriorum Americæ Insularum; item cursuum et circuituum fluminis Mississippi dicti. Amstel. prostant apud Petrum Schenck. Cum Privil. [Ca. 1715.]* [The area of interest to this bibliography is beyond the western border of this map; however, the upper reaches of “Sonaco. sive Hila Flu” are depicted, along which is a short tributary from the north labeled “Colorado flu”.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:107 [as 1722]

Schenk, P. [Schenck, Peter]

- NO DATE 25.1459 *America Septentrionalis. Novissima. \ America Meridionalis. accuratissima. (“P Schenk ex: Amstelœd: cum Privil.”) [1709?]* [“California” is an island separated from “Granada” by “Mare Vermeo olim Rubrum Mare”. On the east side of the strait is an embayment that receives independently “R de Tecon” and “R de Coral”, both from the north-northeast. Tecon has two branches that head near a place labeled “Rey Coromodo”.] [In Latin.]

Scherer, Henrico

- 1703 25.1610 *Geographia artificialis. Sive globi terraque i geographice repræsentandi artificium. Avthore P. Henrico Scherer, Societatis Jesu. Pars V. Simptibus Joannis Caspari Bencard, Bibliopolæ Academiæ Dilinganæ. Monachii, Typis, Mariæ Magdalenæ Rauchin Viduæ. [See four maps: [1] [Map of the western hemisphere] (Fol. O., between pp. 126/127): “America Borealis” is depicted with an immense “I. California”, with a crook-shaped strait with relatively smoothed sides separating the island from the mainland; the northern end of the strait twists westward. On the east side of the strait arrive several rivers (not labeled) from the northeast and east. [2] [Map of the Americas] (Fig. III, between pp. 150/151), again depicts “America Boreralis” (sic) with an immense “Ins. California”, with a fairly linear strait, turning slightly northward at its northern end, with relatively smoothed sides. On the east side of the strait arrive several rivers (not labeled) from the northeast and north. [3] “America Borealis” (Fol.*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

T, between pp. 218/219): A fattened "Ins. California" is separated from "Novvm Mexicvm" by "Mar Vermeio Siue Rvbrvm". Numerous rivers (not labeled) arrive on the eastern side of the strait, all from the northeast. [4] "Typvs totivs Orbis Terraqve Geographice Delineatvs, et ad Vsvm Globo Materiali Svperindcendvs" (Fol. III, between pp. 240/241), 12 gores for a globe, "Globvs Geographicvs Novvs Anno 1700 Constrvci' Monachii": "America Borealis" includes a large "I. California" that is separated from the mainland by a relatively ragged-coasted strait. Several rivers (not labeled) arrive at the eastern side of the strait from the northeast.] [In Latin.]

- 1703 25.1611 *Geographia hierarchica. Sive status ecclesiastici Romano-Catholici per orbem universum distributi succincta descriptio historico-geographica. Avthore P. henrico Scherer, Societatis Jesu. Pars II. Sumptibus Joannis Caspari Bencard, Bibliopolæ Academiæ Dilinganæ. Monachii, Typis, Mariæ Magdalenæ Rauchin Viduæ.* [See three maps: [1] "Religionis Catholicæ in America Boreali Disseminatæ Repræsentatio Geographica" (Fol. X.O.): "Ins. California" is separated from "Novvm Mexicvm Boreale" by "Mar Vermeio" (labeled at northern end of strait) \ "Mar Rvbrvm" (labeled at southern end of strait). Numerous rivers arrive at the eastern side of the strait, including, independently (from north to south), "R. de Anguchi" from the east, "R. del Tece" from the east, a short river (not labeled) to a large embayment from the northeast, and "R. de Corall" to a smaller embayment from the east-northeast. A short distance to the south from there arrives "R. del Nort" (Rio Grande). "R. Qvivira" is labeled to the north of R. de Anguchi and "Cibo" is labeled between the forks of this river. [2] "Repræsentatio Americæ borealis Cvivs Provinciæ Vera Fide Illvminatæ Vmbram non Habent, Reliqvæ Vmbris Immersæ Svnt" (Fol. K): "I. California" is separated from "Novvm Mexicvm" by a narrow, linear strait (not labeled), into the eastern side of which arrive numerous rivers (not labeled) from the east-northeast. [3] [North polar projection of the world, commemorating "Societas Iesv": in "America Borealis", the island of "California" is separated from "Novvm Mexicvm" by a narrow, linear strait (not labeled), into the eastern side of which arrive several rivers (not labeled) from the northeast.] [In Latin.]

Schöner, Johann

see Anonymous (no date, [ITEM NO. 25.373](#))

Seile, Añæ [Seile, Anne]

- 1663 25.1477 *Americæ Nova Descriptio Impensis Añæ Seile 1663.* [London?] [A reprinting of Henry Seile (1652, [ITEM NO. 25.1476](#)) with modified title cartouche and reengraved embellishments. [The island of "California" (its northern end labeled "Nova Albion") is separated from "New Galicia" by "Mare Vermiglio". Near the northern end of the strait several rivers enter two embayments on the eastern side: "R. d Anguchi" from the north; and, into a single embayment, "R del Tecan" from the north (with two headwater forks, one to the north near "Acoma" and the other to the northeast north of "Cibola"), and "R d Corall" from the north-northeast with headwater also near "Cibola".] [Title in Latin, labels in English, Spanish, and Latin.]

Seile, Henrici [Seile, Henry]

- 1652 25.1476 *Americæ Descriptio Nova Impensis Henrici Seile Will: Trevethen sculp 1652. In: Heylyn, Peter, *Cosmographie : in foure bookes. Containing the chorographie and historie of the whole world, and all the principall kingdomes, provinces, seas, and isles thereof.* London: Printed for Henry Seile, and are to be sold at his shop over against*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Saint Dunstons Church in Fleetstreet. MDCLII. [The island of "California" (its northern end labeled "Nova Albion") is separated from "New Galicia" by "Mare Vermiglio". Near the northern end of the strait several rivers enter two embayments on the eastern side: "R. d Anguichi" from the north; and, into a single embayment, "R del Tecan" from the north (with two headwater forks, one to the north near "Acoma" and the other to the northeast north of "Cibola"), and "R d Corall" from the north-northeast with headwater also near "Cibola".] [Title in Latin, labels in English, Spanish, and Latin.]

Seller, John

- NO DATE 25.1488 *Novissima totius terrarum orbis tabula. Auctore Joh: Seller Hydrographo Regis.* [London.] [1675?] [The island of "California" is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway along the east side of the strait is a bilobed embayment, into each part of which flows a river. The westerly embayment receives a significant river from the north with two forks heading near a place marked "Rey Coromedo"; the easterly embayment receives a smaller river also from the north. To the east of these rivers is a place marked "Pueblos d Aloque".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 460
- 1679 25.1640 New Mexico. *In: Seller, John, Atlas minimus or a book of geography shewing all the empires, monarchies[,] kingdoms, regions[,] dominions[,] principalities and countries, in the whole world. By John Seller Hydrograph^r to the King. And are sold at at his house at the Hermitage in Wapping. and in Pope's head Alley in Cornhill Lon.* ("Ja Clark Sculp".) [The island, "California" (labeled "Nova Albio" [sic] at its northern end), is separated from "Nova Granada Hispania" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of this crude map are shown four rivers (not labeled_) arriving in embayments, from the north to north-northeast.]

Senex, Iohn [Senex, John]

- 1710 25.1166 *North America Corrected from the Observations communicated to the Royal Society at London, and the Royal Academy at Paris. By Iohn Senex F.R.S. 1710[.] Printed for T. Bowles in S^t Pauls Church Yard, John Bowles and Son, in Cornhil, & Rob^t Sayer in Fleet Street.* ("Iohn Senex Sculp^t") [A portion of the California peninsula is shown at the extreme west of the sheet, overlapping onto the ornamental border. It is separated from "New Mexico" by "The Sea of California". There are two embayments at the head of the gulf, into which flow separately "R. Angouchi" into the western bay and "R del Tison" into the eastern, larger bay. Upstream on the "Tison", "R de Buena Esperança" is shown as a large tributary to it from the east. Notably, "R. Sonaca or Hila" is shown as a significant stream from the east, entering the southern part of the large embayment of the gulf that also receives the "Tison"; and upstream on the "Hila" is a relatively short tributary from the northeast labeled "Colorado R".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:92
- 1719 25.1312 *A New Map of America From the latest Observations Revis'd by I. Senex. Most humbly Inscrib'd to the Right Hono^{ble} The Earl of Berkshire &c. Deputy Earl Marshal of England.* ("I Harris Fecit".) ["California" (partly also labeled "Nova Albion") is again an island, separated by a strait (not labeled) from "New Mexico or New Grenada". On the eastern shore of the strait are shown "Bona Guia R", "R. Anguchi", and "Tecon R". Southeast(!) of these rivers is labeled "The 7 Citties". (Note the remarkably retrograde geographical depictions as compared to the 1710 map.)]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Seutter, Matthaeus

- 1745 25.255 *Novus orbis sive America Meridionalis et Septentrionalis In: Atlas novius sive tabulae geographicae togius odbis faciem, partes imperia regna et provincias exhibentes* [No imprint?] [California depicted as an island. Other eds. noted, 1730 and following.] [In Latin.]
- 1784 25.1181 *Novus Orbis sive America meridionalis et Septentrionalis, per sua Regna Provincias et Insulas iuxta observationes et descriptiones recentiss, divisa et adornata cura et opera matth. Seutter, Sac. Cæs. Maj. Geogr. Aug. Vind.* ("Anjezo in Verlag bey Iohañ Michael Probst, Chalcogr in Augspurg. 1784." "Con Gratia et Privil. S. R. I. Vicariatg, in partibg Rheni, Sueuiæ, et Juris Franconici.") [The island of "California" is separated from "Nova Granada" by "Mare Vermeio sive Mare Rubrum". On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two rivers (not labeled) flow.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:199

Sijpe, Nicola van [Sype, Nicola van]

- NO DATE 25.406 *La Herdike Enterprinse Faict par le Signevr Draeck d'Avoir Cirqvit Tovte la Terre.* Antwerp[?]. [Ca. 1585.] [The head of the Gulf of California splits into three branches in "Nova Hispanie". In this form they appear simply as narrowed extensions of the gulf itself. Of particular note is the positional marker for "Cuola" placed on the eastern side of the mouth of the gulf.] [In Dutch, French, and Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 149

Smith, Reid, and Wayland [firm] [see also Reid]

- 1795 25.1344 *A General Map of North America Drawn from the Best Surveys 1795.* ("Scoles, sc".) ("Published by Smith, Reid, & Wayland".) [The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Navarre" by "Gulf of California". The head of the gulf receives two rivers that flow closely in parallel from the north-northeast; their point of bifurcation is where a single river from the east turns abruptly southward; this river is labeled on one of its headwater streams "R. Hila". The Colorado is not depicted; the area in which it should be shown is mostly blank, save for two mountain ranges and three place names, "Quivira", "Axaas" (*sic*), and "Bagopas".] [This is the same map as that published by Reid (1795, ITEM NO. 25.1345).]

Solis [Solis, Hernando de]

- NO DATE 25.1490 *Tipvs Orbis Terrarvm.* ("Solis fecit Valla dolid".) [1603?] [The northern part of the continent, "America o Nvevas Indias" is very broad, with its southwestern coast arcing from northwest-trending by the Californian peninsula to west in an area labeled "Qvvira Reino", before turning northward to "Anian". The Californian peninsula is not labeled; it is separated from the greater area of "Noeua espanna" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). Two river systems (not labeled) arrive at the head of the gulf; one from the northwest, from an area labeled "Totontec"; the other, much longer, from the northeast, passing en route places labeled "Ceuola" and "Granada". [In Spanish, with title in Latin.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Speed, Iohn [Speed, John] *see also* "S., I."

- 1626 25.1666 A New and Accvrat Map of the World Drawne according to ^ę truest Descriptions latest Discoueries & best Observations ^ŷ [sic] haue beene made by English or Strangers. 1626. ("Are to be sold in pops-head [sic] Alle by Geor:Humble." *In: A prospect of the most famous parts of the world . . . together with all the prouinces, counties and shires, contained in that large theater of Great Brittaines Empire. Performed by Iohn Speed. (The Theatre of the Empire of Great Britaine, etc).* London: Printed by Iohn Dawson for George Humble, 1627. [North America is labeled "North America or Mexicana". The island, "California", is separated from "Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait are two adjacent north-trending embayments; the eastern one is prominent, with two tributaries at its head, and the embayment itself is labeled "R. de Coral". East of this embayment is "Pueblos de Moqui".])

Stoopendaal, Daniel

- NO DATE 25.1616 *Werelt Caert.* [Amsterdam.] [1716.] [The island, "California" (labeled "Nova Albion" in its northern part), is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway along the eastern side of the strait there is the appearance of two twin rivers arriving from the north; however, it is likely that these are awkward depictions of two north-trending embayments. The westerly of these, though, is headed by two rivers (not labeled) that independently arrive at the head of the embayment; one from the north and the other from the north-northeast, both of which head in an area near which is labeled "Rey Coromado".] [In Latin, with title in Dutch.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 498

T

Tattonus, G. [Tatton, Gabriel]

- 1600 25.1120 *Maris Pacifici quod uulgo Mar del zur cum regionibus circumiacentibus, insulisq; in eodem passı Sparsis, nouissima descriptio, G. Tattonus Auct. 1600.* ("Benjamin Wright Anglus cælator".) ["California" is displayed as a peninsula. At the head of "Mare Vermejo" is a large area depicted by stippling, distinctly different from the depictions of islands. There, two rivers enter the gulf, "R. de Comara" (a minor river) from the north and northeast, and a major river from the northwest, labeled "Axa flu.", into which from the northeast are two tributaries, the more southerly of them labeled "Tontontec flu." "Axa" drains a significant part of the northwest. To the west of the head of the gulf is the label "Tontontec"; to the east "Cevola", northeast of which are symbols for cities with the label "Septem Citta". Also note that the American continent extends continuously to the west to "China".] [NOTE: Also compare this map to Anonymous (no date [early 1600s], ITEM NO. 25.1665.) [In Latin with mixed labeling.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:32

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Tattonus (M.) [Tatton, Gabriel]

- 1600 25.1118 *Noua et rece Terraum et regnorum Californiæ, nouæ Hispaiaë Mexicanizæ, et Peruviaë, uná cum exacta absolutaq; orarum Sinus Mexicani, ad Insulam Cuba usq; Oræq; maritimæ ad Mare austriacûm delineatio, à M. Tattonus celebrem Sydrogeographô edita.* [No imprint]. ["California" is displayed as a peninsula. At the head of "Mare Vermejo" is a large island, and three rivers converge at the head of the gulf (from west to east), "R. Quiuera"" "R. de Alaran", and "R. del Tizon". To the west of the head of the gulf is the label "Tontontec"; to the east "Cevola", northeast of which are symbols for cities with the label "Steptem [sic] Cita".] [In Latin with mixed labeling.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:31
- 1616 25.1119 *Noua et rece Terraum et regnorum Californiæ, nouæ Hispaiaë Mexicanizæ, et Peruviaë, uná cum exacta absolutaq; orarum Sinus Mexicani, ad Insulam Cuba usq; Oræq; maritimæ ad Mare austriacûm delineatio, à M. Tattonus celebrem Sydrogeographô edita.* [No imprint]. ("Benjamin Wright Anglus cælator Anº 1616".) [2nd state of this map; 1st is 1600 (ITEM NO. 25.1118).] ["California" is displayed as a peninsula. At the head of "Mare Vermejo" is a large island, and three rivers converge at the head of the gulf (from west to east), "R. Quiuera"" "R. de Alaran", and "R. del Tizon". To the west of the head of the gulf is the label "Tontontec"; to the east "Cevola", northeast of which are symbols for cities with the label "Steptem [sic] Cita".] [In Latin with mixed labeling.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:35

Tauernier, M. [Tavernier, Melchior]

- 1639 25.489 *Carte de l'Amerique . . . [AND] Carte nouvelle de l'Evrope . . . [Paris]: M. Tauernier.* [California is depicted as an island. "Mar de Vermeio" displays several tributaries draining to the eastern side of the strait, the northernmost one of which comes from the region labeled "Reg. Coronado". Most labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction by Shirley.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 349
- 1643 25.1492 *Carte de l'Amerique Nouuellement dressee suiuant les Nouelles descouertes & mise en francois par M Tauernier de mieurant en L'jsle (sic) du Palais sur le quay a la Sphere Royale.* [Caption: *Nova Totivs Terrarvm Orbis Geographica ac Hydrographica Tabvla. Carte Vniuerselle de tovt le Monde Novuellement Dresse svr les Relations et Novvelles Decovvertes des Anglois Holandois et Avtres. Par M. Tauernier jdrographe (sic) de sa Majeste & avec son priuilege pour 20 ans. Aº 1643.*] ("A Pris chez M. Tavernier Gravevr et Imprimevr dv Roy povr les cartes Geographiqve et avtres tailles dovices demevrant en l'isle dv Palais ala sphere royalle".) ("A. de la plaes fecit".) [The northwestern part of North America is blank, over which is a cartouche: "Dans Ceste partie Septentrionale [sic] de L'Amerique Cest fait plusieurs Nouelles decouertes tant par les Francois que par les Anglois entre les quelles est l'jsle (sic) de Californe (sic) que lon Croyoit sy deuant estre vníe a la Continente la quelle est entre le Tropicque de Cancer &c le 45 Parallele plus se Voit aussy la Mer de Hudson nouvellement des couerte par Thomas Button".] ["I. de Ciliforni" (sic) is separated from "Novvelle Granade" by "Mer de Vermio". Midway on the east side of the strait is a river (not labeled) coming from the northeast, heading in an area labeled "Roy Coromedo" and "Pueblos de Moqui".] [In French, with caption in Latin and French.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 360

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Tauernier, Melchior, AND Bosse, Abraham [Tavernier, Melchior, AND Bosse, Abraham]

- NO DATE 25.482 [No title]. Paris. [Ca. 1630.] [The southwestern portion of “Amerique Septentrionalis” is rather stylized. An imaginatively formed Gulf of California, broader at its head, separates “Californie” and “N. Grenade”, but California is only a label, with no coastline to the west. The eastern side of the gulf is sparsely marked with tributaries, but none at its head.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 332

[Teixeira, Luís]

- NO DATE 25.449 [*Magna totius orbis terrarum geographica et hydrographica tabula, Lud. Teixiera.*] Amsterdam: Salomon Savry. [1640s?] [Shirley provides data for this sheet as “Amsterdam?, 1604? [c. 1645]” (thus). Shirley (p. 263, Plate 195) illustrates a single surviving sheet of a four-sheet world map “conjecturally ascribed” to Teixeira; apparently the only surviving example from this cartographer’s world maps, of which 1598 and 1604 eds. are known from a 1714 list of works, from which this title is taken by Shirley.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 248

Thevet, André

- 1581 25.1051 *Qvarte Partie dv Monde.* [Caption: *Le Novveav Monde Descouvert et Illvstre de Nostre Temps.*] (“A Paris, chez Guillaume Chaudiere, Ruë S. Iaques, à l’enseigne du Temps & de l’Homme Sauuage. 1581.”) (“Andre Thevet. Cosmographe du Roy. Ie sçay bien, Amy lecteur, que quelques hōmmes tres-doctes parcideuant ont mis en lumiere la Carte de ceste Quatresme partie de l’vniuers: mais pour ne l’auoir veuë& icelle illustré comme i’ay fait, pourroyent pareillement errer: ce qui m’a a bon droict incité de te la representer plus correcte que les precedentes, y obseruāt les degrez de longitude & latitude, selon l’ordre Cosmographique: ensemble tu y verras plusieurs riuieres, goulfes. mōtaignes, plages & promontoires, desquelz ie t’ay fait assez ample description dans mon Histoire, à la fin que tu ayes dequoy te contenter.”) *In: La cosmographie vniverselle d’Andre Thevet Cosmographe dv Roy. Tome Second.* Paris: Chez Gillaume Chaudiere, [7] leaves, leaves 469-1025, [17] leaves, maps. [Leaves, rather than pages, are enumerated.] [“1575.” (see note below regarding date and map placement).] [Regarding the map in question, the detailed engraving of labels is so fine that they are illegible except upon examining an original map or a very high-density scan of it. In the area of interest to this bibliography there are no specific place names of political geography (such as California), although the coastal area to the northwest has a label, “Quiuer”, and to the far northwest a prominently displayed “La Royaume d’Anian” alongside the fabled “Destoit d’Anian”. To the east of the head of the Gulf of California is the label, “Tontonteach”, and farther to the southeast in present central Mexico, “Novvelle Espaigna”. The Californian peninsula is separated from the mainland by “la mer Rouge”. Two tributaries are depicted at its head, the western one of which has headwaters as well, from the northwest to northeast; the eastern tributary, from the northeast, comes from that region labeled “Tontonteach”; a third tributary, very prominent, comes westward to the eastern shore of the gulf near its head, after draining areas of the east and west such as that which would be expected with a misaligned Rio Grande of the Gulf of Mexico (it also passes by “Ceuola”. Of additional note on this map is the cluttering in all open spaces by small symbols of trees, even in the Southwest.] • [NOTE: The volume is has generally been cited as Thevet (1575, Volume 2). Lowery (1912, p. 79, item 61) cites the placement of the map as “v. 2, preceding book 21, p. 903”; Wheat (1957, Volume 1, p. 189)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

cites the placement as “Vol. 2, following p. 936”. In fact, the volume by Thevet has the title-page: *La cosmographie vniverselle d’Andre Thevet Cosmographe dv Roy. Tome Second*, with the date 1575. However, this volume, using the title-page thus, contains only “Tome Troisieme” (leaves 469 recto–936^[1] verso) and “Tome Qvatrieme” (leaves 903^[2] recto–1025 verso), so noted at the beginnings of those parts (leaves 469 recto and 903^[2] recto, respectively). The volume contains leaves enumerated 469–1025 (*leaves 903–936 have their enumeration duplicated in error* [not noted by the cartobibliographers cited here]), plus an unenumerated 7 and 17 leaves preceding and following the text leaves, respectively. In this volume, Thevet’s “Livre XX”, which is a part of “Tome Troisieme”, comprises leaves 877 recto–936 verso. “Livre XXI”, which is a part of “Tome Qvatrieme”, comprises leaves 903^[2] recto–936^[2] verso, 937 recto–953 verso (903–936 therein being the replicated enumeration). The **map** is associated with “Tome Qvatrieme”, which begins with the caption, “Cosmographie vniverselle de Andre Thevet Cosmographe dv Roy. Tome Qvatrieme. Description de la qvatrieme partie dv monde, illvstree de nostre temps.” The map of interest here is between Livre XX and Livre XXI, and thus between the leaves 936 verso/903^[2] recto. All of the maps in this volume carry the date “1581.”, as cited here. Most citations seen for Thevet’s Volume 2 have the date 1575 and the imprint, “Chez Pierre l’Huillier”; the discrepancy, as observed here, is not resolved, but it seems that this work was produced over a period of time at a firm that changed hands, as both are cited as in “rue S. Iaques”. One WorldCat record offers for the Guillaume Chaudier imprint, “Differs from other edition of 1575 in printer, spacing of last lines of preface, and does not have a portrait.” The 1581 date for the map in question is adopted.] **[In French.]**

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:18 [map]

Thornton, John

NO DATE 25.1164 *A new Map of the World According to M^r. Edward Wright Commonly called Mercator’s Projection.* London: John Thornton. (“La Clark sculp.”) **[Ca. 1683.]** [“California”, an island, is separated from “New Granada” by a strait (not labeled). On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two simply drawn rivers enter separately. Of North America, only the coasts and notable rivers are delineated.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 521 WHEAT I:63

Thornton, Samuel

1700 25.1628 *A New and Correct Mapp Of the World, According to M^r. Edward Wright Commonly called Mercator’s Projection With a View of the Winds and Variation.* By Sam^l Thornton Hydrographer at the signe of England Scotland and Ireland in the Mnories London. [“California” is an island separated from “New Granada” by “Sea of Vermejo”. Midway on the east side of the strait is a north-northeast trending, bilobed embayment. The north-northwest trending lobe receives a river, with two headwater forks, descending some distance from the north; the north-northeast trending lobe receives a river descending some distance from the northeast. Curiously, three labels appear aligned along the east coast of the strait, to the west of these rivers: “R. d. Anguchi”, “Toucan”, and “Coral”, without decided indication to which features they belong. (Some distance south of these is “R. del Nort”, descending from a large lake, following a south-southwest course to an embayment.) (Of additional interest on this map is “The Great River Missisipy”, not far east from these rivers, that arrives at the northwest corner of “Bay of Mexico.”)]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Tillemon (S!) [Tillemon (Sieur de)] [Tralage, Jean-Nicholas de]

- 1742 25.1172 *Le Nouveau Mexique appelé aussi Nouvelle Grenade et Marata. Avec Partie de Californie, Selon les Memoires les plus Novueaux. Par le Pere Coronelli Cosmographe de la SS^{me} Republique de Venise[.] Corrigée et augmentée Par le S^r Tillemon.* Paris: Chez I. B. Nolin. [The map carries the printed date "1742". Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 211) comments, "On the Library of Congress copy of this map is a pencil notation '1680,' referring to the Corenelli map of which this 1742 map is a palpable copy." See also Coroenlli (ca. 1685), [ITEM NO. 25.30](#) (WHEAT I:66).] [Only the southernmost portion of "Isle de Californie" appears in the southwestern corner of the map, separated from "Nouveau Mexique" and "Nouvelle Espagne" by "Mer de Californie, ou Mar Vermejo". On the eastern side of the strait is a large, double-headed embayment, into which the larger head flows "Rio de Tecon" from the north. In between the two heads "Rio de Coral" independently reaches the strait from the northeast.] [\[In French.\]](#)

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT I:119](#) [credited to Nolin]

Tirion, Isaak

- 1765 25.1177 *Kaart van het Westelyk Gedeelte van Nieuw Mexico en van California Volgens de laatste Ontdekkingen der Jesuiten en anderen. te Amsterdam by Isaak Tirion. MDCCLXV.* ["California" is separated from "Nieuw Mexico" by "De Vermiljoen Zee". "Riv. Colorado of del Norte" is depicted between the head of the gulf and a point not far north of the confluence of "Riv. Gila" before passing off the top of the map.] [\[In Dutch.\]](#)

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT I:148](#)

Tramezini, Michaelis [Tramezzino, Michele]

- 1554 25.381 [Map of the continents surrounding the Pacific Ocean.] ("Cvm Privilegio Svmmi Pont et Senat Venet", "Michaelis Tramezini Formis M.D.LIIII.", "Ivlivs de Mvsis Venet", "in aes Incidit M.D.LIII.") [The North American continent is labeled "Novvs Orbis". The continuously narrow Californian peninsula (not labeled), is separated from "Nova Galitia" by a gulf labeled "Mar uermeia" at its northern end and, more prominently, "Golfo Nuovo" at its southern end. The peninsula is oriented north-northwest/south-southeast in its southern third, north-south in its northern two-thirds. It is barely connected to the continent by a narrow neck of land that is cut off to the north by a river, "R de peturan", coming from the east-southeast directly to the ocean (not labeled). The gulf dwindles to a point at its northern end. No river is portrayed there (except for the westbound "R de peturan" just noted). Only one river is shown entering the gulf, "R. de S. piero", from the east-northeast but is far to south, near the mouth of the gulf. Near the head of the gulf, on its eastern side, is the label "Pueblo di Michel" (apparently corrected from "Puedlo di Michel").] [\[In Italian.\]](#)

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [SHIRLEY 97](#)

Turner, R. [Turner, Richard]

- 1798 25.504 *A view of the earth: Being a short but comprehensive system of modern geography.* London: for G. G. and J. Robinson, 5th ed., 52 pp., maps, plates. [See map, "Nth. America" (facing p. 19), and pp. 19-20. The map depicts "G. of California" separating "California" from "Navarr". A single tributary enters the head of the gulf, but veers

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

due eastward toward “Casa Grande” in “Granada or New Mexico” and thus may be correlated with the Gila River.]

V

Valck, G. [Valk, Gerard]

- 1686 25.1385 *Mappe-monde Geo-Hydrographique ou Description Generale du Globe Terrestre et Aquatique en Deux-Plans-Hemispheres, ou sont exactement remarquées en General Toutes les Parties de la Terre et de l'Eau Suivant les relations les plus nouvelles, par G. Valck.* [On the map of “Amerique Septentrionale”, the island of “Californie” is separated from “Nouveau Mexique” by “Mer Vermeille”. Midway along the eastern shore of the strait is an embayment that receives two rivers (not labeled) from the north and northeast; the longer one, from the north, comes from a place labeled “R. coromeda”.] [In French.]

Valk, Gerado, AND Valk, Leonardo [Valk, Gerard, AND Valk, Leonard]

- 1710 25.1620 *America Aurea Pars Altera Mundi. Auctoribus Gerardo et Leonardo Valk. Cum Privilegio Ordinum Hollandiæ et West Frisiæ.* [The island, “California” (labeled “Nova Albion” in its northern part), is separated from “Nova Mexico” by “Mare Rubrum”. Midway on the east side of the strait is a prominent north-northeast trending embayment, which receives at its head a river (not labeled) with two headwater branches. Another river (not labeled), with several tributaries to it, arrives from the east midway on the eastern side of the embayment.] [In Latin.]

Valk, Gerardum, AND Schenk, Petrum [Valk, Gerard, AND Schenk, Peter]

- 1653 25.1279 *America Septentrionalis.* (“Amstelodami, Penes Gerardum Valk et Petrum Schenk.”) [Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 194) notes, “This map was produced from the same plate as 1652–Jansson (48).” (i.e., Janssonius, 1652, ITEM NO. 25.1278).] [“Insula California” and “Nueva Granada” are separated by “Mare Vermio”. On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two rivers come independently: “R. del Tecon”, which is a larger stream from the north, with headwater forks in a region labeled “Rey Coromedo”; and a smaller stream from the northeast, “R. de Coral”, which comes generally from a region where “Pueblos de Moqui” is noted. Just north of this embayment “R. de Anguchi” flows directly into the strait.] [In Latin, with borrowed Spanish names.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:49

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Vaugondy

see also **Robert de Vaugondy (fils)** [Robert de Vaugondy, Didier]

see also **Robert de Vaugondy, Gilles**

Vaugondy (M. de) [Vaugondy (Monsieur de)] [Robert de Vaugondy, Didier]

- 1772 25.1460 *Carte des parties nord et ouest de l'Amérique dressée d'après les relations les plus authentiques par M... en 1764 Nouvelle édition réduite par M. de Vaugondy en 1772.* [Ellipsis thus.] ("Suppl 1^{re} Carte.") [The western coast of North America north of "Californie" runs sharply to the west-northwest across the Pacific Ocean; the land there is labeled "Grand Quivira". The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouvelle Navarre" by "Mer Vermeille". "R de los Apostolos" (Gila River) arrives at the head of the gulf from the east-northeast; three of its headwater tributaries are labeled "R Azul", "R. Hila", and "R. S. Maria", with the Apostolos' principal headwater to the northeast at a lake labeled "L. des 7 Nations". "R. Colorado ot Totontoac" (*sic*) is shown on a course west of and approximately parallel to the main course of Apostolos and as a tributary to the latter. Downstream from that confluence, another river arrives from the northwest, with its two headwater branches labeled "R. Ticon ot Aza" (*sic*) and "R de Quivira".] [In French.]
- 1772 25.1654 *Carte Générale des Découvertes de l'Amiral de Fonte représentant la grande probabilité d'un Passage au Nord Ouest par Thomas Jefferys Géographe du Roi à Londres 1768.* ("Cette Carte a été traduite par M. de Vaugondy et gravée à Paris en 1772.") ("Suppl. 8^e Carte.") [A redrafting and translation of Jefferys (1768, [ITEM NO. 25.1652](#)). Displays a remarkable, even confusing, series of straits and rivers across the northern part of North America. The southeast corner of the map includes the northern part of Spanish "Nouv Mexique", to the latitude of a simply drawn east-west river (not labeled) that passes by "Casa Grande" (thus the Gila River), which at the bottom edge of the map meets the Colorado River (not labeled) that follows a mostly straight south-southwest course from an area labeled "Quivira". Just south of the confluence the Colorado passes off the map. East of the Colorado is the label "Moqui", and southeast from there, not far north of "Casa Grande", is the label "Zuni ou Cibola". On the bottom of the map, the corresponding area to the west that would be northern California is labeled "New Albion".] [Although lower California and the Gulf of Mexico are not shown, by the geographical presentation of the confluence of the Colorado and Gila it is meant that California is a peninsula.] [In French.]

Veléz y Escalante, Antonio

- 1777 25.602 *Derrotero hecho por Antonio Veléz y Escalante, Misionero para mejor conocimiento de las Misiones, pueblos de Indios y Presidios que se hallan en el Camino de Mon-terrey a Santa Fé de Nuevo Mexico. Laus deo Anno Domini 1777.* **MANUSCRIPT**, Library of Congress, map collection, call number G4300 1777.V4, 1 sheet, pen-and-ink and watercolor; digitized online at <https://www.loc.gov/item/96686648/>. [See also [illustration in the front matter herein](#).] [The map is likely the work of Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco.] [In Spanish.] • [Compare also the manuscript maps cited herein, by Garcés (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1045](#)), Font (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1046](#); 1778, [ITEM NO. 25.1047](#)), and Miera y Pacheco (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1115](#); 1778, [ITEM NO. 25.1048](#)). As a result of varied citations made of these maps over the years, all are cited in this bibliography with clarified information provided as closely as possible based on examinations of all of these maps and information with their catalog records.] • [As a

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. On this map is figured the first notation of what we know now as the Grand Canyon: "Puerto de Bucareli" is labeled at the confluence of Rio Colorado and Rio Jaquesita (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River). This earliest non-Indigenous name for the canyon was given by Padre Francisco Garcés in 1776 during his visit to the Havasupai, honoring the Viceroy of New Spain, Antonio María Bucareli y Ursúa. Garcés's journal was not published until 1900 (see Coues, 1900, [ITEM NO. 2.2132](#)). See also as well the woodcut map by Manuel Villavicencio (1781, [ITEM NO. 25.510](#)), which, credited to Garcés and Font in 1777, likewise includes "Puerto de Bucareli" and which is the first printed map to include a name for the Grand Canyon.]³⁸

Venegas, Miguel

- 1757 25.508 *Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739. por el Padre Miguèl Venegas.* Madrid: Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernández y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisición, 3 volumes, 240, 564, 436 pp. [Lower Colorado River area, see in *Tomo Segundo* [Volume 2], which also includes fold-out "Mapa de la America Septent·l· Asia Oriental y Mar del Sur Intermedio Formado sobre las Memorias mas recientes y exactas hasta el año de 1754"; and in *Tomo Tercero* [Volume 3], which also includes fold-out "Mapa de la California su Golfo, y Provincias fronteras en el Continente de Nueva España." [Information for maps: [1] *Mapa de la America...:* ("Manuel Rodriguez, sculpst".) ("M·A·de 1756".) "R. Colorado" is labeled at a rather widened head of the Gulf of California (not labeled), continuing without diminishment to the northwest then to the northeast where the confluence of "R. Gila" is met. [2] *Mapa de la California su Golfo...:* This is a reproduction of Kino's map,

³⁸ Special note is made here that relates to other important manuscript holdings, in the Archivo General de Indias (Seville), that place this map in contemporary perspective (see in Chapman, Charles E., *Catalogue of materials in the Archivo General de Indias for the history of the Pacific coast and the American Southwest* (University of California Press, Berkeley, 1919). These could indicate the possibility of timely communication of information during and after Garcés's expedition to Hopi. Chapman's calendar includes the following items (all items quoted thus; square brackets are Chapman's; ellipses and notes within {braces} are introduced here):

- (p. 422) 3265. 1776. July 3. Moqui. Fr. Francisco Garcés to the missionary at Zuñi. [Announces his journey from the Colorado River to Moqui . . . Cer. of Cer. Dec. 27, 1776, Mexico. 3pp. 1. 104-6-18. Enc. w. 3416.
- (p. 439) 3416. 1776. Dec. 27. México. Antonio Bucarely y Ursua to Josef de Glaves. No. 2640. . . . y acompaña copia de carta del P. Fr. Francisco Garces que acredita haber hallado camino á la del Moqui por los Rios Gila y Colorado. Or. 6pp. 1. 104-6-18. Acc. 3518. Enc. 3265.
- (p. 441) 3432. 1777. Baquioba. Mapa formado sobre el Diario del viage que hizo el P. F. Francisco Garcés al Rio Colorado, S. Gabriel y Moqui. C. 1p. 46 by 31 cm. 104-6-18. Enc. w. 3527. {See p. 450.} {NOTE: This manuscript map is [WHEAT I:170](#) (also illustrated in Wheat, Vol. 1, facing p. 92); also online from Spanish government website, Portal de Archivos Españoles, webpage <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/show/21490> (accessed 21 February 2020), credited to Archivo General de Indias.}
- (p. 444) 3465. 1777. Jan. 27. México. Antonio Bucarely y Ursua to Joseph de Galves. No. 2705. Remite copia de carta del Padre Fr. Francisco Garcés en que describe sus últimas peregrinaciones por entre Naciones desconocidas y la situación industria y manejo de los Moquinos con otras noticas apreciables. Or. 6 pp. 1. 104-6-18. Acc. 3540. Enc. 3110.
- (p. 450) 3527. 1777. Apr. 18. Queretaro. Fr. Diego Ximenez Perez to [José de Gálvez]. [Forwarding 3001 and 3432 {see p. 441}] Or. 2pp. 1. 104-6-18. Enc. 2001, 3432.
- (p. 454) 3562. 1777. May 27. México. Antonio Bucarely y Ursua to Joseph de Galvez. No. 2968. Remite copia del Diario de las ultimas preregrinaciones del P. Fr. Francisco Garces hasta la Provincia del Moqui, acompaña Plano que demuestra las naciones exploradas. Or. 7pp. 1. 104-6-18. Acc. 3463. Enc. 3001.
- (p. 461) 3630. 1777. Aug. 14. S. Idefonso. [José de Gálvez] to Fr. Diego Ximenez Perez. He recibido el Diario y Mapa de las peregrinaciones del Padre Garcés desde S. Juan del Bac, en la Primería alta, hasta la población de Oraive en el Moqui. Dft.1p. 1. 104-6-18. Acc. by 3527.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

with the addition of ornamental illustrations. (See herein under [Kino](#).) [See also under Consag (1757, [ITEM NO. 25.768](#)).] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] **FARQUHAR 5b** HOWES V69 STORM 4470 WHEAT I:138 [“California” map; cited as in volume 1]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1759, [ITEM NOS. 30.919, 30.1062](#); Anonymous, 1760, [ITEM NO. 30.1661](#)

- 1759 25.763 *A natural and civil history of California: Containing an accurate description of the country, its soil, mountains, harbours, lakes, rivers, and seas : its animals, vegetables, minerals, and famous fishery for pearls. [etc.]. Translated from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas, a Mexican Jesuit, published at Madrid 1758.* London: printed for James Rivington and James Fletcher, 2 volumes, 455, 387 pp. [Howes notes that this is an English ed. with omissions.] [Note also fold-out map in Vol. I: “An accurate Map of California, Drawn by the Society of Jesuits, & dedicated to the King of Spain. 1757”. (“J. Gibson Sculp.”; “Vol. I. page 13”.) It reproduces Kino’s map, portraying “Rio Colorado ó del Norte” between the head of “Gulph of California or Cortes’s Red Sea” and a point northeastward from the confluence of “Rio Gila”. (See herein under [Kino](#).)]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] **FARQUHAR 5a** HOWES V69 STORM 4471
- 1761 25.764 *Natuurlyke en burgerlyke historie van California. Behelzende eene naauwkeurige beschryving van dat gewest . . . De gewoontens van desselfs inwoonders, hunnen godsdienst, [en] regeering . . . Mitsgaders de berichten van verscheidene reizen en tochten . . . Uyt het oorspronkelyk spaans van Miguel Venegas, Jesuit te Mexico, te Madrid in 't jaar 1758 uytgekomen, in't engels, en nu in 't nederduyts vertaald door J.J.D. . . .* Haarlem: G. Enschedé, 2 volumes in 1, 436, 375 pp. [In Dutch.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES V69
- 1767 25.765 *Histoire naturelle et civile de la Californie, contenant une description exacte de ce pays, de son sol, de ses montagnes, lacs, rivières et mers, de ses animaux, végétaux, minéraux, et de sa fameuse pêcherie des perles : les mœurs de ses habitants, leur religion, leur gouvernement, et leur façon de vivre différens voyages, et tentatives qu'on a faites pour s'y établir, et reconnoître son Golfe et la côte de la Mer du Sud.* (“M. E**.” [sic], translator.) Paris: Chez Durand, 3 volumes, 360 [and map], 375, 354 pp. [Howes gives dates of volumes as 1766-1767, but 1767 dates only given in volumes seen.] [In French.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES V69
- 1769 25.766 *Natürliche und bürgerliche Geschichte von Californien : nebst einer neuen Charte dieses Landes und der benachbarten Meere. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt und herausgegeben von Johan Christoph Adelung.* Lemgo: Meyerschen Buchhandlung, 3 volumes in one (*Erster Theil*, 184 pp.; *Zweiter Theil*, 198 pp.; *Dritter und letzter Theil*, 176 pp.). [Howes gives date as “1769-[1770]”.] [In German.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES V69

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Verbiest, Pieter [Verbist, I.] [Uerbist, I.]

- 1630 25.483 *Ampla et accuratissima universi orbis terrarum tabula geographica aucta et emendata auct. I. verbist.* Antverpia: Sumptibus Petri ver bist. [Also notes, "Peter ver Bist sculpsit et excudit".] [California is depicted somewhat awkwardly as an island. A tributary enters the eastern side of the strait near its midpoint, along which one label is "Cevola".] [\[In Latin.\]](#)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 338
- 1636 25.485 *Nova totius terrarum orbis geographica ac hydrographi[ca] emendata auct. I uerbist.* Antwerpiensis: Petri Ver bist. [California is depicted decisively as an island. The Gulf of California is a strait opening awkwardly into the interior of "America Septentrionalis". Tributaries are sparsely marked on the eastern side of the strait, and one label in the region is "Cevola".] [\[In Latin.\]](#)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 342
- 1674 25.1592 輿坤 [read right to left] [Kunyu] [\[The whole earth\]](#). [Peking.] [Wood-cut blocks. California is depicted as an island. On the eastern side of the strait between it and the American mainland is an embayment that receives two rivers from the north and northeast; for former is more significant and displays two headwater forks; a label is adjacent to it, "德 說 河" [?], which is the name of a river (not determined). Another, short river, also from the north, parallels it to the west.] [Stanford University Library's Glen McLaughlin Map Collection of California as an Island indicates multiple states (including square brackets): 1) "Published in Peking, [1674]"; 2) "Published in Canton, 1856, possibly from new blocks"; 3) "Published in Seoul, 1860, by order of the King Cho Chou of Korea, probably from the 1856 blocks"; 4) "Published in the 1930s, probably in Seoul from 1856 blocks, but lacking decorative borders".] [\[In Chinese.\]](#)

Verhaer, Franciscus see Haræi, F.**Villasenor, Joseph, AND Sanchez**

- 1754 25.1613 *Societatis Iesu In America Septentrionali pro Gloria Dei laborantis Sedium Jchnographia, Secundo Ignatio, A Primo Ignatio Conditore SS.^{mo} Decimo sexto Præposito Generali Ejusdem Societatis, A.R.P.N. Ignatio Vicecomiti, Diu desideratæ Mexicanæ Provinciæ divisioni, In Provinciam, et Vice-Provinciam, Humanissime annuenti Ann. 1754. D. C. O.* ("D. D. Joseph Villasenor, et Sanchez delin Ann. 1751.") ("Ioannes Petroschi sculp. Romæ A. 1754.") [Map of the province of New Mexico (not labeled) between "California" (the Baja peninsula) and the valley of the "Rio grande del Norte" (Rio Grande of the Gulf of Mexico) north of "Passo". "Rio Colorado" reaches the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) along a straight course from the north-northeast. Three islands are shown in the mouth of the river. "Rio Gila" is depicted disjointed, without headwater or confluence, to the east of the Colorado. Rivers and numerous missions are delineated throughout the region south of there, in "Pimeria", "Sonora", and "Cinaloa".] [\[In Latin.\]](#)

Villavic^o, Manuel [Villavencio, Manuel]

- 1781 25.510 (SCULPSIT) *Carta geographica de la costa, y parte de la peninsula de la California naciones que comprehende hasta el Nuevo Mexico, y viàge q' hizieron Fr. Fran^{co}*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Garcés, y Fr. Pedro Font al Rio Colorado[,] *S. Gabriel, y Moqui el año de 1777.* [México]: [no imprint], 1 sheet, "Escala de 60 Leguas de à 5000. baras." [scale ca. 1:9,000,000]. [Map labels the lands of Native American groups. "R. Colorado" is delineated up into present-day Utah, passing through a mountainous terrain in the vicinity of Grand Canyon. The river enters the Gulf of California (not labeled) at its northeastern head. The routes of travel followed by Padres Francisco Garcés and Pedro Font are delineated.] [Notes found in descriptions of this map indicate that it may have been prepared for a book that was never published. This is the first map to portray the landscape of the entire lower Colorado River (with the expected geographical faults). Also of note is the label, "Puerto de Bucareli" at the confluence of "R. Colorado" and "R. Jaquesia" (Little Colorado River). **This is the first printed map to label what later became known as the Grand Canyon.** (The first manuscript map to note a name appears to have been the one specially cited herein as Veléz y Escalante (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.602](#)); and see also that map [illustrated in the front matter herein 25 herein.](#)] **[In Spanish.]**

Visscher, N. [Visscher, Nikolaus]

NO DATE 25.1483 *Novissima et Accuratissima Totius Americæ Descriptio. per N. Visscher.* [Amsterdam.] ("t Eylandt dri Coningen".) ("Amplibimo Spectatmo Prudent.^{micq} Domino. D. Cornelio Witsen I.V.D. Consuli et Senatori Urbis Amstelædam^{sis} in Potent.^{mo} Ordinum Generalium Consessu Deputato, ac Consilii Societatis Indicæ Occidentalis Assessori dignissimo, Tabulam hanc D.D. N. Visscher.") **[1660?]** [The island, "California", is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). On the east side of the strait three rivers are received from the north: "R. de Anguchi", and, independently into one embayment, "R. del Tecon" and "R. Coral".] **[In Latin.]**

Visscher, N. Iō. [Visscher, Nikolaus]

1657 25.1482 *Nova America Descriptio Per N. Iō. Visscher Gerard Lollaiin Exudit 1657.* [Amsterdam?] [Library of Congress catalog record notes, "Sheet issued as part of a set of 5 maps; one map covers entire world and 4 maps cover individual continents."] [The western coast of North America, from the tip of the Baja Peninsula to high latitudes, runs continuously to the northwest. The peninsula, "California", is separated from "Nova Granada" by "Mare Vermeio". The head of the gulf is bulbous, into which five rivers flow: 1) a river from the northwest, which has two forks (the western fork is labeled "Axa flu", coming from the north and to the west of which is the label "Tolm Reg", and an eastern fork (not labeled) also from the north; 2) "Caramana flu" from the north (between these first two rivers is the label "tontontec"); 3) a river (not labeled) from the northeast; 4) "R. del. Aguada" from the northeast; 5) a river (not labeled) from the east-northeast.] **[In Latin.]**

Visscher, Nikolao [Visscher, Nikolaus]

NO DATE 25.1410 *Orbis terrarum nova et accuratissima tabula. Auctore Nicolao Visscher.* ("N. P. Berchem invent.") (J. de Visscher sculpsit.) [Amsterdam]: Nikolao Visscher. **[1690?]** ["California." is depicted as an island, labeled in its northern part "Nova Albion". It is separated from "Nova Granada." by a strait (not labeled). On the eastern shore of the strait is a divided embayment that receives two rivers (not labeled) from the north; the northerly one has headwater forks by a place labeled "Rey Coromedo". "R. del Nortto" (Rio Grande) is to the south of these rivers.] **[In Latin.]**

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Visscher, Nikolaum Iō. [Visscher, Nikolaus]

- 1631 25.1116 *Americæ nova descriptio*. (“Abraham Goos, Sculpsit.”) [California depicted as a peninsula. At the head of “Mare Vermeio” converge three rivers, “Axa flu”, with headwater forks, from the northwest, “Caramara flu”, from the north (both of which come from an area labeled “Totontec”); and an unlabeled river, from the northeast. “Cevola” is marked not far north of the head of the gulf.] [NOTE: “Caramara”, or “Coromara”, was assumed by contemporary geographers to be the same as that of Marco Polo’s river in China.] [In Latin.]
- 1636 25.1275 *Americæ Nova Descriptio Per Nicolaum Iō. Visscher. Anno 1636*. (“Abraham Goos, Sculpsit.”) [The peninsula of “California” and “Nova Granada” are separated by “Mare Vermeio”. The head of the gulf receives three principal rivers (from west to east): “Axa flu” from the north and northwest, with an unlabeled tributary to it from the north, and near the gulf along this river is a place name, “Cevola”; “Caramara flu”, from the north and passing through an area labeled “Totontec”; and a river (not labeled) from the northeast (not far south of which is a river labeled “R. del Aguada”. The area between the rivers “Axa” and “Caramara” at the head of the gulf is labeled “Abacus nunc Granata”, and between “Caramara” and the unlabeled river to its east is the label “G de Caramara”. Between that third river and “R. del Aguada” to its south is labeled “Braco de Muches Flores”.] [NOTE: A cartographical device to suggest an area unexplored is the note of Brazos de Miraflores (more correctly written), which may imply a possible extension of the gulf that, upon continued exploration, would indicate that the gulf is in fact a strait.] [NOTE: “Caramara”, or “Coromara”, was assumed by contemporary geographers to be the same as that of Marco Polo’s river in China.] [In Latin, with some borrowed Spanish.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:42

Visscher, Nikolaus

- 1690 25.254 *Totius Americae descriptio*. [Amstelaedami.] [California depicted as an island.] [In Latin.]

Visscherius, Nicolaus Joannis [Vissherius, Nicolaus Ioannis; Vißcherius, Nicolaus Ioannis] [Visscher, Claes Janszoon] [Piscatore, Nicolaus Ioannis; Piscatore, Nicolaus Iohannide]

- NO DATE 25.467 [No title.] Amstelodami. [Ca. 1617.] [Exceptional border ornamentation in the form of historical, seasonal and occupational scenes. The Gulf of California is portrayed with tributaries entering at its head.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 294
- 1614 25.465 *Orbis terrarum typus de integro in plurimis emendatus, auctus, et icunculis illustratus*. Amstelodami. [“America Septentrionalis, sive Mexicana” displays the Gulf of California with tributaries running to its head.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 288
- 1639 25.487 *Orbis Terrarum Typus De Integro Multis In Locis Emendatus Auctore N. I. Piscadore*. (“Tabellam hanc excudit, Amstelodami Anno 1639. Pieter Goos sculpsit.”) [“California” is shown as an island. Midway along the eastern side of the northwest-southeast trending strait is a large north-south gulf labeled “R. d. Coral”, which at its head bifurcates as two rivers, the northeastern one sharing the name.] [Shirley (plate

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

263) illustrates the second state of this map (1st state, 1638). Wheat (Volume 1, p. 194) also indicates “French Reproduction, n.d.”] [In Latin, with shared Spanish names.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 346 WHEAT I:44

- 1652 25.1489 *Orbis Terrarum Tuypus de Integro Multis in Locis Emendatus. Auctore N. I. Piscatore.* (“Nicolaus Ioannis Vißcherius Tabellam hanc excudit Amstelodami Anno 1652 Pieter Goos Sculpsit”). [The island of “California” is separated from “Granada” by a strait (not labeled). Midway along the east side of the strait is a long north-south embayment—a gulf—that receives to rivers; the label “R. d. Coral” is written along the entire length of the gulf and the easterly of the two rivers, which flows from the northeast. The westerly river flows from the north-northwest from a place labeled “Rey Coromedo” To the east of this gulf is a place labeled “Pueblos de Moqui”.] [In Latin.]

Voisin, Lancelot du

- 1582 25.405 *Les trois mondes.* Paris. [See map, “Les Trois Mondes.” on which the North American continent labels “Totontec” and “Marata” occupy the region of interest to this bibliography.] [In French.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 148

Vopelleus, Caspar [Vopell, Caspar]

- 1536 25.374 *Nova & Integra Universi Orbis. Descriptio.* Coloniae [Cologne]. [Three sections only of gores for a globe, depicting North America and “adjacent” Asia, and part of Central America. They depict the same arrangement as the gores cited for Anonymous (no date [ca. 1535] [ITEM NO. 25.373]), but with “Hispania Nova” immediately south and on the same land mass as “Asia Orientalis”.] [In Latin.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 73
- 1570 25.394 *Nova et integra vniuersalisqve orbis totivs ivxta Germanam neotericornvm traditionem descriptio.* Antwerpiae: Bernardum Puteanum [Bernard van den Putte]. [The western portion of the North American continent appears similar to many other contemporary maps until one sees that to the north of “Hispania Nova” (in the area of Mexico) lie “Cathay R[egio].”, “Asia Magna” and “India Orientalis” where would appear to be the western United States. Although numerous rivers come to “Mare Indicvm Avstrale” and “Mare Eovmre de Svr”, the Gulf of California or the Baja peninsula are not discerned.] [In Latin.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 123
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Vrient., Joachem Baptistam [Vrients, Jan Baptist]

- 1596 25.427 Orbis Terræ Compendiosa Descriptio ex peretissimorum totius orbis Gæographorum operibus desumpta. *In*: Linschoten, Jan Huygen van, *Itinerario, voyage ofte schipvaert, van Ian Huygen van Linschoten naer Oost ofte Portugaels Indien, inhoudende een corte beschryvinghe der selver landen ende zee-custen . . .* Amstelredam: Cornelis Claesz. [An exaggeratedly broad North America is labeled across its central part, "Mexicana". Tributaries approach the head of the Gulf of California. Part of the region of interest to this bibliography is labeled "Totontec".] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 192

W

Walton, Ro. [Walton, Robert]

- NO DATE 25.1643 *A New, Plaine, and Exact Map of America:described by N:I: Visscher, and don into English, enlarged, and Corrected, according to I:Blæu, with the habits of the Countries, and the manner of the cheife Citties:the like never before.* ("Printed, Colored, and are to be sold by Ro:Walton at y^e Globe and Compass in S^t Paules Church yard between y^e two north doores".) [1660?] [The island, "California", is separated from "New Granada" by a strait (not labeled). In the northern part of the east side of the strait are shown three rivers reaching the strait: "R d Anguchi" from the north, and, into a common embayment, "R d Tecon" from the north and "R d Coral" from the north-northeast. The river Tecon has two headwater forks.]

Wassenaer, Nicolaus a [Wassenaer, Nicolaes van]

- 1661 25.480 [No title.] Amstelodami. [Shirley notes (p. 352), "Although dated 1661, the original plates of this six-sheet map were issued over thirty years earlier." California is depicted as an island. "Mar Vermeio" is a strait, to which numerous tributaries come from "Nova Granada" to the east. Most labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 327

Wells, Edward

- NO DATE 25.1422 *A New Map of North America Shewing its Principal Divisions, Chief Cities, Townes, Rivers, Mountains & c. Dedicated To His Highness William Duke of Glocester.* ("Delin. MBurg. sculpt. Univ. Oxon.") *In*: Wells, Edward, *A new sett of maps both of ancient and present geography, wherein not only the latitude and longitude of many places are corrected, according to the latest observations; but also the most remarkable differences of ancient and present geography may be quickly discern'd by a bare inspection or comparing of correspondent maps; which seems to be the most natural and easy method to lead young students (for whose use the work is principally intended) unto a competent knowledge of the geographical sciences. Together with a geographical treatise particularly adapted to the use and design of these maps.*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

London: Printed for J. and J. Bonwicke, S. Birt, to Osborne, E. Wicksteed, and T. Cooper. ("Imprimatur, Gu. Paynter, Vice-Can. Oxon.") [1722.] [This map is no. "39" (printed beneath the cartouche). The "Gulf of California or Vermilion Sea." separates the island, "California." from the area labeled "New Mexico or New Granada, Discovered about 1540, of a barren soil and little known.", to the north of which is a blank area labeled "Parts As Yet Unknown." About one-third of the distance from the southern end of the strait, on the eastern side, a single river (not labeled) descends to the gulf from the northeast. This is like the Rio Grande, as it heads to the north of the place marker for "S^t Fe or New Mexico." To the north of its mouth along the strait is an embayment, into which usually on maps of this time are shown rivers associated with the Colorado, but in this space is the remark about the "discovery" of New Mexico. (The "Meschasipi R." [Mississippi River] is shown entering the northwesternmost part of the Gulf of Mexico, with at its mouth "New French Settlement.")]

Wheat, Carl Irving

- 1957 25.918 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One. The Spanish entrada to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiv, 264 pp. [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes] FQ32:211 [5 volumes]
- NO DATE 25.917 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861.* Storrs-Mansfield, Connecticut: Maurizio Martino, and Parsippany, New Jersey: About Books, 5 volumes in 6. [1995?] [Reprint of the volumes originally published 1957-1963 by Institute of Historical Cartography. "This reprint is strictly limited to 350 copies" (title-page verso).]
- 2004 25.958 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One, 1540-1804, and Volume Two, 1805-1845.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.]
- 2004 25.959 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three, 1846-1854, and Volume Four, 1855-1860.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1959, 1960) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.]
- 2004 25.960 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five, Civil War to the Geological Survey.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.]
- NO DATE 25.919 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume I (1540-1804), Volume II (1804-1845), Volume III (1846-1854).* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title. There is no separate title-page for the bound set.] [State 2 of 2004 ed., "Copyright 2004", "Two-Volume Reprint Edition" (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958, 1959) reduced to quarto, but omits the folding plates, which are in Volume I between pp. 188/189 (WHEAT 157), in Volume II between pp. 56/57 (WHEAT 316) and 128/129 (WHEAT 398), and in Volume III between pp. 118/119 (WHEAT 764). Includes

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [An on-demand publication.]

- NO DATE 25.961 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume IV (1855-1860), Volume V: Part One (The Civil War to the Geological Survey), Volume V: Part Two (The Civil War to the Geological Survey).* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title. There is no separate title-page for the bound set.] [State 2 of 2004 ed., "Copyright 2004", "Two-Volume Reprint Edition" (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1960, 1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [There are no folding plates in the original Volumes IV, V.] [An on-demand publication.]

Wilkinson, R. [Wilkinson, Robert]

- NO DATE 25.1185 *A new Map of North America, agreeable to the Latest Discoveries.* [No imprint.] [Ca. 1790.] ["California" is separated from "New Navarra" by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado, or North River" is shown entering the head of the gulf from the north-northeast. A tributary to it, from the east (the Gila River, actually) is labeled only on the principal portion of it that comes from the same general area as the headwater of the Colorado, labeled "Blue R." Below the confluence of the Colorado and "Blue" the river arcs to the south to reach the head of the gulf. Just to its east is shown a minor river paralleling the Colorado, coming from near the confluence area and reaching the gulf independently; it suggests a revision of the bifurcated portrayal of the lowermost Colorado often seen on contemporary maps.] [See also Wilkinson (1794, ITEM NO. 25.1184).]
- 1794 25.1184 *A New Map of North America, agreeable to the Latest Discoveries.* ("London, Published Jan^y 1st 1794, by R. Wilkinson, N^o 48, Cornhill." "T. Conder Sculp^t") ["California" is separated from "New Navarra" by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado or North R." is shown entering the head of the gulf from the north-northeast. A tributary to it, from the east (the Gila River, actually) is labeled only on the principal portion of it that comes from the same general area as the headwater of the Colorado, labeled "Blue R". Below the confluence of the Colorado and "Blue" the river arcs to the south to reach the head of the gulf. Just to its east is shown a minor river paralleling the Colorado, coming from near the confluence area and reaching the gulf independently; it suggests a revision of the bifurcated portrayal of the lowermost Colorado often seen on contemporary maps.] [NOTE: This map is redrawn from that one shown by Wilkinson (no date [ca. 1790], ITEM NO. 25.1185).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:230

Wit, F. de [Wit, Frederick de]

- 1660 25.1493 *Nova Totius Terrarum Orbis Tabula Auctore F. de Wit.* ("t Amsterdam by Frederick de Wit in de Calvertstraet inde [sic] Witte Paskaeret, 1660".) [The island of "California" is separated from "Granada" by a strait (not labeled) that is open to the north where the entire northwestern part of North America is blank. Midway on the east side of the strait is a prominent north-trending embayment—a gulf—that receives two short rivers (not labeled), the westerly one from the north-northwest heading by a place labeled "Rey Coromodo"; the easterly one, from the northeast, is labeled "R. d. Coral" along it and the entire length of the gulf. To the east is "Pueblos de Moqui".] [In Latin, with publisher's information in Dutch.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

- 1660 25.244 *Nova Totivus Americæ Descriptio. Auct. F. de Wit. 1660.* [No imprint.] [The island of "California" is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled), which incidentally seems clogged with islands throughout its entire northern half. At the middle of the eastern side of the strait two rivers (not labeled) arrive; the principal one from the north, where its western headwater fork heads at a place labeled "Rey Coromedo", and the more easterly one, shorter, from the north-northeast. To the east of these rivers is "Pueblos de Moqui".] [In Latin.]
- 1680 25.1494 *Nova Totius Terrarum Orbis Tabula, ex officina F. de Wit. Amstelodami.* ["California Insvla." is separated from "N. Grenada." by "M. Vermeio", which hosts a number of islands throughout its northern half. Midway on the eastern side of the strait is a single river (not labeled) arriving from the north and north-northeast, with headwater in a mountainous area north of "Acoma". To the north of that mountainous area is labeled "Cibola."] [In Latin.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 499

[Wright, Edward]

- 1599 25.441 [Map of the world.] *In: Hakluyt, Richard, The principal nauigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or ouer-land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeres: diuided into three seuerall volumes, according to the positions of the regions, whereunto they were directed. The first volume containeth the worthy discoveries &c. of the English toward the north and northeast by sea, as of Lapland, Scrikfinia, Corelia, the Baie of S. Nicolas, the Isles of Colgoieue, Vaigatz, and Noua Zembla, towards the great riuier Ob, with the mighty empire of Russia, the Caspian Sea, Georgia, Armenia, Media, Persia, Boghar in Bactria, and diuers kingdomes of Tartaria: together with many notable monuments and testimonies of the ancient forren trades, and of the warrelike and other shipping of this realme of England in former ages. VVhereunto is annexed a briefe commentary of the true state of Island, and of the northren seas and lands situate that way : as also the memorable defeat of the Spanish huge Armada, Anno 1588. The second volume comprehendeth the principall nauigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or ouer-land, to the south and south-east parts of the world, as well within as without the Streight of Gibraltar, at any time, within the compasse of these 1600. yeres: diuided into two seueral parts, & c.* London: George Bishop, Ralph Newberie, and Robert Barker. [Shirley (p. 238) notes that this untitled two-sheet map, "sometimes found in the second volume of Richard Hakluyt's epic work", has no imprint or acknowledgment, but which is "now reckoned to be the work of the mathematician Edward Wright".] [Virtually the entire interior of North America (not separately labeled) is blank, with all geographic names lined up on the coastlines. The peninsula, "C:California", is separated from "New Mexico" by an overly wide Gulf of California (not labeled), with numerous names written on its eastern shore only. At the head of the gulf is portrayed an exceedingly short reach of a single river, "R:grande", entering the gulf from the north-northwest. To its west a principal embayment is labeled "B.Bermejo". To its east is the label, "Totontecac". Notably, the label "Cibola" appears well to the southeast of these points.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 221

Wytfliet, Cornelius à [Wytfliet, Corneille]

- 1597 25.264 *Descriptionis Ptolemaicae augmentum, siue Occidentis notitia : breui commentario illustrata.* Louvanii: Tÿpis Iohannis Bogardi, 191 pp., plates, maps. [See two maps:

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

[1] "Vtrivsqve Hemispherii Delineatio.", which includes "America Sive India Nova" that displays an exaggerated Baja peninsula and Gulf of California with tributaries. The region of interest to this bibliography is labeled "Totontec Reg." There is no distinction between the gulf and the river that arrives at its head. [2] "Granata Nova et California", which displays a gulf between "California" and "Granata Nova" labeled "Mar Vermeio" at its northern end and "Californiæ Sinvs" at its southern end. A large delta (depicted by mudflats?) is shown at the head of the gulf, into which a river flows from the north-northwest; that river has two forks, the western one labeled "Axa flu.", the eastern one labeled "Totontec flu" that depicts "Cucho" at its headwater. Also depicted, to the east, is a major river that heads south from a large lake by "Septem ciuitatum Patria" and follows an arcing course to the west-southwest, passing en route "Ceuola" and "Granata", reaching the northeastern corner of the head of the gulf, thus there conflicting with the Axa/Totontec river. This major river on many other contemporary maps is drawn to reach the southern part of the east side of a supposed Californian strait (where California is shown as an island); this river in fact supposedly being the Rio Grande (of the Gulf of Mexico). Somewhat confusingly, a narrow inlet is positioned between the mouths of these two rivers at the head of the gulf; the label "B. de buena guia" appears between it and Axa/Totontec, and "B. de Miralfloras" appears between it and the Rio Grande. Elsewhere, these two *brazos* are drawn to imply possible extensions of the gulf that, upon continued exploration, would indicate that the gulf is in fact a strait. However, these labels, so juxtaposed to two definite river systems, seem only to be uncorrected adoption of geographic names from other maps. Also, there is a third river (not labeled) that reaches the northwestern corner of the head of the gulf from the west, below the Axa/Totontec delta, having headwater to the northwest along a mountain range.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:29 [Granata Nova]

Z

Zahn, Johann

1696 25.1631

Facies Una Hemisphærii Terrestris. In: Specula physico-mathematico-historica notabilium ac mirabilium sciendorum : in qua mundi mirabilis oeconomia, nec non mirificè amplius, et magnificus ejusdem abditè reconditus, nunc autem ad lucem protractus, ac ad varias perfacili methodo acquirendas scientias in epitomen collectus thesaurus curiosis omnibus cosmosophis inspectandus proponitur. Opus omnigena eruditione, ac rerum memorabilium argumentis conspicuum, cuiusv hominum statui perutile: quo universae naturae majestas in triplici mundo coelesti, aereo, et terrestri ob miros ex optimorum in diversis saeculis illustrium scriptorum monumentis depromptos eventus, experimenta, casus et effectus palàm, sincerè, solidè et enucleatè ostenditur : quidquid et ubivis in foecundo naturae utero rarum, insolitum et portentosum est, ingenuè recensetur. Norimbergae: literis Knorzianis sumptibus Joannis Christophori Lochner. [The island, "California" (labeled "Nova Albion" at its flattened northern end), is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the eastern side of the strait are three north-trending embayments, the northern and central ones receiving meagerly depicted rivers (not labeled) from the north. The southern embayment is twinned, with a prominent river (not labeled) arriving at the western fork of the embayment from the north, where its two headwater forks come from an area labeled "Roy Coromede", and the eastern fork of

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

the embayment receives a shorter river (not labeled) from the north. To the east of these rivers is "Pueblos de Moqui".] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 584

Zalteri, Bolognini [Zaltieri, Bolognini] see [Forlani, Paolo]

Zatta, Antonio

- 1776 25.1308 *Nuove Scoperte de' Russi al Nord del Mare del Sud sí nell' Asia, che nell' America. Venezia 1776. Presso Antonio Zatta Con Privilegio dell' Eccmo Senato.* ["M. Vermiglio" separates the Baja peninsula (not labeled, although "California" is labeled to the north) from Mexico (not labeled). "Rio Colorado" is shown on a generally southwestward course from headwater in "Nº Messico" to a northeastward-pointing embayment at the head of the gulf. A short distance before arriving at the gulf the Colorado receives the waters of a much more substantial stream with multiple headwaters; one course of which originates from a lake at the same latitude as the head of the Colorado and which river is labeled "F. de los Apostolos".] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:167
- 1776 25.671 *L'America divisa Ne' suoi principali Stati Di Nuova Projezione Venezia 1776. Presso Antonio Zatta Con Privilegio dell'Eccmo Senato.* ("G. Zuliani incise".) [The Baja peninsula is labeled "California", separated from "Messico Nuovas" by "M. Vermiglio". North of the peninsula the mainland is labeled "Nuovo Messico" and "N'a Albione". "F. Colorado" is shown on a generally southwestward course from headwater in "Nuovo Messico" to a northwestward-pointing embayment at the head of the gulf. A short distance before arriving at the gulf the Colorado receives the waters of a smaller river (not labeled) with three tributary headwaters to the east. At that confluence the main stream turns sharply due southwest before turning sharply again to arrive at the head of the gulf from the northwest.] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:168

Zatta, Antonio, e figli

- 1785 25.582 *America Settentrionale divisa né suoi principali stati Venezia Presso Antonio Zatta, et figli.* [The west coast of North America, north of the Baja California peninsula, runs sharply off to the northwest. In "Nuovo Messico", "California" is separated from "Nº Navara" by "Mar Vermiglio". The head of the gulf receives a river (Colorado, no labeled) that, a short distance upstream receives two tributaries (neither labeled), one from the west (short) and one from the east (the Gila River). The Colorado arrives from the north and northeast, heading in a region labeled "Teguayo ovvero Tolm" in "Louisiana".] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:204 [with two-page illustration between pp. 148/149]
- 1785 25.125 *Messico ovvero Nuova Spagna che contiene Il nuovo Messico la California con una parte de'Paesi adjacenti. Venezia 1785 Presso Antonio Zatta e Figli Con Privilegio dell' Eccmo Senato.* [Includes entire southern U.S. and Central America.] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted as a single stream on a southwesterly course from imagined mountain headwaters to "Mar Vermiglio". Only the Gila River (not labeled) is shown as a tributary; and the Colorado between that confluence and the gulf is bifurcated.] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 1: MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES

Zürner, A. F.

- 1700 25.1629 *Planisphaerium Terrestre cum Utroque Coelesti Hemisphaerio, sive Diversa Orbis Terraquei \ Vlakke Aard-kloot het beide Hemelschhalf-rond, of de onderscheidene verbeelding van de Land-Water-Waereld. * * * Opera et studio A. F. Zürneri, Reg: Maj: Pol: et El: Sax: Provinciarum siniumq, Coñisarii et Geographi ut et Reg: Soc: Sc: B.M. door \ door vlyt en naarstigheit van A. F. Zürner, Landbeschryver en Kommusaris der Provintien en Grens-Scheidingen van zyne Kominklyke Poolsche Majesteit en Keurvorstelyke Doorluchtigheid van Saxen, gelyk ook Mede-Lid van de Konniklyke Maatschappy van Pruisen.* ("Et Officina Petri Schenkii in Platea vulgo".) ("We Warmoes Straat sub signo A. Vischers Athlas.") [The island, "California" (labeled at its northern end "Nova Albion"), is separated from "Nova Granada" by "Rubrum Mare avt[?] [*i.e.* aut?] Vermeio". Midway along the eastern side of the strait is a large, east-northeast trending embayment that receives at its head two rivers (not labeled), one from the northeast, the other, a larger system, from the east-southeast. To the east of the headwaters of these rivers is a place southeast of "S Fe" labeled "Quaquiri", though to the northeast is a place labeled "Quivira".] [In Latin, with titles in Latin and Dutch.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 639

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2

MAPS OF THE 19TH – 21ST CENTURIES

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

NOTES FOR SECTION 2

IN DESCRIBING many of the maps in this Cartobibliography I use some terminology that indicates the reach of the Colorado River that is shown, usually starting at the Gulf of California because the headwater or other upstream areas shown on these maps vary so greatly and may have labels that wander from one area to another on generations of maps. Thus, the gulf serves as a descriptive anchor, even though the geographic order of some descriptions “go against the flow” of the river.

As a historical reminder, maps of the “United States” prior to the 1848 Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo that ceded much of Mexico’s northwestern territory to the U.S. often omit the southwestern portion of North America.

Where the credit to the cartographer might differ significantly from the credit as given by others, I include either a notation or a cross-index to facilitate finding such works.

Largely absent from Section 2 are corporate specialty maps like the “free gas station map” distributed by oil companies mostly during the middle part of the 20th century, often produced with the cooperation of map-publisher behemoths—the ubiquitous Rand McNally for one. The compilation of such maps and the profuse number of their editions and variants would be a major project unto itself.³⁹

A large number of specialized railroad maps of the 19th century were commissioned by specific companies to promote their routes, both freight and passenger. These maps were produced by various engravers and printers; and even though the subject of the map is often not pertinent to this bibliography, it is the base map used in the production that is described herein. The selection of such maps cited herein is representative and should not be considered as a comprehensive list.

Regarding the cross-listings to “Wheat”, see [remarks](#) in the front matter herein. As for this Section 2, one will notice that a preponderant number of 19th century maps cited by Wheat are due to the broad historical focus on regions that are extralimital to THE GRAND CANON overall; particularly those that relate to the Northwest boundary of the United States, the maps of the gold fields and mining regions especially of California, the Yellowstone region, and the Black Hills.

An additional resource for detailed maps of small parts of towns and cities is the Library of Congress’s “Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps Online Checklist”, which “provides a searchable

³⁹ For a general historical introduction, see James R. Ackerman, “American Promotional Road Mapping in the Twentieth Century”, *Cartography and Geographic Information Science*, Vol. 29, No. 3 (2002), pp. 175-191.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

database of the fire insurance maps published by the Sanborn Map Company housed in the collections of the Geography and Map Division. The online checklist is based upon the Library's 1981 publication *Fire Insurance Maps in the Library of Congress* and will be continually updated to reflect new acquisitions." It is accessible at <https://www.loc.gov/collections/sanborn-maps>.

Historical note regarding the so-called "River of the Sulfurous Pyramids". On numerous maps of the Southwest, originating with Alexander von Humboldt's influential 1811 map of New Spain (see under [Humboldt](#) in this Section), there often appears some variant or translation of the peculiar name, "River of the Sulfurous Pyramids"; for example, "Rio de las Piramides Sulfureas", "R. de los Pyramides Sulfurcas" [*sic*], "R. de Pyramides", and "R. Pyramid", even the remarkably butchered "Rio de los Panami des surfurcas". This is a name derived from the 18th century Spanish cartographer Bernardo de Miera de Pacheco, who had accompanied the Domínguez–Escalante Expedition of 1776 and whose manuscript map(s) (see [Miera y Pacheco](#) in Section 1) Humboldt had relied upon when he was in Mexico. The name is a corruption, as masterfully explained by C. Gregory Crampton, "Humboldt's Utah, 1811" (*Utah Historical Quarterly*, v. 26, no. 3 [July 1958], pp. 269-282):

"They crossed over the rim of the Great Basin and descended Ash Creek along the Hurricane Cliffs until they reached the Virgin River, called by them the Rio Sulfureo, or Sulphurous River, for they discovered or were near the mineralized La Virken Hot Springs at the mouth of Timpoweap Canyon. The Virgin (a later Spanish name—Virgen) appears as the *Rio de las Piramides Sulphureas*, a corruption on the Humboldt map of one of the names Miera applied to the Virgin. But the term Miera most frequently uses is the Rio Sulfureo de los Piramides, or the Sulphurous River of the Pyramids, and from a study of his maps it is clear that the word pyramid is intended to describe the mountainous towers and temples to the east of the trail at this point and to the north of it as they headed back toward New Mexico. This may be regarded as the first description of the intricately carved escarpments peculiar to the southern exposures of the High Plateaus of Utah which find classic expression in Zion National Park and Monument not far from the Spanish Trail of 1776." (p. 275)

One example, selected from the citations herein to introduce the confused geographical relationships of the River of the Sulfurous Pyramids, is that shown in the 1825 school atlas in German by Johann Ruhle von Lilienstern (ITEM NO. 25.1216, under "R. v. L."). Paralleling the "Colorado fl" (Colorado River) to its west, depicted by a mostly dotted line beginning north of the latitude of the San Juan River, is a river labeled on its upper reach and drawn with a solid line, "R. de los Pyramides Sulfurcas" [*sic*], and on its lower reach shown with a dotted line labeled "Martires fl" (*i.e.*, the mythical River of the Martyrs); this river then arcs south and southeastward to enter the upper western side of the Gulf of California, depicted only at its end by a short solid line. Other maps are even more confused; some of them show this same, combined river running off to the Pacific Ocean on California's coast, or the "pyramid" river as an orphaned stream without clear headwaters or confluence with a receiving river; further, the so-called River of the Martyrs is usually drawn as a separate

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

river. Of course, many of these relationship simply repeat (or sometimes tweak) information displayed on preexisting maps; and given the poor geographical knowledge of a good portion of the Southwest, these depictions were not really intended to show precision, despite the advertising efforts of the commercial ateliers.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

- NO DATE 25.1403 世界萬國日本ヨリ海上里數国印王城人物圖 [Sekai bankoku Nihon yori kaijō risū kunijirushi ōjō jinbutsuzu] [Library of Congress also offers other title in transliteration, "Sekaizu ichiran"]. [Japan]: [no imprint]. [Mid-19th century?] [Woodblock print displaying a map of the world with illustrations of costumes, and marginal texts. The Americas are barely recognizable with North America, interestingly, showing but one major river that flows broadly and sinuously from the central portion of where would be the United States to the southwest at the Gulf of California. The peninsula there is labeled "カリホルニヤ" (California, which is close to the modern Japanese spelling, カリフォルニア) and the mouth of the gulf is labeled "東紅海" (East Red Sea, perhaps implying a variant of Vermilion Sea). The gulf and the inland river are effectively indistinguishable, becoming increasingly wider toward the open sea. A label along its course appears to be "西砂川" (possibly West Sand River, or Sand River of the West). The Library of Congress illustrates this map (<https://www.loc.gov/item/88691685/>) and catalogs it with a date of "18--?", though if the name of the river as translated here is correct it may indicate a mid-19th century date since the name "Colorado River of the West" was in use.] [In Japanese.]
- NO DATE 25.1135 [Copy of the world map by Sekisui.] Nagasaki: EIJDO. [Ca. 1850.] [A crude woodblock printing. The shapes of the Americas are almost unrecognizable, printed in a solid color. A ridiculously drawn Gulf of California displays a tributary river that "worms" its way into the continent, with the overall appearance that they are a single feature.] [In Japanese.]
- NO DATE 10.1 *River runners guide through the Marble and Grand Canyons : conservation through cooperation.* [No imprint], 24 pp. (Lithographed by Community Press, Provo, Utah. Distributed by Grand Canyon Natural History Association.) [Ca. 1966-1979?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:6
- NO DATE 25.1 *Deutsche Übersetzung Urlaubsplanner für Nordarizona.* Sedona, Arizona: Map-A-Zine, [8] pp. [This is a translation to accompany Cox (no date, ITEM NO. 25.31), *Map-A-Zine of northern Arizona.*] [Copy purchased new, 1994.] [In German.]
- NO DATE 25.637 *Colorado River Heritage Greenway Park and Trails : The Riverwalk Exploration Trail.* [No imprint], 1 sheet. [Laughlin, Nevada.] [Ca. 2015.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

- | | | | |
|------|---------|---|---|
| 1811 | 25.745 | Intendancy of New California. <i>In</i> : Miscellaneous Articles [SECTION]. <i>American Register, or General Repository of History, Politics and Science</i> , 7(Part 1, for 1810): [second series of pagination in volume] 315-339. [See pp. 322-323, <i>note</i> , regarding the etymology of "Oregon" (Oregon), which includes: "The map of Alzate only marks the Rio Colorado, which receives its waters from the Rio Gila. Near the junction we read the following words; Rio Colorado ó del Norte, cuyo origen se ignora, of which the origin is unknown. The negligence with which these Spanish words are divided (they have engraved Nortecuio and Seignora) is undoubtedly the cause of this extraordinary mistake."] [Item is written in the first person but is unsigned.] | |
| 1843 | 25.541 | The North-West boundary question. <i>Dublin University Magazine</i> , 21 (March): 377-394, map. [See map, which displays U.S. boundaries in the West as then drawn. Colorado River, pp. 377, 379, <i>in passing</i> .] | |
| 1845 | 25.542 | [Note of manuscript map by Albert Gallatin sent to Geographical Society at Paris.] <i>In</i> : Biblioteca Italiana [SECTION]. <i>Reale Istituto Lombardo di Scienze, Lettere ed Arte, Giornale, e Biblioteca Italiana</i> (Milano), 10(30): 393-394. ["Il signor Alberto Gallatin . . . ha mandato alla Società geografica di Parigi una carta manoscritta di quelle regioni fra il Missouri e l'Oceano pacifico La parte più interessante delle medesime è la dimostrazione dell'immenso spazio che occupa il deserto di sabbia fra il Rio Colorado e la catena marittima dei monti della California, l'unico del suo genere in quel vastissimo continente. Tutto quello ch'è a borea fra il Rio Colorado e la California, era infino ad ora terra incognita. Il confine settentrionale del deserto è presso a poco sotto il latitudinario quarantesimo primo. Cuopre otto gradi di longitudine, ma solamente sotto quello di 32° 30', da dove si prolunga per circa cento miglia più verso mezzodi al di qua e di là del golfo di California."] [In Italian.] | |
| 1848 | 25.1538 | <p><i>Amerika'yı şimali kıt'ası haritasıdır</i> [orthography employs the Ottoman Arabic abjad] [Map of America's northern continent]. [Bayrūt, Lebanon?]: Maṭba'at Jarīdat al-Ḥawādith. [Date given as 1265 (<i>i.e.</i>, 1848 or 1849).] [Title in transliteration and publication data as given by Library of Congress.] [All labels are in the Ottoman Arabic abjad. The Colorado River is shown on a course from multiple mountainous headwaters southwest to the head of the Gulf of California, where the Gila River arrives independently from the east.] [Map is illustrated at Library of Congress, https://www.loc.gov/item/2008624893/; cartouche is reproduced here.] [In Turkish.]</p> |  |

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1855 | 25.746 | Curious blunders. <i>In</i> : The Library [SECTION]. <i>The Home Circle</i> (Nashville, Tennessee), 1 (February): 95. [Includes: "America was first presented as a great peninsula of Asia, mixed up and joined with Japan, China, &c. Maps were shown in which China is in the closest neighborhood to Mexico, on which the Great Rio Colorado of California has its source in Siberia, and where the Tartars and their horses and camels are presented about the Rocky Mountains."] [Credited to <i>Portland Transcript</i> .] |
| 1855 | 25.965 | Map of New-Mexico and the territory, acquired by the Gadsden Treaty, also showing the proposed Southern or Texan rail road route. <i>Geographical and Commercial Gazette</i> (J. Disturnell, New York), 1(2) (April):. [Wheat (1960, Volume 4, p. 197) remarks, "This is probably by Gray or Ehrenberg, and the plate has been cut off of a plate of a larger map"] ["Rio Colorado" displayed in rather ragged fashion between "G of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", which straddle "Sierra de Landerna". Seems also to display "Rio Colorado Chiquito" flowing westward to a confluence just below this confluence, northwest of "San-Francisco" (San Francisco Peaks). Southwest of there is the confluence of "Rio Virgen", which is shown coming from the north before turning southeastwardly to a confluence with the Colorado.] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.]
<div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:820 [with illustration facing p. 25] </div> |
-
- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1875 | 25.747 | <i>Guyot's new intermediate geography</i> . New York: Scribner, Armstrong and Co.; Chicago: Hadley Brothers; Boston: Thompson, Brown and Co., 106 pp. (Guyot's Geographical Series.) [Grand Canyon, see p. 50; also refer to maps, p. 53.] |
|------|--------|--|
-
- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1884 | 25.748 | Die pacifischen Eisenbahnen Nordamerikas. <i>Archiv für Post und Telegraphie</i> (Beiheft zum Amtsblatt des Reichs-Postamts) (Berlin), 12(10) (May): 299-306. [See map (p. 301), and a portion of the section, "Die südlichen transcontinentalen Hauptwege" (p. 302 and following). Item with credit to Robert von Schlagintweit; probably Schlagintweit (1884, ITEM NO. 2.13639).] [In German.] |
|------|--------|--|
-
- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1889 | 25.749 | <i>Die Erde in Karten und Bildern</i> . Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 494 pp., 63 maps; <i>Handatlas</i> (folio). ("Unter Mitwirkung hervorragender Fachmänner herausgegeben von der Verlagshandlung.") (Foreword by Amand Frieherr von Schweiger-Lerchenfeld.) [See in part 5, "Amerika", remarks on "Das 'Cañonland' des Colorado" (pp. 301-302); illustration of Grand Canyon (p. 303); and Map 49.] [In German.] |
|------|--------|--|
-
- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1910 | 25.750 | Map of St. George line. <i>In</i> : Railroad News [SECTION]. <i>Deseret News</i> , (July 11): 6 [issue pagination]. [M. T. Burgess presented map of surveys for rail line leaving the Salt Lake Route at Thermo going to St. George and Grand Canyon. A Kingman branch is also projected via St. Thomas. (Map not shown in paper.)] |
|------|--------|---|
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Anonymous (continued)

1920	25.543	The great basin of the Colorado. <i>Journal of Electricity</i> , 45(8) (October 15): [352] [frontispiece for number]. [Oblique-view map of Colorado River basin with its own panel legend, "The Airplane[.] A Necessary Tool in the Future Development of the West", and with text and insets that are mostly illegible at this scale. Map copyright and credit is illegible.] [This number includes several text articles pertaining to aircraft use in the West, but none are specifically pertinent to the coverage of this bibliography.]
1930	25.751	Swinging stage used to make giant map. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 117(2) (August): 43. [63-foot physiographic map of United States at Babson Institute, Wellesley, Massachusetts; photo depicts "E. Le Roy Nichols . . . finishing Grand Canyon block."]
2003	25.752	Off the beaten park. <i>Outside Traveler</i> , (Family Edition 2003): 44-. [See fold-out map (pp. 57-64), and see p. 66.]
2008	25.753	The Grand Canyon; explore secret campsites, white-knuckle rapids, and uncrowded trails in America's most iconic national park. <i>In: The Charted World [SECTION]. Backpacker</i> , 37(6) (August): 144. [Generalized map, with generalist information.]
2011	9.1689	<i>YumaSun 2011-2012 Imperial Sand Dunes recreation map : your complimentary guide to enjoy the Imperial Sand Dunes</i> . [Yuma, Arizona]: Yuma Sun, [4] pp.

A

A. Fullarton and Co.

NO DATE	25.1146	<i>The royal illustrated atlas, of modern geography : with an introductory notice by Dr. N. Shaw, Secretary to the Royal Geographical Society &c.</i> London and Edinburgh: A. Fullarton and Co. [1872.] [See two maps: 1) "United States North America. By G. H. Swanston Edin ^r ." ("A. Fullarton & Co ^o Edinburgh, London & Dublin." "Eng ^d by G. H. Swanston Edinburgh.") "R. Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." It is drawn generally along an arc through the Grand Canyon region. Tributaries are "R. S. Juan", "Little Colorado R.", a tributary (not labeled) that is Cataract Creek, "Virgin R.", "Bill Williams F ^k ", and "R. Gila". Certain point place names are given, including "S ^t Bartolome" at the confluence of the Little Colorado River, and "Bucarelli" on the south side of the Colorado between the Little Colorado and Cataract Creek, which is of course an old label for Puerto de Bucareli. 2) "North America Including the most recent discoveries in the Artic Seas and West Coast, from Government charts and reports, United States survey &c." The course of "R. Colorado" differs markedly from that shown on the map of the United States, following a mostly straight course between the gulf and its headwaters where the Green is labeled "R. Colorado" and "Grand R." is a tributary to it. Other tributaries include "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River), "R. Yaguesila" (Little Colorado River), "Pyramid R." (the Virgin River, confused with the so-called,
---------	---------	---

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

misrepresented and mistranslated, river of the “sulfurous pyramids”), “R. S. Maria” (Bill Williams River), and “Rio Gila”, the last of which meets the head of the gulf along with the Colorado. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is a place label, “Conception”. Also of note is that the Colorado, between its headwater and the confluence of the Little Colorado, follows the east side of “Colorado Range”.] [See also [remarks](#) on the “river of the sulfurous pyramids” in the Notes to Section 2.]

A. L. Bancroft and Co.

- 1871 25.1249 *Bancroft’s, Map of California, Nevada, Utah and Arizona, Published By A. L. Bancroft, & Comp^y. Booksellers & Stationers San Francisco Cal. 1871.* [“Colorado River” is shown between south of Yuma and north of the Utah/Arizona boundary before passing off the map to the east. “Big Cañon of the Colorado River” is labeled between the Virgin River and the confluence of “Colorado Chiquito or Flax River”, to which the latter “Cataract Cr” is a tributary; headwaters of Cataract Creek are “Park Cr.”, “Lava Cr.”, and “Cedar Cr.” A river (not labeled) reaches the Colorado from the north in the mid-canyon area. Thus even after Powell’s first expedition the portrayal is still that reminiscent of the Egloffstein map in Ives.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1219
- 1876 25.1131 *Bancroft’s, Map of California, Nevada, Utah and Arizona Published by A. L. Bancroft, & Comp^y. Booksellers & Stationers San Francisco Cal. 1876.* [“Colorado River” is shown between south of Yuma and north of the Utah/Arizona boundary before passing off the map to the east. “Big Cañon of the Colorado River” is labeled between the Virgin River and the confluence of “Colorado Chiquito or Flax River”, to which the latter “Cataract Cr” is a tributary. A river (not labeled) reaches the Colorado from the north in the mid-canyon area. Thus even after Powell’s expeditions the portrayal is still that reminiscent of the Egloffstein map in Ives.]
- 1882 25.1256 *Bancroft’s New Map of California and Nevada compiled from the latest and most reliable official sources and special surveys. 1882. Published by A. L. Bancroft & Co. San Francisco. Copyright 1882 by A. L. Bancroft & Co.* [Almost no features are depicted on the Arizona side of the Colorado River. The river in Mexico is shown in detail. East of the confluence of “Virgin River” is the label “Supposed Head of Navigation”. The river passes off the map to the east at the confluence of a tributary from “Virgin Range” on the north, labeled only “Wash” (probably Grand Wash).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1301

A. T. Andreas [firm]

- 1874 25.1010 Topographical map of the United States. Published by A. T. Andreas, Lakeside Building. Chicago 1873. *In: An illustrated atlas of the State of Minnesota.* Chicago: A. T. Andreas. [Topography is shown only as generalized positions of mountains.] [“Colorado Riv.” is labeled on the lower reach of the river. The river in the Grand Canyon region, between “Rio Virgin” and “Colorado Chiquito R” is depicted by a wildly and conjecturally undulating line. Above the Little Colorado the river, between the confluences of “R San Juan” and “Green R” is labeled “Rio Colorado or Grand R”, the latter which seems continues into Colorado and there into which flows the “Bunkara or Blue r R” [sic].]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

AAA see American Automobile Association

Adventure Cycling Association

- 2003 25.164 *Bicycle touring map : Grand Canyon connector : Cedar City, UT to Tempe, AZ.* Missoula, Montana: Adventure Cycling Association, 1 sheet.
- 2005 25.165 *Bicycle touring map : Grand Canyon connector : Cedar City, UT to Tempe, AZ.* Missoula, Montana: Adventure Cycling Association, revised, 1 sheet.
-

Aguirre Bernal, Celso

- NO DATE 25.509 *Ciudad de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Paperlerias Mevalza. Scale ca. 1:12,000. [1972?] [In Spanish.]
-

Aitchison, R. T.

- 1939 25.2 *Arizona.* Wilmington, Delaware: Mentholatum Co., scale 1:1,600,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]
-

Akers, J. P.; Irwin, J. H.; Stephen, P. R.; AND McClymonds, N. E.

- 1962 24.1 *Geology of the Cameron quadrangle, Arizona, with a section on uranium deposits, by W. L. Chenoweth. U.S. Geological Survey, Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-162.*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"]
-

Albin, Alton L.

- 1991 11.15407 *Geologic map of the Peacock Mountains and southern Grand Wash Cliffs; including Peacock Peak, Antares, Hackberry, Valentine, and the southern half of the Music Mountain SE and Milkweed Canyon SW 7 1/2 minute quadrangles, northwestern Arizona. Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 91-K, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.*
-

Alex the Card Weaver [pseudonym]

- 2011 25.754 *No more deaths; no más muertes; humanitarian aid is never a crime. Dumpster Union Dispatch* (Hungry Knife Artist Collective, Arizona City, Arizona), (1) (Fall): [unpaginated]. [Illegal-immigrant deaths on the U.S.-Mexico border. Includes "The Border Shakedown Action Map".] [Serial is of the Zine genre.]
-

Allgemeiner Deutscher Automobil-Club

- 2020 25.652 *ADAC TourSet : gut geplant und gut gereist; auf den besten Routen; zu den schönsten Plätzen; mit den wichtigsten Tipps USA 305; Arizona, Utah : TourSet, Urlaubsführer :*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Phoenix, Salt Lake City, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon, Monument Valley, Tucson.
München: Allgemeiner Deutscher Automobil-Club. [In German.]

American AdMaps Company

1994 25.3 *Arizona Parks and Recreation Association map and facilities guide : Region 4.*
Colorado Springs, Colorado: American AdMaps Co., 1 sheet.

American Association of Petroleum Geologists

NO DATE 24.2 *Geothermal gradient of Arizona and western New Mexico. (Portfolio map area no. 18.)*
American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1 sheet.
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"

American Automobile Association

1918 25.1577 *General Map of Transcontinental Routes with Principal Connections.* New York:
American Automobile Association. ("Copyright 1912, 1913, 1914, 1916, 1918".)
[Routes are keyed to colored overprints in a variety of symbols. Crossing northern
Arizona are shown "National Park-Park Hwy." with loop route between Flagstaff-
Grandview-Grand Canyon-Anita-Williams, and the coincident "National Old Trails
Road" (omitting the Grand Canyon loop); in California, Nevada, and Utah between
Needles-Searchlight-Las Vegas-St. Thomas-Toquerville is shown the "Arrowhead
Trail"; and across southern Arizona are shown the "Southern Natational Hwy." and
"Old Spanish Trail". Also of note on this map is the symbol at "Grand Canyon of the
Colorado" marking "Bass Camp", although with no connecting road delineated.]

2007 25.288 *Colorado River guide map : boating and watersports, casinos and points of interest,*
Lake Mead, Yuma, lodging and camping, Bullhead City, Hoover Dam, Lake Havasu,
Lake Mohave, Laughlin, Needles, Parker. Automobile Club of Southern California,
folded map. (AAA Explore Series.)

American Automobile Association, Touring Information Board

1920 25.1578 *United States West Main-Traveled Routes. Showing Principal Highways in the Central*
and Western States. New York: American Automobile Association, Touring
Information Board. [Verso with map, "General Map of United States West Main
Automobile Routes". Much cleaner typography as compared to American Automobile
Association (1918, item no. 25.1577). Depicts principal routes only by lines drawn
more boldly. The northern Arizona route includes a loop, Flagstaff-Grandview-Grand
Canyon-Anita-Williams. It also shows a symbol at "Grand Canyon of the Colorado"
marking "Bass Camp", although with no connecting road delineated.]

Anderson, Allen

1864 25.4 *Map of the Military Department of New Mexico Drawn under the direction of Brig. Gen.*
James H. Carleton by Capt. Allen Anderson, 5th U.S. Infantry, Acting Engineer Officer.
1864. ("Accompanying report of Brig. Gen. J. H. Carleton, U.S. Army Series 1 Volume
LXVII".) ["Colorado R." is depicted from the head of the "Gulf of California" to the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

present Utah-Arizona boundary. The Grand Canyon region is apparently drawn from the Egloffstein map of 1858 (published in Ives, 1861), with the confluence of "Rio de Lino or Colorado" (*sic*, Little Colorado River) represented at the confluence of Cataract Creek (not labeled). The routes of various exploration parties are shown.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1090 [with illustration facing p. 128]

NO DATE 25.5 *Map of the Military Department of New Mexico : drawn under the direction of Brig. Gen. James H. Carleton.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, 1 sheet. [1963?] [Facsimile reprint of Anderson (1864, ITEM NO. 25.4).]

Anderson, R. Ernest

- 1977 11.5221 Geologic map of the Boulder City 15-minute quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-1395*, scale 1:62,500.
- 1978 11.5254 Geologic map of the Black Canyon 15-minute quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona, and Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-1394*.
- 2003 11.2082 Geologic map of the Callville Bay quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 139*, scale 1:24,000, text 21 pp.

Andreas see **A. T. Andreas** [firm]

Andriveau-Goujon, Eugène

- 1850 25.1223 *Atlas Classique et Universel de Géographie Ancienne et Moderne contenant les Découvertes et les Divisions les plus Nouvelles dans les cinq parties du monde pour servir à la Lecture des Voyages, des Ouvrages Historiques et des meilleurs, Traités de Géographie. Publié par J. Andriveau-Goujon. Adopté par le Ministre de la Guerre pour les Bibliothèques Régimentaires. Nouvelle Edition. A Paris Chez l'Editeur, Rue de Bac, N^o21.* [See map 41: "Carte de l'Amérique du Nord Publiée Par E. Andriveau-Goujon, Rue du Bac, N^o 17. Paris, 1849". "Vielle Californie" and "Sonora" are separated by "Golfe de Californie ou Mer de Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted along a long arc between the head of the gulf and headwaters east of "Lac Timpanogos" (Great Salt Lake). It receives only the tributaries "R. S. Joaquin" (San Juan River) and "R. de las Navajoas" (the Little Colorado River mislabeled). "Rio Gila" is shown reaching the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado.] [In French.]
- 1862 25.1005 Carte générale des États-Unis et du Mexique comprenant l'Amérique Centrale et les Antilles. *In: Atlas Universel.* Paris: E. Andriveau-Goujon, No. 48. ["Rio Colorado del Occidente" reaches the head of the Gulf of California where the label "Emb^{te} du Rio Colorado" appears. The river is drawn to the confluence of "R^o Virgen (S^a Clara)", turning into the Grand Canyon region where it reaches the confluence of "R. Colorado Chico" and is connected with dotted lines with "R. Verde (Green R.)", "R^o Grande", and "R. S. Juan". Separating the Colorado from the Virgin is "S^{ra} de la Lanterna".] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.] [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1867 25.725 États-Unis (Etats de l'Ouest.) Paris: E. Andriveau-Goujon. [This map appeared with the two notations at upper-right of sheet, "Atlas Usuel N^o 30." and "Atlas Universel N^o 44." Published in a number of editions beginning in the 1860s, in *Atlas usuel de géographie moderne* and in *Atlas universel de géographie ancienne et moderne*.] ["Rio Colorado del Occidente" reaches the head of the Gulf of California where the label "Emb^o du Rio Colorado" appears. The river is drawn to the confluence of "R^o Virgen (S^{ta} Clara)", turning into the Grand Canyon region where it reaches the confluence of "R. Colorado Chico" and is connected with dotted lines with "R. Verde (Green R.)", "R^o Grande", and "R. S. Juan". Separating the Colorado from the Virgin is "S^{ta} de la Lanterna".] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.] [In French.]

Annerino, John, AND Chen, Hilda

- 2017 25.1671 *Hiking the Grand Canyon : a detailed guide to more than 100 trails : commemorative hiker's edition*. New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 356 pp., map. [Map, "Hiking Trails of Grand Canyon National Park" is a removable fold-out, compiled by John Annerino, drawn by Hilda Chen, for trails in eastern Grand Canyon; single side, 20¾ × 31¾ inches, black and green on glossy stock.]
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1253](#)

Antillon, Isidora de

- 1802 25.1191 *La America Septentrional desde su extremo Norte hasta 10° de Latitud segun las ultimas observaciones y descubrimientos, para el Curso de Geografia de D. Isidoro de Antillon de Orden de S. M. Año de 1802*. ("F. Selma la grabé." "P. Gangoiti la escribio".) ["Californias" are separated from "Sonora" (as a part of "Provincias Internas N^o Mexico") by "Golfo de California ó de Cortés". "R. Colorado" is portrayed between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" and "R. de las Zaguuanas". Southeast of this confluence a tributary (not labeled) meets the Colorado from the east (Little Colorado River). "R. Gila" meets the Colorado just before it reaches the gulf.] [In Spanish.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT I:252](#)

Aquamaps, Inc.

- 1986 10.66 *Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona*. Denver, Colorado: Aquamaps, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Sections with separate authors: Max Branyon, Steve Chawkins, Deborah Frizier, Carolyn R. Johnson, *et al.* (including U.S. Bureau of Reclamation). Sections also cited separately herein.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FORD 127](#)
- 1987 10.3 *Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide*. Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., 44 pp.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"](#)] [FQ21:511](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Arizona Department of Transportation

- 2009 25.656 *Cycle Arizona : bicycle user map : your guide to cycling in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, folded brochure. ("Copyright 2004. Updated July 2009.")

Arizona Department of Transportation, Multimodal Planning Division, GIS Section

- 2012 25.305 *ADOT map book : 2012 edition.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Multimodal Planning Division, Transportation Analysis, GIS-T Team, 50 pp. [Geographic Information System.] [Other eds.]

Arizona Department of Transportation, Photogrammetry and Mapping Services

- 1989 25.6 *Arizona Highways road atlas.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 56 pp.
 ☰ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7](#)

Arizona Department of Transportation, Photogrammetry and Mapping Section

- NO DATE 25.7 *Arizona Landkarte.* [No imprint], 1 sheet. (Text on verso: "Arizona. Land der Abenteuer und Naturwunder".) [Credit is given to 1998/1999 data from Arizona Office of Tourism.] [\[Map purchased new in 1998.\]](#) [\[In German.\]](#)

Arizona Exposure

- 2008 25.525 *Free map! Northern Arizona Exposure 2008. What's inside?* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Exposure, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Promotional advertising brochure with illustrated regional map on verso.]
- 2011 25.310 *Free map! Northern Arizona Exposure 2011. What's inside?* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Exposure, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Promotional advertising brochure with illustrated regional map on verso.]
- 2015 25.526 *Free map! Northern Arizona Exposure 2015.* [No place]: Arizona Exposure, PLLC, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Promotional advertising brochure with illustrated regional map on verso.]
- 2016 25.527 *Free map! Northern Arizona Exposure 2016.* [No place]: Arizona Exposure, PLLC, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Promotional advertising brochure with illustrated regional map on verso.]

Arizona Geological Survey

- 1998 24.3 3-D stereo topographical map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 32*, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000, contour interval 100 feet. (Stereo contours produced by American Stereo Map Co., Salt Lake City.) [To be used with red/blue glasses.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Arizona Good Roads Association

- 1913 25.544 *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.* Prescott, Arizona: Arizona Good Roads Association, 200 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
- 1987 25.545 *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| FQ10:11 FQ11:18 FQ13:16 [1992] FQ13A:9 [1992] FQ17:23
-

Arizona Highways

- 1987 25.8 *Map of Arizona 1912.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, scale ca. 1 in. = 10 mi.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5|
- 1994 25.9 *A travel guide and map : Indian ruins of the Southwest.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 1 sheet, text on verso. [This map also accompanies Cheek (1994, ITEM NO. 16.91), A.D. 1250.]
-

Arizona Petroleum Map Service

- NO DATE 11.5865 (COMPILER) Exploratory oil and gas wells of the state of Arizona as of September 1, 1961. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, for Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 89-100. [1961.]
-

Arizona State Committee on Trails, Historic Trails Subcommittee

- 2004 25.177 *Historic trails of Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Parks, folded sheet, texts on verso.
-

Arizona State Highway Commission

- 1935 25.343 *State Highway Department road map of Arizona : 1935.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission, 1 sheet (2 sides).
-

Arizona State Highway Department

- NO DATE 25.276 [County maps.] Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Department, scales 1:500,000.
- 1964 25.12 *Atlas of Yuma County.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Department, 26 pp.
-

Arizona State Land Department

- 2006 25.295 *Military training routes/Coconino County.* [Phoenix]: Arizona State Land Department, scale 1:445,000. [Data from Luke Air Force Base, 2003.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 2006 25.296 *Military training routes/La Paz County.* [Phoenix]: Arizona State Land Department, scale 1:205,000. [Data from Luke Air Force Base, 2003.]
- 2006 25.297 *Military training routes/Mohave County.* [Phoenix]: Arizona State Land Department, scale 1:455,000. [Data from Luke Air Force Base, 2003.]
- 2006 25.298 *Military training routes/Yuma County.* [Phoenix]: Arizona State Land Department, scale 1:235,000. [Data from Luke Air Force Base, 2003.]
- 2010 25.299 *Arizona surface management responsibility.* Phoenix: Arizona State Land Department, scale 1:800,000.

Arizona Trail Association

- NO DATE 25.1678 *Gateway Communities Along the Arizona Trail : A National Scenic Trail.* [No place]: Wide World of Maps, Inc., 1 sheet (one side) (laminated). (Copyright Arizona Trail Association.) [Copy acquired new in 2020.]
- 2003 25.193 *39 : Grand Canyon North Rim.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 39 of the Arizona Trail. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]
- 2003 25.194 *40a : Kaibab Plateau South S.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 40a of the Arizona Trail, southern portion of Kaibab Plateau South passage. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]
- 2003 25.195 *40b : Kaibab Plateau South N.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 40b of the Arizona Trail, northern portion of Kaibab Plateau South passage. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]
- 2003 25.196 *41a : Kaibab Plateau Central S.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 41a of the Arizona Trail, southern portion of Kaibab Plateau Central passage. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]
- 2003 25.197 *41b : Kaibab Plateau Central N.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 41b of the Arizona Trail, northern portion of Kaibab Plateau Central passage. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]
- 2003 25.198 *42a : Kaibab Plateau North S.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 42a of the Arizona Trail, southern portion of Kaibab Plateau North passage. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]
- 2003 25.199 *42b : Kaibab Plateau North N.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 42b of the Arizona Trail, northern portion of Kaibab Plateau North passage. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 2003 25.200 *43 : Buckskin Mountain*. [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 43 of the Arizona Trail. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]

Arrow Publishing Company

- 1975 25.13 *Flagstaff, Prescott, and northern Arizona*. Distributed by Northern Arizona News Co., Flagstaff, scale 1:21,500.
- 1976 25.14 *Metropolitan Phoenix, including state map of Arizona featuring Grand Canyon*. Distributed by Strong's News Agency, Glendale, Arizona, scale ca. 1:44,500.

Arrowsmith, A. [Arrowsmith, Aaron]

- 1802 25.1192 *A Map Exhibiting all the New Discoveries, in the Interior Parts of North America, Inscribed by Permission To the Honorable Governor and Company of Adventurers of England Trading into Hudsons Bay, In testimony of their liberal Communications To their most Obedient and very Humble Servant, A. Arrowsmith. N. 24 Rathbone Place, January 1st 1795—Additions to 1802*. ["California" is separated from "New Navarra" by "Gulf of California", north and northwest of which is shown mostly blank. "Rio Colorado or Red River" and "R. del Coral" are depicted as separate streams, with the Colorado coming from the northeast and the Coral coming from the east; once near each other both continue on separate courses southwestward to the head of the gulf. One of the upper tributaries of the "Coral" is labeled "Rio Hillo". One of two northerly tributaries to the "Coral" is labeled "Rio del Azul or Blue R.", both of which have headwaters common with the Colorado.] [NOTE: The 1795 ed. [WHEAT I:231] does not display the southwestern or southern part of North America, thus it is not cited in this bibliography.]^{40,41}

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:253

⁴⁰ Historians of the Lewis and Clark Expedition have well discussed a **MANUSCRIPT** map (WHEAT I:239 [as "c. 1796 The West"]) of the western part of North America by Nicholas King, 1803, now in the Library of Congress (cataloged there, in square brackets thus: "[Lewis and Clark map, with annotations in brown ink by Meriwether Lewis, tracing showing the Mississippi, the Missouri for a short distance above Kansas, Lakes Michigan, Superior, and Winnipeg, and the country onwards to the Pacific]", digitized online at <https://www.loc.gov/item/98687178/>). This map has been identified as having been modified from a part of the just-published map by Arrowsmith (1802, ITEM NO. 25.1192, WHEAT I:253) and apparently the manuscript had been taken on the expedition. (For a discussion, see John Logan Allen, *Passage Through the Garden : Lewis and Clark and the Image of the American Northwest* (University of Illinois Press, Urbana, 1976), pp. 97-103, figure 21 [pp. 100-101].) (King's map is also illustrated in Gary Moulton, *The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume 1. Atlas of the Lewis and Clark Expedition* (University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln and London, 1983), map 2.) The manuscript map includes in its southwestern part bare sketches of three rivers flowing south to southwestward: "Rio Colorado" on the west, "Rio des los Apostolos" to its east, and farther east "Rio Norte or Rio Bravo" that is the Rio Grande. North of the headwater areas of these rivers is a broad swatch labeled "Conjectural". The course of each of these rivers is an emendation because they are displayed very differently from their courses (and labeling) on the Arrowsmith map (see below). Allen (figure 22, p. 116) also displays "the King 1803 map compared with a modern base map", which overlays the King river courses on the modern base map. Interestingly, and coincidentally, the "Rio des los Apostolos" parallels the upper Colorado River to its east about to the position where would be the eastern Grand Canyon; the "Rio Colorado" parallels the upper Colorado River to its west to where would be the confluence of the Colorado and Virgin Rivers. Take note as well that on many contemporary maps, the supposed river of the Apostles is usually shown west of the lower course of the Colorado River, often without definite headwaters or outlet

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1810 25.1054 *A new map of Mexico and adjacent provinces compiled from original documents By A. Arrowsmith 1810. London. Published 5th October 1810. by A. Arrowsmith 10 Soho Squ^e. Hydrographer to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. Engraved by E. Jones.* [This map is copied without credit from Humboldt's 1804 manuscript map, showing "Rio Colorado" generally, and at the confluence of "R. Jaguesila" the label "Puerto de Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:295
- 1811 25.1193 *A Map Exhibiting all the new Discoveries, in the Interior Parts of North America, Inscribed by Permission To the Honorable Governor and Company of Adventurers of England Trading into Hudsons Bay, In testimony of their liberal Communications To their most Obedient and very Humble Servant, A. Arrowsmith— Hydrographer to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. N^o10 Soho Square, January 1st 1795—Additions to 1811.* [In the area of interest to this bibliography, the map is unchanged from that of Arrowsmith (1802, [ITEM NO. 25.1192](#)). "California" is separated from "New Navarra" by "Gulf of California", north and northwest of which is shown mostly blank. "Rio Colorado or Red River" and "R. del Coral" are depicted as separate streams, with the Colorado coming from the northeast and the Coral coming from the east; once near each other both continue on separate courses southwestward to the head of the gulf. One of the upper tributaries of the "Coral" is labeled "Rio Hillo". One of two northerly tributaries to the "Coral" is labeled "Rio del Azul or Blue R.", both of which have headwaters common with the Colorado.] [NOTE: The 1795 ed. [[WHEAT I:231](#)] does not display the southwestern or southern part of North America, thus it is not cited in this bibliography.]

though occasionally meeting the lowermost Colorado near the Gulf of California. On examining Allen's overlay against the King map, it is apparent that there is a disconnection; that, with respect to latitude, King placed these rivers several degrees too far north according to his lines of latitude. Although the relationships of all the rivers on King's map are faithful in proportion to each other on Allen's overlay (compared to King's original), for some reason the overlay shows the Colorado actually reaching to the correct latitude for Grand Canyon as shown on the modern base map. (For comparison here, the 1802 Arrowsmith map shows the area north and northwest of the "Gulf of California" as mostly blank. "Rio Colorado or Red River" and "R. del Coral" are depicted as separate streams, with the Colorado coming from the northeast and the Coral coming from the east; once near each other both continue on separate courses southwestward to the head of the gulf. One of the upper tributaries of the "Coral" is labeled "Rio Hillo". One of two northerly tributaries to the "Coral" is labeled "Rio del Azul or Blue R.", both of which have headwaters common with the Colorado. "Rio Bravo or Rio Rio del Norte" is more correctly shown on the course of the Rio Grande southward and southeastward from the vicinity of Santa Fe.)

- ⁴¹ See also the 1805 **MANUSCRIPT** map ([WHEAT II:270](#)): "A Map of part of the Continent of North America, Between the 35th and 51st degrees of North Latitude, and extending from 89° Degrees [*sic*] of West Longitude to the Pacific Ocean: Compiled from the Authorities of the best informed travellers by M. Lewis. Note, The Missouri River from Fort Mandan in Lat. 47° 25' 47" N, and in Long. 101° West from the meridian of Greenwich, is corrected by Celestial Observations. The Country West of Fort Mandan is laid down principally from Indian information.", "Copied by Nicholas King, 1805." (Library of Congress, digitized online at <https://lccn.loc.gov/00560525>.) The southwestern quadrant of this sketch map depicts "River Colorado" and "R. de los Apostolos.", both flowing southward from headwaters south of the area of interest to Lewis and Clark; they converge at the head of "Gulf of California", where is labeled "S^t Pedro". This map, as was the 1803 manuscript map, is illustrated in Allen's *Passage Through the Garden* (pp. 232-233), with a comparable overlay on a modern base map (p. 234) The 1805 map is illustrated in Moulton's *Atlas of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*, map 32b (and variants, 32a, 32c). Notably, the southwestern rivers are shown a decidedly farther distance to the west than they are in reality. The Colorado never was a river of consideration by the explorers, only one of which they were aware.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1814 25.1209 *A Map Exhibiting all the New Discoveries, in the Interior Parts of North America, Inscribed by Permission To the Honorable Governor and Company of Adventurers of England Trading into Hudsons Bays, In testimony of their liberal Communications To their most Obedient and very Humble Servant, A. Arrowsmith, Hydrographer to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. N^o10 Soho Square, January 1st 1795—Additions to 1811.* (“Additions to June 1814.”) (“London, Published 1 Jan. 1795 by A. Arrowsmith N^o10 Soho Square.-----Additions to 1802.”) [All dates thus.] [“California” is separated from “Sonora” by “G. of California”, north and northwest of which is shown mostly as blank. “Rio Colorado” is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River) and “R. Zaguuanas”. “R. Jaquesila” (Little Colorado River) is a tributary from the east, a short, unlabeled tributary from the east (Bill Williams River?) is in the lower course of the Colorado, and “R. Gila” reaches the Colorado a short distance above the head of the gulf.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:313
- 1824 25.1210 *A Map Exhibiting all the New Discoveries, in the Interior Parts of North America, Inscribed by Permission To the Honorable Governor and Company of Adventurers of England Trading into Hudsons Bays, In testimony of their liberal Communications To their most Obedient and very Humble Servant, A. Arrowsmith. N^o10 Soho Square, January 1st 1795—Additions to 1811.18.19.24.* (“London, Published 1 Jan. 1795 by A. Arrowsmith N^o10 Soho Square—Hydrographer to His Majesty.”) [“California” is separated from “Sonora” by “G. of California”, north and northwest of which is shown mostly as blank. “Rio Colorado” is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River) and “R. Zaguuanas”. “R. Jaquesila” (Little Colorado River) is a tributary from the east, a short, unlabeled tributary from the east (Bill Williams River?) is in the lower course of the Colorado, and “R. Gila” reaches the Colorado a short distance above the head of the gulf.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:358

Arrowsmith and Lewis [Arrowsmith, Aaron, AND Lewis, Samuel]

- 1804 25.673 *A new and elegant general atlas, comprising all the new discoveries, to the present time; containing sixty-five [sic] maps, drawn by Arrowsmith and Lewis.* Philadelphia: John Conrad and Co.; Baltimore: M. and J. Conrad and Co.; Washington City: Rapin, Conrad and Co.; Petersburg: Somervell and Conrad; and Norfolk: Bonsal, Conrad and Co., 1 volume with 63 maps. [See Map 55, “Louisiana”, “drawn by S. Lewis”, which labels “New Albion” and “New Navarre” at the head of the “Gulf of California”, where *no* river enters it. The mountain spine labeled “Mⁿ de la Roche” and “Stoney Mⁿ” passes directly through the region where the Grand Canyon is situated.] [See Map 57, “Spanish Dominions in North America”, where in “New Mexico” and “Pimeria Navarre” the Colorado River seems to be absent, and what must be the Gila River (not labeled) passes southwest then westward to a point where it turns south and divides into two widely separated streams that converge independently to the head of the “Gulf of California”.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:259 [“Louisiana” map; with illustration facing p. 2]
- 1812 25.674 *A new and elegant general atlas. Comprising all the new discoveries, to the present time. Containing sixty three maps, drawn by Arrowsmith and Lewis. Intended to accompany the new improved edition of Morse’s Geography, but equally well calculated to be used with his gazetteer, or any other geographical work.* Boston: Thomas and Andrews, 1 volume with 63 maps. [See Map 50, “Louisiana”, “drawn by S. Lewis”, which labels “New Albion” and “New Navarre” at the head of the “Gulf of California”, where *no* river enters it. The mountain spine labeled “Mⁿ de la Roche” and

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

“Stoney M^{tn}” passes directly through the region where the Grand Canyon is situated.] [See Map 52, “Spanish Dominions in North America”, where in “New Mexico” and “Pimeria Navarre” the Colorado River seems to be absent, and what must be the Gila River (not labeled) passes southwest then westward to a point where it turns south and divides into two widely separated streams that converge at the head of the “Gulf of California”.]

Arrowsmith, J. [Arrowsmith, John]

- 1834 25.1211 *Mexico, by J. Arrowsmith.* (“London, Pub^d 15 Feb^y 1834, by J. Arrowsmith, 33 East St^e Red Lion Square.”) [An atlas sheet, no. “44”.] [“R. Colorado” is depicted on a more or less straight northeast-southwest course between the head of “Gulf of California” and headwaters east of “Youta or G. Salt L.” Tributaries are “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River), “J. Jaquesila” (Little Colorado River), a short tributary (not labeled) from the northwest between the San Juan and Little Colorado, “Pyramid or Adams R.” from the north and northwest, “R. S. Maria” (Bill Williams River), and “R. Gila”, which reaches the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is the label “P^{to} Bucarelli” (Puerto de Bucareli).] [See also [remarks](#) on the “river of the sulfurous pyramids” in the Notes to Section 2.]
- 1840 25.1212 *Mexico, by J. Arrowsmith.* (“London, Pub^d 15 Feb^y 1840, by J. Arrowsmith, 10 Soho Square.”) [“R. Colorado” is depicted on a more or less straight northeast-southwest course between the head of “Gulf of California” and headwaters east of “Youta or G. Salt L.” Tributaries are “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River), “J. Jaquesila” (Little Colorado River), a short tributary (not labeled) from the northwest between the San Juan and Little Colorado, “Pyramid or Adams R.” from the north and northwest, “R. S. Maria” (Bill Williams River), and “R. Gila”, which reaches the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is the label “P^{to} Bucarelli” (Puerto de Bucareli).] [See also [remarks](#) on the “river of the sulfurous pyramids” in the Notes to Section 2.]
- 1842 25.1213 *Mexico, by J. Arrowsmith.* (“London, Pub^d 15 Feb^y 1842, by J. Arrowsmith, 10 Soho Square.”) *In: The London Atlas of Universal Geography, Exhibiting the Physical and Political Divisions of the Various Countries of the World, Constructed from Original Materials. Is most respectfully dedicated to his venerable Friend John Middleton Esq^r. As a testimony of Gratitude and Esteem, By his much Obliged & Humble Servant, John Arrowsmith, F.R.G.S[.] & R.A.S. 10, Soho Square, London.* (“London, Pub^d by J. Arrowsmith, 10 Soho Square, 1842.”) [“R. Colorado” is depicted on a more or less straight northeast-southwest course between the head of “Gulf of California” and headwaters east of “Youta or G. Salt L.” Tributaries are “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River), “J. Jaquesila” (Little Colorado River), a short tributary (not labeled) from the northwest between the San Juan and Little Colorado, “Pyramid or Adams R.” from the north and northwest, “R. S. Maria” (Bill Williams River), and “R. Gila”, which reaches the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is the label “P^{to} Bucarelli” (Puerto de Bucareli).] [See also [remarks](#) on the “river of the sulfurous pyramids” in the Notes to Section 2.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:459

Asher and Adams [firm]

- NO DATE 25.1149 *Asher & Adams’ new commercial topographical and statistical atlas and gazetteer of the United States: with maps showing the Dominion of Canada, Europe and the world.*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

* * * *Compiled, drawn and engraved under the supervision of the publishers, by their own engineers, topographers, and artists, from the most recent official reports, astronomical observations, surveys, records, and documents of the United States and Territories, the Dominion of Canada, the several States, railroad companies etc.* New York: Asher and Adams. [See "Asher & Adams' Arizona." (pp. 139/140), dated 1874. "Colorado River" is depicted from south of "Ft. Yuma" and "Arizona City (Yuma P.O.)" to just north of the Arizona-Utah boundary. In the Grand Canyon region, the river follows a wildly sinuous course between "Little Colorado R." and "Rio Virgin", with "Grand Canon of the Colorado" labeled at its western end. "Lava Creek" (Cataract Creek) is shown as a tributary from the south. Also labeled are "Boulder Canon" and "Black Canon".]

- 1873 25.1142 *Asher & Adams' geological map. United States and territories. In: Asher & Adams' new commercial, topographical, and statistical atlas and gazetteer of the United States: with maps showing the Dominion of Canada, Europe and the World Compiled, drawn, and engraved under the supervision of the publishers* New York: Asher and Adams, pp. 111/112. Scale 1 inch = 110 miles. [Hand-colored map. Not a separately published map as such, but cited here for its early portrayal of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions following on the 1861 portrayals by Newberry. In the Grand Canyon region it depicts only "Volcanic Rocks" and "Paleozoic. Including Silurian, Devonian and Permian." In the lower Colorado River region it depicts only areas marked as "Eozoic. Including Laurentian, Labradorian and Huronian." The base map depicts the Colorado River (not labeled) most irregularly throughout the region, with the Virgin, Little Colorado, and San Juan Rivers (not labeled) as tributaries. In western Grand Canyon, "Hualapais Vil." is noted as a place (*i.e.*, Peach Springs).]

Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System

- 1899 25.1550 *The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System. 1899.* ("Eng'd by American Bank Note Company, New York.") [Main routes are highlighted in red; spurs in black. The "Santa Fe Pacific R. R." main route is shown crossing northern Arizona, passing closest to "Grand Canon of the Colorado" at "Peach Sprs." A spur line is shown between Kingman and Chloride. The Grand Canyon, and "Marble Canon", are depicted as encanyoned.]

Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Co.

- 1883 25.611 *Map showing the location of the road and the land grant of the Atlantic and Pacific R. R. in Arizona. [and] Map showing the location of the road and the land grant of the Atlantic and Pacific R. R. in New Mexico.* [No imprint], multiple sheets to be placed in juxtaposition, scale 1:380,160. Displays all land-survey township, range, and sections, and non-granted inholdings.]

Atwood, Mary Hall

- 1934 25.367 *Pleasure and travel map of Imperial Valley and adjacent territory.* [No imprint], 1 sheet.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Auerbach, Herbert S.

- 1943 25.755 *Father Escalante's journal and related documents and maps.* Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Society, 142 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| **FARQUHAR 8c**
- 1943 25.756 *Father Escalante's journal and related documents and maps.* *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 11(1/4): 1-142.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| **FARQUHAR 8d** FQ11:616 FQ20:432 FQ21:249 FQ32:201
-

Automobile Club of Southern California

- NO DATE 25.128 *Map showing automobile routes to Boulder Canyon Dam area.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, Map Service, 1 sheet. [Folded cover title: *Automobile road map of Boulder Canyon Dam area.*]
- NO DATE 25.234 *Map showing automobile routes to Hoover Dam and vicinity.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, Map Service, 1 sheet.
- NO DATE 25.158 *Boulder Dam and vicinity.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, Map No. 1959, 1 sheet.
- NO DATE 25.534 *Map showing automobile routes to Hoover Dam and vicinity.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1 sheet. [Ca. 1934.] [Folded cover title: *Hoover Dam and vicinity.*]
- NO DATE 25.535 *Hoover Dam and vicinity.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1 sheet. [Ca. 1949.]
- 1917 25.145 *Automobile road map from Brawley, El Centro to Yuma via Holtville and Planked Road.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California.
- 1953 25.15 *Hoover Dam and vicinity.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1 sheet.
-

Avey, George M.

- 1942 25.337 *Arizona welcomes you.* *Desert Magazine*, 5(5) (March): [8-page insert]. [Cartoon map of Arizona, with verso text, "Arizona Welcomes You. A friendly guide for the traveler in the land of sunshine and scenic grandeur".]
- 1958 25.16 *Map of the Colorado River.* *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 2-3. (Base relief map copyright 1953 by Jeppeson and Co.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7|
- 1985 25.17 *Arizona highways.* *In*: *A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways* [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 5. [Stylized map of the State; from 1938(?) issue.]
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

B

Baars, Donald L.

- 1972 24.4 Devonian System. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 90-99.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"
-

Bacon and Co.

- 1862 25.1534 *Bacon's Military Map of the United Staes Shewing the Forts & fortifications. Published by Bacon & C^o 48 Paternoster Row. London. 1862.* ("Ent. Sta. Hall. Aug. 1862.") [Caption: *1st Bacon's Military Map of America.1st*] ["1st" = 1 shilling?] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" and the area where the eastern Grand Canyon is situated (not labeled). "Grand River" follows a course to the southwest then to the south to the confluence of "Rio de Lino" (Little Colorado River, labeled farther upstream "Colorado Chiquito"), en route receiving "Rio San Juan" from the east-northeast. "Green R." parallels the Grand to the west, with a confluence with the Colorado west of the confluence of the Little Colorado. West from there a tributary (not labeled; Cataract Creek?) meets the Colorado from the southeast. "Rio Virgin" meets the Colorado from the north-northeast. "Bill Williams Cr." meets the Colorado from the east. "Rio Gila" meets the Colorado from the east-northeast at "Colorado City" where also is marked by a flag, "F^t Yuma". North of the Bill Williams is marked with a flag, "F^t Mohave".]
-

Bailey, Gilbert Ellis, AND Aubury, Lewis E.

- 1902 11.9765 The saline deposits of California. *California State Mining Bureau, Bulletin 24*, 216 pp. (With map: "Relief Map of California By N. F. Drake, Department of Geology, Leland Stanford Jr. University. Accompanying Bulletin 24, The Saline Deposits of California, issued by the State Mining Bureau, Ferry Building, San Francisco. Lewis E. Aubury, State Mineralogist.")
-

Baillieu, Thomas A., AND Zollinger, Richard C.

- 1982 24.5 *Grand Canyon quadrangle, Arizona*. Grand Junction, Colorado: Bendix Field Engineering Corp., 36 pp., map scale 1:500,000, with microfiche. (National Uranium Resource Evaluation Program.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"
-

Bailly, Jean-Christophe; Besse, Jean-Marc; Grand, Philippe; AND Palsky, Gilles

- 2019 25.757 *An atlas of geographical wonders : from mountaintops to riverbeds : a selection of comparative maps and tableaux*. (Michelle Bailat-Jones, translator.) New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 208 pp. [See p. 98, "Table of the Comparative Lengths of the Principal Rivers of the World", "Plate from *A General Atlas . . .*, Edinburgh,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Printed for John Thomson & Co. for Baldwin, Cradock & Joy, London & John Cumming, Dublin, 1824" in which is noted "Colorado", mouth at "California G.", [length] "800" [miles] [see Wyld (1824, [ITEM NO. 2.28945](#))]; p. 105, "A Map of the Principal Rivers Shewing Their Courses, Countries, and Comparative Lengths", "Baldwin & Cradock, London, 1834", on which is depicted (in upper-right inset) "Colorado", with dashed-line course, in "California" [see Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge (1834, [ITEM NO. 25.645](#))]; p. 145, "Plate from *Atlas de géographie contemporaine*, Lanée, Ch. Fouraut & Fils., Paris, 1875", on which in the inset, "Longueur des Principaux Fleuves de Monde", the comparative lengths of world rivers are depicted, including "Rio Colorado", which enters "G. de Californie", length "1470" [km] [see Bonnefont (no date, [ITEM NO. 2.28946](#))]; p. 197, "Die Isothermkurven Der Nordlichen Halbkugel", "Plate from *Physikalischer Atlas*, Justus Perthes, Gotha, 1845", which comprises a polar projection of the northern hemisphere, on which map the river "Colorado" and an unnamed tributary enter at the head of the Gulf of California [see Heinrich Berghaus (1845, [ITEM NO. 2.28947](#))]; p. 203, "Höhen und Tiefen", "Plate from *Berghaus' Physikalischer Atlas*, Justus Perthes, Gotha, 1892", the world map on which labels "Colorado" and "Gila", with the Colorado entering the head of "Botes M.", and adjacent to the river confluence is labeled "Colorado Wüste" [see Hermann Berghaus (1892, [ITEM NO. 2.28948](#))].]

Baker, C. D.

1929 25.360 (COMPILER) *Map of the city of Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Los Angeles?]: [Neiswender Corp.?], 1 sheet. ("City of Las Vegas. Gateway to Boulder Dam.")

Bancroft *see also* **A. L. Bancroft and Co.** *or* **H. H. Bancroft and Co.****Bancroft, Hubert Howe; Cowan, Robert Ernest; AND Fairchild, Mahlon Dickerson**

1933 25.984 Guide to the Colorado mines. (Foreword by Robert Ernest Cowan.) *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 12(1) (March): 3-10, frontispiece map. (Cowan, pp. 3-4; Note by the Publication Committee, p. 4; "Guide to the Colorado Mines", pp. 5-10, a reprinting of H. H. Bancroft and Co., 1863, [ITEM NO. 2.29140](#). Appended: "A trip to the Colorado mines in 1862; from the reminiscences of Mahlon Dickerson Fairchild, pp. 11-17.) [Map reproduces the one that appeared with the 1863 ed.: *Bancroft's map of the Colorado mines published by H. H. Bancroft and Co., San Francisco, Cal. 1863*. "Colorado" depicted from Mexico to the Grand Canyon region. Grand Canyon labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado". The main stem of the Colorado is shown as coming from the north approximately where Kanab Creek is situated.]

Barber, B. B., AND Willard, A.

1835 25.1320 *Map of the United States of America with its territories & districts. Including also a part of Upper & Lower Canada and Mexico. Published by B,B,Barber & A,Willard, Hartford, 1835*. [Commas and spacing, thus.] [Over much of the Southwest is placed, "conveniently", a table of distances of principal towns from the "Seat of Government", with populations according to the 1830 U.S. Census, and "comparative heights of the principal Mountains in the United States and its Territories". The Southwest is furthermore portrayed sparsely, with "Rio Colorado" shown crudely between the head of the "Gulf of California" and headwaters. No tributaries are

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

labeled other than "Rio Gila", which converges at the head of the gulf along with the Colorado. There is an unusual representation of "Rio de las Piramides sulfureas", the so-called, misrepresented and mistranslated, river of the "sulfurous pyramids", which is depicted heading in an area west of where the Grand Canyon is situated, flowing southwestward and southward, finally turning southeastward to enter the west side of the Gulf of California some distance below the mouths of the Colorado/Gila.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [For a later ed., which in the Southwest displays features identically to the 1835 ed. but without the occluding table, see Reed and Barber (1852, [ITEM NO.](#) 25.1150).]

Barbié du Bocage, J. G. [Barbié du Bocage, Jean-Guillaume]

- 1852 25.1143 *Mappe Monde en deux Hémisphères dressée et dessinée sous la direction de M^r. J. G. Barbié du Bocage. À Paris, Maison Basset, Rue de Seine, 33. In: Geographie Universelle Atlas Illustré destiné à l'Enseignement de la Géographie Élémentaire.* Paris: Maison Basset. ("E. George Illustravit". "Géog^{phie} Universelle". "Ch. Smith Sculpsit." "M^{me} George Scripsit.") [In "M^{exique}" there is a single river (not labeled) divided into two channels at the head of a the Gulf of California (not labeled).] [[In French.](#)]

Bartholomew, J. G. [Bartholomew, John George]

- NO DATE 25.1576 *The National Geographic Magazine Map of Mexico Prepared by J. G. Bartholomew, Gilbert H. Grosvenor, Editor.* ("The Edinburgh Geographical Institute".) ("John Bartholomew & Co".) [Library of Congress ascribes date "1911?". LOC copy of map bears stamp, "Library Dep't of State. May 22: 1912". "Rio Colorado depicted between "Castle Dome" in Arizona and head of "Gulf of California". Its course is depicted by a generally undulating line.]

Bartholomew, John

- 1856 25.1106 *Black's atlas of North America. A series of twenty maps constructed and engraved by John Bartholomew, with introductory letter-press and a complete index.* Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black. [See Map 18: "Western States, including California, Oregon, Utah, Washington, New Mexico, Nebraska, Kansas, Indian Territory &c." ("Published by A. & C. Black, Edinburgh". "Printed in Colours by Schenck & Macfarlane, Edinburgh." "Drawn & Engraved by J. Bartholomew, Edinburgh".)] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted from south of the international boundary below "Camp Yumas" and the confluence of "Green River Fork of R. Colorado" and "Grand River, Fork of Rio Colorado". The Green and Grand are depicted to flow parallel to each other into the Grand Canyon area, where between them in southernmost Utah is the label "Sierra de la Laterna" [*sic*]. "Rio San Juan" and "Little Colorado R." are shown as tributaries to the Grand in the eastern Grand Canyon area. A tributary (not labeled; Cataract Creek) reaches the Colorado in the mid-canyon area, although the middle part of its course from near "Mt. Sigreaves" and "Mt. Kendricks" is shown by a dotted line. "Ojo del Archillen" and "Mohave R." are shown as tributaries to the Colorado from the west, not far south of the confluence of "Virgin R." (which in turn displays a tributary from the northwest (Muddy River?) labeled as "Ojo del Gaeton".) [[NOTE](#): "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, [ITEM NO. 2.17346](#)), p. 1076.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:905](#)

- 1873 25.758 *Zell's descriptive hand atlas of the world*. Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Zell, 55 maps, separately paginated texts and indices. (Ornamental title page: *A descriptive hand atlas of the world*.) [See map, "(Pacific States) California, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Utah, Arizona and part of Montana", on which the "Rio Colorado" between the confluence of "Lit. Colorado or Flax River" and approximately where the Diamond Creek is situated, is represented only by a conjecturally dashed line. The river upstream from the confluence is labeled "Rio Colorado grande". The region south of the confluence is labeled "Colorado Plateau"; the region immediately north of the river is blank. The lower Colorado River region is labeled "Great Colorado Val."]

Bartlett, John Russell

- 1854 25.759 *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53*. New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes, 506 pp., 624 pp., map. [Farquhar (1953, p. 15) indicates, "The illustrations in the Bartlett volumes do not conform to the lists."] [Map: "General Map Showing the Countries Explored & Surveyed by the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission in the Years 1850, 51, 52 & 53. Under the direction of John R. Bartlett, U.S. Commissioner." Map printed by J. H. Colton and Co., New York. "Rio Colorado" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". However, the Green and Grand run parallel to each other to the Grand Canyon region below "Little Colorado", where they also straddle a mountainous area; and as such, the Little Colorado River is depicted as a tributary to the Grand River. "Mohave R." is shown as a tributary to the Colorado from the west.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32](#)] [[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11](#)] [FARQUHAR 17](#) [FQ31:3](#) [FQ32:26](#) [GUIDON 40](#) [HOWES B201](#) [WAGNER-CAMP 234:1](#) [WHEAT III:798](#) [map; with illustration facing p. 240]
- 1854 25.760 *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53*. London: George Routledge and Co., and New York: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes, 506 pp., 624 pp., map.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 234:2](#)
- 1854 25.761 *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., and London [not indicated], 2 volumes in 1, 506, 624 pp., map.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 234:3](#)

Beale, Edward F.

- 1858 25.774 Wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of the superintendent of the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 124, Serial 959*, 87 pp., map. [Wagner and

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Camp (1982, p. 555) also cite, "Beale's five-page preliminary report, without the map, is included in the 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 43, Serial 922"; this is cited with Storm 215 with the inclusion, Senate Executive Document 43. Storm (1968, p. 35) also cites 35th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 124, Serial 959. Storm 215 indicates, "The first title is the preliminary report of the reconnaissance and the second title is the final report, but the latter lacks the map. See Number 216 for a copy with map." [Map: *Preliminary map of the western portion of the reconnaissance and survey for a Pacific rail road route near the 35th par. made by Capt. A. W. Whipple, T.E. in 1854-4. With additions showing the route of the proposed wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado together with several lateral explorations, by E. F. Beale Supt. 1857-8.* ("Lith. of J. Bien, 60 Fulton Street N.Y.") Scale 1:900,000. "Great Colorado" is depicted from Mexico to the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito". In the Grand Canyon region, the river is delineated roughly by two parallel lines with the label "Approximate Position of Great Colorado" (the double lines continue onto the trace of the Little Colorado, while the main Colorado (not labeled) is delineated northward by a roughly drawn single line beyond the New Mexico/Utah boundary.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 20a** HOWES B271 STORM 215, 216 WAGNER–CAMP 297 WHEAT IV:939 [map; with illustration between pp. 94/95]

1860 25.776 Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River; letter of the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of Mr. Beale relating to the construction of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River; March 9, 1860. *U.S. 36th Congress, House Document 42, Serial 1048*, 91 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 [under U.S. Department of the Interior]] FQ2:219 FQ3:250 WAGNER–CAMP 350

Beard, L. Sue, AND Campagna, David J.

1991 11.10624 Preliminary geologic map of the Devils Throat quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-132*, scale 1:24,000, 1 sheet.

2012 11.6780 Geologic map of the Devils Throat quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 181*, scale 1:24,000, 1 sheet, text 9 pp.

Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, R. E.; Block, D. L.; Bohannon, R. G.; Brady, R. J.; Castor, S. B.; Duebendorfer, E. M.; Faulds, J. E.; Felger, T. J.; Howard, K. A.; Kuntz, M. A.; AND Williams, V. S.

2007 11.9455 Preliminary geologic map of the Lake Mead 30' × 60' quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1010*, scale 1:100,000, contour interval 50 m; text 84+ pp. (Digital database by Debra Block, Tracey Felger, Melissa Aldrich, Michelle Harr, Anita Kaye, and Sue Priest.)

Beard, M. M.

1940 25.777 The fabulous West; Pick-Ups presents a broadcasting view of it. *Pick-Ups* (Western Electric Company, New York), (August): 6-7, 25. [Radio broadcast stations. Map (p. 6) indicates stations in Yuma and Imperial Valley areas.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Beasley, T. D. [Beasley, Thomas Dykes]

- 1890 25.1553 *Official Map of San Diego County[,] California Compiled from latest official maps of U.S. surveys, Railroad and Irrigation surveys, County Records, and other reliable sources, and Drawn by T. D. Beasley Under supervision of Jas. D. Schuyler C.E. 1889.* ("Copyright 1890, by T. D. Beasley.") [This map is based upon the older county boundaries. "Colorado River" is shown, after having passed through "Yuma City", continuing some distance southwestward before passing off the map. No geographical details are shown south of the international border. The map comprises chiefly the arrangement of Township and Range sections.]

BELKNAP COLORADO RIVER GUIDES⁴²**Belknap, Bill, AND Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, Jr., AND Belknap, William, III]**

- 1974 10.136 *Westwater, Lake Powell, Canyonlands National Park : Canyonlands river guide.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, 63 pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.] [Waterproof and non-waterproof states. Front wrap for waterproof state adds "Waterproof Edition".]

Belknap, Bill; Belknap, Buzz; AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 1991 10.137 *Belknap's revised waterproof Canyonlands river guide : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 71 [72] pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.] [Later printings.]

Belknap, Bill; Belknap, Buzz; AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 1996 10.138 *Belknap's revised waterproof Canyonlands river guide : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 79 [80] pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.] [Later printings.]

⁴² These citations of river guides produced by different members of the Belknap family are based substantially on information provided by Richard D. Quartaroli, whose collection of river maps and his knowledge of them is incomparable [for an early review see the symposium presentation by Quartaroli, "Evolution of the printed Colorado River guide in Grand Canyon, Arizona", in Michael F. Anderson (compiler, ed.), *A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002 (Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13, 2005)*, pp. 155-162]. The Belknaps have produced guides in the form of strip maps for various western rivers, appearing in many editions and printings, and in waterproof and non-waterproof states. Those that include lower Glen Canyon (that reach now between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry), Marble Canyon, and Grand Canyon are listed here. Some printings of specific editions indicate they are revisions, while in other printings minor changes may be noted by those familiar with these maps, though those volumes do not state that they are revisions. Pertinent points, when known, are included in citations. It has not been possible to list every unique publication because not every known edition and printing have been seen. Further, there may be the occasional discovery of what seem to be variants; for example, Spamer's copy of Belknap's (1969, *ITEM NO.* 10.5) 4th printing (1973) of the non-waterproof state has a back cover like that of the 1st printing, which might indicate the use of wraps overstocked from earlier printings. In the case of the Canyonlands maps (Belknap and Belknap, 1974; Belknap *et al.*, 1991, 2006, 2010, which include the Colorado River in lower Glen Canyon), fewer printings within eds. have been seen by Quartaroli or Spamer. The Glen Canyon reach was also first added to the Grand Canyon maps in Belknap and Evans' 2017 ed., though it also continues to appear in the Canyonlands guide.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Belknap, Bill; Belknap, Buzz; AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2006 10.139 *Belknap's waterproof Canyonlands river guide : all new color edition : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 75 [80] pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.] [Later printings.]

Belknap, Bill; Belknap, Buzz; AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2010 10.140 *Belknap's waterproof Canyonlands river guide : all new edition : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell, Glen Canyon.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 77 [80] pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry. "Glen Canyon" added to front cover for the first time.] [Later printings.]

Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, III]

- 1969 10.4 *Powell centennial : Grand Canyon river guide : river map, historic photographs, Major Powell's own story : special river runners waterproof edition.* New York, Salt Lake City, and San Francisco: Canyonlands Press, [48] pp. [Printed on water-resistant paper, wraps same stock as text; spine both string-stitched and saddle-stapled.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"| FQ5:16 THOMAS 1050
- 1969 10.5 *Powell centennial : Grand Canyon river guide : river map, historic photographs, Major Powell's own story.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, [48] pp. [Wraps heavier stock than text; perfect-bound.] [Waterproof and non-waterproof states; 10 printings through 1983. 5th through 10th printings (1974–1983) with reset text on front wrap and Westwater Books river guides promotion on back wrap.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"| FQ3:229 [8th printing] FQ4:11 [8th printing, 1978] FQ8:29 [8th printing], 29a [9th printing] [both "Waterproof Edition"] FQ9:55 [8th printing, waterproof ed.] FQ10:33A ["1978"], 33B ["1981, waterproof ed."] FQ11:39A, 39B [both "1973"] FQ12:34 ["1973 waterproof edition"] FQ13:48A ["1974"], 48B ["1981 waterproof ed."] FQ24/2:1026A ["1974"], 1026B ["1975"]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1974, ITEM NO. 30.1518

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 1989 10.6 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new color edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 95 [96] pp. [New ed. of Belknap (1969); beginning with 2nd printing noted as "revised edition" on title-page verso. Eighteen printings (2nd, 1991; 3rd, 1992; 4th, 1993; 5th, 1994; 6th, 1995; 7th, 1996; 8th, 1997; 9th, 1998; 10th and 11th, 2000; 12th, 2001; 13th, 2003; 14th and 15th, 2004; 16th and 17th, 2005; 18th, 2006.) [With minor updates, inasmuch as the 1992 printing is the first to include a note relating to the drop of Lava Falls Rapid.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"| FQ15:41 [9th printing] FQ18:24 [12th printing] FQ22:477 [13th printing] FQ24/2:1027 [18th printing]
- 2007 10.60 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 111 [112] pp. [This is the last printing of the Belknap

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Grand Canyon guides that employs for river mileages just the system based on the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, [ITEM NO. 10.119](#)).] [Later printings.]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Abyssus](#), 2007, [ITEM NO. 30.510](#)

- 2008 10.124 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 111 [112] pp. [2nd printing. This printing concurrently employs two river mile systems: the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, [ITEM NO. 10.48](#)), and the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey ([ITEM NO. 10.48](#)).]
- 2009 10.125 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 113 pp. [3rd printing. This printing concurrently employs two river mile systems: the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, [ITEM NO. 10.48](#)), and the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey ([ITEM NO. 10.48](#)).]
- 2010 10.126 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 113 pp. ("Fourth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2010 (Revised 1/31/10)"). [Beginning with this printing, the Belknap Grand Canyon guides employ for river mileages only the system from the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey ([ITEM NO. 10.48](#)).]
- 2011 10.127 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Fifth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2011 (Revised 1/31/11)").
- 2012 10.128 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Sixth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2012 (Revised 1/31/12)").
- 2013 10.129 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Seventh printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2013 (Revised 1/15/13)").
- 2014 10.130 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Eighth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2014 (Revised 1/15/14)").
- 2015 10.131 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Ninth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2015 (Revised 1/1/15)").
- 2016 10.132 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Tenth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2016 (Revised 10/5/15)").
- 2017 10.89 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new expanded edition : includes additional pages! : new read-as-you-run format : Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry : expanded geology photo section.* Evergreen Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("First printing of ALL NEW EXPANDED EDITION: 2017 (2/17/17)"). [This new ed. includes that reach of Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, which

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

previously had been appended in the Belknap maps for Canyonlands (see Belknap and Belknap, 1974; Belknap *et al.*, 2006).] [Later printings.]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1234](#)

- 2018 10.133 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new expanded edition : includes additional pages! : new read-as-you-run format : Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry : expanded geology photo section.* Evergreen Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("Second printing of ALL NEW EXPANDED EDITION: 2018 (1/31/18)".)
- 2019 10.134 *2019 Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : 50th anniversary edition commemorating: Grand Canyon National Park centennial (1919-2019), Major Powell's expedition sesquicentennial (1869-2019).* Evergreen Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("50th ANNIVERSARY EDITION: 2019 (1/31/19)".)
- 2020 10.135 *2020 Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2020 (1/1/2020)".)

Bell, James

- 1831 25.778 *A system of geography, popular and scientific, or, a physical, political, and statistical account of the world and its various divisions. Volume V.* Glasgow: Archibald Fullarton and Co., and Blackie and Son; Dublin: W. Curry, Jr., and Co.; London: Simpkin and Marshall, 627 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 396, 511, 542, 575-576, 604 and following, and map].]
- 1850 25.779 *A system of geography, popular and scientific : or a physical, political, and statistical account of the world and its various divisions. Vol. VI.—Part I. Containing Mexico—Yucatan—Guatemala—The West India Islands—Guiana—General introduction to South America—The Colombian republics—and part of Peru.* London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: A. Fullarton and Co., 272 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 17, 24, 41-42, 63, 69-70, and map].]

Bell, John W., AND Smith, Eugene I.

- 1980 11.13951 Geologic map of the Henderson quadrangle, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 67*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Bell, William A.

- 1869 25.780 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, 2 volumes, lxix, 236 pp., 322 pp., map. [True 1st ed.] [See Volume I, "General Features of the Colorado Basin", pp. xxxviii-lvi; Volume II, "Central Arizona", pp. 185-198, which includes lower Colorado River; "Passage of the Great Cañon of the Colorado by James White, the Prospector", pp. 199-217.]
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12](#) | [FARQUHAR 25a](#) [FQ6:298](#) [FQ7:179](#) [FQ17:51A](#) [HOWES B330](#) [STORM 246](#)
- ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NOS. 30.654, 30.655; Bates, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.718](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1869 25.781 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 2 volumes, lxix, 236 pp., 322 pp., map. [See Volume I, "General Features of the Colorado Basin", pp. xxxviii-lvi; Volume II, "Central Arizona", pp. 185-198, which includes lower Colorado River; "Passage of the Great Cañon of the Colorado by James White, the Prospector", pp. 199-217.]
- 1870 25.782 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 2nd ed., lxix, 565 pp., map.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12] FARQUHAR 25b
 FQ2:7 FQ16:21 FQ17:51B FQ20:39 FQ23:37 GUIDON 50 HOWES B330
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "H., F. C.", 1870, ITEM NO. 30.656

Benchmark Maps

- NO DATE 25.129 *Arizona northwest road map : including Lake Mead, Hoover Dam, Lake Havasu.* Santa Barbara, California: Benchmark Maps, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000.
- NO DATE 25.130 *Arizona southwest road map : including Quartzsite, Cabeza Prieta NWR, Imperial Reservoir, Organ Pipe Cactus Natl Mon.* Santa Barbara, California: Benchmark Maps, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000.
- NO DATE 25.131 *Arizona northeast road map : including Petrified Forest, Glen Canyon Dam, Canyon de Chelly, Oak Creek Canyon.* Santa Barbara, California: Benchmark Maps, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000.
- 1996 25.18 *Arizona road and recreation atlas.* Berkeley, California: Benchmark Maps, 112 pp.
- 2012 25.330 *Arizona road and recreation atlas : the Grand Canyon State.* Medford, Oregon: Benchmark Maps, 7th ed., 112 pp.
- 2018 25.591 *Arizona road and recreation atlas : the Grand Canyon State.* Santa Barbara, California: Benchmark Maps, 10th ed., 106 pp.

Benson, Guy Meriwether

- 1995 25.783 (WITH William R. Irwin and Heather Moore) *Exploring the West from Monticello: A perspective in maps from Columbus to Lewis and Clark. The catalog of an exhibition of maps and navigational instruments, on view in the Tracy W. McGregor Room, Alderman Library, University of Virginia, 10 July to 26 September 1995.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Department of Special Collections, University of Virginia Library, 81 [83] pp. [Also accompanied by: *Supplement to the catalog for the exhibition Exploring the West from Monticello: A perspective in maps from Columbus to Lewis and Clark. Diagrams prepared by Robert N. Bergantino, hydrogeologist, showing the use in navigational instruments in determining latitude, longitude, and magnetic variation : to be used with the final section in the catalog*, Observations of latitude and longitude at all remarkable points, [no date, no imprint], 5 leaves.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Berghaus, Heinrich

- 1845 25.784 *Physikalischer Atlas : oder Sammlung von Karten, auf denen d. hauptsächlichsten Erscheinungen der anorganischen und organischen Natur nach ihrer geographischen Verbreitung und Vertheilung bildlich dargestellt sind.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. 2 volumes. [See the plate, "Die Isothermkurven Der Nordilichen Halbkugel", which comprises a polar projection of the northern hemisphere, on which map the river "Colorado" and an unnamed tributary enter at the head of the Gulf of California.] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, [ITEM NO. 2.28944](#)), in which this plate is reproduced.] [\[In German.\]](#)
- 1850 25.785 *Allgemeiner hydrographischer Atlas : eine sammlung von sechszehn karten* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 18 pp., 16 plates. (Dr. Heinrich Berghaus' physikalischer Atlas; oder Sammlung von Karten Zweite Abtheilung: Hydrologie und Hydrographie; 2nd improved and enlarged ed.) [Wrapper title: *Berhaus' physikalischer Hand-Atlas. II. Abtheilung: Hydrologie und Hydrographie.*] [See text p. 7, Colorado River, *in passing*. See also maps that depict the Colorado River region (at global scales): No. 4, "Karte von Grossen Ocean, (Mare Pacifico)", and N. 8 [left], "Nord Amerika".] [\[In German.\]](#)

Berghaus, Hermann

- 1892 25.786 *Berghaus' Physikalischer Atlas : 75 Karten in sieben Abteilungen, enthaltend 514 Darstellungen über Geologie, Hydrographie, Meteorologie, Erdmagnetismus, Pflanzenverbreitung, Tierverbreitung und Völkerkunde.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. [See plate "Höhen und Tiefen", the world map on which labels "Colorado" and "Gila", with the Colorado entering the head of "Botes M.", and adjacent to the river confluence is labeled "Colorado Wüste".] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, [ITEM NO. 2.28944](#)), in which this plate is reproduced.] [\[In German.\]](#)

Berndtson und Berndtson GmbH

- 1997 25.654 *American Southwest : road map : Grand Canyon, Gr. Los Angeles, Greater Phoenix, Gr. San Francisco.* Fürstenfeldbruck, Germany: Berndtson und Berndtson GmbH, scale 1:3,000,000. [\[In German.\]](#)
- 1999 25.19 *USA 2 : American Southwest.* Fürstenfeldbruck, Germany: Berndtson und Berndtson GmbH, 1 sheet, 2 sides, cut and laminated, scale 1:3,000,000. [\[In German.\]](#)

Berton, Francis

- 1878 25.787 *Un voyage sur le Colorado : par Francis Berton[,] Membre Correspondant de la Société de Géographie de Genève.* San Francisco: [no imprint], 64 pp., map. [Cover title: *Un Voyage sur le Colorado. 1878.*] [Berton (p. [1]) indicated that just 50 copies were printed: "Je me suis donc décidé à en faire publier une cinquantaine d'exemplaires ici"] [The brief references that are made *in passing* to "Big Cañon" (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon; pp. 22, 33) and "gorge de marbre" (Marble Gorge, or Marble Canyon; p. 22) are from Richard J. Hinton's (1878, [ITEM NO. 2.3421](#)) *The Hand-Book to Arizona*, as was first noted by Charles N. Rudkin in his English translation of Berton (Berton, 1953, [ITEM NO. 2.1443](#), wherein only some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in Berton, 1878, were also reproduced). Berton (1878, p. [1]) did

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

acknowledge Hinton for the use of lithographic stones that had been used for the *Hand-Book*. Rudkin further pointed out that many of the scenes that were reproduced by Berton have nothing to do with the region through which Berton had traveled (for example, Berton did not go to the Grand Canyon). The extralimital lithographs that are pertinent to the present bibliography are: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (facing p. 24) and "Grand Cañon of the Colorado—Mouth of Kanab Wash, Looking East" (facing p. 44) (legends both in English, thus, as on the lithographic stones).] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12] FARQUHAR 29 HOWES B394

- 1953 25.788 *A voyage on the Colorado—1878*. (Charles N. Rudkin, translator, ed.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 103 [104] pp., map. (Early California Travels Series, no. 18.) ("300 copies have been printed at the Cole-Holmquist Press[,] Los Angeles[.] Binding by Earl Gray[.]") [English translation of Berton (1878, ITEM NO. 2.1442), *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*. Includes (p. 17) a facsimile illustration of the title-page of the very scarce 1878 ed. (and although not so noted by Rudkin, that volume is Berton's presentation copy to the Société de Géographie de Genève, of which Berton was a member). Some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in the 1878 ed. were reproduced from Richard J. Hinton's (1878, ITEM NO. 2.3421) *The Hand-Book to Arizona*, as so acknowledged by Berton. Rudkin pointed out that many of the scenes reproduced from Hinton by Berton have nothing to do with the region through which Berton had traveled (for example, Berton did not go to the Grand Canyon). The 1953 translated ed. does not reproduce all of the illustrations that appeared in the 1878 ed., and only that portion of Hinton's map that is pertinent to Berton's travels is reproduced. The two lithographs of Grand Canyon are among those *not* included in this 1953 ed. The selected illustrations and portion of map are thus more faithful to the range of Berton's travels. The translated text, however, is complete and includes the brief references that are made *in passing* to "Big Cañon" and "gorge de marbre".]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12] FQ1:7 FQ8:32 FQ11:43 FQ12:39 FQ12B:25 FQ13A:27 FQ14:16 FQ15:44 FQ17:54 FQ18:29 FQ19:76 FQ20:43 FQ23:42 FQ24/1:80 FQ30:30 FQ32:35
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1954, ITEM NO. 30.971

Best Maps Ever

Print-on-demand series from <https://bestmapsever.com/> (accessed 7 March 2020)

- _____ 25.991 *Arizona state parks and federal lands*. Ketchum, Idaho: Best Maps Ever. [18 × 24 inches.]
- _____ 25.992 *Arizona 2000'+ prominence peaks*. Ketchum, Idaho: Best Maps Ever. [18 × 24 inches.]
- _____ 25.993 *California state parks and federal lands*. Ketchum, Idaho: Best Maps Ever. [24 × 36 inches.]
- _____ 25.994 *Nevada state parks and federal lands*. Ketchum, Idaho: Best Maps Ever. [18 × 24 inches.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Bibliographic Institution [Bibliographischen Instituts]

- 1852 25.1076 *A new map of the State of California, the Territories of Oregon & Utah. Compiled after the best authorities. 1852.* "Hildburghausen: Published by the Bibliographic Institution." (Caption on map: "Meyer's Hand-Atlas", "Nº 144".) [An ed. in English of the atlas series by Hermann Julius Meyer.] ["Rio Colorado" is shown between "G. of California" and confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R."; in its upper reach it is labeled "Rio Colorado of California". From north to south, "Red R." and "San Juan R." are shown as tributaries from the east; the prominent Little Colorado River is not labeled.]

Bicknell, P. C. [Bicknell, Pierpont Constable]

- NO DATE 25.789 *Guide book of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : with the only correct maps in print : a volume of interesting facts and gossip by P. C. Bicknell.* [No imprint] (printed by Press of G. Rice and Sons, Los Angeles), 97 pp., map. [1902.] [Cover title: *Guide Book of the Grand Canyon.*] [Copies with stamp added to title-page: "Fred Harvey, Publisher, Kansas City, Mo. Copyright by Geo. U. Young".] [Data from U.S. Copyright Office indicate Library of Congress No. 2—17241, and: "Copyright by Geo. U. Young and P. C. Bicknell, United States. Class A, XXc, no. 16043, Sept. 3, 1901 [*i.e.* copyright registration filed]; 1 copy rec'd May 31, 1902; 1 copy rec'd June 9, 1902 [*i.e.*, dates when requirement of the deposit of two copies of the publication were satisfied]" (U.S. Library of Congress, Copyright Office, *Catalogue of Title Entries of Books and Other Articles*, (577) (3rd Quarter 1902) (July 24): 389).]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FARQUHAR 63 FQ25:9 ["1901?"]
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *New York Times*: Anonymous, 1902 June 28, ITEM NO. 3.365

Biek, Robert F.; Rowley, Peter D.; Hayden, Janice M.; Hacker, David B.; Willis, Grant C.; Hintze, Lehi F.; Anderson, R. Ernest; AND Brown, Kent D.

- 2010 24.369 Geologic map of the St. George and east part of the Clover Mountains 30' × 60' quadrangles, Washington and Iron Counties, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 242DM*, 1 sheet (scale 1:100,000), text 101 pp.

Billingsley, George H.

- 1987 24.6 Geologic map of the southwestern Moenkopi Plateau and southern Ward Terrace, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1793*, 1 sheet, scale 1:31,680.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|
- 1990 24.7 Geologic map of the Jumpup Canyon and Big Springs quadrangles, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-258*, 16 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|
- 1990 24.8 Geologic map of the Purgatory Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-540*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1990 24.9 Geologic map of the Wolf Hole Mountain West quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-541*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|
- 1990 24.10 Geologic map of the Lizard Point quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-643*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|
- 1990 24.11 Geologic map of the Wolf Hole Mountain East quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-644*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|
- 1991 24.12 Geologic map of the Sullivan Draw North quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-558*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 10 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|
- 1991 24.13 Geologic map of the Sullivan Draw South quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-559*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 9 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|
- 1991 24.14 Geologic map of the Mustang Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-560*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 12 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|
- 1991 24.15 Geologic map of the St. George Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-561*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 11 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|
- 1992 24.16 Geologic map of the Gyp Pocket quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-412*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1992 24.17 Geologic map of the Hole-N-Wall Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-432*, 15 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1992 24.18 Geologic map of the Yellowhorse Flat quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-442*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1992 24.19 Geologic map of the Rock Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-449*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1992 24.20 Geologic map of the Jumpup Canyon and Big Springs quadrangles, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2290*, scale 1:62,500.
- 1993 24.21 Geologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain East quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-565*, 9 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1993 24.22 Geologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain West quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-566*, 11 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1993 24.23 Geologic map of the Dutchman Draw quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-587*, 12 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1993 24.24 Geologic map of The Grandstand quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-588*, 15 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1993 24.25 Geologic map of the Little Tanks quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-682*, 13 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1993 24.26 Geologic map of the Russell Spring quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-717*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1993 24.27 Geologic map of the Wolf Hole Mountain and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2296*, 1 sheet.
- 1994 24.28 Geologic map of the Formaster Well quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-243*, 1 sheet, text 10 pp.
- 1994 24.29 Geologic map of the White Pockets quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-244*, 1 sheet, text 11 pp.
- 1994 24.30 Geologic map of the Little Clayhole Valley quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-290*, 1 sheet, text 11 pp.
- 1994 24.31 Geologic map of the Antelope Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-449*, 1 sheet, text 18 pp.
- 1994 24.32 Geologic map of the Hat Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-554*, 1 sheet, text 14 pp.
- 1994 24.33 Geologic map of the Moriah Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-634*, 1 sheet, text 15 pp.
- 1997 24.34 Geologic map of the Mount Logan quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-426*, 1 sheet, text 21 pp.
- 1997 24.35 Geologic map of the Mount Trumbull NW quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-488*, 1 sheet, text 19 pp.
- 1997 24.36 Geologic map of the Poverty Spring quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-493*, 1 sheet, text 13 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Bohannon, R. G.

- 1995 24.37 Geologic map of the Elbow Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-560*, 1 sheet, text 17 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Billingsley, George H., AND Breed, William J.

- 1986 24.38 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1 sheet (2 sides); base map is topographic map by Washburn (1981), scale 1:4800, contour interval 25 feet); accompanied by text (Breed *et al.*, 1986, [ITEM NO. 23.22](#).)
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–1"](#)]

Billingsley, George H., AND Dyer, Helen C.

- 2003 24.364 Geologic map of the upper Hurricane Wash and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2410*, scale 1:31,680, text 23 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Graham, Scott E.

- 2003 24.365 Geologic map of the lower Hurricane Wash and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2396*, scale 1:31,680, text 27 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Hampton, Haydee M.

- 1999 24.39 Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-30*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000, contour intervals 25 and 50 m. [Also downloadable GIS (Geographic Information System) data file in ARC/INFO format, "Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: A digital database", with explanation, 10 pp.]
- 2000 24.219 Geologic map of the Grand Canyon 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino and Mohave Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2688, Version 1.0*, 1 sheet, text 15 pp. [Poster style sheet, displaying map with supplementary images and key on three sides.]
- 2001 24.221 Geologic map of the House Rock Spring quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2367*, scale 1:24: 000, text 17 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Huntoon, Peter W.

- 1983 24.40 *Geologic map of Vulcan's Throne and vicinity, western Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:48,000.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"](#)]

Billingsley, George H., AND Priest, Susan S.

- 2010 24.350 Geologic map of the House Rock Valley area, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3108*, 1 sheet, scale 1:50,000; pamphlet, 23 pp.
- 2013 24.370 Geologic map of the Glen Canyon Dam 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3268*, 41 pp., 3 sheets, scale 1:50,000.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Billingsley, George H., AND Wellmeyer, Jessica L.

- 2001 24.222 Geologic map of the Cane quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2366*, scale 1:24,000, text 7 pp.
- 2003 24.232 Geologic map of the Mount Trumbull 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2766*, scale 1:100,000, text 36 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Workman, Jeremiah B.

- 2000 24.216 Geologic map of the Littlefield 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2628*, 1 sheet, scale 1:100,000, 25-page text.

Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, John C.; Beard, L. Sue; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Lane, M. E.

- 1986 24.41 Mineral resource potential map of the Pigeon Canyon, Nevershine Mesa, and Snap Point Wilderness Study Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1860-A*, 1 sheet with text, scale 1:50,000, and 10-pp. text in pamphlet.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"](#)

Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, John C.; AND Ellis, Clarence E.

- 1983 24.371 Mineral resource potential of the Kanab Creek Roadless Area, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1627-A*, 1 sheet with text, 10 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Barnes, Charles W.; AND Ulrich, G. E.

- 1985 24.42 Geologic map of the Coconino Point and Grandview Point quadrangles, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1644*, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"](#)
[FQ24/2:1205](#)

Billingsley, George H.; Beard, L. Sue; Priest, Susan S.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; AND Block, Debra L.

- 2004 24.368 Geologic map of the lower Grand Wash Cliffs and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2427*, scale 1:31,680, text 23 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Block, Debra L.; AND Dyer, Helen C.

- 2006 24.271 Geologic map of the Peach Springs 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2900*, 16 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:100,000.

Billingsley, George H.; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Priest, Susan S.

- 2006 24.238 Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*, 22 pp., 1 sheet, scale

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1:100,000. [Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5' quadrangles (scales 1:24,000) within the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm; quadrangle names National Tank, Supai Camp, Hualapai Tank, Baldy Basin, Box K Ranch, Metzger Tank, Tusayan West, Tusayan East, Dike Tank, Supai Camp SE, Hazen Hole Tank, Rosebud Tank, Little Harpo Canyon; Howard Hill; Red Butte SW, Red Butte, Rose Well Camp West, Rose Well Camp East, Black Tank, Tin House, Markham Dam, Millr Tank, Valle Tank, Molly Ann Draw, Rhodes Canyon, Big Bud Tank, Bishop Lake, Howard Spring, Red Hill Ranch, Mixon Tank, Howard Lake, Hobble Tank.]
- 2006 24.239 National Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.240 Supai Camp quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.241 Hualapai Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.242 Baldy Basin quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.243 Box K Ranch quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.244 Metzger Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.245 Tusayan West quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.246 Tusayan East quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.247 Dike Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.248 Supai Camp SE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.249 Hazen Hole Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.250 Rosebud Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.251 Little Harpo Canyon quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.252 Howard Hill quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.253 Red Butte SW quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.254 Red Butte quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.255 Rose Well Camp West quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.256 Rose Well Camp East quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.257 Black Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 2006 24.258 Tin House quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.259 Markham Dam quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.260 Miller Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.261 Valle Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.262 Molly Ann Draw quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.263 Rhodes Canyon quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.264 Big Bud Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.265 Bishop Lake quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.266 Howard Spring quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.267 Red Hill Ranch quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.268 Mixon Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

2006 24.269 Howard Lake quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]

2006 24.270 Hobble Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]

Billingsley, George H.; Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; Block, Debra; AND Dudash, Stephanie

2001 24.223 Geologic map of part of the Uinkaret Volcanic Field, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2368*, scale 1:31,680. [Mount Trumbull-Toroweap Valley area.]

Billingsley, George H.; Harr, Michelle; AND Wellmeyer, Jessica L.

2000 24.224 Geologic map of the upper Parashant Canyon and vicinity, northern Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2343*, scale 1:31,680, text 27 pp. [Upper Parashant Canyon-Grassy Mountain area.]

Billingsley, George H.; Priest, Susan S.; AND Dudash, Stephanie L.

2002 24.366 Geologic map of the Clayhole Wash and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2394*, scale 1:31,680, text 20 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Priest, Susan S.; AND Felger, Tracey J.

2004 24.360 Geologic map of Pipe Spring National Monument and the western Kaibab-Paiute Indian Reservation, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2863*, scale 1:31,680, 1 sheet.

2007 24.274 Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*, scale 1:100,000, 1 sheet, 33 pp. [Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5' quadrangles (scales 1:24,000) within the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm; quadrangle names Grandview Point, Grandview Point NE, Hellhole Bend, Coconino Point, Cameron North, Cameron NE, Goldtooth, Appoloosa Ridge, Harbison Tank, Peterson Flat, Willows Camp, Coconino Point SE, Cameron South, Cameron SE, The Landmark, Gold Spring, Dog Knobs, Lockwood Canyon, Additional Hill, Campbell Francis Wash, Gray Mountain, Wupatki NE, Badger Spring, Rock Head, Ebert Mountain, Chapel Mountain, SP Mountain, East of SP Mountain, Wupatki SW, Wupatki SE, Standing Rocks, White Water Tank.]

2007 24.275 Grandview Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 2007 24.276 Grandview Point NE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.277 Hellhole Bend quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.278 Coconino Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.279 Cameron North quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.280 Cameron NE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.281 Goldtooth Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.282 Appoloosa Ridge quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.283 Harbison Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.284 Peterson Flat quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.285 Willows Camp quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.286 Coconino Point SE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.287 Cameron South quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.288 Cameron SE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.289 The Landmark quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.290 Gold Spring quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.291 Dog Knobs quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.292 Lockwood Canyon quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.293 Campbell Francis Wash quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.294 Gray Mountain. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.295 Wupatki NE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.296 Badger Spring quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 2007 24.297 Rock Head quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.298 Ebert Mountain quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.299 Chapel Mountain quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.300 SP Mountain quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.301 East of SP Mountain quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.302 Wupatki SW quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.303 Wupatki SE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.304 Standing Rocks. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.305 White Water Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.306 Wupatki NE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.316 Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*, scale 1:100,000, 1 sheet, 23 pp. [Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5' quadrangles

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

(scales 1:24,000) within the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm; quadrangle names Colorado City, Moccasin, Kaibab, Fredonia, Shinarump Point, Muggins Flat, Buck Pasture Canyon, Coyote Buttes, Maroney Well, Pipe Valley, Pipe Spring, Clear Water Spring, White Sage Flat, Le Fevre Ridge, Cooper Ridge, House Rock Spring, Wild Band Pockets, Sunshine Ridge, Findlay Tank, Gunsight Point, Toothpick Ridge, Warm Springs Canyon, Jacob Lake, House Rock, Heaton Knolls, Robinson Canyon, Grama Spring, Jumpup Point, Sowats Spring, Big Springs, Telephone Hill, Cane.]

- 2008 24.317 Colorado City quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.318 Moccasin quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.319 Kaibab quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.320 Fredonia quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.321 Shinarump Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.322 Muggins Flat quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.323 Buck Pasture Canyon quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.324 Coyote Buttes quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.325 Maroney Well quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.326 Pipe Valley quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.327 Pipe Spring quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.328 Clear Water Spring quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.329 White Sage Flat quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.330 Le Fevre Ridge quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.331 Cooper Ridge quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.332 House Rock Spring quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.333 Wild Band Pockets quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.334 Sunshine Ridge quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.335 Findaly Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.336 Gunsight Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.337 Toothpick Ridge quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.338 Warm Springs Canyon quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.339 Jacob Lake quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.340 House Rock quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.341 Heaton Knolls quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.342 Robinson Canyon quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.343 Grama Spring quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.344 Jumpup Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.345 Sowats Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.346 Big Springs quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.347 Telephone Hill quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.348 Cane quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]

Billingsley, George H.; Stoffer, Philip W.; AND Priest, Susan S.

- 2012 24.361 Geologic map of the Tuba City 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3227*, 31 pp., 3 sheets.

Billingsley, George H.; Ulrich, George E.; AND Barnes, C. W.

- 1983 24.43 Preliminary geologic map of the Coconino Point and Grandview Point quadrangles, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-731*, 1 sheet, 8 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Billingsley, George H.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; AND Block, Debra

- 2001 24.225 Geologic map of the House Rock quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2364*, scale 1:24,000, text 8 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; Harr, Michelle; AND Priest, Susan S.

- 2002 24.367 Geologic map of the Hidden Hills and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2387*, scale 1:31,680, text 23 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

- 1986 24.44 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the southeastern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458-B*, 26 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|
- 2000 24.217 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the southeastern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2643*, 2 sheets, text 18 pp; scale 1:48,000.

Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; Huntoon, Peter W.; AND Young, Richard A.

- 1990 24.45 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the southwestern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458-D*, 33 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|
- 1999 24.214 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the southwestern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series, I-2554*, 2 sheets, with text 50 pp.

Bineteau, P.

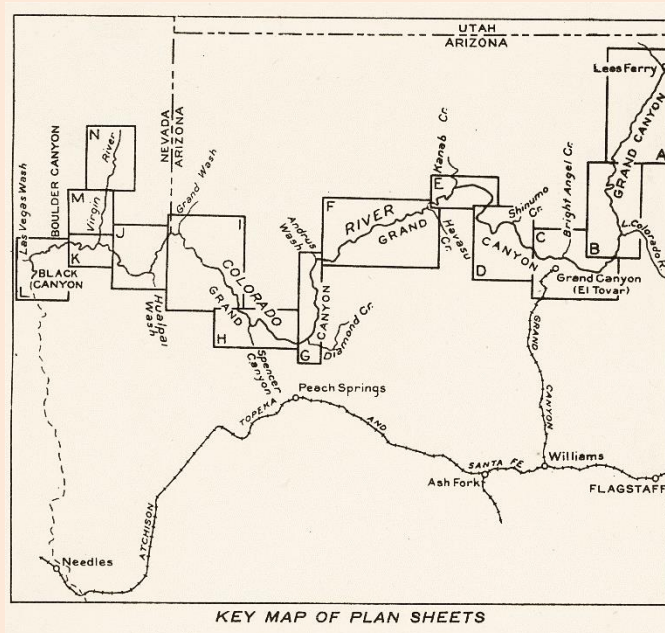
- 1860 25.1245 Map Drawn to illustrate the travels & from the Documents of the Abbe Domenech showing the actual situation of the Indian Tribes of North America and the road described by the author[.] P. Bineteau geographer del 1860. ("Gravé chez Erhard 42 R. Bonaparte".) ("Imp Bineteau R. Antoine-Dubois 6.") *In*: Domenech, Em. (Abbé) [Domenech, Emmanuel Henri Dieudonne], *Seven years' residence in the great deserts of North America*. London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts. ["Old California" and "Sonora" and separated by "G. of California". "R. Colorado" (label on lower Colorado River) and "Rio Colorado of the West" (label on upper Colorado) is depicted between the head of the gulf and headwaters above the confluence of "R. Grande" (Grand River). The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region is depicted by a dashed line between a tributary (not labeled) that is Cataract Creek and the confluence of "Rio Virgen". "R. S^t John" (San Juan River) is shown as a tributary from the east, with its lower end depicted by a dashed line, and "Red Riv." (Little Colorado River) is shown as a tributary from the southeast, with its lower end depicted by a dashed line). "B. Williams" (Bill Williams River) is shown as a tributary from the east and northeast. The Gila River (not labeled) reaches the Colorado at "F^t Yuma".]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:1008 [credited to Domench]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Birdseye, Claude H.

- NO DATE 10.118 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* Oakland, California: American River Touring Association, 1 map and 1 profile on 8 sheets, and mileage schedule sheet; scale [ca. 1:63,360]. [1966?] [Reproduction from Birdseye (1924) at about one-half original size but without correcting the stated 1:31,680 scale.]
- 1924 10.119 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets consisting of 14 plans (maps, sheets A-N, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 50 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet; see key below) and 7 profiles (sheets O-U, scale 1:81:680, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). [Virgin River, between Colorado River and Muddy Creek, plans on sheets K, M, N.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0-356, and Virgin River Miles 0-28. "Mileage [on Colorado River] is measured [downstream] from U. S. G. S. concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River".] [NOTE: For continuation of series from Black Canyon to the southern international boundary, see U.S. Geological Survey (1927, [ITEM NO. 10.123](#)).]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 46, 80] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-1" FQ15:669 FQ21:432 [Sheets A-N], 424 [Sheets O-U]



- 1943 10.120 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets. [Reprint of Birdseye (1924) but also noting, "Printed 1924".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

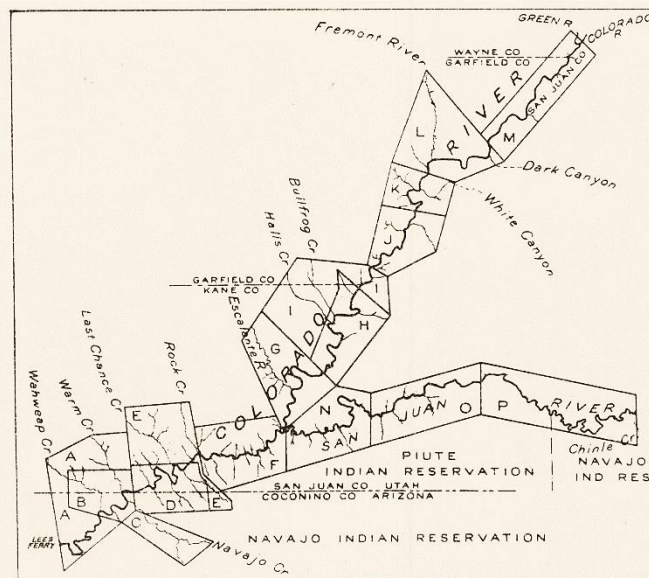
SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Burchard, R. W.

- 1923 10.121 *Colorado River dam sites between Lees Ferry, Arizona, and Las Vegas Wash, Nevada.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 23 maps on 6 sheets; scale 1:4,800.

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Gerdine, T. G.

- 1922 10.122 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah; San Juan River to mouth of Chinle Creek, Utah; and certain tributaries.* (Topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech.) U.S. Geological Survey, 22 sheets consisting of 16 plans (maps, sheets A-P, scale 1:31,680; see key below) and 6 profiles (sheets Q-V). [Within the bounds of this bibliography, see plan from Lees Ferry to Mile -15 on sheets A and B (contour interval 20 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet); corresponding profile on sheet Q, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). C. H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer; T. G. Gerdine, Division Topographic Engineer; topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech; surveyed 1921.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0 to -216, and San Juan River Miles 0-133. Mileage on Colorado River measured upstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River; usually by convention indicated as negative numbers.]



KEY MAP OF PLAN SHEETS

Bishop, Charles C.

- 1963 11.5894 (COMPILER) *Geologic map of California, Olaf P. Jenkins edition, Needles sheet.* California Resources Agency, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet, text 4 pp. (GAM-010.) [Needles, California-Arizona sheet; geological coloring only in California.]

Bizaury Creel, Juan E., AND Torres Origel, Juan Francisco

- 2011 25.570 *Áreas naturales protegidas y otros espacios destinados a la conservación, restauración y uso sustentable de la biodiversidad en México—2011.* (Diseño, Rosalba Becerra.)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

[No place]: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad; Plan Verde Cd. de México; Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; The Nature Conservancy; Convenio sobre la Diversidad Biológica; Comisión Nacional Forestal; Protectora de Bosques del Estado de México; Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 1 sheet. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

Black, Bronze

- 2003 25.163 *The Colorado River SuperGuide map of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Dragon Creek Publishing, 1 sheet (2 sides). (Superguide Maps.)
[≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Martin, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.383](#)
- 2008 25.221 *Grand Canyon map and guide : geology, history, facts, photos, rapids*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Dragon Creek Publishing, 2 maps on 1 sheet, plastic. (Vision Quest Maps.)
- 2014 10.85 (COMPILER, DESIGNER) *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, 200 pp. [pagination includes covers]. [Cover title: *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon*.] [Proprietary spiral-bound 8½ × 11-inch wide publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees.] ["Text by: Justin Salamon, Bronze Black, Givney Siemion, Kelsey Wogan, Marieke Taney, Josh MacNaughton, Laura Chamberlin, Susan Hamilton, and Deanna Sanderson. Editing by Joel Russell, Kelsey Wogan, and Bronze Black. Photography was provided by many talented and generous photographers Book design, illustrations, cover photography, and compilation by Bronze Black." "Printed and bound by: Ram Offset, Portland, Oregon". Quotations from title-page verso (p. [4]).]
- 2014 10.86 Regions of Grand Canyon and mile by mile maps. *In*: Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 180-197. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black (2014) [ITEM NO. 10.85](#).]

Black, K. R., AND Rascona, S. J.

- 1991 11.3725 Maps showing groundwater conditions in the Virgin River basin, Mohave County, Arizona, Lincoln and Clark Counties, Nevada—1991. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series Report 22*, 1 sheet.

Blackburn, O. V. [Blackburn, Oliver V.]

- 1927 25.1673 *Blackburn's Map of Southern California : Ten Counties : Mt. Diablo and San Bernardino Meridians : 1927*. Los Angeles: O. V. Blackburn. ("10 In One"—Kern, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Diego, Imperial Counties in One Map".) [Very detailed, including Township and Range with Sections. Includes lands of the Colorado River Land Co. in Baja California, Mexico, and adjacent area. Includes adjacent areas in Arizona and Nevada. Denotes "Proposed Boulder Canyon Dam Site" and "Black Canyon Dam Site".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1927 25.1674 *Nevada-Arizona[-]California Portion : Blackburn's Map of Southern California—Ten Counties—Showing Boulder Canyon—Colorado River Territory—Mt. Diablo and San Bernardino Meridians : 1927.* Los Angeles: O. V. Blackburn. ("10 In One—Kern, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, Sanb Diego, Imperial Counties in One Map".) [Colorado River shown between "Little Chemehuevis Valley" and east of the Arizona-Nevada boundary. Very detailed, including Township and Range with Sections. Includes numerous Colorado River sites. Denotes "Proposed Boulder Canyon Dam Site" and "Black Canyon Dam Site", the latter of which has a large notation with arrow, "Actual Dam Site".] [Folder title: *Blackburn's Map of Portion of Nevada-Arizona : Boulder Canyon Dam Site : Showing Townships and Sections, Roads, Railroads, Cities, Towns and Mines.*]
- 1929 25.1675 *Blackburn's Map of Imperial County : California : 1929.* ("Compiled from Authentic Records and Published by O. V. Blackburn 6335 West Blvd. Los Angeles Calif. Phone Thornwall 9719 Copyrighted 1927 Corrected May 10, 1929".) ("No. One of Ten County Maps 9 Others and Boulder Dam Southern Cal. Ten Counties Map") [Very detailed, including Township and Range with Sections. Includes lands of the Colorado River Land Co. in Baja California, Mexico, and adjacent area. Includes adjacent areas in Arizona.] [This map is printed with "Blackburn's Map of Imperial Valley of California" on verso (see [ITEM NO. 25.1676](#)).]
- 1929 25.1676 *Blackburn's Map of Imperial Valley of California : Roads[,] Tracts and Canals Compiled from Official Records and Private Surveys Drawn and Published by O. V. Blackburn (El Centro) 6335 West Blvd. Los Angeles Tel. TH-9719.* ("July 1919 Corrected May 10, 1929".) [Very detailed, including Township and Range with Sections. Includes adjacent areas in Baja California and Arizona.] [This map is printed with "Blackburn's Map of Imperial County California" on recto (see [ITEM NO. 25.1675](#)).]

Blair, J. Luke; Hanks, Thomas C.; AND Young, Richard A.

- 2010 24.356 Maps for the workshop [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 1 p. [Shaded-relief and color-coded digital topographic maps. The maps were presented as posters at the workshop and were posted online at <https://sites.google.com/site/crevolution2/home/files> (accessed 8 January 2011; reaccessed 4 February 2021).]

Blakey, Ronald C., AND Ranney, Wayne D.

- 2018 21.7358 *Ancient landscapes of western North America : a geologic history with paleogeographic maps.* Chum, Switzerland: Springer (Springer Nature), 228 pp.

Blanchard, Rufus

- 1869 25.1105 *Cabinet Map of the Western States and Territories on a rectangular project showing the location of gold[,] silver and other minerals[,] the rail roads and principal cities[,] the meridian lines[,] base lines and Congressional townships as far as public surveys have been extended[.]* Compiled from government maps and published by Rufus Blanchard. Chicago: Rufus Blanchard. ("Engraved by Jerome T. Gouget, at R. Blanchard's Map Establishment. No. 146, Lake St. Chicago, Ill.") ["Colorado River" is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

depicted between “Gulf of California” and the confluence of “Gunnison River” [*sic*] and a river labeled confusingly far northward “Green River”. At the western end of the Grand Canyon region is the label “Big Canon”. More toward the middle of that region is shown the confluence of “Rio Colorado Chiquito Riv.” [*sic*] and “Cataract R.”, although it is unclear by the labeling which of the two continues to its confluence with the Colorado. At “Colville” (Callville) is the label “Head of Navigation”.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1197

Blodget, Lorin

- 1857 25.1300 *Climatology of the United States, and of the temperate latitudes of the North American continent. Embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperate latitudes of Europe and Asia. And especially in regard to agriculture, sanitary investigations, and engineering. With isothermal and rain charts for each season, the extreme months, and the year. Including a summary of the statistics of meteorological observations in the United States, condensed from recent scientific and official publications.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., xvi, [17]-536 pp., Plates [I]-[XII] [fold-outs], XIII [facing p. 496]. [Spine title: *Blodget's Climatology of the United States.*] [See the citation for [Blodget in Part 2](#) of this bibliography (ITEM NO. 2.17251) for more complete bibliographical notes.] •
 [Remarks concerning the maps: The fold-out maps present climatological data overprinted on base maps: 1) a world map of the northern hemisphere from 20° to nearly 80° N latitude, on which only very generalized portrayals of mountain ranges are shown; and 2) a map of North America between 25° and 50° North latitude. The sources of the base maps are not indicated in this book. The world map includes the lithographer's information, “Lit. of F. Bourquin & C^o N^o 50 South Third St^t Philad^a.”; and for the North America map, “Fred. Bourquin & C^o 50 S. 3^d St. Phila.” The North America map displays generalized topography for mountainous areas, and rivers. “Great Colorado River” is shown between the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the confluence of “Green River” and “Grand River”. From that confluence, the Colorado flows along an arc trending southwest to west where it reaches the confluence of a very foreshortened Virgin River (not labeled), before turning southward to the gulf, receiving “Gila River” at “F^t Yuma”. Other rivers that are shown contributing to the Colorado (none of them labeled) are the San Juan River and Little Colorado River, which nearly converge in the area that is the eastern Grand Canyon region; and the Bill Williams River.] [See also the citation for [Blodget in Part 18](#) of this bibliography (ITEM NO. 18.1288), which includes an itemization of the fold-out maps of meteorological data.]

Блок, Г. К. [Блоком'ъ, J.]

- 1850 25.790 *Краткое географическо-статистическое описание Калифорнии,* [*Kratkoe geograficheskoe-statisticheskoe opisanie Kalifornii,*] [*A brief geographical and statistical description of California*]. С. Петербургъ [St. Petersburg]: В морской типографик [V morskoj tipografii], 152 pp. [See including: “Главнейшия гавани, рейды и золотоносная область' Калифорнии” [Glavnieishiia gavani, reidy i zolotonosnaia oblast' Kalifornii] [*Main harbors, roads and gold-bearing area of California*], 10 maps on 1 sheet, which includes “Уст'я рек Жили и Колорадо” [Ust'ia riek Gili i Kolorado] [*Mountains of the Gila and Colorado Rivers*], scale 1:510,000.] [Author's name given on title-page as “J. Блоком'ъ” (*sic*).] [*In Russian.*]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Bloodgood, Don

- NO DATE 25.514 *Your souvenir pic-tour map of Arizona : where to go . . . what to see.* Phoenix: Petley Studios, Inc., 1 sheet. [Ca. 1950.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Bohannon, Robert G.

- 1978 11.9459 Preliminary geologic map of the Las Vegas 1° × 2° quadrangle, Nevada, Arizona, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 78-670*, 12 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

Bonaparte, Erhard R.

- NO DATE 25.1350 Carta dell'Utah e de' suoi dintorni. *In*: Burton, Riccardo [Burton, Richard F.], *I Mormoni e la città dei santi : viaggi dei capitano Riccardo Burton.* Milano: Fratelli Treves, Editori (1875). [Map faces p. 1. "Dessiné par Visille—"[?] [imperfect]. "Gravé chez Erhard R. Bonaparte". The map is in French, clearly borrowed for this edition even though its title panel is in Italian. It is a different map from the three maps that appeared in the 1861 and 1862 English editions (see Burton, 1861, [ITEM NO. 25.1349](#)). This map depicts western North America north of the confluence of the "R^o Colorado de Occidente" and "Rio Gila". In "Nouveau Mexique", "R^o Verde" (Green River) and "R^o Grande" are shown running in parallel from headwaters to the southwest, and "R^o [illegible] Juan" (San Juan River) is a tributary to the Grand from the east. The confluence of the Green and Grand is in the area where the Grand Canyon is situated. "Petit Colorado" (Little Colorado River) is shown as a tributary to the Grand, downstream from the San Juan, striking it from the southeast with its lower course delineated by a dotted line. In the central Grand Canyon area a sinuous, unlabeled stream (presumably Cataract Creek) strikes the Colorado from the southeast, with its lower course delineated by a dotted line. Where the Colorado turns from west to south is the confluence of a river (not labeled) coming from the north and northeast, which is the Virgin River. In the lower Colorado River course south of the Virgin a river (not labeled) strikes the Colorado from the northwest; presumably this is the supposed Mohave River. South of there a river (not labeled; Bill Williams River) reaches the Colorado from the east, with its headwaters off to the northeast. Both the Colorado and Gila Rivers pass off the map to the south before meeting.] [NOTE: Wheat (1963, Volume V, p. 377) only mentions this map in the Italian ed. by title.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1021 [map]

Borch GmbH

- 2008 25.220 *Las Vegas : Las Vegas and region, Las Vegas and national parks : Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village.* [Inning am Ammersee, Germany]: Borch GmbH, 7th ed. [Folded map.]
- 2015 25.352 *Southwest-USA : American Southwest, Grand Canyon National Park, Las Vegas—The Strip, Greater Los Angeles, LA downtown, San Francisco, San Francisco Bay Area, Phoenix, San Diego, San Diego downtown : updated, durable, water-repellent, write-*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

on/wipe-off surface. [Hauzenberg]: Borch GmbH, 16th ed. (Scale 1:3,000,000.)
[Folded map.]

Boulder Dam Service Bureau

NO DATE 25.162 *Free street guide of Boulder City.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 1 sheet. [Ca. 1950.]

Boyd, E. D.

1867 25.1520 *Map of Part of the United States Exhibiting the Principal Mail Routes West of the Mississippi River Compiled from the latest Information by E. D. Boyd 1867.* [In the area of interest to this bibliography, "Rio Colorado" is depicted generally along its lower course, and in what is the Grand Canyon region the relationships of it to "Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River) are like that of the maps that reflect the Egloffstein geography reported by Ives (1861). Two mail routes are shown in this area: a southern route that crosses the Colorado at "Hardyville", just north of "Ft. Mohave", and a northerly route that reaches that point having come from Utah via "Callville" and through (*sic*) "Eldorado Cañon".] [NOTE: Although the Library of Congress catalogs two copies of this map, its outward appearance (as examined digitally) suggests that it is a **MANUSCRIPT**; but it is cited here on the authority of LOC until such time that the physical map can be examined.]

Brabb, Earl E.; Colgan, Joseph P.; AND Best, Timothy C.

1999 24.373 Map showing inventory and regional susceptibility for Holocene debris flows and related fast-moving landslides in the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2329*, 2 sheets, scale 1:2,500,000, text 42 pp.

Bradford, T. G.

1838 25.1329 North America. *In*: Bradford, T. G., *An illustrated atlas, geographical, statistical, and historical, of the United States, of the adjacent countries.* Boston: Weeks, Jordan, and Co.; and New York: Wiley and Putnam. [Map: "Engraved by G. W. Boynton." "Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1838, by T. G. Bradford, in the Clerks Office, of the District Court of Massachusetts." "California" is separated from "Mexico" by "Gulf of California". "R. Colorado" is shown on a peculiarly sinuous course along a mostly direct northeast-southwest heading between the gulf and headwaters that are restricted to "Green R." and a short river (not labeled) from the east (Grand River?). The only other tributaries are "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River), "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), a river (not labeled; Bill Williams River), and "R. Gila", which meets the Colorado just before the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:431

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Brady, Robert J.; Fryxell, Joan E.; AND Wernicke, Brian P.

- 2002 11.5373 Preliminary geologic map of the Iceberg Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 03-18*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 10 m.
- 2011 11.7711 Geologic map of the Iceberg Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 166*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; with text, "Overview of the Stratigraphy and Structure of the Iceberg Canyon Quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona", 16 pp.

Brayer, G. M., AND Brayer, H. O.

- 1949 25.20 (COMPILERS) *America's cattle trails*. Denver: American Pioneers Trails Association, scale 1:6,000,000. [1950.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]

Brodie, Paul

- 1883 25.1560 *Map of the Indian Reservations within the limits of the United States. Compiled under the direction of Hon. Hiram Price, Commissioner, by Paul Brodie, draughtsman. 1882.* [No imprint.] [Within the region of interest to this bibliography the reservations are "Suppai", "Hualpai", "Colorado River", and "Yuma"; with population figures given for each.]

Bromme, Traugott

- 1848 25.791 *Wegweiser für Einwanderer und Reisende in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika und den Canada's. Eine Genaue Zusammenstellung aller Eisenbahn-, Post- und Dampfboot-Routen. Mit einer Karte.* Bayreuth: Verlag der Buchner'schen Buchhandlung. [The map, "Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika" shows "Rio Colorado" and "Gila" converging at the head of "Busev von Californien"; the Colorado is drawn simplistically in a broad arc all the way to the 40th parallel, all in "Mexico". Map, scale 1:8,000,000, "Entworfen von J. E. Woerl", "Lithographie von b. Herder in Freiburg im Breisgau."] [In German.]
- 1850 25.1020 *Oregon, California, und der Mormonen-Staat Deseret. Inset map on: Post-Kanal- und Eisenbahnkarte der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Nach Smith, Tanner, Mitchell und den Berichten des General-Postamts bearbeitet von Traugott Bromme, in Stahl gestachen v. J. A. Bühler. Stuttgart, C. Hoffmann'sche Verlagshandlung. 1850.* [In the region labeled "Deseret" and "California", "Rio Colorado of the Gulf of California" is depicted on a virtually straight southwesterly course along the east side of a high tableland between the confluences of "Grand R." and "Rio Virgin". Tributaries are "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River) and "R. Yaquesilla" (Little Colorado River).] [In German.]
- 1855 25.1021 *Die Staaten und Gebiete der West-Küste. Inset map on: Post-Kanal- und Eisenbahnkarte der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Nach Smith, Tanner, Mitchell und den Berichten des General-Postamts bearbeitet von Traugott Bromme, in Stahl gestachen v. J. A. Bühler. Philadelphia[,] Chestnut-Street 195, John Weik,*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Publisher & Importer. 1855. *Stuttgart, Hoffmann'sche Verlagshandlung.* 1855. [The same map as in Bromme (1848, [ITEM NO.](#) 25.1020) with altered labels of political geography. In the region labeled "Utah oder Deseret" and "Neu Mexico", "Rio Colorado of the Gulf of California" is depicted on a virtually straight southwesterly course along the east side of a high tableland between the confluences of "Grand R." and "Rio Virgin". Tributaries are "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River) and "R. Yaquesilla" (Little Colorado River).] **[In German.]**

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT IV:828](#)

Brown, Chip

1990 25.792 A sublime encounter. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (June): 8, 104-115, 167-169; and fold-out panoramic map with pagination 183-189.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57\]](#)

Brown, David E.

1973 25.275 *Natural vegetative communities of Arizona.* Arizona Game and Fish Department, and University of Arizona, scale 1:500,000.

Brown, Kristin M., AND Billingsley, George H.

2010 24.351 Map showing geologic structure, cultural and geographic features, and geologic cross sections of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, Plate 1 (in pocket), scale 1:375,000.

Brué, A. H. [Brué, Adrien-Hubert]

1817 25.1201 Carte Encyprotype de l'Amérique Septentrionale Réduite de la Carte sur 4 feuilles du même Auteur Dediée & Présentée à Monsieur. Par H. Brué, Ingénieur-Geographe de S. A. Royale. A Paris Chez {DESRAY Libraire-Editeur Rue Hautefeuille N° 4 {GOUJON Marchand de Cartes Géographiques Rue du Bac, N° 6. 1815. ("Dirigé par H. Brué.") ("Atlas Universel. N° ") *In:* *Grand atlas universel, ou collection de cartes encyprotypes, générales et détaillées des cinq parties du monde; dédiées a Monsieur, par H. Brué, Ingénieur-Geographe de S. A. Royale.* A Paris, Chez Desray, Libraire-Éditeur, Rue Hautefeuille, N° 4. M DCCC XVI. ["Vielle California" and "Province de Sonora" are separated by "Golfe de Californie ou Mer des Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of a river (not labeled) that is the San Juan River and "R. Zaguanas". "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) is shown as a tributary from the east, with the symbol for a mission at its confluence with the Colorado, labeled "S. Gertrudies". "R. Gila" is shown as flowing from the east directly to the northeastern head of the gulf. A river (not labeled) running parallel to and west of the Colorado is shown with definitive solid-line markings in two stretches of its course, with dashed-line markings on the other parts of its course, including its outlet in the northwestern part of the gulf.] **[In French.]**

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT II:321 \[1815 date given\]](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1830 25.1682 *Carte Générale des États-Unis Mexicains et des Provinces-Unies De l'Amérique Centrale.* Redigée par Brué Géographe. Paris. 1825. Chez L'Auteur Rue des Maçons-Sorbonne N° 9. et chez les principaux M^{ds} de cartes Géographiques. *In: Atlas universel de géographie physique, politique, ancienne et moderne contenant les cartes générales et particulières de toutes les parties du monde : rédigé conformément aux progrès de la science pour servir à l'intelligence de l'histoire, de la géographie et des voyages.* Paris: L'Auteur, 2nd ed., 1830. [Map: ("Gravée sous la direction de l'Auteur." "Atlas, en 65 feuilles N° 59.") "Vieille Californie" is separated from "Sonora" by "Golfe de Californie ou Mer de Cortes". "R. Colorado de Occidente" follows a generally northeast-southwest course from headwaters to the head of the gulf. Among the headwaters neither the Green nor Grand rivers are portrayed. Tributaries en route to the gulf are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east (with tributaries to it in turn from the northeast), "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east-northeast, "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River) as a minor tributary from the east, and "R. Gila, the confluence of which is in the Colorado north of the head of the gulf. At the confluence of Jaquesila is the label "Puerto Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli). Paralleling the Colorado to its west, between headwaters at the latitude of R. Nabajoa and eventually reaching the Pacific at "S. Luis Rey" is a river labeled in its headwater "R. de las Piramides", joined by a dotted line to "R. de los Martires" farther downstream, which then is depicted by another dotted line progressing toward the coast before being drawn again as a solid line without label.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:361
- 1833 25.678 *Nouvelle carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale, du Groënland et des iles qui en dépendent . . . Œuvre Posthume.* Paris: Chez M^{me} V^{ve} Brué. [In "Mexique" the "Rio Colorado" flows southwestward from its confluence with "R. Nabajoas" to the head of "Golfe de California (Mer Vermeille) ou de Cortés". Includes the route of Jedediah Smith.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:401 [with illustration facing p. 144]
- 1833 25.1331 *Carte Physique et Politique de l'Amérique Septentrionale, Par A. H. Brué, Géographe du Roi. Publiée pour la première fois en 1821 par J. Goujon. Revue et augmentée par l'Editeur d'après le nouvel Atlas Américain à Paris Chez J. Goujon et J. Andriveau, Géographes-Editeurs, Rue du Bac, N° 6, près le pont Royal.* ("à Berlin, chez Simon Schropp et Comp^{ie}" "à Manheim, chez Artaria." "à Vienne, chez Riedl, au Bureau d'Industrie." "à Zurich, chez Fuessli et Comp^{ie}" "à Londres, chez Ja^s Gardner N° 163 Regent Street." "à Milan, chez Betailli et Comp^{ie}") "Vieille Californie" is separated from "Sonora" by "Golfe de Californie". "R. Colorado" follows a generally northeast-southwest course from headwaters to the head of the gulf; above the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) it is labeled "Zaguana R." Among the headwaters neither the Green nor Grand rivers are portrayed. Other tributaries en route to the gulf are "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east and northeast, a minor tributary (not labeled) from the east (Bill Williams River), and "R. Gila, the confluence of which is coincident with the Colorado's arrival at the head of the gulf. Paralleling the Colorado to its west, are two disjointed rivers without defined headwaters or confluences, "R. Pyramides" and "R. des Martyrs". Also of interest, though extralimital to the area covered by this bibliography, is a lake in present-day Utah, "L. Teguayo ou Salé", which receives "R. S. Bonaventure" and the outlet of which is "R. S. Philippe ou del Colorado", which crosses southwestward the blank Great Basin area of the map as a dashed line before being shown as a solid line heading west that bifurcates before reaching the Pacific Ocean, with one outlet in "Monterey" (Bay) and the other south of

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- “S. Carlos de Monterey”. [See also [remarks](#) on the “river of the sulfurous pyramids” in the Notes to Section 2.] [In French.]
- 1834 25.679 *Nouvelle carte du Mexique, et d’une partie des provinces unies de l’Amérique Centrale* Paris: Chez M^e. V^e. Brué. [In “Mexique” the “Rio Colorado” flows southwestward from its confluence with “R. Nabajoas” to the head of “Golfe de California (Mer Vermeille) ou de Cortes”. Includes the route of Jedediah Smith.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:404 [with illustration facing p. 145]
- 1839 25.680 *Nouvelle carte du Mexique, et d’une partie des provinces unies de l’Amérique Centrale* Paris. [In “Mexique” the “Rio Colorado” flows southwestward from its confluence with “R. Nabajoas” to the head of “Golfe de California (Mer Vermeille) ou de Cortes”. Includes the route of Jedediah Smith.] [In French.]
- 1840 25.1332 Carte Générale des États-Unis Mexicains de la République du Texas et des Etats de l’Amérique Centrale. par A. Brué Géographe du Roi.(1825). Revue et augmentée par Ch. Picquet, Géographe du Roi et de M^{gr}. le Duc D’Orléans. Paris, 1840. Chez Ch. Piquet, Quai Conti, 17, près du Pont des Arts. *In: Atlas universel de géographie physique, politique, ancienne & moderne, contenant les cartes générales et particulières de toutes les parties du monde; rédigé conformément aux progrès de la science pour servir à l’intelligence de l’histoire, de la Géographie et des Voyages. Nouvelle Édition composée de Soixante cinq feuilles. Par A. Brué, Géographe du Roi. revue et augmentée par Ch^{les} Picquet, Géographe du Roi et de M^{gr}. le Duc d’Orléans.* Paris: Chez Ch. Piquet Géographe du Roi et de S.A.R. Mgr. le Duc d’Orléans, propriétaire des cartes et atlas de fonds de M^r. Brué. [Map: (“Atlas, en 65 feuilles N^o 59.”) “Vieille Californie” is separated from “Sonora et Cinaloa” by “Golfe de Californie ou Mer de Cortes”. The remainder of the area of interest to this bibliography is the same as that described in Brué’s 1825 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1330), with the exception of the course of “R. de los Martires”: “R. Colorado de Occidente” follows a generally northeast-southwest course from headwaters to the head of the gulf. Among the headwaters neither the Green nor Grand rivers are portrayed. Tributaries en route to the gulf are “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River) from the east (with tributaries to it in turn from the northeast), “R. Jaquesila” (Little Colorado River) from the east-northeast, “R. S. Maria” (Bill Williams River) as a minor tributary from the east, and “R. Gila, the confluence of which is in the Colorado north of the head of the gulf. At the confluence of Jaquesila is the label “Puerto Bucarelli” (Puerto de Bucareli). Paralleling the Colorado to its west, is a river labeled in its headwater “R. de las Piramides”, joined by a dotted line to “R. de los Martires” farther downstream, which then is depicted by another dotted line that turns to the southeast to reach the lower Colorado River north of the confluence of the Gila.] [See also [remarks](#) on the “river of the sulfurous pyramids” in the Notes to Section 2.] [In French.]
- 1845 25.1655 *Nouvelle Carte du Mexique, du Texas et d’une Partie des États Limitrophes; Dédiée à l’Académie Royale des Sciences de l’Institut de France, par A. H. Brué, Géographe du Roi, Membre de la comm^{on}. centrale de la société de Géographie de Paris, membre-honoraire de celle de Londres, &^a; Revue et augmentée par Ch. Picquet, Géographe du Roi et du Duc d’Orléans, Propriétaire des Cartes et Atlas de Brué, Quai Conti N^o. 17, près de l’Institut. Paris, 1845.* (“Publiée en 1834; Revue en 1837, 1839, 1840, 1845.”) [The peninsula, “Ancienne Californie”, is separated from “Sonora et Cinaloa” by “Golfe de Californie (Mer Vermeille) ou de Cortes”. “Rio Colorado” is depicted between the head of the gulf along an arcing course from headwaters in the “Sierra Verde”. Between the confluence of the Little Colorado River (not labeled) and the confluence of “Rio Gila” it follows an essentially straight course to the southwest. Tributaries are “R. Nabajoas” (San Juan River, to the north of the confluence of the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Little Colorado), "R. S^a Maria" (Bill Williams River), and, not far north from the confluence of the Gila, a river from the northwest of which except for its immediate course above the Colorado is depicted by a dashed line. That river in turn comes from the north and northeast, with a short tributary, "R. de los Martires", from the northeast not far from the Colorado confluence. Farther upstream on that river, at the latitude of the confluence of "R. Nabajoas", it is labeled "Seeds-Keeder, dont las source est inconnue elle renferme beaucoup de rapides"; at that point is the confluence of "R. Adams?" from the northwest, depicted by solid lines only here, which farther upstream had followed a course arcing from southwest to southeast. "R. Adams?" is the Virgin River, as corroborated by the notation on its lower course, "Caverne remarquable et Sel de Roche". Paralleling both the Colorado and the middle "Seeds-Keeder" in this area is a river with defined headwaters at the latitude of "R. Nabajoas", which follows a course to the southwest and south-southwest that becomes a dashed line with no confluence; this river is labeled "Rio de las Piramides Sulfureas prob^t le Seeds Keeder de Smith" (referring to the journeys of Jedediah Smith). (See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.) Between the confluence of the the Gila and the head of the gulf, the Colorado turns to the south-southwest and bifurcates to form "I. Thomas", before rejoining just before reaching the gulf. The delta region is labeled "Grande plaine basse".] [In French.]

Buchheit, Kim, AND Pollock, Gayle L.

1997 25.22 Mapping the land: What is the Colorado Plateau? *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): inside front cover [repeated inside back cover]; text, p. 64. [Map also repeated in subsequent issues.]

Buchner'schen Buchhandlung (Verlag der) [Buchner, Carl Christian]

1852 25.1239 *Neueste Eisenbahn-Kanal-u. Post-Karte für Reisende in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika[,] Canada, Texas u. Californien. Nach J. Calvin Smith, H. S. Tanner u. andern neuesten Quellen bearbeitet. Verlag der Buchner'schen Buchhandlung in Bamberg. 1852. ("Stahletich. Druck u. Illuminet. d. Kunst u. geogr. Anst. v. Serz & C^{ie} in Nürnberg.") ("Karte zu Tr. Bromes Handbuch f. Auswanderer" [i.e., Traugott Bromme].) [See inset map, "Karte von Oregon und Neu-Californien." "R. Colorado" is depicted along an irregular but essentially straight course between headwaters and the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled, and barely shown at the bottom of the map). "Green R.", "Yampa R.", and "Grand R." are labeled in the headwaters. Tributaries include "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River), "R. Yaquesilla" (Little Colorado River), "R. Virgin", and "R. Gila". From the confluence of the Gila the Colorado is bifurcated, rejoining shortly before it reaches the head of the gulf.] [Case title for the entire map: *Neueste Eisenbahn-, Post- und Kanal-Karte für Reisende in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika, Canada, Texas, Californien und dem Oregongebiet &c. Mit hauptsächlicher Berücksichtigung der Eisenbahnen, Telegraphen, Dampfschiffe und Posten, Angabe der Entfernungen, und Veigabe vieler praktischer Notizen für Risende und Auswanderer. Nach J. Calvin Smith, J. H. [sic] Tanner und jeweilig andern neuesten Quellen bearbeitet, in Stahl gestochen in der Kunst- und geogr. Anstalt von Serz u. C. in Nürnberg. Bamberg, 1852. Verlag der Buchner'schen Buchhandlung. (New-York bei J. C. Stohlmann, 24 North Williamstr. und Gebr. Westermann, 290 Broadway.)] [In German]**

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:744

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Burr, David H.

- 1839 25.589 *The American atlas; exhibiting the post offices, post roads, rail roads, canals, and the physical and political divisions of the United States of North America; constructed from the government surveys and other official materials. Under the direction of the Post Master General, by David H. Burr. Geographer to the House of Representatives of the U. S.* [London?]: John Arrowsmith, 13 maps. ("Entered according to the Act of Congress, July 10th 1839, by David H. Burr, in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the District of Columbia.") [See "Map of the United States of North America with parts of the Adjacent Countries. By David H. Burr, Late Topographer to the Post Office, Geographer to the House of Representatives of the U. S." The southwestern portion of the continent, a part of Mexico at that time, portrays the "Rio Colorado of the West" entering the head of the Gulf of California, just downstream from the confluence of the "Rio Gila or San Francisco"; at the head of the gulf is "St. Ignacio I." (today Isla Montague). Farther north is the confluence of the "Adams River" (Virgin River?); in the region occupied by what is the Grand Canyon is the confluence of "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River), and farther north the confluence of the "Grand River". Of particular note is the singular label, in the area between the Colorado River and the Adams River, "Marble", with no further explanation. This map also notably includes the travel routes of Jedediah Smith in the Southwest, about which Wheat (1958, Volume II, p. 167) supposes that "there can be no doubt that he [Burr] had an original Smith map before him while he worked on the portrayal of the Western country, for here are Smith's travels developed in considerable detail."] [NOTE: A detail from this map, showing the region described above with its "Marble" label, is illustrated in a postscript to the separate essay in THE GRAND CANON, "Who Did Name the Grand Canyon?", currently accessible at <https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/Who-did-name-Grand-Canyon.pdf>.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:441 [with illustration facing p. 167]

Bunzō, Maekawa, AND Junzō, Sakai

- 1970 25.1113 (COMPILERS) *Kaigai ibun : a strange tale from overseas, or a new account of America compiled by Maekawa Bunzō and Sakai Junzō from the narrative of Hatsutarō, a Japanese castaway.* (Richard Zumwinkle, translator; assisted by Tadanobu Kawai.) Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Shop, 143 [145] pp. (Baja California Travels Series, 20.) ("900 copies printed by Grant Dahlstrom at The Castle Press, Pasadena, California" (p. [145]).) [Spine title: 海外異聞 *Kaigai Ibun*.] [Translation, with colored plates reproduced in facsimile, of the narrative of Hatsutarō, who in 1841 was with a crew of thirteen on a boat that left Hyogo but was stranded at sea by a storm until a Spanish vessel rescued them four months later, which abandoned them at Cabo San Lucas on the southern tip of Baja California. Hatsutarō and the ship's master eventually returned home in 1844 by way of Canton and Zhapu, China (others followed a year later). His account was taken down in manuscript and after ca. 1853 variants were published in at least two venues (compare Gyosō, 1854, ITEM NO. 25.1111, and Tsurumine, 1855, ITEM NO. 25.1112) based on Inoue Shun'yō's 1846 manuscript, *Ameriki shinwa*, which was compiled by Moekawa Bunzō and Sakai Junzō with data added from other sources known to them. The story itself has no bearing on any part of this bibliography, but the facsimile reproduction of illustrations in this volume includes a double-page map of the North Pacific, which shows western North America only in outline, not even with any rivers represented.] • [This title is cited here for its map, but also because it should not be confused with Wheat's (1959, Volume III, pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

164, 326) citation (WHEAT III:786) of a “5-Volume work, entitled *Meriken Shinshi* (New Account of America), 108 leaves”, published in Edo in 1853; Wheat lists it under “Gyofu”, with the map cited as “Complete map of 31 states of the Republican government”. The 1853 work cited by Wheat has not been located by Spamer. However, see the 1854 and 1855 works just cited; it is likely that Wheat referred in fact to the 1855 work. Richard Zumwinkle, in his introduction to this translation of the 1854 *Kaigai ibun*, states that the 1854 work is the first printing, issued by Seifuen Juō, but which omits the manuscript’s brief preface by Maekawa Bunzō. The first modern reprinting of the full text and all illustrations was published by 荒川秀俊 (Araakawa Hidetoshi), *異国漂流記続集 Ikoku hyōryūki zokushū* (Tōkyō: 気象研究所 Kishō Kenkyūjo, pp. 149-209).] • [It is beyond the purposes of this bibliography (and its compiler) to sort out the bibliographical distinctions between these volumes, inasmuch as only the maps are of pertinence here, which clearly are the additions of the Japanese scholars.]

Burgess, David

- 1839 25.1225 *Map of North America Designed to Accompany Smith’s Geography for Schools.* (“Eng. by Stiles, Sherman & Smith. N.Y.”) (“Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1839, by David Burgess in the Clerks Office of the District Court of Connecticut.”) [“California” and “Mexico” are separated by “Gulf of California”. “R. Colorado of the West” [with length of 700 miles indicated] is shown on the most general northeast-southwest course between the head of the gulf and “Cordilleras Mts” (*sic*); no tributaries are indicated. “R. Gila”, which has headwater forks the east, reaches the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado.] [NOTE: This is a variant of WHEAT II:440, who notes on this map, “Mary’s River (the Humboldt) occupies the Great Basin, with New Helvetia on the Sacramento.” These features are not seen on the map cited here. Instead, the Great Basin area is marked with a stippled pattern with the label, “Great Sandy Plains”.]

Burr, David H.

- 1850 25.1235 *The World, on Mercator’s Projection: by David H. Burr. Showing the different routes to California, and distance by each; Routes of different Navigators, Route of the contemplated Pacific R. Road; Distances to China, Europe, &c. Published by J. Haven, 86 State St. Boston; 1850.* [“California” and “Mexico” are separated by “G. of California”. “R. Colorado is depicted on an irregular but mostly straight course between the head of the gulf and headwaters. Two tributaries (not labeled) from the east are shown, along with “R. Gila” that reaches the Colorado just above the gulf.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:675 [credited to Haven]

Burton, Richard F.

- 1861 25.1349 *The City of the Saints, and across the Rocky Mountains to California.* London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 707 [708] pp. [Fold-out sheet facing p. 1 includes three maps, including “North America”. Sheet “Engraved by E. Weller 34. Red Lion Square.”; “London, Longman & Co.” On the map of North America, “California” is separated from “Mexico” by “G. of California”. The head of the gulf receives a generally sinuous river (Colorado River, not labeled) from the northeast; “R. Gila” is a tributary to it from the east, with its confluence north of the head of the gulf. Another map on this sheet, “Route from the Missouri River to the Pacific”

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

(Burton's route is marked) shows the headwaters of "Green R." and "Grand R." to their confluence; the two rivers run largely in parallel to each other.] [This sheet is also printed in the 1862 ed. of Burton.] [For the map that appears in the 1875 Italian ed. of Burton, see Bonaparte (no date, [ITEM NO. 25.1350](#)).]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT V:1021](#) [map]

Bush, Alfred Lerner

1983 24.310 Geologic map of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area and adjacent wilderness study areas, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1475-A*.

Bush, Alfred Lerner, AND Lane, M. E.

1982 24.379 Mineral resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1475-D*, scale 1:62: 500, text 11 pp.

1983 24.48 Geochemical data and sample locality map of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Areas and adjacent Wilderness Study Areas, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1475-B*, scale 1:62,500.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-1"](#)

Butler, Arthur P., Jr.

1972 24.49 Uranium. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 315-317.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-1"](#)

C

C. S. Hammond and Co.

1911 25.48 *Arizona*. New York: C. S. Hammond and Co., scale 1:1,480,000.

Cady, C. V.

1980 11.3726 Depth to water, altitude of the water level, and water quality map showing ground-water conditions in the Big Sandy area, Yavapai and Mohave Counties, Arizona—1980. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 5*, 1 sheet.

Cady and Burgess [firm]

1851 25.1236 *Map No. 10. United States*. New York: Cady and Burgess. ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" (only the head of the gulf is shown

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

on this map) and the confluence of "Green Riv." and "Grand Riv." Tributaries are "St. John's R.", "Rio Virgen", "Mohave R." (from the west in the lower Colorado region), a significant tributary (not labeled) from the northeast (Bill Williams River?), and "Rio Gila". The Little Colorado River may be depicted by a significant stream (not labeled) from the southeast that is a tributary to the San Juan just above its confluence with the Colorado. There also is a minor tributary (not labeled) with headwater forks, from the east and southeast with its confluence with the Colorado to the south of the San Juan confluence. The Colorado is portrayed as a north-south stream in its lower course, arcing from northeast to west in what is the Grand Canyon region.] [Wheat (1959, Volume III, p. 305) notes that "This map is from the Cady & Burgess *Atlas* for 1851 and 1852. It was deposited in the Clerks Office for the Southern District of New York on December 4, 1851."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:708

Calexico (California) Chamber of Commerce

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1941 | 25.361 | <i>Official tourist map of Imperial County, California.</i> Calexico, California: Calexico Chamber of Commerce, 1 sheet. (Text on verso.) [Display title: <i>Scenic Maps—Imperial Valley Desert Area.</i>] |
|------|--------|---|

California Department of Boating and Waterways

- | | | |
|---------|-------|---|
| NO DATE | 10.78 | <i>A boating trail guide to the Colorado River : canoeing from Blythe to Imperial Dam : with safety hints and maps.</i> Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 16 pp. [Before 2000.] |
| NO DATE | 10.51 | <i>Colorado River boating trail guide : Davis Dam to Parker Dam.</i> Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 16 pp. [Ca. 2000.] |
| NO DATE | 10.58 | <i>Colorado River boating trail guide : Blythe to Imperial Dam.</i> Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 16 pp. [Ca. 2000.] |

California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 2000 | 11.10541 | Energy map of California. (Alfred J. Zucca, cartographer.) <i>California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map S-2</i> , 3rd ed., 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. |
| 2001 | 11.10542 | Oil, gas, and geothermal fields in California. (Alfred J. Zucca, cartographer.) <i>California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map S-1</i> , 1 sheet, scale 1:1,500,000. |

California Farm Water Coalition

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 25.192 | <i>California farm water.</i> Sacramento: California Farm Water Coalition, with "Imperial Irrigation District, the Coachella Valley Water District and Shared Solutions, agricultural initiative of the Philip Morris family of companies." |
|------|--------|---|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

California State Automobile Association

- 1971 25.23 *Death Valley and Grand Canyon*. San Francisco: California State Automobile Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,100,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7|

California State Automobile Association, Nevada Division

- 1979 25.24 *Death Valley and Grand Canyon*. San Francisco: California State Automobile Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,100,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7|

California State Automobile Association, AND Automobile Club of Southern California

- 1976 25.25 *Death Valley and Grand Canyon*. San Francisco: California State Automobile Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,100,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7|

Calzia, J. P., AND Smith, R. M.

- 1978 11.175 (COMPILERS) Maps showing mineral lands classification and mineral exploration potential in the Needles 1° × 2° quadrangle, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-975*, 2 sheets, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

Campbell, Albert H.

- 1859 25.793 Pacific wagon roads. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting a report upon the several wagon roads constructed under the direction of the Interior Department. March 1, 1859. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 108, Serial 1008*, 125 pp., 6 maps.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES C86 STORM 559 WAGNER–CAMP 321
- 1859 25.794 Report upon the Pacific wagon roads, constructed under the direction of the Hon. Jacob Thompson, Secretary of the Interior, in 1857-'58-'59. *In*: Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the direction of that department. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36*, 125 pp., 6 maps. [See "El Paso and Fort Yuma road", pp. 9-11, map.] [Map: *Dep^t of the Interior Pacific Wagon Roads Map N^o2 El Paso & Fort Yuma Wagon Road J. B. Leach Superintendent Made under the direction of N. H. Hutton, Chief Eng^r. Assisted by G. C. Wharton Prin: Ass^t Eng^r. W. D. Cress and P. G. Hume, Ass^{ts}. 1857-8.* ("T. S. Wagner's Lith. Philad^a") ("Sen. Ex. Doc. N^o 36—Ho. Ex. Doc. N^o 108 2d. Sess. 35 Cong".) ("The topography is only represented in detail, where known from actual surveys or sketches made in the field. * * * The Rio Grande, Colorado and a portion of the Gila River are taken from the maps of the Mexican Boundary Commission".) ["Rio Colorado" depicted between "Gulf of California" and "Proposed Boundary of Arizona" (*i.e.*, that former east-west boundary between Arizona and New Mexico Territories, at approximately 33°40' N).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 321 WHEAT IV:982

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1969 25.795 *Report upon the Pacific wagon roads.* Fairchild, Washington: Ye Galleon Press, 125 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Campbell (1859), with a brief sketch of Campbell; Guidon indicates 500 numbered copies.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 90
-

Capps, Richard Crissman

- 1997 11.5376 Geologic map of the Castle Mountains, San Bernardino County, California, and Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 108*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
-

Cardona, S. Adalberto de

- 1890 25.1658 *De México á Nueva York : guia para el viajero en que se describen las principales ciudades de México y los Estados Unidos del Norte.* San Francisco: Imprenta de H. S. Crocker y Cia., 420 pp. [See three maps: [1] "Map of the Mexican Central Railway and Connections." ("Eng'd by American Bank Note Co., New York.") (pp. [2]-[3] of a [4]-p. insert between pp. 8/9). "Gulf of California" separates "Lower California" from "Mexico". "Colorado R." is depicted between the head of the gulf and "Green R.", where a confluence of a short river (not labeled) reaching there from the south may depict a poorly drafted Grand River. Only the states of California, Arizona, and New Mexico have their boundaries drawn; the remainder of the U.S. simply labeled "United States". Tributaries to the Colorado (none labeled) are the San Juan River (above "Lee's Ferry"), the Little Colorado River, and Gila River. Short, poorly depicted tributaries are obviously Kanab Creek, Grand Wash, Virgin and Muddy Rivers, and Las Vegas Wash. [2] "The Santa Fé Route and Connections. 1889." ("Rand, McNally & Co., Engr's. Chicago.") [pp. [2]-[3] of a [4]-p. insert between pp. 72/73). "Gulf of California" separates "Lower California" from "Mexico". "Colorado River" is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "Green River" and (not labeled) Grand River. The reach of the Colorado through "Grand Canon" and "Marble Canyon" is depicted as encanyoned. Tributaries to the Colorado include "San Juan R.", Little Colorado River (not labeled), and Gila River (not labeled). The Virgin River (not labeled) is curiously depicted, implying that what on other contemporary maps is the Sevier River in western Utah, flowing directly to the Colorado past "Overton", Nevada. The route of the "Atlantic & Pacific R. R." across northern Arizona is depicted. [3] An untitled map depicting the Southern Pacific railroad and connections ("Poole Bro's. Chicago.") (pp. [2]-[3] of a [4]-p. insert between pp. 256/257). "Gulf of California" separates "Lower California" from "Mexico". "Colorado R." is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of the Green and Grand Rivers (neither labeled). The only tributary to the Colorado that is shown is the San Juan River (not labeled).] [Maps are in English; the remainder of volume is in Spanish.]
-

Carey and Lea [firm] see **H. C. Carey and I. Lea** [firm]

Carlson, J. E., AND Willden, R.

- 1968 11.9460 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) geologic map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-C*, scale 1:1,000,000.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1968 11.9461 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°–39° N) geologic map from 100° to 112° W. U.S. Geological Survey, *Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-C*, scale 1:1,000,000.
-

Cary, John

- 1808 25.1290 *Cary's new universal atlas : containing distinct maps of all the principal states and kingdoms throughout the world, from the latest and beset authorities extant.* London: printed for J. Cary, 55 maps (60 folded leaves). [Dates vary for included maps, 1799–1807.] [See "A New Map of north America, from the Latest Authorities By John Cary, Engraver. 1806." ("London: Published by J. Cary, Engraver & Map seller N^o 181, Strand Dec^r 1.1806.") ["Gulf of California" separates "California" and "New Navarra" (the label "California" appears only on the Baja peninsula; north of which is labeled "New Albion"). The head of the gulf receives "Colorado Riv.", which comes directly to it from the northeast, and independently to the head of the gulf a larger river system (not labeled) from the east and northeast.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:268*, II:273* [refers to I:268*]
- 1811 25.1504 *A New Map of North America, from the Latest Authorities By John Cary, Engraver. 1811.* ("London: Published by J. Cary, Engraver & Map seller N^o 181, Strand, April 28, 19811.") ["Gulf of California" separates "California" and "New Navarra" (the label "California" appears only on the Baja peninsula; north of which is labeled "New Albion"). The head of the gulf receives "Colorado Riv.", which comes directly to it from the northeast, and independently to the head of the gulf a larger river system (not labeled) from the east and northeast.]
-

Caryl McHarney Design

- 1998 25.638 *The Havasu Canyon trail.* [No place]: Caryl McHarney Design. (Copyright 1998 Havasupai Tribe.) [Hualapai Hilltop to Colorado River. Cartoon physiography, "not to scale"; with inset, "Supai Village Enlarged".]
-

Castor, Stephen B., AND LaPointe, Daphne D.

- 2001 11.14979 Rocks, gemstones, minerals, and fossils in Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Special Publication 29*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. [Supersedes *Special Publication 1* (Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, 1976, ITEM NO. 11.14978).]
-

Catch and Release Calendars

- NO DATE 25.26 *Lee's Ferry to Glen Canyon Dam : topographic map.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Catch and Release Calendars, with the cooperation of Ray Larkey, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, with fishing and lodging information on verso.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]
-

Case, Tiffany and Company

- 1851 25.1003 *Map of the United States. Hart^d Published by Case Tiffany & Company 1851".* [Hartford, Connecticut: Case, Tiffany and Co.] ["Rio Colorado" is drawn roughly

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River), which is on the boundary of "Utah Territory" and "Territory of New Mexico". The San Juan is the eastern river of that confluence, into which a stream (not labeled) flows from the north. The western river of the confluence (not labeled) loops northwestward to southwestward and ends at unlabeled highlands in "Utah Territory". "Rio Gila" is shown flowing into the northeastern portion of the gulf, south of the Colorado's entry into the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:664

Chambers see **W. and R. Chambers** [firm]

Chandless, William

1857 25.985 *A visit to Salt Lake; being a journey across the plains and a residence in the Mormon settlements at Utah.* London: Smith, Elder, and Co., 346 pp. + 16 pp. advertisements. [See in Chapter 9, "Utah to California", remarks on passage along Rio Virgin (in today's Arizona and Nevada), with brief note of the Muddy [River] and "Los Vegas"; with frequent notes of Indians. See also frontispiece map, "Map Shewing the Author's Route". ("Standidge & C^o. Lith., Old Jewry, London".) Map displays "Colorado R." in a generally direct path from Mexico to headwaters in "rocky Mountains", with only three tributaries: "Mohave", "Las Vegas", and Virgin River (not labeled).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:910 [map; with illustration facing p. 62]

Chapin, William

1839 25.1221 *Chapin's Ornamental Map of the United States, New York, 1839.* [See inset map: "The Western Possessions of the United States Including Texas and part of Mexico". "Old California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted following a generalized northeast-southwest course between the gulf and the confluence of "R Napajoa" (*sic*) (San Juan River). "Rio Gila" is shown reaching the head of the gulf with the Colorado. No other tributaries are shown except in the headwater areas.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:442

1853 25.1222 *Steel Plates. Chapin's Ornamental Map of the United States with the New Western Possessions.* ("New York, Published by Horace, Thayer & Co. 1853.") [See inset map, "The Western States and Territories." "Lower Cali[ifornia]" and "Mexico" are separated by "G. of [California]" (the names are occluded by an oval ornamental portrait of Millard Fillmore). "Rio Colorado" is drawn on a nearly north-south course between the head of the gulf and south of the New Mexico-Utah boundary, beyond which it traces a nearly straight northeast-southwest course from headwaters, of which only "Grand R." is labeled. "S^t Johns R." (San Juan River) is shown as a relatively minor tributary from the northeast, with its Colorado confluence just north of the territorial boundary. The Little Colorado River is absent(!), although two place names (as missions?) are indicated in the general region, "Jaquestrele" (*sic*) and "Bucaretti" (Puerto de Bucareli). A river (not labeled) reaches the Colorado from the northeast arcing to the southeast, which is the Virgin River. "Mohavo R." (*sic*) is shown as a tributary to the lower Colorado from the northwest. "R. Gila" is shown as a tributary from the east, reaching the Colorado north of the gulf.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Chapman and Hall [firm]

- 1842 25.1369 *Central America II. Including Texas, California and the Northern States of Mexico.* ("Published under the Superintendence of the Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge".) ("Published by Chapman & Hall 186 Strand 15 Oct. 1842.") ("J. & C. Walker Sculp^t") ["California Vieja" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California Discovered in 1534 and called the Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted most generally on an essentially straight northeast-to-southwest course between headwater and the head of the gulf. The only tributaries are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east, "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, "Pyramid or Adams R." (Virgin River) from the northwest, "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the northeast, and "R. Gila" from the east. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is the place name "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [**NOTE:** A variant of this map includes at bottom: "London. Cha^s Knight & Co. 22, Ludgate Street." and "J. & C. Walker Sculp^t."] [**NOTE:** The same map as Charles Knight and Co. (1842, [ITEM NO.](#) 25.1367).]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT II:460](#)

Charles Knight and Co.

- 1842 25.1367 *Central America II. Including Texas, California and the Northern States of Mexico.* ("Published under the Superintendence of the Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge".) ("J. & C. Walker".) ["California Vieja" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California Discovered in 1534 and called the Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted most generally on an essentially straight northeast-to-southwest course between headwater and the head of the gulf. The only tributaries are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east, "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, "Pyramid or Adams R." (Virgin River) from the northwest, "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the northeast, and "R. Gila" from the east. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is the place name "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [**NOTE:** Map does not include publisher's information. A variant of this map includes at bottom: "London. Cha^s Knight & Co. 22, Ludgate Street." and "J. & C. Walker Sculp^t."] [**NOTE:** The same map as Chapman and Hall [firm] (1842, [ITEM NO.](#) 25.1369).]
- 1846 25.1368 *Central America II. Including Texas, California and the Northern States of Mexico.* ("Published under the Superintendence of the Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge".) (London. Cha^s Knight & Co. 22, Ludgate Street.") ("J. & C. Walker Sculp^t") ["California Vieja" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California Discovered in 1534 and called the Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted most generally between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "Green R." and "R. Grand". The only tributaries are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east, "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, "Sevier R." from the north (after having looped from a north-flowing course some distance to the west, and with its middle part depicted by a dashed line labeled "Probable Course"), "Rio Virgen" from the northwest with headwaters shared with the Sevier, "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the northeast, and "R. Gila" from the east. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is the place name "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Clark, M. M.

- 1984 11.5297 Map showing recently active breaks along the San Andreas fault and associated faults between Salton Sea and Whitewater River-Mission Creek, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1483*, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.
-

Clark, Robert A.

- 1977 25.1319 [Maps.] *In: The Southwest expedition of Jedediah S. Smith : his personal account of the journey to California, 1826-1827* (ed., introduction by George R. Brooks). Glendale, California: A. H. Clark Co. [Frontispiece map (fold-out): "The Southwest Expedition of Jedediah S. Smith". ("Map prepared by Robert A. Clark, under supervision of George Brooks." Routes of Smith overprinted in red on base map. Map, p. [81]: "Smith's Route Across the Mojave Desert 1826 & 1827". ("Map prepared by Robert Clark, under supervision of George R. Brooks.") Includes Colorado River between Willow Beach and below site of present-day Davis Dam.]
-

Clason Map Company

- NO DATE 25.1580 *Clason's Guide Map of United States Published by the Clason Map Co., Denver, Colo.* ("Copyrighted by the Clason Map Co. Denver, Colo.") [Library of Congress Copyright Office's receipt copy stamped with date "Oct -7 1919".] ["National Old Trails Road" and "A. T. & S. F. Ry." are delineated across northern Arizona, with "G. C. Ry." spur between Williams and Grand Canyon at "Grand Canyon Nat. Park". Roadway shown from east of Flagstaff around eastern side of San Francisco Peaks to Grand Canyon, and between there and east of Williams. "Dixie Overland Highway" is shown crossing the Colorado at Yuma.]
- 1914 25.284 *Clason's guide to Arizona : with map.* Denver: Clason Map Co. [Map with index, in booklet form, map folding out. Map title: "Clason's Guide Map of Arizona". Scale ca. 1 inch = 20 miles.] [Also later printings.]
-

Clayton see **Michael Clayton and Associates** [firm]**Colby, Frank Moore, AND Sandeman, George**

- 1907 25.796 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson's encyclopaedia : everybody's book of reference. Vol. III, Ceve to Dende.* New York, London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Thomas Nelson and Sons, revised, 618 pp. (*Nelson's Perpetual Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia.*) [See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado", frontispiece; map, "Cañons of the Colorado", p. 247A; and pp. 247A-B, listings for "Colorado Desert", "Colorado Plateau, Great", "Colorado River".]
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH-21ST CENTURIES

Colton *see* **Colton, J. H.** or **J. H. Colton and Co.** or **G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co.**

Colton, J. H. [Colton, Joseph Hutchins] [*refer also to* J. H. Colton and Co.]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1848 | 25.27 | <p><i>Map of the United States[,] the British provinces[,] Mexico &c. Showing the routes of the U.S. Mail[,] steam packets to California, and a plan of the gold region.</i> New York: Ackerman’s Rooms, scale 1:15,000,000.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108 CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5 </p> |
| 1849 | 25.622 | <p><i>Map of the United States[,] the British provinces[,] Mexico &c. Showing the routes of the U.S. Mail[,] steam packets to California, and a plan of the gold region.</i> New York: J. H. Colton, 1 sheet. (“Drawn & Engraved by J. M. Atwood, New York.”) [The “Rio Colorado of the West” is only generally sketched, with the “Rio Virgin” likewise generally shown as a tributary to it from the north, with its confluence much farther south than it should be. Of additional note is a place name, “St. Louis” at the confluence of the “Green R.” and “Grand R.”]</p> |
| 1849 | 25.1547 | <p><i>Map of the United States of America, The British Provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America with part of New Granada and Venezuela.</i> New York, Published by J. H. Colton, No. 86 Cedar St. 1849. (“Map Drawn by Geo. W. Colton.} Engraved by John M. Atwood.} Border Desig^d & Eng^d by W. S. Barnard.} New York.” [George Woolworth Colton, Joseph Hutchins Colton, William S. Barnard].) (“Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1848 by J. H. Colton in the Clerks Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.”) [“Rio Colorado of the Gulf of California” is depicted effectively on a straight southwesterly course through “Upper or New California”, from the confluence of “Green R.” (though labeled only on its farthest headwater) and “Grand or Colorado R.” to the head of “Gulf of California” that separates “California” from “Sonora”. “R. Gila” arrives independently from the east-northeast at the same point as which the Colorado arrives at the gulf. The head of the gulf there is depicted rather peculiarly, with two heads to accommodate the two rivers, between which is a small “I. Tomas”. The narrow gulf then reaches a short distance to the south-southwest before turning due east for a short distance before reaching “I. Gore” and “Montagu I.” at the proper mouth of the Colorado. The gulf itself correctly extends northwest-southeast. En route to the gulf, the Colorado receives the tributaries “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River) from the east-southeast, “R. Yaquisilla” (Little Colorado River) from the east, a river (not labeled) from the northwest (which in turn shows two forks, one from the north-northeast, the other from the west that heads in a lake), “R. San Maria” (Bill Williams River) from the east-northeast, and (downstream from the Bill Williams) “Rio Virgen” from the north and northwest (which itself receives three tributaries from the northwest). At the Yaquisilla confluence is the label “P^{to} Bacarelli” (Puerto de Bucareli).]</p> |
| 1850 | 25.1548 | <p><i>Map of the United States of America, The British Provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America with part of New Granada and Venezuela.</i> New York, Published by J. H. Colton, No. 86 Cedar St. 1850. (“Map Drawn by Geo. W. Colton.} Engraved by John M. Atwood.} Border Desig^d & Eng^d by W. S. Barnard.} New York.” [George Woolworth Colton, Joseph Hutchins Colton, William S. Barnard].) (“Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1848 by J. H. Colton in the Clerks Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.”) [This map is significantly revised from the 1849 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1547). “Rio Colorado” is shown between the head of “Gulf of California” (that separates “California” from “Sonora”) and the confluence of “Rio</p> |

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Virgen" following an effectively due south course until reaching the confluence of "R. Gila" (from the east), whereafter it flows southeast to the head of the gulf. The head of the gulf remains the same as in the 1849 ed.: The head of the gulf there is depicted rather peculiarly, with two heads, between which is a small "I. Tomas". The narrow gulf then reaches a short distance to the south-southwest before turning due east for a short distance before reaching "I. Gore" and "Montagu I." at the proper mouth of the Colorado. The gulf itself correctly extends northwest-southeast. In the area more toward headwaters, the principal confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers is confused by correctly labeling "Grand R." but labeling the Green as "Rio Colorado", even though the label "Green R." still appears on its farthest headwater. The Colorado still flows through the area labeled "Upper or New California". En route to the gulf, the Colorado receives the tributaries "S! Johns R. from the east (San Juan River, of which one of its two headwater forks is labeled "R. S. Juan), "R. Yaguisilla" (Little Colorado River) from the east (the label for Puerto de Bucareli has been removed), a river (not labeled) from the northwest that at its headwater comes from a lake to the west, "Rio Virgen" (which flows southward before turning due east to the Colorado, still receiving tributaries from the northwest), and "R. San Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the northeast.]

- 1851 25.650 *Map of the United States of America, the British provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America: with part of New Granada and Venezuela.* New York: J. H. Colton, 1 sheet. (Map drawn by George W. Colton; engraved by John M. Atwood; border designed and engraved by W. S. Barnard.) [New Mexico (territory) southern boundary with Mexico shown at the Gila River. "Rio Colorado" is drawn in conjecturally in the Grand Canyon region. The Green River in Utah is labeled "Rio Colorado"; the confluence of it and "Grand R." positioned in Utah; the confluence of the combined "Colorado"/"Grand" with "Rio Yaquisilla or Red R." (Little Colorado River) is positioned near the head of Grand Canyon.]
- 1852 25.617 *Map of the United States of America, the British provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America: with part of New Granada and Venezuela.* New York: J. H. Colton; New Orleans, Louisiana: John Ball; and Charleston, South Carolina: W. R. Babcock, 1 sheet. (Map drawn by George W. Colton; engraved by John M. Atwood; border designed and engraved by W. S. Barnard.) [New Mexico (territory) southern boundary with Mexico shown at the Gila River. "Rio Colorado" is drawn in conjecturally in the Grand Canyon region. The Green River in Utah is labeled "Rio Colorado"; the confluence of it and "Grand R." positioned in Utah; the confluence of the combined "Colorado"/"Grand" with "Rio Yaquisilla or Red R." (Little Colorado River) is positioned near the head of Grand Canyon.]
- 1854 25.649 *Colton's map of the United States of America, the British provinces, Mexico and the West Indies. (Showing the country from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean.)* New York: J. H. Colton, 1 sheet. [New Mexico (territory) southern boundary with Mexico shown at the Gila River. "Rio Colorado of the Gulf of California" is drawn in conjecturally in the Grand Canyon region and notes "P^{to}. Bucarelli" (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli) at the confluence of that river with "R. Yaquisilla" (Little Colorado River). The Green River in Utah is labeled "Rio Colorado", although farther upstream "Green R." and "Yampa River" are confusingly labeled on the same stream.]
- 1861 25.1513 *Colton's Map of the United States Showing the Proposed Railroad Routes to the Pacific Ocean. Inset map in: Colton's map of the Southern States. Including Maryland, Delaware, Virginia, Kentucky[,] Tennessee, Missouri, North Carolina, South Carolina[,] Georgia, Alabama[,] Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana[,] Texas. Showing also Part of Adjoining States & Territories Locating the Forts & Military Stations of the U. States &*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Showing all the Rail Roads, R.R. Stations, & Other Internal Improvements Published by J. H. Colton 172, William Street, New York. 1861. ("Printed by Lang & Laing 117 Fulton St. N.Y.") [On the inset map, "Rio Colorado" reaches the head of the "Gulf of California" between "Lower California" and "Sonora". Toward the headwaters, the "Green R." and "Grand R." follow parallel courses to the southwest. "Rio S. Juan" follows a course from the east, to which "Grand R." is a tributary. It is not clear from the labeling whether it is the Grand or the San Juan that continues westward to meet the Green at the beginning of the Colorado. "R. Virgin" is a tributary to the Colorado from the north and northeast, and "Rio Gila" from the east.]

- 1862 25.596 *Colton's rail-road and military map of the United States[,] Mexico, the West Indies &c.* New York: J. H. Colton, 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:6,500,000. [Map labels the "Colorado or Red River" in the lower Colorado and Grand Canyon regions, and "Rio Colorado" in the upper reaches to below the confluence of the "Red River" (*sic*, Little Colorado River). The route of the "Proposed Pacific R. R." is sketched in only as a reasonably straight line through the northern portion of "Arizona" and "New Mexico", the boundaries of which are conflated and not clear from the lines drawn; and it passes farther to the north than the route as surveyed, including passing through the southernmost tip of what later would be the state of Nevada.]
- 1863 25.1031 *Colton's map of California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico.* New York: J. H. Colton. [Also shows parts of Oregon, Idaho, Nebraska, Kansas, Texas, and Mexico.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1064 [map; with illustration facing p. 99]
- 1864 25.28 *Colton's map of California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico.* New York: J. H. Colton. [Also shows parts of Oregon, Idaho, Nebraska, Kansas, Texas, and Mexico.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]
- 1864 25.1250 *Colton's Map of the States and Territories West of the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean Showing the Overland Routes, Project Rail Road Lines &c. Published by J. H. Colton, N^o 172 William St. New York. 1864.* [The Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado" in its lower reach between the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the confluence of "Virgin River"; upstream from there it is labeled "Colorado River" to the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". "Big Canon of the Colorado" is labeled between the Virgin and upstream of the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito River". "Cataract Cr." is a tributary to the Little Colorado. The main course of the Colorado comes into the Grand Canyon about where Kanab Creek is situated, although "Diamond Cr." is shown as a tributary to the Colorado a short distance downstream of the confluence of the Little Colorado. "River San Juan" is shown as a tributary not far south of the confluence of the Green and Grand, in southern Utah. "Head of Navigation" is labeled at the mouth of the Virgin River. "Rio Vegas" (Las Vegas Wash) is a tributary to "Black Cañon.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1099

Compass Maps

- 1991 25.170 *Colorado River : Boulder City, Bullhead City/Laughlin, Lake Havasu City, Parker, Yuma.* Modesto, California: Compass Maps, Inc., scale 1:140,000, insets.
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Cook, John Wayne, AND Krause, Brian

- 1994 25.29 (ART WORK) *The American Southwest*. Salt Lake City: Directions Unlimited, Inc., Re-Discovery America Regional Map Series, no. 1, 1 sheet, text on verso.
-

Cool Owl Sales, Inc.

- NO DATE 25.987 *Arizona*. [No place]: Cool Owl Sales, Inc. [2019.] [Poster map.]
-

Cooley, M. E.

- 1960 24.53 *Physiographic map of the San Francisco plateau-lower Little Colorado River area, Arizona*. Arizona State University, Geochronology Laboratory, pp. 19-30.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|
- 1967 24.54 *Arizona highway geologic map*. Arizona Geological Society, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet. (Text on verso, "The geologic history of Arizona"; also "Physiographic map of Arizona" [with scenic sketches and accompanying text to sketches by J. F. Lance] and "Maps showing stages of the geological evolution in Arizona through time".)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|
-

Cooper, J. R.; Cone, G. C.; AND Peirce, H. W.

- NO DATE 24.55 *Geologic map and cross-sections of Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet (loose-leaf format), explanation 2 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|
-

Cooper Enterprises

- 1968 25.274 *Arizona's lost mines and ghost towns and frontier military posts*. Cooper Enterprises.
-

Cornwell and Cooper Enterprises

- 1963 25.986 *Arizona's lost mines and ghost towns : frontier military forts*. (Drawn by Larry Toschik.) [Scottsdale, Arizona]: Cornwell and Cooper Enterprises, 1 sheet. [Also noted in 2020 as an on-demand production from Historic Pictoric.]
-

Coronel, Roberto A.

- 2013 11.10536 Salton Sea field. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-1*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within T11S R13E, T11S R14E, T12S, R13E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]
- 2013 11.10537 Brawley field. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-2*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within T13S, R14E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 2013 11.10538 Heber field. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-3*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within parts of T16S R136E, T16S R14E, T17S R14E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]
- 2013 11.10539 Hot Mineral Spa. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-4*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within parts of T08S R12E, T08S R13E, T09S R12E, T09S R13E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]
- 2013 11.10540 East Mesa. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-5*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within parts of T15S R16E, T15S R17E, T16S R16E, T16S R17E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]

Cosmic Ray [*pseudonym*] [Brutti, Ray]

- 2018 25.968 *Cosmic Ray's Grand Canyon guide to the gods : a simple guide to the monuments, temples, pyramids, colonnades, buttes, towers, thrones, castles, spires, shrines, formations and mountains in Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona*. [No place]: Cosmic Ray Publications, laminated folded sheet. [Two sides; keyed text on reverse.]

Couts, Cave J.

- 1932 25.798 *From San Diego to the Colorado in 1849: the journal and map of Cave J. Couts*. (W. McPherson, ed.) Los Angeles: Arthur M. Ellis, 78 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 18, 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FARQUHAR 14**

Cox, George

- 1853 25.1074 *North America Sheet XV Utah, New Mexico, Texas, California, &c. and the northern states of Mexico*. ("Published under the Superintendence of the Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge". "London, George Cox, Jan^y. 1st. 1853". "J. & C. Walker Sculp^t.") [Labels include "Gulf of California Discovered in 1534, and called the Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is shown conjecturally between the gulf and the confluence of "Green R." and "R. Grand". Tributaries to the Colorado are, from north to south, "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east, "Sevier R." (imaginary, reaching the Colorado from the north, including a dotted-line reach in its mid-course labeled "Probable Course"), "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River, from the east), "Rio Virgin" (from the northwest), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River, from the northeast), and "R. Gila" (from the east). At the confluence of the Colorado and Yaquesila is a point location labeled "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [**NOTE**: For 1852 ed. see Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge (ITEM NO. 25.1073). Only political boundaries vary.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **WHEAT III:777**

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Cox, Sonja

- NO DATE 25.31 *Map-A-Zine of northern Arizona*. [No imprint.] 1 sheet, 2 sides; with text. [Copy purchased new, 1992.] [Also seen with a separate [8]-page translation booklet in German (Anonymous, no date, ITEM NO. 25.1).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7|
-

Craig, Lawrence C.

- 1972 24.56 (COMPILER) Mississippian System. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 100-110. (Compiled from maps and manuscripts provided by Ross B. Johnson, William W. Mallory, Edwin D. McKee, Albert E. Roberts, and Richard P. Sheldon.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–1 to 2|
-

Cram, George F.

- 1887 25.1555 *Railroad and County Map of Arizona*. Geo. F. Cram, Engraver and Publisher, Chicago. *In*: *Cram's unrivaled family atlas of the world*. Chicago: George F. Cram. [Map includes some Township and Range section information, boundaries of Indian reservations, and some bare physiographic information. The Havasupai reservation is labeled, remarkably, "Yava Pai Sapa Res." Most tributaries are depicted only diagrammatically with generally undulating lines, though principal rivers and tributaries are shown more accurately. "Colorado River" is shown as encanyoned in "Grand Canon" and "Marble Canon", although the "Grand Canon" label appears only in western Grand Canyon between the confluences of "Rio Virgin" and "Kanab Creek", while the "Marble Canon" label appears between the confluences of "Kanab Creek" and "Little Colorado" (River, labeled only on a headwater fork). The Colorado is not depicted as encanyoned upstream from the confluence of the Little Colorado.] [Note that there are numerous eds. of this atlas. The map referred to here appeared on pp. 212-213 of the 1887 ed. Other eds. have not been examined.]
-

Creuzbauer, Robert

- 1849 25.799 (COMPILER) *Route from the Gulf of Mexico and the lower Mississippi Valley to California and the Pacific Ocean, illustrated by a general map and sectional maps: with directions to travellers*. New York: H. Long and Brother, and Austin, Texas: Robert Creuzbauer, 40 [41] pp., maps. [See "No. 1. A map to illustrate the most advantageous communication from the Gulf of Mexico and the Mississippi Valley to California and the Pacific Ocean compiled by Robert Creuzbauer. 1849." (Mayer and Korff, New York.) Map portrays "Rio Colorado" generally from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" to "Gulf of California" with tributaries "St. Johns River" (San Juan River), "Red River" (Little Colorado River), "R. Virgen" (Virgin River), and "Mohahve R." (*sic*, tributary from the west in lower Colorado River region).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 166 WHEAT III:597 [map; with illustration facing p. 68]
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Crow, Ryan

- NO DATE 10.112 *Grand Canyon geologic map river guide : draft*. [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 19 leaves [cover sheet, pages 7-19 (river strip maps) only]. [2018.] ["Geologic map data reformatted by the NPS (accessible from the NPS data store at <https://irma/nps.gov/DataStore/> [data not located 16 February 2019] and again by Ryan Crow for display as a river guide. This product is preliminary and is subject to revision. It is being provided for testing purposes only. Although the geologic maps at its core have been reviewed and approved for distribution the guide itself has not been reviewed or approved formally by the U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS)."] [Maps created from several geologic maps: Billingsley and Hampton (2000, *ITEM NO.* 24.219); Billingsley and Priest (2013, *ITEM NO.* 24.370); Billingsley and Wellmeyer (2003, *ITEM NO.* 24.232); Billingsley, Block and Dyer (2006, *ITEM NO.* 24.271); Billingsley, Stoffer and Priest (2012, *ITEM NO.* 24.361).]
-

Crowell, John R.

- 1998 11.3719 Fault map of the Salton Trough region. *In*: Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, p. 4.
-

Crutchley, G. [see also Laurie, R. H.]

- 1833 25.1011 *Fredonia Or the United States of North-America; Including also Cabotia, or the Canadian Provinces; the Western Territory To the Pacific Ocean; And the Northern Part of the Mexican States*. By G. Cruchley, Map Seller & Publisher, 81, Fleet Street, from 38, Ludgate St^t [sic] London. Engraving & Printing in all its various Branches. 14th August, 1830. Additions, 1833. [The portion, "By . . . Branches." is a separately printed paste-down.] ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in very generally on a southwestward course between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Rio Zaguanas" (Green River) and "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River). The Little Colorado River is depicted but not labeled. The only other tributaries in this reach of the river are "R. S^{ta} Maria" (Bill Williams River?) and "River Gila". The western side of the head of the gulf has the notation, "Flat Sandy Coast".]
- 1836 25.1012 *Fredonia Or the United States of North-America; Including also Cabotia, or the Canadian Provinces; the Western Territory To the Pacific Ocean; And the Northern Part of the Mexican States*. By G. Cruchley, Map Seller & Publisher, 81, Fleet Street, from 38, Ludgate St^t [sic] London. Engraving & Printing in all its various Branches. 14th August, 1834. Additions, 1836. [The portion, "By . . . Branches." is a separately printed paste-down.] ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in very generally on a southwestward course between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Rio Zaguanas" (Green River) and "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River). The Little Colorado River is depicted but not labeled. The only other tributaries in this reach of the river are "R. S^{ta} Maria" (Bill Williams River?) and "River Gila". The confluence of the Gila is shown differently than shown in earlier ed., more northerly and above a bifurcation of the Colorado before the latter rejoins just above the head of the gulf. The western side of the head of the gulf has the notation, "Flat Sandy Coast".]
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Currey, J. L.

- 1972 24.57 *Pictorial color map of Grand Canyon : geology, history, points of interest, river and rapids.* Salt Lake City, Utah: Paragon Press, 32 pp.; includes generalized colored geologic map, scale 1:87,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 51, 108| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"| FQ17:598 FQ18:81
-

Cutts, James Madison

- 1847 25.1066 *The conquest of California and New Mexico, by the forces of the United States, in the years 1846 and 1847.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 264 pp. [See also generalized map, p. [102], a bare map without title. "Colorado of the West" is shown simply as an extension of "Green R", sketched generally from headwater to "Head of G. of California". Other than "Sacramento", it is the only river labeled on this map. Also shown is "Kearneys Route." along the Gila River (not labeled), crossing the Colorado at its confluence.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:534 [map]
-

Cygnus Graphic

- 1988 25.32 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.* Phoenix: Cygnus Graphic, scale 1:300,000. (Cygnus Graphic OPTI-RELIEF map, designed to be used with viewer glasses; with one-page instructions in [English](#), [French](#), [Spanish](#), [German](#), and [Japanese](#).)
-

D

D. G. and A. J. Johnson [firm]

- 1857 25.1027 *A new map of the Union with the adjacent islands & countries, from authentic sources. Published by D. G. & A. J. Johnson. Trinity Buildings, 111 Broadway. New-York, 1857.* ["Colorado or Red River" is depicted between the Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand River". A different naming scheme is portrayed in the reach downstream from the confluence, but the entire Grand Canyon region on this map is replaced by an ornamental illustration of a steam locomotive with passenger cars and at sea in the distance a side-wheeled steamship. East of there are shown the confluences of "S^t Johns R. (San Juan River) and "Red River" (Little Colorado River). The "Proposed Central Rail Road to the Pacific" is shown generally on the 35th parallel route; a wagon route is shown along the 32nd parallel.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:925
-

Daniel, Debra

- NO DATE 11.11116 (COMPILER) Total dissolved solids content of aquifers of the Basin and Range and the C-aquifer. *Arizona Hydrologic Map Series, Report 2, Plate 1, 1 sheet.*
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Daniels, W. H. [Daniels, William Haven]

- 1879 25.1126 *The illustrated history of methodism in Great Britain and America, from the days of the Wesleys to the present time.* Sold only by subscription. Methodist Book Concern: Phillips and Hunt, New York; Hitchcock and Walden, Cincinnati (Ohio), Chicago, and St. Louis; J. P. Magee, Boston; H. H. Otis, Buffalo (New York); Joseph Horner, Pittsburgh (Pennsylvania); J. B. Hill, San Francisco; William Briggs, Toronto, Ontario; Humphrey Pickard, Halifax, Nova Scotia. (Copyright Phillips and Hunt, New York.) [This title is not pertinent to this bibliography, but see "Map VI. United States. 1879.", which displays in the Southwest a very generalized "Rio Colorado" between the Gulf of California (not labeled) and headwater tributaries (not labeled, but which are the Green and Grand Rivers). Also shown diagrammatically are (not labeled) the San Juan, Little Colorado, and Gila Rivers. "Colorado Cy." is plotted at the confluence of the Gila River; "Mohave Cy." (*i.e.*, Fort Mohave) is plotted on the upper reach of the lower Colorado River. In the Grand Canyon region, the Colorado between the confluence of the Little Colorado and Nevada is depicted along an essentially straight line. This is likely only a stock map used in this production, lacking credits, which is cited here for its unusual portrayals and labels even at this late date. The same map appears again in the 1880 ed., omitting "Map VI." in its title.] [Also later eds. and imprints; not seen.]

Darton, Nelson Horatio, et al.

- 1924 24.58 *Geological map of the State of Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, for Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:500,000.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"](#)

Davis, W. E., AND Conradi, Arthur, Jr.

- 1981 11.9462 Bouguer gravity map of Hualapai Valley, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-0770*, 10 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"](#)

The Davis Garage

- NO DATE 25.137 *The National Old Trail—Grand Canyon route : the shortest and best all-year highway to California and the Pacific coast.* Raton, New Mexico: The Davis Garage, folded sheet.

De Cordova, J. [De Cordova, Jacob]

- 1849 25.693 *J. De Cordova's map of the State of Texas compiled from the records of the General Land Office of the State by Robert Creuzbaur, Houston. 1849.* ("Engraved by J. M. Atwood, New York.") [An oval inset map portrays the southwestern portion of North America, with the U.S.-Mexico boundary on the Gila River. The "Rio Colorado" is shown generally from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" to "Gulf of

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

California", with tributaries "St. Johns' River" (San Juan River), "Red River" (Little Colorado River), and "R. Virgin".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:603 [with illustration facing p. 64]

- 1851 25.694 *J. De Cordova's map of the State of Texas compiled from the records of the General Land Office of the State by Robert Creuzbaur, Houston. 1851.* ("Engraved by J. M. Atwood, New York.") [An oval inset map portrays the southwestern portion of North America, with the U.S.-Mexico boundary on the Gila River. The "Rio Colorado" is shown generally from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" to "Gulf of California", with tributaries "St. Johns' River" (San Juan River), "Red River" (Little Colorado River), and "R. Virgin".]
- 1853 25.695 *J. De Cordova's map of the State of Texas compiled from the records of the General Land Office of the State by Robert Creuzbaur, Houston. 1853.* ("Engraved by J. M. Atwood, New York.") [An oval inset map portrays the southwestern portion of North America, with the U.S.-Mexico boundary on the Gila River. The "Rio Colorado" is shown generally from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" to "Gulf of California", with tributaries "St. Johns' River" (San Juan River), "Red River" (Little Colorado River), and "R. Virgin".]
- 1856 25.696 *J. De Cordova's map of the State of Texas compiled from the records of the General Land Office of the State by Robert Creuzbaur, revised and corrected by Charles W. Pressler. New York: J. H. Colton and Co.* [A quadrangular inset map portrays the southwestern portion of North America with the border of the Gadsden boundary. "Green R." and "Grand R." are shown parallel to each other with their confluence embracing a small mountainous area. "Rio Colorado" extends to "Gulf of California". Tributaries to the "Grand" are "Rio San Juan" and "Rio de Lino", the latter of which is also labeled "Colorado Chiquito". Projected routes of the proposed 35th and 32nd parallel Pacific railroads are also shown.]
- 1867 25.697 *J. De Cordova's map of the State of Texas compiled from the records of the General Land Office of the State by Robert Creuzbaur, Austin, 1867[.] New edition, revised and corrected to date. New York: J. H. Colton and Co.* [A quadrangular inset map portrays the southwestern portion of North America with state and territorial boundaries shown. The Green River (not labeled), "Grand R." and "R. San Juan" have a nearly coincidental confluence, downstream of which is "Rio Colorado", which passes through "Big Canon" (labeled only at its western end). What had been in the 1856 ed. at least, the formerly labeled "Green R." is shorter and without label, but otherwise in the same respective position with the "Grand R." and "Rio de Lino". Nearer the Gulf of California, "Ft. Yuma", "Colorado City", and "Gila City" are shown together. The 35th and 32nd parallel Pacific railroad routes are show, though not labeled.]

Dee, Seth; Hinz, Nicholas H.; Anderson, R. Ernie [Anderson, R. Ernest]; **AND Johnsen, Racheal**

- 2016 11.13952 Preliminary geologic map of the Boulder City quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 16-4*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24 000, text 6 pp.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

- NO DATE 25.800 (TEXT ED.) *The Grand Cañon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : the Underwood Patent Map System combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs :*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Explanatory Notes edited by F. S. Dellenbaugh[,] author of *The Romance of the Colorado River, North Americans of Yesterday, etc.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 64 pp. with 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out). ("527" noted on title-page; "Printed in the United States" on title-page verso.) [1906-1908.] [This is a later ed.; 1st ed. 1904 (see Dellenbaugh, ITEM NO. 2.2316).] [This separately bound text accompanies a boxed set of 18 stereoscopic views (see Underwood and Underwood in Part 26/Appendix 2 of THE GRAND CANON; ITEM NOS. 26.641, 26.980). Its fold-out map of Grand Canyon delimits with overprinting the direction and breadth of view for each stereoview. Box variants noted: boxes with gilt lettering or silver stamping. Text booklet either clothbound or with wraps. Clothbound cover stamping: *Grand Canyon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : Underwood & Underwood.*] [NOTE: Thus far one dust jacket has been seen with a clothbound text, but which may have been custom-made, thus dust jackets for clothbound texts are not likely a publisher's production (*fide* Dan Cassidy, Five Quail Books).] [NOTE: In addition to the difference in places of publication, this ed. differs from the 1904 ed. in the following points: 1) title-page adds credit to Dellenbaugh; 2) chapter title, p. 11, adds tilde to "N" ("HOW THE CAÑON CAME TO BE"); 3) p. 31, last two lines rewritten (in 1904 ed. as ". . . of the Indians will hospitably show you the way to a point where you can get a . . .", in this later ed. as ". . . Indian will show you the way to the point marked 1 on Map 1, where you get a . . ."]

- 1904 25.801 (TEXT ED.) *The Grand Cañon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : the Underwood Patent Map System combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs.* New York, London, Ottawa (Kansas), Toronto, San Francisco, and Bombay: Underwood and Underwood, 64 pp. with 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out). [This separately bound text accompanies a boxed set of 18 stereoscopic views (see Underwood and Underwood in Part 26/Appendix 2 of THE GRAND CANON; ITEM NOS. 26.641, 26.980). Its fold-out map of Grand Canyon delimits with overprinting the direction and breadth of view for each stereoview. Dellenbaugh not credited in this 1st ed. Box variants noted: boxes with gilt lettering or silver stamping. Text booklet either clothbound or with wraps.] [NOTE: Thus far one dust jacket has been seen with a clothbound text, but which may have been custom-made, thus dust jackets for clothbound texts are not likely a publisher's production (*fide* Dan Cassidy, Five Quail Books).] [Later eds. printed without date (see Dellenbaugh, no date, ITEM NO. 2.26910).] [NOTE: In addition to the difference in places of publication, this ed. differs from the later undated [1906-1908] ed. in the following points: 1) in later ed. the title-page adds credit to Dellenbaugh; 2) chapter title, p. 11, lacks tilde over "N" ("HOW THE CANON CAME TO BE"); 3) p. 31, last two lines rewritten (in 1904 ed. as ". . . of the Indians will hospitably show you the way to a point where you can get a . . .", in later ed. as ". . . Indian will show you the way to the point marked 1 on Map 1, where you get a . . ."]

- 1909 25.802 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 401 pp. [NOTE: Five Quail Books Catalogue 16 (2000), no. 58B, indicates for one copy: "This copy dated 1909 has a photo of the Powell Memorial by the Kolb Brothers. The Memorial was built in 1915 [*sic*, 1918]. Another distinct difference is the lack of a pictorial cover." Five Quail Books Catalogue 20 (2004), no. 104B, indicates, "This edition has three foldout maps that earlier editions do not have."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:44b FQ5:47b FQ6:46b FQ7:57a FQ8:102a FQ10:80B
FQ11:96C FQ11A:48A FQ12:144A[2] FQ12A:72B FQ15:160B FQ16:58B
FQ17:121B FQ20:104B FQ21:65A FQ32:85B

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

DeLorme [firm]

- 1999 25.127 *3-D TopoQuads : Arizona*. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 9 CD-ROMs, 12-page text.
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Grubbs, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.301; Hanson, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.309

DeLorme Mapping

- 1993 25.33 *Arizona atlas and gazetteer*. Freeport, Maine: DeLorme Mapping, 76 pp.
- 1996 25.34 *Arizona atlas and gazetteer*. Freeport, Maine: DeLorme Mapping, 2nd ed., 76 pp.
- 1996 25.35 *Nevada atlas and gazetteer*. Freeport, Maine: DeLorme Mapping, 72 pp.
- 1999 25.150 *Arizona atlas and gazetteer*. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 3rd ed., 76 pp.
- 2001 25.152 *Arizona atlas and gazetteer*. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 4th ed., 76 pp.
- 2002 25.151 *Arizona atlas and gazetteer*. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 5th ed., 76 pp.
- 2010 25.327 *Arizona atlas and gazetteer*. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 8th ed., 68 pp.
- 2010 25.328 *California atlas and gazetteer*. Freeport, Maine: DeLorme Mapping, 2nd ed., 160 pp.
- 2012 25.329 *Nevada atlas and gazetteer*. Freeport, Maine: DeLorme Mapping, 8th ed., 72 pp.

Dent, Bonnie

- 2017 25.546 (ARTIST) *Discovery map : Grand Canyon, Williams and Historic Route 66, Arizona*. Waitsfield, Vermont: Discovery Map International, Inc., 14th ed., 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Schematic map with advertisements on verso.]
- 2019 25.642 (ARTIST) *Discovery map : Grand Canyon, Williams and Historic Route 66, Arizona*. Waitsfield, Vermont: Discovery Map International, Inc., 16th ed., 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Schematic map with advertisements on verso.]

dePolo, Craig, AND Taylor, Wanda J.

- 2012 11.13953 Geologic map of the Ute quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 177*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 17 pp. [Text title-sheet begins "Geology map . . ."]

dePolo, Diane M., AND dePolo, Craig M.

- 1999 11.6246 Earthquakes in Nevada, 1852-1998. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 119*, scale 1:1,000,000.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 2012 11.17764 Earthquakes in Nevada, 1840s to 2010. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 179*, scale 1:1,000,000. [Includes data points for immediately adjacent portions of bounding states.]

Derby, George Horatio

- 1852 25.803 Report of the expedition of the United States transport "Invincible," (Capt. A. H. Wilcox,) made by order of Major General P. F. Smith, commanding Pacific division, to the Gulf of California and river Colorado, during the months of November, December, January, February and March, 1850 and 1851. By Geo. H. Derby, Brevet 1st Lieut., Topographical Engineers. *In*: Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a reconnoissance of the Gulf of California and the Colorado river by Lieutenant Derby. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 81, Serial 620*, 28 pp., map. [Includes letter of transmittal from Hon. C. M. Conrad to Hon. Wm. R. King, President of the Senate (p. 1), letter of transmittal from Col. J. J. Abert to Hon. C. M. Conrad (p. 1), and transcript of orders to Derby from Asst. Adjutant General J. Hooker (p. 2). Title of fold-out map, without plate number: "Reconnaissance of the Colorado River made by order of Maj. Gen. P. F. Smith, com'd'g Pacific Division, by Geo. H. Derby, Lt. U.S. Topl. Engrs. Dec. 1850. Drawn by Lieut. Derby." [Storm (1968, p. 160) notes the caption title, *A reconnoissance of the Gulf of California and the Colorado River by Lieutenant Derby.*]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9| **FARQUHAR 15a** FQ5:48 STORM 1057 WHEAT III:668 [map]
- 1969 25.804 *Derby's report on opening the Colorado, 1850-1851 : from the original report of Lt. George Horatio Derby* (ed., introduction by Odie B. Faulk). Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 54 [60] pp., map. (Spanish Borderland Documents, no. 1.) [Reprint of Derby (1852).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:190 FQ9A:25 FQ13:152 FQ15:180 FQ20:127 FQ23:124 FQ30:111

Desilver, Charles

- 1856 25.1240 *Mitchell's new traveller's guide through the United States and Canadas, containing the principal cities and towns alphabetically arranged, together with rail road, steamboat, stage, and canal routes, with tables of places, and distances from place to place. Illustrated by an accurate map of the United States, showing the lines of finished rail roads, and their more important connections.* Philadelphia: Charles Desilver. [Map: "A New Map of the United States of America by J. H. Young. Philadelphia Published by Charles Desilver 253 Market S:" ("Entered acording [*sic*] to Act of Congress, in the year 1856, by Charles Desilver, in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") ["Colorado R." is depicted between the head of the Gulf of California (just off the map) and the eastern part of where the Grand Canyon is situated. There, in the eastern canyon area, is depicted the confluence of "Green R. Fork of the G^t Colorado" and "Grand R. Fork of the G^t Colorado", with "Sierra de la Lanterna" in between them. "Little Colorado R." is shown as a tributary to the "Grand", shortly above the confluence with the "Green". Other tributaries are "R. San Juan" (a tributary to the "Grand"); "Yampai C." shortly above the confluence of "Virgen R."; two minor tributaries (not labeled) from the east and one from the west;

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

"Mohave R." from the west; "Williams' Fork" (Bill Williams River); and "R. Gila".] [Compare also the depiction in Desilver's *New Map of the State of California* (1856, ITEM NO. 25.1241).] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:889

- 1856 25.1241 *A New Map of the State of California, the Territories of Oregon, Washington, Utah & New Mexico.* ("Published by Charles Desilver N^o 253 Market Street, Philadelphia.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1856 by Charles Desilver in the Clerks office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania".) [Map 37 in Mitchell's atlas.] [The region of interest to this bibliography is completely different from that as depicted in *Mitchell's New Traveller's Guide* (Desilver, 1856, ITEM NO. 25.1240). "Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." north of the San Juan River. It is shown on a north-south course in its lower reach, and follows an arc from north around to northwest in what is the Grand Canyon region. Tributaries are "R. San Juan"; "R. de Chelly" (which normally is depicted on contemporary maps as a tributary to the San Juan); "Red R." (Little Colorado River); a minor tributary (not labeled) from the south in what is the western Grand Canyon region; "Virgen R."; a tributary (not labeled) from the northeast that is the Bill Williams River; and "Rio Gila". The "Southern Route Pacific R.R." is shown in southern "New Mexico" territory, crossing the Colorado north of "F: Yumas".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:890

Dickey, D. D.; Carr, W. J.; AND Bull, W. B.

- 1980 11.13013 Geologic map of the Parker NW, Parker, and parts of the Whipple Mountains SW and Whipple Wash quadrangles, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1124*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Dillenburg, R. A.

- 1987 11.11117 Depth to water, altitude of the water level, and chemical quality of water map showing groundwater conditions in the Detrital Valley basin, Mohave County, Arizona—1987. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 14*, 1 sheet.

Dinosaur Nature Association

- 1995 25.180 *The rivers of the Colorado River basin* [AND] *The plumbing of the Colorado River basin.* Vernal, Utah: Dinosaur Nature Association, 2 maps on 1 sheet.

Dinsmore, A. F.

- 1887 25.616 *Territory of Arizona. Scale 12 Miles to 1 inch 1887 Compiled from the official Records of the General Land Office and other sources under supervision of Geo. U. Mayo, Civil Engineer—Chief of Draughting Division G.L.O. Photo lith. & print. by Julius Bien & Co. 139 Duane St. N.Y.* ("Compiled and drawn by A. F. Dinsmore".) [Topography is illustrated. Includes county boundaries, Indian and military

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

reservations, land grants, and 40- and 50-mile limits for railroad land grants (35th parallel only).]

Disturnell, J. [Disturnell, John]

- 1846 25.1067 *Mapa de los Estados Unidos de Méjico, segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha República: y construido por las mejores autoridades.* Nueva York: J. Disturnell, 1 sheet. [Rio Colorado is drawn in precariously; upstream from the confluence with Rio Jaquesita (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River) its name is shown as "Rio Zaguuanas".] **[In Spanish.]**
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:507
- 1847 25.36 *Mapa de los Estados Unidos de Méjico, segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha República: y construido por las mejores autoridades.* Lo publican J. Disturnell, 102 Broadway. Nueva York. 1847. Revised Edition. ["Rio Colorado" is drawn in precariously; upstream from the confluence with "Rio Jaquesita" (Little Colorado River) its name is shown as "Rio Zaguuanas". At the confluence of Jaquesita is a place symbol labeled "P. Bucaretti" (Puerto de Bucareli). Between Jaquesita and "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), the Colorado's course is foreshortened along a south-southwest heading and receives mid-way "Rio Virgin", which flows some distance from the west-northwest to the Colorado (after having turned from a southwesterly course at the confluence of an unnamed tributary (Las Vegas Wash) that heads at "Vegas". At the latitude of the confluence of "R. S. Maria" and some distance west of it, a short, disjointed river, without definite headwater or confluence, "R. de los Martires", flows parallel to the Colorado.] **[In Spanish.]**
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:540
- 1850 25.1325 *Mapa de los Estados Unidos de Méjico, California &c. Segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha República: y construido por las mejores autoridades.* Lo publican J. Disturnell, 157 Broadway. (Nueva York.) 1850. Revised Edition. ["Rio Colorado" is drawn in precariously; upstream from the confluence with "Rio Jaquesita" (Little Colorado River) its name is shown as "Rio Zaguuanas". At the confluence of Jaquesita is a place symbol labeled "P. Bucaretti" (Puerto de Bucareli). Between Jaquesita and "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), the Colorado's course is foreshortened along a south-southwest heading and receives mid-way "Rio Virgin", which flows some distance from the west-northwest to the Colorado (after having turned from a southwesterly course at the confluence of an unnamed tributary (Las Vegas Wash) that heads at "Vegas". At the latitude of the confluence of "R. S. Maria" and some distance west of it, a short, disjointed river, without definite headwater or confluence, "R. de los Martires", flows parallel to the Colorado.] [Note that this map, in the area of interest here, replicates the 1847 Disturnell ed. ([ITEM NO. 25.36](#)) but varies substantially from the 1850 Disturnell map herein cited as [ITEM NO. 25.1324](#).] **[In Spanish.]**
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:669
- 1850 25.1324 *Map of Oregon, California, New Mexico, &c.* **Inset in:** *Disturnell's New Map of the United States and Canada; Showing all the Canals, Rail Roads, Telegraph Lines and principal Stage Routes.* Drawn by Henry A. Burr, Topographer to the Post Office Dep^t [sic] Washington, D.C. New York, Published by J. Disturnell, N^o 157 Broadway 1850. ("Engraved by J. M. Atwood. N.Y.") [The main map displays only as far as the western part of Texas and is likely the map by Burr, the inset perhaps having been added by Disturnell in so far that it does not show any of the routings promised by the main title and that it seems to have been cut from another plate. In the inset map,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

"Lower Cal." is separated from "Sonora" by "G. of Californ" [cut off, thus]. "Colorado R." is shown only very generally between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "Green R. and "Grand R." Two tributaries are shown from the east, "R. St. John" (San Juan River) and "Red R." (Little Colorado River). The Colorado follows a course generally south-southwest to this point before arcing through what is the Grand Canyon region westward to the confluence of "Rio Virgin", receiving one small tributary from the southeast near the Virgin confluence, whereafter it turns to an effectively straight course to the south, receiving "Mohave R." from the northwest, a tributary (not labeled) from the northeast (Bill Williams River), and "Rio Gila" more or less at the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:670

- 1853 25.688 *New map of California, Oregon, Washington, Utah, and New-Mexico. Compiled from the latest authorities and surveys and engraved by G. Schroeter.* New-York: J. Disturnell. [State and county boundaries are displayed (no counties in the territory of "New Mexico"). The confluence of the "Green River" and "Grand River" embrace a mountainous area labeled "Sierra della Landerna" (about which see also the map by J. H. Colton and Co. (1855, [ITEM NO. 25.646](#)) and remarks there), downstream from which is the "Rio Colorado" that enters the head of the Gulf of California. The Grand Canyon region is rather compressed, the Colorado flowing but a short distance between the "Rio Colorado Chiquito" (the confluence of which is distinctively far to the west) and "Rio Virgen", the confluence of which is noticeably farther to the south.] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, [ITEM NO. 2.17346](#)), p. 1076.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:778 [with illustration facing p. 159]
- 1935 25.37 *Mapa de los estados unidos de Mejico, segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha republica : y construido por las mejores autoridades.* [Washington, D.C.: No imprint], 1 sheet. [Reprint of mid-19th century map.] [In Spanish.]

Dixson and Kasson

- 1859 25.980 *Dixson & Kasson's map of the overland and ocean-mail routes, between the Pacific and Atlantic states and ports, including the route through the British possessions. Corrected up to the latest date by the respective mail contractors, San Francisco, Feb. 1859. Published by Hutchings & Rosenfeld San-Francisco.* ("L. Nagel's Lith. San Francisco".)
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:973 [with illustration facing p. 149]

Doelling, Hellmut H.

- 1987 24.806 Geologic map of the Elephant Butte quadrangle, Kane County, Utah[,] and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 113*, 13 pp., 7 figures. [For later map see Sable and Doelling (1990, [ITEM NO. 24.812](#)).]
- 1999 24.807 (COMPILER) Interim geologic map of the Kanab 30' × 60' quadrangle, Kane and Washington Counties, Utah, and Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 366*, 1 sheet [cross-section], text [12] pp. with maps as text-figures. [For later map see Doelling (2008, [ITEM NO. 24.814](#)).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 2008 24.814 (COMPILER) Geologic map of the Kanab 30' × 60' quadrangle, Kane and Washington Counties, Utah, and Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 08-2DM*, 1 sheet (scale 1:100,000).

Doggett, John, Jr.

- 1846 25.1230 *Doggett's United States railroad and ocean steam navigation guide, illustrated with a map of the U.S., showing the working lines of rail road.* New York: John Doggett Pub. [Map: "Map of the United States of America to accompany Doggett's Rail Road Guide". Map does not display the West, but see inset map, "Map of Oregon, California &c." "Rio Colorado of the Gulf of California" is depicted along an essentially straight course between the head of the gulf (only the head is displayed at the bottom of the map, not labeled) and headwaters that are labeled "Green R.", "Yampa R.", "Uintah R.", and "Grand R." Other tributaries are "Sevier R." from the northwest; "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River) from the east; "R. Yakesilla R." (*sic*) (Little Colorado River) from the east; a tributary (not labeled) from the north; "R. San Maria" (*sic*) (Bill Williams River) from the east; "Rio Virgen" (from the northwest, with Colorado confluence south of the Bill Williams!); and "Gila R." from the east.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:541

Dohrenwend, John C.

- 2001 25.348 *Satellite image map of Grand Canyon National Park.* Teasdale, Utah: Southwest Satellite Imaging, scale 1:250,000. [Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. Political unit boundaries outlined on satellite image of Grand Canyon region (eastern/western map boundaries at about Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry, northern/southern map boundaries at about Pipe Spring and Peach Springs). Boundaries generalized at this resolution. Legend on map: "Grand Canyon National Park".]

Dohrenwend, John C.; Gray, Floyd; AND Miller, Robert J.

- 2001 11.1056 Processed thematic mapper satellite imagery for selected areas within the U.S.-Mexico borderlands. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 00-309*, Version 1.0, CD-ROM.

Dohrenwend, John C.; Menges, Christopher M.; Schell, Bruce A.; AND Moring, Barry C.

- 1991 11.236 Reconnaissance photogeologic map of young faults in the Las Vegas 1° × 2° quadrangle, Nevada, California, and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2182*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26]

Dolan Springs Chamber of Commerce

- NO DATE 25.235 *Dolan Springs : gateway to Lake Mead in northwestern Mohave County, Arizona.* Dolan Springs, Arizona: Dolan Springs Chamber of Commerce, 1 sheet. [1970s?]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Doolittle and Munson [firm] [Doolittle, Curtis Miller, AND Munson, Samuel Bishop]

- 1847 25.1292 *New map of the United States and Mexico exhibiting the whole country from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean together with the Canadas & West India Islands. Published by Monk & Sherer College Buildings Cincinnati. 1847.* ("Drawn & Engraved by Doolittle and Munson. Lettering by Ed. O. Reed [Edwin O. Reed], Cincinnati, O.") [The Gila River boundary between the U.S. and Mexico is shown. The head of the "Gulf of California" is drawn on a north-south line, tapering as like a simple estuary with the "Rio Colorado" coming directly to it on a straight course from the north. A very prominent, north-south oriented "I. de Ignacio" is shown at the head of the gulf. The Colorado is depicted from the confluence of "R. Gila" along a slightly meandering course crossing the Southwest from the northeast, from the confluence of the "Green R." and a short river (not labeled) coming from the south and east. "Grand R." is shown as a tributary to the Green coming due west from "Old Park" in northern "Texas". The Colorado receives as tributaries "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "Jaquesila R." (Little Colorado River), with at the confluence of the latter is the place name "P. Bacarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli). Between that confluence and the confluence of "Virgin R." (which comes to the Colorado from the northwest) are a short river (not labeled) from the north-northwest and a short river (not labeled) from the east. "R. Maria" (Bill Williams River) is also shown.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:542

Douglas, Edward Morehouse; Evans, Richard T.; Baldwin, H. L.; AND Stewart, John T.

- 1908 24.227 *Arizona (Coconino County), Shinumo quadrangle.* U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:48,000. [Topographic; surveyed 1905.]

Dower, J. [Dower, John James]

- 1850 25.1234 *California, Mexico, Guatemala &c.* ("London:Published by Orr & Comp^y Amen Corner Paternoster Row.") ["Lower or Old California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." Tributaries are "S^t John's R.", "Red R." (Little Colorado River), "R. Virgen", "Mohave R." (from the west in the lower Colorado region), and "Rio Gila". The Colorado is portrayed as a north-south stream in its lower course, arcing from northeast to west in what is the Grand Canyon region.] [Wheat (1959, Volume III, p. 294) notes (ellipsis is part of quote): "Published in Milner & Peterman's *Descriptive Atlas of Astronomy*, London, W. S. Orr, 1850, No. 40. Also in Peterman and Milner's *Atlas of Physical Geography* . . . London, W. S. Orr, 1855."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:671

Dowler, Warren Leroy

- 1974 25.227 *Lake Powell fly-in : adjacent airport facilities.* Sierra Madre, California: Dowler, 1 sheet. [Includes maps for Bullfrog Basin, Hall Crossing, Wahweap, Marble Canyon, Cliff Dwellers, Page, and Beacon.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Dragon Creek Publishing

- 2011 25.317 *Grand Canyon map and guide : geology, history, facts, photos, diagrams : an all-in-one resource for: hikers, visitors, rafters, backpackers : waterproof, tearproof, 2nd edition, revised, updated.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Dragon Creek Publishing, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

DuBois, Susan M.; Nowak, Thaddeus A.; Smith, Ann W.; AND Nye, Nan K.

- 1982 24.60 *Historical epicenters in Arizona 1830-1980.* Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet, base map scale 1:1,000,000. [Map. Accompanies text by DuBois *et al.* (1982, [ITEM NO. 21.889](#)), Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 193.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"](#)]

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.

- 2003 11.2083 Geologic map of the Government Wash quadrangle. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 140*, map, pamphlet 7 pp.

Duflot de Mofras (Monsieur) [Duflot de Mofras, Eugène]

- 1844 25.805 *Exploration du territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille, exécutée pendant les années 1840, 1841 et 1842 . . .* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 2 volumes, 249, 247 pp., Atlas. [See *Tome Premier*, Chapter 6, which includes lower Colorado River region. See in *Atlas* no. 10, "Plan de l'embouchure du Rio Colorado dans la Mer Vermeille."; a simple hydrographic map of the mouth of the Colorado ostensibly to the confluence of the Rio Colorado and Rio Gila.] [See also atlas map, "Carte de la côte de l'Amérique sur l'Océan Pacifique Septentrional comprenant le Territoire de l'Orégon, les Californies, la Mer Vermeille, partie des territoires de la Compagnie de la Baie d'H'dson, et de l'Amérique Russe." ("Le plan gravé par Jacobs. L'écriture gravée par Hacq."), scale 1:5,555,555. This map notes "Rio Colorado del Occidente *reconnu par Alarcon en 1540*", which flows into "Golfe de Californie ou Mer Vermeille de Cortès" after having passed conjecturally through the Grand Canyon region. "Rio Colorado" heads at the confluence of two streams displayed as relatively minor ones, "R. Verde" and "R. Espagnale", both of which flow north to south. It also displays explorers' routes, including the route of Domínguez and Escalante in 1776 that is labeled "Recces des R.R.P.P. Escalante et Garcès en 1775 et 1777" (*sic*).] [[In French](#).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT II:474](#) [map, "Carte de la côte de l'Amérique"; with illustration facing p. 180]

Dufour, A. H.

- NO DATE 25.1153 *République Fédérative des Etats-Unis Méxicains, par A. H. Dufour.* Paris: Maison Basset. [[Ca. 1830](#).] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Golfe de Californie ou Mer Vermeille, ou Mer de Cortes" and the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Zaguanes" (*sic*). The river flows very generally on a southwestward course across this region, with but four tributaries: "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), "R. Amarillo", and "Gila R." The "Amarillo" (*i.e.*, the supposed "Martyres") is shown paralleling the Colorado from

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

a headwater north of the confluence of the San Juan and “Zaguanes”, turning southward to join the Colorado a short distance north of the confluence of the Gila, which in turn is a short distance northeast of the mouth of the Colorado.] [In French.]

- 1835 25.1270 *République Fédérative des Etats-Unis Méxicains, par A. H. Dufour Paris 1835 Chez Basset Rue S^t Jacques N^o 64.* [“Rio Colorado” is depicted between the head of “Golfe de Californie ou Mer Vermeille, ou Mer de Cortes” and the confluence of “R. Nabojao” (San Juan River) and “R. Zaguanes” (*sic*). The river flows very generally on a southwestward course across this region, with but four tributaries: “R. Jaquesila” (Little Colorado River), “R. S. Maria” (Bill Williams River), “R. Amarillo”, and “Gila R.” The “Amarillo” (*i.e.*, the supposed “Martyres”) is shown paralleling the Colorado from a headwater north of the confluence of the San Juan and “Zaguanes”, turning southward to join the Colorado a short distance north of the confluence of the Gila, which in turn is a short distance northeast of the mouth of the Colorado.] [In French.]
- 1836 25.1271 *Amérique du Nord. par A. H. Dufour, Paris, 1836. Chez J. Andriveau-Goujon, Editeur, Rue du Bac, N^o 6.* (“Flahaut sculp.”, “Wrin scrip.”) [“Rio Colorado” is depicted between the head of “Golfe de Californie ou Mer Vermeille, ou Mer de Cortez” and headwaters in “Sierra Verde”. The river flows very generally on a southwestward course across the region from the confluence of “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River), receiving but one other tributary, “R. Jaquesila” (Little Colorado River), before reaching the confluence of “Gila R.” a short distance north of the gulf.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:415
- 1863 25.1015 *Mexique[,] Antilles, États-Unis, dressés par A. H. Dufour[,], gravés par Ch. Dyonnet. Paris. Abel Pilon, Editeur, Rue de Fleurus, 33.* (“Imp. Geny-Gros, r. de la Montagne S^{te} Genevieve, 34, Paris.”) [Atlas sheet includes imprints for *Atlas Universel, Pl. 59.* and *Géographie moderne Pl. 30.*] [“Rio Colorado Occidentale” is depicted definitively between the Gulf of California and north of “R. Gila”. North of that point, the river is depicted only by a dashed line, including its confluent rivers, “Green (R. Verte)” and “R. Grande”. “R. Navajoa” (San Juan River), “R. Jaquesila (R. Rouge)” (Little Colorado River), and “R. S^a. Clara (R. Vierge)” (Virgin River) each is depicted definitively, with the exception of the lowermost reach of the Virgin.] [NOTE: The same map has been seen with a publisher’s attribution in the title panel, “Armand le Chevalier Rue Riobeheu, 61”. Other variants or eds. can be identified.] [In French.]

Dufour, A. H., AND Duvotenay, T.

- 1855 25.806 *El globo. Atlas historico universal de geografia antigua, de la edad media y moderna. Por SS. A. H. Dufour y T. Duvotenay. [G]rabado en acere por don Ramon Alabern acompanado de noticias geograficas e historicas. Madrid: Gaspar y Roig, 292 pp., plates. (Biblioteca Ilustrada de Gaspar y Roig.) [NOTE: Title-page carries date 1852, but included maps are dated 1855.] [“El golfo de California, mar Bermejo ó Cortés” and “río Colorado” noticed in passing, p. 172. See also the maps, “Mejico Gaspar y Roig, Editores Madrid, 1855.” and “Estados-Unidos Gaspar y Roig, Editores Madrid, 1855.” These maps depict the area pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]*

Dutton, Clarence Edward

- NO DATE 24.789 [Map of Kaibab Plateau and surrounding country.] [New York]: Globe Stationery and Printing Co., 1 sheet. [1880s?] [Notice by John Ward, Manager, Globe Stationery and Printing Co.; square brackets are part of the quotation: “This Map is copied from Powell’s Geological Survey [Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, by Clarence

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

E. Dutton, U. S. A.] The Geological contours being followed exactly, only Topographical Map lines are inserted instead of the Geological lines, to show more clearly the elevations, depressions, natural boundaries and sub-divisions.”] [General boundaries of quadrangle: White Cliffs, Utah, on the north; Lees Ferry on the east; Kanab Cañon on the west; the Colorado River on the south.]

- 1880 25.1042 *Report on the geology of the high plateaus of Utah : with atlas.* U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, 307 pp. [Wheat (Volume 5, facing p. 355) illustrates “Map of Portions of Utah and Arizona Showing the Arrangement of Faults and Flexures in the Kaibabs [*sic*] and High Plateaus.” “Colorado River” is depicted between a point north of the confluence of “San Juan R.” and “Grand Wash”.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1297 [maps; one map in illustration facing p. 355]
- 1882 24.61 *The Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district; with atlas.* U.S. Geological Survey, *Monograph 2*, 264 pp. [quarto]; Atlas, 23 sheets [double folio].
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–2”]
- 1886 25.807 *The Kaibab Division of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, in Yavapai County, Arizona. (On the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad.)* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 23 pp., map. [Selections edited from Dutton (1882, *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2* [ITEM NO. 21.918]). Although the text is printed within quotation marks, significant editing is noticed; mostly, deleted passages are not indicated by ellipses.]
- 1977 24.62 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district; with atlas.* U.S. Geological Survey, *Monograph 2*, facsimile reprinting, Layton, Utah: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 264 pp.; Atlas, 23 sheets [loose in slipcase]. [Edition of 1,500 sets (text and atlas), with introduction by Wallace Stegner.] [Reprinting of Dutton (1882).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–2”]

Duval see **P. S. Duval and Son** [firm]

E

Eardley, A. J.

- 1949 24.63 Paleotectonic and paleogeologic maps of central and western North America. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 33: 655-682.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–2”]
-

Earth Tracks

- 1985 25.217 *Bright Angel recreation map.* Phoenix: Earth Tracks. (Revision by Gordon Wahl.)
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Earthwalk Press

- 1989 25.38 *Hiking map and guide, Grand Canyon National Park.* (Text on verso by Helen H. Larson, 1986.) Eureka, California: Earthwalk Press, 1 sheet, 2 sides, scale 1:48,000, revised.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7|
- 1993 25.39 *Bright Angel Trail hiking map and guidee.* (Text copyright by Helen H. Larson.) Eureka, California: Earthwalk Press, 1 sheet, 2 sides, scale 1:24,000.
- 2010 25.259 *Grand Canyon National Park hiking map and guide : 2 topographic maps in 1 : Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail to Grandview Trail.* (Text copyright Helen H. Larson.) La Jolla, California: Earthwalk Press. ("1st Edition".)
-

Eastman, Steven A.

- 2007 24.352 Arizona physiographic areas. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-10*, 1 sheet.
-

Eckhoff, Emil A., AND Riecker, Paul

- 1880 25.40 *Official map of the Territory of Arizona : compiled from surveys, reconnaissances and other sources by E. A. Eckhoff and P. Riecker, civil engineers. 1880.* New York: The Graphic Co., 1 sheet, scale ca. 1 in. = 14 miles. [Labels include "Buckskin or Kaiba [sic] Plateau"; "Marble Cañon" label (along with the label "White Bluffs") appears alongside the Colorado River in the area of the Upper Granite Gorge; "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" label appears in western Grand Canyon west of "Cataract Creek".]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108 | |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5| STORM 1204
-

Eddy, Gerald A.

- NO DATE 25.218 *Two wonders of the world : Grand Canyon—nature's masterpiece : Boulder Dam—man's greatest engineering achievement : connected by the largest artificial body of water in the world—Lake Mead. Where to go and what to do in the Boulder Dam-Grand Canyon area.* Boulder City, Nevada: Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc. [1930s.] [Map.]
- NO DATE 25.219 *Panorama of Boulder Dam : Grand Canyon : showing routes of scenic "Wonder Air Tours".* [Los Angeles?]: Gerald A. Eddy, for United Air Lines. [1950s.] [Map.]
- 1935 25.995 *Panoramic perspective of the area adjacent to Boulder Dam as it will appear when lake is filled : served exclusively by the Union Pacific System : "The Boulder Dam Route". In: Boulder Dam : Union Pacific : The Boulder Dam Route.* [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, folded brochure. [Map, artistic oblique view looking northward, appears on verso of unfolded brochure.]
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Ediciones Independencia

- NO DATE 25.339 *Sonora : planos de las Cds. de Agua Prieta, Hermosillo, Caborca, Empalme, Ciudad Obregón, San Luis Río Colorado, Guaymas y mapa general del estado.* [No place]: Ediciones Independencia, nueva ed., 1 sheet, 2 sides (scale of state map 1:1,500,000). (Serie mapas de México, 25.) [2008?] [In Spanish.]

Edwards, Kathleen, AND Batson, R. M.

- 1990 24.64 Experimental digital shaded-relief maps of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1821*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"]
- 1990 24.65 Experimental digital shaded-relief maps of southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1850*, 2 sheets, scale 1:2,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"]

Egloffstein, F. W. von [Egloffstein, Frederick Wilhelm von]

- 1861 25.493 *Map No. 1. Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Top^l Eng^{rs} under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Top^l Eng^{rs} in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858. drawn by Fr^{hr} F. W. v. Egloffstein. Topographer to the Expedition. Scale of 6 miles to one Inch or 1:380160.* [From mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation.] *In*: Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 4 maps on 1 sheet. ("Topography by Fr^{hr} F. V. v. Egloffstein. Ruling by Samuel Sartain. Lettering by F. Courtenay.") (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058.*) [Shaded relief.] [See Ives (1861, [ITEM NO. 2.3584](#)) for bibliographical details of the volume. Ives (1861) also was released as *Senate Executive Document [no number]*, which differed only in that the Egloffstein maps were also used as base maps for two geological maps (geology by J. S. Newberry; see Newberry, 1861 [[ITEM NOS. 11.9465, 24.378](#)]) that accompanied only the Senate version.)] [*NOTE on collation of maps.* Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant of Ives held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:947 [with illustration between pp. 98/99]
- 1861 25.494 *Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Top^l Eng^{rs} under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Top^l Eng^{rs} in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858. drawn by Fr^{hr} F. W. v. Egloffstein. Topographer to the Expedition. Scale of 12 miles to one Inch or 1:760320.* [From head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon.] *In*: Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet. ("Topography by Frh^t. F. V. v. Egloffstein. Ruling by Samuel Sartain. Lettering by F. Courtenay.") (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058*.) [Shaded relief.] [See Ives (1861, [ITEM NO. 2.3584](#)) for bibliographical details of the volume. Ives (1861) also was released as *Senate Executive Document [no number]*, which differed only in that the Egloffstein maps were also used as base maps for two geological maps (geology by J. S. Newberry; see Newberry, 1861 [[ITEM NOS. 11.9465, 24.378](#)]) that accompanied only the Senate version.)] [[NOTE on collation of maps](#). Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant of Ives held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT IV:948](#) [with illustration between pp. 98/99]

- 1958 25.224 *Rio Colorado of the West.* U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, 1 sheet. [Facsimile reproduction of "Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West", shaded relief (depicting region from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon), which was originally published in Joseph C. Ives, *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858* (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058), 1861.] [See Ives (1861, [ITEM NO. 2.3584](#)) for bibliographical details of the original volume.]
- 1975 25.225 *Rio Colorado of the West.* U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, 1 sheet. [Facsimile reproduction of "Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West", shaded relief (depicting region from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon), which was originally published in Joseph C. Ives, *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858* (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058), 1861.] [See Ives (1861, [ITEM NO. 2.3584](#)) for bibliographical details of the original volume.]

Ehrenberg, Herman

- 1858 25.706 *Map of the Gadsden Purchase[,], Sonora and portions of New Mexico, Chihuahua & California. by Herman Ehrenberg, C.E. From his private notes, and those of Major Heinzelman[,], Capt^t. Sitgreaves, Lieut^t. Derby; Bartlett; Gray; Julius Froebel and others. Lith^y by Alex. Zakreski. at his Topolgr^t. Office No 100, Merchant Street, Bolton Barron's Building. 1854.* ["Colorado R." is delineated between the head of "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Little Colorado"; it is wholly conjectural in the Grand Canyon region. "Captain Sitgreaves Route" is delineated. Projected routes for the 32nd parallel Pacific railroad are shown. At the mouth of the Colorado River is noted, "Bar 10 to 15 feet at low tide 2 Fathoms".] [Lithographed in San Francisco?]
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT III:803](#) [with illustration facing p. 166]
- 1858 25.603 *Map of the Gadsden Purchase[,], Sonora and portions of New Mexico[,], Chihuahua & California by Herman Ehrenberg C.E. From his private notes and those of Colonel Gray[,], Maj: Heinzelman, Lieut: Parks and others. The Yaqui, Mayo and Fuerte Valleys are by A. Fleury Millitary [sic] Eng: of Sonora. Middleton, Strobridge & Co., Lithographers, Cincinnati, O.* ["Colorado R." is delineated between the head of "Gulf of California" and confluence of "William's Fork" (Bill Williams River); the Grand Canyon region is not depicted. The entire region north of the Gila River is labeled "Barren waste and rugged Mountains". Projected routes for the 32nd parallel Pacific

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

railroad are shown. At the mouth of the Colorado River is noted, "Bar 12-15 feet at low tide".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:941 [with illustration facing p. 110]

Eidenbach, Peter L.

2012 25.808 *An atlas of historic New Mexico maps, 1550-1941.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 172 pp.

El Centro (California) Chamber of Commerce

NO DATE 25.368 *Points of interest in Imperial Valley, land of sunshine and romance.* (Sketched by Ethel Pique.) El Centro, California: El Centro Chamber of Commerce, 1 sheet.

Ellis, Edward S.

1899 25.809 *The national history of the United States : from the landing of the Norsemen to the present time. Volume V.* Cleveland, Ohio: Lamson and Carpenter, pp. 1537-1920. [Grand Canyon (as a barrier in communication between northernmost Arizona and the territorial capital), p. 1824. A new system of boundaries for states and territories is proposed, with map, pp. 1824-1827.]

Emory, W. H. [Emory, William H.]

1844 25.689 *Map of Texas and the country adjacent: Compiled in the Bureau of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, from the best authorities, for the State Department, under the direction of Colonel J. J. Abert, Chief of the Corps, by W. H. Emory, 1st Lieut. T.E.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. War Department. ("W. J. Stone Sc. Wash!") ["Rio Colorado", flowing to the "Gulf of California", is shown wholly conjecturally flowing southwest from the confluence of the "Green River" and "Grand River". The "San Juan R." is shown as a tributary to the Grand. "Rio Gila" is also shown flowing into the gulf, separately from the Colorado.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:478 [with illustration facing p. 184]

1848 25.810 Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 41*, 416 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19] HOWES E145

1848 25.811 Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 7*, 416 pp., map. [Variant.] [NOTE: The Senate version is more scarce than the House version.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:181 [variant uncertain] FQ6:58 FQ7:67 HOWES E145 WAGNER-CAMP 148:1 WHEAT III:544 [map in uncertain variant, cropped; with illustration facing p. 4]

1848 25.812 Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By W. H.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Emory, Brevet Major, Corps of Topographical Engineers. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 7, Serial 505*, 416 pp., map. [Variant.] [NOTE: The Senate version is more scarce than the House version.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ4:181 [variant uncertain] HOWES E145 WAGNER–CAMP 148:2 WHEAT III:544 [map in uncertain variant, cropped; with illustration facing p. 4]

- 1857 25.813 Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, 2 parts in 1 volume, 258, 174 pp., plates, maps. [Map: *Map of the United States and their Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean and part of Mexico compiled from surveys made under the order of W. H. Emory. Major 1st Cavalry, U.S. Commissioner. And from the maps of the Pacific Rail Road, General Land Office, and the Coast Survey. Projected and drawn under the supervision of Lt N. Michler. Topl. Eng^{rs} by Thomas Jekyll, C.E. 1857-8. Scale 1:6,000,000. ("Selmar Siebert's Engraving and Printing Establishment. Washington D.C.", "Engraved by Selmar Siebert.", "Lettering by F. Courtenay".)] ["Rio Colorado" near the head of "Gulf of California" includes notations, "Point Invincible (Head of Ship Navigation)" and "Permanent Bend Head of Tide-water". The greater Grand Canyon region is blank (to the north is marked "Unexplored Territory") with the river and tributaries denoted by dotted lines; this includes the lower Virgin River (not labeled) and the lower "Rio Colorado Chiquito".]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:20 GUIDON 194 HOWES E146 WHEAT IV:916

- 1857 25.814 Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Volume I. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 108*, 2 parts in 1 volume, 258, 174 pp., plates, maps. [Map: *Map of the United States and their Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean and part of Mexico compiled from surveys made under the order of W. H. Emory. Major 1st Cavalry, U.S. Commissioner. And from the maps of the Pacific Rail Road, General Land Office, and the Coast Survey. Projected and drawn under the supervision of Lt N. Michler. Topl. Eng^{rs} by Thomas Jekyll, C.E. 1857-8. Scale 1:6,000,000. ("Selmar Siebert's Engraving and Printing Establishment. Washington D.C.", "Engraved by Selmar Siebert.", "Lettering by F. Courtenay".)] ["Rio Colorado" at the head of "Gulf of California" includes notations, "Point Invincible (Head of Ship Navigation)" and "Permanent Bend Head of Tide-water". The greater Grand Canyon region is blank (to the north is marked "Unexplored Territory") with the river and tributaries denoted by dotted lines; this includes the lower Virgin River (not labeled) and the lower "Rio Colorado Chiquito".]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:822* [map; with two-page illustration between pp. 242/243 (Wheat cites publisher only as "Washington, Cornelius Wendell, Printer"; Wendell was the printer to the U.S. Senate)]

Ensign, Thayer, and Co. [see also Ensigns and Thayer [firm]; and Phelps, Humphrey]

- 1846 25.713 *Phelps' ornamental map of the United States and Mexico*. New York: Phelps, Ensigns, and Thayer. [Caption: "Ornamental Map of the United States & Mexico."] [2nd ed.] ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in only generally, including a misaligned break in the line. "Grand R." is labeled on one of the headwater streams. The Virgin River(?) is shown without label.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1848 25.714 *Map of the United States and Mexico including Oregon, Texas and the Californias.* ("Bowle & Ward, 12 Cornhill, Boston." "Published by Ensign & Thayer, 50 Ann Street New York. and 12 Exchange St., Buffalo.") [Caption: "Ornamental Map of the United States & Mexico."] ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in only generally, in a direct route from the head of the "Gulf of California" and "R. San Juan"; upper basin tributaries are not labeled. The Virgin River is omitted.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:557[?]
- 1848 25.1009 *Map of the United States and Mexico.* ("Bowle & Ward, 12 Cornhill, Boston." "Published by Ensign, Thayer, & Co., 50 Ann Street, New York, and 127 Main St., Buffalo.") [Caption: "Ornamental Map of the United States & Mexico."] ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in only generally, in a direct route from the head of the "Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." Tributaries are "R. St. John" (San Juan River), "Red R." (Little Colorado River), and "R. Virgin". "Utah" and "N. Mex." embrace what is today Nevada, with the U.S.-Mexico boundary on the Gila River.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:557[?]

Ensigns and Thayer [firm]

- 1847 25.716 *World at one view.* New York: Ensigns, and Thayer. [At this map scale on the western hemisphere, "Colorado R." is shown essentially at a straight course from "Rocky Mts." to "G. of California".]
- NO DATE 25.698 *Map of the Gold Regions of California. Showing the Routes via Chagres and Panama, Cape Horn, &c.* ("Published by Ensigns & Thayer, 50 Ann Street New-York.") [1849.] [This is a large sheet with much textual material in its lower part. The map area is divided between a map of the Americas and a detail map of the western portion of the continental United States. In "Upper or New California", which embraces much of today's California, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona, the Colorado River is shown only generally, tracing northeast to southwest; in its lower course it is labeled "Rio Colorado", in its upper course below the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." it is labeled "Rio Colorado of California". The Colorado passes off the map to the south at the confluence of "R. Gila" at "S. Pedro" and "S. Pablo". "R. San Juan" and "Rio Jaquesita" (Little Colorado River) are tributaries from the east. Between these two confluences is the confluence of "Sevier R", which is shown striking the Colorado from the northeast after having looped wholly around from where it is shown as a north-flowing river with headwaters at "Vegas de Sa. Clara". These headwaters are also the headwaters of the southwest-flowing "Rio Virgin", which in turn arcs to the southeast to join the Colorado. At the confluence of "Rio Jaquesita" is the place name, "Bucuretti" (Puerto de Bucareli). On the separate map of the Americas, in "California", "R. Colorado" is shown very generally on a southwesterly flowing course; its only headwater is "S. Raphael R.", with tributaries "R. Nabajoa", "R. Jaguesila", and "R Gila" (labeled in its headwater "Gila R.")
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:609 [with illustration facing p. 69]
- 1849 25.1082 *Phelps's travellers' guide through the United States; containing upwards of seven hundred rail-road, canal, and stage and steam-boat routes accompanied with a new map of the United States.* New-York: Ensigns and Thayer. [Map: "Phelps's National Map of the United States, a Travellers Guide. Embracing the principal rail roads, canals, steam boat & stage routes, throughout the Union." ("Drawn & Engraved by J. M. Atwood. N.Y.") See inset map: "Map of Oregon, California & Texas." "Colorado R." is shown between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R."

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Tributaries are "S^t Johns R." (San Juan River), "Red R." (Little Colorado River), and "R. Virgin".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES P291 WHEAT III:631 [map (also 1850 ed. = III:686, without comment)]

Ettling, T. [Ettling, Theodor]

- _____ 25.1242 *North America. In: Weekly Dispatch* [newspaper]. London: Weekly Dispatch. [Issue not determined; 1856-1862.] [Later published in *The Dispatch Atlas* (London, "Weekly Dispatch" Office, 1863.) ["R. Colorado" and "Colorado R." depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Grand R." and "Red R." (Little Colorado River) in what is the Grand Canyon region. "Green R." is depicted on a course parallel to and west of the "Grand", shown as a tributary to the Colorado west of the "Grand"/"Red" confluence. "R. Navajoas" (San Juan River) is a tributary to the "Grand". "R. S^t Clare" (Virgin River) is shown, into which also a tributary (not labeled) comes from "Vegas" to the northwest (Las Vegas Wash). "R. Gila" is a tributary to the Colorado above the head of the gulf.]
- 1861 25.1243 *Map of the United States of North America, Upper & Lower Canada[,] New Brunswick, Nova Scotia & British-Columbia. Mexico[,] Cuba, Jamaica, S^t Domingo and the Bahama Islands* By T. Ettling. ("Supplement to the Illustrated London News, June 1, 1861.") ("Panconographie de Gillot, a Paris".) ["Lower California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Colorado R." is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "Grand River" and "R. Jaquesila (Red R.)" (Little Colorado River) in what is the Grand Canyon region. "Green River" is depicted on a course parallel to and west of the "Grand", shown as a tributary to the Colorado west of the "Grand"/"Jaquesila" confluence. (It is not clear from the labeling whether the stretch of river between the confluences of the "Grand" and "Green" is a part of the "Grand" or of the Colorado.) "R. Navajoas (S. Juan)" is a tributary to the "Grand". "R. S. Clare" (Virgin River) is shown, into which "Muddy Cr." is a tributary as well as a tributary (not labeled) that comes from "Vegas" to the northwest (Las Vegas Wash). "R. Gila" is a tributary to the Colorado above the head of the gulf.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1025

Eureka Cartography

- 1997 25.520 *Nevada SealMap : with detailed maps of Las Vegas, the Strip, Reno, Carson City, Lake Mead, Lake Tahoe.* Berkeley, California: Eureka Cartography, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = ca. 29.2 miles. (SealMaps.)

Ewald, L.

- 1851 25.1151 (ED.) *México und Texas in Maasstabe von 1:72000000 d.n.G.* Darmstadt: Druck und Verlag von Baukeller's Präganstalt. Jonghaus & Venator. ("Statist. topogr. Section. No. 34." "Baukeller's Handatlas No. 74.") ["Rio Colorado" is depicted in an unusual configuration between "Golf von Californien" and just north of the confluence of "Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River). The Colorado follows a mostly straight southwestward course through this region, reaching the head of the gulf on a continuing southwestward course. It receives the "Gila" some distance above the Colorado's mouth, below which the river bifurcates a couple of times before entering

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

the gulf. "R. Virgin" flows to the Colorado on a south-southeastward course, with its confluence with the Colorado not far south(!) of the Little Colorado.] [In German.]

F

Falconer, Thomas

- 1844 25.1089 *On the discovery of the Mississippi, and on the south-western, Oregon, and north-western boundary of the United States. With a translation from the original ms. of memoirs, etc. relating to the discovery of the Mississippi, by Robert Cavalier de la Salle and the Chevalier Henry de Tonty.* London: Samuel Clarke, pp. i-iv, 5-96, 1-100, 97-99 [sic], [1], map. [Map: "North America. Published under the Superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge". ("London, Cha^s Knight & C^o 22, Ludgate Street." "Engraved by J. & C. Walker.")] ["R. Colorado" is depicted mostly along a straight line between the "Gulf of California" and headwaters in "Sierra Madre" east of "L. Youla" (Great Salt Lake). The only tributaries along its entire length are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River), "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "R. Pyramid" (the Virgin River, also confused with the so-called, misrepresented and mistranslated, river of the "sulfurous pyramids"), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "R. Gila". At the confluence of the Jaquesila is a place marker for "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:479 [map (1845 ed. = II:493)]
-

Farley, Minard H.

- 1861 25.982 *Farley's map of the newly discovered Trumontane silver mines in southern California and western New Mexico, comprising those of Coso, Washington, Tiachipa, Russ, Potoso[,] Esmeralda, Holbomb and Bear Valley Districts, together with the most practicable route thereto and a correct table of reference, embracing distances &c.* ("Compiled from the Official Maps in the U.S. Surveyor General's Office, from the Surveys of the late U.S. and California Boundary Commission, and from his own private explorations. J. H. Wildes, Draughtsman, U.S. Surv^r Genl^s Office.", "Published by W. Holt, Ag^t American Institute, N^o 305 Montgom^y St. San F^{co}") (Lith. of Nagel, Fishbourne & Kuchel, S.F.) [The eastern edge of the map depicts "Colorado River" between "F^t Yuma" and "F^t Mojave", north of which the Colorado meanders indistinctly to a blind end just short of 36° N latitude.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1026 [with illustration, cropped, facing p. 35]
-

Farnham, Thomas J.

- 1845 25.815 *Travels in the Californias, and scenes in the Pacific Ocean.* New York: Saxton and Miles, 416 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 302-303, 321.] [Issued in four parts; parts 2-4 are enumerated; part 4 with date 1845.] [See map (with date 1845), "Map of the Californias by T. J. Farnham.", which shows in "Upper California" the "Rio Colorado" flowing wholly conjecturally southwestwardly through "Paiuches Desert" from unlabeled headwaters; en route "R. S. Juan" is a tributary. What is likely the Little

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Colorado River (not labeled) flows east to west; at its confluence with the Colorado is the notation, "Ruins". "R. Mojaves" is drawn with a dashed line as a tributary to the Colorado in its lower course. "R. Gila" is also shown flowing into the gulf, separately from the Colorado.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES F49 WHEAT II:494 [with illustration facing p. 189]

- 1845 25.1001 Map of the Californias by T. J. Farnham. *In*: Morse, Sidney E., and Breese, Samuel, *The cerographic atlas of the United States*. New-York: Sidney E. Morse and Co. "1843." ("Supplement to the New-York Observer.) [Map notes: "Entered according to the act of Congress in the year 1845, by Thomas J. Farnham in the Clerks Office of the Southern District of New York." In "Upper California" the "Rio Colorado" is shown flowing wholly conjecturally southwestwardly through "Paiuches Desert" from unlabeled headwaters; en route "R. S. Juan" is a tributary. What is likely the Little Colorado River (not labeled) flows east to west; at its confluence with the Colorado is the notation, "Ruins". "R. Mojaves" is drawn with a dashed line as a tributary to the Colorado in its lower course. "R. Gila" is also shown flowing into the gulf, separately from the Colorado.] [NOTE: Wheat (Volume 2, p. 270) remarks: "[The] *Atlas* was published in sheets, showing various copyright dates. The map in question is the same as [Farnham (1845, ITEM NO. 25.815)], without underlay of color. It was also published in *A System of Geography for the use of schools . . . By Sidney E. Morse, A. M. New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, No. 82 Cliff-Street. 1844*. This shows how misleading these dates can be."] [NOTE: 1845 and 1848 eds. (both copyright 1844) of Morse's *A System of Geography* seen by Spamer do not include the Farnham map. However, compare also Morse (1844, ITEM NO. 25.1002).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:498

- 1846 25.1326 *Mexico, Texas & California* by Tho^s J. Farnham *Author of Travels in Oregon, California &c.&c.* *In*: Farnham, Thomas J., *Mexico: Its geography—its people—and its institutions: with a map, containing the result of the latest explorations of Fremont, Wilkes, and others*. New-York: H. Long and Brother. [Map: "Lith. of Lewis & Brown, 272 Pearl St. N.Y." "Old California" is separated from "Occidente or Sonora" by "Gulf of California or Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" follows an effectively straight course from headwater nearly in Oregon (!) to the head of the gulf, where it meets at the same point "R. Gila". Enroute it receives only a tributary (not labeled) from the east (presumably the San Juan River), "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), and a minor tributary from the northeast (Bill Williams River?). To the west of the Colorado's entire course is labeled "Paiuches Desert". Wheat (1959, Volume III, p. 250) remarks, "This, so far as the American West is concerned, is a sad performance."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:508

Farrar, C. D.

- 1978 24.66 Map showing ground-water conditions in the Kaibito and Tuba City area, Coconino and Navajo Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations map WRI 79-58* [open-file].
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"]
- 1980 24.67 Maps showing ground-water conditions in the Hopi area, Coconino and Navajo Counties, Arizona, 1977. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-3*, 4 sheets, scale 1:63,360.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Faulds, James E.

- 1993 11.15406 Geologic map of the Black Mountains accommodate zone, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 93-F*, 4 sheets, scale 1:12,000.
- 1995 11.12015 Geologic map of the Mount Davis quadrangle, Nevada and Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 105*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1996 11.13943 Geologic map of the Fire Mountain quadrangle, Nevada and Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 106*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text ("Stratigraphic and Structural Framework of the Fire Mountain Quadrangle, Arizona and Nevada"), 6 pp.

Faulds, James E.; Bell, John W.; AND Olson, Eric L.

- 2002 11.5375 Geologic map of the Nelson SW quadrangle, Clark county, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 132*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Faulds, James E.; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Bell, John W.; AND Ramelli, Alan R.

- 2004 11.2099 Preliminary geologic map of the Davis Dam quadrangle and eastern part of the Bridge Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 03-5*.

Faulds, James E.; House, P. Kyle; AND Ramelli, Alan R.

- 2000 11.5374 Geologic map of the Laughlin area, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 00-6*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Faulds, James E.; Ramelli, Alan R.; AND Castor, Stephen B.

- 2010 11.13949 Preliminary geologic map of the Searchlight quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 06-15*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000. [Supersedes *Open-File Report 06-15* (Faulds et al., 2010, [ITEM NO. 11.13947](#)).]

Faulds, James E.; Ramelli, Alan R.; AND Lledo, H.

- 2006 11.13947 Preliminary geologic map of the north half of the Searchlight quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 06-15*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text ("North Half of Searchlight Quadrangle Rock Descriptions", by Faulds and Ramelli), 11 pp. [Superseded by *Open-File Report 10-13* (Faulds et al., 2010, [ITEM NO. 11.13949](#)).]

Favela, J. L.

- 1929 11.16978 *Plano de la región del delta Río Colorado y de los terrenos irrigables con aguas derivadas del mismo río en el Dto. Norte, B. Cfa., y Dto. de Altar, Son.* Agencia General de al Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento, Zaragoza [Tijuana], B. C., scale 1:200,000. [In Spanish.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Fedarko, Kevin, AND McBride, Pete

- 2016 25.816 Losing the Grand Canyon. Two adventurers set out on a 650-mile trek through the Grand Canyon. They faced danger and hardship—and saw firsthand how development could spoil one of America’s most beloved places. *National Geographic*, 230(3) (September): 114-139 [pp. 124-129 comprise recto and verso of three-panel fold-out that includes map, “Contested Canyon”, pp. 124-126].

Felger, Tracey J., AND Beard, L. Sue

- 2010 11.1878 Geologic map of Lake Mead and surrounding regions, southern Nevada, southwestern Utah, and northwestern Arizona. *In*: Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 29-38.

Felger, Tracy J.; Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, Zachary W.; Fleck, Robert J.; Wooden, Joseph L.; AND Seixas, Gustav B.

- 2013 11.7019 Preliminary geologic map of Black Canyon and surrounding region, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1267-A*, scale 1:48,000, text 20 pp. [For related report on thermal springs of Black Canyon, see Beard *et al.*, *Open-File Report 2013-1267-B* (ITEM NO. 11.7018).]

Fenner, C. H.

- 1930 11.12309 *World’s greatest flood control system, reclamation project, electrical development, artificial body of water : Boulder Dam area and Las Vegas, Nevada*. Los Angeles: F. V. Owen, 1 sheet. (Topography by C. H. Fenner. Decorations by L. J. Bergère. Government data from H. A. Shamberger.)

Ferguson, Charles A., AND Cook, Joseph P.

- 2015 11.13936 Geologic map of the Kingman 7½’ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-113, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.
- 2015 11.13937 Geologic map of the Kingman NW 7½’ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-114, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.
- 2016 11.13941 Geologic map of the Mount Nutt 7½’ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-118, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Ferguson, Charles A., AND Pearthree, Philip A.

- 2021 11.18472 Geologic map of the Trigo Pass 7½’ quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-136*, scale 1:24,000.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Ferguson, Charles A.; Cook, Joseph P.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

- 2012 11.6224 Geologic map of the White Hills West 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-97, version 1.0, scale 1:24,000.*

Ferguson, Charles A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

- 2009 11.6227 Geologic map of the Grasshopper Junction 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-70, version 1.0, scale 1:24,000.*

Ferguson, Charles A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; Guynn, Jerome; AND McCosby, J. B.

- 2017 11.13942 Geologic map of the Oatman 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-119, scale 1:24,000.*

Ferguson, Orlando

- 1893 25.1585 *Map of the Square and Stationary Earth. By Prof. Orland Ferguson, Hot Springs, South Dakota. Four Hundred Passages in the Bible that Condemn the Globe Theory, or the Flying Earth, and None Sustain It. This Map is the Bible Map of the World. copyright by Orlando Ferguson, 1893. ("Louis H. Everts & Co.—Litho. Phila.")* [This most unusual projection displays a single river (not labeled) reaching "Gulf of California" from headwaters between Salt Lake City and Denver. Its course passes generally through mountains before turning south to the gulf.]

Fergusson, Erna

- 1940 25.817 *Our Southwest.* (Photographs by Ruth Frank and others.) New York and London: Alfred A. Knopf, 376 pp., fold-out maps.
 ☰ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21](#) | [FQ6:63](#) [3rd printing, 1946] | [FQ21:311](#) [2nd printing, 1941] | [FQ24/1:260](#)

Ferris, Warren Angus

- 1940 25.818 *Life in the Rocky Mountains : a diary of wanderings on the sources of the rivers Missouri, Columbia, and Colorado from February, 1830, to November, 1835, by W. A. Ferris, then in the employ of the American Fur Company, and supplementary writings by Ferris, with a detailed map of the fur country, drawn by Ferris in 1836. Edited, and with a life of Ferris, and a history of explorations and fur trade, by Paul C. Phillips.* Denver: F. A. Rosenstock, Old West Publishing Co., xcv, 365 pp., map. [Preface indicates that diary was first published in *Western Literary Messenger*, July 13, 1842, to May 4, 1844.] [See in Appendix: "Supplementary Articles. Number 1. Chanion of the Colorado", pp. 319-320, which transcribes Ferris (1842, [ITEM NO. 2.11635](#)) that generally refers to the canyons below the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers.] [**NOTE:** The 1836 manuscript map by Ferris, without title, was first published in this volume. The map includes a prominent stretch of the "Rio Colorado" embraced by boxes on either side, labeled, "Great Chanion of the Colorado", which is placed below the confluence of "Green River or Soos Ke de" [*i.e.*, "Seeds-ke-dee"] and "Rio Grand" and extends between "Rio St. Michael" and "Rio Dolores". Despite the map's clear portrayal of the landscape of Upper Basin only, some references point to the obvious

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

labeling that is an early and inferred use of the term “Grand Canyon”, although it is not in reference to the canyon of Arizona. Wheat (Volume 2, 1958, pp. 155-157, 241-242), provides significant remarks pertaining to this map.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 91 WHEAT II:416 [map; with illustration facing p. 156]

Ferry, Hypolite

- 1850 25.819 *Description de la Nouvelle Californie : géographique, politique et morale.* Paris: L. Maisson, 386 pp., map [Colorado River, see pp. 60, 76-77; Gila River, pp. 77-79.] [See map: “Carte de la Nouv^{le} Californie dressée d’après les travaux géographiques de M^r Duflot de Mofras et du Colonel Fremont. Par Hypolite Ferry. Paris 1850”. “Rio Colorado” is shown between “Mer Vermeille” and headwaters that are in fact the Green River, although labeled “Rio Colorado”; the Grand River is not labeled. The Colorado is drawn most generally, with an erratically sinuous line throughout. The Little Colorado River and Virgin River do not appear at all.] [Also map “Deuxieme Edition” noted; with same date.] [NOTE: Although there are overall differences on the map, the Colorado is drawn in a fashion remarkably similar to that shown on the map by E. Housse (1850, ITEM NO. 25.703) *Carte de la Nouvelle Californie.*] [In French.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:673 [map; with illustration facing p. 140]

- 1851 25.820 *La California : descrizione geografica, politica e morale che contiene la storia della scoperta di questa terra. Quadro delgi avvenimenti politici che vi si effettuano. Dettagli sulla sua topografia, sul clima, e sulle produzioni minerali, vegetabili.* Venice: Dalla Tipografia Fontana, 340 pp. [Map: “Nuova California (Stati Uniti dell’America Settentrionale)”]; a greatly different map than that with Ferry, 1850 (ITEM NO. 2.15047), with extensive text in the margins. “Rio Colorado” is shown between “Mare Vermiglio o Golfo di California” and headwaters that are in fact the Green River, although labeled “Rio Colorado”; the Grand River is not labeled. The Colorado is drawn most generally, with an erratically sinuous line throughout. The Little Colorado River and Virgin River do not appear at all. Ironically, in the Grand Canyon region the Colorado has the notation (which clearly pertains to the lower Colorado River), “in generale poco profondo e soggetto a grandi traboccamenti”.] [In Italian.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:714 [map; with illustration facing p. 141]

Fiala, John T.

- 1859 25.621 *General Map of the United States & Their Territory between the Mississippi & the Pacific Ocean 1 Shewing the different Surveyed Routes from the Mississippi valley to the coast of the Pacific Ocean, 2 the new established & proposed Post Routes, 3 the recently discovered Gold, Silver and Copper Region in Kansas, Nebraska and Arizona. Compiled from the various P.R.R. Surveys & the best authorities which could be obtained by John T. Fiala C.E.* (“Lith. by A. McLean 15 Chesnut [sic] St.”) (“Engraved on Stone by A. Janicke.”) (“Entered in the Clerks Office of the U.S. District Court of Missouri, January 1859 by John T. Fiala, According to Act of Congress respecting Copy rights.”) [“Rio Colorado” is shown diagrammatically from the confluence of “Green R.” and “Grand R.” to the head of “Gulf of California” that separates “Lower California” from “Sonora”. It receives the tributaries “R. San Juan” from the east-southeast, “Colorado Chiquito” (Little Colorado River) from the southeast, a tributary (not labeled; Cataract Creek, which heads at “Bill Williams Mt”) from the southeast, “R. Virgin” from the north, “Mohave” from the west, “Bill Williams” from the east, and “Rio Gila” from the east-northeast. The proposed route of the “Albuquerque” railway is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

shown on the 35th parallel, and the region between it and the Colorado is labeled “Unexplored Territory”.]

Finch, Warren I.

- 1955 24.69 (COMPILER) Preliminary geologic map showing the distribution of uranium deposits and principle ore-bearing formations of the Colorado Plateau region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map MF-16*, scale 1:500,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–2”|
- 1991 24.70 Maps showing distribution of uranium deposits in the Colorado Plateau uranium province—a cluster analysis. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2080*, scale 1:2,500,000.

Finch, Warren I.; Molina, P.; Naumov, S. S.; Ruzicka, V.; Barthel, F.; Thoste, V.; Müller-Kahle, E.; AND Tauchid, M.

- 1995 24.71 *World distribution of uranium deposits : first edition*. Vienna, Austria: International Atomic Energy Agency STI/PUB/995, scale 1:30,000,000.

Finley, Anthony

- 1826 25.1521 *A new American atlas, designed principally to illustrate the geography of the United States of North America; in which every county in each state and territory of the union is accurate delineated, as far as at present known: the whole compiled from the latest and most authentic information*. Philadelphia: Anthony Finley. [See “Map of North America including all the Recent Geographical Discoveries 1826” (“Drawn by D. H. Vance”, “Engraved by J. H. Young”, “Published by A. Finley Philad^a 1826.”) [“R. Colorado o the West” is shown on an imaginative, effectively straight course between the confluence of “R. Zaguuanas” and “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River) and the head of “Gulf of California”, receiving en route only the tributaries “R. Jaquesila” (Little Colorado River) from the east and “R. S Maria” (Bill Williams River, shown as a significant stream from the east). “R. Gila” arrives independently at the head of the gulf from the east-northeast. Also of naote is “R. Martires”, which parallels the Colorado to its west and arrives at the western side of the gulf some distance from the mouths of the Colorado and Gila.]
- 1831 25.711 *A new general atlas comprising a complete set of maps, representing the grand divisions of the globe*. Philadelphia: Anthony Finley. [See map 32, “Mexico.” (Young & Delleker Sc.”). “R. Colorado of the West” is shown between the head of “Gulf of California” and the confluence of “R. Zaguuanas” (Green River) and “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River).] [There are multiple eds. of this atlas.]

Finley, John H.

- 1920 25.821 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson’s perpetual loose-leaf encyclopaedia : an international work of reference*. New York, London, Edinburgh, Toronto, Melbourne, Paris, and Bombay: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 618+ pp. [See: “Colorado Desert”, pp. 247A-247B; “Colorado Plateau, Great”, p. 247B; “Colorado River”, p. 247B, with map (p. 247A), “Cañons of the Colorado”.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

First National Bank of Boston

- 1922 25.822 *Markets of the world. United States and Canada series. A compilation of maps and statistical data. Prepared and published by The First National Bank of Boston, Boston, Mass., U.S.A.* New York: General Drafting Co., Inc., [unpaginated]. [See Map 35 (Arizona and New Mexico) and associated page of statistics.]

Fish-n-Map Company

- NO DATE 25.233 *Lake Mohave.* Arvada, Colorado: Fish-n-Map Co., 1 sheet (2 sides). [1990s.]
- NO DATE 25.41 *L. Pleasant. Lee's Ferry (Colo. River below L Powell).* [No place]: Fish-n-Map Co., 1 sheet (2 sides). ("Lee's Ferry to Glen Canyon Dam" on one side.) [Copy acquired new, 1995.]
- NO DATE 25.289 *Lake Pleasant. Lee's Ferry (Colo. River below Lake Powell). With GPS!* [No place]: Fish-n-Map Co., 1 sheet (2 sides). ("Lee's Ferry to Glen Canyon Dam" on one side.) [Global Positioning System coordinates.] [Copy acquired new, 2013.]
- NO DATE 25.318 *Lake Powell South. With GPS!* [No place]: Fish-n-Map Co., 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Global Positioning System coordinates.] [Copy acquired new in 2013.]
- NO DATE 25.521 *Lower Colorado River (Parker Dam to Yuma).* [No place]: Fish-n-Map Co., 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Fishing Hot Spots, Inc.

- NO DATE 25.333 *Lake Mead, Arizona/Nevada : detailed lake map : depth contours, structure, boat ramps, fishing info, GPS points : waterproof.* [No place]: Fishing Hot Spots, Inc. (Map L901.) [Global Positioning System.]

Fitch, George

- 1914 25.823 *Sizing up Uncle Sam : vestpocket essays (not especially serious) on the United States.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 238 pp. [See "Arizona; the Youngest State", pp. 19-20; "The Grand Canyon", pp. 71-72. See also end-papers map.]

Fite, Emerson D., AND Freeman, Archibald

- 1926 25.824 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *A book of old maps delineating American history from the earliest days down to the close of the Revolutionary War.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 299 pp.

Fleming, C. [Flemming, Carl]

- 1845 25.1023 *Mexico, Mittel America, Texas.* ("Lithographie, Druck u. Verlag von C. Flemming in Glogau." "entw. u. gez. [entworfen und gezeichnet] von A. Theinert".) ["Rio

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Colorado" is depicted on a mostly straight southwesterly course between "Golf v. Californien" and the confluence of "Rafel", having come to that point northwesterly from headwaters in "Sierra Verde". Tributaries along the Colorado are "Nabajoas" (San Juan River), "Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "Maria" (Bill Williams River?), and Gila. In addition, north of the confluence of the Gila is a river depicted by a dotted line labeled "Seeds Keeder", into which also flows "Martires" near the Colorado confluence. Parallel to the Colorado and Seeds Keeder is another river, drawn partly definitively and partly with a dotted line, labeled "Sulsureas".] [In German.]

- 1848 25.1024 *Californien, Oregon, Utah and Neu-Mejico.* ("Druck u. Verlag von. C. Flemming in Glogau." "Entw. u. gez. v. [entworfen und gezeichnet von] F. Handtke".) ["Rio Colorado del Occidente" is depicted between the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and "R. Virgen". In the area of the confluence of "R. Virgen" the Colorado and the lower reach of the Virgin are depicted by dotted lines. The lower reaches of "Green R. Gräner Fl." and "Grand R. (Gr. Fl.)", as well as the Colorado through the canyon country, are depicted by dotted lines. Along the way, definitively drawn tributaries are "R. Navajoas (S^t Juan)" and "R. Jaquesila Red R. (Rother Fl.)"] [In German.]
- 1849 25.1128 *Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America.* ("Entw. u. gez. v. [entworfen und gezeichnet von] F. Handtke".) ["Rio Colorado del Occidente" is depicted between "Meerb. von Californien" and the confluence of "Green R. Grüner Fl." and "Grand R. Grosse Fl."; the entire course of the Colorado from north of the confluence of "R. Gila" to and including the lower reaches of tributary "R. Virgen" and the Green and Grand are shown by dotted lines, although the tributaries "R. Nabajoas, S. Juan" and "R. Jaquesilla Red R. Rother Fl." (Little Colorado River) are shown by solid lines. Also, "Mohave, R. de las Animas" is shown as dotted-line tributary to the lower Colorado River.] [In German.]
- 1850 25.1079 *Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America.* ("Entw. u. gez. v. [entworfen und gezeichnet von] F. Handtke".) Glogau. ["Rio Colorado del Occidente" is depicted between "Meerb. von Californien" and the confluence of "Green R. (Grüner Fl.)" and "Grand R. (Grosse Fl.)"; the entire course of the Colorado from north of the confluence of "R. Gila" to and including the lower reaches of tributary "R. Virgen" and the Green and Grand are shown by dotted lines, although the tributaries "R. Nabajoas S. Juan" and "R. Jaquesilla Red R. Rother Fl." (Little Colorado River) are shown by solid lines. Also, "Mohave, R. de las Animas" is shown as dotted-line tributary to the lower Colorado River.] [In German.]
- 1854 25.1025 *Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America.* ("Lith. Druck u. Verlag von C. Flemming in Glogau.") ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between "Golf von Californien" and the confluence of "Green" and "Grand". Tributaries are "S. John's Fl." (San Juan River), "Rother Fl." (Little Colorado River), "Virgen", "Mohaves" from the west, "Maria" (Bill Williams River?), and "Rio Gila".] [In German.]
- 1868 25.1080 *Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America.* ("Lith. u. Druck u. Verlag v. C. Flemming in Glogau.") ["Rio Colorado del Occidente" is depicted between "Meerb. von Californien" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand River". Tributaries are "R. del Novajo od R. S. Juan", "R. Colorado Chiquito od Flax R.", "R. de la Virgen", and "Gila". The Little Colorado is shown as a tributary to the far western portion of where the Grand Canyon is situated. The entire reaches of these rivers, including their tributaries, are depicted with hachures as encanyoned.] [In German.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Fletcher, Colin

- 1968 25.1257 *The man who walked through time*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 239 [242] pp., map. [First printing; copyright 1967, dust jacket front leaf indicates "1/68".] [Fold-out map, "Grand Canyon National Park", following p. [242], depicts "Colin Fletcher's Route". "Map by Evelyn Bingham". Map printed on thin paper, physiography shown in orange-brown, with black lettering and route line.]
- 2000 25.1258 *Wanderer durch die Zeit : allein im Grand Canyon: eine Entdeckungsreise*. (Arnd Kösling, translator.) München und Zürich: Diana Verlag, 271 pp., map. [Includes "Vorbemerkung", dated "C. F. 1990" (p. 9), and "Nachtrag 1989", dated "C. F., März 1989" (pp. 265-266).] [Fold-out map, "Grand Canyon National Park" (between pp. 128/129) depicts "Colin Fletchers Route"; legend and some labels translated to German. "Ursprüngliche Karte von Evelyn Bingham Bearbeitung von Achim Norweg". Map printed on glossy paper, physiography shown in orange-brown, with black lettering and route line.] [Translation of *The man who walked through time*.] [In German.]

Fleury, E. de

- 1864 25.1317 *Nuevo Mapa de los Estados de Sonora, Chihuahua, Sinaloa, Durango, y Territorio de la Baja California Formado por E. de Fleury Ex Oficial de Plana Mayor en el Ejercito Frances, Ex Coronel de Artilleria e' Ingeniero en Gefe del Est^{do} de Sonora (Mexico)*. San Francisco: A. Gensoul. ["Rio Colorado" is shown between the head of "Golfo de California o Mar de Cortes" and "La Paz" in the United States. Also denoted are "Fuerte Yuma" and "Colorado City".] [In Spanish.]
- 1864 25.727 *Nuevo Mapa de los Estados de Sonora, Chihuahua, Sinaloa, Durango, y Territorio de la Baja California Formado por E. de Fleury Ex Oficial de Plana Mayor en el Ejercito Frances, Ex Coronel de Artilleria e' Ingeniero en Gefe del Est^{do} de Sonora (Mexico) \ New map : Sonora[,], Chihuahua[,], Sinaloa[,], Durango & Lower California By Colonel E de Fleury. Ex Engineer in Chief of the State of Sonora*. San Francisco: A. Gensoul [Adrien Gensoul]; and Paris: Ch. Albessard. ["Rio Colorado" is shown between the head of "Golfo de California o Mar de Cortes" and "La Paz" in the United States. Also denoted are "Fuerte Yuma" and "Colorado City".] [Title panels in Spanish and English.]

Fluck, Steve

- 2002 25.154 Colorado Plateau as an energy colony. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 12-13.

Folsom, C. J.

- 1842 25.1214 *Mexico and Texas, in 1842*. Published by C. J. Folsom, N^o 40 Fulton St. cor. Pearl, New-York. ("Lith. of G. W. Lewis, cor. Beckman & Nassau St. N.Y.") ["Old California" and "Occidente or Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California or Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted on a mostly straight northeast-southwest course between the head of the gulf and a point north of the confluence of "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) at the top of the map. Parallel to and west of the Colorado is "R. de los

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Martires”, which arcs west-southwestward to reach the “Pacific Ocean”. “R Gila” reaches the head of the gulf where also the Colorado reaches it.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:461

Fontaine, William M.

- 1879 25.825 *Introductory lecture by Wm. M. Fontaine, M. A., Professor of Geology and Natural History, University of Virginia: with a short account of the Lewis Brooks' Museum of Natural History.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Chronicle Steam Book and Job Printing House, 48 pp. [See p. 11, note of the geology collection possessing “a splendid relief map (6 feet square) of the Grand Canon of the Colorado river, and the cliffs of southern Utah, prepared from data obtained in the survey of the Rocky Mountain region under Major Powell.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [NOTE: This pertains to the commercially produced relief map by Howell (no date, ITEM NO. 24.309; 1931, ITEM NO. 24.783), about which see also McCalmont (2015, ITEM NO. 21.7612).]

Four Corners Geological Society

- 1952 24.72 Geologic map; Four Corners area *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region.* [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, fold-out plate.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–7”]

France. Dépôt-générale de Marine

- 1828 25.709 *Neptune des côtes occidentales d'Amérique sur le Grand Océan.* Paris: Dépôt-générale de Marine, [Volume 7]. [See map: “Carte Réduite des Côtes et du Golfe de Californie Depuis le Cap Corrientes jusqu'au Port S^t. Diego D'après des Observations faites à bord des Corvettes *la Descubierta* et *l'Atrevida* et celles de plusieurs Officiers de la Marine Espagnole Madrid 1825. Publiée par ordere du Roi Sous le Ministère de Son Excellence M. le Compte Chabrol de Crousol Pair de France, Secrétaire d'Etat au Département de la marine et des Colonies. Au Dépôt-générale de la Marine 1826.” “R. Colorado” and “R. Gila” are depicted as independently entering the head of “Golfe de Californie”; interestingly, an island is positioned at the mouth of the Gila, but there is no island at the mouth of the Colorado. The head of the gulf is an outline sketch only, with no details.] [NOTE: There are different eds. of this atlas, and variants.] [In French.]

Franko Maps Ltd.

- 2016 25.512 *Valley of Fire State Park : adventure guide.* [No place]: Franko Maps Ltd., 1 sheet, 2 sides, various scales. [Nevada.]

Frankovich, Anton, Jr.

- 1987 25.42 *The Grand Canyon dimensional map.* (Graphic concept and illustrations by Margarete Ferraro.) Salt Lake City: Rainbow Gold, Inc., 1 sheet, 2 sides (primarily scenic photographs).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5] FQ21:408 [1990 printing]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1992 25.213 *The Grand Canyon photo map : 277 miles of dramatic color photographs by land and by air.* (Graphic concept and illustrations by Margarete Ferraro.) Salt Lake City: Rainbow Gold, Inc., 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Fred Harvey [firm]

- NO DATE 25.149 *Magic circle map of the Grand Canyon region.* [No place]: Fred Harvey. [Fred Harvey, no. 4075. Regional map centered on the Watchtower at Desert View.]
- 1946 25.133 *Illustrated map of the great Southwest : including points of interest in New Mexico and Arizona.* Fred Harvey Co.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:239

Freeman, F.; Seyfarth, W.; AND Dacey, E. A.

- 1932 11.8475 *Boulder Canyon Project : the vicinity of Hoover Dam. Map No. 24000. Prepared in Washington Office from compilation in Las Vegas Office.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = ca. 3.5 miles. [Topographic map.]

Frémin, A. R.

- 1820 25.1060 *Carte des États Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale Comprenant aussi Les Territoires à l'ouest du Mississipi Jusqu'au Grand Océan, le Canada et une partie de la Nouvelle Espagne Dressée par A.R. Frémin Géographe. Elève de M^r. Poirson. 1820. A Paris. Chez l'Auteur Rue des Fossés S^t. Jacques N^o. 34.* ("Gravé par G. Lemaitre", "Déposé à la Direction de la Librairie", "Écrit par Lallemand".) ("Chez { Ch^{l^{es}} Piequet. *Géog.^{phie} Graveur quai de Conti No. 17*, { Ch^{l^{es}} Simonneau *Graveur rue de la Paix N^o. 6*, { J. Goujon *rue du Boc N^o. 6*." "Et Chez { Aimé André *Libraire quai des G^{ds}. Augustins N^o. 69*, { Vilquin *G^{d^e} Cour du Palais R^{al}. N^o. 20*." ("N^a. Cette Carte a été faite d'après la Carte d'Arowsmith [sic], les Voyages des Capitaines Lewis et Clarke [sic], la Carte de M^r. le Baron de Humboldt, Les Limites ont été tracées d'après la Carte de Mellish [sic] en 1816.") ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Mer de Cortes", where also "R. Gila" converges, to the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" and "R. Zaganagas". "Jaquesila R." is shown as a tributary from the east. West of the Colorado, "R. de Pyramides" is shown as a conjectural tributary to "R. des Martires", which in turn is shown as a conjectural tributary to the northwestern gulf below its head.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [In [French](#).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:337
- 1830 25.1061 *Carte des États Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale Comprenant aussi Les Territoires à l'ouest du Mississipi Jusqu'au Grand Océan, le Canada et une partie de la Nouvelle Espagne Dressée par A.R. Frémin Géographe. Elève de M^r. Poirson. 1820. A Paris, chez l'Auteur Quai aux Fleurs N^o. 3. et Chez les principaux M^{ds} de Cartes.* ("Gravé par G. Lemaitre", "Déposé à la Direction de la Librairie", "Écrit par Lallemand".) ("N^a. Cette Carte a été faite d'après la Carte d'Arowsmith [sic], les Voyages des Capitaines Lewis et Clarke [sic], la Carte de M^r. le Baron de Humboldt, Les Limites ont été tracées d'après la Carte Mellish [sic] publiée à Philadelphie en 1816.") [In the area of interest to this bibliography, the map is unchanged from the 1820 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1060). "Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Mer de Cortes", where also "R. Gila"

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

converges, to the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" and "R. Zaganagas". "Jaquesila R." is shown as a tributary from the east. West of the Colorado, "R. de Pyramides" is shown as a conjectural tributary to "R. des Martires", which in turn is shown as a conjectural tributary to the northwestern gulf below its head.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [In French.]

Frémont, John Charles

- 1848 25.826 Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California, by John Charles Frémont: addressed to the Senate of the United States. *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 148*, 67 pp., map. [Map: *Map of Oregon and Upper California from the surveys of John Charles Frémont and other authorities : drawn by Charles Preuss under the order of the Senate of the United States : Washington City : 1848*. 1 sheet (folded). Scale 1:3,000,000. Lithography by E. Weber and Co., Baltimore.] [NOTE: "Upper California" is everything south of Oregon Territory and west of Missouri Territory and New Mexico, with the international boundary with Mexico depicted as indicated by the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. Map depicts "Rio Colorado". The Little Colorado River is labeled "Red River".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES F366 WHEAT III:559 [map; with illustrations facing pp. 56, 57]
- 1880 25.827 Arizona. *In: The Great West: Its attractions and resources. Containing a popular description of the marvelous scenery, physical geography, fossils, and glaciers of this wonderful region : and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone Park, "the wonderland of America," by Prof. F. V. Hayden, LL.D., formerly United States geologist. Also, valuable information to travellers and settlers concerning climate, health, mining, husbandry, education, the Indians, Mormonism, the Chinese : with the Homestead, Pre-emption, Land, and Mining Laws. By a corps of able contributors.* Bloomington, Illinois: Charles R. Brodix, pp. 296-301. [Also note, "Arizona", by John Wassen, Surveyor-General, p. 301, although no mention is made of Grand Canyon or Colorado River. Also note map following p. 352, "California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington". Also note frontispiece [2] to volume, which contains portraits of George Custer, John C. Frémont, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, Albert Bierstadt, John Wesley Powell, and Thomas Moran.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED]» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]
- 1964 25.828 *Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : newly reprinted from the edition of 1848 with introductions.* (Introductions by Allan Nevins and Dale L. Morgan.) San Francisco: Book Club of California, xxxi, 65 pp., folded map in pocket. (Book Club of California, Publication 116.) [Main text is a reprint of Frémont (1848, ITEM NO. 2.24450). Nevins, pp. ix-xix; Morgan, pp. xxi-xxxi.] [425 copies.]
- 1995 25.829 *Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : addressed to the Senate of the United States.* Fairfield, Washington: Ye Galleon Press, 77 pp., map. [Reprint of Frémont (1848, ITEM NO. 2.24450).]

Freyhold, Edward

- 1868 25.347 *Head Quarters Corps of Engineers. War Department. Territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean: Originally prepared to accompany the Reports of the explorations for a Pacific Railroad Route; Made in accordance with the*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

10th and 11th sections of the Army Appropriation Act of March 3rd 1853; Compiled from authorized explorations and other reliable data by Lieut. G. K. Warren, Top'l. Eng'rs, in the Office of Pacific R.R. Surveys, War Dept. under the direction of Bvt. Maj. W. H. Emory, Topl. Eng'rs, in 1854. Capt. A. A. Humphreys, Top'l. Eng'rs. in 1854-1858. Recompiled and redrawn under the direction of the Chief of Corps of Engineers by Edward Freyhold 1865-66-67-68. ("Engraved & printed by Julius Bien, N.Y.") Scale 1:3,000,000. ["Rio Colorado" is depicted from the "Gulf of California" to the confluence of "Green River" and "Bunkara River" (Grand River); in the upper course the Colorado is labeled "Rio Colorado Grande". From near "Wallapi Valley" (Hualapai Valley) to "Supposed junction of the Rio Colorado & Flax Riv.", the Colorado is depicted by a dashed line, to the north of which, to "Rio Virgin" is blank on this map. On the south side of the river in the Grand Canyon area are two tributaries that are shown heading toward the Colorado: "Lava Cr." and "Parke Cr."; on other maps these are shown as tributaries to one or the other, or a single tributary, that is Cataract Creek. The "Little Colorado or Flax River" is depicted flowing northwestward to the Colorado. Various routes of exploration are also delineated.] [NOTE: It is this map that John Wesley Powell likely had available prior to his 1869 Colorado River expedition (*vide* Richard Quartaroli).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1185

- 1869 25.1535 *Office of the Chief of Engineers War Department Military Map of the United States compiled and drawn by E. Freyhold 1869.* ("Engraved & printed by Julius Bien, N.Y.") ("Note. In the compilation of this map the Authorities designated on the map of the Western Territories as well as others of more recent date have been used.") [Topography is represented by shaded relief. "Rio Colorado or Grand River" (the label is on the area that is the canyon regions of northern Arizona and southeastern Utah) runs to the head of the "Gulf of California" that separates "Lower California" from "Sonora". East of the confluence of "R. Virgin" the course of the Colorado is depicted by dotted lines except for 1) a reach around the confluence of Diamond Creek (not labeled), 2) a reach around the confluence of "Flax River" (Little Colorado River), 3) around the confluence of Paria River (not labeled), and 4) a reach around the confluence of "Green River" and what actually is the Grand River (labeled farther upstream "Grande River"). The "Flax River" (part of its lower course marked by a dotted line) reflects the geography of Egloffstein in Ives (1861), meeting the Colorado from the east in the central part of where the Grand Canyon is situated, and which shortly before it meets the Colorado receives from the southeast "Park Cr." that is labeled on a fork of what is Cataract Creek (not labeled).]
- 1879 25.1102 *Map of the Territory of the United States, West of the Mississippi River. Prepared by authority of of [sic] the Hon. the Secretary of War in the Office of the Chief of Engineers under the direction of Brig. General A. A. Humphreys Chief of Engineers and Brevet Maj. Gen. U.S. Army. By Edward Freyhold 1879 Scale 1/2000000. 6 sheets, each in covers.* ("Note. This map has been compiled chiefly for Military purposes from the best available data obtained by the several departments of the government. Critical exactness has, in some instances, been disregarded in order to adapt the most recent information to portions compiled before its reception. [¶]Telegraph Lines, having been established along all-most all Rail Roads, are shown only where the latter terminate.") [The lowermost reach of "Colorado River", between the "Gulf of California" and "F^t Yuma", and a short reach farther north between "Eureka" and "Rodes Rch.", are shown on Sheet 4. The remainder of the area of interest to this bibliography is shown on Sheet 5. The title panel is shown on Sheet 6. "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" is labeled between "Grand Wash" and "Kanab Wash"; "Marble Cañon" is labeled between "Kanab Wash" and confluence of "Colorado Chiquito Cañon"/"Rio

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Colorado Chiquito". West of Grand Canyon "Iceberg Cañon" and "Black Cañon" are labeled. The Salton Basin is labeled "Dry Bed of Lake" and "New River" is shown reaching it. Routes of exploration, surveyed railroad routes, and the military telegraph line between San Diego and Fort Yuma is depicted graphically.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1295

Froiseth, B. A. M.

- 1878 25.1103 *Second Edition Thoroughly Revised. Re Engraved and Brought Down To Date. Froiseth's New Sectional & Mineral Map of Utah[.] Compiled from the latest U.S. Government Surveys and other authentic sources. Exhibiting the Sections. Fractional Sections. [sic] Counties. Cities. Towns. Settlements. Mining Districts . [sic] Railroads and other Internal Improvements.* Salt Lake City: B. A. M. Froiseth. ("A. L. Bancroft & Co. Lit^hs [sic]"). [The very northernmost part of Arizona is shown at the bottom of the map (which is not so displayed in other eds.). In the area of interest to this bibliography, "Colorado River" is shown at the boundary in "Monument Cañon" (Glen Canyon), approximately to the site of Lees Ferry. Also of note is a label for "The Temple of Music" (Music Temple) just south of the confluence of "San Juan River".]

Fullarton see **A. Fullarton and Co.**

G

G. M. Johnson and Associates

- 2004 25.209 *City street map : Flagstaff, Sedona, Grand Canyon.* Burnaby, British Columbia: G. M. Johnson and Associates, Ltd.
- 2007 25.210 *City street map : Flagstaff, Sedona, Grand Canyon.* Burnaby, British Columbia: G. M. Johnson and Associates, Ltd.
- 2009 25.326 *City street map : Yuma, Yuma County. Dateland, Foothills, Fortuna, Gadsden, San Luis, Somerton, Tacna, Wellton and adjoining communities.* Burnaby, British Columbia: G. M. Johnson and Associates, Ltd.
- 2009 25.477 *Grand Canyon panoramic map : including Route 66 travel map and history of Route 66. [AND] Historic Route 66 travel map : including Grand Canyon panormaic map : California, Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, Oklahoma, Kansas, Missouri and Illinois.* Burnaby, British Columbia: G. M. Johnson and Associates, 1 sheet (2 sides). [Two different panel titles, recto and verso for display. Grand Canyon map (without separate title) is an oblique artistic view of the region from Lake Powell (in distance) to Hermits Rest.]
- 2018 25.1014 *Large print : Arizona : easy to read state map.* Vancouver, British Columbia: G. M. Johnson and Associates Ltd. [Verso display panel reads: *Easy to read : Arizona : large print state map.*] [Inset maps include "Grand Canyon Village".] [Larger print is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

used for principal geographic names, but local features are in more conventionally sized print.]

G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co. [*refer also to* Colton, J. H. *and to* J. H. Colton and Co.]

- 1865 25.1584 *Map Showing the New Orleans, Mobile & Chattanooga Railroad and its Connections. prepared by G. W. & C. B. Colton & C^o. 172 William St^t New York.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1865 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & C^o in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the United Staes for the Eastern District of New York.") ("Maps of Every Description to accompany Reports, Prospectuses etc. Drawn and Engraved, Printed & Colored at G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co's Map Establishment 172 William St. New York.") [See inset map of parts of North and South America: "Map showing the relation of Mobile & New Orleans to the Ports of Mexico[,] Central America andthe Wst Indies". On this inset map "R Colorado" is shown quite generally from the confluence of "Green R." and "Lit. Colorado R." to the head of "Gulf of California". "Grand R." and "R. S. Juan" have a common confluence from which the stream flows west a short distance to enter the Little Colorado River a short distance above the Little Colorado's confluence with the Colorado. "R. Gila" is a tributary to the Colorado some distance before the latter reaches the gulf.] [These base maps also seem to have been used for other railroads during this time period.]
- 1870 25.1514 *Colton's Railroad Map (Intermediate Size) of the United States Reduced from "Colton's Railroad & Commercial Map of the United States". Published by G. W. and C. B. Colton & Co. 172 William St^t New York.* [Map on four sheets. See inset map on lower-right sheet, "Plan of the Western Portion of the United States". "Colorado R." is depicted reasonably accurately along its lower course. In the Grand Canyon region it is clear that it follows the depictions presented by Egloffstein in Ives (1861). The "Lit. Colorado" arrives from the east-southeast, into which several tributaries (not labeled) feed from the southeast; the entire stretch between the Virgin River (not shown!) and the Little Colorado River, including the Little Colorado and its tributaries, is depicted as encanyoned. Between that confluence and a point downstream from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand R." the Colorado is depicted by a dotted line.] [NOTE: The 1870 ed. of "Colton's Railroad & Commercial Map of the United States" has thus far not been seen for this bibliography, but see the 1871 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1516).]
- 1870 25.1515 *Karte der Verschiedenen Pacific Eisenbahnen und deren Verbindung mit anderen Bahnen Für die "N.Y. Handels Zeitung" gezeichnet. von G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. N^o. 172 William St^t New York. Juni 1870.* [Caption: *Beilage zur N.Y. Handels Zeitung.*] [This reasonably detailed map shows a meandering course of "Rio Colorado" between "F^t Yuma" and the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled, and only the northernmost part of which is depicted). The Salton Sea is labeled "G^t Dry Lake". The course of the Colorado is shown reasonably accurately in its lower course, but between the confluence of "Virgin R." and "Colorado Chiquito R." it follows a conjecturally wild course, having proceeded to that point directly from the northeast. Of particular note on this map are the labels for Colorado River canyons as cited by John Wesley Powell, interesting that despite the conjectural course of the Colorado it was less than a year after Powell's expedition. These canyons are: "Mound Cañon" and "Monument Cañon" (together later Glen Canyon), Marble Cañon (the stretch between "Paria R." and "Bright Angel R."), and "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River". "Black Cañon" is also noted on the lower Colorado below Callville, although that settlement is shown along the Colorado some distance southwest of the confluence of "Virgin R." at the confluence of "Rio Vegas" (Las Vegas Wash), where also is the label "Head of Navigation". In the Grand Canyon area, a tributary (not labeled) from the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

north-northwest meets the river in the western part of the canyon; and downstream from there is the confluence of "Yampa Cr.," which flows through "Red Lake" en route to the Colorado. "Hualapais Spr." is marked at the head of one of the forks of Yampa Creek. "Yampais Vill." (Supai) is, peculiarly, marked well on the north side of the Colorado, southwest of the confluence of Bright Angel Creek.] [This map was produced as a supplement to the *New-Yorker Handels-Zeitung*, by its date intended for a June issue of that then-weekly periodical. In weeks during June the map was advertised, but production delays, which were noted, interfered with the planned distribution date. It finally was available with the July 9 issue (Volume 19, No. 1112); a page 1 notice is headed, "Hierzu eine Beilage und als Extra-Beilage erhalten unsere Herren Abonnenten mit dieser Nummer eine Karte sämmtlicher Pacific-Eisenbahnen und deren Verbindungen." It also was offered for sale at \$1.50 per copy, with discounts for larger numbers.] [In German.]

- 1871 25.1516 *Colton's Railroad & Commercial Map of the United States & Canada.* ("Compiled[,] Engraved and Published by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. N^o 172 William St. New York. 1871.") [Map on six sheets. See inset map on the lower-right sheet, "General Map of the United States showing the Railroad routes across the Continent". "Colorado R." is depicted reasonably accurately along its lower course. In the Grand Canyon region it is clear that it follows the depictions presented by Egloffstein in Ives (1861). The "Lit. Colorado" arrives from the east-southeast, into which several tributaries (not labeled) feed from the southeast; the entire stretch between the Virgin River (not shown) and the Little Colorado River, including the Little Colorado and its tributaries, is depicted as encanyoned. Between that confluence and a point downstream from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand R." the Colorado is depicted by a dotted line.]
- 1873 25.1561 *Maps showing the Connections of the Little Rock and Fort Smith Railroad and its Land Grant. Prepared by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. 172 William Street New York.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1873 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") [Half of the sheet comprises a map of the United States. The "35th Parallel Route" is haphazardly delineated across northern Arizona, south of "Colorado River" that shows an encanyoned stretch between "Callville" (the Virgin River is not delineated) and where the confluence of Diamond Creek is situated (not depicted). The Colorado's course through central and eastern parts of Grand Canyon (not labeled) is wildly conjectural, although surprisingly the course and confluence of "Colorado Chiquito" is approximately correct.]
- 1873 25.1583 *Maps showing the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad and leased lines. Engraved[,] Printed & Published by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. New York.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1873 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") [The route of "Atlantic & Pacific R.R." is delineated across northern Arizona. "Colorado R." through what is the Grand Canyon (not labeled) is wildly conjectural, although the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito" is generally correct.]
- 1873 25.1562 *Colton's New Mexico and Arizona Published by G. W. and C. B. Colton & Co. N^o 172 William St. New York.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1873 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") Scale 1:2,090,880. ["Colorado R." in the western part of "Grand Canon of the Colorado" is depicted as encanyoned, as also is the tributary "Diamond R." Through the central and eastern parts of the canyon the course of the river is wildly conjectural, though with "Kanab Cr." meeting it from the north midway. "Flax R. or Colorado Chiquito" reaches the Colorado in eastern Grand Canyon. Also shown on the map is the "Surveyed Line Atlantic & Pacific R.R."]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1875 25.604 *Maps showing the southern Pacific Railroad and its connections.* New York; G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co., 2 maps on 1 sheet, scales 1:2,090,880 and 1:8,000,000. [The Colorado River is depicted reasonably correctly in its lower reach and western portion of "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", but in the central and eastern portions of the Grand Canyon is far more conjectural. Black Canyon is also labeled.]
- 1876 25.1517 *Colton's Railroad Map of the United States and Canada, Published by G. W. and C. B. Colton & Co. 172 William St. New York. 1876.* [The course of "Colorado R." is shown reasonably accurately in its lower course, but between the confluence of the Virgin River (not shown!) and "Colorado Chiquito" it follows a conjecturally wild course, having proceeded to that point directly from the northeast from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand R." In the westernmost part of the Grand Canyon (not labeled), to Callville near the Virgin confluence, there is a vague representation of the river being encanyoned.]
- 1876 25.1563 *Map of the Texas and Pacific Railway and Its Connections. Prepared by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. 172 William St. New York.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1876 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") [The route across southern Arizona is shown passing through "Arizona City" on the "Rio Colorado". Also shown is the route of the "Atlantic & Pacific R.R. across northern Arizona, crossing at "Needles". The Colorado in what is the Grand Canyon region between the confluence of "Santa Clara R." (Virgin River) and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" is conjectural. "Little Colorado" is shown reaching the Colorado close to the western part of the canyon, with Cataract Creek (not labeled) a tributary to the Little Colorado.]
- 1876 25.1582 *Map of California To accompany printed argument of S. O. Houghton as to the rights of the Southern Pacific R.R. Co. of Cal. to Government lands under Acts of Congress Passed July 27, 1866 and March 3, 1871. made before the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate and Ho. of Reps. in May 1876.* ("Prepared by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. 172 William St. New York.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1876 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") Scale 1:2,090,880. [The lower "Colorado River" is depicted from its mouth (at map edge) to "Grand Wash" and "Iceberg Cañon", where also is the label "Colorado R. Cross.", its course occasionally passing through the ornamental right border of the sheet, and passing off the map entirely at that point. "Virgin Canon", "Boulder Cañon", and "Black Canon" are also labeled (thus). The boundaries of mining districts are also shown. In California, Township and Range sections are delineated. Various railway lines are colored.]
- 1882 25.605 *Map Showing the California and Nevada Railroad and its Extensions and Connections.* ("Drawn, Engraved & Printed by G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co. 182 William St. New York.") Scale 1:2,090,880. [Colorado River canyons in the region covered by this bibliography are labeled: "Marble Cañon" between "Lees Ferry" and "Kanab Cañon", "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" between "Kanab Cañon" and "Grand Wash" (where appears the label, "Colorado R. Cross."); "Virgin Cañon", "Boulder Cañon" and "Black Cañon" (where the Colorado goes off the map to the south). Also of note is that Lees Ferry is labeled both as "Lees Ferry" and "Colorado Dell". The Paria River is labeled simply "Cañon", although "Paria Plateau" is labeled, with "Vermillion (*sic*) Cliffs". Also labeled are "Kaibab or Buckskin Plateau" and "Houserock Vall.", and to the west, "SHIWITZ PLATEAU" (typographically thus). "Colorado Chiquito Cañ." reaches the Colorado directly from the southeast. Northeast of Lees Ferry but south of the Arizona-Utah boundary a short tributary reaches the Colorado from the east-southeast, "Navajo

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Cr.", while the San Juan River (not labeled) is depicted reaching the Colorado from the east in Utah. Numerous other labels appear.]

- 1883 25.608 *Map Showing the New Transcontinental Route of the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad and its Connections.* ("Prepared by G. W. & C. B. Colton & C^o. 182 William S^t New York".) ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1883 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") Scale 1:3,800,000. (Caption at top of sheet: *Extra-Beilage zur New-Yorker Handels-Zeitung.*) [The trace of the railroad is broadly marked "Atlantic & Pacific Western Division" in Arizona and western New Mexico, although the trackway itself is labeled "Atlantic & Pacific" here and "Southern Pacific" in California. The trace also lays out the railroad's land grant boundaries between the eastern boundary of Indian Territory and the Colorado River." Also shown is the 32nd parallel route, labeled "Southern Pac." "Big Cañon of the Colorado" is labeled thus, even at this late date. The "Virgin Range" is depicted adjacent to the "Rio Virgin" by the Arizona-Nevada boundary, and immediately parallel to it on the east is depicted "Buckskin Mts." The region of the central and eastern Grand Canyon is blank except for the Colorado River, unlabeled tributaries, and the label "Marble Cañon" (properly positioned). At the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." is the label, adjacent to the Green, "Canon of the Green Riv." Between this confluence and the confluence of "R. San Juan" the Colorado is labeled "Rio Colorado or Grand R." (The lower Colorado River is labeled "Colorado R.") The only other labeled tributaries in the Grand Canyon area are "Paria R." and "Colorado Chiquito R." "Painted Desert" is labeled on the north side of the Little Colorado. The unlabeled tributaries differ compared to the 1883 Colton map of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe (ITEM NO. 25.1658).]
- 1883 25.1658 *Map Showing the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad System. with its Connections.* ("Prepared by G. W. & C. B. Colton & C^o. 172 William S^t New York".) ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1883 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") ("Rufus Adams & C^o. Stationers & Printers 4 & 6 Pine S^t New York.") Scale 1:3,800,000. [The trace of the 35th parallel railroad is marked "Southern Pacific" (*sic*) in California and "Atlantic & Pacific" in Arizona and western New Mexico. Also shown is the 32nd parallel route, labeled "Southern Pacific". "Big Cañon of the Colorado" is labeled thus, even at this late date. The "Virgin Range" is depicted adjacent to the "Rio Virgin" by the Arizona-Nevada boundary, and immediately parallel to it on the east is depicted "Buckskin Mts." The region of the central and eastern Grand Canyon is blank except for the Colorado River and unlabeled tributaries. At the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." is the label, adjacent to the Green, "Canon of the Green". Between this confluence and the confluence of "R. San Juan" the Colorado is labeled "Rio Colorado or Grand R." (The lower Colorado River is labeled "Colorado R.") The only other labeled tributaries in the Grand Canyon area are "Paria R." and "Colorado Chiquito R." "Painted Desert" is labeled on the north side of the Little Colorado. The unlabeled tributaries differ compared to the 1883 Colton map of the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad (ITEM NO. 25.608), as also notably the label for Marble Canyon is absent from the AT&SF map. The AT&SF map also includes railway lines in northern Mexico and displays part of the Gulf of California, with the label "Desert of Avena" to the east of the mouth of the Colorado River.]
- 1887 25.1564 *Map Showing the Pacific Railways and Their Branches. Prepared for the United States Pacific Railway Commission.* ("Prepared by G. W. & C. B. Colton & C^o. 182 William S^t New York.") ("William Mann & Son Stationers & Printers, 88 Maiden Lane, New York.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1887 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. in the office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") [The "Atlantic

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

& Pacific" railroad route is shown across northern Arizona. "Colorado R." is delineated as encanyoned in "Big Canon of the Colorado" in the reach west of the confluence of Diamond Creek (not delineated). The Colorado's course through the canyon is approximately correct, although the reach between Kanab Creek (not labeled) and the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito" is labeled "Mable [*sic*] Canon".]

Gallatin, Albert

- 1836 25.1057 *Map of the Indian Tribes of North America about 1600 A.D. along the Atlantic; & about 1800 A.D. westwardly. Published by the Amer: Antiq: Soc: From a drawing by Hon: A. Gallatin. ("Pendleton's Lithography.")* *In*: Gallatin, Albert, A synopsis of the Indian tribes within the United States east of the Rocky Mountains, and in the British and Russian possessions in North America. *American Antiquarian Society, Transactions and Collections*, 2: 1-422. (*Archæologia Americana*, 2.) [The paper and the ethnographic data portrayed on the map are extralimital to this bibliography. The base map, however, portrays "Rio Colorado of the West" with it and "Rio Gila" converging together at the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled). The headwaters of the Colorado are shown at a mythical "3 Peaks" common to the headwaters also of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers. Also shown on the map is "J. B. Smith's route 1826".]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:417 [with frontispiece illustration]

Galvin, John

- 1965 25.830 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *A record of travels in Arizona and California, 1775-1776 : Fr. Francisco Garces*. San Francisco: John Howell—Books, [iv], xii, 113 [117] pp., 5 leaves of plates, 2 fold-out maps. ["Diario que hà formado el Padre Fr. Francisco Garces". Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo Garcés.] [1,250 copies.] [2nd printing, 1967, 1,500 copies.] ["This book may be used in whole or in part by anyone who wishes to do so, with the Editor's compliments, for no copyright exists on this work." (title-page verso)]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61] FQ7:81 [2nd printing, 1967] FQ8:157 FQ9:210 [1967 printing] FQ10:126 ["1967"] FQ11:137 FQ11B:74 FQ12:194 FQ13:172A FQ13A:76 FQ15:200 FQ18:148 FQ22:118 FQ24/1:298 FQ32:111 GUIDON 235

Gannett, Henry

- 1896 24.376 (COMPILER) *United States contour map*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet. ("Edition of Dec. 1896. reprinted Sept. 1899.") [Scale 1 inch = approximately 115 miles. Contour interval 1000 feet, 500-foot supplementary contours.]

García Conde, Pedro

- 1845 25.1327 *Carta Geografica General de la Republica Mexicana, Formada el Ano de 1845 con los datos que reunio la seccion de Geografia del Ministerio de la Guerra por el General de Brigada, Pedro Garcia Conde, Ministro de la Guerra y Marina, Deputado, Director del Colegio Militar, individuo de la Academia Nacional de San Carlos, vocal de la junta general de instruccion publica, Agrimensor y Ensayador titulado y Miembro de otras varias sociedades scientificas de la Republica. Nota Esta edicion se hace*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

provisionalmente mientras se concluye la Carta en Escala mayor. [facsimile signature] *Pedro García Conde.* ("Engraved by B.R.Davies, 16 George Str. Euston Squ. London. From the original survey made by order of the Mexican government.") ("Published by James Wylde Leicester Sqre. & Charing Cross".) ["California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Golfo de Californias". The Colorado River in its lower course is labeled "Rio Colorado de las Balzas" and in its upper course as "Rio Colorado"; it is shown between the head of the gulf and headwaters north of "Rio del Navajos" (San Juan River), although neither the Green nor Grand Rivers are indicated among the several in this country. This map is interesting for its heavy use of hachures to indicate numerous mountainous areas, while to the west of the lower Colorado the map is featureless. The Colorado is shown with its course beginning from the confluence of west-flowing headwaters, to turn south-southwestward to the confluence of "Rio del Navajos", where it turns southwest on a steady course to the 15th degree of longitude (as measured from the meridian of Mexico City), where it turns to the south and arcs through a course southeasterly thence south-southwesterly before arriving due southward at the head of the gulf where it feeds into a northeasterly headed embayment after having bifurcated around a relatively minor island. "Rio Gila" is received some distance above this point. Between "Rio del Navajos" and its turn to the south, the Colorado receives, in turn, a small tributary (not labeled) from the east-southeast, a tributary from the northwest with forks labeled "Rio Itinpahensis" (western fork) and "Rio San Teresa" (northern fork), and a tributary (not labeled) from the east that could be meant to be the Little Colorado River. Midway between the turn to the south and the confluence of the Gila River, a significant tributary is received from the northeast, to which is contributed a large area that embraces a substantial area of today's Arizona; its northern fork is labeled "Rio de los Coninas", the headwaters of which are labeled as "Sierra del Chegui". Northwest of the Colorado's turn from southwest to south courses is a disjointed river without defined headwater or confluence, labeled "R. Sulfureo o de las Piramides", which is an interesting, though somewhat correct, relabeling of the misrepresented "river of the sulfurous pyramids" of other maps; in addition to which is a nearby area toward its presumed headwaters that is appropriately labeled "Las Piramides" and thus mixing the river's true relationship with the Zion area of the Virgin River. (See [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.)] [NOTE: There is also a *variant* of this map with the printed notation, "Published by Edward Stanfrod [*sic*], 12, 13 & 14 Long Acre, London. W.C." and the pasted-on label, "Edward Stanford, 12, 13, & 14, Long Acre, W.C. Geographer to the King. London Agent by Appointment for the Sale of the Ordnance Survey Maps. Agent for the Admiralty Charts, the Indian Government Maps &c." Wheat does not distinguish between the Wylde and Stanford variants.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:492

García y Cubas, Antonio [García Cubas, Antonio]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1858 | 25.1293 | <p>"Carta I. Cuadro Geográfico y Estadístico de la Republica Mexicana", which features "Carta General de la República Mexicana Formada para el estudio de la configuracion y division interior de su territorio." <i>In:</i> García y Cubas, Antonio, <i>Atlas geográfico, estadístico é histórico de la República Mexicana, formado por Antonio García y Cubas.</i> Mexico: José Mariano Fernandez de Lara. [Map information: ("Imp. litog. de H. Iriarte y C^a calle de Sta Clara N^o 23.") ("J. M. Muñozgúren litografió.") Both the Gila River and Gadsden boundaries between the U.S. and Mexico are delineated. "Rio Colorado" is shown approaching the head of "Golfo de California" on a slightly sinuous course from the northeast, receiving "Rio Gila" from the east at the international boundary. No places are labeled along these rivers. "I. de S. Ignacio" is shown at the mouth of</p> |
|------|---------|--|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- the Colorado.] [NOTE: There are substantial differences in the portrayal of the lowermost Colorado River at the northwest corners of the four maps cited from this atlas (maps 1, 2, 25, and [31]), ITEM NOS. 25.1293-25.1296.] [In Spanish.]
- 1858 25.1294 "Carta II. Sonora." *In:* García y Cubas, Antonio, *Atlas geográfico, estadístico é histórico de la República Mexicana, formado por Antonio García y Cubas*. Mexico: José Mariano Fernandez de Lara. [Map information: ("Imp. litog. de Iriarte y C^á c^é de Sta Clara N^o 23.") ("Muñozgúren litog?") Both the Gila River and Gadsden boundaries between the U.S. and Mexico are delineated. "Rio Colorado" is shown approaching the head of "Golfo de California" from the north, with a decided bend prior to receiving "Rio Gila" from the east at the international boundary by "F. Yuma". A small island, "Farallon del Norte", is shown at the mouth of the Colorado.] [NOTE: There are substantial differences in the portrayal of the lowermost Colorado River at the northwest corners of the four maps cited from this atlas (maps 1, 2, 25, and [31]), ITEM NOS. 25.1293-25.1296.] [In Spanish.]
- 1858 25.1295 "Carta XXV. Baja California." *In:* García y Cubas, Antonio, *Atlas geográfico, estadístico é histórico de la República Mexicana, formado por Antonio García y Cubas*. Mexico: José Mariano Fernandez de Lara. [Map information: ("Imp. Litog. de H. Iriarte. C^é de S^{ta} Clara N^o 23.") ("Muñozgúren lito.") The Colorado River (not labeled) is shown approaching the head of "Mar de Cortés" on a generalized course from the north-northeast, receiving a similarly generalized and short Gila River from the east-northeast at the international boundary No places are labeled along these rivers. A large "I. de S. Ignacio" is shown at the mouth of the Colorado.] [NOTE: There are substantial differences in the portrayal of the lowermost Colorado River at the northwest corners of the four maps cited from this atlas (maps 1, 2, 25, and [31]), ITEM NOS. 25.1293-25.1296.] [In Spanish.]
- 1858 25.1296 [Carta [XXXI].] Carta General de la República Mexicana Formada en vista de los datos mas recientes y exactos que se han reunido con tal objeto, y coustan en la noticia presentada al Exmo. Sr. Ministro de Fomento, por Antonio García y Cubas. *In:* García y Cubas, Antonio, *Atlas geográfico, estadístico é histórico de la República Mexicana, formado por Antonio García y Cubas*. Mexico: José Mariano Fernandez de Lara. [Map information: Printer's credit at lower left seems to have been obliterated. ("Lit. de Salazar.") Only the Gadsden boundary between the U.S. and Mexico is delineated. "R. Colorado" is shown approaching the head of "Mar de Cortés" on a slightly sinuous course from the northeast, with a decided bend prior to receiving "R. Gila" from the east at the international boundary by "F.^{te} Yuma". A road is shown approaching Fort Yuma from Sonora along a path from the southeast. A small island, "Farallon de S. Ignacio", is shown at the mouth of the Colorado.] [NOTE: There are substantial differences in the portrayal of the lowermost Colorado River at the northwest corners of the four maps cited from this atlas (maps 1, 2, 25, and [31]), ITEM NOS. 25.1293-25.1296.] [In Spanish.]
- 1863 25.717 *Carta general de la República Mexicana formada por Antonio García y Cubas*. 1863. México: Iriarte y C^á. [This colored map is noted by catalogers and sellers as the first large map of Mexico published in the recently independent country.] [A sinuous Río Colorado is not labeled but on close examination is well depicted between its lowermost stretch in the United States and "Mar de Cortés", including the addition of marshy landscapes along its reach in Mexico.] [In Spanish.]
- 1884 25.1297 *Sonora*. ("Atlas Mexicano por Antonio García Cubas. Carta I.") ("Queda asegurada la propiedad de esta obra conforme á las leyes en la República Mexicana y en los Estados Unidos. Copyright, 1884, by S. Voisin.") Scale 1:2,000,000. [This series of maps

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- produced as individual sheets.] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Golfo de California" and "Fuerte Yuma" at the confluence of "Rio Gila". A road is shown approaching Fort Yuma from Sonora along a path from the southeast. "I. Gore" and "I. Montegue" are shown at the mouth of the Colorado, and just upstream from there are shown a series of undefined channels and two small islands.] [In Spanish.]
- 1885 25.1543 *Atlas Pintoresco é Historico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos por Antonio Garcia Cubas Publicado por Debray Sucesores Mexico 1885.* [Atlas of 13 sheets, each featuring an inset map and embellished with marginal illustrations pertinent to the map. Most, but not all, of these sheets will be pertinent to the area of the Colorado River delta that is portrayed at the northwestern corner of each map (all titles are in capital letters that omit diacritical marks): "I Carta Politica", "II. Carta Etnografica", "III Carta Eclesiastica", "IV Vias de Comunicacion y Movimiento Maritimo", "V. Instruccion Publica", "VI Carto Orografica", "VII Carta Hidrografica", "VIII Carta Agricola", "IX. Carta Minera", "X. Carta Historica y Arqueologica", "XI Reyno de la Nueva España a Principios del Siglo XIX." (among numerous portraits is that of "D. Ant. Ma. Bucareli"), "[XII] Valle de Mexico", "XIII Mexico y sus Cercanias".] [In Spanish.]
- 1885 25.1298 *Carta general de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos formada por el Ingeniero, Antonio García Cubas.* ("Atlas Mexicano por Antonio García Cubas. Carta General.") ("Publicado por Debray Suc^s Imprenta Litográfica, México. Queda asegurada la propiedad de esta obra conforme á las leyes en la República Mexicana y en los Estados Unidos. Copyright, 1885, by S. Voisin.") Scale 1:4,400,000. [This series of maps produced as individual sheets.] ["R. Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Golfo de Cortés" and a point north of "Yuma". The route of the Southern Pacific Railroad (not labeled except for section names) is shown.] [In Spanish.]
- 1886 25.1299 *Baja California.* ("Atlas Mexicano por Antonio García Cubas. Carta XXVIII.") ("Publicado por Debray Suc^s Imprenta Litográfica, México. Queda asegurada la propiedad de esta obra conforme á las leyes en la República Mexicana y en los Estados Unidos. Copyright, 1886, by S. Voisin.") Scale 1:3,000,000. [This series of maps produced as individual sheets.] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted as a meandering channel between the head of "Golfo de California" and a point some distance north of "Fuerte Yuma" at the confluence of "Rio Gila", with a decided bend just upstream from that confluence. "I. Montegue" is shown at the mouth of the Colorado.] [In Spanish.]
- 1972 25.1544 *Atlas Pintoresco é Historico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos.* México: Editorial del Valle de México. [Facsimile reprint of Garcia Cubas (1885, ITEM NO. 25.1543). [Atlas of 13 sheets, each featuring an inset map and embellished with marginal illustrations pertinent to the map. Most, but not all, of these sheets will be pertinent to the area of the Colorado River delta that is portrayed at the northwestern corner of each map (all titles are in capital letters that omit diacritical marks): "I Carta Politica", "II. Carta Etnografica", "III Carta Eclesiastica", "IV Vias de Comunicacion y Movimiento Maritimo", "V. Instruccion Publica", "VI Carto Orografica", "VII Carta Hidrografica", "VIII Carta Agricola", "IX. Carta Minera", "X. Carta Historica y Arqueologica", "XI Reyno de la Nueva España a Principios del Siglo XIX." (among numerous portraits is that of "D. Ant. Ma. Bucareli"), "[XII] Valle de Mexico", "XIII Mexico y sus Cercanias".] [In Spanish.]
- 1992 25.1545 *Atlas Pintoresco é Historico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos.* México: Inversora Burásatil, S.A. de C.V., Casa de Bolsa, Grupo Financiero Inbursa. ("Edición: Cálamo Corrente S.A. de C.V.; coordinación editorial: Sofia Urrutia y Julia de la Fuente . . .") (Prólogo por José E. Iturriaga.) [Facsimile reprint of Garcia Cubas (1885, ITEM NO.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

25.1543). [Atlas of 13 sheets, each featuring an inset map and embellished with marginal illustrations pertinent to the map. Most, but not all, of these sheets will be pertinent to the area of the Colorado River delta that is portrayed at the northwestern corner of each map (all titles are in capital letters that omit diacritical marks): "I Carta Politica", "II. Carta Etnografica", "III Carta Eclesiastica", "IV Vias de Comunicacion y Movimiento Maritimo", "V. Instruccion Publica", "VI Carto Orografica", "VII Carta Hidrografica", "VIII Carta Agricola", "IX. Carta Minera", "X. Carta Historica y Arqueologica", "XI Reyno de la Nueva España a Principios del Siglo XIX." (among numerous portraits is that of "D. Ant. Ma. Bucareli"), "[XII] Valle de Mexico", "XIII Mexico y sus Cercanias".] [In Spanish.]

Garrett, W. E. [Garrett, Wilbur E.]

- 1978 25.831 Grand Canyon; are we loving it to death? *National Geographic*, 154(1) (July): cover, 1, 16-51. [Pagination includes fold-outs.] [Accompanied by map, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon" (National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, ITEM NO. 24.145).] [For details regarding the states and printings of this map, see [National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division](#) (1978, ITEM NOS. 24.145, 24.357; 1990, ITEM NO. 24.827; 1999, ITEM NO. 24.828).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ11:596 [issue] FQ22:433L [issue]

Garrity, Christopher P., AND Soller, David R.

- 2009 24.833 Database of the Geologic Map of North America—adapted from the map by J.C. Reed, Jr. and others (2005). *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 424*, 7 pp. + digital files online at <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ds424>. [Refer to Reed *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 24.832).]

Gaston and Johnson [firm]

- 1856 25.1522 *A New Map of Our Country, Present and Prospective Compiled from Government Surveys and other Reliable Sources. Published by Gaston & Johnson, 115 & 117, Nassau Street, New York, 1856.* [Variant.] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", with a great arc through the region where the Grand Canyon is situated. The San Juan River seems to be mislabeled " At the confluence of "Rio Jaquesito" (Little Colorado River) is the label, "Bucaretti" (Puerto de Bucareli).]
- 1856 25.999 *A New Map of Our Country, Present and Prospective Compiled from Government Surveys and other Reliable Sources. Published by Gaston & Johnson, 115 & 117 Nassau St. New York 1856.* ("Engr^d by L. Lipman N.Y.", "Dumcke & Keil, N^o 12 Frankfort S^t N.Y.") [Variant.] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the Gulf of California [not labeled] and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". At the confluence of "Rio Jaquesito" (Little Colorado River) is the label, "Bucaretti" (Puerto de Bucareli).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

GeoGraphic Publishers

- 2006 25.212 *Insight : Phoenix*. [Munich, Germany]: GeoGraphic Publishers (distributed by American Map Corp., Maspeth, New York). [Verso includes Grand Canyon map, scale 1:270,000.]

George Philip and Son [firm]

- 1851 25.1019 *Philips' new general atlas : comprehending seventy four maps and charts, delineating the natural and political divisions of the empires, kingdoms, and states of the world : constructed from most recent authorities*. Liverpool: George Philip and Son. [See map 58, "Mexico & Texas" ("Printed by J. Gellatly, Edin!") ["Colorado R." is depicted more or less in a straight course between the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "R. Nabojoa S. Juan". At the confluence of "R. Jaquesila" the Colorado is labeled "R. Colerado", where also is the label "Puerto de Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli). "Virgin R." is shown as a tributary from the west, and, near its confluence with the Colorado, "R. de los Martyres is shown as a tributary to the Virgin. In the lower reach of the Colorado, a dashed line represents a tributary from the west labeled "Inconstant R."]
- 1851 25.1238 *United States including California, Texas &c.* ("Liverpool: Published by George Philip & Son, 1851.") ("Note. Corrected according to the American Maps of Fremont, Emory, Wizlizenu[s], and the records of the General Land off of the State of Texas, and other authorities. May 1851.") ["Rio Colorado" is depicted generally between the head of the Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." Tributaries are "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River), "Red River" (Little Colorado River), "Virgin R.", "Mohahue R." (*sic*) from the west, a river (not labeled) from the northeast (Bill Williams River), and "R. Gila". The Colorado is depicted on a north-south course in its lower reach below the Virgin, and arcs from the north to west in what is the Grand Canyon region. The headwaters of "R. S. Francisco", a tributary to the Gila, are shown reaching nearly to the Colorado the the area of the confluence of the Little Colorado.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:732

Giardina, Salvatore, Jr.

- 1980 24.73 Atlas of late Quaternary-Tertiary faults of the State of Arizona. *Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Special Publication 5*, 48 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"]

Gibbes, Charles Drayton

- 1873 25.1352 *Map of the States of California and Nevada. Carefully Compiled from the Latest Authentic Sources. By Chas. Drayton Gibbes, C.E. Comprising Information obtained from the U.S. Coast and Land Surveys; State Geological Surveys, by Prof. J. D. Whitney; Railroad Surveys and the Results of Explorations Made by Brevet. Lieut. Col. R. S. Williamson, U.S.A., Henry De Groot, C. D. Gibbes, and Others. Published by Warren Holt. No. 607 Clay Street, San Francisco, Cal. 1873.* ("S. B. Linton Formerly of the U.S. Coast Survey Draughtsman & Lithographer 148½ S. Fourth Street Philadelphia, Pa.") [A very detailed map. "Colorado River" is shown between a point just south of the lower international boundary with Mexico and on the northern end passing off the map to the east precisely on the 36th parallel. Includes numerous

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

places name and mining districts. Just to the east of the Arizona-Nevada common point "Yampa Creek" is shown as a tributary to the Colorado, having run into and from "Red Lake" in "Hualpai Val." The Colorado River at this point is marked "Supposed Head of Navigation".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1240

- 1878 25.1353 *Map of the States of California and Nevada. Carefully Compiled from the Latest Authentic Sources. By Chas. Drayton Gibbes, C.E. Comprising Information obtained from the U.S. Coast and Land Surveys; State Geological Surveys, by Prof. J. D. Whitney; Railroad Surveys and the Results of Explorations Made by Brevet. Lieut. Col. R. S. Williamson, U.S.A., Henry De Groot, C. D. Gibbes, and Others. Published by Warren Holt. No. 717 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Cal. 1878.* ("S. B. Linton Formerly of the U.S. Coast Survey Draughtsman & Lithographer 148½ S. Fourth Street Philadelphia, Pa.") [A very detailed map. "Colorado River" is shown between a point just south of the lower international boundary with Mexico and on the northern end passing off the map to the east at approximately 36°10' N. Includes numerous place names and mining districts. Just to the east of the Arizona-Nevada common point "Yampa Creek" is shown as a tributary, having run into and from "Red Lake" in "Hualpai Val.", but its confluence with the Colorado is just off the map. The Colorado River at this point is marked "Supposed Head of Navigation".]

Gilbert, G. K.; Marvine, A. R.; AND Howell, E. E.

- 1876 24.74 Parts of northern and north western Arizona and southern Utah. *In: Geological atlas projected to illustrate geographical explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian of longitude, under the command of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler.* New York, sheet 67, scale 1:506,880. [Physiographic map. Prominently displays the eastern and central Grand Canyon, and Marble Canyon.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Gilliam, Albert M.

- 1846 25.833 *Travels over the table lands and cordilleras of Mexico during the years 1843 and 44 : including a description of California, the principal cities and mining districts of that Republic and the biographies of Iturbide and Santa Anna.* Philadelphia: John W. Moore, 455 pp., maps. [Although Gilliam's travels took him across the Colorado River between Sonora and San Francisco (as shown in his travels map), relatively little comment is made of this country. See 1) "Map of Gilliam's travels in Mexico including Texas and parts of the United States", which roughly delineates "Rio Colorado" passing southwestwardly from unlabeled headwaters to "Mar de Cortes"; and 2) "Map of Oregon[,] Upper and Lower California, with part of British-America, the United States and Mexico", with similarly delineated "R. Colorado" to "Gulf of California" but with labeled tributaries from the east, "Nabalio R." and "Juquesla R." The Gila River, with confluence just north of the gulf, is labeled "R. Cita".]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:510 [map of Gilliam's travels], 511 [map of Oregon, etc.; with illustration facing p. 32]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Gird, Richard

- 1865 25.43 *Official map of the Territory of Arizona. With all the recent explorations Compiled by Richard Gird C. E. Commissioner. Approved by John N. Goodwin, Governor. In accordance with an act of the legislature, approved Oct. 23^d. 1864. We hereby certify that this is the Official Map of the Territory of Arizona, and approve the same. John N. Goodwin Governor. R. C., McCormick Secretary. Prescott October 12th. 1865. San Francisco: A. Gensoul, Pacific Map Depot. Scale 1 inch = 15 miles.*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 80 WHEAT IV:1122

Global Graphics

- NO DATE 25.517 *Tour maps of Las Vegas and Lake Mead.* Lakewood, California: Global Graphics (exclusive distributor Western Supply, Las Vegas), 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000. [1992?]
- 2003 25.204 *Wilderness in your pocket : Grand Canyon panoramic map.* Oceanside, California: Global Graphics, 1 sheet, 2 sides.
- 2003 25.316 *Wilderness in your pocket : Grand Canyon panoramic map : mapa panoramica, carte panoramique, Panoramakarte.* [No place]: Smith-Southwestern, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Copyright 2003; publication date is later (copy acquired new in 2013). Recto is stylized, panoramic oblique-aerial view. Verso is topographic map, "Grand Canyon National Park—South Rim", scale 1:24,000, contour interval 40 feet.] [Multilingual title.]

Goddard, George H.

- 1857 25.976 *Britton & Rey's map of the State of California : compiled from the U.S. Land and Coast Surveys, the several military, scientific, and rail road explorations, the state and county boundary surveys made under the order of the Surveyor General of California, and from private surveys. By George H. Goddard, C.E. Completed with additions and corrections up to the day of publication from the U.S. Land-Office, and other reliable sources. ("Engraved by H. Steinegger", "Lith^y. of Britton & Rey, Montgomery St. cor. Commercial, S. F.") [The southeastern corner of the map displays "Great Colorado River" between its confluence with "New River Slough" in "Lower California" and the great bend, at which point the river is labeled "Colorado R.", at the confluence of "Virgin River". The Salton Sea is labeled "Dry Bed of Lake", near which are "Mud Volcanos" (*sic*).] [Of note is that this map depicts the path of the lower Colorado River just prior to the Ives Expedition's mapping by F. W. von Egloffstein.]*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:921 [with illustration facing p. 60]

Goldthwait, J. H. [Goldthwait, Jonathan H.]

- 1861 25.1586 *Goldthwait's Map of the United States[,] British Provinces, Mexico, Central America, W. India Is. &c Exhibiting the Railroads with their distances, single and double tracks & width of gauge by J. H. Goldthwait. Published by D. Chester, 119 & 121 Nassau St New-York. ("Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1861, by J. H. Goldthwait, in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York.") [The territories of "New Mexico" and "Arizona" are respectively north and south of each other, although the boundary between the two is*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

not shown. In "New Mexico", "Colorado R." is shown as encanyoned, as also is the lower course of "Lit. Colorado" and tributaries to it. The geography is that from Egloffstein in Ives (1861), which portrays the Little Colorado reaching the Colorado River in what is the central part of Grand Canyon (not labeled), while the Colorado comes from the northeast directly to the central Grand Canyon. The course from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand R." to the Little Colorado confluence is depicted mostly by a dashed line. The Little Colorado is labeled "Colorado Chiquito" in its headwater area. Railways, of course, are not depicted in this area.]

- 1865 25.1251 *Map of the Territories & Pacific States to accompany "Across the Continent" by Samuel Bowles.* ("Engraved by J. H. Goldthwait".) ("Printed by Cooper & Stone 100 Nassau St.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1865 by J. H. Goldthwait in the Clerks Office of the district Court of the U.S. for the Southeⁿ District of New York".) *In:* Bowles, Samuel, *Across the continent: A summer's journey to the Rocky Mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific States, with Speaker Colfax.* By Samuel Bowles, Editor of *The Springfield (Mass.) Republican*. Springfield, Massachusetts: Samuel Bowles and Co.; New York: Hurd and Houghton, 438 pp. + advertisements, map. [This book is extralimital to this bibliography, except for the map.] ["Colorado R." is depicted between the head of the "Gulf of California" and north of the confluence of "Lit. Colorado". The upper portion of the Little Colorado is labeled "Colorado Chiquito". "Bill Wms. Fk." and "Rio Gila" are the only other tributaries shown. The Virgin River (not labeled) is suggested by a faint, short tributary drawn from the west at the great bend of the Colorado, north of "Explorers Rock". Between the confluence of the San Juan River (not labeled) and a point north of the confluence of the Little Colorado, spanning the "Utah"- "Arizona" boundary, the river is depicted by a dashed line. A short distance north of the San Juan confluence, in southernmost Utah, is depicted the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand R." The Colorado, between the great bend and north of the Little Colorado confluence, as well as the lower course of the Little Colorado and tributaries to it (not labeled), is demarked by hachures that indicated an encanyoned stretch.] [NOTE: Wheat (1963, Volume V, p. 397) indicates for the printer of the map, "Printed by G. W. & C. B. Colton N. Y.", which differs from the information seen for this citation.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1115 [map]

Goldwater, Barry M.

- 1940 25.834 *A journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers : from the diary of Barry M. Goldwater.* Phoenix: H. Walker Publishing Co. [privately published], 106 + xiii [xv] pp. [300 copies.] [Ford describes this as "mimeographed on one side; map; stapled gray paperback" and notes, "All . . . hand numbered and signed by the author."]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24, 1-62| **Ford 48a** FQ18:161 FQ22:130

Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Youberg, Ann; Spencer, Jon E.; AND O'Connell, Brennan

- 2016 11.13933 Geologic map of the Cibola area, La Paz County, Arizona, and Imperial County, California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-112*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 9 pp. ("Mapping area includes the Cibola and portions of the Cibola SE 7½' quadrangles".) [Pearthree's given name misspelled on text cover sheet as "Phillip".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Johnson, Bradford J.

- 2017 11.13939 Geologic map of the Moon Mountain SE and western edge of the Bouse SW 7½' quadrangles, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-122*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Gootee, Brian F.; Spencer, Jon E.; Tosdal, Richard M.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND House, P. Kyle

- 2016 11.13932 Geologic map of the Mule Wash 7½' quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona, and Riverside County, California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-117*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 9 pp.

Gousha *see* **H. M. Gousha Company****Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitor's Bureau**

- NO DATE 25.323 *Visitor's guide to the Grand Canyon South Rim : "The REAL Grand Canyon" : year 'round vacation destination.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitor's Bureau, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Stylized oblique-view maps without scale, with promotional information for local businesses.] [Noted with printing codes; copy acquired in 2013.]
- 2014 25.358 *Grand Canyon : official map : Grand Canyon National Park South Rim, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon".* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitor's Bureau, 1 sheet, 2 sides. ("314"). [Stylized oblique-view maps without scale, with promotional information for local businesses.] [NOTE: Not to be confused with "The Heart of the Grand Canyon", variants cited under [National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division](#) (1978, 1990, 1999).]

Grand Canyon National Park Lodges

- NO DATE 9.1214 *Grand Canyon historic village at South Rim : map and visitor guide : experience the historic village : the "must-see" at Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Early 2000s?] [Front cover is gatefold map, "Grand Canyon Historic Village", an oblique view cartoon panorama between Mather Point and Hopi Point.] [Includes walking tour of Grand Canyon Village.] [Also later printings, no date.]

Grand Canyon Trust

- NO DATE 25.496 *Greater Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust. [2000.] [Verso of folded oversize sheet titled, *A vision for the greater Grand Canyon*; recto comprises text and illustrations.] [Also distributed in unfolded format on request.]

Grässl, J.

- 1852 25.1081 *Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America: Californien, Texas und die Territorien New Mexico u. Utah Nach den neuesten Hilfsmitteln gezeich. von J. Grässel.* 1852. (Map caption: "Meyers Zeitungs-Atlas", "N^o 120".) ["Rio Colorado" is depicted only

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

generally between "G. of California" (in English) and headwaters. Its upper reach is labeled "Rio Zagagnanas", to which "Green R." is a tributary from the north and east. A minor tributary (not labeled) to the Green from the east may be the Grand River. At the confluence of the "Rio Jaquesita" (Little Colorado River) is a place marker for "P. Bucaretti" (Puerto de Bucareli). A very prominent, but confused and unlabeled tributary to the Colorado from the northwest is the Virgin River; and trapped between it and the Colorado/Zagagnanas is a straight-lined river without discernable headwater or outlet, labeled "R. of the Sulphurous Pyramids" (in English).] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [In German.]

Gray, Andrew B.

- 1855 25.1086 *Map of that portion of the boundary between the United States and Mexico from the Pacific coast to the junction of the Gila and Colorado Rivers, surveyed under the direction of Hon. John B. Weller U. S. Commissioner, and the Rio Gila from near its intersection, with the southern boundary of New Mexico, surveyed under the direction of John R. Bartlett Esq. U.S. Commissioner, All in accordance with the decision of the Joint Commⁿ and conformably to the Treaty of Guad. Hidalgo, Showing also the Limits of the Territory acquired under the Treaty negotiated by the Hon. James Gadsden, U. S. Minister at the City of Mexico, 1854. From Explorations and Surveys made by, and under the direction of Andrew B. Gray as authorized to be added by the Resolution of the U. S. Senate, February 19th 1855. Vide accompanying Report, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 55. 33rd Congress 2nd Session. ("Ackerman Lith. 379 Broadway N. Y.") **Accompanies:** Explanatory report of A. B. Gray of his proceedings while a member of the "United States and Mexican Boundary Commission," apointed to run and mark the boundary line under the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1853. **In:** McClelland, R[obert]., Report of the Secretary of the Interior, in compliance with A resolution of the Senate, of January 22, communicating a report and map of A. B. Gray, relative to the Mexican boundary. *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 55*, 52 pp., maps. [Gray's report is dated "Washington, May, 1853."] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and "Bill Williams Fork". The head of the gulf includes hydrographic soundings, and a notation along the lower river, "Tide ceases".]*
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:821* [with illustration facing p. 229], IV:840 [with reference to III:821*] [NOTE: Wheat's illustration in Vol. III mislabels the cartobibliography cross-reference as "(820*) 1855 Gray, 1"; it should be "(821*) 1855 Gray, 2".]
- 1856 25.970 *Survey of a route for the Southern Pacific R. R., on the 32nd parallel, by A. B. Gray, for the Texas Western R. R. Company. Cincinnati, Ohio: Wrightson and Co.'s ("Railroad Record",) Print., 110 pp., 36 plates, 3 maps. [See map, "Preliminary Map to Accompany Report of A. B. Gray of the Route of the Texas Western Railroad Now Changed to Southern Pacific Railroad Compiled from Explorations by A. B. Gray and Others. 1856." ("Middleton, Wallace & Co. Lithog^{rs}, Cincinnati Ohio".)]*
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:893 [with illustration facing p. 48]
- 1857 25.974 *Map of proposed Arizona Territory from explorations of A. B. Gray and others, to accompany memoir by Lt. Mowry, U.S. Army, Delegate elect. ("Middleton, Wallace & C^o Litho^s Cin.") **Accompanies:** Mowry, Sylvester, *Memoir of the proposed Territory of Arizona*. Washington: Henry Polkinhorn. [Southern and northern boundaries at the Gadsden line and 34° N latitude; eastern boundary off the map; "New Mexico" to the north. Includes projected railway routes to the West Coast. "Colorado City" noted. "Rio Colorado" depicted in its lower reach, to the Gulf of California. In the limitrophe*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

reach are the labels, "Cane Willow and Cottonwood" and "Tide ceases Heintzleman's [sic] Pt.]"

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:930 [with illustration between pp. 52/53]

Gray, C. P. [Gray, Charles P.]

- 1898 25.1551 *Gray's New Trunk Railway Map of the Untied States[,], Dom. of Canada and portion of Mexico. Compiled from Latest Official Sources, showing carefully selected list of Cities & Towns in readable type for quick reference. Published by C. P. Gray 89 Fulton St. New York. ("Robert A. Welcke Photo-Lith. 178 William St. N.Y.") ("Copyrighted 1898 by C. P. Gray N.Y.") [The Library of Congress Office of Register of Copyrights stamp on the LOC copy of this map is dated January 7, 1899.] [The "Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe" route is shown across northern Arizona. On "Colorado River", "Grand Canon" is figured as encanyoned. Of note is a dashed line that depicts a road connection between "Flagstaff" and "Hances" (sic). The spot position of the John Hance ranch locale is shown at the area now known as Desert View, and in fact displays as in the canyon. This may be in part due to Santa Fe advertising, since also by Flagstaff are noted "Cave Dwellings" and "Cliff Dwellings"; no other such notes are shown.]*

Gray, Frank A.

- 1884 25.46 *Arizona and New Mexico. [No imprint] Frank A. Gray, scale 1:3,168,000.*

Great Pacific Recreation and Travel Maps

- NO DATE 25.315 *Grand Circle road and recreation : Arches, Bryce Canyon, Canyonlands, Grand Canyon, Zion national parks of southern Utah and northern Arizona. 1st edition. Large scale, fully indexed, scenic byways. Bellevue, Washington: Great Pacific Recreation and Travel Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [2010?] [Maps credited to California State Automobile Association, San Francisco.]*

Greenhow, Robert

- 1844 25.835 "Map of the Western & Middle Portions of North America, to Illustrate the History of California, Oregon and the Other Countries on the North-West Coast of America by Robert Greenhow. Compiled from the best Authorities by Robert Greenhow. Drawn by George H. Ringgold, Engraved by E. F. Woodward, Philad?" *In: Greenhow, Robert, The history of Oregon and California, and other territories on the North-West coast of North America : accompanied by a geographical view and map of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history.* London: John Murray, 482 pp. + advertisements. [A single, generalized course of the Colorado River is labeled "R. Colorado" at its lower end and, without interruption, "Green R." at its upper end, with tributaries from the east, "Nabaho R." (San Juan River), "Jaquesila R." (Little Colorado River), and "R. Gila". Other tributaries (not labeled) are a stream from the north and northwest (likely the Virgin River) and from the east (Bill Williams River).] [NOTE: This map also appears, photolithographically reproduced, in *Alaskan Boundary Tribunal : British Atlas : Maps and charts accompanying the case of Great Britain* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1904, Plate 16). Also, as a matter of disambiguation, take note that a portion of this map (showing Greenhow's

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

title panel and only the west coast of North America from California to Alaska, and all of Alaska, omitting the area of interest to this bibliography) appears, photolithographically reproduced, in *Alaskan Boundary Tribunal : United States Atlas : Maps and charts accompanying the case and counter case of the United States* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1904, Plate 15) (caption in top margin of this map: "Alaskan Boundary Tribunal, 1903.") These atlas volumes are a part of the series issued as *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 162.*

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT II:481](#) [map]

- 1846 25.1388 "Map of the Western & Middle Portions of North America, to Illustrate the History of California, Oregon and the Other Countries on the North-West Coast of America by Robert Greenhow. Compiled from the best Authorities by Robert Greenhow. Drawn by George H. Ringgold, Engraved by E. F. Woodward, Philad^a." *In*: Calhoun, John C., Buchanan, James, and Pakenham, Richard, *Oregon: The claim of the United States to Oregon, as stated in the letters of The Hon. J. C. Calhoun and the Hon. J. Buchanan, (American Secretaries of State,) to The Right Hon. R. Pakenham, Her Britannic Majesty's Plenipotentiary. With an appendix, containing the counter statement of Mr. Pakenham to the American Secretaries of State. And a map, showing the boundary line proposed by each party.* London: Wiley and Putnam, 55, 16 pp., map. [This is the same map as Greenhow (1844, [ITEM NO.](#) 25.835).] [A single, generalized course of the Colorado River is labeled "R. Colorado" at its lower end and, without interruption, "Green R." at its upper end, with tributaries from the east, "Nabaho R." (San Juan River), "Jaquesila R." (Little Colorado River), and "R. Gila". Other tributaries (not labeled) are a stream from the north and northwest (likely the Virgin River) and from the east (Bill Williams River).] [*NOTE*: This map also appears, photolithographically reproduced, in *Alaskan Boundary Tribunal : British Atlas : Maps and charts accompanying the case of Great Britain* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1904, Plate 16). Also, as a matter of disambiguation, take note that a portion of this map (showing Greenhow's title panel and only the west coast of North America from California to Alaska, and all of Alaska, omitting the area of interest to this bibliography) appears, photolithographically reproduced, in *Alaskan Boundary Tribunal : United States Atlas : Maps and charts accompanying the case and counter case of the United States* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1904, Plate 15) (caption in top margin of this map: "Alaskan Boundary Tribunal, 1903.") These atlas volumes are a part of the series issued as *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 162.*]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT II:512](#) [map]

Grewingk, Constantine

- 1850 25.836 Beitrag zur Kenntniss der orographischen und geognostischen Beschaffenheit der Nord-West-Küste Amerikas mit den anliegenden Inseln. *Russisch-Kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg, Verhandlungen*, 1848/1849: 76-424, Plates 4-7, Maps 1-3. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 80. See also Map I, "Gebirgsverbreilung in der Westschen Haelfte Nord-Amerikas's von C. Grewingk."] [*In German.*]
- 2003 25.837 *Grewingk's geology of Alaska and the northwest coast of America : contributions toward knowledge of the orographic and geognostic condition of the Northwest coast of America, with the adjacent islands.* (Marvin W. Falk, ed.; Fritz Jaensch, translator.) Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Press, 242 pp. (Historical Translation Series, Volume 11.) [Translation of Grewingk (1850, [ITEM NO.](#) 2.23387). Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 1; see also Map I.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Griffin, Dori

- 2010 25.838 *Reading maps, writing landscapes: Cartographic illustration in Arizona, 1912-1962.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 358 pp.
- 2013 25.839 *Mapping wonderlands : illustrated cartography of Arizona, 1912-1962.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 219 pp.
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Wyckoff, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1199](#)

Griscom, Andrew, AND Muffler, L. J. P.

- 1971 11.5296 Aeromagnetic map and interpretation of the Salton Sea geothermal area, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geophysical Investigations Map GP-754*, 4 pp., 1 plate.

Grose, L. Trowbridge

- 1972 24.75 Tectonics. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 35-44.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"](#)

Grubensky, Michael J., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

- 1987 24.76 Index of unpublished (pre-1969) geologic mapping in Arizona done by the Arizona Bureau of Mines and the U.S. Geological Survey. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 87-5*. [Grand Canyon quadrangle, sheet 4 of 14.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"](#)

Grundemann, Reinhold

- 1871 25.1679 *Die Missionen in Amerika in eilf Karten mit erläuterndem texte.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 11 maps with unpaginated texts. (*Allgemeiner Missions-Atlas nach Originalquellen. Vierte Abtheilung: Amerika.*) [See "America No 1", with [4] pp. explanatory text that includes reservations in the U.S. keyed by number.] [\[In German.\]](#)

GTR Mapping

- 1993 25.47 *Topographic recreational map of Arizona.* Canon City, Colorado: GTR Mapping, 1 sheet.
- 2009 25.557 *Topographic recreational map of Nevada : detailed travel map : also includes all of Death Valley National Park.* Canon City, Colorado: GTR Mapping, 1 sheet.
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Guernsey, D. L.

- 1874 25.1570 *1874. The American Union Railroad Map of the United States[,] British Possessions, West Indies, Mexico, and Central America. Published by D. L. Guernsey, Concord, N.H. ("Press of Wynkoop & Hallenbeck, 113 Fulton Street, N.Y.") ("Smith & McDougal, Electrotypers, 82 Beckman St., New York.")* [This map is identical to that of Haasis and Lubrecht (1872, [ITEM NO. 25.1569](#)): The 35th parallel rail line is not labeled other than an indication in northern Arizona, "Sitgraves Route" (*sic*). The 32nd parallel line across southern Arizona is labeled "Proposed Southern Pacific R.R." and "Former Overland Route". "Colorado River" is depicted between the head of the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." (labeled on a headwater branch) and "Grand R." Its lower course is reasonably well portrayed; however, its course between the Green-Grand confluence and the confluence of "Virgin Riv." is remarkable. From the Green-Grand it heads southwesterly on an arc that becomes a due west heading just north of the Utah-Arizona boundary; had it continued without turning west it would have crossed into Arizona at about where it does in fact. Southwest of Rockville, Utah, before it conflicts with the Virgin River, the Colorado turns to the southwest, crossing the Utah-Arizona boundary, then flows around the west side of "North Side Mt." to a southeast heading where in "Great Canon of the Colorado" it receives "Colorado Chiquito or Flax Riv." (Little Colorado River). The Colorado then arcs back to a northwest heading, receiving in the middle of that arc Diamond Creek (not labeled), and heads northwest to the great bend. Arcing to the south, it passes "Colville" and receives "Virgin Riv." from the northwest (which in turn had first come southwest from Utah). At Callville is the label, "Long Rapids, Head of Navigation". The course of the Little Colorado River is just as remarkable, passing northeastward to the 36th parallel before turning west-northwest toward the east side of "North Side Mt." (the mountain being 50 miles southeast of St. George, Utah), then turns southwest to strike the Colorado River. A few miles before the Little Colorado turns southwest it receives "Cataract Cr." from the southeast, at which point also is labeled "Yampais Village". Confusing matter more, paralleling Cataract Creek some 30-40 miles to the east are two smaller tributaries (not labeled), on one of which is labeled "Cascade", which is reminiscent of the presentation on other maps of Cataract Creek. Indeed, despite the misalignments of the rivers that are a reflection of Egloffstein's geography in Ives (1861), that entire system has been transposed miles to the west.] [*NOTE*: Compare also Watson (1875, [ITEM NO. 25.597](#)), which attempts to make corrections in the Grand Canyon area.]

Guia Roji [firm]

- 2007 25.522 *Red Vial : Ciudad de Mexicali : area metropolitana : city map : indice de calles y colonias con su localizacion : 2007-08.* México: Guia Roji S.A. de C.V., 1 sheet (2 sides), scale 1:22:500. [*In Spanish.*]

Gushue, T. M.

- 2019 10.113 Colorado River mile system, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, <https://doi.org/10.5066/P9IRL3GV>. [ONLINE RESOURCE. USGS ScienceBase link: <https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5b2185ace4b092d96528747b>.] [Glen Canyon Dam to Pearce Ferry. "These data represent the centerline and measured increments at hundredths, tenths and whole miles, along the centerline of the Colorado River beginning at Glen Canyon Dam near Page, Arizona and terminating near the inflows of Lake Mead in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona, USA. The

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

centerline was digitized using Color Infra-Red (CIR) orthophotography collected in March 2000 as source information and a LiDAR-derived river shoreline representing 8,000 cubic feet per second (CFS) as the defined extent of the river. Every effort was made to follow the main flow of the river while keeping the line approximately equidistant from both shorelines. The centerline feature class has been created to more accurately map locations along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam. River miles and river kilometers were developed from measurements along this line. The incremental point feature classes were derived from the centerline of the Colorado River datasets. Specifically, the points were generated from nodes extracted from the centerline endpoints of the tenth mile line feature class. The Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center (GCMRC) river mileage was cross-checked with commercially available river guides and always fell within one mile of the guides, usually corresponding within a half mile. Additionally, these data were subjected to internal review by GCMRC scientists and commercial boatmen with decades of river travel experience on the Colorado River. River Mile 0 was measured from the USGS concrete gage and cableway at Lees Ferry, Arizona—as per the Colorado River Compact of 1922—with negative river mile numbers used in Glen Canyon and positive river mile numbers downstream in Marble and Grand Canyons. These data were updated in March 2015 using newer ortho-rectified imagery collected in May of 2009 and 2013, both at approximately 8,000 CFS. Due to extended drought conditions that have persisted in the U.S. Southwest, lake levels have dropped dramatically, especially at Lake Mead. A stretch of the Colorado River corridor that was part of Lake Mead in year 2000 has returned to a flowing river once again, and with a different channel that has not previously existed. All changes to the original centerline are downstream of River Mile 260 which is just upstream of Quartermaster Canyon in western Grand Canyon. New river miles and river kilometers were developed from this updated centerline.”]

Gutierrez, Carlos; Bryant, William; Saucedo, George; AND Wills, Chris [AND Jennings, Charles W.]

- 2010 11.5891 (UPDATERS) California Geological Survey 150th anniversary geologic map of California. *California Geological Survey, Geologic Data Map 2*, scale 1:750,000, 1 sheet, and text, 13 pp. (Original compilation by Charles W. Jennings, 1977. Digital preparation by Milind Patel, Jim Thompson, Barbara Wanish, and Milton Fonseca.)

Gyofu, Kaisei *see* **Tsurumine, Shigenobu**

Gyosō, Aiko [靄湖漁叟]

- 1854 25.1111 海外異聞：一名，亞墨利加新話 [Kaigai ibun : ichimei, Amerika shinwa] [A strange tale from overseas : a new account of America]. (初太郎口述 [Hatsutarō, narrator].) [Japan]: Seifuen Juō, 5 volumes, [26], [20], [21], [18], [15] woodblock leaves. [Date published as “嘉永甲寅” [Kaei kōin].] [This is the narrative of Hatsutarō, who in 1841 was with a crew of thirteen on a boat that left Hyogo but was stranded at sea by a storm until a Spanish vessel rescued them four months later, which abandoned them at Cabo San Lucas on the southern tip of Baja California. Hatsutarō and the ship’s master eventually returned home in 1844 by way of Canton and Zhapu, China (others followed a year later). His account was taken down in manuscript and after ca. 1853 variants were published in at least two venues (this one, and compare Tsurumine, 1855, ITEM NO. 25.1112) based on Inoue Shun’yō’s 1846 manuscript, *Ameriki shinwa*, which was compiled by Moekawa Bunzō and Sakai Junzō with data added from other

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

sources known to them. The story itself has no bearing on any part of this bibliography, but the illustrations in this volume include a double-page map of the North Pacific, which shows western North America only in outline, not even with any rivers represented.] [This 1854 publication was reprinted in an English translation, with plates in facsimile; see Bunzō and Junzō (1970, [ITEM NO. 25.1113](#)). The first modern reprinting of the full text and all illustrations was published by 荒川秀俊 (Araakawa Hidetoshi), *異國漂流記続集 Ikoku hyōryūki zokushū* (Tōkyō: 気象研究所 Kishō Kenkyūjo, pp. 149-209).] • [This title is cited here for its map, but also because it should not be confused with Wheat's (1959, Volume III, pp. 164, 326) citation ([WHEAT III:786](#)) of a "5-Volume work, entitled *Meriken Shinshi* (New Account of America), 108 leaves", published in Edo in 1853; Wheat lists it under "Gyofu", with the map cited as "Complete map of 31 states of the Republican government". The 1853 work cited by Wheat has not been located by Spamer. However, an 1855 production under the same title has been found; see Tsurumine (1855, [ITEM NO. 25.1112](#)). It is likely that Wheat referred in fact to that work.] [[In Japanese.](#)]

H

H. C. Carey and I. Lea [firm] [Henry Charles Carey and Isaac Lea]

- 1822 25.710 *A complete historical, chronological, and geographical American Atlas : being a guide to the history of North and South America, and the West Indies, exhibiting an accurate account of . . . their various kingdoms . . . together with the wars, celebrated battles, and remarkable events, to the year 1822. According to the plan of Le Sage's Atlas and intended as a companion to Lavoisne's improvement of that celebrated work.* Philadelphia: H. C. Carey and I. Lea, [143] pp., 53 maps. [See map 38, "Geographical, Historical, and Statistical Map of Mexico". "Mouth of the R. Colorado" is labeled at the head of "Gulf of California"; the river is labeled "Rio Colorado" between there and the confluence of "Rio Zaguuanas" (Green River) and "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River). The Little Colorado River is mis-labeled "Rio Nabajoa" (again); at its confluence with the Colorado is the label "Puerto de Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).]
- 1822 25.1532 *The juvenile atlas, or a series of maps, to illustrate the Old and New Worlds.* Philadelphia: H. C. Carey and I. Lea. [See map, "North America". A relatively short river (not labeled) follows a course south, then west-southwest, then south to south-southeast to arrive at the head of "Gulf of California" that separates "California" from the "Internal Provinces" of "Mexico or New Spain". On its final southward course it runs along the east side of a mountain range all the way to the gulf. Some distance north of its mouth it receives a river (not labeled) with several headwater tributaries from the east-northeast.]

H. H. Bancroft and Co. [**Bancroft, Hubert Howe**] *see also* Knight

- 1863 25.983 *Guide to the Colorado mines.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 16 pp., map. [Principally a travel guide.] [Reprinted 1933; see Hubert Howe Bancroft *et al.* (1933, [ITEM NO. 2.29141](#)).] [Map: *Bancroft's map of the Colorado mines published by H. H. Bancroft and Co., San Francisco, Cal. 1863.* "Colorado" depicted from Mexico to the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Grand Canyon region. Grand Canyon labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado". The main stem of the Colorado is shown as coming from the north approximately where Kanab Creek is situated, and "North Side Mts." are labeled between the Colorado-Little Colorado confluence, thus portraying the erroneous geography of Egloffstein.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1060 [map; with illustration facing p. 66]

- 1864 25.1248 *Bancroft's, Map of California, Nevada, Utah and Arizona, Published By H. H. Bancroft, & Comp^y. Booksellers & Stationers San Francisco Cal. 1864.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress A.D. 1863, by H. H. Bancroft and Company . . .") ["Colorado River" is depicted between a point south of the international boundary and southeastern Washington County, Utah, where it passes off the map to the east. "Big Cañon of the Colorado" is labeled, with "Colorado Chiquito (Little Colorado) or Flax R." a tributary from the east. "Cataract Cr." is shown as a tributary to the Little Colorado, near "Yampai's Village"; an upper tributary to Cataract is "Lava Cr." A short distance downstream on the Colorado is the confluence of "Diamond R." "North Side Mts." are labeled between the Colorado-Little Colorado confluence, thus portraying the erroneous geography of Egloffstein. In western Grand Canyon "Yampais Cr." is a tributary from the south. "Rio Virgin" is shown, with "Muddy R." a tributary to it, and Las Vegas Wash (not labeled) is a tributary to the Colorado in "Black Cañon".]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1093

H. H. Hardesty and Co.

- 1881 25.1402 *Historical hand-atlas : illustrated : containing large scale copper plate maps of each state and territory of the United States, the the provinces of Canada, together with a complete reference map of the world[,] topographical and railroad map of the United States, thirteen comprehensive maps of Bible geography, covering all the countries of Bible history, with a classified pronounciative index for each map, printed in colors from plates secured by letters patent, producing the cleareset typographical effect of any known engraved plates, accompanied by a general survey of the world, history of the United States—history of each state and territory of the United States, nine farm maps, and history of Wells County, Indiana, illustrated, containing a condensed history of the county; biographical sketches; general statistics; miscellaneous matters, &c.* Chicago and Toledo (Ohio): H. H. Hardesty and Co. [NOTE: The title cited here is one of a series of atlases that were customized (commissioned?) for specific counties of the United States, which were published during the early 1880s at least. There are variances to all.] [See "Map of Arizona" (pp. 164-165) ("Rand, McNally & Co., Engr's, Chicago.") "Colorado River" is shown fairly accurately between southern Utah (north of the confluence of the San Juan River) to the lower international boundary south of "Yuma City". Specific items of interest on this profusely labeled map: "Lee's Ferry" is shown to the east of the Colorado River on the "Mormon Wagon Road"; "Buckskin or Kaiba [*sic*] Plateau Buckskin Mountains" is labeled; between the confluences of "Little Colorado River" and "Kanab Wash" is labeled both "Marble Canon" and "White Bluffs", and south of there is labeled "Coconino Forest"; "Suppai [*sic*] Indian Settlement" is located on "Cataract Creek", with the adjacent notation, "Cascades"; "Peach Springs" is marked along with a separate marker northeast of there, "Indian Settlement"; north of Peach Springs are the labels "Cedar Forest" and "Colorado Forest"; the course of the Colorado between the confluences of "Kanab Wash" and "Grand Wash" is labeled "Grand Canon of the Colorado"; canyons downstream from there are labeled "Iceberg Canon", "Virgin Canon", and "Black Canon"; along the lower Colorado only "Canebreak Canon" is labeled, upstream from "Yuma City", while the stretch between there and Yuma is labeled "Explorers Pass".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

H. H. Lloyd and Co.

- 1861 25.1565 United States. **Inset map in:** *H. H. Lloyd & Co's Military charts. Sixteen Maps On One Sheet.* \ *H. H. Lloyd & Co's Military Campaign Charts Showing the Principal Strategic Places of Interest. Engraved Expressly to Meet a Public Want During the Present War. Compiled from Official Data, by Egbert L. Viele and Charles Haskins, Military and Civil Engineers, Published Under the Auspices of the American Geographical and Statistical Society.* [BROADSIDE]. ("Published by H. H. Lloyd & Co., 25 Howard Street, New York. Agents Wanted.") ([with square brackets thus, "Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1861, by H. H. Lloyd & Co.,] [In the Clerk's Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.") [The inset map depicts "Rio Colorado" on an effectively straight southwesterly course between from the confluence of "Green R. R. [*sic*]" and "Grand R." and the head of "Gulf of California" that separates "Lower California" from "Mexico". En route to the gulf it receives the tributaries "Sevier R." from the northwest, "San Juan R." from the east, "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, and "R. S^t Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the northeast, "Rio Virgen" from the northwest (downstream from the Bill Williams). "Rio Gila" arrives independently at the head of the gulf from the northeast. The Colorado its entire course as noted follows the east side of "Wahsatch M^{ts}"]
- 1864 25.1519 Map showing Loyal States in Green, what the Rebels still hold in Red, and what the Union Soldiers have wrested from them in Yellow. **Inset map in:** *Presidential Campaign, 1864* [BROADSIDE]. ("Published by H. H. Lloyd & Co., 21 John Street, New York. B. B. Russell, 515 Washington Street, Boston. R. R. Landon, 88 Lake Street, Chicago.") [The base map depicts "Rio Colorado" on an effectively straight course from the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." to the head of "Gulf of California", receiving tributaries en route, "San Juan R." from the east, "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, "R. S^t Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the east-northeast; "Rio Virgen" from the northwest (note confluence is downstream from the Bill Williams), and "Rio Gila" from the northeast. The Colorado is depicted as running parallel to and on the east side of the "Wahsatch M^{ts}" from near the Grand-Green confluence all the way to the gulf(!), with the Virgin River cutting through a pass to reach it.]
- 1866 25.1136 *New Map of the U.S. Territories and Pacific States Published by H. H. Lloyd and Co. 21 John St. New York. 1866.* [One of two complementary maps in folder with cover title, *H. H. Lloyd & Co's New County Map of the United States.* The other map is *New Map of the United States*, which is restricted to the eastern U.S. as far as the Great Plains.] [In the Southwest on the map of the territories and Pacific states, the Colorado River is labeled "Colorado River" in its lower reach, "Rio Colorado" in its upper reach; between the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". Its course is drawn somewhat fancifully, a wavering line along its general course between the head of the Gulf of California and the great bend where "Rio Virgen" and a stream (not labeled; Las Vegas Wash) strike the Colorado independently. In the Grand Canyon area, the course is mostly east-west between the Virgin and the confluence of a stream (not labeled; Cataract Creek). Upstream from that point the Colorado follows a similarly fanciful wavering line northeast to southwest between the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", receiving en route "Rio San Juan" and "Colorado Chiquito R." [*sic*], both from the southeast.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

H. M. Gousha Company

- 1980 25.44 *Arizona, New Mexico : with mini-map of Grand Canyon National Park* (product of Gousha/Chek-Chart). San Jose, California: H. M. Gousha Co., 1 sheet.
 = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]
- 1984 25.45 *The Mountain Bell long distance handbook : your guide to easy calling in Arizona*. San Jose, California: H. M. Gousha Co., 1 sheet, scale 1:1,710,720.
- 1987 25.132 *Tourist map of Tucson : latest visitors' map in full color, showing places of interest . . . and map of Grand Canyon National Park*. San Jose, California: H. M. Gousha Co., 1 sheet, scale 1:15,840. (Distributed by Petley Studios.)

Haasis and Lubrecht [firm]

- 1872 25.1569 *1872. The American Union Railroad Map of the United States[,] British Possessions, West Indies, Mexico, and Central America*. Published by Haasis & Lubrecht, 107 Liberty Street, New York. ("Smith & McDougal, Electrotypers, 82 Beckman St., New York.") [The 35th parallel rail line is not labeled other than an indication in northern Arizona, "Sitgraves Route" (*sic*). The 32nd parallel line across southern Arizona is labeled "Proposed Southern Pacific R.R." and "Former Overland Route". "Colorado River" is depicted between the head of the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." (labeled on a headwater branch) and "Grand R." Its lower course is reasonably well portrayed; however, its course between the Green-Grand confluence and the confluence of "Virgin Riv." is remarkable. From the Green-Grand it heads southwesterly on an arc that becomes a due west heading just north of the Utah-Arizona boundary; had it continued without turning west it would have crossed into Arizona at about where it does in fact. Southwest of Rockville, Utah, before it conflicts with the Virgin River, the Colorado turns to the southwest, crossing the Utah-Arizona boundary, then flows around the west side of "North Side Mt." to a southeast heading where in "Great Canon of the Colorado" it receives "Colorado Chiquito or Flax Riv." (Little Colorado River). The Colorado then arcs back to a northwest heading, receiving in the middle of that arc Diamond Creek (not labeled), and heads northwest to the great bend. Arcing to the south, it passes "Colville" and receives "Virgin Riv." from the northwest (which in turn had first come southwest from Utah). At Callville is the label, "Long Rapids, Head of Navigation". The course of the Little Colorado River is just as remarkable, passing northeastward to the 36th parallel before turning west-northwest toward the east side of "North Side Mt." (the mountain being 50 miles southeast of St. George, Utah), then turns southwest to strike the Colorado River. A few miles before the Little Colorado turns southwest it receives "Cataract Cr." from the southeast, at which point also is labeled "Yampais Village". Confusing matter more, paralleling Cataract Creek some 30-40 miles to the east are two smaller tributaries (not labeled), on one of which is labeled "Cascade", which is reminiscent of the presentation on other maps of Cataract Creek. Indeed, despite the misalignments of the rivers that are a reflection of Egloffstein's geography in Ives (1861), that entire system has been transposed miles to the west.] [NOTE: Compare also Watson (1875, ITEM NO. 25.597), which attempts to make corrections in the Grand Canyon area.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Hackman, R. J., AND Olson, A. B.

- 1977 24.77 Geology, structure, and uranium deposits of the Gallup 1° × 2° quadrangle, New Mexico and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-981*, scale 1:250,000, 2 sheets.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

Hafner, Arabell Lee

- 1967 25.840 (COMPILER) *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., 384 pp., map end papers. [Muddy River region, Nevada.] [Separately authored or credited sections within this volume are cited separately in this bibliography. Numerous other sections are without credit, as compiled by Hafner.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

Hahman, W. Richard, Sr.

- 1978 11.5135 Preliminary map—Geothermal energy resources of Arizona. *In: Hahman, W. Richard, Sr., Low-temperature geothermal reservoir site evaluation in Arizona : quarterly progress report, February 1-April 30, 1978*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Geothermal Group, for U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, pp. 5-9. (Volume: Contract No. EG-77-S-02-4362. COO-4362-4.)

Hahman, W. Richard, Sr.; Stone, C.; AND Witcher, J. C.

- 1978 11.6212 Preliminary map; geothermal energy resources of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geothermal Map 1*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

Hall, James

- 1857 25.1141 (ASSISTED BY J. P. Lesley) *Map illustrating the general geological features of the country West of the Mississippi River. Compiled from the surveys of W. H. Emory and from the Pacific Railroad Surveys and other sources.* *In: Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135 AND Senate Executive Document 108.* ("Drawn by Th^o Jekyll." "Lith. of Sarony. Major & Knapp 449 Broadway New York".) [See the full citations for Emory (1857) as ITEM NOS. 2.2542 and 2.18594.] [Hand-colored map. Not a separately published map as such, but cited here for its portrayal of the Grand Canyon region prior to even the first geological exploration in 1858. The base map depicts "Rio Colorado" from the head of "Gulf of California" northward approximately to the confluence of the Virgin River (not labeled), at which point the line depicting the river becomes dashed, as also is the lower reach of the Virgin. In the Grand Canyon region (largely blank), the Colorado is depicted on a generalized east-west course, connecting directly to, and only to, "Colorado Chiquito", with but two tributaries from the south (not labeled), the easterly one of which is Cataract Creek. Geologically, only rocks of igneous centers are depicted in the region, although some generalized, broadly applied shading appears in the area to designate "Devonian" rocks. On the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

western side of the Colorado River, between "Ft. Yuma" and the head of the gulf, are depicted "Desert Quaternary" deposits.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:827*, IV:922

Hall, Sidney

- 1830 25.1219 *A new general atlas, with the divisions and boundaries carefully coloured: constructed entirely from new drawings, and engraved by Sidney Hall.* London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green. [See map 46/XLVI: "Mexico. and Guatimala. Corrected from original information communicated by Simon A. G. Bourne Esq. By Sidney Hall." ("London, Published by Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown & Green, Paternoster Row, March, 1828.") "California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "R. Colorado" is drawn on a mostly straight northeast-southwest course between the gulf and confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Zaguanas". "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) is a tributary from the east, with at its confluence the place marker for "Puerto Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli). "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River) is a tributary from the east, and "R. Gila" joins the Colorado just above the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:381 [with date 1828]

Hallock, Charles

- 1877 25.841 *The sportsman's gazetteer and general guide. The game animals, birds and fishes of North America: their habits and various methods of capture. Copious instructions in shooting, fishing, taxidermy, woodcraft, etc. Together with a directory to the principal game resorts of the country : illustrated with maps.* New York: "Forest and Stream" Publishing Co., American News Company, agents, 688, 208 pp. in one volume, 2 maps. [See map in pocket: "New map of the American Overland Route showing its connections, and land grants of 30,000,000 acres." Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 1 sheet, colored.] [Includes separately paginated (208 pp.) section, "A sportsman's directory to the principal resorts for game and fish in North America"; entry for "Arizona" (pp. 6-7) mentions canyons generally in one sentence.]

Hallwag [firm]

- 2001 25.153 *Southwest : southern Rockies, canyon country.* Bern, Switzerland: Hallwag AG, Kartenverlag, "Edition 2001-2003", 1 sheet, scale 1:200,000. (USA Road Guide, no. 6.) [Includes guide booklet affixed to stiff wrap: *USA road guide : information A-Z : top attractions : insider tips.* Bern: Hallwag AG, "5. Hallwag-Ausgabe 2001/2003", copyright 1997, 44 [48] pp., covers I, II, III.]

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Rigby, J. Keith

- 1968 10.98 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park; with notes on aboriginal cultures by R. T. Matheny, and on biological features by J. R. Murphy. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5), Studies for Students, (4), 84 pp.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 1-3"] FQ1:121 FQ3:228 [Parts 1 and 2] FQ6:92 [3-volume set] FQ7:94 [3-volume set] FQ8:179 [1982 printing]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

FQ9:250 [1982 printing] FQ9A:36 [1982 printing] FQ11:164 [reprint] FQ11B:84 [1974 printing] FQ12:224 [1974 printing] FQ12A:107 [1974 printing] FQ13:208A [1982 printing] FQ16:90 [1974 printing] FQ22:148 [1974 printing] FQ24/2:1038 [1974 printing]

- 1969 10.99 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 2: Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park to Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 16(2), Studies for Students, (5), 126 pp. [NOTE: Part 3 is extralimital to this bibliography: "Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 3: Moab to Hite, Utah[,] through Canyonlands National Park", by J. Keith Rigby, W. Kenneth Hamblin, Ray Matheny, and Stanley L. Welsh, *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 18(2), Studies for Students, (6), 91 pp., 1971.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"| FQ1:121a FQ3:228 [Parts 1 and 2] FQ5:79 FQ6:92 [3-volume set] FQ8:179a [1982 printing] FQ9A:37 [1982 printing] FQ11:165A [1972 printing], 165B [1973 printing] FQ12:225 [1973 printing] FQ13:208B [1982 printing] FQ15:230 [1982 printing] FQ16:91 [1982 printing] FQ22:149 [1973 printing] FQ24/2:1039 [1973 printing]

Hamilton, Warren B.

- 1964 11.9997 Geologic map of the Big Maria Mountains NE quadrangle, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-350*, scale 1:24,000.
- 1984 11.9996 Generalized geologic map of the Big Maria Mountains region, southeastern California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-407*, 1 sheet, 7 pp. text.

Hamilton Adams and Co.

- 1827 25.1318 *Mexico*. ("London. Published July 2nd 1827, by Hamilton Adams & C^o. N^o. 33 Paternoster Row.") ["R. Colorado de Occidente" is shown arriving from the northeast at the head of "The Gulf of California or Sea of Cortes". It is depicted as far north as a point just north of "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River). "R. Gila" is a tributary at a point during the Colorado's short course due south to the gulf. To the west of the Colorado, also flowing to the southwest but to the Pacific Ocean, is "R. de los Martires", with a central portion of its course depicted by a dashed line.]

Hammond see **C. S. Hammond and Co.****Hammond, Becky J.**

- 1991 24.808 Geologic map of the Jarvis Peak quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 212*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 53 [63] pp.

Hansen, Oskar J. W.

- 1942 25.1114 A split second petrified on the face of the universal clock. The sculptures at Boulder Dam—Part II. *Reclamation Era*, 32(3) (March): 57-59. [Regarding the inlaid star map at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza on the Nevada side of Hoover Dam.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Hansen, Russell H.

- NO DATE 25.847 *Colorado River map of the Grand Canyon.* Orem, Utah: Tour West (distributor), [49] pp.

Hanstein, Otfried von

- 1922 25.842 (ED.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Dresden: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 176 pp., plates. (Jäger und Forscher.) ("Zeilenguß-Maschinensatz und Druck von Oscar Brandstetter, Leipzig" (p. [2], *i.e.* half-title page verso).) [Young-reader title. A novelized, free translation of John Wesley Powell's report of explorations, credited to "The Colorado River of the West and its tributaries" (p. 8); *i.e.*, Powell (1875, [ITEM NO. 2.5132](#)).] • [Map (p. [6]) depicts "Marschrouten" from Green River, Wyoming, to Camp Yuma, California, and Arizona City, Arizona [*sic*].] [See Hanstein (1922, [ITEM NO. 6.1373](#)) for complete itemization of points.] [[In German.](#)]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1033](#)
- 1928 25.843 (ED.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Leipzig: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten G.m.b.H., 2nd ed., 176 pp., plates. (Durch Steppen und Urwald.) (Colophon, "Druck von Oscar Brandstetter in Leipzig" (p. [4], *i.e.* title-page verso).) • [Young-reader title. Map is the same as in Hanstein (1922, [ITEM NO. 6.1373](#)).] [See Hanstein (1928, [ITEM NO. 6.1374](#)) for complete itemization of points.] [[In German.](#)]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48](#) | [FARQUHAR 44](#) THOMAS cites with Thomas 1033
- 1931 25.844 (ED.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Leipzig: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten G.m.b.H., 3rd revised ed., 176 pp., plates. (Durch Steppen und Urwald.) (Colophon, "Druck von Oscar Brandstetter in Leipzig" (p. [4], *i.e.* title-page verso).) • [Young-reader title. Map (p. [6]) revised and simplified, depicting "Marschrouten" from Green River City, Wyoming, to Fort Mohave, Arizona, and with lower Colorado River labeled "Rio Grande" although wholly labeled "Colorado" on inset map of state boundaries.] [See Hanstein (1931, [ITEM NO. 6.1375](#)) for complete itemization of points.] [[In German.](#)]

Hardy, R. W. H. [Hardy, Robert William Hale]

- 1829 25.634 *Travels in the interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827, & 1828.* London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 540 pp. + advertisements, fold-out frontispiece map. [Half-title: *Hardy's travels in Mexico.*] [Includes exploration and first hydrographic survey of the Colorado River delta, see Chapters 13, 14 (pp. 312-373) and first portion (pp. 374-385) of Chapter 15; plate map of Colorado River delta between pp. 320/321: "Plan of the Rio Colorado, by Lieut. R. W. H. Hardy R.N.", "(SidY Hall sculp!)", quite generalized, depicting delta and lower river to Rio Gila.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 20, 36](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25](#) | [FARQUHAR 9](#)
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Anonymous, 1829, [ITEM NOS. 30.878, 30.902, 30.903](#); Anonymous, 1830, [ITEM NOS. 30.716, 30.720, 30.879, 30.924](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1977 25.845 *Travels in the interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827, & 1828.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 558 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1829 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.3184)]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:116 FQ24/1:341
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1009; Cutter, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.760

Harper and Brothers [firm]

- 1878 25.846 *Harper's introductory geography : with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp. [See pp. 71-72. See also maps, pp. 34, 69, each of which depicts the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.]
- 1878 25.847 *Harper's school geography.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 128+ pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 61, 62; see also map, p. 58.] [Young-reader title.]
- 1880 25.848 *Harper's introductory geography : with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp. [See pp. 71-72. See also maps, pp. 34, 69, each of which depicts the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.]

Harris, Tim

- 1990 25.49 *Arizona: the Grand Canyon State.* Hutchinson, Kansas: Puzzles 'n Such, Inc. [Jigsaw puzzle map, ca. 100 pieces.]

Hart, J.

- 1893 25.340 *Map of the Colorado Desert, Sonora Mesa, and delta of the rio Colorado.* [No imprint], 1 sheet, scale 30 miles = 6.4 cm. (Drawn by J. Hart, Jersey City, New Jersey. Copyright Colorado River Irrigation Company.)

Hartley, William B.

- NO DATE 25.50 *Hartley's map of Arizona from official documents. Office 32 Pine St. N.Y.* [No imprint.] [1865?] [Library of Congress copy includes manuscript notations, "[1865]" (square brackets thus) and "Drawn & Eng J.C. Smith N.Y."] ["Colorado River" depicted to the "Gulf of California". The river in the Grand Canyon region is labeled "Canon of the Colorado R". "Rio Colorado" is depicted along a most unusual route between the confluence of the "Green River" and "Grand River", passing to the west of the "North Side Mts." and reaching the confluence of "Little Colorado R". Farther downstream, still on a southerly course before turning westward, is the confluence of Cataract Creek (not labeled) and the notation "Hualpais Village". The lower Colorado River region includes labels taken from the Ives Expedition; "Head of Navigation" is noted north of "Fortification Rock". Also, there are no labels on the river in Mexico except "Point Invincible Head of Navigation".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5] STORM 1807

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Hartmann, Carl

- 1849 25.849 *Geographisch-statistische Beschreibung von Californien : Aufschlüsse über die Lage, den Boden und das Clima des Landes, über seine Bewohner, ihr Leben, Sitten und Gebräuche, über Staatsverfassung, Religion, über Bodenerzeugnisse und Handel : mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seines Mineralreichthums, namentlich der neuerlich so wichtigen Goldgewinnung und der vorzüglichsten dorthin gemachten Reisen.* Weimar: Bernh. Fr. Voigt. [See map, "Californien", which generally portrays the Colorado River. See also map page comprising ten insets with caption, "Die Wichtigsten Häfen und Rheden, sowie die Goldregion von Californien.", which includes "Mündungen der Flüsse Colorado und Gila." that roughly portrays the Colorado River delta region, which copies without credit the map by Hardy (1829, [ITEM NO. 25.634](#)).] [[In German.](#)]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT III:619](#) [map, "Californien"; with illustration facing p. 84]
-

Harvey see **Fred Harvey** [firm]

Haven, John

- 1846 25.1227 *Map of the United States and Mexico, Including Oregon, Texas, and the Californias. Showing the Route and Importance of the contemplated Great Oregon Railroad, the Boundary as agreed upon, the only two routes by which an Army can reach the City of Mexico, an account of the Battles of the American and Texian [sic] revolutions, Army & Navy of the United States; Route of the Santa Fe Traders, description of Mexico, its Gold and Silver Mines, Seals of the different States, &c. &c.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1846, by John Haven, in the Clerks Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.—Published by Haven & Emerson No. 3 Broad-street, New-York.") [Sheet includes lengthy text and illustrations.] ["Old California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted as an essentially straight stream between the head of the gulf and a small headwater fork east of "L; Youta or Bonneville" (Great Salt Lake). Only "Rio San Juan" is shown as a tributary, and a river (not labeled) from the west tributary to the lowermost Colorado. "R. Gila" is shown converging with the Colorado immediately above the head of the gulf.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT III:513](#)
- 1846 25.1228 *Map of the United States, including Oregon, Texas, and the Californias, showing the Boundary claimed by the United States, Boundary offered as Compromise, Boundary proposed by Great Britain, the Route of the contemplated Great Oregon Rail-Road, Route of the Santa Fe Traders, the Army and Naval Force of the United States and Great Britain, An account of the Battles of the American Revolution, Battles of the Texian [sic] Revolution, situation of the American and mexican Army, A Description of Mexico, its Gold and Silver Mines, Description of Oregon, the importance of a Railroad, &c &c.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1846, by John Haven, in the Clerks Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.—Published by Haven & Emerson, No. 3 Broad street, New-York.") [Sheet includes lengthy text and illustrations.] [In the region of interest to this bibliography, the map is effectively identical to that of Haven (1846, [ITEM NO. 25.1227](#)). "Old California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted as an essentially straight stream between the head of the gulf and a small headwater fork east of "L. Youta or Bonneville" (Great Salt Lake). Only "R. San Juan" is shown as a tributary, and a river

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

(not labeled) from the west tributary to the lowermost Colorado. "R. Gila" is shown converging with the Colorado immediately above the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:514

Hayden, Ferdinand V.

- 1880 25.850 The Great West. *In: The Great West: Its attractions and resources. Containing a popular description of the marvelous scenery, physical geography, fossils, and glaciers of this wonderful region : and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone Park, "the wonderland of America," by Prof. F. V. Hayden, LL.D., formerly United States geologist. Also, valuable information to travellers and settlers concerning climate, health, mining, husbandry, education, the Indians, Mormonism, the Chinese : with the Homestead, Pre-emption, Land, and Mining Laws. By a corps of able contributors.* Bloomington, Illinois: Charles R. Brodix, pp. 17-87. [See pp. 62-66.] [See also J. C. Frémont (1880, [ITEM NO. 2.2781](#)).] [Also note in this volume, "Arizona", by John Wassen, Surveyor-General, p. 301, although no mention is made of Grand Canyon or Colorado River. Also note map following p. 352, "California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington". Also note frontispiece [2] to volume, which contains portraits of George Custer, John C. Frémont, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, Albert Bierstadt, John Wesley Powell, and Thomas Moran.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 716

Hayden, Ferdinand V., AND Selwyn, A. R. C.

- 1883 25.851 (EDITED AND ENLARGED BY) *North America*. London: Edward Stanford, 652 pp. (Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel, based on Hellwald's "Die Erde und ihre Völker.") [See pp. 61-80, 402, and maps.]

Hayden, Janice M. *see also* Higgins, Janice M.

- 2004 24.793 Geologic map of the Little Creek Mountain quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 204*, 2 plates (scale 1:24,000).
- 2004 24.805 Geologic map of The Divide quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 197*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).
- 2005 24.794 Geologic map of the Washington Dome quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 209*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 29 pp.
- 2006 24.795 Interim geologic map of the Kanab quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 487*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 8, [4] pp. [For updated map see Hayden (2011, [ITEM NO. 24.375](#)).]
- 2007 24.796 Interim geologic map of the Thompson Point quadrangle, Kane County, Utah[,] and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 511*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000). [For updated map see Hayden (2011, [ITEM NO. 24.797](#)).]
- 2009 24.801 Interim geologic map of the Yellowjacket Canyon quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 554*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 15 [17] pp. [For updated map see Hayden (2013, [ITEM NO. 24.802](#)).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 2011 24.797 Geologic map of the Thompson Point quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 249DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).
- 2011 24.375 Geologic map of the Kanab 7.5' quadrangle, Kane County, Utah[,] and Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 248DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).
- 2011 24.798 Interim geologic map of the Johnson Lakes quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 584*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 10 [13] pp. [For updated map see Hayden (2013, [ITEM NO. 24.799](#)).]
- 2011 24.800 Geologic map of the White Hills quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 250DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 11 pp.
- 2013 24.799 Geologic map of the Johnson Lakes quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 261DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).
- 2013 24.802 Geologic map of the Yellowjacket Canyon quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 256DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Hayden, Janice M., AND Willis, Grant C.

- 2011 24.803 Geologic map of the St. George 7.5' quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 251DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 20 pp.

Hayden, Janice M.; Hintze, Lehi F.; AND Ehler, J. Buck

- 2005 24.804 Interim geologic map of the Castle Cliff quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 457*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000); with text, "Interim Geologic Maps of the Castle Cliff Quadrangle and the east half of Terry Benches Quadrangle, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona", 10 [16] pp.
- 2005 24.805 Interim geologic map of the east half of Terry Benches quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 464*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000); with text, "Interim Geologic Maps of the Castle Cliff Quadrangle and the east half of Terry Benches Quadrangle, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona", 10 [16] pp.

Hayes, Derek

- 2004 25.852 *America discovered : a historical atlas of North American exploration*. Vancouver, British Columbia: Douglas and McIntyre, 224 pp. [Also first paperback ed., 2009.]
- 2009 25.853 *Historical atlas of the American west : with original maps*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 288 pp. [See: Colorado River, pp. 18, 22, 27, 33, 40, 42, 43, 66, 74, 131, 167, 177, 178, 185, 187, 195, 241, 251-253; Grand Canyon, pp. 16, 40, 177, 178, 222; John Wesley Powell, pp. 8, 160, 177, 178; Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 43, 178; Hoover Dam, pp. 162, 198, 224, 238-239, 259; Lake Mead, pp. 162, 238, 259; Lake Havasu, pp. 241, 253, 257.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Hayes, Gavin P.; Smoczyk, Gregory M.; Villaseñor, Antonio H.; Furlong, Kevin P.; AND Benz, Harley M.

- 2020 11.17524 Seismicity of the Earth, 1900-2018. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3446*, scale 1:22,500,000, <https://doi.org/10.3133/sim3446>. [Supersedes USGS Scientific Investigations Map 3064.]

Haynes, D. D., AND Hackman, R. J.

- 1978 24.78 Geology, structure, and uranium deposits of the Marble Canyon 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1003*, 2 sheets, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"

Hearne Brothers

- NO DATE 25.281 *Flagstaff and Coconino County*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Hearne Brothers, cloth-mounted map on heavy-duty spring roller.
- NO DATE 25.282 *Indians of Arizona*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Hearne Brothers, cloth-mounted map on heavy-duty spring roller. (SIM206.)

Hedin, Sven

- 1925 25.854 *Grand Canyon*. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag, 295 [297] pp., fold-out map ("Karta över Grand Canyon i Arizona") affixed to leaf corresponding to p. [299] in advance of the rear free flyleaf. [Reproduces original artwork throughout.] [In Swedish.] [NOTE: This title has as yet not been translated into English. A brief passage was translated by George Kirsh, published in Elizabeth McFarland's (1978, ITEM NO. 2.4439) *Grand Canyon Viewpoints*, p. 23.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| FARQUHAR 68a FQ14:69 FQ15:263 FQ16:99 FQ17:196 FQ18:190 FQ20:196 FQ23:160A FQ24/1:344A GUIDON 291
- 1926 25.855 *Gran Cañon : Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland*. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 245 pp., folded map ("Sonderkarte des Gran Cañon in Arizona") laid in with cloth strap inside rear cover. [Translation of Hedin (1925), *Grand Canyon* (ITEM NO. 2.3305).] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| FARQUHAR 68b FQ2:LAS-2 [p. 31] FQ18:191 FQ23:160B FQ24/1:344B FQ25:36
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1926, ITEM NO. 30.1420; Jaeger, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.1444
- 1927 25.856 *Gran Cañon : Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland*. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 2nd ed., 245 pp., folded map ("Sonderkarte des Gran Cañon in Arizona") laid in with cloth strap inside rear cover. [Translation of Hedin, *Grand Canyon* (1925, ITEM NO. 2.3305).] [In German.]
- 1928 25.857 *Восьмое чудо света : Большой Каньон* [*Vos'moe chudo sveta : Bol'shoĭ Kan'on*]. [The eighth wonder of the world : Grand Canyon.] (С. П. Кублицкой-Пиоттук [S. P.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Kublitskoĭ-Piottukh], translator.) Москва и Ленинград [Moscow and Leningrad]: Государственное Издательство [Gosudarstvennoye Izdatel'stvo] [State Publishing House], 161 pp. [NOTE: The publisher is most often cited in abbreviated format, "Гос. изд-во" [Gos. izd-vo].] [Translation of Hedin's *Grand Canyon*, although it is not determined here whether the translation was made from the 1925 Swedish ed. (ITEM NO. 2.3305) or the 1926 German translation (ITEM NO. 2.3306). Not seen, thus uncertain whether this ed. includes the map.] [In Russian. Author's name in Cyrillic characters is Свен Хедин.]

Heffner, J. D., AND Hyder, M. L.

- 1980 24.79 Marble Canyon 1° × 2° NTMS area, Arizona; hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance. *U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, Report GJBX-138-81, DPST-79-146-18*, 36 pp., scale 1:250,000. [National Topographic Map Series.] [Includes microfiche and a copy of *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1003*.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Heiniger, Ernst A.

- 1971 25.858 *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen*. Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, 236, [17] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card. Also a card laid in, "Grand Canyon Bildlegenden", 10 × 29.5 cm, which is keyed to "Anaglyphenkarte des Grand Canyon; Massstab 1:62 500" (the map between pp. [124]/[125] that is to be viewed with anaglyphoscope producing a three-dimensional image).] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|
- 1973 25.859 *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images*. (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, 244 [285] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card.] [Translation of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313).] [In French, translated from German.]
- 1975 25.860 *Grand Canyon*. (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert C. Luce Co., Inc., 240 pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card.] [Translation of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313).] [In English, translated from German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 to 1-26| **FORD 198** FQ5A:A-9 FQ10A:30 FQ11:192 FQ11B:91 FQ13:230 FQ14:71 FQ15:265 FQ19A:36 FQ21:119 FQ22:157 FQ23:161 FQ24/1:345 FQ29:66 FQ32:119

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Heintzelman, S. P. [Heintzelman, Samuel P.]

- 1853 25.1129 [Report to Major E. D. Townsend, dated Headquarters, Fort Yuma, California, July 15, 1853.] *In*: Pierce, Franklin, Indian affairs on the Pacific. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Report in regard to Indian affairs on the Pacific. February 16, 1857.—Ordered to be printed. *U.S. 34th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 76*, pp. 34-58. [Includes general remarks concerning operations from Fort Yuma and climatological data, but principally concerning Indigenous peoples of the region.] [Regarding a map, Heintzelman (p. 52) notes: "In January, 1851, I descended the Colorado in a small boat to meet the schooner *Invincible* sent around to try the mouth of the river with a small supply of provisions. From the notes I took, the sketch of the mouth of the river by Lieutenant Derby [see Derby, 1852, [ITEM NO. 25.803](#)], topographical engineers, and the notes taken by me on our expedition against the Indians in September, 1852, the accompanying sketch of the river for near 250 miles has been made. It is merely a rude reconnoissance, but sufficiently accurate to give an idea of its course for that distance. No railroad can follow its banks." The map is not published in the Congressional report. Wheat (1959, Volume III, pp. 213, 308; Volume V, p. 373) briefly comments on this **MANUSCRIPT** map by Heintzelman, which is in the Emory papers at Yale University. Wheat (Vol. III) had originally not found the map for examination and credited (p. 308) Dale Morgan for a brief description of the map (p. 213). In Vol. V (1963, p. 373) Wheat notes he had at last seen the map and catalogs it (in square brackets) as "[Map of the Colorado River from the mouth of the Gila to the Gulf of California, signed S. P. Heintzelman Capt. 2 Infy & Bvt. Major Jan. 1851. Manuscript; 10½ by 16⁹/₁₆ inches.]"
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT III:721, V:721](#) [manuscript map]

Hemphill, W. R.

- 1956 24.80 Photogeologic map of the Fredonia NW quadrangle, Mohave county, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-33*, scale 1:24,000.

Henry T. Williams [firm]

- 1877 25.618 *Williams' New Trans-Continental Map of the Pacific R.R. and Routes of Overland Travel to Colorado, Nebraska, the Black Hills, Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Montana, California and the Pacific Coast* Henry T. Williams, Publisher 46 Beekman St. N.Y. ("Am. Photo-Litho.Co. N.Y. (Osborne's Process.)") [In the Grand Canyon region the Colorado River is drawn somewhat fancifully, with Cataract Creek (not labeled) as a tributary to the Colorado between "Colorado Chiquito R." (Little Colorado River) and "Bright Angel R." (Bright Angel Creek). In the western part of the canyon, Yampa Creek is shown as a tributary to Red Lake, which in turn flows into the Colorado River in the "Grand Canon of the Colorado River". "Marble Canon" is shown between the Paria River extending to below the Little Colorado River.]

Herbert, Charles E.

- 1885 25.719 *1885 mapa oficial del Estado de Sonora[,], Republica de Mexico[,], levantado y ejecutado de medidas, reconocimientos propios y de otras fuentes fidedignas. Por el Ingeniero Civil C. E. Herbert.* [No imprint]. [Map includes copyright registration notice

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

by Herbert in Washington, D.C.] [The title panel includes facsimile autograph notation, “Aprobado Luis E Torres. Gobernador de Sonora Hermosillo Octubre de 1884.”] [“Rio Colorado” is shown between the U.S.-Mexico boundary and “Golfo de California”. Also labeled are “Delta del Rio Colorado”, “Montague” (Isla de Montague), and “Puerto Isabel”, and from there a road, “camino para Yuma”.] [Note that this is a variant of the map cited here as Herbert (1885, [ITEM NO. 25.720](#)), which has title panels in Spanish and English. This map has only the Spanish title panel; in place of the English title panel is an informational box with caption, “Algunos Datos Oficiales sobre el Estado de Sonora.” It is not determined here which state may have been published first.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

- 1885 25.720 *1885 mapa oficial del Estado de Sonora[,], Republica de Mexico[,], levantado y ejecutado de medidas, reconocimientos propios y de otras fuentes fidedignas. Por el Ingeniero Civil C. E. Herbert. \ Official map of the State of Sonora[,], Republic of Mexico[,], compiled from surveys, reconnoissances and other sources.—1885—by Chas. E. Herbert C.E.* [No imprint]. [Map includes copyright registration notice by Herbert in Washington, D.C.] [In case with title, “Official Map of the State of Sonora, Mexico.”] [The Spanish-language title panel includes facsimile autograph notation, “Aprobado Luis E Torres. Gobernador de Sonora Hermosillo Octubre de 1884.”] [“Rio Colorado” is shown between the U.S.-Mexico boundary and “Golfo de California”. Also labeled are “Delta del Rio Colorado”, “Montague” (Isla de Montague), and “Puerto Isabel”, and from there a road, “camino para Yuma”.] [See also the variant cited here as Herbert (1885, [ITEM NO. 25.719](#)). It is not determined here which state may have been published first.] [\[Title panels in Spanish and English.\]](#)
- 1904 25.722 *1884 1904 mapa oficial del Estado de Sonora[,], Republica de Mexico[,], levantado y ejecutado de medidas, reconocimientos propios y de otras fuentes fidedignas. Por el Ingeniero Civil C. E. Herbert. \ New revised official map of the State of Sonora[,], Republic of Mexico[,], 1884-1904[,], compiled from surveys, reconnoissances and other sources by Chas. E. Herbert C.E.* Nogales, Arizona Territory: Sonora News Company. (Moss Engraving Co., New York.) [A colored map effectively a facsimile reprinting of the map by Herbert (1885, [ITEM NO. 25.720](#)). The Colorado River delta area is unchanged from that map.] [\[Title panels in Spanish and English.\]](#)
- 1920 25.723 *1884 1920 mapa oficial del Estado de Sonora[,], Republica de Mexico[,], levantado y ejecutado de medidas, reconocimientos propios y de otras fuentes fidedignas. Por el Ingeniero Civil C. E. Herbert. \ New revised official map of the State of Sonora[,], Republic of Mexico[,], 1884-1920[,], compiled from surveys, reconnoissances and other sources by Chas. E. Herbert C.E.* Nogales, Arizona: Sonora News Company. [A colored map effectively a facsimile reprinting of the map by Herbert (1885, [ITEM NO. 25.720](#)). The Colorado River delta area is unchanged from that map.] [\[Title panels in Spanish and English.\]](#)

Hereford, Richard

- 1993 24.81 Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek archeologic area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-553*, 20 pp., 1 plate (scale 1:2,000).
- 1996 24.82 Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2449*, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m, 1 sheet (scale 1:2,000), text 12 pp.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1206](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1997 24.83 Topographic map of the Nine Mile Draw area, Colorado River, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-253*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
- 2003 24.236 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Lonely Dell reach of the Paria River, Lees Ferry, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2771*, 1 sheet, scale 1:5,000. [See also accompanying pamphlet by Robert H. Webb and Richard Hereford (2003, [ITEM NO. 21.4856](#)), "Comparative Landscape Photographs of the Lonely Dell Area and the Mouth of the Paria River", 21 pp.]

Hereford, Richard, AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

- 1994 24.84 Topographic map of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-563*, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m.
- 1994 24.85 Topographic map of the Nankoweap Rapids area, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-564*, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m.

Hereford, Richard; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

- 1996 24.86 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Nankoweap Rapids area, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-502*, 29 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m.
- 1998 24.226 Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Nankoweap Rapids area, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2608*, 18 pp.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1207](#)
- 2000 24.229 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2662*, scale 1:2000.
- 2000 24.230 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Lees Ferry area, Glen Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2663*, scale 1:2333.

Hérisson (Géographe) [Hérisson, Eustache]

- 1826 25.1218 *Carte Générale des États-Unis de l'Amérique avec les Plans des principales Villes. par Hérisson Géographe. 1826. A Paris, chez Sean, rue S^t Jean de Beauvais, N^o 10. ("Gravée par J. B. Tardieu.") ["Nouvelle Californie" and "Sonora" are separated by "Golfe de Californie". "R. Colorado" is depicted along a mostly straight northeast-southwest course between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Zaguanas". "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) is a tributary from the east, with likewise "R. S^a Maria" (Bill Williams River). "R. Gila" joins the Colorado just before the head of the gulf.] [In French.]*
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:371](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Heubach, Emil

- 1879 25.620 *New rail road map of the United States and the Dominion of Canada, showing the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific R. R.[,] the great overland route and short line to the West and South-West.* Chicago: [Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad], 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:5,000,000. [Map depicts other rail lines, including the Union Pacific, Central Pacific, and Southern Pacific. In the Grand Canyon region the map depicts the Colorado River in the "Great Cañon", and the "Flax River" (Little Colorado River).]

Higgins, Janice M. *see also* Hayden, Janice M.

- 1997 24.790 Interim geologic map of the White Hills quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 352*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 94 pp. [For updated map see Hayden (2011, [ITEM NO. 24.800](#)).]
- 2000 24.791 Interim geologic map of The Divide 7.5' quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 378*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 61 pp. + figures. [For updated map see Hayden (2004, [ITEM NO. 24.805](#)).]

Higgins, Janice M., AND Willis, Grant C.

- 1995 24.792 Interim geologic map of the St. George quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 323*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 45 pp. [For updated map see Hayden and Willis (2011, [ITEM NO. 24.803](#)).]

Hildenbrand, Thomas G., AND Kucks, Robert P.

- 1988 11.6245 Filtered magnetic anomaly maps of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 93B*, 5 sheets, scales 1:1,000,000 (sheets 1-4), 1:2,000,000 (sheet 5). [Sheet 1, Residual total magnetic field reduced to the north magnetic pole. Sheet 2, First vertical derivative of the magnetic field. Sheet 3, Pseudo-gravity field. Sheet 4, Magnitude of the horizontal gradient of the pseudo-gravity field. Sheet 5, Shaded magnetic relief maps (two maps on one sheet; one illuminated from the northeast, the other illuminated from the northwest).]

Hill, Thomas E.

- 1912 25.861 *Hill's reference guide for land seekers, travelers, schools, tourists, emigrants and general readers.* Chicago: Hill Standard Book Co., 235+ pp. [See "Relief Map Showing Mountains, Oceans, Lakes, River and Plains", p. 6 and following; "State and the 14 Counties of Arizona", p. 16; "Arizona. Large Territory in Southwest Portion of the United States. Inducements Offered to New Settlers in Arizona.", pp. 17-19.]

Hinton, Richard J.

- 1877 25.52 *Map of Arizona prepared specifically for R. J. Hinton's hand book of Arizona. Compiled from official maps of military Division of the Pacific, Surveyor General's Office, A. T. & from the notes of Col. W. G. Boyle, Col. J. D. Graham, H. Ehrenberg, Prof. Pumpelly and Lieut. Philip Reade, U.S.A.* San Francisco: Payot, Upham, and Co. ("Lith. Britton, Rey & Co. S.F."). Scale 1 inch = 16 miles. ["Black Cañon", "Boulder Cañon", and

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

"Iceberg Cañon" are labeled on the "Colorado River". Downstream from Black Canyon is labeled "Colorado Cañon". The western portion of Grand Canyon is labeled "Mouth of the Grand Cañon". The confluence of "Colorado Chiquito Cañon" is properly shown at the Colorado's westward turn around the "Buckskin or Kaibab Plateau", but "Marble Cañon" is marked on that first westward stretch. "Mormon Trail" is marked through what is Lees Ferry (labeled "Ferry") and through "House Rock Valley". At Iceberg Canyon is labeled "Virgin Cañon Crossing". "Present Head of Steamboat Navigation" is marked at "Hardyville". The Colorado north of "Yuma City" is labeled "Canebreak Canon".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5|

- 1878 25.862 *The hand-book to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery. Amply illustrated. Accompanied with a new map of the territory.* San Francisco: Payot, Upham and Co., and New York: American News Co., 431, ci, 43 pp. [See pp. 46-71 and plates.] [The handbook to Arizona.] [NOTE: Some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in Berton (1878, ITEM NO. 2.1442) were reproduced from Hinton. Berton (1878, p. [1]) acknowledged Hinton for the use of lithographic stones that had been used for the *Hand-Book*. Illustrations also used by Poston (1878, ITEM NO. 8.824).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| HOWES H513

- 1954 25.863 *The hand-book to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery.* Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 431, ci, 43 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1878 ed.; 1,000 numbered copies].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 304

- 1970 25.864 *The handbook to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 431, ci, 43 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1878 ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:204

Hinz, Nicholas H.; Faulds, James E.; AND Ramelli, Alan R.

- 2012 11.13948 Preliminary geologic map of the north half of the Fourth of July Mountain quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 2012-08*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Hinz, Nicholas H.; Faulds, James E.; Ramelli, Alan R.; AND Green, Heather L.

- 2012 11.13946 Preliminary geologic map of the Ireteba Peaks quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 2012-09*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000. [Supersedes *Open-File Report 09-04* (Faulds *et al.*, 2009, ITEM NO. 11.13945).]

Hinz, Nicholas H.; Green, Heather L.; AND Faulds, James E.

- 2009 11.13945 Preliminary geologic map of the west half of the Ireteba Peaks quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 09-04*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000. [Superseded by *Open-File Report 2012-09* (Hinz *et al.*, 2012, ITEM NO. 11.13946).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Hirosi, Hakaki [広瀬はかき]

- 1862 25.1404 図 新路航海環 [Kankai kōro shinzu] [New map of sea routes]. [World map. Title displayed as printed on map (read right to left); Library of Congress provides "other title", 環海航路新圖, besides reading left to right, differs somewhat in orthography.] [Library of Congress gives publication data (with ellipsis and square brackets thus): "Kyōto : Katsumura Jiemon ... [and 2 others] ; Edo : Suharaya Mohē ; Bunkyū 2 [1862]", with note, "Kotenseki sōgō mokuroku, 2013-09-11 (環海航路新図 (かんかいこうろしんず), 地図 1 枚; 著者: 広瀬包章; 出版事項: 須原屋茂兵衛 <江> 他 3, 文久 2)." (illustrated at <https://www.loc.gov/item/2013588000/>). [On the map, "カリホルニア" (California, similar to the modern orthography, カリフォルニア) is separated from the mainland by "東紅海" (East Red Sea [i.e., Gulf of California]). Rivers on the continents are not labeled, but the Colorado River is shown reaching the head of the gulf, with a wildly imaginative drainage basin reaching far into the continent. In addition, the map seems to portray the routes of railroads in the United States, including in the Southwest the (proposed) 32nd parallel route.] [In Japanese.]

Hitchcock, Charles H.

- 1882 11.17676 *Gray's geological map of the United States. By Prof. Charles H. Hitchcock, Ph. D.* ("Copyright 1882 by O. W. Gray & Son.") *In: National Atlas.* Philadelphia: O. W. Gray and Son, pp. 204-205.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"

Hitchcock, Edward, AND Hitchcock, Charles H.

- 1861 11.17992 *Geological Map of the United States Compiled by Prof. Edward Hitchcock L.L.D[.] and C. H. Hitchcock, A.M., of Amherst College 1862* [sic]. *Inset map in:* U.S. National Observatory, Superintendent, *The Washington Map of the United States by the Superintendent U.S. National Observatory Washington D.C. 1861.* ("S. Taintor & C^o 36, Dey, St. New York. Publishers.") ("Holmes, Harrison & C^o London.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1861 by Robert P. Smith in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") [In the geological map of the U.S. and northern Mexico, the entire lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon region is depicted simply as "Cretaceous or Chalk formation" with spot areas of "Igneous Rocks". The same inset map is also presented in the 1864 ed. of *The Washington Map.*]

Hodgson, Godfrey

- 1996 25.865 *Handbooks to the modern world. The United States. Volume 1.* New York and Oxford: Facts on File, 575 pp. [See Arizona, pp. 23-32.] [NOTE: Map on p. 24 shows Grand Canyon Village near Elves Chasm.]

Hodgson, Susan F., AND Youngs, Leslie G.

- 2002 11.10534 Geothermal map of California; 2002. (Cartography by Roberto A. Coronel.) *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map S-11*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,500,000. [Includes detail Map E for Imperial Valley region.] [Verso: "Geothermal Spring Data for California", keyed to recto map.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Holdredge, Sterling M.

- 1865 25.1107 *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific: Containing the time and distance tables, rates, fares and freight tariff, of all steamship, steamboat, railway, stage and express lines, on or connecting with the Pacific Coast and interior, including California, Oregon, Nevada, Washington, Idaho, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, British Columbia, Vancouver's Island, Central and South America, and Mexico. Also, rates of postage to all parts of the world; time of arrival and departure of mails, etc. To which is added nine large and accurate maps, showing principal towns, routes of communication, etc.* San Francisco: Sterling M. Holdredge, 160, xlviii pp., 9 maps. [Wrapper title: *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific.*] [See map of Arizona. "Colorado River" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and the Utah-Arizona boundary. It is peculiarly drawn in the Grand Canyon region between the confluences of "Rio Virgin" and "Colorado Chiquito", where in addition to "Cataract Cr." shown as a tributary to the Little Colorado there is a peculiar, unlabeled tributary headed southwest from Utah before turning southeastward to a confluence with the Colorado between the Little Colorado and "Diamond Riv", which is reminiscent of other maps that show the Green River reaching the Colorado in this area; and if so, then that part of the Colorado above that confluence would be the Grand River, to which the Little Colorado is a tributary.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 417a WHEAT V:1123 [maps; with illustrations facing pp. 129, 136, 137 (Arizona map shown on page facing p. 129)]

- 1866 25.1108 *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific, containing the time and distance tables, rates, fares and freight tariff, of all steamship, steamboat, railway, stage and express lines, on or connecting with the Pacific Coast and interior, including California, Oregon, Nevada, Washington, Idaho, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, British Columbia, Vancouver's and Sandwich Islands, Central and South America, Mexico. Also, rates of postage to all parts of the world; time of arrival and departure of mails, etc. To which are added nine large and reliable maps, showing principal towns, routes of communication, etc.* San Francisco: Sterling M. Holdredge, XIII, 182, xlviii pp., 9 maps. [Wrapper title: *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific.*] [The lower-case Roman numeral pages are advertisements, interleaved through the volume.] [Note p. V, notice of "A New Map of Arizona" (*i.e.*, Gird, 1865, ITEM NO. 25.43) that is "now in the hands of the lithographer", with the appended remark, "The map of Arizona accompanying the 'Guide Book' is compiled from Mr. Gird's map, and was pronounced by General Mason as correct in every particular"]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1123 [maps; Wheat mentions the 1866 ed. as well as the 1865 ed., in which the maps are the same]

Holland, Robert F.

- 2016 10.88 *Dr. Bob's map of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Lee's Ferry to Separation Rapid, Coconino and Mojave [sic] Counties, Arizona.* [Auburn, California?]: [no imprint], 68 pp. (66 maps). ("Photobase from 2013 USDA NAIP county mosaics. Topography from USGS 24k series, various dates. Shaded relief from 2013 USGS 1/3 arc-second DEMs, calculated for noon on the summer solstice. UTM 12 NAD 27 coordinates in blue. Cartography by Dr. Bob Copyright © 2016 Robert F. Holland, Ph. D.") [Spiral-bound, 11 × 17-inch format, on water-resistant paper.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Homberger, Eric

- 1995 25.867 *The Penguin historical atlas of North America*. New York: Penguin Books (published simultaneously by Viking), 144 pp. [See pp. 39, 88.] [NOTE: Map on p. 39, showing Spanish explorations in the Southwest, shows "Coronado's route with Tovar" passing south of Grand Canyon and extending to the Colorado River near the Toroweap area. Grand Canyon mentioned in passing, p. 88, on which page is a Holmes illustration at Point Sublime, taken from Dutton's (1882) atlas, but without noting it shows the Grand Canyon; it is labeled only, "A lithograph dated c. 1860 [sic]" (credits, p. 144, simply acknowledge U.S. Geological Survey).]

Hometown Map and Guide Publication and Graphics Co.

- 1994 25.636 *Bullhead City's and Laughlin's free Hometown map and guide*. Tempe, Arizona: Hometown Map and Guide Publication and Graphics Co., 2nd ed. [Bullhead City, Arizona; Laughlin, Nevada.]

Hondius, Iodocus [Hondius, Jodocus]

- 1927 25.452 *Nova et exacta totius orbis terrarum descriptio geographica et hydrographica*. London: Royal Geographical Society. [Facsimile reproduction of the unique copy held by the Society (Hondius, 1608, ITEM NO. 25.451); with a memoir by Edward Heawood.] [In Latin.] [This citation is repeated from Section 1.]

Hooper and Berner

- 1894 25.53 *Hooper and Berner's indexed township and county map of Arizona*. San Francisco: Britton and Rey, scale ca. 1:984,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5|

Horn, Hosea B.

- 1852 25.868 *Horn's overland guide, from the U. S. Indian sub-agency, Council Bluffs, on the Missouri River, to the City of Sacramento, in California; containing a table of distances, and showing all the rivers, creeks, lakes, springs, mountains, hills, camping-places, and other prominent objects; with remarks on the country, roads, timbers, grasses, curiosities, etc.; the entire route having been tracked by a road-measurer, and the distances from place to place, and from the Missouri River, accurate ascertained. With a complete and accurate map*. New York: J. H. Colton, 78 pp. + 18 pp. publisher's advertisements + map. [Cover title: *Horn's Overland Guide to California*.] [The text is extralimital to this bibliography. See fold-out map: "Map to Illustrate Horn's Overland Guide to California and Oregon. Published by J. H. Colton, No. 86, Cedar Street, New-York. 1852." "Rio Colorado" is shown between the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the confluence of the Green River and "Grand R."; however, the Green is labeled, again, "Rio Colorado". The river arcs generally through the Grand Canyon region between "R Yaquisilla or Red R" and "Rio Virgen".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:751 [map; with illustration facing p. 129]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Horton, John D.; San Juan, Carma A.; AND Stoeser, Douglas B.

- 2017 24.380 The State Geologic Map Compilation (SGMC) geodatabase of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 1052*, 46 pp. + appendices (text, as introductory material for interactive map online, <https://doi.org/10.3133/ds1052>).

Hose, R. K.

- 1980 11.5288 Geologic map of the Virgin Mountains Instant Study Area, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1204-A*, scale 1:62,500.

House and Brown [firm]

- 1847 25.1088 *Map of Mexico, Texas, Old and New California, and Yucatan. Showing the principal Cities and Towns, Travelling Routes &c.* Hartford, Connecticut: House and Brown. ("Lith of F. B. & F. C. Kellogg Hartford Conn".) ["Colorado R." is casually drawn between the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of the "Green R." and "Grand R." The only tributaries to it are the (imagined) "Sevier R." that strikes it from the north, an unlabeled tributary that should be the Virgin River, and "Gila R." Wheat (1959, Volume III, p. 46, pronounced this map "a pretty poor excuse" and "wholly unsatisfactory".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:545

House, P. Kyle, AND Faulds, James E.

- 2008 11.13944 Preliminary geologic map of the north half of the Spirit Mountain NW quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 08-05*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text 4 pp. [Superseded by *Open-File Report 09-6* (House and Faulds, 2009, [ITEM NO. 11.2100](#)).]
- 2009 11.2100 Preliminary geologic map of the Spirit Mountain NW quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 09-6*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

House, P. Kyle; Brock, Amy L.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

- 2005 11.1516 Preliminary geologic map of late Cenozoic alluvium in the west half of the Spirit Mountain SE quadrangle, Nevada and Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open File Report 05-8*, 1 sheet. [Draft.]
- 2008 11.2101 Preliminary geologic map of late Cenozoic deposits in the Spirit Mountain SE quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 08-3*, scale 1:24,000.

House, P. Kyle; Crow, Ryan S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Brock-Hon, Amy L.; Schwing, Jonathan; Thacker, Jacob O.; AND Gootee, Brian F.

- 2020 11.18039 Surficial geologic map of the Spirit Mountain SE and part of the Spirit Mountain NE 7.5' quadrangles, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3448*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text 30 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

House, P. Kyle; Howard, Keith A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Bell, John W.

- 2004 11.10137 Preliminary geologic map of the Nevada and Arizona parts of the Mount Manchester quadrangle. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 04-04*, 1 sheet. Scale 1:24,000.

House, P. Kyle; John, Barbara E.; Malmon, Daniel V.; Block, Debra; Beard, L. Sue; Felger, Tracey J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Schwing, Jonathan E.; AND Cassidy, Colleen E.

- 2018 11.15325 Geologic map of the Castle Rock 7.5' quadrangle, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3411*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24:000; text 15 pp.

Houser, B. B.

- 1992 24.88 Map of industrial mineral occurrences in the national forests of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-687*, 1 sheet, text 30 pp.

Housse, E.

- 1850 25.703 *Carte de la Nouvelle Californie publiée par le Mineur, Compagnie Franco-Californienne des Mines d'or, 31, Boulevard Bonne-Nouvelle, Paris.* [Caption title given. Key panel also indicates: *Nouvelle Californie Dressée par E. Housse. Paris. 1850.*] ["Rio Colorado" is shown between "Golfe de Californie" and headwaters that are in fact the Green River, although labeled "Rio Colorado"; the Grand River is not labeled. The Colorado is drawn most generally, with an erratically sinuous line throughout. The Little Colorado River does not appear at all. The Virgin River is shown as a short stream, not labeled. Also shown along the Colorado in the greater Grand Canyon region are symbols that the key identifies as "Villages (Pueblo)": "Conception", at the confluence of the Colorado with "Rio de las Navajoas" (San Juan River); and "Salsipuedes" some 25 "Lieues" (leagues) farther west.] [*NOTE*: Although there are overall differences on the map, the Colorado is drawn in a fashion remarkably similar to that shown on the map that accompanies Hypolite Ferry's (1850, [ITEM NO. 2.15047](#)) *Description de la Nouvelle Californie.*] [[In French.](#)]
- 1850 25.1084 *Carte de la Haute Californie ou Nouvelle Californie Dressée par E. Housse. Paris. 1850.* ("Lithographie de Bénard et Cie. 2 Place de Caire, Paris.") [Map caption: "Supplément de l'Écho du Sacramento Journal mensuel des intérêts des associés de la Compagnie des Mines d'or de la Californie."] ["Rio colorado" is depicted rather erratically between "golfe de Californie" and unlabeled headwaters. The only tributaries shown in the Grand Canyon region are "Rio de los Navajoas" (San Juan River) and an equally erratic, unlabeled tributary from the north that is the Virgin River; the Little Colorado River is absent. "Rio Gila" meets the Colorado at the head of the gulf.] [[In French.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT III:676](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Howard, Arthur D., AND Williams, John W.

- 1972 24.89 Physiography. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 29-31.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"]

Howard, Keith A.; Hook, Simon J.; Phelps, Geoffrey A.; AND Block, Debra L.

- 2003 11.2084 Geologic map of the Hiller Mountain quadrangle. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 137*, 8 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Howard, Keith A.; John, Barbara E.; AND Nielson, Julia E.

- 1995 11.11147 Preliminary geologic map of the Topock 7.5-minute quadrangle, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-534*, 23 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Howard, Keith A.; John, Barbara E.; Nielson, Julia M. G.; AND Wooden, Joseph L.

- 2013 11.5248 Geologic map of the Topock 7.5' quadrangle, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3236*, 60 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Howard, Keith A.; Priest, Susan S.; Lundstrom, Scott C.; AND Block, Debra L.

- 2017 11.12553 Geologic map of the northern White Hills, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3372*, 31 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:50,000.

Howe, Henry

- 1851 25.1085 *Historical collections of the great West: containing narratives of the most important and interesting events in western history—remarkable individual adventures—sketches of frontier life—descriptions of natural curiosities: to which is appended historical and descriptive sketches of Oregon, New Mexico, Texas, Minnesota, Utah and California*. Cincinnati, Ohio: Henry Howe, 2 volumes, pp. 1-200, 201-440. [Map: "Map of the Great West.", frontispiece to Volume II. "Rio Colorado" is drawn superficially as a single line between "Gulf of California" and headwater east of "Salt Lake City" in "Utah or Deseret", with only one minor tributary (not labeled) from the northeast in southern Utah, and "Gila River" near the gulf.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT III:722](#) [map]

Howell, Edwin E.

- NO DATE 24.309 *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado of the West and the cliffs of southern Utah*. [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720). [1875; with different states at later dates.] [The original commercially produced model, measuring 6 feet, 6 inches × 6 feet 7 inches (see Merrill, 1889, [ITEM NO. 21.6720](#)), indicated an imprint of the Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, which is the Powell Survey of general parlance; a model was first exhibited at the Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia, 1876, and commercially produced thereafter. A photograph of the model, which the Library of Congress

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

attributes date as "191-", denotes "U.S. Geological Survey J. W. Powell, Director"; Powell was director during 1881-1894 (Geography and Map Division, call no. "G4332.G7 191-.G4 TIL"; digital view at <http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gmd/g4332g.np000097>). A model was also exhibited at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition, New Orleans, 1884-1885 (see U.S. Bureau of Education, 1886, *ITEM NO.* 21.5213).] [See also McCalmont (2015, *ITEM NO.* 21.7612).] [A 22 × 22 cm black-and-white [photograph](#) of this map, from the Library of Congress, is shown in the front matter herein.]

- 1931 24.783 *Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the cliffs of southern Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720). ("Modelled by E. E. Howell from maps of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey [*sic*] by J. W. Powell; revised by F. T. Thwaites and Fred Wilhelm in 1931 from geological maps of Arizona 1924 and Utah 1918".) [For original see Howell (no date, *ITEM NO.* 24.309).]

Hubbard, Gardiner G.

- 1887 25.869 The transcontinental railroads. *Science*, 10 (September 16) (241): 133-137, map between pp. 136/137. [Notes Grand Canyon access from Peach Springs, and also, "Flagg Staff, 60 miles from Point Sublime".]

Hubbard Scientific Company

- NO DATE 25.214 *Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Northbrook, Illinois: Hubbard Scientific Company, plastic raised-relief map. [Base map "Prepared by the U.S. Army Topographic Command (FSGE), Washington, D.C., from Western United States 1:250,000, Series V502, Edition 3-AMS, Sheet NJ 12-10, 1970"; contour interval 200 ft with 100-ft supplementary contours.]

Hulbert, A. B.

- 1926 25.870 The crown collection of American maps. Series 4. The American transcontinental trails, (6 volumes). Volume 6, The Santa Fe-California trail. [Series, 1926 and following.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12](#)]

Humboldt, Alexander von [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von] [Humboldt, Alexander de] [Humboldt, Alexandre de]

- 1804 25.627 *General Chart of the Kingdom of New Spain Betⁿ parallels of 16 & 38° N. From materials in Mexico at commencement of year 1804. by Humboldt.* **MANUSCRIPT**, Library of Congress, map collection, call number G4410 1804.H8, 1 sheet; digitized online at <https://www.loc.gov/item/2001622416/>. • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. This is a copy of Humboldt's manuscript map, which copy was made (or ordered made) by Albert Gallatin, then Secretary of the Treasury under

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

President Thomas Jefferson when Humboldt passed through Washington, D.C., en route to Europe after his Central American tour. This map portrays the name, "Puerto de Bucarelli" [*sic*], labeled at the confluence of Rio Colorado and Rio Jaquesita (Little Colorado River). *Puerto de Bucareli* is the earliest known non-Indigenous name for the canyon, given by Padre Francisco Garcés in 1776 during his visit to the Havasupai, honoring the Viceroy of New Spain, Antonio María Bucareli y Ursúa. The name was noted in contemporary correspondence, but Garcés's journal was not published until 1900 (see Coues, 1900, [ITEM NO. 2.2132](#)). Also, a river without defined headwater or confluence runs parallel to and west of the Colorado between the San Juan and Little Colorado, labeled "Rio de las Piramides Sulfureas" (see [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2). Although Humboldt did not publish this map until 1811, redrawn versions were published in 1810 by two London publishers and in the U.S. by Zebulon Pike (1810, [ITEM NO. 25.560](#), copied from the Gallatin copy of Humboldt's manuscript map without credit). Note that the woodcut map by Manuel Villavicencio (1781, [ITEM NO. 25.510](#)), which, with credit to Padres Garcés and Font in 1777, likewise includes "Puerto de Bucareli" and is the first printed map to include a name for the Grand Canyon.]

[[See details from Humboldt's manuscript map in the front matter herein.](#)]

- 1810 25.567 *A map of New Spain, from 16°. to 38°. North latitude reduced from the large map : drawn from astronomical observations at Mexico in the year 1804, by Alexandre de Humboldt, and comprecending the whole of the information contained in the original map, except the heights of the Mountains.* [London]: "Published as the Act directs, Oct'. 25, 1810, by Longman, Hurst, Rees, Oreme and Brown, Paternoster Row.", 1 sheet. ("Alex. MacPherson, del." "Cooper Sculp.") [Reproduced from Humboldt's 1804 manuscript map.] [**NOTE:** Includes "Puerto de Bucarelli" (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli) at the confluence of Rio Colorado and Rio Nabajoa [*sic*, duplicate name on this map, which on the manuscript map and in other reproductions is correctly "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River).]

[[See details from this map and also the 1804 manuscript map illustrated in the front matter herein.](#)]

≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** WHEAT I:273*, II:303* [refers to I:273*]

- 1811 25.547 *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, fondé sur des observations astronomiques, des mesures trigonométriques et des nivellemens barométriques.* Paris: Chez F. Schoell, folio. [In this edition, author given on title-page as "Al. de Humboldt". This folio atlas complemented the *Political Essay* on New Spain that had been published in sections during 1808-1811 (see Humboldt, 1808, [ITEM NO. 2.21363](#)); the original editions are in French. The first English translation made by John Black, 1811; German edition, 1809-1814; Spanish edition, 1822; and numerous others thereafter.] [**See:** "1. Carte Générale du Royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne depuis la Parallele de 16° jusqu'au Parellele de 38° (Latitude Nord) Dressée Sur des Observations Astronomiques et sur l'ensemble des Matériaux qui existoient à Mexico, au commencement l'anée 1804. Par Alexandre de Humboldt." (one map on two double-folio plates, which depict northern and southern halves). ("L^s. Aubert pere Scripsit".) The bottom-left of the southern-half sheet notes: "Dessiné à Mexico par l'Auteur en 1804, perfectionné par le même, par MM. Friesen, Oltmanns et Thuilier 1809."; and in the lower-right: "Gravé par Barriere—et l'écriture par L. Aubert pere, à Paris." "Vieja California" is separated from "Intendencia de Sonora" by "Golfe de Californie ou Mar de Cortes (Mer Vermeille)". "Rio Colorado" is depicted following a generally uniform southwesterly course from the confluence of "Rio Zaguuanas" and "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River) to the head of "Mer de Cortes". *Of note:* On the northern half (specifically, the northwestern quadrant), the confluence of Rio Colorado and Rio Jaquesila is marked, "Puerto de Bucarelli" (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli). It is this

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

map that is occasionally mis-cited as the first to portray this name for the Grand Canyon (see instead Manuel Villavicencio, 1781, [ITEM NO. 25.510](#)). Also on this map is the first appearance of a disjointed river to the west of the Rio Colorado, paralleling it between the confluences of the Nabajoa and Jaquesila, which is labeled “R. de las Pyramides Sulfureas” [see [remarks](#) on the “river of the sulfurous pyramids” in the Notes to Section 2], as well as another disjointed river west of and paralleling the lower Colorado, here somewhat separated by mountains, “R. de los Martires”. What is further significant in this map and its contemporaries is that it publishes the geography of the Domínguez-Escalante expedition of 1776, before known only in manuscript by the cartographer Miera y Pacheco as redrawn by others.] [**And see:** “2. Carte du Mexique et des Pays Limitrophes Situés au Nord et à l’Est, Dressée d’après la Grande Carte de la Nouvelle-Espagne de M^r. A. de Humboldt, et d’autres Matériaux, par J. B. Poirson. 1811.” The bottom-left of the sheet notes, “Gravé par Barriere”; bottom-right notes, “et l’écriture. [large space] par L. Aubert.” This broader view of southern North America is less detailed in the Southwest and does not label “Puerto de Bucarelli” at the confluence of “R. Jaquesila. “Vieja California” is separated from “Intendencia de Sonora” by “Mer de Cortes”. “Rio Colorado” is depicted following a generally uniform southwesterly course from the confluence of “Rio Zaguánas” and “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River) to the head of the gulf. (**NOTE:** This second map also appears at the end of Volume 1 of Humboldt’s (1811, [ITEM NO. 2.27121](#)) *Essai politique sur le royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne.*) [**In French.**] [[See the pertinent portion of map 1 illustrated in the front matter herein.](#)]

≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** Map 1: WHEAT I:272* (map; with illustration between pp. 134/135), II:302* [refers to I:272*] Map 2: WHEAT I:275*, II:305* [refers to I:275*]

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1812 | 25.548 | <i>Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, fondé sur des observations astronomiques, des mesures trigonométriques et des nivellemens barométriques.</i> Paris: Chez G. Dufour et Cie. [In this edition, author given as “Al. de Humboldt”.] [Other than the change in publisher, this is the same as the 1811 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.547).] [Also reprinted in facsimile, 1969 (see ITEM NO. 25.549).] [In French.] |
| 1969 | 25.549 | <i>Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne. Vom Verfasser auch kurz benannt: Mexico-Atlas. Neudruck des 1811 in Paris erschienenen Werkes, vermehrt um die “Introduction géographique” des “Essai politique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne”, die jede Tafel des “Mexico-Atlases” erläutert, sowie um sieben Karten des “Atlas géographique et physique des régions équinoxiales du Nouveau Continent” (Paris 1814 bis 1834) und eine Bildtafel aus den “Vues des Cordillères (Paris 1813), die Mexiko betreffen. Besorgt von Hanno Beck und Wilhelm Bonacker.</i> Stuttgart: F. A. Brockhaus Komm.-Gesch. GmbH, Abt. Antiquarium, pp. 1-34, i-xcii; Plates Ia-c, 2-28. (Quellen und Forschung zur Geschichte der Geographie und der Reisen [Hanno Beck, ed.], Volume 6.) [Facsimile reprint of the 1812 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.548).] [Humboldt in French; accompanying text in German.] |

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Billingsley, George H.

- | | | |
|------|-------|--|
| 1977 | 24.90 | <i>Geological map of western Grand Canyon, Arizona.</i> Grand Canyon Natural History Association, open file, 43 sheets.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED » GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60 CITED » GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–2” |
|------|-------|--|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Billingsley, George H.; WITH Clark, Malcolm D.

- 1981 24.91 *Geologic map of the Hurricane fault zone and vicinity, western Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:48,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|
 FQ21:409
- 1982 24.92 *Geologic map of the Lower Granite Gorge and vicinity, western Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:48,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|
 FQ21:410

Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H., Jr.; Breed, William J.; Sears, J. W.; Ford, Trevor D.; Clark, Malcolm D.; Babcock, R. S.; Brown, E. H.; et al.

- 1976 24.93 *Geologic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Museum of Northern Arizona, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500.
 [NOTE: Map embraces the limits of the national park prior to the Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act (88 Stat. 2089). Later revisions of this map note as "eastern Grand Canyon National Park".] [This and other eds. is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.] [See also Muir Way (firm) (no date, ITEM NO. 24.852), a print-on-demand fine art product with "Digital Elevation Data with shaded relief applied" to create a 3D appearance.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|
- 1980 24.784 *Geologic map of the eastern part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Museum of Northern Arizona, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500. [2nd ed. of this map.] [This and other eds. is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.]
- 1986 24.785 *Geologic map of the eastern part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Museum of Northern Arizona, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500. [3rd ed. of this map.] [This and other eds. is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.]

Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H.; Sears, James W.; Ilg, Bradley R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; Hawkins, David; Breed, William J.; Ford, Trevor D.; Clark, Malcome D. [Clark, Malcolm D.]; Babcock, R. Scott; AND Brown, Edwin H.

- 1996 24.94 *Geologic map of the eastern part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500. [4th ed. of this map.] [This and other eds. is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.]

Hutawa, Julius

- 1847 25.1304 *Map of Mexico[,] New Mexico, California & Oregon Compiled for Chambers & Knapp from the latest authorities and revised and corrected by Officers of the U.S. Army, engaged in the various expeditions against Mexico, and Lith^o. expressly for the Missouri Republican, by Jul^s Hutawa Lithographic Estbl^t: Second St N 45 St. Louis, Mo.* ("Supplement to the Missouri Republican Oct. 1st. 1847 S^t. Louis, Mo".) ["Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" and "Sinaloa" by "Gulf of California". "Rio

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Colorado" is shown between the head of the gulf and headwater rivers, the only one of which labeled is "Green R." After receiving two tributaries (not labeled), one of them being the Grand River, the Colorado turns sharply to the south and follows a mostly south-southeastward course to the confluence of a river from the east (not labeled; Bill Williams River?, although depicted as heading near the pueblo of Zuni) before turning southwestward directly to the gulf. "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River" are shown as tributaries from the east. At the confluence of R. Jaquesila is the label "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli). "Rio Virgen" is shown as a disjointed stream without definite headwater or confluence, and a stream (not labeled) heading at "Vegas" (Las Vegas Wash) is shown on an eastward course before turning north toward the Rio Virgen and for a while flowing parallel to it. Both of these latter streams are a considerable distance from the Colorado. Between them and the Colorado is another short, disjointed stream on a northeast-southwest course, likewise without definite headwater or confluence. "Rio Gila" is a tributary from the east some distance north of the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:547

- 1848 25.1069 *Map of Mexico & California compiled from the latest authorities by Jul^s Hutawa Lith^f. Second St. 45 St. Louis, Mo. 2nd edition. [Cited on the authority of Wheat. See also remarks with Hutawa (1863, ITEM NO. 25.715).]*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:562
- 1849 25.734 *Map and profile sections showing the railroads of the United States, the several projected Railways to the Pacific, and their [sic] connections, exhibiting the lines of the States, and the natural features of the Cuontry [sic], from the Mississippi to the Pacific. From the latest official authorities, furnished from the Office of the Topographical Bureau at Washington. Drawn and Lithograhped [sic] by Julius Hutawa, to accompany J. Loughborough^s project for a Pacific Railway Laid before the St. Louis Convention Octth [sic] 15 1849. [No imprint.] ["Rio Colorado" is shown very generally between "California Gulf" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R."]*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:621 [with illustration facing p. 181]
- 1854 25.718 *Map of the United States shewing the principal steamboat routes and projected railroads connecting with St. Louis. Compiled for the Missouri Republican Jan^y. 1854. Jul^s Hutawa Lith^f. Second St. 49 bet. Pine & Olive Sts. St. Louis Mo. ["Rio Colorado" is drawn generally between the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the confluence of "Green R." and a river (not labeled; presumably the Grand). "Virgin R." is shown as a tributary; "Mohave R." as a tributary from the west at the upper end of the lower Colorado River region; and an unabled tributary comes from the east to the Colorado between the Mohave and "Gila R." South of the Colorado is labeled "Aubreys Route", with the notation, "Sandy Hills on each side".]*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:809
- 1863 25.715 *Map of Mexico & California Compiled from the latest authorities by Jul^s Hutawa Lith^f. Second St. 45 St. Louis, Mo. 2nd Edition 1863. St. Louis, Missouri: Jul^s Hutawa. [A reissue of the 1848 2nd ed.] [The date "1863." seems to have been stamped on the copy seen.] ["Rio Colorado" is drawn on a straight course between the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River). At the confluence of the Colorado and Jaquesila is the label "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli). "Rio Virgen" is shown flowing from the northeast, then turning westward to "Vegas", where it ends.] [NOTE: An 1863 version is mentioned with WHEAT III:562 (the 1848 2nd ed., see ITEM NO. 25.1069). A copy seen by Spamer from the Beinecke Library at Yale varies even from that description in that although it has the "1863" overprint it lacks the "New Mexico" overprint mentioned by Wheat (seen by Spamer*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

from another copy at Baylor University as "NEW MIXICO"). Neither of those copies seen lacks the St. Louis address described by Wheat as "imperfectly erased from the original plate". The political boundaries of the Beinecke map are significantly different as well, retaining the pre-New Mexico delineation. Thus, there are variants even of the 1863 release.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:562

Hutchens, A. O.; Scott, B. R.; AND Vasey, B. J.

1974 25.558 (EDS.) Water related outdoor recreation areas of Nevada. (Cartography by L. M. Roach.) *Nevada Division of Water Resources, Map 17*, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000. ("Prepared as part of the Nevada State Water Plan.")

I

Iliff see **John W. Iliff and Co.****Imperial Land Company**

NO DATE 25.1100 *Map of the Colorado Delta showing the Imperial canal system constructed and owned by the California Development Company : Imperial Land Company Gen. Agents.* Los Angeles: Imperial Land Company. [Inset: "Marginal Map Showing location of Irrigable Lands".] [Ca. 1905.]

Imperial Valley Development Agency

NO DATE 11.8623 *Imperial Valley rockhound map.* Palm Springs, California: Ball Advertising, Inc., 1 sheet. [1965?]

International Goundwater Resources Assessment Centre

2015 11.16251 *Transboundary aquifers of the world : edition 2015.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, International Hydrological Programme; World Meteorological Organization; and Government of The Netherlands, scale 1:50,000,000. [With inset maps, "Transboundary Aquifers of the World and Climate Zones", "Transboundary Aquifers of the World and Ground Water Resources and Recharge", "Transboundary Aquifers of the World and Population Estimate", scales 1:35,000,000. Text and index on verso.]

Ireland, William, Jr.

1891 11.5900 *Preliminary mineralogical and geological map of the State of California.* California State Mining Bureau, scale 1 inch = 12 miles. (Drawn by J. C. Kenkenius.)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Ives, Joseph C.

- 1861 24.95 *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 parts in 1 volume, each part separately paginated. (Volume: *30th Congress, 1st Session, House and Senate Executive Document 90*; also *Senate Document [no number]*.) [Appendix D, Remarks upon the construction of the maps, p. 33; Map No. 1, Rio Colorado of the West, drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1 inch = 6 miles [1:380,160], shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado Rio to head of navigation; 4 maps on 1 sheet); Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West, drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1 inch = 12 miles [1:760,320], shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon).] • [For fuller information regarding the volume see Ives (1861, ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585 in Part 2 of THE GRAND CANON. For citations of the topographic maps see Egloffstein (1861, ITEM NOS. 25.493, 25.494). For citations of the geologic maps see Newberry (1861, ITEM NOS. 11.9465, 24.378.)
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–2 to 3] see further Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584) for cross-listings to reference lists and additional data relating to this title.]
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES see Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584) for cross-listings to reviews and notices

Ivey, James E.; Rhodes, Diane Lee; AND Sanchez, Joseph P.

- 1991 25.872 *The Coronado expedition of 1540-1542 : a special history report prepared for the Cononado Trail study.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 154 pp., 5 map sheets.

J

J. A. and U. P. James [firm]

- 1849 25.1006 *A new map of Mexico, California and Oregon.* Cincinnati: J. A. and U. P. James. ["Colorado R." is drawn generally on a southwesterly course. Its only labeled tributaries are "S. Juan" and "Gila R." The U.S.-Mexico boundary is shown on the Gila River.]

J. H. Colton and Co. [see also Colton, J. H.] [refer also to G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co.]

- 1854 25.609 *Map of North America, from the Latest Authorities Showing the Proposed Railroad Routes from the Atlantic to the Pacific Oceans.* J. H. Colton & C^o. New York, 1854. for J. Disturnell. ("Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1849, by J. H. Colton, in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Southern District of New York".) [Current boundaries indicated for New Mexico (territory), north of Rio Gila. The railroad routes are casually sketched in. "Rio Colorado" is depicted only generally,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

with "Rio Virgin" shown as a tributary from the north-northwest to the middle of the reach of the lower Colorado River.]

- 1854 25.1267 *Map of the United States of America, the British provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America, with part of New Granada and Venezuela.* New York: J. H. Colton and Co. (Map drawn by George W. Colton; engraved by John M. Atwood; border designed and engraved by W. S. Barnard.) [New Mexico (territory) is drawn to reflect current boundary with Mexico and with the earlier northwestern angle into present-day Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is drawn in conjecturally in the Grand Canyon Region. "Green River" is drawn in from the headwaters to "Rio Colorado" approximately where Kanab Creek meets the Colorado, portrayed on the west side of a mountainous area labeled "S. de La Lanterna" (Kaibab Plateau). "Grand River" is drawn in from headwaters to the confluence of "Rio San Juan" and, farther on, the confluence of "Little Colorado", on the eastern side of the Kaibab. These relationships are not portrayed as such on earlier Colton maps. "Lanterna" may be a misspelling of *linterna*, Spanish for "lantern".] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, [ITEM NO. 2.17346](#)), p. 1076.]
- 1855 25.646 *Map of the United States of America, the British provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America with part of New Granada and Venezuela.* New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 1 sheet. (Map drawn by George W. Colton; engraved by John M. Atwood; border designed and engraved by W. S. Barnard.) [New Mexico (territory) is drawn to reflect current boundary with Mexico and with the earlier northwestern angle into present-day Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is drawn in conjecturally in the Grand Canyon Region. "Green River" is drawn in from the headwaters to "Rio Colorado" approximately where Kanab Creek meets the Colorado, portrayed on the west side of a mountainous area labeled "S. de La Lanterna" (Kaibab Plateau). "Grand River" is drawn in from headwaters to the confluence of "Rio San Juan" and, farther on, the confluence of "Little Colorado", on the eastern side of the Kaibab. These relationships are not portrayed as such on earlier Colton maps. "Lanterna" may be a misspelling of *linterna*, Spanish for "lantern".] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, [ITEM NO. 2.17346](#)), p. 1076.]
- 1855 25.737 *Territories of New Mexico and Utah.* New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 1 sheet [undefined atlas sheet, "Nº 51."]. ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of the Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". However, the Green and Grand run parallel to each other to the Grand Canyon region below "Rio de Lino Colorado Chiquito", where they also straddle a mountainous area labeled "Sierra de la Lanterna"; and as such, the Little Colorado River is depicted as a tributary to the Grand River with its confluence southeast of the Sierra de Lanterna, though its lower reach is delineated by a dashed line only. In the middle canyon region, "Parke Cr." (apparently Cataract Creek) is drawn between the vicinity of "M^t Sitgreaves" and the Colorado, delineated by a dashed line.] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, [ITEM NO. 2.17346](#)), p. 1076.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:832](#) [with illustration as frontispiece to volume]
- 1855 25.967 *The United States of America.* New York: J. H. Colton and Co. [New Mexico (territory) is drawn to reflect current boundary with Mexico and with the earlier northwestern angle into present-day Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is drawn in conjecturally in the Grand Canyon Region. "Green River" is drawn in from the headwaters to "Rio

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Colorado” approximately where Kanab Creek meets the Colorado, portrayed on the west side of a mountainous area (not labeled). “Grand River” is drawn in from headwaters to the confluence of “Rio San Juan” and, farther on, the confluence of “Rio de Lino”.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:833 [with illustration facing p. 39]

- 1855 25.741 *Nebraska and Kansas*. New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 1 sheet. [With two insets: 1) Map of North and Central America south of Canada, and 2) “Territory acquired from Mexico by the Gadsden Treaty”. On the Gadsden map, “Great Colorado River” is shown. On the American map, “Colorado R.” is shown between “G. of California” and the confluence of the Green River (not labeled) and “Grand R.” The Little Colorado River is labeled “Red R.”]
- 1856 25.647 *Map of the United States of America, the British provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America with part of New Granada and Venezuela*. New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 1 sheet. (Map drawn by George W. Colton; engraved by John M. Atwood; border designed and engraved by W. S. Barnard.) [Within the region pertinent to this bibliography, this map is the same as the 1855 ed. (see Colton, 1855, [ITEM NO. 25.646](#)).]
- 1857 25.648 *Map of the United States of America, the British provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America with part of New Granada and Venezuela*. New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 1 sheet. (Map drawn by George W. Colton; engraved by John M. Atwood; border designed and engraved by W. S. Barnard.) [Within the region pertinent to this bibliography, this map is the same as the 1856 ed. (see Colton, 1855, [ITEM NO. 25.646](#)).]

James see also **J. A. and U. P. James** [firm]

James, George Wharton

- 1906 25.873 *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea*. (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2 volumes; Volume I pp. i-xliv, 1-270, 16 plates, fold-out map tipped in between pp. 2/3; Volume II pp. 271-547 + [2] pp. advertisements, 17 plates, table on different paper tipped in between pp. 502/503 with meteorological data for Indio and Salton, California. (“Published December, 1906”. Copyright 1906, Edith E. Farnsworth.)
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| **FARQUHAR 85** FQ4:85 FQ6:117 FQ8:209 FQ9:302, 303 FQ10:183A FQ11:216 FQ20:219A FQ21:138 FQ23:182 FQ24/1:387A FQ32:135 GUIDON 341 HOWES J44
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1907, [ITEM NOS. 30.13, 30.477, 30.1070, 30.1148](#); Sanborn, 1907, [ITEM NO. 30.1075](#). *New York Times*: Anonymous, 1906 June 16, August 18, [ITEM NOS. 3.765, 3.768](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Jay, J. E.; Havens, T. H.; Hendricks, D. M.; Post, D. F.; AND Guernsey, C. W.

- 1983 24.96 *Arizona general soil map*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service; University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

Jenkins, Olaf P.

- 1938 11.5898 *Geologic map of California : first edition*. California Division of Mines, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000.

Jennings, Charles W.

- 1961 11.5892 (COMPILER) *Geologic map of California, Olaf P. Jenkins edition, Kingman sheet*. California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet, text 4 pp. (GAM-006.) [Kingman, Arizona-Nevada-California sheet; geological coloring only in California.]
- 1967 11.5893 (COMPILER) *Geologic map of California, Olaf P. Jenkins edition, Salton Sea sheet*. California Resources Agency, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet, text 4 pp. (GAM-013.) [Salton Sea, California-Arizona sheet; geological coloring only in California.]
- 1977 11.5897 (COMPILER; WITH R. G. Strand and T. H. Rogers) *Geologic map of California. California Division of Mines and Geology, Geologic Data Map 2*, scale 1:750,000, 1 sheet.
- 1994 11.18155 *Fault activity map of California and adjacent areas. California Division of Mines and Geology, Geologic Map 6*, scale 1:750,000.

Jennings, Charles W., AND Bryant, William A.

- 2010 11.5896 (COMPILERS, INTERPRETERS; WITH George Saucedo) *California Geological Survey 150th anniversary fault activity map of California. California Geological Survey, Geologic Data Map 6*, scale 1:750,000, 1 sheet, and text, 94 pp. (Digital preparation by Milind Patel, Ellen Sander, Jim Thompson, Barbra Wanish, and Milton Fonesca.)

Jensen, Fred S.

- 1972 24.97 (COMPILER) *Thickness of Phanerozoic rocks (depth to Precambrian basement)*. *From:* Kent, Harry C., *Review of Phanerozoic history*. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 56. (Compiled from data provided by James G. Mitchell, James C. MacLachlan, *et al.*)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

John Thomson and Co.

- 1817 25.1199 *North America*. ("N. R. Hewitt, Sc.10 Broad Stth: Bloomsb^l. London." "Drawn and Engraved by Thomsons New General Atlas 1814.") *In:* *A new general atlas, consisting of a series of geographical designs, on various projections, exhibiting the*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

form and component parts of the globe; and a collection of maps and charts, delineating the natural and political divisions of the empires, kingdoms, and states in the world. Constructed from the best systematic works, and the most authentic voyages and travels. With a memoir of the progress of geography, a summary of physical geography, and a consulting index to facilitate the finding out of places. Edinburgh: Printed by George Ramsay and Co. for John Thomson and Co., Edinburgh; Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, London; and John Cumming, Dublin. [The 1817 ed. is the first ed. of this completed atlas.] ["California" and "New Navarra" are separated by "Gulf of California." "Colorado River" is depicted roughly on a northeast-southwest course to the head of the gulf. A large river system (not labeled; on other contemporary maps variously as Gila or Blue rivers) is depicted arriving at the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado. The Colorado and this more prominent, unlabeled river have headwaters in common.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:319 [with 1814 date]

- 1817 25.1200 Spanish North America. ("Drawn and Engraved for Thomsons New General Atlas 1814.") *In: A new general atlas, consisting of a series of geographical designs, on various projections, exhibiting the form and component parts of the globe; and a collection of maps and charts, delineating the natural and political divisions of the empires, kingdoms, and states in the world. Constructed from the best systematic works, and the most authentic voyages and travels. With a memoir of the progress of geography, a summary of physical geography, and a consulting index to facilitate the finding out of places.* Edinburgh: Printed by George Ramsay and Co. for John Thomson and Co., Edinburgh; Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, London; and John Cumming, Dublin. [The 1817 ed. is the first ed. of this completed atlas.] [This map is adapted from Humboldt and Pike. The Colorado River region is decidedly different from the portrayal on the "North America" map in this atlas (ITEM NO. 25.1199). "California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". "Colorado R." is portrayed between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Zaguanaas". At the confluence of "R. Jasquesila" is the label "Puerto de Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli). "R. Gila is a tributary from the east directly to the northeastern part of the gulf.] [The map is adapted from Humboldt and Pike.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:320 [with 1814 date]

John W. Iliff and Co.

- 1892 25.874 *The American republic : discovery—settlement—wars—independence—constitution—dissension—secession—peace. 1492—400 years—1892. Official maps in colors of every state and territory in the union, showing all railroads, post offices, etc., etc. Also historical and geographical description of each state and territory, with Declaration of Independence, Constitution of the United States, general government of the United States, and grand panorama main buildings, World's Columbian Exposition. Also a complete indexed list of towns and counties in the United States with the population of each according to the 1890 official census.* Chicago: John W. Iliff and Co., 206 pp. [See "Territory of Arizona", p. 73.]

Johnson *see also* **D. G. and A. J. Johnson** [firm] *or* **G. M. Johnson and Associates**

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Johnson, Bradford J.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Richardson, Carson A.

- 2021 11.18473 Geologic map of the Cunningham Mountain 7½' quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-135*, scale 1:24,000; text, 22 pp.

Johnson, Bradford J.; Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Ferguson, Charles A.

- 2017 11.13938 Geologic map of the Middle Camp Mountain 7½' quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-121*, scale 1:24,000.

Johnson, Bradford J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Ferguson, Charles A.

- 2012 11.6223 Geologic map of the Middle Water Spring 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-96, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Johnson, D. G. [Johnson, D. Griffing] [see also D. G. and A. J. Johnson [firm]]

- 1854 25.1536 *Colton's Illustrated & Embellished Steel Plate Map of the World on Mercator's Projection, Compiled from the latest & most Authentic Sources. Exhibiting the recent Arctic and Antarctic Discoveries & Explorations. Compiled, Drawn & Engraved by D. G. Johnson, Published by J. H. Colton, N^o 86 Cedar St New York, 1854.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1848 by J. H. Colton in the Clerks Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.") ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." and the head of "Gulf of California" that separates "Old California" from "Sonora". It receives "R. S^t John" (San Juan River) from the east, "Red R." (Little Colorado River) from the east-southeast, "R. Virgin" from the north, a river (not labeled) from the northwest (presumably the supposed course of the Mohave River), a river (not labeled) from the northeast (Bill Williams River), and "R. Gila" from the east-northeast.]
- 1859 25.576 *Johnson's new illustrated and embellished county map of the republics of North America with the adjacent islands and countries, compiled drawn and engraved from the latest land and coast surveys, British Admiralty and other reliable sources.* New-York and Washington, A. J. Johnson, 1 sheet [scale 1:3,041,280]. ("The part of this Map, between the Mississippi River and Pacific Ocean, was taken (with the consent of Capt. A. A. Humphreys) principally from the following authorities by Lieut. G. K. Warren, Topl Engrs . . . In the Office of Pacific Rail Road Surveys, War Department.") ["Colorado River" is labeled in the Grand Canyon region; "Rio Colorado" along the lower Colorado region. Although the streams of the Grand Canyon region are stylized, Cataract Creek (not labeled) is noticeable, and "Colorado Chiquito River" enters the Colorado along a steadily northeast-to-southwest trending route. Various locales are labeled in the Colorado River delta area. A notice is printed in the otherwise blank area between the "River Gila" and "Bill Williams F." on the north and south, and between the "Rio Colorado" and "Rio San Francisco" on the west and east: "In the vicinity of this place a tract of country is found which is said by Trappers to be exceedingly fertile and abundantly timbered and well watered."]

Johnson, Edwin F.

- 1853 25.735 *Map of the proposed northern route for a railroad to the Pacific, by Edwin F. Johnson, C.E. 1853.* ("Lith. of E. C. Kellogg & Co., Hartford, Conn.") [Map includes other

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

proposed railway routes, and the routes of explorers.] ["Colorado R." is shown between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:790 [with illustration facing p. 193]

Johnson and Browning [firm]

- 1859 25.1244 *Map of the United States and Mexico. Published by Johnson & Browning, under the direction of Col. Carlos Butterfield. December 1859.* New York: Johnson and Browning. [The boundary between "Arizona" and "New Mexico" is that one which runs east-west south of the 35th parallel, dividing the former Territory of New Mexico, with Arizona to the south of New Mexico. The Colorado River is depicted between the head of the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand River". In its lower course, the Colorado River is labeled "Colorado or Red River", in what is the Grand Canyon region it is labeled "Colorado or Red R.", and in what is the eastern Grand Canyon area and northward it is labeled "Rio Colorado". Tributaries are "S^t Johns R." (San Juan River); "Red River" (Little Colorado River); a minor tributary (not labeled) from the south in what is the western Grand Canyon; "Rio Virgen", "Mohave River" (from the west in the lower Colorado region), "S^{ta} Maria R." (Bill Williams River); and two tributaries (not labeled), one from the west and one from the east. "River Gila" meets the Colorado at "F^t Yuma". The 35th and 32nd parallel routes are both labeled "Proposed Pacific R. R."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:978

Johnson and Ward [firm]

- 1861 25.981 *Johnson's California[,] Territories of New Mexico and Utah.* Johnson and Browning. [Includes portions of neighboring territories and states of Oregon, Washington, Nebraska, and Kansas, and Mexico to the south. This ed. further delineates all of Arizona Territory (divided from and south of New Mexico Territory, a Confederate States declaration) and Nevada even though not part of the map title.] ["Rio Colorado" shown between the head of the Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", with tributaries "River San Juan", "Colorado Chiquito River", and "Virgin River" (with "Rio Vegas" [Las Vegas Wash] as a tributary to the Virgin). Cataract Creek is display but not labeled.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1027 [with illustration facing p. 11]

- 1862 25.54 *Johnson's California[,] Territories of New Mexico and Utah.* Johnson and Ward. [Includes portions of neighboring territories and states of Oregon, Washington, Nebraska, and Kansas, and Mexico to the south. This ed. further delineates all of Arizona Territory (divided from and south of New Mexico Territory, a Confederate States declaration) and Nevada even though not part of the map title.] [Later eds.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7] FQ22:179 [1864]

Johnston, Alexander Keith [Johnston, Keith]

- 1846 25.1286 North America by A. K. Johnston, F. R. G. S. *In: The national atlas of historical, commercial and political geography.* Edinburgh: John Johnstone; W. and A. K. Johnston, map 37. ("Edinburgh, John Johnstone, and W. & A. K. Johnston; Glasgow, Robert Weir, Lumsden & Son." "Engraved by W. & A. K. Johnston.") ["R. Colorado" is shown very sketchily on a southwestward course from headwaters by the "Anahuac M^{ts}" to the head of "Gulf of California", entirely within "Upper or New California". Just

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

two tributaries are noted: a river (not labeled) coming from the east, which could be either the San Juan or Little Colorado River; and "R. Gila", which reaches the Colorado just before the latter reaches the gulf. The map takes data originally provided by Humboldt, in that most of the route taken by the Domínguez-Escalante Expedition of 1776 is shown, with a number of its camp names given to honor saints. Of note here is the singular label, "Pyramids", precisely in the area where the Grand Canyon is situated. It clearly is a further confusion of Miera y Pacheco's so-called sulfurous river of the pyramids, given to what is the Virgin River, which Humboldt and all subsequent cartographers later corrupted in varying forms to read as the river of the sulfurous pyramids—with this (unique?) instance by Johnston, for whatever reason, eliminating all but the "pyramids" portion of the name, and not applied to any river. However, there is, a short distance to the west of the "Pyramids" label an awkward, forked, short stream (not labeled) without defined headwater or confluence, that is similarly portrayed on other period maps as that river of the sulfurous pyramids.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]

- 1848 25.1287 The River Systems of America, Extended from the Designs of Professor Berghaus; with the addition of detailed maps of some of the principal hydrographical phenomena of the New World by A. K. Johnston, F.R.G.S. *In: The physical atlas : a series of maps and notes illustrating the geographical distribution of natural phenomena : by Alexander Keith Johnston F.R.G.S. F.G.S. Geographer at Edinburgh in Ordinary to Her Majesty . . . based on the Physikalischer Atlas of Professor H. Berghaus Divisions : Geology, Hydrography, Meteorology, Natural History.* Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, Hydrology N^o 6. ["Colorado" is shown from headwaters that include "Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), meandering southwestward all the way to the head of "Gulf of California", receiving northeast of which the "Gila" and between which confluence and the gulf it is a southwest-flowing bifurcated stream, rejoining at its entrance to the gulf. Also shown are a river (not labeled) that is tributary to the Colorado from the northeast, shown with a dashed line close to its confluence (Virgin River?) and "de los Martires", shown almost entirely by dashed lines coming from the north and northeast to its confluence with the Colorado a short distance upstream from the confluence of the Gila. Of special note on this map is the delineation of drainage basins for all principal streams, including the Colorado; the figure 169,200 is presumably the square miles for this basin.]
- 1858 25.1372 *United States of North America (Western States) by Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E.* ("William Blackwood & Sons, Edinburgh & London.") ("W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.") (Caption: "Keith Johnston's General Atlas", "44".) Scale 1:6,047,811, 95 miles to an inch. ["Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". The boundary of "New Mexico" includes the angle that later would be southernmost Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is depicted with a solid line between the head of the gulf and a point north of the confluence of "Rio Gila", a dotted line from there to a point south of the confluence of "Bill Williams Fork"/"Rio S. Maria" [labeled as both], a solid line from there to the boundary point at the angle (today's California-Nevada-Arizona triple point), and upstream from there as a dotted line to the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", which also are depicted in their lower courses by dotted lines. The lower courses of tributaries "Rio San Juan", "Rio Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River), "Yampais Cr.", and "Santa Clara" (Virgin River) are all depicted by dotted lines, although their upper courses are drawn with solid lines. A tributary (not labeled) from the south in the Grand Canyon area (Cataract Creek) is likewise drawn with a dotted line in its lower reach. The Colorado's course through the Grand Canyon is only figurative.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1861 25.1373 *United States of North America (Western States) by Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E.* ("William Blackwood & Sons, Edinburgh & London.") ("W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.") (Caption: "Keith Johnston's General Atlas", "44".) Scale 1:4,748,000, 75 miles to an inch. [In the area of interest to this bibliography the map is unchanged from the 1858 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1372): "Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". The boundary of "New Mexico" includes the angle that later would be southernmost Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is depicted with a solid line between the head of the gulf and a point north of the confluence of "Rio Gila", a dotted line from there to a point south of the confluence of "Bill Williams Fork"/"Rio S. Maria" [labeled as both], a solid line from there to the boundary point at the angle (today's California-Nevada-Arizona triple point), and upstream from there as a dotted line to the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", which also are depicted in their lower courses by dotted lines. The lower courses of tributaries "Rio San Juan", "Rio Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River), "Yampais Cr.", and "Santa Clara" (Virgin River) are all depicted by dotted lines, although their upper courses are drawn with solid lines. A tributary (not labeled) from the south in the Grand Canyon area (Cataract Creek) is likewise drawn with a dotted line in its lower reach. The Colorado's course through the Grand Canyon is only figurative.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1028
- 1863 25.1374 *United States of North America (Western States) by Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E.* ("William Blackwood & Sons, Edinburgh & London.") ("Engraved and Printed by" [at lower left], "W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh." [at lower right]) (Caption: "Keith Johnston's General Atlas", "44".) Scale 1:6,047,811, 95 miles to an inch. [In the area of interest to this bibliography the map is unchanged from the 1858 and 1861 eds. (ITEM NOS. 25.1372, 25.1373): "Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". The boundary of "New Mexico" includes the angle that later would be southernmost Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is depicted with a solid line between the head of the gulf and a point north of the confluence of "Rio Gila", a dotted line from there to a point south of the confluence of "Bill Williams Fork"/"Rio S. Maria" [labeled as both], a solid line from there to the boundary point at the angle (today's California-Nevada-Arizona triple point), and upstream from there as a dotted line to the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", which also are depicted in their lower courses by dotted lines. The lower courses of tributaries "Rio San Juan", "Rio Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River), "Yampais Cr.", and "Santa Clara" (Virgin River) are all depicted by dotted lines, although their upper courses are drawn with solid lines. A tributary (not labeled) from the south in the Grand Canyon area (Cataract Creek) is likewise drawn with a dotted line in its lower reach. The Colorado's course through the Grand Canyon is only figurative.]
- 1870 25.1375 *United States of North America (Western States) by Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E.* ("William Blackwood & Sons. Edinburgh & London.") ("Engraved and Printed" [at lower left], "by W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh." [at lower right]) (Caption: "41".) "Scales Geographical & Italian Miles 60–1 degree English Statute Miles 69·16–1 degree". [Other than the updating of "Arizona" with its western boundary along the "Rio Colorado" and "Santa Clara" (Virgin River), the area of interest to this bibliography the map is (incredibly) unchanged from the 1858-1863 eds. (ITEM NOS. 25.1372-25.1374): "Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". The boundary of "New Mexico" includes the angle that later would be southernmost Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is depicted with a solid line between the head of the gulf and a point north of the confluence of "Rio Gila", a dashed line from there to a point south of the confluence of "Bill Williams Fork"/"Rio S. Maria" [labeled as both], a solid line from there to the boundary point at the angle (today's California-Nevada-Arizona triple point), and upstream from there as a dashed line to the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", which also are depicted in their lower courses by dashed lines. The lower courses of tributaries "Rio San Juan", "Rio Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River), "Yampais Cr.", and "Santa Clara" (Virgin River) are all depicted by dashed lines, although their upper courses are drawn with solid lines. A tributary (not labeled) from the south in the Grand Canyon area (Cataract Creek) is likewise drawn with a dashed line in its lower reach. The Colorado's course through the Grand Canyon is only figurative. Confusingly, in this ed. the label for the Little Colorado River omits now "Chiquito", thereby inferring that this river is actually the course of "Rio Colorado".]

- 1873 25.1376 *United States of North America (Western States) by Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E.*
("Engraved, Printed and Published by W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh & London.")
(Caption: "Keith Johnston's General Atlas", "44".) Scale 1:6,047,811, 95 miles to an inch. [At last, with this ed. the "Rio Colorado" (a bit crudely overdrawn) is depicted by a solid line, as are the lower courses now of the tributaries to it. Although "Rio Colorado" is now labeled along its entire course from the confluence of the "Green River" and "Grand River", its course through the Grand Canyon remains figurative. The western boundary of "Arizona" is now refigured to its modern placement.]
- 1875 25.1377 *United States of North America (Western States) by Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E.*
("Engraved, Printed and Published by W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh & London.")
(Caption: "Keith Johnston's General Atlas", "46".) Scale 1:6,047,811, 95 miles to an inch. [With this ed. "Rio Colorado" is refigured to represent its recognizable course through the Grand Canyon (not labeled, although the area is labeled "Colorado Plateau"), and the Virgin River is properly labeled. Tributaries to the Colorado in the Grand Canyon below the confluence of "Rio Colorado Chiquito" are "Parke Cr." on the south side east of the confluence of "Kanab Cr." (on the north side), and "Cataract Cr." from the southeast more or less in its proper placement. Interestingly, Diamond Creek is not figured, although there is a place name, "Hualapais". The entire Arizona Strip area and some land to the east of the Colorado is labeled "Painted Desert". "El Vado de los Padres" is misplaced at a point south of the Utah-Arizona boundary.]
- 1890 25.1378 *United States of North America (Western States) by Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E.*
("Engraved, Printed and Published by W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh & London.")
(Caption: "Keith Johnston's General Atlas".) Scale 1:6,047,811, 95 miles to an inch. [Within the area of interest to this bibliography, this ed. of the map is (amazingly) effectively unchanged from the 1875 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1377), with the exception that the 35th and 32nd parallel railroads are delineated, the inclusion of "Mineral Park" as a place name in northwestern Arizona, the label "Grand Cañon" appears on the "Rio Colorado" in the western part of the canyon, the label "Marble Cañon" on the Colorado between "Rio Colorado Chiquito" and "Kanab Cr." (and "Cataract Cañon" in Utah upstream from "Rio San Juan"); else all is the same including the retention of the peculiar "Parke Cr.", and the absence of Diamond Creek even though "Pariah" has been added downstream from the still-misplaced El Vado de los Padres—all in all, a most peculiar map for its "antedated" updates on a base map long out of date.]

Jonas, Tom

- 2012 25.528 *Old Spanish National Historic Trail 1829-1848.* [Santa Fe, New Mexico?]: Old Spanish Trail Association, 1 sheet. [Graphical, with text.]
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Jones, Leslie Allen [Jones, Les]⁴³

- _____ 10.115 *Lower Granite Gorge: Grand C.* Midway, Utah, Leslie Allen Jones [Western Whitewater Co.], continuous scroll, photostatically reproduced. [Diamond Creek to Temple Bar, Lake Mead, with title (thus) at Temple Bar and (as rolled) Diamond Creek at the end. Scroll perhaps originally produced for the use of upstream power boaters. This scroll also seems to have been appended later to variants of the main Grand Canyon scroll (see Jones, 1962, *ITEM NO.* 10.14) so as to extend its Grand Canyon coverage from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead. Copy seen produced on Mylar.]
- 1962 10.14 [*Les Jones' scroll map of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.*] Heber City, Utah: Leslie Allen Jones [Western Whitewater Co.], continuous scroll, photostatically reproduced, scale *ca.* 1:33,500. [Later issued by Jones from Midway, Utah.] [Numerous variants without date change; no complete compendium yet exists.] [All maps were reproduced on an as-needed basis. Earlier variants blue-line reproduced on roll paper, later variants reproduced in black on more water-resistant and sturdier roll stock such as Mylar.] [No title *per se* and often referred to as "Les Jones' Scroll" or "the Les Jones Scroll". Library catalog records generally record catalogers' contrived titles; for example, "Grand Canyon river guide scroll map", "Grand Canyon", "Grand C.", and "Rafting map of Colorado River and Grand Canyon from Lees Ferry, Arizona to Diamond Creek"). Start of scroll notes, "This map is by Leslie A. Jones, 1962". Separate sheet, "Handling Instructions", notes "Copyright 1960". Distributed in plastic bag with instructions on use in bag so as to allow continuous scrolling while on the river. Note that the earlier reproductions on paper were subject to rapid fading in sunlight.] • [Jones' Grand Canyon map is based on the U.S. Geological Survey's 1924 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz. - Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (see Birdseye, 1924, *ITEM NO.* 24.46); the separate Birdseye plans and profiles are reproduced in continuous parallel views. Profusely annotated by Jones with ratings of rapids, notes of river flows during historic trips, miscellaneous historical notes and notes from trips taken by Jones, occasional inset sketch maps of rapids with boat run lines at the times when mapped, and geological

⁴³ Jones privately produced numerous sheet and scroll maps for use on various western rivers. All maps were produced on an as-needed basis. Those that relate specifically to the area covered by this bibliography are cited here. Information significantly contributing to these citations and this note was obtained from Richard D. Quartaroli in January/February 2020. Two price lists from Jones, dated March 20, 1982, and July, 1989, indicate products that were available at those times. The known set of maps are (quoted from the price lists and *numbered here for convenience not as record*; Grand Canyon products noted in **bold**):

1982 LIST — "Colorado River Basin": [1] "Desolation-Red C." [and] "Lodore-Split Mtn.", [2] Moab-Green R., [3] "Westwater Canyon (Granite C. to Moab)", [4] "Cataract Canon (From Moab)", [5] "**Grand Canyon**", [6] Yampa River (Maybell-Echo Park), [7] "Dolores River (Dolores to Colo. River)". "Oregon Rivers": [8] "Rogue River", "Mc Kenzie River" [*sic*]. "Idaho-Wyo. Snake River Basin": [9] "Lt. Gr. C. of Snake (Moran to Alpine)", [10] "Hells C. (Snake River)", [11] "Middle Fork of Salmon", [12a] "Main Salmon" (12-inch-wide scroll), [12b] "Main Salmon" (5-inch-wide scroll), [13] "Selway, Lochsa, Clearw.". "British Columbia-Canada": [14] "Columbia River (Golden-Revelstoke)".

1989 LIST — "Colorado R. Basin": [1] "Yampa River, Maybell thru Cross Mtn.", [2] "Blue Mtn. C. to Echo Park"; [3] "Green & Colorado R. Red C., Lodore, Split Mtn."; [4] "End Split Mtn.-Sand Wash", [5] "Desolation & Grey Canyons", [6] "Moab-Green R. City (Canyons)", [7] "Westwater C. (Westw.-Moab)"; [8] "Colorado River, Cataract Canyon.: Moab-Dark C.", [9] "**Grand C.: Lee's Fy.-Diamond Cr.**", [10] "**Grand C.: Diamond Cr.-Lake Mead**" [this is the "Lower Granite Gorge" map noted herein as *ITEM NO.* 10.115]; [11] "San Juan River, Chinle Cr.-Lake Powell". "Snake River Basin": [12] "Moran to Jackson: Snake R.", [13] "Hoback & Greys Rrs & Little Grand C. of the Snake", [14] "Palisades Res. & Swan Valley", [15] "Hell's C.: Brownley-Lewiston", [16] "Selway: Whitecap Cr.-Lochsa R.", [17] "Lochsa R.: Crook Cr.-Mouth", [18] "Clearwater: Lochsa R.-Mouth". "Salmon R. Basin" [19] "Middle Fk. of Salmon 1990", [20] "Salmon: M. Fk.-Vinegar Cr.". "Oregon Rivers": [21] "Rogue River to the Ocean", [22] "McKenzie River".

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

notes. Also noted for this citation is a table of data for a kayak run of the river, Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry, September 1962 (table in two separate sections on scroll). Annotations emended occasionally, sometimes with keyed dates affixed.] [Other specifically interesting annotations, added after 1962, include table, "All time record low water run: 1000 cfs very fine rock exposed", October 1963; table appears in two separate sections on scroll. Scroll concludes with graphical data for river flows according to weeks of the year.] [Widths of scrolls can vary between ca. 7-10 inches, depending upon the amount of free space on the medium used. Variants include coverage Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek (a 1995 reproduction, a signed copy acquired by Spamer in 1995, measures 6¾ inches × 29 feet, 4 inches). Other measurements noted from library catalog records are: Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, Temple Bar (7 inches × 43 feet, 4½ inches); and Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, Overton Arm (8 inches × 51 feet, 5 inches).] • [Other points (taken from the 1995 variant noted above) — Scroll head notes: "Western Whitewater Snake, Salmon, Colorado, Green, Madison, Yellowstone, Missouri; ride the wilderness whitewaters in reverence before God—with a prayer his strength will be in you—Leslie Allen Jones, 3451 N. River Rd., Midway, Utah, 84049". "Whitewater exploration and mapping—Colorado Basin". Start of scroll headed "To: (226 mi.) Diamond Cr." The 1995 production seems to have been prepared in order to add notations of photo numbers from the Grand Canyon "Legends" river trip of September 1994 (also known as the "Old Timers Trip"). An asterisk notes on the margin, "The Grand Canyon Continuous Photo Album Set is available at the Historical Libraries: Cline Library, Flagstaff, Az., BYU [Brigham Young University], Utah, Univ. of Utah, and from Leslie A. Jones".] • [Richard Quartaroli's partial record (January/February 2020) of Jones scrolls notes for Grand Canyon the following variants (numbered here for convenience and not for record, parenthetical dates indicate dates interpreted from annotations): [1] Lees Ferry to Virgin River, Colorado River miles 0-330, 1962 (1963?), 11¼-inch paper; [2] Lees Ferry to Virgin River, miles 0-330, 1962 (1964), 7¾-inch paper; [3] Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, miles 0-315, 1962 (1963), 7-inch Mylar; [4] Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, miles 0-315, 1962 (1965), 7½-inch Mylar; [5] Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 0-226, 1962 (1995), 6½-inch Mylar; [6] Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1962 (1995), 8½-inch Mylar. Quartaroli also reports (July 2020) [7] a poorly reproduced 7-inch Mylar scroll with many splices that had been acquired by a previous user in 2001, with signs of having been used on the river, which *begins* at Spring Canyon, and at the end of which is the labeling and notations, "Lower Granite Gorge: Grand C. M.P. 225.5 → 246.5 11.2'/mi. : L. Mead Silting In Begins Abv. Separation Rapid: M. P. 240" and "Out → Temple Bar".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"

- 1964 10.114 *Lake Powell : Lee's Ferry to GR Jct.* [Lee's Ferry to Green River junction]. Bountiful, Utah: Leslie A. Jones, blue-line photostatically reproduced sheet, scale 1:31,680. (One map in 20 sections on one sheet, 3 feet × 16 feet, 5½ inches.) [Base map reproduced from the U.S. Geological Survey's 1922 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah . . .* (see Birdseye and Gerdine, 1922, ITEM NO. 24.816), with shading for the planned extent of Lake Powell at high, mean, and low operating levels of Glen Canyon Dam.] [Cited here for the portion of lower Glen Canyon (below Glen Canyon Dam) that is included within the boundaries defined for this bibliography.]

Jones, Stan

- 1989 25.366 *Everything you want to know about Lake Havasu country and the Colorado River, Parker Dam to Davis Dam : Stan Jones' boating and exploring map.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Lake Havasu Area Chamber of Commerce, 1 sheet.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Joslin, Gilman

- NO DATE 25.1506 *Joslin's Six Inch Terrestrial Globe. Containing the latest Discoveries. Boston. Gilman Joslin. Drawn and Engraved by W. B. Annin.* [William B. Annin.] [Library of Congress describes this globe: "hand col., paper gores over papier-mâché and plaster, mounted in a three-legged wooden stand 17 cm. high, supporting a wooden zodiacal circle and a brass meridian ring; 16 cm. in diam."] [Ca. 1840.] [The California peninsula is labeled "Old California". Even at this scale "Colorado" River and "R. Gila" are depicted, with tributaries.]

Joyce, Lan

- 2011 25.335 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Route 66 : the Mother Road : scale 1:1,840,000 : travel atlas.* Richmond, British Columbia, Canada: ITMB Publishing, Ltd., 64 pp. [Detail maps at other scales.]

K

Kamilli, Robert J., AND Richard, Stephen M.

- 1998 24.98 (EDS.) Geologic highway map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 33*, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Kanab/Kane County Office of Tourism and Film Commission

- NO DATE 25.325 *Southern Utah area map : Kanab/Kane County : "The Heart of the Parks".* Kanab, Utah: Kanab/Kane County Office of Tourism and Film Commission, 1 leaf (2 sides). [Recto map contains generalized map, including northern Arizona. Verso contains map of Kanab, Utah.]

Kansas Pacific Railway, et al.

- 1868 25.1110 *The Union Pacific Railway Eastern Division, or (Kanas Pacific Railway.) Importance of its route to all sections of the country. Petition of sixty railroad presidents, memorials of boards of trade of St. Louis, Chicago, Cincinnati, Pittsburg, and Philadelphia; resolutions of state legislatures, conventions, etc.* Washington, D.C.: Joseph L. Pearson, Printer, 50 pp., map. [Map: "Map of the routes of the Union Pacific Railroads with their eastern connections." Along the 35th parallel route is shown "U.P.R.W.E.D." A connecting route (not labeled) from New Mexico to California via the 32nd parallel route is also shown. The base map displays a generalized "Colorado River", with "Colorado Chiquito" a prominent tributary to it in the western part of the Grand Canyon region.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1186 [map]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Karto+Grafik

- NO DATE 25.55 *Hildebrand's travel map : United States : the Southern Rockies and Grand Canyon country.* Frankfurt, West Germany: Karto+Grafik, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [One online catalog listing gives date as "[1988?]", Other eds.] [Four Corners region.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]
- 1995 25.639 *Hildebrand's travel map : United States : the southern Rockies and Grand Canyon Country.* Frankfurt am Main: Karto+Grafik Verlagsgesellschaft, 1 sheet, 2 sides. Scale 1:700,000; general map of the Southwest, 1:3,500,000.
- 2000 25.157 *Hildebrand's Urlaubskarten-Road Map-Carte Routiere : USA : Colorado Plateau : Canyonlands : Südliche Rocky Mountains.* Frankfurt am Main: Karto+Grafik, scale 1:700,000. [In German.]
- 2005 25.655 *USA : Sud Rocheuses—Grand Canyon.* Montreuil, Seine-Saint-Denis, France: Blay-Foldex, scale 1:700,000. [Legend in English, German, and French.]

Keeler, W. J.

- 1867 25.56 *National map of the territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made by the authority of the Hon. O. H. Browning, Secretary of the Interior, in the office of the Indian Bureau, chiefly for government purposes under the direction of the Hon. N. G. Taylor, Commis^r. of Indian Affairs & Hon. Chas. E. Mix Chief Clerk of the Indian Bureau: Compiled from authorized explorations of the Pacific rail road routes, public surveys, and other reliable data from the departments of the government at Washington, D.C. by W. J. Keeler, civil engineer.* ("N. Du Bois, Draughtsman.") ("J. F. Gedney, Lithographer, Engraver & Plate Printer, Washington, D.C.") ["Colorado River" is shown between the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" and the "Gulf of California". Between the confluence of the "Rio San Juan" and what is the western Grand Canyon region, the Colorado's course is conjecturally southwest, receiving "Cataract Cr." from the east where the river turns south-southwestward toward Diamond Creek (not labeled). "Colorado Chiquito" is shown as a tributary to Cataract Creek from the east-southeast just above Cataract's confluence with the Colorado. Closer to Diamond Creek a tributary (not labeled) reaches the Colorado from the northwest.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5| STORM 2281 WHEAT V:1170
- 1867 25.1034 *Map of the Routes of the Union Pacific Railroads with their Eastern Connections. Compiled from authorized Explorations, Public Surveys, and other reliable data from the Departments of the Government. by W. J. Keeler, Civil Engineer. November, 1867.* ("Lith by J. F. Gedney, Washington.") [The projected 35th parallel route of the "U.P.R.W.E.D." [Union Pacific Railway Eastern Division] is shown. "Colorado River" is depicted between "Pt. Invincible" at the head of the Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". The river is drawn conjecturally in the Grand Canyon region. "Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River) is shown as a tributary from the east, with its confluence more or less in the middle Grand Canyon; and "Cataract Cr." is shown as a tributary to the Little Colorado. Also on this map, hand colored, are gold, silver, copper, and quicksilver mining areas, which include prospects in the lower Colorado River area, and also several silver prospects on the northwestern and western side of the San Francisco Peaks (not labeled) and south of

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

“Walapi Sprs.” (Peach Springs), which notably are along the projected 35th parallel railway.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1171 [with illustration facing p. 205]

- 1868 25.1253 *National map of the territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made by the authority of the Hon. O. H. Browning, Secretary of the Interior, in the office of the Indian Bureau, chiefly for government purposes under the direction of the Hon. N. G. Taylor, Commis^r. of Indian Affairs & Hon. Chas. E. Mix Chief Clerk of the Indian Bureau: Compiled from authorized explorations of the Pacific rail road routes, public surveys, and other reliable data from the departments of the government at Washington, D.C. by W. J. Keeler, civil engineer. (“N. Du Bois, Draughtsman.”) [The projected 35th parallel route of the “U.P.R.W.E.D.” [Union Pacific Railway Eastern Division] is shown. “Colorado River” is depicted between “Pt. Invincible” at the head of the Gulf of California and the confluence of “Green River” and “Grand River”. The river is drawn conjecturally in the Grand Canyon region. “Colorado Chiquito” (Little Colorado River) is shown as a tributary from the east, with its confluence more or less in the middle Grand Canyon; and “Cataract Cr.” is shown as a tributary to the Little Colorado. Also on this map, hand colored, are gold, silver, copper, and quicksilver mining areas, which include prospects in the lower Colorado River area, and also several silver prospects on the northwestern and western side of the San Francisco Peaks (not labeled) and south of “Walapi Sprs.” (Peach Springs), which notably are along the projected 35th parallel railway.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1187

Kelley, Brian

- 2019 25.875 *Parks : United States National Park Service maps and brochures from the collection of Brian Kelley. (Jesse Reed and Hamish Smyth, eds.) Brooklyn, New York: Standards Manual, 364 [384] pp. [Principally reproductions of covers or display panels of booklets and brochures.]*

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Larsen, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1443

Kemp, Egon

- 1976 25.876 (ED.) *America in maps dating from 1500 to 1856. (Translated from German by Margaret Stone and Jeffrey C. Stone.) New York and London: Holmes and Meier, 15 pp., 45 maps in 1 volume, in slipcase. [1200 numbered copies.]*

Kieffer, Susan Werner⁴⁴

- 1988 24.99 Hydraulic map of House Rock Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”]

- 1988 24.100 Hydraulic map of 24.5 Mile Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”]

⁴⁴ Rolled and folded states seen of Kieffer’s hydraulic maps; folded maps distributed in printed paper sleeves.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1988 24.101 Hydraulic map of Hance Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"
- 1988 24.102 Hydraulic map of Bright Angel Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-D*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"
- 1988 24.103 Hydraulic map of Horn Creek Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-E*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"
- 1988 24.104 Hydraulic map of Granite Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-F*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"
 FQ17:601
- 1988 24.105 Hydraulic map of Hermit Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-G*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"
- 1988 24.106 Hydraulic map of Crystal Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-H*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"
 FQ17:600
- 1988 24.107 Hydraulic map of Deubendorff Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-I*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"
- 1988 24.108 Hydraulic map of Lava Falls Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-J*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"

Kiepert, H. [Kiepert, Heinrich]

- 1851 25.1237 *Mexico[,] Texas und Californien*. ("Bearbeitet und gezeichnet von H. Kiepert.") ("WEIMAR, Verlag des Geographischen Instituts 1851.") ("Situation und Schrift gestochen von K. Mädler, Terrain von C. Jungmann.") ["Baja (Nieder) California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Golf von California Mar Bermeja d.i. Rothes Meer oder See des Cortez". "Rio Colorado del Occidente" is depicted by dashed lines through nearly its entire length, from the confluence of likewise conjectured lower courses of "Green R." and "Grand R." Only between a point north of the confluence of "R. Gila" and the gulf is the Colorado portrayed by a solid line; and south of that confluence the river bifurcates before rejoining at the head of the gulf. Tributaries to the Colorado are "R. Navajoas (S. Juan)", depicted by a solid line; "R. Jaquesila (Red R.)" (Little Colorado River), depicted by a solid line; "R. Virgen" (depicted by a solid line but dashed before its confluence with the Colorado; a dashed-line river (not labeled) from the west; and an unlabeled river from the northeast (Bill Williams River), with a solid line toward its headwaters but dashed at the confluence with the Colorado.] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:723

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1855 25.682 Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord America nebst Canada. Neue berichtigte Ausgabe. *In:* Geographisches Institut, *Allgemeiner Hand-Atlas der Erde und des Himmels nach den besten astronomischen Bestimmungen, neuesten Entdeckungen und kritischen Untersuchungen entworfen*. Weimar: Verlag des Geographischen Instituts. Scale 1:8,000,000. ("Beirbeitet und gezeichnet von H. Kiepert." "Situation und Schrift gestochen von C. J. Mädell, Terrain von W. Weiler.") ["R. Colorado" extends from "R. Verde (Green R.)" to "Golf v. Californien (Mar Bermejo) d. i. Roches Meer" but is indicated conjecturally by dashed lines in the Grand Canyon region. "R. Verde" extends conjecturally to the Colorado in the canyon region. "Grand R." parallels the Green River and reaches a short "definitively" drawn stream that is a tributary to "R. Colorado Chico [*sic*]"; in turn, the Little Colorado is drawn conjecturally to the Colorado. At "Yuma" is also labeled, "Hattaiki (Casas Grandes)". A trail from Santa Fe to the West Coast by way of Yuma is labeled, "Gewöhnliche Strasse der Auswanderer."] [For a revision, see Kiepert and Gräf (1865, [ITEM NO. 25.683](#)).] [[In German.](#)]
- 1855 25.726 Mexico[,] Texas und Californien. *In:* Geographisches Institut, *Allgemeiner Hand-Atlas der Erde und des Himmels nach den besten astronomischen Bestimmungen, neuesten Entdeckungen und kritischen Untersuchungen entworfen*. Weimar: Verlag des Geographischen Instituts. Scale 1:6,000,000. ("Beirbeitet und gezeichnet von H. Kiepert." "Situation und Schrift gestochen von K. Mädell, Terrain von C. Jungmann.") ["Rio Colorado del Occidente" extends from "Golf von California Mar Bermeja d.i. Rothes Meer oder See des Cortez" to a conjectural confluence with "R. Virgen". A dotted line continues the Colorado through the Grand Canyon region to a conjectural confluence of the "Green R." and "Grand R." En route are noted "R. Jaquesila (Red R.)" and "R. Navajoas (S. Juan)".] [[In German.](#)]

Kiepert, H., AND Gräf, C. [Kiepert, Heinrich, AND Gräf, Carl]

- 1865 25.683 Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord America nebst Canada. Neue berichtigte Ausgabe. *In:* Graf, C., Graf, A., and Bruhns, C. (eds.), *Hand-Atlas der Erde und des Himmels. In siebenzig Blättern. Zweiundvierzigste Auflage*. Weimar: Verlag des Geographischen Instituts. Scale 1:8,000,000. ("Beirbeitet und gezeichnet von H. Kiepert. Revidirt von C. Gräf 1865". "Gestochen von C. Poppey jun.") [In the region of interest to this bibliography, this map is with the exception of changes in nomenclature effectively unchanged from the 1855 ed. (see Kiepert, [ITEM NO. 25.682](#)). The lower Colorado River is labeled "R. Colorado"; the river where it is conjecturally drawn in the Grand Canyon region is labeled "Colorado del Occidente". "R. Colorado" extends from "R. Verde (Green R.)" to "Golf v. Californien (Mar Bermejo) d. i. Roches Meer" but is indicated conjecturally by dashed lines in the Grand Canyon region. "R. Verde" extends conjecturally to the Colorado in the canyon region. "Grand R." parallels the Green River and reaches a short "definitively" drawn stream that is a tributary to "R. de Lino (Colorado Chico [*sic*]"); in turn, the Little Colorado is drawn conjecturally to the Colorado. At "Yuma" is also labeled, "Hattaiki (Casas Grandes)". A trail from Santa Fe to the West Coast by way of Yuma is labeled, "Gewöhnliche Strasse der Auswanderer."] [[In German.](#)]

King, Clarence

- 1876 25.1040 *Engineer Department U.S.A. Geological and topographical atlas accompanying the report of the geological exploration of the fortieth parallel made by authority of the Honorable Secretary of War under the direction of Brig. and Brvt. Major General A. A. Humphreys Chief of Engineers U.S.A. by Clarence King U.S. Geologist in Charge 1876.*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

[No place]: U.S. Army, Engineer Department. ("Julius Bien Lith.") [The Fortieth Parallel Survey, or King Survey, is extralimital to this bibliography; but see the chart "Cordilleras", scale 60 miles = 1 inch, which serves as an index sheet for the remaining charts in this volume. "Colorado River" is delineated between the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". In the Grand Canyon region, between "Rio Virgin" and "Little Colorado or Flax River", the Colorado is drawn roughly, with six tributaries (not labeled) on its south side, and the north side labeled only "North Side Mt".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1270 [with illustration facing p. 327]

King, P. B.

- 1969 24.109 (COMPILER) *Tectonic map of North America*. U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:5,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"]

King, P. B., AND Beikman, H. M.

- 1974 24.110 *Geologic map of the United States (exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii)*. U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:2,500,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"]

Kingsley, John; Colvin, Rodney G.; McIntyre, Joseph; Currey, Betty Ann; Menasco, Thomas; AND Currey, Jack L.

- 1972 10.9 *Pictorial color map of Grand Canyon : geology, history, points of interest, river and rapids*. Salt Lake City: River Map, 31 pp. (includes colored geologic map), scale 1:87,000. (Geological research and cartography by John Kingsley, Rodney G. Colvin, and Joseph McIntyre; historical research by Betty Ann Currey and Thomas Menasco; photography by Jack L. Currey; graphics by Bailey-Montague, Salt Lake City; printed by Paragon Press, Salt Lake City.) [River guide, despite generalized title. Includes fold-out leaves; pagination continues across individual folds.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5] FQ12A:63A, 63B FQ18:81

[Kino, Eusebio Francisco]

- 1902 25.1284 Mapa de la California su Golfo y Provincias fronteras en el continente de Nueva España. *In*: Hernández, Fortunato, *Las razas indigenas de Sonora y la guerra del Yaqui*. México: Talleres de la Casa Editorial "J. de Elizalde", between pp. [vi]/[viii]. [Without credit, map reproduces the Kino (1701/1705) map after Venegas (1759, [ITEM NO. 25.1127](#)). It reproduces the cartouche, "Al Rey N.S. la Provincia de la Compañia de JHS de Nueva españa lo S. D.y C 1757."] [Refer to [Kino](#) in Section 1 of this Cartobibliography.] [In Spanish.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Kister, L. R.

- 1973 24.111 Quality of ground water in the lower Colorado River region, Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrological Investigations Atlas HA-478*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 37, 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|
-

Kistler Graphics, Inc.

- 1975 25.58 *Grand Canyon National Park*. Denver: Kistler Graphics, Inc., colored relief model, 44 × 44 cm, scale ca. 1:506,880, vertical 1/8 in. = 1000 ft. (Based on ERTS [Earth Resources Technology Satellite] photography.)
- 1989 25.59 *Satellite photo map of Arizona*. Denver: Kistler Graphics, Inc. [Vinyl raised-relief map.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|
-

Kleinkopf, M. Dean

- 1972 24.112 (CHAIRMAN, R.M.A.G. RESEARCH COMMITTEE; WITH H. C. Bemis, R. S. Bryson, R. D. Holt, C. J. Lewis, J. C. MacLachlan, and D. E. Wilde; MAPPING COORDINATED BY J. C. MacLachlan) Configuration of the Precambrian rock surface. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 53.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|
-

Knapp, James H.

- 1988 11.15404 Geologic map of the Moon Mtns., Colorado River Indian Reservation, La Paz Co., Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 93-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1993 11.15405 Geologic map of Mesquite Mtn., Colorado River Indian Reservation, La Paz Co., Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 93-D*, 1 sheet, [scale 1:24,000].
-

Kneale, S. M., AND Richard, S. M.

- 1998 24.113 Arizona geologic index map, version 1.0. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-9*, 5 pp., 3 high-density digital diskettes.
-

Knight, Charles see Charles Knight and Co.**Knight, William H.**

- 1863 25.1029 *Bancroft's map of the Pacific States*. Compiled by W^m H. Knight. Published by H. H. Bancroft & Co. Booksellers and Stationers, San Francisco, Cal. 1863.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1061 [with illustration facing p. 74]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1866 25.1247 *Bancroft's map of the Rocky Mountain States, and the Pacific coast. Compiled by W^m H. Knight. Published by H. H. Bancroft & Co. Booksellers and Stationers, San Francisco, Cal. 1866.* ["Colorado R." is depicted between "Mexico" and the confluences of "Green R.", "Grande R." (Grand River), and "San Juan R." South of "Fort Yuma" and "Arizona City" the river continues some distance into Mexico before passing off the map, with no indication of the Gulf of California. The "Green" and "Grande" parallel each other, both coming to "Big Cañon of the Colorado"; it is unclear from the drawings whether "Grande" is implied to be a tributary to the San Juan or *vice versa*. "Little Colorado or Flax R." is shown as a tributary to the Colorado in the eastern Grand Canyon. "Virgin R." is shown as a tributary, into which "Muddy Cr." is in turn a tributary. "Bill Williams Fork" is shown. "Gila R." is a tributary to the Colorado at Arizona City.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1132
- 1867 25.1030 *Bancroft's map of the Pacific States. Compiled by W^m Henry Knight. Published by H. H. Bancroft & Co. Booksellers and Stationers, San Francisco, Cal. 1867.* ["Colorado Riv." (label below Yuma), "Colorado River" (label upstream) depicted from the U.S.-Mexico border to the confluence of the "Grand River" and "Green River". Callville is noted as "Present Head of Navigation", downstream from the confluence of "virgin Riv." "Big Cañon of the Colorado River" is labeled. "Red Lake" ("dry except during raining Season") in "Wallapi Valley" (Hualapai Valley) is depicted with "Yampi Cr." as a source and with an outlet to the Colorado River in western Grand Canyon where it is labeled "Supposed Head of Navigation". A "Proposed Wagon Road to Salt Lake [City]" is shown reaching the Colorado from the north at this point. "Diamond R." is shown as well as a tributary (not labeled) from the north that has its confluence with the Colorado just upstream from Diamond Creek. "Colorado Chiquito or Flax River" (Little Colorado River) is depicted with its confluence in central Grand Canyon, and "Cateract [sic] Cr." is shown as a tributary to it. In the "Colorado Desert" the entire Salton Basin is shown as "Salt Lake Dry except during rainy season Supposed to be below the level of the Sea".] [Wheat (1963, Volume V, p. 223) calls this the "mother map" of a series of Bancroft maps.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1164

Kron, Andrea June; cARTography

- 1988 25.60 *The firey canyon.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: A. J. Kron. [Artistic, colored LANDSAT thematic mapper scene from EOSAT, Lanham, Maryland; base map U.S. Geological Survey 15-minute scale Bright Angel quadrangle, 1962, contour interval 400 ft.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

L

Lahainaluna [mission]

- 1840 25.1509 Ha Palapala Honua No Ka Poepoe [A map of the globe]. ("Lahainaluna Maui 1839".) *In: He mau palapala aina a me na niele e pili ana. Hookahi Ke pai ana.* Lahainaluna, Maui, [Hawai'i]. [1840.] [On the continent of "Amerikaa" the only river labeled is "Misisipi M." In "Mesiko", the Colorado River (not labeled) is sketched in, feeding to

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

the Gulf of California (not labeled); and the Gila River (not labeled), with tributaries, is sketched, reaching the northeastern head of the gulf. Both rivers head in “M. Ponaku” (*i.e.*, Mauna Pōhaku [Rocky Mountains]). [In Hawaiian.]

Lamb, J. J.

NO DATE 25.176 (PROJECT MANAGER, WITH Robin Pinto, Robert Leighninger, Jr., Peter Booth, Michael Smith, and Joy Mehulka) *The New Deal in Arizona : connections to our historic landscape : heritage tourism map*. [No place]: Arizona Humanities Council, 1 sheet (2 sides). [2008.]

Landkarte [firm]

1999 25.126 *Mega Atlas Arizona 1: 400 000*. Fürst: Berndtson u. B. [In German.]

Lapie [firm]

1842 25.63 *Carte des Etats-Unis du Mexique*. Paris: Lapie. [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7|

Laurie and Whittle [firm]

1808 25.1335 *A New Map of the World, with Captain Cook's Tracks, his Discoveries and those of the other Circumnavigators*. London: Published 12th April, 1808, By Laurie & Whittle, N^o 53, Fleet Street. Second Edition—Improved. (“W. Palmer sc.”) [See “Western Hemisphere or New World.” “California” is separated from “New Navarra” by “Sea of Cortes”. “R. Colorado” is depicted simply on a direct north-south course to the head of the gulf. It receives near the gulf a tributary, “R. Azul”, that parallels the Colorado on the east before swinging westward to make the confluence.] [For the first ed. see Laurie and Whittle (1799, ITEM NO. 25.1334) in Section 1. The second ed. is unchanged in the part of the globe described here.]

Laurie, R. H. [see also Crutchley, G.]

1830 25.1333 *Fredonia Or the United States of North-America; Including also Cabotia, or the Canadian Provinces; the Western Territory To the Pacific Ocean; And the Northern Part of the Mexican States*. Published by R. H. Laurie, N^o 53, Fleet Street, London. 14th August, 1830. (“Sold by James Wyld, (successor to M^r. Faden) Geographer to His Majesty, and H.R.H. The Duke of York, 5, Charing Cross, London.”) [“Baja California” is separated from “Sonora” by “Gulf of California”. “Rio Colorado” is drawn casually from headwaters to the head of the gulf; above the confluence of “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River) it is labeled “Rio Zaguanas”. Among the headwaters neither the Green nor Grand rivers are portrayed. Other tributaries en route to the gulf are the San Juan River (not labeled), Little Colorado River (not labeled), a minor tributary labeled “R. S^{ta} Maria” (Bill Williams River), and “River Gila”. Just before reaching the head of the gulf, the Colorado follows a broad arc from southwest to southeast, meeting the gulf at the same point as at which the Gila meets it.] [NOTE: Wheat (1958, Volume II, p. 236) cites “Sold by G. Crutchley, map seller & publisher, 38, Ludgate Street, St. Pauls, London. Engraving & printing in all it's various branches. 14th August, 1830.”

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

It is not determined here whether these are coincident offerings or if one is a later variant of the other.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:393

- 1849 25.1013 *Fredonia Or the United States of North-America; Including also Cabotia, or the Canadian Provinces; the Western Territory[,], California, Oregon, And the Northern Part of the Mexican States. Published by R. H. Laurie, N^o 53, Fleet Street, London. 1849.* ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in generally between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and the Grand River (not labeled). Tributaries to the Colorado in this reach are "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River), "River Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "R. Virgen, in the lower course one unlabeled tributary each from the west and east, and "Rio Gila".]

Lawrence, E.

- NO DATE 25.1672 [COMPILER] *Vintage prints : vintage maps : Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [22] leaves. [A compilation of 20 good-quality, single-page reproductions of Grand Canyon maps, without credit, but seemingly from Library of Congress online postings. The statement (leaf [1] verso), "Images found in this book may have been retouched", seems to be a standard disclaimer used in similarly produced booklets. Three of the maps in this production are shown as white on black, apparently for artistic effect.] [Copy acquired new, November 2020.] [An on-demand publication.]

Lazaridou, Hr. [Λαζαριδου, Ηρ.]

- NO DATE 25.1510 *ΑΜΕΡΙΚΗ ΗΡ. ΑΖΑΡΙΔΟΥ* [sic] *ΕΝ ΑΘΗΝΑΙ* [with initial capitals only and correction of creator's name, for bibliographical purposes: *Αμερική Ηρ. Ααζαριδου εν Αθηναίσι*] [Ameriki Hr. Lazaridou en Athēnais] [America Her Lazaridou in Athens]. [1860?] ["Παλ Καλιφόρνια" (i.e., Παλιά Καλιφόρνια [Paliá Kalifórnia] [Old California]) is separated from "Νεον Μεξικον" (i.e., Νέο Μεξικό [New Mexico]) by "Κόλπος Καλιφόρνιας" [Κόλπος Καλιφόρνιας] [Gulf of California]. "Κολοράδος η" (i.e., Κολοράδος Ποταμός [Kolorádos Potamós] [Colorado River]) and "Γίλας η" (i.e., Γίλας Ποταμός [Gílas Potamós] [Gila River]) have their confluence just to the northeast of the head of the gulf; the Colorado's course is from the northeast, the Gila's from the east, and from the confluence to the gulf is to the southwest. Notably, another river (not labeled) closely parallels the Colorado to the west, arcing to the southeast to join the Colorado below the Gila confluence.] [NOTE: It is not clear whether Lazaridou is the cartographer or only the publisher. It appears that the initial letter in his name, "A" (as printed), should have been "Λ".] [In Greek.]
- 1861 25.1511 *ΧΑΡΤΗΣ ΤΗΣ ΑΜΕΡΙΚΗΣ ΕΚ ΤΟΥ ΑΤΛΑΝΤΟΣ ΤΟΥ ΗΡ. ΛΑΖΑΡΙΔΟΥ* [sic] *ΕΝ ΑΘΗΝΑΙΣ* [with initial capitals only and correction of creator's name, for bibliographical purposes: *Χαρτησ της Αμερικησ εκ του Ατλαντος του Ηρ. Λαζαριδου εν Αθηναίσι*] [Chartis tis Amerikis ek tou Atlantos tou Hr. Lazaridou en Athnais] [Map of America from the Atlantic of Her. Lazaridou in Athens]. ("Α. Α'ρύρης έτύπωσεν" [Á. A'ryris étyposen] [A. Arysis printer].) [In the area of interest to this bibliography, this map provides the same information as that in Lazaridou (no date [1860?], ITEM NO. 25.1510): "Παλ Καλιφόρνια" (i.e., Παλιά Καλιφόρνια [Paliá Kalifórnia] [Old California]) is separated from "Νεον Μεξικον" (i.e., Νέο Μεξικό [New Mexico]) by "Κόλ. Καλιφόρνιας" (i.e., Κόλπος Καλιφόρνιας [Κόλπος Καλιφόρνιας] [Gulf of California]). "Κολοράδος η" (i.e., Κολοράδος Ποταμός [Kolorádos Potamós] [Colorado River]) and "Γίλας η" (i.e., Γίλας Ποταμός [Gílas Potamós] [Gila River]) have their confluence just

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

to the northeast of the head of the gulf; the Colorado's course is from the northeast, the Gila's from the east, and from the confluence to the gulf is to the southwest. Notably, another river (not labeled) closely parallels the Colorado to the west, arcing to the southeast to join the Colorado below the Gila confluence.] [NOTE: It is not clear whether Lazaridou is the cartographer or only the publisher. It appears that the second "A" in his name (as printed) should have been "A".] [In Greek.]

Leach, J. B.

- NO DATE 25.226 *Map No. 2 of the El Paso and Fort Yuma wagon road. U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36, House Executive Document 108, 1 sheet. (Made under the direction of N. H. Hutton; assisted by G. C. Wharton, W. D. Cress, P. G. Hume.) [1858?] [This map shows route from Pima Villages northwest of Tucson to Fort Yuma; roads to San Diego sketched.]*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:944

Lee, Audrey

- 2011 10.72 *Take a ride on the river : a tour guide trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry.* Lexington, Kentucky: Profundities, 41 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Leicht, F. v., AND Craven, A.

- 1873 25.1364 *State Geological Survey of California J.D. Whitney, State Geologist. Map of California and Nevada. Scale: Eighteen Miles to One Inch (1: 1140,480 [sic]).* ("J. Bien Lith. N.Y.") [A physiographic map only. In the southeast corner of the map, "Colorado River" is depicted from below the lower international boundary in Mexico (reflecting its very convoluted course) north to the Nevada-Arizona common point east of "Virgin River". "Black Cañon" is labeled.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1238
- 1874 25.1365 *State Geological Survey of California J.D. Whitney, State Geologist. Map of California and Nevada. Scale: Eighteen Miles to One Inch (1: 1140,480 [sic]).* ("J. Bien Lith. N.Y.") ("2nd Edition Revised by Hoffmann and Craven and issued by authority of the Regents of the University of California given May 12th. 1874.") [A physiographic map only. In the southeast corner of the map, "Colorado River" is depicted from below the lower international boundary in Mexico (reflecting its very convoluted course) north to the Nevada-Arizona common point east of "Virgin River". "Black Cañon" is labeled.] ["Hoffmann" is Charles F. Hoffman.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1243

Lepley, Larry K.

- 1978 24.381 Landsat lineament map of Arizona with emphasis on Quaternary fractures; 1:1,000,000 scale. October, 1977. *In: Hahman, W. Richard, Sr., Low-temperature geothermal reservoir site evaluation in Arizona : quarterly progress report, February 1-April 30, 1978.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Geothermal Group, for U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, pp. 63-91. (Volume: Contract No. EG-77-S-02-4362. COO-4362-4.)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Levias, Matthew, AND Jake, Vivienne

- 2009 25.540 *Salt Song Trail map of Nuwuvi (Southern Paiute) sacred landscapes, culture areas and bands.* San Francisco: The Cultural Conservancy, The Salt Song Trail Project and the Chemehuevi Cultural Center. [Poster.]

Levings, G. W., AND Farrar, C. D.

- 1979 24.114 Map showing ground-water conditions in the Virgin River, Grand Wash, and Shivwits areas, Mohave County, Arizona, 1976. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations, Open-File Report 79-57.*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"]
- 1979 24.115 Maps showing ground-water conditions in the Kanab area, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona—1976. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations, Open-File Report 79-1070*, 2 sheets, scale 1:125,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"]

Lewis, S. [Lewis, Samuel]

- 1804 25.260 Louisiana. ("Drawn by S. Lewis", "Tanner Sc.") *In*: Laurie, Robert, and Whittle, James, *New and elegant general atlas : chiefly intended for the use of schools and convenience of gentlemen's libraries, also to accompany the various geographical grammars, dictionaries, &c. Comprising all the new discoveries to the present time : being more copious than any atlas published of this size.* London: 38 maps. [The map, "Louisiana", comprises imaginatively much of the American West, wherein the head of the Gulf of California depicts *no* Colorado River flowing into it. The east side of the gulf is "New Navarre", while the Baja peninsula is "California" with "New Albion" immediately north of it.]
- 1814 25.676 *Missouri Territory formerly Louisiana.* ("Lewis del", "Bower. Sc.") [Philadelphia]: [Mathew Carey]. ["R. Colorado" is shown on an effectively straight south-southwesterly course from headwaters in "New Mexico" to the "Gulf of California"; paralleling its course the entire way, to its west, is the range of "Nabajo Mountains"! Its upper course is labeled "R. Zanziguanos". En route to the gulf it receives only three tributaries: one from the east-northeast (not labeled; the San Juan River?), "R. Jasquevilla" (Little Colorado River) from the east, and "R. Gilas" (*sic*) from the east-northeast.] [Wheat (Volume 2, p. 216) notes, "This map was originally published in Philadelphia by Matthew Carey, and later by the firm of Carey and Warner."]

 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:315 [with illustration facing p. 10]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Lindemann, Linda Lou

- 1984 10.15 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: Lundquist Press, 120 pp. [Saddle-stitched, dark-yellow wraps.] [NOTE: All subsequent "printings" contain minor changes.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"]
 FQ20:248
- 1990 10.16 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 2nd printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, light-blue covers.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–3"]
- 1993 10.17 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 3rd printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, rust-red covers.]
- 1995 10.18 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 4th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, red covers.]
- 1996 10.19 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 5th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, light-green covers.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:243 FQ12:313 FQ12A:149 FQ13:290 FQ13A:116
- 1999 10.20 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 6th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.] [NOTE: Later copies distributed with insert regarding summer 1999 rockslide at President Harding Rapid.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:323 FQ17:251 FQ18:248 FQ24/2:1051
- 2000 10.43 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 7th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.]
- 2003 10.55 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 8th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.]
- 2005 10.56 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 9th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:479
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Martin, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.407
- 2007 10.68 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 10th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]
- 2009 10.69 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 11th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 2012 10.76 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Page, Arizona: Dan Lindemann, 12th printing, 154 pp. (Printed by DeHart's Media Services, Santa Clara, California.) [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

Lindgren, Jolly

- 1936 25.140 *A hysterical map showing Boulder Dam—the Grand Canyon—Zion Nat'l Park—Bryce Canyon[—]Cedar Breaks—Death Valley—Valley of Fire and the Los Angeles city limits.* Spokane, Washington: Lindgren Brothers, 1 sheet.
- 1936 25.351 *A hysterical map of Grand Canyon National Park : a mile deep and ever so wide : where Mother Nature started from scratch.* Spokane, Washington: Lindgren Brothers, 1 sheet.
- 1940 25.141 *A hysterical map of Grand Canyon National Park : a mile deep and ever so wide : a swell place to throw your old razor blades.* Spokane, Washington: Lindgren Brothers, 1 sheet.

Liechtenstern, Ios. Marx (Freiherrn von) [Liechtenstern, Joseph Marx]

- 1805 25.1505 *Nord America mit Benützung der neuesten und zuverlaessigsten Quellen und Hülfsmittel nach dem Entwurfe des Herrn Ios. Marx Freiherrn von Liechtenstern gezeichnet von Martin Hartl.* Wien, Im Verlage des Kunst und Industrie Comptoirs. 1805. [The peninsula, "Californien", is separated from "Neu Navarra" (part of "Stalthalterschaft Neu Mexico") by "Meerbusen von Californien oder das rothe Meer". The entire region north of here is blank ("Unbekannte Gegenden"). The head of the gulf receives a peculiar river system from the northeast and east. "Fl. Grande de los Apostolos" (Gila River, with the label written upsidedown) arrives along a peculiarly meandering track from due east, with a tributary from the northeast near "Casagrande". Closer to the gulf, what seemingly is a tributary (actually the Colorado River, not labeled) arrives from the northeast and north along a rather short, conjectural course, and along which a short tributary (not labeled) arrives to it from the east. Below the confluence of the Apostles river and what is the Colorado, the river bifurcates and follows peculiarly meandering courses before converging at the head of the gulf.] [In German.]

Lisyansky, F. K. Yu. [Лисянским, Ф. К. Ю.]

- 1812 25.1405 *Карта земного шара, выполненная по новейшим описаниям Ф. К. Ю. Лисянским, съ показанием пути корабля Невы съ 1803^й по 1806^й* [Karta zemnago shara, vypolnennaya po noveyshim opisaniyam F. K. Yu. Lisyanskim, s pokazaniyem puti korablya Nevy s 1803-y po 1806-y] [Map of the globe, made according to the latest descriptions by F. K. Yu. Lisyansky, showing the course of the ship *Neva* from 1803 to 1806]. [Saint Petersburg, Russia]: [no imprint]. [The Baja Peninsula is labeled "Калифорния" (California), separated from "Сонора" (Sonora) by "Зал. Калифорнийский" (Залив Калифорнийский) (Zaliv Kaliforniyskiy) (Gulf of California). The Colorado River (not labeled) is shown entering the northeast head of the gulf from the north, after having traveled a course due west from a confluence of two rivers, one from the east, the other from the northeast with headwater north of the latitude

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

of "Сантафе" (*sic*, *Santa Fe*) in "Новая Мексика" (*New Mexico*).] [Of additional note: Upper California is labeled "Зачатие" (*Conception*).] [*In Russian.*]

Littlefield, W. M.

- 1966 11.5293 Hydrology and physiography of the Salton Sea, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-222*, map, scale 1:25,000.

Lloyd *see also* **H. H. Lloyd and Co.****Lloyd, J. T. [Lloyd, James T.]**

- 1859 25.595 *Lloyd's American Railroad Map of the United States Showing the Three Proposed Roads And the Overland Mail Route to the Pacific 1859*. (Eng^d by Rae Smith Nassau St. N.Y.) ("Drawn & Engraved at Rae Smith's 71 Nassau St. N.Y. From Materials furnished to the 36th Congress March 1859 by G. K. Warren Lt. U.S. Top[.] Eng. for the passage of the Pacific Railroad Bill.") ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in only roughly, which presents the more carefully sketched "Pro. Pacific Rail Road Route" as passing farther to its south in the Grand Canyon area. The label "Rio Colorado" also passes erroneously onto the course of what is the Little Colorado River (otherwise not labeled), and upstream from that confluence the main river is labeled "Green River", the course of which is continuous to this point without significant tributaries other than what likely is the San Juan River (not labeled). "Sevier River" is shown on a southwesterly course from "Utah", passing through a gap in a linear mountain range to reach the Colorado at the point of confluence where the Virgin River meets it, which stream it actually is supposed to be. On either side of the Colorado/River river and the Little Colorado River is labeled, "Unexplored Territory". Then-current boundaries for New Mexico (territory) are drawn. Ornamental map border composed of portraits of 28 railroad presidents.]

Lochman-Balk, Christina

- 1972 24.116 Cambrian System. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 60-75.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"](#)]

Locke, Harry

- 1913 25.877 (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book*. [Prescott, Arizona?]: Harry Locke [Prescott, Arizona: Arizona Good Roads Association] (printed by Frank E. Garbutt Co., Los Angeles), 200 pp.
- 1976 25.878 (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book*. Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Arizona Highways Magazine Division, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ19:38](#) [FQ26:13](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1987 25.879 (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]

Loco Promotions

- 1992 25.61 *Grand Canyon : souvenir map poster and guide*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Loco Promotions, 1 folded sheet.
- 1992 25.62 *Page : home of Lake Powell : souvenir map poster and guide*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Loco Promotions, 1 folded sheet. [Includes some Grand Canyon information; stylized map includes Colorado River to Navajo Bridge.]

Lonely Planet

- 2019 25.624 *Grand Canyon National Park planning map*. [No place]: Lonely Planet, 1st ed., 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Packaged in booklet-like folder with a sheet of stickers for use personalizing the map. Elevations shown by shaded colors. Includes inset maps. Verso contains area map and illustrated texts.]

[Longman, Hurst, Rees and Orme ?] [firm]

- NO DATE 25.1523 *N. America*. ("Projected by Adam Anderven A.M.") ("S. Harrison Sc^t") [1807?] ["R. Colorado" is depicted simply along an arc with a course from southwest to south-southwest between headwaters and the head of "Gulf of California". One of the headwater streams, up against a narrow continental mountain range (not labeled) is labeled "Nabajo"; it follows a southward course. Only "R. Gila" is otherwise depicted in the region, reaching the Colorado from the east just prior to the Colorado entering the gulf. For most of its course, the Colorado basin lies between the unlabeled mountain range to the east and "M^{ns} of Nabajo" to the west.]

Lopez, Juan [Lopez de Vargas, Juan]

- 1801 25.1189 *Mapa de la América Septentrional por Don Juan Lopez, Geógrafo del Rey. Año de 1801*. [No imprint]. ["California" is separated from "Nueva Navarra" by "Mar de Cortés". "R. Colorado" is shown generally on a southerly course from headwaters in "Nueva Granada ó Nuevo México" to the head of the gulf. Midway, a single tributary (not labeled) is received from the east, which itself has numerous tributaries to it.] [In Spanish.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:250
- NO DATE 25.1190 *Mapa de la America Septentrional Por D Juan Lopez, Geógrafo del Rey 2ª Edicion*. [In the area of interest to this bibliography, this edition is identical to that of Lopez (1801, ITEM NO. 25.1189).] ["California" is separated from "Nueva Navarra" by "Mar de Cortés". "R. Colorado" is shown generally on a southerly course from headwaters in "Nueva Granada" to the head of the gulf. Midway, a single tributary (not labeled) is received from the east, which itself has numerous tributaries to it.] [In Spanish.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Louis Prang [firm]

- 1876 25.78 *The Yellowstone Park, and the mountain regions of portions of Idaho, Nevada, Colorado, and Utah.* Boston: Louis Prang, 15 prints, text (by Ferdinand V. Hayden) 48 pp. [See index map, including northern Arizona region.] [NOTE: The map is reproduced in: Anderson, Nancy K. 1997. *Thomas Moran*. Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, p. 332.]

Lower Colorado River Water Trail Alliance

- 2015 10.93 *Black Canyon Water Trail guide : paddling, rafting, exploring : adventures along the Colorado River from Hoover Dam to Eldorado Canyon.* [No place]: Lower Colorado River Water Trail Alliance, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover also notes, "A National Water Trail Designation by the U.S. Department of Interior [sic]".]

Lucchitta, Ivo

- 1991 24.786 Topographic map of the Palisades-Unkar area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-0636*, 2 sheets, scale 1:5000, contour interval 5 m (2.5-m supplemental contours).
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109]
- 1994 24.117 Topographic map of the Lees Ferry area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-411*, 1 sheet, scale 1:5000, contour interval 5 m (2.5-m supplemental contours).
- 1995 24.372 Topographic map of the Nankoweap-Kwagunt area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-529*, 1 sheet, scale 1:5000, contour interval 5 m (2.5-m supplemental contours).

Lucchitta, Ivo; Basdekas, P. G.; Bohannon, R. G.; Reick, H. J.; AND Dehler, C. M.

- 1995 24.118 Geologic map of the Cane Springs quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-86*, scale 1:24,000.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, J. C.; Rieck, Hugh J.; AND Lane, M. E.

- 1983 24.119 Geology and mineral resource potential of the Pigeon Canyon (AZ-010-109), Nevershine Mesa (AZ-010-105A), and Snap Point (AZ-010-105B) Wilderness Study Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0888*, 21 pp., map scale 1:50,000.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"]

Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, Sue J.; AND Rieck, Hugh J.

- 1986 24.120 Geologic map of the Pigeon Canyon, Nevershine Mesa, and Snap Point Wilderness Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1860-B*, 1 sheet.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Lucchitta, Ivo; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Basdekas, Peggy G.

- 1995 24.121 Geologic map of the Cane Springs Southeast quadrangle, northern Mohave County, AZ. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-48*, scale 1:24,000.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Dehler, Carol M.; Davis, Marie E.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Basdekas, Peggy O.

- 1995 24.273 Quaternary geologic map of the Palisades Creek–Comanche Creek area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-832*, 2 sheets, text 39 pp. (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Quaternary Geology–Geomorphology Program, Report 3.)

Luedke, R. G.

- 1993 24.123 Maps showing distribution, composition, and age of early and middle Cenozoic volcanic centers in Arizona, New Mexico, and West Texas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2291-A*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000, text 16 pp.

Luedke, R. G., AND Shoemaker, E. M.

- 1952 24.122 Tectonic map of the Colorado Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Trace Elements Memorandum Report 301*. [Open-file 53-162.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

Luedke, R. G., AND Smith, R. L.

- 1979 24.124 Map showing distribution, composition, and age of late Cenozoic volcanic centers in Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1091-A*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

Luffman, J. [Luffman, John]

- NO DATE 25.1197 *Luffman's geographical and topographical atlas : consisting of maps of countries, plans of cities and forts, ports and harbours, battles, &c.* London: I. Luffman. [See map, "North America, By J. Luffman, Geog!" ("London, Publish'd by I. Luffman, 377, Strand."). "California" and "New Mexico" are separated by "Gulf of California". "R. Colorado" is shown running on a mostly straight northeast-southwest course to the head of the gulf, part way along which it receives from the east "Blue R." The two rivers share a common headwater area.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:306 [map; date of 1811 given based on paper watermark]

Lutsey, Ira A., AND Nichols, Susan L.

- 1972 11.15168 Land status map of Nevada : second edition. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 40*, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [For 1st ed. see Wilson (1964, ITEM NO. 11.15167).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Lyonski, Joseph C.; Sumner, John S.; Aiken, Carlos; AND Schmidt, James S.

- 1980 11.18474 *Residual Bouguer gravity anomaly map of Arizona (IGSN 71)*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Geophysics, scale 1:1,000,000. [International Gravity Standardization Net 71 is the official gravity datum worldwide.]

M

MacLachlan, Marjorie E.

- 1972 24.125 Triassic System. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 166-176.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–3 to 4|

Macomb, J. N. [Macomb, John N.]

- 1876 25.568 (WITH Dimmock, C. H.) *Map of Explorations and Surveys in New Mexico and Utah made under the direction of the Secretary of War by Capt. J. N. Macomb Top^l. Eng^{rs}. assisted by D. H. Dimmock, C. Eng^r. 1860*. (Lettering by John L. Hazzard. Ruling by Samuel Sartain.) *As a part of*: Newberry, J. S., Geological Report. *In*: Macomb, J. N., *Report of the exploring expedition from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the junction of the Grand and Green Rivers of the Great Colorado of the West, in 1859, under the command of Capt. J. N. Macomb, Corps of Topographical Engineers (now Colonel of Engineers) : with Geological Report by Prof. J. S. Newberry, geologist of the expedition*. Washington: Government Printing Office, fold-out sheet following p. 148, scale 1:760,320. [This map contains a separate imprint: "Geographical Institute, Baron F. W. von Egloffstein, No. 164 Broadway, N. York. 1864." The 1864 date is the date of engraving. Publication was delayed until 1876, in part due to the Civil War and post-war administrative and financial difficulties.] [NOTE: The region explored is extralimital to this bibliography, thus the volume text is not pertinent to this bibliography, but the map does include the region of the easternmost Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon, which also depicts the "Supposed junction of the Rio Colorado & Flax River" (Little Colorado River). (Note as well that in thus more precisely depicting the supposed position of the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers that it improved on the engraver's own, earlier maps from the Ives expedition.)]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS (FOR VOLUME) |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60| FARQUHAR 23 FQ15:343 FQ16:131A, 131B FQ17:271 FQ24/1:483 FQ25:47, 48 FQ30:185 FQ31:37A, 37B FQ32:158A, 158B GUIDON 431 HOWES M719 STORM 2647 THOMAS 161 WHEAT IV:983 [with illustration facing p. 142]
- 2010 25.271 (WITH Dimmock, C. H.) *Map of Explorations and Surveys in New Mexico and Utah made under the direction of the Secretary of War by Capt. J. N. Macomb Top^l. Eng^{rs}. assisted by D. H. Dimmock, C. Eng^r. 1860*. (Lettering by John L. Hazzard. Ruling by Samuel Sartain.) *In*: Madsen, Steven K., *Exploring desert stone : John N. Macomb's 1859 expedition to the canyonlands of the Colorado*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 1 sheet. [Map reprinted in facsimile from Macomb (1876), loose in

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

rear pocket of volume.] [NOTE: The region explored is extralimital to this bibliography, but the map does include the region of the easternmost Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon, which also depicts the "Supposed junction of the Rio Colorado & Flax River" (Little Colorado River). See remarks on the map in the chapter, "The Bones and the Map" (pp. 108-116).]

Magnus, Charles

- 1851 25.705 *Map of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean showing the overland routes to California and the gold regions also the Atlantic Coast and Central Amerika [sic] Publ. & sold by Ch^s Magnus 22 North William St. N. Y.* ["Colorado R." shown generally.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:724 [with illustration facing p. 143]
- 1850 25.1322 *Map of the United States of America[,] The British Provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America. Published by Charles Magnus. New York.* ["Rio Colorado" is depicted very generally between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green" and "Grand R." (likely mislabeled). South of that confluence, to a tributary coming from the east labeled "Red R.", the main stream is labeled both "Zaguunanas" (*sic*) and "Rio Colorado". South of there the San Juan River enters from the east, labeled both "Nabajoa" and "S^t Juan R." South of there in turn is the tributary "Jaquesito" (Little Colorado River), and a short distance downstream from that point is a place marker labeled "P. Bucarette" (Puerto de Bucareli). The Colorado turns from the Little Colorado to the southwest until receiving "Virgin R." and turning again southward and follows an effectively straight course to the gulf, receiving on the way "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), which comes from the northeast, and "Rio Gila".]
- 1854 25.1323 *Map of the United States of America[,] The British Provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America. Published by Charles Magnus. New York. 1854.* [In the region of interest to this bibliography, this map is identical to the 1850 ed.: "Rio Colorado" is depicted very generally between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green" and "Grand R." (likely mislabeled). South of that confluence, to a tributary coming from the east labeled "Red R.", the main stream is labeled both "Zaguunanas" (*sic*) and "Rio Colorado". South of there the San Juan River enters from the east, labeled both "Nabajoa" and "S^t Juan R." South of there in turn is the tributary "Jaquesito" (Little Colorado River), and a short distance downstream from that point is a place marker labeled "P. Bucarette" (Puerto de Bucareli). The Colorado turns from the Little Colorado to the southwest until receiving "Virgin R." and turning again southward and follows an effectively straight course to the gulf, receiving on the way "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), which comes from the northeast, and "Rio Gila".]

Mallery, J. C., AND Ward, J. W.

- 1877 25.64 *New map of the Territory of Arizona[,] southern California and parts of Nevada, Utah and Sonora[.] Compiled from the latest authentic data by Lieut. J. C. Mallery, A.M., U.S. Engineer Corps, and J. W. Ward, Civil & Topographical Engineer. 1876.1877. Office 105 Stockton St. San Francisco[.] Payot, Upham & Company, Publishers and Wholesale Stationers, 204 Sansome Street, (near Pine) San Francisco Scale one Inch to 16 Miles. 1:1,013,760. Britton, Rey & Co. Lith^{rs} S.F.* [Numerous place labels appear on this map. "Colorado River" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Rio San Juan". "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" is labeled between "Grand Wash" and "Kanab Cañon"; "Marble Cañon" is labeled between "Kanab Cañon"

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

and confluence of "Colorado Chiquito Cañon". West of Grand Canyon are labelled, sequentially, "Iceberg Cañon", "Virgin Cañon", "Boulder Cañon", "Black Cañon". The Salton Basin is labeled "Dry Lake" and a bifurcated "New River Slough" enters the basin. Routes of exploration, surveyed railroad routes, and the "Mil. Telegraph Line" between San Diego and "Ft. Yuma" are depicted.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5| WHEAT V:1272

Mallory, William Wyman

- 1972 24.126 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, 331 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Priest, Susan S.

- 2009 11.1848 Geologic map of the Needles 7.5' quadrangle, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3062*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text, 31 pp.

Manje, Juan Mateo [Mange, Juan Mateo]

- 1954 25.881 *Unknown Arizona and Sonora, 1693-1721 : from the Francisco Fernández del Castillo version of Luz de Tierra Incógnita by Captain Juan Mateo Manje : an English translation of Part II by Harry J. Karns and associates*. Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 303 pp., color map in pocket. [Map: "Major Exploration Routes; Cápitan Juan Manje in Company With Eusebio Francisco Kino in Unknown Pimeria Alta 1693-1721"; "Exploration Routes and Indian Trails Drawn from the Field Notes and Maps of Harry Karnes". Principally extralimital to this bibliography.] ["Limited First Edition of 1,500 numbered copies"; 1-50 in "de luxe cowhide covers", the remainder in cloth.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:379

Manydeeds, Stephen A., AND Smith, Bruce D.

- 1991 11.5070 (EDS.) *Mineral frontiers on Indian lands*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Division of Energy and Mineral Resources, 147 pp. [See "Colorado River Indian Reservation, Parker, Arizona", pp. 32-42; and "Torres Martinez Indian Reservation, Mau-Wal-Mah Su-Kutt Menyil", pp. 141-147.] [Separately authored geological reports are cited in Part 11/Section 2 of THE GRAND CANON.]

Map, Inc.

- 1985 25.65 *Arizona travel adventures and trivia map* [New Mexico map on verso]. Norman, Oklahoma: Map, Inc., 1 sheet.

Marcou, Jules

- 1878 25.1063 Appendix M. Notes upon the first discoveries of California and the origin of the name by Prof. Jules Marcou. *From*: Wheeler, George M., Appendix NN. Annual report of

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1878. Geographical surveys of the territory of the United States west of the one hundredth meridian, in the states and territories of California, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming. *In*: Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War for the year 1878. Part III. Appendixes of the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 45th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume II*, pp. 1648-1651, map. [Marcou's text was translated from French. The fold-out map between pp. 226/227 reproduces Eusebio Francisco Kino's 1701 manuscript map that was first published in 1705 (ITEM NO. 25.629).]

- 1878 25.1064 Appendix M. Notes upon the first discoveries of California and the origin of the name by Prof. Jules Marcou. *In*: Wheeler, George M., *Annual report upon the Geographical Surveys of the United States west of the 100th meridian, in the states and territories of California, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming . . . being Appendix NN of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1878*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 226-229, map. [Marcou's text was translated from French. The fold-out map between pp. 226/227 reproduces Eusebio Francisco Kino's 1701 manuscript map that was first published in 1705 (ITEM NO. 25.629).]

Marcy, Randolph B.

- 1854 25.692 *Map of the country between the frontiers of Arkansas and New Mexico embracing the section explored in 1849.50.51. & 52, by Cap^t. R. B. Marcy 5th U.S. Inf^y. under orders from the War Department. Also a continuation of the emigrant road from Fort Smith and Fulton down the Valley of the Gila. Accompanying*: Marcy, Randolph B. (ASSISTED BY George B. McClellan), *Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana, in the year 1852 . . . with reports on the natural history of the country, and numerous illustrations. U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document* [no number], 286 pp., plates; and two maps in separate case. [The text is extralimital to this bibliography. At the western margin of this map is depicted (as copied from Sitgreaves' map [in Sitgreaves, 1853, ITEM NO. 2.5820]) "Colorado River" from "Gulf of California" to the confluence of both "Rio Virgen" and "Yampai Creek", beyond which the river extends to the north, labeled "Unexplored". In addition, the entire region north of Sitgreaves' route of 1851 is labeled "Unexplored".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:791 [map; with illustration facing p. 13]
- 1859 25.882 *The prairie traveler. A hand-book for overland expeditions. With maps, illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 340 pp., map. [See under Itineraries (includes some illustrations): "Wagon-road from San Antonio, Texas, to El Paso, N. M., and Fort Yuma, Cal.", pp. 289-291; "From Fort Yuma to San Diego, California", pp. 292-293; "From El Paso, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California, via Santa Cruz", pp. 294-295; "Lieutenant E. F. Beale's route from Albuquerque to the Colorado River", pp. 307-308; "Captain Whipple's Route from Albuquerque, New Mexico, to San Pedro, California", pp. 308-315; "From Fort Yuma to Benicia, California. From Lieutenant R. S. Williamson's Report", pp. 315-317; "From Fort Thorne, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California", pp. 318-320; and map, "Sketch of the Different Roads Embraced in the Itineraries".] [Of note: On the map, the "Rio Colorado" enters the Grand Canyon region from the east (apparently the San Juan River and another) and the "Colorado

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Chiquito” meets the Colorado in mid-region from the southeast, resembling the general map positions as would be portrayed by Egloffstein in Ives (1861). The labels for the Green and Grand Rivers in Utah are transposed, and the two rivers converge to a point at the 38th parallel where they end, not reaching the Colorado.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:984 [map; with illustration facing p. 188, mislabeled there “985”]

- 1863 25.883 *The prairie traveler, a hand-book for overland expeditions. With illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific, and a map. * * * Edited (with notes) by Richard F. Burton* London: Trübner and Co., 251 pp., map, 24 pp. advertisements. [See under Itineraries (no illustrations in this ed.): “Wagon-road from San Antonio, Texas, to El Paso, N.M., and Fort Yuma, Cal.”, pp. 217-219; “From Fort Yuma to San Diego, California”, pp. 219-220; “From El Paso, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California, viâ Santa Cruz”, pp. 220-221; “Lieutenant E. F. eale’s route from Albuquerque to the Colorado River”, pp. 230-231; “Captain Whipple Route from Albuquerque, New Mexico, to San Pedro, California”, pp. 231-234; “From Fort Yuma to Benicia, California”, pp. 234-236; “From Fort Thorne, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California”, pp. 237-239; and map.]

Mariano, John, AND Grauch, V. J. S.

- 1988 11.1335 Aeromagnetic maps of the Colorado River region including the Kingman, Needles, Salton Sea, and El Centro 1° × 2° quadrangles, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2023*, 6 maps on 3 sheets.

Mariano, John; Helferty, M. G.; AND Gage, T. B.

- 1986 11.5312 Bouguer and isostatic residual gravity maps of the Colorado River region, including the Kingman, Needles, Salton Sea, and El Centro quadrangles. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-347*, 8 maps on 7 sheets.

Marmocchi, F. C. [Marmocchi, Francesco Constantino]

- 1842 25.574 *Il Nuovo Mondo diviso nelle sue principali contrade. In: Atlante di geografia universale : preceduto da un vocabolario de nomi tecnici della geografia, corredato da specchi statistici delle divisioni politiche della terra, ed arricchito d’illustrazioni e di una bilancia politica del globo per servire al c orso di geografia universale.* Firenze: Vincenzo Batelli e Compagni. [A river (not labeled) that enters the head of “Mare Vermiglio” comes from the region labeled “Rov. di una Città Indiana Casa grande”, which seems to depict the Gila River.] [In Italian.]

Marryat (Capt.) [Marryat, Frederick]

- 1843 25.1065 *Narrative of the travels and adventures of Monsieur Violet, in California, Sonora, and western Texas. Written by Capt. Marryat, C.B.* London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 3 volumes, 313, 318, 299 pp., map frontispiece in Volume I. [Although the story line takes place principally in the country of the “Shoshones”, north from the region of interest to this bibliography, there are occasional references to adventure in the region of the “Rio Colorado of the West” and of the “cruel race” of the “Club Indians”, or “Piuses”. Passages that are likely pertinent to this bibliography, with reference to the lower Colorado River region and headwaters, appear in Volume I, pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

40 note, 171-172, 218, 224, 272; Volume II, pp. 23-24, 126 ("the big stony river (the Colorado of the West)"), 129; Volume III, p. 257. The map in Volume I is, as like the story, fictional, depicting the land of the "Shonshones"; in the southern portion of the map, near latitude 40° N, the "River Buenaventura" passes by "Mount Pleasant" beside which converge from the southwest and southeast, respectively, "The Trail to Upper California" and "The trail to the Rio Colorado del mar". Wheat (1958, Volume II, p. 182) takes note of the "flight of fancy" in the map, calling it "a silly little map" and (p. 259) "[o]bviously fiction", perhaps not realizing that Marryat was a well-known British novelist nor that this title was for a younger-reader audience. The map is without title, with the credit "W. Lake, lith, 170. Fleet St."⁴⁵ [NOTE: For the various printings of this title, see Marryat in Part 6, Section 2 of THE GRAND CANON.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:466 [map]

Marshall, C. H.

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1956 | 24.127 | Photogeologic map of the Short Creek SW quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-140</i> , scale 1:24,000. |
| 1956 | 24.128 | Photogeologic map of the Heaton Knolls NW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-143</i> , scale 1:24,000. |
| 1956 | 24.129 | Photogeologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain SE quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-144</i> , scale 1:24,000. |
| 1956 | 24.130 | Photogeologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain NE quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-145</i> , scale 1:24,000. |
| 1956 | 24.313 | Photogeologic map of the Jacob Lake NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-194</i> , scale 1:24,000. |
| 1957 | 24.131 | Photogeologic map of the Hurricane Cliffs 2 NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-252</i> , scale 1:24,000. |

Marshall, C. H., AND Pillmore, C. L.

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1956 | 24.132 | Photogeologic map of the Short Creek NW quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-141</i> , scale 24,000. |
|------|--------|---|

⁴⁵ Regarding the novelist Frederick Marryat, who had resigned from the Royal Navy following the successful publication of his first novel, see notes in Mary Lee Spence, "British Impressions of Texas and the Texans", *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 70, No. 2 (October 1966), pp. 163-183; specifically about the adventures of Monsieur Violet cited here, pp. 179-182. See also: Alan Buster, *Captain Marryat : sea-officer, novelist, country squire : a bio-bibliographical essay to accompany an exhibition of the life and works of Captain Frederick Marryat, R.N., 1792-1848* (University of California Library, Los Angeles, 1980), 48 pp.; and Oliver Warner, *Captain Marryat : a rediscovery* (Constable and Co. Ltd., London, 1953), p. 175. Spence, Buster, and Warner confirm as well that this title was written for the young-reader audience. Buster (p. 37) notes that in the Monsieur Violet story "[s]ubstantial pieces were taken from Bancroft's *History of the United States*, Josiah Gregg's *Commerce of the Prairies* and especially G. W. Kendall's *Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé Expeditoin*. There seems to be even a bit from *Two Years Before the Mast*."

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Martin, James C., AND Martin, Robert Sidney

- 1984 25.884 *Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, for Amon Carter Museum, 174 pp.
- 1999 25.885 *Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900*. Texas State Historical Association, and Texas A & M University Press. (Fred H. and Ella Mae Moore Texas History Reprint Series, no. 18.)

Martin, Tom, AND Whitis, Duwain⁴⁶

- 2004 10.71 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [108] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.) [March 2004. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Microsoft Word.] [First commercially available ed. under this imprint. For true 1st ed. see Whitis and Vinson (2001, ITEM NO. 10.45).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:415 FQ22:480 FQ23:216 [all Five Quail listings note "2003", apparently in error]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Martin, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.382; D. Smith, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.390
- 2005 10.54 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : second edition*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [108] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.) [April 2005. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Microsoft Word.]
- 2007 10.59 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : third edition : mileage revised per GCMRC*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.) [June 2007. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Adobe InDesign.] [GCMRC: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.] [Emendations available online in 2007: "RiverMaps Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon Mileage and Name Revisions for the Third Edition April, 2007" (9 pp.).]
- 2008 10.65 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : fourth edition : mileage revised per GCMRC*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.) [September 2008. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Adobe InDesign.] [2nd printing October 2009, 3rd printing July 2011, 4th printing July 2012.] [GCMRC: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]
- 2013 10.75 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : fifth edition*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.) [June 2013. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign.] [2nd printing December 2014.]

⁴⁶ Points relating to production, editions, and printings of the RiverMaps series were provided by Duwain Whitis (February 2021). The date given in square brackets as a note within a citation is Whitis's record of the date of delivery from the printer, thus the date of availability. These dates with months do not appear in the publications themselves.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 2016 10.87 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : sixth edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 119 pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.) [Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign. Page 1 is title-page verso.]
- 2018 10.110 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : seventh edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 119 pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.) [Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign. Page 1 is title-page verso.] [2nd printing 2019.]

Marvin, Richard F.

- 1968 24.362 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N); radiometric age determinations of rocks. A contribution to the Upper Mantle Project. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations, Map I-537*, 25 pp., 1 plate.

Matthes, François E.

- 1906 24.133 *Bright Angel, Ariz.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet. [1:48,000-scale topographic map of Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona.] [Text on verso by L. F. Noble: *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.*] [Reprinted 1932, 1947.] [See also in Section 4 of this cartobibliography the guide to [1:48,000-scale quadrangles](#) that were a part of the 1903-1904 topographical survey of the eastern Grand Canyon region.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61 to 3-62](#)

Matthews, Northrup and Co.

- NO DATE 25.1662 Map of the Wisconsin Central Line And Connections. Matthews, Northrup & Co., Art-Printing Works, Buffalo, N. Y. [1880s.] [Map is an inset on BROADSIDE, *Wisconsin Central Line and Connections The Direct Route Between Chicago, Milwaukee and All points East and South and St. Paul, Minneapolis, Ashland, Superior, Duluth and all points North and Northwest. Also the Following Points* [lengthy lists on right and left margins]. *The Direct Route Mark & Consign Freight.* Base map displays western United States between Lake Michigan and the Pacific Ocean. "Atlantic & Pacific" and "Southern Pacific" railroads are delineated generally across the Southwest. "Colorado River" is depicted generally, though along a reasonably accurate course, between the head of the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." "Grand Canon" is labeled between "Lees Ferry" and the confluence of "Muddy Cr" (the Virgin River, not labeled, is depicted as if it is a tributary to the Muddy). The Little Colorado River (not labeled) is depicted reaching the Colorado directly from the southeast. Other than "R. S. Juan", no other tributaries to the Colorado are depicted in the Grand Canyon area.]
- 1889 25.1663 *Map of the Nashville, Chattanooga and St. Louis Ry. And connections.* ("Copyright, 1889, by W. L. Danley, Gen'l Pass'r Ag't N., C. & St. L. R'y, Nashville, Tenn.") (Matthews, Northrup & Co., Art-Printing Works, Buffalo, N. Y.) ["Colorado River" is depicted as a broad waterway between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R.", upstream from which the rivers are shown by solid lines. "Grand Canon" is labeled between the confluences of "Virgin R." and

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

"Kanab R." "Marble Canon" is labeled between the confluences of "Kanab R." and "Little Colorado R." Through this entire reach the river is depicted as encanyoned. The reach between the Little Colorado and "Lees Ferry" is not labeled, nor displayed as encanyoned. North of the southwest-to-northend bend of the Colorado that receives Diamond Creek from the south (not marked on this map), the area is labeled "Lost Basin". The "Atlantic & Pacific and "Southern Pacific" railroads are delineated generally across the Southwest.]

- 1890 25.1559 *1890 Matthews, Northrup & Co's Official Railroad Map of the United States, Dominion of Canada and Mexico Perfected to Date from Latest Authentic Sources. Engraved and Printed by Matthews, Northrup & Co. Buffalo, & New York.* ["Colorado River" is depicted as encanyoned through "Grand Cañon" between a point downstream from "Virgin River" and the Arizona-Utah boundary. Although the confluence of "Little Colorado R." is correctly shown, its northwesterly course is somewhat generalized.]

Mauthe, Markus, AND Engelhard, Michael

- 2002 25.886 *Canyonland : Farben der Stille.* Steinfurt: Tecklenborg Verlag, 192 pp., map. [In German.]

Maxson, John H.

- 1961 24.382 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. ("Topography by Francois T. Matthes, 1902-1903; United States Geological Survey; Culture as of 1962".) [Text on verso: "Geologic History of the Bright Angel Quadrangle".]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62](#)
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Campbell, 1962, ITEM NO. 21.7362](#)
- 1966 24.383 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. 2nd ed., revised. ("Topography by Francois T. Matthes, 1902-1903; United States Geological Survey; Culture as of 1962".) [Text on verso: "Geologic History of the Bright Angel Quadrangle".]
- 1967 24.135 *Preliminary geologic map of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, Arizona. Eastern section.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:62,500.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"](#)
- 1968 24.384 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. 3rd ed., revised. ("Topography by Francois T. Matthes, 1902-1903; United States Geological Survey; Culture as of 1962".) [Text on verso: "Geologic History of the Bright Angel Quadrangle".]
- 1969 24.136 *Preliminary geologic map of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, Arizona. Western and central sections.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:62,500.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

McConnel, R.

- 1929 25.179 *Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley and Boulder Canyon reservoir.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, scale ca. 1:443,520. ("Map no. 2530A".) [Also apparently other eds.]

McCormick, Richard C.

- 1865 25.887 *Arizona: Its resources and prospects. A letter to the editor of the New York Tribune, (Reprinted from that journal of June 26th, 1865.)* New York: D. Van Nostrand, 22 pp., map. [Map: "General Outline Map of Arizona", "A. Brown & Co. 65 Liberty St. N.Y." Generalized depiction of "Colorado River" shown from "Gulf of Califor^a to north of confluence with "San Juan River", Utah. "Little Colorado River" confluence is in central Grand Canyon region (canyon not labeled).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7A:20-LA FQ31:40 HOWES M65 STORM 2583 WAGNER-CAMP 419
- 1968 25.888 *Arizona: Its resources and prospects. A letter to the editor of the New York Tribune, (Reprinted from that journal of June 26th, 1865.)* (new introduction by Sydney B. Brinckerhoff). Tucson: Territorial Press, xviii, 18 pp., map. [Reprinted with facsimile of 1865 cover (see ITEM NO. 2.4422).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:137 FQ8:253 FQ9:369 FQ19:404

McCrory, Fred J., AND O'Haire, Robert T.

- 1961 11.14940 (COMPILERS) *Map of known metallic mineral occurrences of Arizona.* Tucson: Arizona Bureau of Mines, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

McGarvin, T. G.

- 1986 24.137 (COMPILER) Index to published geologic maps of Arizona July 1984-December 1985. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 86-4*, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"]
- 1986 24.138 Index of published geologic maps of Arizona—1986. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 87-1*, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"]

McGowan, D., AND Hildt, George H.

- 1859 25.610 *Map of the United States West of the Mississippi showing the routes to Pike's Peak[,] overland mail route to California and Pacific rail road surveys. To which are added the new State & Territorial Boundaries, the principal Mail and Rail Road Routes, with all the arrangements and corrections made by Congress up to the date of its issue. Compiled and drawn from U.S. Land and Coast Surveys and other reliable sources, by D. McGowan C.E.Q.U.S. and Geo. H. Hildt C.E.* [No imprint] ("Leopold Gast and Bro. lith. St. Louis, Mo.") [The 35th parallel railroad route is labeled "Albuquerque [*sic*] Route"; the 32nd parallel route is labeled "New Orleans R." and is divided into Divisions.] [The lower Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado"; above "Virgin R." it is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

labeled "Colorado River" and is sketched in only generally above the Virgin River confluence and is labeled there "Colorado River" to the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." Tributaries in that area are "San Juan R.", "Chiquito R." (Little Colorado River), and a tributary (not labeled) that is Cataract Creek.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:986 [with illustration facing p. 173]

McKee, Edwin D., AND Oriel, S. S. [Oriel, Steven S.]

- 1967 24.139 Paleotectonic maps of the Permian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-450*, text 164 pp., scale 1:5,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"]

McQueen, Kathleen

- 1957 24.140 Photogeologic map of the Shinarump NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-255*, scale 1:24,000.

Melish, John

- 1814 25.1528 *A new juvenile atlas, and familiar introduction to the use of maps: with a comprehensive view of the present state of the earth, and of the relative importance of its different nations: including a series of statistical tables, exhibiting, at a general view, the extent, population, nature of government, principal towns, revenue, religion, chief products, articles of export, &c. of all the republics, empires, kingdoms, and states in the world, according to the most recent and accurate authorities. * * * first American from the latest London editoin, corrected and improved, by John Melish.* Philadelphia: Printed for John melish, John Vallance, and H. S. Tanner, by G. Palmer, 38 pp. [See maps: [1] "The World. on Mercator's Projection; with all the latest Discoveries." (between pp. 4/5). "Colorado R." is depicted very generally, on a straight course to the southwest to the head of "S. of Cortes" that separates "California" from "Mexico or New Spain", receiving a single tributary (not labeled) from the east (Gila River). [2] "America." ("(Published 1st Jan^y by J. Melish, J. Vallance & H. S. Tanner, Philadelphia.)") (between pp. 6/7). The Colorado River (not labeled) follows a diagrammatic course to the southwest from headwaters in "New Albion" to "Gulf of California" that separates "California" from "New Mexico". It receives a river (not labeled) from the east-northeast that has several headwater areas (Gila River), and along which near its confluence is the place name, "Pimeria".]
- 1816 25.146 *Map of the United States with the contiguous British & Spanish Possessions Compiled from the latest & best authorities by John Melish. Engraved by J. Vallance & H.S. Tanner. Entered according to Act of Congress the 6th day of June 1816. Published by John Melish Philadelphia.* [Accompanied by book-length text; see Melish (1816, [ITEM NO. 2.10284](#)). See also an advertising description of this map in Melish's text, pp. 169-170.] [The map depicts an exaggerated estuary-like head of the "Gulf of California", into which both "Rio Colorado of the West" and "Rio Gila" converge. The Colorado is shown flowing essentially in a straight course southwestward from the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" and "R. Zaquananas". "R. Jaquesilla" is shown as a tributary from the east. The northernmost tributaries of the Zaquananas have the label, "Principal Sources of the Red River of California".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:322

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1817 25.1529 *The World on Mercator's Projection Revised and Improved to 1817 by John Melish.* ("Entered according to Act of congress the 16th day of Octo^r: 1817.") ("Published by John Melish & Sam^l. Harrison, Philadelphia.") ("H. Bridport del^d.") ("G. Murray sc^t.") ("Engraved by S. Harrison. 1817.") ["R. Colorado" is depicted on a southerly then southwesterly course from headwaters through the "Internal Provinces" of "Mexico or New Spain" to the head of "G. of California" that separates "California" from the Internal Provinces. "R. Gila" arrives independently at the northeastern head of the gulf from the east.]
- 1818 25.1527 *Map of the United States with the contiguous British & Spanish Possessions Compiled from the latest & best authorities by John Melish. Engraved by J. Vallance & H.S. Tanner. Entered according to Act of Congress the 1st of January 1818. Published by John Melish Philadelphia.* [The map depicts an exaggerated estuary-like head of the "Gulf of California", into which both "Rio Colorado of the West" and "Rio Gila" converge. The Colorado is shown flowing essentially in a straight course southwestward from the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" and "R. Zaquananas". "R. Jaquesilla" is shown as a tributary from the east. The northernmost tributaries of the Zaquananas have the label, "Principal Sources of the Red River of California".]
- 1819 25.1139 *Map of the United States with the contiguous British & Spanish Possessions Compiled from the latest & best authorities by John Melish. Engraved by J. Vallance & H.S. Tanner. Entered according to Act of Congress the 1st of April 1819. Published by John Melish Philadelphia.* [The map depicts an exaggerated estuary-like head of the "Gulf of California", into which both "Rio Colorado of the West" and "Rio Gila" converge. The Colorado is shown flowing essentially in a straight course southwestward from the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" and "R. Zaquananas". "R. Jaquesilla" is shown as a tributary from the east. The northernmost tributaries of the Zaquananas have the label, "Principal Sources of the Red River of California".]
- 1820 25.1058 *United States of America Compiled from the latest and best Authorities.* Philadelphia: M. Carey and Son. ("Engraved by B. Tanner.") [The western edge of this edition is approximately on the west side of the Rocky Mountains, where are shown the headwaters of "R. Zaquananas", where of note is the label, "Sources of the Red River of California".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:338
- 1820 25.1530 *Melish's universal school atlas.* Philadelphia: [John Melish]. ("Published 1816. Improved to 1820.") ("S. Harrison, Sc^t.") [See map "N^o IV", "America." ("Published 1st June 1816 by J. Melish. Philadelphia. Improved to 1820.[.]")] [The Colorado River (not labeled) follows a diagrammatic course to the southwest from headwaters in "Internal Provinces" of "Mexico or New Spain" to "Gulf of California" that separates "Old California" from "Sonora". It receives a river (not labeled) from the east-northeast that has several headwater areas (Gila River), and along which near its confluence is the place name, "Pimeria".]
- 1821 25.1059 *United States of America Compiled from the latest and best Authorities.* Philadelphia: M. Carey and Son. [The western edge of this edition is approximately on the west side of the Rocky Mountains, where are shown the headwaters of "R. Zaquananas", where of note is the label, "Sources of the Red River of California". In the area of interest to this bibliography, unchanged from the 1820 ed.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:344

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1822 25.1531 *Map of the United States with the contiguous British & Spanish Possessions Compiled from the latest & best Authorities by John Melish Engraved by J. Vallance & H. S. Tanner. Entered according to Act of congress the 16th day of June 1820. Published by John Melish Philadelphia. Improved to 1822.* ["Rio Colorado of the West" follows an effectively straight southwesterly course from the confluence of "R. Zaguanas" and "R. Nabajoa" to the head of "Gulf of California" that separates "California" from "Sonora". "Rio Gila" arrives independently at the head of the gulf from the east at a place marked "Las Juntas". Also shown, west of the Colorado, is the disjointed "River of Sulphurous Pyramids" in an area otherwise labeled "Unexplored Country".] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]

Menges, Christopher M., AND Pearthree, Philip A.

- 1983 11.17459 Map of Neotectonic (latest Pliocene-Quaternary) deformation in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-22*, 15+ pp. [54 pp. total], 4 sheets, scales 1:500,000, 1:133,830, 1:121,000.

Merchant Maps

- 1987 25.66 *Maps of Flagstaff and Grand Canyon area : including South Rim Village and Williams, Arizona: Happy to help you find your way around!* Cincinnati, Ohio: Mass Marketing, Inc., Merchant Maps Division, 1 sheet, 2 sides.
 = [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7](#)

Merriam, C. Hart [Merriam, Clinton Hart]

- 1923 25.889 Earliest crossing of the deserts of Utah and Nevada to southern California: Route of Jedediah S. Smith in 1826. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 2(3) (October): 228-236, map. [Includes refinement of Smith's route on the tributaries of the Virgin and Colorado Rivers. Includes verbatim transcription of Smith's letter to General William Clark, July 12, 1827, in which he describes his journey.]

Merrill, William E.

- 1869 25.641 (COMPILED UNDER DIRECTION OF) *Map of Utah and Colorado : prepared by order of Lieut. Gen! W. T. Sherman.* St. Louis, Missouri: [no imprint], 1 sheet, scale 1:1,200,000. (Upper left notes, "Bvt. Maj. Gen! A. A. Humphreys Chief of Engineers." Upper right notes, "Compiled under direction of Bvt. Col. Wm. E. Merrill, Maj. Engrs., St. Louis, 1869." Lower left notes, "Drawn by H. De Werthern." Lower right notes, "R. P. Studley & Co. lith. St. Louis, Mo.") [With extensive list of authorities in lower left.] [Map includes portions of adjacent territories, including conjectural geography of the Grand Canyon westward to the confluence of the Virgin River and Callville, Nevada. Grand Canyon is labeled "Cañon of the Rio Colorado".] [**NOTE:** The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Church Library and Archives, holds a copy of this map with the notation, "The dotted lines in Red Ink are corrections made by Maj. Powell of the Colorado Expedition." The dotted lines, which follow traces drawn in pencil that describe the Colorado, Paria, and Dirty Devil Rivers, include a more correct path of the Colorado River from the conjectural confluence of the San Juan River, through the Grand Canyon. This map also contains other annotations in pencil. This map (call no. 917.8 D516m 1869) may be accessed online at

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

<https://catalog.churchofjesuschrist.org/assets?id=335ce82c-5694-4c95-a637-312ccdf4412c&crate=0&index=0>.] (No further information is available regarding the timing of the annotations or provenance [*vide* LDS Library to Richard Quartaroli, September 2019].)]

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 25.640 | <i>California's water map</i> . [No place]: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Ca. 2019.] [Folded-brochure format. Photos of infrastructural projects, with legends, on verso.] |
| 1935 | 25.1684 | <i>Water for thirteen cities in the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California</i> . Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, [24] pp. [Fold-out map: Artistic, colored oblique perspective of the route of the aqueduct between the Colorado River and Los Angeles; perspective includes the Colorado River between Boulder Dam and south of Parker Dam. Title block on map: <i>The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California Now Building the Colorado River Aqueduct A Map of the Aqueduct route from the Colorado River to the Coastal Plain of Southern California and the thirteen cities in the Metropolitan Water District</i> Frank E. Weymouth, General Manager and Chief Engineer Headquarters: 306 West Third Street, Los Angeles, California.] |

México. Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática

- | | | |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 25.537 | Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. [No place]: <i>Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática, Mapa 566</i> , 5 maps on 2 sheets. [Recto: "Zonificación", scale 1:440,000. Verso: "Imagen Landsat 2003", scale 1:940,000; "Batimetría", scale 1:930,000; "Tenecia de la Tierra", scale 1:930,000; "Vegetación", scale 1:930,000.] [In Spanish.] |
|---------|--------|--|

México. Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía

see in [Section 4](#) herein for guides and listings for variously-scaled topographic quadrangles in the Río Colorado region of Baja California and Sonora, Mexico

Meyer, Hermann Julius⁴⁷

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1852 | 25.1078 | <i>Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America und Mexico. 1852. Entw. u. gez. v.</i> [entworfen und gezeichnet von] <i>Major Radefeld</i> . (Caption on map: "Meyer's Groschen-Atlas".) [The river "Colorado" is depicted between "Golf v. Californien" and indeterminately labeled headwaters. "Jaquesilla" (Little Colorado River) is also depicted. "Gila" is shown as a tributary to the Colorado.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|---|

⁴⁷ A profusion of hand- and large-atlases were produced under Meyer's name by the Bibliographischen Instituts in Germany during the 19th and early 20th centuries; so many, under various titles, that it is not practical to cite them in this bibliography, although individual volumes have been cited.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Michael Clayton and Associates [firm]

- 1992 25.890 *Western regional corridor study*. [No place]: Michael Clayton and Associates, for Western Utility Group, 100 pp., 15 maps. (Copyright Sierra Pacific Power Company.) [Existing and proposed utility corridors in western U.S.]

Miller, Fred K.

- 1970 11.6857 Geologic map of the Quartzsite quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-841*, 1 sheet, text 3 pp.

Mills, James Gordon, Jr.

- 1994 11.898 Geologic map of the Hoover Dam quadrangle, Arizona and Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 102*, 1 sheet; text, 4 pp.

Minard, J. P.

- 1957 24.141 Photogeologic map of the House Rock Springs NW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-253*, scale 1:24,000.

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus [Sr.]

- 1846 25.331 *Accompaniment to Mitchell's New Map of Texas, Oregon, and California, with the Regions Adjoining*. Philadelphia: S. Augustus [sic] Mitchell, 34 pp. [Map: *A new map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the regions adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities[.] Philadelphia[.] Published by S. Augustus Mitchell[,] N.E. corner of Market & Seventh Streets. 1846*] [Text, see "California", pp. 20-27. Map includes upper portion of Gulf of California and the Colorado River basin.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:520 [map; with illustration facing p. 29]
- 1846 25.1541 *A New Map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the Regions Adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities. Philadelphia Published by S. Augustus Mitchell N.E. Corner of Market & Seventh Streets. 1846*. ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1845 by H. N. Burroughs in the Clerks office of the District Court of the eastern district of Pennsylvania".) ["Rio Colorado of California" is depicted on a mostly southwesterly course from the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." to the head of "Gulf of California" that separates "Old California" from "Sonora". En route it receives the tributaries "San Juan R." from the east, "Sevier R. Probable course" from the north, "Rio Jaqusila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, "Rio Virgen" from the north and northwest, "Rio Santa Maria" (Bill Williams River, with label but no course plotted), and "Rio Gila" from the northeast.]
- 1847 25.290 *Map of Mexico, including Yucatan & Upper California, exhibiting the chief cities and towns, the principal travelling routes &c.* Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell, folded colored sheet in booklet format. [Depicts Mexico prior to the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, with lower Colorado River-Grand Canyon region still as a part of Mexico. Also depicts the "Great Spanish Trail to Santa Fe". Leather booklet title: *Mexico*.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1852 25.1077 *A new map of the state of California, the territories of Oregon & Utah, and the chief part of New Mexico.* Philadelphia: Thomas, Cowperthwaite and Co. [Published in Mitchell's *New universal atlas*.] ["Rio Colorado" is shown generally.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:756
- 1853 25.690 *A new map of the state of California, the territories of Oregon, Washington, Utah and New Mexico.* Philadelphia: Thomas, Cowperthwaite and Co. [State and county boundaries are displayed. "Rio Colorado" in "New Mexico" flows southward, arcing westward and northwestward to the confluence of "Virgen R." before turning southward to "Gulf of California". The U.S.-Mexico boundary is shown at the Gila River.]
- 1854 25.691 *A new map of the state of California, the territories of Oregon, Washington, Utah and New Mexico.* Philadelphia: Thomas, Cowperthwaite and Co. [State and county boundaries are displayed. "Rio Colorado" in "New Mexico" flows southward, arcing westward and northwestward to the confluence of "Virgen R." before turning southward to "Gulf of California". The Gadsden border of the U.S.-Mexico boundary is shown.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:813 [with illustration as volume frontispiece]
- 1856 25.972 *Mitchell's new national map, exhibiting the United States with the North American British provinces, Sandwich Islands, Mexico and Central America, together with Cuba and other West India Islands.* Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell. ["Rio Colorado" is shown very generally between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", which is shown at the southern end of "Sierra de la Lanterna". The Colorado through what is the Grand Canyon region is shown generally on a southwestward path. "Rio San Juan" is a tributary to "Grand River", and "Rio Colorado Chiquito" is a tributary to the Colorado south of the confluence of the Green and Grand. "Rio Virgen" is a tributary to the Colorado in its lower reach. [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:972 [with illustration facing p. 49]
- 1860 25.973 *Mitchell's new national map, exhibiting the United States with the North American British provinces, Sandwich Islands, Mexico and Central America, together with Cuba and other West India Islands.* Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell. [The Colorado River basin is somewhat modified from the 1856 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.972). "Rio Colorado" is shown very generally between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", which is shown at the southern end of "Sierra de la Lanterna [*sic*]". The Colorado through what is the Grand Canyon region is shown generally on a west-southwestward path. "Rio San Juan" and "Lit. Colorado R." both are tributaries to the Grand, close to each other, on the eastern side of the sierra. "Rio Virgen" is a tributary to the Colorado at the great bend. [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.]
- 1865 25.1035 XIX California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington. *In: Mitchell's new reference atlas for the use of colleges, libraries, families and counting houses, in a series of fifty-six copperplate maps, exhibiting the several countries, empires, kingdoms, and states in the modern and ancient world. Compiled from the latest authorities.* Philadelphia: E. H. Butler and Co. (Electrotyped by L. Johnson and Co., Philadelphia.) ["Arizona T?" displays northwest angle that later became southern

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Nevada. "Colorado River" is displayed between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." The river course through the Grand Canyon region is drawn more or less directly between "Virgin R." and "R. de Lino" (Little Colorado River, which in its upper course is labeled "Little Colorado". Cataract Creek is labeled "Parke C." "Vegas Wash" is shown east of the confluence of the Virgin on the north side of the Colorado and opposite the confluence of a stream (not labeled) entering from the south. "Eldorado Canon" is labeled to the west of the confluence of the Virgin, along a tributary (not labeled) that otherwise should be Las Vegas Wash. The projected "Southern Pacific Railroad Route" is delineated in the 35th parallel course.] [Compare also S. A. Mitchell, Jr. (1868, [ITEM NO. 25.1036](#)).]

- 1925 25.332 *A new map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the regions adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities[.] Philadelphia[.] Published by S. Augustus Mitchell[.] N.E. corner of Market & Seventh Streets. 1846[.]* [With text booklet, *Accompaniment to Mitchell's New Map of Texas, Oregon, and California, with the Regions Adjoining*. Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell [sic], 34 pp.] [Facsimile reprinting by North Pacific Bank Note Co. Text booklet includes [2] pp. "History of Map" by Frank Gougar and introductory notes by W. P. Bonney.]

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus, Jr.

- 1867 25.256 *Arizona and New Mexico*. Philadelphia: Samuel Augustus Mitchell, 1 sheet, scale 1:3,802,000. ["Rio Colorado" sketched in only generally in Grand Canyon region. Of note: Pah Ute County is marked, and at the confluence of the "Lit. Colorado R." and Rio Colorado is marked "Yampais Village".]
- 1867 25.1361 County map of Utah and Nevada. *In: Mitchell's new general atlas : containing maps of the various countries of the world, plans of cities, etc., embraced in fifty-eight quarto maps, forming a series of ninety-two maps and plans, together with valuable statistical tables*. Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell, Jr. [Map 54, "Drawn and Engraved by W. H. Gamble Philadelphia". Although principally extralimital to this bibliography, this map is cited here for the remarkable portrayal of "Colorado River", which after receiving "Rio San Juan" its course turns to the west then curves southwestward, crossing the Utah-Arizona boundary, after which it arcs to a due-south course at longitude 36° West from Washington, far before approaching "Rio Virgin", then passes off the map. The course of the Virgin River is shown reasonably, crossing the northwesternmost corner of Arizona.]
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:205](#) [with illustration facing p. 263]
- 1868 25.1036 XIX California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington. *In: Mitchell's new general atlas : containing maps of the various countries of the world, plans of cities, etc., embraced in sixty-three quarto maps, forming a series of one hundred maps and plans, together with valuable statistical tables*. Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell, Jr. ["Arizona T?" displays present boundaries. "Colorado River" is displayed between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." The river course through the Grand Canyon region is drawn conjecturally between "Virgin R." and "R. de Lino or Little Colorado", with a prominent north-to-south loop interrupting its westward course in mid canyon. Cataract Creek is labeled "Lava or Parke C." "Eldorado Canon" is labeled to the southwest of the confluence of the Virgin, along a tributary (not labeled) that otherwise should be Las Vegas Wash. The

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

projected "Southern Pacific Railroad Route" is delineated in the 35th parallel course.]
[Compare also S. A. Mitchell [Sr.] (1865, [ITEM NO. 25.1035](#)).]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT V:1188](#) [with illustration facing p. 226]

1872 25.67 *County map of Arizona and New Mexico*. Philadelphia: Samuel Augustus Mitchell, scale 1:3,500,000.

Mobil Oil Co., Touring Service

1968 25.139 *Mobil cruising guide 4 : Pacific coast from Puget Sound to San Diego and Colorado River*. New York: Mobil Oil Co., Touring Service, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Molenaar, C. M.

1969 24.142 Tectonic map of N.W. Arizona-S.W. Utah. *In*: Baars, Donald L. (ed.), *Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, p. 7.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"](#)

Möllhausen, Balduin [Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin]

1858 25.977 *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee. Eingeführt von Alexander von Humbolt*. Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn, 494 [496] pp., map. [Map: *Karte zu Balduin Möllhausen's Reise vom Mississippi nach der Küste der Südsee im Jahre 1853-1854. Entworfen und gezeichnet von Dr. Henry Lange*. ("F. A. Brockhaus' Geogr.-artist. Anstalt, Leipzig.", "Verlag von Hermann Mendelssohn.") Scale 1:6,015,000. "Colorado" is depicted between "G. v. Californien (Mar Bermejo)" to the confluence of "R. de la Virgen"; in the Grand Canyon region is labeled "R. Colorado" and delineated for the most part with a dashed line. "Green R." and "R. Grande" run from the northeast to the Colorado; the Green's confluence is between the confluences of "Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River, its lower reach delineated by a dashed line) and a stream (not labeled) that is Cataract Creek; in turn, "R. S. Juan" and the Little Colorado are tributaries to the Grand before its confluence with the Green. Möllhausen's route (with the Whipple expedition) is marked in red. Also of note is the labeling of "Gadsden-Gebiet".] [[In German.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16](#) | [FARQUHAR 19b](#) [HOWES M713](#) [STORM 2851](#) [WAGNER-CAMP 305:1](#) [WHEAT IV:955](#) [map]

1858 25.978 *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government expedition*. (Mrs. Percy Sinnett [Jane Sinnett], translator; introduction by Alexander von Humboldt.) London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, 2 volumes (xxxi, 352; xi, 397 pp. + advertisements). [Translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (Möllhausen, 1858, [ITEM NO. 2.4618](#)).] [Author's name on title-pages given as Baldwin Möllhausen.] [Map: *Map illustrating Baldwin Möllhausen's travels from the Mississippi to the coast of the Pacific, in the years 1853-1854*. ("London, Longman & Co.", "Engraved by Edw^d Weller, Duke Str^t: Bloomsbury".) The map is identical to the one published in the original German ed., with the substitution of only the title panel, producers' information, and prominent geographical labels in English (of those noted in the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

remarks on the German ed., specifically, “Gulf of California” and “Gadsden Territory”).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-34, 2-16] **FARQUHAR 19a** HOWES M713 STORM 2849 WAGNER–CAMP 305:2 WHEAT IV:956 [map; with illustration between pp. 106/107]

- 1861 25.1101 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes, 455, 406 pp. [Regarding this title, apparently also an 1860 release, possibly without date? (ITEM NO. 2.4616). Refer also to ITEM NO. 2.4623, and see Appendix I to THE GRAND CANON.] [Map (woodcut): “Karte der Völkerwanderung im Colorado-Bebiete nebst Angabe der Route der Colorado-Expedition zu Möllhausen’s ‘Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas.’”] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1032 [map; citing “Leipzig 1860 (?), Vol. 2.”]

Monk, Jacob

- 1852 25.1268 *New map of that portion of North America, exhibiting the United States and territories, the Canadas, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Mexico, also, Central America, and the West India Islands. Compiled from the most recent surveys, and authentic sources.* Baltimore, Maryland: Jacob Monk. [“Rio Colorado” is depicted between “Gulf of California” and confluence of “Green River” and “Grand River”, passing almost due-North/South between the confluence of “R. Virgen” and the gulf, and shown along a generalized arc through the Grand Canyon region between the Virgen and “Red River” (Little Colorado River). Just south of the confluence of the Little Colorado is the label, “S. Bacarelli”, which is Puerto de Bucareli and which seems to have been relegated to the missionary place names that appear on many of the maps of this and earlier periods.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:757
- 1854 25.1269 *New map of that portion of North America, exhibiting the United States and territories, the Canadas, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Mexico, also, Central America, and the West India Islands. Compiled from the most recent surveys, and authentic sources.* Baltimore, Maryland: Jacob Monk. [“Rio Colorado” is depicted along a generally curving course between the gulf and the confluence of “Rio Colorado Chiquito”, which notably is placed in what is the westernmost Grand Canyon region. “R Virgen” comes from the north, turning southeastward to join the Colorado some distance to the southwest of the Little Colorado. “Green River” is depicted flowing generally from the northeast to join the Colorado in what is the central Grand Canyon region, and paralleling it is the Colorado, labeled farther to the north “Grand River”. Between the two, before the confluence of the Green and the Colorado/Grand, is a mountainous area, “Sierra de la Lanterna”. “Rio San Juan is a tributary to the Colorado/Grand; the confluence is due east of Sierra de la Lanterna.”] [NOTE: “Sierra de la Lanterna” appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.]

Moore, David W., AND Sable, Edward G.

- 1994 24.809 Interim geologic map of the Smithsonian Butte quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 305*, 38, 40 pp., 2 plates. [For later map see Moore and Sable (2001, ITEM NO. 24.810).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 2001 24.810 Geologic map of the Smithsonian Butte quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 01-1*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).
-

Moore, Richard T.; Wilson, Eldred D.; AND O’Haire, R. T.

- 1960 24.143 *Geologic map of Coconino County, Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:375,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–4”]
-

Moosetrak Maps

- 2010 9.902 *Grand Canyon hiking mapbook : rim to rim and day hikes. Edition 1 (Spring 2010):* [sic]. Lawrence, Kansas: Moosetrak Maps, 32 pp. (Copyright Downs Geomatrix, LLC.) [Copy seen has title-page thus, but title-page verso indicates “Edition 2 (Fall 2010): ” [sic]; pagination title-page, title-page verso, i-v, 1-32. Cover title: *Grand Canyon hiking mapbook : rim to rim and day hikes.*] [An on-demand publication.]
-

Mora, Jo

- NO DATE 25.68 *Grand Canyon*. Monterey, California: Jo Mora Publications. [Cartoon physiographic map. A reduced-size reprint of Mora (1931). **A copy of the reprint was purchased new in 1995.**]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:442
- 1931 25.69 *Grand Canyon*. Monterey, California: Jo Mora Publications. [Cartoon physiographic map.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Misc.9 FQ9:441 FQ23:530
- 1945 25.996 *California*. Monterey, California: Jo Mora Publications. [Cartoon physiographic map. Lower-right corner depicts Salton Sea region and Colorado River from Needles to Mexico.]
-

Morris, R. H.

- 1957 24.144 Photogeologic map of the Fredonia NE quadrangle, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-247*, scale 1:24,000.
-

Morse, Sidney E.

- 1844 25.1002 *A system of geography, for the use of schools*. New-York: Harper and Brothers, 72 pp. [Cover title: *Morse’s school geography illustrated with cerographic maps.*] [See map on p. 38: “Mexico[,] Guatemala and the West Indies”. In “Mexico”, “Colorado R.” is drawn roughly between the gulf and the confluence to two rivers (not labeled) heading in “Cordilleras of Mexico”.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:486 [map]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Morse, Sidney E., AND Breese, Samuel

- 1845 25.1328 Mexico. *In*: Morse, Sidney E., and Breese, Samuel, *The cerographic atlas of the United States*. New-York: Sidney E. Morse and Co. ("Supplement to the New-York Observer.) [Notation on title-page, in square brackets: "[Entered, according to act of Congress, in the year 1841, by Sidney E. Morse and Samuel Breese, in the Clerks Office of the Southern District of New-York.]" ["Old California" is eparated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". "R. Colorado" is depcited between the head of the gulf and headwaters at the northern boundary of "New California Generally called Upper California". Though its entire course the Colorado follows a generally and continuously direct southwesterly course before gently arcing to the south-southeast at the gulf. It receives en route a tributary (not labeled) from the east (apparently the San Juan River), "R. Yaguesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, a tributary (not labeled) from the northwest and northeast (Virgin River), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the northeast), and "R. Gila" with its confluence some distance north of the gulf. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is the place name "P^t° Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli). The river that is identified here as the Virgin River has a tributary (not labeled) from the west, heading in a lake, which may be taken for Las Vegas Wash and the springs area of "Vegas", a place name identified on other maps.] [NOTE: Wheat (Volume 2, p. 270) remarks: "[The] *Atlas* was published in sheets, showing various copyright dates. * * * This shows how misleading these dates can be."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:469

Moseley, Christopher

- 2009 25.539 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *UNESCO map of the world's languages in danger*. [No place]: United Nations Education, Scientific and Cultural Organization, *with the support of* Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1 sheet.

Moulton, Gary E.

- 1983 25.502 (ED.) *Atlas of the Lewis and Clark expedition*. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, [196] pp. (pp. i-x, 1-23 [26], maps 1-126 in various arrangements and leaves). (The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, Volume 1.) [See map 32a, "Clark's Map of 1805: State Department Copy"; map 32b, "Clark's Map of 1805: War Department Copy"; map 123, "Lewis and Clark's Map of 1806"; map 125, "Clark's Map of 1810"; all maps with manuscript title or variant, "A Map of part of the Continent of North America".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Mowry, Sylvester

- 1857 25.891 *Memoir of the proposed Territory of Arizona.* Washington: Henry Polkinhorn, 30 pp., map. [Map: *Map of proposed Arizona Territory from explorations of A. B. Gray and others, to accompany memoir by Lt. Mowry, U.S. Army, Delegate elect.* ("Middleton, Wallace & C^o Litho^s. Cin.") Southern and northern boundaries at the Gadsden line and 34° N latitude; eastern boundary off the map; "New Mexico" to the north. Includes projected railway routes to the West Coast. "Colorado City" noted. "Rio Colorado" depicted in its lower reach, to the Gulf of California. In the limitrophe reach are the labels, "Cane Willow and Cottonwood" and "Tide ceases Heintzleman's [sic] Pt."]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES M870 STORM 2922 WAGNER-CAMP 293 WHEAT IV:930
 [map; with illustration between pp. 52/53]
- 1863 25.1070 *The geography and resources of Arizona and Sonora: An address before the American Geographical and Statistical Society. . . New York, February 3, 1859. A new edition, with an appendix.* San Francisco and New York: A. Roman and Co., 124 pp., map. [Map: "Outline Map of Sonora & Arizona, including the "Sierra Madre," Compiled from Authentic Sources, and personal Observation, for the Geography & Resources of "Arizona & Sonora" by Sylvester Mowry, of Arizona, 1863. Fishbourne Lithog. 529 Clay St. San Francisco. J. B. Mills C. E. Delt."]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1076 [map]

Muir Way [firm]

- _____ 24.852 *Geologic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [San Diego, California]: Muir Way. [Muir Way print-on-demand products from <https://muir-way.com> (accessed 21 February 2021).] [Reproduction of the geologic map by Huntoon *et al.* (1976, ITEM NO. 24.93) on Fine Art paper ("archival paper and inks, 100% cotton, OBA-free and acid-free, heavyweight 21.5 mil, certified to last 100 years"; "Digital Elevation Data with shaded relief applied to the original 1976 map adding a 3D appearance" [from the Muir Way website, advertised there as "Grand Canyon 1976 Relief Map"]). This is a print-on-demand product (copy acquired new in 2021); available in three states—24 × 18 inches, 32 × 24 inches, 40 × 30 inches.] [The 1976 original (and subsequent eds.) is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.] [The Muir Way imprint or any credit to the firm does not appear on the map.]

Muntean, Thomas W.

- 2013 11.6244 Preliminary geologic map of the Valley of Fire East quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 13-6*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 7 pp.

Murphy, Ryan T., AND Faulds, James E.

- 2013 11.15403 Preliminary geologic map of the north half of the Union Pass quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 13-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 8 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Murphy, Shane, AND Staveley, Gaylord

- 2006 10.63 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 1st ed., 223 pp. ("Beta version, subject to revision".) ["Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb."] [Limited distribution.] [Two states, both 2006; both indicate 1st ed., 1st printing; *1st state* cover in color, *2nd state* black-and-white, about one month later, with no textual changes. Formats: *1st state*, paper, 9.5 × 6.5 in. (height × width), coil binding (single, clear) adds 0.5 in. to width, compresses when ammo can lid is closed; *2nd state*, paper, 9 × 6 in., coil binding (double, black), which fits better in ammo can.] [NOTE: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.]
- 2006 10.82 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip* (edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli]). Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 2nd ed. ("3" [*i.e.* 3rd printing in sequence]), 220 pp. ("Designed, written and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley".) [Color. 9 × 6 inches.] ["Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy and Gaylord Staveley; edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, . . . [et al.]" (Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, catalogue record, square brackets and ellipsis thus)] [Limited distribution.] [2nd ed. does not denote printings.] [NOTE: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.]
- 2007 10.79 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 2nd ed., 220 pp. [Color. 9 × 6 in.] ["Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb. Second edition revisions and layout by Theresa Stacy-Ryan, tmsr Design Delivery."] [Limited distribution.] [NOTE: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.]
- 2011 10.80 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 3rd ed., revised ed. ("4" [*i.e.* 4th printing in sequence]), 222 pp. [Color. 9 × 6 inches.] [Two states: February 2011, 3rd ed., revised ed., "4"; and 3rd ed., "4".] [Limited distribution.] ["Original edition designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb. Third Edition revisions by Gaylord Staveley and Wayne Ranney. Third edition layout by Theresa Stacy-Ryan, tmsr Design Delivery."] [A stated 4th printing is not a 4th ed. but "an exact reprint [of the 3rd ed.] with the exception of a thicker back cover before the plastic back cover, one that Aspen Press left off the 3rd." (*fide* R. D. Quartaroli, 27 June 2014).] [Subsequently (*ca.* 2014) made more readily available by sale through Canyoneers website. A copy was obtained in 2014 which still was the 3rd, revised ed.] [NOTE: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.]

Myers, S. M.

- 1987 24.311 Depth to water, altitude of water level, and chemical quality of water map showing groundwater conditions in the Peach Springs basin, Mohave, Coconino, and Yavapai

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Counties, Arizona—1987. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 15*, 1 sheet.

N

Nakajima, Suido [中島水道]

- 1853 25.1288 圖方國萬球地 [chikyū bankoku hōzu] [Square map of all the countries of the globe]. [No imprint] [Japan], hand-colored woodblock print. [Date Kaei 6.] [Title in Japanese orthography from map caption; transliteration and English translation as generally given.] [The Gulf of California receives at its head two rivers (labeled); one from the north, the other from the east and north. (The river from the north seems to carry the label, “ルトㄣㄣ”).] [In Japanese.]
-

Nally, Dave

- 2017 10.109 *Grand Canyon Colorado River rafting : pocket topo guides and maps : 280 river miles, rapid ratings and tips, hiking and technical trails, campsite locations and info, side canyons and points of interest, perfect for rafters, kayakers, packrafters : compact, lightweight, waterproof, tear resistant!* [No place]: DNally, 1 sheet (2 sides), “Average scale 1:180,000 1 inch = 3 miles”. [Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry, strip-map format in 13 panels; sheet 12 × 18 inches, 3¼ × 6 inches folded.]
-

National Geographic, AND Waterford Press

see also “National Geographic Maps”, “National Geographic Society”, and “Trails Illustrated”

- NO DATE 25.355 *Grand Canyon National Park adventure set : map and naturalist guide : trail map, naturalist guide.* [No place]: National Geographic, and Waterford Press. [Set comprises map, *Grand Canyon : Bright Angel Canyon, North and South Rims : National Park, Arizona, USA : Trails Illustrated Topographic Map* no. 261 [see ITEM NO. 25.311]; and *Field guide to the Grand Canyon : an introduction to familiar plants and animals* by James Kavanagh [see ITEM NO. 19.854]. Packaged with wrap, which also indicates on verso, “Map & Naturalist Guide Set”.]
-

National Geographic Maps

see also “National Geographic, and Waterford Press”, “National Geographic Society”, and “Trails Illustrated”

- 2008 25.338 *Baja North : Baja California Sur, Mexico : protected area boundaries : detailed road network and mileage chart : city inset maps : travel information : popular diving, fishing, sailing and surfing locations.* Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides, scale ca. 1:450,000. (AdventureMap™.) (3103.)
- 2009 25.311 *Grand Canyon : Bright Angel Canyon, North and South Rims : National Park, Arizona, USA : outdoor recreation map : revised regularly, waterproof, tear-resistant.*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Trails Illustrated Map™, no. 261.) ("Expanded coverage, 1:35,000 scale, Grand Canyon Village, Bright Angel and North and South Rim Trails, backcountry regulations and permit information.") ("GPS compatible. Full UTM grid.") [Scale ca. 1:35,000, contour interval 50 feet.] [Global Positioning System.]
- 2009 25.312 *Grand Canyon east : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA : outdoor recreation map : revised regularly, waterproof, tear-resistant.* Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Trails Illustrated Map™, no. 262.) ("Marble Canyon and Horsehoe [sic] Mesa, Kaibab Plateau, Vermillion [sic] Cliffs National Monument, backcountry regulations and permit information.") ("GPS compatible. Full UTM grid.") [Scale ca. 1:90,000, contour interval 100 feet.] [Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.] [Global Positioning System.]
- 2009 25.313 *Grand Canyon west : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA : outdoor recreation map : revised regularly, waterproof, tear-resistant.* Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Trails Illustrated Map™, no. 263.) ("Grand Wash Cliffs and Thunder River, Toroweap Cliffs, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, backcountry regulations and permit information.") ("GPS compatible. Full UTM grid.") [Scale ca. 1:90,000, contour interval 100 feet.] [Global Positioning System.]
- 2015 25.590 *Paria Canyon, Kanab : Vermilion Cliffs National Monument : Grand Staircase-Escalante NM : Arizona, Utah : revised regularly, waterproof, tear-resistant.* Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Trails Illustrated Map™, no. 859.) (Scale 1:75,000.)
- 2016 25.592 *Grand Canyon : North and South Rims : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA : outdoor recreation map : revised regularly, waterproof, tear-resistant.* Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Trails Illustrated Map™, no. 261.) [Scale ca. 1:50,000, contour interval 100 feet.]
- 2017 25.990 *Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, scale 1:766,000, shaded relief. [Wall map, 33 × 40½ inches.]
- 2019 25.1683 *United States Southwest : adventure travel map : revised regularly, wterproof, tear-resistant.* Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Adventure Map no. 3121.) (Scale 1:300,000.)

National Geographic Society

see also "National Geographic, and Waterford Press", "National Geographic Maps", and "Trails Illustrated"

- _____ 25.71 *Close-up: USA. Regional map and travel planner. No. 3. The Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, folded map in folder.
- 1953 25.70 *Historical map of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, scale ca. 1:5,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1959 25.892 *America's wonderlands : the scenic national parks and monuments of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 511 pp., map in back pocket. (Also 1966 ed.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ20:289
- 1999 25.134 *Grand Canyon National Park destination maps*. Evergreen, Colorado: Trails Illustrated/National Geographic Maps, revised.
- 2003 25.167 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA*. Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, revised, scale ca. 1:63,360. (Trails Illustrated Map.)
- 2004 25.357 *Map of the Arizona Trail [recto] : What to do at the Grand Canyon South Rim [verso]*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 1 sheet. [Verso includes shaded relief map of Grand Canyon Village area and adjacent canyon, overprinted with locations and scenic highlights, scale 1 inch = ca. 0.55 mile, and informational text.] [Uncertain whether there are later printings. Cited copy acquired new in 2016 includes information: *Recto*: "National Geographic Visitor Center Grand Canyon Proudly supports the Arizona Trail Association". "Copyright © Arizona Trail Association". *Verso*: "Map compliments of the National Geographic Visitor Center." "Courtesy of Nature Valley™". "Copyright © 2004 National Geographic Society, Washington, D.C."]
- 2007 25.306 *Peninsula of Baja California*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 1 sheet, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000. (With imprints, Fondo Mexicano para la Conservación de la Naturaleza A.C.; Lindblad Expeditions; National Geographic; Geotourism Mapguide.) [Includes Colorado River delta region.]
- 2010 25.245 *Colorado River basin : lifeline for an arid land*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, side [1]. ("Text by Jonathan Waterman, author; Cheryl Hargrove, editor. Illustration by Samuel Velasco. Design by Robert E. Pratt.") [Fold-out map accompanies Waterman, Jonathan, *Running dry : a journey from source to sea down the Colorado River* (Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 2010). Side [2] is "Colorado River Basin; balancing a limited supply with an increasing demand".]

National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division

- 1978 24.357 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science) *The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. ("Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society".) ("This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map.") [This is *Variant A*. 35 × 36 inches, printed on one side on plasticized paper, omitting text and illustrations that appear in Variant B [see [ITEM NO. 24.145](#)]. Compared to Variant B this map expands ground coverage on the west by 1.5 miles, to the west of Hermit's Rest, and on the east by ca. 3,000 feet. Includes table of trail distances that is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

omitted from Variant B. Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant B.] [See also Variants C and D, 1990, 1999, [ITEM NOS. 24.877, 24.828.](#)]

[*CONSERVATIONAL NOTE*: The materials with which Variant A was produced may not be long-lived, depending upon storage conditions. The compiler's copy is severely degraded, becoming fragmented, with noticeable off-gassing after several years' storage contained in a screw-capped plastic tube under conventional room temperatures. — *E.E.S., 2014*]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Auden, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.412](#)

- 1978 24.145 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science) *The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft.; text and illustrations on verso, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado". ("Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society" [recto and verso notations].) ("Supplement to National Geographic, July 1978, Page 35A, Vol. 154, No. 1—THE HEART OF THE GRAND CANYON" [recto notation].) ("This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map." [recto notation]) [This is *Variant B*. 22½ × 35 inches (reduced from Variant A to accommodate presses used for very large National Geographic magazine press run), published for distribution with July 1978 issue of *National Geographic*, accompanying the features by W. E. Garrett ([ITEM NOS. 2.2846, 2.2847](#)). "Copies of this map with additional coverage extending westward beyond Hermits Rest, same scale, 35" × 36", printed one side only on plastic, may be purchased from the National Geographic Society, Washington, D.C." (recto notation). For the larger format variant A, with slightly broader geographic coverage, see [ITEM NO. 24.357](#). Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant A. Omits the table of trail distances that appears in Variant A.]
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70](#)] [[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"](#)]
- 1982 25.72 *The Southwest*. Scale 1:2,167,000. Verso: *The making of America : the Southwest*. *National Geographic*, 162(5): 630A (supplement) (see also pp. 630-631).
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5](#)]
- 1990 24.827 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science) *The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. ("Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society".) ("Limited Revision 1990".) ("This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map.") [This is *Variant C*. 35 × 36 inches, printed on one side on plasticized paper, omitting text and illustrations that appear in Variant B [see 1978,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

ITEM NO. 24.145]; National Geographical Society promotional note in lower-left corner; copyright notice in lower-right corner. Compared to Variant B this map expands ground coverage on the west by 1.5 miles, to the west of Hermit's Rest, and on the east by ca. 3,000 feet. Includes table of trail distances that is omitted from Variant B. Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant B.]

- 1999 24.828 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science) *The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. ("Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society".) ("Reprinted 1999".) ("Distributed by MapQuest.com, Mountville, Pennsylvania, USA".) ("This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map.") [This is *Variant D*. 35 × 36 inches, printed on one side on *regular paper*, omitting text and illustrations that appear in Variant B [see 1978, ITEM NO. 24.145]; omits "THE HEART OF THE GRAND CANYON" in lower-right corner, replaced with availability information; copyright and distributional note are in lower-left corner. Compared to Variant B this map expands ground coverage on the west by 1.5 miles, to the west of Hermit's Rest, and on the east by ca. 3,000 feet. Includes table of trail distances that is omitted from Variant B. Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant B.]

National Geographic Visitor Center Grand Canyon

- 2004 25.525 *Map of the Arizona Tail [recto] : What to do at the Grand Canyon South Rim [verso]*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 1 sheet.

National Old Trails Road Association

- 1923 25.147 *National Old Trails Road. Grand Canyon Route. Open 365 days of the year thru the heart of America to the all-year playgrounds of America. The backbone of a system of national highways*. National Old Trails Road Association, large folded map.

National Publishing Company

- 1901 25.1581 *The United States of America Including All Its Newly Acquired Territory Published by The National Publishing Company*. Boston, Mass. ("Copyright, 1901, by the National Publishing Company, Boston, Mass.") [Fairly detailed map. "Colorado R." is shown as encanyoned through "Marble Canyon", "Grand Canyon of the Colorado", "Virgin Canyon", "Boulder Canyon", and "Black Canyon". "Santa Fe Pacific" rail route is shown across northern Arizona, with spur "S. F. & G. C." between "Williams" and "Anita" and another spur from "Anita Jc" to "Grand Canyon". "Grand Canyon Forest Res." is delineated. "Sou. Pac." rail route is shown across southern Arizona.]
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

National Railway Publication Company

- 1918 25.1579 *General Railway Map Engraved Expressly for The Official Guide of the Railways and Steam Navigation Lines of the United States, Porto Rico, Canada, Mexico, and Cuba. Comprising Maps of the United States, Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippines[,] etc. Published by the National Railway Publication Co.[,] 75 Church Street[,] New York.* ("Copyright, 1902-1903-1909-1915-1918, by the National Railway Publication Company, New York.") [Library of Congress Copyright Office's receipt copy is stamped with date "Jan 13 1919".] ["Southern Pacific" route is delineated generally across southern Arizona. "Santa Fe" route is delineated generally across northern Arizona, with "San. Fe Gr. Can." spur, Williams-Cota-Willaha-Anita-Coconino-Grand Canyon. "Colorado River" through "Grand Canyon" is delineated as encanyoned.]

Navajo Nation

- 1983 25.73 *Visitors guide, Navajo Nation.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Recreational Resources Department.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5](#)

[Nentvig, Juan]

- 1980 25.893 *Rudo ensayo : a description of Sonora and Arizona in 1764.* (Translated, clarified, and annotated by Alberto Francisco Pradeau and Robert R. Rasmussen.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 160 pp. [Nentvig's map of Sonora and areas north, 1762, retouched by A. F. Pradeau, appears herein as endpapers; credited to the British Museum. (For fuller citation of the map, see Nentvig, 1762, [ITEM NO.](#) 25.286 in Section 1).]

Neumann, Terry R., AND Leszczykowski, Andrew M.

- 1993 11.5404 Identified mineral resources of the Needles 1° × 2° map quadrangle, California. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment Open-File Report 93-14*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 2 sheets.

Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology

- 1976 11.14978 Rockhound's map of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Special Publication 1*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. [Superseded by *Special Publication 29* (Castor and LaPointe, 2001, [ITEM NO.](#) 11.14979).]

Nevada Department of Highways

- 1936 25.1677 *State Highway Department's official road map of the State of Nevada, 1936.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Highways, 1 sheet. [**NOTE:** The Kingman-Boulder Dam highway in Arizona is depicted as an "improved earth road". "Lake Mead" is labeled. "Boulder Dam Valley of Fire State Park" seems to be labeled thus.]
- 1939 25.643 *State Highway Department's official road map of the State of Nevada, 1939.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Highways, 1 sheet. [**NOTE:** The Kingman-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Boulder Dam highway in Arizona is depicted as paved only from north of Chloride to the dam. Boulder Dam Recreational Area and "Mead Lake" are depicted.]

Nevada Department of Wildlife

- _____ 25.258 *Lake Mead boating access map : boating, fishing, watersports.* Nevada Department of Wildlife, folded pamphlet. [Ca. 2010.]

Newberry, F. T.

- 1875 25.1026 *Map of the Southern Pacific Rail Road and connections June 1875.* ("F. T. Newberry, Del.") [Colorado River" is depicted between the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand R." "Grand Canon of the Colorado River" is labeled, but the "Little Colorado or Flax River" is depicted with its confluence in the middle section of the Grand Canyon. Railroads in operation are shown between Los Angeles and Fort Yuma, and between the main line on the west coast and The Needles. Connecting (stage) routes are shown to the east of Arizona City and The Needles.]

Newberry, J. S. [Newberry, John Strong]

- 1861 11.9465 *Geological Map No. 1 : prepared by J. S. Newberry M.D. geologist of the expedition.* *Accompanying:* Newberry, John S., Part III; geological report [Newberry, 1861, [ITEM NO. 21.2455](#)]. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, scale 1:380,160. [Part III is separately paginated in the volume.] (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number], Serial 1058.*) [**NOTE:** The geologic map portrays geology by Newberry, overprinted in color on shaded-relief map by F. W. von Egloffstein, *Map No. 1, Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st. Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Top^l. Eng^{rs}.* under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Top^l. Eng^{rs}. in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858. (Egloffstein, 1861, [ITEM NO. 25.493](#)) [from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation]. The geologic map accompanies only the Senate Executive Document variant ([ITEM NO. 2.3585](#)) (*fide* [WAGNER-CAMP 375](#), p. 648).] [**NOTE on collation of maps.** Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece. The two Newberry geologic maps are fold-outs following Part III.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69](#)]
- 1861 24.378 *Geological Map No. 2 : prepared by J. S. Newberry M.D. geologist of the expedition.* *Accompanying:* Newberry, John S., Part III; geological report [Newberry, 1861, [ITEM NO. 21.2455](#)]. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A.*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 4 maps on 1 sheet, scale 1:760,320. [Part III is separately paginated in the volume.] (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number], Serial 1058.*)

[NOTE: The geologic map portrays geology by Newberry, overprinted in color on shaded-relief map by F. W. von Egloffstein, *Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st. Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Top^l. Eng^{rs}. under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Top^l. Eng^{rs}. in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858.* (Egloffstein, 1861, [ITEM NO. 25.494](#))

[from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon]. The geologic map accompanies only the Senate Executive Document variant (Ives, 1861, [ITEM NO. 2.3585](#) (*vide* [WAGNER–CAMP 375](#), p. 648)). [NOTE on collation of maps. Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled “General Report; Profile” and the frontispiece. The two Newberry geologic maps are fold-outs following Part III.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69](#)

Nielsen, Frank M.

2008 25.356 *Franko’s guide map of Las Vegas! For families and non-gamblers.* [No place]: Franko’s Maps, Ltd., 1 sheet (2 sides). [Verso: *Franko’s Map of the Great Las Vegas Area, including Boulder City, Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead.* Includes the Hoover Dam Bypass then under construction.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Niemuth, Nyal

2015 11.13940 2015 Arizona major mines. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 40*, 1 sheet. [Sketch map, digital only, <http://tinyurl.com/arizonamajormines2015>.] [Plots “Nelson” lime-production site and “Canyon” uranium development in the Grand Canyon region. Plots “Moss” gold development in the lower Colorado River region.]

Nightingale, Constance

1966 25.266 *Map of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Kolb Studios, 1 sheet.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ23:532](#)

Nihon Kōkū Bunka Jigyō Sentā [日本航空文化事業センター] [Japan Airlines Business Center]

1990 25.651 ロサンゼルス・ラスベガス・グランドキャニオン *Los Angeles* [Rosanzerusu rasubegasu gurandokyanion : Los Angeles] [*Los Angeles, Las Vegas, Grand Canyon : Los Angeles*]. Tōkyō: 日本航空文化事業センター [Nihon Kōkū Bunka Jigyō Sentā] [Japan Airlines Business Center]. (JAL City Guide Map.) [In Japanese, with title in mixed Japanese and Roman characters.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Niox (M^e) [Niox (Monsieur)] [Niox, Gustave Léon]

- 1873 25.1554 *Carte du Mexique Dressée au Dépôt de la Guerre, Par M^e. Niox, Capitaine d'Etat Major D'après les levés des Officiers du Corps Expéditionnaire et les renseignements recueillis par le Bureau Topographique. Paris 1873.* ("Gravée le trait et la lettre par Teyssier, le figuré du terrain et les eaux par H. Girard.") (Gravée en relief par Yves et Barret.") ("Paris.—Imprimerie v^e Éthioux-Pérou, rue Damiette, 2 et 4.") Scale 1:3,000,000. ["Rio Colorado" is shown between its mouth and the site of Yuma, Arizona, which is labeled "Colorado" (presumably for Colorado City). [Bahia Adair is labeled "Bahia de Pinacates", and the adjacent land of Sonora is labeled "Désert de Sable".] [\[In French.\]](#)

Nordenskiöld, Gustaf

- 1893 25.894 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Stockholm and Chicago: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 174+ pp., plates. ("Stockholm 1893; Royal Printing Office".) [Pagination: frontispiece (portrait), [i-vi], 1-174 with Plates I-XVI interleaved, Plates XVII-LI, i-iv [index]; Appendix, [ii], i-xi, Plates I-X; map.] [The map (1 leaf), scale 1:3,700,000, includes central and eastern "Grand Cañon", although "Painted Desert" embraces the North Rim, crossing the Kaibab Plateau. Map also depicts roads and Indian reservations.] [Volume is an English translation of Nordenskiöld (1893, [ITEM NO. 2.23190](#)).]

Noriega, Eduardo

- 1898 25.895 *Geografía de la República Mexicana.* México: Librería de la V^{da} de Ch. Bouret, 543 pp. + advertisements. [Colorado River delta region, see pp. 132-133, and plate, "El Río Colorado" (p. 131). Includes map on p. 133.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

North Star Distributing

- 2012 25.308 *Road map of Arizona and the Four Corners area. Including: Recreation areas, national parks, monuments and famous ghost towns : in easy-to-read print.* Scottsdale, Arizona: North Star Distributing, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Copyright North Star Mapping.)

North Star Mapping

- 1986 25.74 *Map of Grand Canyon National Park and village : plus Tusayan.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: North Star Mapping, 1 sheet, 2 sides.
 ☰ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7](#)
- 1995 25.75 *Recreation map of Lake Mead, Lake Mohave and Lake Havasu.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: North Star Mapping, 1 sheet.
- 1995 25.523 *Street map of Lake Havasu City : plus Colorado River recreation : including Desert Hills, Parker, Moovalya Lake, and the Parker Strip area.* Flagstaff, Arizona: North Star Mapping, 1 sheet, 2 sides (laminated).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 2011 25.319 *Guide map to Lake Powell and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. Includes: Wahweap, Bullfrog, Halls Crossing, and Stateline Marinas, plus Page and Lee's Ferry.* Scottsdale, Arizona: North Star Mapping, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Noyes, C. B.

- 1923 25.76 *Dixie National Forest, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona : Mt. Diablo, Salt Lake, and Gila and Salt River meridians, 1923.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Forest Service, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = 4 miles. (Printed by U.S. Geological Survey.) [Includes Mount Trumbull Division, Mohave County, Arizona.]

**O. W. Gray and Son** [firm] [Orlando Willis Gray]

- 1875 25.1338 Mexico. *In: The national atlas, containing elaborate topographical maps of the United States and the Dominion of Canada : with plans of cities and general maps of the world, also descriptions and tables, historical and statistical, with a reference list containing the names of the cities, towns, villages, and post-offices in the United States, with their location : accompanied by maps, plans, and descriptions of local interest.* Philadelphia: O. W. Gray and Son. [Map: "Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" and "Sinaloa" by "Gulf of California". "Colorado R." is shown between the head of the gulf and north of "Ehrenberg", with the "Rio Gila" confluence at "Ft. Yuma". The general area of the Colorado delta in Mexico is depicted with stippling (sandy area?), while the limitrophe area along the river channel is figured with symbols demarcating a marshy area.]

Oasis Media

- 1998 25.246 大な-ちゃんの ラスベガス サンポッポ : 車でゆく グランドキャニオン, イン治安の文化に触れる, 感度の旅, ビッグスカイ; あs うえがs 寸ポッポ [*Daina-chan no Rasubegasu Sanpoppo : kuruma de yuku Gurando Kyanion, Indian no bunka ni fureru, kando no tabi, biggu sukai : Las Vegas Sunpoppo*]. Las Vegas: Oasis Media, map, 1 sheet, folded. [Advertisements on verso.] [In Japanese.]

Ober, Frederick A.

- 1884 25.896 *Mexican resources: A guide to and through Mexico.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 57, 37 pp. + maps, advertisements. [See "A Guide to Mexico", a separately paginated second part of the volume. See there the railroad map facing p. 5, and see p. 9: ". . . seventy miles north-west of [petrified forest near Holbrook] is Cataract Cañon [*i.e.*, Havasu Canyon], where a stream falls over a precipice 1,800 feet high [*sic*] . . .", and continuing, ". . . and at Peach Springs one may leave the train, and penetrate to the heart of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, twenty miles distant, through a gradually descending gorge called Diamond Wash, and behold the sullen waters of the imprisoned Colorado flowing between its mile-high walls of rock." (no further notes)]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

O'Connor, Jim, AND Colón, Daniel

- 2015 25.897 *Where is the Grand Canyon?* New York: Grosset and Dunlap (Penguin Group (USA) LLC), 108 pp., fold-out [detachable] map. [Young-reader title.]

Oetking, Philip; Feray, Dan E.; AND Renfro, H. B.

- 1967 24.147 (COMPILERS) *Geological highway map of the southern Rocky Mountain region : Utah, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, AAPG United States Geological Highway Map Series, map no. 2, geological map scale 1 inch = ca. 30 miles.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"]

O'Hare, Daniel

- 1903 25.1695 *Territory of Arizona. Compiled from the official Records of the General Land Office and other sources under the direction of Frank Bond Chief of Drafting Division G.L.O. 1903 Scale: 1 Inch = 22 Miles.* ("Compiled and Drawn by Daniel O'Hare." "Andrew B. Graham Photolith Washington, D.C.") [Topography is illustrated. Includes county boundaries, and Indian and military reservations. In Grand Canyon region, boundaries of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve and Walapai Indian Reserve are shown.]

Overby, Andrew

- 1992 11.11118 Maps showing groundwater conditions in the Yuma basin, Yuma County, Arizona—1992. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 30*, 1 sheet.

Overman, L. C., AND Pressler, Charles W.

- NO DATE 25.1038 *Outline Map showing a New Route from Texas to Fort Yuma, California, for Cattle Drovers and Trains En route to California. Prepared under direction from Brevet Major General J. J. Reynolds, Comm^{dg} Department of Texas. by Captain L. C. Overman. Corps of Engineers, U.S.A[.] Compiled & drawn by Chas. W. Pressler. Scale 1:500,000. [1870.]* [Western end of route is at "Ft. Yuma" and "Arizona City" on "Rio Colorado". The river is depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" and "La Paz".] [Wheat (Volume 5, p. 420) notes, "A copy in the National Archives is endorsed, 'Rec^d in the Bureau June 16, '70.'"
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1216 [with illustration facing p. 277]
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

P

P. S. Duval and Son [firm]

- 1861 25.1028 *Military Map of the United States and Territories Showing the Location of the Military Posts, Arsenals[,] Navy Yards, & Ports of Entry Compiled from Pub-Doc-1861. Published by P. S. Duval & Son. N^o. 22 & 24 South 5th St. Philad^a.* [Base map is an outline map of boundaries and rivers; most rivers are not labeled. "Ft. Yuma" and "Ft. Mohave" are shown on "Colorado River", which is labeled only on its lower reach. What is the eastern Grand Canyon region depicts two principal rivers coming in parallel from the northeast, the eastern one of which has a tributary that is the Little Colorado River. The configuration replicates that of other period maps that shows the Green River reaching the Colorado in the middle Grand Canyon area.]

Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee

- 1974 10.22 *River mile index : Colorado River and tributaries (Lees Ferry to headwaters).* Report of the Water Management Subcommittee, 85 pp., map. [NOTE: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]
- 1974 10.23 *River mile index : Virgin River basin : Arizona, Nevada, and Utah.* Report of the Water Management Subcommittee, 20 pp., 2 maps. [NOTE: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]
- 1975 10.24 *River mile index : Colorado River tributaries in Utah, Paria River to Cisco Wash, and Great Salt Lake Tributaries in Utah, Kennecott Drain to Weber River.* Report of the Water Management Technical Subcommittee, 45 pp. [NOTE: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]
- 1976 10.25 *River mile index : Lower Colorado River and selected tributaries : Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah.* Report of the Water Management Technical Subcommittee, 70 pp., 4 maps. [NOTE: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]

Paher, Stanley W.

- 2012 25.898 *Nevada ghost towns and desert atlas : 265 vintage photographs by Nell Murbarger capture 20th century Nevada ghost town ruins : maps by Paul Cirac.* Reno, Nevada: Nevada Publications, 8th ed., paginated 108-208. [Cover title: *Stan Paher's*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

illustrated ghost towns and desert atlas. Voume 2 : South : 37 maps for desert explorers : includes Death Valley : historic places, emigrant trails, natural features, placer gold sites, gemstone sites, campgrounds, caves, hot springs, recreation areas. Content includes southern Nevada, southeastern California, and northwestern Arizona.]

Paine, Paul M.

- 1925 25.1508 *Map of Adventures Stories Trails Voyages Discoveries Explorations & Places To Read About For Boys and Girls.* ("R. R. Bowker Company, 62 West 45th Street, N.Y." "Copyright by Paul M. Paine, 1925.") [An illustrated, fanciful, hand-drawn map of the world. In the area of interest to this bibliography, a river (the Colorado, not labeled) is drawn imaginatively, feeding into the Gulf of California (not labeled). Over the Colorado delta and lower river is the label "Death Valley"!]

Palmer, William J. ⁴⁸

- NO DATE 25.600 *Map of the Route of the Southern Continental R.R. with connections from Kansas City Mo.[,] Ft. Smith Ark. and Shreveport La. Giving a general View of the Recent Surveys of the Kansas Pacific Railway Co[.], across the Continent Made in 1867 & 1868. under the direction of Gen. W^m J. Palmer. On the Routes of the 32nd and 35th Parallels.* ("J. F. Gedney Lith, Washington. D.C.") [1868.] [First state.] [The first state of this map appeared in *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68 , on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.* (Palmer, 1869, ITEM NO. 2.4981). Even though the volume has been indicated to have been first available in 1869, it is clear that the map had already been produced by 1868. This is the first map to display the "Grand Canyon" name, specifically as "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River" (so labeled between the confluences of "Rio San Juan" and "Rio Virgen"). (This map has in the past been cited as the first appearance anywhere of the name "Grand Canyon". Although it is correctly cited as the first map to include the name, the canyon's modern name was introduced in print at least two times earlier, as early as 1857. See in THE GRAND CANON the essay, "Who Did Name the Grand Canyon?".⁴⁹) This first state is

⁴⁸ The Palmer maps cited herein, [1868] and 1869, important also for being the first to use the "Grand Canyon" name on a map, may be examined online (these were accessed 16 September 2020). The first state is in the David Rumsey Map Collection at https://www.davidrumsey.com/luna/servlet/detail/RUMSEY~8~1~223972~5506299:Map-Of-The-Route-Of-The-Southern-Co?sort=Pub_List_No_InitialSort%2CPub_Date%2CPub_List_No%2CSeries_No&qvq=q:Map%20of%20the%20route%20of%20the%20Southern%20Continental%20R.R.;sort=Pub_List_No_InitialSort%2CPub_Date%2CPub_List_No%2CSeries_No;lc:RUMSEY~8~1&mi=0&trs=2. The second state is also in the David Rumsey collection, https://www.davidrumsey.com/luna/servlet/detail/RUMSEY~8~1~224091~5506328:Map-Of-The-Route-Of-The-Southern-Co?sort=Pub_List_No_InitialSort%2CPub_Date%2CPub_List_No%2CSeries_No&qvq=q:Map%20of%20the%20route%20of%20the%20Southern%20Continental%20R.R.;sort=Pub_List_No_InitialSort%2CPub_Date%2CPub_List_No%2CSeries_No;lc:RUMSEY~8~1&mi=1&trs=2, and at the Library of Congress at <https://www.loc.gov/item/98688808/>.

⁴⁹ "Who Did Name the Grand Canyon?" is currently accessible at <https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/Who-did-name-Grand-Canyon.pdf>.] The commentary elaborates on and updates two articles: Earle Spamer, "Once again, 'Who named the Grand Canyon?'"—and other obscure Grand Canyon "firsts", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), Volume 24, No. 2 (Spring 2013), pp. 4-16 (ITEM NO. 2.18476, which in THE GRAND CANON includes significant errata and emenda); this was updated and refined by

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

identified by the lithographer's credit centered beneath the title panel in the lower-left corner of the sheet, and by the "Table of Distances on 35th Parallel by Shortest proposed line" and "Explanations" of symbols in the lower-right corner of the sheet. In the immediate Grand Canyon region, other features that distinguish the map from its second state are the label, "Moquis Pueblos" without symbols, the label "coal" appears south of Callville, and the label on the "Nevada Br." (the "r" is not superscript) reads downward with the route of that branch north of "St. Thomas" displayed as an arc that bows north-northwestward then northeastward. (The remainder of the map has not been examined for differences between the two states.) Wheat (1963, Volume V, p. 253) noted that the base map used by Palmer is that of Keeler (1868, ITEM NO. 25.1253).] [For the second state see Palmer (1869, ITEM NO. 25.900).] • [The Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado" on its lower course, and as "Colorado River" between the confluence of "Rio Virgen" and the confluence of the "Green River" and "Grand River". The course of the Colorado in the western Grand Canyon region is reasonably like that as now known, but between there and the Green-Grand confluence it runs mostly southwesterly. "Rio San Juan" is a tributary from the east-southeast. The "Little Colorado River", however, shows its confluence near the western Grand Canyon, with "Cataract Cr." a tributary to it in turn from the southeast close to the Little Colorado's confluence with the main Colorado. Downstream from there in the western Grand Canyon is a river (not labeled) with an arc-shaped course from southwest around to southeast before striking the Colorado. On the lower Colorado, tributaries are "Bill Williams Fork" from the east, a short "Dry Cr." from the west, and Gila River with its confluence at "Arizona City". The 35th parallel railroad route, shown by a solid line, is labeled "Southern Pacific R.R." west of the Colorado, "Southern Continental R.R." through Arizona and New Mexico, and "Atlantic and Pacific R.R." east of there. Several proposed loop and spur routes, shown by dashed lines, extend from the 35th parallel route, including the "Proposed Morongo Route" that crosses the Colorado at "Aubrey City" at the mouth of the Bill Williams River, and the "Nevada Br." that leaves the main line at "Yampa Cr." and crosses the Colorado east of "Callville". The "Proposed Route of 32^d Parallel" (R.R.), crossing the Colorado at "Arizona City", is depicted by a dashed line.] [NOTE: Wheat (1963, Volume V, pp. 417-418), by citing the title with the Keeler credit, actually refers to the 2nd state even though he cites it as having been published in the Palmer (1869) volume, which included the map's first state. Wheat also noted that railroad data added to the map by Palmer indicate that the map "was completed for the lithographer about mid-January 1869" (p. 254), thus another indication that he refers to the 2nd state, although this does not explain the inclusion thereon of the date June 1869.]

- 1869 25.900 *Map of the Route of the Southern Continental R.R. with connections from Kansas City Mo.[,] Ft. Smith Ark. and Shreveport La. Giving a general View of the Recent Surveys of the Kansas Pacific Railway Co[.], across the Continent Made in 1867 & 1868. under the direction of Gen. W^m J. Palmer. On the Routes of the 32nd and 35th Parallels. together with the compilations from Keelers Official Map showing the Central and Northern Routes to the Pacific, and the intermediate topography.* ("J. F. Gedney Lith, Washington. D.C.") [Second state.] [This second state is identified by the addition of the credit to Keeler's map in the title, and the lithographer's credit appears to the lower right of the title panel (both in the lower-left corner of the sheet); above the title block is "Distances by Kansas Pacific Railway to Denver & Cheyenne thence by the Pacific Railroad to San Francisco" and the adjacent key to the rail lines dated "June 1869"; and in the lower right of the sheet appears "Table of Distances on 35th Parallel

Earle Spamer, "An Ill Wind Blows: Did John Wesley Powell Claim Jump the Grand Canyon?", *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, Volume 31, No. 2 (Summer 2018), pp. 10-12.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Route by Shortest proposed line of Kansas Pacific R.W.” In the immediate Grand Canyon region, other features that distinguish the map from its first state are the label “Moquis Villages” now with seven square symbols adjacent to the label, the addition of “Red Butte”, the label “coal” below Callville is removed, and the label on the “Nevada Br.” (now with a superscript “r” with dot) reads upward with the route of that branch north of “St. Thomas” displayed as a gentle arc to the north and north-northeast. (The remainder of the map has not been examined for differences between the two states.) [NOTE: Wheat (1963, Volume V, pp. 417-418), by citing the title with the Keeler credit, actually refers to the 2nd state even though he cites it as having been published in the Palmer (1869, ITEM NO. 2.4981) volume, which included the map’s first state. Wheat also noted that railroad data added to the map by Palmer indicate that the map “was completed for the lithographer about mid-January 1869” (p. 254), thus another indication that he refers to the 2nd state, although this does not explain the inclusion thereon of the date June 1869.] [For the first state see Palmer (no date [1868], ITEM NO. 25.600).] • [In the following points, the second state is the same as the first state: The Colorado River is labeled “Rio Colorado” on its lower course, and as “Colorado River” between the confluence of “Rio Virgen” and the confluence of the “Green River” and “Grand River”. The course of the Colorado in the western Grand Canyon region is reasonably like that as now known, but between there and the Green-Grand confluence it runs mostly southwesterly. (The two copies of the 2nd state that Spamer examined both seem to show that the plate is wearing out. The tilde in the “Grand Cañon” name is not displayed, and the tiny creek shown next to it is nearly eradicated. Other elements of the map generally are likewise worn.) “Rio San Juan” is a tributary from the east-southeast. The “Little Colorado River”, however, shows its confluence near the western Grand Canyon, with “Cataract Cr.” a tributary to it in turn from the southeast close to the Little Colorado’s confluence with the main Colorado. Downstream from there in the western Grand Canyon is a river (not labeled) with an arc-shaped course from southwest around to southeast before striking the Colorado. On the lower Colorado, tributaries are “Bill Williams Fork” from the east, a short “Dry Cr.” from the west, and Gila River with its confluence at “Arizona City”. The 35th parallel railroad route, shown by a solid line, is labeled “Southern Pacific R.R.” west of the Colorado, “Southern Continental R.R.” through Arizona and New Mexico, and “Atlantic and Pacific R.R.” east of there. Several proposed loop and spur routes, shown by dashed lines, extend from the 35th parallel route, including the “Proposed Morongo Route” that crosses the Colorado at “Aubrey City” at the mouth of the Bill Williams River, and the “Nevada Br.” that leaves the main line at “Yampa Cr.” and crosses the Colorado at “Callville”. The “Proposed Route of 32^d Parallel” (R.R.), crossing the Colorado at “Arizona City”, is depicted by a dashed line.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1206 [with illustration facing p. 243]

Parke, John G.

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1851 | 25.160 | <p><i>Map of the Territory of New Mexico compiled by Bvt. 2nd Lt. Jno. G. Parke, U.S.T.E. assisted by M^r. Richard H. Kern. by order of Bvt. Col. Jno. Munroe. U.S.A. comdg. 9th Mil. Dept, drawn by R. H. Kern. Santa Fé, N.M. 1851. Constructed under general orders from Col. J. J. Abert, Chief of Topog^r. Eng^s [U.S. Army, Topographical Engineers], New York: J. and D. Major, 1 sheet. [Scale 1 inch = ca. 25½ miles.] [In the map, “Green River” and “Grand River” are shown in canyons on either side of the “Sierra de la Lanterna”, with their confluence approximately in the area where the central Grand Canyon is situated, below which the river, continuing in a canyon, is “Rio Colorado” and with which “Rio Colorado Chiquito” is a tributary flowing east to west. The Colorado continues to the confluence of “Rio Gila” before passing off the</i></p> |
|------|--------|---|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

map to the west.] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:730 [with illustration facing p. 11]

Peabody, M. M. [Peabody, Moody Morse]

- 1831 25.1512 *Map of the United States Completed from the most authentic sources, and most respectfully inscribed to the citizens of the United States, by the publisher. Engraved and Published by M. M. Peabody. Utica 1831. ("Copy-Right-Secured".) [In the "Internal Provinces of Mexico", "Old California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". In the northwestern part of Sonora is the note, "This part of the Provincias Internas, is but imperfectly known; no scientific traveller having ever explored, the wide range from San Antonio to Red River." At the head of the gulf, which twists northward from its northwestward trend, "R. Colorado of the West" arrives from the northeast, and independently, "R. Gila" arrives from the east-northeast. Of interest is that "R. Martires" is shown to the west of the Colorado on a southward course, arriving at the west side of the gulf some distance south of the mouths of the Colorado and Gila. The area just to the north is occluded by a table of geographical statistics.]*

Pearthree, Philip A.

- 1998 11.16171 (COMPILER) Quaternary fault data and map for Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-24*, 122 pp., 1 DOS diskette, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000.
- 2007 11.6219 Geologic map of the Needles NE 7½' quadrangle, Mohave county, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-53, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.
- 2011 11.6225 Geologic map of the Yuma SE 7½' quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-87, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Pearthree, P. A., AND Bausch, D. B.

- 1999 11.16172 Earthquake hazards in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 34*, scale 1:1,000,000, text.

Pearthree, Philip A., AND House, P. Kyle

- 2005 11.2102 Geologic map of the Davis Dam SE 7.5' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona, and Clark County, Nevada. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-45, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Pearthree, Philip A.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; AND Guynn, Jerome

- 2009 11.1605 Geologic map and report for the proposed State Route 95 realignment corridor, Mohave County, Arizona; parts of the Franconia, Topock, Warm Springs SE, Warm Springs SW, Needles, Needles NE, Boundary Cone, Davis Dam SE, Oatman, Davis Dam, and Union Pass 7 1/2' quadrangles; a report to the Arizona Department of Transportation; SR 95 realignment study: I-40 to SR-68, Project No. 95 MO 200 H6801 01L, Federal No. STP-095-D(AMS). *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-65, version 1.0*, 5 sheets, scale 1:24,000, text 44 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Pearthree, Philip A.; Ferguson, Charles A.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

- 2010 11.6226 Geologic map of the Dolan Springs 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-81, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Penfield, Robin; Shevenell, Lisa; Garside, Larry; AND Zehner, Richard

- 2010 11.6247 Nevada geothermal resources. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 161*, scale 1:750,000.

Pennsylvania Railroad

- 1889 25.1660 *Map of the Pennsylvania Railroad and its Connections*. [No imprint.] [Blue-line print depicting scattered place names and railroad routes, with bare indications of topography. The 35th parallel "Atlantic & Pacific R.R." and 32nd parallel "Southern Pacific R.R." are depicted generally across Arizona and California. "Colorado River" is depicted generally, though along an accurate course. Between "Lee's Ferry" and downstream from "The Needles" at "Aubrey", the river is displayed as being encanyoned. "Grand Canon" is labeled between "Lit. Colorado Riv." and Virgin River (not labeled). Library of Congress catalog record lists "Patterson, S. C." as contributor to this map and indicates it is a Copyright Office copy from 1889.]
- 1893 25.1661 *General Map of the Pennsylvania Railroad and its Connections*. ("Allen, Lane & Scott, Engravers.") [No imprint.] [Date from Library of Congress catalog record.] ["Colorado R."/"Colorado River" is depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." "Grand Canon" is labeled between "Little Colorado" and "Rio Virgin". "Colorado Plateau" is labeled south of the canyon. An interesting, late-date depiction of a south-trending river paralleling the lower Colorado River to its west shows a course from headwaters at the Nevada-California boundary to a dry lake west of Parker, Arizona. It is reminiscent of the supposed "river of the sulfurous pyramids" displayed on earlier maps (see also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2).]

Petermann, A.

- 1875 25.571 *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika in 6 Blättern im Maassstabe von 1:3.700.000*. (Bearbeitet v. H. Habenicht. Gest v. Eberhardt, Kühn, Metzger u. Weirbeitet v. H. Habenicht.) Gotha: Justus Perthes, 6 sheets. (Stieler's Hand-Atlas, No. 83.) [Map printed with dates 1872, 1873.] [Of note: "Big Canon of the Colorado" is labeled, with "Great Colorado" in the Black Canyon area and "Rio Colorado" in the southern extension. Also there are numerous geographic locales labeled in English notations, apparently from Ives. Also labeled are Callville and Arizona City.] [In German.]

Peterson, R. G.

- 1959 24.149 Preliminary geologic map of the Emmett Wash NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-215*, scale 1:24,000.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1961 24.150 Preliminary geologic map of the Paria Plateau SE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-196*, scale 1:24,000.

Peterson, R. G., AND Phoenix, D. A.

- 1959 24.151 Preliminary geologic map of the Paria Plateau NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-214*, scale 1:24,000.

Peterson, R. G., AND Wells, J. D.

- 1961 24.152 Preliminary geologic map of the Emmett Wash NW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-197*, scale 1:24,000.

Péwé, Troy L.

- 1968 10.100 *Geologic and geographic guide book of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, paginated [1]-2, [plate], 3-19, [plate], [3]. [Mimeographed. Stated "First Edition". Cover title: *Colorado River guidebook : Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch*.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|
- 1969 10.101 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Troy L. Péwé, 2nd ed., 78 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|
 FQ3:247 FQ4:124 FQ8:302 FQ15:390A FQ16:152 FQ18:303A FQ24/2:1059
 GUIDON 486
- 1974 10.102 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Troy L. Péwé, 3rd ed., [1st printing], 79 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|
 FQ7:169 FQ10:259 FQ12A:183A FQ12B:145A FQ13:349A FQ17:334A
 FQ18:303B
- 1983 10.103 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona*. Phoenix: Troy L. Péwé, "Second printing [of 3rd ed.] with updating", 79 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:366 FQ12A:183B FQ12B:145B FQ13:349B FQ15:390B
 FQ17:334B

Phelps and Watson [firm]

- 1859 25.1360 *Our Country*. ("New York: Phelps & Watson, 18 Beekman St." "Chicago: Rufus Blanchard, 52 La Salle St." "Cincinnati: H. M. Rulison, 141 Main St.") ("Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1859, by Phelps & Watson, in the Clerk s [sic] Office of the District Court of the United States, for the Southern District of New York.") [Ornamental and informational sheet with inset map: *Map of the United*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

States, Canada[,] Mexico, West Indies, and Central America, with Distances to Various Parts of the World. "Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". "Colorado R." is shown generally between the head of the gulf and the eastern part of where the Grand Canyon is situated. There, "Green River" and "Grand River" come to the eastern canyon area on parallel courses. "Red R." is shown as a tributary to the Grand from the east, and shortly downstream from there is a tributary (not labeled) from the southeast; it seems that "Red R." is actually the San Juan River but mislabeled using a name that is synonymous with the Little Colorado River, and that the label should have appeared with the unlabeled northwest-trending tributary. The Virgin River (not labeled) meets the Colorado at the great bend, and downstream from there the "Mohave River" is shown as a tributary from the northwest. "Gila R." meets the Colorado just upstream from the head of the gulf. The territories of New Mexico and Arizona are shown dividing the present states of those names, with New Mexico to the north of Arizona and including the angle that later would be southern Nevada. A "Mail Route" crosses the middle of "New Mexico Territory" from "Ft. Defiance" to Los Angeles. The "Proposed Pacific R.R. South Route" is shown with a "Mail Route" crossing southern Arizona to the Colorado-Gila confluence.]

Phelps, Humphrey [see also Ensign, Thayer, and Co.; and Ensigns and Thayer [firm]]

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1846 | 25.712 | <i>Phelps' ornamental map of the United States and Mexico.</i> New York: H. Phelps. [Caption: "Ornamental Map of the United States & Mexico."] [1st ed.] ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in only generally, including a misaligned break in the line. "Grand R." is labeled on one of the headwater streams. The Virgin River(?) is shown without label.] |
| 1846 | 25.713 | <i>Phelps' ornamental map of the United States and Mexico.</i> New York: Phelps, Ensigns, and Thayer. [Caption: "Ornamental Map of the United States & Mexico."] [2nd ed.] ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in only generally, including a misaligned break in the line. "Grand R." is labeled on one of the headwater streams. The Virgin River(?) is shown without label.] |

Philip see **George Philip and Son** [firm]

Phoenix Mapping Service

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 25.142 | <i>Flagstaff, Grand Canyon, Arizona city map : including Flagstaff east, Northern Arizona University : plus neighboring communities.</i> Skokie, Illinois: Rand McNally, folded sheet. |
|------|--------|--|

Pike, Z. M. [Pike, Zebulon Montgomery]

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1810 | 25.560 | A Map of the Internal Provinces of New Spain. The Outlines are from the Sketches of but corrected and improved by Captain Zebulon M. Pike, who was conducted through that Country, in the Year 1807, by Order of the Commandant General of those Provinces. <i>In:</i> Pike, Z. M., <i>An account of expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana, to the sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun, rivers : performed by order of the government of the United States during the years 1805, 1806, and 1807. And a tour through the interior parts of New Spain, when conducted through these provinces, by order of the Captain-</i> |
|------|--------|--|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

General, in the year 1807. Philadelphia: C. and A. Conrad, and Co.; Petersburg (New York): Somervell and Conrad; Norfolk (Virginia): Bonsal, Conrad, and Co; and Baltimore (Maryland): Fielding Lucas, Jr. (John Binns, Printer). [“Ancient California” is separated from “Province of Senora” (*sic*) by “Gulf of California”. “Rio Colorado” is shown on a mostly direct course from the northeast, from the confluence of “Rio Zanguananos” and an unlabeled river (San Juan River), arriving at the head of the gulf with “Rio Gila”. En route it receives “Rio Jasquevilla” (Little Colorado River, misspelling Humboldt’s Rio Jaquesila) from the east and “Rio Sⁿ Maria” (Bill Williams River) from the east. A river without defined headwater or confluence runs parallel to and west of the Colorado between the San Juan and Little Colorado, labeled “Rio de los Panami des surfurcas on ignore l[']Embouchure” (misspelling and making even more nonsensical Humboldt’s “Rio de las Piramides Sulfureas”); and “Rio de los Martires”, another river that often appears tangled in some fashion with the Colorado on some maps, is shown to the west of the confluence of the Bill Williams, striking west-southwestward off the map. Of note is the label “Puerto del Bacorelli” (misspelling Humboldt’s “Puerto de Bucarelli”, or correctly as Garcés’s original Puerto de Bucareli). Pike’s map thus has significance as the first American-published map to apply a name to what we know as the Grand Canyon, even if it was taken without credit from Humboldt. [See illustrations in the front matter herein.](#)] [See also [remarks](#) on the “river of the sulfurous pyramids” in the Notes to Section 2.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:299 [with illustration facing p. 25]

Pillmore, C. L.

1956 24.153 Photogeologic map of the Short Creek NE quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-142*, scale 1:24,000.

Pilonero, Joseph T.

1976 24.154 Satellite image maps of the State of Arizona and of Phoenix. *In*: Williams, R. S., Jr., and Carter, W. D. (eds.), *ERTS-1, a new window on our planet. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 929*, pp. 29-31. [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–4”|

Pinart, Alph. [Pinart, Alphonse]

1877 25.899 Voyage dans l’Arizona. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 6, 13 (March): 225-240, map. [Map: “Californie Méridionale et Arizona pour suivre le voyage de A. Pinart 1875-1876”, scale 1:5,000,000 (“Gravé par Erhard, 12 r. Duguay-Trouin.”, “Imp. Fraillery 3 rue Fontanes”). Pinart’s route is indicated, crossing “Rio Colorado” at “Fort Yuma”/“Arizona City” and at “Hardyville”. The Grand Canyon area is generally drawn, including the confluence of “Colorado Chiquito”.] [In French.]

Pinkerton, John

1815 25.1198 (DIRECTOR, SUPERINTENDENT) *A modern atlas, from the latest and best authorities, exhibiting the various divisions of the world, with its chief empires, kingdoms, and states, in sixty maps, carefully reduced from the largest and most authentic sources.* London: Printed by T. Bensley, for T. Cadell, and Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Brown. [See "North America" ("London Published June 15th 1812 by Cadell & Davies Strand & Longman Hurst Rees Orme & Brown Pater Noster Row.") ("Drawn under the direction of M^r. Pinkerton by J. Herbert." "Neele Sculp^t. 352 Strand.") ["California" is separated from "New Biscay" by "Gulf of California". "Colorado R." is shown following a mostly northeast-southwest course from headwaters to the head of the gulf, with tributaries "R. Nabajoo" (San Juan River), "R. Jasquasila" (Little Colorado River), a short tributary (not labeled) from the east (Bill Williams River?), and "R. Gila", the last of which meets the eastern side of the head of the gulf independently from the Colorado.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:311 ["North America" map (1812)]

Plewe, Brandon S.; Brown, S. Kent; Cannon, Donald Q.; AND Jackson, Richard H.

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 2012 | 25.901 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF and ASSOCIATE EDS.) <i>Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 270 pp. |
| 2014 | 25.902 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF and ASSOCIATE EDS.) <i>Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., 272 pp. |

Pluth, Franz

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1818 | 25.1017 | Charte von Nord-America. Prag 1818. <i>In</i> : Linder, F. L., <i>Neueste Länder- und Völkerkunde, ein geographisches Lesebuch für alle Stände</i> . Prague. [At the head of "Meer B. von Californien" is an oversized island between the gulf and the confluence of "Fl. Colora de los Martyres" (<i>sic</i>) (Colorado River) and "Fl. Grande de los Apostolos" (Gila River). The "Colora" comes from a region in which is the label "Cibolas"; a tributary (not labeled) from the north comes from an area labeled "Apaches de Novayo".] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

Poirson, J. B.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1826 | 25.1095 | <i>Mapa de Mejico, y de los Paises limitrofes Situados al Norte y al Este Trazato conforme al Gran Mapa de la Nueva España. del Sr A de Humboldt y otros materiales por J. B. Poirson. Publicado por R. Ackermann. 1826.</i> ("Gravado por Jorge y José Neele 352 Strand en Londres". "Se vende en casa de r. Ackermann 101 Strand en Londres, y en Mejico.") ["Rio Colorado" is portrayed as a mostly straight stream between the Gulf of California and dispersed headwaters.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:372

Pomeroy, J. S.

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1957 | 24.155 | Photogeologic map of the House Rock Spring SW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-254</i> , scale 1:24,000. |
| 1957 | 24.156 | Photogeologic map of the Hurricane Cliffs 2 NW quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-293</i> , scale 1:24,000. |

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Poole Bros.

- 1884 25.1556 *The Santa Fé route Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé R.R. 3 lines between the Missouri River and the Pacific coast to the city of Mexico via the A.T.&S. and Mexican Central R.R.* [title from verso, *vide* Library of Congress]. ("Poole Bros., Map Eng., Chicago.") [Recto inset map with title: *Map of the Atchison Topeka & Santa Fé Railroad System. Showing its direct Connecting Lines in the United States and Mexico.* with credit to "Rand, McNally & Co., Engravers, Chicago." (The credit to Poole Bros. appears on the main map [recto].) [The "Atlantic & Pacific R.R." route is drawn generally across northern Arizona. "Grand Canon of the Colorado" is labeled clearly through the length of Grand Canyon, between "Virgin R." and "R. Colorado Chiquito", although the label "Marble Canon" appears in smaller type between the Little Colorado and "Cataract Cr." Kanab Creek is not shown. In the western Grand Canyon is a tributary (not labeled) coming from the northwest before turning southeast to meet the Colorado.]

Poponoe, Peter

- 1968 24.157 Complete Bouguer gravity anomaly map of the area north of the Grand Canyon in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 68-216*, scale 1:250,000. [See also text, *Open-File Report 68-217* (Poponoe, 1968, [ITEM NO. 21.2620](#)).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"](#)

Powell, John Wesley

- 1875 25.903 An overland trip to the Grand Cañon. *Scribner's Monthly*, 10 (October): 659-678. [Map, p. 661: "Map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado Showing Route Traveled by Major Powell". Roughly illustrates Powell's land-based mapping work in the Grand Canyon region. This also is the first overall accurate portrayal of the Colorado River in the region between Glen Canyon and the Grand Wash Cliffs. "Glen Cañon", "Marble Cañon", and "Grand Cañon" each is labeled.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT V:1260](#) [map; with illustration facing p. 354]
- 1878 25.1254 *Department of the Interior[,] U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region[,] J. W. Powell, in charge. Map of the United States exhibiting the grants of lands made by the general government to aid in the construction of railroads and wagon roads. 1878[.] For explanation see chapter on "Land Grants in aid of Internal Improvements"[.] (The base chart was engraved for the Statistical Atlas of the United States.)* ("Julius Bien, Lithographer.") ("To Accompany Report on the Lands of the Arid Region of the U.S.") *In*: Powell, J. W., Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah. *U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 73*, 195 pp., 3 maps. (U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.) [Volume pertains principally to Utah Territory but with occasional notes of surrounding areas, and with wide application to the Southwest generally. Volume also in 2nd ed. with minor revisions, 1879; with same maps. Refer to Powell (1878, [ITEM NO. 18.2171](#); 1879, [ITEM NO. 18.2172](#)).] [The base map ironically portrays very outdated geographical data, years after Powell's explorations on the Colorado River and in mapping the adjacent part of the Colorado Plateau. The map depicts the Colorado River without a label in its lower course between the head of "Gulf of Mexico" and confluence of Virgin River (not labeled). Between there and headwaters in the State of Colorado the river is labled "Rio Colorado or Grand River". "Green River" is a

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

tributary to the Colorado/Grand, as also is "Rio San Juan". Not only is the Grand Canyon not labeled, but the river course through the region is depicted on a more or less northeast-southwest course and shown alternately with solid and dotted lines (including the area of the Colorado-San Juan confluence). The Little Colorado River (not labeled) is shown as a tributary to the Colorado in the western Grand Canyon region, with Cataract Creek (also not labeled) a tributary to it. Cataract Creek and the lower part of the Little Colorado are shown with solid lines, although part of the lower part of the Little Colorado upstream from the confluence is depicted by a dotted line.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1290 [map]

Powell, Robert E.; Fleck, Robert J.; AND Cossette, Pamela M.

- 2018 11.16122 Geologic map and database of the Chocolate Mountain Aerial Gunnery Range, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1191*, 2 sheets, scale 1:100,000 + metadata and database accessible online at <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ofr20181191>. (Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Navy and U.S. Marine Corps.) [Chocolate Mountains, California.]

Prang see **Louis Prang** [firm]**President's Water Resources Policy Commission, Committee on River Program Analysis**

- NO DATE 25.905 *No. 5. The Colorado*. [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office], 108 pp., 3 maps. (Separate from series *Ten Rivers in America's Future. Volume 2, The report of the President's Water Resources Policy Commission.*) [1951.] [Original draft 1950; ed., revised Edward A. Ackerman, John C. Beebe, John M. Carmody, Patricia Howse, Edward N. Munns, Evelyn S. Myers, and Jane G. Perry. Figure 5, fold-out map, dated January 1951. Signatures carry GPO printing code prefix "51".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:468 FQ12:518

Preston, R. N., AND Preston, M. L.

- 2001 25.324 *Arizona ghost towns/sites then and now : early towns, military roads, early railroads, stage stations, early forts : overlay of modern road system*. Lake Oswego, Oregon: Northwest Distributors, LLC, 6 maps in illustrated envelope. ("Copyright 2001 R.N./M.L. Preston".) [Map 1, side 1, Arizona 1881 (facsimile, "Arizona 1881", Rand McNally, Chicago). Map 1, side 2, Arizona 1885 (facsimile, "Arizona 1885", George F. Cram, Chicago). Map 2, side 1, Arizona 1900 (facsimile, no imprint). Map 2, side 2, Arizona populations (town populations for 1900, 1950, 2000). Maps 3-6 include clear plastic overlay printed in red depicting "Arizona—Today", affixed along top edge to paper 1881 map section: "Map 3 Arizona—1881 Northwest Section"; "Map 4 Arizona—1881 Northeast Section"; "Map 5 Arizona—1881 Southwest Section"; "Map 6 Arizona—1881 Southeast Section". Envelope includes instructions, "Using the Overlay".] [NOTE: Copy acquired as new in 2013 with distributor's label as given above. Beneath the label reads outdated information: Northwest Distributors, Inc., Albany, Oregon.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Price, William W.

- 1902 25.906 *Three hundred miles on the Colorado River : an account of a hunting, camping and exploring trip by the boys of Agassiz Hall.* Alta, California: Agassiz Hall, 36 pp., map. (Western Adventures, No. 1, March 1902.) (Carruth and Carruth, Printers, Chicago.) [Regarding authorship: Footnote to Vernon L. Kellogg's "Introduction", p. [1], is signed "W. W. P."; Kellogg notes "Mr. Price", p. 7. Authorship, William W. Price, on the authority of catalogue records.] [Needles to Yuma.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:320](#)
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NO. 30.693](#)

Priest, Susan S.; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Billingsley, George H.

- 2005 24.237 Geologic mapping of the greater Grand Canyon region, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 70.

Putnam, Claude G., AND Brown, Karl F.

- 1946 25.359 *Historic roads to romance : California's southern empire, tourist paradise.* [No place]: Roads to Romance Association, Inc., 1 sheet. [Pictorial relief map including lower Colorado River. Oblique view from south, as if looking at earth's curved surface.]

Q

Quinn, David B.

- 1979 25.907 (ED.; WITH Alison M. Quinn and Susan Hillier) *New American world : a documentary history of North America to 1612. Volume I. America from concept to discovery. Early exploration of North America.* New York: Arno Press and Hector Bye, Inc., 486 pp., maps. [See "Voyages to the West and the Southwest, 1538-1579", pp. 341-477, and pertinent maps.]
- 1979 25.908 (ED.; WITH Alison M. Quinn and Susan Hillier) *New American world : a documentary history of North America to 1612. Volume V. The extension of settlement in Florida, Virginia, and the Spanish Southwest.* New York: Arno Press and Hector Bye, Inc., 572 pp., maps. [See "Spain in the Southwest, 1580-1612", pp. 359-486, and pertinent maps.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

R

R. v. L. [Ruhle von Lilienstern, Johann Jakob Otto August]

- 1825 25.1216 *Allgemeiner Schulatlas : von R. v. L.* Berlin: [no imprint]. [See map, "Freistaat von Nordamerica Berlin 1824 von R. v. L." "Alt Californien" and "Neu Spanien" are separated by "Busen von Californien". "Colorado fl" arrives directly to the head of the gulf from the northeast, having followed a more or less direct course from the confluence of "Nabajo fl" (San Juan River) and "Zaguanas fl". The Colorado also receives "Jaquisila fl" (Little Colorado River) from the east. "Gila fl" arrives at the head of the gulf from the east, independently of the Colorado. Paralleling the Colorado to its west, depicted by a mostly dotted line beginning north of the latitude of the San Juan, is a river labeled on its upper reach and drawn with a solid line, "R. de los Pyramides Sulfurcas" (*sic*), and on its lower reach with a dotted line, "Martires fl"; this river then arcs south and southeastward to enter the upper western side of the gulf, depicted only at its end by a short solid line.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT II:359](#) [map listed as "German 1824"]

Radbruch-Hall, Dorothy H.; Colton, Roger B.; Davies, William E.; Skipp, Betty A.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Varnes, David J.

- 1976 24.158 Preliminary landslide overview map of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field-Studies Map MF-771*, scale 1:7,500,000.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"](#)]
- 1981 24.159 Landslide overview map of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1183*, 25 pp. [See pp. 1, 6, 14-15; plate 1.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"](#)]

Radefeld, Hauptmann C.

- 1846 25.1542 *Texas Nach den besten Quellen entw. u gez. vom Hauptm. Radefeld. 1846.* ("Stich, Druck und Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts [*sic*] zu Hildburghausen.") ("Meyer's Handatlas N^o 103".) [The southwestern part of the map displays the Baja peninsula and "Busen v. Californien" that separates it from "Sonora". "Rio Colorado" is depicted on an effectively straight southwesterly course from the confluence of "Green River" and "Gr. Fluss Grand Riv." "San Juan" (River) is shown as a tributary to the lower Grand River from the east. A tributary (not labeled; Little Colorado River) reaches the Colorado from the east, and a short distance downstream from that confluence is another river (not labeled; Virgin River) from the north-northeast and northwest. "Rio Gila" reaches the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado, from the east and northeast.] [[In German.](#)]
- 1853 25.1148 *Geognostische Karte der Nord-Americanischen Freistaaten 1853. Nach den besten Quellen entworfen. u gezeich. v. Hauptm. C. Radefeld.* Hildburghausen: Stich, Druck und Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts. [This is a geological map, but the geology is shown only for portions of the eastern and midwestern United States. The base

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

map is in English, and the names of states and territories are keyed by Roman numerals to a separate table. The map depicts "Rio Colorado" along a more or less straight course between "G. of California" and headwaters (the Green River is not labeled); tributaries are "Grand R.", "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River), "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "R. Virgen", "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "Rio Gila".] [In German and English.]

Rainbow Expeditions

- 1980 25.81 *Lees Ferry, Arizona : a recreational map to a portion of the Grand Canyon National Park & vicinity.* Tucson: Rainbow Expeditions, 2nd ed., 1 sheet, folded, map and text on opposite sides. (Map No. 1, Grand Canyon Recreational Map Series.) [Trail map; map scale 1:62,500, base U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"| FQ10:501
- 1980 25.82 *Phantom Ranch, Arizona : a recreational map to a portion of the Grand Canyon National Park & vicinity.* Tucson: Rainbow Expeditions, 2nd ed., 1 sheet, folded, map and text on opposite sides. (Map No. 4, Grand Canyon Recreational Map Series.) [Trail map; map scale 1:62,500, base U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"| FQ10:500

Raines, Gary L.

- 1983 11.618 Preliminary map of limonitic hydrothermal alteration for portions of the Needles 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0421*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000, text 7 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Raisz, Erwin

- 1939 24.822 *Map of landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:4,500,000. (Printed by Ginn and Co.) [Sheet, 25 × 40 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood (1940, ITEM NO. 21.114).]
- 1943 24.823 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 3rd revised ed., 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:4,500,000. (Printed by Ginn and Co.) [Sheet, 25 × 40 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood (1940, ITEM NO. 21.114).]
- 1946 24.824 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 4th revised ed., 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:12,000,000. [Sheet, 11 × 17 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood (1940, ITEM NO. 21.114).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1952 24.825 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [No place]: U.S. Weather Bureau, 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:4,500,000. [Sheet, 25 × 40 inches, printed in sepia tone; reprinted from 1946 4th ed. To accompany Atwood (1940, [ITEM NO. 21.114](#)).]
- 1957 24.826 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 4th revised ed., 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:12,000,000. [Sheet, 11 × 17 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood (1940, [ITEM NO. 21.114](#)).] [Also reprinted 1968.]
- 1972 24.160 Physiographic provinces in the Rocky Mountain region and landforms of western United States. *From:* Howard, Arthur D., and Williams, John W., *Physiography*. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 30.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"](#)]

Rand McNally [firm]

- 1997 25.83 *Grand Canyon National Park EasyFinder.* Skokie, Illinois: Rand McNally, 1 sheet cut in small squares, laminated, and folded.

Rand McNally and Co. [*and as* **Rand, McNally and Co.**]

- NO DATE 25.593 *A correct map of the United States of America, showing the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe R.R. and connections.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., Engravers, 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:8,000,000. [1888; date of "JAN 22 1888" seen stamped on Library of Congress Copyright Office deposit copy.] [Grand Canyon is labeled as "Big canon of the Colorado Riv." The railroad line is shown passing closest to the canyon at "Hualapais Spr." (Peach Springs). "Lee's Ferry" is also denoted.] [The Little Colorado River is labeled "Flax Riv. or Colorado" (*sic*), shown reaching its confluence with the Colorado directly from the southeast.] [Compare also Rand McNally and Co., 1888, [ITEM NO. 25.594](#).]
- NO DATE 25.84 *Route 66. 66th anniversary, 1926-1992.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 1 folded sheet. [1992.] [With text on verso, by Laura Bergheim, "66 things to see and do on route 66"; includes Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 1876 25.613 *Indexed map of Arizona showing the stage lines, counties, lakes and rivers.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:2,000,000. [Title from cover.] ["Big Canon of the Colorado River" is labeled. Of note is the demarcation of the route labeled "Escalanta 1776" [*sic*], which appears only between a dead-end at what are the Grand Wash Cliffs, and crossing the Colorado River at what is Lees Ferry, and "Elvado de los Padres" [*sic*] is labeled at the Colorado River just south of the Arizona-Utah boundary.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT V:1276](#) [consolidated reference to "maps of western states and territories"]
- 1876 25.1518 *Rand McNally & Co's New Railroad and County Map of the United States and Canada Compiled from the Latest Government Surveys, and Drawn to an Accurate Scale.* ("Drawn, Engraved and Printed in Colors, (under Letters Patent), by Rand, McNally & Co., Chicago.") ("Copyright, 1876, by Rand, McNally & Co.") ("Engraved under the direction of C. H. Waite." [autograph engraving].) [A very detailed map. The course

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

of the "Rio Colorado" is shown quite meandering from "Yuma" and "Arizona City" to the head of the "Gulf of California". Along that course is noted on the eastern side, "Uninhabited Desert. Isolated Mountains without grass, wood or water, Vegetation chapparal and cacti". The course of the lower Colorado between Yuma and the confluence of "Virgin River" is detailed. The "Supposed Head of Navigation" is labeled at a point several miles upstream from the Virgin, where is depicted on the north side of the river, "Proposed Wagon Road to Santa Fe" (*sic*). East of the confluence of "Diamond Riv" (which also notes "Indian Trail"), the course of the Colorado is labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado River". Interestingly, now several years since the explorations and mapping by John Wesley Powell, not only is "Grand Canyon" not mentioned, but the course of the river through the canyon is not shown accurately. Further, various names from Powell can be seen. At the confluence of "Cataract Creek" is labeled "Yampais Village" (*i.e.*, Supai). The "Flax River or Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River) is shown with its course from the southeast and its confluence with the Colorado directly from the south, with the label, "Supposed Junction of the Rio Colorado and Flax River". "Colorado Plateau" is labeled to the west of there, and "Painted Desert" to the east. The course of the Colorado through Marble Canyon (not labeled) between "Pahreah R." and the Little Colorado is figurative. Just upstream from there are "El Vado de los Padres" in "Monument Canon", and "The Temple of Music". All in all, in the Grand Canyon region this is a peculiar mixture of pre-Powell conjecture and post-Powell certainty.]

- 1878 25.1568 *Rand, McNally & Co.'s Business Atlas containing large scale maps of each state and territory of the United States, the provinces of Canada, West India Islands, etc., etc. together with a Complete Reference Map of the World, printed in colors from plates secured by letters patent, producing the clearest typographical effect of any known engraved plates. Accompanied by a New and Original Compilation and Ready Reference Index, showing in detail the Entire Railroad System of North America, the express company doing business over each road, and accurately locating counties, parishes, islands, lakes, rivers, mountains, etc., etc., together with all Post Offices, Railroad Stations and Villages in the United States and Canada, with latest official census or estimated populaton of each. Chicago. Rand, McNally & Co., Printers, Engravers and Publishers. 1878-9. [See "Rand McNally & Co.'s Arizona", pp. 232-233. Very detailed map. "Rio Colorado of the West" is depicted from between the head of the "Gulf of California" and southern Utah. Downstream from "Yuma" and "Arizona City" the river's channel are depicted along with wetlands symbols, to the east of which is labeled "Uninhabited Desert Isolated Mountains without wood or water, Vegetation chapparal and cacti". The course of the Colorado in "Big Canon of the Colorado River" is depicted generally, though clearly with some accuracy. However, the "Flax River or Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River) is shown with its course from the southeast and its confluence with the Colorado directly from the south, with the label, "Supposed Junction of the Rio Colorado and Flax River". "Colorado Plateau" is labeled to the west of there, and "Painted Desert" to the east. The course of the Colorado through Marble Canyon (not labeled) between "Pahreah R." and the Little Colorado is figurative. Just upstream from there are "El Vado de los Padres" in "Monument Canon", and "The Temple of Music". At the confluence of Cataract Creek is noted "Yampais Village". All in all, in the Grand Canyon region this is a peculiar mixture of pre-Powell conjecture and post-Powell certainty, more surprising at this late date.]*
- 1883 25.1557 *Map Exhibiting the Several Pacific Railroads Prepared for the Report on the Internal Commerce of the United States by the Chief of the Bureau of Statistics. Rand, McNally & Co. 1883. [A very detailed map. The course of the "Rio Colorado" is shown slightly meandering from "Yuma" to the head of the "Gulf of California". Along*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

that course is noted on the eastern side, "Uninhabited Desert". The "Supposed Head of Navigation" is labeled at a point east from the confluence of "Virgin R." Interestingly, still now years since the explorations and mapping by John Wesley Powell, not only is "Grand Canyon" not mentioned, but the course of the river through the canyon is not wholly shown accurately. At the confluence of "Cataract Creek" is labeled "Yampas Village" (*i.e.*, Supai). The "Flax River", also labeled "Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River) is shown with its course from the southeast and its confluence with the Colorado directly from the south, with the label, "Supposed Junction of the Rio Colorado and Flax River". The course of the Colorado through Marble Canyon (not labeled) between "Pahreah R." and the Little Colorado is figurative and is bounded its whole length on the east by "White Mesa". Just upstream from there is "The Temple of Music". All in all, in the Grand Canyon region this is a peculiar mixture of pre-Powell conjecture and post-Powell certainty, particularly so long after the publications by Powell and others.]

- 1883 25.1558 *Rand, McNally & Co.'s New Enlarged Scale Railroad and County Map of California Showing Every Railroad Station and Post Office in the State. Published by Rand, McNally & Co., Chicago.* ("Copyright 1883, by Rand, McNally & Co., Map Publishers, Chicago, Ill.") [See inset map: "Rand, McNally & Co.'s Map of the United States." "Colorado River" is shown on a diagrammatic course from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" to the head of the "Gulf of California". In the Grand Canyon area (not labeled), the "Flax River" (Little Colorado River) reaches the Colorado directly from the southeast. There is a place marker, such as those denoting habitations, farther up the Little Colorado that is labeled "Colorado Chiquito". There is also a wavering line in the central part of Grand Canyon, from the north, that is likely Kanab Creek; and there is a tributary (not labeled) in western Grand Canyon that comes to the Colorado first from the northwest then turning to the southeast. A peculiar mixture of Pre-Powell conjecture and post-Powell certainty.]
- 1883 25.1664 *New Map of the Union Pacific Railway the Short, Quick and Safe Line To all Points West. Rand, McNally & Co., Map Publishers and Engravers, Chicago.* [and] *The Central Short Line To All Points in Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, Wyoming, Idaho, Utah, Montana, Nevada, California, Oregon, Washington, and the Trans-Pacific Ports. Saves Time, Money, Distance and Changes of Cars[.] Copyright, 1883, by Rand, McNally & Co., Chicago.* [BROADSIDE with illustrations and texts in margins. Caption on sheet: "Union Pacific Railway and Connections."] [Base map depicts "Colorado R." between head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". These rivers all are depicted as broad waterways, with only headwater areas shown with solid lines. In the Grand Canyon region, tributaries are "San Juan River", "Pahreah R.", "Little Colorado River", "Kanab Wash", "Cataract Cr.", "Grand Wash", and "Virgin River". The Grand Canyon is not labeled, although northeast of the Little Colorado confluence is the label "Painted Desert". "Suppai Indian Settlement" (Havasupai) is noted on Cataract Creek, but the only indication of the Hualapai is the label "Indian Settlement" about where Peach Springs would be. Numerous place names recognized from Powell and others are indicated in the Grand Canyon area. "Buckskin or Kaiba (*sic*) Plateau" is labeled. "Atlantic & Pacific R. R." and "Southern Pacific R. R." are delineated generally across Arizona, although the Atlantic & Pacific stops at the Colorado River south of "Ft. Mohave".]
- 1888 25.594 *The Santa Fé Route and connections : 1888.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., Engravers, 1 sheet. ["Grand Canon Colorado" (*sic*) and "Marble Canon" are labeled. The railway line is shown passing closest to the canyon at "Peach Springs". Map also includes elevational profiles of four different railway lines, including "Elevations between Kansas City and San Francisco". "Grand Canon" and "Marble Canon" are

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- marked. "Little Colorado R." is also marked. Compare the map by Rand McNally and Co. (no date [1888], [ITEM NO. 25.593](#)).
- 1892 25.1552 Rand, McNally & Co.'s Map of the Untied States Showing, In Six Degrees, the Density of Population, 1890. *In: Indexed atlas of the world*. Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co. ["Colorado River" is shown as encanyoned in "Grand Canon of the Colorado". What is Marble Canyon is labeled as "Middle Canon".]
- 1893 25.909 *Rand, McNally and Co.'s new pocket atlas : containing colored county maps of all states and territories in the United States, and the provinces of the Dominion of Canada, together with descriptive, statistical, and historical matter pertaining to each, and indexed lists of their counties, giving area and population : also colored skeleton maps of the continents, showing all the countries of the world, accompanied by statistical matter regarding the countries and their principal cities*. Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 173 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 134-135; also refer to maps of California, p. 137, and Nevada, p. 140.]
- 1893 25.1659 *Rand, Mc.Nally & Co's Official Railroad Map of the United States with portions of the Dominion of Canada[,] the Republic of Mexico and the West Indies[.] Compiled from Government Surveys, and Official Tracings and Operating Time Tables of all Railroads*. ("Rand, McNally & Co., Engravers, Printers, and Publishers, Chicago and New York.") ("Approximate Scale: 36 Miles to 1 Inch.") ("Rand, McNally & Co.'s Railroad Map of the United States. Copyright, 1893, by Rand, McNally & Co.") [Very detailed map on four large sheets, with physiography displayed by noticeably heavy hachuring, which interferes with some map labels. "Colorado River" is depicted between the head of the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". The river is depicted between the gulf and the confluence of the Bill Williams River (not labeled except for "Santa Maria R." on its upper course) is shown by a widely drawn waterway, upstream from which it is shown only as a solid line. "Grand Canon & Colorado River" and "Grand Canon" are labeled between the confluence of "Little Colorado Riv.r" (*sic*) and "Grand Wash"/"Grand Wash Cliff"/"Grand Wash Cliffs Cottonwood" (*sic*) (where also is labeled "Peirce Ferry"). "Marble Canon" is labeled between the Little Colorado and "Lees Ferry". The course of the Colorado through Grand and Marble Canyons (and "Black Canon" downstream) is very heavily hachured, rendering the river channel rather hard to discern. Other labeled tributaries in the Grand Canyon region are "Kanab Canon", "Cataract Cr.", and "Virgin River". "Kaibab Plateau" is labeled, with "De Monte Park" (*sic*). Numerous other physiographic features are labeled in the region. The "Hualapai Indian Reservation" is delimited, but there is no indication of Diamond Creek on this map, though the rail section house "Peach Spr." is present. The 35th parallel "Atlantic & Pacific" and 32nd parallel "Southern Pacific" railroad routes are depicted.]
- 1956 25.85 Rand McNally & Co.'s Arizona. *In: Pioneer atlas of the American West : containing facsimile reproductions of maps and indexes from the 1876 first edition of Rand McNally & Co.'s Business Atlas of the Great Mississippi Valley and Pacific Slope : together with contemporary railroad maps and travel literature*. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., pp. 28-30, scale ca. 1:1,900,000.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5](#)
- 1973 25.86 *Grand Canyon Village and vicinity. Fred Harvey services at Grand Canyon National Park, South Rim*. [Chicago]: Rand McNally and Co., 1 sheet.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Ransom, Leander

- 1862 25.1354 *New Map of the State of California Exhibiting the Rivers, Lakes, Bays and Islands, with the principal Towns, Roads, Railroads, and transit routes to the Silver Mining Districts of Nevada Territory. Also the established Meridian, Standard, Range and Township Lines; to which is added County Boundaries and United States Land Districts. Carefully compiled from United States and other Reliable Surveys by Leander Ransom. 1862. Published by W. Holt, 305 Montgomery St. San Francisco. ("Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1861 by Louis Nagel, in the Clerks office of the District Court of the Northern District of the State of California.") (Lith. by L. Nagel, 529 Clay St. San Francisco.)* [At the southeast corner of the map, the "Colorado River" is drawn only generally and without significant labeling between the upper international boundary with Mexico (continued southward into Mexico by a short arrow) and the confluence of "Virgin River".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1046

- 1870 25.1355 *A New Map of the States of California and Nevada Exhibiting the Rivers, Lakes, Bays and Islands, with the principal Towns, Roads, Railroads and Transit Routes to the Silver Mining Districts of Nevada Territory. Also meridian, Standard, Range and Township Lines as established; to which is added the County Boundaries and United States Land Districts. Carefully compiled from United States and other Reliable Surveys by Leander Ransom. 1870 W. Holt, 411 Kearney St. S.F. ("Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1863 by Warren Holt, in the Clerks office of the District Court of the Northern District of California.")* [At the southeast corner of the map, the "Colorado River" is drawn only generally with a few labels between the upper international boundary with Mexico (continued due southward into Mexico along a straight, slightly sinuous course to the edge of map) and the confluence of "Virgin River".]

Ransom, Leander, AND Doolittle, A. J.

- 1863 25.1356 *New Map of the State of California Exhibiting the Rivers, Lakes, Bays and Islands, with the principal Towns, Roads, Railroads, and Transit Routes to the Silver Mining Districts of Nevada Territory. Also the established Meridian, Standard, Range and Township Lines; to which is added County Boundaries and United States Land Districts. Carefully compiled from United States and other Reliable Surveys by Leander Ransom and A. J. Doolittle, 1863. Published by W. Holt, 305 Montgomery St. San Francisco. ("Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1862 by Warren Holt, in the Clerks office of the District Court of the Northern District of the State of California.") (Lith. by L. Nagel, 529 Clay St.)* [At the southeast corner of the map, the "Colorado River" is drawn only generally and without significant labeling between the upper international boundary with Mexico (continued due southward into Mexico along a straight, slightly sinuous course to the edge of map) and the confluence of "Virgin River". In the right border of the map, a short line indicates "Bill Williams R."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1070

- 1867 25.1357 *A New Map of the States of California and Nevada Exhibiting the Rivers, Lakes, Bays and Islands, with the principal Towns, Roads, Railroads, and Transit Routes to the Silver Mining Districts of Nevada Territory. Also the established Meridian, Standard, Range and Township Lines; to which is added County Boundaries and United States Land Districts. Carefully compiled from United States and other Reliable Surveys by Leander Ransom and A. J. Doolittle, 1867 W. Holt, 305 Montgomery St. San Francisco. ("Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1863 by Warren Holt, in the Clerks*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

office of the District Court of the Northern District of the State of California.”) (“Lith. by Geo. H. Baker, S.F.”) [At the southeast corner of the map, the “Colorado River” is drawn only generally with a few labels between the upper international boundary with Mexico (continued due southward into Mexico along a straight, slightly sinuous course to the edge of map) and the confluence of “Virgin River”. In the right border of the map, a short line indicates “Bill Williams R.”, and, farther north above the confluence of “Muddy Riv.” with “Virgin River”, a marginal notation, “Cotton Farm”, with symbols at adjacent “St Joseph” and “Thomas” (St. Thomas).]

Rapkin, J. [Rapkin, John]

- 1849 25.1656 *Mexico, California and Texas.* (“The Illustrations by H. Warren, & Engraved by J. Rogers.”) (“J. & E. Tallis, London, Edinburgh & Dublin.”) (“The Map Drawn & Engraved by J. Rapkin.”) [The peninsula, “Lower California”, is separated from “Sonora” by “Gulf of California”. “R. Colorado” is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of “Green R.” and “R. Grand”, although the Green is labeled only on a headwater branch. From the confluence of “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River) from the east, the river follows a southwestward course to the supposed confluence of the “Sevier R.” (depicted by a dotted line) from the north-northeast, where it turns south-southwest to the confluence of “R. Yaquesila” (Little Colorado River) from the east, following that course to the confluence of “R. Virgen” from the northwest”, then turning more southward toward the gulf, receiving en route “R. S. Maria” (Bill Williams River) from the east-northeast and, closer to the gulf, the supposed course of the “Mohave R.” (depicted by a dashed line) from the northwest, the finally “R. Gila” from the east-northeast. At the confluence of Yaquesila is the label “P^{to} Bucarelli” (Puerto de Bucareli).] [NOTE: There are variants of this map, including an 1851 ed. with which it is sometimes confused (see Rapkin, 1851, ITEM NO. 1657). Either may be noted in catalogs or online offerings as 1849 or 1851.) Variants are distinguished by differences in the ornamental vignettes.]
- 1851 25.1657 *Mexico, California and Texas.* (“The Illustrations by H. Warren, & Engraved by J. Rogers.”) (“John Tallis & Company, London & New York.”) (“The Map Drawn & Engraved by J. Rapkin.”) [The base map is the same as that in the 1849 ed. (Rapkin, ITEM NO. 25.1656). The peninsula, “Lower California”, is separated from “Sonora” by “Gulf of California”. “R. Colorado” is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of “Green R.” and “R. Grand”, although the Green is labeled only on a headwater branch. From the confluence of “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River) from the east, the river follows a southwestward course to the supposed confluence of the “Sevier R.” (depicted by a dotted line) from the north-northeast, where it turns south-southwest to the confluence of “R. Yaquesila” (Little Colorado River) from the east, following that course to the confluence of “R. Virgen” from the northwest”, then turning more southward toward the gulf, receiving en route “R. S. Maria” (Bill Williams River) from the east-northeast and, closer to the gulf, the supposed course of the “Mohave R.” (depicted by a dashed line) from the northwest, the finally “R. Gila” from the east-northeast. At the confluence of Yaquesila is the label “P^{to} Bucarelli” (Puerto de Bucareli).] [NOTE: There are variants of this map, including the 1849 ed. with which it is sometimes confused. Either may be noted in catalogs or online offerings as 1849 or 1851.) Variants are distinguished by differences in the ornamental vignettes.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., AND Baars, Donald L.

- 1972 24.161 Permian System. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 143-165.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED » GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"
-

Rascona, S. J.

- 1990 11.11119 Map showing groundwater conditions in the Sacramento Valley basin, Mohave County, Arizona—1990. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 21*, 1 sheet.
-

Raven Maps and Images

Print-on-demand series from <https://www.ravenmaps.com/>. Various states are listed; most are available on "art" paper or laminated. (Accessed 7 March 2020.)

- _____ 24.835 *Arizona*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 51 × 42 inches; elevation tints map, 36 × 30, 52 × 44 inches.]
- _____ 24.836 *California*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 49 × 34 inches; elevation tints map, 44 × 30, 66 × 44 inches.]
- _____ 24.837 *Nevada*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 61 × 43 inches.]
- _____ 24.838 *Nevada* [with bounding areas]. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 33 × 25, 41 × 31, 54 × 42 inches.]
- _____ 24.839 *Utah* [with bounding areas]. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 30 × 23, 37 × 29, 50 × 38 inches.]
- _____ 24.840 *The Great Basin*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 39 × 29, 51 × 39 inches. [Includes most of the American Southwest.]
- _____ 24.841 *The United States*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 37 × 58 inches; elevation tints map, 30 × 44, 36 × 56, 44 × 65 inches.]
- _____ 24.842 *United States land cover : except Alaska and Hawaii*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [30 × 44, 36 × 56, 44 × 65 inches.]
- _____ 24.843 *Land forms and drainage of the 48 states*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [37 × 58 inches.]
- _____ 24.844 *The West Coast*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Elevation tints map, 48 × 22, 64 × 29 inches.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
- _____ 24.845 *Mexico*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Elevation tints map, 37 × 54 inches.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- _____ 25.988 *Arizona at night*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [36 × 30, 53 × 44 inches.]
- _____ 25.989 *The United States at night*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [29 × 44, 36 × 55, 44 × 68 inches.]

Ravenstein, E. G.

- 1870 25.1098 *Map of the South-Western Portion of the United States, and of Sonora and Chihuahua. to illustrate the Paper by Dr. W. A. Bell. Compiled by E. G. Ravenstein, F.R.G.S. &c.* ("Published for the Journal of the Royal Geographical Society by J. Murray, Albemarle Street, London 1870." "Chapman and Hall, London.") Scale 1:6,000,000. "Colorado River" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." "Big Cañon" is labeled in the western Grand Canyon region, where also is shown the confluence of "Flax R. or Little Colorado". "Cataract R." is shown as a tributary to the Little Colorado near its confluence with the Colorado.]
- 1870 25.1099 *Map of the South-Western Portion of the United States, and of Sonora and Chihuahua. Illustrating Travels by Dr. W. A. Bell. Compiled by E. G. Ravenstein, F.R.G.S. &c.* ("London: Chapman & Hall, 1870.") Scale 1:6,000,000. "Colorado River" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." "Big Cañon" is labeled in the western Grand Canyon region, where also is shown the confluence of "Flax R. or Little Colorado". "Cataract R." is shown as a tributary to the Little Colorado near its confluence with the Colorado.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1196

Reed, John C., Jr.; Wheeler, John O.; AND Tucholke, Brian E.

- 2005 24.832 (COMPILERS) *Geologic map of North America*. Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Map 001, scale 1:5,000,000. [See also Garrity and Soller (2009, [ITEM NO. 24.833](#)).]

Reed and Barber [firm]

- 1852 25.1150 *Map of the United States of America with its territories & districts. Including also a part of Upper & Lower Canada and Mexico. Published by Reed & Barber. Hartford. 1852.* [The Southwest is portrayed sparsely, with "Rio Colorado" shown crudely between the head of the "Gulf of California" and headwaters. No tributaries are labeled other than "Rio Gila", which converges at the head of the gulf along with the Colorado. There is an unusual representation of "Rio de las Piramides sulfureas", the so-called, misrepresented and mistranslated, river of the "sulfurous pyramids", which is depicted heading in an area west of where the Grand Canyon is situated, flowing southwestward and southward, finally turning southeastward to enter the west side of the Gulf of California some distance below the mouths of the Colorado/Gila.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [For an earlier ed. see Barber and Willard (1835, [ITEM NO. 25.1320](#)).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Rees, Abraham

- NO DATE 25.87 *The cyclopaedia : or, universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature.* Philadelphia: Samuel F. Bradford, and Murray, Fairman and Co. [etc., etc.], first American ed., revised, corrected, enlarged, Plates, Volume 6, Ancient and modern atlas, [not enumerated]. [1806.] [See "North America". The "Gulf of California" separates "California" from "New Navarra". Only the Baja peninsula is labeled "California"; north of there the land is not labeled. "Rio Colorado" reaches the head of the gulf directly from the northeast, while a second, larger river system (not labeled) arrives independently at the head of the gulf from the east and northeast. Both rivers head against the "Stony Mountains".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:269*, II:285* [refers to I:269*]

Rees, Charlotte Harris

- 2013 25.910 *Did ancient Chinese explore America? My journey through the Rocky Mountains to find answers.* Durham, North Carolina: Torchflame Books, 164 pp. [NOTE: This book by the daughter of Hendon Mason Harris includes a color photographic reproduction (p. VII) of the Tian Xia map that is prominently noted but reproduced only as a sketch in Harris's (no date, ITEM NO. 2.8345) *The Asiatic Fathers of America.*]

Reichard, C. G.

- 1802 25.1092 *Charte von Nordamerika nach den neusten Bestimmungen und Entdeckungen von C. G. Reichard. Weimar Im Verlage des Industrie Comptoirs. 1802.* ["Fl. Colorado delos [sic] Martyres" is depicted as a single stream between "Meerbusen von Californien oder das Rothe Meer" and a map area labeled "Cibolas". A tributary (not labeled) meets it from the north (Virgin River?), and the Colorado is shown as a bifurcated stream between the confluence of "Fl. Grande le las Apostolas" (Gila River) and the gulf.] [In German.]
- 1804 25.1196 *Charte von Nordamerika nach den neusten Bestimmungen und Entdeckungen von C. G. Reichard. Weimar Im Verlage des Geogr. Instituts. revidirt (sic) im August 1804.* ["Fl. Colorado delos [sic] Martyres" is depicted as a single stream between "Meerbusen von Californien oder das Rothe Meer" and a map area labeled "Cibolas". A tributary (not labeled) meets it from the north (Virgin River?), and the Colorado is shown as a bifurcated stream between the confluence of "Fl. Grande le las Apostolas" (Gila River) and the gulf.] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:263
- 1817 25.1093 *Charte von Nordamerika Entworfen und gezeichnet von C. G. Richard. Ergänzt und nach den neuern Entdeckungen der Hrn. Lewis, Clarke u: Pike vervollstandigt. Weimar Im Verlage des Geogr. Instituts. 1817.* ["Fl. Colorado delos [sic] Martyres" is depicted as a single stream between "Meerbusen von Californien oder das Rothe Meer" and a map area labeled "Cibolas". The Colorado is shown as a bifurcated stream from below the confluence of "Rio Grande le las Apostolas" (Gila River) and the gulf.] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:323
- 1826 25.1302 *Nord America von C. G. Reichard Nürnberg bei Friedrich Campe 1826.* [The peninsula of "Alt Californien" is separated from "Mexico" by "M.B. Californien". The Colorado River is *not* labeled, although its principal headwater fork (Green River) is labeled

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

"Zaguananas F."; and interestingly, the river follows an essentially north-to-south course to the gulf. What presumably is the Grand River is received en route, as well as the "Jaquesila F.", though whether this is supposed to delineate the the San Juan River or the Little Colorado river is unclear because the other one of these two rivers is not shown; both are received by the Colorado from the east. "S. Maria F." (Bill Williams River) and "Gila F." are also shown, although the Gila arrives at the head of the gulf exactly at the same point as the Colorado. Also shown on this map, at about the latitude of the (Green) and (Grand) rivers, are shown two independent streams without headwaters or confluences: "F. de los Pyramides" and "F. de los Martyres"; both to the west of and parallel to the Colorado.] [Wheat (1958, Volume 2) takes special note, "The imaginative mountain hachures which fill much of this map must have given the engraver much joy. They bear no resemblance to reality, but they do fill up the empty spaces, all save that east of "Neu California" [*sic*, "Neu Californien" on map] and "New Albion [*sic*]," which even this map-maker apparently shrank from filling."] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:373

Reineck and Reineck

- 1995 25.88 *Grand Canyon : map and guide to the South Rim*. San Francisco: Rufus Graphics, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:414A
- 1995 25.89 *Grand Canyon : Karte und Führer zum Südrand*. San Francisco: Rufus Graphics, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:414B

Remick, W. H.

- 1980 11.11120 Depth to water, altitude of the water level, and water quality map showing ground-water conditions in the Hualapai basin area, Mohave, Coconino, and Yavapai Counties, Arizona—1980. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 4*, 1 sheet.

Rennicke, Jeff

- 1991 9.308 The Grand Canyon: Fold-out map. *Backpacker*, 19(6): 24-.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"]

Reynolds, Stephen J.

- 1988 24.162 Geologic map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 26*, scale 1:1,000,000. (Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Geological Survey as part of Cooperative Geologic Mapping (COGEOMAP) program. Map also released with *Geology of Arizona*, 2nd ed. (Nations and Stump, 1996).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, F. P.; Roddy, M. S.; Welty, J. W.; AND Trapp, R. A.

- 1986 24.163 Map of K-Ar and Ar-Ar age determinations in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology Map 24*, 1 sheet. [Also included with Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 197 (Reynolds *et al.*, 1986, [ITEM NO. 21.7379](#)).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"]
- 1986 24.164 Map of fission-track, Rb-Sr, and U-Pb age determinations in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology Map 25*, 1 sheet. [Also included with Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 197 (Reynolds *et al.*, 1986, [ITEM NO. 21.7379](#)).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"]

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Roddy, Michael S.; AND Welty, John W.

- 1986 24.166 Map of Paleozoic rocks and conodont color alteration indices in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 86-1*, 1 sheet, base map scale 1:1,000,000.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"]

Richard, Stephen M.; Reynolds, S. J.; Spencer, J. E.; AND Pearthree, P. A.

- 2000 24.218 Geologic map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 35*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.
- 2000 24.349 Digital graphic files for the Geologic Map of Arizona; a representation of Arizona Geological Survey Map 35. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geological Map DGM-17*, CD.

Richard, Stephen M.; Shipman, Todd C.; Greene, Lizbeth C.; AND Harris, Raymond C.

- 2007 11.6220 Estimated depth to bedrock in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-52, version 1.0*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000, text 9 pp.

Richards, F. D. [Richards, Franklin D.]

- 1855 25.969 *Utah, and the overland routes to it, from the Missouri River: published with "Route from Liverpool to G.S.L. Valley" by F. D. Richards: Liverpool. 1855.* Liverpool, 1 sheet. [Included with Linforth, James (ed.), *Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley : illustrated with steel engravings and wood cuts from sketches made by Frederick Piercy . . .* Liverpool: Franklin D. Richards; and London: Latter-day Saints' Book Depot (see Linforth, 1855, [ITEM NO. 2.29138](#)).] [The base map depicts "R. Colorado" between "G. of California" and "R. Virgen". "R. Green" and "R. Grand" are shown running in parallel into the Grand Canyon region, reaching the Colorado independently, and the Little Colorado River (not labeled) as a tributary to the Grand upstream from the confluence of the Green. The principal focus of the map is Utah, outlined in red, with its counties denoted, and which is shown with its western boundary embracing what today is Nevada with the exception of the lower angle that is on this map a part of "New Mexico".] [F. D. Richards was a Latter-day Saints apostle.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT IV:858](#) [with two-page illustration between pp. 40/41]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Richardson, Albert D.

- 1867 25.911 *Beyond the Mississippi: From the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast. With more than two hundred illustrations, from photographs and original sketches, of the prairies, deserts, mountains, rivers, mines, cities, Indians, trappers, pioneers, and great natural curiosities of the new states and territories. 1857-1867.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co.; and Philadelphia, Cincinnati, Chicago, St. Louis, New Orleans, Atlanta, and Richmond: National Publishing Co.; and New York: Bliss and Co., 572 pp. [See pp. 472-474, Big Canyon; on fold-out map as "Great Canyon"; and see illustration credits, p. vii. (Map drawn on wood by Tudor Horton; engraved by Fay & Cox.)]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1172 [map]
-

Rishel, W. D. [Rishel, William D. "Bill"]

See in Part 9 of [THE GRAND CANON](#), under Utah State Automobile Association; relates to the map guide series known as Rishel's Routes, which pertains chiefly to Utah but includes northern Arizona

Citation of sample map:

- 1926 25.1280 *Utah State Auto Ass'n. Auto Highway Map. Compiled by W. D. Rishel. All the Transcontinental Routes and Connections to National Parks and Salt Lake, the Center of Scenic America. In: Official touring guide of the Utah State Auto Association Touring Bureau : Salt lake Tribune automobile tour book : containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 223 pp., maps. [This fold-out map shows roadways in rudimentary fashion. Between Kanab, Utah, and Grand Canyon National Park is shown a simple roadway leading to the North Rim. The National Old Trail is shown passing south of the park, with two rudimentary roadways leading to the South Rim.] [This map is cited as an example from the Rishel's Routes series, not all of which have been seen for this bibliography. There are no significant changes to the Grand Canyon area, although the North Rim is promoted as a destination from the Utah touring center.]
-

RKH Verlag

- 2013 25.653 *Kalifornien Süd und Zentral mit Las Vegas.* [Westerstede]: RKH Verlag. Scale 1:2,500,000. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In German.]
-

Robinson, John H.

- 1819 25.257 *A map of Mexico, Louisiana and the Missouri Territory, Including also the State of Mississippi, Alabama Territory, East & West Florida, Georgia, South Carolina & part of the island of Cuba, by John H. Robinson, M. D.* ("Eng^d by H. Anderson; Philad^a Copy right secured according to law. A.D. 1819.—Printed and Coloured by John L. Narstin of Philadelphia.") ("Scale of American miles, 69½ to a degree.") ["Rio Colorado", entering the head of "Golfo de California", is shown as a boundary between "Old California" and "Province of Sonora", north of which it passes through what is the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Grand Canyon region with a short east-west passage, within a large area of Mexico that is not labeled between "New California" and the U.S. territory of "New Mexico". Various routes of explorers are delineated, including "Viage del Venerable Padre Garces del Puebla de San Navier al Moguis en los anos de 1775 & 1775" and "Viage del Venerable Padre Dominguez in 1777". The Little Colorado River (not labeled) has its confluence with the Colorado in the north-south trend of the river, apparently below where the Grand Canyon is situated, and along which is the Garces route; and "Rio Colorado" is also clumsily labeled onto what is probably the San Juan River, in addition to its north-south trend from what is Utah.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:334 [with illustration facing p. 68]

Robinson, Peter

1972 24.167 Tertiary history. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 233-242.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"]

Robitaille, Chris

NO DATE 25.625 (ARTIST) *Grand Canyon National Park*. [No place]: Xplorer Maps, 1 sheet, scale 1.5 inches = 10 miles. [Hand-drawn portrayal of Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, with inset pictorial vignettes. Packaged in ornamental tube. Publisher's imprint does not appear on the map. Map indicates only "© Robitaille". Packaged with informational slip about the artist and Xplorer Maps. Copy purchased new, March 2019.]

Rogers, H. D. [Rogers, Henry Darwin]

1856 11.14815 Geological map of the United States and British North America, constructed from the most recent documents and unpublished materials, for Keith Johnston's Physical Atlas, by Professor H. D. Rogers, Boston U. S. 1855. *In*: Johnston, Alexander Keith, *the physical atlas of natural phenomena. A new and enlarged edition*. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, Plate 8. [Colored, with stratigraphic key. Scale 1:10,000,000.] ["The Colorado Desert" is depicted ranging from the lower Colorado River region northeastward to the area of the confluence of "Rio Colorado" and "R. San Juan". Portrayal of geology is rudimentary in this area.]

Rogers, Henry Darwin, AND Johnston, A. Keith

1857 25.728 *Atlas of the United States of North America, Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, Mexico, Central America, Cuba, and Jamaica. On a uniform scale. From the most recent state documents, marine surveys, and unpublished materials. With plans of the principal cities and sea-ports, and a introductory essay on the physical geography, products, and resources of North America*. London: John Murray, and Edinburgh: W. and A. K. Johnston, 20 pp., 23 maps, scale 1:3,450,000, 54½ miles = 1 inch. [See particularly map 18, "Territory of New Mexico", which is very detailed and depicts counties, the northwestern portion still containing that part which is southern Nevada today. "Rio Colorado" is shown to the "Gulf of California", but east of "Rio Virgin" in the Grand Canyon region it is labeled "Approximate Position of Great Colorado". "Sierra de Lanterna" is depicted in southern Utah, west of the Colorado's

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

confluence with "Rio San Juan". "Rio de Lino or Colorado Chiquito" is depicted with its confluence south of the Sierra de Lanterna. In the middle canyon region, "Parke Cr." (apparently Cataract Creek) is drawn between the vicinity of "Bill William's Mt." and the Colorado.] [Also take note of map 2, "General Map of the United States"; map 13, "Territory of Utah"; map 14, "State of California"; map 19, "Mexico, North-Western States" (on which is the notation, "At Point Invincible High Water at full change of Moon is 3^h 20^m Rise & Fall of Tide 12^{ft}").] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, [ITEM NO. 2.17346](#)), p. 1076.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:933](#) ["State of California" map; with illustration facing p. 63]; [IV:934](#) ["Territory of Utah" map, with illustration facing p. 64]

Rogers, Roberta

2012 25.283 (ARTIST) *Discovery map : Flagstaff and vicinity, Arizona : souvenir map and guide.* Waitsfield, Vermont: Discovery Map International, Inc., 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Schematic map with advertisements on verso.]

Romat et Baillet [firm]

1849 25.701 *Carte populaire de la Californie avec les nouvelles mines d'or.* Paris: Romat et Baillet. [Wheat (Volume 3, p. 285) calls this lithograph a "crude and distorted map". In "Nouvelle Californie", "rio colorado" is delineated as a relatively short, barely undulating, line entering the head of "Mer Vermille ou Golfe de Californie". Nearly the bottom half of the plate includes a text, "Description topographique".] [[In French.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:634](#) [with illustration facing p. 87]

Rosa [[Casa de Rosa](#)]

1822 25.871 *Mapa de Méjico y de los Países confinantes situados al Norte y al Este, Reducido de la grande Mapa de la Nueva-España de M^r. A. de Humboldt, y otros materiales.* 1822. Paris, *Hallase en Casa de Rosa, gran Patio del Palacio Real.* *In:* Humboldt, Alej. de [Humboldt, Alexander von], *Ensayo político sobre el reino de la Nueva-España.* Tomo Cuarto. [Volume: (Vicente Gonzalez Arnao, translator), Paris: Casa de Rosa (1822), 4 volumes.] [Map: "Viej California" is separated from "Intendencia de Sonora" (in "Reino de Nueva España") by "Mar de Cortés". "Rio Colorado" is shown only on a general southwesterly course between the confluence of "Rio Zaguananas" (presumably the upper Colorado as shown) and "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River). "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) is shown as a tributary from the east. "R. Gila" is shown on an independent course to the head of the gulf. West of where the Grand Canyon is situated there is a disjointed river without defined headwater or confluence, "R. de los Piramides Sulfureas".] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [[In Spanish.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:349](#) [map]

1837 25.739 *Mapa de los Estados Unidos Mejicanos arreglado a la distribucion que en diversos decretos ha hecho del territorio el Congreso General Mejicano.* Paris, 1837. *Publicado por Rosa.* [No imprint], 1 sheet. [Wheat (1958, Volume II, p. 248) calls this map a "palpable plagiarism of Tanner's Mexico, translated into the Spanish Language." Refers to Tanner (1826, [ITEM NO. 25.1055](#)).] [Mexico includes that portion of what is now the southwestern United States, its northern border with "Oregon Tierra". "Rio

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Colorado" is portrayed along a fairly straight course between "Golfo de California" and the confluence of "Rio Zaguánas" (Green River) and "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River). At the confluence of "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) and the Colorado is labeled "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli). Not far to the west of this confluence is a disconnected river, without headwater or confluence, running parallel to the Colorado, "C. de las Pyramides Sulfureas". Southwest from there, at the latitude of the tributary "R. S^{ta} Maria" (Bill Williams River), is another disconnected river, "R. de los Martires".] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:429

- 1851 25.740 *Mapa de los Estados Unidos Mejicanos arreglado a la distribucion que en diversos decretos ha hecho del territorio el Congreso General Mejicano. Paris, 1837. Publicado por Rosa.* [No imprint], 1 sheet. [Mexico includes that portion of what is now the southwestern United States, its northern border with "Oregon Tierra". "Rio Colorado" is portrayed along a fairly straight course between "Golfo de California" and the confluence of "Rio Zaguánas" (Green River) and "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River). At the confluence of "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) and the Colorado is labeled "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [In the area pertinent to this bibliography, the geography on this map is identical to the 1837 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.739)] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

Ross, Jim, AND McClanahan, Jerry

- 2006 25.273 *Here it is! Route 66. The map series. Chicago to L.A. A complete set of eight fold-out maps : IL-MO-KS-OK-TX-NM-AZ-CA.* Arcadia, Oklahoma: Ghost Town Press, 8 folded maps with loose title and back leaves. [See "Arizona" (panel title), banner title "Aim for Arizona on Route 66"; and "California" (panel title), banner title "Cruisin' California on Route Sixty-Six". Banner titles vary by map.]

Royal Geographical Society

- 1912 25.1259 United States and Mexico. Sketch Map of part of Sonora and Arizona to illustrate the paper by Dr. Carl Lumholtz. *Geographical Journal*, 40(5) (November): 588 [fold-out]. Scale 1:2,000,000. ("This map has been prepared from a compass sketch and information supplied by Dr. Carl Lumholtz, adjusted to Mr. I. N. Dracopoli's triangulation points (marked ▲), and supplemented by the United States Government Maps of Arizona".) ("Published by the Royal Geographical Society." "The Geographical Journal 1912.") [Routes of travel by Lumholtz are marked.] ["Colorado River" is depicted between a point north of the confluence of "Gila River" and a head of the estuary at "Colonia Lerdo". There also is shown a river (not labeled) coming from the northwest to its own estuarine head adjacent to the Colorado; both at the head of "Gulf of California".] [This map accompanied the paper by Lumholtz (1912, ITEM NO. 2.29243), which in so appearing also supported the paper by Dracopoli (1912, ITEM NO. 2.29244), that was appended without title to Lumholtz's paper.]

Rude, Kleng

- 1960 25.578 *Pano-View map : State of Nevada.* Las Vegas: Frontier Fidelity Savings and Loan Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [With artistic illustrations and text. Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Rulison, Duane

- 1860 25.1246 *National Political Chart & Map of the United States*. Philadelphia: Duane Rulison; Cincinnati, Ohio: H. M. Rulison and Mack. R. Barnitz; St. Louis: C. Drew and Co.; Geneva, New York: J. Whitley, Jr. ("King & Baird, Printers, 607 Sansom Street, Philadelphia.") ("Entered according to the Act of Congress, in the year 1860, by Duane Rulison, In the Clerks Office of the District Court of the United States, in and for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") ("Electrotyped by S. A. George, 607 Sansom Street, Philadelphia.") [Sheet with extensive text and portraits.] [Map portrays "Rio Colorado" in a most casual way, with tributaries "Grand R.", "St. Johns R.", "Red R." (Little Colorado River), "Virgen R.", a tributary (not labeled) from the west in the lower Colorado region, a tributary (not labeled) from the northeast (Bill Williams River), and "R. Gila". The confluence of the Gila and Colorado, as is also the Gulf of California, obscured by an informational table for popular votes for President in the 1848, 1852, and 1856 elections.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:1015

Ruppert, Ryan F., AND Faulds, James E.

- 1998 11.13950 Geologic map of the western half, Fourth of July Mountain quadrangle, southern Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 98-07*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000. [The north half of this map is superseded by *Open-File Report 2012-08* (Hinz *et al.*, 2012, [ITEM NO. 11.13948](#)).]

Russell and Son [firm]

- _____ 25.1224 *North America*. ("Russell & Son executit, Penge Green near Sydenham, Kent.") ("XXII.") [From an atlas not identified for this bibliography.] ["California" and "Mexico" are separated by "Gulf of California". "R. Colorado" is depicted only generally between the gulf and unlabeled headwaters in "Stony M^{ts}"; only "Jaquesila R" is shown as a tributary, from the east, and "Masanais" (*sic*), from the east, apparently the Bill Williams River. "R. Gila" is shown reaching the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado.] [Mid-1800s?]

RV-Verlag

- 1995 25.90 *Grand Canyon : Monument Valley. 1: 800 000 RV World Cart. World-Länderkarte*. München: RV-Verlag. [\[In German.\]](#)

Ryder, Robert T.

- 1983 11.15710 Petroleum potential of Wilderness Lands; Arizona. (Betty M. Miller, ed.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1537*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. (Accompanied by text, *U.S. Geological Survey Circular 902-C* [see in Part 11/Section 2 of [THE GRAND CANON](#), Ryder, 1983, [ITEM NO. 11.15709](#)].)
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

S

S.A.R. System

- 1988 24.168 *Grand Canyon, Arizona. Synthetic Aperture Radar imagery X Band, near range, east look.* Produced for U.S. Geological Survey by Aero Service Division, Western Atlas International, Inc., scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|
-

Sable, Edward G.

- 1995 24.811 Geologic map of the Hildale quadrangle, Washington and Kane Counties, Utah[,] and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 167*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Sable, Edward G., AND Doelling, Hellmut H.

- 1990 24.812 Geologic map of the Elephant Butte quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 126*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Sable, Edward G., AND Hereford, Richard

- 1990 24.169 Preliminary geologic map of the Kanab 30- by 60-minute quadrangle, Utah and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90-542*, 1 sheet (scale 1:100,000). [For later map see Doelling (2008, ITEM NO. 24.814).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"|
-

Sage, Rufus B.

- 1846 25.912 *Scenes in the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas and grand prairies: or, Notes by the way during an excursion of three years: with a description of the countries passed through. By a New Englander.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 303 pp., map. [See "Map of Oregon, California, New Mexico, N.W. Texas, & the proposed Territory of Ne-brask-ka" (F. Michelm's Lith., New York). The bottom edge of the map includes the point of confluence of "Rio Colorado" and "Rio Gila". The Colorado extends from the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand River", passing southwestwardly and en route acquires the tributaries (in turn) of "San Juan R." from the east, "Sevier R." from the north, "Rio Jaquisila" from the east, and "Rio Virgin" from the north. The region embraced by the confluence of the Green and Grand is labeled, "Cañon Country" and "Stupendous Cañons".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:527 [map; with illustration facing p. 41]
-

Saints, Prem K.

- 1976 11.3357 *Geothermal energy resources of Mexicali-Imperial rift valley.* (Illustrated by Vinod Mehta.) West Covina, California: Geothermal Energy Association, scale ca. 1:260,000. [Map, temperature gradients in °F/100 feet.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Salazar Ylarregui, José

- 1850 25.913 *Datos de los trabajos astronómicos y topográficos dispuestos en forma de diario. Practicados durante el año de 1849 y principios de 1850 por la comision de limites mexicana en la linea que divide esta republica de la de los Estados-Unidos, por el geometra de dicha comision, José Salazar Ylarregui. Edicion de la Civilizacion.* México: Imprenta de Juan R. Navarro, v, [7]-123 pp., 4 plates, 2 folded maps. [San Diego to the Colorado-Gila River confluence.] [Includes map: "Plano de la confluencia de los rios Gila y Colorado y del curso de este ultimo hasta donde lo corta la linea que divide las publicas de Mexico y los Estados Unidos. En este plano van indicadas todas las operaciones que hizo la comision mexicana para levitarlo. Cópia del que presentó al Sr. Cral D. Pedro García-Conde, como comisario de dicha comision el agrimensor de la misma José Salazar Ilarregui [sic] Año de 1850". Scale 1:10,000.] [See also under Whipple.] [In Spanish.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES S47 WAGNER-CAMP 190 WHEAT III:691 [map]

Saleeby, J. B.

- 1986 24.170 [Corridor] C-2 central California offshore to Colorado Plateau (R. C. Speed, coordinator). *Geological Society of America, Centennial Continent/Ocean Transect #10*, 2 sheets, Explanatory text, by J. B. Saleeby, 63 pp. [With contributions by R. C. Speed, M. C. Blake, R. W. Allmendinger, P. B. Gans, R. W. Kistler, D. C. Ross, D. A. Stauber, M. L. Zoback, A. Griscom, D. S. McCulloch, A. H. Lachenbruch, R. B. Smith, and D. P. Hill.] [California-Nevada-Utah.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"]

Saltus, R. W.

- 1982 24.171 A description of Bouguer anomaly and isostatic residual colored gravity maps of the southwestern Cordillera. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-0839*, 8 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"]

Santa Fe see Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System

Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company

- 1981 24.172 Geologic map of Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company mineral holdings in northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Miscellaneous Map Series, MM-88-A*, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"]

Sargent, K. A., AND Roggensack, Kurt

- 1984 11.12018 Map showing outcrops of pre-Quaternary ash-flow tuffs and volcaniclastic rocks, Basin and Range Province, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 93-4119-E*, 2 sheets, text 54 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Sass, J. H.; Diment, W. H.; Lachenbruch, A. H.; Marshall, B. V.; Monroe, R. J.; Moses, T. H., Jr.; AND Urban, T. C.

- 1976 24.173 A new heat-flow contour map of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 76-756*, 24 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|
-

Sauck, W. A., AND Sumner, J. S.

- 1971 24.174 *Residual aeromagnetic map of Arizona*. University of Arizona.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|
-

Scarborough, Robert B.

- 1985 11.3583 Geologic cross-sections of western Arizona Basin and Range with accompanying geologic maps and other information. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 85-2*, [9] pp., 27 sheets.
- 1985 24.175 *Map of post-15-M.Y. volcanic outcrops in Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|
- 1986 24.176 Map of mid-Tertiary (40-15 M.Y.) volcanic, plutonic, and sedimentary rock outcrops in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Map 20*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Scarborough, Robert B., AND Coney, Michael L.

- 1982 24.177 (COMPILERS) *Index of published geologic maps of Arizona 1903 to 1982*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 6 plates and errata sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Scarborough, Robert B., AND McGarvin, Thomas

- 1984 24.178 Update of published geologic maps of Arizona (Nos. 1-43) November 1982-June 1984. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology Open-Rile Report 84-5*, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Scarborough, Robert B.; Menges, Christopher M.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

- 1983 11.6210 Map of Basin and Range (post 15 m.y.a.) exposed faults, grabens, and basalt-dominated volcanism in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 83-21*, 2 sheets, scale 1:500,000, text [25] pp.
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Schmidt, J. M. F. [Schmidt, Johann Marius Friedrich]

- 1820 25.1207 *America. Gezeichnet vom Professor J. M. F. Schmidt. Berlin bei Simon Schropp et C^o 1820.* ("Franz, Sc.") ["Alt Californien" and "Neu Navarra" are separated by "Californischer Meerbusen". "Colorado Fl." is generally drawn from headwaters to the head of the gulf; "Gila Fl" meets the Colorado at its mouth at the head of the gulf. "Martyrs Fl" is depicted with dashed lines to the west of the Colorado, also meeting the Colorado at its mouth at the head of the gulf.] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:339

Schmidt, Julius H. von; Keddie, Arthur W.; AND Gibbes, Charles Drayton

- 1869 25.1362 *Map of the States of California and Nevada. Carefully Compiled from the Latest Authentic Sources. California by Julius H. von Schmidt, Arth^{ur}. W. Keddie, and C. D. Gibbes, C.E's. Nevada by Chas. Drayton Gibbes C.E. Comprising Information obtained from the U.S. Coast and Land Surveys, State Geological Surveys, by Prof. J. D. Whitney, Railroad Surveys and the Results of Explorations Made by Brevet lieut. Col. R. S. Williamson, U.S.A.[,] Henry De Groot, C. D. Gibbes, and Others. Published by Warren Holt. No. 411 Kearny Street. San Francisco, Cal. 1869.* ("S. Benton Linton Formerly of the U.S. Coast Survey Draughtsman & Lithographer 148½ S. Fourth Street Philadelphia, Pa.") [A very detailed map. "Colorado River" is shown between a point just south of the lower international boundary with Mexico and on the northern end passing off the map to the east precisely on the 36th parallel. Includes numerous place names and mining districts. Just to the east of the Arizona-Nevada common point "Yampa Creek" is shown as a tributary to the Colorado, having run into and from "Red Lake" in "Hualpai Val." The Colorado River at this point is marked "Supposed Head of Navigation".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1202
- 1876 25.1363 *Map of the States of California and Nevada. Carefully Compiled from the Latest Authentic Sources. California by Julius H. von Schmidt, Arth^{ur}. W. Keddie, and C. D. Gibbes, C.E's. Nevada by Chas. Drayton Gibbes C.E. Comprising Information obtained from the U.S. Coast and Land Surveys, State Geological Surveys, by Prof. J. D. Whitney, Railroad Surveys and the Results of Explorations Made by Brevet lieut. Col. R. S. Williamson, U.S.A.[,] Henry De Groot, C. D. Gibbes, and Others. Published by Warren Holt. No. 717 Montgomery Street. San Francisco, Cal. 1876.* ("S. B. Linton, Engr. & Lithogr. 148½ S. 4th Street. Philadelphia".) ("Engraved by S. B. Linton, 148 S. 4th St. Phila.") [A very detailed map. "Colorado River" is shown between a point just south of the lower international boundary with Mexico and on the northern end passing off the map to the east at approximately 36°10' N. Includes numerous place names and mining districts. Just to the east of the Arizona-Nevada common point "Yampa Creek" is shown as a tributary, having run into and from "Red Lake" in "Hualpai Val.", but its confluence with the Colorado is just off the map. The Colorado River at this point is marked "Supposed Head of Navigation".]

Schmölder, B. [Schmölder, Bruno]

- NO DATE 25.914 *The emigrant's guide to California : describing its geography, agricultural and commercial resources, containing a well arranged list of the commodities most desirable for exporting to that country, with a table of the duties : Also, some useful information for commanders of vessels, and for the overland travellers through Texas, together with a valuable map, on which the various routes are traced, and an*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

authentic sketch of San Francisco : to which is appended the governor of California's (Colonel Mason's) official despatches concerning the gold districts. London: Pelham Richardson, 65 pp., map. [1849.] [Map: "Map of California and the country east from the Pacific." "R. Colorado" is rather crudely shown, as are various emigrant routes. Wheat remarks, "This 'valuable' map is perhaps the worst map of California that appeared during 1849."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:608 [map; with illustration facing p. 65]

- NO DATE 25.1018 *Neueste Special-Karte der westlichen u. südlichen Theile von Nord Amerika. Die neuesten Gebiete der Union und die Vereinigten Staaten von Mexico. aus den neuesten Quellen veröffentlicht durch M^o. Landrath Cap^t. B. Schmölder in Californien.* ("Lithogr. bei M. Frommann in Darmstadt.") [Caption: "Zumpract. Wegweiser für Auswanderernach Nord-Amerika. *Zuhaben-in* Darmstadt bei M. Frommann, in Worms bei Steinkühl & Schmith, in New-York in der Redaction der „Deutschen Schmeltpost“ in New-Orleans i. d. R. d. „Deutschen Couriers“ in S^t. Louis i. d. R. d. „Anzeiger des Westen“ und bei Franksen & Wösselhöf in San Francisco *Ober Californien bei der Germania-Compagnie.*"] [1849.] [This map accompanied various eds. of Schmölder's *Neuer praktischer Wegweiser für Auswanderer nach Nord-Amerika in drei Abtheilung mit Karten, Plänen und Ansichten* (Mainz: Le Roux'sche Hofbuchhandlung); see for example Schmölder, 1849, ITEM NO. 2.17356.] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted along an essentially straight course between "Golf von Californien" and "Rio Jaquesito" (Little Colorado River). Upstream from that confluence the river is labeled "Rio Zaguunanas" (*sic*), to which "Green R." is a tributary. The confluence of the Little Colorado and Colorado is labeled "P. Bucaretti" (Puerto de Bucareli). "Rio Virgin" is depicted as a tributary to the Colorado from the west. "Rio de los Martires" is depicted west of and nearly parallel to the Colorado as a short river without headwater or confluence.] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:566 [1848]

Schnell, Ed.

- 1862 25.1310 *A Map of the World in Japanese by Ed. Schnell Yokohama February 1862.* 萬國航海圖 [Bankoku kōkaizu]. Colored woodblock print. [Includes box with title in English, thus; else entirely in Japanese.] [This is the corrected and updated edition of the 1858 map by Kango Takeda (武田簡吾). It is not clear whether the information with WHEAT V:1056 ("Takeda 1862", "Yotsui kokai zu") is confused or in some way further elaborated upon, as he parenthetically notes this as (including square brackets) "(a map of the world with sea routes, originally by John Burr ridge [?] and others, published in England in 1845. Translated by Kango Takeda under the supervision of Gentan Sugita). Edo, Jutokudo, 1862." Note, too, that Wheat makes no mention of Schnell.] [There is also a variant of this map, with the Schnell title box in a different position and with different ornamentation in the form of a right side panel with flags of the world.] [The head of the Gulf of California receives the Colorado River (apparently labeled "三双一メロロ"), which courses figuratively through the Grand Canyon region. The engraved Japanese characters are indistinct enough to ascertain here whether the two principal headwater forks (the Green and Grand Rivers) are labeled, or whether the more southerly/easterly one is meant to be the San Juan River, as there is only one other tributary shown in this area, with its confluence not far downstream from the confluence just mentioned. That third river is either the San Juan or the Little Colorado River. The Gila River is the only other tributary figured.] [In Japanese.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1056 [?]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Schönberg and Co.

- 1866 25.1252 *Schönberg's Map of California, Oregon & Nevada with part of Idaho, Utah & Arizona.* New York: Schönberg and Co. ["Rio Colorado of the West" is depicted from the confluence of "New R." in Mexico (where it passes off the map) and southeastern Utah (where it passes off the map to the east). Hachured markings along the course of the river between the confluence of "Virgen Riv." and the confluence of "Little Colorado R." suggest an encanyoned stretch of the river. "Cataract Cr" is a tributary to the Little Colorado, with "Yampais Village" at the confluence. A short distance downstream from the Colorado-Little Colorado confluence is a short tributary (not labeled) from the southeast; and north of the confluence are two short tributaries (not labeled) from the northwest. North of the Utah-Arizona boundary the Colorado is on an east-west course, depicted by a dotted line, passing off the map to the east. "Muddy R." is shown as a tributary to the Virgin, and Las Vegas Wash (not labeled) is shown between "Las Vegas" and the Colorado River south of "Callville".]
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT V:1147](#)

Schuchert, Charles

- 1955 24.179 *Atlas of paleogeographic maps of North America.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 177 pp.
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76](#)] [[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"](#)]

Seaman, Rob

- 2013 25.915 The meaning of a day. *In:* Seago, John H., Seaman, Robert L., Seidelmann, P. Kenneth, and Allen, Steven L. (eds.), *Requirements for UTC and Civil Timekeeping on Earth : proceedings of a colloquium addressing a continuous time standard, held May 29-31, 2013 at the Jefferson Scholars Foundation, Charlottesville, Virginia.* San Diego: Univelt, Inc., for American Astronautical Society, AAS 13-515, 15 pp. (Volume: American Astronautical Society, Science and Technology Series, Volume 115.) [Includes an annotated reduced-scale reproduction of Oskar J. W. Hansen's "Safety Island" star map at Hoover Dam (*i.e.*, at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza on the Nevada side).]

Sekisui, Nagakubo

- 1834 25.1134 *Kaisei Chikyu Bankoku sankai yochi zenzu setsu.* [Revised map of all countries on the globe.] Edo and Osaka: Kochiya Kibei and Akitaya Taemon. [Hand-colored woodblock map; copy in Japanese translation of a world map by Matteo Ricci. Case title: "改正地球萬國全圖". Map title in Japanese characters not available to this bibliography.] [Four rivers are shown converging at the head of the Gulf of California, from the northwest, north, northeast, and east, all of which have headwater forks.] [[In Japanese.](#)]

Servicio Geológico Mexicano

- 2008 11.2342 *Carta geológico-minera Estado de Baja California.* Pachuca, Hidalgo: Servicio Geológico Mexicano, scale 1:500,000, 1 sheet. [[In Spanish.](#)]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Shelton, Hal

- 1997 25.91 Arizona, as from above. *In: American treasures in the Library of Congress.* (Introduction by Garry Wills; Rachel Tsutsumi and Margaret E. Wagner, eds.) New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., in association with the Library of Congress, pp. 114-115.

Shelton, William Arthur

- 1913 25.657 *Atlas of railway traffic maps.* Chicago: LaSalle Extension University, 24 maps. ("This Atlas of Railway Traffic Maps is one of a series of texts on Interstate Commerce and Railway Traffic. The grouping of traffic territories for rate adjustments shown in this atlas is explained in the treatises devoted to freight classification and rates and forming a part of the course in Interstate Commerce and Railway Traffic." [title-page]) [See Map 22, "Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe".]

Sherwood, Neely and Jones [firm]

- 1810 25.1526 *The World on Mercator's Projection.* ("Alex. MacPherson, del.") ("Cooper Sculp.") ("Published Oct. 1, 1810, by Sherwood, Neely & Jones, N^o20, Paternoster Row, London.") ["California" is separated from Mexico (not labeled) by "G. of California". A river (not labeled) arrives at the head of the gulf, which has two headwater forks, both from the north. The headwaters are up against a single continental mountain range labeled "Stony Mountains".]

Shibata, Shūzō [新發田収蔵]

- 1852 25.1265 新訂 坤輿略全圖 [Shintei kon'yo ryaku zenzu] [New edition : general map of the world]. (竹口貞齋 [Takeguchi Teisai], engraver.) 江戸 [Edo (*i.e.*, Tokyo)]: 高木耕藏 [Takagi Kōzō], folded woodcut map with text, in board covers. [Date given as 嘉永 5 [Kaei 5].] [Wheat (1959, Volume 3, p. 329, in cartobibliography only, no text mention) cites this map only as "Completely revised Global Map (Shintei Konyo Ryaku Zenzu) by Shuzo Shibata, Tokyo, 1853."] [Only an inadequate digital image seen by Spamer, where in the southwestern part of North America a single river is depicted at the head of the Gulf of California.] [In Japanese.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:797

Shipman, Todd C.; Richard, Stephen M.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

- 2007 11.6221 Geologic map of the Fortuna 7½' quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-55, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000, text 9 pp.

Shirley, Rodney W.

[See also [remarks](#) in the introduction to Section 1 of the cartobibliography]

- 1984 25.369 The mapping of the world; early printed world maps, 1472-1700. London: Holland Press, XLVI, 669 pp. (Holland Press Cartographica, Volume 9.)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1987 25.370 The mapping of the world; early printed world maps, 1472-1700. London: Holland Press, XLVI, 669 pp. (Holland Press Cartographica, Volume 9.) [Reprinted with corrections.]
- 1993 25.371 The mapping of the world; early printed world maps, 1472-1700. London: New Holland (Publishers) Ltd., [i-xxiv], IX-XLVI [XLVII], 669 pp. [3rd, revised ed.]
- 2001 25.372 The mapping of the world; early printed world maps, 1472-1700. Riverside, Connecticut: Early World Press, 669 pp. [4th ed.]

Shotts, John, Jr.

- 1980 25.215 *The Grand Canyon : a natural wonder.* Scottsdale, Arizona: John Schotts. ("Map no. JCS-GC-1-80-M".)

Simmons, George C., AND Gaskill, David L.

- NO DATE 10.104 *River runners' guide to the canyons of the Green and Colorado Rivers, with emphasis on geologic features. Volume III. Marble Gorge and Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, for Powell Society, Denver, 132 pp. (Powell Centennial Volume 3.) [1st printing 1969?; one reprinting known, often cited with 1972 date.] [Cover stock differs between printings; title-page and verso identical in both printings. Printings identifiable by tint in cover color photo: 1st printing bluish, 2nd printing yellowish. Library of Congress Control Number in both printings is 79-89881, but this number and variants of it (even searching for simple transpositions and similar errors) are not in the LC catalogue. LC catalogue indicates LCCN 74-176083 for "[1969?]" printing.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 1-3"| FQ8:403 FQ9:544 FQ9A:87 FQ10:314 FQ11:371 FQ13:405 FQ15:462 FQ16:184 FQ17:420 FQ18:345 FQ24/2:1061 [?]GUIDON 542

Simon, Ruth B.

- 1972 24.180 Seismicity. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 48-51.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-5"|

Simpson, J. H. [Simpson, James H.]

- 1869 25.979 *The shortest route to California illustrated by a history of explorations of the Great Basin of Utah with its topographical and geological character and some account of the Indian tribes.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 58 pp., map. [Text is extralimital to this bibliography. See map: *Explorations of Capt. J. H. Simpson, Corps of Topl. Engrs. U.S.A. in 1859. Across the Great Basin of Utah.* ("T. Sinclair, lith. Philada.") "Great Colorado" is depicted generally in the Grand Canyon region; the Little Colorado River is absent.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES S504 WHEAT IV:1000 [map; with illustration facing p. 137]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Sitgreaves, L. [Sitgreaves, Lorenzo]

- 1853 25.916 Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers. Washington: Robert Armstrong, Public Printer, *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59, Serial 668*, 198 pp. + plates. [Farquhar (1953, p. 15) cites, "The plates in some copies do not conform to the lists." The comment may pertain to both editions (1853, 1854), but Plate 14 was not published, thus adding confusion to some catalogues.] [With respect to the Colorado River, the accompanying map depicts the lower Colorado between Ogden's Landing and the confluence of both the "Rio Virgen" and "Yampay Creek", north [sic] of which the Colorado, before passing off the top of the map, is labeled "Great Cañon".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-42, 2-19| FARQUHAR 16a FQ3:237 FQ4:196 FQ5:167 FQ8:404 FQ31:55 FQ32:181 GUIDON 546 HOWES S521 STORM 3809 WAGNER-CAMP 230:1 WHEAT III:763 [map; with illustration facing p. 10]
-

Siwec, Benjamin R.

- 2004 11.9189 Geologic map of the northern Hualapai Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 04-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
-

Sky High Maps

- 2003 25.320 *Photographic satellite map : Lake Powell. Map 1—Glen Canyon Dam to Rocky Creek Bay, lake level 3610 feet (full: 3700 feet). Including: Page, Wahweap Marina, Padre Bay, Navajo Canyon, and Antelope Point Marina.* Avon, Colorado: Sky High Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Scale 1 inch = ca. 0.63 mile.]
- 2004 25.229 *Lake Mohave and surrounding area : photographic satellite map.* Avon, Colorado: Sky High Maps, 1 sheet (2 sides).
- 2004 25.344 *Lake Mead/Las Vegas and surrounding area : photographic satellite map : souvenir and boating map.* Avon, Colorado: Sky High Maps, 1 sheet (2 sides).
-

Sky Terrain

- 2007 25.171 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Boulder, Colorado: Sky Terrain, 2nd ed., scale 1:40,000.
- 2011 25.309 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Boulder, Colorado: Sky Terrain, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Cartography by Kent Schulte.) ("Detailed, accurate, and beautiful. 8 USGS quads, 308 miles (495km) of trails; 2 maps at 1: 40,000 scale cover the vast central core of the park.") (Contour interval 100 feet.)
- 2016 25.524 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Boulder, Colorado: Sky Terrain, 5th ed., 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Cartography by Kent Schulte.) ("Waterproof, tear tough, mileage, shaded relief, topography, trail descriptions, full GPS grid, backcountry use areas, 1:40,000 scale, 308 miles (495km) of trails covers the vast central core of the Park".) (Contour interval 100 feet.) [Global Positioning System.]
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Sloss, L. L.; Dapples, E. C.; AND Krumbein, W. C.

- 1960 24.181 *Lithofacies maps : an atlas of the United States and southern Canada*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 108 pp.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|
-

Smith, Benjamin E.

- 1897 25.262 (PREPARER) *The Century atlas of the world*. *In: The Century dictionary and cyclopedia : a work of universal reference in all departments of knowledge with a new atlas of the world*. Volume X. New York: The Century Co., 382 pp. [See map 55, "Arizona and New Mexico".] [NOTE: Includes postal routes; "Talfree" [*sic*, Tolfree] at Grand Canyon.]
- 1914 25.263 (PREPARER) *The Century atlas of the world*. *Revised and enlarged*. *In: The Century dictionary and cyclopedia : with a new atlas of the world : a work of general reference in all departments of knowledge*. Volume XII. New York: The Century Co., 430 pp. [See map 55, "Arizona and New Mexico".] [NOTE: Includes postal routes; "Tolfree" at Grand Canyon.]
-

Smith, C. [Smith, Charles]

- 1849 25.1539 *Map of North America, including part of the West India Island*. London: Published by C. Smith, Mapseller, N^o 172, Strand. 1849. ("Pickett sculpt.") ["R. Colorado" is shown effectively on a straight course southwest from the confluence of "R. Zaguanas" and "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) to the Gulf of California (not labeled) that separates "California" from "Sonora". En route to the gulf it is shown as receiving only the tributaries "R. Jaguesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east and "R. Gila" from the east. Two disjointed rivers (not labeled) parallel the Colorado to the west.]
-

Smith, Eugene I.

- 1984 11.5377 Geologic map of the Boulder Beach quadrangle, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 81*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1998 11.1562 Geologic map of the Boulder Beach quadrangle (portion of). *In: Tanges, Susan E.* (ed.), *Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California*. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 50-52. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]
-

Smith, J. Calvin

- 1846 25.1152 *A new map for travelers through the United States of America showing the railroads, canals & stage roads. with the distances, by J. Calvin Smith*. New-York: Sherman and Smith. [Registered 1846 in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Southern District of New York, but the Library of Congress' copy has a handwritten notation across its top margin, "254. Deposited in the Clerks Office for the District of New York

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

December 31, 1845.”] [The inset map, “Map of Oregon[,] Northern California[,] Santa Fé &,” displays “Rio Colorado of the Gulf of California” on an effectively straight southwestward course from headwaters on “Green R.” and “Grand R.” to the confluence of “Rio Virgen”, which is positioned more than a hundred miles due southwest of the confluence of “R. Yaquesilla” (Little Colorado River). Also labeled is “Nabajoa R.” (San Juan River). The Colorado along its course between a point north of the San Juan and the Virgen follows the east side of an unlabeled table land.]

- 1850 25.1291 *Map of North America by J. Calvin Smith.* (“Published by J. Disturnell, 102 Broadway, New York, 1850.”) [Includes an inset, “Map of the Gold Region California”.] [“G. of California” separates “Lower California” from “Sonora & Sinaloa”. “Rio Colorado” is shown between the head of the gulf and headwaters in “Upper California”, including “Grand R.” and “Oregon”, including “Green R.” “Nabajoa” (San Juan River) is shown as a tributary; a tributary (not labeled) presumably the Little Colorado River is shown southwest of there, coming from the east before turning north to the Colorado. Opposite the confluence of the latter is depicted a large plateau-like area (not labeled). West of there is “R. Virgen” coming from the northeast before turning southeast to join the lower Colorado. A tributary (not labeled) from the northeast is presumably the Bill Williams River. “Rio Gila” has its confluence with the Colorado just north of the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:692

- 1862 25.619 *The New Naval and Military Map of the United States Published by J. Calvin Smith. Author of Harper’s Gazetteer, Colton’s County Map of the U.S.[,] Traveller’s Guide & 1862.* (“J. M. Atwood, Map Engraver 517 Minor St. Philadelphia Pa.”) (“Entered according to Act of Congress in the Year 1862 by Robert P. Smith in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the U.S. for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.”) [New Mexico (territory) is shown divided into counties; the Grand Canyon region lies principally within Rio Ariba and Santa Ana counties where the Rio Colorado is drawn in only conjecturally. The Beale Wagon Road (not labeled) is depicted, as is also in the south of the territory the Overland Mail Route.]

Smith, James Perrin

- 1916 11.5899 *Geological map of the State of California.* California State Mining Bureau, 1 sheet.

Smith, Stephanie

- 2015 25.478 *The Colorado Plateau.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 1 sheet. (“Celebrating 30 Years; Grand Canyon Trust.”) [*State 1*: poster size, scale 1 inch = ca. 33 miles. *State 2*: smaller, folded version.]
- 2017 25.529 *The Grand Canyon.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 1 sheet. [Grand Canyon National Park.] [Stated 1st ed. *State 1*: 18 × 36 inches, scale 1 inch = 5 miles. *State 2*: 11¾ × 24 inches, scale 1 inch = ca. 7½ miles.]
- 2018 25.632 *The Grand Canyon.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 2nd ed., 1 sheet. [Grand Canyon National Park.] [11¾ × 24 inches, scale 1 inch = ca. 7½ miles.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge

- 1834 25.645 *A map of the principal rivers shewing their courses, countries, and comparative lengths.* London: Baldwin and Cradock, 1 sheet. (Engraved by Thomas Starling.) [Of note is depicted (in upper-right inset) "Colorado", with dashed-line course, in "California".] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, [ITEM NO. 2.28944](#)), in which this plate is reproduced.]
- 1852 25.1073 *North America Sheet XV Utah, New Mexico, Texas, California, &c. and the northern states of Mexico.* ("Published under the Superintendence of the Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge". "J. & C. Walker Sculp^t:".) [Labels include "Gulf of California Discovered in 1534, and called the Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is shown conjecturally between the gulf and the confluence of "Green R." and "R. Grand". Tributaries to the Colorado are, from north to south, "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east, "Sevier R." (imaginary, reaching the Colorado from the north, including a dotted-line reach in its mid-course labeled "Probable Course"), "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River, from the east), "Rio Virgin" (from the northwest), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River, from the northeast), and "R. Gila" (from the east). At the confluence of the Colorado and Yaquesila is a point location labeled "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [*NOTE:* For 1853 ed. see Cox ([ITEM NO. 25.1074](#)).]

Spencer, Jon E., AND Richard, Stephen M.

- 2015 11.9191 Index of geologic maps available from the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 15-01, v 1.1*, 32 pp.
- 2015 11.11143 Index of geologic maps available from the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 15-01, version 1.2*, 32 pp.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Shenk, Jonathan D.

- 1986 24.182 Map showing areas in Arizona with elevated concentrations of uranium. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 86-11*, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet. [Superseded by Open-File Report 90-5 (Spencer *et al.*, 1990, [ITEM NO. 24.183](#)).]
 ☰ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"](#)

Spencer, Jon E.; Ferguson, C. A.; Pearthree, Philip A., AND Richard, S. M.

- 2007 11.2103 Geologic map of the Boundary Cone 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-54, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000, text 23 pp.

Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Gootee, Brian F.; AND Tosdal, Richard M.

- 2016 11.13935 Geologic map of the Dome Rock Mountains SW 7½' quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-116*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

- 2015 11.13934 Geologic map of the Cross Roads 7½' quadrangle and the southern part of the Gene Wash 7½' quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona, and San Bernardino County, California.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-111, version 1.0, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Spencer, Jon E.; Richard, Stephen M.; Johnson, Bradford J.; Love, Diane S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

2013 11.6222 Geologic map of the Artillery Peak and Rawhide Wash 7½' quadrangles, Mohave and La Paz Counties, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-100, version 1.0, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.*

Spencer, Jon E.; Shenk, Jonathan D.; AND Duncan, John T.

1990 24.183 Map showing areas in Arizona with elevated concentrations of Uranium. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-5, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet.* [Supersedes Open-File Report 86-11 (Spencer and Shenk, 1986, [ITEM NO. 24.182](#)).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"](#)]

Spencer, Jon E.; Youberg, Ann; Love, Diane; Pearthree, Philip A.; Steinke, Theodore R.; AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

2015 11.9190 Geologic map of the Bouse and Ibex Peak 7½' quadrangles, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-107, version 2.0, scale 1:24,000.*

Starr Map Co.

2004 25.168 *Discovery map : Grand Canyon, Williams and Historic Route 66, Arizona : souvenir map and guide.* Anacortes, Washington: Starr Map Co., "1st Edition".

2006 25.169 *Discovery map : Flagstaff and vicinity, Arizona : souvenir map and guide.* Anacortes, Washington: Starr Map Co., 6th ed.

Stanton, Robert Brewster

1908 25.172 *Diagram showing the history of the exploration[,] navigation and survey : Grand and other cañons of the Colorado River of the West from 1540 to 1908.* New York: Robert Brewster Stanton, 1 sheet. ["Special Note. The complete record of the navigation of the Lower Colorado River, below the Grand Cañon, is not intended to be given here. The records of Alarçon, Johnson and Ives are only given as they were the most prominent." Also: "This diagram does not attempt to give the names of every trapper or hunter that has been to the Colorado, but only the REAL EXPEDITIONS that have Explored, Surveyed & Navigated the River in Boats THROUGH THE GREAT CAÑONS."]

Steele, Oliver G.

1849 25.957 *Steele's western guide book, and emigrant's directory; containing different routes through the states of New York, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minesota, etc., etc. : with descriptions of the climate, soil, productions, &c. With an appendix containing the routes to Oregon and California. With maps.* [No imprint] ("Lith. of Hall & Mooney, Buffalo"), 72 pp., 2 maps. [See map: "Map of Routes to

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

California and Oregon". "Rio Colorado" is delineated between "Rio Gila" and headwaters.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:645 [map of routes; with illustration facing p. 89]

Steiger, W. T.

- 1854 25.598 *Diagram of the United States of America, Mexico, the West India Islands and Isthmus of Darien. showing proposed routes of the Pacific rail road and its Branches in connection with the various systems of existing and unfinished rail roads from the Mississippi valley to the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts. By W. T. Steiger, General Land Office. 1854. ("Lith. by A. Hoen & C^o, Baltimore.")*. [The "Rio Colorado" is only generally sketched, without meanders, with a great arc through the area where the Grand Canyon is situated. Except for "R. Gila", other tributaries are shown but not labeled. The proposed railway along the 35th parallel is sketched in only as a reasonably straight line through the northern part of "New Mexico" (territory) and is there labeled as "Main Track M^s to Memphis Branch"; it passes close by the Colorado, including passing through the southernmost tip of what later would be the state of Nevada. The 32nd parallel route is drawn in almost as a straight line, labeled "Don Ana Southern Route".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:815

Steinke, Theodore R.

- 1997 11.15408 Geologic map of the eastern Plomosa Pass area, northern Plomosa Mountains, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 97-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:3,570.

[Steptoe, Edward J., AND Ingalls, Rufus]

- 1855 25.966 Map Showing the different routes travelled over by the Detachments of the overland Command in the Spring of 1855 from Salt Lake City, Utah to the Bay of San Francisco" ("Ackerman Lith. 319 Broadway N.Y."). *Accompanying*: [Appendix] A 2. *From*: Report of the Secretary of War. *In*: Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-fourth Congress. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 1*, pp. 156-168. [Also published as *House Executive Document 1*.] [Appendix A 2 is a report to Major General Thomas S. Jesup, dated "Benicia, California, August 25, 1855", concerning Ingalls' "duties connected with the overland command of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel E. J. Steptoe", between Fort Leavenworth, Kansas Territory and "Great Salt Lake City". Notes, "Enclosed herewith is a map of the whole region of country lying west of the Wahsatch range of mountains to the Pacific coast, between the 31st and 43d parallels of latitude. This map has been prepared with great care from the best maps and reports that have been published, and from notes and drawings taken by myself and other officers of Colonel Steptoe's command." (p. 156). On the map, "Rio Colorada" [*sic*] is shown between a stylized head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) to the confluence of "Rio Virgen", east of which the Colorado is shown (in the western Grand Canyon area at the eastern edge of the map) vaguely following a northwestward route to that confluence. "Lt. Mowry's Route" is shown between "G.S. Lake City" to "Los Angeles", passing through "Las Vegas". Also shown are desert routes between San Diego and Fort Yuma.] [*NOTE*: Appendices A 1 and A 2 [see *ITEM NOS.* 2.29136, 2.29137] are often confusingly cited

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

under variations of a single, contrived title that makes this item difficult to locate. For example, Wheat's (Volume IV, pp. 210-211) citation of this map, crediting Steptoe as its creator, indicates, "Published in 'Report of Captain Rufus Ingalls of the march of Colonel Steptoe from Fort Leavenworth to California' . . .", citing pp. 152-168 of the Senate and House Executive Documents.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:868 [with illustration facing p. 28; credited to Steptoe]

Sterzinger, L.

1994 25.92 *Map of counties served by Colorado River water.* Sterzinger Cartography.

Steven, T. A.; Smedes, H. W.; Prostka, H. J.; Lipman, P. W.; AND Christiansen, R. L.

1972 24.184 Upper Cretaceous and Cenozoic igneous rocks. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 229-232.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"]

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1983 10.26 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 107 pp. [Later accompanied by a single-leaf "Postscript: A river once more", dated July, 1983; and Errata. Also distributed later with single-leaf "Grand Canyon update: 1 November, 1983", regarding spillover water releases from Glen Canyon Dam].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"]
FQ14:138A, 138B

1984 10.29 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 2nd ed., 107 pp.

1985 10.83 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, revised 2nd ed., 107 pp.

1986 10.30 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, revised 2nd ed., 107 pp. [2nd printing?]

1987 10.31 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 3rd ed., 115 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:576 FQ17:447A

1995 10.32 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 4th ed., 115 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:328 FQ11:392A FQ13:426A

1997 10.33 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 5th ed., 115 pp. [1st printing erroneously marked on title-page verso "Fifth edition, 5th printing, 1997". 2nd printing, 1998.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:392B FQ13:426B

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1999 10.34 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 6th ed., 115 pp. [Title-page erroneously states "Fifth Edition"; verso indicates "Sixth edition, 1st printing, 1999". 2nd printing 2002. 3rd printing 2003.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:483 [?]FQ16:197 ["1993", "as new"] FQ17:447B FQ18:366
- 2013 10.77 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2013 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 144 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide.*] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 7th ed.] [Also a web-accessible supplementary document: Stevens, Larry, *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A River Runner's Map and Guide to its Natural and Human History : Complete and Fully Numbered Reference List for the 2013 Edition*, http://www.grandcanyonwildlands.org/public/River_Guide_References.pdf, xxi pp. (Cover title for this supplement: *References : the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: River Map and Guide.*)] [NOTE: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Myers, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.938
- 2014 10.81 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2014 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 144 [148] pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide.*] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 8th ed.] [Title-page specifies "2014 Edition", title-page verso indicates "2nd Printing 2014" (*i.e.*, 2nd printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages [145-148] added for notes; and improved color and contrast in photographs.] [NOTE: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]
- 2016 10.84 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2016 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide.*] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 9th ed.] [Title-page specifies "2016 Edition", title-page verso indicates "3rd Printing 2016" (*i.e.*, 3rd printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated.] [NOTE: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]
- 2017 10.92 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide.*] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

sequence, the 10th ed.] [Title-page verso indicates "4rd Printing 2017 [*sic*]" (*i.e.*, 4th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated.] [*NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

- 2019 10.116 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide.*] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 11th ed.] [Title-page verso indicates "5th Printing 2019" (*i.e.*, 5th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated.] [*NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

Stewart, John H., AND Carlson, J. E.

- 1978 24.185 Generalized maps showing distribution, lithology, and age of Cenozoic igneous rocks in the western United States. *In*: Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), *Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 263-264.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-5"](#)
- 1978 11.690 *Geologic map of Nevada.* U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000, 2 sheets.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20](#)

Stieler, Adolf

- 1825 25.681 *Hand-Atlas über alle Theile der Erde und über das Weltgebäude.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. [See map 46b, "Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America entw. u. gez. v. [entworfen und gezeichnet von] Heinrich Hübbe 1825.] [The river, "Colorado", is drawn in rather simply between the river "Jaquesila" and "B. v. Californien". Also of note is that the head of the gulf also receives, from the east, the river "Gila" and, from the west, delineated by a dashed line, the river "de los Martires".] [*In German.*]
- 1835 25.684 *Hand-Atlas Über Alle Theile Der Erde Und Über Das Weltgebäude : nach dem neuesten Zustande.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. [See map 46b, "Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America entw. u. geog. v. Ad. St. 1834. Einige Zuslitze von H. Bgs. [Heinrich Berghaus], 1835."] [The river, "Colorado", is drawn in rather simply between the river "Jaquesila" and "B. v. Calif". Also of note is that the head of the gulf also receives, from the east, the river "Gila".] [*In German.*]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT II:406](#) [as "1834"; with illustration facing p. 149]
- 1848 25.1144 *Verein-Staaten von Nord-America, Mexico, Yucatan u. A.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. ("Entw. u. ges [entworfen und gezeichnet von] von Fr. v. Stülpnagel." "Gestochen v. C. Metzgeroth.") ("Ausgabe in 65 BLN^o LVI. (Steiler's Hand Atlas No 46^b).") ["Colorado" is depicted only very generally, along a straight course, between the head

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

of "Golf von Californien" and the confluence of "Green" and "Grand". Tributaries are "San Juan", "Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "Virgen", and "Gila".] [In German.]

- 1860 25.1145 *Verein-Staaten von Nord-America, Mexico, Yucatan u. A.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. ("Entw. u. ges [entworfen und gezeichnet von] von Fr. v. Stülpnagel u. Herm. Berghaus." "Gestochen v. C. Metzgeroth.") ("Ausgabe in 65 BLN^o LVI. (Steiler's Hand Atlas No 46^b).") [The course of "Rio Colorado" is redrawn as compared to the 1848 ed., between the head of "G. v. Californien. Mar Bermejo. Roth's Meer." and the confluence of "Green Flusse" and "Grand F". In the Grand Canyon area the course is drawn on a more or less straight line on a west-southwesterly course between the confluence of the "Colorado Chiquito" and "Virgen".] [In German.]
- 1905 25.166 *Stieler's Hand-Atlas : 100 karten in kupferstich mit 162 nebenkar ten, hrsg. von Justus Perthes' geographischer anstalt in Gotha.* Gotha: J. Perthes, 237 pp., 100 double maps. [Numerous other editions. Also note Review of this edition by Frederick J. H. Merrill (1906).] [In German.]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Merrill, 1906, ITEM NO. 30.417

Stipp, Thomas F., AND Beikman, Helen M.

- 1959 24.186 Map of Arizona showing oil, gas, and exploratory wells, pipelines, and areas of igneous and metamorphic rocks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-201*, scale 1:500,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Strand, Rudolph G.

- 1962 11.5895 (COMPILER) *Geologic map of California, Olaf P. Jenkins edition, San Diego-El Centro sheet.* California Resources Agency, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet, text 4 pp. (GAM-015.) [El Centro portion of sheet includes Arizona; geological coloring only in California.]

Stratton, R. B. [Stratton, Royal B.]

- 1858 25.1282 *Captivity of the Oatman girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton.* New-York: Printed for the author, 290 pp. [The untitled map (p. 20) depicts the area pertaining to the subject of the book, which shows "New Mexico" and the lower portion of "Colorado R." between Mexico and the supposed confluence of "Mohave R." northwest of the confluence of "Williams Fork". The map did not appear in the first ed. of this title (Stratton, 1857, ITEM NO. 2.29291) but it appears in numerous subsequent eds.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:935 [map]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Sullivan, Maurice S.

- 1934 25.929 *The travels of Jedediah Smith : a documentary outline including the journal of the great American pathfinder.* Santa Ana, California: Fine Arts Press, 195 pp. [See pp. 15, 27, 28, 145-147, 179; notes 29, 54; illustrations following p. 17; map.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES S1127
- 1992 25.930 *The travels of Jedediah Smith : a documentary outline, including his journal.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 195 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Sullivan (1934). "The 1839 map by David H. Burr, probably based on a sketch or notes by Jedediah Smith, is omitted from this Bison Book edition because it could not be reproduced legibly." (title-page verso)]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:363
-

Sumira, Sylvia

- 2014 25.345 *Globes : 400 years of exploration, navigation and power.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 224 pp. [Heavily illustrated volume. Terrestrial globes, whose illustrations as published by Sumira show in some fashion the portion of the earth wherein lies the lower Colorado River region, are listed as follows. In turn, these illustrate the improvements, or the continuing ambiguity, of the cartographic portrayal of southwestern portion of North America, as seen on globes. See: "Terrestrial Globe Gores, 1507; Martin Waldseemüller" (pp. 44-45); "Terrestrial and Celestial Globe Gores, c. 1560; François Demongenet" (pp. 62-63); "Terrestrial Globe, 1606/21; Willem Jansz Blaeu" (pp. 74-75); "Pocket Globe, c. 1679; Joseph Moxon" (pp. 88-89); "Terrestrial Globe, 1728; Johann Gabriel Doppelmayr" (pp. 110-111); "Pocket Globe, c. 1730; John Senex" (pp. 118-119); "Pocket Globe, 1731; Richard Cushee" (pp. 120-121); "Terrestrial Globe, 1730; Richard Cushee", pp. 122-124; "Terrestrial Globe, c. 1766; George Adams" (pp. 144-145); "Pocket Globe, 1779; Nicolas Lane" (pp. 154-155); "Pocket Globe, 1819; Thomas Lane" (pp. 182-183); "Terrestrial Globe, 1831; Newton & Berry" (pp. 188-189); "Terrestrial Globes; Abraham Nathan Myers, Dissected globe, c. 1866 . . . Cardboard cut-out globe, c. 1875" (pp. 206-209); "Terrestrial Globe, after 1884; W. & A. K. Johnston" (pp. 214-215).]
-

Sumner, John S.; Schmidt, J. S.; AND Aiken, C. L. V.

- 1976 24.187 Free-air gravity anomaly map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 7-12, Plate 2 in Map Supplement slipcase.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"]
-

Sutphin, Hoyt B., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

- 1983 24.188 Structural control of breccia pipes on the southern Marble Plateau, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-908*, 6 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:50,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1988 24.189 Map showing structural control of breccia pipes on the southern Marble Plateau, north-central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1778*, 2 sheets; Sheet 1, Northern part, scale 1:50,000; Sheet 2, Southern part, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"]
- 1989 24.190 Map of locations of collapse-breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-550*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"]

Sweetser, M. F.

- 1892 25.931 *King's handbook of the United States. Planned and edited by Moses King.* Buffalo, New York: Moses King Corporation, 939 pp. [See maps, pp. 8, 462; and "Arizona; the Apache State", pp. 53-58.]

Sykes, Godfrey Glenton

- 1937 25.932 The Colorado delta. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [*Variant 1* of this publication. See Sykes (1937, [ITEM NO.](#) 2.25806 for extensive notes regarding points.) [Fold-out map (Plate I) inside rear cover: "Map of the Colorado Delta Region Approximate Status of 1933", scale 1:750,000.]
- 1937 25.933 The Colorado delta. *American Geographical Society of New York, Publication 19*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [*Variant 2* of this publication. See Sykes (1937, [ITEM NO.](#) 2.25806 for extensive notes regarding points.) [Fold-out map (Plate I) inside rear cover: "Map of the Colorado Delta Region Approximate Status of 1933", scale 1:750,000.]

T

Tahoe Wood Maps

- NO DATE 25.562 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, U.S.A.* [Reno, Nevada]: [Smart Craft Technologies, Inc.], wood relief map. [Relief based on topographic contours. Places keyed to imprinted symbols. *State 1*: 31 × 16 × 2 inches; 6.5 pounds. *State 2*: 21 × 12 × 2 inches; 3.25 pounds.] [[Seen for sale as new, 2018.](#)]

Tanges, Susan E.

- 1998 10.106 (ED.) Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, 192 pp. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Tanner, H. S. [Tanner, Henry Schenck]

- 1822 25.552 *A map of North America, constructed according to the latest information.* Philadelphia: H. S. Tanner, 1 sheet. [Includes "Puerto Bucarelli" straddling the confluence of the Rio Colorado and Rio Jaquesila. Paralleling the main stream some 80 miles westward is a fragmentary portrayal of "R. of the Sulphurous Pyramids", which may (or may not) connect farther southwest with R. de los Martires that goes to the Pacific north of San Diego. Both the Colorado and the Rio Gila converge at the very head of the Gulf of California.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:350 [with cropped illustration facing p. 81]
- 1825 25.553 *A map of North America, constructed according to the latest information : improved to 1825.* Philadelphia: H. S. Tanner, 1 sheet. [Includes "Puerto Bucarelli" straddling the confluence of the "Rio Colorado" and "Rio Jaquesila". Both the Colorado and the Rio Gila converge at the very head of the Gulf of California.]
- 1826 25.1055 *A map of the United States of Mexico, As organized and defined by the several Acts of the Congress of that Republic, Constructed from a great variety of Printed and Manuscript Documents, by H. S. Tanner. 1826.* Philadelphia: H. S. Tanner, 1 sheet. ("Entered according to Act of Congress, the 10th day of June, 1825, by H.S. Tanner, of the State of Pennsylvania.") [The northwestern portion of the country (today's American Southwest) is simplified from Humboldt's maps (without specific credit). "Rio Colorado" is shown generally, and at the confluence of "Rio Jaquesila" is the label, "Puerto Bucarelo" (Puerto de Bucareli).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:364 ["1825" cited]
- 1834 25.1546 *Mexico & Guatemala: by H. S. Tanner.* ("Philadelphia Published by H. S. Tanner.") ("Entered according to act of Congress, in the year 1834, by H. S. Tanner, in the Clerks Office of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") ["Rio Colorado" is depicted on an effectively straight southwesterly course between undefined headwaters and the head of "Gulf of California" that separates "Lower California" from "Sonora". (In the headwaters, only "R. de los Dolores" is labeled.) Tributaries to the Colorado are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east, "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east-northeast, a short tributary (not labeled; Bill Williams River) from the east, and "R. Gila" from the east. The Colorado is shown arriving at the head of the gulf on a due south course. Also shown to the west of the Colorado, and paralleling it, are two disjointed rivers, "R. of the Sulphur^s Pyram^s" and "R. de los Martires".] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]
- 1836 25.685 *A new universal atlas containing maps of the various empires, kingdoms, states and republics of the world. With a special map of each of the United States, plans of cities &c. Comprehended in seventy sheets and forming a series of one hundred and seventeen maps, plans and sections, By H.S. Tanner.* Philadelphia: Published by the Author, [4] pp., 69 maps. [See "North America.", where "Grand R." becomes "R. Colorado" at an indistinct point (either at the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" or "R. Jaquesita"; it enters the head of the "Gulf of California".] [See also "Mexico & Guatamala: By H. S. Tanner.", which in the Colorado River region differs in that "Rio Colorado" is labeled only at its downstream end, having followed a slightly different route from its headwaters than as shown in the "North America" map. In addition, all of the headwater streams are drawn differently.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:422 ["North America" map; with illustration facing p. 81]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1846 25.1068 *A map of the United States of Mexico, As organized and defined by the several Acts of the Congress of that Republic, Constructed from a great variety of Printed and Manuscript Documents, by H. S. Tanner. Second edition, 1846.* Philadelphia: H. S. Tanner, 1 sheet. ("Entered according to Act of Congress, the 2nd day of April, 1832, by H.S. Tanner, of the State of Pennsylvania.") [The northwestern portion of the country (today's American Southwest) is simplified from Humboldt's maps (without specific credit). "Rio Colorado" is shown generally, and at the confluence of "Rio Jaquesila" is the label, "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [NOTE: The principal features of the frequent new editions of this map were to display changing political boundaries.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:528
- 1846 25.1069 *A map of the United States of Mexico, As organized and defined by the several Acts of the Congress of that Republic, Constructed from a great variety of Printed and Manuscript Documents, by H. S. Tanner. Third edition, 1846.* New York: H. S. Tanner, 1 sheet. ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1846, by H.S. Tanner, in the Clerks Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.") ("Published by H. S. Tanner," [Philadelphia address mostly obliterated on plate].) [The northwestern portion of the country (today's American Southwest) is simplified from Humboldt's maps (without specific credit). "Rio Colorado" is shown generally, and at the confluence of "Rio Jaquesila" is the label, "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [NOTE: The principal features of the frequent new editions of this map were to display changing political boundaries.]
- 1846 25.1229 Mexico & Guatemala: By H. S. Tanner. *In*: Mitchell, S. Augustus, *A new universal atlas containing maps of the various empires, kingdoms, states and republics of the world. With a special map of each of the United States, plans of cities &c. Comprehended in seventy sheets and forming a series of one hundred and seventeen maps, plans and sections.* Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell. ["Lower California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado is depicted as an essentially straight stream between the head of the gulf and headwaters. "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) are tributaries. A tributary (not labeled) is the Bill Williams River. "R. Gila" is a tributary, with its confluence just upstream from the head of the gulf.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:519
- 1847 25.1231 *A Map of the United States of Mexico, As organized and defined by the several Acts of the Congress of that Republic, Constructed from a great variety of Printed and Manuscript Documents by H. S. Tanner. Fourth edition, 1847.* New York: H. S. Tanner. ["Lower California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "R. Zaguanas" and "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River). Other tributaries are "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "Rio Gila". The confluence of the Little Colorado is marked "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:554
- 1847 25.1232 *A Map of the United States of Mexico, As organized and defined by the several Acts of the Congress of that Republic, Constructed from a great variety of Printed and Manuscript Documents by H. S. Tanner. Fifth edition, 1847.* New York: H. S. Tanner. ["Lower California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "R. Zaguanas" and "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River). Other tributaries are "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

River), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "Rio Gila". The confluence of the Little Colorado is marked "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:555

- 1849 25.700 *Map of California[,] New Mexico[,] Texas &c*. New York: H. S. Tanner, folded map in case with case title, *Tanner's Travelling Map of California &c*[.] ["Rio Colorado" is labeled for that part of the river between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of either "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) or "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River). Between Rio Nabajoa and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." the river is labeled "R. Zaguuanas". At the confluence of Rio Jaquesila is marked "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli).]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:647 [with illustration facing p. 85]
- 1850 25.1233 *A Map of the United States of Mexico, As organized and defined by the several Acts of the Congress of that Republic, Constructed from a great variety of Printed and Manuscript Documents by H. S. Tanner. N^o201 Broadway, N. York. 1850.* ["Lower California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "R. Zaguuanas" and "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River); farther north, "Grand R." is a tributary to the Zaguuanas, and "Green R." seems to be a tributary to the Grand. Other tributaries are "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "Rio Gila". The confluence of the Little Colorado is marked "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli).]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:695

Tardieu, J. B. [Tardieu, Jean-Baptiste Pierre]

- 1810 25.675 Carte pour servir au voyage des Cap^{es} Lewis et Clarke, à l'Océan Pacifique. *In*: Gass, Patrick, *Voyage des Capitaines Lewis et Clarke, depuis l'embouchure du Missouri, jusqu'à l'entrée de la Colombia dans l'Océan Pacifique; fait dans les années 1804, 1805 et 1806, par ordre du gouvernement des États-Unis: Rédigé en Anglais par Patrick Gass, employé dans l'expédition; et traduit en Français par A. J. N. Lallemand Avec . . . une carte gravée par J. B. Tardieu.* Paris: Chez Arthus-Bertrand. [This book is not pertinent to this bibliography, but the map by Tardieu, which does not appear in the original English ed., is the first published map pertaining to the Lewis and Clark Expedition. The map is, notably, copied (without credit) from Arrowsmith and Lewis' [not the same Lewis as of the expedition] map, "Louisiana" (see Arrowsmith and Lewis, 1804, [ITEM NO. 25.673](#)), with labeling mostly translated into French. The Tardieu map labels "N^{le} Albion" and "Nouv^{le} Navarre" at the head of the "Golfe de Californie", where *no* river enters it. The mountain spine labeled "Rocky Mountains ou Montagnes Pierreuses" passes directly through the region where the Grand Canyon is situated.] [NOTE: There is a variant, which displays the labels "Nouv^{le} Albion" and "Nouvelle Navarre".] [In French.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:300 [with illustration facing p. 3]

Tardieu, P. (fils aîné) [Tardieu, Pierre Antoine François (eldest son of)]

- 1820 25.1004 *A map of Louisiana and Mexico. Carte de la Louisiane et du Mexique, Dressée par P. Tardieu fils aîné, Gravée par P. A. F. Tardieu pere. Paris 1820.* ("Ecrit par Richomme." "J. Goujon, Marchand de Cartes Géographiques, Rue du Bac N^o 6. New-York, Anth^y Girard Merch^t Agent for the Author.") [Credits include, "The Kingdom of New-Spain has been copied, from the Map of Mexico, published in 1809 by Baron de

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Humboldt.”] [“Rio Colorado” is shown between the head of “G. de California” and (at the top of this map) the confluence of “R. S. Maria” (Bill Williams River?).] [Title in English and French.]

Taylor, Karen

- 1995 9.367 *Grand Canyon map and guide to the South Rim.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 18 pp., fold-out.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:514

Taylor, S. S. [Taylor, Sarah Stewart]

- 2012 25.934 *The Expeditioners and the treasure of Drowned Man’s Canyon.* (Illustrations by Katherine Roy.) Dexter, Michigan: McSweeney’s McMullens, 375 pp. [Young-reader fiction. Story line follows young Expeditioners in search of a lost treasure of gold taken by Spanish soldiers in 1567. Plot takes place mostly in “Northern Arizona”, where near Flagstaff is “Drowned Man’s Canyon” and “Azure Canyon”. A map is somewhat reminiscent of the area of Grand Canyon between Deer Creek and Havasu Canyon, with the canyon of the Colorado River seemingly represented by Azure Canyon, and Havasu Canyon seemingly represented by Drowned Man’s Canyon. (E.E.S.)]

Terra Prints [firm]

- 2015 25.626 *Grand Canyon National Park from space.* [No place]: Terra Prints, 1 sheet. [U.S. Geological Survey Landsat 8 Operational Land Imager photo of Grand Canyon region, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead; image taken in April 2015. Packaged in plastic tube with informational sheet affixed. No imprint or copyright data appear on the print. Informational sheet notes “© 2015 Terraprints.com”. “The image has been sharpened to the sensor’s 15 meter pan-chromatic band to increase detail on the resulting scene.”]

Thayer, Horace

- 1861 25.1573 *Seat of War published by Horace Thayer 34 Beckman St. N. York.* (“Entered according to act of Congress in the Year 1861 by. H. [name eradicated, “Thayer” substituted by hand] in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York.”) [See lower map on sheet, “Diagram of the United States, showing the Political Divisions and the Population The white and colored population being separately shown in the slave states.” “New Mexico” (Territory) is shown with its western angle and is north of “Arizona” (Territory). Rivers are delineated but not labeled. The Colorado River is shown on an effectively straight southwest course from the confluence of the Green and Grand Rivers, then on a straight southerly course to the head of the “Gulf of California”.]

Theuret, D.

- 1853 25.609 *Sketch showing the route of the New Orleans[,] Opelousas & Great Western Rail Road : J. G. Gibbes chief eng’.* [New Orleans, Louisiana]: Lithographie agent D. Theuret, 1

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

sheet, scale 1 inch = 48 miles. ("F. A. Okelomski draftsman"; "Edward Heren, grav. 1853".) [The railroad route is sketched in only generally on a map that depicts rivers and the names of Indian tribes. The route crosses the "Rio Colorado" at "S. Pedro" [position of Yuma].] [NOTE: Lithographer's imprint is in French.]

Thomas, Frank J.

1966 25.935 *The myths of California isle*. Los Angeles: Ten Fingers Press, [48] pp., frontispiece map tipped in. [A miniature book, 2¹³/₁₆ × 2¼ inches. 200 numbered copies.]

Thomas, Jim

2000 10.41 *Grand Canyon : Colorado River trip*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Design and Sales Publishing, Inc., laminated card. [Map, list of rapids, illustrations.]

Thompson, Kathryn S.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Hereford, Richard

1996 24.191 Topographic map showing drainage basins associated with pre-dam terraces in the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-298*, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000.

Thomson see **John Thomson and Co.****Thornton, Mouncie**

1849 25.936 *De la Californie et des côtes de l'océan pacifique : au point de vue de la production de l'or, du commerce et de l'agriculture*. Paris: Comptoir des imprimeurs-unis, 70 pp., map. [See map: "Les Californies. par C. Arnaud. 1849. Dressé et gravée par G. Arnaud." The map crudely displays "Rio Colorado", which enters the head of "Mer Vermeille".] [In French]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:575 [with illustration facing p. 86]

Thrall, Willis

1831 25.1154 *Map of the United States Compiled from the most Authentic Sources*. Hartford: Willis Thrall. [In the area labeled "Internal Provinces of Mexico", nearly the entire region of interest to this bibliography is (in)conveniently overlaid by a table of distances between Washington, D.C., and various cities and towns across the country. "R. Colorado of the West" is seen meeting the head of the "Gulf of California". "R. Gila" meets the northeasternmost part of the gulf, below the mouth of the Colorado. "R. Martires" is shown flowing parallel to and west of the Colorado before turning southeastward to meet the gulf some distance south of the Colorado and Gila. An inset map of "North America" shows the Colorado from its headwaters on the west side of "Rocky M^{ts}" to the head of the gulf, where also the Gila joins it. (These river are without labels, although other rivers on this inset are labeled.)]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Thurston, Albert G.

- 1915 25.997 *New series. Thurston's travel and mileage map of the highways, cities, towns, railways : absolutely reliable : southern California to Phoenix, Arizona : the desert map, water holes, wells, springs, elevations of mountains and valleys and east to Washington, D. C. via southern all-year-round route. Published by Albert G. Thurston, Pasadena. (Drawn by D. C. McLain.) [Panel title from map: Thurston's auto-highway, mountain and desert map showing towns, railways, and waterholes between Grand Canyon, Williams, Prescott, Barstow, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, Yuma, and Phoenix : published by Western Map and Publishing Co., 250 East 4th St., Los Angeles, El Centro and Pasadena".]* [Upper-right corner of map includes a small inset the displays the "Grand Cañon Route" between a point north of Red Lake to "El Tovar". Map also displays railroads with their section names.]

Time Traveler Maps

- 1999 25.135 *The Colorado Plateau : map and guide to public lands on the Colorado Plateau and its borderlands. Mancos, Colorado: Time Traveler Maps, foldout, 2 sides, scale 1:1,250,000.*
- 2004 25.174 *The Colorado Plateau : map and guide to public lands on the Colorado Plateau and its borderlands. Mancos, Colorado: Time Traveler Maps, 2nd ed., foldout, 2 sides, scale 1:1,250,000.*
- 2005 25.554 *Colorado Plateau adventure : map and directory : a comprehensive collection of the world's most diverse guided adventures. Mancos, Colorado: Time Traveler Maps, foldout, 2 sides (texts on verso), scale 1:1,335,000.*
- 2017 25.555 *Diné Bikéyah : Navajo Lands. Mancos, Colorado: Time Traveler Maps (Ool kili Yik'égó Naaghaai), 3rd ed., 1 sheet, North-South oblique perspective foreshortened, East-West scale 1 inch = ca. 15 miles. [Eastern edge of Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon depicted; on Colorado River only Na'ni'á Hatsoh (Navajo Bridge) is labeled.] [Place names in Navajo and English.]*
- 2018 25.556 *Colorado Plateau and its borderlands. Time Traveler Maps, 4th ed., 1 sheet, scale 1:1,250,000. [In conjunction with the Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association.]*
- 2018 25.559 *John Wesley Powell's 1869 Colorado River exploring expedition : into the unknown. Mancos, Colorado: Time Traveler Maps, 1 sheet, scale 1:900,000. [Green and Colorado Rivers, Green River, Wyoming to mouth of Virgin River, Nevada.] [State 1: Heavy laminated stock, 26 × 36 inches, rolled, poster-style, map with chronological narrative and illustrations; one side. State 2: Heavy laminated paper, 26 × 36 inches, folded to 4⁵/₈ × 10¹/₄ inches, pasted within laminated heavy stock illustrated yapped wrap 5¹/₈ × 10¹/₂ inches; wrap title adds, "Illustrated Map & Adventure Anthology" and blurb, "The most entertaining rendition of Powell's 1869 expedition ever created. A must-have for any Grand Canyon visitor, river rat on the Colorado or dreamer of epic adventures!"; recto same as rolled State 1, verso adds illustrated texts.]*
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sadler, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1366

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Timmons, J. Michael, AND Karlstrom, Karl

- 2007 24.307 *Geologic map of the Butte fault/East Kaibab monocline area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona* (with field data supplemented by Joel Pederson and Matt Anders). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, in cooperation with the New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.
- 2012 24.363 Geologic map of eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona (with field data supplemented by Joel Pederson and Matt Anders). [Accompanies] *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000. [For text volume see Timmons and Karlstrom (2012, item no. 21.5893).] [This map after Timmons and Karlstrom (2007, ITEM NO. 24.307), *Geologic map of the Butte fault/East Kaibab monocline area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Published in cooperation with Geological Society of America, University of New Mexico, New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, Grand Canyon Association, U.S. National Science Foundation, U.S. National Park Service.]

Tobin, Bret D., AND Weary, David J.

- 2004 24.354 Digital engineering aspects of karst map: A GIS version of Davies, W. E., Simpson, J. H., Ohlmacher, G. C., Kirk, W. S., and Newton, E. G., 1984, *Engineering aspects of karst: U.S. Geological Survey, National Atlas of the United States of America*, scale 1:7,500,000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2004-1352*, 1 sheet. [Geographic Information System.]

Trails Illustrated

see also "National Geographic, and Waterford Press", "National Geographic Maps", and "National Geographic Society"

- 1983 25.585 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona/Nevada*. Evergreen, Colorado: Trails Illustrated, 1 sheet, folded, printed on both sides. (Revised 1987.) [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave areas.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–3"]
- 1987 25.586 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona/Nevada*. Evergreen, Colorado: Trails Illustrated, revised, 1 sheet, folded, printed on both sides. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave areas.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–3"]
- 1987 25.588 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Evergreen, Colorado: Ponderosa Publishing Co., 1 sheet, folded, printed on both sides. [Trail map; base is U.S. Geological Survey's Grand Canyon National Park topographic map; scale ca. 1:73,530.]
- 1989 25.587 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Evergreen, Colorado: Ponderosa Publishing Co., 1 sheet, folded, printed on both sides. (Revised 1989.) [Trail map; base is U.S. Geological Survey's Grand Canyon National Park topographic map; scale ca. 1:73,530.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–3"]
- 1994 25.93 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Evergreen, Colorado: Trails Illustrated, revised, 1 sheet.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Trapp, Richard A., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

- 1995 24.192 Map showing names and outlines of physiographic areas in Arizona used by the Arizona Geological Survey with comprehensive base map. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR 95-2a*, 1 sheet.
- 1995 24.193 Map showing names and outlines of physiographic areas in Arizona used by the Arizona Geological Survey with base map showing township and range only. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR 95-2b*, 1 sheet.

Trapp, Richard A.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; AND Kneale, S. M.

- 1998 24.194 Physiographic areas in Arizona used by the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-10*, 4 pp., 1 high-density diskette.

Trask, J. B. [Trask, John B.]

- 1853 25.1305 *Map of the State of California Published by Britton & Rey Lithographers Cor. of Commercial & Montgomery Sts. San Francisco. Drawn & compiled from the most recent Surveys by J. B. Trask.* ["Colorado R." is shown without elaboration at the southeastern corner of the map, turning sharply to the west before again turning sharply south to pass off of the map. Just after that last turn is, confusingly, a short river (not labeled) that is a tributary to it from the northwest. Just after the Colorado River comes onto the map, at the great bend from westward to southward course, the "Mohave River" is shown as a tributary from the west (after having divided into two streams before reaching the Colorado); the Mohave is shown with headwater north of "Mt. Bernardino", flowing northward before following a long arc to the east, where paralleling it is shown the "Old Spanish trail from Los Angeles to Santa Fe". "Las Vegas R." is shown as a substantial tributary to the Mohave from the northwest, with its confluence not far upstream from the Mohave's confluence with the Colorado. There is no hint of the Virgin River.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:796

Travel-Aid

- 1947 25.143 *Las Vegas Nevada invites you! See Boulder Dam, Lake Mead.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Travel-Aid, 1 sheet, folded.

Trinklein, Michael J.

- 2010 25.937 *Lost states : true stories of Texlahoma, Transylvania, and other states that never made it.* Philadelphia: Quirk Books, 160 pp. [Dust jacket notes: "Cover Unfolds Into Giant Map!" (dust jacket contains expanded view of the map depicted on recto, with enumerated guide to the "lost states" there shown.)] [NOTE: Additional sites are included in the book that do not appear on the map.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Triumph Press

- 1960 25.519 *Charts of Lake Mead.* Los Angeles: Triumph Press, 1 sheet, scale 1;48,000. (Kym's Guide, no. 4.)
- 1962 25.230 *Map of Colorado River, Lake Mohave.* Glendale, California: Triumph Press, 1 sheet. (Kym's Guide No. 5.)
- 1964 25.362 *Map of the Colorado River : Davis Dam to Topock.* [Glendale, California]: Triumph Press, 1 sheet. (Kym's Guide No. 12.)
- 1970 25.363 *Map of the Colorado River : Davis Dam to Topock.* [Los Angeles]: Triumph Press, 1 sheet. (Kym's Guide No. 12.)
- 1970 25.518 *Charts of Lake Mead : maps and charts of recreation areas.* Los Angeles: Triumph Press, 1 sheet, scale 1;48,000. (Kym's Guide.)
- 1975 25.364 *Map of the Colorado River : Davis Dam to Topock.* [Los Angeles]: Triumph Press, 1 sheet. (Kym's Guide No. 12.)
- 1981 25.287 *Map of Salton Sea.* Los Angeles: Triumph Press. (Kym's guide No. 1.)
- 1983 25.231 *Lake Mojave, Hoover Dam to Davis Dam.* Los Angeles: Triumph Press, revised ed., 1 sheet. (Kym's Guide No. 5.) [Lake Mohave.]
- 1987 25.232 *Lake Mojave, Hoover Dam to Davis Dam.* Los Angeles: Triumph Press, revised ed., 1 sheet. (Kym's Guide No. 5.) [Lake Mohave.]

Tsurumine, Shigenobu [also known under Gyofu, Kaisei (pseudonym)]

- 1855 25.1112 *Meriken shinshi.* [Japan]: Shunjitsurō, 5 volumes, woodcut leaves. [Catalog data from University of British Columbia Library.] [This is the narrative of Hatsutarō, who in 1841 was with a crew of thirteen on a boat that left Hyogo but was stranded at sea by a storm until a Spanish vessel rescued them four months later, which abandoned them at Cabo San Lucas on the southern tip of Baja California. Hatsutarō and the ship's master eventually returned home in 1844 by way of Canton and Zhapu, China (others followed a year later). His account was taken down in manuscript and after ca. 1853 variants were published in at least two venues (this one, and compare Gyosō, 1854, ITEM NO. 25.1111) based on Inoue Shun'yō's 1846 manuscript, *Ameriki shinwa*, which was compiled by Moekawa Bunzō and Sakai Junzō with data added from other sources known to them. The story itself has no bearing on any part of this bibliography, but the illustrations in this volume include maps of pertinence. (Note that the maps in the 1854 and 1855 works are different.)] • [This title is cited here for its maps. Wheat (1959, Volume III, pp. 164, 326; WHEAT III:786 cites a "5-Volume work, entitled *Meriken Shinshi* (New Account of America), 108 leaves", published in Edo in 1853. He listed it under "Gyofu", with the map cited as "Complete map of 31 states of the Republican government". The imprint cited by Wheat has not been located by Spamer; however, it is likely this 1855 work that was referred to. The 1855 production cited here, under the same title, is in its catalog record attributed to Shigenobu Tsurumine (Volume 1 is accessible at <https://open.library.ubc.ca/collections/tokugawa/items/1.0216590>, through which link the other volumes may also be accessed [accessed 31 March 2020]). Volume 1 of the work in this citation includes a map of North America (labeled in Japanese characters

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

and Roman, "KAALT."), which crudely shows the boundaries of American states and, at the head of the Gulf of California, two sketchy rivers that are the Colorado and Gila. Volume 2 includes the map that Wheat described, which embraces the United States, southern Canada, and northern Mexico (labeled in Japanese characters and Roman, "NOORDAMERIKA."), which more clearly defines the American states, is profusely labeled (in Japanese), and, at the head of the Gulf of California, two rivers are shown that converge at its head, the more prominent one being the Colorado that extends roughly into headwater areas with sketchy tributaries.] • [It is beyond the purposes of this bibliography (and its compiler) to sort out the bibliographical distinctions between these volumes, inasmuch as only the maps are of pertinence here, which clearly are the additions of the Japanese scholars.] [In Japanese.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:786

U

Ulrich, George E.; Billingsley, George H.; Hereford, Richard; Wolfe, Edward W.; Nealey, L. David; AND Sutton, Robert L.

1984 24.195 Map showing geology, structure, and uranium deposits of the Flagstaff 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1446*, scale 1:250,000, 2 sheets.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"]

Ulrich, George E.; Hereford, Richard; Nealey, L. David; et al.

1979 24.196 Preliminary geologic map of the Flagstaff 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-294*.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"]

Una Sociedad Literaria

1864 25.938 *Novísimo diccionario geográfico, histórico, pintoresco universal, ó de todas las partes del mundo. Tomo Segundo*. [Ceh-G.] Madrid: Librería Española; Barcelona: Librería del Plus Ultra; and Habana: Librería la Enciclopedia, 940 pp., maps. [See p. 195: "Colorado ó Rio-Colorado", and "Colorado-de-Occidente (Rio)"; and see map, "Estados-Unidos por Ramon Alaburn", which incidentally still depicts Mexico's northern border on the Gila River (though not labeled).] [In Spanish.]

Underhill Foundation, AND Grand Canyon Trust

1987 25.155 *Federal lands of the Colorado Plateau region*. Underhill Foundation and Grand Canyon Trust. Scale 1:2,000,000. 1 sheet.

2002 25.156 Federal lands of the Colorado Plateau region. *Plateau Journal*, 6(1) (Spring/Summer): inside back cover.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Union Pacific Railroad Company

- NO DATE 25.1549 *Map of the Central Portion of the United States Showing the Lines of the Proposed Pacific Railroads.* [No imprint.] [1850s.] [A long, narrow map (17 × 77 cm), in the southwestern part of which is shown the upper portions of the Colorado River Basin. "Green River" and "Grand River" parallel each other from the northeast before turning south-southwest to their respective confluences. The Grand reaches the "Rio San Juan"; the Green reaches the Colorado. Between the Grand-San Juan confluence and the Green-Colorado confluence is not clear whether the river should be labeled Grand or San Juan. Between the Grand and Green, on their final approaches, is a highland labeled "S. de Lanterna". On the opposite side of the Colorado from there is a short tributary (not labeled) that arrives from the south from off of the map; possibly the Little Colorado River.] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.]

Union Pacific System

- 1931 25.94 *Panoramic perspectives of the area adjacent to Hoover Dam.* Union Pacific System, 1 sheet, folded. (Copyright R. B. Robertson.) [Cover title: *Hoover Dam.*]

Unique Media

- 1993 25.95 *Las Vegas, Grand Canyon, Arizona, Lake Mead country.* Don Mills, Ontario: Unique Media, Inc., 1 sheet.
- 2001 25.159 *Las Vegas, Grand Canyon, Arizona, Lake Mead country.* Don Mills, Ontario: Unique Media, Inc., 2001/2002 ed., 1 sheet.

U.S. Air Force, Aeronautical Chart and Information Center

- 1968 11.9466 (COMPILER) Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) Bouguer gravity map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-B*, scale 1:1,000,000.
- 1968 11.9467 (COMPILER) Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) Bouguer gravity map from 100° to 112° W longitude. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-B*, scale 1:1,000,000.

[U.S. Army], Bureau of the Corps of Topographical Engineers

- 1850 25.702 *Map of the United States and their territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean; and of part of Mexico. Compiled in the Bureau of the Corps of Topog^l. Eng^g. under a resolution of the U.S. Senate. From the best authorities which could be obtained. 1850.* ("Engraved by Sherman and Smith. New-York.") [Wheat (Volume 3, p. 301, notes, "This map though dated 1850, in all probability did not go to the engraver until early in 1851.") ["Rio Colorado" is displayed between the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" and the head of "Gulf of California", arcing generally through the Grand Canyon region between "St. Johns River" (San Juan River) and "R.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Virgen". The Little Colorado River (not labeled) is depicted modestly. "Mohave R." is shown as a tributary from the west.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:696 [with illustration facing p. 110]

U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers (Office of)

see also U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; U.S. Army Engineer Department

- 1879 25.612 *Territories of New Mexico and Arizona*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. ["Grand Canon of the Colorado" is depicted; "Marble Canon" includes the reach between the "Colorado Chiquito Cañon" (Little Colorado River) and "Kanab Wash" (Kanab Creek). Of additional note is the label "Cascades" at the "Suppai Ind. Settlement".]
- 1879 25.1255 *Map of California and Nevada, with parts of Utah & Arizona. Prepared in the Office of the Chief of Engineers U.S.A. 1879*. Scale 1:500,000. [1885 or after?] [This is a physiographic map. "Colorado River" is depicted between south of "Yuma" and eastern "Grand Canon of the Colorado". East of "Kanab Wash" is labeled "Marble Canon". The confluence of the Little Colorado River and the Colorado River northward of that point are off the map. "Buckskin or Kaibab Plateau" is on the edge of the map. Place names are profusely represented on this map, which clearly includes the information from the Powell surveys.] [NOTE: Although Wheat cites this map with the date of 1879, the David Rumsey map collection notes (<http://www.davidrumsey.com/maps5766.html>): "A larger version of a portion of the Freyhold/Warren U.S. [map] of 1879. Wheat mentions this map in the same paragraph as the Freyhold/Warren map but he does not notice that they are from the same map!" David Rumsey adds about the map in that collection, "Issued on thin paper for field use. Paper is watermarked 'Crane Co. 1885.'"]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1293

U.S. Army, Office of the Quarter Master General

- 1857 25.975 *Military map of the United States prepared in the Office of the Quarter Master General U.S.A. November 1857*. ("Lith. by H. Lawrence 88 John St. N.Y.") *Accompanying: U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 11 and House Executive Document 2*.] [The Colorado River (not labeled) is drawn generally between the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". The Little Colorado River (not labeled) is a tributary from the southeast. Along the river only "F^t Yuma" is labeled.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:929 [with illustration between pp. 52/53]

U.S. Army Air Corps

- 1924 25.531 Chart No. 32; Phoenix, Ariz. to San Diego, Cal. *U.S. Army Air Corps, United States Air Navigation Maps (Experimental), No. 32*, 3 maps, cloth-mounted in booklet. ["Air Navigation Map No. 32 (Experimental); Phoenix, Arizona to San Diego, Calif.", 2 color topographic maps, scale 1:500,000. "Night Flying Map", white on black, scale 1:1,000,000.] [Route is by way of Yuma and Imperial Valley.] [Also later printings.]
- 1932 25.530 Air Corps map; Los Angeles, Cal. to Yuma, Ariz. *U.S. Army Air Corps, United States Air Navigation Maps (Experimental), No. 17*, 2 maps, cloth-mounted in booklet. ["Air

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Navigation Map No. 17 (Experimental)", color topographic map, scale 1:500,000.
 "Night Flying Map", white on black, scale 1:1,000,000.]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers [Corps of Topographical Engineers]

see also U.S. Army, Bureau of the Corps of Topographical Engineers; U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers; U.S. Army Engineer Department

- 1850 25.96 *Map of the United States and their territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean : and of part of Mexico. Compiled in the Bureau of the Corps of Topog^l. Eng^s. under a resolution of the U.S. Senate. From the best authorities which could be obtained.* New York: [engraved by] Sherman and Smith, scale 1 inch = 50 miles.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4302
- 1859 25.606 *Territory and Military Department of New Mexico : compiled in the Bureau of Topog^l. Eng^{ts}. of the War Dep^t. chiefly for military purposes under the authority of Hon. J. B. Floyd Sec. of War.* [No imprint], 1 sheet. ["Rio Colorado" through the Grand Canyon region is depicted only by an arcing dashed line; the entire region is labeled "unexplored". The lower Colorado River is mapped upstream to the Rio Virgen. The routes of "Capt. Sitgreaves" and "Beale's Wagon Road" are mapped with topography added.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:967 [with illustration facing p. 143]
- 1860 25.1525 *Territory and Military Department of Utah compiled in the Bureau of Topograph^l. Eng^{ts} of the War Depart^t: chiefly for military purposes under the authority of Hon. J. E. Floyd Sec. of War. 1860.* Scale 1:1,500,000. [With extensive list of "Authorities".] [Map includes the northwestern portion of "New Mexico", which includes the angle that today is the southern part of Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is depicted between a point south of the confluence of "Williams River" (Bill Williams River) and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". The entire course between that confluence and "Fort Mohave" on the lower Colorado River is depicted by dotted lines, except for the immediate Green-Grand confluence area, which is displayed partly as encanyoned, and the lower courses of those rivers also depicted by dotted lines. Except for "Rio San Juan" and "Rio Virgen", with their lower courses depicted by dotted lines, no other tributaries are shown.
- 1867 25.97 *Old Territory and Military Department of New Mexico compiled in the Bureau of Topog^l. Eng^{ts} of the War Dep^t: chiefly for military purposes under the authority of the Secretary of War 1859 Partially revised and corrected to 1867.* ("Engraved by W. H. Dougal".) [With extensive list of "Authorities".] [The course of "Rio Colorado of the West" in the lower Colorado River region is depicted reasonably well, including that part of its course from "Colorado City" and "Arizona City" to the head of the "Gulf of California". Between "Callville" and the confluence of "Diamond R." (noted also by "Indian Trail"), in "Big Cañon of the Colorado Riv.", the course of the river is depicted with a dotted line. In this reach there is a label "Sup^d. H^d. of Navigation" from which point there is marked to the north, "Proposed Wagon Rd. to Salt Lake". Upstream from Diamond Creek the river is depicted by a solid line to a point near the confluence of "Cataract Creek" (which is in error because farther upstream matters are quite confused, reflecting the mapping reported by Egloffstein in Ives (1861). "Flax River or Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River) approaches the region from the southeast, with a portion of its course depicted by a dotted line until its lowermost course, where Cataract Creek is shown as a tributary to it. From this confluence of the Little Colorado with the main Colorado, the main Colorado is depicted entirely by a dotted line between there and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", with those

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

two rivers farther upstream also depicted by dotted lines. The immediate area of that confluence, however, is depicted with "certainty", portrayed as encanyoned. In the western Grand Canyon area there is another tributary, depicted by a solid line, coming from the northeast before turning southeast to the Colorado with its confluence not far upstream from Diamond Creek.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4307

- 1877 25.1572 *Map of the United States. Prepared by authority of the Honorable the Secretary of War, in the Office of the Chief of Engineers under the direction of Brig. General A. A. Humphreys, Chief of Engineers & Bvt. Maj. Gen'l. U.S. Army. 1877.* ("Originally Compiled and drawn by E. Freyhold.") Scale 1:5,000,000. ["Rio Colorado" and its tributaries in "Grand Cañon" are depicted somewhat accurately. On the lower Colorado River, "Ft. Yuma", "Camp at La Paz", "Camp Colorado", and "Camp Mojave" are depicted, with the first and last also designated by flags. In Mexico, the Colorado is depicted on a southerly course to a western arm of the head of "Gulf of California". South of "Ogden's Landing", a cut-off course feeds to a meager eastern arm of the gulf. No islands are depicted at the mouth of the river.]
- 1885 25.98 *Map of the Territory and Department of Arizona : commanded by Brig. Gen. George Crook, compiled and drawn by and under the direction of First. Lieut. T. A. Bingham, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. Office of the Chief of Engineers. Scale 1:675,840.*
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4313

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Map Service *see also* U.S. Army Topographic Command

- 1959 25.205 *Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army Map Service (distributed by U.S. Geological Survey, Denver). ("Compiled in 1959 from Western United States, 1:250,000, AMS sheets NJ 12-1 through NJ 12-12, 1953-55".)⁵⁰
- 1960 25.206 *Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army Map Service. ("Western United States, 1:250,000"; "NJ 12-10".)
- 1960 25.207 *Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army Map Service, scale 1:1,000,000. ("AMS sheets NJ 12-1 thru NJ 12-12, 1953-55".)
- 1973 25.208 *Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army Map Service, scale 1:1,000,000. ("AMS sheets NJ 12-1 thru NJ 12-12, 1953-55".)

U.S. Army Engineer Department

- NO DATE 11.9468 [Topographic atlas sheets prepared for an unrealized atlas of the western United States.] U.S. Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. Sheet 66, 35°40' to 37°20' N, 113°45' to 116°30' W, 4 eds., hachure; Sheet 67, 35°40' to 37°20' N, 111°00' to 113°45' W, 2 eds., hachure and shaded, and a geological map for this area; Sheet 75, 34°00' to 35°40' N, 111°00' to 113°45' W, hachure. Scales 1:506,880.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88]

⁵⁰ Many of the western United States 1:250,000-scale maps have also been produced by independent manufacturers as plastic raised-relief maps. Other than the Grand Canyon quadrangle, these are not separately identified in this bibliography.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

U.S. Army Topographic Command *see also* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Map Service

- | | | |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 25.211 | <i>Grand Canyon.</i> U.S. Army Topographic Command. (From Western United States 1:250,000 series, Edition 2-AMS, sheet NJ 12-10, 1966). |
| 1973 | 25.228 | <i>Marble Canyon, Arizona, Utah, 1956.</i> U.S. Geological Survey, 3rd ed., revised (from Western United States 1:250,000 series, sheet NJ 12-11). |
-

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1953 | 25.238 | <i>Kaibab Indian Reservation, Arizona.</i> Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1 sheet. |
| 1992 | 25.99 | <i>Indian land areas.</i> U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1 sheet. |
-

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Phoenix Area Office, Branch of Roads

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1985 | 25.239 | <i>Kaibab Indian Reservation.</i> Phoenix: Branch of Roads, Phoenix Area Office, U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1 sheet. |
|------|--------|--|
-

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1978 | 25.100 | <i>Grand Canyon, Arizona</i> (Surface Management, and Surface-Minerals Management editions). Planimetric, scale 1:100,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6] |
| 1978 | 25.101 | <i>Mount Trumbull, Arizona</i> (Surface Management, and Surface-Minerals Management editions). Planimetric, scale 1:100,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6] |
| 1978 | 25.334 | <i>Needles.</i> U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1 sheet (2 sides), scale 1:100,000 (50 m contours). (Desert Access Guide, 13.) [Needles, California/Arizona.] |
| 1979 | 25.102 | <i>Lake Mead</i> (Surface Management, and Surface-Minerals Management editions). Planimetric, scale 1:100,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6] |
-

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND U.S. National Park Service

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 2008 | 25.222 | <i>Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.</i> U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, map. [Depicts boundaries. Also shown are Paiute, Grand Wash Cliffs, Mount Logan, and Mount Trumbull Wilderness areas.] |
| 2012 | 25.939 | <i>Old Spanish Trail : official map and guide. Old Spanish Trail Historic Trail, New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, Utah, Nevada, California.</i> [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, [10] pp., half-folded. |
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District

- 2015 25.516 *Arizona Strip : visitor map : 2015.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, Revision 7, 1 sheet, scale 1:160,000. [East and west half on two sides of one sheet.]
- 2016 25.513 *Arizona Strip : visitor map : 2016.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, Revision 7, 1 sheet, scale 1:160,000. (2016-0172-P.) [East and west half on two sides of one sheet.] [NOTE: Revision 7 is same indication as for 2015 map.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; AND U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region

- 1989 25.201 *Arizona Strip District : visitor map : 1989.* Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, *in cooperation with* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, St. George, Utah. [East and west half on two sides of one sheet.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office; AND U.S. National Applied Resource Sciences Center

- 1999 25.202 *Arizona Strip District : visitor map : 1999.* [St. George, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office. [East and west half on two sides of one sheet.]
- 2000 25.203 *Arizona Strip District : visitor map : 2000.* [St. George, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office. [East and west half on two sides of one sheet.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, National Science and Technology Center

- 2006 25.173 *Arizona Strip visitor map, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, National Science and Technology Center.

U.S. Bureau of Public Roads

- 1950 25.1574 *Department of Commerce Bureau of Public Roads United States System of Highways adopted for uniform marking by the American Association of State Highway Officials November 11, 1926 with additions and amendments subsequently approved 1950. ("Corrected to January 1, 1950".) ("Note The roads shown hereon indicate routes designated by the American Association of State Highway Officials for uniform marking to facilitate the movement of interstate traffic. With few exceptions these roads have now been improved with artificial surfacing adequate for the requirements of all-weather travel. The U.S. System of Highways is distinct from, although largely coincident with, the more extensive system of approved Federal-aid highways.") [Only rivers, highways and towns are labeled, with highways designated by their route numbers.]*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- | | | |
|---------|----------|---|
| NO DATE | 25.178 | <i>Bureau of Reclamation recreation areas.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded sheet. [1992?] |
| 1928 | 25.185 | <i>Colorado River basin.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("Map no. 23000".) |
| 1929 | 25.183 | <i>Colorado River basin below Boulder Dam : 1929.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, map. ("Map no. 23566".) [Irrigated and irrigable lands.] |
| 1929 | 25.189 | <i>Boulder Canyon reservoir site.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("Map no. 23750".) [Includes "Topography of Black Canyon and vicinity", profiles, and area-capacity diagram.] |
| 1929 | 11.18197 | <i>Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, and Boulder Canyon Reservoir.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 23530. (Drawn by R. McConnel.) [Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, reservoir site topography, Boulder Dam site topography, reservoir area and capacity curves, river profile, profile of dam site; printed in colors. 21 × 37 inches.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41 CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21 |
| 1929 | 11.18198 | <i>Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, and Boulder Canyon Reservoir.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 23530-A. (Drawn by R. McConnel.) [Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, Boulder Canyon Reservoir; text overprint in red. 16 × 34 inches.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41 CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21 |
| 1930 | 25.190 | <i>Boulder Canyon reservoir site.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("Map no. 23800".) [Includes "Topography of Black Canyon and vicinity", profiles, and area-capacity diagram.] |
| 1932 | 25.184 | <i>Colorado River basin below Boulder Dam : 1932.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, map. ("Map no. 24399".) [Irrigated and irrigable lands.] |
| 1935 | 11.13458 | <i>All-American Canal system.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 25190, scale 1:633,600; and Map 25190-A, scale 1:316,800.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41 CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21 |
| 1938 | 25.186 | <i>Colorado River basin.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("Map no. 26380".) |
| 1944 | 25.188 | <i>Conservation areas and facilities, Colorado River basin.</i> Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("56-D-555".) |
| 1945 | 25.182 | <i>Colorado River basin principal power systems, existing and potential.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, map. ("56-D-556".) |
| 1974 | 25.187 | <i>Colorado River basin.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("Map no. X-300-819".) [Numerous other eds.] |

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3

- 1957 25.562 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet, no scale. (May 1957.)
- 1967 25.563 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet (revised June 1967), [no scale]. ("Supersedes 432-306-183.")

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

- 1973 25.564 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 1 sheet. (Map 423-300-59.) (June 1973.)
- 1993 25.565 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 1 sheet. (Revised April 1993.)
- 2001 25.566 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 1 sheet. (Revised August 2001.)

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey

- 1943 25.104 *Grand Canyon sectional aeronautical chart.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, under authority of the Secretary of Commerce, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000, contour intervals 1,000 and 2,000 feet; marked "Restricted" due to wartime conditions. Quadrangle 36°-38°N, 108°-114°W. [Other printings.]
- 1955 25.237 *Lake Mead : Iceberg Canyon to Lower Granite Gorge.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1 sheet. [Hydrographic chart. Verso includes "Lake Mead, Temple Bar Area".]

U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service

- _____ 25.105 *Sectional aeronautical chart : Las Vegas.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Ocean Service. [Serial. Various dates.]
- _____ 25.106 *Visual flight rules aeronautical chart : Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Ocean Service. [Serial. Various dates.]

U.S. Department of Defense, Legacy Resource Management Program

- NO DATE 25.293 *Military heritage map: United States of America.* U.S. Department of Defense, Legacy Resource Management Program, folded sheet. [Map points include Yuma Proving Ground and Yuma Crossing State Historic Park.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- NO DATE 25.294 *Military heritage map: western region.* U.S. Department of Defense, Legacy Resource Management Program, folded sheet. [Map points include Yuma Proving Ground and Yuma Crossing State Historic Park.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Lower Colorado River Land-Use Committee

- 1953 25.341 *Present and proposed land use, lower Colorado River Valley.* [No imprint], 1 map on 4 sheets, scale ca. 1:126,720. (Nos. 57-300-140 to 57-300-143.) (Prepared by Lower Colorado River Land-Use Committee for Colorado River-Great Basin Field Committee.)

U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior

- 1850 25.940 Report of the Secretary of the Interior, in answer to a resolution of the Senate calling for information in relation to the operations of the commission appointed to run and mark the boundary between the United States and Mexico. February 28, 1850. Referred to the Committee on Finance. March 1, 1850. *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 34*, 53, 22 pp., 4 maps.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:253 WAGNER-CAMP 189a

U.S. Department of the Treasury see U.S. Treasury Department**U.S. Federal Aviation Administration**⁵¹

- _____ 25.729 *Las Vegas Sectional Aeronautical Chart.* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [Includes entire Grand Canyon region and northern part of the lower Colorado River region, including Lake Mead area.] [Periodically updated; cited from 103rd ed., effective 27 February-13 August 2020.]
- _____ 25.730 *Phoenix Sectional Aeronautical Chart.* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [Includes entire lower Colorado River region from north of Cottonwood Landing to upper Gulf of California, including most of the Salton Sea area.] [Periodically updated; cited from 102nd ed., effective 10 October 2019-23 April 2020.]
- _____ 25.731 *Los Angeles Sectional Aeronautical Chart.* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [Includes entire Salton Sea area.] [Periodically updated; cited from 106th ed., effective 5 December 2019-18 June 2020.]
- _____ 25.732 *IFR Enroute Low Altitude—U.S. L-8.* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = 10 nautical miles. [Enroute Instrument Flight Rules. Includes entire Grand Canyon region.] [Periodically updated; cited from ed. effective 30 January-26 March 2020.]

⁵¹ FAA VFR (Visual Flight Rules) raster charts are accessible online as PDF files or charts in compressed (ZIP) format (containing a TIF, geospatial and metadata files): https://www.faa.gov/air_traffic/flight_info/aeronav/digital_products/vfr/. IFR (Instrument Flight Rules) Enroute Aeronautical charts are accessible at: https://www.faa.gov/air_traffic/flight_info/aeronav/digital_products/ifr/#area. (URLs accessed 1 March 2020.)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- _____ 25.733 *IFR Enroute Low Altitude—U.S. L-7.* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = 7 nautical miles. [Enroute Instrument Flight Rules. Includes the northern portion of the lower Colorado River region.] [Periodically updated; cited from ed. effective 30 January-26 March 2020.]
- _____ 25.734 *IFR Enroute High Altitude—U.S. H-4.* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = 20 nautical miles. [Enroute Instrument Flight Rules. Includes the entire region embraced by this bibliography.] [Periodically updated; cited from ed. effective 30 January-26 March 2020.]
- 1989 25.107 Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Grand Canyon, Arizona; digitized from OC 5381, surveyed April 1989, 5th edition. *U.S. National Ocean Service, Obstruction Data Sheet ODS 5381.*

U.S. Forest Service

- NO DATE 25.496 *Tusayan Ranger District.* [U.S. Forest Service], 1 sheet. [2015?] [Motor vehicle use map. Sheet includes more detailed inset maps: "Tusayan", "Upper Basin", "Ten-X".]
- 1908 25.607 *Grand Canyon National Monument within Grand Canyon National Forest, Arizona. 1907.* U.S. Forest Service, 1 sheet. ("Diagram forming a part of proclamation dated January 11, 1908.") [Displays township and range grid for the national forest and monument.]
- 1975 25.108 *Kaibab National Forest : North Kaibab Ranger District.* Scale ½ inch = 1 mile.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]
- 1976 25.109 *Kaibab National Forest : Chalender, Williams, Tusayan Ranger Districts.* Revised ed., scale ½ inch = 1 mile.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]
- 2015 25.495 *Motor vehicle use map : North Kaibab Ranger District : Kaibab National Forest : America's Great Outdoors : Arizona : 1 September 2015.* U.S. Forest Service, 1 sheet. (FS-873-3072.) [Sheet includes more detailed inset maps: "Jacob Lake", "Orderville Tank", "Big Ridge", "De Motte Park", "Pine Hollow", "Road Hollow", "Swamp Ridge", "Tipover", "Bear Lake".]

U.S. Forest Service; AND U.S. National Park Service

- 2014 25.346 *Grand Canyon NP and Kaibab NF : flight hazard and retardant avoidance map.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet. ["Grand Canyon Fire & Aviation 04/11/2014". "Aeronautic Sectional on this map is dated 03/06/2014 Aviation Hazards from August, 2012". Scale in nautical miles.] [Retardant avoidance pertains to areas designated in fire management as places where the dropping of fire retardants should be avoided.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

U.S. Forest Service, Region Four

- 1932 25.110 *National forests of the southern half of the intermountain region.* Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Region Four, 1 sheet (with illustrated text on verso, including section, "Kaibab National Forest", by Forest Supervisor, Kanab, Utah).

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

- 1995 25.111 *Arizona : Grand Canyon State : recreation and historic sites map : campgrounds and facilities on state, federal and tribal lands.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, scale ca. 1:1,425,000.
- 2001 25.223 *Great Western Trail : Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 3 maps on 1 sheet (2-sided, multiple fold brochure).

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region; AND U.S. Forest Service, Geometronics Service Center

- 2003 25.236 *Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona, 1994 : America's great outdoors.* Albuquerque: U.S. Forest Service, Southwest Region, revised, 1 sheet.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region; AND U.S. Forest Service, Geospatial Service and Technology Center

- 2016 25.515 *Kaibab National Forest : Tusayan and Williams Ranger Districts, Arizona, 2016.* [Albuquerque, New Mexico]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, and Salt Lake City: Geospatial Service and Technology Center, 1 sheet, scale 1:126,720. (RG-R3-07-10.)

U.S. General Land Office

- 1866 25.112 *Sketch of public surveys in New Mexico & Arizona to accompany the annual report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office for 1866 : The Major & Knapp Eng Mfg & Lith Co. 71 Broadway N.Y.* ("Department of the Interior General Land Office October 2nd 1866 Jos. S. Wilson [facsimile signature] Commissioner".) ["Rio Colorado of the West" is labeled. "Big Cañon of the Colorado" is labeled between the confluence of "Virgin River" and the Arizona/Utah boundary. The river is drawn as a simple arc through this region, at the eastern end of which is the confluence of "Little Colorado R." to which "Cataract Cr" is a tributary. Just north of the territorial boundary, the river then is drawn as a dashed line, connecting along an approximately 130-mile east-west route with the "Rio San Juan". There are no streams shown coming from the north. In the western section, "Yampa Cr" is shown draining into "Red Lake", which in turn flows northeastward to the Colorado. "Callville" is marked "Present Head of Navig".)]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1153
- 1867 25.1037 *Map of the United States and territories, showing the extent of public surveys and other details. Constructed from the plats and official sources of the General Land Office, under the direction of the Hon. Jos. S. Wilson, Commissioner, by Joseph Gorlinski, Draughtsman, 1867.* ("Department of the Interior[,] General Land Office[,] Oct. 15th 1867. Jo^s S. Wilson [facsimile signature] Commissioner".) ["Colorado River"

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

is depicted between the "Gulf of California" and various supposed confluences in Utah. "Head of Navigation" is depicted at "Colville" (Callville). Between the confluences of "Rio Virgin" and "Rio Colorado Chiquito River" (*sic*) (Little Colorado River) is labeled "Big Canon". "Cataract R." is a tributary to the Little Colorado (Wheat, Volume 5, p. 214, misquotes as "Cateract R.", perhaps confused with Knight, 1867, [ITEM NO. 25.1030](#)). Upstream from the Little Colorado confluence the Colorado traces an east-west course, coming from the north from Utah where it is depicted only by a dotted line. The region through which the Colorado is drawn conjecturally also has a notation, "Unexplored". The manner in which the known portions of the "Grand R." and "Green River" are depicted with solid lines, although by appearances it seems that the Green is a tributary to "Yampah or Bear R." In any case, the continuing reaches of these rivers, to their confluences with the Colorado, are, like the Colorado, shown as dotted lines. The "Proposed Route of U.P. R.R. E.D[.]" is shown on the 35th parallel route. This map also depicts by hand-colored symbols various areas of mining interest, identified by their productive materials. Numerous prospects are depicted throughout the lower Colorado River region; and of interest are gold prospects shown in the western Grand Canyon.] [*NOTE*: It is this map that John Wesley Powell likely had available prior to his 1868 explorations in the Rocky Mountains (*vide* Richard Quartaroli).]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT V:1168](#)

- 1873 25.1567 *Map of the united States and Territories, Showing the Extent of Public Surveys, Indian and Military Reservations, Land Grant R.R. Rail Roads, CANals, and other Details, Compiled from the Official Surveys of the General Land Office, and Other Authentic Sources, Under the Direction of the Hon. Willis Drummond, Commisisoner. 1873.* ["Rio Colorado" is depicted only generally in the Grand Canyon region (not labeled). Limited topography is displayed along the Mogollon Rim to the Colorado. The routes of the Atlantic and Pacific, and Texas and Pacific, railroads are delineated.]
- 1876 25.1566 *Territory of Arizona. Compiled from the official Records of the General Land Office and other sources by C. Roeser, Principal Draughtsman G.L.O.* ("Photo lith & print. by Julius Bien 16 & 18 Park Place N.Y.") ["Colorado River" in "Grand Canon" and "Marble Canon" is depicted as encanyoned, as are also its tributaries in that reach. Physical geography reflects present understanding. The routes of the "Atlantic and Pacific R.R." and the "Texas and Pacific R.R." are delineated, with their 40-mile land grant limits also shown.]
- 1912 25.268 *State of Arizona. Compiled from the official records of the General Land Office and other sources under the direction of I. P. Berthrong, Chief of Drafting Division, G.L.O.* (Compiled and drawn by Daniel O'Hare; lettering by William Bauman.) U.S. General Land Office, scale 1 inch = 12 miles.
- 1923 25.1575 *Department of the Interior Hubert Work, Secretary General Land Office William Spry, Commisioner United States including territories and insular possessions showing the extent of public surveys[,] national parks and monuments, Indian, military, bird and game reservations, national forests, railroads, canals, and other details compiled under the direction of I. P. Berthrong, Chief of Drafting Division 1923.* ("Scale 37 Miles to 1 Inch".) ("Corrected to June 30 1923 by M. Hendges".) ("Engraved by R. F. Bartle & Co., Washington, D.C.") ("Printed by the U.S. Geological Survey".) [Depicts Township and Range sections. Along "Colorado River" region in Arizona are shown "Grand Canyon Nat'l Game Preserve", "Kaibab Nat'l Forest", "Grand Canyon National Park", "Havasupai Ind. Res.", "Dixie Nat'l Forest", "Hualapai Indian Res.", "Fort Mohave Ind. School Res.", "Chemehuevis Valley Indian Reserve",

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

"Colorado Riv. Ind. Reserve", "Yuma Ind. Res." In "Lower California", Volcano Lake is labeled "L. Lululu".]

- 2012 25.269 Arizona 1912. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 96-inside rear cover. [Reduced-size printing of U.S. General Land Office (1912), "State of Arizona. Compiled from the official records of the General Land Office and other sources under the direction of I. P. Berthrong, Chief of Drafting Division, G.L.O."]

U.S. Geological Survey

see [Section 4A](#) herein for guides guides and listings for 391 variously-scaled topographic quadrangles in the greater Grand Canyon region: 7.5' (1:24,000), 1:48,000, 15' (1:62,500), 30' × 60' (100:000), 1:250:000 historic quadrangles, 1° × 2° (1:250,000)

see [Section 4B](#) herein for guides and listings for 609 variously-scaled topographic quadrangles in the lower Colorado River region, including the Salton Sea–Imperial Valley area: 7.5' (1:24,000), 15' (1:62,500), 30' × 60' (100:000), 1:250:000 historic quadrangles, 1° × 2° (1:250,000); includes quadrangles in the Río Colorado region of Baja California and Sonora, Mexico, produced by the Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía

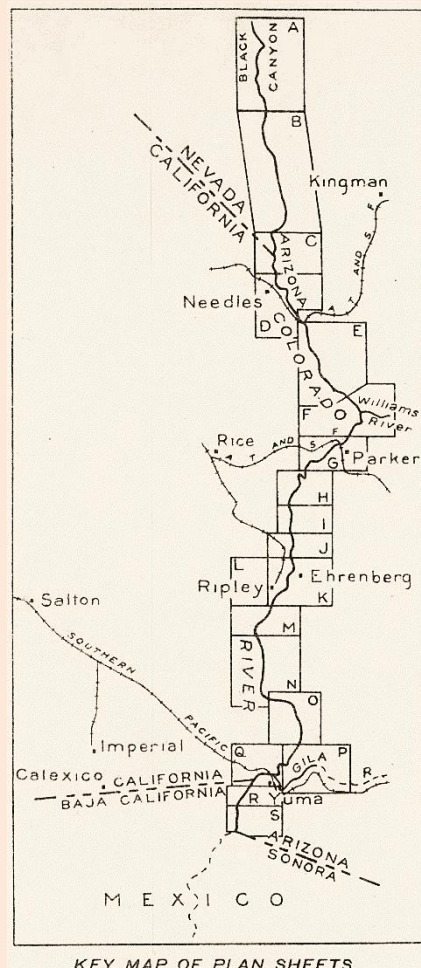
The quadrangle system (with their boundaries and names) is adopted for various other mapping purposes by the USGS, other government agencies, and non-governmental entities.

- NO DATE 25.1571 [Map of the United States.] [U.S. Geological Survey.] [1880?] [No title or imprint. Map displays rivers, states, and few place names. The Library of Congress's copy (<https://www.loc.gov/item/2019360437/>), which it catalogs as "[1880]", has a working stamp on it from "U. S. Geological Survey Office Div. of the Great Basin", with the date 1880. If this is a then-current date, it is remarkable that such an out of date map would be in use. However, the river systems as delineated are identical to the Freyhold (1869, [ITEM NO. 25.1535](#)) War Department Engineers map of the United States: "Rio Colorado or Grand River" is depicted on a southwesterly between the confluence of "Green River" and the confluence of the Virgin River (not labeled). East of the Virgin confluence, the course of the Colorado is depicted by dotted lines except for 1) a reach around the confluence of Diamond Creek (not labeled), 2) a reach around the confluence of a misplaced Little Colorado River (not labeled), 3) around the confluence of Paria River (not labeled), and 4) a reach around the confluence of "Green River" and what actually is the Grand River. The Little Colorado River (part of its lower course marked by a dotted line) reflects the geography of Egloffstein in Ives (1861), meeting the Colorado from the east in the central part of where the Grand Canyon is situated, and which shortly before it meets the Colorado receives Cataract Creek (not labeled) from the southeast.] [This map may be a proof copy for a product then under redevelopment.]
- 1906 11.734 *Reconnaissance map of the Salton Sink, California : E. M. Douglas, Geographer, R. B. Marshall, in charge of section, W. Carvel Hall, topographer : Adjoining areas from maps of the U.S. Geological Survey and other official and private sources.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet. Scale 1:500,000, contour interval 50 feet. ("Elevations and topography in Mexico are approximate.") (N3130-W11430/2.2°×1.8°.) [Includes lower Colorado River area to head of Gulf of California. Also includes "abandoned" route of Southern Pacific Railroad that had been inundated by Salton Sea.] [Reprinted 1908, 1921, 1928, 1942.] [NOTE: Perhaps this is the so-called "Salton Sink Special", but which map with that title has thus far not been identified for this bibliography.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1910 25.492 *United States*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 6 sheets. ("First published in 1890", "Original compilation under the direction of Henry Gannett".) [Scale 1:2,500,000.]
- 1926 25.561 *Map of Grand Canyon National Park*. [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet. ("Courtesy of the National Park Service".) [Shaded-relief map, with relief shades in gray and rose, and green forestry overprinting; displaying roads, railroad, and place names. 8 × 14½ inches. Scale approximately 0.2 inch = 1 mile.]
- 1927 10.123 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev. to Arizona-Sonora boundary*. U.S. Geological Survey, 20 sheets consisting of 19 plans (maps, sheets A-S, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 10 feet; see key below) and 1 profile (sheet T, scale 1 inch = 2 miles, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). [Colorado River Miles 356-708. Mileage on Colorado River measured downstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River.] [Sheet A (Miles 356-392) topography by R. W. Burchard, surveyed 1920; Sheets B-S topography by U.S. Geological Survey, surveyed 1902-1903. Topography along the Arizona-Baja Mexico limitrophe (on sheets Q-S) is shown only on the U.S. side.] [Sheets A-J include the note, "Water surface elevations indicated at mile posts are based on mean sea level and adjusted to a stage of 10,000 second-feet. Other elevations on this sheet should be increased by 7 feet to refer them to mean sea level." Sheet K note omits the last sentence. Sheets L-S omit the note.] [Sheet T includes profiles on tributaries Williams River (Miles 0-9) and Gila River (Miles 0-18). "The profile of Williams River is based on contour crossings plus 7 feet".] [For continuation of series upstream, between Black Canyon and Grand Canyon, see Birdseye (1924, [ITEM NO. 10.119](#)).]



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1951 11.735 Lake Mead sedimentation survey: Overlays for 43 sheets of Soil Conservation Service maps of 1935, showing sediment surface in 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report*.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- 1970 25.113 *The national atlas of the United States of America*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, 417 pp. [Includes sections on general reference, special subjects (landforms, geophysical forces, geology, soils, climate, water), history (including explorations), economic, socio-cultural, administrative, mapping and charting, and tables of data.] [NOTE: The National Atlas, National Map, and ancillary products are now accessible online; see information and links on this webpage: https://www.usgs.gov/faqs/national-atlas-program-has-ended-any-data-still-available?qt-news_science_products=4#qt-news_science_products (accessed 2 March 2021).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6|
- 1972 11.12921 Aeromagnetic map of the Gold Butte-Chloride area, Arizona and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geophysical Investigations Map GP-757*, 2 sheets, scale 1:62,500.
- 1978 11.483 *Slope map : Boulder City folio*. Reno, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, 1 sheet. (Environmental Series, Las Vegas Series; 3Eb; Boulder City folio.)
- 1979 11.738 Land use and land cover and associated maps for El Centro, California, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-1175*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- 1979 24.199 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-1494*, 4 sheets, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|
- 1980 11.739 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Las Vegas, Nevada, Arizona, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-0272*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- 1980 11.740 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Kingman, Arizona, Nevada, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-0627*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- 1980 11.741 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Needles, California, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-0856*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- 1980 11.742 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Salton Sea, California, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-0857*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1983 11.744 Aeromagnetic map of the Salton Sea area, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0664*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21]

U.S. Geological Survey, AND U.S. Customs Service

see *herein* Section 4B (subsection 3) for a guide to the 1979 U.S.-Mexico boundary [Color Image Maps](#) produced by the U.S. Geological Survey and U.S. Customs Service

U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Inventory

see also Winters

- 2009 24.850 *Geologic map of Pipe Spring National Monument*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Inventory, digital format (PDF). ("Digital geologic data and cross sections for Pipe Spring National Monument, and all other digital geologic data prepared as part of the Geologic Resources Inventory, are available online at the NPS Data Store: <http://science.nature.nps.gov/nrddata/>".) [Source map is Billingsley *et al.* (2004, ITEM NO. 24.360).]

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

- 2002 10.48 *A guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon (from Glen Canyon Dam to Pierce Ferry). March 2000 contours and river-mile systems*. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff Field Center. [590 maps in one-half mile segments, River Miles -15 to 279.5.] [Hardcopies can be generated at various scales from computer-data files; e.g., 1: 4,000 (4 inches = ¼ mile); contour intervals 2 m on land, 1 m on river surface.] [Glen Canyon Dam to Pearce Ferry.]

U.S. House of Representatives

- 1874 25.941 *Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the Mississippi*. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 240*.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:136 [disbound, 15 pp., map] FQ6:221 [disbound, 15 pp., with map] FQ7:199 [disbound, 15 pp., with map]

U.S. National Aeronautical Charting Office

- 2001 25.144 *Sectional aeronautical chart. Las Vegas*. [Silver Spring, Maryland]: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Aeronautical Charting Office, 1 sheet, 2 sides, scale 1:500,000. [Boundary meridians 118, 111 West, parallels 36, 40 North.]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration

- NO DATE 25.114 *Landsat image of the Grand Canyon* [colored]. [Distributed by] University of New Mexico, Albuquerque. [1980s.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

U.S. National Archives and Records Service

- 1952 25.942 *Geographical exploration and topographic mapping by United States government, 1777-1952 : an exhibit catalog.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, 52 pp.

U.S. National Observatory, Superintendent

- 1861 25.1358 *The Washington Map of the United States by the Superintendent U.S. National Observatory Washington D.C. 1861.* ("S. Taintor & C^o 36, Dey, St. New York. Publishers.") ("Holmes, Harrison & C^o London.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1861 by Robert P. Smith in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") Scale 1:3,000,000. [A very informative sheet, with illustrations. Includes four inset maps: [1] "Geological Map of the United States Compiled by Prof. Edward Hitchcock L.L.D[.] and C. H. Hitchcock, A.M., of Amherst College 1862."; [2] "Map of the United States showing the Temperature And the Annual Fall of Rain by Lorin Blodget Author of 'Am. Climatology['] The Wind Rose J. H. Coffin, L.L.D. Professor in Lafayette Coll. Pa."; [3] Map Showing the Range of Zoological Distribution of the United States by Traill Green M.D. Professor in Lafayette College Pa."; [4] "Map of the United States Showing the Distribution of Staples also The distribution of Plants and Trees by Traill Green professor in Lafayette College Pennsylvania". In the southwestern part of the map, "Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is shown entering the head of the gulf along a course of braided streams in Mexico, with the notation near the head of the gulf, "Head of Tidewater". The course of the Colorado appears to borrow its presentation from the Egloffstein maps published by the Ives Expedition, with variation. In the Grand Canyon area (labeled only "Colorado Plateau"), the Colorado and unlabeled tributaries are depicted as encanyoned as well as is the entire lower reach of "Little Colorado R." (in an area labeled "Painted Desert"). In the central part of the canyon area a northeast-southwest trending, encanyoned tributary is shown, which resembles Egloffstein's portrayal of the arrival of the Colorado from Utah. However, on this map, east of there a long, generally drawn river, not displayed as encanyoned, is shown coming from the northeast from Utah, which does represent the actual course of the Colorado. In Utah, "Green R." and "Grand R." are shown but their lower courses are displayed by dashed lines, and from their confluence to the confluence of "R. San Juan" the Colorado is also dashed (and the lower course of the San Juan is dashed). Only the Colorado in the Grand Canyon area is shown as encanyoned. In the western part of the Grand Canyon short, encanyoned tributary (not labeled) reaches the Colorado from the northwest. "Rio Virgen" is shown coming from the northeast, with a short stretch from downstream of the "Muddy R." confluence to the confluence of the (unlabeled) Las Vegas Wash depicted by a dashed line. In the lower Colorado River course, between the confluences of the Virgin and "Bill Williams Fork", two streams (not labeled) enter from the east and west. The "Rio Gila" confluence is at "F: Yuma".]
- 1864 25.1359 *The Washington Map of the United States by the Superintendent U.S. National Observatory Washington D.C. 1864.* ("S. Taintor & C^o 36, Dey, St. New York. Publishers.") ("Holmes, Harrison & C^o London.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1861 by Robert P. Smith in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") ("Printed by Lang & Cooper, 117, Fulton St. N. Y.") Scale 1:3,000,000. [A very informative sheet, with illustrations. The Southwest is portrayed identically to the portrayal shown in the 1861 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1358), and the four inset maps are the same: [1] "Geological Map of the United

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

States Compiled by Prof. Edward Hitchcock L.L.D[.] and C. H. Hitchcock, A.M., of Amherst College 1862.”; [2] “Map of the United States showing the Temperature And the Annual Fall of Rain by Lorin Blodget Author of ‘Am. Climatology[’] The Wind Rose J. H. Coffin, L.L.D. Professor in Lafayette Coll. Pa.”; [3] Map Showing the Range of Zoological Distribution of the United States by Traill Green M.D. Professor in Lafayette College Pa.”; [4] “Map of the United States Showing the Distribution of Staples also The distribution of Plants and Trees by Traill Green professor in Lafayette College Pennsylvania”. In the southwestern part of the map, “Lower California” is separated from “Sonora” by “Gulf of California”. “Rio Colorado” is shown entering the head of the gulf along a course of braided streams in Mexico, with the notation near the head of the gulf, “Head of Tidewater”. The course of the Colorado appears to borrow its presentation from the Egloffstein maps published by the Ives Expedition, with variation. In the Grand Canyon area (labeled only “Colorado Plateau”), the Colorado and unlabeled tributaries are depicted as encanyoned as well as is the entire lower reach of “Little Colorado R.” (in an area labeled “Painted Desert”). In the central part of the canyon area a northeast-southwest trending, encanyoned tributary is shown, which resembles Egloffstein’s portrayal of the arrival of the Colorado from Utah. However, on this map, east of there a long, generally drawn river, not displayed as encanyoned, is shown coming from the northeast from Utah, which does represent the actual course of the Colorado. In Utah, “Green R.” and “Grand R.” are shown but their lower courses are displayed by dashed lines, and from their confluence to the confluence of “R. San Juan” the Colorado is also dashed (and the lower course of the San Juan is dashed). Only the Colorado in the Grand Canyon area is shown as encanyoned. In the western part of the Grand Canyon short, encanyoned tributary (not labeled) reaches the Colorado from the northwest. “Rio Virgen” is shown coming from the northeast, with a short stretch from downstream of the “Muddy R.” confluence to the confluence of the (unlabeled) Las Vegas Wash depicted by a dashed line. In the lower Colorado River course, between the confluences of the Virgin and “Bill Williams Fork”, two streams (not labeled) enter from the east and west. The “Rio Gila” confluence is at “F! Yuma”.]

U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Coast Survey

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 25.342 | Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. <i>U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Coast Survey, Nautical Chart 18687</i> , 13th ed., November 2002, 1 sheet (2 sides), scale 1:48,000. [“Soundings refer to a normal lake level elevation which is 1160 feet above Mean Sea Level”. “Correct through NM Nov. 16/02” (i.e., <i>Notice to Mariners</i> , November 16, 2002).] [This edition cited here as an example; see also other eds., not cited.] [Also, 13th ed. noted with updates through 25 July 2020 (https://charts.noaa.gov/PDFs/18687.pdf).+] |
|------|--------|---|

U.S. National Park Service

- | | | |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 25.314 | <i>Lake Mead National Recreation Area : cove name map</i> . [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (“This map is not for navigational purposes.”) [Cartographer’s monogram, “JDV[?] ’77”.] [1977.] |
| 1937 | 25.181 | <i>Boulder Dam Recreational Area, Nevada-Arizona</i> . U.S. National Park Service. (“BOU-N.R.-7000”.) |

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1941 25.115 *Land map of eastern portion of Boulder Dam National Recreation Area, Grand Wash Cliffs to western boundary of Grand Canyon, Arizona.* 4 sheets, scale 1 in. = 1 mi.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]
- 1944 25.136 *National park location map no. 6 : southwestern states.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded pamphlet. (Drawn by J. J. Black, June 1944. Printed by Cullom and Ghertner Co., Nashville, Tennessee, "50M—7-14-44".) [Map embraces Oklahoma, Texas, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Arizona. Text and illustrations on verso of opened pamphlet. Cover illustration depicts Colorado River and Inner Gorge of Grand Canyon at Bright Angel Creek.]
- 1955 25.116 *Visitor's guide to Grand Canyon National Park : South Rim.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Government 8
- 1975 25.117 *Sudseite der Nationalpark Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, scale ca. 1:275,000; with text on verso. [Also reprint, 1978.] [In German.]
- 1975 25.118 *El Borde Sur, Parque Nacional de Gran Canon, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, scale ca. 1:275,000; with text on verso. [In Spanish.]
- 1977 25.119 南壁, グランド キャニオン 国立 コエン, アリゾナ [*Nanpeki, Gurando Kyanion Kokuritsu Koen, Arizona*] [South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona]. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, scale ca. 1:275,000. [In Japanese.]
- 1979 25.120 *Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, scale ca. 1:95,000; with text on verso.
- 1984 25.121 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office; with text on verso.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]
- 2012 25.291 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* U.S. National Park Service, revised ed., scale ca. 1:400,000.

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

- NO DATE 10.117 *Black Canyon National Water Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 1 sheet. [Strip map, recto and verso, "Upper Water Trail", Hoover dam to below Willow Beach; and "Lower Water Trail", from above Willow Beach to Liberty Cove, Lake Havasu.] [2019? Copy seen is overprinted "DRAFT".]

[U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area]

- NO DATE 10.111 *Lower Colorado River : Black Canyon Water Trail.* [No imprint], 14 pp. [Black Canyon National Water Trail.]
- 2013 25.353 [*Historic Railroad Trail.*] [U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] ("June 2013 Edition".)
- 2015 25.354 *Historic Railroad Trail.* [U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] ("April 2015 Edition".)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

- NO DATE 25.240 *BookletChart : Lake Mead (NOAA Chart 18687)*. U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Home Ed., 28 pp. [including covers]. [Nautical chart; excerpt from *Coast Pilot 7*, Chapter 4, reduced 75% in size from original chart, scale in booklet 1:64,000. BookletChart series provides “reduced scale NOAA charts organized in page-sized pieces. The ‘Home Edition’ can be downloaded from NOAA [website] for free and printed.”]

U.S. Office of Strategic Services

- 1942 25.1507 *Office of Strategic Services Scale 1: 10,000,000 Globe Map executed by Weber Costello Co. Chicago Heights[,] Illinois Copyright 1942 Copyright by Weber Costello Co. except as to modifications made and materials added by the Government of the United States.* (“Prepared for the War Department by the office of Strategic Services.”) [Gores for a 50-inch globe.] [The gore containing the area of interest to this bibliography portrays “Colorado” (River) with “Lake Mead” and “Boulder City”.]

U.S. Senate, Committee on Pacific Railroad

- 1869 25.1109 *The policy of extending government aid to additional railroads to the Pacific, by guaranteeing interest on their bonds. Report of the majority of the Senate Committee on Pacific Railroad, February 19, 1869.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 31 pp., map. [Map: “The Great Railroad routes to the Pacific, and Their Connections. 1869.” (“American Photo-Lithographic Company, New York (Osborne’s Process)”. “Jos. Gorlinski Draught!”) [On the 35th parallel route, the part passing through Arizona is labeled “Southern Continental Rail Road”.]
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1207 \[map\]](#)

U.S. Soil Conservation Service

- 1935 11.755 Topographic maps of Lake Mead area. 52 sheets, scales 1:12,000; index sheet 1:250,000.
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS \[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42\] \[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22\]](#)
- 1985 25.191 *Hydrologic unit map of the Colorado River basin, AZ., CA., CO., NV., NM., UT. And WY.* Fort Worth, Texas: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.

U.S. Surveyor General’s Office

- 1861 25.1033 *Sketch of public surveys in New Mexico 1861.* (“Surveyor Generals Office, Santa Fe, New Mexico, July 12th 1861. A. P. Wilbar [facsimile autograph] Surveyor General N. M.”) [“Rio Colorado” is depicted between the head of “Gulf of California” and the confluence of “Green Riv.” and “Grand River”. The reach in the Grand Canyon region is conjectural, with the confluence of “Rio Colorado Chiquito” toward its eastern end. The Virgin River is labeled “Sta Clara Riv.”]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1862 25.998 *Sketch of public surveys in New Mexico to accompany the Annual Report of the Surveyor General for 1862.* ("John A. Clark [facsimile autograph], Surveyor General of N.M.") ["Rio Colorado of the West" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and conjectured confluence of "Rio San Juan". The river through the Grand Canyon region is labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado" between the confluences of "Virgin River" and "Little Colorado R". The lower course of the San Juan, between "Rio de Chelly" and the Colorado is depicted by a dotted line.]

U.S. Treasury Department

- 1864 25.1032 *Statistical map of the United States of America.* ("Bowen & C^o lith. Philada.") [An outline map, displaying existing and project railway routes. "Note" in title panel by U.S. Treasury Department, July 1864, includes, ". . . the Southern Pacific is an anticipation of events." The "South Pacific Railway" is delineated across Indian Territory, Texas panhandle, and northern New Mexico and Arizona, where in mid-state it turns southwestward to the head of the Gulf of California. "Colorado R" is depicted between the gulf and the confluence of the Green and Grand Rivers (not labeled); the Grand Canyon region is conjectural. The only tributaries to the Colorado shown are the Little Colorado River (not labeled) and "R Gila".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1110 [with illustration facing p. 108]

University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service

- NO DATE 25.277 *Irrigation areas in Arizona.* Tucson: Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, University of Arizona. (F-100.) [State map.]
- NO DATE 25.278 *Irrigation areas in Arizona.* Tucson: Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, University of Arizona. (F-101.) [Area map.]
- NO DATE 25.279 *Soils in Arizona.* Tucson: Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, University of Arizona. (TB-171.)
- NO DATE 25.280 *Vegetation of Arizona.* Tucson: Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, University of Arizona. (A-45.)

University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center

- 2017 11.13473 *Arizona water.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center, 1 sheet. [With inset maps: "Land Ownership", "Water Use By Groundwater Basin", "Annual Precipitation by Planning Area", "Subsidence and Storage". Also with inset data illustrations: "Colorado River Apportionments", "Supply and Demand", "Arizona's Average Annual Water Use By Region", "Water System Connections". Also with the logos of 13 sponsors.]

Utah.com

- 2015 25.538 *Utah.com : National Parks Map & Guide : complete driving map featuring 8 national parks : Great Basin, Lake Powell, Mesa Verde, Monument Valley, Zion.* [No place]: Utah.com, 1 sheet, scale (recto regional map) 1 inch = ca. 11 miles. [Southern Utah and northern Arizona. Back panel notes: "This Map & Guide Features Arches National

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Park, Bryce Canyon National Park, Capitol Reef National Park, Canyonlands National Park, Grand Canyon National Park, Great Basin National Park, Mesa Verde National Park, Zion National Park, Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park, Lake Powell-Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, All-American Highway 12". Generalized individual maps on verso. Also includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area on recto regional map.]

V

Van Dam [firm]

- NO DATE 25.122 *Grand Canyon unfolds*. Van Dam, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association and Babbitt Brothers, 2 pop-up maps and text in booklet format. [1988 or before.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]

Vandermaelen, Ph. [Vandermaelen, Philippe]

- 1827 25.584 *Atlas universel de géographie physique, politique, statistique et minéralogique, sur l'échelle de 1/1641836 ou d'une ligne par 1900 toises, dressé par Ph. Vandermaelen Quatrième partie. Amér. sept.* Bruxelles: Ph. Vandermaelen. [The southwestern part of North America is clearly reproduced from the map by Alexander von Humboldt (see for example Humboldt, 1811, [ITEM NO. 25.547](#)). The confluence of "Rio Colorado de Occidente" and "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) is labeled "Puerto de Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [See also no. 53, "Partie de la Vieille Californie", which displays the region bounding the upper Gulf of California. The map displays "Rio Colorado de Occidente" and "Rio Gila" converging at the head of the gulf, which is labeled "Emb. de Rio Colorado". Also shown is "R. de los Martires" paralleling the Colorado to the west and striking southwestward to the Pacific. The focus of this map is the plotting of regions occupied by Indigenous peoples.] [The atlas produced by Vandermaelen was issued by subscription, in parts, 1825-1827.] [In French.]

Varga, Robert J.

- 2001 11.15402 Geologic map of the Grasshopper Junction SE 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 04-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Varlé, Charles

- 1817 25.677 *Map of the United States Partly From New Surveys Dedicated to the Citizens thereof by their humble servant Cha^s Varlé Engineer and Geographer 1817 Entered According to Act of Congress. Published by the Author, Baltimore. Engrav'd by J.H.Young Philad^a.* [See inset map, "Map of North America", which in "New Spain" displays "Colorado R." threading its way between mountain ranges to the head of "G. of California" that separates "California" from "New Mexico". Of note: The place name, "S^t Pedro", appears just downstream from the confluence of the Colorado and "Nabayo R." (San

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Juan River). "Gila R." is received from the east shortly before the Colorado reaches the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:324 [the inset map; with illustration facing p. 64]

Velasco Hernández, Juan

- 1963 11.5850 *Levantamiento gravimetrico zona geotermica de Mexicali Baja California*. México: Consejo de Recursos Naturales no Renovables, 24 pp. + appendices, figures, plates [54 pp. total] + 11 sheets (3 cross-sections, 7 maps, and logs). [In Spanish.]

Verlag von Leo Woerl [firm]

- NO DATE 25.123 *Vereinigte Staaten von Nordamerika (Westen)*. Würzburg: Verlag von Leo Woerl, scale 1:9,770,500, 1 colored sheet. *Accompanying*: Salvator, Erzherzog Ludwig, [1885], *Los Angeles in Südkalifornien : eine Blume aus dem goldnen Lande*, Würzburg and Wien, Verlag von Leo Woerl, 240 pp. [In German.]

Vernon, Edward

- 1873 25.944 (COMPILER, ED.) *American railroad manual for the United States and the Dominion, containing full particulars of the mileage, capital stock, bonded debt, equipment, earnings, expenses, and other statistics of railroads, as now built and in process of construction, together with a general railroad map of the United States and the Dominion and individual maps of each state and territory : also, an epitome or brief history of the charter under which each road was originally constructed, and the various transformations or re-organizations through which each company has passed from the date of its first incorporation down to the present time*. New York: American Railroad Manual Co.; Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co.; and London: Trübner and Co., 632 pp.

Villalobos, Hector A., AND Hamm, Louis W.

- 1980 24.781 Map showing mineral resource potential of the Paiute Instant (Primitive) Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-984*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 11 pp. [Superseded by Villalobos and Hamm (1981, [ITEM NO. 24.782](#)).]
- 1981 24.782 Map showing mineral resource potential of the Paiute Instant (Primitive) Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1160-D*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 11 pp. [Supersedes Villalobos and Hamm (1980, [ITEM NO. 24.781](#)).]

Vindel, Francisco

- 1955 25.301 *Mapas de América en los libros Españoles de los siglos XVI al XVIII (1503-1798) : con 241 facsimiles*. Madrid: [Talleres Tipograficos de Góngora], 378 pp. [In Spanish.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1959 25.302 *Mapas de América en los libros Españoles de los siglos XVI al XVIII (1503-1798). Apéndice a los de América, adición de los Filipinas.* Madrid: [Talleres Tipograficos de Góngora], 129 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1991 25.303 *Mapas de América en los libros Españoles de los siglos XVI al XVIII (1503-1798).* Madrid: Ministerio de Asuntos Exteriores, Secretaría de Estado para la Cooperación Internacional y para Iberoamérica, Dirección General de Relaciones Culturales y Científicas. [In Spanish.]
- 1991 25.304 *Mapas de América en los libros Españoles de los siglos XVI al XVIII (1503-1798). [Tomo 2.] Apéndice a los de América, adición de los Filipinas.* Madrid: Ministerio de Asuntos Exteriores, Secretaría de Estado para la Cooperación Internacional y para Iberoamérica, Dirección General de Relaciones Culturales y Científicas, 170 pp. [In Spanish.]

Virtue, George

- NO DATE 25.1087 *North America.* ("London: Published by G. Virtue, 26, Ivy Lane.") [Ca. 1848.] [Map with ornamental border. "Rio Colorado" shown only generally between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." Tributaries are "S^t. John's R. (San Juan River) and "Red R." (Little Colorado River); Virgin River is shown but not labeled.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:570
- NO DATE 25.1088 *America.* ("London. Geo. Virtue. Ivy Lane.") ("Engraved by the Omnigraph F. P. Becker & C^o Patentees.") [1840s?] ["R. Colorado" is shown haphazardly between "G. California" and a mountainous area that passes through what is the Grand Canyon area. The river is short, displayed as an equal length to what must be the Gila River (not labeled), with their confluence some distance from the gulf.]

Vivien, L.

- 1825 25.1090 *Carte générale des Etats Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale, par L. Viven Géographe. Gravé par Giraldon-Bovinet, 1825.* Paris: Menard et Desenne. ["Rio Colorado" is shown fairly in a straight course from the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled, and only its head depicted) to various headwater streams ("R. S. Rafael" and "R. S. Xavier" are labeled). The only tributaries shown are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Jaguesila" (Little Colorado River). Along the Colorado below the San Juan, two single-line, parallel streams are displayed, without discernable headwaters or outlets, labeled "R. de la Pirmides" and "Rio de los Martyres".] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:365
- 1826 25.1091 *Carte générale du Mexique et des provinces-unies de l'Amérique Centrale ou Guâtemala; par L. Viven Géographe. Gravé par Giraldon-Bovinet. 1826 Paris. In: Atlas universel pour servir a l'étude de la géographie et de l'histoire anciennes et modernes.* Paris: Chez Ménard & Desenne [1827], map 34. ["R. Colorado de Occidentale" is shown fairly in a straight course between "Golfe de Californie ou Mer de Cortez" and unlabeled headwater streams. Tributaries are "Jaquesilla" (Little Colorado River) and "los Martires R.", the latter of which is shown as a tributary, partly portrayed with a dotted line, entering the head of the gulf along with the Colorado and "Rio Gila".] [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Volney, C.-F. [Constantin François Chasseboeuf, Comte de Volney]

- 1803 25.1194 *Tableau du climat et du sol des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Suivi d'éclaircissemens sur la Floride, sur la colonie Française au Scioto, sur quelques colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées, don't deux cartes géographiques et une coupe figurée de la chute de Niagara.* Paris: Chez Courcier, et Chez Dentu, 2 volumes. [Includes map: "Carte du Cointinent de l'Amérique Nord pour servir à l'Intelligence du Système des Vents et des Courans. Voyez Tableau du Climat et du Sol des Etats-Unis." ("Tableau du Climat et du Sol." "Pl. II.") In the Southwest area, the base map portrays "Californie" and "N^{le} Biscaye" separated by "G. de Californie". The head of the gulf is turned to the northeast, where it receives a river (not labeled); the river system portrays the Colorado River along a continuous northeast-southwest course, receiving the Gila River from the east, and below the confluence of which the river bifurcates and seems to meet the gulf as independent streams.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:258 [map]
- 1804 25.1195 *View of the climate and soil of the United States of America: to which are annexed some accounts of Florida, the French colony on the Scioto, certain Canadian colonies, and the savages or natives: translated from the French of C. F. Volney . . .* London: Printed for J. Johnson by C. Mercier and Co., 503 [504] pp., maps. [Includes map: "Map of the Cointinent of North America to illustrate the System of the Winds and Currents. For Volney's View of the Climate & Soil of the United States." ("place at the End. Pt. II.") In the Southwest area, the base map, redrawn from that of Volney (1803, [ITEM NO. 25.1194](#)), portrays "California" and "New Biscay" separated by "Gulf of California". The head of the gulf is turned to the northeast, where it receives a river (not labeled); the river system portrays the Colorado River along a continuous northeast-southwest course, receiving the Gila River from the east, both of which meet at the head of the gulf.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:265 [map]
-

W

W. and R. Chambers [firm]

- 1866 25.550 *Chambers's parlour atlas : with descriptive introduction and copious consulting index.* Edinburgh: W. and R. Chambers, 154 pp., Maps 1-36, Index 85 pp. [See Map 30, "North America", and Map 32, "United States of North America".]
-

Wallace, Mark A.; Faulds, James E.; Brady, Robert J.; Chaney, Robert; AND Arritt, Christine

- 2005 11.9469 Geologic map of the Meadview North quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona and Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 154*, 1 sheet; with text, "Stratigraphic and structural framework of the Meadview North quadrangle, Arizona and Nevada", by Mark A. Wallace, James E. Faulds, and Robert J. Brady, 22 pp.
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Wallis, John

- NO DATE 25.1533 *Waliss's new Dissected Map of America Engraved from the latest authorities for the use of Young Students in Geography.* ("J. Wallis the original Manufacturer of Dissected Maps and Puzzles & having dedicated full 30 Years to that particular line of business requests the Public to Observe that all his dissected Articles are superior both in correctness & workmanship to any in London, & that none are genuine but what are signed on the label N^o 42 Skinner Street Snow Hill John Wallis.[autograph]".) [1812?] [35-piece jigsaw puzzle, paper on wood, hand-colored; in wooden box. Title is from box lid. Title on map is "America".] [Between "New Albion" and "New Mexico", a single river (not labeled) follows a course to the south then to the southwest to arrive at the head of "G. of California" that separates "California" from "Navarre".]

Warren, G. K. [Warren, Gouverneur K.]

- 1855 25.738 *Map of routes for a Pacific railroad compiled to accompany the report of the Hon. Jefferson Davis, Sec. of War in office of P.R.R. Surveys 1855.* [No imprint], 1 sheet, scale 1:6,000,000. ("Lith. of Bien & Sterner 90 Fulton St. N.Y.") ["Note—This map is a hurried compilation of all the authentic surveys and is designated to exhibit the relations of the different routes to each other. An elaborate map on a scale of 1:3000000 is being compiled and is an advanced state. G.K. Warren Lt. Top. Engrs." See Warren (1857, [ITEM NO. 25.1321](#)) for the larger-scale map.] ["Rio Colorado" is generally sketched between the Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River".]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:870](#) [with illustration facing p. 24]
- 1857 25.1321 *Map of the territory of the United States from the Mississippi to the Pacific Ocean Ordered by the Hon. Jeff'n Davis, Secretary of War To accompany the Reports of the explorations for a Railroad Route Made in accordance with the 10th and 11th sections of the Army Appropriation Act of March 3rd. 1853. Compiled from authorized explorations and other reliable data by Lieut. G. K. Warren. Topl. Engrs. In the Office of Pacific R. R. Surveys. War Dep. under the direction of Bvt. Maj. W. H. Emory, Topl. Engrs. in 1854 and of Capt. A. A. Humphreys, Topl. Engrs. 1854-5-6-7.* [No imprint], 1 sheet, scale 1:3,000,000. ("Engr. by Selmar Siebert.") [Includes a list of authorities, 1804-1856.] [Various routes of exploration are delineated. Grand Canyon region is portrayed only by suggestive, dotted-line courses of "Rio Colorado" and tributaries; and the region north of it is labeled "UNEXPLORED". "R. Gila" is tributary to the Colorado at "F^t Yuma". South of there the Colorado is drawn on a very sinuous course, and there is a river tributary to it from the west, which is likely the Rio Hardy.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:936](#) [with illustration facing p. 84]
- 1859 25.633 *Map of the territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean; Ordered by the Hon. Jeff'n. Davis, Secretary of War To accompany the Reports of the Explorations for a Railroad Route Made in accordance with the 10th and 11th sections of the Army Appropriation, Act of March 3rd. 1853. Compiled from authorized explorations and other reliable data by Lieut. G. K. Warren, Topl. Engrs. in the Office of Pacific R.R. Surveys, War Dep. under the direction of Bvt. Maj. W. H. Emory, Topl. Engrs. in 1854 and of Capt. A. A. Humphreys, Topl. Engrs. 1854-5-6-7-8.* [No imprint], 1 sheet, scale 1:3,000,000. ("Drawn by E. Freyhold".) ("Engraved on Stone by J. Bien, 60 Fulton St. N.Y.") [Includes a list of authorities, 1804-1858.] [Map accompanies text by Warren (1859, [ITEM NO. 2.6687](#)).] [Various routes of exploration are delineated. Grand Canyon region is portrayed strongly encanyoned as

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

known from the Ives Expedition (1858), although only “Rio Colorado” is labeled. “Rio Gila” is tributary to the Colorado at “F: Yuma”. South of there the Colorado is drawn on a very sinuous course, but this map omits the western, unlabeled tributary that would be probably the Rio Hardy.] [NOTE: The Library of Congress holds a copy of this map with manuscript emendations to outline updated political boundaries, including that of Arizona. The map is signed on recto, “Millard Fillmore Dec. 19. 1863.” LOC catalog record also notes, “Annotated on verso: No. 250. Territories of the U.S. 1863. Millard Fillmore Jany. 18, 1864.” See that map online at <https://www.loc.gov/item/qm71000831/>.]

- 1867 25.1524 *Engineer Bureau, War Department. Map of the Territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean: Originally prepared to accompany the Reports of the Explorations for a Pacific Railroad Route; Made in accordance with the 10th & 11th sections of the Army Appropriation, Act of March 3^d 1853. Compiled from authorized exploratytions and other reliable data by Lieut. G. K. Warren, Top'l. Eng'rs. In the Office of Pacific R.R. Surveys, War Dept. under the direction of B'v't. Maj. W. H. Emory Top'l. Eng'rs. in 1854. Capt. A. A. Humphreys, Top'l. Eng'rs. in 1854-1858. And partly recompiled and redrawn under the direction of the Engineer Bureau in 1865-66-67. ("Engraved on stone by Julius Bien, New York.") Scale 1:3,000,000. [With extensive list of "Authorities".] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted from the "Gulf of California" to the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". In what is the Grand Canyon region (not labeled), canyon topography is drawn in such a fashion that it indicates the data are from Egloffstein's geography in Ives (1861), with "Little Colorado" (labeled farther upstream "Colorado Chiquito") meeting the Colorado in mid-canyon where the Colorado is presumed to come in from the northeast. The main Colorado from there to the Grand-Green confluence (as well as the lower reaches of those rivers) is depicted by a dotted line, as is also an unlabeled tributary from the east (San Juan River).]*

Washburn, Bradford see also National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division

- 1981 24.204 (WITH Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman, Wendell Mason, et al.) *The Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona : a new large-scale map of the world's most famous footpath*. Boston: Museum of Science, scale 1:4,800, 25-foot contour interval.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

Water Education Foundation

- 2017 25.1681 *The Colorado River Basin*. [Sacramento, California]: Water Education Foundation. 4th ed. 1 sheet. [Design by Graphic Communications. Cartography by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and Graphic Communications. Text by Water Education Foundation. Photo credits on sheet. River basin includes those parts in Mexico.]

Waterman, Jonathan [Waterman, Jon]

- 2010 25.945 *Running dry : a journey from source to sea down the Colorado River*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 305 pp., separate fold-out map.
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Watson, Gaylord

- 1867 25.1104 *The American Republic and Rail-Road Map of the United States[,], British Provinces[,], West-Indies[,], Mexico and Central America[.] Compiled from the latest Official Sources.* New York: Gaylord Watson. ("Engraved by Fisk & Russell N. York".) [Cover title: *Watson's Rail-Road Map of the United States[,], Mexico etc.*] ["Colorado River" is depicted between the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Grand Riv." and a river labeled confusingly far northward "Green Riv." The Colorado is shown only diagrammatically in the Grand Canyon region, where at its western end is the label "Big Cañon of the Colorado". Also at the western end is the confluence of the Colorado and "Colorado Chiquito or Flax R." (Little Colorado River), where also is shown "Yampas Village" at the confluence of the Little Colorado and an unlabeled tributary that is Cataract Creek.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1174
- 1875 25.597 *Centennial American Republic and Rail Road Map of the United States and the Dominion of Canada. Compiled from the Latest Official Sources. Agents Wanted. 1875.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1875, by Gaylord Watson, In the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") [Map portrays "Colorado River" and "Big Cañon of the Colorado". The route of the proposed 35th parallel railway is sketched in only as a reasonably straight line through the northern portion of Arizona. A lightly dashed line connects an alternate route that passes by "Hualapais Spr." (Peach Springs); and interestingly, a similarly dashed line leads from "Peacock Spr." (to the west of "Hualapais Spr.") to the Colorado River.] [In the Grand Canyon region, this map is reminiscent of the wayward stream courses presented by Haasis and Lubrecht (1872, [ITEM NO. 25.1569](#)) and Guernsey (1874, [ITEM NO. 25.1570](#)), with modifications that do little to correct the misalignments. As on those maps, the course of the "Colorado River" from the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." heads southwesterly on an arc that becomes a short due west heading just north of the Utah-Arizona boundary. It turns southwest to cross the Utah-Arizona boundary and runs on the east side of the the "North Side Mts." that are some 50 miles southeast of St. George, Utah, where it runs into "Big Cañon of the Colorado". Here it receives "Colorado Chiquito or Flax R." (Little Colorado River) at which confluence is the label "Yampas Village". A short distance upstream on the Little Colorado is a tributary (not labeled, but is Cataract Creek) from the southeast. The Colorado then arcs back to a northwest heading, receiving in the middle of that arc Diamond Creek (not labeled), and heads northwest to the great bend where it receives "Virgin R." from the north (which in turn had first come southwest from Utah). At "Callville" is the label "Head of Navigation".]
- 1875 25.1039 Watson's new county and railroad map of the Pacific States and Territories. Published by Gaylord Watson, 16 Beekman Street, N.Y. 1875. *In: Watson's new commercial county and railroad atlas of the United States and Dominion of Canada. Compiled from the latest official sources.* Boston: Perry and Spaulding. ["Colorado River" depicted between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green R." and "Grand River" Between "Rio Virgin" and "Little Colorado or Flax R" the river runs through a well-defined but conjecturally drawn "Grand Canon of the Colorado Riv." Upstream from the Little Colorado the canyon is labeled "Colorado Riv. and Canon". "Paria R." and "Bright Angel R." are shown as tributaries. Upstream from the confluence of "Rio San Juan" the Colorado River canyon is labeled "Mound Canon" (Glen Canyon) between the San Juan and "Dirty Devil Cr." (Note that some of these names are those bestowed by the Powell expeditions.) "Callville" is noted as "Head of Navigation". "Red Lake" (playa in Hualapai Valley) is depicted with "Yampa R" as a source and with an outlet to the Colorado River in western Grand Canyon.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Watson, J. F.

- 1850 25.705 *Map of the State of California with the adjoining territories from the latest government surveys and documents.* Philadelphia: J. F. Watson. (Printed by F. Kuhl.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:698 [with illustration facing p. 142]

Wegener, Bruce H.

- 1972 25.124 *Grand Canyon.* Evergreen Park, Illinois: Bruce Wegener, 1 sheet, scale 1:300,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

Weide, D. L.

- 1982 11.780 Surficial geologic map of the Las Vegas 1° × 2° quadrangle, Nevada, Arizona, California, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-0706*, scale 1:250,000, text 10 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23]

Weiland, C. F. [Weiland, Carl Ferdinand]

- 1820 25.1680 *Höhen Charte oder bildlich vergleichende Übersicht der bedeutendsten Berge in Europa, Asien, Africa, Ameica, und den Südee Ländern.* Weimar Im Verlage des Geograph. Instituts. 1820. [Two charts on one large sheet: 1) graphical presentation of the heights of the tallest and significant mountains of the world, as then understood; 2) map of the world depicting mountain chains, with no labeling. In North America, the only river systems shown (but not labeled) are the Mackenzie, St. Lawrence, and Mississippi Rivers. A principal cordillera is shown passing the length of the Americas. In North America there are several spurs; one across southern Canada, and one crossing the cordillera between the Mississippi and a point just north of the head of the Gulf of California. [In German.]
- 1821 25.1208 *General Charte von den vereinigten Nordamericanischen Freistaaten nach den vorzüglichsten Hülfsmitteln entworfen von C. F. Weiland.* Weimar, im Verlage des Geograph. Instituts 1821. [Colorado Fl." is shown only from the confluence of "Nabajoa Fl." (San Juan River) and "Zaguananas Fl." to a point south of the confluence of "Jaquesila Fl." (Little Colorado River), before it is occluded by the map's cartouche.] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:346
- 1828 25.1022 *Nord America entworfen und gezeichnet von C. F. Weiland.* Weimar, im Verlage des Geograph. Institut 1828. ["Colorado" is depicted in a mostly straight line between "B. von Californien" and the confluence of "Nabajoa" (San Juan River), between which only "Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) and "Gila" are shown as tributaries. [In German.]
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Weller, John B., AND Emory, William H.

- 1857 25.1540 *Map N^o 4 Boundary Between the United States & Mexico Agreed upon by the Joint Commission under the Treaties of Guadalupe Hidalgo, and December 30th 1853. Surveyed in 1849 and 1854-55. John B. Weller, U.S. Comm^r in 1849 & Wm. H. Emory, Major, First Cav^y. U.S. Comm^r in 1854 & 55. Published by authority of Honorable J. Thompson, Secretary of the Interior. ("Verified by N. Michler, Lt. Top^l Eng^s U.S.A.") Additional title panel on sheet: *Surveys made under the direction of W^m H. Emory. by Bvt. Capt. Hardcastle and Lt. A. W. Whipple, Top. Eng^s U.S.A. in 1849 & 50. and Lt. N. Michler, Top. Eng^s U.S.A. in 1854 & 55.* ("Note Lt. Michler aided by Mr. A.C.V. Schott Asst. Surveyor worked conjointly with Don Franciso Jimenez, First Engineer of the Mexican Commission, assisted by Captains Aleman and Diaz Engineers. Projected and drawn under the direction of Lt. Michler, by John D. Hoffmann and John de la Camp. 1856 & 57".) Scale 1:600,000. [Sheet 4 of 4.] ["Rio Colorado" is shown in detail from 34° N latitude to its mouth in "Gulf of California".]*

Wellmeyer, Jessica L.

- 2003 24.234 Appendix. Digital database description. *In*: Billingsley, George H., and Wellmeyer, Jessica L., Geologic map of the Mount Trumbull 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2766*, pamphlet, pp. 31-36.

Wells, John D.

- 1958 24.202 Preliminary geologic map of the House Rock Spring NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-188*, scale 1:24,000.
- 1959 24.203 Preliminary geologic map of the House Rock Spring SE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-189*, scale 1:24,000.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

- 1986 24.205 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the northeastern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458A*, 29 pp., 2 plates, scale 1:48,000.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"
- 1987 24.206 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the northeastern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458C*, 32 pp., 2 plates, scale 1:48,000.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"
- 1996 24.207 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the northwestern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2522*, 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000, text 16 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

- 1997 24.208 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the northeastern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2440*, 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000, text 19 pp.

Weschow, Karl

- 1963 25.216 *Grand Canyon*. Munich: Karl Weschow GmbH, for Denoyer-Geppert Co., Chicago, anaglyph with viewing glasses.

Westgard, A. L.

- 1919 25.615 *Arizona and New Mexico : local and through routes : showing topography, Indian reservations and pueblos, national parks and monuments. With digest of hunting and fishing regulations*. Washington, D.C., and New York: American Automobile Association, Touring Information Board, 1 sheet, two sides, scale ca. 1:1,362,240. ("Compiled and drawn by A. L. Westgard".) [This is the first AAA map to depict Grand Canyon National Park. "Grand View", "El Tovar", and "Bass Camp" are depicted as accessible by road. The "Monumental Highway" (today's U.S. Routes 89 and 89A) is depicted, crossing the Colorado River at "Lee's Ferry".]

Wheat, Carl Irving

[See also [remarks](#) in the introduction to Section 1 of the cartobibliography]

- 1957 25.921 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One. The Spanish entrada to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804*. San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiv, 264 pp. [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes] FQ32:211 [5 volumes]
- 1958 25.922 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Two. From Lewis and Clark to Fremont, 1804-1845*. San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 281 pp. [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]
- 1959 25.923 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three. From the Mexican War to the boundary surveys, 1846-1854*. San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 349 pp. [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]
- 1960 25.924 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Four. From the Pacific railroad surveys to the onset of the Civil War, 1855-1860*. San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 260 pp. [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]
- 1963 25.925 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part One*. San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, pp. i-xviii, 1-222. ["Although the limiting dates for the whole work are 1540-1861, as set forth on the title page, I have found it desirable . . . to consider a number of maps published after the stated dates. In fact, this volume contains a rather extended

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

discussion of significant maps published all through the 1860's, and a final chapter touches upon various notable maps of the 1870's—and even a few of still later date, down to 1884—which one way or another round out the work." (Part One, p. xi)] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]

- 1963 25.926 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part Two.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, pp. 223-487. [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes] THOMAS 789
- NO DATE 25.920 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861.* Storrs-Mansfield, Connecticut: Maurizio Martino, and Parsippany, New Jersey: About Books, 5 volumes in 6. [1995?] [Reprint of the volumes originally published 1957-1963 by Institute of Historical Cartography. "This reprint is strictly limited to 350 copies" (title-page verso).]
- 2004 25.962 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One, 1540-1804, and Volume Two, 1805-1845.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.]
- 2004 25.963 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three, 1846-1854, and Volume Four, 1855-1860.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1959, 1960) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.]
- 2004 25.964 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five, Civil War to the Geological Survey.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.]
- NO DATE 25.927 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume I (1540-1804), Volume II (1804-1845), Volume III (1846-1854).* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title. There is no separate title-page for the bound set.] [State 2 of 2004 ed., "Copyright 2004", "Two-Volume Reprint Edition" (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958, 1959) reduced to quarto, but omits the folding plates, which are in Volume I between pp. 188/189 (WHEAT 157), in Volume II between pp. 56/57 (WHEAT 316) and 128/129 (WHEAT 398), and in Volume III between pp. 118/119 (WHEAT 764). Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE 25.928 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume IV (1855-1860), Volume V: Part One (The Civil War to the Geological Survey), Volume V: Part Two (The Civil War to the Geological Survey).* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title. There is no separate title-page for the bound set.] [State 2 of 2004 ed., "Copyright 2004", "Two-Volume Reprint Edition" (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1960, 1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [There are no folding plates in the original Volumes IV, V.] [An on-demand publication.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Wheeler, George M.

- 1872 25.946 Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. *In*: Belknap, William W., Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65*, 96 pp. [Wheeler's "Introduction", pp. 2-57. Map: "Preliminary topographical map embracing in skeleton a portion only of the notes from surveys made in accordance with Party II Special Orders N^o 109 War Dep^t March 18th 1871 and letter of instructions of Brig. General A. A. Humphreys, Chief of Eng^{rs} dated march 23^d 1871. Conducted under the immediate direction of 1st Lieutenant Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Eng^{rs} assisted by 1st Lieutenant D. W. Lockwood, Corps of Eng^{rs} and 2nd Lieutenant D. A. Lyle, 2nd U.S. Artillery during the summer and fall of 1871. Louis Nell, Chief Topographer and Draughtsman."]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1237 [map; with illustration facing p. 338]
- 1874 — [Wheat (1963, Volume V, p. 428) reserves WHEAT V:1250 thus (including square brackets): "1874 Wheeler Survey", "[Topographical and Geological Atlas of the U.S. Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. 1874-1884.] This entry is made *pro forma*, to stand for the entire body of maps prepared for the atlases of the Wheeler Survey. For titles of the atlases and a general discussion see the text." (for which see his pp. 341-342).]

Wheeler, George M.; Hamel, P. W.; AND Nell, L.

- 1878 25.1041 Map showing routes of the river and land parties engaged in exploring the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Under the command of 1st. Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army. 1871. P. W. Hamel and L. Nell, Topographers. ("Issued Feb. 4th 1878.", "The Graphic Co. Photo-Lith. 30 & 41 Park Place, N.Y.", "Weyss, Thompson & Lang Del.", "By order of the Honorable the Secretary of War, under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. A. Humphreys, Chief of Engineers, U.S. Army.") *In*: Wheeler, George M., *Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Capt. Geo. M. Wheeler Volume 1.— Geographical report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office [1889, ITEM NO. 2.6856], map between pp. 170/171. [Map embraces 35°–36°15' N, 113°10–114°50' W; on the Colorado River between "C. Mohave" (Camp Mohave) and north of the confluence of "Diamond Cr." (the upriver expedition concluded at Diamond Creek).] [The published reports of the Wheeler Survey were greatly delayed in printing, although the maps were released at various times earlier.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1237 [with illustration facing p. 339]

Wheeler, George M.; Lockwood, O. W.; AND Hamel, P. W.

- 1869 25.736 *Map showing detailed topography of the country traversed by the reconnaissance expedition through southern and southeastern Nevada in charge of Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler[,], U.S. Engineers[,], assisted by Lieut. O. W. Lockwood[,], Corps of Engineers U.S.A. 1869 P. W. Hamel[,], Chief Topographer and Draughtsman.* [Caption: "Reconnaissance Maps Department of California". Added to map: "Military Map N^o I".] ("Photolith. by the N.Y. Lith^g Engr^g & Prt^g Co.") [Southeastern corner of map depicts the great bend of the "Colorado River" and westernmost Grand Canyon, where it is labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado". "Remarks" printed on map include: "At the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

south east corner to the east of the Virgin Range and to the south east of the mouth of the Virgin River, advantage has been taken of the map compiled from the results of Lieutenant Ives' explorations along the Colorado." (Refer to the map by F. W. von Egloffstein, 1861, [ITEM NO. 25.494](#), and notes therewith.)

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1218](#) [with illustration facing p. 299]

Whipple, A. W. [Whipple, Amiel Weeks]

- 1849 25.1096 *Map of a survey and reconnaissance of the vicinity of the mouth of the Rio Gila by A. W. Whipple, Lieut. U.S. Corps Top. Eng^s Nov. 1849.* ("Drawn for U.S. Commissioner by Henry Clayton". "Copied by P. M. McGill, C.E. & Draftsman, Washington".) [Published in Ewing (1850, [ITEM NO. 2.29171](#)), *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 34.*] [[NOTE](#): The manuscript of this map is cited as [WHEAT III:651](#); manuscript illustrated facing p. 207. He does not take note of its publication together with [ITEM NO. 25.1097](#).] [[NOTE](#): [WHEAT III:739](#) confusingly cites (within square brackets, thus), "[Printed version of 1849 Whipple, a copy of the original sketch signed by Whipple and Salazar Ylarregui. No title appears.]" There are four citations under "1849 Whipple", [WHEAT III:650–653](#).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:653](#)
- 1849 25.1097 *Plan of the junction of the Colorado and Gila Rivers. as refered to by U.S. Surveyor in communication to Commissioner. Nov. 14th 1849.* ("Copied by P. M. M. Gill, C.E. Washington.") [Published in Ewing (1850, [ITEM NO. 2.29171](#)), *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 34.*] [[NOTE](#): [WHEAT III:739](#) confusingly cites (within square brackets, thus), "[Printed version of 1849 Whipple, a copy of the original sketch signed by Whipple and Salazar Ylarregui. No title appears.]" There are four citations under "1849 Whipple", [WHEAT III:650–653](#).]
- 1855 25.1083 *Map. No. 2. Reconnaissance and survey of a railway route from Mississippi River near 35th parallel North Lat to Pacific Ocean made under the direction of the Sec^y of War by Lieut. A. W. Whipple T. Eng. assisted by Lieut J. C. Ives Top Eng. and A. H. Campbell Civ. Eng. 1853-4.* ("Drawn by M. von Hippel".) Scale 1:900,000. [Map accompanies "Report of the Secretary of War on the Several Pacific Railroad Explorations", *U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 129, Serial 737-739*; map accompanies Part III (Serial 739).] [Topography is drawn in only along the route of travel. "Great Colorado" is depicted between south of the confluence of "Rio Gila" and the northern border of "New Mexico" near the top of the map. In the Grand Canyon region, the river is delimited by a double line labeled "Approximate position of Great Colorado".]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:873](#)
- 1859 25.943 Topographical maps, profiles, and sketches, to illustrate the various reports of surveys for railroad routes from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume XI* [1855]. Washington: Beverley Tucker, Printer, pp. i-iv, 46+ plates and maps. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78* [part 3].) [Includes: *Route near the 35th parallel Map N^o. 2. From the Rio Grande to the Pacific Ocean from explorations and surveys made under the direction of the Hon. Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War by Lieut. A. W. Whipple, Topog^l Eng^{ts} and Lieut. J. C. Ives, Topog^l Eng^{ts} 1853-4.* Scale 1:950,400. "Great Colorado River" is delineated between "F^t Yuma" and "Unexplored" territory north of the confluence of "Lino (Flax Riv.) or Colorado Rio Puerco of the West" (Little Colorado River). In the Grand Canyon region

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

the "Colorado River" is marked by a dotted line with the label "Approximate Position of Colorado R."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:875 [map No. 2; with illustration between pp. 80/81]

White, Gallaher and White [firm]

- 1828 25.1220 *Mapa de los Estados Unidos de Méjico, Segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha República: y construido por las mejores autoridades. Lo publican White, Gallaher y White. Nueva York. 1828.* ["California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Golfo de California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted on a mostly straight northeast-southwest course between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "Rio Zaguuananas". "Rio Jaquesita" (Little Colorado River) is a tributary from the east, as also is "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River). "Rio Gila" reaches the Colorado delta.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:384

Whitis, Duwain, AND Vinson, Barbara

- 2001 10.45 *Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.* Buda, Texas: Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, pp. [1-2], Maps 1-50. (RiverMaps™ series.) [Spiral-bound; produced on demand with color laser printer, on water-resistant paper with laminated covers.] [True 1st ed. For later eds. see under Martin and Whitis (2004 and following).]

Whitney, Asa

- 1849 25.707 *A project for a railroad to the Pacific : with reports of committees of Congress, resolutions of State Legislatures, etc., with other facts relating thereto.* New York: printed by George W. Wood, 112 pp., two maps between pp. viii/1. [See map "Nº. 2" (without title). Wheat (1959, p. 292) lists map No. 2 as "Map without title showing the railroad route to Santa Fe and San Diego; the central route through South Pass and on to San Francisco and 'Puget's Sound,' and the 'Whitney Route' from Prairie du Chien to 'Puget's Sound,' and connecting railroads east of the Mississippi." The map is a simple outline map of North America, with geography added for the United States only, including the routes of proposed railways to the Pacific. The lithographer's credit is "Miller's Lith. 1021 Broadway, N.Y." Streams of the Colorado River basin are approximately delineated, with "Rio Colorado" being the only one labeled, affixed to the lower river segment above "G. of California". One of the proposed railway routes extends from Santa Fe, reaching the lower Gila River, proceeding to San Diego.] [The Library of Congress's record for this map gives the title as "Map without title showing the railroad route to Santa Fe and San Diego; the central route through South Pass and on to San Francisco and 'Puget's Sound,' and connecting railroads east of the Mississippi", and in turn, the record indicates, "Title from C. I. Wheat's Mapping the transmississippi west." and "Outline map of North America showing proposed railroad routes within the present limits of the United States. This is one of the earliest promotional maps for a transcontinental railroad to come before the United States Congress and claimed by the author to have been 'conceived as early as 1830.'" However, Wheat (1959, p. 292) gives the title as quoted in these remarks, above. Neither LC nor Wheat specifically indicate the source of the map, although Wheat (p. 182, note 2) does cite Whitney (1849) but not in his Bibliocartography (p. 292); and the LC record does not cite a source for the remark in quotes taking note of the year

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

1830, although apparently it is from this 1849 pamphlet.] [See also Whitney (1850, [ITEM NO. 25.708](#)).]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:659](#) [map; with illustration facing p. 180]

- 1850 25.708 N^o 2 A map of North America, showing all the lines of railroad from all the Atlantic States running to connect with Mr. Whitney's proposed route, when it will cross the Mississippi. *In*: Whitney's railroad to the Pacific. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 156.) *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Report 140*, 117 pp., 2 maps. [The title of map "N^o 2" as cited here appears in the document's "List of Papers" (p. 21). This is the same map as which appeared in Whitney (1849, [ITEM NO. 25.707](#)).]

Wilkes, Charles

- 1849 25.947 *United States Exploring Expedition. During the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. Vol. V.* Philadelphia: [Lea and Blanchard], 558 pp., plates. [See map facing p. 151: "Map of Upper California by the U.S.Ex.Ex. and best authorities 1841." This map portrays the "R. Colorado" imaginatively and notes "Pto. Bucarelli" (*i.e.* Puerto de Bucareli) at the confluence of "R. Yaquesila" (*i.e.* Little Colorado River). Below the confluence of "R. Gila" the river divides to pass around "Algodones I." (*i.e.* at the river delta) but the gulf is not shown.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:458](#) [map; with illustration between pp. 176/177]
- 1849 25.948 *Western America, including California and Oregon, with maps of those regions, and of "the Sacramento Valley."* Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 130 pp. + advertisements, 3 maps. [See Chapter 2, "Upper California", pp. 19-27, which includes notices of the lower Colorado River region; and Chapter 15, "Routes of Communication with California and Oregon", specifically, pp. 109-110, brief notice of the unfavorable nature of the land along the Gila River, Arizona, through southern California to the coast.] [See "Map of California by the Best Authorities 1849." "Rio Colorado" is displayed between the confluence of "Green River" and (not labeled) Grand River and the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled), arcing generally through the Grand Canyon region between "Yaquesila River" (Little Colorado River) and "R. Virgen". "Mohave R." is shown as a tributary from the west.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:654](#) [map; with illustration facing p. 96]

Wilkinson, R. [Wilkinson, Robert]

- 1823 25.1215 *North America, published the 12th of August 1823.* By R. Wilkinson, N^o 125 Fenchurch Street, London. ("E. Bowme Sculp.") ["California" and "New Navarre" are separated by "Gulf of California". ["Colorado, or North R." is depicted simply as a single stream on a north-south course between the head of the gulf and headwater in an area with the label "Teguayo". Paralleling it on the east, on the other side of a mountain range, is "Azul or Blue R.", which turns to the southwest after its confluence with "Hila R."; it is not clear by the labeling which of the two streams continues by that name southwestward to the Colorado, joining it north of the gulf. South of that confluence with the Colorado, the stream bifurcates, and the two streams continue in parallel and head in the gulf independently.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:357](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Williams *see also* **Henry T. Williams** [firm]

Williams, Van S.; Bohannon, Robert G.; AND Hoover, D. L.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 11.5393 | Geologic map of the Riverside quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1770</i> , 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000. |
|------|---------|---|
-

Williams, W. [Williams, Wellington]

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1851 | 25.949 | <i>The traveler's and tourist's guide through the United States of America, Canada, etc. : containing the routes of travel by steamboat, stage and canal.</i> Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 216 pp., map.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4687 |
| 1852 | 25.1075 | <i>A new map of the United States. Upon which are delineated its vast works of internal communication, routes across the continents &c. Showing also Canada and the Island of Cuba.</i> Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co. [See inset, "Map of California, Oregon, New Mexico, Utah &c." "Rio Colorado shown between head of "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". Little Colorado River is labeled "Red River". Las Vegas Wash (not labeled) is shown as a tributary to "Rio Virgen".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:769 |
| 1855 | 25.1366 | <i>Williams' Commercial Map of the United States and Canada with Railroads, Routes, and Distances.</i> ("Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1855, by W. Williams, in the Clerks Office of the District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") [See inset map: <i>Map of California, Oregon, New Mexico, Utah &c.</i> "Rio Colorado" is depicted generally between the head of the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". En route to the gulf it receives "St. John's River" (San Juan River) from the east; "Red River" (Little Colorado River) from the east; a short tributary (not labeled) in the western Grand Canyon area from the southeast and south; "Rio Virgen" from the northwest; "Mohave River" from the northwest and west; "Santa Maria R." (Bill Williams River) from the northeast; and "Rio Gila" from the east. The "Main Track" is marked across the projected 35th parallel railway route; the "Gila Route" is marked across the projected 32nd parallel railway route.] |
-

Williamson, R. S. [Williamson, Robert Stockton]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1855 | 25.1537 | <i>General Map of a Survey in California in connection with examinations for Railroad Routes to the Pacific Ocean made by order of the War Department by Lieut. R. S. Williamson, U.S. Topl. Eng^{rs} assisted by Lieut. J. G. Parke, U.S. Topl. Eng^{rs} and M^r. Isaac Williams Smith, C.E. drawn by Charles Preuss.</i> ("Lith. of Sarony & C ^o . N. Y.") ("Note. Proof revised in Office of P.R.R. Surveys Feb. 10 th 1855. All copies printed prior to this date contain errors. G. K. Warren Lt Topl. Eng ^{rs} ."). Scale 1:600,000. [In the area of "The Colorado Desert" includes the line of a "Practicable Railway Route" from "Fort Yuma" to the northwest. The course of the "Colorado River" is depicted with reasonable accurateness from a point north of Fort Yuma to its mouth.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Willis, Grant C.

- 2012 24.813 Preliminary geologic map of the Glen Canyon Dam area, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane and San Juan Counties, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 607*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 12 pp.

Wilson, Eldred D.; Moore, R. T.; AND Cooper, J. R.

- 1969 24.209 *Geologic map of Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:500,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"]

Wilson, Eldred D., Moore, R. T., et al.

- 1959 24.210 *Geologic map of Mohave County, Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:375,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"]

Wilson, Jon W.

- 2019 11.16583 Drilling, construction, water chemistry, water levels, and regional potentiometric surface of the upper carbonate-rock aquifer in Clark County, Nevada, 2009-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3434*, 1 sheet + Data Release online, <https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5b733b77e4b0f5d5787c6042>. [Within the boundaries covered by this bibliography, monitoring wells include stations in the Moapa Valley and Virgin River areas.]

Wilson, Roland V.

- 1964 11.15167 Land status map of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 26*, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [For 2nd ed. see Lutsey and Nichols (1972, [ITEM NO. 11.15168](#)).]

Winters, Chase; Meyer, Dalton; AND Suri, Jake

- 2020 24.849 (POSTER LAYOUT) *Geologic map of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, Geologic Resources Inventory, digital format (PDF), accessible through <http://go.nps.gov/gripubs>. ("This map displays geologic map data compiled by the National Park Service Geologic Resources Inventory. It is not a substitute for site-specific investigations.") ("Source Scale 1:24,000". "GRI Data Date 2013".) [Compiled from eight published maps: Billingsley and Hampton (2000, [ITEM NO. 24.232](#)), Billingsley and Priest (2013, [ITEM NO. 24.219](#)), Billingsley and Wellmeyer (2004, [ITEM NO. 24.232](#)), and Billingsley et al. (2006, [ITEM NOS. 24.271, 24.238](#); 2007, [ITEM NO. 24.274](#); 2008, [ITEM NO. 24.316](#); 2012, [ITEM NO. 24.361](#)). Dated September 2020, but does not include the latest revisions to the Grand Canyon stratigraphic column (2020).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Winters, Raymond

- 1941 25.336 *Las Vegas, Nevada : still a frontier town. Desert Magazine*, 4(12) (October): insert. [Copyright Las Vegas Nevada Chamber of Commerce.] [Oblique-view cartoon map of Las Vegas-Boulder Dam-Lake Mead area, with parenthetical insets depicting other regional sights, including Grand Canyon.]

Wislizenus, F. A. [Wislizenus, Friedrich Adolph]

- 1848 25.950 *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847.* Washington, D.C.: Tippin and Streeper, printers, 141 pp., map. *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 26.* ["Memoir", pp. 5-86.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES W597 WAGNER-CAMP 159:1
- 1850 25.951 *Denkschrift über eine Reise nach Nord-Mexiko, verbunden mit der Expedition des Obersten Donniphan, in den Jahren 1846 und 1847.* (M. von Ross, translator.) Braunschweig: Druck und Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, 211 pp., maps. [In German.]
- 1969 25.952 *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 141 pp., maps. [Spine title: *Northern Mexico.* Includes new introductory material and index.]
- 1969 25.953 *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition in 1846 and 1847.* (Foreword by Jack D. Rittenhouse.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: Calvin Horn Publisher, 141 pp., maps.

Witkind, Irving J., AND Grose, L. Trowbridge

- 1972 24.211 Areal geologic map of the Rocky Mountain region and environs. *From:* Mallory, William W., Continental setting of the region. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 34.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-5"]

Witzleben, Arthur de

- 1860 25.614 *R. P. Kelley's map of the Territory of Arizona : compiled from his private notes taken while U.S. Deputy Surveyor and from the latest official reports in the Departments at Washington City.* St. Louis, Missouri: Theodore Schrader, 1 sheet. [Within the scope of this bibliography only the lower Colorado River region is depicted. Northern boundary of map is at the latitude of the "San Francisco Mountains"; eastern boundary at longitude 105° W. The northern boundary of the Territory of Arizona as mapped here is at approximately 33° 40' N; to its north is New Mexico Territory. Northern Sonora, Mexico, is also mapped. The "Overland Mail Route from San Francisco to St. Louis" is marked, crossing the Rio Colorado at Arizona City (Arizona) and Ft. Yuma (California). Arizona is divided into four proposed counties (west to east), Castle Dome, Ewell, Mesilla, and Dona Ana. A testimonial is printed on this map: "The most elaborate and correct map of Arizona yet compiled. Sylvester Mowry [facsimile signature] Delegate to Congress from Arizona."]]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Woerl see **Verlag von Leo Woerl** [firm]

Wong, George

- 1983 11.11707 Preliminary map of the resource areas in the Basin and Range Province of Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-721*, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000, text 37 pp.
-

Woodbridge, William C.

- 1843 25.1226 *Modern atlas, physical, political and statistical; exhibiting on separate maps, the physical and political characteristics of countries, the prevailing religions, forms of government and degrees of civilization, the climates and productions of the earth, and the comparative size of countries, towns, rivers and mountains; accompanied by geographical and statistical tables.* Hartford, Connecticut: William James Hammersley. [See map: "Physical Map of North America. Adapted to Woodbridge's Geography." ("Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1843, by William C. Woodbridge, in the Clerks Office of the District Court of Massachusetts.") ["Penin. of California" and "Sonora" (*sic*) are separated by "Gulf of California". A single river is shown between the head of the gulf and headwaters in "Cordillera of New Mexico"; on its upper portion it is labeled "R. Zanguananas" and on its lower portion "Rio Colorado". Two tributaries, neither labeled, come to this river directly from the east, and "R. Gila" is a tributary reaching the Colorado just above the head of the gulf.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:472 [map]
-

Workman, Jeremiah B.

- 1996 11.1463 Evaluation of shorelines along Lake Mohave, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-651*, 1 sheet, text 4 pp.
- 1996 11.10546 Evaluation of shorelines along Lake Mead, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-38*, 1 sheet, text 4 pp.
-

Wyld, James

- 1825 25.1217 *Map of North America Exhibiting the recent Discoveries, Geographical and Nautical; Drawn chiefly from the Authorities of M. de Humboldt, Lieut. Pike, Messrs Lewis and Clarke, Sir Alex. Mackenzie, Mr. Hearne, Col. Bouchette, Capt. Vancouver, Ross, Parry & Franklin, also describing the Boundary Lines between the Territories of Great Britain[,] the United States, and the Mexican and Central States.* London Published by Jas. Wyld, (successor to W. Faden) No. 5, Charing Cross. Geographer to His Majesty; and to H.R.H. the Duke of York. March 1st 1825. [4 sheets.] ["California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted on a more or less straight northeast-southwest course between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Zanguananas". "R. Jaguesila" (Little Colorado River) is a tributary from the east, and at its confluence with the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

Colorado is the label "Puerto de Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli). A river (not labeled; Bill Williams River) is tributary to the lower Colorado River from the east. A river (not labeled) with headwater forks is tributary to the lower Colorado farther south. "R. Gila" is tributary to the Colorado from the east just before the Colorado reaches the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:366

- 1845 25.1071 *The United States and the relative position of the Oregon and Texas.* London: James Wyld. ["R. Colorado" is shown only conjecturally, reaching the head of the "Gulf of California" independently of "R. Gila". In the upper reaches of the Colorado there are two unlabeled confluences (Virgin River and Little Colorado River?) as well as the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." "San Juan R." is shown as a tributary to the Grand.]
- 1848 25.1072 *The United States and the relative position of the Oregon and Texas.* London: James Wyld. [No date appears on the map itself. This map differs somewhat from the 1845 ed. "R. Colorado" is shown only conjecturally, reaching the head of the "Gulf of California" independently of "R. Gila". "Rio Virgen" is shown as a tributary to the Colorado, but transferred southward from the unlabeled position on the 1845 ed.; yet the lower reach only of the 1845 unlabeled confluence is retained in its same position now appearing between the "Rio Virgen" and the now-labeled "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River). The relationships of the "Green R.", "Grand R.", and "San Juan R." are retained, including the San Juan as a tributary to the Grand.]
- 1849 25.699 *Map of the gold regions of California compiled from original surveys by James Wyld geographer to the Queen and Prince Albert.* London: James Wyld. ["Rio Colorado" is shown only conjecturally between an area north of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled). Near the confluence of "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River) is labeled "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:657

Wytfliet, Cornelius à [Wytfliet, Corneille]

- 1964 25.265 *Descriptionis Ptolemaicae augmentum, sive Occidentis notitia brevi commentario [sic]. Louvain, 1597.* (Introduction by R. A. Skelton). [Amsterdam: N. Israel], 104 pp., 19 maps. (Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, Series 1, Volume 5.) [Library of Congress catalogue notes: "Stamped on t.p.: Stechert-Hafner Service Agency, New York. Facsim. of the copy belonging to Maurice Chamonal of la Fertésous-Jouarre, France."] [Facsimile reprint of Wytfliet (1597, [ITEM NO. 25.264](#)) (see herein in Section 1).] [[In Latin.](#)]

Y

Yard, Robert Sterling

- 1925 25.954 Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. *In:* Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America. New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, pp. 108-117, 118-124, fold-out map.

Yarnold, John C., AND McDaniel, Brett J.

- 1992 11.12016 Preliminary geologic map of Tertiary sedimentary rocks in the northern Rawhide Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map CM-92-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:18,000.

Youberg, Ann

- 2011 11.6013 Geologic map of the Somerton 7½' quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-88, version 1.0*, 1: 24: 000, 1 sheet.

Youberg, Ann; Spencer, Jon E.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

- 2011 11.6228 Geologic map of the Yuma East 7½' quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-86, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Young, J. H. *see also* Desilver

- 1850 25.511 *Map of the United States of America.* Philadelphia: Thomas Copperthwait and Co. [The greater Grand Canyon region lies wholly within the territory of Deseret.]

Young, Richard A.

- 1978 10.105 Geologic boat and road log for plateau uplifts conference, Las Vegas, Nevada[,] to Flagstaff, Arizona. *In: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. F1 to F19, Geologic Maps 1, 2 [in pocket]. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

Youngs, Leslie G.

- 1988 11.3831 (COMPILER) Aeromagnetic map of the Salton Sea 1° × 2° quadrangle, California. *California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 88-15.*

Yuzhkova, S. N.

- 1903 25.955 (ED.) *Большая энциклопедия. Первый Том.* [*Bolshaya entsiklopediya. Pervyy Tom, A-Arbrosh.*] [*Great encyclopedia. Volume 1.*] St. Petersburg [Russia]: Tipografiya Tovarishchestva "Prosvishchenie", 800 pp. + advertisements. [See "Америка"]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 2: MAPS OF THE 19TH–21ST CENTURIES

[Amerika], pp. 490-511; specifically, map between pp. 490/491, and note *in passing* of “Большой Каньон” [Bolshoi Kanyon (Grand Canyon)], p. 495.] [In Russian.]

Yuma Sun [firm]

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 2011 | 25.285 | <i>2011-2012 Yuma Sun river recreation map.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Sun, folded leaf. [Includes separate pages for “Lower Colorado River”, “Senator Wash Recreation Area”, “Picacho State Recreation Area”, and “Martinez Lake Recreation Area”.] |
| 2012 | 25.322 | <i>Visiting in Yuma map 2012/2013 : foothills map included.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Sun, folded sheet (2 sides). |
| 2013 | 25.321 | <i>River recreation map 2013-2014 : complimentary guide to enjoying the Colorado River.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Sun, [4] pp. [Newspaper format.] |
-

Z

Zietz, I., AND Kirby, J. R.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1968 | 11.9470 | Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) magnetic map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-A</i> , scale 1:1,000,000. |
| 1968 | 11.9471 | Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) magnetic map from 100° to 112° W longitude. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-A</i> , scale 1:1,000,000. |

Zilliacus, Konni

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1893 | 25.956 | <i>Amerikas Förenta Stater.</i> New York: G. A. Grönlunds Boktryckeri, 973+ pp. [See “Arizona”, pp. 423-430, 915; map, p. 951.] [In Swedish.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3

CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN
SECTIONS 1 AND 2

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

NOTES FOR SECTION 3

Inasmuch that a chronological perspective is very useful in the study of maps and the information they convey, all citations Sections 1 and 2 are reorganized here in a single chronological list, by year. Within each year, listings are alphabetical by author or creator. Dates are the dates of publication. Maps that have uncertain dates, designated by "NO DATE" but with conjectural dates indicated in the citation, are listed under the year for the conjectured date.

Two separate lists at the end of Section 3 itemize maps with [Undetermined Dates](#) (those without even conjectural dates) and maps with [Nonspecific Dates](#) (such as for frequently updated editions or print-on-demand products).

The citations retain their [ITEM NUMBERS](#) as given in Sections 1 and 2.

Refer also to the [Introduction](#) for more extensive notes to this Cartobibliography for all maps, to [Notes in Section 1](#) for maps of the 16th–18th centuries, and to [Notes in Section 2](#) for maps of the 19th–21st centuries.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

Two separate lists at the end of Section 3 itemize maps with [Undetermined Dates](#) (those without even conjectural dates) and maps with [Nonspecific Dates](#) (such as for frequently updated editions or print-on-demand products).

Thus far the earliest item cited in this Cartobibliography (and THE GRAND CANON overall) is a set of printed gores for a globe, from *circa* 1535. Of course, this predates the earliest European record of contact with the region of interest to this bibliography—1539 for the Colorado River, and 1540 for the Grand Canyon. My selection of two pre-dating items closest to 1539, from *circa* 1535 and from 1536, is purposeful. Since maps (including gores for globes) were the first printed materials to convey information about the region, for the sake of comparison I have cited contemporary maps that were *recently available* at the close of the 1530s, so as to provide a graphic idea of the European understanding of this part of the world on the verge of the geographical discoveries just noted.

For the benefit of historical perspective, **marginal symbols** (*see below*) are inserted, by which users may quickly identify the maps that record the back-and-forth depictions of California as either a peninsula or an island—a geographical peculiarity that is well studied but which is far from the purpose of this bibliography to even summarize. (See [Note Regarding California as an Island](#) in the introduction to Section 1.) It is important to identify the distinction between these portrayals of California because it impacts the way in which the Colorado River (and others) are mapped. **The marginal symbols are restricted to citations of the 16th–18th centuries**, during which period this dichotomy was evident. Maps from the 19th century that still depict the island are usually reprintings of older maps, or reprintings using the older, original blocks; particularly those produced in eastern Asia. By that time, the cartographical distinction between the island and peninsula reflected not so much current geographical thought as it did unthoughtful use of preexisting materials. Citations lacking symbols are not pertinent to this issue, or they represent citations from the earliest years of this bibliography, which may require a new look at those maps.

 **California is depicted as an island with a strait between it and the mainland**

 **California is depicted as a peninsula with the gulf to its east**

An item marked by both symbols features both depictions or a confusingly subjective depiction
Items up to the close of the 18th century that lack symbols do not directly portray the region of interest



THIS SYMBOL IS USED THROUGHOUT SECTION 3 TO FLAG GORES FOR GLOBES AND ACTUAL GLOBES

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2


The red border on the right side of the page is used to more quickly distinguish this chronological list from the other sections of this cartobibliography.

Citations that comprised Part 25 of THE GRAND CANON (“general” maps) are denoted with the prefix “25.” as part of the ITEM NUMBER. Other prefixes are as follows:

- 9. copied from Part 9 (travel and trail guides)
- 10. copied from Part 10 (Colorado River guides)
- 11. copied from Part 11/Section 2A (separately published geologic maps in the lower Colorado River region)
- 24. copied from Part 24 (separately published geologic maps in the Grand Canyon region)


1535

Anonymous

- | | | | |
|---------|--------|--|---|
| NO DATE | 25.373 | <p>[No title.] Nuremberg[?], 12 gores. [Ca. 1535.] [Set of gores printed for a (lost) globe. The west coast of America imaginatively portrays the coast of the continent continuing westward above the equator, merging closely with “India” without the intervening ocean. (Shirley notes that the “gores were at one time erroneously attributed to Johann Schöner”.)] [Texts in Latin.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 71</p> <p>[NOTE: This is the earliest published work cited in THE GRAND CANON. See the front matter herein regarding the earliest cited works and the selection of items composed prior to 1539.]</p> |  |
|---------|--------|--|---|

1536

Vopelleus, Caspar [Vopell, Caspar]

- | | | | |
|------|--------|--|---|
| 1536 | 25.374 | <p><i>Nova & Integra Universi Orbis. Descriptio.</i> Coloniae [Cologne]. [Three sections only of gores for a globe, depicting North America and “adjacent” Asia, and part of Central America. They depict the same arrangement as the gores cited for Anonymous (no date [ca. 1535] [ITEM NO. 25.373]), but with “Hispania Nova” immediately south and on the same land mass as “Asia Orientalis”.] [In Latin.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 73</p> |  |
|------|--------|--|---|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1540

Fine, Oronce [Finaeus, Orontius]

- 1540 25.1407 *Nova, et Integra Vniversi Orbis Descriptio*. [Paris.] [Although North America is labeled "Asia", its southwestern coast running up against the map edge on this double-cordiform projection shows the general area of Mexico, recognized by the label "Parias", which recalls Martin Waldseemüller's projection of 1507 (see in the [Notes to Section 1](#)). What might be mistaken for a rendering of the Gulf of California might be a misinformed portrayal of the Yucatan peninsula on the Mexican mainland, made more disorienting by the projection used in this map. Fine's 1531 map of the same title (with a different dedication), although identical at least in this area, is not cited herein for the reason that it too far antedates useful citations for this bibliography, as explained in various introductory notes. Thus, the 1540 edition is as equally uninformative for the lower Colorado River region as are the two pre-1540 titles cited herein. Neither edition resembles, in the North American Southwest, Fine's somewhat more accurate 1534/1536 cordiform map, *Recens et Integra Orbis Descriptio Orontivus F. Delph. Regi⁹ Mathematic⁹ Faciebat*, which delineates a much clearer (if contrived) western coast including the label "Parias" and an unambiguous Gulf of Mexico, though North America is still labeled "Asia".] [\[In Latin.\]](#)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 66

Münster, Sebastian

- 1540 25.375 *Geographia universalis vetus et nova . . . Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini . . .* Basiliae: Apud Henricum Petrum. [See "Typus Orbis Universalis". This map portrays "Terra florida" at longitude 260 (contemporary Spanish reckoning) on the western edge of the map with, on the eastern edge reappearing as "Temistitan", the west coast of which is simply crenulated north-south along the 250 meridian. At least the American and Asian continents are separated in the northern latitudes by "Oceanvs Orientalis". Shirley notes that this was from the larger work.] [\[In Latin.\]](#)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 77

1541

1541: see also Cortés and Lorenzano (1770, [ITEM NO. 25.505](#))

Mercator, Gerardus

- 1541 25.376 [No title.] Lovanii: Edebat Gerardus Mercator Rupelmundanus. [Set of gores printed for a globe 41 cm in diameter, on which the western coast of North America depicts a simple mountain range and the label "Hispania noua".] [\[In Latin.\]](#)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 78



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1542

Münster, Sebastian

- 1542 25.307 *Novae insvlae, XVII nova tabvla.* *In:* Münster, Sebastian, *Geographia universalis, vetus et nova complectens Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini enarrationis libros VIII.* Basileae: apud Henricum Petrum, [2nd ed.], [20], [34], 195 pp., 48 plates. [First state of the map, depicting the Americas; the first map to so portray the entirety of the continents in their approximate forms. (The first edition of *Geographia Universalis* was published in 1540.)] [In Latin.]

1544

Cabot, Sebastian

- 1544 25.377 [No title.] Antwerp: [Cabot]. [A map of the world depicting the Americas in their entirety near the center of the sheet. The southwestern coast of North America depicts an oversized Californian peninsula with two tributaries at the head of the gulf, and a notation that this land was discovered by Herndo Cortes. Adjacent to the two tributaries are labels, thus, "mabubeyo." [?] (on the western tributary) and "Dametes." [?] (eastern tributary), with between them the label "Anconde s: Andres." Shirley notes (p. 92), "The map also takes into account the explorations by Ulloa in 1539 and Coronado in 1540-42 into the interior of the south-west of the United States." Compare also a 1769 redrawing of a manuscript map of the Gulf of California originally made by the pilot Domingo del Castillo in 1541, published in Cortés and Lorenzano (1770, *ITEM NO. 25.505*), which is also [illustrated in the front matter herein](#).] [In Latin.] • [This map, attributed to Sebastian Cabot, is the earliest published map to definitively portray the region at the head of the Gulf of California. It is sometimes suggested that Cabot's Gulf of California is reproduced from the Castillo map; however, while similarities can be seen, accounting for artistic variance, Castillo depicts the gulf as trending northwest-southeast, with a prominent twist to the northeast at its head, while Cabot maps the gulf as trending effectively north-south, without any twist at the head. Cabot's map, with legends in Latin, Spanish, and French, is illustrated online at <https://gallica.bnf.fr/ark:/12148/btv1b53148963q/f1.item.r> (which is also [illustrated in the front matter herein](#)); the Bibliothèque nationale de France catalogs this as (including square brackets) "[Mappemonde / par Sébastien Cabot en guise de titre, une inscription bilingue dont le texte latin est le suivant], Présentant dans son quart sud-ouest in hac protens in planum figura continetur totus terre glodus, insule Portus, flumina Sinus Syrtus Et Brevia Que Hatenus A Neotericis Adaperta Sunt...". There is also a variant illustrated at <https://gallica.bnf.fr/ark:/12148/btv1b53189475q.r>; and a variant with completed text at <https://gallica.bnf.fr/ark:/12148/btv1b55011003p/f1.item.r>. The Cabot map has been indicated by some workers as a manuscript; however, given that these are engravings and that there are variants, and the fact that one is an imperfect printing with overstrikes, it should not be so indicated even if an individual copy is unique.] [Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 19) mentions the Cabot map but did not include it in his cartobibliography because it lacks "inland place names".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 81

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1546

Gastaldi, Giacomo

- 1546 25.658 *Vniversale*. Giacomo cosmographo in Venizia. [Displays a waterway running northwestward from the head of the Gulf of California.] [In Italian.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:6 [quarter sheet with North America in illustration facing p. 12]

Gastaldi, Giacomo, AND Pagono, Matte

- 1546 25.379 *Dell'vniversale*. Venetia: Matio pagan in Frezaria al Segno della Fede. [Map of the world which portrays the Gulf of California, at the head of which a prominent river runs directly from the north, well up into a continent that connects westwardly to Asia at "Zangar" and "Tibet". Tributaries from the east may be identified with the Gila and Colorado Rivers. Also of note is the label, "La Sete Cita".] [In Italian.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 89

Pereira, António

- NO DATE 25.797 [Early representation of Newfoundland, Lower California, the Amazon, and the Ladrões.] [Lisbon?] [ca. 1546.] [MANUSCRIPT illuminated world map (partial) on vellum, which depicts the Gulf of California with at its head interesting twin long estuaries, one trending north-northwestward and the other northwestward; the former seems to depict a river coming from the northeast to meet it, although it may be an aberration of an adjacent artistic ornament. A small label, "mar vermejo", appears on the eastern landmass at the head of the gulf. The entirety of the gulf trends northwest-southeast (contrast notes that appear with Cabot, 1544, ITEM NO. 25.377).] [See also Armando Cortesão, "António Pereira and his map of circa 1545; an unknown Portuguese cartographer and the early representation of Newfoundland, Lower California, the Amazon, and the Ladrões", *Geographical Review*, 29(2) (April 1939): 205-225 (see particularly "Gulf and Peninsula of California", pp. 211-214). At that time the map was in the family archives of Gyles Isham in London. One of three parts (the other two are missing), the map is now in the John Carter Brown Library, Brown University, digitized online at <https://jcb.lunaimaging.com/luna/servlet/detail/JCBMAPS~1~1~1673~102490002:-Early-representation-of-Newfoundla> (*sic*), and cataloged there the same as is cited here, with date "[ca. 1546]".] [Although manuscripts are not generally cited herein, it is reproduced in the paper by Cortesão and noted here for its association with an unrecognized cartographer very soon following the earliest Spanish explorations of the gulf.] [Map with principal features in Latin, place names in Portuguese.]

1548

Gastaldi, Giacomo

- 1548 25.378 *Ptolemeo : La geografia di Clavdio Ptolemeo Alessandrino, Con alcuni comenti & aggiunte fatteui da Sebastiano munstero Alamanno, Con le tauole non solamente antiche & moderne solite di stäparsì, ma altre nuoue aggiunteui di Meser Iacopo Gastaldo Piamōtese cosmographo, ridotta in uolgare Italia no da M. Pietro Andrea Mattiolo Senese medico Eccellētissimo. Con l'aggivnt a d'infiniti nomi moderni, di Città, Prouincie, Castella, et altri luoghi, fatta cō grandissima diligenza da esso Meser Iacopo Gastaldo, il che in nissun altro Ptolemeo si ritroua. Opera ueramente non meno utile che necessaria.* In Venetia, per Gioã. Baptista Pedrezano. Co'l priuilegio dell'Ilustriß.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Senato Veneto per Anni.x. M. D. XLVIII. [1547 appears on title-page, but Gastaldo's dedication is dated 1548.] [See "Vniversale Novo", map of the world which roughly portrays the Gulf of California and the Baja peninsula in "Nveva Hispania". And see "Nveva Hispania Tabvla Nova", which portrays "R. tontontean" entering the head of "Mar Vermeio".] [NOTE: Winship (1896, p. 610) remarks: "The maps in this edition of Ptolemy's *Geography* for the first time present the results of Coronado's explorations"; but see also Sebastian Cabot (1544, ITEM NO. 25.377).] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5| SHIRLEY 87 [Vniversale Novo] WHEAT I:7 [Nveva Hispania]

Münster, Sebastian

NO DATE 25.247 *Die neüwe Iselen so zü unsern zeiten durch die König von Hispania im grossen Oceano gefunden sinde.* [Basle: Henricus Petri.] [Published 1548? Map originally in 1540.] [The only labels on the very stylized North American continent are those for "Terra florida" and (positioned on Mexico) "Chamaho" and "Temistitan". The west coast runs north-south and is imaginatively crenulated, with a longer, narrower embayment trending east-northeast at about the latitude where would be the Gulf of California. The Pacific Ocean is dotted with islands, and not far off the west coast of "Chamaho" is "Zipangri". South America includes the prominent label, in German Fraktur, "Die Nüw Welt". There is also the notation there, "Insula Atlantica quam uocant Brasiln & Americam", in part taking its cue from the Waldseemüller map of 1507 that first placed the label "America" on the South American continent.] [In German.]

1549

Medina, Pedro de

1549 25.1285 *Nvevo Mvndo. In: Libro de grandezas y cosas memorables de España Agora de nueuo fecho y copilado por el Maestro Pedro de Medina vezino de Seuilla. Dirigido al Serenissimo y muy escrarecido Señor Don Filipe Principe de España, &c. Nuestro señor. M.D.xlix.* [No imprint], [x], clv leaves. [Title from colophon (leaf [ii] recto) featuring royal coat of arms. Volume ornamental title-page (leaf [i] recto) features a map with caption, "ESPAÑA", and title legend, *Libro de grãdezas y cosas memorables de España.*] [An outline map of the New World appears in the section, "Prouincia del Andaluzia", "Capitulo, liij. Dela muy noble ciudad de Cordoua.", leaf lxiiij verso, with cartouche, "NVEVO MVNDO" (caption on leaf is "Nueuo Mundo"). North America is not wholly shown, omitting its northernmost part and showing westward only as far as the city of "Mexico"; the entire western part of the continent is conveniently beyond the edge of the map, where also appears an occluding banner that reads awkwardly (due to crowding of incompletely carved letters), "NEA ESPANA". This map is cited here for its notable treatment of un conveyed information relating to the western part of North America even nearly a decade following the Spanish explorations and *entradas* there.] [In Spanish.]

1550

Münster, Sebastian

NO DATE 25.1471 *Die neuwen Inseln/so hinder Hispanien gegen Orient bey dem land India ligen.* [Basel?]: [Sebastian Münster]. [1550?] [The only labels on the very stylized North American continent are those for "Terra florida" and (positioned on Mexico)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

"Chamaho" and "Temistitan". The west coast runs north-south and is imaginatively crenulated, with a longer, narrower embayment trending east-northeast at about the latitude where would be the Gulf of California. The Pacific Ocean is dotted with islands, and not far off the west coast of "Chamaho" is "Zipangri". South America includes the label "Nouus orbis" and, more prominently, in German Fraktur, "Die Nüw Welt". There is also the notation there, "Insula Atlantica quam uocant Brasiln et Americam", in part taking its cue from the Waldseemüller map of 1507 that first placed the label "America" on the South American continent.] [In German.]

1553

Lopez de Gómara, Francisco

- NO DATE 25.380 *Primera y segunda parte de la historia general de las Indias . . .* Zaragoza. [1552-1553.] [See untitled woodblock simple map of the world, in which North America is labeled "Nueua España", with the Gulf of California clearly shown, though without any other features on the continent.] [In Spanish.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 94

Ω

1554

Tramezini, Michaelis [Tramezzino, Michele]

- 1554 25.381 [Map of the continents surrounding the Pacific Ocean.] ("Cvm Privilegio Svmmi Pont et Senat Venet", "Michaelis Tramezini Formis M.D.LIIII.", "Ivlivs de Mvsis Venet", "in aes Incidit M.D.LIIII.") [The North American continent is labeled "Novvs Orbis". The continuously narrow Californian peninsula (not labeled), is separated from "Nova Galitia" by a gulf labeled "Mar uermeia" at its northern end and, more prominently, "Golfo Nuovo" at its southern end. The peninsula is oriented north-northwest/south-southeast in its southern third, north-south in its northern two-thirds. It is barely connected to the continent by a narrow neck of land that is cut off to the north by a river, "R de peturan", coming from the east-southeast directly to the ocean (not labeled). The gulf dwindles to a point at its northern end. No river is portrayed there (except for the westbound "R de peturan" just noted). Only one river is shown entering the gulf, "R. de S. piero", from the east-northeast but is far to south, near the mouth of the gulf. Near the head of the gulf, on its eastern side, is the label "Pueblo di Michel" (apparently corrected from "Puedlo di Michel").] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 97

Ω

1555

Anonymous

- NO DATE 25.382 [No title.] Venice[?]. [Ca. 1555.] [A copy of a map of the world originally by Giorgio Calapoda, which Shirley notes is "Also known as the 'Florentine goldsmith's map'." (p. 112). A severely deformed North American continent still depicts the Gulf of California and a bulbous Baja peninsula to the northwest of "Nveva Spagna".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 98

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Gastaldi, Giacomo, AND Jode, Gerard de

- 1555 25.383 *Vniversalis exactissima atqve non recens modo . . . Veneunt Antuerpiae: Gerardo Iudaeo.* [Map of the world which portrays the Gulf of California, at the head of which a prominent river runs directly from the north, well up into a continent that connects westwardly to Asia at "Sangar" and "Tebet". Tributaries from the east may be identified with the Gila and Colorado Rivers. Also of note is the label, "La Sete Cita".] **[In Italian.]**

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 100

Ω

1556

Agnese, Battista

- NO DATE 25.1589 [Map of western North America.] **[Ca. 1556.]** **[MANUSCRIPT.]** The greater part of North America is blank, with the label "Nvova Spagna Prov". A mountains area is depicted across the entire area north and west of "Golfo Mexicano". The Gulf of California (not labeled) receives at its head a single, generalized river from the north, which passes between two place markers, "Axa" and "Tigues". Its headwater is in "Terra Incognita". [Although manuscripts are not generally cited herein, this map has been reproduced in Winship (1896, Plate 42, **ITEM NO.** 2.6973), with the legend, "Battista Agnese's New Spain, Sixteenth Century After Kretschmer". Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 188) notes, ". . . attributed by Wagner to Agnese. Probably 1556." (see also his discussion, p. 21).] **[In Italian.]**

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:8

Ω

Girava, [Jeronimo]

- 1556 25.300 *Dos libros cosmographia : compuestos nueuamente por Hirnymo Girava Tarragonès : con el tiempo Girava.* Milan, 271 pp., map. [Map of the world; includes very stylized "Nveva España" with "Mar [?]oxo" possibly indicating Gulf of California with tributary river.] **[In Spanish.]**

Ω

Girava, Jeronimo de

- 1556 25.384 *Typo de la Carta Cosmographica de Gaspar Vopellio Medebvrgense.* [Shirley gives place of printing as Venice; Nordenskiöld (1889) gives place of printing as Milan.] [Map of the world noted by Shirley to be "A reduced version of Caspar Vopell's wall map of 1545, now lost." (p. 116). A remarkably imaginative North American continent depicts a due west- to northwest-trending Pacific coast directly from the Panamanian isthmus to "Asia"; the entire region is labeled "Nveva España". Along that coast, due north of the island of "Malucas", is a large embayment labeled "Mar roxo", which tapers in a meandering fashion a considerable distance northward into the continent, where it heads in a mountainous area. Two nearby, meandering waterways also reach "Mar de Svr" generally from the north, each with an isled delta; the western one of these is a large system draining even from "India Oriental".] **[In Italian.]**

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 101

Ramusio, Giovanni Battista

- 1556 25.762 *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi : nel qvale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo, alli antichi incognito, fatte da don Christoforo Colombo Genouese, che*

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

fu il primo à scoprirlo à Re Catholici, detto hora le Indie occidentali, con gli acquisti fatti da lui, et accresciuti poi da Fernando Cortese, da Francesco Pizarro, & altri valorosi capitani, in diuerse parti delle dette Indie, in nome dela Ces. Maes. Con lo scoprire la gran città di Temistitan nel Mexico, doue hora è detto la Nvova Spagna, et la gran Prouincia del Perù, il grandissimo fiume Maragnon, et altre città, regni, & prouincie. La nauigationi fatte dipoi alle dette Indie, poste nella parte verso Maestro Tramontana, dette hora la Nvova Francia, scoperte al Re Christianiss, la prima volta da Bertoni & Normandi, et dipoi da Giouanni da Verrazzano Fiorentino, & dal Capitano Iacques Cartier. Si come dimostrano le diuerse relationi, tradotte di lingua Spagnuola & Francese nella nostra, & raccolte in questo volume. con tauole di geographia, che dimostrano il sito di siuerse isole, città, & paesi. Et figure diuerse di piante, & altre cose à noi incognite. Et con l'indice copiosissimo di tutte le cose piu notabili in esso contenute. Con Priuilegio del Sommo Pontefice, & dello IllustriB. Senato Veneto. Venetia: Stamperia de Givnti, 453 leaves. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [Pertinent sections by collected writers are cited separately in this bibliography. See: Alarcón (1556, ITEM NO. 2.1029), Ulloa (1556, ITEM NO. 2.6438), Vazquez de Coronado (1556, ITEM NO. 2.2125).] [Map, "Universale della parte del mundo nuovamente ritrovata"; America, with "La Nova Spagna", depicts a waterway extending northwestward from the head of the Gulf of California. (See Gastaldi, no date [1565?], ITEM NO. 25.1475.)] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39] WHEAT I:9 [map; with illustration facing p. 13]

1559

Ahmed, Haggi [Ahmed, Hâci] [*pseudonym?* of Membré, Michele, AND Cambi, Nicolò]

- NO DATE 25.385 [*A complete and perfect map describing the whole world.*] Venice. [1559?] [Map composed of six woodblocks that were used to make the earliest known impressions in 1795. The Gulf of California and Baja peninsula are shown.] [See also remarks with Ahmed (1795, ITEM NO. 25.1406).] [In Turkish.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 103

Münster, Sebastian

- NO DATE 25.1472 *Tabula nouarum insnlarum* [sic], *quas diuersis respectibus Occidentales & Indianas uocant.* [Basel?]: [Sebastian Münster]. [1559?] [The only labels on the very stylized North American continent are those for "Terra florida" and (positioned on Mexico) "Chamaho". The west coast runs north-south and is imaginatively crenulated, with a longer, narrower embayment trending east-northeast at about the latitude where would be the Gulf of California. The Pacific Ocean is dotted with islands, and not far off the west coast of "Chamaho" is "Zipangri". South America includes the label "Nouus orbis" and, more prominently, in German Fraktur, "Die Nüw Welt". There is also the notation there, "Insula Atlantica quam uocant Brasiln et Americam", in part taking its cue from the Waldseemüller map of 1507 that first placed the label "America" on the South American continent.] [In Latin.]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1561

Gastaldi, Giacomo [et al.]

- 1561 25.386 *Cosmographia Vniversalis et Exactissima Iuxta Postremam Neotericorum Traditionem.* Venice. [Map of the world on nine woodblocks. The North American continent depicts several rivers coming from "Qvirir" to the head of "Gol. Vermeo".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 107

Ω

Honteri, Ioan. [Honter, Johann]

- 1561 25.387 *Procli De Sphæra Liber I. Cleomedis De Mvndo, siue circularis inspectionis meteorum Libri II. Arati Solensis Phaeonomena, siue Apperentia. Dionysii Afri Descriptio Orbis habitabilis. Omnia Græcè et Latinè ita coniuncta, ut conserrri ab utriusque linguæ studiosis possint. Adiectis Doctorum virorum annotatienibus. unà cum Ioan. Honteri Coronensis de Cosmographiæ rudimentis duplici editione, ligata scilicet & soluta. Cum gratia & priuilegio Cas. Maiestatis.* Basileæ, per Sebastianvm Henricpetri. [See untitled map of the world in cordiform projection, on which a river, "Totonaneti", drains the western portion ("noua hispania") of the North American continent to the Gulf of California (not labeled).] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 108

Ω

Rvscelli, Girolamo [Ruscelli, Girolamo]

- 1561 25.503 *La Geografia di Clavdio Tolomeo Alessandrino, nuouamente tradotta di Greco in Italiano, da Girolamo Rvscelli, con espositioni del medesimo, particolari di luogo in luogo, & uniuersali sopra tutto il libro, et sopra tutta la Geografia, ò modo di far la descrizione di tutto il mondo. – Et con nuoue et bellissime figure in istampe di rame, oue, oltre alle XXVI antiche di Tolomeo, se ne son^o aggiunte XXXVI altre delle moderne. Con la Carta da nauigare, S col modo d'intenderla, & d'adoperarla. Aggiuntoui un pieno discorso di M. Gioseppe Moletto Matematico. Nel quale si dichiarano tutti i termini & le regole appartenenti alla Geografia...* Venetia: Vincenzo Valgrisi. [See "Tavola Vniversal Nvova, con la Descrittione di Tvtto il Mondo"; and see XXXI, "Nveva Hispania, Trentesimaprima Tavola Nvova"; and see XXXVI, "Carta Marina o da Navigare"; all of which maps depict the head of the Gulf of California. See also "Nveva Hispania Tabvla Nova", which is an enlargement and slightly corrected of the map by Gastaldi (1548, ITEM NO. 25.378) which portrays "R. Tontonteanç" entering the head of "Mar Vermeio".] [See ["Orbis Descriptio"] on which a broad North American continent is almost wholly drained to the Gulf of California, along which is "Galacia Nova".] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 110

Ω

1562

Gutiero, Diego [Gutiérrez, Diego]

- 1562 25.138 *Americae sive Quartae Orbis Partis Nova et Exactissima Descriptio. Avctore Diego Gvtiero Philippi Regis Hisp. etc. Cosmographo. Hiero Cock Excude. 1562.* ("Hieronymus cock excude. cum gratia et priuilegio 1562".) ("Serennis Principi Margaritæ ab Avstria Dvcissae Parmae et Placentiae etc. Gvbernatrici Provinciarvm. Inferioris Germaniae Hieronymvs Cock Pictor Devot. Dedicabat".) [Antwerp.] [Six-sheet map. Against the western margin of the map, the southern part of the Baja peninsula (not labeled but Cabo San Lucas is labeled "C. California") is separated from

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

"La Nveva Galita" by "Mar Vermeio". The northwestern part of the head of the gulf receives a river (not labeled) that has three forks along which are three place names, "Tiguas", "Chucho", and "Totanteac". North of these rivers and beneath an occluding cartouche is the label "Vlterivs hec Terra Incognita Permansit", with the final "t" written over a finely inscribed "[undetermined character]icum." [NOTE: For information on this important early map see: Hébert, John, and Pflederer, Richard, "Like no other; the 1562 Gutiérrez map of America", *Mercator's World*, 5(6) (November/December 2000): 46-51.] [In Latin.]

1564

Ortelio, Abrah. [Ortelius, Abraham]

- 1564 25.390 *Nova totivs terrarvm orbis ivxta neo tericorvm traditiones descriptio.* Antwerp. [Several rivers are depicted as draining the western North American continent to the "Mar Vermeio". Of note are "R. Totonteach" that comes southwestward from "Cevola", and "R. Tiguas" that comes southward from "Qvivir Regio".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 114 WHEAT I:10

Ω

1565

Forlani, Paolo

- 1565 25.659 *Vniversalle Descrittione di Tvтта la Terra Conoscivta Fin Qvi.* ("Paulo forlani Veronese fecit. Ferando berteli Exc.") [Portrays the Gulf of California and the Baja peninsula (neither labeled). At the head of the gulf arrives a prominent river system from the far northwest; in its lower reach it is labeled "Tontonteach f." and it extends well up into a continent that connects westwardly to Asia at "Zangar" and "Tibet". Perhaps confused, a river with peculiarly drawn tributaries arrives at the head of the gulf independently from the east, which may be identified with the Gila and Colorado Rivers. Also of note is the label, "La Sete Cita" to the east of this latter river system.] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 112 WHEAT I:11 [illustration between pp. 22/23]

Ω

Gastaldi, Giacomo

- NO DATE 25.1475 *Vniversale della Nvovamente \ Parte del Mondo Ritrovata.* [No imprint.] [1565?] [By the topography it would seem that the entirety of North America is labeled "La Nova Spagna". A pudgy Californian peninsula (not labeled) is separated from the mainland by "Mar Vermiglio". The head of the gulf narrows considerably and reaches in a narrow, tapering line due northwest into the continent where nearby place names are "Cicuich", "Axa", "Cucho", "Tiguus", and "Cibola".] [The upper left and right corners have the numbers 455 and 456, thus this is likely to be from, or intended for, a larger publication.] [There are variants, of other dates.] [The Stanford University Library catalog record indicates for this edition, ". . . Ramusio's map of the Western Hemisphere [is] the earliest obtainable map to accurately depict the Americas . . . attributed to Giacomo Gastaldi. It is the first map to depict the names derived from the travels of Francisco Vasquez Coronado in the Southwestern US, including Quivira, Sierra Nevadas, Cicuic, Axa, Cucho, Cibola and Tiguas." Note that the "first" refers to place names moreso than to physical geography. (The reference to Ramusio is to Ramusio, 1556, ITEM NO. 25.762.)] [In Italian.]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1566

Fine, Oronce [Finaeus, Orontius]

- 1566 25.1587 [Map of the world, without title, in cordiform projection.] ("Ioannes Pavlv̄s Cimerlinus Veronēsis in æs incidebat Anno 1566".) (Dedication: "Ill^{mo} Viro Henrico Dño. Matreours, & Comiti Arandelliæ etc. Dño. suo Colendiβ^o * * * Tuę amplitudinis deditiβ^s I^o: Paulus Cimerlinus Veroneñ.") [North America is merged with Asia to the west; in fact, the area immediately to the northwest of the Gulf of Mexico (not labeled) carries the large label, "Catay", although to the south of the gulf is land labeled "Parias", which indicates what today is Mexico, and on the western side of the continent from this gulf is "Messigo". There are also various rivers that go to "Mar De Svr" on the west, but although some are named they are indeterminate here.] [NOTE: A copy of this map in the library at Harvard University (accessible online at <http://id.lib.harvard.edu/alma/990088477880203941/catalog>) is the copy referred to for this bibliography, lacks the caption and is considered by Shirley to be a proof copy). The finished map bears the caption: *Cosmographia uniuersalis ab Orontio olim descripta.*] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 116

[Forlani, Paolo]

- 1566 25.569 *IL Disegno del discoperto della noua Franza, ilquale s'è hauuto ultimamente dalla nouissima nauigatione de Franzesi in quel luogo: Nel quale si uedono tutti l'Isola, Porti, Capi, et luoghi fra terra che in quella sono. Venetys æneis formis Bolognini Zaltery Anno. M.D.LXVI.* [Venice]: [engraved by Bolognini Zaltieri]. [Produced by Zaltieri without credit to Forlani. Known best as the first map to portray the triangular form of North America, separated from Asia by a strait. At the head of the Gulf of California, a river enters which flows from a confluence of "Tigna f" [Ringworm River] (flowing from the north from a region labeled "Qvivira Pro:") and "R. Tontoneac" (flowing from the northeast from "Civola Hora" and "Granata".] [This map is included in the atlas by Antoine Lafréry [1575?], *Geografia Tavole moderne di geografia de la maggior partedel [sic] mondo di diversi avtori raccolte et messe secondo l'orine di Tolomeo con idisegni [sic] di molte citta et fortezze di diverse provintie stampate in rame con stvdio et diligenza : in Roma.*] [In Italian; with title vignette in Italian and Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:12 [credited to Zaltieri; with illustration facing p. 24]

Ω

1567

Camocio, Giovanni Francesco

- 1567 25.391 ["Italian composite atlases" (*fide* Shirley, p. 135).] Venice. [See map of the world, "Cosmographia Vniuersalis et Exactissima Ivxta Postremam Neotericorvm Traditionem".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 117

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1569

Mercator, Gerardus

- 1569 25.392 *Nova et avcta orbis terrae descriptio ad vsvm nauiganteum emendate accommodata.* Duysbergi. [World map on which the northwestern portion of North America, including much of the region of interest to this bibliography, is obscured by an ornamental text box, from beneath of which are shown rivers that go to the head of the Gulf of California. Shirley notes (pp. 140-141), "On twenty-one sheets, Mercator's map is the first one constructed using the projection that bears his name." [In the region labeled "Tontontec regnum" are rivers labeled "Axa fluuius" (from the northwest) and "Tontontec flu" (from the northeast) converging at "Tontontec", with a third stream (not labeled; Gila?, from the east), the combined flow of which enter the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled).] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 119 WHEAT I:13

Ω

Münster, Sebastian

- NO DATE 25.1473 *Das erst general/inhaltend die beschreibung und den circkel des gantzen erdtreichs und Mōres.* [Basel?]: [Sebastian Henricpetri]. (Includes the monogram "KH", which identifies the engraver David Kandel.) [1569?] [The very stylized North American continent is divided in this projection on the line of longitude running through the western part of the Americas, such that the eastern parts are on the west edge of the map and the western parts on the east edge. North America is shown only with the labels "Terra Florida" (on the eastern part) and "Temi stitan" (on the western part). The west coast of North America is shown only as a wavering line runing north-south. Not far off the west coast is "Zipangri". South America carries the label, "America Vel Brasiliñ ins.", in part taking its cue from the Waldseemüller map of 1507 that first placed the label "America" on the South American continent.] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 92

1570

Ortelius, Abraham

- 1570 25.393 *Theatrvm orbis terrarvm.* Antverpiae: Apud Aegid. Coppenum Diesth. [Atlas. See: "Typvs Orbis Terrarvm", a world map that depicts the Gulf of California (not labeled) as a gulf headed by three principal rivers (none labeled) that come from the region labeled "Totontec", which includes places named "Axa", "Totontec", and "Ceuola", among others. Also see: "Americae Sive Novi Orbis, Nova Descriptio.", a map of the Americas which depicts the same general layout as shown in "Typvs Orbis Terrarvm" but labels the gulf "Mar Vermeio" and the central and eastern of the three rivers, respectively, "Totontec fl." and "Tiguas rio." Also see: "Tartariae Sive Magni Chami Regni tÿpus", a map that focuses on northern Asia and the North Pacific, but which to the east is shown the bare outline of northwestern North America ("Americae Nel Novi Orbis Pars"), which for details displays only "Mar Vermeio" and four tributaries to it; the three tributaries that converge at the head of the gulf are "Rio Axa", "Rio Tiguas" with a tributary to it (not labeled), and "Rio Totontecas."] [NOTE: Lowery (1912, ITEM NO. 1.375), p. 83, remarks, "This map was first published in the earliest edition of

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Ortelius of 1570. It was republished in all the editions up to 1612, including the english [*sic*] of 1606.”] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 122 [“Typvs Orbis Terrarvm”] WHEAT I:14 [“Typvs Orbis Terrarvm”], I:15 [“Americae”, 1587 issue in illustration facing p. 25], I:16 [“Tartariae”]

Vopelleus, Caspar [Vopell, Caspar]

- 1570 25.394 *Nova et integra vniversalisqve orbis totivs ivxta Germanam neotericornvm traditionem descriptio*. Antwerpiae: Bernardum Puteanum [Bernard van den Putte]. [The western portion of the North American continent appears similar to many other contemporary maps until one sees that to the north of “Hispania Nova” (in the area of Mexico) lie “Cathay R[egio].”, “Asia Magna” and “India Orientalis” where would appear to be the western United States. Although numerous rivers go to the “Mare Indicvm Avstrale” and “Mare Eovmre de Svr”, the Gulf of California or the Baja peninsula are not discerned.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 123

1571

Arias, Benito (Montano)

- 1571 25.396 *Biblia Sacra, Hebraice, Chaldaice, Graece & Latine . . .* Antwerp. [1572.] [The North American continent lacks labeling except for “19.” on its western side, which keys to a legend, “Ophir” (also in Hebrew). The Gulf of California is prominent, to the head of which flow two parallel rivers from the northeast, across much of the continent. Shirley notes (p. 150) that this map is included in “Montano’s Polyglot Bible”.] [In Latin and Hebrew.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 125

Iode, Ger. de [Jode, Gerard de]

- 1571 25.395 *Nova totivs terrarvm orbis descriptio ad exemplar maioris editae ab Abrah. Ortelio nune vero anno 1571 in hanc formam redacta per Ger. de Iode*. Antwerp. [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 124

1572

Porcacchi, Tomaso

- 1572 25.1125 *L’Isole piv famose del del Mondo descritte da Tomaso Porcacchi da Castiglione Arretino e intagliate da Girolamo Porro Padovano al Sereniss. Principe et Sig^{te} il S. Don Giovanni d’Avstria General della Santiss. Lega. Con Privilegio*. Venetia: Approeβo Simon Galignarii & Girolamo Porro, 117 pp. [Later eds. with variant dedications on title-page and imprint. The 1572 and 1620 eds. have been seen for this bibliography.] [See “Mondo Nvovo.” (p. 101), a map of North and Central America, which depicts at the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) three rivers that converge to a single channel before entering the northeastern corner of the gulf. The western river is labeled both “R. Ara” and “Tigua f.”; they come from a region to the north and northwest labeled “Quiuira”; the eastern river comes from a region to the northeast labeled “Civola Hora Granata”. An area at the mouth of the combined rivers is labeled, on the eastern side, “Tontontec.”] [In Italian.] [NOTE: Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 26, note 11) remarks that this map is “almost an exact, although much

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

reduced, copy of Zaltieri's 1566 map" (see Forlani, 1566, [ITEM NO. 25.569](#)). Caribmap online (www.caribmap.org/porcacchi.php, accessed 1 June 2020) indicates that of the eight editions of this work (1572, 1576, 1590, 1604, 1605, 1620, 1686, 1713) "[l]ittle or no alterations were made in the copperplates of the first six editions . . . and therefore it is often difficult to determine the date of publication of the numerous separate maps in circulation." Note is made also that "later editions of all copperplate prints appear more faded". Caribmap distinguishes maps separated from these editions by their ornamental headpieces, which are illustrated on the website (the 1572, 1686, and 1713 editions have no headpieces). Of the 1572-1620 eds., Caribmap records that the map of the New World, *Mondo Nuovo*, appears on p. 101 in the 1572 ed. and on p. 161 in the others.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT I:17](#)

1574

Ortelius, Abraham

- 1574 25.398 *Spiegel der Werelt* . . . Antwerp: Philippe Galle. [1577.] [Shirley notes (p. 156), "From the *Epitome*, Ortelius' pocket-size atlas." See "Tiipus [*sic*] Orbis Terrarum", on which the labels "Totontecac" and "Marata" occupy the region of interest to this bibliography. The Gulf of California is not much more discernible than a river.] [In German.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [SHIRLEY 132](#)

**Sanuto, Giulio, AND Sanuto, Livio [?]**

- 1574 25.397 [No title.] Venice. [Twenty-four gores printed for a globe 71 cm in diameter. Shirley notes (pp. 152-153), "One of the largest surviving sets of printed gores, possibly by the Sanuto brothers." "Mar Vermeio" is prominent, into which the Colorado River and tributaries flow.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [SHIRLEY 129](#)



1575

Belle-Forest, François de

- 1575 25.399 *La cosmographie universelle de tout le monde*. Paris: Chez Michel Sonnius. [See "Typvs Orbis Terrarvm. Descriptio vniuerselle de tout le Monde." on which the continent "America Sive India Nova" includes the labels "Totontecac" and "Marata" in the region of interest to this bibliography. Shirley notes (p. 159), "From a new French translation of Münster's *Cosmographia*."] [In French.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [SHIRLEY 135](#)

1576

Gilbert, Humphrey

- 1576 25.400 *A discourse of a discoverie for a new passage to Cataia* . . . London. [See "A General Map, Made Onelye for the Particvler Declaration of This Discovery." on which a stylized Gulf of California, in the simple form of two pointed gulfs open to "Mare



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

facificum vulgo Mare del Sur”; one gulf aligned northward, the other east-northeastward. Between these are labeled “Quiuia” and “Ceuola”. Map is simplified after one by Ortelius, 1564.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 136

1577

Cartarus Viterbiensis, Marius [Cartaro, Mario]

1577 25.401 [Gores for a globe.] Romae. [“Mar Vermeo” is portrayed, with rivers coming to it from areas labeled “Qvirir” and “Cevola”.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 137



1578

Beste, George [Best, George]

1578 25.402 *A trve discovrse of the late voyages of discoverie : for the finding of a passage to Cathaya, by the Northvveast, vnder the conduct of Martin Frobisher generall : deuided into three bookes : in the first wherof is shewed, his first voyage : wherein also by the vvay is sette out a geographicall description of the worlde, and what partes thereof haue bin discovered by the nauigations of the Englishmen : also, there are annexed certayne reasons, to proue all partes of the worlde habitable, with a generall mapp adioyned : in the second, is set out his second voyage, vvith the aduentures and accidents thereof : in the thirde, is declared the strange fortunes which hapened in the third voyage, with a seuerall description of the countrey and the people there inhabiting : with a particular card therevnto adioyned of Meta Incognita, so farre forth as the secretes of the voyage may permit.* London: Imprinted by Henry Bynnyman, [16], 52, 39, 68 pp., 2 plates, map. [See map (without title) depicting “America” with uncertain western shores but which includes a markedly stylized Gulf of California.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 138

**Jode, Gerard de**

1578 25.1160 *Vniuersi Orbis sev Terreniglo bi in plano effigies.* (“Ioannes a deutecū Iucas a dentecum fecerunt.”) [Amsterdam.] [That which is the southwestern part of North America occupies the entire northwestern part of North America where it is labeled “Quiuir regio”. “CCalifornia” (*sic*) is a peninsula; the gulf that separates it from the mainland is headed by a single river that divides into three toward headwaters in “Quiuir regio” that reach nearly to the northern sea; none are labeled, although there are place names for “Totontecas”, “Axa”, and “Quiuijra”.] [In Latin.]

**Mercator, Gerardus**

1578 25.249 *Americae sive novi, nova descriptio.* [No imprint.] [In Latin.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1579

Carturius, Maria [Cartaro, Mario]

- 1579 25.403 [No title.] Roma. [Sheet including two small hemispheres, on which the North American continent merges seamlessly with Asia. A suggestion of the Gulf of California is delineated on the southern shore of "Hispannoma".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 141

1580

Dourado, Fernão Vaz

- NO DATE 25.1590 *Terra Antipodv Regis Castele Inveta: a Xpõforo Colvbo:Ianvësi.* [1580.] [MANUSCRIPT. "La Mar Bermeio" separates California (not labeled) from "Bimini Regio"; the area on either side of the head of the gulf has the label, "Fernão Cortes a Descvbrio". The head of the gulf receives two rivers, the western one (not labeled) from the northwest, the eastern one (labeled "buena guia") from the north. Only the lowest portion of each river is depicted.] [Although manuscripts are not generally cited herein, this map has been reproduced in Winship (1896, Plate 48, ITEM NO. 2.6973), with the legend, "Dourado's Terra Antipodv Regis Castele Inveta". Lowery (1912, p. 83, ITEM NO. 1.375), without description, indicates a date of 1580, from which we may infer that it is from the 1580 issue of Vaz Dourado's six known manuscript atlases (1568-1580).] [In Portuguese.]

n

Münster, Sebastian

- NO DATE 25.1155 *Americae sive novi orbis, nova descriptio.* In: *Cosmographia.* Basel. [1580?]
 [Caption: "Die neuen Inseln so hinder Hispaniam gegen Orient, bey dem Lande Insdie gelegen." Overleaf: "America. Die neue Welt/oder Inseln/so hinder Hispaniam gegen Orient/bey dem lande Indie gelegen. XXVI."] [At the head of "Mare Vermeito" are shown two rivers, one a river (not labeled) with headwater forks flowing from the north, and "Tiguas fl.:", flowing from the east. Between the mouths of these rivers is shown a place indicator, "Totontec".] [In German, with map title in Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:20

n

1581

Thevet, André

- 1581 25.1051 *Qvarte Partie dv Monde.* [Caption: *Le Novveav Monde Descouvert et Illvstre de Nostre Temps.*] ("A Paris, chez Guillaume Chaudiere, Ruë S. Iaques, à l'enseigne du Temps & de l'Homme Sauvage. 1581.") ("Andre Thevet. Cosmographe du Roy. Je sçay bien, Amy lecteur, que quelques hõmmes tres-doctes parcideuant ont mis en lumiere la Carte de ceste Quatriesme partie de l'vniuers: mais pour ne l'auoir veuë& icelle illustré comme i'ay faict, pourroyent pareillement errer: ce qui m'a a bon droict incité de te la representen plus correcte que les precedentes, y obseruât les degrez de longitude & latitude, selon l'ordre Cosmographique: ensemble tu y verras plusieurs ruieries, goulfes. mõtaignes, plages & promontoires, desquelz ie t'ay faict assez ample description dans mon Histoire, à fin que tu ayes dequoy te contenter.") In: *La cosmographie vniverselle d'Andre Thevet Cosmographe dv Roy. Tome Second.* Paris:

n

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Chez Gillaume Chaudiere, [7] leaves, leaves 469-1025, [17] leaves, maps. [Leaves, rather than pages, are enumerated.] ["1575." (see note below regarding date and map placement).] [Regarding the map in question, the detailed engraving of labels is so fine that they are illegible except upon examining an original map or a very high-density scan of it. In the area of interest to this bibliography there are no specific place names of political geography (such as California), although the coastal area to the northwest has a label, "Quiuer", and to the far northwest a prominently displayed "La Royaume d'Anian" alongside the fabled "Destoit d'Anian". To the east of the head of the Gulf of California is the label, "Tontontec", and farther to the southeast in where central Mexico is now, "Novvelle Espaigna". The Californian peninsula is separated from the mainland by "la mer Rouge". Two tributaries are depicted at its head, the western one of which is had two headwater forks, from the northwest to northeast; the eastern tributary, from the northeast, comes from that region labeled "Tontontec"; a third tributary, very prominent, comes westward to the eastern shore of the gulf near its head, after draining areas of the east and west such as that which would be expected with a misaligned Rio Grande of the Gulf of Mexico (it also passes by "Ceuola". Of additional note on this map is the cluttering in all open spaces by small symbols of trees, even in the Southwest.] • [NOTE: The volume is has generally been cited as Thevet (1575, Volume 2). Lowery (1912, p. 79, item 61) cites the placement of the map as "v. 2, preceding book 21, p. 903"; Wheat (1957, Volume 1, p. 189) cites the placement as "Vol. 2, following p. 936". In fact, the volume by Thevet has the title-page: *La cosmographie vniverselle d'Andre Thevet Cosmographe dv Roy. Tome Second*, with the date 1575. However, this volume, using the title-page thus, contains only "Tome Troisieme" (leaves 469 recto–936[2] verso) and "Tome Qvatrieme" (leaves 903[2] recto–1025 verso), so noted at the beginnings of those parts (leaves 469 recto and 903[2] recto, respectively). The volume contains leaves enumerated 469-1025 (leaves 903-936 have their enumeration duplicated in error [not noted by the cartobibliographers cited here]), plus an unenumerated 7 and 17 leaves preceding and following the text leaves, respectively. In this volume, Thevet's "Livre XX", which is a part of "Tome Troisieme", comprises leaves 877 recto–936 verso. "Livre XXI", which is a part of "Tome Qvatrieme", comprises leaves 903[2] recto–936[2] verso, 937 recto–953 verso (903-936 therein being the replicated enumeration). The **map** is associated with "Tome Qvatrieme", which begins with the caption, "Cosmographie vniverselle de Andre Thevet Cosmographe dv Roy. Tome Qvatrieme. Description de la qvatrieme partie dv monde, illvstree de nostre temps." The map of interest here is between Livre XX and Livre XXI, and thus between the leaves 936 verso/903[2] recto. All of the maps in this volume carry the date "1581.", as cited here. Most citations seen for Thevet's Volume 2 have the date 1575 and the imprint, "Chez Pierre l'Huilier"; the discrepancy, as observed here, is not resolved, but it seems that this work was produced over a period of time at a firm that changed hands, as both are cited as in "rue S. Iaques". One WorldCat record offers for the Guillaume Chaudier imprint, "Differs from other edition of 1575 in printer, spacing of last lines of preface, and does not have a portrait." The 1581 date for the map in question is adopted.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:18 [map]

1582

Lok, Michael

1582 25.1594 Illvstri Viro, Domino Philippo Sidnæo Michael Lok Civis Londinensis Hanc Chartam Dedicabat:·1582. *In*: Hakluyt, Richard, *Diuers voyages touching the discoverie of America, and the ilands adjacent vnto the same, made first by all of our Englishmen,*

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

and afterward by the French-men and Britons and certaine notes of aduertisements for obseruations, necessarie for such as shall heereafter make the like attempt, with two mappes annexed heereunto for the plainer understanding of the whole matter. London: For Thomas VWoodcocke, dwelling in Paules Church-yard, at the signe of the blackebeare. [California (not labeled, but Cabo San Lucas is labeled "C. Californo") is a peninsula, but just barely; its northern end, where "Quiiuri" is labeled, is connected to the mainland by a narrow strip of land adjacent to "Sierre Neuada". The gulf is labeled "Mare Bermeio", separating the peninsula from "Cvliacan" and "Galicia". Midway along the eastern side of the gulf are three stylized rivers coming from the northeast; the central one enlargens in midcourse, with an island there. Near the heads of that river and the next one south is the place name, "Ceuola". Of note is that north of California and the "Sierre Neuada", and indeed entirely across the North American continent to abut the Canadian maritimes, is the vast northern sea, "Mare de Verrazana 1524". (It should be kept in mind that Lok was an investor in an early expedition to seek out the great northern sea or Northwest Passage near Baffin Island; and this map was somewhat secretively created for investors in Humphrey Gilbert's searches for the passage from a Newfoundland colony.)] [In Latin, volume in English.]

Saliba, Antonino

- 1582 25.404 *Nvova figvra di tvtte le cose che sono e del continvo si genera no dentro la terra e sopra nellaere composta per il magnifico Antonino Saliba Maltese dal gozo . . .* Neapoli: Marius Cartarius Incidebat. [A circular portrayal of the world. The North American continent embraces "Nova Spagna" in which the Gulf of California is delineated, with a brief extension of a river at its head.] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 146

Ω

Voisin, Lancelot du

- 1582 25.405 *Les trois mondes.* Paris. [See map, "Les Trois Mondes." on which the North American continent labels "Totontec" and "Marata" occupy the region of interest to this bibliography.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 148

Ω

1585

Sijpe, Nicola van [Sype, Nicola van]

- NO DATE 25.406 *La Herdike Enterprinse Faict par le Signevr Draeck d'Avoir Cirqvrit Tovte la Terre.* Antwerp[?]. [Ca. 1585.] [The head of the Gulf of California splits into three branches in "Nova Hispanie". In this form they appear simply as narrowed extensions of the gulf itself. Of particular note is the positional marker for "Cuola" placed on the eastern side of the mouth of the gulf.] [In Dutch, French, and Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 149

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1587

Anonymous

- NO DATE 25.407 [No title.] Antwerp[?]. [Ca. 1587.] [Twenty-four gores printed for a globe. The "Mer Vermelo o Rosso" is well delineated, with rivers entering near its head. The labels "Totontec" and "Marata" occupy the region of interest to this bibliography.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 156

**Hakluyt, Richard**

- 1587 25.660 *Novvs Orbis. In: Anghiera, Pietro Martire d', De orbe nouo Petri Martyris Anglerii Mediolanensis, protonotarij, & Caroli Quinti senatoris decades octo, diligenti temporum obseruatione, & vtillissimis annotationibus illustratae, suóque nitori restituae, labore & industria Richardi Hakluyti, Oxoniensis Angli : additus est in vsum lectoris accuratus totius operis index.* Parisiis: Apud Guillelmum Aauray, via D. Ioannis Bellouacensis, sub insigni Bellerophontis coronati. [This map, "Novvs Orbis", engraved by Philippe Galle, and dedicated to Richard Hakluyt, editor of this Latin edition, depicts "Nuevo Mexico" and a river extending from the head of the Gulf of California to an imagined large lake in the western interior of North America. The dedication is presented in a cartouche: "Doctiss. et ornatiss. Rich. Hakluyto F.G.S. Cuiopotius quam tibi Orbem huncnovum dicassem: cum tu assiduis eruditissq. libris tuis ipsum eundem in dies illustriorem reddas. Eumigitur Uti tua humanitate dignum est accipe, teq nos vicissim amabimus. Paris. cal. Maij. MDLXXXVII." Wheat (1957, Volume 1, p. 190) remarks, "Hakluyt had this map prepared for Volume II of his *Voyages*, but this volume may not have been ready for publication, so he used the map to illustrate the Peter Martyr, to which it had no pertinence."] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:21 [with illustration facing p. 26]

**Mercator, Gerardus**

- 1587 25.1266 *Orbis Terrae Compendiosa Descriptio Quam ex Magna Vniuersali Gerardi Mercatoris Domino Richardo Gartho, Geographiæ ac ceterarum bonarum artium amitori ac fautori summo, in veteris amicitie ac familiaritatis memoriã Rumoldus Mercator fieri curabat A^o M.D.LXXXVII.* [Geneva.] [Wheat (1957, Volume 1, p. 190) notes that this is a "Reduced copy of 1569-Mercator [see ITEM NO. 25.392] on a different projection." [In the western portion of North America (the Americas are lebeled "America sive India nova"), the Gulf of California (not labeled) is headed by a river with headwater forks that passes through "Tontontec r." from the north; another river with headwater forks reaches the head of the gulf from the east, passing through "Marata" and passing places labeled "Ceuola" and "Gramata".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:23

**Mercator, Rumoldus [Mercator, Rumold]**

- 1587 25.408 *Strabonis rerum geographicarum . . .* Geneva. [See map, "Orbis Terrae Compendiosa Descriptio Quam ex Magna Universali Gerardi Mercatoris . . ." At the head of the Gulf of California, the labels "Tontontec" and "Marata" occupy the region of interest to this bibliography.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 157



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1588

Münster, Sebastian

- NO DATE 25.409 *Die erste General Tafel/die Beschreibung und den Circkel des gantzen Erdtreichs und Meers innhaltend.* [Basel?]: [Sebastian Henricpetri]. [1588?] [Text on verso gives title, in part, *Die erste General. Die Erste Landtafel/begreiff in sich der gantzen Erdkugel umbkreis auff die Ebne auszgebreitet . . .*] [The very broad North American continent is labeled "India vel Armerica Nova" (*sic*) (text on verso gives "India vel America nova" and "New Indien"). The Gulf of California (not labeled) is recognizable, with a narrowing extension of it to the northwest and north which would represent the Colorado River (not labeled). Another river meets this generalized gulf midway, from the east-northeast, while yet another river parallels it that meets the mouth of the gulf. The area between the first two rivers is labeled "Granata", while farther to the northwest is "Quiuira Regnum". East of the gulf is the label "Hispannia noua" (text on verso also gives "New Spanien".) [Text and map title in German, map labels in Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 163

Ω

1589

Ortelius, Abraham

- 1589 25.1272 *Maris Pacifici, (quod vulgò Mar del Zur) cum regionibus circumiacentibus, insulisque in eodem passim sparsis, novissima descriptio.* ("Genio et ingenio nobili Dn. Nicolao Roccoxio, Patricio Antverpiensi, eivsdemqve vrbsi senatori, Abrahamus Ortelius Regiæ M^{ts} geographus sub. merito dedicabat. 1589.") ("Cum privilegij Imp. & Reg. Maiestatum, nec non Cancellariæ Brabantiae, ad decennium.") [The peninsula of "California." (*sic*) and "Noua Hispania." are separated by "Mar Vermejo.", at the head of which are (from west to east) an inlet labeled "Baia bermosa"; a river, "R. grande", flowing from the north; and a river, "R. hermoso", flowing from the northeast.] [The 1589 map is actually known from later eds. of *Theatrum Orbis Terrarum*; this one given where found as Antwerp, 1603.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:24

Ω

Hondius, Iodocus [Hondius, Jodocus]

- 1589 25.410 *Typvs Orbis Terrarvm. Iudocus Hondius fecit 1589.* [London?] ["California" denotes the Baja peninsula, separated from the mainland by a very narrow gulf, which extends northwestwardly as a short, narrow line as like that of a river. The southern portion of North America carries the label "Noua Hispania"; northwest of the area of interest to this bibliography is the label "Quiuira reg".] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 164

Ω

Jode, Cornelis de

- 1589 25.411 *Speculum orbis terrae.* Antverpiae: Sumptibus viduae et heredu[m] Gerardi de Iudaeis, 2 volumes in 1. [1593.] [See map, "Totivs Orbis Cogniti Vniversalis Descriptio.", which depicts a broad North American continent, labeled in the area of interest to this bibliography, "India vel Armerica Nova" and marked "Granata" in the area north of a stylized Gulf of California with tributary rivers.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 165

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Maffei, Giovanni Pietro

- 1589 25.412 *Io. Petri Maffei Bergomatis e Societate Iesu Historiarum Indicarum libri XVI : selectarum item ex India epistolarum eodem interprete libri IIII : accessit Ignatij Loiolae vita postremo recognita : et in opera singula copiosus index.* Venetiis: Apud Damianum Zenarium, [28], 281 [i.e. 283, 1], 211 leaves. [See map, "Indiarvm Orientarvm Occidentalivmqve Descriptio.", which depicts a broad North American continent labeled "America. Siuc India Occidentalis", including a well defined Gulf of California and tributary rivers, the region of which is labeled, "Totontec". Other details are present.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 166

Ω

1590

Anonymous

- NO DATE 25.413 [No title.] [Rome or Venice.] [Ca. 1590.] [An uncompleted engraved world map, which depicts a broad North American continent with the Baja California peninsula labeled "California", and at the head of the gulf are three tributary rivers. The region of interest to this bibliography is labeled, "Totontec".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 169
- NO DATE 25.415 *Nova Totivs Orbis Descriptio.* Antwerp[?]. [Ca. 1590.] [Shirley (p. 193) observes that "the map is taken from the Gastaldi–De Jode world map of 1555" (SHIRLEY 100; see ITEM NO. 25.383) "but with extensive amendments to the original plate" and which shows the route of Drake's circumnavigation. Map of the world which portrays the Gulf of California, at the head of which a prominent river runs directly from the north, from well up into the continent (which is separated from Asia by a narrow strait). Tributaries from the east may be identified with the Gila and Colorado Rivers. Also of note is the label, "Cevola".] [In Latin, mostly.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 174

Ω

Ω

Broughton, Hugh

- NO DATE 25.414 *A concert of scripture* London: [Richard Watkins], for Gabriell Simson and William White, [68] pp., plates. [Ca. 1590.] [See map, "A Map of the Earth with names (the most) from Scriptures". North America is labeled, "Many from the East & West shall sit with Abraham in the kingdom of heauen Mat. 8.11". The Gulf of California depicts tributary rivers at its head.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 173

Ω

Fráchus, Jacobus [Franco, Giacomo]

- NO DATE 25.1588 *Cosmographia Vniversalis ab Orontio Olim Descripta.* ("Jacobus Fráchus. fec.") ("Rafael. faitel for.") [Venice.] [Ca. 1590.] [This is a reduced-size copy of Fine (1566, ITEM NO. 25.1587), with different decorations and border elements.] [North America is merged with Asia to the west; in fact, the area immediately to the northwest of the Gulf of Mexico (not labeled) carries the large label, "Catay", although to the south of the gulf is land labeled "Parias", which indicates what today is Mexico, and on the western side of the continent from this gulf is "Messigo". There are also various rivers that go to "Mar De Svr" on the west, but although some are named they are indeterminate here.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 152

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Massa, Giovanni Battista

- NO DATE 25.1455 *Americae. et Proximar Regionvm Orae Descriptio*. [Venice]: [Conati Rascicotti]. [1590s?] [The peninsula, "California.", is separated from "Granata" by "Mar Vermeio". Two rivers arrive independently at the head of the gulf: 1) a river from the northwest, with two branches (from the northwest [not labeled], and from the northeast ["Totontec flu."]); 2) "Rio Hermoso" from the east-northeast, the headwater extent of which is labeled "Tiguas rio." and along which is the place, "Ceuola", due east from the head of the gulf.] [In Latin.]

Ω

Myritius, Ioannes [Myritius, Joannes]

- 1590 25.416 *Opusculum geographicum rarum, totius eius negotii rationem, mira industria et breuitate complectens*. Ingolstadii: Wolfgangi Ederi, 136 pp. [See folded woodcut map, "Vniuersalis Orbis Descriptio. Cogimvr e Tabvla Pictos Ediscere Mvndos." The North American continent is labeled "Mvndvs Novvs Sive", the southwestern portion of which shows a crudely drawn Gulf of California. No tributaries are depicted, but the region of interest to this bibliography is labeled "Galetia Nova".] [In Latin.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 175

Ω

Plancio, Petro [Plancius, Petrus]

- 1590 25.417 *Orbis terrarvm typvs de integro mvltilis in locis emendatvs auctore Petro Plancio. Beschrijvinghe der geheeler werelt, van nieus in velen plaetsen verbetert door Petrum Plancium*. [Amsterdam]: [Laurens Jacobszoon]. [Bilingual title, Latin and Dutch, thus. Shirley (p. 194) indicates the map appears in "Dutch bible", but without further citation. The North American continent is labeled "America Sive India Nova", but the middle portion, including the Southwest, is more prominently labeled "Mexicana". The Gulf of California is prominent, with the peninsula labeled "California", and the gulf notably widens at its head and into which several tributary rivers flow. Numerous other labels are affixed in the region. Shirley notes variant states and later printings.] [In Latin.]

Ω

1592

Girault, S. [Girault, Simon]

- 1592 25.418 *Globe dv monde : contenant vn bref traité du ciel & de la terre*. Lengres: Iehan des Preyz [Jean des Preyz], 91 pp. [See map, "Le Globe Terrestre." The North American continent is labeled "La Merique [sic] ov Indes Nouvelles." A narrow Gulf of California is depicted with tributary streams at its head, one of which drains the eastern portion of the continent.] [In French.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 181

Ω

Ortelius, Abraham

- 1592 25.1123 *Theatrvm orbis terrarvm*. Antverpiæ : in officina Plantiniana, auctoris aere et cura. [Atlas. See: "Typvs orbis terrarvm.", a world map that depicts the Gulf of California (not labeled) as a gulf headed by three principal rivers (none labeled) that come from the region labeled "Totontec", which includes places named "Axa", "Totontec", and "Ceuola", among others.] [In Latin.]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

[Plancius, Petrus]

- 1592 25.419 *Nova et exacta terrarvm orbis, tabvla geographica ac hydrographica.* Antverpiae: apvi Joan nem Baptistam Vrient. [Wall map in 18 sheets.] [The North American continent is labeled "Mexicana". "Mar Vermeio" is delineated with numerous place names and the peninsula is labeled "California". Several well defined tributaries come to the head of the gulf. In the area of interest to this bibliography, of note are the labels "Tonontac" and "Ceuola". Numerous place names are indicated, but are not legible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley, who notes (p. 199), the map is known from "one tattered copy" in the "Colegio del Corpus Christi Valencia, and is not easily accessible to visitors."] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 183

Ω

1593

Iudæis, Cornelio de

- 1593 25.644 *Americæ pars Borealis, Florida, Baccalaos, Canada, Coreteralis.* A Cornelio de Iudæis in luce edita. Antverp: Cornelius de Iudæis. [Three tributaries enter at the head of Golfo Vermeio, where are labeled "B. de buena guia", "B. miraflores", and "R. Coromara", which come from the regions labeled "Tontontec" and "Ceuola", between which is labeled "Septem Citta". "Tontoteac flu." [sic] and "Axa flu." meet at a confluence, which then proceed to "B. de buena guia".] [NOTE: "Coromara" was assumed by contemporary geographers to be the same as that of Marco Polo's river in China.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:25 [as Judaeis; with illustration facing p. 28]

Ω

Jode, Cornelis de

- 1593 25.420 *Speculum orbis terrae.* Antverpiae: Vidua et Heredus Gerardi de Iudaei. [See map, "Hemispheriū ab Æquinociali Linea, ad Circvlū Poli Arctici.", a north polar projection. The peninsula of "Califermia" is separated from the mainland (there labeled "Xalisco") by the Gulf of California (not labeled). Two rivers (not labeled) enter the head of the gulf.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 184

Ω

1594

Plancio, Petro [Plancius, Petrus]

- 1594 25.422 *Orbis terrarvm typvs de integro multis in locis emendatus auctore Petro Plancio 1594.* ("Ioannes à Duetecum iunior fecit.") [Amsterdam.] [The North American continent is labeled "America", but the middle portion, including the Southwest, is more prominently labeled "Mexicana". The Gulf of California is prominent, with the peninsula labeled "California", with the opposite mainland area labeled "Marata". Six rivers (none labeled) are depicted arriving at the head of the gulf; in clockwise order, 1) a river from the northwest that bifurcates around an imposing island at its mouth; 2) a river from the northwest; 3) a river from the north that has two prominent forks, one from the north-northwest, along which is the place name "Axa", the other from the northeast, along which is the place name "Chucho", with their confluence not far from the mouth of the combined river and along which reach is the place name "Toconteac"; 4) a short river from the northeast that arrives independently at the

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

same point as river no. 3; 5) a river from the east-northeast, along which are place names, "Granata" and "Ceuola"; 6) a river from the east. The greater area north adjacent to the head of the gulf is labeled "Totontec Re:".] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 187

1595

Hondius, Iudocus [Hondius, Jodocus]

- NO DATE 25.423 *Vera Totivs Expeditionis Navticæ. Descriptio D. Franc. Draci qui 5. navibus probè instructis, ex Anglia solvens 13 Decembris anno 1577, terrarum orbis ambitum circumnavigans, unica tantum navi, ingenti cum gloria, ceteris partim flammis, partim fluctibus correptis, in Angliam redijt 27 Septembris 1580. Addita est etiam viva delineatio navigationis Thomæ Caundiḃh nobilis Angli, qui eundem Draci cursum ferè tennuit etiam ex Anglia per universum orbem; sed minori damno & temporis spacio: vigesimo-primo enim Julij 1586 nàvem conscendit, & decimo quinto Septembris 1588, in patriæ portum Plimmouth, unde prius exierat, magnis dīvitijis & cum omnium admiratione reversus est. Iudocus Hondius. Amsterdam[?]. [Ca. 1595.]* ["California" denotes the Baja peninsula on the western side of "Mare Vermeo". At the head of the gulf appears to be a large island, but no river is shown.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 188

Mercator, Michael

- 1595 25.1273 *America siue India Nova. ad magnæ Gerardi Mercatoris aui Vniversalis imitationem in compendium redacta. Per Michaelem Mercatorem Duysburgensem.* [The Gulf of California (not labeled) receives a single river, the branches of which are "Axa flu.", from the north, "Tontontec fl.", from the northeast, both of which come from an area labeled "Tolm reg."; and a large river (not labeled) from the east, along which is a place due east from the head of the gulf labeled "Ceuola". The area at the immediate head of the gulf is labeled "Tontontec reg."] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:23

Rosaccio, Giuseppe

- 1595 25.424 *Il Mondo e sue parti, cioe Europa, Affrica, Asia et America, nel quale, oltre alle tavole in disegno, si discorre delle sue provincie, regni, etc.* Fiorenza. [See untitled, almost sketch-like map that depicts the Gulf of California with a single tributary to its head, which in turn divides into three tributaries some distance to the north where the labels "Quivira" and "Tolman" appear.] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 189

1596

Blagrove, John

- 1596 25.426 *Astrolabium vranicum generale : a necessary and pleasaunt solace and recreation for nauigators in their long iorneying, containing the vse of an instrument or generall astrolabe : newly for them deuised by the author, to bring them skilfully acquainted with all the planets, starres, and constellacions of the heauens, and their courses, mouings, and apparences : called the (Vranicall astrolabe) . . . : fraught also by new deuise with all such necessary supplements for iudiciall astrology, as Alkabitius &*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Claudius Dariottus haue deliuered by their tables : whereunto for their further delight he hath anexed another inuention, expressing in one face the whole globe terrestriall, with the two great English voyages lately performed round about the world.
[London?]: Printed by Thomas Purfoot, for William Matts, [68] pp. [See map, "Nova Orbis Terrarvm Descriptio . . ." A north polar projection of the globe, which depicts a decidedly broad Gulf of California, at the head of which a network of tributaries converge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 191

Botero, Giovanni

1596 25.251 *Relationi universali : selectuins.* [Venice.] [A map includes the Gulf of California region. Other eds.] [In Latin.] Ω

1596 25.425 *Theatrum oder Schawspiegel : darinn alle Fürsten der Welt, so Kräfte und Reichthumb halben namhaftt seind, vorgestellt werden: mit Erzehlung wieviel Einkommens ein jeder habe, was sie an Kräfften vermögen, wie sie regieren, was für benachparte Fürsten sie haben, und wer den andern mit Macht unnd Reichthumb oblige und ubertreffe : und ist dieses Theatrum in vier Theil unterscheiden . . .*
Cölln: Andree. [See map, "Typvs Orbis Terrarvm". Tributary rivers reach the head of the Gulf of California. The region of interest to this bibliography includes the labels "Totonceac" and "Ceuola". The map is attributed to Lambert Andreas.] [In German.] Ω

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 190

Bry, Theodore de

1596 25.1117 *America sive novvs orbis respectv Evropaeorvm inferior globi terrestris pars.* 1596. ("Francofurti ad Moemem formis Theod. de Bry".) *In: Americae pars sexta : sive historiae ab Hieronymo Bēzono mediolanēse scriptae, sectio tertia, resnōminus nobiles & admirtione plenas continens, quām prācedentes duae : In hac enim reperies, qua ratione Hispani opulē tissimas illas Peruani regni provincias occuparint, capto rege atabaliba: deīde ortainter ipsos Hispanos in eo regno civilia bella : Additur est brevis de fortunatis insulis cōmentariolus in duo capita distinctus : Item additiones ad singula capita historiam illustrantes : Accessit Pervāni regni chorographica tabula.*
Frācofurtēse: Theodoro de Bry Leod. [Most of the greatly enlarged northwestern part of "America" is labeled with even larger type, "Mexicana". "California" is depicted as a peninsula. At the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) is the label "Totontecac", with apparently two principal rivers converging at the very head of the gulf, "Axa" and "Toctontecac". A prominent river (not labeled) also reaches the northern end of the the gulf from the west, which bifurcates before reaching the gulf. Two more rivers (not labeled) arrive at the head of the gulf from the east. "Ceuola" is depicted on the eastern side of the gulf.] [In Latin.] Ω

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:27 [map]

Magino, Io. Antonio [Magini, Giovanni Antonio]

1596 25.428 *Geographiæ universæ tum veteris tum novae absolutissimum opus duobus voluminibus distinctum in quorum priore habentur Geographiæ enarrationis libri octo quorum primus commentarijs uberrimis illustratus est a Io. Antonio Magino.* Venetiis: Apud Hæodos S. Galignani de Karera. [See map, "Vniversi Orbis Descriptio". Two rivers are depicted to converge just before flowing into the head of the Gulf of California.] [In Latin.] Ω

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 195

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Quadum, Mathium [Quad, Matthias] [Quadas, Matthias]

- 1596 25.429 *Europae totius terrarum orbis partis praestantissimae generalis ac particularis descriptio, tabulis novem et sexaginta expressa* Coloniae: Typis L. Andreae, laminis vero ac sumptibus I. Bussemachers, 66 [67] double leaves. [See map, "Typvs Orbis Terrarvm, ad Imitationem Vniuersalis Gerhardi Mercatoris." The Gulf of California is narrow, into the head of which is a single river with tributaries, one significant tributary from the east, and a tributary from the northwest with two forks in an area labeled "Tolm regnũ". Alongside its course is the label "Axa Tonceac".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 197

Vrient., Joachem Baptistam [Vrients, Jan Baptist]

- 1596 25.427 *Orbis Terræ Compendiosa Descriptio ex peretissimorum totius orbis Gæographorum operibus desumpta.* *In:* Linschoten, Jan Huygen van, *Itinerario, voyage ofte schipvaert, van Ian Huygen van Linschoten naer Oost ofte Portugaels Indien, inhoudende een corte beschryvinghe der selver landen ende zee-custen* Amstelredam: Cornelis Claesz. [An exaggeratedly broad North America is labeled across its central part, "Mexicana". Tributaries approach the head of the Gulf of California. Part of the region of interest to this bibliography is labeled "Totontecac".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 192

Ω

1597

Hondio, Iud. [Hondius, Jodocus]

- NO DATE 25.430 *Typus totius orbis terrarum, in quo & Christiani militis certamen super terram in pictatis studiosi gratiam graphicè designatur, à Iu. Hondio cælatore.* [Amsterdam?] [Ca. 1597.] ["Mar Vermeio" is depicted with numerous tributaries at its head. The area of interest to this bibliography includes the labels, "Totontecac" and "Cevola".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 198

Ω

Porro, Heiron. [Porro, Heironymo]

- 1597 25.433 *Orbis terrae compendiosa descriptio; ex ea, quà ex Magna Vniuersali Mercatoris Rumoldus Mercator sieri curabat in hác cómodioré formá a Hieron. Perro redact.* *In:* Ptolemaei, Cl., *Geographiæ Universæ tum veteris, tum novae absolutissimum opus, duobus voluminibus distrinctum. In quorum priore habentur Cl. Ptolemaei . . . Geographiæ Enarrationis libri octo [translated by B. Pirkheimer]: quorum primus . . . commentariis . . . illustratus est a I.A. Magino . . . In secundo volumine insunt Cl. Ptolemaei antiquæ orbis tabulæ XXVII. . . . et tabulæ XXXVII. recentiores (a H. Porro incisae) . . . eberrima Agrippinensium Colonia: Petrus Keschedt.* [This map includes "America sive India nova" that displays an exaggerated Baja peninsula with a narrow Gulf of California with tributaries. Labels are not legible at the scale of reproduction by Shirley.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 202

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Rosaccio, Giuseppe [Rosaccio, Giuseppe]

- 1597 25.431 *Vniversale descrizione di tvtto il mondo di Giosepe Rosaccio cosmographo. 1597.* ("Intaglio Giouan Batista Mazza Venetiano, Maestro delle Stampe della Zecha di Venctia. 1597.") [Large map engraved on ten sheets. The second sheet of the upper row includes the region of interest to this bibliography. "California" is depicted as a peninsula. At the head of "Mar Vermeio" two major rivers converge; one (not labeled) reaches it from the east, which includes a place labeled "Ceuola". The larger river reaching the gulf from the northwest has headwater forks some distance upstream; the river coming from the north is labeled "Tonteach f.", and the river coming from the northwest is labeled "Axa f.", which in turn comes from the far northwest.] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 205 WHEAT I:28

Ω

Rughesius, Faustus [Rughesi, Fausto]

- 1597 25.432 *Novissima orbis vniversi descriptio Romæ accvratissime delineata CIO IO XCVII.* Romæ. [The Gulf of California lies between "California" and "Nova Granata", and into the head of which flows a single tributary (with several tributaries to it in turn farther north).] [In Latin, with a dedication in Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 206

Ω

Wytfliet, Cornelius à [Wytfliet, Corneille]

- 1597 25.264 *Descriptionis Ptolemaicae augmentum, siue Occidentis notitia : breui commentario illustrata.* Louvanii: Tÿpis Iohannis Bogardi, 191 pp., plates, maps. [See two maps: [1] "Vtrivsqve Hemispherii Delineatio.", which includes "America Sive India Nova" that displays an exaggerated Baja peninsula and Gulf of California with tributaries. The region of interest to this bibliography is labeled "Totontec Reg." There is no distinction between the gulf and the river that arrives at its head. [2] "Granata Nova et California", which displays a gulf between "California" and "Granata Nova" labeled "Mar Vermeio" at its northern end and "Californiæ Sinvs" at its southern end. A large delta (depicted by mudflats?) is shown at the head of the gulf, into which a river flows from the north-northwest; that river has two forks, the western one labeled "Axa flu.", the eastern one labeled "Totontec flu" that depicts "Cucho" at its headwater. Also depicted, to the east, is a major river that heads south from a large lake by "Septem ciuitatum Patria" and follows an arcing course to the west-southwest, passing en route "Ceuola" and "Granata", reaching the northeastern corner of the head of the gulf, thus there conflicting with the Axa/Totontec river. This major river on many other contemporary maps is drawn to reach the southern part of the east side of a supposed Californian strait (where California is shown as an island); this river in fact supposedly being the Rio Grande (of the Gulf of Mexico). Somewhat confusingly, a narrow inlet is positioned between the mouths of these two rivers at the head of the gulf; the label "B. de buena guia" appears between it and Axa/Totontec, and "B. de Miralfloras" appears between it and the Rio Grande. Elsewhere, these two *brazos* are drawn to imply possible extensions of the gulf that, upon continued exploration, would indicate that the gulf is in fact a strait. However, these labels, so juxtaposed to two definite river systems, seem only to be uncorrected adoption of geographic names from other maps. Also, there is a third river (not labeled) that reaches the northwestern corner of the head of the gulf from the west, below the Axa/Totontec delta, having headwater to the northwest along a mountain range.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 207 [India Nova] WHEAT I:29 [Granata Nova]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1598

Elsheimer, Adam

- 1598 25.434 [No title.] *In*: Brennerum, Sebanstianum [Brenner, Sebastian], *Continuator Temporis Quinquennalis : Das ist: Fünffjähriger Histori Erzehlung ander, dritter vnnd vierdter Theil sampt warhafftiger Beschreibung aller fürnemmen vnnd denckwürdigsten Geschichten, so sich innerhalb 5. Jaren, nemlich von An. 1594 biß auff 1599 in . . . Teutschland . . . verlauffen haben. Alles . . . auß Jacobi Franci, Jansonii, jürgen und halbjährigen Relationibus zusammen getragen und . . . verbessert, also daß es auff die erste Quinquennal Jacobi Franci folgen möge.* Franckfurt am Mayn; Brachfeldt. [1599.] [Map engraver's initials only are present, as "Æ". The map principally portrays the circumnavigation of Cornelius Houtman, 1595-1598 (including improbable passages through the isthmus of Panama and the Northeast Passage over Asia). An exaggerated North American continent portrays a large northwest-trending Gulf of California at the head of which enters two separate tributaries.] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 208

Ω

Heyns, Zacharie

- 1598 25.435 *Le Miroir du Monde, ou, Epitome du Théâtre d'Abraham Ortelius : Auquel se represente, tant par Figures que par Caracteres, la vraye situation, nature & propriété de la terre Universelle : Aggrandi & enrichi, entre autres, de plusieurs belles Cartes du Pais-bas.* Amsterdam: Zacharie Heyns. [See map, "Vniversvs Terrarvm Orbis.", which crudely portrays the continents, including a sketchy Gulf of California with a tributary descending to it from the north. Shirley (p. 228) notes that this map is "among the last maps to be produced from woodblocks."] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 209

Ω

Hulsius, Levinus

- 1598 25.436 *Kurtze Warhafftige Beschreibung der newen Reyse, oder, Schiffahrt so die Hollandischen Schiff in denn Orientalischen Indien : versicht, welche anno 1595 in Martio Aida aussegefahrn . . .* Nürnberg: Gedruckt in Nürnberg bey Christoff Lochner, in Verlegung L. Hulsii, 72 pp., plates. [See map, "Descriptio Totivs Orbis Terræ, ex Varys recentior Autoribus in hanc formam redacta. An^o 1598. exc: Leuin: Hulsius F." The Baja peninsula is labeled "California"; the Gulf of California extends far to the northwest with tributary rivers, on one of which is the label "Ceùela".] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 210

Ω

Petty, Francis

- 1598 25.437 *Beschryvinge vande overtreffelijcke ende wijdtvermaerde zee-vaerdts vanden edelen heer ende meester Thomas Candish, met drie schepen uytghevarenden 21 julij 1586 ende met een schip wederom ghekeert in Pleymouth, den 9 september 1588 : Hebbende (door't cruycen vander zee) gheseylt 13000 mylen : vertellende zyne vreemde wonderlijcke avonturen ende gheschiedenissen, de ontdeckinghe der landen by hem beseylt.* Amstelredam: Cornelis Claesz. [See frontispiece with map, "Typvs Orbis Terrarvm" that stylizes the continents. The Gulf of California is only a V-shaped embayment with a single tributary entering its head from the far north.] [In Dutch.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 215

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Rosaccio, Giuseppe

- 1598 25.438 *Geografia di Claudio Tolomeo Alessandrino : tradotta di Greco nell' idioma volgare italiano da Girolamo Ruscelli, et hora nuovamente ampliata da Gioseffo Rosaccio, . . . con varie annotationi . . . et una Geografia universale del medesimo, separata da quella di Tolomeo, . . . et una breve Descrittione di tutta la terra, distinta in quattro libri* Venetia: Appresso gli heredi di Melchior Sessa. [See map, "Orbis Terrae Compendiosa Descriptio". The Gulf of California is portrayed with numerous tributaries entering at its head. The area of interest to this bibliography includes the labels "Tontoteac" and "Ceuola".] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 217

Ω

1599

Bry, Theodore de

- 1599 25.440 *Americae pars VIII. Continens primo, descriptionem trivm itinervm Francisci Draken, qui peragrato primvm vniverso terrarvm orbe, postea cum . . . ndo, iter . . . Thomae Candisch . . . Tertio, duo itinera . . . Gvaltheri Raleigh . . . nec non . . . capitanei Lavrentii Keyms. Qvibvs . . . describitvr . . . regnum Gviana . . . Primo Anglicana lingua sparsim consignata: iam verò in vnum corpus redacta, & in Latinum sermonem conuersa, auctore Gotardo Artvs.* Francofvrti ad Moenvm: Impressae per M. Becker, 78, 99 pp., plates, maps. [See untitled map of the world that portrays the Gulf of California simply as a large, elongated embayment, with headwater forks in its northern extremity well within the North American continent.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 220

Ω

Langren, Henrici a [Langren, Henrik-Florent van]

- NO DATE 25.439 *Nova et accurata, totius orbis terrarum geographica et hydrographica tabula, recognita et aucta opera Henrici a Langren.* Amsterdam. [Ca. 1599.] [Shirley notes (p. 236), "No sheets from Van Langren's large map survive, and these two sections [Plates 174, 175] are from photographs taken in 1925." Plate 174 depicts most of North America, with part of "Mare Vermeio" at the left edge, at which also is noted the truncated regional label, "[C]evola", adjacent to which is a city symbol with the label, "Civola" (or "Cevola").] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 218

Rosaccio, Giuseppe [Rosaccio, Giuseppe] [Rosaccio, Gioseffo]

- 1599 25.580 *Nveva Hispania tabvla nova. In: Geografia di Clavdio Tolomeo Alessandrino, tradotta di Greco nell'Idioma Volgare Italiano da Girolamo Rvscelli, et hora nuouamente ampliata da Gioseffo Rosaccio . . . Et vna breue descrittione di rutta la terra, distinta in quattro libri* In Venetia, MDXCIX. Appresso gli Heredi di Melchior Seffa. [Map faces p. 130 in "Descrittione della Geografia Vniversale, Libro Quarto", facing the chapter, "Della Nvova Spagna, Tavola Della America". A broad, foreshortened gulf, "Mar Vermeio", separates the peninsula of "Calmifor" from "Marta". "R. Tontontean", also labeled "Totontean R." reaches the head of the gulf from the north-northwest, having arced from a source to the northeast off the top of the map; its course divides "Ovivira Regno" on the west from "Tolman Regno" on the east. A second, lesser river reaches the northeast corner of the gulf from the north, having following an arcing course from the east, passing "Chucho" en route. Some distance to the east-

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

southeast from the head of the gulf is "Ciuola".] [In Italian, with map title in Latin and labels in Italian and Latin.]

[Wright, Edward]

- 1599 25.441 [Map of the world.] *In*: Hakluyt, Richard, *The principal nauigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or ouer-land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeres: diuided into three seuerall volumes, according to the positions of the regions, whereunto they were directed. The first volume containeth the worthy discoveries &c. of the English toward the north and northeast by sea, as of Lapland, Scrikfinia, Corelia, the Baie of S. Nicolas, the Isles of Colgoieue, Vaigatz, and Noua Zembla, towards the great riuier Ob, with the mighty empire of Russia, the Caspian Sea, Georgia, Armenia, Media, Persia, Boghar in Bactria, and diuers kingdomes of Tartaria: together with many notable monuments and testimonies of the ancient forren trades, and of the warrelike and other shipping of this realme of England in former ages. VVhereunto is annexed a briefe commentary of the true state of Island, and of the northren seas and lands situate that way : as also the memorable defeat of the Spanish huge Armada, Anno 1588. The second volume comprehendeth the principall nauigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or ouer-land, to the south and south-east parts of the world, as well within as without the Streight of Gibraltar, at any time, within the compasse of these 1600. yeres: diuided into two seuerall parts, & c.* London: George Bishop, Ralph Newberie, and Robert Barker. [Shirley (p. 238) notes that this untitled two-sheet map, "sometimes found in the second volume of Richard Hakluyt's epic work", has no imprint or acknowledgment, but which is "now reckoned to be the work of the mathematician Edward Wright".] [Virtually the entire interior of North America (not separately labeled) is blank, with all geographic names lined up on the coastlines. The peninsula, "C:California", is separated from "New Mexico" by an overly wide Gulf of California (not labeled), with numerous names written on its eastern shore only. At the head of the gulf is portrayed an exceedingly short reach of a single river, "R:grande", entering the gulf from the north-northwest. To its west a principal embayment is labeled "B.Bermejo". To its east is the label, "Totontec". Notably, the label "Cibola" appears well to the southeast of these points.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 221

1600

Anonymous

- NO DATE 25.1665 *Americæ Tabula Nova Multis locis tam ex terrestri peregrinatione quam recentiori navigatione ab exploratissimis naucleris emendata et multo quam antea exactior edita.* [No imprint]. [Lowery (1912, LC90, pp. 102-103) indicates a date of "17th cent."; likely earlier than later, thus placed **early 1600s** herein.] [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "Hispania Nova" by "Mare Vermeio". A bulbous head to the gulf receives five rivers: 1) "Axa fluius" from the northwest (into which it receives a prominent tributary [not labeled] from the north), 2) "R. de Coramara" from the north, 3) a river (not labeled) from the north but which heads principally to the east-northeast, 4) "R. del Aguada" from the east-northeast, 5) a river (not labeled) from the east-northeast. A large island (perhaps "I. de la Cruz", a label that is on the mainland to its east) appears on the southeastern side of the head of the gulf, and between it and the mouths of "Axa fluius" and "R. de Coramani" is a large area depicted by stippling (mudflats?), and to the immediate southwest of the island are

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

four "+" symbols (rocks?). It seems that this area near the mouth of "R. de Coramara" is also labeled "G. de Coramara". The name "Coramara", or "Coromara", is likely the river assumed by contemporary geographers to be that of Marco Polo's river in China, even though on this map none of the depicted rivers travels very far from mountainous areas to the north and northwest of the head of the gulf. To the west of the head of the gulf the region is labeled "Totontec Regnū."; to the east the region is labeled "Cevola". Near the mouth of "Axa fluuius" is a place name, "Totonteach". Between two headwater forks of "R. de Coramara" is "Septem Citta". On the west bank of "R. de Coramara" not far from the mouth of the river is "Abacus nunc Granada". Between "R. de Coramara" and the unlabeled river to its east is "Cevola". Between that unlabeled river and "R. del Aguada" is the label "Braco de muche Flores, which may be meant to identify the unlabeled river. [NOTE: A cartographical device to suggest an area unexplored is the note of Brazos de Miraflores (more correctly written), which may imply a possible extension of the gulf that, upon continued exploration, would indicate that the gulf is in fact a strait.] [NOTE: Also compare this map to Tattonus (1600, ITEM NO. 25.1120).] [In Latin with mixed labeling.]

Arnoldi, Arnaldo di

- NO DATE 25.1484 *America*. [typographically shown as "AMERICA."]. [Library of Congress catalog record gives the imprint (in square brackets), [Siena, Italy: Mathej Florimj for. Senis, 1600?]] and adds, "Described in: The mapping of North America / Philip D. Burden. 1996. p. 165." [The peninsula, "Clifornia" (*sic*) is separated from "Nuoua Granada" by the Gulf of California (not labeled, although the southern tip of the peninsula is labeled "C. Vermeio"). The head of the northwest-trending gulf twists to the north-northeast, where it receives from the northwest a river with two forks (the western one, not labeled, passes by a place labeled "Axa", while the eastern fork, "Totontec flu." that comes from the northeast, and the headwater of which is separated by a mountain range from "Sette città"; and the head of the gulf also receives from the east-northeast "R. Hermoso", the headwaters of which are "Teguas rio" from the east and a tributary from the north heading in a lake surrounded by the "Sette città", and en route to the gulf it passes "Ceuola".] [In Italian.]

Ω

- 1600 25.442 *Descrittione vniversale della terra con lvsso del navigare, nvovam accrescivta . . . Arnaldo di Arnaldo Fiamengo*. Senis. [The North American continent is labeled "Mexicana". "Mar Vermeio" is depicted with several tributaries at its head. In the region of interest to this bibliography are the labels "Tontontec" and "Cciuola" [*sic*] (other labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley).] Shirley's two-page Plate 182 displays the ten-sheet map, but that "this example is a re-issue by Petrucci in the 1640s." [In Italian.]

Ω

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 227

Tattonus, G. [Tatton, Gabriel]

- 1600 25.1120 *Maris Pacifici quod uulgo Mar del zur cum regionibus circumiacentibus, insulisq; in eodem passī Sparsis, nouissima descriptio, G: Tattonus Auct. 1600*. ("Benjamin Wright Anglus cælator".) ["California" is displayed as a peninsula. At the head of "Mare Vermejo" is a large area depicted by stippling, distinctly different from the depictions of islands. There, two rivers enter the gulf, "R. de Comara" (a minor river) from the north and northeast, and a major river from the northwest, labeled "Axa flu.", into which from the northeast are two tributaries, the more southerly of them labeled "Tontontec flu." "Axa" comes from a significant part of the northwest. To the west of the head of the gulf is the label "Tontontec"; to the east "Cevola", northeast of which are symbols for cities with the label "Septem Citta". Also note that the

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

American continent extends continuously to the west to "China".] [NOTE: Also compare this map to Anonymous (no date [early 1600s], ITEM NO. 25.1665.) [In Latin with mixed labeling.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:32

Tattonus (M.) [Tatton, Gabriel]

- 1600 25.1118 *Noua et rece Terraum et regnorum Californiæ, nouæ Hispaiaë Mexicanis, et Peruviaë, uná cum exacta absolutaq; orarum Sinus Mexicani, ad Insulam Cuba usq; Oræq; maritimæ ad Mare austriacûm delineatio, à M. Tattonus celebrem Sydrogeographó edita.* [No imprint]. ["California" is displayed as a peninsula. At the head of "Mare Vermejo" is a large island, and three rivers converge at the head of the gulf (from west to east), "R. Quiuera" "R. de Alaran", and "R. del Tizon". To the west of the head of the gulf is the label "Tontontec"; to the east "Cevola", northeast of which are symbols for cities with the label "Steptem [sic] Cita".] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:31

1601

Arnoldi, Arnaldo di

- 1601 25.443 *Vniversale descrizione del Mondo . . . Arnodo [sic] di Arnaldo Fiamengo.* Siena. [The North American continent is labeled "Mexicana". Numerous tributaries go to the Gulf of California. In the region of interest to the bibliography is the label "Totontec" (other labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley).] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 228

1602

Clerc, I. le [Clerc, Jean le]

- 1602 25.444 *Orbis Terræ Novissima Descriptio.* ("Authore Gerardo Mercatore, nuperimè verò iuxta recentiores Cosmographos aucta et recognita. I. Hondius Sculp. I. le Clerc excu. 1602.") [The peninsula, "California" is separated from "Marata" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). The area of the head of the gulf is labeled "Totontec. R." Two river systems (not labeled) converge at the head of the gulf; one from the northwest, with headwater to the north in an area labeled "Tolm. reg"; the other from the east-northeast, which en route to the gulf passes "Ceuola" and "Granata".] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 234

Metellus, Ioannes [Matal, Jean]

- 1602 25.1303 *Americæ sive Novi Orbis Proximarvmq; Regionum oræ descriptio.* In: Metellus, Ioannes Natalius, *Speculum orbis terræ.* Ursellis/Oberursel : Cornelius Sutorius. ["Lifornia" [sic] is shown as a peninsula, separated from "Abacus nūc Granata" by a long, narrow gulf (not labeled), which receives at its head, independently, "Totontec flu:" from the northwest to northeast, and a river labeled both "rio Hermoso" and, toward its headwater, "Tiguas rio", coming from the east. There are two place names, "Tototeac" on a northwestern tributary to Totontec flu:, and "Totontec" at the confluence of that tributary and Totontec flu:. A place name, "Ceuola", appears on

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

the “rio Hermoso” (Gila River) that in its headwater extent is labeled “Tiguas rio”.] [In Latin.]

Ricci, Matteo

- NO DATE 25.1043 坤輿萬國全圖 [Kunyu Wanguo Quantu] [A map of the myriad countries of the world or Great universal geographic map]. [Peking]: [for the Wanli Emperor (萬曆帝) (Zhu Yijun, 朱翊鈞)], woodblock prints in 6 panels. [1602.] [This is the third edition of Ricci’s effort, recompiled from Western sources, produced with Zhong Wentao and Li Zhizao. The map measures approximately 6 × 12 feet.] [See this map online at the Library of Congress, <https://www.loc.gov/item/2010585650>, accessed 17 March 2020. LOC notes that this map was exhibited: “Rare 1602 World Map, the First Map in Chinese to Show the Americas, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., Jan. 12 to April 17, 2010.”] [In the region of interest to this bibliography, on panel “二幅” [èr fú] [scroll 2]—properly reading the six enumerated rolls or panels from right to left, which is panel “e” in the Library of Congress catalog record that records the panels from left to right—there are three rivers tributary to the head of the Gulf of California, between two of which is the label “多朵德亞河” (undeciphered here but indicates a “river”).] [Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 191) lists this map only as (including square brackets), “[Map of the World, woodcut, done in China about 1600.]”. Wheat there also reports “[a]n 1821 hand-painted copy from Japan now in the author’s collection” Data conveyed in this citation are constructed from the LOC record, examination of the LOC copy, and other sources.] [In Chinese.] [NOTE: For more on this edition, see *Il mappamondo Cinese del p. Matteo Ricci S. I. : terza edizione Pechino 1602, conservato presso la Biblioteca Vaticana. Commentato, tradotto e annotato dal p. Pasquale M. d’Elia S. I.* (Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1938), xxvi, 273, [2] pp., 30 plates. (In Italian.) See also, for example, J. F. Baddeley, “Matteo Ricci’s Chinese World-Maps, 1584-1608, *The Geographical Journal* (London), Vol. 50, no. 4 (October, 1917), pp. 254-270, with fold-out between pp. 256/257, “The World Map by Father Matteo Ricci in the Collection of the Royal Geographical Society”.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:30

1603

Monte, Urbano

- 1603 25.447 *Totivs orbis terrarum exacta descriptio*. Milano. [A north polar projection of the world. “Mare Vermeio” separates “California” from “Marata”. Three tributaries converge toward the head of the gulf, at which “Tontonteaç” is labeled.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 239

Ortelius, Abraham

- 1603 25.1124 *Theatrvm orbis terrarvm*. Antverpiæ, Apvd Ioannem Bapt. Vrintivm. [Atlas. See: “Tartariae Sive Magni Chami Regni tÿpus” (“Cum Priuilegio”), a map that focuses on northern Asia and the North Pacific, but which to the east is shown the bare outline of northwestern North America (“Americae Nel Novi Orbis Pars”), which for details displays only “Mar Vermeio” and four tributaries to it; the three tributaries that converge at the head of the gulf are “Rio Axa”, “Rio Tiguas” with a tributary (not labeled) to it, and “Rio Totonteaç.”] [In Latin.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Oterschaden, Ioañes [Oterschaden, Johann]

- NO DATE 25.446 *Noua et integra vniversi Orbis descriptio.* ("Reuerēdiss. et illustriss. D^o D^o Vrbano Sangelasio-Episcopo Coñingierisi, Ioañes Oterschaden Belga humillimè D·D·") [12 gores for a 17-cm globe.] [Ca. 1603.] [The western part of North America is labeled "Hispania Nova", although the distance between "Sinus S Michael" (the Gulf of Mexico) and the west coast is severely foreshortened with no indication either of California or a Californian gulf (or strait), although "Temistitan" (*sic*) is noted along the southwestern coast and just beneath that label is a small, peculiar, bulbous embayment oriented east-west. The west coast is essentially a straight north-south coastline, with the island "Zipangri" just off the southwestern coast, opposite "Temistitan". Three rivers, one of them a large one, converge on the western side of the Gulf of Mexico, none of which can be convincingly made to be even imaginatively any of the rivers of the Colorado basin.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 237

**Solis [Solis, Hernando de]**

- NO DATE 25.1490 *Tipvs Orbis Terrarvm.* ("Solis fecit Valla dolid".) [1603?] [The northern part of the continent, "America o Nuevas Indias" is very broad, with its southwestern coast arcing from northwest-trending by the Californian peninsula to west in an area labeled "Qvvira Reino", before turning northward to "Anian". The Californian peninsula is not labeled; it is separated from the greater area of "Noeua espanna" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). Two river systems (not labeled) arrive at the head of the gulf; one from the northwest, from an area labeled "Totonteach"; the other, much longer, from the northeast, passing en route places labeled "Ceuola" and "Granada".] [In Spanish, with title in Latin.]



1604

Ende, Josua van den

- NO DATE 25.448 [*Nova et exacta terrarum orbis tabula geographica ac hydrographica.*] Amsterdam. [Ca. 1604.] [Shirley (p. 255) notes, "Title missing but believed to be 'Nova et exacta terrarum orbis tabula geographica ac hydrographica.'" Twelve sheets each with the signature of Ende. "Mar Vermeio" separates "California" from "Nova Granada", with several tributaries converging to the head of the gulf. Of note in the area of interest to this bibliography are the labels "Tontonteach" and "Ceuola".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 243



1605

Hondius, Jodocus

- NO DATE 25.450 [No title.] Amsterdam. [Ca. 1605.] [Set of gores printed for a globe 9 cm in diameter. The Gulf of California roughly indicates a tributary at its head, with the area labeled "Totonteach".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 252



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1606

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon

- 1606 25.349 *Nova Totius Terrarum Orbis Geographica ac hydrographica Tabula auct: Gul: IanBonio.* ("I^a vanden Ende sculpsit.") ("Ampli⁹ Prudenti⁹ viro D. Cornelio. Petri F. Hooft incl⁹ytæ Reipub. Amsterodamensis Consuli digni⁹ mihi multis nominibus Colendo. Hanc universalem geographicam terreni orbis tabuā L.M.Q.D.D.D. Gul. Iansonius 1606".) ["California" is a peninsula, the west coast of which continues with the western coast of North America on an arc from northwest to north. California is separated from "Nova Granada" by the Gulf of California (not labeled), which trends northwest with a twist to the northeast at its head. It receives at the head four river systems (not labeled): 1) a river from the west that bifurcates before reaching the gulf; 2) a large river system from the northwest and north, which passes through a region labeled "Totontec" before reaching the gulf; 3) a short river from the northeast that heads to the west of an area labeled "Cevola" in which is portrayed a lake by which are "Septe^m Citta"; 4) a large river from the northeast, which has a tributary that comes from the lake just mentioned.] [Various editions.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 255 [1606], 258 [1606-1607]

Ω

Ramusio, Giovanni Battista

- 1606 25.248 *Universale della parte del Mondo Nuovamente Ritrovata.* Venice: Ramusio. [The map, first published in 1556, roughly depicts the Gulf of California and, among other locales, "Cibola".] [In Italian.]

Ω

1608

Hondius, Iodocus [Hondius, Jodocus]

- 1608 25.451 *Nova et exacta totius orbis terrarum descriptio geographica et hydrographica.* Amstelodami: Iodocus Hondius. [Map on 26 sheets. "Mare Vermeio" is portrayed with a peculiar "sea horse" shape, into the head of which various tributaries flow. The label "Totontec" is noted; but other labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 263

Ω

Kærio, Pet. [Keere, Pieter van den]

- 1608 25.453 *Nova totius terrarum orbis geographica ac hydrographica tabula.* Amstelodami: Petrus Kærius. ["America Septentrionalis" includes a roughly drawn Gulf of California, into the head which several tributaries flow. "Totontec" is labeled near the head.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 264

Ω

1610

Geelkercken, Nicolaes van

- NO DATE 25.456 *Universi orbis tabula de integro delineata.* Amsterdam[?]. [Ca. 1610.] ["America Septentrionalis" includes a Gulf of California separating "California" and "Nova Mexico"

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

at its head, where two vague tributaries enter. Other labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 269

1611

Kerl, Petri [Keere, Pieter van den]

NO DATE 25.458 *Nova totius orbis mappa, ex optimis auctoribus desumpta, studio Petri Kerl.* Amsterdam. [Ca. 1611.] ["Totontec regnum" appears at the head of the Gulf of California, into the head of which is a river system from Totontec regum lying to the northwest. Other labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 274



1612

Pisani, Octavy [Pisani, Octavio]

1612 25.459 *Octavy Pisani globus terrestris planisphericvs.* Antwerp. [An unusual south polar projection of the globe with the land masses drawn in mirror image from how they should appear. The (true) southwestern portion of "America Borealis" lies at the edge of the spherical projection. "Mare Vermeio" separates "California" from "Nova Hispania", and a single tributary system from "Tontontec Regnum" to the head of the gulf. In addition, there is a suggestion at the head of the gulf that a strait continues the gulf to the (true) northeast; however, the farther lands are not included.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 279



1613

Hondius, Jodocus (junior), AND Veen, Adrian

1613 25.460 [No title.] Amsterdam. [Set of 12 gores printed for globes ca. 54 cm in diameter. "Mare Vermeio" has several tributaries coming to its head, and the gulf itself continues as a strait indefinitely to the northeast. The principal tributary is from "Totontec Regn." to the northwest, at the mouth of which appear to be mudflats and an island.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 280

**Kaerius, Petrus [Keere, Pieter van den]**

1613 25.461 [No title.] Amstelodami. [Set of 12 gores printed for a globe ca. 10 cm in diameter.] ["Mexicana" displays an indefinite Gulf of California with tributaries at its head.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 281



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1614

Haræi, F. [Verhaer, Franciscus]

- 1614 25.462 *Novvs typvs orbis, ipsvs globvs, ex analemmate Ptolomæi diductvs, studio F. Haræi. nterverpiae A.C.* [The Gulf of California separates "California" from "Nova Hispania", and into the head of which three tributaries run. Of note in the area drained by the principal tributary, to the northeast, are "Ceoula" and "Sept citas".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 287

**Kaerius, Petrus, AND Goos, Abrahamus [Keere, Pieter van den, AND Goos, Abraham]**

- 1614 25.463 [No title.] Amsterdam. [Set of 12 gores printed for a globe 26 cm in diameter.] [As noted by Shirley, overcrowded with detail; and the name of Petrus Plancius appears in inscriptions, by whose name Shirley lists this work. Tributaries go to the head of "Mar Vermeio", but labeling is otherwise too reduced in Shirley's plate to be legible.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 286

**Vischerius, Nicolaus Joannis [Visscher, Claes Janszoon] [Piscatore, Nicolaus Ioannis]**

- 1614 25.465 *Orbis terrarum typus de integro in plurimis emendatus, auctus, et icunculis illustratus.* Amstelodami. ["America Septentrionalis, sive Mexicana" displays the Gulf of California with tributaries running to its head.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 288



1615

Rubeis, Iosephus de, AND Hondius, I. [Rossi, Giuseppe de, AND Hondius, Jodocus]

- NO DATE 25.464 [No title.] [Milan or Rome.] [1615?] [Set of 12 gores printed for a globe 21 cm in diameter.] ["M. Vermeio" separates "California" from "Nova Hispania", and into the head of which several tributaries flow. Other labels are not legible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 289



1616

Porte, Franc-Antoine de la

- 1616 25.466 *Jardinage de Facon Novvelle.* Paris. [Broadside with text, with illustration depicting a walled garden supposedly laid out in the form of a world map. The Gulf of California is portrayed even larger than the Gulf of Mexico, with two tributaries running to its head. No labeling other than for continents and oceans. (The text is not reproduced in Shirley.)] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 292

**Tattonus (M.) [Tatton, Gabriel]**

- 1616 25.1119 *Noua et rece Terraum et regnorum Californiæ, nouæ Hispaiæ Mexicanæ, et Peruviæ, uná cum exacta absolutaq; orarum Sinus Mexicani, ad Insulam Cuba usq; Oræq; maritimæ ad Mare austriacûm delineatio, à M. Tattonus celebrem Sydrogeographó*



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

edita. [No imprint]. ("Benjamin Wright Anglus cælator Anº 1616".) [2nd state of this map; 1st is 1600 (ITEM NO. 25.1118).] ["California" is displayed as a peninsula. At the head of "Mare Vermejo" is a large island, and three rivers converge at the head of the gulf (from west to east), "R. Quiuera"" "R. de Alaran", and "R. del Tizon". To the west of the head of the gulf is the label "Tontontec"; to the east "Cevola", northeast of which are symbols for cities with the label "Steptem [*sic*] Cita".] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:35

1617

Hondio, Iud. [Hondius, Jodocus (junior)]

1617 25.469 *Nova totius terrarum orbis geographica ac hydrographica tabula auct: Iud. Hondio*. [Amsterdam]: Iud. Hondius. [The Gulf of California is portrayed with three tributaries entering at its head.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 296

Ω

Vischerius, Nicolaus Joannis [Visscher, Claes Janszoon] [Piscatore, Nicolaus Ioannis]

NO DATE 25.467 [No title.] Amstelodami. [Ca. 1617.] [Exceptional border ornamentation in the form of historical, seasonal and occupational scenes. The Gulf of California is portrayed with tributaries entering at its head.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 294

Ω

1618

Ianssonius, Iohannes [Ianßonius, Ioannes] [Jansson, Jan]

1618 25.1044 *Orbis terrarum descriptio duobis planis hemisphæriis comprehēsa* [sic]. Amstelodami Excudebat Ioannes Janssonius. ("Nic. Geilekerck, fecit" [Nicolaes van Geelkercken].) [The western hemisphere has an ornamental cartouche, "Americae vtriusque Septentrionalis et Australis typus."] [The Gulf of California (not labeled) receives at its head three rivers (none labeled, the eastern one more significant than the other two), each coming from the north- to north-northeast from "Quivira Regn." (where on the northwest coast of America is the place name, "Quiviera". West of these rivers is the place, "Axa Chicuir"; between the rivers are the places, "Tontontec" and "Abacus". East of the rivers is "7. Citta" and other place names. (Of interest is that "R. S. Laurens" of the Atlantic shows its headwaters at a lake just north of this region(!).) A tributary to the gulf from the northeast, midway on its eastern coast, has for one of its place labels, "Cevola".] [NOTE: In map caption, the formulated non-traditional ligatures "R" and "H", capitalized, are as printed: ORBIS TERRARUM DESCRIPTIO DUOBIS PLANIS HEMISPHERIIS COMPREHESA.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 295 WHEAT I:36

Ω

1619

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon

1619 25.470 [Nova et accurata totius terrarum orbis tabula ex optimis quibusq. in hoc genere auctorib. desumpta. et duob. planisphaeriis delineata, auct. Gul. Ianssonio 1619.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Amsterdam. [Shirley (p. 324) notes that the map illustrated in his Plate 232 is the only known copy of this world map, but “which was dissected for mounting in bound form in 1645”. The title and original date “can be deduced from a later state of the map dating from 1645-46”.] [The Gulf of California is portrayed with numerous tributaries at its bulbous head.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 300

Kærio, Petro [Keere, Pieter van den]

1619 25.455 *Nova orbis terrarum geographica ac hydrographica tabula, ex optimis in hoc opere acut orib⁹ desumpta auctore Petro Kærio.* [Amsterdam]: Petrus Kærius. [Shirley illustrates a 1619 printing, a second state of a 1609 printing; a copy of Blaeu’s (1606-1607) map (Shirley 258, see Ianssonio, 1606, [ITEM NO. 25.349](#)). “America Septentrionalis” includes a roughly drawn “Mare Vermeio”, into the head which several tributaries flow. “Totontec Reg.” is labeled near the head.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 266

Ω

1620

Porcacchi, Thomaso

1620 25.1260 *L’Isole piv famose del del Mondo descritte da Thomaso Porcacchi da Castiglione Arretino e intagliate da Girolamo Porro Padovano con nova aggiunta dedicate all’ Illo^{mo} et Rev^{mo} Mons^r. Gio. Francesco Moresini Abbate di Leno etc.* Padova: Appresso Paolo et Francesco Galignani Fratelli, 211 pp. [The 1572 and 1620 eds. have been seen for this bibliography.] [See “Mondo Nvovo.” (p. 161), a map of North and Central America, which depicts at the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) three rivers that converge to a single channel before entering the northeastern corner of the gulf. The western river is labeled both “R. Ara” and “Tigua f.”; they come from a region to the north and northwest labeled “Quiuira”; the eastern river from a region to the northeast labeled “Civola Hora Granata”. An area at the mouth of the combined rivers is labeled, on the eastern side, “Tontontec.”.] [In Italian.] [See also notes with the 1572 ed. ([ITEM NO. 25.1125](#)).]

Ω

1621

Ianssonius, Iohannes, AND Goos, Abrahamus [Jansson, Jan, AND Goos, Abraham]

1621 25.471 [No title.] Amstelodamensis: Iohannes Ianssonius. [Set of 12 gores printed for a globe ca. 15 cm. in diameter.] [In “America Mexicana”, “Sinus California” is depicted with three tributaries running into its head.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 308

Ω


1622

Hondio, Iudoco [Hondius, Jodocus (junior)]

NO DATE 25.1498 *America noviter delineata Auct: Iudoco Hondio.* (“Ioannes Ianbonius excudit.”) [[Ca. 1622.](#)] [The entire northwestern part of North America is blank, occluded by an inset map that is a polar projection of the northeastern part of the continent. “California” is

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

a peninsula, the west coast of which continues with the continent's west coast on a northwesterly line across the Pacific. California is separated from "Nova Granada" by "Mar Vermeio". The head of the northwest-trending gulf twists to the northeast; and the northwestern quadrant of the head is displayed with stippling on this map. The head of the gulf receives four river systems: 1) a river from the northwest that bifurcates before reaching the gulf; 2) a river from the northwest, into which are two tributaries, one of them "Totonteaflu" (*sic*) from the northeast (river systems 1 and 2 cross an area labeled "Tontontec"); 3) a short river from the north-northeast, in an area labeled "Cevola"; 4) a river from the east-northeast that passes a place name, "Cevola", into which is a tributary from a large lake by which are "Septem Cita". Mountains separate the short river (3) from the "seven cities".] [In Latin.]

Lons, Dirck

- 1622 25.472 *Nova totius terrarum orbis geographica ac hydrographica tabula.* Amsterdam: Dirck Lons. [The Gulf of California is portrayed with numerous tributaries entering at its head. Most labeling is not legible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley, but of note in the area of interest in this bibliography are "Tontontec" and "Cevola".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 309

n

1624

Bertius, P. [Bertius, Petrus] [Bert, Pieter de]

- 1624 25.1274 *Carte de l'Ameriqve Corrigeé, [sic] et augmenteé, [sic] dessus toutes le aultres cy deuant faictes par P. Bertius.* ["La Mer Vermeille" separates the peninsula "Californie" from "Neveve [*sic*] Granada". The head of the gulf receives three rivers (from west to east): a principal stream (not labeled) with three headwater areas and a place name, "Axa" (a tributary to this river from the northeast is labeled "Totontec fl."); a relatively short stream (not labeled) from the northeast an area labeled "Ceuola"; and a river with headwater forks (not labeled) from the northeast, along which is a place name, "Cevola" (the northerly branch of this river comes from an unlabeled lake). The area at the head of the gulf, between the principal and central rivers, is labeled "B. de buena guia", and the area between the central and eastern rivers is labeled "Abacus ou Granada".] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:37

n

Hondio, Iudoco [Hondius, Jodocus (junior)]

- 1624 25.473 *Nova universi terrarum orbis mappa ex optimis quibusque geographicis hydrographicisq. tabulis summa industria accuratissime delineata, et duobus planisphaeriis depicta auctore Iudoco Hondio.* Amstelodami: Iudoci Hondii. ["Mar Vermeio" is depicted with a profusion of tributaries at its head. Most labeling is illegible at the reduced scale in Shirley.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 310

n

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1625

Briggs, Henry

- 1625 25.21 The North part of America Conteyning Newfoundland, new England, Virginia, Florida, new Spaine, and Noua Francia, wth y^e riche Iles of Hispaniola, Cuba, Jamaica, and Porto Rieco, on the South, and upon y^e West the large and goodly Iland of California. The bonds of it are the Atlantick Ocean on y^e South and East sides y^e South Sea on y^e west side and on y^e North Fretum Hudson and Buttons baye a faire entrance to y^e nearest and most temperate passage to Japā & China. ("R: Elstracke Sculpsit".) *In: Purchas, Samuel, Pvrchas His Pilgrimes. In five bookes. * * * The fourth, English Northerne Nauigations, and Discoveries: Relations of Greenland, Groenland, the North-west passage, and other Arcktike Regions, with later Rvssian Occvrrents. * * * The Third Part.* London: Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone, 1140, [68] pp. ["The Fovrth Booke.", pp. 699-853. See "Chap. XX. A briefe Discourse of the probabilitie of a passage to the Westerne or South Sea, illustrated with testimonies : and a briefe Treatise and Mapped by Master Briggess" (pp. 848-853, the concluding pages of Book IV, with the map between pp. 852/853 but which two leaves are also enumerated "852" and "853".) [MAP: This map is historical for having been the first in English to portray California as an island (see herein [Note Regarding California as an Island](#) at the beginning of Section 1), despite also being shown as a peninsula on a map elsewhere in this title [see below]]. "California" is separated from "Granada" by the strait (not labeled). On the east side of the strait is an embayment into which flow "R. del Tecon" (with headwater forks) and "R. de Corall"; to their east is the label "Pveblos de Moqvi".] [NOTE: "The Fifth Booke." (pp. 855-1140, "Voyages, and Travels to and in the New World, Called America: Relations of Their Pagan Antiquities And Of The Regions and Plantations in the North and Sovth parts thereof, and of the Seas and Ilands adiacent.") includes (p. 877) brief remarks on "The Prouince of *Civaloa*" (*sic*) and "California". There are in Book V a half-page map (p. 857) with caption, "Hondivus his Map of America.", and (p. 871) a large blank space of half a page with caption, "Hondivs his Map of New Spaine." The map of America, in Latin, has the title, "Americae descrip." On it, California is a peninsula, with "Mare Vermeilo" separating it from "Nova Granada". Three rivers are shown entering the head of the gulf; although the western and central rivers are both large streams, only the center one is labeled, "Caramara flu." [NOTE: "Caramara", or "Coromara", was assumed by contemporary geographers to be the same as that of Marco Polo's river in China.]

Grent, Will. [Grent, William]

- 1625 25.475 *A new and accvrate map of the world drawne according to the truest descriptions, latest discoveries, and best obseruations that haue been made by English or strangers. VVith briefe and most plaine notes vpon the vvhole body of cosmographie, for the easie vnderstanding thereof: pleasant and vsefull for all such as desire to know further then of their owne home.* [London]: "Are to be sould by Tho: Ieñer [Thomas Jenner] at the white Beare in Cornehill". [BROADSIDE, 93 × 75 cm, with letterpress text surrounding the 68 × 42-cm map.] [The North American continent is labeled "America Mexicana". "California" is portrayed as an island with a flat, east-west northern shore, though north from there is a broad waterway separating it from "Anian" (also a part of "America Mexicana") with suggestions that it connects with the "Hudsons bay" area. Several tributaries come to the eastern side of the strait. Although the labels are too reduced for legibility in Shirley's reproduction, a detail of the area of California is displayed in an unnumbered figure on p. 341, which notes three tributaries (not labeled) from an area labeled "Rey Coronado" that is westerly

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

from an area labeled "People of Neuw Mexico". The area presumably that is Sonora is labeled "Marata". The strait is not named.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 313

1626

S., I. [Speed, John]

- 1626 25.1062 *America with those known parts in that unknowne worlde both people and manner of buildings Discribed and enlarged by I.S. Ano. 1626.* ("Are to be sold by Thomas Baßett in Fleet Street and by Richard Chiswell in S^t Pauls Churchyard.") ("Abraham Goos Amstelodamiensis Sculpsit.") ["California" is separated from "New Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Several mainland rivers are tributary to the northern part of the strait, including two that converge at a single embayment, "R. del Tecon" and "R. de Corall". The prominent tributary south of them, "R. del Norto", is in fact the misaligned Rio Grande of the Gulf of Mexico. "R. del Ticon", with headwater forks, comes from a locale labeled "Rey Coromedo".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:39 [credited to Goos]

Speed, Iohn [Speed, John]

- 1626 25.1666 *A New and Accvrat Map of the World Drawne according to y^e truest Descriptions latest Discoveries & best Observations y^e [sic] haue beene made by English or Strangers. 1626.* ("Are to be sold in pops-head [sic] Alle by Geor:Humble." *In: A prospect of the most famous parts of the world . . . together with all the prouinces, counties and shires, contained in that large theater of Great Brittaines Empire. Performed by Iohn Speed. (The Theatre of the Empire of Great Britaine, etc).* London: Printed by Iohn Dawson for George Humble, 1627. [North America is labeled "North America or Mexicana". The island, "California", is separated from "Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait are two adjacent north-trending embayments; the eastern one is prominent, with two tributaries at its head, and the embayment itself is labeled "R. de Coral". East of this embayment is "Pueblos de Moqui".]

1627

Hondius, Henricus

- 1627 25.476 *Brevis totius orbis descriptio.* Amstelodami: Sumptibus Henrici Hondii. [Shirley (Plate 242(A)) illustrates the North American sheet from two surviving sheets of a four-sheet map, "possibly first published in 1603", and by which he attributes it to Joducus Hondius (senior), though Shirley also states (p. 342), "It is not clear whether the map is to be attributed to Henricus Hondius or to his father Jodocus." (The other surviving sheet, depicting the southern Africa-Indian Ocean area, is illustrated in Plate 242(B).) "American Septentr[ionalis] displays "Mare Vermeio" with several tributaries entering a bulbous head of the gulf.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 319

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1628

Danckertz, Corneille, AND Tavernier, Melchior [Danckerts, Cornelis, AND Tavernier, Melchior]

- 1628 25.479 *Charte Vniuerselle de Tvt le Monde, en Laquelle Plvsievs Regions sont Representees Plvs Exactlyment Qvavx Precedentes & les Terres Novvellement Descovvertes Fidelityment Corrigees svr les Dernieres Relations des Anglois Hollandois et Avtres part—Corneille Danckertz et Melchior Tavernier.* (“A paris Chez Melchior Tauernier, graueur et Imprimeur du Roy pour les Tailles douces deme en l’Isle due Palais.”) (“Av Lectevr Si tu desires Scauoir Amy lecteur, pourquoy apres plusieurs Chartes Geographiques de tout de Monde, je mets celle cy en lumiere Seache que mon deßein n’a eu autre but que ton utilité. et que ayant depuis peu recouuert diuerses relations, qui corrigeoient le defaut qui se trouue aux precedentes, Ie n’ay espargné ny ma peine, my mon temps pour rendre celle cy la plus correcte qu’il m’a esté possible. Et sans faire prejudice au trauail d’aucun, Ie te puis aßeurer que Si le defir te touche, de faire voile vers l’Amerique, ou sur la mer du Sud, tu en pourras faire l’experience, et y voguer plus seurement, que cy deuant il n’a esté permis. Il ne Sera plus besoin que tu craignes deformais, en ceste Nauigation la quelque Malicieux Naupluis, qui pour vanger quelque injure particuliere te faße faire naufrage par quelque faux signal. Cest Amy lecteur ce que ce peu d’espace me permet de te dire pour le present. A^o1628.”) [“California Is.” is separated from “Granada” by a strait (not labeled) that opens to “Grand Ocean” to the north. For 20 degrees of longitude to the west of the northern part of California is open ocean, where then picks up the northwest trending coast of North America at “Serro Nevado” and “Nouuelle Albion”, which ten arcs northwest to north. On the east side of the strait there is a small embayment that independently receives from the north “R. d. Tecon” and “R. Coral”. Farther to the south a significant river (not labeled, but is the Rio Grande) arrives from the northwest; its headwater is a large lake by which are “Sept: Villes” and to the east of which is marked “Ceuola”. Between “R. Coral” and this river is marked “Pueblos de Moqui”.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 323

Ortelius, Abraham

- NO DATE 25.1398 *Typvs Orbis Terrarvm.* (“Ab. Ortelius describ. cum priuilegio decennali.”) [Library of Congress gives publishing data in square brackets as “[Amstelodami? : s.n., 1628?]”.] [The southwestern part of the continent “America sive India Nova” depicts the California area as a peninsula. The Gulf of California (not labeled) receives at its head a river that descends from the north and northwest from an area labeled “Totontec”, with two tributaries: one short one from the northeast, also from “Totontec”, and a long river from the east-northeast, passing by places labeled “Ceuola” and “Granata”. The rivers are not labeled.] [In Latin.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1630

Anonymous

- NO DATE 25.481 *Allgemeine Landes und Uhr Tafel*. [No place.] [Shirley indicates a date of “c. 1630 (or later)?”, and although he also indicates it may be a “Separate publication?” he notes (p. 352), “The map may have come from an instructional book” The Gulf of California, separating the peninsula of “California” from “Nova Granata” has several tributaries converging at a bulbous head of the gulf.] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 330

Ω

Eckebrecht, Philippus [Eckebrecht, Philipp]

- 1630 25.1503 *Noua Orbis Terrarum Delineatio Singulari Ratione Accommodata Meridiano Tabb. Rudolphi Astronomicarum*. (“Ex præscripto Tabb. Rudolphi pag. 33. 34. 35. 36. et præscriptorum LX. LXI. pag. 41. 42. Petente, typumq̄ Emblematis innuente Ioanne Kepplero, Mathematico Cæsareo, amico chariſimo, ita disposuit, suâq̄ manu exaravit, exsculpi deniq̄ fide integrâ curavit Philippus Eckebrecht civis Norimbergensis. Sumptus faciente Io: Kepplero Sculpsit Norimberge IP: Walch A^o1630.”) (“Cum Privilegio Casareo [sic] ad Annos XXX.”) (“Leopoldo Romanorum Imperato Ri. S. A. devotissimè D.D.D.”) *In*: Keplerus, Ioannes [Kepler, Johannes], *Tabulæ Rudolphinæ, Quibus Astronomicæ Scientiæ, Temporum longinquitate collapsæ Restauratio continetur; A Phœniceillo Astronomorum Tychone, Ex Illustri & Generosa Braheorum in Regno Daniæ familiâ oriundo Equite Ioannes Keplerus, Tychoni primùm à Rudolpho II Imp. adjunctus calculi minister; indéq; Trium ordine Imppp. Mathematicus: Qui iden de speciali mandato Ferdinandi II. Imp. petentibus instantibusq; Hæredibus, Opus hoc ad usus præsentium & posteritatis, typis, numericis propriis, cætoris, & prælo Jonæ Saurii, Reip. Ulmanæ Typographi, in publicum extulit, & Typographicis operis Ulmæ curator affuit. Cum Privilegiis, Imp. & Regum Rerúm; publ. vivo Tychoni ejúsq; Hæredibus, & speciali Imperatorio, ipsi Keplero concesso, ad Annos XXX. Anno M. DC. XXVII.* [Fold-out map between pp. 8/9.] [“California” is an island separated from “Granada” by “Mar Vermei”. Midway on the east side of the strait is a long, narrow, north-trending embayment, into which two short rivers converge, with the label alongside the embayment, “R. d. Coral”. To the west is another, similar embayment with two rivers (not labeled). Both river systems head in an area with the place name “Rey Coromeda”.] [In Latin.]

Ω

Tauernier, Melchior, AND Bosse, Abraham [Tavernier, Melchior, AND Bosse, Abraham]

- NO DATE 25.482 [No title]. Paris. [Ca. 1630.] [The southwestern portion of “Amerique Septentrionalis” is rather stylized. An imaginatively formed Gulf of California, broader at its head, separates “Californie” and “N. Grenade”, but California is only a label, with no coastline to the west. The eastern side of the gulf is sparsely marked with tributaries, but none at its head.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 332

Ω

Verbist, I. [Uerbist, I.] [Verbiest, Pieter]

- 1630 25.483 *Ampla et accuratissima universi orbis terrarum tabula geographica aucta et emendata auct. I. verbist*. Antverpia: Sumptibus Petri ver bist. [Also notes, “Peter ver Bist sculpsit et excudit”.] [California is depicted somewhat awkwardly as an island. A tributary enters the eastern side of the Gulf of California near its midpoint, along which one label is “Cevola”.] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 338

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1631

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon

- 1631 25.1277 *America nova Tabula. Auct: Guiljelmo Blaeuw.* [Not seen for this bibliography. However, Wheat notes (Volume I, p. 193) about the map by Merian (1638, [ITEM NO. 25.1276](#); [WHEAT I:43](#)), "This map seems to have been taken directly from 1631–Blaeuw." See Merian for details.] [\[In Latin.\]](#)
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:40](#)

Hondio, Henrico

- 1631 25.1121 *America noviter delineata.* [No imprint.] ["California" is displayed as a peninsula. At the head of "Mar Vermeio" is a large area depicted by stippling, distinctly different from the depictions of islands. There, two rivers enter the gulf, a minor river, not labeled, from the north and northeast, and a major river from the northwest, a tributary to which is labeled "Totontec flu." To the west of the head of the gulf is the label "Tontontec"; to the east "Cevola", northeast of which are symbols for cities with the label "Septem Cita".] [[NOTE](#): This map appears in various editions of the *Nouvel Atlas* by Jan Jansson.] [\[In Latin with mixed labeling.\]](#)
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:41](#)

Visscher, Nikolaum Iō. [Visscher, Nikolaus]

- 1631 25.1116 *Americæ nova descriptio.* ("Abraham Goos, Sculpsit.") [California depicted as a peninsula. At the head of "Mare Vermeio" converge three rivers, "Axa flu", with headwater forks, from the northwest, "Caramara flu", from the north (both of which come from an area labeled "Totontec"); and a stream (not labeled) from the northeast. "Cevola" is marked not far north of the head of the gulf.] [[NOTE](#): "Caramara", or "Coromara", was assumed by contemporary geographers to be the same as that of Marco Polo's river in China.] [\[In Latin.\]](#)

1633

Clerc, I. le [Clerc, Jean le]

- 1633 25.445 *Orbis terræ novissima descriptio.* Paris. [Shirley's Plate 185 reproduces "state 3", a 1633 printing of the 1602 map, which notes separately, "Authore Gerardo Mercatore, nuperimè verò, iuxta recentiores Cosmographos aucta et recognita. I. Hondius sculpt. I. le Clerc excu. 1633". The Gulf of California separates "California" from "Marata", and "Totontec R." is noted at the head of the gulf. Also labeled in the area of interest to the bibliography is "Ceuoia".] [\[In Latin.\]](#)
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 233](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1634

Hondio, J. [Hondius, Jodocus (junior)]

- 1634 25.457 *Novissima ac exactissima totius orbis terrarum descriptio magna cura & industria ex optimis quibusq; tabulis geographicis et hydrographicis nuperimisq; doctorum virorum observationis⁹ duobus planisphaeris delineata.* [Amsterdam]: Henricus Hondius. [Shirley (Plate 215) illustrates a 1634 reissue of this ca. 1611 map. "Totontec Regnum" appears at the head of a peculiarly "sea-horse" shaped "Mare Vermeio", into the head of which is a river system coming from Totontec Regum lying to the northwest.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 273

Ω

1636

Boisseau, Iean [Boisseau, Jean]

- 1636 25.484 *Novvelle et exacte description de la terre vniversele selon les auteurs modernes plus apromiez a la quelle a este ad ioute plusieurs obseruations pour l'intelligence dicelle par IB.* Paris: Chez Iean Boisseau. ["California" is depicted as an island. The Gulf of California (not labeled), intimated to be a strait, interestingly depicts several tributaries converging from the north and northeast at the head of the gulf. What seems to be either a prominent tributary, or actually the gulf itself extending northward from the northwestwardly trending strait, is labeled "R. d. Coral" to the east of which are the "Pueblos de Moquis".] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 340

Ω

Hondio, Iud. [Hondius, Jodocus]

- 1636 25.1499 *Nova Totius Terrarum Orbis Geographica ac Hydrographica Tabula auct Iud. Hondio.* ("A. Paris Chez M. van Locho Rue S^tIacque.") ("L. S. Multa priscis incognita, hodie detecgunter: nec veterum modò errores, at novæ etiam terræ demonstrantur. De ysdem non panci tabulas ediderunt: sed liceat dicere nullus adhuc prodijt Mundi Typus qui tam concinnè, in exigno spatio singula contineret: videbis in America Septent. plurima inutara eße: sunt etiam in Oceano Tartaricoet circa illum nova permulta: sunt et alibi. Amice Lector utere hac Tabula novißimâ et perfectissimâ: sic: enim est: nam ut cæteri taceant. Pindarus testis est: dies inquit sequentes testes sunt sapientißimi 1636".) [Map with extensive border text: *Briefve Declaration de la Division, Forme & singularitez du monde.* ("A Paris, Chez la veusue Ian le Clerk, ruë saint Ian de Latran, à la Salemandre Royale. 1622.")] [The northwestern part of North America is blank, occluded by a cartouche. The coast of northwestern America, from north of California, strikes due west across the Pacific, where the land is labeled "Nova Albion". "California" is a peninsula, separated from "Hispania Nova" by the Gulf of California" (not labeled). The northwest-trending gulf twists to the northeast at its head, where it receives a peculiar arrangement of river systems (none labeled), all from the north-northwest: two short rivers on the western side of the gulf head, and a large river system in the center. This latter river has a primary headwater beyond a mountain range in the blank part of the map. It has a tributary from the northwest, with headwater forks, in an area labeled "Quivira Regn." (with "Quivira" itself marked on the west coast). Near the head of the gulf this river receives from the east a relatively short river in the midst of which is a large lake into which feed two short rivers, one from the east-northeast (at the head of which is a place labeled "Zuni") and one from

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

the east-southeast (along which are places labeled "Civola" and "7.Citta"). (Regarding the lake just mentioned, there is a mountain range separating it from yet another lake close by, which is the source(!) of "R. S Laurens" (St. Lawrence River), ironically positioned just about where would be the Grand Canyon.)] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 341

Verbist, I. [Uerbist, I.] [Verbiest, Pieter]

1636 25.485 *Nova totius terrarum orbis geographica ac hydrographi[ca] emendata auct. I uerbist. Antwerpiensis: Petri Ver bist.* [California is depicted decisively as an island. The Gulf of California is a strait opening awkwardly into the interior of "America Septentrionalis". Tributaries are sparsely marked on the eastern side of the gulf, and one label in the region is "Cevola".] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 342

Visscher, Nikolaum Iō. [Visscher, Nikolaus]

1636 25.1275 *Americæ Nova Descriptio Per Nicolaum Iō. Visscher. Anno 1636.* ("Abraham Goos, Sculpsit.") [The peninsula of "California" and "Nova Granada" are separated by "Mare Vermeio". The head of the gulf receives three principal rivers (from west to east): "Axa flu" from the north and northwest, with a tributary (not labeled) to it from the north, and near the gulf along this river is a place name, "Cevola"; "Caramara flu", from the north and passing through an area labeled "Totontec"; and a river (not labeled) from the northeast (not far south of which is a river labeled "R. del Aguada". The area between the rivers "Axa" and "Caramara" at the head of the gulf is labeled "Abacus nunc Granata", and between "Caramara" and the unlabeled river to its east is the label "G de Caramara". Between that third river and "R. del Aguada" to its south is labeled "Braco de Muches Flores".] [NOTE: A cartographical device to suggest an area unexplored is the note of Brazos de Miraflores (more correctly written), which may imply a possible extension of the gulf that, upon continued exploration, would indicate that the gulf is in fact a strait.] [NOTE: "Caramara", or "Coromara", was assumed by contemporary geographers to be the same as that of Marco Polo's river in China.] [In Latin, with some borrowed Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:42

1637

Pisani, Octauij [Pisani, Octavio]

1637 25.486 *Globvs terrestris proiectvs.* Antwerpie: Petrus Verbist. [Verbist's adaptation of Pisani's 1612 map (Octavij Pisani, ITEM NO. 25.459). [An unusual south polar projection of the globe with the land masses drawn in mirror image from how they should appear. The (true) southwestern portion of "America Borealis" lies at the edge of the spherical projection. "Mare Vermeio" separates "California" from "Nova Hispania", and a single tributary system from "Tontontec Regnum" to the head of the gulf. In addition, there is a suggestion at the head of the gulf that a strait continues the gulf to the (true) northeast; however, the farther lands are not included.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 344

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1638

Hondius, Henricus

- 1638 25.252 *America noviter delineata*. *In*: Mercator, Gerhard, *et al.*, *Atlas novus, sive, descriptio geographica totius orbis terrarum : tabulis aeneis luculentissimis et accuratissimis exornata*. Amstelodami: Apud Henricum Hondium et Joannem Jansonium. [Map depicts the Gulf of California region, including "Cevola" and what appear to be mudflats of the Colorado River delta.] [Other eds.] [\[In Latin.\]](#) Ω

Merian, M. [Merian, Matthaus]

- 1638 25.1276 *America noviter delineata*. ("M. Merian fecit.") [The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Nova Granada" by "Mar Vermeo". At the head of the gulf a profusion of rivers enters: a river (not labeled) from the west-northwest, which bifurcates before reaching the gulf; "Axe flu.", which reaches the gulf from the northwest, en route receiving two tributaries from the northeast, the second one labeled "Tonteach flu." (the region through which these southeasterly-flowing rivers is labeled "Tonteach"); and two rivers (not labeled) from the northeast, the more southerly of the two has headwater forks with the northerly branch coming from an unlabeled lake (the area between these two southwesterly-flowing rivers is labeled "Cevola" and "Abacus nunc Granada", with a place name at the confluences of the branches labeled "Ceoula".] [Wheat notes (Volume I, p. 193), "This map seems to have been taken directly from 1631-Blaeuw." (i.e., Blaeuw, 1631, [ITEM NO. 25.1277](#); [WHEAT I:40](#).)] [\[In Latin.\]](#)
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT I:43](#) Ω

1639

Hondio [Hondius, Henricus]

- 1639 25.488 *Orbis terrarvm descriptio duobvs planis hemisphaeris comprehensa : auctore Hondio*. Amstelodami. [After Nicolaes Geelkercken.] ["American Septentrionalis sive Mexicana" portrays the Gulf of California with several tributaries at its head, from the region labeled "Quiuera Regna".] [\[In Latin.\]](#)
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [SHIRLEY 348](#) Ω

Tauernier, M. [Tavernier, Melchior]

- 1639 25.489 *Carte de l'Amerique . . . [AND] Carte nouvelle de l'Evrope . . .* [Paris]: M. Tauernier. [California is depicted as an island. "Mar de Vermeio" displays several tributaries going to the eastern side of the gulf, the northernmost one of which comes from the region labeled "Reg. Coronado". Most labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction by Shirley.] [\[In French.\]](#)
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [SHIRLEY 349](#) Ω

Visscherius, Nicolaus Joannis [Vißcherius, Nicolaus Ioannis] [Visscher, Claes Janszoon] [Piscatore, Nicolaus Ioannis; Piscatore, Nicolaus Iohannide]

- 1639 25.487 *Orbis Terrarum Typus De Integro Multis In Locis Emendatus Auctore N. I. Piscadore*. ("Tabellam hanc excudit, Amstelodami Anno 1639. Pieter Goos sculpsit".) ["California" is shown as an island. Midway along the eastern side of the northwest-southeast trending strait is a large north-south gulf labeled "R. d. Coral", with two Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

headwater forks, the northeastern one sharing the name.] [Shirley (plate 263) illustrates the second state of this map (1st state, 1638). Wheat (Volume 1, p. 194) also indicates "French Reproduction, n.d.".] [In Latin, with shared Spanish names.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 346 WHEAT I:44

1640

Boisseav, Iean [Boisseau, Jean]

NO DATE 25.490 *Novvelle Description de toute la terre vniuerselle en 2. hemispherres mōtrant les 2. polles du Monde avec unjndex par le moyen duquel ce peut facilement congnoistrela longitude eleuations distances des lieux, differences des climatz, paralleles et meridiens ou sont aussi marquez les lieux des solstices et equinoxe et autres obseruations pour seruir d'introductiōn à la Geographie, le tout en françois pour l'vtillité publique— A Paris chez Louis Boißeuin a la rue S^tIaques a limage S^{te}Geneuiuesue proche S^tSeuerin Avec priu du [sic]. ("A Paris, Chez Iean Boisseav, Enlumineur et laueur de Cartes Marines aubout du pont debois pres le Palois, a len seigne du Solleil leuant.") ("A Paris Chez I[two or three characters illegible]").) ("Blanchin fc.") [1640?] ["California" is separated from "Nouveau Mexico" by "Mer Rousse", which is a strait depicted without definite northern outlet and likewise California is without its northern extremity. On the eastern side of the strait a single river enters; it is in turn the contribution of two rivers, one a straight-line continuation to the northeast, the other a tributary from the north that is labeled "R. de Coral". To the south is another, large river (not labeled) entering the strait, from a lake in the interior, which is recognizable as early depictions of the Rio Grande.] [In French.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 351

Hondio, Iud. [Hondius, Jodocus]

1640 25.491 *Nova totius terrarum orbis geographica ac hydpographica [sic] tabula auct. Iud Hondio.* Paris: Chez Nicolas Berey. [The Gulf of California depicts several tributaries entering at its head, from the region labeled "Quivera Regn".] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 354

Ianssonius, Iohannes [Ianßonius, Ioannes] [Jansson, Jan]

1640 25.1301 *America Septentrionalis.* *In:* Hondius, Henricus, and Ianssonius, Iohannes, *Le nouveau theatre du monde ou nouvel atlas : tome troisieme : editio ultima.* Amsterdam: chez Ian Iansson, plate 95. ["Insula California" is separated from "Nueva Granada" and "Nueva Biscaia" by "Mare Vermio". Midway along the continental side of the strait are three rivers (north to south): "R. de Anguichi", "R. del Tecon", "and R. de Coral"; the latter two are received separately by a single embayment of the strait. "R. del Ticon" is the predominant river, with headwater forks in an area with the label "Rey Coromedo".] [In Latin, with borrowed Spanish names.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:45

[Teixeira, Luís]

NO DATE 25.449 [*Magna totius orbis terrarum geographica et hydrographica tabula, Lud. Teixiera.*] Amsterdam: Salamon Savrÿ. [1640s?] [Shirley provides data for this sheet as "Amsterdam?, 1604? [c. 1645]" (thus). Shirley (p. 263, Plate 195) illustrates a single surviving sheet of a four-sheet world map "conjecturally ascribed" to Teixeira; apparently the only surviving example from this cartographer's world maps, of which

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1598 and 1604 eds. are known from a 1714 list of works, from which this title is taken by Shirley.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 248

1641

Hondio, Henr. [Hondius, Henricus]

- 1641 25.1497 *Nova Totivs Terravm Orbis Geographica ac hydrographica Tabvla. Auct: Henr:Hondio.* ("Amstelodami Excudit Ioannes Ianſonius".) ("Doctissimis Ornatissimisq; Viris D.D. Davidi Sanclaro, Antonio de Willon, et D. Martinio, Matheseos in illustriss. Academia Parisiensi Professoribus eximiis in veræ amicitiae *μνημόσυνον* D.D. Henr. Hondius A^o. 1641".) [The northwestern coast of North America, north of the island of California, strikes due west across the Pacific, where the land is labeled "Nova Albion". The island, "California", is separated from "Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway along the east side of the strait is a significant, north-rending embayment—gulf— into which two rivers are received; one (not labeled) from the north-northwest, with headwater near a place labeled "Rey Coromodo"; the other is "R. d. Coral" from the northeast, the label for which runs along the river and the entire length of the embayment.] [In Latin.]

1643

Rosaccio, Giuseppe [Rosaccio, Giuseppe] [Rosaccio, Gioseffo]

- NO DATE 25.1502 *Vniversale Descrittione di Tvtto il Mondo di Giuseppe Rosaccio Cosmographo. 1597.* ("Intaglio Giouan Batista Mazza Venetiano, Maestro delle Stampe della Zecha di Venetia. 1597.") ("Ioan Bat. Mazza feci".) [1643?] [Large map engraved on ten sheets. This is effectively the same as Rosaccio (1597, ITEM NO. 25.431) but for which the Library of Congress catalog notes: "Probably the second state of the map. Differs from the first state in the reworking of Tierra del Fuego to include the Straits of Magellan. Presents Staten Island, west of Tierra del Fuego, as an island, presumably based on the observations of Hendrik Brouwer in 1643. Differs from the state owned by the Harry Ransom Center by the presence of a blank cartouche off the wst coast of Africa in the center of the map."] [The second sheet of the upper row includes the region of interest to this bibliography. "California" is depicted as a peninsula. At the head of "Mar Vermeio" two major rivers converge; one (not labeled) reaches it from the east, which includes a place labeled "Ceuola". The larger river reaching the gulf from the northwest has headwater forks some distance upstream; the river coming from the north is labeled "Tonteach f.", and the river coming from the northwest is labeled "Axa f.", which in turn comes from the far northwest.] [In Italian.]

Tauernier, M. [Tavernier, Melchior]

- 1643 25.1492 *Carte de l'Amerique Nouuellement dressee suiuant les Nouvelles descouertes & mise en francois par M Tauernier de mieurant en L'jsle (sic) du Palais sur le quay a la Sphere Royale.* [Caption: *Nova Totivs Terrarvm Orbis Geographica ac Hydrographica Tabvla. Carte Vniverselle de tovt le Monde Novvellement Dresse svr les Relations et Novvelles Decovvertes des Anglois Holandois et Avtres. Par M. Tauernier jdrographe (sic) de sa Majeste & avec son priuilege pour 20 ans. A^o 1643.*] ("A Pris chez M.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Tavernier Gravevr et Imprimevr dv Roy povr les cartes Geographiqve et avtres tailles dovices demevrant en l'isle dv Palais ala sphere royalle".) ("A. de la plaes fecit".) [The northwestern part of North America is blank, over which is a cartouche: "Dans Ceste partie Septentrionale [*sic*] de L'Amérique Cest fait plusieurs Nouvelles decouvertes tant par les Francois que par les Anglois entre les quelles est l'jsle (*sic*) de Californie (*sic*) que lon Croyoit sy deuant estre vnue a la Contiente la quelle est entre le Tropique de Cancer & le 45 Parallele plus se Voit aussy la Mer de Hudson nouvellement des couuerte par Thomas Button".] ["I. de Ciliforni" (*sic*) is separated from "Novvelle Granade" by "Mer de Vermio". Midway on the east side of the strait is a river (not labeled) coming from the northeast, heading in an area labeled "Roy Coromedo" and "Pueblos de Moqui".] [In French, with caption in Latin and French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 360

1645

Fer, N. de [Fer, Nicolas de]

- 1645 25.1491 *Nouvvelle et Exacte Description dv Globe Terrestre Reveve Corrigeé et Avcmentee Svivant les Dernieeres Relations des Anglois et Hollandois par Gvillavme Blaev. 1645.* ("A Paris, Chez Anthoine de Fer Marchand detaillés, doulees Enlumineur es Cartes Geographiques, Demeurant en L'isle du Pallais, sur le Quay qui regarde la megisserie, proche le pont au Change, a l'angé de Fer. 1645".) ("Henri le Roy Fecit".) [Shirley notes that this map was based on one by Visscher, not Blaeu; thus it is listed here under the publisher's name. Ornamented by costumes of the world.] [The northwest coast of North America, north from the island of California, proceeds due west across the Pacific Ocean, where the land is labeled "Nouvelle Albion". "Californie Is" is separated from "Granade" (*sic*) by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait is a prominent north-trending embayment—gulf—that receives at its head two rivers; there is a label, "R. d. Coral", that runs along the length of that embayment and the river that meets it from the northeast. The other river comes from the north, with headwater by a place labeled "Rey Coromedo".] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 364

1646

Boisseau, Iean [Boisseau, Jean]

- 1646 25.687 *Novvelle et Exacte Description de la Terre Vniverselle Selon les Auteurs Modernes plus Aprouuez A la quelle a este ad Ioute Plusieurs Obseruations Pour L'intelligence Dicelle par IB.* ("A Paris Chez Iean Boisscau en Liste du pallais sur le qay [*sic*] qui Regarde la megisserie a la Fontaine de Iounence 1646".) ("Dd. AM Monsieur Priandy Con.^{er} de Residant de S A de Mantoue Pres du Roy".) ["California" is depicted as an island. The Gulf of California (not labeled), intimated to be a strait, interestingly depicts several tributaries converging from the north and northeast at the head of the strait. What seems to be either a prominent tributary (or perhaps in some fashion actually the gulf itself) extending northward from the northwestwardly trending strait, is labeled "R. d. Coral", to the east of which are the "Pueblos de Moquis".] [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1649

D. T. V. Y. (le Sieur) [Avity, Pierre d' (sieur de Montmartin)]

- 1649 25.1669 *America noviter delineata* Auct: Iudoco Hondio. ("Fol. 200".) *In: Les etats, empires et principautez du monde, representez par la decription des pais, moeurs des habitans, richesses des provinces, les forces, le gouvernement, la religion et les princes qui ont gouverné chacun état, avec l'origine de toutes les religions et de tous les chevaliers et ordres militaires, par le Sieur D. T. V. Y.* Rouen: Chez Jean Berthelin. [The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Nova Granada" by "Mar Vermeio". A bulbous head of the gulf receives four rivers: 1) a river (not labeled) from the northwest heading in a region labeled "Tontontec", which bifurcates before reaching the gulf; 2) a principal river (not labeled) from the northwest, passing through "Tontontec", which receives a tributary from the northeast, "Totontec fl"; 3) a small river (not labeled) from the north-northeast heading in an area labeled "Cevola"; 4) a significant river from the east-northeast, which passes by a place named (also) "Cevola", and which receives a tributary that heads in a large lake by which are "Septem Cita". Between rivers 1 and 2 is labeled "B d buena guia", which may indicate a cartographical device noting Brazos de Buena Guia that may imply a possible extension of the gulf that, upon continued exploration, would indicate that the gulf is in fact a strait. Also of note is the label "P Coromara" at the mouth of river 4, which might a use of the "Coromara" (and variant spellings) that appears as a river on other maps, presumably assumed by contemporary geographers to be the same as that of Marco Polo's river in China.] [In Latin; volume in French.]

Ω

1650

Berey, Nicolas

- 1650 25.1400 *Charte Vnuerelle de Tovt le Monde. A Paris Chez Nicolas Berey, Anlvminevr de la Reyne Av Bovt dvPont Nevf Proche les Avgvstins av Devx Globes. 1650.* ("Hen' le Roy fecit" [Henri le Roy].) ("A haut et puissant Seigneur Messire Henry Auguste DeLomenie Comte de Brienne et de Montbron Baron de Boussac et de Pougy Con^{er} du Roy en ses Conseilz et Secretaire de ses Commandemens.") [In "America Septentrio" (*sic*), "California" (with the lower extremity of the peninsula labeled "C. California") is separated from "Noua Mexico" and "Nova Hispania" by "Mare Vermeio". The gulf is shown oriented Northwest-Southeast, with at its head a broad multiple-bayed extension to the east. Five rivers converge at this crenulated head to the gulf. Two principal rivers (not labeled), each with headwater forks, converge from the northwest and the north, respectively. The northwesterly river comes from an East-West mountainous region labeled "Sierra Nevada Nivosi Montes" and an area labeled "Tolm. R." The northerly river comes from "Suala mons"; between its upstream branches are shown "Septem Citta". The third river (not labeled), comes from the northeast, with one of its branches coming from a lake; adjacent to the river is the label "Braco de mucho Flores". The fourth and fifth rivers, both small, come from the east; between them is the single label "R. del Aguada". "Cevola" is shown as a place between the third and fourth rivers.] [NOTE: A cartographical device to suggest an area unexplored is the note of Brazos de Miraflores (more correctly written), which may imply a possible extension of the gulf that, upon continued exploration, would indicate that the gulf is in fact a strait.] [In French, with mixed labeling in Latin and Spanish.]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1651

Sanson d'Abbeville (S^t) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- 1651 25.1390 *Mappe-Monde, ou Carte Generale du Monde, Dessignée en deux plan-Hemispheres Par le S^t. Sanson d'Abbeville, Geographe Ordinaire de sa Majeste.* ("A Paris, Chez P. Mariette, Rue S. Jacques a L'Esperance. Avec Privilege du Roy pour vingt ans. 1651.") ("Riuere Sculp.") ["Californie Isle." is separated from "N. Grenade." by "M. Vermejo". On the eastern side of the strait, two rivers (not labeled) arrive from the north (the northerly one of which comes an area with the label "Cibola"). (The southerly river arrives from a lake northeast of "S. Fe", which depicts the Rio Grande.)] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 390

1652

Ianssonius, Iohannes [Ianßonius, Ioannes] [Jansson, Jan]

- 1652 25.1278 *America Septentrionalis.* ("Amstelodami, Excudit Ioannes Ianßonius.") ["Insula California" and "Nueva Granada" are separated by "Mare Vermio". On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two rivers come independently: "R. del Tecon", which is a larger stream from the north, with headwater forks in a region labeled "Rey Coromedeo"; and a smaller stream from the northeast, "R. de Coral", from a region where "Pueblos de Moqui" is noted. Just north of this embayment "R. de Anguchi" goes directly into the strait.] [In Latin, with borrowed Spanish names.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:48

Sanson d'Abbeville (S^t) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- 1652 25.1391 *l'Hydrographie ou Description de l'Eau c'est a dire des Mers, Golfes, Lacs, Destroits, et Rivieres principales, qui sont dans la Surface du Globe Terrestre. Par le S^t. Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr. ord^{re} du Roy.* ("A Paris, Chez l'Auteur, Rue de l'Arbre Secq. Pres de S^t. Germain l'Auxerrois. Aveq Priuilege du Roy pour vingt Ans. 1652.") ["Californie Isle." is separated from "Nouveau Mexique." by "Mar Vermejo". On the eastern side of the strait, two rivers arrive from the north; the northerly one is labeled "Tecon", and the southerly one, "de Nort" (i.e., Rio Grande) goes southwestward from an inland lake.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 394

Seile, Henrici [Seile, Henry]

- 1652 25.1476 *Americæ Descriptio Nova Impensis Henrici Seile Will: Trevethen sculp 1652. In: Heylyn, Peter, Cosmographie : in four bookes. Containing the chorographie and historie of the whole world, and all the principall kingdomes, provinces, seas, and isles thereof.* London: Printed for Henry Seile, and are to be sold at his shop over against Saint Dunstans Church in Fleetstreet. MDCLII. [The island of "California" (its northern end labeled "Nova Albion") is separated from "New Galicia" by "Mare Vermiglio". Near the northern end of the strait several rivers enter two embayments on the eastern side: "R. d Anguichi" from the north; and, into a single embayment, "R del Tecan" from the north (with two headwater forks, one to the north near "Acoma" and the other to the northeast north of "Cibola"), and "R d Coral" from the north-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

northeast with headwater also near "Cibola".] [Title in Latin, labels in English, Spanish, and Latin.]

Vischerius, Nicolaus Ioannis [Vissherius, Nicolaus Joannis]

- 1652 25.1489 *Orbis Terrarum Tuypus de Integro Multis in Locis Emendatus. Auctore N. I. Piscatore.* ("Nicolaus Ioannis Vißcherius Tabellam hanc excudit Amstelodami Anno 1652 Pieter Goos Sculpsit".) [The island of "California" is separated from "Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway along the east side of the strait is a long north-south embayment—a gulf—that receives to rivers; the label "R. d. Coral" is written along the entire length of the gulf and the easterly of the two rivers, which flows from the northeast. The westerly river flows from the north-northwest from a place labeled "Rey Coromedo" To the east of this gulf is a place labeled "Pueblos de Moqui".] [In Latin.]

1653

Valk, Gerardum, AND Schenk, Petrum [Valk, Gerard, AND Schenk, Peter]

- 1653 25.1279 *America Septentrionalis.* ("Amstelodami, Penes Gerardum Valk et Petrum Schenk.") [Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 194) notes, "This map was produced from the same plate as 1652-Jansson (48)." (i.e., Ianssonius, 1652, ITEM NO. 25.1278).] ["Insula California" and "Nueva Granada" are separated by "Mare Vermio". On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two rivers come independently: "R. del Tecon", which is a larger stream from the north, with headwater forks in a region labeled "Rey Coromedo"; and a smaller stream from the northeast, "R. de Coral", from a region where "Pueblos de Moqui" is noted. Just north of this embayment "R. de Anguchi" goes directly into the strait.] [In Latin, with borrowed Spanish names.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:49

1655

Hondio, Iud. [Hondius, Jodocus]

- 1655 25.1500 *Nova Totius Terrarum Orbis Geographica ac hydrographica Tabula auct:Iud:Hondio.* ("Ce van à Paris. Chez Io Hain [engraved over another name] rüe S^t Iacques à l[']enseigne de la Ville de Cologne. 1655 [the first "5" is reengraved over another numeral]".) ("Doctissimis Ornatissimisq: viris, D.D. Henrico Briggio, et Ed Wrichto, medicis celeberrimis. Matheseos eximiis Professoribus, in amicitiaē veræ μνημόσυον D.D. Iud Hondius A^o 1655 ["55" seems to be reengraved]".) [In the area of interest to this bibliography, at least, this is the same as Hondio (1636, ITEM NO. 25.1499) but which refigures a part of the area east of the head of the gulf. The northwestern part of North America is blank, occluded by a cartouche. The coast of northwestern America, from north of California, strikes due west across the Pacific, where the land is labeled "Nova Albion". "California" is a peninsula, separated from "Hispania Nova" by the Gulf of California" (not labeled). The northwest-trending gulf twists to the northeast at its head, where it receives a peculiar arrangement of river systems (none labeled), all from the north-northwest: two short rivers on the western side of the gulf head, and a large river system in the center. This latter river has a primary headwater beyond a mountain range in the blank part of the map. It has a tributary from the northwest, with headwater forks, in an area labeled "Quivira Regn." (with

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

"Quivira" itself marked on the west coast). (Comparing the map by Hondio, 1636, the river (with a lake) meeting this latter river just north of the head of the gulf has been removed, although the various place names are retained ["Zuni", "Civola", "7.Citta", and others]. Interestingly, the nearby lake and river north of the mountain range, the source(!) of "Rio S Laurens" (St. Lawrence River), is retained.] [In Latin, with publisher's information in French.]

1656

Sanson d'Abbeville (S.) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson, Nicolas]

- NO DATE 25.506 *L'Ameriqve, en plvsievr cartes nouvelles, et exactes, &c. En divers traitez de geographie, et d'histoire. Là où sont descrits succinctement, & avec vne belle methode, & facile. Ses empires, ses monarchies, ses estats, &c. Les moevrs, les langves, les religions, le negoce et la richesse de ses peuples, &c. Et ce qu'il y a de plus beau & de plus rare dans toutes ses parties, & dans ses isles.* Paris: Chez l'Avthevr, [2], 112 pp., [15] plates. [1656.] [See "Mexique, ov Nouvelle Espagne", pp. 53-40, and colored map, "Audience de Guadalajara, Nouveau Mexique, Californie, &c. Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr. ordin[aire] du Roy." See also frontispiece colored map, "Americqve Septentrionale. Par le Sr. Sanson d'Abbeville Geographe du Roy." [See also a comparative reproduction of five maps by Didier Robert de Vaugondy (1777, ITEM NO. 25.628).] [In French.]

1657

Sanson Abbavillæo, N. [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- 1657 25.1392 *Orbis Vetus, et Orbis Veteris Utraque Continens, Terraumq; Tractus Arcticus, et Antarcticus. ex Platone, Theopompo, sive Æliano, Manilio, &c. Autore N. Sanson Abbavillæo, et Christianiss' Galliar' Regis Geographo.* ("Lutetiæ Parisiorum. Apud P. Mariette, Via D Jacobi, sub signo spei. Cum Privilegio Regis, ad Vicennium. CID IDC LVII.") ("Jean Somer Pruthenus Sculpebat".) [North America is labeled "Atlantis"; it is the only label on the continent. California is shown as an island. On the eastern side of the strait two rivers are depicted coming from the north-northeast; the southerly of the two is recognizable as the Rio Grande, descending from an inland lake, while the other presumably represents the Colorado.] [In Latin.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 400

Sanson d'Abbeville, N. [Sanson, Nicolas]

- 1657 25.507 *L'Ameriqve en plvsievr cartes, & en divers traittes de geographie, et d'histoire. Là où sont descrits succinctement, & avec vne belle methode, & facile. Ses empires, ses peuples, ses colonies, levrs moevrs, langves, religions, richesses &c. Et ce qu'il y a de plus beau, & de plus rare dans toutes ses parties, & dans ses isles. Dedie'e a Monseignevr Monseignevr Fovcqvet, Conseiller dv Roy en tovs ses conseils, et chancelier des ordres de Sa Maieste'.* Paris: Chez l'Avthevr, [84] pp., [15] plates. [See "Mexique, ou Nouvelle Espagne", pp. 5-[12], and colored map, "Audience de Guadalajara, Nouveau Mexique, Californie, &c. Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr. ordin[aire] du Roy." See also frontispiece colored map, "Americqve Septentrionale. Par le Sr. Sanson d'Abbeville Geographe du Roy." [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Visscher, N. Iō. [Visscher, Nikolaus]

- 1657 25.1482 *Noua America Descriptio Per N. Iō. Visscher Gerard Lollaiin Exudit 1657.* [Amsterdam?] [Library of Congress catalog record notes, "Sheet issued as part of a set of 5 maps; one map covers entire world and 4 maps cover individual continents."] [The western coast of North America, from the tip of the Baja Peninsula to high latitudes, runs continuously to the northwest. The peninsula, "California", is separated from "Nova Granada" by "Mare Vermeio". The head of the gulf is bulbous, into which five rivers flow: 1) a river from the northwest, which has two forks (the western fork is labeled "Axa flu", coming from the north and to the west of which is the label "Tolm Reg", and an eastern fork (not labeled) also from the north; 2) "Caramana flu" from the north (between these first two rivers is the label "tontontecac"); 3) a river (not labeled) from the northeast; 4) "R. del. Aguada" from the northeast; 5) a river (not labeled) from the east-northeast.] [In Latin.]

Ω

1658

Sanson d'Abbeville, N. [Sanson, Nicolas]

- 1658 25.662 *Amerique Septentrionale par N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geog. du Roy A Paris Chez l'Auteur Et chez Pierre Mariette rue S. Iaques a l'Esperāce. 1650. Avec priuilege du Roy pour vingt Ans. ("Peyrounin Sculp.") In: Sanson d'Abbeville, N., *Cartes generales de tovtes les parties dv monde, ov les empires, monarchies, republiques, estats, peuples, &c. de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, de l'Evrope, & de l'Amerique, tant anciens que nouveaux, sont exactement remarquēs & distinguēs suivant leur estenduē.* Paris: Chez l'auteur dans le cloistre de Saint Germain l'Auxerrois, prēs & joignant la grande porte du cloistre et chez Pierre Mariette, ruē Saint Jacques, à l'Esperance [1658 (*i.e.*, 1660)]. ["California Isle" is separated from the mainland "Nouvveav Mexique" and "Nouvelle Grenade" by "Mar Vermejo", into which two prominent tributaries converge at the head of a bay on the eastern coast, including "Rio del Tecon".] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:47 [with illustration facing p. 37]*

Ω

1660

Anonymous

- NO DATE 25.1641 *Ameriqve.* [No imprint.] [BROADSIDE; map with title, and extensive text regarding America on three sides, without title.] [1660?] ["California Isle" is separated from "Mexicane" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait, two very diagrammatically portrayed rivers arrive in parallel from the northeast in "Qvivira", reaching two separate embayments. "Cibola" is labeled much farther north from the heads of these rivers, farther north than "Qvivira".] [In French.]

Ω

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon

- NO DATE 25.454 *Nova orbis terrarum geographica ac hydrographica descriptio, ex optimis quibusq, optimorum in hoc opere auctorum, tabulis desumpta. à Franciscus Ieoeius.* Amsterdam: Hugo Allardt. [1660s.] [Shirley (p. 283) notes that this could be a reprint of an original map from ca. 1608. "Mare Vermeio" is portrayed with a peculiar "sea horse" shape, into the head of which various tributaries flow. The label

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

"Totontecac" is noted; but other labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 265

Fürst, Paulus [Fürst, Paul]

- NO DATE 25.1486 [Gores for a 20-cm globe.] [Nuremberg.] ("Typis Iacobi ab Heyden Argentinæ.") [Ca. 1660.] [The western coast of North America spans four gores. The peninsula, "California", is separated from "Nova Hispania" by "M. Vermeio". The head of the gulf receives three rivers (none labeled): 1) a river from the northwest, with two tributaries, with headwater to the east of "Serra Nevada" (*sic*) and passing through an area labeled "Totontecac"; 2) a river from the north with two headwaters; 3) a river from the northeast with headwater by a place labeled "Cerola".] [In Latin.]

**Nicolosivs, Ioannes Baptista [Nicolosi, Giovanni Battista]**

- 1660 25.573 Mexicvm : In hac forma in lucem edebat Ioannes Baptista Nicolosivs S.T.D. *In: Nicolosi, Gio. Battista, Dell'Hercole e stvdio Geographico di Gio. Battista Nicolosi Dottore di Sacra Teologia. Volume Secondo. Il quale contiene le Tauole, è Descrittioni di detta Opera, disposte, per la commodita di molt, con l'ordine, che siegue* In Roma, Appresso l'Avtore. M. DC. LX. Con licenza de'superiori, e privilegio. [Actually a map of North and Central America and a portion of South America. The island of "California" is separated from "N^{ua} Mexico" and "N^{ua} Granada" by "Seno Vermejo". Midway on the east side of the strait, two rivers (not labeled) arrive; the northerly one from the north-northeast, running its length between two mountain ranges, with headwater off the map to the north, and the southerly one from the northeast. "Quivera" is labeled to the northwest of these rivers.] [In Italian, with title in Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:53

**Visscher, N. [Visscher, Nikolaus]**

- NO DATE 25.1483 *Novissima et Accuratissima Totius Americæ Descriptio. per N. Visscher.* [Amsterdam.] ("t Eylandt dri Coningen".) ("AmpliBimo Spectatmo Prudent^micq̄ Domino. D. Cornelio Witsen I.V.D. Consuli et Senatori Urbis Amstelædam^{sis} in Potent^{mo} Ordinum Generalium Consessu Deputato, ac Consilii Societatis Indicæ Occidentalis Assessori dignissimo, Tabulam hanc D.D. N. Visscher.") [1660?] [The island, "California", is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). On the east side of the strait three rivers are received from the north: "R. de Anguchi", and, independently into one embayment, "R. del Tecon" and "R. Coral".] [In Latin.]

**Walton, Ro. [Walton, Robert]**

- NO DATE 25.1643 *A New, Plaine, and Exact Map of America:described by N:I: Visscher, and don into English, enlarged, and Corrected, according to I:Blæu, with the habits of the Countries, and the manner of the cheife Citties:the like never before.* ("Printed, Colered, and are to be sold by Ro:Walton at y Globe and Compass in S^t Paules Church yard between y two north doores".) [1660?] [The island, "California", is separated from "New Granada" by a strait (not labeled). In the northern part of the east side of the strait are shown three rivers reaching the strait: "R d Anguchi" from the north, and, into a common embayment, "R d Tecon" from the north and "R d Coral" from the north-northeast. The river Tecon has two headwater forks.]



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Wit, F. de [Wit, Frederick de]

- 1660 25.1493 *Nova Totius Terrarum Orbis Tabula Auctore F. de Wit.* ("t Amsterdam by Frederick de Wit in de Calvertstraet inde [*sic*] Witte Paskaeret, 1660".) [The island of "California" is separated from "Granada" by a strait (not labeled) that is open to the north where the entire northwestern part of North America is blank. Midway on the east side of the strait is a prominent north-trending embayment—a gulf—that receives two short rivers (not labeled), the westerly one from the north-northwest heading by a place labeled "Rey Coromedo"; the easterly one, from the northeast, is labeled "R. d. Coral" along it and the entire length of the gulf. To the east is "Pueblos de Moqui".] [In Latin, with publisher's information in Dutch.] ¶
- 1660 25.244 *Nova Totivus Americæ Descriptio. Auct. F. de Wit. 1660.* [No imprint.] [The island of "California" is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled), which incidentally seems clogged with islands throughout its entire northern half. At the middle of the eastern side of the strait two rivers (not labeled) arrive; the principal one from the north, where its western headwater fork heads at a place labeled "Rey Coromedo", and the more easterly one, shorter, from the north-northeast. To the east of these rivers is "Pueblos de Moqui".] [In Latin.] ¶

1661

Allardt, Hugo

- NO DATE 25.1670 *Americæ. Hugo Allardt Excudit Inde Kalver straet inde Werrelt Kaert.* ("Velde Schulp".) (With caption: *Nova totius Americæ sive Novi Orbis Tabula, Auct Hugo Allardt.*) [Ca. 1661.] [The island, "California", is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait three rivers (none labeled) arrive from the north and north-northeast: a small river into a large north-trending embayment; a significant river, with twin headwaters near "Rey Coromedo"; and a small river; the last two rivers arrive in adjacent, small embayments.] [In Latin.] ¶

Berey, Nicolas

- NO DATE 25.1481 *Carte de l'Ameriqve Corrigeé, et augmentée dessus toutes les aultras cy deuant* ["eé" typographically thus]. [Paris.] [1661?] [The northwestern part of North America is occluded by an inset map, a polar projection of the northeastern part of the continent. The west coast of the continent, from the tip of the Baja California to the high latitudes, progresses along a straight line to the northwest. The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Neveve Granada" by "La Mer Vermeille". The head of the northwesterly trending gulf twists to the northeast. Four rivers are received at the head of the gulf: 1) an unlabeled river from the west, which bifurcates before reaching the gulf; 2) a significant river from the northwest that comes from a region labeled "Tontontec", to which there are two tributaries, one (not labeled) from the north-northeast, and "Totontec fl." from the northeast; 3) a river (not labeled) from the northeast heading near "Ceuola" (*sic*); 4) "R. Coromara" from the east-northeast, along which is "Cevola" (*sic*), and into which from the north is a short tributary from a large lake around which are seven symbols for habitations and the label, "Sept Villes".] [NOTE: "Coromara" was assumed by contemporary geographers to be the same as that of Marco Polo's river in China.] [In French.] ¶

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Dv val, P. [Du Val, Pierre]

- 1661 25.1495 *A Carte Generale dv Monde dressée sur les relations les plus recentes Par P. Dv val Geogr^s Ord^{re} du Roy 1661.* ("A Paris chez N. Berey Enlumineur du Roy au bout du Pont neuf proche les Augustins aux deux Goobes".) ("Avec priuilege du Roy.") ["I. California" is separated from "Novveav Mexique" by "Mer Vermeil". The strait opens to "Dest. d'Anion" to the north. Both the island and the strait trend northwest in their lower two-thirds, turning to the north in the upper one-third. Near the northern part of the northwest-trending part of the strait, a single river (not labeled) enters the strait from the north, with two headwater forks trending to the north-northeast and the northeast, which has near its head a place labeled "Grenade" that is north of "S^e Fé".] [In French.]

Wassenaer, Nicolaus a [Wassenaer, Nicolaes van]

- 1661 25.480 [No title.] Amstelodami. [Shirley notes (p. 352), "Although dated 1661, the original plates of this six-sheet map were issued over thirty years earlier." California is depicted as an island. "Mar Vermeio" is a strait, into which numerous tributaries come from "Nova Granada" to the east. Most labels are illegible at the scale of reproduction in Shirley.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 327

1663

Seile, Añæ [Seile, Anne]

- 1663 25.1477 *Americæ Nova Descriptio Impensis Añæ Seile 1663.* [London?] [A reprinting of Henry Seile (1652, ITEM NO. 25.1476) with modified title cartouche and reengraved embellishments. [The island of "California" (its northern end labeled "Nova Albion") is separated from "New Galicia" by "Mare Vermiglio". Near the northern end of the strait several rivers enter two embayments on the eastern side: "R. d Anguichi" from the north; and, into a single embayment, "R del Tecan" from the north (with two headwater forks, one to the north near "Acoma" and the other to the northeast north of "Cibola"), and "R d Corall" from the north-northeast with headwater also near "Cibola".] [Title in Latin, labels in English, Spanish, and Latin.]

1664

Blaeu, Joan

- NO DATE 25.1409 *Nova et Accvratissima Totivs Terrarvm Orbis Tabvla. Au* [truncated thus]. [Amsterdam?]: [Joan Blau?]. [1664?] [It seems that this map borrows a preexisting plate, as the author's name on the original is omitted, as is evidenced by "Au[ctore] . . ."). The same map plates are used in Visscher ([1690?], ITEM NO. 25.1410), though with different ornamentation and title.] ["California." is depicted as an island, labeled in its northern part "Nova Albion". It is separated from "Nova Granada." by a strait (not labeled). On the eastern shore of the strait is a divided embayment that receives two rivers (not labeled) from the north; the northerly one with headwater forks by a place labeled "Rey Coromedo". "R. del Norto" (Rio Grande) is to the south of these rivers.] [In Latin.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

[Hondius, Jodocus (junior)]

- 1664 25.474 *Nova totius terrarum orbis geographica ac hydrographica tabula*. Amstelodami: Clement de Jonghe. [Shirley (Plate 237) illustrates the 1664 third state of a map by Hondius, ca. 1625. "America Septentrionalis sive Mexicana" portrays the Gulf of California with three prominent tributaries entering at its head, to the northwest of which is "Quivera Regn".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 312

Ω

1665

Sanson d'Abbeville, N. [Sanson, Nicolas]

- NO DATE 25.1264 *'t Gebiedt van Guadalajara, Niew Mexico, en Californie, enz, door N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr Ordin du Roÿ*. [Ca. 1665.] ["Mer Vermej ou Mer Rouge" separates "Californie Isle" from "Nouveau Mexique". On the eastern side of the strait is a twin-headed embayment, the more northwesterly head receiving "R. de Tecon" and the head to the southeast receiving the smaller "R. de Coral". North of this embayment is another, which receives "R. de Anguchi".] [In Dutch.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:54

W

1666

Blacus, G. I.

- 1666 25.1485 [Gores for a 16.3-cm globe.] ("Parisus apud G. Iollain sub signo vrbis Coloniae 1666" [Gérard Jollain].) ("auct: G·I·Blacus.") [The gores are individually numbered. The area of interest to this bibliography appears on gores 8 and 9. The western part of North America is labeled "Hispania Nova", although the distance between "Sinus S Michael" (the Gulf of Mexico) and the west coast is severely foreshortened with no indication either of California or a Californian gulf (or strait), although "Temistitan" (*sic*) is noted along the southwestern coast and just beneath that label is a small, peculiar, bulbous embayment oriented east-west. The west coast is essentially a straight north-south coastline, with the island "Zipangri" just off the southwestern coast, opposite "Temistitan". Three rivers, one of them a large one, converge on the western side of the Gulf of Mexico, none of which can be convincingly made to be even imaginatively any of the rivers of the Colorado basin.] [This is the same as the gores by Oterschaden (no date [ca. 1603], ITEM NO. 25.446).] [In Latin.]

**Chetwind, Philippi**

- 1666 25.1156 *Americae Descriptio Nova Imprensis Philippi Chetwind Will: Trevethen sculp 1666*. [London.] [A reprinting of Anne Seile (1663, ITEM NO. 25.1477) with modified title cartouche and reengraved embellishments. [The island of "California" (its northern end labeled "Nova Albion") is separated from "New Galicia" by "Mare Vermiglio". Near the northern end of the strait several rivers enter two embayments on the eastern side: "R. d Anguichi" from the north; and, into a single embayment, "R del Tecan" from the north (with two headwater forks, one to the north near "Acoma" and the other to the northeast north of "Cibola"), and "R d Corall" from the north-northeast

W

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

with headwater also near "Cibola".] [Title in Latin, labels in English, Spanish, and Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:55

Du Val, P. [Duval, Pierre]

- 1666 25.1261 *Le Globe Terrestre Par P. Dv Val Geographe du Roy. A Paris Chez L'Auteur pres le Palais, Avec Privilege pour 10. An 1666.* [Engraved gores for a 28-cm diameter globe.] [In southwestern "Amerique Septentrionale", "Mer Vermeille" separates "I. Californie" from "Novvm. Mexique". "R. de Norte" is shown entering the east side of the gulf south of the midpoint, with a river (not labeled) north of it, from the north-northeast a land with the place names "Acoma" and "S. Fe".] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 443

Goos, Pieter

- 1666 25.1647 *Paskaerte Van Nova Granada. en t'Eylandt California. t'Amsterdam by Pieter Goos op't Waater inde Vergulde Zeespiegel A^o 1666.* *In: De Zee-Atlas, ofte water-weereld* (Amsterdam). [The island, "California", is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Only the mouths of rivers are depicted. Midway on the east side of the strait are "R. de Anguchi" at the head of a north-trending embayment; and "R. del Tecon" and "R. de Coral" in one embayment, the former north-trending and the latter north-northeast trending.] [Reissued in various eds. thereafter.] [Compare also Loon and Waesberg (1668, ITEM NO. 25.1648).] [In Dutch.]

1668

Loon, Iohannes [Loon, Jan van]

- 1668 25.1649 *Paskaerte van Nova Hispania Perv en Chili. t' Amsterda, By Iohannes van Loon, Plaetsnyder en Zeecaertmaker.* *In: Loon, Jan van, Klaer-lichtende noort-star ofte zee-atlas; waer in vertoont wordt, de gelegenheydt van alle de zee-kusten des geheelen aerdbodems.* Middelburgh, by Wilhelmus Goeree (t'Amsterdam). [The west coast of most of the Americas is depicted, with north to the left. "I. California" is separated from "Nova Granada" and "Nova Hispania" by a strait (not labeled). Only the mouths of rivers are depicted. Midway on the east side of the strait are "R. de Anguchi" at the head of a north-trending embayment; and "R. del Toucan" and "R. de Carol" in one embayment, the former north-trending and the latter north-northeast trending.] [In Dutch and Latin.]

Loon, Ioh. van, AND Waesberge, Ioh. van [Loon, Jan van, AND Waesbergen, Johannes van]

- 1668 25.1648 *Paskaerte van Nova Granada, en t' Eylandt California. t Amsterdam, by Ioh. van Loon Plaetsnyder, en Ioh. van Waesberge.* *In: Loon, Jan van, Klaer-lichtende noort-star ofte zee-atlas; waer in vertoont wordt, de gelegenheydt van alle de zee-kusten des geheelen aerdbodems.* Middelburgh, by Wilhelmus Goeree (t'Amsterdam). [The island, "California", is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Only the mouths of rivers are depicted. Midway on the east side of the strait are "R. de Anguchi" at the head of a north-trending embayment; and "R. del Tecon" and "R. de Coral" in one embayment, the former north-trending and the latter north-northeast trending. Note added to map: "California a prioribus Geographis semper habita fuit quaedam pars continentis: at captâ per Hollandos ab Hispanis tabulâ quaedam Geographica, comprertum est, insulam eße. et continere, ubi latißima est, 500 leucas.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

A Cap. Mendocino vero usque ad C.S. Lucæ reptum testibus tabulæ præditâ et Francisco Gaulo extendi in longitudinem 1700 leucarum.” [Compare also Goos (1666, [ITEM NO. 25.1647](#)).] [[In Dutch and Latin.](#)]

1669

Sanson (S^t) [Sanson d’Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson d’Abbeville, Nicolas]

- 1669 25.1393 *Mappe-Monde ou Carte Generale du Globe Terrestre Representée en deux Plan-Hemispheres Reveüe et changée en plusieurs endroits Suivant les Relations les plus recentes Par le S^t. Sanson Geographe ordinaire de sa Majesté.* (“A Paris Chez Pierre Mariette Rue S^t.Iacques à l’Esperance. Avec Privilege pour 20 Ans. 1669.”) [“California Isle.” is separated from “N. Grenade.” by “Mar Vermejo.” On the eastern side of the strait two rivers (not labeled) are depicted. The northerly one arrives from the north, northeast of “Acoma”, which presumably is the Colorado. (The southerly river arrives from the northeast, heading in a lake northeast of “S. Fé”, which depicts the Rio Grande.)] [[In French.](#)]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 419](#)

1670

Du Val, P. [du Val, P.] [Duval, Pierre]

- 1670 25.1645 *Noweav Mexiqve [or Novveav Mexiqve].* [“I. Californie ou N^{le} Albion” is separated from “Qvivira ou N. Albion” and [Novveav Mexique] by “Mer Vermeille”. Midway on the east side of the strait, four rivers are depicted (from north to south): “R. de Anguchi” from the northeast; “Anguchi R” from the northeast; and, arriving independently at the head of an embayment, “Tecon R.” from the north-northeast (its northeastern headwater fork labeled “Cicuia R.”), and a river (not labeled, but labeled on its northwestern headwater fork “Huex R.”) from the northeast.] [Compare also du Val (1679, [ITEM NO. 25.1646](#)) and Moore (1681, [ITEM NO. 25.1639](#)).] [[In French.](#)]

Hondio, Iudoco [Hondius, Jodocus (junior)]

- NO DATE 25.1501 *America noviter delineata Auct: Iudoco Hondio.* (“Pietro Todeschi f.”) [Bologna, Italy.] [[1670s?](#)] [The entire northwestern part of North America is blank, occluded by an inset map that is a polar projection of the northeastern part of the continent. “California” is a peninsula, the west coast of which continues with the continent’s west coast on a northwesterly line across the Pacific. California is separated from “Noua Granada” by “Mar Vermeio”. The head of the northwest-trending gulf ends in a bulbous shape. The head of the gulf receives four river systems: 1) a river from the northwest that bifurcates before reaching the gulf; 2) a river from the northwest, into which are two tributaries, one of them “Tontonteaflu” (*sic*) from the northeast (river systems 1 and 2 cross an area labeled “Tontontea”); 3) a short river from the north-northeast, in an area labeled “Cevola”; 4) a river from the east-northeast that passes a place name, “Cevola”, into which is a tributary from a large lake by which are “Septem Cita”. Mountains separate the short river (3) from the “seven cities”.] [[In Latin.](#)]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1671

Ogiluim, Johanem [Ogilby, John]

- 1671 25.1158 *Novissima et accuratissima Totius Americæ Descriptio per Johanem Ogiluium Cosmographum Regium.* ("F. Lamb Sculp".) *In: America: being the latest, and most accurate description of the New VVorld; containing the original of the inhabitants, and the remarkable voyages thither. The conquest of the vast empires of Mexico and Peru, and other large provinces and territories, with the several European plantations in those parts. Also their cities, forrresses (sic) towns, temples, mountains, and rivers. Their habits, customs, manners, and religions. Their plants, beasts, birds, and serpents. With an appendix, containing, besides several other considerable additions, a brief survey of what hath been discover'd of the unknown south-land and the Arctick region. Collected from most authentick authors, augmented with later observations, and adorn'd with maps and sculptures, by John Ogilby Esq, His Majesty's Cartographer, Geographick Printer, and Master of the Revels in the Kingdom of Ireland.* London: Printed by the Author, and are to be had at his House in White Fryers. ["California" is an island, with "Mare Vermejo" separating it from "Quivira" and "Nova Mexico". On the eastern side of the strait, two rivers enter into two embayments: "R del Tecon" (with headwater forks) and "R Coral"; they come from an area with a place marker labeled "Ciloba" (*sic*).] [This map is effectively plagiarized from Schagen (in Montanus), 1671, ITEM NO. 25.1157).] [[Map in Latin; volume in English.](#)]

Overton, Iohn [Overton, John]

- 1671 25.1650 *A New and most Exact map of America Described by N I Vischer and don into English Enlarged and Corrected acording to I Bleau and Others with the Habits of y̅ people & y̅ manner of y̅ Cheife Sitties y̅ like never before* London. Printed Colloured and are to be sould by Iohn Overton at y̅ White horse neere the Fountaine Tavern Without Newgate. ("This California was in times past thought to beene a part of y̅ [*sic*] Continent and so made in all maps but by further discoveries was found to be an Iland long 1700 legues".) ["Iland of California" is separated from "New Granada" by "The Vermian Sea". Midway on the east side of the strait are three rivers, all from the north-northeast: "R de Anguele", "R de Tecon", and "R de Corol"; the latter two arrive independently at the head of one embayment.]

Schagen, Gerardvm A.

- 1671 25.1157 *Novissima et Accuratissima Totius Americæ Descriptio per Gerardvm A Schagen.* *In: Montanus, Arnoldus, De nieuwe en onbekende Weereld: of Beschryving van America.* t'Amsterdam: Jacob Meurs boek-verkooper en plaet-snyder. ["California" is an island, with the Gulf of California (not labeled) separating it from "Nova Granada". On the eastern side of the strait, two rivers enter into two embayments: "R. del Tecon" (with headwater forks) and "R. Coral".] [[Map in Latin; volume in Dutch.](#)]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:56 [with credit to Montanus]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1673

Meursium, Jacobum [Meurs, Jacob von]

- 1673 25.1159 Novissima et Accuratissima Totius Americæ Descriptio per Jacobum Meursium. *In: Montanus, Arnoldus, Die Unbekante Neue Welt, oder, Beschreibung des Welt-teils Amerika, und des Sud-Landes : darinnen vom Ursprunge der Ameriker und Sudländer und von den gedenckwürdigen Reysen der Europier darnach zu : wie auch von derselben Festen Ländern, Inseln, Städten, Festungen, Dörfern, vornähmsten Gebeuen, Bergen, Brunnen, Flüssen und Ahrten der Tiere, Beume, Stauden, und anderer fremden Gewächse : als auch von den Gottes- und Götzen-diensten, Sitten, Sprachen, Kleider-trachten, wunderlichen Begäbnissen, und so wohl alten als neuen Kriegen, ausführlich gehandelt wird.* Amsterdam : Jacob von Meurs. ["California" is an island, with the Gulf of California (not labeled) separating it from "Nova Granada". On the eastern side of the strait, two rivers enter into two embayments: "R. del Tecon" (with headwater forks) and "R. Coral".] [This map is the same as that of Schagen (in Montanus), 1671, ITEM NO. 25.1157].] [Map in Latin; volume in German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:57 [with credit to Montanus]

1674

Anonymous

- 1674 25.1399 图全與坤 [read right to left] [Kun yu quan tu] [Double hemisphere map of the world]. [Beijing]: Kangxi jia yin, woodblock prints on 8 scrolls. [Seen in Library of Congress. Title in Chinese orthography is as displayed on map (*read right to left*). Even though the scrolls are correctly enumerated in pencil by the LOC catalogers from right to left, the LOC catalog record displays the title as if reading left to right, "坤與全图". On the map, the title appears at the top of scrolls 3 ("與坤") and 6 ("图全").] [Map, with various texts on all scrolls; scrolls 1, 8 entirely composed of text blocks. Copy in Library of Congress seen online in four high-resolution images of two scrolls each, <https://www.loc.gov/item/gm71002352/>. Date, title translation, and publisher source are from LOC catalog record, which also notes, "Based on the world map of Joannes Blaeu", with contributor names Ferdinand Verbiest and Joan Blaeu.] [None of the geographic names on the map have been translated for this bibliography. California is shown as an island. Midway on the eastern side of the strait three rivers, with two Chinese labels adjacent to them, are shown reaching the gulf from the north; the central one is the predominant one, with headwater forks. (A fourth river, south of these, is recognizable as the Rio Grande, with headwater in a lake to the northeast).] [In Chinese.]

Sanson (S!) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- 1674 25.1161 *Amerique Septentrionale divisée en ses principales parties, ou sont distingués les vns des autres les Estats suivant qu'ils appartiennent presentemēt aux François, Castillans, Anglois, Suedois, Danois, Hollandois. Tirée des Relations de toutes ces Nations. Par le S^r. Sanson, Geographe Ordinaire du Roy. Présentée a Monseigneur le Davphin, Parson [sic] tres-humble, tres-obeissant, et tres fidele Seruiteur, Hubert Iaillot.* ("A Paris Chez H. Iaillot joignant les grands Augustins, aux deux Globes. Auec Priuilege du Roy pour Vingt Ans. 1674".) ("Cordier Sculp.") [Caption: "l'Amerique Septentrionale divisée en ses principales parties scauoir les Terres Arctiques, le Canada, our Nouvelle France, le Mexique our Nouvelle Espagne, le Nouveau Mexique,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

les Isles de Terre Neuve, de Californie, et Antilles ou sont distingués les uns autres Les Estats comme ils sont possédés presentement par les François, Castillans, Anglois, Suedois, Danois, et par le Estats Generaux des Provinces Vnies ou Hollandois. Tirée des Relations de toutes ces Nations. Par le S^r Sanson, Geographe ordinaire du Roy. 1674.”] [“Isle de Californie” is separated from “Nouveau Mexique” by “Mar Vermejo ou Mer Rouge”. On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two rivers separately flow, “R. de Tecon” (a bifurcated stream) and “R. de Coral”.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:58

Verbiest, Pieter

- 1674 25.1592 輿坤 [read right to left] [Kunyu] [The whole earth]. [Peking.] [Wood-cut blocks. California is depicted as an island. On the eastern side of the strait between it and the American mainland is an embayment that receives two rivers from the north and northeast; for former is more significant and displays two headwater forks; a label is adjacent to it, “德 說 河” [?], which is the name of a river (not determined). Another, short river, also from the north, parallels it to the west.] [Stanford University Library’s Glen McLaughlin Map Collection of California as an Island indicates multiple states (including square brackets): 1) “Published in Peking, [1674]”; 2) “Published in Canton, 1856, possibly from new blocks”; 3) “Published in Seoul, 1860, by order of the King Cho Chou of Korea, probably from the 1856 blocks”; 4) “Published in the 1930s, probably in Seoul from 1856 blocks, but lacking decorative borders”.] [In Chinese.]

1675

Ionghe, Clement de [Jonghe, Clemendt de]

- 1675 25.1644 *Americæ nova discriptio. Amstelodami. Apud Clement de Ionghe A. 1661. In: Tabula Atlantis collecta per Clementum de Jonghe . . . 1675.* [The island, “California”, is separated from “Nova Granada” by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait two rivers (not labeled) arrive at a common point; one (with headwater forks near “Rey Coromedo”) from the north, the other from the northeast.]

Kircher, Athanasius

- 1675 25.57 *Athanasii Kircheri è Soc. Jesu Arca Noë in tres libros digesta, quorum I. De rebus quae ante Diluvium : II. De iis, quae ipso Diluvio ejusque duratione : III. De iis, quae post Diluvium à Noëmo gesta sunt, quae omnia nova methodo, nec non summa argumentorum varietate, explicantur, & demonstrantur.* Amstelodami: Joannem Janssonium à Waesberge, 240 pp., 7 plates. [Volume conventionally indexed as *Arca Noë*. See map, “Geographia Conjecturalis de Orbis Terrestris Post Diluvium; transformatione ex variorum geographorum sententia cui author subscribit”, p. 158. This map is also reproduced in: Godwin, Joscelyn, 1979, *Athanasius Kircher : a renaissance man and the quest for lost knowledge*, London: Thames and Hudson, p. 33 (also published 1979, Boulder, Colorado: Shambhala [distributed by Random House, New York]).] [Only the continent is labeled, “America Septentrionalis”, with the Californian peninsula shown and two river systems converging at the head of the Gulf of California.] [In Latin.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Seller, John

- NO DATE 25.1488 *Novissima totius terrarum orbis tabula. Auctore Joh: Seller Hydrographo Regis.* [London.] [1675?] [The island of "California" is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway along the east side of the strait is a bilobed embayment, into each part of which flows a river. The westerly embayment receives a significant river from the north with two forks heading near a place marked "Rey Coromedo"; the easterly embayment receives a smaller river also from the north. To the east of these rivers is a place marked "Pueblos d Aloque".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 460

1676

Greene, Robert

- 1676 25.1137 *A new mapp of the world By Robert Greene at the Rose & Crown in Budg row.* [London.] ["California" is shown as an island. On the eastern side of the gulf separating it from "Nova Granada" is a small embayment into which two rivers flow, one them a little more prominent and with headwater forks. East of these rivers is the label, "Pueblos de Moqui".]

Hollar, W. [Hollar, Wenceslaus]

- 1676 25.1642 *A new and Exact Map of America and Ilands [sic] therevnto belonging, Published and are to be Sold by Iohn Garrett at the South Entrance into Royal Exchange of London.* ("W Hollar fecit".) ("This California, was in times past thought to beene a part of y^e Continent and so made in all maps, but by further discoveries was found to be an Iland long 1700 legues," [sic].) ["Iland of California" is separated from "New Grenada" by "The Vermian Sea". Midway on the east side of the strait three rivers arrive from the north-northeast: "R. de Anguchi", and, independently to a single embayment, "R. de Tecon" and "R. de Coral". The river Tecon has two headwater forks, one near a place marked "Rey Coromedo". "Pueblos de Moqui" are places due east from these three rivers, in the foothills of a large mountainous area that separates them from "Rio del Norte" (Rio Grande) (Santa Fe is not marked), the course of which is south-southwest from a large lake, turning west-southwest before reaching the strait.]

1677

Du-Val, P. [Du Val, P.] [Duval, Pierre]

- 1677 25.1496 *Carte Vniverselle du Commerce, c'est à dire \ Carte Hidrographique, où sont exactement decrites, Les Costes des 4 Parties du Monde, Avecque [sic] les routes pour la Navigation de Indes, Occidentales et Orientales. Par P. Du-Val Geographe Ordinaire du Roy. 1677.* (a'Paris. Chez l'Autheur, en l'Isle du Palais, sur le quay de l'Orloge, au coin de la ruè de Harlay. Avec Privilege du Roy, pour vingt ans.) ["I. Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeille", with the strait open to the north in "Destroit d'Anion". Midway along the eastern side of the strait is a north-trending gulf that receives "R-Tecon" from the northeast.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 364

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Sansone, Gvglielmo [Sanson, Guillaume]

- 1677 25.1336 *l'America Settentrionale Nuouamente corretta, et accresciuta secondo le relationi più moderne, da Gvglielmo Sansone Geografo di S-M-Christianis? E data in luce da Gio. Giacomo de Rossi, in Roma nella sua Stamperia alla Pace, l'Anno 1677.* ("Giorgio Widman Sculp.") ["Isola di California" is separated from "Nvovo Messico" by "Mar Vermei ò Mar Rosso". Midway along the eastern coast of the strait three rivers are received from the northeast: "R. de Anguchi", and, into an embayment, "R. de Tecon" and "R. de Coral". Tecon is shown as a principal river, with headwater forks, the western branch of which heads in a place labeled "Rey Coromedo".] [Rossi, Giacomo Giovanni] [In Italian.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:59

1678

Sanson (S^t) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- 1678 25.1394 *Mappe-Monde ou Carte Generale du Globe Terrestre Representée en deux Plan-Hemispheres Reveüe et changée en plusieurs endroits Suivant les Relations les plus recentes Par le S^t. Sanson Geographe ordinaire de sa Majesté.* ("A Paris Chez Pierre Mariette Rue S^t.Iacques à l'Esperance. Avec Privilege pour 20 Ans. 1678.") ["Californie Isle." is separated from "N. Grenade." by "Mar Vermejo." On the eastern side of the strait two rivers (not labeled) are depicted. The northerly one arrives from the north, northeast of "Acoma", which presumably is the Colorado. (The southerly river arrives from the northeast, heading in a lake northeast of "S. Fé", which depicts the Rio Grande.)] [In French.]

1679

Du Val, P. [du Val, P.] [Duval, Pierre]

- 1679 25.1646 *Nova Mexico. In: Geographiæ universalis pars posterior. Das ist: Der allgemeinen Erdbeschreibung anderer Theil/ Dariñeen derberühmteste Haupt-Theil der Welt/ nemlich: Europa/ Samt dessen vornemsten Königreichen/ Länderns/ InsStädten und Schlössern/ wie auch Landcharten und Wappen/ nebenst denen sich daselbst so wol vorlanger/ als kutzer Zeit zugetragten Denck- und noch heutiges Tages Schenswürdigen Sach en auf das deutlichte enthalten. Anfangs in Frantzösischer Sprach beschreiben durch P. du Val, Ihrer Königl. Majest. in Franckreich Geogr. Ordin. Anitzo aber ins Teutsche übersetzt/ und an unterschiedlichen Orten/ wo es die Noht erfordert/ vermehret.* Nürnberg in Verlegung Johann Hoffmanus/ Kunst- und Buchhandlers/ 1679. ["I. California sive N. Albion" is separated from "Qvivira sive N. Albion" and [Nova Mexico] by "Mare Vermeio". Midway on the east side of the strait, four rivers are depicted (from north to south): "R. de Anguchi" from the northeast; "Anguchi R" from the northeast; and, arriving independently at the head of an embayment, "Tecon R." from the north-northeast (its northeastern headwater fork labeled "Cicuia R."), and a river (not labeled, but labeled on its northwestern headwater fork "Huex R.") from the northeast.] [Compare also du Val (1670, ITEM NO. 25.1645) and Moore (1681, ITEM NO. 25.1639).] [NOTE: The volume should not be confused with *Geographiæ universalis pars prior*, published in 1678.] [In Latin; volume in German.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 1679 25.1163 *l'Amerique Suivant les dernieres Relations, avec les Routes que l'on tient pour Les Indes Occidentales.* par P. Du-val Geographe Ordinaire du Roy. Paris: Chez l'Auteur. ("Liebaux Sculpsit".) [This is the upper left of a four-sheet map from Duval's atlas, *Les acquisitions de la France par la paix. Auecque les cartes géographiques des lieux mentionés dans les articles des traitez de Munster, des Pyrenées, de Lorraine, d'Aix-la-chapelle, de Nimmegue.*] ["Isle Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeille". On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two rivers separately flow, "R. del-tecon" (a large river with headwater forks in "Quivira ou N^{le} Albion") and "R. de Coral".] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:60

Sanson (S.) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- NO DATE 25.1480 *America Septentrionalis divisa in suas principales partes et Status seu Dominatus Regis Galliaë, Castilliaë, Angliæ, Sueciaë[,] Daniæ et Batavorum P. D.* [sic] Sanson Geographum Regis Galliaë ordinarium Johann Hoffmann. Excudit. [Caption: *America Septentrionalis divisa in suas principales partes Terram nempe Arcticam Canadam seu novam Franciam, mexico seu novam Hispaniam novam Mexico Insulas de Terra Nova de California et Antillas ut et in Dominatus Regis Galliaë, Castilliaë, Angliæ, Sueciaë, Daniæ et Batavorum. Per S. Sanson Geographum Regis Galliaë Ordinarum.*] ("J. I Vogel. scul.") [1679?] ["Insula California" is separated from "Noua Mexico" by "Mare Vermeo vel Mare Rubrum". Midway along the eastern side of the strait is a bilobed embayment, which receives in its westerly part "R. de Tecon" from the north-northeast (it has two headwater forks, the westerly one heading near "Rey Coromedo") and "R. de Coral" from the northeast. A mountain range separates these two rivers, on the eastern side being labels that include "Zumi [sic] ou Cibola" and "Moqui".] [In Latin.]

Seller, John

- 1679 25.1640 New Mexico. *In: Seller, John, Atlas minimus or a book of geography shewing all the empires, monarchies[,] kingdomes, regions[,] dominions[,] principalities and countries, in the whole world. By John Seller Hydrograph^r to the King. And are sold at at his house at the Hermitage in Wapping. and in Pope's head Alley in Cornhill Lon.* ("Ja Clark Sculp".) [The island, "California" (labeled "Nova Albio" [sic] at its northern end), is separated from "Nova Granada Hispania" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of this crude map are shown four rivers (not labeled_) arriving in embayments, from the north to north-northeast.]

1680

Sanson [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas], AND Berry, William

- 1680 25.686 *North America divided into is principall parts where are distinguished the severall states which belong to the English, Spanish, and French. to the Most Serene and Most Sacred Majesty of Charles II. By the Grace of God King of Great Brittain, France, and Ireland. This Map of North America is humbly Dedicated, and Presented, By Your Majesties [sic] Loyal Subject, and Servant William Berry.* ("Sold by William Berry at the Sign of the globe between Charing-Cross and White-Hall. 1680".) [Title from cartouche. Caption on map reads: "North America divided into its pricipall [sic] parts viz. Arctick Lands, New North Wales, N. South Wales, N. Brittain, Canada, N. France, N. Scotland, N. England, N. York, N. Jarsey, Mary-Land, Virginia, Carolina, Florida,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Mexico, the islands of New Found Land, California, the Antilles, in which are distinguished the severall countries as they are possessed by the English, Spanish, and French, &c. {Described by Sanson Corrected and amended By William Berry".} ["California" is separated from the mainland by "Sea of Vermejo", which shows a bay on the eastern side into which flow "R. d'Tecon" and "R. d' Coral".]

- 1680 25.1395 *A Mapp of All the World In two Hemispheres in which are exactly Describnd all the Parts of the Earth and Seas* {Described By Sanson Corrected and amended By William Berry. ("To the Most Serene and Most Sacred Majesty of Charles II. By the Grace of God King of Great Brittain[,] France, and Ireland, This Map of y^e World is humbly Dedicated, and Presented, By Your Ma^{ties} Loyal Subject and Servant.") ("London Sold by William Berry at y^e Sign of the Globe between Charing-Cross and White-Hall 1680.") [The island, "California" (labeled at its northern end "New Albion") is separated from "New Mexico" by "Sea of Vermejo". On the eastern side of the strait three rivers (not labeled) arrive from the northeast; the central and southerly of them arrive at the head of an embayment. The central river is longest, heading near a place labeled "Coronado". (South of these rivers is "R. d. North", which is the Rio Grande.)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 501

Wit, F. de [Wit, Frederick de]

- 1680 25.1494 *Nova Totius Terrarum Orbis Tabula, ex officina F. de Wit. Amstelodami.* ["California Insvla." is separated from "N. Grenada." by "M. Vermeio", which hosts a number of islands throughout its northern half. Midway on the eastern side of the strait is a single river (not labeled) arriving from the north and north-northeast, with headwater in a mountainous area north of "Acoma". To the north of that mountainous area is labeled "Cibola."] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 499

1681

Moore, Jonas

- 1681 25.1639 *New Mexico. In: Moore, Jonas, A new syteme of the mathematicks: Containing * * * VIII. A new geography, or a descripton of the most eminent countries and coasts of the world, with maps of them, and tables of the latitude and longitude. Composed by Sir Jonas Moore Knight, late Surveyor General of His Majesty's Ordnance, and Fellow of the Royal Society: And designed for the use of the Royal Foundation of the Mathematical School in Christ-Hospital. By His Majesty's special command.* London, Printed by A. Godbid and J. Playford, for Robert Scott, Bookseller in Little Britain. ["I: California or N^{ew} Albion" is separated from "Qvivira or N Albon" (*sic*) by "Mar Vermeio". Midway on the east side of the strait, four rivers are depicted (from north to south): "R. de Anguchi" from the northeast; "Anguchi R" from the northeast; and, arriving independently at the head of an embayment, "Tecon R." from the north-northeast (its northeastern headwater fork labeled "Cicuia R."), and a river (not labeled, but labeled on its northwestern headwater fork "Huex R") from the northeast.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1682

Blome, Richard

- 1682 25.1635 A New Mapp of America Septentrionale Designed by Moūsieur Sanson Geographer to the French King, and Rendred [sic] into English, and Illustrated by Richard Blome. By his Majesties Especiall Command. London. Printed for Richard Blome. ("To the R^t Hon^{ble} Anthony Earle of Shaftesbury Baron Ashley of Wimbourne S^t Giles, and Lord Cooper of Pawlet. This Mapp is most humbly D.D. by R.B.") ("Francis Lamb Sculp".) *In: Cosmography and geography : in two parts, the first, containing the general and absolute part of cosmography and geography, being a translation from that eminent and much esteemed geographer Varenius : wherein are at large handled all such arts as are necessary to be understood for the true knowledge thereof : the second part, being a geographical description of all the world, taken from the notes and works of the famous Monsieur Sanson, late geographer to the French King : to which are added about an hundred cosmographical, geographical and hydrographical tables of several kingdoms and isles of the world, with their chief cities, seaports, bays, &c. drawn from the maps of the said Sanson : illustrated with maps.* London: Printed by S. Roycroft for Richard Blome. [The island of "California" is separated from "New Grenada" by "Sea of Vermejo". Midway along the eastern side of the strait are two embayments, the northern one of which recieves "R of Anguchi" (though the river-proper is not drawn), and the southern one of which is bilobed, the northern lobe receiving "R del Tecon" from the north-northeast (its headwaters are in two forks), the southern lobe receiving "R of Coral" from the northeast. Mountains separate the river Tecon from "Zuny", "Cibola", and "Mogui" to the east.]

1683

Manesson Mallet, Alain

- 1683 25.1379 Noveav Mexique et Californie. [Caption: "Figure CXLVI."] *In: Description de l'univers, contenant les differents systēmes du monde, les cartes generales & particulieres de la geographie ancienne & moderne: les plans & les profils des principales villes & des autres plus considerables de la terre; avec les portraits des souverains qui y commandent, leurs blasons, terres & livrés: et les mœrs, religions, gouvernements & divers habillemens de chaque nation. Tome Cinq.* Paris: Chez Denys Thierry, p. 353. ["Isle de Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeio". Midway along the eastern side of the strait three rivers run into three independent embayments: "Tecon R.", "Coral R.", and an unlabeled river. "Tecon R." is the principal stream, with headwater forks near a place name, "Rey Coromedo".] *[In French.]*

Thornton, John

- NO DATE 25.1164 *A new Map of the World According to M^r. Edward Wright Commonly called Mercator's Projection.* London: John Thornton. ("La Clark sculp.") [Ca. 1683.] ["California", an island, is separated from "New Granada" by the Gulf of Mexico (not labeled). On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two simply drawn rivers enter separately. Of North America, only the coasts and notable rivers are delineated.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 521 WHEAT I:63

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1684

Manesson Mallet, Alain

- 1684 25.1380 *Novveav Mexiqve et Californie.* [Caption: "das neue Mexica nobens der Insel Californien. Fig. 34."] *In: Beschreibung des gantzen Welt-Kreisses/ In sich begreifend verschiedene Vorstellung der Welt, allgemeine und besondere Land-Charten der alten und neuen Erd-Beschreibung; Die Grund- und Abrisse der vornehmsten Städte/ und anderer ansehnlicher Oerter des Erdbodens/ sambt den Bildnüssen der Könige und Potentaten/ so dieselbe beherzchen/ ihren Mappen/ Tituln und Libereyen. Ingleichen die Sitten/ Religion/ Regierungs-Formen und unsterschiedliche Kleidungs-Arten jeder Nation. In fünff Theileverfasset: * * * V. Die Fortsetzung des alten und neuen Europa/ wie auch der Australischen/ oder Mittägigen Länder/ und America.* Franckfurt am Mäyn: In Verlegung Johann David Zunners. [The same plate, in French, is used, as which appeared in the first ed. (Manesson Mallet, 1683, [ITEM NO. 25.1379](#)), with a caption in German. "Isle de Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeio". Midway along the eastern side of the strait three rivers run into three independent embayments: "Tecon R.", "Coral R.", and an unlabeled river. "Tecon R." is the principal stream, with headwater forks near a place name, "Rey Coromedo".] [[Map in French; volume and map caption in German.](#)]

Sanson d'Abbeville, N. [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas] [Sanson, Nicolas]

- 1684 25.1396 *Mappa Mondo o Vero Carta Generale del Globo Terrestre Rapresentato in due Planisferi E' nouamiente coretta e in piu parte Aumentata Secondo de Relatione piu recente Da N. Sanson d'Abbeuille Giografo di sua Maesta Crist^{ma} Intagliata da Gio. Luillier.* ("E di nouo data in luce da Gio. Iacomo de Rossi nella sua Stamperia in roma alla Pace l'Anno 1684".) ["California Is." is separated from "N. Grenada" by "Mare Vermiglio." On the eastern side of the strait, three widely separated rivers (none labeled) arrive at the gulf. The northernmost river, short, comes from the northeast; the middle river comes from the north, heading in "Novo Mexico."; the southernmost river is recognizable as the Rio Grande, heading in a lake north of "S. Fe".] [[In Italian.](#)]

1685

Coronelli, Marco Vincenzo


- NO DATE 25.30 *Le Nouveau Mexique appelé aussi Nouvelle Grenade et Marata, avec partie de Californie, selon les memoires les plus nouveaux, par le Pere Coronelli, cosmographe de la SS^{me} Republique de Venise : corrigée et augmentée par le S^r Tillemon.* Paris: Chez J. B. Nolin sur le Quay de l'Horloge. [Scale ca. 1 inch = 25 French leagues, *vide* Storm (1968, p. 137).] [[Ca. 1685.](#)] [Date on map shown only as "168".] ["Mer de Californie, ou Mer Vermejo" continues to the north, separating "Isle de Californie" from "Nouvelle Espagne", near the middle of which enter three distinct rivers from the northeast: "Rio de Aguchi, ou de Bona Guia", "Rio de Tecon", and "Rio de Coral".] [[In French.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [STORM 882](#) [WHEAT I:66](#)


CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Lea, Philip


- 1685 25.1479 *North America Divided into its III Principall Parts 1st English Part Viz English Empire containing y^e Articklands near Hudsons Bay[,] New North & South Wales New Britain N Foundland N Scotland N England N York N Jarsey Pensylvania Maryland Virginia Carolina Carolania or Florida California Sommer I^s Bahama I^s Jamaica &c y^e Cariby I^s II. Spanish P^t viz N Spain p^t of y^e Antilles III French p^t viz N France & p^t of y^e Cariby I^s [sic]. [The island of "California" is separated from "New Mexico" and "Marata" by "Red Sea of Vermejo". Midway along the east side of the strait is a north-trending embayment that receives independently "R. Tecou" from the north (with two forks, one having headwater near "Rey Coromedo"), and "R. Coral" from the north-northeast.] [Of extralimital interest on this map is the course of the Rio Grande, labeled "R Escondado". Its headwater is in a lake north of "S Fe als New Mejico", then its course is southwest before turning southeast to the "Bay of Mexico". En route on that part of the course it passes through a mountain range (not labeled), with the remarkable annotation, "the River runs Under".]* 

Ram, Ioannem de [Ram, Joannem de]

- NO DATE 25.1599 *Novissima et Accuratissima Totius Americæ per Ioannem de Ram.* ("Cum privilegio ordinum Hollandiæ et Westfrisæ.") [Ca. 1685.] [The island of "California" is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the eastern side of the strait are three rivers (not labeled) that enter two embayments from the north. The central, principal river has two forks, the western one of which passes by a place marked "Rey Coromedo".] [In Latin.] 


1686

Valck, G. [Valk, Gerard]

- 1686 25.1385 *Mappe-monde Geo-Hydrographique ou Description Generale du Globe Terrestre et Aquatique en Deux-Plans-Hemispheres, ou sont exactement remarquées en General Toutes les Parties de la Terre et de l'Eau Suivant les relations les plus nouvelles, par G. Valck.* [On the map of "Amerique Septentrionale", the island of "Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeille". Midway along the eastern shore of the strait is an embayment that receives two rivers (not labeled) from the north and northeast; the longer one, from the north, comes from a place labled "R. coromeda".] [In French.] 

1688

Coronelli, Marco Vincenzo

- NO DATE 25.579 [Gores for a terrestrial globe 42 inches in diameter.] Venezia: Accademia Cosmografica degli Argonauti. [Ca. 1688.] [The gore covering southwestern North America labels "Nuovo Mexico" separated from "Isola de California" by "Mar Vermeio, ò di Cortese. detto dalli Francesi Mer Rouge", near the middle of which enter three distinct rivers from the northeast: "Rio de Aguchi, ò de Bona Guia", "Rio de Tecon", and "Rio de Coral". The river "Tecon" arrives at the head of a large embayment; the river "Coral" arrives at the eastern side of the same embayment.] [In Italian.] 

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 1688 25.663 *America Settentrionale colle nuoue scoperte fin all'Anno 1688. Divisa nelle sue parti secondo lo stato presente, e descritta dal P. Mró. Coronelli M. C. Cosmografo della Serenis:^{ma} Repub:^{ca} di Venezia.* ["Nuovo Mexico" and "Nuouo Mexico" separated from "Isola di California" by "Mar Vermeio, ò di Cortese dello delli Francese Mer Rouge", near the middle of which enter three distinct rivers from the northeast: "Rio de Aguchi, ò de Bona Guia", "Rio de Tecon", and "Rio de Coral".] [Venice.] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:70 [with illustration facing p. 48]

Morden, Robert, AND Berry William

- NO DATE 25.253 [Map of the world.] London: Robert Morden and William Berry. ("To Cap^t John Wood this Map of the World Drawn according [*sic*] to Mercators Projection is humbly Dedicated By Rob^t Morden & Will^m Berry Sold at ŷ Atlas in Cornhill & at ŷ Globe in ŷ Strand London.") [1690?] [The island, "California" (with its northern end labeled "Nova Albion"), is separated from "Nova Granada" by "Mare Vermejo". Midway along the east side of the strait it appears that "R d Tecon" flows due south from a place marked "El Rey Coronado" (*sic*) directly into the strait, although its lower end is shown widening a little. Arriving there independently from the northeast is "R Coral".] [Title in English, with labeling in English, Spanish, and Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 272

1690

Ianssonius, Iohannes [Ianßonius, Ioannes] [Jansson, Jan]

- 1690 25.581 *America Septentrionalis.* Amstelodami: Ioannes Ianßonius. [To accompany *Atlas minor sive totius orbis terrarum contracta delineata ex conatibus Nico. Visscher.*] ["Nueva Granada" is separated from "Insula California" by "Mare Vermio", near the middle of which enter three distinct rivers from the northeast: "R. de Anguchi", "R. del Tecon", and "R. de Coral".] [In Latin.]

Lea, Philip

- 1690 25.1634 *A New Mapp of America Devided According to the Best and latest Observations and Discoveries wherein are discribed by thear Proper Names the severall Countries that Belonge to ŷ English which are wholly left out in all French and Dutch Maps viz New Scotland. Long Iland. N. York N. Jarsey. Mary Land. Pensilvania Carrolina & [sic] by Philip Lea at ŷ Atlas and Hercules in Cheapside=... and by I. Overton at the White Horse without Newgat London.* [all spellings and punctuation thus]. ("James Moxon Sculp.") ("Philip Lea. Excudit".) ("To this, Europe, Asia, and Africa, are made TAbles for redy finding any Place &c: by Phi: Lea at the Atlas & Hercules in Cheapside at ŷ Corner of Fryday Street".) [The island, "California" (labeled "New Albion" at its northern end), is separated from "Marrata" in "New Mexico" by "Sea of Vermejo". Four rivers arrive in the middle of the eastern shore of the strait; "R. Aguchi" from the northeast, a river (not labeled) from the north-northeast, and, into one embayment, "R. Tecon" from the north" and "R. Coral" from the northeast. ("North R." [Rio Grande] is depicted on a generally southwesterly course from a large lake north of "S^t Fe or New Mexico" to an embayment in the strait some distance south of the rivers Tecon and Coral [compare Lea, 1685, ITEM NO. 25.1479].)]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Sanson, Gulielmi [as Gulielmi Sanson Nicolai Filii] [**Sanson, Guillaume**]

- 1690 25.1633 *Atlantis Insula à Nicolao Sanson Antiquitati Restituta; Nunc demum Majori Forma delineata, et in decem Regna, Iuxta decem Neptuni Filios Distributa. Præterea Insulæ, Nostræq; Continentis Regiones quibus Imperavere Atlantici Reges; aut quas Armis Tentavere. ex Conatibus Geographicis Gulielmi Sanson Nicolai Filii. CID IDC LXVIII. Cum Privilegio [reno inserted] ad Viginti Annos Lutetiæ Parisiorum. Apud Autrorem in Ædibus Regus 1690.* ("Atlantis Insulæ pars Septentrionalis, non tantum ad Asiæ Magnitudinem accedit, sed etiam ejus figuram, situm, et Insularum Circumjacentium Maultitudinem Imitatur.") [Various states noted, 1669-1741.] [The Americas are labeled "Atlantis Insula Altera Continens", with the southwestern portion of North America and Central America labeled "Atlas". The Atlantic Ocean is labeled both "Oceanus Atlanticus" and "Atlanticum Pelagus"; the Pacific Ocean is labeled "Atlanticum Pelagus" (*sic*). A large island of California (not labeled) is separated from "Atlas" by a strait. Five rivers (none labeled) go to the eastern side of the strait from the northeast. Other than a midcontinental mountain range in North America, no features are marked or labled, aside from Mexico City(?) being labeled "Machimos id est Bellatrix".] [In Latin.]

Visscher, Nikolao [**Visscher, Nikolaus**]

- NO DATE 25.1410 *Orbis terrarum nova et accuratissima tabula. Auctore Nicolao Visscher.* ("N. P. Berchem invent.") (J. de Visscher sculpsit.") [Amsterdam]: Nikolao Visscher. [1690?] ["California." is depicted as an island, labeled in its northern part "Nova Albion". It is separated from "Nova Granada." by a strait (not labeled). On the eastern shore of the strait is a divided embayment that receives two rivers (not labeled) from the north; the northerly one has headwater forks by a place labeled "Rey Coromedo". "R. del Norto" (Rio Grande) is to the south of these rivers.] [In Latin.]

Visscher, Nikolaus

- 1690 25.254 *Totius Americae descriptio.* [Amstelaedami.] [California depicted as an island.] [In Latin.]

1691

Rouillard, I.

- 1691 25.1497 *Carte Generale de la Nouvelle France ou est compris la Lovisiane Gaspesie et le Nouveau Mexique avec les Isles Antilles—Dressée sur les memoires les plus nomieux 1691.* ("I. Rouillard. delinearit.") ("L. Boudan Sculp.") [Only the eastern part of lower California (labeled "Partie de Californie") is depicted, separated from "Novvelle Espagne" by "Mer Vermeille", which passes northwestwardly off the map. By its arrangement and the depiction of the rivers described here, California is an island. Part way on the eastern side of the strait is a trilobed embayment, into which a meager river (not labeled) enters the northern embayment from the northeast; a more significant river (not labeled, with two small tributaries received en route to the gulf) enters the central embayment from the northeast. North of the headwater area for this latter river the map is occluded by an the ornamental title cartouche.] [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1692

Müller, Johann Ulrich

- 1692 25.1597 *Kurtz-bündige Abbild- und Vorstellung der gantzen Welt / worinnen alle in derselben/ sonderlich aber in Teutschland/ belegene Königreich/ fürstenthumer/ Provintzen und Landschafften/ vornehme Städte/ Bestugen/ hohe Schulen/ Flüsz/ Berge/ Insuln und Wälder/ &c. Wie nicht weniger die jetzigen hohen Regenten dieser und jener Länder bemercket werden.* Ulm: Verlag Georg Wilhelm Kühnen, VARIOUSLY ENUMERATED LEAVES [103 total]. [Volume is a translation of *Geographia totius orbis compendiaria*.] [See maps (plates are enumerated in separate sequences for different parts of the volume): [1] "America Septentrionales.", plate III accompanying "Das Mitternächtische America". "I. California" is separated from "N. Mexico" by "M. Vermilio". On the east side of the strait, north of "R. Nort" (Rio Grande), is a river (not labeled) arriving from the northeast, northwest of "S. Fe".] [2] "Nova Mexico" (plate VII accompanying "Neu Mexico"). "California Ins." is separated from "Nova Mexico" by "Mare Vermejo". On the east side of the strait, north of "Rio de Nort" (Rio Grande), are three rivers descending from the northeast; "Anguchi", the northernmost, arrives independently at the gulf. The second two rivers arrive independently at an embayment; "Tecon R." is the western river, with one of its headwater forks labeled "Cicuja R."; "Hanx R." is the eastern river, which receives four small tributaries (not labeled) en route to the gulf. To the northwest of all of these rivers is "Quivira s. N. Albion"; to the east is "Cibola".] [In German.]

1693

Morden, Robert

- 1693 25.1632 *New Mexico vel New Granata et Marata et California* by R. Marden. *In: Geography rectified, or, A description of the world, in all its kingdoms, provinces, countries, islands, cities, towns, seas, rivers, bayes, capes, ports : their ancient and present names, inhabitants, situations, histories, customs, governments, &c. : as also their commodities, coins, weights, and measures, compared with those at London.* London: Printed for Robert Morden and Thomas Cockerill, at the Atlas in Cornhill, and at the Three Legs in the Poultry, over against the Stocks-Market. [Map appears on p. 585. The boundaries of New Mexico (containing New Granata and Marata) are not defined, although the southern part of the map delineates boundaries for "Cinaloa", "New Biscay", and "Part of New Spain". "The Iland (*sic*) of California" is separated from [New Mexico] by "Sea of California or Vermeijo". The northern end of the strait is nearly closed off by islands and a flattened, southwest-facing coast of "Qu'viria" (*sic*). Midway on the eastern side of the strait are two embayments. The northern one, relatively small and trending to the north-northeast, receives "P (*sic*) Aguchi or Bona Guia" from the northeast, north of which is a place marked, peculiarly, "Reylorpedo". The southern embayment is bilobed, the northern lobe receiving "R Tecon" from the north-northeast, and the southern lobe receiving "R Coral" from the northeast. ("R Bravo" [Rio Grande] is correctly depicted arriving at the Gulf of Mexico (not labeled).] [In English, with title in muddled English and Latin.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1694

Jaillot, Hubert [Jaillot, Alexis Hubert]

- 1694 25.1162 *Amerique Septentrionale Divisée en Ses Principales Parties.* Paris. [Caption: "America Septentrionalis in Suas Præcipuas Partes Divisa, ad usum Serenissimi Burgundiæ Ducis, [sic]".] ["Isle de Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mar Vermejo ou Mer Rouge". On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two rivers separately flow, "R. de Tecon" (a bifurcated stream) and "R. de Coral".] [In French, with caption in Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:74

Jaillot, Hubert [Jaillot, Alexis Hubert]

- 1694 25.1487 *Mappe monde ou Description du Globe Terrestre & Aquatique Présentée a Monseigneur le duc de Bourgogne Par son tres Humble et tres Obëissant Serviteur H:Jaillot a Paris M·D·C·XCIV.* [Caption: *Nova Orbis Tabula. ad usum Serenissimi Burgundiæ Ducis. Authore H:Jaillot. Parisiis 1694.*] [Verso contains "Tables Geographiques des Divisions du Globe Terrestre. Par le S^r Sanson, Geographe ordinaire du Roy."] ["Isle de Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeio". Midway along the eastern side of the strait an embayment independently receives two rivers; a principal river from the north with headwaters near a place labeled "Rey Coromedo", and a lesser river from the north-northeast from near a place labeled "Cibola". Of note is the label "Moqui" to the east of these rivers, and "Quivira" some distance to the southeast of these rivers, beyond "R. del Norte" (Rio Grande, which by convention on contemporary maps flows southwestwardly to the strait).] [In French, with caption in Latin.]

1695

Sanson (S!) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- 1695 25.1478 *Americqve Septentrionale. Par le S^r Sanson d'Abbeville Geographe du Roy. A Paris chez L'auteur aux Galleries du Louvre 1695.* ("Peyrounin Sculp.") ["Californie Isle." is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mar Vermeio". Midway along the eastern side of the strait there is an embayment heading east-northeast, into the head of which independently arrive two rivers (not labeled); the principal river with two forks at its headwaters, from the northeast; the other, a shorter river, from the east-northeast.] [In French.]

1696

Sanson (M.) [Sanson (Monsieur)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- NO DATE 25.1389 *Nova Orbis Tabula ad Usum Serenißimi Burgundiæ Ducis Mappe-monde Dreßé sur les Observations de M^s de L'Academie Royale des Sciences et quelques autres et sur les memoires les plus recens Par M. Sanson.* ("Se Vend a Amsterdam Chez Pierre Mortier Avec Privilege.") [1696?] ["Californie" (with its peninsula carrying the label "P. de la Paix") is separated from "Sonora" by "M. Vermeille". A single river (not labeled) arcs from the northeast to south-southeast before arriving at the head of the gulf.] [In French, with ornamental banner in Latin.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Zahn, Johann

- 1696 25.1631 *Facies Una Hemisphaerii Terrestris. In: Specula physico-mathematico-historica notabilium ac mirabilium sciendorum : in qua mundi mirabilis oeconomia, nec non mirificè amplius, et magnificus ejusdem abditè reconditus, nunc autem ad lucem protractus, ac ad varias perfacili methodo acquirendas scientias in epitomen collectus thesaurus curiosis omnibus cosmosophis inspectandus proponitur. Opus omnigena eruditione, ac rerum memorabilium argumentis conspicuum, cuius hominum statui perutile: quo universae naturae majestas in triplici mundo coelesti, aereo, et terrestri ob miros ex optimorum in diversis saeculis illustrium scriptorum monumentis depromptos eventus, experimenta, casus et effectus palàm, sincerè, solidè et enucleatè ostenditur : quidquid et ubivis in foecundo naturae utero rarum, insolitum et portentosum est, ingenuè recensetur.* Norimbergae: literis Knorzianis sumptibus Joannis Christophori Lochner. [The island, "California" (labeled "Nova Albion" at its flattened northern end), is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the eastern side of the strait are three north-trending embayments, the northern and central ones receiving meagerly depicted rivers (not labeled) from the north. The southern embayment is twinned, with a prominent river (not labeled) arriving at the western fork of the embayment from the north, where its two headwater forks come from an area labeled "Roy Coromede", and the eastern fork of the embayment receives a shorter river (not labeled) from the north. To the east of these rivers is "Pueblos de Moqui".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 584

1697

Hennepin, Louis de

- 1697 25.1342 *Carte d'un tres grand Pays entre le Nouveau Mexique et la Mer Glaciale Dediée a Guillaume III^e. Roy de la Grand Bretagne Par le R.P. Louis de hennepin Mission: Recol: et Not: Apost: Chez G. Broedelet a Utregh. ("J. V. Vianen del et fecit".)* ["Californie." (with a small label in its northern part, N. Albion") is portrayed in an unusual configuration, in the form wherein it has been depicted on many maps as an island, separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mar Vermeilie [*sic*] ou Mer Rouge.", with principal rivers entering the gulf from the continental side; yet California's form here is a fattened peninsula, narrowing considerably to its north where it is barely joined to the mainland with a short river from the northwest nearly cutting it off. In turn, there is a narrow strait to the north of California that separates California from an immense "Terre de Iesso." that occupies the entirety of the northern Pacific Ocean between America and Asia. None of the rivers going to the gulf are labeled, though in the middle part of the eastern shore is a significant river with headwater forks, coming from the northeast, that can be taken as the Colorado, which enters an embayment north of the only place name on this side of the gulf, "Port de S^{te}. Clara".] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:77

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1698

Bisselii, Joannis

- 1698 25.497 *Argonauticon Americanorum, sive historiae periculorum Petri de victoria ac sociorum ejus. Libri XV.* Gedani: Prostant apud Ægidium Janssonii à Waesberge, xxxvi, 405, [15] pp. [See map, p. [xxxvi].] [\[In Latin.\]](#)

Hennepin, Louis de

- 1698 25.1343 *Amerique Septentrionalis Carte d'un tres grand Pays entre le Nouveau Mexique et la Mer Glaciale Dediée a Guillaume III^e Roy de la Grand Bretagne Par le R.P. Louis de hennepin Mission: Recol: et Not: Apost: Chez C. Specht a Utreght 1698.* *In:* Hennepin, Louis de, *Nouvelle decouverte d'un tres grand pays situé dans l'Amérique, entre le Nouveau Mexique, et la Mer Glaciale, avec les cartes, & les figures necessaires, & de plus l'histoire naturelle & morale, & les avantages, qu'on en peut tirer par l'établissement. des colon. Le tout dedie à Sa Majesté britannique. Guillaume III.* Amsteradm: Chez A. van Someren. [Map: "J. V. Vianen del et fecit". There are some small but significant changes in this map compared to its 1697 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1342), including the addition of more place names. "Californie." (with a small label in its northern part, N. Albion") is now meant to be portrayed as an island, separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mar Vermeilie [*sic*] ou Mer Rouge." What had been a narrow neck of land at its northern extremity is now awkwardly redrawn as a narrow strait with two islands, south of the short river that otherwise would nearly cut off this land from the mainland. The more significant strait to the north of California remains between America and Asia, with a small label, "Anian", at the easternmost part of "Terre de Iesso.", which of course is meant to bring attention to the mythical Northwest passage that was known as the Strait of Anian. The large river entering the Gulf of California midway along the eastern shore is now labeled "R. de Tecon". [\[In French.\]](#)

Moll, Herman

- 1698 25.1630 *Carte De La Partie du Millieude L'Amérique.* *In:* Dampier, Guillaume, *Nouveau voyage autour du monde : où l'on décrit en particulier l'isthme de l'Amérique, plusieurs côtes & isles des Indes occidentales, les isles du Cap Verd, le passage par la Terre del Fuego, les côtes méridionales du Chili, du Pérou & du Mexique, l'isle de Guam, Mindanao & les autres Philippines, les isles orientales qui sont près de Cambodie, de la Chine, Formosa, Luçon, Celebes, &c., la Nouvelle Hollande, les isles de Sumatra, de Nicobar & de la Sainte Hélène & le cap de Bonne-Espérance : où l'on traite des différens terroirs de tous ces pais, de leurs ports, des plantes, des fruits & des animaux qu'on y trouve, de leurs habitans, de leurs coùtumes, de leur religion, de leur gouvernement, de leur négoce, &c.* A Amsterdam, Chez Paul Marret. [The southernmost part of "Californie I." is shown at the northwest corner of the map, where it is separated from "N. Mexique" by "Mer Vermejo ou de Californie". Just where the strait passes of the map to the northwest is an embayment that receives at its head two rivers (not labeled), one from the north, the other from the northeast. (Farther south, a long river (not labeled) reaches the strait from the east after having followed an arcing course from the north, which river is likely the Rio Grande as similarly depicted on contemporary maps.)) [\[In French.\]](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1700

Burnet, Thomas

- 1700 25.1625 "Den Aardkloot van water ontbloom, na twee zyden aante sien" [and] "Den Aardkloot nade Zondvloed, in haar gebroken stand, met Bergen en dalen, groote Zee-Boesem, en der selver Eilanden en Ondiepten verdoond." *In: Voor-Bereidselen tot de Bybelsche wysheid, en gebruik der heilige en kerlyke historien; Tweede Deel. * * * Door een liefhebber der Joodsch oudheden t saamen gebragt, en met veele Print-verbeeldingen opgehelderd.* Tot Utrecht, By Hermannus Ribbius, Anthony Schouten, Boeckverkoopers. [Ornamental title-page to volume: *Ioodse oudniden, ofte voor-bereidselen tot de Bybelsche wysheid, en gebruik der heilige en kerlyke historien. II. Deel.*] [1] "Den Aardkloot van water ontbloom . . ." (p. 909) imaginatively depicts a physiographic presentation of the globe of the earth stripped of water. The projection of "America" (only mountains are drawn, with no physical or political features labeled) shows an immense island of California separated from the mainland by a strait (apparently a deep one according to the pattern of hachure). Midway on the eastern side of the strait there are two narrow embayments; the northern one trends northward, creating to its west a miniature sort of Californian peninsula; the southern one trends east-northeast. 2) "Den Aardkloot nade Zondvloed . . ." (p. 911) depicts the earth after the Noachian Flood, which follows the same base map as the one just described, though with the addition of three islands in the strait, positioned between the two embayments just mentioned.] [In Dutch.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 507

Covens, Iean, AND Mortier, Corneille

- NO DATE 25.1007 *Novissima et Accuratissima Septentrionalis ac Meridionalis Americæ Descriptio, multis Locis recentibus aucta et correcté divisa in Omnes Partes Hodiernas per Fredericum de Witt Amstelodami Cum Privilegio D.D. Ordinum Holl. Westfrisæqz* [Hollandiae Westfrisæqve]. *ex Officina I. Covens et C. Mortier.* [Ca. 1700.] [California, an island, is separated from "Nova Mexico" by "Mare Vermio Olim Mare Rubrum". On the east side of the strait, "R. del Tecon" and "R. de Coral" are depicted converging at a dual-headed bay.] [For a later ed. see Mortier, no date (ca. 1710), ITEM NO. 25.1008.] [In Latin.]

Crysantho (Presbytero) [Chrysanthos (Patriarch of Jerusalem)]

- 1700 25.1593 Π'ΙΝΑΞ ΓΕΩΓΡΑΦΙΚΟΣ ΤΗΣΤΕ ΠΑΛΑΙΑΣ ΚΑΙ ΝΕΑΣ . . . [in initial capitals only: Πίναξ Γεωγραφικός Τήσπε Παλαιάς Και Νέας . . .] [Pínax Geografikós Tíste Palaiás Kai Néas . . .] \ *Index Geographicus Tum Vete Nunc primum Typis Græcis Sereniss^o ac Pyss^o Dño, ac Principi Totius Walachiae à Crysantho Presbytero, et Apostolici, ac Santißimi Έν Παλαβίω* [Έν Παλαβίω] [In Padova] 1700. [Only the western hemisphere sheet seen; Greek title in caption, truncated as indicated here by ellipsis; Latin title in cartouche.] ["Ν'ΗΣΟΣ Ή ΚΑΛΙΦΟΡΝΙΑ" [Nήσος ή Καλιφορνια] [Nísos í Kalifornia] [Island of California] is separated from "Ν'ΕΑ ΓΡΑΝΑΤΑ" [Νέα Γρανάτα] [Néa Granáta] [New Granada] by "ΘΑΛΑΣΣΑ ΕΡΥΘΡΑ" [Θάλασσα Ερυθρά] [Thálassa Erythrá] [Red Sea]. The eastern side of the strait includes an embayment that receives from the north-northeast and northeast two rivers (not labeled). Adjacent to them is a label that is for Santa Fe, "ή Άγία Πίτις του Νέου Μεξικου [sic]", which place is positioned to the east along "ό Ποτ. Τού Νόρτ" [North River, i.e. Rio Grande, which likewise goes to the Californian strait].] [In Greek, with title also in Latin.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Fer, N. de [Fer, Nicolas de]

- 1700 25.1263 *L'atlas curieux, ou, Le monde représenté dans des cartes générales et particulières du ciel et de la terre : divisé tant en ses quatre principales parties que par Etats et provinces et orné par des plans et descriptions des villes capitales et principales : et des pulus superbes édifices qui les embellissent: comme sont les églises, les palais, les maisons de plaisance, les jardins, les fontaines, &c.* Paris: chez l'auteur. [See map: *Cette Carte de Californie et du Nouveau Mexique, est tirée de celle qui a été envoyée par un grand d'Espagne pour être communiquée a M^{rs} de l'Academie Royale des Sciences Par N. de Fer Geographe de Monseigneur le Dauphin Avec privilege du Roy. 1700. A Paris dans l'Isle du Palais Sur le quay del Orloge a la Sphere Royale.* ("C. Inselin Sculps.") ["Mer de las Californias ò Carolinas" separates the island of "Californias ò Carolinas" from "Neuevo Mexico". On the eastern coast of the strait is an embayment which receives at its head "Rio del Tison", and near the mouth of the embayment on its eastern side is a river that is labeled at its headwaters as both "R. d. Sonaca" and "[R.] d'Hila". Just to the north of the embayment the strait receives "Rio D'anguchi".] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:78

L'Isle, Guillaume de

- 1700 25.1423 *Mappe-monde Drebé sur les Observations de M^{rs} de l'Academie Royale des Sciences et quelques autres et sur les memoires les plus recens. A son Altesse Royale Monseigneur Le Duc de Chartres Par son tres humble et tres obeissant Serviteur G. de l'Isle Geographe.* ("A Paris Chez l'Auteur Rue des Canettes pres de S^t Sulpice. Avec Privilege du Roy pour vingt ans. 1700.") ("Gravé par Berey".) ("Avertissement l'Auteur rend raison dans la Nouvelle Introduction à la Geographie des changemens qu'il a fail sur cete Carte aussi bien que sur les autres qu'il a mises au jour.") [The entire northwestern part of "Amerique Septentrionale" is blank. "Californie" (the peninsula is labeled "P. de la Paix") is separated from "Sonora" by "M. Vermeille". A single river (not labeled) strikes the northeastern head of the gulf from the northeast, with headwater by "Santa Fé".] [See also a comparative reproduction of five maps by Didier Robert de Vaugondy (1777, ITEM NO. 25.628).] [In French.]

Mortier, Pierre

- NO DATE 25.1626 *Carte Generale de Toutes les Costes du Monde, et les Pays Nouvellement Decouvert. Dressé sur les Relations les plus Nouvelles. Et Principalement sur la Carte que Monsieur N. Witsen, à donnée au Public. A Amsterdam. Chez Pierre Mortier. Libraire. Avec Privilege de nos Seigneurs les Etats. \ Carte Generale des Costes de l'Amerique, sur l'Ocean, et les Pays Nouvellement decouvert, Dressé sur les Relations les plus Nouvelles. A Amsterdam, Chez Pierre Mortier Libraire Avec privilege de nos Seigneurs les Etats.* ("Baltaser Ruyter Sculpcit".) [Ca. 1700.] [The island, "Californie" (labeled in its northern part "Nouvelle Albion"), is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeio ou Mer Rouge". On the east side of the strait, five rivers arrive: "R. de Anguchi" from the north-northeast to an embayment; "R. de Toucan" from the northeast to an embayment; "R. Coral" from the northeast to an embayment; two rivers (not labeled) arriving at the heads of a twin-lobed embayment, one from the north, the other from the northeast. (These are distinct from "R. de Nort" (Rio Grande), which is shown some distance farther to the south, arriving from the northeast to the head of an embayment.))] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 559

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- NO DATE 25.1667 *Mer de Sud, ou Pacifique, Contenant L'Isle de Californie [sic], les Costes de Mexique, du Perou, Chili, et le Destroit de Magellanique &c. Dressé [sic] sur les Relations les plus Nouvelles. A Amsterdam. Chez Pierre Mortier Libraire. Avec Privilege de nos Seigneurs les Etats. [Ca. 1700.]* [The island, "Californie", is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeio ou Mer Rouge". Only river mouths are portrayed on this map. Midway on the east side of the strait are indications for (north to south) "R. d'Anguchi", "R. del Toucan", and "R. de Coral".] [In French.]

Sanson (S^r) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- NO DATE 25.1130 *Mappe monde geo-hydrographique, ou description generale du globe terrestre et aquatique en deux plans hemispheres. ou sont exactement remarquées en general toutes les parties de la terre et de l'eau, suivant les relations les plus nouvelles par le S^r. Sanson Geograp^e:du Roy dressée sur les observations de M^{ms} de l'Academie R: des Sciences. et principalement sur la carte que Monsieur N. Witzén Bourgeois &c.&c.a donnée au public, et mis au jour par Pierre Mortier Geographe a Amsterdam avec privilege. Amsterdam: Pierre Mortier. [Ca. 1700.]* [A single river is shown at the head of the Gulf of California, west of which is also a remarkable northward trending gulf greatly accentuating the Californian peninsula that inflates to the south.] [In French.]

Thornton, Samuel

- 1700 25.1628 *A New and Correct Mapp Of the World, According to M^r. Edward Wright Commonly called Mercator's Projection With a View of the Winds and Variation. By Sam^l Thornton Hydrographer at the signe of England Scotland and Ireland in the Mnories London.* ["California" is an island separated from "New Granada" by "Sea of Vermejo". Midway on the east side of the strait is a north-northeast trending, bilobed embayment. The north-northwest trending lobe receives a river, with two headwater forks, descending some distance from the north; the north-northeast trending lobe receives a river descending some distance from the northeast. Curiously, three labels appear aligned along the east coast of the strait, to the west of these rivers: "R. d. Anguchi", "Toucan", and "Coral", without decided indication to which features they belong. (Some distance south of these is "R. del Nort", descending from a large lake, following a south-southwest course to an embayment.) (Of additional interest on this map is "The Great River Missisipy", not far east from these rivers, that arrives at the northwest corner of "Bay of Mexico".)]

Zürner, A. F.

- 1700 25.1629 *Planisphaerium Terrestre cum Utroque Coelesi Hemisphaerio, sive Diversa Orbis Terraquei \ Vlakke Aard-kloot het beide Hemelschhalf-rond, of de onderscheidene verbeelding van de Land-Water-Waereld. * * * Opera et studio A. F. Zürneri, Reg: Maj: Pol: et El: Sax: Provinciarum siniumq, Corñisarii et Geographi ut et Reg: Soc: Sc: B.M. door \ door vlyt en naarstigheid van A. F. Zürner, Landbeschryver en Kommusaris der Provintien en Grens-Scheidingen van zyne Kominklyke Poolsche Majesteit en Keurvorstelyke Doorluchtigheid van Saxen, gelyk ook Mede-Lid van de Konniklyke Maatschappy van Pruisen.* ("Et Officina Petri Schenkii in Platea vulgo".) ("We Warmoes Straat sub signo A. Vischers Athlas.") [The island, "California" (labeled at its northern end "Nova Albion"), is separated from "Nova Granada" by "Rubrum Mare avt[?] [i.e. aut?] Vermeio". Midway along the eastern side of the strait is a large, east-northeast trending embayment that receives at its head two rivers (not labeled), one from the northeast, the other, a larger system, from the east-southeast. To the east of the headwaters of these rivers is a place southeast of "S Fe" labeled

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

"Quaquiri", though to the northeast is a place labeled "Quivira".] [In Latin, with titles in Latin and Dutch.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 639

1701

Kino, Eusebio Francisco ⁵²

- 1701 25.1050 *Paso por tierra a la California y sus confinantes nuevas Naciones, y Misiones nuevas dela Compañia de JHS. en la America Septentrional. Descubierto, andado y demarcado por el Padre Eusebio Francisco Kino Jesuita, desde el año de 1698. hasta el de 1701.* **MANUSCRIPT**, Archivo General de Indias, MP-MEXICO,95; digitized online at <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/show/20921> (©MECD. Archivos Estatales (España)). • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Colorado River and the Southwest. It is this map by which Kino proved that the Colorado River entered at the head of the Gulf of California, and thus that California is not an island; a map that was faithfully ignored by most cartographers for decades more.] ["Rio Colorado, u del Norte" is delineated flowing directly from the northeast to enter the head of "Mar de California", southwest of the confluence of "R. Hila" (Gila River).] [For a contiguous listing of the published versions of this map, beginning in 1705, see under [Kino](#) in Section 1 of this Cartobibliography.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:83

Moll, Herman

- 1701 25.769 *A system of geography: or, a new and accurate description of the Earth in all its empires, kingdoms and states. Illustrated with history and topography, and maps of every country, fairly engraven on copper, according to the latest discoveries and corrections, by Herman Moll. To which are added alphabetical index's of the names, anncient as well as modern, of all the places mention'd in the work. And a general index of remarkable things.* London: printed for Timothy Childe, [34], 444, [2], 230, [28] pp. [Ornamental title-page: *A system of geography with new maps.*] [See in (as noted in contents) "Part II. Of the other three Quarters, Asia, Africa, and America.", with a separate title-page: *A system of geography: or, a new and accurate description of the Earth, in all its empires, kingdoms, and states. Part the Second, containing the description of Asia, Africa, and America. Written in Latin by Joan. Luyts Professor in Acad. Ultraj. English'd with large additional accounts of the East-Indies, and the English plantations in America. Illustrated with maps, fairly engraven on copper, according to the modern discoveries and corrections, by Herman Moll.* London: printed for Tim. Childe. (Part II is separately paginated.)] [See in particular: "A General and Particular Description of America. First written in Latin by Joan. Luyts,

⁵² The original 1701 map by Padre Kino is of seminal importance in the history of the Colorado River, whereby he showed conclusively that the river reached the head of the Gulf of California, that California is not an island. It was first published in 1705 and thereafter appeared in numerous publications, redrawn and embellished. Unfortunately, many cartographers either did not accept his finding or did not know about it, and well through the 18th century California was mapped variously as a peninsula or an island. (See also comments at the beginning of [Section 1](#) herein.) So as to maintain the intellectual continuity of this map, this bibliography groups all of them under Kino, regardless of the author of the publication in which they appear. For a useful, lengthy summary of known issues of this map with significant cartobibliographical commentary, though now somewhat dated, see pp. 215-219 in the Library of Congress production by Woodbury Lowery, *The Lower Collection : a descriptive list of maps of the Spanish possessions within the present limits of the United States, 1502-1820* (ed., notes by Philip Lee Phillips) (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1912)..

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

and now improv'd with very particular Accounts of the English Plantations; and maps laid down according to the latest Observations and Discoveries." (pp. 148-157); specifically, Chapter II, "Northern America and the Arctick Countries" (pp. 152-157). See especially the map (p. 152), "The Isle of California. New Mexico. Louisiane. The River Misisipi. and the Lake's of Canada. Herman Moll Facit." (in the copy seen the map is inverted). The map displays the "Gulf of California" separating the island, "California" from "New Mexico or New Granada or Marata" and "P[art]. of Mexico or New Spain". Four principal rivers are shown entering the eastern side of the gulf midway through its channel (from north to south): "Bona Guia R.", "de Aguchi R.", "Tecon R.", and "de Coral R." Also of note is the misplacement (in English) of "The 7 Cittys" east of "Coral R".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:81 [map; with illustration facing p. 54]

1702

Aa, Pieter van der [Aa, Pierre vander] [Vander Aa, Petrum]

- 1702 25.1440 *Nova Delineatio Totius Orbis Terrarum per Petrum Vander Aa. Nouveau Carte du Monde.* ("Benevole Spectator, Offertur hic Generalis Mundi Tabula, correcta quantum fieri potuit atque majori, quam ante spatio extensa; imo etiam partæ nonnullæ majori forma incisæ.") ["America Septentrionalis" includes a continental mass, "Nova Albion", extending westward across the Pacific Ocean from the northern end of the island of "California". California is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). On the eastern side of the strait there are two prominent gulfs; the northern one extends northward from the strait to a place with the label "Rey Coramede", and there are two ill-defined, short rivers entering its head, one from the north-northwest, the other from the northeast. (This northern gulf, as portrayed, is strikingly much like the actual configuration of the Gulf of California with the Baja Peninsula.) The second, smaller gulf, extending northeastward from the strait, is met by a river from the north-northeast with headwater in a lake, which river is the Rio Grande as so depicted on many contemporary maps.] [Title in Latin and French, with map labeling in Latin and Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 417

Canali, G. Batta [Canali, Giovanni Battista]

- 1702 25.1624 *L'America Descritta conforme lo stato presente Et accresciuta di varie notizie da G. Batta Canali All' Illrno, et Ecc.^{mo} Sig.^{le} Il Sig.^{le} Gregorio Barbarigo Senatore Amplissimo In Padoua l'anno 1702. Con priuilegio dell' Ecc.^{mo} Senato Veneto per anni dieci. In: *Tabulæ geographicæ, quibus uniuersa geographia vetus continetur, Seminario Vescovile, Padua.* Patavii, ex Typographia Seminararii. [The island, "California", is separated from "Nuovo Mexico" by "Mar Vermeio ó Str.^o di California". Midway along the east side of the strait are three north-trending embayments; the northern and central ones each receive a river (neither labeled) from the north, with the southern embayment being bilobed with each lobe receiving a river (neither labeled) from the north and northeast. Positioned between the headwaters of these rivers is the place name, "Rey Coramedo".] [In Italian; volume title-page in Latin.]*

Godson, W.

- NO DATE 25.1408 *A New and Correct Map of the World Laid down according to the Newest Observations & Discoveries In several different Projections: Including ŷ Trade Winds[,] Monsoons[,] Variation of the Compass, and Illustrated with a Cœlestial Planisphere, the various*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Systems of Ptolomy, Copernicus, and Tycho Brahe. Together with the Appearances of the Planets &c. ("Sold By George Willdey at the great Toy & Print Shop, the corner of Ludgate-street next St Pauls-Church Yard London".) ("W. Godson Delin^t") [1702.] ["Isle of California" is separated from "New Mexico" by a strait (not labeled). On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two rivers independently flow; one from the northeast, the other from the east-southeast.]

1703

Heylyn, Peter

- 1703 25.1623 *America. In: Cosmography : in four books. Containing the chorography and history of the whole world: and all the principal kingdoms, provinces, seas, and the isles thereof. By Peter Heylyn, D.D. Improv'd with an historical continuation to the present times, by Edmund Bohun, Esq; with a large and more accurate index, than was in any of the former editions, of all the kingdoms, provinces, countries, inhabitants, peoples, cities, mountains, rivers, seas, islands, forts, bays, capes, forests, &c. of any remarque in the whole world: Revised and cleared from a multitude of mistakes, which had crept into former impressions. And five new-engrav'd maps, according to the best and most exact projection.* London: Printed for Edw. Brewster, Ric. Chiswell, Benj. Tooke, Tho. Hodgkin, and Tho. Bennet, [7th ed.]. [Stanford University Library's Glen McLaughlin Map Collection of California as an Island catalogs this map with the note, "Possibly the work of Robert Morden." The island, "California" (on which "Nova Albion" is labeled on its western coast), is separated from "New Mexico" and "New Grenada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway along the eastern side of the strait, three rivers are shown arriving at the strait (from north to south): "Bona Guia R" from the northeast, heading near "Quivira" and "Cormedo"; "R. Angucht" from the north; and "Tecon R" from the north, which arrives at the head of an embayment. Due east of that embayment is placed "The 7 Citties".]

L'Isle, Guillaume de

- 1703 25.243 *Carte du Mexique et de la Floride des Terres Angloises et des isles Antilles du Cours et des Environs de la Riviere de Mississipi [sic] Dressée Sur un grand nombre de memoires principalem^t sur ceux de M^{rs} d'Iberville et le Sueur Par Guillaume Del'Isle Geographe, de l'Academie Royale des Sciēces A Paris Chez l'Auteur sur le Quai de l'Horloge [several words eradicated] Privilege du Roy po^r.20.ans 1703.* ("C. Simoneau. fecit".) [Only the lower extremity of "Californie" appears at and in the west margin of the map; it is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer de Californie". Although the upper extent is not shown, the manner in which the eastern side of the gulf is portrayed is reminiscent of depictions where California is an island. At the northern extent of the gulf as seen in this view, before passing off the map, the east side includes two adjacent embayments on north-northeast headings. Into the head of the western one flows "R. d Angouchi" from the north-northeast; into the head of the eastern one flows "R. del Tison from the north-northeast and, independently into the eastern side of the embayment from the east and southeast, "R. Sonaca ou de Hila". The river Tison has headwater in an area labeled "Grand Teguao" and has a tributary from the east-southeast, "R. de buena esperanza, which has headwater in the pubelo region of "Nouveau Mexique". [Library of Congress notes: "Appears in the author's Atlas de géographie, Paris, 1712?"] [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Scherer, Henrico

- 1703 25.1610 *Geographia artificialis. Sive globi terrae i geographice repræsentandi artificium. Avthore P. Henrico Scherer, Societatis Jesu. Pars V. Simptibus Joannis Caspari Bencard, Bibliopolæ Academiæ Dilinganæ. Monachii, Typis, Mariæ Magdalenæ Rauchin Viduæ. [See four maps: [1] [Map of the western hemisphere] (Fol. O., between pp. 126/127): "America Borealis" is depicted with an immense "I. California", with a crook-shaped strait with relatively smoothed sides separating the island from the mainland; the northern end of the strait twists westward. On the east side of the strait arrive several rivers (not labeled) from the northeast and east. [2] [Map of the Americas] (Fig. III, between pp. 150/151), again depicts "America Borealis" (sic) with an immense "Ins. California", with a fairly linear strait, turning slightly northward at its northern end, with relatively smoothed sides. On the east side of the strait arrive several rivers (not labeled) from the northeast and north. [3] "America Borealis" (Fol. T, between pp. 218/219): A fattened "Ins. California" is separated from "Novvm Mexicvm" by "Mar Vermeio Siue Rvbrvm". Numerous rivers (not labeled) arrive on the eastern side of the strait, all from the northeast. [4] "Typvs totivs Orbis Terraqvæi Geographice Delineatvs, et ad Vsvm Globo Materiali Svperindvpendvs" (Fol. III, between pp. 240/241), 12 gores for a globe, "Globvs Geographicvs Novvs Anno 1700 Constrvci' Monachii": "America Borealis" includes a large "I. California" that is separated from the mainland by a relatively ragged-coasted strait. Several rivers (not labeled) arrive at the eastern side of the strait from the northeast.] [In Latin.]*
- 1703 25.1611 *Geographia hierarchica. Sive status ecclesiastici Romano-Catholici per orbem universum distributi succincta descriptio historico-geographica. Avthore P. henrico Scherer, Societatis Jesu. Pars II. Sumptibus Joannis Caspari Bencard, Bibliopolæ Academiæ Dilinganæ. Monachii, Typis, Mariæ Magdalenæ Rauchin Viduæ. [See three maps: [1] "Religionis Catholicæ in America Boreali Disseminatæ Repræsentatio Geographica" (Fol. X.O.): "Ins. California" is separated from "Novvm Mexicvm Boreale" by "Mar Vermeio" (labeled at northern end of strait) \ "Mar Rvbrvm" (labeled at southern end of strait). Numerous rivers arrive at the eastern side of the strait, including, independently (from north to south), "R. de Anguchi" from the east, "R. del Tece" from the east, a short river (not labeled) to a large embayment from the northeast, and "R. de Corall" to a smaller embayment from the east-northeast. A short distance to the south from there arrives "R. del Nort" (Rio Grande). "R. Qvivira" is labeled to the north of R. de Anguchi and "Cibo" is labeled between the forks of this river. [2] "Repræsentatio Americæ borealis Cvivs Provinciæ Vera Fide Illvminatæ Vmbram non Habent, Reliqvæ Vmbris Immersæ Svnt" (Fol. K): "I. California" is separated from "Novvm Mexicvm" by a narrow, linear strait (not labeled), into the eastern side of which arrive numerous rivers (not labeled) from the east-northeast. [3] [North polar projection of the world, commemorating "Societas Iesv": in "America Borealis", the island of "California" is separated from "Novvm Mexicvm" by a narrow, linear strait (not labeled), into the eastern side of which arrive several rivers (not labeled) from the northeast.] [In Latin.]*

1704

Nolin, I. B. [Nolin, Johann Baptiste]

- 1704 25.1165 *L'Ameriqve Septentrionale, ou la Partie Septentrionale des Indes Occidentales. ou se trouve le Canada ou Nouvelle France[,] La Floride[,] la Virginie[,] les Isles Antilles[,] le Nouveau Mexique et al Nouve^{le} Espagne Dressée sur les Memoires les plus Nouveaux. Paris: Chez I. B. Nolin. ("Le S^r. Nolin Auteurs de cette carte en a fait*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

plusieurs autres de l’Amerique Septentrionale Sçavoir le Canada[,] le Nouveau Mexique, l’Archipelague du Mexique ou sont les Isles Antilles. etc.”) [“Is. de Californie” is separated from “Nouveau Mexique, ou N:Granata, et Marata.” by “El Mar Vermeio, ou Mer rouge, et de Cortes.” On the eastern side of the strait is a three-headed embayment, into which “Rio de Tecon” flows to the northern one and “Rio de Coral” flows to the central one.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:88

Sanson Abbavillæo, N. [Sanson d’Abbeville, Nicolas]

- 1704 25.1397 *Orbis Vetus, et Orbis Veteris Utraque Continens, Terraumq; Tractus Arcticus, et Antarcticus. ex Platone, Theopompo, sive Æliano, Manilio, &c. Autore N. Sanson Abbavillæo, et Christianiss’ Galliar’ Regis Geographo.* (“Lutetiæ Parisiorum. Apud Autorem Cum Privilegio Regis, ad Vicennium 1704 CID IDC LXXVIII [sic].”) (“Jean Somer Pruthenus Sculpebat.”) [North America is labeled “Atlantis”; it is the only label on the continent. California is shown as an island. On the eastern side of the strait two rivers are depicted coming from the north-northeast; the southerly of the two is recognizable as the Rio Grande, descending from an inland lake, while the other presumably represents the Colorado.] [In Latin.]

1705

Allard, Carolum [Allard, Carel]

- 1705 25.1622 *Americæ nova discriptio. Amstelodami Apud Carolum Allard.* [“Carolus Allard” seems to have been reengraved over another name.] *In: Atlas major, ex novissimis, selectissimisque, a quovis auctore editis, cum generalibus omnium totius orbis terrarum regnorum, rerumpublicarum et insularum, tum particularibus in hisce sitarum regionum tabulis geographicis, juxta perfectissimam itinerariam seriem in hoc opere positis, consistens. Ad numerum 521 tabularum in tres tomos divisus. Tomus III.* Amstelodam: Car. Allard. [The island, “California”, is separated from “Nova Granada” by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait, two rivers (not labeled) converge directly into the strait; the more northerly, prominent one from the north, with two headwater forks, the western fork of which heads due north at a place labeled “Rey Coromedo”; the more southerly river meets first river from the north-northeast. East of these rivers is “Pueblos de Moqui”. Of interest is “Rio del Norte” (Rio Grande), which follows a course to the strait from a large lake to the northeast through “Marata regnum”, along which is the place name for “Real de Nueme Mogui” (presumably Santa Fe).] [In Latin.]

Fer, N. de [Fer, Nicolas de]

- 1705 25.572 *L’Amerique Septentrionale et les Terres Polaires Arctique: Dressée par N. de Fer.* Paris: Chez Lauteur. [“Nouveau Mexique” and “isle de Californie” are separated by “Mer Vermeille”, into which at its center on the eastern coast a single river (not labeled) enters.] [In French.]
- 1705 25.1262 *Mappe-Monde ou Carte Generale de la Terre, Dressée Sur les Observations de M^{rs} de l’Academie Royale des Sciences. Par N. de Fer. Geographe de Monseigneur le Dauphin. A Paris Chez l’Auteur, dans l’Isle du Palais a la Sphere Royale Avec privil. du Roy 1705.* (“C. Inselin Sculpsit.”) [In southwestern “Amerique Septentrional”, “I. de Californie” is separated from “Nouv. Mexique” by a strait (not labeled), while the Pacific coast of California is labeled “Mer de Californie”. The mid-point of the east

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

coast of the strait is shown with a large, three-headed embayment where into the head of northwesternmost embayment is a single river from the east.] [In French.]

Kino, Eusebe-François [Kino, Eusebio Francisco]

- 1705 25.629 Passage par terre a la Californie decouvert par le Rev. Pere Eusebe-François Kino Jesuite depuis 1698 jusqu'a 1701 ou l'on voit encore les nouvelles missions des PP. de la Compag^e de Jesus. *In: Lettres edifiantes et curieuses, ecrites des missions etrangeres par quelques missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. V. Recueil.* Paris: Chez Nicolas le Clerc, 287 pp., fold-out map between pp. [xxxii]/[1]. [This map, published in this item for the first time, is redrawn from Kino's original manuscript map in Spanish (simpler in appearance, the original is in the Archivo General de Indias [see Kino, 1701, [ITEM NO. 25.1050](#)]). The 1705 map thereafter was reprinted and redrawn in numerous sources in several languages.] [The map published in this item is prefaced by more general remarks by Charles Le Gobien ([ITEM NO. 2.28021](#)) (pp. [iii]-[xxx]) that relate to this issue of the *Lettres*, in which see pp. [xvii]-[xx] for remarks that pertain to Kino's travels relating to this map, with notes of "le grand fleuve Colorado ou du Nord" (p. [xix]) and the note (p. [xx]), "Vous verrez le progres de cette decouverte d'une maniere très-sensible sur la Carte qu'en a fait lui-mesme le Pere Kino, qui est fort habile dans les Mathematiques." This is the first published map that records personal observations of the lowermost Colorado River, whereby Kino concluded that (lower) California is a peninsula, not an island as had been put forward from the time of Coronado; although others doubted his findings for some time still.] ["Rio Colorado ò del Norte" is delineated flowing directly from the northeast to enter the head of "Mer de la Californie", southwest of the confluence of "R. de Hila" (Gila River).] [In French.] [For publications of Kino's original manuscript (not rediscovered until the early 20th century), see Kino (1919, [ITEM NO. 2.3848](#), Bolton's English translation) and Kino (1922, [ITEM NO. 2.3847](#), in Spanish).] [Refer also to Marcou (1878, [ITEM NOS. 25.1063, 25.1064](#)) in Section 2 of this bibliography.] [See also a comparative reproduction of five maps by Didier Robert de Vaugondy (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.628](#)) in Section 1 herein.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:89](#) [map]

Loots, Ioannes [Loots, Johannes]

- NO DATE 25.1452 *Novissima Totius Orbis Tabula, per Ioannes Loots.* ("Amstelodami apud Ioannes Loots, Cum Privilegio ordinum Hollandiæ et Westfrisiæ.") [1705?] [The island of "California", labeled at its northern end "Nova Albion", is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). On the eastern side of the strait are two narrow, north-running embayments, into each of which a river flows (not labeled). The westerly embayment of the two receives a river with headwater forks at a place labeled "Rey Coromedo".] [Title in Latin, with place names in Latin and Spanish.]

Sanson (Les S^{rs}) [Sanson (les Sieurs)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas; Sanson, Guillaume; AND Moullart-Sanson, Pierre]

- 1705 25.1636 *Introduction a la geographie en plusieurs cartes avec leur explication. Par les S^{rs} Sanson Geographes Ordinaires du Roy.* A Paris, dans le Cloitre de St Nicolas du Louvre. [See two maps: [1] "Hemisphere Occident^{tal} du Globe Ter^{tre} veu en Convexe l'oeil etant infiniment distant et vis à vis la Section du 270 Merid^s et de l'Equateur Contenant l'Amerique Septentrionale[,] l'Amerique Meridionale et ptie des Terres Arctiques et Antarctiq leurs sous divisées en Regions". ("Representation du Globe en Conexe".) ("A Paris Aux Galleries du Louvre Vis à Vis S^t Nicolas avec Privilege du Roi pour 20 ans 1697.") ("1 page 2. 1^{re} partie".)] ["I. de Californie" is separated from

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

“Nouveau Mexique” by a strait (not labeled). On the east side of the strait, several rivers (none labeled) arrive generally from the northeast. [2] “Hemisphere Occidentale du Globe Terrestre Veu en Concave, l’oeil etant à la Convexité du Globe vis à vis la Section du 90^{me} Meridien avec l’Equateur où sont l’Amerique Septen^{le}[,] l’Amerique Merid^{le} et Partie des Terres Arctiques et Antarctiques sous divisées en leurs Regions”. (“Representation du Globe en Concave”). (“1. page 6 1^{re} partie.”) [An interesting projection, viewing the surface of the earth as if seen from inside the globe. The island of California (not labeled) is separated from “Nouveau Mexique” by a strait (not labeled). On the east side of the strait a single river (not labeled), with two headwater forks, arrives from the northeast.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 592

1707

Homann, Iohannes Baptista [Homann, Johann Baptist]

- | | | | |
|------|---------|---|---|
| 1707 | 25.1442 | Totius Americae Septentrionalis et Meridionalis Novissima Repræsentatio quam ex singulis recentium Geographorum Tabulis collectâ luci publicæ accommodavit Iohannes Baptista Homann Norimbergæ. <i>In: Neuer Atlas bestehend in auserlessenen und allerneusten Land-Charten über die Gantze Welt.</i> Nürnberg: In Verlegung des Auctoris. [The island, “California”, is separated from “Nova Granada” by “Mare Vermeio Sive Mare Rubrum”. Midway along the eastern side of the strait is a prominent embayment that receives independently two rivers; “R. del Tison” from the northeast, and, from the southeast, a prominent river (not labeled) with numerous tributaries. “R. del Tison” has a prominent tributary that heads in the same mountainous area as Tison, which follows from there a course that arcs from southwest to northwest. Northwest of Tison, “R. d’Angouchi” flows independently to the strait from the northeast.] [In Latin.] | ∥ |
|------|---------|---|---|

Moullart-Sanson, Pierre

- | | | | |
|---------|---------|---|---|
| NO DATE | 25.1637 | <i>Hemi-sphere Occidentale du Globe Terrestre Veu en Concave, l’oeil étant à la Convexité du Globe vis à vis la Section du 90^{me} Meridien avec l’Equateur et a une distance egalle au Demi-Diametre de la Carte où sont l’Amerique Septen^{le}[,] l’Amerique Merid^{le} et Partie des Terres Arctiques et Antarctiques sous divisées en leurs Regions.</i> (“Representation du Globe en Concave”). (“1. page 1 ^{re} partie.”) [1707?] [An interesting projection, viewing the surface of the earth as if seen from inside the globe. The island of California (not labeled) is separated from “Nouveau Mexique” by a strait (not labeled). On the east side of the strait a single river (not labeled), with two headwater forks, arrives from the northeast.] [The same as in Sanson (Les S ^{ts}) (1705, ITEM NO. 25.1636), with emended title.] [In French.] | ∥ |
|---------|---------|---|---|

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 592

1708

Nolin, I. B. [Nolin, Johann Baptiste]

- | | | | |
|------|---------|---|---|
| 1708 | 25.1449 | <i>Le Globe Terrestre Representé en Deux Plans-Hemispheres Dressé Sur la Projection de M^r. de la Hyre de l’Academie Royale des Sciences, et sur plusieurs Routiers et Memoires des plus habiles Pilotes et Savans Voyageurs le tout rectifié et calculé selon les dernieres observations. et Dedié a M^{gr}. L[’]Abbé Bignon Conseiller d’Etat Ordinaire</i> | ∩ |
|------|---------|---|---|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Par son tres humble et tres obeissant serviteur I·B·Nolin Geographe ordinaire du Roi. A Paris Chez l'Auteur sur le Quay de l'Horloge du Palais a l'Enseigne de la Place des Victoires Vers le Pont-Neuf. Avec Privilege du Roi. 1708. ("Le S^r Bocquet Peintre a inventé et gravé les Subjets qui acompagne ce Planisphere, Sur les Pensées que le S^r Nolin luy a Communiqué. A Paris Chez I. B. Nolin Geographe ord: du Roy. Sur le Quay de l'Horloge du Palais à l'Enseigne de la Place des Victoires, Vers le Pont-Neuf. Avec Privilege du Roy.") [Nicolas François Bocquet.] [The northwestern part of North America, with the presumed continental mass to the west of it, is labeled "Terres Inconnues". The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouveau Mexique", "Nouvelle Ganate", and "P. de Cinaloa" by "G. de Californie". A meandering "Bonaguia R." enters the gulf from the north-northeast, with headwater to the northwest of "S^e Fe", west of an area labeled "P. de Cibola"; there are no tributaries to it. Some distance south of the mouth of the Bonaguia, "Sanaca R." comes to the gulf from the east, which is a name sometimes given to the Gila River on contemporary maps. (A close look at the map discerns that the name "Bonaguia R." looks very much like "Bonagina R.", but the dot from the "i" is misplaced due to crowding of other labels.)] [In French.]

1709

Kino, Eusebio Francisco

1709 25.771 A Passage by Land to California Discover'd by the Rev. Father Eusebius Francis [*sic*] Kino jesuite between \bar{y} years 1698 and 1701. *In*: Picolo, Francis Maria, An extract of a memoir, concerning the discovery of a passage by land to California; with a map and description of the country. Presented to the Royal Council of Guadalaxara in Mexico, by Francis Maria Picolo. Taken from the letters of the missionary Jesuits, printed at Paris. *Philosophical Transactions* (Royal Society, London), 26(318) [for November/December 1708]: 232-240, map. [Picolo dated "Guadalaxara, February 10, 1702".]

Schenk, P. [Schenck, Peter]

NO DATE 25.1459 *America Septentrionalis. Novissima. \ America Meridionalis. accuratissima.* ("P Schenk ex: Amstelœd: cum Privil.") [1709?] ["California" is an island separated from "Granada" by "Mare Vermeo olim Rubrum Mare". On the east side of the strait is an embayment that receives independently "R de Tecon" and "R de Coral", both from the north-northeast. Tecon has two branches that head near a place labeled "Rey Coromedo".] [In Latin.]

1710

Bæck, E. [Baeck, Elias]

1710 25.1621 *l'Amerique Septentrionale.* ("E. Bæck á.H. sculps. et exc. A.V.") ("C.P.P.S.V.") *In: Atlas geographicus, oder, Accurate Vorstellung der gantzen Welt bestehend in denen vornehmsten und northwendigsten universal und particular Landkarten nach dem berühmten französischen Geographo Hubert Lailot und anderere vornehmer Männer* Sachs-Weimar: E. Baeck, 2 leaves, 26 maps. [Frontispiece to volume signed "Elias Baeck à H. sculps. et exc. Aug. Vind."] [Banner at top of map, regarding the discovery of America, in German and French.] ["Ile Californie" is separated from

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

"Nouveau Mexique ou Teguaio" and "Nouveau Mexique ou N. Cienade Marate" by "Mer Vermeille". Midway on the east side of the strait two rivers (not labeled) arrive from the northeast; one directly to the strait, the other to the head of the northwesterly lobe of a peculiarly shaped embayment.] [In French; volume title-page in German and French.]

Mortier, Pierre

- NO DATE 25.1008 *Novissima et Accuratissima Septentrionalis ac Meridionalis Americæ Descriptio, multis Locis recntibus [sic] aucta et correcté divisa in Omnes Partes Hodiernas per Fredericum de Witt Amstelodami Cum Privilegio D.D. Ordinum Holl. Westfrisizæq3 [Hollandiæ Westfrisizæqve]. ex Officina P. Mortier. [Ca. 1710.] [California, an island, is separated from "Mexico" by "Mare Vermio olim Mare Rvbrvm". On its eastern coast, "R. de Tecon" and "R. de Coral" are depicted converging at the head of a bay.] [For an earlier ed. see (Covens and Mortier, no date (ca. 1700), ITEM NO. 25.1007.)] [In Latin.]*

Senex, Iohn [Senex, John]

- 1710 25.1166 *North America Corrected from the Observations communicated to the Royal Society at London, and the Royal Academy at Paris. By Iohn Senex F.R.S. 1710[.] Printed for T. Bowles in St. Pauls Church Yard, John Bowles and Son, in Cornhil, & Robt. Sayer in Fleet Street. ("Iohn Senex Sculp^t") [A portion of the California peninsula is shown at the extreme west of the sheet, overlapping onto the ornamental border. It is separated from "New Mexico" by "The Sea of California". There are two embayments at the head of the gulf, into which flow separately "R. Angouchi" into the western bay and "R del Tison" into the eastern, larger bay. Upstream on the "Tison", "R de Buena Esperança" is shown as a large tributary to it from the east. Notably, "R. Sonaca or Hila" is shown as a significant stream from the east, entering the southern part of the large embayment of the gulf that also receives the "Tison"; and upstream on the "Hila" is a relatively short tributary from the northeast labeled "Colorado R".]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:92

Valk, Gerado, AND Valk, Leonardo [Valk, Gerard, AND Valk, Leonard]

- 1710 25.1620 *America Aurea Pars Altera Mundi. Auctoribus Gerardo et Leonardo Valk. Cum Privilegio Ordinum Hollandiæ et West Frisiæ. [The island, "California" (labeled "Nova Albion" in its northern part), is separated from "Nova Mexico" by "Mare Rubrum". Midway on the east side of the strait is a prominent north-northeast trending embayment, which receives at its head a river (not labeled) with two headwater branches. Another river (not labeled), with several tributaries to it, arrives from the east midway on the eastern side of the embayment.] [In Latin.]*

1711

Cluveri, Philippi [Cluverius, Philppus] [Clüver, Philipp]

- 1711 25.1619 *America. ("Iohn Senex sculp^t") ("Tab. 46 pag 415".) In: Philippi Cluverii introductionis in universam geographiam, tam veterem quam novam, libri VI. Accessit P. Bertii Breviarium orbis terrarum. Londini: Impensis Joannis Nicholsoni. [The island, "California", is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait are two north-trending embayments; the northern one receives no river; the southern one is bilobed, with the western lobe*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

receiving a principal river (not labeled) from the north, which has two headwater forks in an area labeled "Tolm regnum", with "Par Coromed" at the head of the western fork, and the eastern lobe receives a very short river (not labeled) from the north-northeast. To the east of the bilobed embayment is the place marker, "Pueblos do Moqui".] [In Latin.]

Moll, Herman

- 1711 25.1618 A new & Exact Map of the Coast, Countries and Islands within $\frac{1}{2}$ limits of $\frac{1}{2}$ South Sea Company, from $\frac{1}{2}$ River Aranoca to Terra del Fuego, and from thence through $\frac{1}{2}$ South Sea, to $\frac{1}{2}$ North Part of California &c. with a View of the General and Coasting Trade Winds. And particular Draughts of the most important Bays, Ports &c. According to $\frac{1}{2}$ Newest Observations, By Herman Moll Geographer. *In: A view of the coasts, countries and islands within the South-Sea-Company. Containing an account of the discoveries, settlements, progress and present state; together with the bays, ports, harbours, rivers, &c. The various winds and soundings; the product, people, manufactures, trade and riches of the several places: viz. From the River Aranoca to Terra del Fuego, and from thence through the South Sea to the farthest bounds of the late Act of Parliament. To which is added, An account of former projects in England for a settlement, and the accomplishment of the last in the establishing the new company; with a list of the commissioners names appointed by Her Majesty to take the subscriptions. As also some useful observations on the several voyages that have been hitherto publish'd. The whole collected from the best authors, as well manuscripts as printed. Illustrated with a general map, and particular draughts of the most important places; by Herman Moll, Geographer.* London: Printed for J. Morphew near Stationers Hall. [The map (in the copy seen) is interleaved in the Preface to the volume, although one catalog record indicates that it follows the Preface. Several states are known, varying in the number of inset maps and with changed title.] [The top of the map cuts off the northern part of the "Gulf of California" that separates "California" from "New Mexico", which by the name of the seaway implies that California is a peninsula. Midway on the eastern side of the gulf are embayments that resemble the same kind of embayments that were depicted on maps that show the waterway as a strait, into which the Colorado and other rivers flowed. The northwesterly of the two embayments is twinned, with one arm to the north and the other to the northeast, though no river is depicted entering either one. Adjacent to that embayment to the southeast is single embayment, aligned northerly, which receives from the east a river (not labeled) that passes by a place marked "Casagrande D. 1694", thus this must represent the Gila River, its placement there apparently a carryover from when the guide map had portrayed the strait; however, it may be "correct", which thus would indicate that the gulf is meant in fact to be a strait. (The "North R.", which is the Rio Grande, is properly shown descending to the "Gulf of Mexico.")]

Overton, Henry

- 1711 25.1432 *America.* ("Printed & Sold by Henry Overton at the White horse without Newgate London 1711.") ("To Her most Sacred Maj:^{ty} Ann Queen of Great Britain. France and Ireland This Mapp of America Is Most Humbly Dedicated by Your Majesties most Dutyfull Subject Henry Overton 1711.") ("H. Hillsberg Aqua Fortisc.") [The island of "California" is separated from "New Granada" by a strait. On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment that receives independently "R del Tecon" from the north (which has two headwater streams) and "R Coral" from the northeast. The map includes the legend: "California, by former Geographers was always taken for part of $\frac{1}{2}$ Continent; but by a Mapp (taken by $\frac{1}{2}$ Dutch from $\frac{1}{2}$ Spaniards) its found to be an

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Island, to contain where broadest 500 Leagues; from Cape Menocino even to Cape S.^t Luke according to Francis Gaule & c^o foremention'd Mapp to extend in length 1700 leagues.”]

1713

Aa, Pieter van der [Aa, Pierre vander] [Vander Aa, Petrum]

- 1713 25.1167 *L’Amerique Selon les nouvelles observations de Mess^{rs} de l’Academie des Sciences, etc. A Leide Chez Pierre vander Aa.* (“J. Goeree delin.”, “J Baptist sculp.”) (Caption [in Latin]: “America in Praecipuas Ipsius Partes Distributa ad Observationes Academiae Regiae Scientiarum et Exquisitissimas Tabulas quae Nunquam Antehac Lucem Viderunt, Excusa a Petro vander Aa, cum Privilegio Ordinum Hollandiae et Westfrisiae.”) *In: Le nouveau theatre du monde, ou la geographie royale, composée de nouvelles cartes tres-exactes, dressées sur les observations de Messieurs de l’Academie Royale des Sciences à Paris, sur celles des plus celebres Geographes, sur de nouveaux memoires, & rectifiées sur les relations les plus recentes de plus fidèles voyageurs.* Leide: Chez Pierre vander Aa, Marchand Libraire. [“California I” is separated from “Nova Mexicana Nova Granada Regn. Mexica” by “Mare Vermeio olim Mare Rubrum”. A very prominent, three-headed embayment is on the eastern side of the strait, into which flow “R. del Tecon” (into the most prominent, northern head) and “R. Coral” (into the second-most prominent head). “Tecon” is shown with three tributary streams comprising its headwaters.] *[In French.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:95

Fer, N. de [Fer, Nicolas de]

- 1713 25.1283 *Carte de la Mer du Sud, et des costes d’Amerique et d’Asie situées sur cette mer. Carte de la Mer du Nord, et des costes d’Amerique, d’Europe, et d’Afrique, situées sur cette mer. Par N. de Fer Geographe de sa Majesté Catolique avec Privilege du Roy 1713.* (“A Paris Chez J. F. Benard Gendre du S^r de Fer sur le quay de l’Orloge a la Sphere Royale.”) (“a Paris chez Benard dans l’Isle du Palais sur le quay de l’Orloge a la Sphere Royale avec P. du Roy. 1713.”) (“A Paris Chez I. F. Benard gendre du S^r de Fer sur le quay de l’Orloge à la Sphere Royale.”) (“P. Starck-man Sculpsit.”) [Printed on 10 sheets. Harvard University Library copy seen; cataloged as “1 map on 10 sheets : hand col., col. ill.; sheets 61 x 50 cm., or smaller + 1 folder (5 folded sheets)”.] [The top-center sheet displays North and Central America. “Les Californies ou Carolines” is shown as an island, separated from “Nouvelle Grenade ou Nouveeau Mexique” by “Mer Californie ou Mer Vermeille”. Midway on the mainland coast are three rivers from the northeast and east: (north to south) “R. d’Anguchi”, “R. del Tison”, and “R. Grande del Coral”; the latter two rivers converge at the gulf.] *[NOTE: Wheat’s (1957) citation of “Fer 1713” (WHEAT I:94) is actually to the reproduction of Fer’s map as it appears in Châtelain’s 1719 Atlas Historique.] [In French.]*

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1713, ITEM NOS. 30.1490, 30.1491

1714

Price, C. [Price, Charles]

- 1714 25.1415 *A New and Correct Map of the World Projected Upon the Plane of the Horizon laid down from the Newest Discoveries and most Exact Observations By C. Price Sold by*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

G. Willdey at the Great Toy Shop next the Dog Tavern in Ludgate Street where may be had several of the Maps of this Size 1714. ("H: Fergason, delin, et Sculp, London.") [The bottom of the map inserts numerous engravings of various objects (e.g., a clock, pistol, snuff box, chess board, scissors, globe), with the legend, "These and many other usefull Instruments and Curiositys are made to the Utmost Perfection and Sold wholesale or Retaile by George Willdey at the place above mentioned."] [Map based on polar projections of the two hemispheres. "California" is an island, separated from "New Mexico" by "Gulf of California". Midway along the eastern side of the gulf is a single river (not labeled) arriving from the southeast to an embayment of the gulf; to the north of it is noted the land of "Moquis", and to the south "Pimeria or Country of Pimas" and "Sonora".]

1715

Chez Louis Renard [firm] [**Renard, Louis**]

- 1715 25.1614 *Atlas de la navigation, et du commerce qui se fait dans toutes les parties du monde. Expliquant par des cartes & par des descriptions particulières de toutes les côtes & ports de mer de l'univers, la nature, les productions, & les ouvrages ou manufactures de chaque païs en particulier: la religion, le gouvernement, & la manière de vivre des peuples; les marchandises que l'on porte d'un païs à un autre; & celles que l'on rapporte de chaque païs, & qui se débitent dans toutes les parties du monde pour l'utilité, la magnificence, la curiosité, & la nourriture des hommes, &c. On a marqué très-exactement les routes, les iles, bancs de sable, les profondeurs des ports, & généralement tout ce qui regarde la navigation. Les cartes & les descriptions se succèdent très-ponctuellement les unes aux autres, & accomplissent le tour du monde, commençant toutes par les côtes où chaque carte précédente a fini. Le tout dressé sur les mémoires les plus récents; revû & corrigée sur les nouvelles observations.* A Amsterdam, Chez Louis Renard, Marchand Libraire. [See two maps: [1] "Planisphere Representant Toutel'Etendue du Monde. Dans l'Ordre qu'on a Suivi Dans ce Livre. NB. Les Chiffres Se Raportent aux Cartes et aux Pages des Descriptions." ("A Amsterdam, Chez Louis Renard, Avec Privilège de Nosseigneurs les Etats de Hollande et de Wetfrise."). A north polar projection of the world. "Californie Isle" is separated from "Indes Occidentale" (so labeled on the western part of North America) by a narrow strait (not labeled). On the eastern side of the strait are depicted two relatively significant waterways (not labeled), as implied by enlarged extensions of embayments; the northern one from the northeast, the southern one from the north. [2] "Magnum Mare del Zur cum Insula California. \ De Groote Zuyd-Zee en 't Eylandt California. ("Gedruckt 't Amsterdam by L. Renard".) [The island of "California" is separated form "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Only the mouths of rivers are depicted. Midway on the east side of the strait are shown the mouths of "R. de Anguchi" and, arriving in a bilobed embayment, "R. del Tecon" and "R. de Coral".] [Map 1 in **French**; Map 2 in **Latin, with title in Latin and Dutch.**]

Drogenham, Gerrit

- NO DATE 25.1617 *De Aardkloot volgens d'hedendaagse gedaante.* ("tegen Pag. 11.") [1715?] [The island, "California" is separated from "Mexico" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the eastern side of the strait are four small rivers (not labeled), from the north and north-northeast, the northernmost and southernmost of which enter embayments in the strait.] [**In Dutch.**]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Moll, Herman

- NO DATE 25.1122 *Map of North America According to \hat{y} Newest and most Exact Observations.* [1715?] [Title from title panel, which reads in full: "To the Right Honourable John Lord Sommers Baron of Evesham in \hat{y} County of Worcester President of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council &c. This Map of North America According to \hat{y} Newest and most Exact Observations is most Humbly Dedicated by your Lordship's most Humble Servant Herman Moll Geographer." ("Sold by H. Moll over against Devereux Court in \hat{y} Strand Printed for I. Bowles Print & Map seller at the Black Horse in Cornhill and T. Bowles Print and Mapseller next to the Chapter house in S^t Pauls Church yard, and over against Devereux Court, without Temple Bar. And by P. Overton Map and Printseller near S^t Dunstons Church Fleetstreet. and by John King at the Globe in the Poultry".) ("B. Lens delin. G. Vertue Sculp.")] [Library of Congress catalogs this map with date of "[1715?]" under the title, "This map of North America".] ["California" is an island separated from the mainland by "Gulf of California or Red Sea". Midway along the eastern coast of the gulf there are three embayments, each headed by a river, from north to south, an untitled river, "R. dAngouchi", and "Tison R.", the last of which has a tributary, "R. of Good Hope". These rivers come from an area with the label "Great Teguaio", the northern part of "New Mexico", north of which is an expanse, "Parts Unknown". Note that east of these rivers is an area with numerous place names including "Moqui", and that in this area there is a river labeled "R. Sonaca", with several tributaries that include a rather minor one from the northeast labeled "R. Colorado". The geography is thus decidedly mixed.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:105 [as 1720]

Schenck, Petrum [Schenck, Peter]

- NO DATE 25.1169 *Tabula Mexicae et Floridae. Terrarum Angliorū, et anteriorum Americae Insularum; item cursuum et circuituum fluminis Mississippi dicti. Amstel. prostant apud Petrum Schenck. Cum Privil. [Ca. 1715.]* [The area of interest to this bibliography is beyond the western border of this map; however, the upper reaches of "Sonaco. sive Hila Flu" are depicted, along which is a short tributary from the north labeled "Colorado flu".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:107 [as 1722]

1716

Homann, Iohannes Baptista [Homann, Johann Baptist]

- NO DATE 25.1463 *Planiglobii Terrestris cum Utroq; Hemisphaerio Caeles Generalis Repraesentatio Quam ex novissimis probatissimisque recentium Geographorum scriptis concinnatam multisq; phaenomenis illustratam publice proponit Io. Bapt. Homann, Sac. Cæs. Maj. Geographus et Reg. Scientiarum Acadē. Berolinensis Socius, Norimbergæ. Cum Privilegio Sac. Cæs. Majestatis. [1716?]* [The coast of the northwestern part of North America north of "California" is shown markedly along an east-west alignment, with the blank area there labeled "Terra Esonis". The peninsula, "California", is separated from "Nova Granada" (where also is labeled "Cibola"), by "M. Vermeio". The head of the gulf twists from northwest to northeast, where four rivers (not labeled) converge; two from the northwest, one from the northeast, and one from the east-southeast.] [In Latin.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Stoopendaal, Daniel

- NO DATE 25.1616 *Werelt Caert.* [Amsterdam.] [1716.] [The island, "California" (labeled "Nova Albion" in its northern part), is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Midway along the eastern side of the strait there is the appearance of two twin rivers arriving from the north; however, it is likely that these are awkward depictions of two north-trending embayments. The westerly of these, though, is headed by two rivers (not labeled) that independently arrive at the head of the embayment; one from the north and the other from the north-northeast, both of which head in an area near which is labeled "Rey Coromado".] [In Latin, with title in Dutch.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 498

1717

La Fueille, Daniel de

- NO DATE 25.1615 *l'Amerique Septentrionale \ Noord America.* [1717.] ["Ile Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique ou Teguaio" and "N Grenade Marate" by "Mer Vermeille". Midway along the east side of the strait are several embayments, including a long one tapering to the northeast, and to its southeast, a bilobed embayment into which the northerly one receives a river (not labeled) from the north-northeast.] [In French.]

1718

Fer, N. de [Fer, Nicolas de]

- 1718 25.1419 *Mappe-Monde, ou Carte Generale de la Terre, Divisée en Deux Hemisphere^s Suivant la Projection la Plus Commune ou Tous les Points Principaux sont Placez sur les Observations de M^{rs} de l'Academie Royale des Siences [sic] Par N. de Fer, Geographe de sa Majesté Catololique A Paris Chez J. F. Benard Gendre de l'Autheur dans l'Isle du Palais par le Quay de l'Orloge ala Sphere Royale. Avec Privilege du Roy 1705. ("A Paris. Chez Benard dans l'Isle du Palais sur le Quay de l'Orloge ala Sphere Royale. Avec Privilege du Roy 1718.") ("H. van Loon fecit".) ["Isle de Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" and "Vieux Mexique" by "Mer Vermeille". Midway along the eastern side of the gulf, several rivers arrive from the northeast (from north to south): an unlabeled river, "Aguchi R", "Tecon R.", and a short unlabeled river. The last two arrive independently at a bilobed embayment.] [In French.]*

L'Isle, Guillaume de

- 1718 25.1424 *l'Amerique Septentrionale. Dreßée sur les Observations de M^{rs} de l'Academie Royale des Sciences. & quelques autres. & sur les Memoires les plus recens. Par G. de l'Isle Prem^r. Geographe du Roy a Paris. Chéz l'Autheur sur le Quay de l.Horloge Avec Privilege du Roy pour 20. ans. 1700. ("N. Guerard inv et Fec" [Nicholas Guérard].) [The Library of Congress catalog record for this map indicates (including square brackets) "1700 [i.e. 1718]" and "Imprint date from R. V. Tooley's French mapping of the Americas, item 31." [The entire northwestern part of North America is blank, with the space partly used for legends. "California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Mer de Californie ou Mer Vermeille". The head of the gulf is drawn with an embayment on the eastern side and a short continuation of the gulf to the north before ending indecisively without closure, thus implying that the nature of California,*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

whether an island or a peninsula, is not confirmed. Two rivers independently arrive in the eastern side of the embayment at the head of the gulf: "R. de bona guia", which shows its course from the northeast where there are two headwater tributaries, and "R. de Coral", which shows its course from the east with three headwater tributaries. The relationship of these rivers to the gulf remains the same as by which California is considered to be an island.] [In French.]

Petrini, Paolo

- 1718 25.1608 *l'America Meridionale e Settentrionale Ordinata Secondo l'ultime relazione, e Secondo l'ultime scoperte; I punti principali della quale son messi sopra le osseruazioni de Sig^{ti}. dell' Accademia Reale delle scienze in Parigi da Nicolo de Fer e data in luce da Paolo Petrini in Napoli l'anno 1718. cō priuil. di S. Cesarea e Cattolica Maesta.* ["Isola di California" is separated from "Nvovo Messico ó Nova Granata", "Marata", and "Vecchio Messico" by "Mare Vermeilla". On the east side of the strait three rivers arrive in proximity: 1) "deAquihi R." (or "deAquihi R.") from the north-northeast; and into twin lobes of a single embayment, 2) "Tecon R." from the northeast, and 3) a shorter river (not labeled) from the northeast.] [In Italian.]

1719

C. (mr.) [C. (monsieur)] [Châtelain, Henri Abraham]

- 1719 25.1281 *Atlas historique, ou nouvelle introduction à l'histoire, à la chronologie et à la géographie ancienne et moderne : représentée dans de nouvelles cartes, où l'on remarque l'établissement des états et empires du monde, leur durée, leur chute, et leur differens gouvernemens : par mr. C. . . . Avec des dissertations sur l'histoire de chaque état, par m. Gueudeville Tome VI. Qui comprend l'Afrique & l'Amérique Septentrionale & Meridionale* Amsterdam: F. l'Honoré & Châtelain. [See No. 30: "Carte Tres Curieuse de la Mer du Sud, Contenant des Remarques Nouvelles et Tres Utiles non Seulement sur les Ports et Iles de Cette Mer, Mais ausy sur les principaux Pays de l'Amérique tant Septentrionale que Meridionale, Avec les Noms & la route des Voyageurs par qui la decouverte en a été faite. Le tout pour l'intelligence Des Dissertations suivantes". Wheat (1957, Volume 1, p. 204) cites this as "1713 de Fer, 2", with the notation, "This map appeared without author's name, in Henri Abraham Chatelain's *Atlas Historique* (Paris, 1719). Both Lowery and Wagner term it a copy of de Fer's fifteen sheet map of 1713." (See Fer, 1713, [ITEM NO. 25.1283.](#)) ["Les Californies ou Carolines", depicted as an island, is separated from "Nouvelle Grenade ou Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer de Californie ou Mer Vermeille". Midway along the mainland coast are three rivers from the northeast and east; from north to south they are "R. d'Anguchi", "T. del Tison", and "R. Grande del Coral", the latter two of which converge at the gulf.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:94

- 1719 25.1346 *A New & Correct Map of the Whole World Shewing ŷ Situation of its Principal Parts. viz the Oceans, Kingdoms, Rivers, Capes, Ports, Mountains, Woods, Trade-Winds, Monsoons, Variation of ŷ Compass, Climats, &c. With the most Remarkable Tracks of the Bold Attempts which have been made to Find out the North East & North West Passages. The projection of this Map is Call'd Mercator's the Design is to make it Useful both for Land and Sea. And it is laid Down with all possible Care, According to the Newest and Most Exact Observations By Herman Moll Geographer. 1719.* ("L. Cheron delin."; "E. Kirkall sculp.") ("Sold by H:Moll where you may have his New Atlas or Set of Twenty-five Two-sheet Maps, bound or single, all Colour'd according to

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

his Direction.”) [The island of “California” (with “New Albion” labeled at its northern end) is separated from “New Mexico” by “Gulf of California or Red Sea”. Midway along the gulf’s eastern shore are shown three rivers (not labeled) coming generally from the northeast, and north of them “B. Guia” likewise coming from the northeast; all come from an area labeled “Parts Unknown” and “G. Teguaio”.] [*Variant*: Identical except for the *addition* beneath Moll’s note of sales: “Sold by I. King at the Globe in the Poultrej near Stocks Market Printed for John Bowles at the Black Horse in Cornhill and The Bowles in S^t Pauls Church Yard.”] [*NOTE*: It is interesting that Wheat (1957, Volume I) does not cite Moll’s map, though likely because of his criterion that it must contain useful inland labeling. However, with **WHEAT I:112** he mentions Moll’s map in his discussion of the untitled map featuring “Brobdingnag” from Volume I, Part II, of Lemuel Gulliver’s (Jonathan Swift, *pseudonym*) *Travels into several remote nations of the world* (London, 1726).]

Chez I. Chiquet [firm] [**Chiquet, Jacques**]

- 1719 25.1596 L’Amerique Septentrionale qui fait partie des Indes Occidentales. Dressée selon, les dernieres Relations des Voageurs et Suivant les nouvelles Observations de M^{ur}. de l’Academie Royale des Sciences. a Pais Chez F. Chiquet 1719. [The imprint line is re-engraved over another, which is not now legible.] *In*: *Le nouveau et curieux atlas, géographique, et historique, ou le divertissement des empereurs[,] roys, et princes. Tant dans la guerre, que dans la paix. Dedié A Monseigneur François Blovet de Camilly Evêque Comte de Toul, Prince du Saint Empire &c. Par son tres humble et tres Obeissant et fidele serui. Antoine Menard. A Paris rue S^t Jacque, chez Chiquet au Grand S^t Henry, et chez [truncated thus] [1719?].* [Map: “Isle de Californie” is separated from “Nouveau Mexique ou Nouvelle Granade et Marata” by “Mer Vermeille D du Sud [*sic*]”. Midway on the eastern side of the strait are three labeled rivers, all from the northeast (listed here north to south), “Bona Guia”, “R. de Aguchi”, and “Tecon R.” The river Tecon empties into the northern lobe of a twin-lobed embayment, while between the two lobes arrives a short river (not labeled) from the northeast.] [Map includes remark, “la Californie, est une des plus grandes Isles du Monde, On luy donne plus de quatre cens cinquante lieües de longueur, cent cinquante de largeur, et onze de circuit. Elle à été découverte les années suiuentes 1534.1535 1539.1540.et.1542.”] [*In French.*]

Doppelmayr, Johann Gabriel

- 1719 25.1606 [Map of the world.] *In*: Doppelmayr, Johann Gabriel, *Neue und gründliche Anweisung, wie nach einer universalen Methode grosse Sonnen-Uhren auf jeden ebenen Flächen als lauter horizontale, und zwar diejenige, die in dem Meridiano eines vorgegebenen Orths ohne Abweichung sich befinden, als eigentliche, die aber davon abgehen, als reducirte Horizontal-Uhren so wohl aus einem arithmetischen Fundament auf verschiedene Arth accurat zu beschreiben, als auch gantz geometrisch, nach der sphærischen Geometrie, richtig zu verzeichnen, dann aber auf solchen allerhand astronomische Vorstellungen, als die Paralleli des Æquatoris vor die XII. Himmels-Zeichen und Tag-Längen, die Paralleli des Horizons, oder die Almucanthat, die Azimutha, endlich die Stunden-Linien der babylonischen, italiänischen, nürnbergischen und jüdischen Uhr, so wohl aus einem arithmetischen als geometrischen Grund gehörig zu ziehen, zur weitem Erklärung der neuvermehrten Welperischen Gnomonique.* Nürnberg: gedruckt bay Johann Michael Spörlin seel. Wittib. Verlegts Johann Christoph Weigel, Kunsthändler. [California (not labeled) is separated from “N: Mexico” by a strait. The island is oddly configured, with a heavily scalloped coastline on its ocean side; its northern end is aligned north-south, while its southern end is aligned northwest-southeast, with a noticeable peninsular form at the far

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

southeastern part. The form of the strait is seemingly a remarkable hybrid that contains its own mainland peninsula in mid-strait, with the strait aligned north-south north of there and northwest-southeast south of there. At the head of the strait are depicted twin embayments, one north-directed, the other northeast-directed. While no rivers are depicted in this part of the continent, the presence of the north-south mainland peninsula, itself reminiscent of the Baja peninsula despite the presence of the Californian island, contrasts with the twin-lobed embayment that appears on the east side of the strait shown on many maps that depict the island of California, and where are also depicted rivers that include the Colorado (under various names). This map thus seems to mix the two geographies even while depicting the certainty of a strait. [In German.]

Sanson (S!) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- 1719 25.1387 *Mappe-Monde Geo-Hydrographique, ou Description Generale du Globe Terrestre et Aquatique, en Deux Plans-Hemispheres, ou sont exactement remarquées en general Toutes les Parties de la Terre et de l'Eau suivant les relations les plus nouvelles. Par le S^r Sanson, Geographe Ordinaire du Roy.* ("Dedié au Roy, Par son tres humble, tres obeissant, tres fidele Sujet, et Sevuiteur, Hubert Iaillot Geographe de Sa Majesté".) ("a Paris Chez H. Iaillot, Geographe du Roy joignant les Grands Augustins, aux deux Globes Avec Priuilége du Roy, pour Vingt-Ans. 1719.") ("Cordier, Sculpsit".) [The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mar Vermejo". Midway along the eastern side of the gulf, much in the same fashion as which was portrayed on maps showing California as an island, three rivers arrive from the north-northeast (none are labeled; however, farther to the south "R. del Norte" [Rio Grande] arrives from a lake to the northeast, passing by "S^{ta} Fé de Nuevo Mexico" [sic], as depicted on maps that showed California as an island). Of the three unlabeled rivers, the more prominent, central one and the eastern one arrive independently into a north-trending embayment in the gulf. The longest river comes from an area with the label "Rey Coromedo".] [In French.]

Senex, Iohn [Senex, John]

- 1719 25.1312 *A New Map of America From the latest Observations Revis'd by I. Senex. Most humbly Inscrib'd to the Right Hon^{ble} The Earl of Berkshire &c. Deputy Earl Marshal of England.* ("I Harris Fecit".) ["California" (partly also labeled "Nova Albion") is again an island, separated by a strait (not labeled) from "New Mexico or New Grenada". On the eastern shore of the strait are shown "Bona Guia R", "R. Anguchi", and "Tecon R". Southeast(!) of these rivers is labeled "The 7 Citties". (Note the remarkably retrograde geographical depictions as compared to the 1710 map.)]

1720

Anonymous

- NO DATE 25.1595 *Kaart der Reyze van drie Schepen naar het Zuydland in de Jaaren 1721 en 1722.* [Amsterdam?] [1720s.] [The Stanford University Library's Glen McLaughlin Map Collection of California as an Island indicates, "Possibly the work of Isaac Tirion. Shows the voyage of three Dutch ships under the command of Capt. Jacob Roggeveen from Amsterdam to Iava." ["California" is separated from "Nieuw Mexico" by a strait (not labeled). On the eastern side of the strait at two prominent embayments, the northern one receiving a river from the northeast; the southern one receiving two rivers, one from the northeast, the other from the east. "Quivira" is noted beyond the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

head of the second of these three rivers, while along its course is "Oraiva".] [In Dutch.]

Fer, N. de [Fer, Nicolas de]

- 1720 25.1168 *La Californie ou Nouvelle Caroline. Teatro de los Trabajos Apostolicos de la Compa. e Jesus en la America, Sept.^e Dressée sur celle que le Viceroy de la Nouvelle Espagne envoya ily apeu d'Années a M^{rs} de l'Academie des Sciences. Par N. de Fer Geographe de sa Majesté Catolique. A Paris. dans l'Isle du Palais a la Sphere Royale 1720.* [The island, "Californas [sic] ó Carolinas" is separated from "Nuevo Mexico" by "Mare de las Californas ó Carolinas". A single embayment on the eastern coast of the strait receives at its head "Rio del Tison" (with headwater forks), and, closer to the opening of the embayment, on its eastern side, receives "Rio grande del Coral" (the label is beyond that river's mouth, in the strait). Of note is that upstream along this latter river is a short tributary from the northeast labeled "Rio Colorade" [sic]. Also of interest is that the Rio grande del Coral covers a significant drainage area to the east and southeast.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:102

Moll, Herman

- 1720 25.704 *A New Map of the North Parts of America claimed by France under y^e names of Louisiana, Mississipi [sic], Canada and New France with y^e Adjoyning Territories of England and Spain.* [London]: H. Moll. ("The Projection of this Map is Call'd Mercator's, And it is laid Down according to the newest and Most Exact Observations By H. Moll Geographer. 1720.") ("Sold by H. Moll over against Devereux Court between Temple Bar and S^t Clements Church in the Strand, where you may have his New and Compleat Atlas, or Set of Twenty-Seven Two-Sheet Maps, bound or single, All compos'd and done, according to the Newest and most Exact Observations. Sold by Tho: Bowles next y^e Chapter House in S^t Pauls Church Yard, Iohn King at y^e Globe in y^e Poultry near Stocks Market and Iohn Bowles at the Black Horse in Cornhill.") ("A Great part of this Map is taken from y^e Original Draughts of M^r Blackmore, the Ingenious M^r Berisford now Residing in Carollina, Cap^t Nairn and others never before Publishe'd [sic], the South West Part of Louisiana is done after a French Map Published at Paris in 1718. and we give you here the Division or Bounds according to that Map, which Bounds begin 30 Miles S. West from Charles Town in Carolina and run on to y^e Indian Fort Sasquesahanok 30 miles west of Philadelphia &c.") ("NB. The French Map mention'd in the Title is done by Mons^r Delisle and Publishe'd [sic] by him at Paris in Iune 1718. which I am ready to shew to any Gentlemen [sic] that desires it.") [Only the lower part of the Baja Peninsula is depicted, labeled "Part of California", which is separated from "New Mexico" by "Gulf of California", which runs off the map to the north-northwest. California in implied to be an island, however, by the arrangement of the rivers here noted. On the east side of the gulf there is an embayment headed by a river, "Tison R."; a tributary to this river is "R. of Good Hope" (Gila River, if "Tison" is the Colorado); they head in a region labeled "Great Teguaio", to the north of which is a vast area labeled "Parts Unknown", though the "Good Hope" heads more directly in an area labeled "Zuni". Note as well that to the south of these rivers, entering the eastern side of the same embayment is a much larger river system, the principal stream labeled "R. Sonaco", a name that has likewise been given to the Gila on some other maps, the headwaters of which are south of "Acoma". Northwest of "Tison R." is another river, "R. Anguchi", that arrives in a separate embayment of the gulf; and there are other rivers farther to the northwest, not labeled.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1721

Kino, Eusebio Francisco

- 1721 25.1591 A Passage by Land to California Discover'd by the Rev. Father Eusebius Francis [sic] Kino jesuite between \bar{y} years 1698 and 1701. *In*: Motte, Benjamin, *The Philosophical Transactions form the year MDCC. (Where Mr. Lowthorp ends) to the year M DCC XX. Abridg'd, and dispos'd under general heads. Vol. II.* London: Printed for R. Wilkin, R. Robinson, S. Ballard, W. and J. Innys, and J. Osborn. [See in "The Philosophical Transactions From the Year 1700. to 1720. Abridg'd and methodically Digested. Part IV. The Philological and Miscellaneous Papers." Map (Plate 16) faces p. 211. Accompanies "Of a Passage by Land to California, n. 318. p. 232." (pp. 211-214), which is a reprinting of Pico (1709, [ITEM NO. 2.5083](#)).]

n

Sanson (S^f) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas]

- 1721 25.1386 *Mappe-monde Geo-Hydrographique, ou Description Generale du Globe Terrestre et Aquatique en Deux Plans Hemispheres, ou sont exactement remarquées en General Toutes les Parties de la Terre et de l'Eau, suivant les relations les plus nouvelles Parl le S^f. Sanson Geogra^{ph}:du Roy Dressée sur les Observations de M^{rs} de l'Academie R:des Sciences, et Principalement su la Carte que Monsieur N. Witzen Bourgemaistre &c.&c.a donnée au Public, et Mis au Jour Par Pierre Mortier Geographe A Amsterdam Avec Privilege.* ("Presenté a Monseigneur le Dauphin, Par son tres-Humble tres obeissant et tres-fidelle serviteur Hubert Iailot Avec Privilege".) ("Se Vend a Amsterdam Chez I. Còvens et C. Mortier Avec Privilege.") ["N. Albion our Californie" is an enlarged area on the west coast of "Amerique Septentrionale", with two peninsulas on its southern side, one of them separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeille". A single river (not labeled) enters the head of the gulf, having arced from the northeast to south to reach the gulf. (Of additional, spectacular note on this map, though extralimital to this bibliography, is the broad "Mer de l'Ouest" that reaches from "Mer du Sud" far into the middle part of North America, and in turn, the north-northeast to northeast-trending "Destoit d'Anian" leads from its northern coast, separating North America from "Terres Inconnues ou Terres de Jesso", which connects to "Baye du Nord" that is equivalent to Hudson Bay. The side of the Strait of Anian immediately adjacent to it on the west is labled "Terres d'Anian".)] [\[In French.\]](#)

n

**Sanson d'Abbeville, N. [Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas] [Sanson, Nicolas]**

- 1721 25.1598 L'Amerique Septentrionale Par N. Sanson, d'Abbeville Geograph. du Roy. ("I. Par. fol. 1.") *In*: *Nouvelle relation, contenant les voyages de Thomas Gage dans la nouvelle Espagne, ses diverses aventures, & son retour dans la Province de Nicaragua jusqu'à la Havane. Avec la descripton de la ville de Mexique telle qu'elle étoit autresois, & comme elle est à present. Ensemble une description exacte des terres & provinces que possèdent les Espagnols en toute l'Amérique, de la forme de leux gouvernement Ecclesiastique & politique, de leur commerce, de leurs mœurs, & de ceiles des Creoles, des Mestifs, des Mulâtres, des Indiens, & des Nègres. Tome I. et II.* A Amsterdam, Chez Paul Marret. [Map (in Tome I, facing p. 1): "Californie Isle" is separated from "Grenade" in "Novveav Mexiquve" by "Mer Vermeio". Midway along the eastern side of the strait is an embayment that receives at a single point two rivers (not labeled), the principal one from the northeast, the lesser one from the east-northeast heading in a mountain range.] [Another, earlier state of the map indicates "P. Piskart Sculp."]
[\[In French.\]](#)

w

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1722

Covens, Iean, AND Mortier, Corneille

- 1722 25.1016 *Carte du Mexique et de la Floride des Terres Angloises et des Isles Antilles. du Cours et des Environs de la Riviere de Mississipi. Dressée Sur un grand nombre de memoires principalement sur ceux de M^{rs} d'Iberville et le Sueur Par Guillaume Del'Isle Geographe de l'Academie Royale des Sciences. a Amsterdam Chez Ian Covens & Corneille Mortier Avec Privilege 1722. ("I. Stemmers Senior Sculp.")* [Caption: *Tabula Geographica Mexicæ et Floridæ &c.*] [At the head of "Mer de Californie" are two embayments, each with its own tributary, "R. d Angouchi" and "R. del Tison"; the latter has a tributary to it, "R. de buena esperanza", and these latter two together head in "Grand Teguao".] [In French.]

Ω

Petrini, Paolo

- 1722 25.1609 *l'America Meridionale e Settentrionale Ordinata Secondo l'ultime relazione, e Secondo l'ultime scoperte; I punti principali della quale son messi sopra le osseruazioni de Sig^{ri} dell' Accademia Reale delle scienze in Parigi descritta da Gvillavme De L'Isle e data in luce da Paolo Petrini in Napoli l'anno 1722. cō priuil. di S. Cesarea e Cattolica Maesta. ("Giuseppe Pietrasanta Sculp.")* [In the area of interest to this bibliography, at least, this map is identical to Petrini (1718, item no. 25.1608): "Isola di California" is separated from "Nvovo Messico ó Nova Granata", "Marata", and "Vecchio Messico" by "Mare Vermeilla". On the east side of the strait three rivers arrive in proximity: 1) "deAqui R." (or "deAguihi R.") from the north-northeast; and into twin lobes of a single embayment, 2) "Tecon R." from the northeast, and 3) a shorter river (not labeled) from the northeast.] [In Italian.]

Ω

Wells, Edward

- NO DATE 25.1422 A New Map of North America Shewing its Principal Divisions, Chief Cities, Townes, Rivers, Mountains & c. Dedicated To His Highness William Duke of Gloucester. ("Delin. MBurg. sculpt. Univ. Oxon.") *In*: Wells, Edward, *A new sett of maps both of ancient and present geography, wherein not only the latitude and longitude of many places are corrected, according to the latest observations; but also the most remarkable differences of ancient and present geography may be quickly discern'd by a bare inspection or comparing of correspondent maps; which seems to be the most natural and easy method to lead young students (for whose use the work is principally intended) unto a competent knowledge of the geographical sciences. Together with a geographical treatise particularly adapted to the use and design of these maps.* London: Printed for J. and J. Bonwicke, S. Birt, to Osborne, E. Wicksteed, and T. Cooper. ("Imprimatur, Gu. Paynter, Vice-Can. Oxon.") [1722.] [This map is no. "39" (printed beneath the cartouche). The "Golf of California or Vermilion Sea." separates the island, "California." from the area labeled "New Mexico or New Granada, Discovered about 1540, of a barren soil and little known.", to the north of which is a blank area labeled "Parts As Yet Unknown." About one-third of the distance from the southern end of the strait, on the eastern side, a single river (not labeled) descends to the gulf from the northeast. This is like the Rio Grande, as it heads to the north of the place marker for "S^t Fe or New Mexico." To the north of its mouth along the strait is an embayment, into which usually on maps of this time are shown rivers associated with the Colorado, but in this space is the remark about the "discovery" of New Mexico. (The "Meschasipi R." [Missisissipi River] is shown entering the northwesternmost part of the Gulf of Mexico, with at its mouth "New French Settlement.")]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1723

Moll, Herman

- 1723 25.1313 *The Isle of California. New Mexico. Louisiane. The River Misisipi. and the Lake's of Canada. Herman Moll Fecit.* ["California" (also labeled in part "New Albion") is an island separated by "Gulf of California" from "New Mexico, Granada or Marata" and "P. of Mexico or New Spain." On the east side of the gulf is an embayment headed by a river, "Tecon R."; farther south in this embayment is "du Coral R." Farther north are "de Aguchi R." and "Bona Guia R." Southeast(!) of these rivers is "The 7 Cittys".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:109

1725

Clark, J. [Clark, James]

- 1725 16.1602 [Map of the western hemisphere, with north to the left.] ("To Face y̅ Title.") ("J. Clark sc.") *In:* [DeFoe, Daniel], *A new voyage round the world, by a course never sailed before. Being a voyage undertaken by some merchants, who afterwards proposed the setting of an East-India Company in Flanders.* London: Printed for A. Bettesworth, at the Red-Lyon, in Pater-Noster-Row; and W. Mears, at the Lamb, without Temple-Bar. [Frontispiece to DeFoe's novel, depicting a haphazardly drawn American continent and westward-blowing tradewinds on either side of the equator. Though there are no labels, California is a large island very narrowly separated from the mainland by a strait of equal width throughout. Midway along the east side of the strait are two straight rivers that converge at the strait, one from the northeast, the other from the east.]

1726

Kino, Eusebio Francisco

- 1726 25.1049 *Via terrestris in Californiam comperta et detecta Per R. Patrem Eusebium Fran. Chino è S.I. Germanum. Adnotatis nevis Missionibus equisdem So'tctis ab Anno 1698. ad annum 1701.* *In:* Stöcklein, Josepho, *Allerhand So Lehr-als Geist-reiche Brief/ Schrifften und Reis-Beschreibungen/Welche von denen Missionariis der Gessellschaft JESU Auß Beyden Indien/ und andern Über Meer gelegenen Ländern/ Seit Anno 1642. bis 1726. in Europâ angelangt seynd. Jeßt zum erstenmahl Theils aus handschriftlichen Urkunden/ theils auß denen Französischen Lettres Edifiantes verteutscht und zusammen getragen Von Josepho Stöcklein gedachter Gesellschaft Jesu Priestern. Anderer Theil* [Volume 1, Part 2 = Volume 2] *Von Anno 1688. bis 1700. Ausgurg und Grätz/ verlegts Philipp/ Martin/ und Johann Veit/ seel. Erben/ Anno 1725* [sic]. [Map caption: "Tabula Californiæ Anno 1702. Ex autopticâ observatione delineata à R.P. Chino è S.I." *Side legend:* "Tabula Geographica R. P. Euseby Franc. Kino Tridentin è Soc. IESU." *Binder's instruction in lower right of plate:* "Zu Num. 53. in dem II. Theil und zu Num. 73. in dem III. Theil." (regarding which, see notes below).] [This copies the map published in Kino (1705, [ITEM NO. 25.629](#)), offering labels in Latin and German. "Coloratus fl. seu Nord-Strom" is delineated flowing directly from the northeast to enter the head of "Mare Californiæ",

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

southwest of the confluence of "Azul oder Blaufluss", with "Gila fl." a tributary to it to the east. In addition, this map emends Kino's by extending it southward to include the mouth of the gulf.] • [NOTES: There is some inconsistency in the citation for this map, perhaps due to collation at different places of two volumes, at least, as suggested by citations that have been seen and by the binder's instructions on the map plate, "Zu Num. 53. in dem II. Theil und zu Num. 73. in dem III. Theil." Spamer has seen one notice of a copy of Stöcklein for sale that indicated, "in vol. 1, part 2, no. 54 is Eusebio Kino's . . . famous engraved map 'Via terrestris in Californiam.'" (note that this volume is the *Anderer Theil*, which, although technically part 2 of Volume 1, is in order of the entire series effectively Volume 2). The Lowery Collection of the Library of Congress (listing no. 253 in Lowery, 1912, [ITEM NO. 1.375](#)) indicates, separately, "Vol. 1. pt. 2. p. 74" and "no. 53, p. 75". Citations for this map have been seen also as in Volume 3 of Stöcklein's ongoing series. (Take note that the "numbers" referred to, and perhaps mistakenly implied by some citations, are not issue numbers within individual volumes, but pertain to enumerated text items; these numbers continue sequentially through all volumes.) This ongoing series is also known, and often cited, by the title that appears on the half-title page (Volume 1 cited), *Der Neue Welt-Bott Mit allerhand Nachrichten Dern Missionariorum Soc. JESU.*, and the ornamental title-page, *Der Neue Welt-Bott mit aller hand nachrichten deren Missionarien Soc. Iesu*. In the citation presented here ([ITEM NO. 25.1049](#)), the full title of the unique volume is cited. Regarding the dates of publication, Volume 1 of Stöcklein's series (*Seit An. 1642. biß aus das Jahr 1726. . . . Erster Bund oder die 8. Erste Theil*, which includes his text item nos. 1-35) is dated 1726, as is Volume 3 (with text item nos. 64-80); the 1725 date on the *Anderen Theil* (with text item nos. 36-63) is apparently an error. ¶ Spamer has seen the fold-out Kino map in Volume 2, facing p. 75 which prints the conclusion of "Numerus 52" and the start of "Numerus 53"; the text of "Numerus 52" relates to the Mexican missions in 1688. Spamer did not see the map anywhere in the associated Volume 3 that he also examined, although it is apparent that it is nos. 71 and 72 therein that the map is likely to have been intended to accompany; this section of the volume has the caption, "Brief Aus Nord-America, und zwar insonderheit Von der nunmehr entdeckten Landschafft California, samt einer hierüber gefertigten Land-Karten R. P. Eusebii Francisci Chino è Soc. JEsu [*sic*]." Specifically, it is no. 71 (pp. 31-34) with which the map must have been intended: "Numerus 71. Zuschrift R.P. Caroli le Gobien, deren Indischen Franßösichen Missiionen Soc. JEsu bestellten General-Procuratorius zu Paris, und Weltberühmten Verfassers deren Lettres Edifiantes, An Die Priester der Gesellschaft Jesu in Franckreich." The running head on p. 31 reads, "Num. 71. An. 1708. P. le Gobien zu Paris von California."; the running heads on pp. 32-33 give the year correctly as "1705." Thus, although the map was published in the *Anderen Theil*, the associated text is in the *Dritter Theil*.] [Map in Latin and German; text in German.]

1727

Mendoza y Gonzalez, Juan Antonio

NO DATE 25.1601 Mappa dela Obscurasion dela Tierra enel Eclpse de Sol, de XXII. de Março, de MDCCXXVII. delineada porel Contador D. Juan Antonio de Mendoza y Gonzalez para la Obseruasion delongitud. ("Pereaesculpio".) *In*: Mendoza y Gonzalez, Juan Antonio, *Spherographia de la obscuracion de la tierra, en el eclpse de sol, de 22. de Marzo de 1727. Methodo de observarle, y de corregir los reloxes. Delineada por D. Juan Antonio de Mendoza, y Gonzalez, professor de las ciencias mathematicas, contador, agrimensor vniversal de este Royno de Nueva-España*. Con Licencia. En mexico: por Joseph Bernardo de Hogal. en la Calle de la Monterilla, [12] pp., map. [1727.] [Fold-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

out map in a pamphlet pertaining to the solar eclipse of 22 March 1727, which depicts the track of totality and area and timings of the partial eclipse; laid over a crude map of Central and North America. "California" is an inflated island separated from the mainland by a strait (not labeled); only "Sinaloa" is labeled along the southern end of the strait. The strait itself is narrow and is nearly pinched shut where it reaches the large gulf to the north labeled "Anian". No rivers are depicted on this map, but midway along the strait is a prominent embayment in which is an island. Numerous labels of place names on this map are engraved upsidedown or in reverse.] [In Spanish.]

1728

[Halley, Edmund]

- 1728 25.1603 [Sea chart of the world.] *In: Atlas Maritimus & Commercialis : or, a General view of the World, so far as relates to Trade and Navigation: Describing all the Coasts, Ports, Harbours, and Noted Rivers, according to the Latest Discoveries and most Exact Observations : Together with a Large Account of the Commerce Carried on by Sea between the several Countries of the World, As likewise of all Inland Trade by means of Navigable Rivers; The Rise, Progress, and Decay thereof, in its Various Branches; With Methods for farther Improvements. To which are Added Sailing Directions for all the Known Coasts and Islands on the Globe; With a Sett of Sea-charts, some laid down after Mercator, but the greater Part according to a New Globular Projection, Adapted for measuring Distances (as near as possible) by scale and Compass, and Authorized by Letters Patent under the Great Seal of Great Britain.* London: Printed for James and John Knapton, William and John Innys in St. Paul's Churchyard; John Darby in Bartholomew-Close, Arthur Bettsworth, John Osborn and Thomas Longman in Pater-noster-Row; John Senex in Fleetstreet; Edward Symon in Cornhil; Andrew Johnston in Peters Court in St. Martins Lane; and the Executors of William Taylor deceas's. ["California" is an island separated from "New Spain" by "Mar Vermejo or Red Sea". Only the mouths of rivers are depicted. Midway along the eastern side of the strait are "R de Anguchi", positioned at an embayment, and "R Coral", positioned on the eastern one of a twin embayment.]

1729

Danet, G. [Danet, Guillaume]

- 1729 25.1453 *Carte Generale de la Terre ou Mape Monde Auec Les Quatre Principaux Systemes & les Figures des Sept Planetes le tout Selon les Nouvelles Obseruations 1729.* ("Mis au jour par G. Danet Gendre de N. de Fer avec Privilege du Roy.") ("Se vend a Paris chez G. Danet sur le Pont N. Dame a la Sphere Royale; où on trouve les Ouvrages du S^r de Fer.") ("F. le Roux pinx.") ("D. Somique Sculp.") [The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "M. Vermeille". A river (not labeled) enters the head of the gulf from the northwest after having followed a course southwestward from the confluence of two branches, one from the north and the other from the northeast. Even though this implies that the map has been revised from a portrayal where California is an island, with the addition of the Colorado River, it is interesting that the eastern side of the gulf still retains embayments with short rivers (not labeled) that are vestiges of portrayals of the same rivers on contemporary maps that had had names like "R. de Tecon", etc.] [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Moll, Herman

- 1729 25.1604 *Map of the World According to Marcators [sic] projection, Shewing the Course of M^r Funnell's Voyage Round it.* ("Co: Voy: Vol: IV. Facing the Title.") *To accompany:* Funnell, W., *A voyage round the world. Being an account of Capt. William Dampier's expedition into the South Seas in the ship St. George. With his various adventures and engagements, &c. Together with a voyage from the West Coast of Mexico to East India. By W. Funnell, Mate to Capt. Dampier.* *In: A collection of voyages. Vol. IV.* London: Printed for James and John Knapton, at the Crown in St. Paul's Church-Yard. [Map is frontispiece to volume. "California" is shown as an island, separated from "New Mexico" by a strait (not labeled). Midway on the east side of the strait single, linear river (not labeled) arrives from the north. Just to the northwest of that mouth is an embayment, which seems to receive a very short river (not labeled) from the northeast. (Of additional note on this map is the depiction of "Meschasipi R.", which enters the northwestern side of "Bay of Mexico".)]

1730

Mortier, Pierre

- NO DATE 25.1627 *Carte Generale du Monde, ou Description du Monde Terrestre & Aquatique \ Generale Waereld Kaart, of Beschryving van de Land en Water Waereld.* ("A Amsterdam Chez Jean Covens Corneille et Pierre Mortier.") (I. van Luchtenburg, Delin. et Sculpfit.") ("Tom. 1. Pag 2.") [1730?] *In: Historie des Ouder en Nieuwen Testaments* (Amsterdam). [The island, "Californie", is separated from "Nouv. Mexique" by "Mer Vermeio ou Mer rouge". On the east side of the strait, four rivers arrive: "R. D. Anguchi" from the northeast to an embayment; "R. d. Toucan" from the northeast to an embayment; an exceedingly short river (not labeled) from the northeast to an embayment; a bilobed embayment receives "R. Coral" from the north to a north-northwest trending lobe, and a river (not labeled) from the northeast to a north-northeast trending lobe. (These are distinct from "R. de Nort" (Rio Grande), which is shown some distance farther to the south, arriving from a large lake to the northeast to the head of an east-northeast trending embayment.)] [In French; with titles in French and Dutch.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 622

1731

Cushee, R. [Cushee, Richard]

- 1731 25.630 *A new globe of the Earth by R. Cushee 1731.* [London]: Richard Cushee, 2¾-inch globe in spherical fish skin case, with celestial map on interior of case. [California is shown as an island, separated from "New Mexico" and "Mexico New Spain"; one tributary enters the gulf at the middle of the strait.] [See also the ca. 1745 ed. by [Elizabeth Cushee] (ITEM NO. 25.631).] [NOTE: Richard Cushee was also the manufacturer of other, more conventional globes. This miniature is cited here because of its unusual format and that it was updated after Cushee's death by his wife, Elizabeth, who continued the business. The 1731 miniature is also included in an orrery made by Thomas Wright in London, ca. 1731 (History of Science Museum, University of Oxford, accession no. 1925-43, on loan from Christ Church, Oxford).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Kino, Eusebio Francis

- 1731 25.772 A Passage by Land to California Discover'd by ^e Rev. Fath^r: Eusebius Francis Kino Jesuit^e between the Years 1698 & 1701. ("Hulett Sculp.") *In*: Jones, Henry, *The Philosophical Transactions (from the year 1700, to the year 1720.) Abridg'd, and dispos'd under general heads. Vol. V. The second edition.* London: printed for J. and J. Knapton, D. Midwinter, and A. Ward, A. Brettesworth and C. Hitch, W. Innys, F. Fayram and T. Hatchett, J. Osborn and T. Longman, J. Pemberton, C. Rivington, F. Clay, J. Batley, and R. Hett. [See in "The Philosophical Transactions Abridg'd. Part II. Containing the Philological and Miscellaneous Papers." (separately paginated). [Map ("Plate LX. Vol. V. Part II page 192.", "Fig. 74.") between pp. 192/193, copies Kino (1805, [ITEM NO. 25.629](#)). Accompanies "Of a Passage by Land to California, and a Description of that Country by Fr. Maria Picolo, taken from the Letters of the Missionary Jesuits. n. 318. p. 232." (pp. 191-196), which is a reprinting of Picolo (1709, [ITEM NO. 2.5083](#)).]
- 1731 25.724 *Saggio delle Transazioni Filosofiche della Società Regia compendiate da Beniamino Mottes dall' anno 1700. al 1720. tradotte dall' idioma Inglese dal cavaliere Tommaso Dereham Baronetto della Gran Bretagna, e membro della Società suddetta. Tomo Terzo.* Napoli: Moscheni, e Compagni. [See "Di un Passaggio per terra a California; scoperto dal P. Eusebio Francesco Kino Gesuita dal 1698., al 1701." (pp. 183-188); map, facing p. 183, "Vn Passaggio per Terra a California Scoperto dal P. Eusebio Francesco Kino. Gesuita. fra l'i Anni 1698. et 1701". The map displays "Rio Colorado ó del Norte", which heads in "Il Mare di California". This copies the map published in Kino (1705, [ITEM NO. 25.629](#)).] [The upper-right of the map is marked "Tom. III. pag. 183." A variant has been seen for this bibliography, from a source as yet unidentified, marked "Tom. V. Tav. I.", with title "Un Passaggio per terra a California Scoperto del P. Eusebio Fran^{co}. Kino Gesuita fra gl' Anni 1698 et 1701."] [*In Italian.*]

Ω

Ω

1733

Hederich, Benjamin

- 1733 25.1605 *Novissima Americae Repraesentatio.* *In*: M. Benjamin Hederichs, *Rect. Schol. Hayn. Anleitung Zu den fürnehmsten Historischen Wissenschaften, Benanntlich der Geographie, Chronologie, Genealogie und Heraldica, Der Historia Unversali, Notitia Auctorum, Den Römischen Antiquitäten und der Mythologie, So fern solche einem politen Menschen insonderheit aber denen, so die Studia zu profequiren gedencken, nützlich und nöthig. Mit Königl. Poln. u. Churs. Sächs. Privilegio. Fünfte und mit einigen nützlichen Land-Chärtgen zum ersten mahl vermehrte Auflage.* Berlin: Christoph Gottlieb Nicolai. [Map, "Tab VI", faces p. 76. The island, "California" (labeled "Nova Albion" at its northern end), is separated from "Nova Granada" by "Mare Vermeio s. Mare rubrum". Midway along the eastern side of the strait is a prominent northeast-trending embayment, which at its head independently receives to rivers (not labeled); one from the northeast, the other from the east-southeast.] [*In Latin; volume in German.*]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1734

Sanson d'Abbeville, N. [Sanson, Nicolas]

- 1734 25.583 *Americqve Septentrionale par N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geographe du Roy.* Amsterdam: Chez Henri du Sauzet. [The land labeled as both "Novveav Mexiqve" and "Nouveau Mexique" is separated from "Californie Isle" by "Mar Vermeio", into which two prominent tributaries converge at the head of a bay on the eastern coast.] [In French.]

1735

Ricci, Matteo

- NO DATE 25.661 山海輿地全圖 [*Sankai yochi zenzu.*] [Tokyo]: [Yamazaki Kimbei], woodblock print, hand-colored. [1735?] [A copy of Ricci (no date [1602], ITEM NO. 25.1043). Title cited here is from Library of Congress; title in Chinese orthography (from map) translates as *Map of Mountains Seas and Geography*. The title given by Wheat (Volume 1, p. 192), only in transliteration, is *Saikai kochi zenzu*. Wheat notes, "This 'Complete topographical map of the land and sea' was published in Tokyo by Yamazaki Kimbei rather early, but bears no date. It was based on a Chinese original printed in 1601, doubtless drawn by one of the Jesuit missionaries then active in China, probably Father Matteo Ricci or one of his associates." Wheat does not ascribe a date to this map but includes it in his work under "1601".] [Other sources referred to for the present bibliography attribute the original map to Ricci in 1602.] [This map is simpler than the 1602 version, with some modification to the labels of geographical features. In the region of interest to this bibliography, it differs from the 1602 version in that there are four rivers tributary to the head of the Gulf of California; each with headwater forks (in the 1602 version none of the streams have headwaters). The two middle streams seem to be drawn as more principal streams than the other two, the western one with the label, "多朵德西河" (undeciphered here but indicates a "river"; note the slight variation from the label on the Chinese original).] [In Japanese.] [NOTE: The Library of Congress catalogs this map with the transliteration *Sankai yochi zenzu*, attributed to Akitaya Taemon Naniwa, [1785?], with contributor Sekisui Nagakubo. Although Wheat's illustration (from his own copy of this map) is cropped to display only the upper-right portion that shows North America, it is identical to the copy shown by the Library of Congress (<https://www.loc.gov/item/gm71005079/>, accessed 17 March 2020).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:33 [with illustration facing p. 36; Wheat dates as 1601]

1736

Moll, Herman

- NO DATE 25.1462 *A New and Correct Map of the World. Laid Down According to the Newest Discoveries, and From the Most Exact Observations. By Herman Moll Geographer. Printed and Sold by I. Bowles Map and Print Seller at the Black Horse in Cornhill & by T. Bowles Map & Print Seller next to y^e Chapter house in S^t. Pauls Church Yard and by P. Overton, Map & printseller near S^t. Dunstons Church Fleet Street. And by Iohn King at y^e Globe in y^e Poultry.* ("To His most Sacred Maiesty George^{II}^d. By the Grace of God King of Great Britain[,] France & Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. This Map is humbly

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

dedicated.") [1736?] [The island of "California" is separated from "N. Mexico" by "Gulf of California". On the eastern side of the strait a convoluted embayment independently receives three rivers; the northern and central ones are not labeled but come from an area to the northeast labeled "G. Teguito", while the southern river, "R. Sonaca" comes from the east-southeast and passes en route "Casa grande", thus it is the Gila River.]

1738

Doppelmaiero, Iohanne Gabriele [Doppelmayr, Johann Gabriel]

- NO DATE 25.1607 *Basis Geographiæ Recentioris Astronomica in qua situs locorum insigniorum geographici ea exactitudine, qua celeberrimi Astronomi eosdem per observationes è plurimis luminarium et circumjobialium Eclipsibus nobis hactenus suppeditarunt pro certiori Geographiæ stabilimento positi designantur a Iohanne Gabriele Doppelmaiero Math. PP. operâ Ioh. Bapt. Homanni S.C.M. Geogr. Cum Privilegio (Norinbergæ.) Sac. Cæs. Majestatis.* [1738?] [BROADSIDE, containing a map of the world with bare labeling (the North American continent labels only "Quebek", "Boston", and the city of "Mexico"). California is depicted as an island, nearly breached through in two places. On the east side of the strait is a wide, bilobed embayment, to the easterly lobe of which arrive two rivers; a short river from the northeast, and a longer river from the east.] [In Latin.]

Keith, William

- 1738 25.1170 A New and Correct Map of America laid down According to the Accurate Improvements of Senex, Moll and other Modern Geographers. Humbly Inscribed to his Royal Highness Frederick Prince of Wales 1738. *In: Keith, William, The history of the British plantations in America. with a chronological account of the most remarkable things, which happen'd to the first adventurers in the several discoveries of that new world. Part I. Containing the history of Virginia; with remarks on the trade and commerce of that colony.* London: Printed at the Expence of the Society for the Encouragement of Learning, by S. Richardson; and Sold by A. Millar at Buchanan's Head in the Strand, J. Nourse at Temple-Bar, and J. Gray in the Poultry, Booksellers to the Society, 187 [188] pp. [Only one volume produced. Other than the map, this volume is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [The map faces p. 17. "California", an island, is separated from "New Mexico" by "Gulf of California or Red Sea". On the eastern coast of the strait are two embayments, one which receives "R. d Angochi", the other which receives "Taon R." A tributary to the "Taon" is "R. Good Hope". Also of note is a river that is tributary to the strait south of "Taon", labeled "Conaca R", which has a northern tributary to it in turn labeled "R. Coralado" (*sic*).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:117

1740

Bowles, John

- 1740 25.1138 *A map of the world or terrestrial globe in two planispheres, laid down from the Observations of the Royal Academy of Sciences.* ("London Printed for John Bowles at the Black Horse in Cornhill. 1740.") [Includes the note, "California was always thought an Island till a Spanish Jesuit in 1701 discover'd it was joynd to the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Continent of which the Royal Society received information in 1708." "Albion or California" includes what is the Baja peninsula, and into the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) flows a single river (not labeled) at a place (mission?) labeled "N^a S^a de Bonagua". Northwest of the gulf is a moderately sized "Inconu. Gulf"; and the entire region of Albion and "New Mexico" serves as the southern coast of a huge, imaginary gulf labeled "not known but by the Savages", which on its northern side opens to the equally imagined "Straits of Anian".]

Leth, And. de, AND Leth, Henry de [Leth, Andries de, AND Leth, Hendrik de]

- NO DATE 25.1600 *Carte Nouvelle dela Mer du Sud, dressé par Ordre des principaux Directeurs, & tirée des memoires les plus recents et des Relations des Navigateurs les plus Modernes, tant de France que d'Espagne, l'on y'a joint, diverses remarques Curieuses Donnée au Public, par And: & Henry de Leth à Amsterdam sur le Pont de la Bourse au Pescheur. Uyt gegeven door And: en Hend: de Leth, tot Amsteldam op de Beurs-Zluyts, in de Visser.* ("Nova Maris Pacifici Tabula, jussu primariorum moderatorum delineata recentissimis commentarüs reëntioramque navigantium, tam Gallorum quam Hispanorum &. Relgarum, relationibus depromta i cui subjunguntur variæ observationes curiosæ & detectiones graduum inxta modum regionis & navigat'õnis".) ("Messieurs Cette Carte de la Mer du Sud à été [*sic*] exactement dressée, sur les memoires Geographiques, &c Mathematiques les plus nouveaux & les Observations les plus recentes, pour faire voir aux Marchands, et Actionnistes, le veritable Sujet des Gains et des Pertes.") ("Nieuwe Kaart van de Zuyd Zee, opgesteld door order van de Bewint-hebbers, en nagesien volgens de verhaalen der naauwkeurigste Zee luyden, soo van Fransen als van Spagsen, Engelse en Hollanders & en men heeft daar by gevoeglaverschey de ontdekkingen wegens de hoogten en breten van de grade neven de üsantien van t'Land, en Zeevaart en anderen uytrindigne.") [1740.] [The island, "Les Californies ou Carolines", is separated from "Nouvelle Granade" and "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer de Californie ou Mer Vermeillee" [*sic*]. However, there is also a notation beneath the label: "Que Quelques Modernes Croyent etre attache au continent de l'Amerique par la Partie Septent". Midway on the east side of the strait is a single river (not labeled) that follows a course first south-southwest then due west to the strait, circumventing a mountainous area to its west, north of which is labeled "Grand Quivier", and south, "Pimerie" in "Senora". The only other rivers that are shown reaching the strait are a major river system (not labeled) that arrives at the northern part of the strait from the northeast, and the small "R del Fuerte" that arrives near the southern end of the strait from the northeast in "Vieux Mexique". Of additional note is the label, "Moqui", placed *east* of a mountainous area that separates it from the presumed headwater lake of the Rio Grande (not labeled) that flows to "Golfe de Mexique". The unlabeled river that flows southerly then west, noted above, has a headwater not too distant and south-southwest of the imagined lake.] [In French, with caption in French and Dutch, and cartouche texts in Latin, French, and Dutch.]

1741

Homañiana (Officina) [Homann's Workshop] [Homann's heirs]

- 1741 25.1311 *America cum Supplementis Poly-Glottis.* ("Opera Godofr: Henselii, delineata." "Excusa prostat in Officina Homañiana." "S. Dorn. sc:") *In: Henselio, Godofredo, Synopsis vniversæ philologiæ; in qua: miranda vnitas et harmonia lingvarvm totivs orbis terrarvm occvltæ, e literarvm, syllabarvm; vocvmqve navra & recessibvs, eruitur. Cum grammatica, LL. Orient. harmonica, synoptice tractata; nec non descriptione*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

orbis terr. quoad linguarum situm & propagationem, mappisque geographico-polyglottis. In gloriam linguarum conditoris, vsumque tam exegeticum quam scholasticum, quo linguæ, a studiosa juventute, breviori negotio disci, emphastesque vocum, uberiori messe colligi possint, adornata, a Godofredo Henselio, Scholæ A. C. ap. Hirschb. Rectore. Norimbergæ: in Commissis apvd Heredes Homannianos, 1741. (492, [29] pp., 4 maps, plates). [Map here cited is between pp. 482/483, which plate includes two boxes, unrelated to the map, featuring orthographic elements of Persian and Brahman languages.] [The map is a bare outline, with "California" shown decidedly as an island, separated from the mainland labeled only "Mexico", "Florida", "Virginia" and "Canada" (with "Florida" seeming to embrace part of the Southwest). This would not bear citing here were it not for a single river (not labeled), with headwater forks, going into the Californian strait midway along its eastern shore. (The only other rivers depicted in North America are the Mississippi and St. Lawrence.) The entire western portion of North America carries the notation, "Ex Septentrione longissimiq; mirabili migrasse versus Meridiem Mexicanos olim Incolæ Product."] [In Latin.]

1742

Tillemon (S!) [Tillemon (Sieur de)] [Tralage, Jean-Nicholas de]

- 1742 25.1172 *Le Nouveau Mexique appelé aussi Nouvelle Grenade et Marata. Auec Partie de Californie, Selon les Memoires les plus Novueaux. Par le Pere Coronelli Cosmographe de la SS^{me} Republique de Venise[.] Corrigée et augmentée Par le S^r. Tillemon. Paris: Chez I. B. Nolin. [The map carries the printed date "1742". Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 211) comments, "On the Library of Congress copy of this map is a pencil notation '1680,' referring to the Corenelli map of which this 1742 map is a palpable copy." See also Corenelli (ca. 1685), ITEM NO. 25.30 (WHEAT I:66).] [Only the southernmost portion of "Isle de Californie" appears in the southwestern corner of the map, separated from "Nouveau Mexique" and "Nouvelle Espagne" by "Mer de Californie, ou Mar Vermejo". On the eastern side of the strait is a large, double-headed embayment, into which the larger head flows "Rio de Tecon" from the north. In between the two heads "Rio de Coral" independently reaches the strait from the northeast.] [In French.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:119 [credited to Nolin]

1743

Kino, Eusebio Francisco

- 1743 25.1052 Passage by land to California. Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit; between the years 1698, & 1701: containing likewise the new Missions of the Jesuits. *Accompanying:* Le Gobien, Charles, To the Jesuits of France. *In:* Lockman (Mr.) [Lockman, John], *Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: compiled from their letters. Now first attmpted in English. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, religion, &c. of the several nations visited by those Fathers: with extracts from other travellers, and miscellaneous notes. Vol. I.* London: printed for John Noon, pp. 348-356. [The reproduction of Kino's map, translated, facing p. 395. Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado or of the North" (*sic*).] [Item signed "Le Gobien".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1744

B., N. [Bellin, Jacques Nicolas]

- 1744 25.1306 *Carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale Pour servir à l'Histoire de la Nouvelle France. Dressée par N.B. Ing. du Roy, et Hydrog. de la Marine. 1743. ("Dheulland Sculp".) In: Charlevoix, P. De [Charlevoix, Pierre-François-Xavier de], Histoire et description generale de la Nouvelle France, avec le journal historique d'un voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique Septentrionale [sic]. Tome Premier. Paris: Chez Pierre-François Giffart. M DCC XLIV. [Map faces p. 1.] [The entire west coast of North America, including the Baja peninsula, is labeled "Californie"; "Mer Vermeille" separates the somewhat inflated peninsula from "Nouveau Mexique", with the Sonoran area at the head of the gulf labeled "Nouvelle Navare". "Rio Colorado" follows a course from headwater southward to the confluence of a less significant river (not labeled) from the east (the Gila River) before turning southwestward for a distance before bifurcating to arrive at the head of the gulf as two independent, south-flowing streams. North of the Colorado headwater area is the label, "Ici doivent etre les Pays de Quivira et de Taguaio dont on na aucune Connoissance Certaine".] [In French.]*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:120

Ω

Le Rouge [Rouge, George Louis le]

- 1744 25.1314 *Mappe Monde Nouvelle Dediée a Monseigneur le Comte de Maurepas Ministre et Secretaire d'Etat. Par son tres humble et tres Obeissant Serviteur Le Rouge, Ingenieur Geographe du Roi. a Paris. Rue des Augustins vis a vis le panier Fleuri. 1744. ("Paris chéz le S^r le Rouge rue des grands Augustins vis a vis le panier Fleuri".) ("Les Indes sont corrigées par M. Daprais Cápitaine des Vaisseaux de la Compagnie.") [The Baja peninsula is labeled "Californie", separated by the Gulf of California (not labeled) from "Mexique". A principal river (the Colorado River, not labeled) falls from headwater in an area labeled "Quivira" in "Nouv^le France" generally south until twisting southwest and then southeast to arrive at the head of the gulf. A single, modest river is a tributary at the point where the Colorado twists southwestward; the Gila River (not labeled).] [In French.]*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:121

Ω

1745

[Cushee, Elizabeth]

- NO DATE 25.631 *A new globe of the Earth by R. Cushee. [London]: [Elizabeth Cushee], 2¾-inch globe in spherical fish skin case, with celestial map on interior of case. [California is shown as a peninsula, separated from "New Mexico" and "Mexico New Spain"; one tributary enters at the head of the gulf.] [Ca. 1745.] [Revised from the 1731 ed. by R[ichard]. Cushee] (ITEM NO. 25.630).]*

Ω

**Ottens, R., AND Ottens, I. [Ottens, Reinier, AND Ottens, Josua]**

- 1745 25.1612 *Magnum Mare del Zur cum Insula California. \ De Groote Zuyd-Zee en 't Eylandt California. ("Gedruckt 't Amsterdam by R. & I. Ottens".) In: Ottens, Reinier, and Ottens, Iosua, Atlas van zeevaart en koophandel door de geheele weereldt : vertoonende in bizondere op elkander volgende kaerten, alle desselfs zeekusten en*

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

haevens, met beschryvingen van de natuur, voortbrengsels, handwerksels, godsdiensten, bestier en koophandel van alle gewesten, &c. Te Amsterdam By Reinier en Iosua Ottens. [The same map as in Chez Louis Renard (1715, item no. 25.1614). The island of "California" is separated from "Nova Granada" by a strait (not labeled). Only the mouths of rivers are depicted. Midway on the east side of the strait are shown the mouths of "R. de Anguchi" and, arriving in a bilobed embayment, "R. del Tecon" and "R. de Coral".] [In Latin, with title in Latin and Dutch; volume in Dutch.]

1746

Homannianis Heredibus [Homann's heirs]

- 1746 25.1186 *Americae Mappa generalis Secundum legitimam projectionis sterco graphicæ regulas, relationes que recentis simas et observationes Sociorū Acad. reg. Sc quæ Parisiis est aliorumque auctorum nec non secundum mentem D.I.M Hasii M.P.P. in partes suas methodicas divisa nunc concinnata et delineata ab Aug. Gottl. Boehmio Phi. Magistro. In lucem proferentibus Homannianis Heredibus. A. M D CC XXXX VI.* ["California" is separated from "Nov Navarra" by "Mare Vermejo Rubrum vel Purpureum". "f. Colorado" is depicted entering the head of the gulf very generally from the north-northeast, with "f. Coral" (Gila River) a tributary to it from the east. At the confluence, the river, still on a southwesterly heading, divides to flow around an island positioned at the head of the gulf.] [NOTE: Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 151) erred in reading the Roman numeral date of this map as "1796", which lead him to make the comment that this was "an unthinkable out-of-date map".] [In Latin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:237 [in error as 1796]

Ω

Seutter, Matthaeus

- 1745 25.255 *Novus orbis sive America Meridionalis et Septentrionalis In: Atlas novius sive tabulae geographicae togius odbis faciem, partes imperia regna et provincias exhibentes* [No imprint?] [California depicted as an island. Other eds. noted, 1730 and following.] [In Latin.]

Ω

1748

Bowen, Eman. [Bowen, Emanuel]

- 1748 25.1347 *A New & Accurate Map of Mexico or New Spain together with California[,] New Mexico &c. Drawn from the best Modern Maps & Charts & Regulated by Astron! Observ^{ns}. By Eman: Bowen.* [The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Navarr" (*sic*) by "Sea of California". "Rio Colorado or of the North" arrives from the northwest at the head of the gulf, after having followed a course from the northeast from a region labeled "Great Teguao" but which otherwise is occluded, "conveniently", by the informational note: "California which has been Described and Represented as an Island, even by very modern Geographers, was Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit, to be a Peninsula between the Years 1698 and 1701 who, together with other Jesuit Missionaries, travelled thither by Land & converted, a great Number of the Natives." "Rio Azul" (Gila River) is shown as a tributary whose confluence with the Colorado is some distance north of the head of the gulf.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:125

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1750

Anonymous

- NO DATE 25.1413 *Изображение земного глобуса* [Izobrazhenie zemnogo globusa] [Representation of the terrestrial globe]. [Saint Petersburg, Russia]: [no imprint]. [1750s.] ["Калифорнія" (California) is separated from "Новая Гишпанія" (New Hispania) by "Море Чермное" (Red Sea). The head of the gulf receives a river (not labeled and without tributaries) that comes from the northeast.] [In Russian, but the name for the Gulf of California suggests elements of Ukrainian if not so-called Church Slavonic etymology; in this case, the word чермное, which is used here and suggesting the Red Sea of Bible history, translates into Russian as "red" although Russian maps may label the Middle East's "Red Sea" as "Черное море" (Black Sea).] [In Russian.]

Ω

Bolton (M!) [Bolton (Mister)] [Bolton, Solomon]

- 1750 25.1173 *North America. Performed under the Patronage of Louis Duke of Orleans, First Prince of the Blood; by the Sieur d'Anville. Greatly Improved by M^r. Bolton. Ingrav'd by R. W. Seale. MDCCL.* ("Gravelot delin. Walker sculp.") [No imprint.] ["California", a peninsula, appears at the extreme western edge of the map, partly overlapping the border. It is separated from "New Navare" by "Californian Gulf". At the head of the gulf is the mouth of "R. Colorado de los Martyres", north of which is the tributary, "Grand River of the Apostles" (Gila River), from the east. Downstream from that confluence the river is bifurcated before rejoining at the gulf; in between is the label "I. Presentacion".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:127

Ω

D'Anville AND Robert (Sieurs) [d'Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon, AND Robert de Vaugondy, Didier]

- NO DATE 25.623 *A New Map of North America, with the British, French, Spanish, Dutch & Danish Dominions on the great Continent; and the West India Islands, Done from the latest Geographers, with great Improvements from the Sieurs D'Anville & Robert. London. Printed for Rob^t. Sayer Map and Printseller at the Golden Buck in Fleet Street. [1750?]* [The southwestern portion of North America depicts the head of "G. of California" separating California from "New Navarr". The area of "New Mexico" west of "R. del Norte" (Rio Grande) and south of the (mythical) "River of the West" shows only a line of mountains and the largely empty space used for the comment, "California was always thought to be an Island, till Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit between the Years of 1698 and 1701 discovered it joynd to the Continent, of which the Royal Society receiv'd information in 1708." A faint, short river is shown entering the head of the Gulf of California.]

Ω

Jefferys, T. [Jefferys, Thomas]

- NO DATE 25.1465 *North America. T. Jefferys sculp.* [No place]. [1750s.] [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "Navarr" (*sic*) by "G. of California. A single river (not labeled) reaches the northwestern head of the gulf on a course that is due west before turning sharply south to the gulf; this is the Gila River, which en route passes "Casa Grande". Immediately north of the river is an area labeled "Great Teguaio".]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

L'Isle, Guglielmo de [L'Isle, Guillaume de]

- 1750 25.1441 *Carta Geografica dell' America Settentrionale. In: Atlante novissimo, che contiene tutte le parti del mondo, nell quale sono esattamente descritti gl'imperj, le monarchie, stati, repubbliche, ec. del Sig Guglielmo de L'Isle, Volume Secondo: ed ultimo, al quale si premette la seconda parte della introduzione alla geografia. del Sig Sanson di Abbeville In Venezia, Presso Giambatista Albrizzi Q. Gir. [The northwestern part of North America is blank and much of the space is used for the ornamental title cartouche. Although "California" is depicted with a peninsula, separated from "Sonora" by "Mar di California", the gulf in fact ends indeterminately at the north where much of the blank area begins, thus it is implied that it is a strait. On the eastern side of the strait, near the northern end as delineated, two rivers converge at an embayment: "Fiu. di bona guida" from the northeast with headwater in a mountainous area west of "Acoma"; this river has a tributary (not labeled) from the northeast midway on its course to the gulf. The second river, that meets the "Bona Guida" at the strait, is "Fui:del Coral" (*sic*), from the east, with several tributaries inland in "Nuovo Messico".] [In Italian.]*

Robert de Vaugondy (fils) [Robert de Vaugondy, Didier] [son of Gilles (Le Sieur) Robert de Vaugondy]

- 1750 25.665 *Amérique Septentrionale, dressée, sur les relations les plus modernes des voyageurs et navigateurs, et divisée suivant les différentes possessions des Européens. Par le S^r Robert de Vaugondy, fils de M^r. Robert Géographe ordin. du Roy. Avec privilege. 1750. [No imprint.] ["Rio Colorado" enters the head of "Mer Vermeille ou de Californie", flowing in a mostly direct line from the north-northeast. From the confluence of the Colorado and the "R. Grande de los Apostolos" (Gila River) to the sea is a peculiar double channel.] [In French.]*

1752

Bolton (M^r) [Bolton (Mister)] [Bolton, Solomon]

- 1752 25.1174 *North America. Performed under the Patronage of Louis Duke of Orleans, First Prince of the Blood; by the Sieur d'Anville. Greatly Improved by M^r. Bolton. Engrav'd by R. W. Seale. MDCCLII. ("Gravelot delin. Walker sculp.") [London]: Printed for John and Paul Knapton. [In the area of interest to this bibliography, this is the same as Bolton (1850, ITEM NO. 25.1173). "California", a peninsula, appears at the extreme western edge of the map, partly overlapping the border. It is separated from "New Navare" by "Californian Gulf". At the head of the gulf is the mouth of "R. Colorado de los Martyres", north of which is the tributary, "Grand River of the Apostles" (Gila River), from the east. Downstream from that confluence the river is bifurcated before rejoining at the gulf; in between is the label "I. Presentacion".]*

Bowen, Eman. [Bowen, Emanuel]

- 1752 25.1348 *A New & Accurate Map of Mexico or New Spain together with California[,] New Mexico &c. Drawn from the best Modern Maps & Charts & Regulated by Astron^l. Observ^{ns}. By Eman: Bowen. [This map at least in the area of interest to this bibliography is identical to the 1748 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1347). The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Navarr" (*sic*) by "Sea of California". "Rio Colorado or of the North" arrives from the northwest at the head of the gulf, after having followed a course from the northeast from a region labeled "Great Teguao" but which otherwise is occluded, "conveniently", by the informational note: "California which has been Described and Represented as*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

an Island, even by very modern Geographers, was Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit, to be a Peninsula between the Years 1698 and 1701 who, together with other Jesuit Missionaries, travelled thither by Land & converted, a great Number of the Natives." "Rio Azul" (Gila River) is shown as a tributary whose confluence with the Colorado is some distance north of the head of the gulf.]

Buache, Philippe

- 1752 25.767 *Considérations géographiques et physiques sur les nouvelles découvertes au nord de la Grande Mer, appellée vulgairement la Mer du Sud : avec des cartes qui y font relatives.* Paris: Avec l'Approbation & sous le Privilège de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, 158 pp., map. [Volume published 1753.] [See "Observations Géographiques sur la Californie", pp. 64-74; specifically, notice of Colorado River, p. 71, note " ** "; and see map.] [Map: "Carte des Nouvelles Découvertes entre la partie Orient^{le} de l'Asie et l'Occid^{le} de l'Amerique Avec des Vuè sur la Gr^{de} Terre reconnuè par les Russes en 1741. et sur la Mer de l'Ouest et autres communications de Mers. Dressée par Phil. Buache P.^{er} Geographe du Roi, Présentée à l'Acad. des Sciences le 9. Août 1752 et approuvée dans son Assemblée du 6. Septembre suivans." ("I.^{ere} Carte du Mem. lû à l'Acad. le 9. Août 1752. Avant l'Exposé". "Publiée sous le Privilège de l'Acad. des Sciences". "Paris sur le Quay de l'Horloge du Palais" [typographically thus].) Note that the map was issued in advance, in 1752. The map is remarkably imaginary across the northern part of North America, continuing to portray waterways between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans and with the large "Mer de l'Ouest" between "Californie" and "Fou-sang des Chinois". The southwestern portion of North America, in the area labeled "Nouveau Mexique", however, is more recognizable, displaying "Californie" as a peninsula, with "Mer Vermeille" separating it from "Nouveau Mexique" and "Mexique ou Nouvelle Espagne". "R. Colorado" and "Rio del Coral" (Gila River) converge north of the gulf, between which confluence and the sea is a twin channel.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:130 [map]

n

De l'Isle (M.) [De l'Isle (Monsieur)] [L'Isle, Guillaume de]

- 1752 25.670 *Carte Générale des Découvertes de l'Amiral de Fonte, et autres Navigateurs Espagnols, Anglois et Russes pour la recherche du Passage à la Mer du Sud.* Par M. De l'Isle de l'Académie royale des Sciences &c. Publiée à Paris en Septembre 1752. [Displays a remarkable series of interconnecting lakes and rivers across the northern part of North America. The southeast corner of the map includes the northern part of "Californie" with New Mexico (not labeled) to its east. Geography is shown to the latitude of the simply drawn east-west river "R. del Coral" that passes by "Casa Grande" (thus the Gila River), which meets "Rio Colorado" that follows a mostly straight south-southwest course from an area where "Quivira" is labeled to the northeast that fronts the mythical "Mer de l'Ouest". The course of the Colorado passes between two mountain ranges. Just south of the confluence the Colorado ends. East of the Colorado is the label "Moqui", and southeast from there, not far north of "Casa Grande", is the label "Zuni".] [Although lower California and the Gulf of Mexico are not shown, by the geographical presentation of the confluence of the Colorado and Gila it is meant that California is a peninsula.] [NOTE: This map was also reproduced in facsimile with A. W. Greely, "The Cartography and Observations of Bering's First Voyage", *National Geographic Magazine*, 3 (January 28, 1892), Plate 21 (frontispiece to issue).] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:131 [with illustration facing p. 141]

n

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1753

Green, John

- 1753 25.1140 *A chart of North and South America, including the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, with the nearest coasts of Europe, Africa, and Asia.* London: T. Jefferys, 6 sheets. ["Vermilion Sea" separates the peninsula of "Kalifornia" from a part of "New Albion". North of the head of the gulf converge "R. Colorado" and the larger "Rio Grande"; between the confluence and the gulf the river bifurcates before rejoining at the head of the gulf.] Ω

Jefferys, T. [Jefferys, Thomas]

- 1753 25.1289 *A chart of North and South America, including the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, with the nearest coasts of Europe, Africa, and Asia.* London: T. Jefferys, 6 charts. [See: "CHART, containing the Coasts of CALIFORNIA, NEW ALBION, and *RUSSIAN DISCOVERIES* to the North; with the Peninsula of KAMCHATKA, in ASIA, opposite thereto, And ISLANDS, dispersed over the PACIFIC OCEAN, to the north of the *LINE*." The Baja peninsula is labeled "Kalifornia", adjacent to the "Vermilion Sea"; the lands north of which are labeled "New Albion". The head of the Gulf of California receives a foreshortened "R. Colorado" and, tributary to it from the east, "Rio Grande"; downstream of that confluence the river bifurcates before rejoining at the head of the gulf.] Ω

1754

Gendron, Pedro

- 1754 25.1458 *La America Dispuesta segun el Sistema de M^r. Hasius profesor de Mathematicas en la Unversidad de Witembergo, anadidos los ultimos descubrimientos por M. de Lisle. Dedicado A Ex^{mo}. S^r. Conde de Povolide Señor de las Villas de Castro Verde, paradela, y otras Gentil hombre de Camara de sua Alesa A S^r. Infante D. Antonio de Portugal. Por Pedro Gendron. Año 1754.* [Madrid?] [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "N. Navarra" by "Mar Bermejo". "R. Colorado" arrives at the head of the gulf from the northeast, receiving the Gila River (not labeled) from the east. Downstream from that confluence is shown a large island in the river. The Colorado heads in an area labeled "Tavaio habitado por los Tiguas", although it is depicted as running along the boundary between "Nveva Albion" and "Megico Nvevo".] [In Spanish.] Ω

Longchamps et Janvier (S^{rs}) [Longchamps et Janvier (Sieurs des)] [Longchamps, Sébastien G., AND Janvier, Jean Denis]

- 1754 25.1175 *l'Amérique Divisée en Tous Ses Pays et Etats, Dressée Sur de Nouveaux Memoires et Sur les dernieres Observations. A Paris, Chés les S^{rs} Longchamps et Janvier, Géographes, Rue Saint Jacques, á l'Enseigne de la Place des Victoires. Avec approbation et Privilège du Roy 1754.* ("Gravée par Chambon.") [This map is printed with north to the left. "Californie" is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by "Mer Vermeille ou de Californie". "Rio Colorabro" (*sic*) arrives at the head of the gulf sharply from the northeast. A tributary (not labeled; the Gila River) has its confluence north of there, and between that confluence and the gulf the river bifurcates before rejoining at its mouth.] [In French.] Ω

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:133 [credited only to Longchamps]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Villasenor, Joseph, AND Sanchez

- 1754 25.1613 *Societatis Iesu In America Septentrionali pro Gloria Dei laborantis Sedium Jchnographia, Secundo Ignatio, A Primo Ignatio Conditore SS.^{mo} Decimo sexto Præposito Generali Ejusdem Societatis, A.R.P.N. Ignatio Vicecomiti, Diu desideratæ Mexicanæ Provinciæ divisioni, In Provinciam, et Vice-Provinciam, Humanissime annuenti Ann. 1754. D. C. O.* ("D. D. Joseph Villasenor, et Sanchez delin Ann. 1751.") ("Ioannes Petroschi sculp. Romæ A. 1754.") [Map of the province of New Mexico (not labeled) between "California" (the Baja peninsula) and the valley of the "Rio grande del Norte" (Rio Grande of the Gulf of Mexico) north of "Passo". "Rio Colorado" reaches the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) along a straight course from the north-northeast. Three islands are shown in the mouth of the river. "Rio Gila" is depicted disjointed, without headwater or confluence, to the east of the Colorado. Rivers and numerous missions are delineated throughout the region south of there, in "Pimeria", "Sonora", and "Cinaloa".] [In Latin.]

Ω

1755

Bellin (M.) [Bellin (Monsieur)] [Bellin, Jacques Nicolas]

- 1755 25.1176 *Carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale Depuis le 28 Degré de Latitude jusqu'au 72. par M. Bellin Ingenieur de la Marine et du Dépôt des Plans, Censeur Royal, de l'Academie de Marine, et de la Société Royale de Londres. M.DCC.LV. Avec une Description Géographique de cette Partie de l'Amérique Nota qu'on na point marqué de Limites.* [No imprint.] ["Californie" is a peninsula, separated from "Nouv^{le} Navarre" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). "R. Colorado ou les Martirs" arrives decidedly from the northeast at head of the gulf after having received "R. des Apostres" (Gila River) from the east. Downstream from that confluence the river bifurcates before rejoining at the gulf; in between is labeled "I. de la Presentation".] [In French.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:134

Ω

Bowen, Eman., AND Gibson, John

- NO DATE 25.1468 *An accurate map of North America. Describing and distinguishing the British, Spanish and French Dominions on this great Continent; Exhibiting the Present Seat of War, and the French Encroachments, Also all the West India Islands Belonging to, and possessed by the Several European Princes and States. The whole laid down according to the latest and Most authentick Improvements, By Eman Bowen Geogr to His Majesty And John Gibson Engraver.* ("London Printed for Rob^t Sayer opposite Fetter Lane Fleet Street".) [1755?] [The northwestern part of North America is occluded by an inset map of the northeastern part of the continent. In the Southwest, only the southern part of the peninsula of "California" is shown by the edge of the map; it is separated from "New Navarr" (*sic*) by "Californian Gulf", of which only its southern end is shown before passing off the map to the northwest. North from there, two rivers are shown passing off the map to the west: "R. Colorado de los Martyres", from the northeast, with a tributary to it from the north; and "R. Grande de los Apostolos or del Coral" from the east, of which three of its headwater tributaries are labeled "R. de Buena Esperanza", "R. Azul or Blue R.", and "R. de Hila or Sonaca". Of additional interest on this map is the even spacing throughout all of the open areas small figures of trees, even in the Southwest.] [Also shown in the lower left corner of the sheet is a reproduction of the Kino map of the northern Gulf of California region in English translation (for which see Kino, no date [1755], ITEM NO. 25.1469).]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Kino, Eusebio Francisco

- NO DATE 25.1468 The Passage by Land to California, Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit; between the Years 1698 and 1701, before which, and for a Considerable Time Since California has always been described in all Charts & Maps as an Island. *Inset map in:* Bowen and Gibson (no date [1755?], ITEM NO. 25.1468), *An accurate map of North America. Describing and distinguishing the British, Spanish and French Dominions on this great Continent; Exhibiting the Present Seat of War, and the French Encroachments* ("London Printed for Rob^t Sayer opposite Fetter Lane Fleet Street".) [The map reproduces Kino's, in English translation, portraying the Colorado River (not labeled) between the head of "Sea of California" and a point northeastward from the confluence of "Rio Hila". Of interest is the insertion in relatively blank areas equally spaced small symbols of trees, in the same fashion as included in the main map by Bowen and Gibson.] Ω

Nava, Joseph

- 1755 25.1383 *Mapa y Tabla Geografica de Leguas comunes, que ai de vnos à otros Lugares, y Ciudades principales de la America septentrional: y se entiende de este modo: Baxando de la Casilla perpendicular. Mexico, a buscar la horizontal Veracruz, en el angulo que forma se halla el num^o. 84. y es la distancia de leguas que ay de Mex^{co} a Veracruz. assi mismo baxando de Oaxaca. al angulo, que forma la casilla orizontal Goathemala. se halla el numero 275. que es su distancia, de leguas, y assi en todas las demas. Esta señal † es de Arz^pdo. esta † Ob^pdo. esta † Vnivers^d. Los grados de Longitud, y Latitud de cada Lugar con el Signo que le domina, ban al margen. J^ph. Nava Sc. en la Pueb. d los Ang^s ā 1755. ē Diz^e* [The peninsula of "California." is separated from "N^a España" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). "R. Colorado" is depicted simply, running north to south from "Quivira" to the head of the gulf, receiving from the east one tributary (not labeled; the Gila River).] [In Spanish.] Ω

Nolin, I. B. [Nolin, Johann Baptiste]

- 1755 25.1433 *L'Amerique Drebeé sur les Relations les plus Recentes rectifieés Sur les dernieres observations Dedieé et Presenteé a sa Majesté tres Chrestienne Louis XV par Son tres humble tres obeissant et fidel Sujet I-B-Nolin Geografe. A Paris Chez Crepy rue S. Jacques pres la rue de la parcheminerie a S. Pierre.* [The typographical presentations of "éé" (rather than "ée") are as printed.] ("avec privilege du Roi 1755.") [Except for the putative strait of Anian, the entire northwestern and most of the western part of North America is blank. The peninsula of "Californie" is separated from "Pimerie" and "Sonora" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). The northwesternmost extent of the gulf receives from the north a river (not labeled) that heads in an area to the northeast. A distance from the mouth at "S. Denis" it receives from the east a river with numerous tributaries labeled (apparently) "R. d'Ulla" (which could also be a poorly engraved "d'Hilla"). The Colorado River (not labeled) has a headwater to the southwest of "Moqui". The Gila has a tributary that heads in the same region, with another tributary that heads in a mountainous area labeled "Cibola", west of "Acoma".] [In French.] Ω

Palairet, J. [Palairet, Jean] see also Delarochette, L. [Delarochette, Louis Stanislas d'Arcy]

- 1755 25.1457 *Atlas méthodique, composé pour l'usage de son altesse sérénissime Monseigneur le prince d'Orange et de Nassau, stadhouder des sept provinces-unies, etc. etc.* Londres: chez Mess. J. Nourse & P. Vaillant; Amsterdam: J. Neaulme; Berlin: P. Gosse. [See "Carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale 1754." The northwestern part of Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

North America is blank. The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouv: Navarre" by "Mer Vermielle". This map is notable for its inclusion of "R. del Norte" (Rio Grande) from north of "S^{ta} Fé" to the Gulf of Mexico, but no rivers are shown in the area north of the Gulf of California.] [In French.]

1757

Anville, N. N. [Anbile, N. N. [pseudonym] (Middendorff, Gottfried Bernhard)]

- 1757 25.1147 *Pimeria Alta con los Rios Colorado y Gila Segun las Observaciones mas recientes retratacia por Don N. N. Anville.* **MANUSCRIPT**, Archivo General de Indias, MP-MEXICO,206BIS; digitized online at <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/description/21050> (©MECD. Archivos Estatales (España)). [Below the confluence of "Rio Colorado" and "Rio Gila", the river bifurcates before rejoining at the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled). of additional interest is the portrayal of "Rio de la Assumpcion", a northerly tributary to the Gila labeled between the Gila and the confluence of "Rio Salado" and "Rio Verde o de Buena Esperanza", and that the area between these last two is labeled "Moqui", lying far to the east of the Colorado. Along the Colorado only "Yumas" is noted.] [In Spanish.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of importance in the history of the Southwest due to its early and unusual focus on the lower reaches of the Gila and Colorado Rivers.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:136 [as "Ambile"]

Consag, Fernando [Konšćak, Ferdinand]

- 1757 25.768 Appendice III. Derrotero del viage, que en descubrimiento de la Costa Oriental de Californias, hasta el Rio Colorado, en donde se acaba su Estrecho, hizo el Padre Fernando Consag, de la Compañia de Jesus, Misionero de Californias, por orden del Padre Christoval de Escobar y Llamas, Provincial de Nueva-Espana, de la Compañia de Jesus. Año de 1746. *In: Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente, sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguèl Venegas, de la Compañia de Jesus : y de otras noticias, y relaciones antiguas, y modernas: Añadida de algunos mapas particulares, y uno general de la America Septentrional, Assia Oriental, y Mar del Sùr intermedio, formados sobre las memorias mas recientes, y exactas, que se publican juntamente: dedicada al Rey N^{tro}. Señor por la Provincia de Nueva-Espana, de la Compañia de Jesus. Tomo Tercero.* [Parte Quarta.] Madrid: En la Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernandez, y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisicion, pp. 140-195, map. [Map of upper half of Gulf of California: "Seno de California, y su costa oriental nuevamente descubierta, y registrada desde el Cabo d las Virgenas, hasta sutexonino, que es el Rio Colorado año 1747. por el P.^e Ferdinando Consag. de la Comp^d d I^ñS, Mission^o en la California:". ("Joseph Gonz.^z esculp^t M^a") The mouth of "rio Colorado" is depicted at the top edge of map. Immediately to its west is a large embayment with three minor streams leading to it from an adjacent coastal chain of mountains labeled "Sierra de S. Juan Gualberto"; the immediate area is labeled "Los Reyes". Both embayments depict islands at their mouths. To the southwest of Los Reyes is a large stippled area, occupying the Baja shoreline as well as to the middle of the "MAR DE CALIFORNIAS" (typographically thus), nearly to "Sⁿ Buenaventura" and "Sⁿ Felipe d Jesus", labeled "Marismas" and "Pantanos" (marshes and swamps).] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Cóvens, Iean, AND Mortier, Corneille

- 1757 25.1307 *L’Amerique Septentrionale, Dressée sur les Mémoires le plus récents des meilleurs Geographes, & publiée par Covenus & Mortier a Amsterdam. MDCCLVII.* [“Californie” is a peninsula, separated from “Nouv. Navarre” (subdivided as “Pimeria” and “Sonora”) by “Mer de Californie ou Vermeille”. “R Colorado de los Martyres” is shown on a mostly straight southwestward course from headwater in “Nouveau Mexique”, receiving along the way from the east “R. Grande de los Apostolos” (of which only two of several headwaters have labels, “R. de B. Esperanca” and “R. de Hila”). Southwest of the confluence the river bifurcates, with the label “I. de la Presentacion”, before rejoining a short distance above the head of the gulf, by which point the course is due south into a northwest-southeast embayment. A short stream (not labeled) from the west is tributary to the western channel in the bifurcated reach.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:137

Ω

Kino, Eusebio Francisco

- 1757 25.1309 Mapa de la California su Golfo, y Provincias fronteras en el Continente de Nueva España.” (“I^o Peña sculp. M^o”) *In: Venegas, Miguel, Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739. por el Padre Miguèl Venegas.* Madrid: Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernández y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisición. [The fold-out map is in *Tomo Tercero* [Volume 3]. It reproduces Kino’s, with added ornamental illustrations bordering it, portraying “Rio Colorado, ò del Norte” between the head of “Golfo de California ò Mar Roxo de Cortes” and a point northeastward from the confluence of “Rio Gila”.] [In Spanish.]

Ω

Venegas, Miguel

- 1757 25.508 *Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739. por el Padre Miguèl Venegas.* Madrid: Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernández y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisición, 3 volumes, 240, 564, 436 pp. [Lower Colorado River area, see in *Tomo Segundo* [Volume 2], which also includes fold-out “Mapa de la America Septent·l· Asia Oriental y Mar del Sur Intermedio Formado sobre las Memorías mas recientes y exactas hasta el año de 1754”; and in *Tomo Tercero* [Volume 3], which also includes fold-out “Mapa de la California su Golfo, y Provincias fronteras en el Continente de Nueva España.”] [Information for maps: [1] *Mapa de la America...*: (“Manuel Rodriguez, sculpst.”) (“M·A·de 1756”.) “R. Colorado” is labeled at a rather widened head of the Gulf of California (not labeled), continuing without diminishment to the northwest then to the northeast where is met the confluence of “R^o Gila”. [2] *Mapa de la California su Golfo...*: This is a reproduction of Kino’s map, with the addition of ornamental illustrations. (See herein under [Kino](#).)] [See also under Consag (1757, [ITEM NO. 25.768](#)).] [In Spanish.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| **FARQUHAR 5b** HOWES V69 STORM 4470 WHEAT I:138 [“California” map; cited as in volume 1]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1759, [ITEM NOS. 30.919, 30.1062](#); Anonymous, 1760, [ITEM NO. 30.1661](#)

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1759

Venegas, Miguel

- 1759 25.1127 *A natural and civil history of California: Containing an accurate description of the country, its soil, mountains, harbours, lakes, rivers, and seas : its animals, vegetables, minerals, and famous fishery for pearls. [etc.]. Translated from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas, a Mexican Jesuit, published at Madrid 1758.* London: printed for James Rivington and James Fletcher, 2 volumes, 455, 387 pp. [Howes notes that this is an English ed. with omissions.] [See map: "An accurate Map of California, Drawn by the Society of Jesuits, & dedicated to the King of Spain. 1757". ("J. Gibson Sculp."; "Vol. I. page 13".) The map reproduces Kino's, portraying "Rio Colorado ó del Norte" between the head of "Gulph of California or Cortes's Red Sea" and a point northeastward from the confluence of "Rio Gila".]

Ω

1760

L'Isle, Guillaume de

- NO DATE 25.1425 *l'Amerique Septentrionale. Dressée sur les Observatons de M^{rs} de l'Academie Royale des Sciences. & quelques autres, & sur les memoires les plus recens Par G. de l'Isle Geographe. a Amsterdam Chez R. & J. Ottens, Geogrâphes dans le Kalverstraat au Carte du Monde. [1760?]* [The entire northwestern part of North America is blank, with the space partly used for legends. "Californie" is separated from "Sonora" by "Mer de Californie ou Mer Vermeille". The head of the gulf is drawn with an embayment on the eastern side and a short continuation of the gulf to the north before ending indecisively without closure, thus implying that the nature of California, whether an island or a peninsula, is not confirmed. A river arrives in the eastern side of the embayment at the head of the gulf; a short distance upstream is the confluence of two rivers: "R. de bona guia", which shows its course from the northeast where there are two headwater tributaries, and "R. de Corol", which shows its course from the east with three headwater tributaries. The relationship of these rivers to the gulf remains the same as by which California is considered to be an island.] [In French.]

Ω

Ω

1761

d'Anville (S!) [d'Anville (Sieur)] [d'Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon]

- 1761 25.1370 *Hémisphère Occidental ou du Nouveau Monde Publié sous les auspices de Monseigneur Louis Philippe Duc d'Orléans, Premier Prince du Sang. Par le S^r d'Anville, de l'Académie Royale des Belles-Lettres, et de celle des Sçiences de Petersbourg, Secrétaire de S^rAlt^rSer^r? [sic] MDCCCLXI. Sous le Privilège de l'Académie. Chés l'Aut^r, [sic] aux Galeries du Louvre. ("G. De-la-Haye.")* [The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Méxique" by "Mar Vermejo". The "R. Colorado" basin is somewhat confused with that of the Gila River (not labeled), spanning the entire area from a latitude equal to the mouth of the Colorado to dispersed headwaters on the east and to the northeast in "Nov^r Méxique" [sic] at the latitudes of "S^{te} Fé" and "Taos". The area to the immediate northwest is blank.] [For a revision see Barbié du Bocage (1786, ITEM NO. 25.1371).] [In French.]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

De l'Isle (M^r.) [De l'Isle (Monsieur or Mister)] [L'Isle, Guillaume de]

- NO DATE 25.1653 *A General Map of the Discoveries of Admiral De Fonte and other Navigators, Spanish, English, and Russian, in quest of a Passage to the South Sea, By M^r. De l'Isle Sep^r. 1752. [Ca. 1761.]* [A simplified, reduced redrafting of De l'Isle (1752, ITEM NO. 25.670), but which adds the peninsula of "California" and the Gulf of California (not labeled) that separates it from "New Mexico". "Colorado R." is shown reaching the head of the gulf from the north-northeast, with the Gila River (not labeled) coming directly from the east. The entire course of the Colorado is shown passing between two mountain ranges.] Ω

[Euler, Leonhard]

- NO DATE 25.1412 *Mappa Geographica Americae Septentrionalis ad emendatiora Exemplaria adhuc edita jussu Acad. Reg. Scient. et. Eleg. Litt. descripta.* [Berolini?] [1760?] [Map printed on four sheets, in the margins labeled individually (in German), "40. Nordl: America I. theil" (northwest quadrant), "41. Nordl: America II. theil" (northeast quadrant), "42. Nordl: America III. theil" (southwest quadrant), "43. Nordl: America IV. theil" (southeast quadrant). [The main title cartouche appears on the northeast quadrant, adding to the title, "Pars II"; the northwest quadrant has a cartouche, "Americæ Septentrionalis Pars I"; the southeast quadrant has a cartouche, "Americæ Septentrionalis Pars IV"; the southwest quadrant has a cartouche containing linear measures. The Library of Congress's copy, illustrated at <https://www.loc.gov/item/75693276/>, is annotated (including square brackets), "From: Geographischer Atlas. Berlin, bey Johann Michael Kunst. [1745-1772?]".] [The map omits the northwestern part of the continent; and in fact, the head of the Gulf of California and the west coast of the Baja Peninsula run into the margins of the northwest and southwest quadrant sheets; the west coast is not depicted. The peninsula, "California" is separated from "New Navare" by "Californian Golf". "R. Colorado de los Martyres" enters the head of the northwest-extending gulf from the northeast, having followed a mostly straight course from the northeast with headwater in "New Mexico". It receives from the east "Grand River of the Apostles" (Gila River), and a short distance downstream from that confluence the river divides around "I. Presentation" before converging again upon entering the gulf.] [Title in Latin; labels in Latin, German, Spanish, and English.] Ω

Venegas, Miguel

- 1761 25.764 *Natuurlyke en burgerlyke historie van California. Behelzende eene naauwkeurige beschryving van dat gewest . . . De gewoontens van desselfs inwoonders, hunnen godsdienst, [en] regeering . . . Mitsgaders de berichten van verscheidene reizen en tochten . . . Uyt het oorsprongkelyk spaans van Miguel Venegas, Jesuit te Mexico, te Madrid in 't jaar 1758 uytgekomen, in't engels, en nu in 't nederduyts vertaald door J.J.D. . . . Haarlem: G. Enschedé, 2 volumes in 1, 436, 375 pp. [In Dutch.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES V69

1762

Janvier (S^r) [Janvier (Sieur)] [Janvier, Jean]

- 1762 25.551 *L'Amerique Septentrionale devisée en ses principaux États Par le S^r. Janvier géograph, A Paris Chés Lattré Graveur rüe S. Jacques a la Ville de bordeaux 1762. Avec Privilège du Roy. [In: Atlas moderne ou collection de cartes sur toutes les parties du* Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

globe terrestre ar plusieurs auteurs. Paris: Chez Lattre Graveur Ordinaire du Roy, de Mgr. Le Duc d'Orleans.] [Colorado River runs rudimentarily southwest through the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River regions; not labeled. This map is otherwise well known for its imaginative portrayal of the immense "Mer ou Baye de l'Ouest" in the Northwest.] [In French.]

Kino, Eusebio Francisco

- 1762 25.1053 Passage by land to California. Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit; between the years 1698, & 1701: containing likewise the new Missions of the Jesuits. *Accompanying:* Le Gobien, Charles, To the Jesuits of France. *In:* Lockman (Mr.) [Lockman, John], *Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: particularly China and the East-Indies. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, civil and religious ceremonies, natural history, and curiosities, of the several nations visited by those Fathers. Translated from the celebrated Lettres edifiantes & curieuses des Missions estrangeres, par les Missionaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. A work so entertaining and curious, that it has already been translated into most of the European languages. This work is illustrated with maps and sculptures, engraved by the best masters. To which is now prefixed, An account of the Spanish settlements, in America, with a general index to the whole work.* [London]: printed for T. Piety, 2nd ed., corrected, pp. 348-356. [See p. 356, Colorado River, *in passing*; and Kino's map facing p. 395. Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado or of the North" (*sic*).] [Item signed "Le Gobien".]

Ω

Nentvig, Juan

- 1762 25.286 *Plano corografico de la Sonora y Pimeria provincias de la America Septentrional desde los 26 hasta los 36 grados de latitud y desde los 25 hasta los 26° de longitud al respecto del meridiano de Tenerife.* [MANUSCRIPT map. Citation from the Huntington Library, San Marino, California. "Delineado segun el que formò elas Juan Nentvig de la Comp.^{ia} de Jhs. y presentò al Exmo. Señor Marquès de Cruillos, virrey, gov.^{or} y capitan gen.^l & c de la Nueva España." "Attributed by A. F. Pradeau to Nentvig as the lost map to accompany Rudo ensay, which Bancroft Lib. cat. credits to Nentvig also." See J. Nentvig, *ITEM NOS.* 2.14749, 2.14750, 2.17797, 2.17798, of which in the last (1980) this map is reproduced as end papers with the legend, "Nentvig's Map of Sonora and Areas North, 1762. Retouched by A. F. Pradeau. Reproduced by courtesy of the British Museum."] [In Spanish.]

Ω

Robert de Vaugondy (S.) [Robert de Vaugondy (Sieur)] [Robert de Vaugondy, Gilles]

- 1762 25.1466 *Canada, Louisiane, Possessions Angl? Par le S. Robert de Vaugondy Géog? ord? du Roi, de S. M. Polonoise Duc de Lorr? et de Bar, et de la Société royale de Nanci. Avec Privilège 1762.* [The typographical use of "?", thus.] ("A Paris chés l'Auteur Quai de l'Horloge près le Pont neuf.") ("Arrivet inv. & Sculp.") ("Gravé par E. Dussy.") [An inset map depicts the northwestern part of North America. The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). The head of the northwest-trending gulf twists to the east, where it receives two converging rivers (not labeled); one directly from the northeast, the other, a larger stream with several tributaries, from the east (along which is noted "Casagrande", thus this is the Gila River.) The inset map carries the legend, "Les Terres pointillées dans ce Supplément sont les Découvertes atribuées à un Amiral Espagnol nommé, De Fonte ou De Fuente. Nous les avons tracées d'après la Carte de M. Joseph Delisle publiée en 1753. sans cepandant les adopter, à moins que dans la suite elles ne devieñent authentiques."] [In French.]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Rocque, John

- NO DATE 25.536 *A General Map of North America; In which is Express'd The several New Roads, Forts, Engagements, &c. taken from Actual Surveys and Observations Made in the Army employ'd there, From the years 1754, to 1761: Drawn by the late John Rocque, Topographer to His Majesty. Cartes Generales de L'Amerique Septentrionale; En les quelles font exprimès Les Nouvelles Routes, Forts, Batailles, &c. d'après les Observations qui ou etè faites depuis l'An 1754, jusqu'a l'An 1761; Recuellies par seu Jean Rocque, Topographe de Sa Majesté Britannique, &c.* ("Publish'd Acording [sic] to the Act, by M. A Rocque in the Strand & A. Dury in Dukes Court S^t Martins Lane.") [1762?] [By the title, details focus more on the eastern portion of the continent. In the region covered by this bibliography is depicted the "R. Colorado de los Martyres" and "R. des Apostres" [Gila River], below the confluence of which, notably, the river flows into a lake cut off from the head of "The Sea of California", although next to it is the label, "Isle de la Presentation", which is found on other maps identifying a bifurcated stretch of the Colorado between the Gila confluence and the gulf; thus, perhaps the depiction by hachures of a lake is erroneous, and a connecting stream between it and the gulf is accidentally omitted.] [Title in English and French; texts on map in English.]

Ω

1763

Anonymous

- 1763 25.742 *Il gazzettiere Americano : contenente un distinto ragguaglio di tutte le parti del Nuovo Mondo della loro situazione, clima, terreno, prodotti, stato antico e moderno, merci, manifatture, e commercio : con una esatta descrizione delle città, piazze, porti, abje, fiumi, laghi, montagne, passi, e fortificazioni : il tutte destinato ad esporre lo statto presente delle cose in quella parte di globo, e le mire, e interessi delle diverse potenze, che hanno degli stabilimenti in America. Traddoto dall'Inglese e arricchito di aggiunte, note, carte, e rami. Volume Primo.* Livorno: for Marco Coltellini all "Insegna della Verita", 216 [217] pp., maps. [See "California", pp. 61-70.] [In Italian.]

d'Anville (S^t), AND Bolton (Mr.) [d'Anville (Sieur) [d'Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon], AND Bolton (Mister) [Bolton, Solomon]]

- 1763 25.1448 *North America. Performed under the Patronage of Louis Duke of Orleans, First Prince of the Blood; By the Sieur d'Anville. Greatly Improved by M^r. Bolton. Engrav'd by R. W. Seale.* ("Gravelot delin. Walker sculp.") ("For Postlethwayt's Dict: of Commerce.") [Map in four sheets; title taken from Plate [II]. Plate III notes: "Maps for M^r. Postlethwayt's Dictionary of Commerce. which make a compleat Body of Geography of the whole World, Viz. North America, South America, Asia, Africa and Europe, printed on twenty four Sheets. Also a separate Map of the Coast of Guinea, with all the Forts and Settlements belonging to the several European Potentates, minutely described."; and with notation, "A. Walker del. & Sculp."] [The northwestern part of North America (on Plate I) is omitted, replaced by an inset map of the northeastern part of the continent. The Southwest, which overlaps Plate I and Plate III, portrays only the lower part of the peninsula, "California", which is separated from "New Navare" (sic) by "Californian Gulf". The head of the gulf, overlapping onto the western margin of the map, receives "R. Colorado de los Martyres" from the northeast. Shortly above the mouth at "S. Dionysio" it receives from the east "Grand River of the Apostles" (Gila River), which among several headwater tributaries is "Hila

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

R." Downstream from the Gila confluence, the river bifurcates with "I. Presentacion" labeled between the channels, which converge again at the entrance to the gulf.]

Delarochette [Delarochette, Louis Stanislas d'Arcy]

- NO DATE 25.1467 *A New Map of North America, wherein the British Dominions in the Continent of North America, and on the Islands of the West Indies, are carefully laid down from all the Surveys, hitherto made; and the Boundaries of the New Governments, as well as the other Provinces, are shown. Also Extracts from the Definitive Treaty of Peace in 1763, relative to the Cessions made to his Britannick Majesty on the Continent of North America, and to the Partition agreed on for the Islands.* ("This Map is Laid down by Delarochette and Engraved by Tho:Kitchin".) [1763?] [The northwestern part of North America is occluded by an inset map of the northeastern part of the continent. In the Southwest, only the southern part of the peninsula of "California" is shown by the edge of the map; it is separated from "New Navarr" (*sic*) by "Californian Gulf", of which only its southern end is shown before passing off the map to the northwest. North from there, two rivers are shown passing off the map to the west: "R. Colorado de los Martyres", from the northeast, with a tributary to it from the north; and "R. Grande de los Apostolos or del Coral" from the east, of which three of its headwater tributaries are labeled "R. de Buena Esperanza", "R. Azul or Blue R.", and "R. de Hila or Sonaca".]

Ω

1764

Bellin (S.) [Bellin (Sieur)] [Bellin, Jacques Nicolas]

- 1764 25.1429 *Le petit atlas maritime recueil de cartes et plans des quatre parties du monde. en cinq volumes. I. Volume. Amerique Septentrionale et Isles Antilles. * * * Par ordre de M. le Duc de Choiseul Colonel Générale des Suisses et Grisons Ministre de la Guerre et de la Marine. Par le S. Bellin Ingenieur de la marine 1764.* [See: 1) "Carte Réduite du Globe Terrestre l'Echelle de Lieues pour mesurer les distances est au coté gauche de la Carte." The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouv. Mexique" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). Two rivers (not labeled) arrive independently at the head of the gulf; the principal one on a convoluted course from the north, the smaller one from the east. 2) "Carte de l'Amerique et des mers voisines 1763". The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouv^{le} Navarre" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). A river (not labeled) arrives at the head of the gulf on a convoluted course from a mountainous region in the the northern part of "Nouv.^u Mexique".] [In French.]

Ω

Clouet (M^r l'Abbé) [Clouet, Jean-Baptist-Louis]

- 1764 25.1339 *Carte d'Amérique divisée en ses principaux Pays Dressée sur les Mémoires les plus recents, et sur differents Voy^{ages} et assujettie aux Observations Astronomiques de M^{rs} de l'Academie Royale des Sciences. Par M^r l'Abbé Clouet de l'Academie R.^{le} de Rouen. 1764.* [The peninsula "Californie" is separated from "Nouv^{le} Navare" by "Mer Vermeille". The head of the gulf receives two rivers; a foreshortened one from the northeast (not labeled), and "R. del Coral", with headwater forks, from the east.] [In French.]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1765

Delarochette, L. [Delarochette, Louis Stanislaw d'Arcy]

- 1765 25.242 *A Map of North America by J. Palairret with considerable Alterations & Improvem^{ts}, from D. Anville, Mitchell & Bellin. by L. Delarochette. 1765.* ("Printed for John Bowles at the Black Horse in Cornhil, & Carington Bowles in S^t Pauls Church Yard, London.") [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Navarre" by "Californian Bay". "Martyrs R" is shown coming southward from a region labeled "Teguayo and Quivira very little Known", before turning southwestward toward the head of the gulf. In its southward course it receives from the northeast an unlabeled river. Before reaching the gulf it receives a river (Gila River) that is labeled only on its headwater forks, "Good Hope R" and "Apostles R"; the Colorado-Gila confluence is marked "S^t Denis". Below that confluence its course bifurcates, rejoining just before reaching the gulf at the head of a northwest-oriented embayment.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:147

[Engel, Samuel]

- 1765 25.1287 *Carte de la partie Septentrionale et Orientale de l'Asie, qui comprend la grande Tartarie, le Kamschatka et Tesso avec la Mer Glaciale et ses Côtes dressée en 1764. par M^r. *** [sic]. In: [Engel, Samuel], *Memoires et observations geographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amerique, d'apres les relations les plus recentes. Auxquelles on a joint un essai sur la route aux Indes par le Nord, & sur un commerce très vaste & très riche à établir dans la mer du Sud. Avec deux nouvelles cartes dressées conformément à ce système. Par Mr. *** [sic].* Lausanne: Chez Antoine Chapuis. [It is regarded that this publication is the first to reliably dismiss the idea that California is an island.] [See on this map, inset II, "La Nouvelle Grenade et la Californie" that depicts the head of "Mer Vermeille", which receives at its head four rivers (from west to east): 1) a river (not labeled) from the west; 2) "Totontec flu.", a river with headwater forks, from the northwest and northeast; 3) a very short river (not labeled) from the northeast; and 4) a prominent river (not labeled) from the east and north, heading in a large lake. A habitation place name for "Totontec" appears on the Totontec river not far from its mouth in the gulf. The point of land between 2 and 3 has the label "B. de Buenaguia"; and the point between 3 and 4 is "P. de Miraflores". The places, "Granata" and "Ceuola", are due east of the head of the gulf on the largest river.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES E149*

Tirion, Isaak

- 1765 25.1177 *Kaart van het Westelyk Gedeelte van Nieuw Mexico en van California Volgens de laatste Ontdekkingen der Jesuiten en anderen. te Amsterdam by Isaak Tirion. MDCCLXV.* ["California" is separated from "Nieuw Mexico" by "De Vermiljoen Zee". "Riv. Colorado of del Norte" is depicted between the head of the gulf and a point not far north of the confluence of "Riv. Gila" before passing off the top of the map.] [In Dutch.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1766

Robert (Sieur) [Robert de Vaugondy, Gilles]

- 1766 25.1456 An Accurate Map of North America Drawn from the Sieur Robert, with Improvements. ("G. Rollos sculp.") *In*: Brookes, R., *The general gazetteer: or, compendious geographical dictionary*. London: Printed for J. Newberry, R. Baldwin, W. Johnston, S. Crowder, B. Law, J. Koote, Becket and De Hondy, and B. Collins, 2nd ed. [The entire northwestern part of North America is not drawn and is labeled "Parts Unknown". The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Navarre" by "Vermillion Sea". "R. Colorado" heads in the northern part of a widened California where it is labeled "New Albion" and follows a southwesterly course to the head of the gulf, receiving shortly before its mouth "R. Grande" (Gila River) from the east. Downstream from that confluence the river bifurcates and the channels arrive independently at the head of the gulf.]

Ω

1767

Venegas, Miguel

- 1767 25.765 *Histoire naturelle et civile de la Californie, contenant une description exacte de ce pays, de son sol, de ses montagnes, lacs, rivières et mers, de ses animaux, végétaux, minéraux, et de sa fameuse pêcherie des perles : les mœurs de ses habitants, leur religion, leur gouvernement, et leur façon de vivre différens voyages, et tentatives qu'on a faites pour s'y établir, et reconnoître son Golfe et la côte de la Mer du Sud.* ("M. E**." [sic], translator.) Paris: Chez Durand, 3 volumes, 360 [and map], 375, 354 pp. [Howes gives dates of volumes as 1766-1767, but 1767 dates only given in volumes seen.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES V69

1768

Alzate y Ramirez, Josef Antonio de

- 1768 25.664 *Nuevo Mapa Geográfico de la América Septentrional, Perteneiente al Virreynato de Mexico: Dedicado á los Sabios Miembros de la Academia Real de las Ciencias de Paris por su mui rendido Servidor y Capellan D. Josef Antono de Alzate y Ramirez. Año de 1768.* ("Se hallará en Madrid, calle de Atocha, frente la casa de los Gremios.") ("Publicado bajo el privilegio de la Academia Real de las Ciencias de Paris.") ["R? Colorado ó del Norte, cuyo origen se ignora" is depicted between the head of "Golfo de California" and a part of the map that is effectively blank, showing only various isolated mountainous areas. "Rio Gila" is shown as a tributary from the east. Southwest of that confluence is drawn a short reach of a river that is implied by its proximity to connect with the Colorado, with the label, "R? Amarillo de que dieron noticia los naturales al Pº Kino, año de 1702."] [Philip Lee Phillips, in the catalog of the Library of Congress's Lowery Collection (Woodbury, 1912, ITEM NO. 1.375), notes (p. 349), "Another impression in this collection is identically the same, with the exception that it has not in the border 'Se hallerá en Madrid . . .'" (ellipsis is part of quote).] [Wheat (1957, p. 218) notes: "Another copy, reengraved in Paris by Dezauche [see ITEM NO. 25.175], has some curious errors. For example, on the original Madrid edition the present Colorado River is labeled 'Ro. Colorado ó del Norte,

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

cuyo origen se ignora.' On the French copy this appears as Rio Colorado, ô del Nortecuio Origen Seignora.""] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:149 [with two-page illustration between pp. 86/87]

- 1768 25.175 *Nuevo mapa geographico de la America Septentrionale, perteneciente al Virreynato de Mexico.* Paris: Chez Dezauche, 1 sheet. ("Publié sous le Previlége de L'Académie R^{le} des Sciences de Paris".) [The Río Colorado enters the head of the Gulf of California. See ITEM NO. 25.664 for additional remarks.] [In Spanish.]

Jefferys, Thomas

- 1768 25.1652 *The great probability of a North West passage: Deduced form observations on the letter of Admiral de Fonte, who sailed from the Callao of Lima on the discovery of a communication between the South Sea and the Atlantic Ocean; and to intercept some navigators from Boston in New England, whom he met with, then in search of a North West passage. Proving the authenticity of the admiral's letter. With three explanatory maps. * * * 3d. A general map of the discoveries of Admiral de Fonte. By Thomas Jefferys, Geographer to the King. With an appendix. Containing the account of a discovery of part of the coast and inland country of Labrador, made in 1753. The whole intended for the advancement of trade and commerce.* London: Printed for Thomas Jefferys, at Charing-Cross. [Fold-out frontispiece map: "A General Map of the Discoveries of Admiral de Fonte, Exhibiting the great Probability of a North-West Passage. By Thomas Jefferys, Geographer to the King." Displays a remarkable, even confusing, series of straits and rivers across the northern part of North America. The southeast corner of the map includes the northern part of Spanish "New Mexico", to the latitude of a simply drawn east-west river (not labeled) that passes by "Casa Grande" (thus the Gila River), which at the bottom edge of the map meets "Rio Colorado" that follows a mostly straight south-southwest course from an area labeled "Quivira". Just south of the confluence the Colorado passes off the map. East of the Colorado is the label "Moqui", and southeast from there, not far north of "Casa Grande", is the label "Zuni or Cibola". On the bottom of the map, the corresponding area to the west that would be northern California is labeled "New Albion".] [Although lower California and the Gulf of Mexico are not shown, by the geographical presentation of the confluence of the Colorado and Gila it is meant that California is a peninsula.]

1769

Venegas, Miguel

- 1769 25.766 *Natürliche und bürgerliche Geschichte von Californien : nebst einer neuen Charte dieses Landes und der benachbarten Meere. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt und herausgegeben von Johan Christoph Adelung.* Lemgo: Meyerschen Buchhandlung, 3 volumes in one (*Erster Theil*, 184 pp.; *Zweiter Theil*, 198 pp.; *Dritter und letzter Theil*, 176 pp.). [Howes gives date as "1769-[1770]".] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES V69

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1770

Anonymous

- NO DATE 25.1401 *Plano de la Costa comprendida entre el Rio Colorado o del Norte y Rio Asuncion en el Norte del Mar de California. [Ca. 1770.] MANUSCRIPT*, Library of Congress, G4412.C63 1770 .P4; digitized online at <https://www.loc.gov/item/2008621665/>. [Library of Congress provides description: "Relief shown pictorially. Depths shown by soundings [*sic*; no depths are noted]. Oriented with north to the left [*sic*; north arrow is pointing to north-northwest]. Pen-and-ink and watercolors. Rice paper mounted on verso. Stamped label annotated in black ink on verso: Ex libris del Marqués de Pidal, no. 56."] [Map includes the names of some geographical features and areas of Indigenous habitation. Scale shown in "Karas". Map displays approximately 8,000 karas of the Río Colorado; and Bahía Adair is approximately 11,000 karas from the mouth of the Colorado.] [In Spanish.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of importance in the history of the Southwest due to its early and unusual focus on the lower reaches of the Gila and Colorado Rivers.]

Cortés, Hernán, AND Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio

- 1770 25.505 *Historia de Nueva-España, escrita por su esclarecido conquistador Hernan Cortes, aumentada con otros documentos, y notas, por el ilustrissimo Señor Don Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Arzobispo de Mexico.* México: Imprenta del Superior Gobierno, del Br. D. Joseph Antonio de Hoyal, xvi, [18], 400, [18] pp., maps, plates. [See "Viage de Hernan Cortes á la Peninsula de Californias, y noticia de todas las Expediciones, que á ella se han hecho hasta el presente año de 1769. para la mejor inteligencia de la quarta Carta de Cortés, y sus designios", pp. 322-328.] [Two fold-out maps (legends transcribed exactly). *Map [1]* (as volume frontispiece): "Plano de la Nueva España en que se señalan los Viages que hizo el Capitan Hernan Cortes assi antes como despues de conquistada el Imperio, Mexicano; Dispuesto por D^o Jph. Ant^o de Alzate y Ramirez ano de 1769." This map depicts the western Gulf of Mexico and adjacent lands of today's U.S. and Mexico; on its western side it depicts the lower portion of the Baja peninsula and lower Gulf of California ("Mar Roxo de Cortes") but does not reach the upper gulf (for which then see map [2]). *Map [2]* (facing p. 328): "Domingo del Castillo. Piloto me Fecit en Mexico año del Nacimiento de N.S. Jesu Chisto de M.D.XLI."; "Este Mapa esta sacado de el Original que para en el Estado de el Marques de el Valle. Enlo alto pone una Cuidad, que entonzes o por Relaciones se creio cierta i la llamaron Quivira. En la desembocadura del Rio Colorado enel Golfo de Californias pone dos Rios el uno le llama de Buena Guia, i puede ser el Colorado el oltro de Miraflores, upuede ser el Gila que incorporados en una Madre entran en el Seno de Californias. Navarro Sc. Mex^o año 1769." Note as well the imagined illustration at top, "La Ciudad de Cibora", which identifies the region in which was believed to be the seven cities of Cibola.] [Map [2] serves as a frontispiece to the section (pp. 329-400) with title, "Carta de Relacion, que D. Fernando Cortés, Gobernador, y Capitan General por su Magestad en la Nueva-España del Mar Océano Embió al Muy Alto, y Rey de España Nuestro Señor." This map is significant for its being the earliest drawn record (1541) of the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the Colorado River delta region (the river is labeled "Rio da buena Guia p^o ✕"), the manuscript redrawn in 1769 for this publication from the original found in the Cortés family papers. The map also seems to have left open the possibility that "California" is an island. On either side of the mouth of the Colorado are suggested two arms of the gulf, "Brazo de laguna p^o ✕" leading northwestward, and the more

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

certainly drawn “Brazo de Miraflores p^o” leading northeastward.] [[Map \[2\] is illustrated in the front matter herein.](#)] [[In Spanish.](#)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:3 [reference to Map 2 as cited here]

Doylé, William

- NO DATE 25.1178 *Some account of the British Dominions beyond the Atlantic: containing chiefly What is most interesting and lest known with respect to those Parts: particularly, The important Question about the North West Passage Is satisfactorily discussed: with a large map; in which The said supposed Passage, and all the Arctic Regions, are more fully delineated than ever before: By William Doylé, L.L.B.* London: Printed for the Author, by J. Browne; And sold by W. Domville, at the Royal Exchange; W. Flexney, opposite Gray’s Inn Gate, Holborn; S. Bladon, in Pater-noster Row; J. Almon, in Piccadilly; J. Ridley, in St. James’s Street; J. Fox, in Westminster-Hall; and M. Thrush, Salisbury-Court, Fleet Street. [1770?] [Map: “A Map of all the British Dominions beyond the Atlantic together with the intermix’d & adjacent Estates of the other European Powers &c. never before exhibited in one View in any Map whatever By William Doylé, LLB.” (“J. Prockter sc.”) The peninsula of “California” is separated from “Quivira” by “Vermilion Sea”. Two rivers (not labeled) converge independently at the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:150

1771

Delarochette, L. [Delarochette, Louis Stanislas d’Arcy]

- NO DATE 25.1384 *Bowles’s New Pocket Map of North America, Divided Into It’s Provinces, Colonies, &c. by J. Palairet, Geographer; lately Revised and Improved with many Additions, from D’Anville, Mitchel, & Bellin, by L. Delarochette.* (“Printed for the Proprietor Carington Bowles, N^o 69 in St. Pauls Church Yard, London.”) [Yale University catalogs this map as *ca.* 1771.] [In the area of interest to this bibliography, this is identical to Delarochette (1765, [ITEM NO.](#) 25.242): The peninsula, “California”, is separated from “New Navarre” by “Californian Bay”. “Martyrs R” is shown coming southward from a region labeled “Teguayo and Quivira very little Known”, before turning southwestward toward the head of the gulf. In its southward course it receives from the northeast an unlabeled river. Before reaching the gulf it receives a river (Gila River) that is labeled only on its headwater forks, “Good Hope R” and “Apostles R”; the Colorado-Gila confluence is marked “S^t Denis”. Below that confluence its course bifurcates, rejoining just before reaching the gulf at the head of a northwest-oriented embayment.]

1772

Dunn, Samuel

- 1772 25.1434 *Scientia Terrarum et Coelorum: or, The Heavens and Earth Astronomically and Geographically Delineated And Display’d. Containing the most Curious & Useful Particulars in the Solar, Starry, & Mundane Systems, faithfully Enumerated, & Delineated according to the latest Discoveries. By S. Dunn.* London, Printed for Rob^t Sayer, Map & Printseller N^o53 in Fleet Street, as the Act directs 20th November 1772. (“Printed for and Sold by Rob^t Sayer, Map and Printseller, N^o53 Fleet Street, as the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

act directs.”) (“S. Dunn Teacher of the Mathematicks London. Boards Young Gentlemen, & Teacheth Penmanship, Merch^{ts} Ac^{ts} Navigation, Fortification, Astronomy, &c. Chelsea.”) [The peninsula, “California”, is separated from “New Mexico” by “Mar Vermejo”. “R. Colorado” arrives at the head of the gulf from the northeast, to which a larger drainage basin is a tributary (Gila River, not labeled except for the occurrence of “Casa grande” along its course).]

L’Isle, Guillaume de

- NO DATE 25.1426 *America Septentrionalis. Concinnata juxta Observationes Dñi Academiae Regalis Scientiarum et nonnullorum aliorum, et juxta annotationes recentissimas Per G. de L’Isle, Geographum Venalis prostat Augustæ Vindelicorum apud Tobiam Conr. Lotter Geogr. et Calcogr.* (“G. F. Lotter, Sculps.”) [1772?] [The entire northwestern part of North America is blank, with the space partly used for legends. “California” is separated from “Sonora” by “Mare Californiæ vel Mare Purpureum”. The head of the gulf is drawn with an embayment on the eastern side and a short continuation of the gulf to the north before ending indecisively without closure, thus implying that the nature of California, whether an island or a peninsula, is not confirmed. Two rivers independently arrive in the eastern side of the embayment at the head of the gulf: “Fl. boni præsidii”, which shows its course from the northeast where there are two headwater tributaries, and “Fl Coral”, which shows its course from the east with three headwater tributaries. The relationship of these rivers to the gulf remains the same as by which California is considered to be an island.] [In Latin.]

Ω
 \

Sayer, Robert

- 1772 25.1437 *A Map of the Whole Continent of America, divided into North and South and West Indies with a Copious Table Fully shewing the several Possessions of each European Prince & State, As Settled by the Definitive Treaty concluded at Paris Feb^y. 10th 1763. the Clauses of which relative thereto are inserted. Compiled from M^r. D’Anvilles Maps of that Continent. 1772.* (“London Published as the Act Directs 1st April 1772. By Rob^t Sayer Map & Printseller at the Golden Buck near Serjeants Inn Fleet Street.”) [The peninsula, “California”, is separated from “New Navarre” by “Californian Gulf or Mar Vermejo”. Two rivers arrive at the head of the northwesterly-trending gulf from the northeast; one is very small, which in fact is likely a redrawing of the two courses around what has been labeled variously as “I. de la Presentacion” and similar names on other maps, except in this case the two courses arrives independingly at the head of the gulf. A distance upstream from the gulf at “S Dionisio” is the confluence of “Rio Colorado de los Martyres” (from the north-northeast with headwater in an area labeled “Teguayo Grande”) and “Rio Grande” (from the east), but in the manner by which the lines are drawn and the labels applied it makes it seem as though the Colorado is a tributary to the “Rio Grande”, the latter also being the larger drainage basin with two of its headwater streams labeled “Azul or Blue R” and “R Hila” (along which “Casagrande” is depicted).]

Ω

Vaugondy (M. de) [Vaugondy (Monsieur de)] [Robert de Vaugondy, Didier]

- 1772 25.1460 *Carte des parties nord et ouest de l’Amérique dressée d’après les relations les plus authentiques par M... en 1764 Nouvelle édition réduite par M. de Vaugondy en 1772.* [Ellipsis thus.] (“Suppl 1^{re} Carte.”) [The western coast of North America north of “Californie” runs sharply to the west-northwest across the Pacific Ocean; the land there is labeled “Grand Quivira”. The peninsula, “Californie”, is separated from “Nouvelle Navarre” by “Mer Vermeille”. “R de los Apostolos” (Gila River) arrives at the head of the gulf from the east-northeast; three of its headwater tributaries are labeled “R Azul”, “R. Hila”, and “R. S. Maria”, with the Apostolos’ principal headwater to the

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

northeast at a lake labeled "L. des 7 Nations". "R. Colorado ot Totontoac" (*sic*) is shown on a course west of and approximately parallel to the main course of Apostolos and as a tributary to the latter. Downstream from that confluence, another river arrives from the northwest, with its two headwater branches labeled "R. Ticon ot Aza" (*sic*) and "R de Quivira".] [In French.]

- 1772 25.1654 *Carte Générale des Découvertes de l'Amiral de Fonte représentant la grande probabilité d'un Passage au Nord Ouest par Thomas Jefferys Géographe du Roi à Londres 1768.* ("Cette Carte a été traduite par M. de Vaugondy et gravée à Paris en 1772.") ("Suppl. 8^e Carte.") [A redrafting and translation of Jefferys (1768, ITEM NO. 25.1652). Displays a remarkable, even confusing, series of straits and rivers across the northern part of North America. The southeast corner of the map includes the northern part of Spanish "Nouv Mexique", to the latitude of a simply drawn east-west river (not labeled) that passes by "Casa Grande" (thus the Gila River), which at the bottom edge of the map meets the Colorado River (not labeled) that follows a mostly straight south-southwest course from an area labeled "Quivira". Just south of the confluence the Colorado passes off the map. East of the Colorado is the label "Moqui", and southeast from there, not far north of "Casa Grande", is the label "Zuni ou Cibola". On the bottom of the map, the corresponding area to the west that would be northern California is labeled "New Albion".] [Although lower California and the Gulf of Mexico are not shown, by the geographical presentation of the confluence of the Colorado and Gila it is meant that California is a peninsula.] [In French.]

Ω

1774

Dunn, Samuel

- 1774 25.1435 *North America, as Divided amongst the European Powers.* By Samuel Dunn, Mathematician. London: Printed for Rob^t Sayer, N^o 53 in Fleet Street, as the Act directs, 10 Jan^y. 1774. [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Navarra" by "Mar Vermejo". "R. Colorado" arrives at the head of the gulf from the northeast. Some distance upstream at "S Dionysio" is the tributary, "R. Grande" (Gila River, along which is noted "Casagrande") from the east. A short distance downstream from that confluence the river bifurcates and follows two closely parallel courses, converging only upon entering the gulf.]

Ω

Janvier (S!) [Janvier (Sieur)] [Janvier, Jean Denis]

- 1774 25.1421 *Mappe Monde ou Description du Globe Terrestre assujettie aux Observations Astronomiques.* Par le S^r. Janvier Géographe, Avec Privilege du Roy. 1774. ("A Paris, chés Lallré Graveur, ruë Saint Jacques, vis-à-vis celle dè la Parcheminerie à la Ville de Bordeaux.") ("P.P. Choffard fecit Ornamenta. 1760." [Pierre-Philippe Choffard].) [The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouv. Mexique" by "M. Vermeille". A river (not labeled) arrives at the head of the gulf; its two branches head in the northeast and east.] [In French.]

Ω

Kitchin, Thomas, Sr.

- 1774 25.1428 *North America Drawn from the latest & best authorities.* By Tho^s Kitchin. ("Engrav'd for Guthries, new Geographical Grammar.") *In:* Guthrie, William, *A new geographical, historical, and commercial grammar and present state of the several kingdoms of the world.* London: printed for J. Knox, 4th ed., improved and enlarged. [On this map, which appears in Volume 2, "California" is separated from "New Navarre" by "Gulf of

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

California". "Martyr's R." reaches the northwestern extremity of of the gulf from the northeast. At "S^t Denis" is the confluence of this river with a river that on two of its headwaters is labeled "Good Hope R." and "Apostles R." Downstream from the confluence, the river bifurcates, before rejoining at the head of the gulf.]

Le Rouge [Rouge, George Louis le]

- 1774 25.1315 *Mappe Monde Nouvelle Dediée a Monseigneur le Comte de Maurepas Ministre et Secrétaire d'Etat. Par son tres humble et tres Obeissant Serviteur Le Rouge, Ingenieur Geographe du Roi. a Paris. Chez Crepy rue S. Jacques a S. Pierre pres la rue de la Parcheminerie 1774. (Paris chéz le S^t le Rouge rue des grands Augustins vis a vis le panier Fleuri".) ("Les Indes sont corrigées par M. Daprais Cápitaine des Vaisseaux de la Compagnie.") [In the area of interest to the bibliography, at least, this is identical to the 1744 map (with the exception of the different imprint). The Baja peninsula is labeled "Californie", separated by the Gulf of California (not labeled) from "Mexique". A principal river (the Colorado River, not labeled) falls from headwater in an area labeled "Quivira" in "Nouv^{le} France" generally south until twisting southwest and then southeast to arrive at the head of the gulf. A single, modest river is a tributary at the point where the Colorado twists southwestward; the Gila River (not labeled).] [In French.]*

Ω

1775

Anonymous

- NO DATE 25.1414 *L'America Settentrionale, Divisa ne'suoi principali Stati. In: Anonymous, Atlante novissimo ad uso dei giovani studiosi contenuto in carte XXVII. [No imprint.] [Ca. 1775.] [The maps in this volume appear to be plates reused from other sources, as most of them carry variously different marginal numbers, some indicating other use in sources that are multiple volumes (as is this case with this map, which notes "T.III. 4.") It is quite rudimentary, as befitting the volume's intended audience.] [The Baja Peninsula is labeled "California"; it is separated from "N. Navara" by "Mare Vermiglio". Two rivers (not labeled) have a confluence just before arriving at the head of the gulf. The primary river follows a course southeastward from headwater in "Luigiana", crossing into "N. Messico", then southwestward to the confluence; the smaller river arrives directly from the east.] [In Italian.]*

Ω

L'Isle, Guillaume de

- NO DATE 25.1411 *Mappa Totius Mundi Adornata juxta Observationes Dñi Academiae Regalis Scientiarum et nonnullorum aliorum, secundum annotationes recentissimas. Per G. de L'Isle Geographum Parisiis. Prostat nunc in Officina Tobiaë Conradi Lotter Geogr. et Chalcogr. Aug. Vind. ("Annotatio Autor reddit ratione in sua nova Introductione in Geographiam de mutatiomib⁹, quas fecit in hac Mappa, sicut etiam de cœteris, quas in lucem edidit.") [1775?] [Date is as given by Library of Congress, with the note, "Date principally obscured". I did not see this on the map, although beneath the "Annotatio" is vague (eradicated?) engraving that may be a place of publication and date. LOC further notes, "Appears in Tobias Conrad Lotter's Atlas géographique de cent et huit cartes génbérales et spéciales. Augsbuurg, 1778." ["California" is separated from "Sonora" by "M. Purpureum". The peninsula is labeled "P. de la Paix". A single river (not labeled) strikes the northeastern head of the gulf from the northeast, with headwater by or beyond "S^t Fe" (there is a line depicting a river extending east from the label "S^t Fe", which could be either a continuation of the river*

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

flowing to the Gulf of California, or a headwater of "Fl. Bravo" [Rio Grande] that flows to the Gulf of Mexico, as "S^t Fe" may interrupt either of these lines). Note, however, that on the map of L'Isle (1700, [ITEM NO. 25.1423](#)) this extended line shows there as a connection, via a partly dashed line, to what is labeled there as "Mississipi R." (*sic*.) [In Latin.]

Robert de Vaugondy (fils) [Robert de Vaugondy, Didier] [son of Gilles (Le Sieur) Robert de Vaugondy]

- 1775 25.666 *Amérique Septentrionale dressée, sur les relations les plus modernes des voyageurs et navigateurs, et divisée suivant les différentes possessions des Européens. Publiée en 1750 et corrigée en 1775, par le S. Robert de Vaugondy Géog. ord. du Roi et du feu Roide Pologne Duc le Lorr? et de Bar, de la Société [sic] royale de Nanci et Censeur royal.* [No imprint.] [A revision with an inset at upper-left portraying northwestern North America, which previously had been labeled "Terres Inconnues" and where the title had previously been placed. The details pertaining to the Colorado River are the same as for the 1750 ed. ([ITEM NO. 25.665](#)). "Rio Colorado" enters the head of "Mer Vermeille ou de Californie", flowing in a mostly direct line from the north-northeast. From the confluence of the Colorado and the "R. Grande de los Apostolos" (Gila River) to the sea is a peculiar double channel.] [In French.]

Ω

Sayer, R., AND Bennett, J. [Sayer, Robert, AND Bennett, John]

- 1775 25.1454 *Chart containing the Coasts of California, New Albion, and Russian discoveries to the North, with the Peninsula of Katschatka, in Asia, opposite thereto, And Islands, dispersed over the Pacific Ocean, to the North of the Line. \ North America and the West Indies, with the opposite Coasts of Europe and Africa.* ("Published according to Act of Parliament. 10 June 1775. by R. Sayer & J. Bennett. N^o 53 in Fleet Street.") ("IV".) [Map in two sheets. The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Mexico" by "Vermilion Sea". The head of the northwestward-trending gulf twists to the northeast, where at the head it receives "Rio Colorado", the course of which runs from the northeast heading in an area labeled "Teguayo". Before reaching the gulf, it receives a river (not labeled) from the east, which is the Gila River, along which course is labeled "Casa-grande".]

Ω

1776

Bowen, Eman., AND Gibson, John

- 1776 25.577 An accurate map of North America. Describing and distinguishing the British and Spanish dominions on this great continent; according to the definitive treaty concluded at Paris 10th Feb.^y 1763 : also all the West India islands belonging to, and possessed by the several European princes and states. The whole laid down according to the latest and most authentick improvements, by Eman Bowen Geog^r: to His Majesty and John Gibson Engraver. *In: Jefferys, Thomas, The American atlas: or, a geographical description of the whole continent of America.* London: R. Sayer and J. Bennett. [In the northwestern quadrant "R. Colorado de los Martyres" and "R. Grande de los Apostolos or del Coral" are depicted flowing westward and converging (off of the map); the upper tributaries of the "R. Grande de los Apostolos" are: "R. de Buena Esperanza", "R. Azul or Blue R.", and "R. de Hila or Sonaca".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Clouet (M^r l'Abbé) [Clouet, Jean-Baptist-Louis]

- 1776 25.1340 *Carte d'Amérique, divisée en ses principaux pays. Dressée sur les Mémoires les plus récents, et sur différents Voyages. et assujettie aux observations Astronomiques de M^{rs} de l'Académie Royale des Sciences. Par M^r l'Abbé Clouet. de l'Académie Royale de Rouen. 1776. \ La America Dividida segun lo dila tado de sus principales partes cuyos puntos principales estan delineados sobre las ultimas observaciones. Por el S^r Abad Clouet del Academia Real de las Sciencias En Paris casa de L. Mondhare calle de S. Yago Y. en Cadix casa de Mondhare. 1776. ["Californie" is separated from "N^e Navarre" by "Mer Vermeille". "Rio Colorado" is on a north-south course and is met by "R. del Coral" from the east, after which the river bifurcates around a large island before rejoining at the head of the gulf.] [Map in French, with title also in Spanish.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:165*

Ω

Dunn, Samuel

- 1776 25.575 *North America, as divided amongst the European powers.* London: Printed for Rob^t. Sayer, . . . 10 Jan^y. 1774. *In: The American military pocket atlas : being an approved collection of correct maps, both general and particular, of the British Colonies; especially those which now are, or probably may be The Theatre of War: Taken principally from the actual surveys and judicious observations of engingeers De Brahm and Romans; Cook, Jackson, and Collet; Maj. Holland, and other officers, employed in His Majesty's fleets and armies.* London: Printed for R. Sayer and J. Bennet. ["R. Colorado", drawn as two lines entering the head of "Mar Vermejo", which had bifurcated at the confluence of "R. Grande" (*sic*) at which is positioned a place name labeled as "S Dionysio".]

Ω

Zatta, Antonio

- 1776 25.1308 *Nuove Scoperte de' Russi al Nord del Mare del Sud sí nell' Asia, che nell' America. Venezia 1776. Presso Antonio Zatta Con Privilegio dell' Ecc^{mo} Senato.* ["M. Vermiglio" separates the Baja peninsula (not labeled, although "California" is labeled to the north) from Mexico (not labeled). "Rio Colorado" is shown on a generally southwestward course from headwater in "N^o Messico" to a northeastward-pointing embayment at the head of the gulf. A short distance before arriving at the gulf the Colorado receives the waters of a much more substantial stream with multiple headwaters; one course of which originates from a lake at the same latitude as the head of the Colorado and which river is labeled "F. de los Apostolos".] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:167
- 1776 25.671 *L'America divisa Ne' suoi principali Stati Di Nuova Projezione Venezia 1776. Presso Antonio Zatta Con Privilegio dell'Ecc^{mo} Senato.* ("G. Zuliani incise".) [The Baja peninsula is labeled "California", separated from "Messico Nuovas" by "M. Vermiglio". North of the peninsula the mainland is labeled "Nuovo Messico" and "N^a Albione". "F. Colorado" is shown on a generally southwestward course from headwater in "Nuovo Messico" to a northwestward-pointing embayment at the head of the gulf. A short distance before arriving at the gulf the Colorado receives the waters of a smaller river (not labeled) with three tributary headwaters to the east. At that confluence the main stream turns sharply due southwest before turning sharply again to arrive at the head of the gulf from the northwest.] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:168

Ω

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1777

Anonymous

- 1777 25.743 *Histoire générale des voyages, ou nouvelle collection de toutes les relations de voyages par mer et par terre, qui ont été publiées jusqu'à présent dans les différentes langues de toutes les nations connues : . . . Nouvelle Edition. Tome Vingt-Deuxieme.* Amsterdam: Chez E. van Harrevelt et D. J. Changuion, 527 pp., map. [See pp. 237-243, 252-254.] [In French.]

Font, Pedro

- 1777 25.1046 *Mapa del viage que hizo el P.F. Pedro Font á Monterey y Puerto de San Francisco; y del viage que hizo el P.F. Francisco Garcés por el rio Colorado hasta su desemboque, y para arriba hasta el Moqui.* ("P.F. Petrus Font fecit. Tubutama anno 1777.") **MANUSCRIPT**, Archivo General de Indias, MP-MEXICO,537; digitized online at <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/show/21492> (©MECD. Archivos Estatales (España)). [In Spanish.] • [Compare also the manuscript maps cited herein, by Garcés (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1045](#)), Veléz y Escalante (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.602](#)), Font (1778, [ITEM NO. 25.1047](#)), and Miera y Pacheco (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.1115](#); 1778, [ITEM NO. 25.1048](#)). As a result of varied citations made of these maps over the years, all are cited in this bibliography with clarified information provided as closely as possible based on examinations of all of these maps and information with their catalog records.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. Charles E. Chapman, *Catalogue of materials in the Archivo General de Indias for the history of the Pacific coast and the American Southwest* (University of California Press, Berkeley, 1919), p. 441, notes that this map had accompanied Charles' item no. 3001, "1775. Oct.1 [21?]-Jan.3. 1777. Fr.Francisco Garcés. [Diary of his journey to the Colorado River, San Gabriel, and Moqui'." [square brackets are part of the quotation]. On this map is figured one of the first notations of what we know now as the Grand Canyon: "Puerto de Bucareli" is labeled at the confluence of "Rio Colorado" and "R. Jaquesita" (Little Colorado River). This earliest non-Indigenous name for the canyon was given by Padre Francisco Garcés in 1776 during his visit to the Havasupai, honoring the Viceroy of New Spain, Antonio María Bucareli y Ursúa. Garcés's journal was not published until 1900 (see Coues, 1900, [ITEM NO. 2.2132](#)). See also as well the published woodcut map by Manuel Villavicencio (1781, [ITEM NO. 25.510](#)), which, credited to Garcés and Font in 1777, likewise includes "Puerto de Bucareli" and which is the first printed map to include a name for the Grand Canyon. The Colorado River is shown with its outlet at at somewhat broadened head of "Mar de California".] [NOTE: The diary mentioned here is "Expediente sobre la expedición del padre fray Francisco Garcés y su compañero fray Pedro Font, desde la misión de San Javier del Bac hasta los ríos Colorado y Gila, por la provincia del Moqui", Archivo General de Indias, GUADALAJARA,516,N.36, digitized online at <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/show/12788670> (©MECD. Archivos Estatales (España)); cataloged with a note reading in part, "Iniciado por carta fray Diego Jiménez Pérez, padre guardián del Colegio de Santa Cruz de Querétaro. Incluye: Copia del Diario de fray Francisco Garcés del viaje que hizo junto con fray Pedro Font hasta la junta de los ríos Colorado y Gila, y provincia del Moqui , escrito en Tubutama, el 3 de enero de 1777. Comprende desde el 1 de octubre de 1775 al 17 de septiembre de 1776."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:169

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Garcés, Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo

- 1777 25.1045 *Mapa formado sobre el diario de viage que hizo el P.F. Fran^{co} Garcés al Rio Colorado, Sⁿ Gabriel y Moqui en 1777. Baquioba. MANUSCRIPT, Archivo General de Indias, MP-MEXICO,535; digitized online at <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/show/21490> (©MECD. Archivos Estatales (España)). [In Spanish.] • [Compare also the manuscript maps cited herein, by Font (1777, ITEM NO. 25.1046; 1778, ITEM NO. 25.1047), Veléz y Escalante (1777, ITEM NO. 25.602), and Miera y Pacheco (1777, ITEM NO. 25.1115; 1778, ITEM NO. 25.1048). As a result of varied citations made of these maps over the years, all are cited in this bibliography with clarified information provided as closely as possible based on examinations of all of these maps and information with their catalog records.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. Charles E. Chapman, *Catalogue of materials in the Archivo General de Indias for the history of the Pacific coast and the American Southwest* (University of California Press, Berkeley, 1919), p. 441, notes that this map had accompanied Charles' item no. 3527, "1777. Apr. 18. Queretaro. Fr. Diego Ximenez Perez to [José de Gálvez]." [square brackets are part of the quotation]. This map includes the paths of journeys taken by Padre Francisco Garcés. (Garcés's journal was not published until 1900; see Coues, 1900, ITEM NO. 2.2132.) The map includes one of the first notations of what we know now as the Grand Canyon: "Puerto de Bucareli" is labeled at the confluence of "R. Colorado" and "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River). This earliest non-Indigenous name for the canyon was given by Garcés in 1776 during his visit to the Havasupai, honoring the Viceroy of New Spain, Antonio María Bucareli y Ursúa. Interestingly, the confluence is shown west-northwest of "Oraibi", with "R. Jaquesila" passing by the "Moqui" pueblos just to their northwest, dipping southwestward before turning northwestward to reach the Colorado along a west-trending reach of that river. It is there that the Colorado, having come generally from the northeast, again resumes a southwesterly course at the entrance to a very mountainous region. Just to southwest of the confluence another, shorter tributary (not labeled) reaches the Colorado from the southeast; this is Cataract Creek, Garcés's path is shown reaching it not far upstream from its confluence with the Colorado. The only other tributaries to the Colorado are (upstream from the Little Colorado) and unlabeled river from the northeast that is likely the San Juan River; "R. de S^{ta} Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the east-northeast; and "R. Gila" from the east-northeast. Between the Gila confluence and the somewhat broadened head of "Mar de California", the Colorado follows a southwesterly course. To the west of the mouth of the Colorado is an interestingly shown embayment with hints of several tributaries reaching it from the north and northwest.] [See also as well the published woodcut map by Manuel Villavicencio (1781, ITEM NO. 25.510), which, credited to Garcés and Font in 1777, likewise includes "Puerto de Bucareli" and which is the first printed map to include a name for the Grand Canyon.] [NOTE: The diary noted in the map title is "Expediente sobre la expedición del padre fray Francisco Garcés y su compañero fray Pedro Font, desde la misión de San Javier del Bac hasta los ríos Colorado y Gila, por la provincia del Moqui", Archivo General de Indias, GUADALAJARA,516,N.36, digitized online at <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/show/12788670> (©MECD. Archivos Estatales (España)); cataloged with a note reading in part, "Iniciado por carta fray Diego Jiménez Pérez, padre guardián del Colegio de Santa Cruz de Querétaro. Incluye: Copia del Diario de fray Francisco Garcés del viaje que hizo junto con fray Pedro Font hasta la junta de los ríos Colorado y Gila, y provincia del Moqui, escrito en Tubutama, el 3 de enero de 1777. Comprende desde el 1 de octubre de 1775 al 17 de septiembre de 1776."]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:170 [with illustration facing p. 92]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Kitchin, Thomas, Sr.

- 1777 25.1094 *Mexico, or New Spain; in which the Motions of Cortes may be traced. For the Rev. D^r Robertson's History of America. By Tho^s Kitchin Sen^r. Hydrographer to his Majesty.* ("Published according to Act of Parliam^t Sept^r 29th 1777 by W. Strahan; and T. Cadell in the Strand.") [Published in Robertson (1777, [ITEM NO. 2.5439](#)), *The history of America* (London).] ["Rio Colorado" is shown as a single, short stream extending from a region labeled "Teguas" and "Vermilion Sea or Gulf of California". The river is portrayed as a bifurcated stream between the confluence of "R. of the Apostles" (Gila River) and the gulf.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS [WHEAT I:172](#)

Miera y Pacheco, Bernardo de

- 1777 25.1115 *Plano Geografico de la tierra descubierta, y demarcada, por Dⁿ Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco al rumbo del Noroeste, y oeste del nuevo Mexico, quien fue en compañía de los RR^{os} PP^{os} Fr. Fran^{co} Atanacio Dominguez, Visitador Comisario y Custodia de esta, y Fr. Silvestre. Velez de Escalante, siendo una del numero de las diez personas que acompañaron a dichos RR. PP^{os}* **MANUSCRIPT**, British Museum, Additional Manuscripts 17661-C. [A photographic reproduction of this map is in the University of California at Berkeley, digitized online at <https://www.lib.berkeley.edu/EART/maps/q4300-1777-m5.html>.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. On the British Museum copy cited here, "Rio Grande Colorado" is depicted to the confluence of "Rio de Nabajo", north of which the river is labeled "R. de los Saguaganas" (with some apparent correction to its course). The southwestern part of the map adjacent to the Colorado bears the notation, "Este Rio Colorado desde la fuente de los dos Riuos de Zaguaganas, y Nabajo para abajo vamui encasonado de Redra colorada, y mui profundo, y escarpado su cajon sin Arboles." [In Spanish.] • [Note that there are variants of Miera's map from the Domínguez-Escalante expedition; this one is cited as an example without getting into the issues of historical cartography, which are beyond the purpose of this bibliography. For a helpful commentary, refer to Wheat (1957, Volume I, pp. 94-116), who devotes an entire chapter to the Miera manuscript variants produced during 1777-1778, noting (p. 99) that there are "at least six distinct manuscript copies, each exhibiting some differences from the others". The map referred to in this citation (25.1115) is Wheat's "Type A", specifically "1777 Miera, I". Wheat further observes that the British Museum manuscript, "Additional Manuscripts No. 17,661-C . . . "bears at least some evidence of being the original map that accompanied Escalante's *Diario Derrotero* when in May of 1777 it was sent on its way from Santa Fe to the Viceroy of New Spain at the direction of Colonel Pedro Fermín de Mindinueta, then Governor of New Mexico" (p. 100). (This was acquired by the British Museum in 1848, listed then as "Plano geografico de la tierra descubierta y demarcada por Don Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco al rumbo del Noroeste y Oeste del Nuevo Mexico' [1771-1779]" (square brackets are part of quotation; in *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum, in the years MDCCCXLVIII-MDCCCLIII* (Printed by Order of the Trustees, 1868), p. 43.) See also a fuller description in *Catalogue of the Manuscript Maps, Charts, and Plans, and of the Topographical Drawings in the British Museum. Volume III*. (Printed by Order of the Trustees, 1871), p. 504: "'Plano geografico de la tierra descubierta y demarcada por Don Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco, al rumbo de noroeste y oeste del Nuevo Mexico, quien fue en compania de los RR. PP. Fr. Francisco Atanacio Dominguez, visitador comisario y custodio de esta, y Fr. Silvestre Velez de Escalante, siendo uno del numero de las diez personas que acompañaron a dicho

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

RR. PP.;' drawn on a scale of $6\frac{3}{4}$ leagues (of 20 to a degree) to an inch: 2 f. 8 in. \times 2 f. 4 in. [Add. 17,661.c.]" (square brackets are part of quotation). The item title as given in the present bibliography is as read precisely from the map itself.] [Compare also the manuscript maps cited herein, by Garcés (1777, ITEM NO. 25.1046), Font (1777, ITEM NO. 25.1046; 1778, ITEM NO. 25.1047), and Veléz y Escalante (1777, ITEM NO. 25.602). As a result of varied citations made of these maps over the years, all are cited in this bibliography with clarified information provided as closely as possible based on examinations of all of these maps and information with their catalog records.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:173

Pownall (Gover?) [Pownall (Governor)] [Pownall, Thomas]

- 1777 25.1470 *A New Map of the Whole Continent of America, Divided Into North and South and West Indies. with a Descriptive Account of the European Possessions, as Settled by the Definitive Treaty of Peace, Concluded at Paris, Feb^y. 10th. 1763. Compiled from M^r. d'Anville's maps of that Continent, and Corrected in the Several Parts belonging to Great Britain, from the Original Materials of Governor Pownall, MP. London, Printed for Rob^t. Sayer and John Bennett, N^o. 53, Fleet Street, as the Act directs. 15th. Feb^y. 1777.* [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Navarre" by "Californian Gulf or Mar Vermejo". "Rio Colorado de los Martyres" is drawn very generally from headwaters in an area labeled "Teguayo Grande" on a generally straight course to the head of the gulf. Along the way it receives a tributary (not labeled) from the northeast. "Rio Grande Azul or Blue R" is a tributary to the Colorado, with "R. Hila" a tributary to it farther to the east. A faintly drawn river follows an independent course parallel to and east of the Colorado, between a point south of the confluence of the "Rio Grande Azul" and the gulf.]

Ω

Robert de Vaugondy, Didier

- 1777 25.628 *Carte de la Californie suivant I la Carte manuscrite de l'Amérique de Mathieu Néron Pecci olen dressée à Florence en 1604. II Sanson 1656. III De l'Isle Amérique Sept 1700. IV le Pere Kino Jesuite en 1705. V La Société des Jésuites en 1767. La Côte orientale depuis le C. des Vierges jusqu'à l'embuchure du R. Colorado est extraite de la Carte de P. Ferdinand Goneague dressée en 1746. In: Suite du recueil de planches, sur les sciences, les arts libéraux, et les arts mécaniques, avec leur explication. Deux cens quarante-quatre planches. Paris: Chez Panckoucke, Chez Stoupe, Chez Brunet; and Amsterdam: Chez M. M. Rey [which concludes: Diderot, Denis, and d'Alembert, Jean Le Rond (1770 and following), *Encyclopédie, ou dictionnaire raisonné des sciences, des arts et des métier* (Paris)]. [Map is "Suppl. 5^e Carte" (upper-right corner), "164." (lower-right corner). This chart comprises a comparative set of five maps, each of which portrays the entirety or most of what is Baja California and the entirety or most of what is the Gulf of California, and all of them portray the head of the gulf and the Colorado River under various names and with other confluent streams. Map II displays California as an island.] [See also "Avertissement" (following title-page), which notes that the plates herein complement the encyclopedia. The volume's contents lists (p. 19) this map as "V. Autres cartes diverses de la Californie."] [Chart not signed but all attributions seen credit Didier Robert de Vaugondy.] [NOTE: Chart also seen in variants: 1) omitting the supplement number at upper-right, with "187=188" at lower-left and "R.S" (Robert Sieur?) at lower right; 2) with only "Suppl. 5^e Carte" at upper-right corner.] [In French.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:160 [as "1772 Vaugondy"]

Ω

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Veléz y Escalante, Antonio

- 1777 25.602 *Derrotero hecho por Antonio Veléz y Escalante, Misionero para mejor conocimiento de las Misiones, pueblos de Indios y Presidios que se hallan en el Camino de Mon-terrey a Santa Fé de Nuevo Mexico. Laus deo Anno Domini 1777. MANUSCRIPT, Library of Congress, map collection, call number G4300 1777.V4, 1 sheet, pen-and-ink and watercolor; digitized online at <https://www.loc.gov/item/96686648/>. [See also [illustration in the front matter herein.](#)] [The map is likely the work of Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco.] [In Spanish.] • [Compare also the manuscript maps cited herein, by Garcés (1777, ITEM NO. 25.1045), Font (1777, ITEM NO. 25.1046; 1778, ITEM NO. 25.1047), and Miera y Pacheco (1777, ITEM NO. 25.1115; 1778, ITEM NO. 25.1048). As a result of varied citations made of these maps over the years, all are cited in this bibliography with clarified information provided as closely as possible based on examinations of all of these maps and information with their catalog records.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. On this map is figured the first notation of what we know now as the Grand Canyon: "Puerto de Bucareli" is labeled at the confluence of Rio Colorado and Rio Jaquesita (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River). This earliest non-Indigenous name for the canyon was given by Padre Francisco Garcés in 1776 during his visit to the Havasupai, honoring the Viceroy of New Spain, Antonio María Bucareli y Ursúa. Garcés's journal was not published until 1900 (see Coues, 1900, ITEM NO. 2.2132). See also as well the woodcut map by Manuel Villavicencio (1781, ITEM NO. 25.510), which, credited to Garcés and Font in 1777, likewise includes "Puerto de Bucareli" and which is the first printed map to include a name for the Grand Canyon.]⁵³*

⁵³ Special note is made here that relates to other important manuscript holdings, in the Archivo General de Indias (Seville), that place this map in contemporary perspective (see in Chapman, Charles E., *Catalogue of materials in the Archivo General de Indias for the history of the Pacific coast and the American Southwest* (University of California Press, Berkeley, 1919). These could indicate the possibility of timely communication of information during and after Garcés's expedition to Hopi. Chapman's calendar includes the following items (all items quoted thus; square brackets are Chapman's; ellipses and notes within {braces} are introduced here):

- (p. 422) 3265. 1776. July 3. Moqui. Fr. Francisco Garcés to the missionary at Zuñi. [Announces his journey from the Colorado River to Moqui . . . Cer. of Cer. Dec. 27, 1776, Mexico. 3pp. 1. 104-6-18. Enc. w. 3416.
- (p. 439) 3416. 1776. Dec. 27. México. Antonio Bucarely y Ursua to Josef de Glaves. No. 2640. . . y acompaña copia de carta del P. Fr. Francisco Garces que acredita haber hallado camino á la del Moqui por los Rios Gila y Colorado. Or. 6pp. 1. 104-6-18. Acc. 3518. Enc. 3265.
- (p. 441) 3432. 1777. Baquioba. Mapa formado sobre el Diario del viage que hizo el P. F. Francisco Garcés al Rio Colorado, S. Gabriel y Moqui. C. 1p. 46 by 31 cm. 104-6-18. Enc. w. 3527. {See p. 450.} {NOTE: This manuscript map is [WHEAT I:170](#) (also illustrated in [Wheat](#), Vol. 1, facing p. 92); also online from Spanish government website, Portal de Archivos Españoles, webpage <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/show/21490> (accessed 21 February 2020), credited to Archivo General de Indias.}
- (p. 444) 3465. 1777. Jan. 27. México. Antonio Bucarely y Ursua to Joseph de Galves. No. 2705. Remite copia de carta del Padre Fr. Francisco Garcés en que describe sus últimas peregrinaciones por entre Naciones desconocidas y la situación industria y manejo de los Moquinos con otras noticas apreciables. Or. 6 pp. 1. 104-6-18. Acc. 3540. Enc. 3110.
- (p. 450) 3527. 1777. Apr. 18. Queretaro. Fr. Diego Ximenez Perez to [José de Gálvez]. [Forwarding 3001 and 3432 {see p. 441}] Or. 2pp. 1. 104-6-18. Enc. 2001, 3432.
- (p. 454) 3562. 1777. May 27. México. Antonio Bucarely y Ursua to Joseph de Galvez. No. 2968. Remite copia del Diario de las ultimas preregrinaciones del P. Fr. Francisco Garces hasta la Provincia del Moqui, acompaña Plano que demuestra las naciones exploradas. Or. 7pp. 1. 104-6-18. Acc. 3463. Enc. 3001.
- (p. 461) 3630. 1777. Aug. 14. S. Idefonso. [José de Gálvez] to Fr. Diego Ximenez Perez. He recibido el Diario y Mapa de las peregrinaciones del Padre Garcés desde S. Juan del Bac, en la Primería alta, hasta la población de Oraive en el Moqui. Dft.1p. 1. 104-6-18. Acc. by 3527.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1778

Font, Pedro

- 1778 25.1047 *Plano Que conti^o. las Provincias de Sonora, Pimerías, Papaguería, Apacheria, Rios Gila y Colorado y tierras descubiert^s hasta el Puerto de S^o. Fran^{co} en la California Septemtrional y hasta el Pueblo de Oraybe enla Provincia de el Moqui, con arreglo alos diarios de el Coronel D^o. Ant^o Crespo y de los P.P. Misioner^o. Fr Pedro Font y Fr Fran^{co}. Garcés deqⁿ. los viajes desde la nacion Jabajaba enel Rio Colorado hasta la mision de S^o. Gabriel, alas Naciones que estan al Norte de esta Mision, su regreso alos Jamajabas, y camino que hizo al Moqui están Señalados con lineas de puntos: con cuia Señal se manifiesta tambien la linea de Presidios de esta frontera. [Plano que conti[en]e las Provincias de Sonora, Pimerías, Papaguería, Apachería, Rios Gila y Colorado y tierras descubiert[a]s hasta el Puerto de S[a]n Fran[cis]co en la California Septentrional y jasta el Pueblo de Oraybe en la Provincia de el Moqui, con arreglo á los diarios de el Coronel D[o]n Ant[oni]o Crespo y de los P.P. Misioneros Fr[ray] Pedro Font y Fr[ay] Francisco Garcés de q[ui]e[n], los viajes desde la nación Jabajaba en el Río Colorado hasta la misión de S[a]n Gabriel, a las Naciones que están al Norte de esta Misión, su regreso á los Jamajabas y camino que hizo al Moqui, están señalados con lineas de puntos: con cuia señal se manifiesta también la línea de Presidios de esta frontera.] **MANUSCRIPT**, Archivo General de Indias, MP-MEXICO,349; digitized online at <http://pares.mcu.es/ParesBusquedas20/catalogo/show/21218> (©MECD. Archivos Estatales (España)). [The catalog records notes, "El autor es fray Pedro Font. La mención de autoría se localiza en la documentación asociada."] **[In Spanish.]***
- [Compare also the manuscript maps cited herein, by Garcés (1777, **ITEM NO.** 25.1045), Font (1777, **ITEM NO.** 25.1046), Veléz y Escalante (1777, **ITEM NO.** 25.602), and Miera y Pacheco (1777, **ITEM NO.** 25.1115; 1778, **ITEM NO.** 25.1048). As a result of varied citations made of these maps over the years, all are cited in this bibliography with clarified information provided as closely as possible based on examinations of all of these maps and information with their catalog records.]
 - [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest and it is often menitoned with the maps just noted. While this map portrays much of the same region as the other two maps, it notably omits the notation of Puerto Bucareli at the confluence of "R. Colorado" and "R. de S. Pedro Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River). Somewhat confusingly, just to the south of that confluence is another, that of "R. de S. Anton^o. Jabesua" from the southeast, and just to the north of the Jaquesila is a short tributary (not labeled), also from the southeast. There are numerous other variations between the maps. The Colorado River is shown with its outlet at at somewhat broadened head of "Golfo de Californias".]
- ≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** WHEAT I:171 [attributed to Garcés, 1777]

Kitchin, Thomas, Sr.

- 1778 25.1381 *Mexico, of Nieuw Spanje; tot het nagaan der vorderingen van Cortes Tot D^r. Robertson's Gesehiedenis van America. Door Thom^s. Kitchin Sen^r. Kaartmaaker zyner Britt. Majesteit. ("A. v. Krevelt, sculps. Amstord. 1778.")* [The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Nieuw Navarre" by "Vermillion-Zee of Golf van California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted ariving at the head of the gulf from the northeast, after having received "Riv. der Apostelen" (Gila River), downstream from which point the Colorado bifurcates to form a large island before rejoining just before reaching the gulf.] **[In Dutch.]**

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Miera y Pacheco, Bernardo de

- 1778 25.1048 *Plano Geografico de los Descubrimientos hecho por D^o Bernardo Miera y Pacheco y los RR^{os} P^{os} Fr. Francisco Atanasio Dominguez y Fr. Silvestre Velez S. Felipe R^l de Chiguagua Año de 1778.* **MANUSCRIPT**, Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale University, WA MSS S-2856; digitized online at <https://brbl-dl.library.yale.edu/vufind/Record/3432520>. [On the Beinecke Library copy cited here: "Rio Colorado" is depicted to the confluence of "R^o Nabajoo", north of which the river is labeled "rio de los Zaguaganas". The southwestern part of the map displays the confluence of "Rio de las Coninas".] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest.] **[In Spanish.]** • [Note that there are variants of Miera's map from the Domínguez-Escalante expedition; this one is cited as an example without getting into the issues of historical cartography, which are beyond the purpose of this bibliography. See examples cited in Wheat (1957, **ITEM NO.** 25.918, Volume 1, pp. 94-116), who notes that there are "at least six distinct manuscript copies, each exhibiting some differences from the others" (p. 99). Wheat further observes (p. 100, **WHEAT I:173**) that the British Museum manuscript, "Additional Manuscripts No. 17,661-C . . . bears at least some evidence of being the original map which accompanied Escalante's *Diario Derrotero*" when it was sent to the Viceroy of New Spain in May 1777. (This was acquired in 1848, listed then as "'Plano geografico de la tierra descubierta y demarcada por Don Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco al rumbo del Noroeste y Oeste del Nuevo Mexico' [1771-1779]" (square brackets are part of quotation; in *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum, in the years MDCCCXLVIII-MDCCCLIII* (Printed by Order of the Trustees, 1868), p. 43.) See also a fuller description in *Catalogue of the Manuscript Maps, Charts, and Plans, and of the Topographical Drawings in the British Museum. Volume III*. (Printed by Order of the Trustees, 1871), p. 504: "'Plano geografico de la tierra descubierta y demarcada por Don Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco, al rumbo de noroeste y oeste del Nuevo Mexico, quien fue en compania de los RR. PP. Fr. Francisco Atanacio Dominguez, visitador comisario y custodio de esta, y Fr. Silvestre Velez de Escalante, siendo uno del numero de las diez personas que acompañaron a dicho RR. PP.;" drawn on a scale of 6¾ leagues (of 20 to a degree) to an inch: 2 f. 8 in. × 2 f. 4 in. [*Add.* 17,661.c.]" (square brackets are part of quotation).] [Compare also the manuscript maps cited herein, by Garcés (1777, **ITEM NO.** 25.1046), Font (1777, **ITEM NO.** 25.1046; 1778, **ITEM NO.** 25.1047), and Veléz y Escalante (1777, **ITEM NO.** 25.602). As a result of varied citations made of these maps over the years, all are cited in this bibliography with clarified information provided as closely as possible based on examinations of all of these maps and information with their catalog records.]

Robert de Vaugondy (S.) [Robert de Vaugondy (Sieur)] [Robert de Vaugondy, Gilles]

- 1778 25.1430 *Mappe Monde ou Carte Générale du Globe Terrestre dessiné [sic] les regles de la Projection des Cartes réduites. Par le S. Robert de Vaugondy Géographe ordinaire du Roi, de S. M. Polon?Duc de Lorraine et de Bar, et de l'Academie royale des Sciences et Belles lettres de Nancy, et Censeur royal. a Paris Chez Fortin Ing^r. Mécanicien du Roy pour les Globes et Sphères Rue de la Harpe près la rue du Foin 1778.* [The typographical use of "?", thus.] ("Gravé par E. Dussy".) ("Arrivet inv & Sculp.") [The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "N.^{lle} Navarre" by "Mer Vermeille". A river (not labeled) arrives at the northwestern extent of the gulf from the northeast and east, comprising a large drainage basin. Downstream from the final confluence the river bifurcates before rejoining at the head of the gulf.] **[In French.]**

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 1778 25.1431 *Canada, Louisiane, Possessions Angl? Par le S. Robert de Vaugondy Géog?ord?du Roi, de S. M. Polonoise Duc de Lorr?et de Bar, et de la Société royale de Nanci. 1778.* [The typographical use of "?", thus.] ("Arrivet inv. & Sculp.") ("Gravé par E. Dussy.") [An inset map depicts the northwestern part of North America. The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). The head of the northwest-trending gulf twists to the east, where it receives two converging rivers (not labeled); one directly from the northeast, the other, a larger stream with several tributaries, from the east (along which is noted "Casagrande", thus this is the Gila River.) The inset map carries the legend, "Les Terres pointillées dans ce Supplément sont les Découvertes attribuées à un Amiral Espagnol nommé, De Fonte ou De Fuente. Nous les avons tracées d'après la Carte de M. Joseph Delisle publiée en 1753. sans cependant les adopter, à moins que dans la suite elles ne devieñent authentiques."] [In French.]

n

1780

Bonne, Rigobert

- NO DATE 25.272 [Maps.] *In:* Raynal, Guillaume, *Atlas de toutes les parties connues du globe terrestre, dressé pour l'histoire philosophique des établissemens et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes.* [Genève?]: [J. L. Peelet?], 24 pp., 49 plates. [Ca. 1780? Other dates, imprints known.] [Rio Colorado, see p. 13; Plates 2 [world map], 25 ("Amérique Septentrionale Par M. Bonne, Ingénieur-Hydrographe de la Marine."), 28 ("Le Nouveau Mexique avec la partie septentrionale de l'ancien, ou de la nouvelle Espagne. Par M^r Bonne, Ingénieur-Hydrographe de la Marine.")]] [On Plate 25, at the head of "M. Vermeille" is shown "R. Colorado" and, to the east of it, a smaller tributary (not labeled). A short distance up the Colorado from the gulf is shown an area that has the appearance of representing a lake, into which the Colorado flows from the north and, from the east, "R. de los Apostolos" (Gila River).] [On Plate 28, at the head of "Mer Vermeille" is shown "R. Colorado ou des Martirs". The area suggestive of a lake in Plate 25 is shown as separated streams, labeled "I. de la Presentation", converging at the head of the gulf, and the confluence of "R. de los Apostolos" is shown north of the bifurcate stream.] [In French.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:187 [map, "Amérique Septentrionale"]

n

Bowles, Carington

- NO DATE 25.1443 *Bowles's New and Accurate Map of the World, or Terrestrial Globe, laid down from the Best Observations and newest Discoveries; particularly those lately made in the South Seas, by Anson, Byron, Wallis, Bouganville, Cook, and other celebrated Circumnavigators: Illustrated with a variety of useful Projections and Representations of the Heavenly Bodies; the most approved Astronomical and Geographical Definitions, Tables, and Problems; With an easy and familiar Explanation of the most curious and interesting Phænomena in the Universal System. Printed for the Proprietor Carington Bowles, N^o 69 in St. Pauls Church Yard, London.* ("Printed for the Proprietor Carington Bowles, London.") [1780?] [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Mexico" by "Mar Vermejo". "R. Colorado" arrives at the head of the gulf from the northeast, with headwater in an area labeled "Teguayo". A significant tributary (not labeled) from the east, with numerous tributaries to it, is shown meeting the Colorado midway along its course; the label "Casa grande" indicates that this is the Gila River basin.]

n

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Chez Crepy [firm]

- 1780 25.1316 *L’Amerique Suivant le R. P. Charlevoix J^{te} M^r. de la Condamine. et Plusieurs autres Nouv^{le}. Observations a Paris Chez Crepy rue S. Jacques [sic] à S. Pierre près la rue de la parcheminerie 1780.* [The upper and lower portions of California are labeled “Californie”, the peninsula separated from “Nouvelle Navare” and “Mexique” by “Mer. Vermeille”. “R. Colorado” comes from headwater along a mostly southward course until receiving a river from the east (Gila River, not labeled), before turning southwestward, after which the stream bifurcates and reaches the head of the gulf along two independent south-southeasterly channels. North of the mountainous area that serves as a headwater is the notation, “Ici doivent etre le Pays de Quivira et de Taguaio dont on à aucune Connoissance Certaine”.] [In French.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:189

n

Robert de Vaugondy (S.) [Robert de Vaugondy (Sieur)] [Robert de Vaugondy, Gilles]

- NO DATE 25.1447 *l’Amérique Septentrionale et Méridionale divisée suivant ses Différens Pays. Par le S^r. Robert de Vaugondy Géographe. Se trouve A Paris Chez le Cit[?] Delamarche Géographe. Rue du Foin S^t Jacques au Collége [sic] de M^{tr}e Gervais.* [Typographical use of “?” is as printed.] (“Arrivet inv. & Sculp.”) [1780s.] [This map omits most of the northwestern part of North America. The entire area that is today the western United States is blank except for the label, “l’on place ici les Provinces de Quivira et Teguao”. The peninsula, “Californie”, is separated from “Nouvelle Navarre” by “Mer Vermeille ou de Californie”. At the northwestern head of the gulf, “R. Colorado” arrives from the northeast. A short distance before the mouth at “S. Dionisio” it recieves “R. Grande de los Apostolos” (Gila River) from the east. Just downstream from this confluence, the river bifurcates; the two channels arrive independently at the head of the gulf.] [In French.]

n

1781

Carver, J. [Carver, Jonathan]

- 1781 25.241 A New Map of North America, From the Latest Discoveries 1778. Engrav’d for Carvers Travels. *In*: Carver, J., *Travels through the interior parts of North America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768.* By J. Carver, Esq. Captain of a company of provincial troops during the late war with France. Illustrated with copper plates, coloured. The third edition. To which is added, some acount of the author, and a copious index. London: Printed for C. Dilly, H. Payne, and J. Phillips. [Map is a fold-out frontispiece. The peninsula, “California”, is separated from “New Navarre” by “Gulf of California”. The head of the gulf receives a river from the northeast, which is the contribution of three rivers systems in “New Mexico”: 1) “Martyr’s R” from the north, with headwater in an area labeled “Teguayo & Quivira”; 2) “Coloredo R” (*sic*) from the northeast, with headwater northwest of “S^t Fe”—these two rivers reach a confluence after which the river to the gulf does not specify which name is to be applied; and 3) a river from the east labeled only “Apostles”, though the indication of “Casagrande” along its course shows it is the Gila River. Downstream from the confluence of the Gila and Colorado the river bifurcates but rejoins before reaching the gulf.]

n

Desnos [Desnos, Louis-Charles]

- 1781 25.1461 *N^{le}. Carte d’Amerique Dressée sur les Mémoires les plus récents et assujetie aux dernieres Observations Astronomiques Dédié au roy. Par son tres humble tres*

n

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Obeissant Serviteur et Fidel Sujet Desnos. Corrigée et augmentée A.P.D.R. 1781.
 [Map caption: *Amerique Septentrionale et Meridionale Divisée en Ses Principaux Pais et Subdivisée par Audience Dressée sur les Mémoires les plus récents et assujctie aux dernières Observations Astronomiques par Le P^{er}. et L. C. Denos Géographes Ingénieur pour les Globes et Sphères rue S^t. Jacques au Globe 1770.*] [The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouvelle Navarre" by "Mer Vermeille". "Rio Colorado ou Riv. du Nord" arrives at the head of the gulf from the north-northeast; its headwater area is depicted as a mountainous area north of which is labeled "Les Pays de Quivira et de Taguaio". In the first part of its course it is shown running through mountains, serving as the boundary between "Californie" and "Nouveau Mexique". A short distance from the gulf the Colorado receives "R. Bleue" (Gila River) from the east-northeast, depicted only as a short stream without tributaries. Downstream from that confluence the Colorado bifurcates and the channels arrive widely separated at the head of the gulf. The east side of the delta is shown as a mountainous area.] [In French.]

Villavic^o, Manuel [Villavicencio, Manuel]

- 1781 25.510 (SCULPSIT) *Carta geographica de la costa, y parte de la peninsula de la California naciones que comprehende hasta el Nuevo Mexico, y viàge q' hizieron Fr. Fran^{co} Garcés, y Fr. Pedro Font al Rio Colorado[,] S. Gabriel, y Moqui el año de 1777.* [México]: [no imprint], 1 sheet, "Escala de 60 Leguas de à 5000. baras." [scale ca. 1:9,000,000]. [Map labels the lands of Native American groups. "R. Colorado" is delineated up into present-day Utah, passing through a mountainous terrain in the vicinity of Grand Canyon. The river enters the Gulf of California (not labeled) at its northeastern head. The routes of travel followed by Padres Francisco Garcés and Pedro Font are delineated.] [Notes found in descriptions of this map indicate that it may have been prepared for a book that was never published. This is the first map to portray the landscape of the entire lower Colorado River (with the expected geographical faults). Also of note is the label, "Puerto de Bucareli" at the confluence of "R. Colorado" and "R. Jaquesia" (Little Colorado River). **This is the first printed map to label what later became known as the Grand Canyon.** (The first manuscript map to note a name appears to have been the one specially cited herein as Veléz y Escalante (1777, [ITEM NO. 25.602](#)); and see also that map [illustrated in the front matter herein.](#)] [In Spanish.]

n

1782

Bew, John

- 1782 25.1179 *A Map of Mexico, or New Spain, from the latest Authorities.* London: John Bew. ("J. Lodge Sculp.") ["California" is separated from "New Navarre" by "Vermilion Sea or Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted from the head of the gulf a short distance into "New Mexico". Between the confluence of "Rio de Apostes" (Gila River) and the gulf, the river bifurcates before rejoining at the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:191

n

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1783

Bowles, Carington

- 1783 25.1444 *Bowles's New Map of North America and the West Indies, Exhibiting The British Empire therein with the Limits and Boundaries of the United Staes. As also the Dominions Possessed in that Quarter, by the Spaniards, the French & other European States. The whole Compiled from the Best Surveys and Authentic Memoirs which have appeared to the Present Year 1783. Printed for the Proprietor Carington Bowles, N^o 69 S^tPauls Church Yard, London.* [The northwestern part of North America is occluded by an inset map of the northeastern part of the continent. In the Southwest, only the southern part of the peninsula of "California" is shown by the edge of the map; it is separated from "New Navarr" (*sic*) by "Californian Gulf", of which only its southern end is shown before passing off the map to the northwest. North from there, two rivers are shown passing off the map to the west: "R. Colorado de los Martyres", from the northeast, with a tributary to it from the north; and "R. Grande de los Apostolos or del Coral" from the east, of which three of its headwater tributaries are labeled "R. de Buena Esperanza", "R. Azul or Blue R.", and "R. de Hila or Sonaca".]

Ω

Brion de la Tour (M.) [Brion de la Tour, Louis]

- 1783 25.1180 *Amérique Septentrionale, ou se remarquent les Etats Unis. Par M. Brion de la tour, Ingénieur-Géographe du Roi A Paris Chez Esnauts et Rapilly, rue S.^t Jacques, a la Ville de Coutances, Avec Priv. du Roi 1783.* ["Californie" is separated from "Nouvelle Navarre" by "Mer Vermeille". "R. Colorado de los Martyres" arrives at the head of the gulf along a direct course from the northeast, with not far above receiving "Rio Grande de los Apostolos" (Gila River).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:194

Ω

L'Isle, Guil., AND Dezauche [L'Isle, Guillaume de, AND Dezauche, Jean-Claude]

- 1783 25.1427 *Carte du Mexique et des Etats Unis d'Amérique, Partie Méridionale. Dressée sur un grand nombre de memoires, et sur les meilleures Cartes du Pays. Assujettie aux Observations Astronomiques de M^{rs} de l'Academie Royale des Sciences. Par Guil. De l'Isle I^{ers} Géogr. du Roi Nouvellement Revuë et Augmentée Par Dezauche Successeur des S^{rs} De l'Isle et Phil. Buache premiers Géographes du Roi. a Paris Rue des Noyers Année 1783. Avec Privilège du Roi. 1783. ("Simoneau. fecit".) ("Ph. Buache P.G.d.R. d. l'A.R.d.S. Gendre de l'Auteur. Avec Privilege du Roi".) [The southern extremity of (the island of?) "Californie" is separated from "Sonora" by "Mer de Californie". The gulf passes off the map at a point where there are on the eastern side two adjacent embayments; the western one receives "R. d'Angouchi"; the larger, eastern one receives "R. del Tison", to which some distance upstream is a tributary from the east, "R. de bueno esperanza", that heads in an area of "Nouveau Mexique" that labels "Apaches de navaio" to the north and "les Moqui" to the south. Also of note is that the eastern embayment receives directly from the east-southeast "R. Sonaca ou de Hila". By inference of the embayments on the eastern side of the gulf, it seems likely that California is considered to be an island, as so depicted on other maps of the type.] [In French.]*

Ω

Ω

Robert de Vaugondy (fils) [Robert de Vaugondy, Didier] [son of Gilles (Le Sieur) Robert de Vaugondy]

- 1783 25.667 *Amérique Septentrionale dressée, sur les relations les plus modernes des voyageurs et navigateurs, ou se remarquent. les Etats Unis. Publiée en 1750 et corrigée en 1783, par le S. Robert de Vaugondy Géographe.* [No imprint.]. [A revision including

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

the United States and an inset at upper-left portraying northwestern North America, which previously had been labeled "Terres Inconnues" and where the title had previously been placed. The details pertaining to the Colorado River are the same as for the 1750 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.665). ["Rio Colorado" enters the head of "Mer Vermeille ou de Californie", flowing in a mostly direct line from the north-northeast. From the confluence of the Colorado and the "R. Grande de los Apostolos" (Gila River) to the sea is a peculiar double channel.] [In French.]

1784

Nolin, I. B. [Nolin, Johann Baptiste]

- 1784 25.1450 *L’Amerique Drebeé sur les Relations les plus Recentes rectifieés Sur les dernieres observations Dedié et Presentéé a sa Majesté tres Chrestienne Louis XVI par Son tres humble tres obeissant et fidel Sujet I·B·Nolin Geografe. A Paris Chez Crepy rue S. Jacques pres la rue de la parcheminierie a S. Pierre.* [The typographical presentations of "éé" (rather than "ée") are as printed.] ("avec privilege du Roi 1784.") ("F. Dubercelle jn. et fecit".) [At least within the area of interest to this bibliography, this map is an outright reprinting of Nolin (1755, ITEM NO. 25.1433), changing only the numeral on the monarch's name and the date. Except for the putative strait of Anian, the entire northwestern and most of the western part of North America is blank. The peninsula of "Californie" is separated from "Pimerie" and "Sonora" by the Gulf of California (not labeled). The northwesternmost extent of the gulf receives from the north a river (not labeled) that heads in an area to the northeast. A distance from the mouth at "S. Denis" it receives from the east a river with numerous tributaries labeled (apparently) "R. d’Ulla" (which could also be a poorly engraved "d’Hilla"). The Colorado River (not labeled) has a headwater to the southwest of "Moqui". The Gila has a tributary that heads in the same region, with another tributary that heads in a mountainous area labeled "Cibola", west of "Acoma".] [In French.]

Ω

Roberts, Henry

- 1784 25.1651 *A General Chart: Exhibiting the Discoveries made by Capt^t. James Cook in this and his two preceeding Voyages; with the Tracks of the Ships under his Command By Lieut^t. Hen^y. Roberts of His Majesty’s Royal Navy.* ("W. Palmer sculp.") [The peninsula of "Californie" is separated from "New Mexico" by "Gulf of California". The northern end of the gulf tapers northward, where it seamlessly receives "Colorado R." from the north. The Colorado is shown a bit peculiarly, with a noticeable northeast-southwest channel that turning southward just before meeting the gulf; the southwest course is continuous to a point not far north of the confluence of "Gila R.", beyond which it is depicted only as a short, faint line from the east-northeast. The Gila is depicted as a tributary with several headwater forks, from the east-southeast. (The headwaters of the Gila nearly meet the main channel of "Rio del Norte" [Rio Grande] that descends south-southeastward from "S^ta Fee" before turning southeast to the "Gulf of Mexico".) No other geographical labels are placed in this immediate area.] [NOTE: As noticed by cartographical historians, this map is the first to depict North America both in an essentially correct shape and an approximately correct breadth of longitude. Variants are noted.]

Ω

Seutter, Matthaeus

- 1784 25.1181 *Novus Orbis sive America meridionalis et Septentrionalis, per sua Regna Provincias et Insulas iux’ta observationes et descriptiones recentiss, divisa et adornata cura et*

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

opera matth. Seutter, Sac. Cæs. Maj. Geogr. Aug. Vind. ("Anjezo in Verlag bey Iohañ Michael Probst, Chalcogr in Augspurg. 1784." "Con Gratia et Privil. S. R. I. Vicariatg, in partibg Rheni, Sueuiæ, et Juris Franconici.") [The island of "California" is separated from "Nova Granada" by "Mare Vermeio sive Mare Rubrum". On the eastern side of the strait is an embayment into which two rivers (not labeled) flow.] [In Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:199

1785

Clouet (M^r l'Abbé) [Clouet, Jean-Baptist-Louis]

- 1785 25.1341 *Carte d'Amérique, divisée en ses principaux pays. Dressée sur les Mémoires les plus récents, et sur différents Voyages. et assujettie aux observations Astronomiques de M^{rs} de l'Académie Royale des Sciences. Par M^r l'Abbé Clouet. de l'Académie Royale de Rouen. 1785. \ La America Dividida segun lo dila tado de sus principales partes cuyos puntos principales estan delineados sobre las ultimas observaciones. Por el S^r. Abad Clouet del Academia Real de las Sciencias En Paris casa de L. Mondhare calle de S. Yago Y. en Cadix casa de Mondhare.* ["Californie" is separated from "N^{le} Navarre" by "Mer Vermeille". "Rio Colorado" is on a north-south course and is met by "R. del Coral" from the east, after which the river bifurcates around a large island before rejoining at the head of the gulf.] [Map in French, with title also in Spanish.] n

Zatta, Antonio, e figli

- 1785 25.582 *America Settentrionale divisa né suoi principali stati Venezia Presso Antonio Zatta, et figli.* [The west coast of North America, north of the Baja California peninsula, runs sharply off to the northwest. In "Nuovo Messico", "California" is separated from "N^a Navara" by "Mar Vermiglio". The head of the gulf receives a river (Colorado, no labeled) that, a short distance upstream receives two tributaries (neither labeled), one from the west (short) and one from the east (the Gila River). The Colorado arrives from the north and northeast, heading in a region labeled "Teguayo ovvero Tolm" in "Louisiana".] [In Italian.] n
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:204 [with two-page illustration between pp. 148/149]

- 1785 25.125 *Messico ovvero Nuova Spagna che contiene Il nuovo Messico la California con una parte de'Paesi adjacenti. Venezia 1785 Presso Antonio Zatta e Figli Con Privilegio dell' Eccmo Senato.* [Includes entire southern U.S. and Central America.] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted as a single stream on a southwesterly course from imagined mountain headwaters to "Mar Vermiglio". Only the Gila River (not labeled) is shown as a tributary; and the Colorado between that confluence and the gulf is bifurcated.] [In Italian.] n

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7|

1786

Barbié du Bocage (M.) [Barbié du Bocage (Monsieur)] [Barbié du Bocage, Jean-Guillaume]

- 1786 25.1371 *Hémisphère Occidental ou du Nouveau Monde Publié sous les auspices de Monseigneur Louis Philippe Duc d'Orléans, Premier Prince du Sang. Par le S^r. d'Anville, de l'Académie Royale des Belles-Lettres, et de celle des Sciences de Petersbourg, Secrétaire de S^rAlt^rSer^r? [sic] MDCC LXI. Sous le Privilège de l'Académie. Chés* n

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

l'Aut,^r [sic] *aux Galeries du Louvre.* ("Revu et augmenté des Nouvelles découvertes en 1786. par M. Barbié du Bocage.") [The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Méxique" by "Mar Vermejo". "R. Colorado" is simply drawn on a southwestward arc heading at the gulf; a single tributary with headwater forks meets it midway, coming from the east and southeast. The area to the immediate northwest is blank.] [A revision of d'Anville (1761, ITEM NO. 25.1370).] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:205

Pownall (Gover^r) [Pownall (Governor)] [Pownall, Thomas] [also Kino, Eusebio]

1786 25.1202 *A New Map of North America, with the West India Islands. Divided according to the Preliminary Articles of Peace, Signed at Versailles, 20, Jan. 1783, wherein are particularly Distinguished the United States, and the Several Provinces, Governments &ca which Compose the British Dominions, Laid down according to the Latest Surveys, and Corrected from the Original Materials, of Gover^r. Pownall, Mem^{br}. of Parlia^{mt}. 1783.* (At lower right of sheet: "London. Printed for Rob^t Sayer, Map, Chart & Printseller, No. 53 Fleet Street, as the Act directs August 15th 1786." [Compare also the imprint for Pownall (1786, ITEM NO. 25.1203); Wheat makes no reference to the 1786 date on this sheet.] ["California" is separated from "New Navarr" (*sic*) by "Mar Vermejo or Californian Gulf", but the head of the gulf passes off the map. An inset map, however, replicates Kino's map of this region (originally in 1705), with the title here as "The Passage by Land to California. Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit, between the Years 1698 and 1701, before which, and for a Considerable Time Since California has always been described in all Charts & Maps as an Island."])

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:196 [with date 1783]

1786 25.1203 *A New Map of the Whole Continent of America, divided into North and South and West Indies. wherein are exactly Described the United States of North America as well as the Several European Possessions, according to the Preliminaries of Peace signed at Versailles Jan. 20 1783. Compiled from M^r.d'Anville's Maps of that Continent, with the addition of the Spanish Discoveries in 1775 to the North of California & Corrected in the several Parts belonging to Great Britain. from the Original Materials of Governor Pownall, MP. London. Printed for Rob^t Sayer, Map, Chart & Printseller, No. 53, Fleet Street. as the Act directs, 15th August 1786.* ["California" and "New Navarre" are separated by "Mar Vermejo". "Rio Colorado de los Martyres" is drawn very generally from headwaters in an area labeled "Teguayo Grande" on a generally straight course to the head of the gulf. Along the way it receives a tributary (not labeled) from the northeast. "Rio Grande Azul or Blue R" is a tributary to the Colorado, with "R. Hila" a tributary to it farther to the east. A faintly drawn river follows an independent course parallel to and east of the Colorado, between a point south of the confluence of the "Rio Grande Azul" and the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:206 [with credit to Sayer]

1787

Bonne, AND Desmarest (Messieurs) [Bonne, Rigobert, AND Desmarest, Nicolas]

1787 25.498 *Atlas encyclopédique, contenant la géographie ancienne, et quelques cartes sur la géographie du moyen age, la geographie moderne, et les cartes relatives a la géographie physique.* Paris: Hôtel de Thou, 65 pp., 140 plates. [See plate 117.] [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Endasian, Elia [? Էնդասեան, Էլիա]

- 1787 25.1417 *ԱՄԵՐԻԿԱ* [as printed; with initial capital only, for bibliographical purposes, is “*Ամերիկա*”] [*America*]. Venice: Vans Srboyn Ghazaru. [Library of Congress’s catalog record adds information in transliteration: “Amerika, ăst nor ashkharhagakan znnut’eants’ : p’oragreal i Vĕnĕtik i Vans Srboyn Ghazaru i t’uis merum 1236, 1787.”; “Mkhit’arean Miabanut’iwn i Venetik.”; “Vĕnĕtik : i Vans Srboyn Ghazaru, [1787]” [square brackets, thus]. [“Vĕnĕtik” (*Venice*) is Վենետիկ in the original orthography.] [Map is illustrated online by LOC at <https://www.loc.gov/item/78695985/>. California is a peninsula. Two rivers converge at the head of the gulf; one from the northeast, the other from the east.] [In Armenian.]

Ω

Francoso, Diego

- 1787 25.1182 *Californias: Antigua y Nueva*. [México.] (“Notas. En  sta Carta no se escrib  los nombr  de tod  las Yslas, p tos Rios, y dem s, p  ser hecha p  solo demostrar lo q  andubo, y Mision  q  fund  en la Nv  Calif  el V.P. Fr. Junipero S rra, presid  de  llas. La long  es arreglada el meridiano de S. Blas. Diego Francoso Sc. Mex  a  1787.”) [This map portrays only the Californias, “NUEVA CALIFORNIA” and “ANTIGUA CALIFORNIA” (typographically thus), with “Golfo de California”. At the head of the gulf is shown, simply, “R Colorado” with “R Gila” a tributary to it farther to the north. This map is also noted to be the first to delineate a boundary between Old and New California.] [In Spanish.]

Ω

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:208

Golikov, Ivan Ivanovich [Голиков, Иван Иванович]

- 1787 25.1439 Генеральная карта, представляющая удобные способы к умножению Российской торговли и мореплаванию по Тихому и Южному океану [General’naya karta, predstavlyatsushchaya udobnye sposoby k umnozheniyu Rossyskoy trgovli i moreplavaniyu po Tikhomu i Yuzhnomu okeanu] [General map presenting the convenient methods of increasing Russian trade and navigation in the Pacific and Southern Oceans]. [Saint Petersburg, Russia]: [no imprint]. [Map includes the southwestern part of North America. The peninsula, “Калифорния” (*California*), is separated from “Сонора” (*Sonora*) by “алое Море” (*sic*; *Scarlet Sea*). The gulf narrows progressively toward the north, where it meets entering there “Р. Колорадо” (*i.e.*, Река Колорадо) (*Colorado River*), which follows a short course from the northeast, with headwater by mountains by “С. Фее” (*Santa Fe*). Some distance from the head of the gulf the Colorado receives from the east “Р. Гила” (*i.e.*, Река Гила) (*Gila River*), which is portrayed as a more substantial river with multiple tributaries.] [In Russian.]

Ω

Kitchin, Thomas, Sr.

- 1787 25.1445 *North America Drawn from the latest and best Authorities*. (“Engraved for Jn^o Harrison N^o115 Newgate Street, Sep^r. 29th. 1787.”) (“T. Kitchin Del.”) (“Engrav’d by G Terry.”) [The peninsula, “California”, is separated from “New Navarre” by “Gulf of California”. A river (not labeled) meets the northwestern tip of the gulf from the northeast, with headwater to the north in an area labeled “Teguayo & Quivira”. It has a tributary from the northeast. A short distance above its mouth it receives from the east a river (Gila River) that is identified only by labels on two headwater tributaries, “Good Hope R.” and “Apostles R.”. Just below this confluence the river bifurcates before rejoining as it arrives at the head of the gulf.]

Ω

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:210

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1788

Bonne, AND Desmarest (Messieurs) [Bonne, Rigobert, AND Desmarest, Nicolas]

- 1788 25.499 *Atlas encyclopédique, contenant la géographie ancienne, et quelques cartes sur la géographie du moyen age, la geographie moderne, et les cartes relatives a la géographie physique.* [Seconde Partie.] Paris: Hôtel de Thou, 110 [112] pp., maps 78-140. [Colorado River, see pp. 86, 90; and plate 117 [*sic*, 116], "L'Ancien et le Nouveau Mexique, avec la Floride et la Basse Louisiane. Partie Occidentale."] [See also plate 31: "Amerique Septentrionale. Par M. Bonne, Ingenieur-Hydrographe de la Marine." ("André sculp.") The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouv. Mexique" by "Mer Vermeille". In the fashion by which the rivers were engraved, it is impossible to determine whether "R. Colorado" and "R. de los Apostolos" (Gila River) arrive coincidentally at the head of the gulf, or if they meet and immediately bifurcate before rejoining at the head of the gulf.] [In French.] Ω

Ruggles, E., jun'r. [Ruggles, Edward, Jr.]

- 1788 25.672 *Map of the world, drawn from the latest discoveries and best authorities.* Pomfret, Connecticut: E. Ruggles jun'r. sculp^t. [In "New Mexico", "Martyr R." is shown flowing principally from the northeast, entering the head of the "Gulf of California".] Ω
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:214 [with illustration facing p. 152]

1789

Mirs (Captain) [Мирсом (капитаном)] [Mirsom (kapitanom)]

- 1789 25.1438 Карта северозападного берега Америки сочиненная Капитаном Мирсом въ продолжении его путешествия въ 1788^м и 89^м Годяхъ. [Karta severozapadnogo berega Ameriki sochinennaiya kapitanom Mirsom v prodolzhenii ego puteshestviiya v 1788-m i 89-m godakh.] [Map of the North-West coast of America drawn up by Captain Mirs during his travels in 1788 and 1789.] [Original map from the National Library of Russia; Library of Congress illustrates this map at <https://www.loc.gov/item/2018693874/>, with the catalog record including note in Russian: "Показаны маршруты плавания экспедиции англ. капитана Мирса на судах "Ифигения" и "Фелица" из Кантона к Северной Америке, к Сандвичевым (Гавайским о-вам) в 1788-89гг., с указанием положения судов в различные даты и склонений магнитной стрелки, маршрут путе." (*translated here*: "Expedition sailing routes are shown. Captain Mirs on the ships 'Iphigenia' and 'Felitsa' from Canton to North America, to the Sandwich (Hawaiian Islands) in 1788-89, indicating the position of the ships at various dates and declination of the magnetic needle, and course.")] [The base map illustrates the western coast of North America, including the peninsula, "Калифорния" (California) with the adjacent "Зал Калифорнии" (*i.e.*, Залив Калифорнии) (Gulf of California). The head of the gulf narrows and twists from northwest to northeast. At the head of the gulf a river (not labeled) enters, which is composed of two branches that meet very closely to the head of the gulf; the northerly branch (the Colorado River) arcs along a course from west-southwest to southwest, and the easterly branch (the Gila River) is a larger system with multiple tributaries with headwaters off the map to the east.] [In Russian.] Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Moithey (S^t) [Moithey (Sieur)] [Moithey, Maurille Antoine]

- 1789 25.1416 *Amerique Septentrionale Publiée Par le S^t Moithey, Ingénieur-Géographe. A Paris Chez l'Auteur rue de la harpe la porte cochère vis-a-vis la Sorbonne, Et chez Crepy rue S^t Jacques, à S^t pierre près la rue de la Parcheminerie. 1789. N^o 252. ("Et à l'Orient chés Duquesnel M^d. d'Estampes place des presminil.")* [The date may have been partly reengraved from "1785".] [The peninsula, "Californie", is separated from "Nouvelle Navarre" by "Mer de Californie ou Vermeille". "R. Colorado de Martyres" arrives at the head of the gulf on a mostly straight course from the northeast, receiving from the east "R. Grande de los Aposlolos" (*sic*, Gila River). Downstream from that confluence the river bifurcates before rejoining at the head of the northwest-extended gulf.] [In French.]

Ω

1790

Cassini, Gio. M^a [Cassini, Giovanni Maria]

- 1790 25.1451 *Globo Terrestre Delineato sulle Ultime Osservazioni Con i Viaggi e nuove scoperte del Cap. Cook Inglese In Roma Presso la Caleografa Cam^{le} 1790 Gio. M^a Cassini C.R.S.inc. ("Gio. M^a Cassini Som^{co} inc.")* [Four sheets of gores for a 34 cm globe. The southwestern part of North America is split between two gores on different sheets. The peninsula, "California" is separated from "Nuovo Messico" by "Mar Vermiglio". The northwest head of the gulf twists to the northeast, where it receives independently two meagerly depicted rivers; the shorter one, from the northeast, is labeled "R. Colorado", the other, from the east, is not labeled.] [In Italian.]

Ω

**Wilkinson, R. [Wilkinson, Robert]**

- NO DATE 25.1185 *A new Map of North America, agreeable to the Latest Discoveries.* [No imprint.] [Ca. 1790.] ["California" is separated from "New Navarra" by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado, or North River" is shown entering the head of the gulf from the north-northeast. A tributary to it, from the east (the Gila River, actually) is labeled only on the principal portion of it that comes from the same general area as the headwater of the Colorado, labeled "Blue R." Below the confluence of the Colorado and "Blue" the river arcs to the south to reach the head of the gulf. Just to its east is shown a minor river paralleling the Colorado, coming from near the confluence area and reaching the gulf independently; it suggests a revision of the bifurcated portrayal of the lowermost Colorado often seen on contemporary maps.] [See also Wilkinson (1794, [ITEM NO. 25.1184](#)).]

Ω

1792

Delamarche, C. F. [Delamarche, Charles François]

- 1792 25.1436 *Amérique ou Index Occidentales, avec les Nouvelles Découvertes du Capit^e Cook, depuis le Détroit de Behrings ou du Nord, dans l'Océan Pacifique du Nord et Sud. Par C. F. Delamarche Géographe et Successeur de Robert de Vaugondy. A Paris Rue du Foin S^t Jacques, au Collège de M^f Gervais. 1792.* [The peninsula "Californie", is separated from "N^e Navarre" and "Sonora" by "M. Vermeille". The head of the gulf is a progressively narrowing waterway to the north and northeast, shown even a bit beyond the confluence of "R. Gila". "R. Colorado" is labeled on the main stream,

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

including the narrowing part of the head of the gulf, though the Colorado is meagerly represented as coming from headwater in a mountainous area to the west of "S^a Fé" (compared to the larger drainage basin of the Gila, with several headwaters). [In French.]

1793

Anonymous

- 1793 25.1132 *Новый Атлас или собрание карт всех частей земного шара, почерпнутый из разных сочинителей и напечатанный в Санкт-Петербурге для употребления Юношества в 1793 году при Горном училище* [Novyy Atlas ili sobraniie kart vsekhn chastey Zemnago Shara, pocherpnutyy iz raznykh Sochiniteley i napechatanny v Sanktpeterburge dlya upotrebleniya Yunoshestva v 1793 godu pri Gornom Uchilishche] [New Atlas or a collection of maps of all parts of the Globe, drawn from various Composers and printed in St. Petersburg for use by the Youth in 1793 at the Mining School]. Санкт-Петербург [St. Petersburg]: [no imprint], 58 leaves. [See map 52, "Карта Мексики или Иовой Испании Заключатощая въсеѣ Новую Мексику и Калифорнію съчасшію Прилежащихъ Земель" [Karta Meksiki ili Iovoy Ispanii Zaklyuchatoshchaya v'se Novuyu Meksiku i Kaliforniyu s'chasshiyu Prilezhashchikh Zemel'] [Map of Mexico or New Spain comprising the whole of Mexico and California with the neighboring lands]. "Р. Колорадо" [Река Колорадо] [reka Kolorado] [Colorado River] is depicted as a single river, without tributaries other than a more prominent Gila River (not labeled), between "Море Пурпуровое" [More Purpurovoye] [Purple (i.e. Vermilion) Sea] and undefined headwaters. Below the confluence of the Gila the river bifurcates before rejoining at the head of the gulf.] [NOTE: Wheat (1957, Volume I) only briefly comments on this map ("a Russian map", p. 150), providing its title and that of the publication in which it appears only in modified English translation (p. 241). The citation here is created from the actual atlas.] [In Russian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:224

Robert de Vaugondy (fils) [Robert de Vaugondy, Didier] [son of Gilles (Le Sieur) Robert de Vaugondy]

- NO DATE 25.669 *Amérique Septentrionale dressée sur les relations les plus modernes des voyageurs et navigateurs, ou se remarquent. les Etats Unis. Par le S. Robert de Vaugondy, Géographe.* [No imprint.] [A revision including the United States and an inset at upper-left portraying northwestern North America, which previously had been labeled "Terres Inconnues" and where the title had previously been placed. The details pertaining to the Colorado River are the same as for the 1750 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.665). ["Rio Colorado" enters the head of "Mer Vermeille ou de Californie", flowing in a mostly direct line from the north-northeast. From the confluence of the Colorado and the "R. Grande de los Apostolos" (Gila River) to the sea is a peculiar double channel.] [Title as displayed on map, but a date of 1793 is attributed by an online sale.] [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1794

Anonymous

- 1794 25.744 天經或問註解 [tenkyo wakumon chukai] [Heavenly commentary or Illustrated astronomy]. [Osaka, Japan: Sharin publishing house.] [See woodcut map, north polar projection with North and Central America.] [The title as given by Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 242, including square brackets) is “*Tenkyo Wakumon Chukai [North and Central America]*”, which is the title of the book, to which is added a description of the geographic coverage of the map at least as illustrated by Wheat. The information on publisher and date cited here are as given by Wheat; book title in Japanese is added here (see also the Bibliographical Note below). Wheat remarks that the map is “. . . included in a revised edition, in Japanese, of a rare Chinese volume by Yu I, a Chinese astronomer.” Wheat further remarks (p. 153, his emphasis) that the map “is unique in that on it a vastly magnified peninsula of California is attached to the mainland *at its southern, rather than its northern* extremity.” The map as illustrated by Wheat (facing p. 153) is half of a polar projection, with a caption (approximately rendered here as “地球改正面裏北”). The peninsula is labeled (inverting the map and reading south to north), “カリオルニア”, which approximates the modern Japanese spelling of California (カリフォルニア). The map shows, interestingly, a significant river flowing into the (southern) head of the gulf, and otherwise on the eastern (mainland) side there are a few embayments such as those that appear on maps that depict California as an island, where the Colorado and other rivers enter the gulf mid-way through the “strait”. This map is cited here for its novelty and as an early Japanese perspective.] [BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE: OCLC record 851880447, as found on WorldCat online, lists the 3-volume title, “Tenkyo Wakumon Chukai : illustrated astronomy”, with authors “Irie Heima; Wakanaya Kohei”, publisher “Yedo : Kangyuha” (no date), with the notation, “Includes map of North America with Baja California connected at the south rather than the north.” No other WorldCat record includes this notation, although there are records for similar editions.] [In Japanese.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:229 [map; with illustration facing p. 153]

DuPuis, C.

- 1794 25.1337 [Map of the Gulf of California area.] *In*: Pfefferkorn, Ignaz, *Beschreibung der Landschaft Sonora samt andern merkwürdigen Nachrichten von den inneren Theilen Neu-Spaniens und Reise aus Amerika bis in Deutschland, nebst einer Landcharte von Sonora. Von Ignaz Pfefferkorn, eilfjährigen Missionar daselbst. Erster Band. Auf Kosten des Verfassers gedruckt zu Köln am Rhein in der Langenschen Buchhandlung.* [Map: “C. DuPuis officier fecit”. Map is without title, portraying the length of the Gulf of California (not labeled), part of the California peninsula (not labeled), and on the mainland, “Provincia de Sonora” and “Provincia de Ostimuri”. At the head of the gulf are shown, overly simplified, “Riocolorado” (in a near-perfectly straight course north-northeast passing off the top of the map at latitude 37°) and “Rio Gila” (its main stem heading nearly due east-west).] [Map with all place names in Spanish though signed in Latin; book in German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:225

Laurie and Whittle [firm]

- NO DATE 25.1171 *A new & Correct Map of America, With the West India Islands.* London: Laurie and Whittle. [Ca. 1794.] [With the exception of closing off the northern part of the “strait” between California and the mainland, and labeling it “Californian Gulf”, the southwestern portion of the map is the same as that of Keith (1738, ITEM NO.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

25.1170): On the eastern coast of the gulf are two embayments, one which receives "R. d Angochi", the other which receives "Taon R." A tributary to the "Taon" is "R. Good Hope". Also of note is a river that is tributary to the gulf south of "Taon", labeled "Conaca R", which has a northern tributary to it in turn labeled "R. Coralado" (*sic*.)]

Martin, Benjamin

- 1794 25.1418 *A Map of the World on a New Projection with a Delineation of the Various Parts and Phænomena of the Solar System, to facilitate the Principles and Study of Geography and Astronomy, By Benj. Martin. with Improvements, and the Addition of the New Discoveries.* ("London. Published by Laurie & Whittle, N^o 53 Fleet Street. as the Act Directs, May, the 12th 1794.") [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Navarra" by the Gulf of California (not labeled), which trends northwestward before tapering to a long northward portion, which there receives a meagerly drawn river (not labeled) with a course southwestward then due south into the gulf. The headwater area of that river abuts a broad region labeled "Vast Tracts of Land Unknown" in "New Mexico".]

Ω

Pownall (Govern^r) [Pownall (Governor)] [Pownall, Thomas] [also Kino, Eusebio]

- 1794 25.1204 *A New Map of North America, with the West India Islands. Divided according to the Preliminary Articles of Peace, Signed at Versailles, 20, Jan. 1783, wherein are particularly Distinguished the United States, and the Several Provinces, Governments &ca which Compose the British Dominions, Laid down according to the Latest Surveys, and Corrected from the Original Materials, of Govern^r. Pownall, Mem^{br}. of Parlia^{mt}.* London: Publish'd by Laurie & Whittle, N^o 53 Fleet Street. 12th May 1794. [This is a direct reprint of Pownall (1786, ITEM NO. 25.1202), with new imprint.] ["California" is separated from "New Navarr" (*sic*) by "Mar Vermejo or Californian Gulf", but the head of the gulf passes off the map. An inset map, however, replicates Kino's map of this region (originally in 1705), with the title here as "The Passage by Land to California. Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit, between the Years 1698 and 1701, before which, and for a Considerable Time Since California has always been described in all Charts & Maps as an Island."]

Ω

Russell, John

- 1794 25.1183 *A General Map of North America Drawn from the best Surveys By J. Russell. 1794.* ("London, Publish'd as the Act directs, July 26, 1794, by H. D. Symonds N^o 20 Pater Noster Row." "J. Russell sculp^t Constitution Row Gray's Inn Lane.") ["California" is separated from "Navarre" by "Gulf of California". "R. Hila" (Gila River) is shown, with the Colorado River absent(!) even though the region from which it would flow includes a few place names (*e.g.*, "Quivira") and mountain ranges. The Gila comes from the east, and at the point where would be the confluence of these two rivers, this river turns southward and bifurcates, reaching the head of the gulf in two separated embayments. A major portion of the western part of North America is mostly blank.]

Ω

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:228

Wilkinson, R. [Wilkinson, Robert]

- 1794 25.1184 *A New Map of North America, agreeable to the Latest Discoveries.* ("London, Published Jan^y 1st 1794, by R. Wilkinson, N^o 48, Cornhill." "T. Conder Sculp^t") ["California" is separated from "New Navarra" by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado or North R." is shown entering the head of the gulf from the north-northeast. A tributary

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

to it, from the east (the Gila River, actually) is labeled only on the principal portion of it that comes from the same general area as the headwater of the Colorado, labeled "Blue R". Below the confluence of the Colorado and "Blue" the river arcs to the south to reach the head of the gulf. Just to its east is shown a minor river paralleling the Colorado, coming from near the confluence area and reaching the gulf independently; it suggests a revision of the bifurcated portrayal of the lowermost Colorado often seen on contemporary maps.] [NOTE: This map is redrawn from that one shown by Wilkinson (no date [ca. 1790], ITEM NO. 25.1185).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:230

1795

Ahmed, Haggi [Ahmed, Hâcı] [*pseudonym?* of Membré, Michele, AND Cambi, Nicolò]

- 1795 25.1406 *Kemâliyle nakş olunmuş cümle cihan numûnesi* [orthography employs the Ottoman Arabic abjad, not reproduced here]. [Venice]: [Pinelli]. [Illustrated by the Library of Congress at <https://www.loc.gov/item/2004626121/>. Title in transliteration and publication data as given by LOC. Various notes from LOC catalog record: "Map printed on 10 sheets pasted together. One of 24 impressions printed in 1795 from six woodcut blocks when found in the archives of the Council of Ten in Venice. Text states the map was translated into Turkish in 967 (Oct. 1559 to Sept. 1560). Map based on Oronce Fine's cordiform map of 1534, according to Shirley's Mapping of the world, 1993." [Not only is the cordiform map surrounded by extensive text (in the Ottoman Arabic abjad), but the map itself is completely infilled with glosses amidst confusing, and seemingly contrived, river systems; to such an extent that it requires very detailed examination to study this map. Nonetheless, North America is recognizable, and the Gulf of California is headed by a single river that reaches it from the far north-northwest, where are shown two converging rivers.] [NOTE: Even though the note from Shirley indicates that the map is based on Oronce Fine's map of 1534, Fine's original maps of 1531 and 1540 (see Fine, 1540, ITEM NO. 25.1407), which follow a different projection, have elements likewise recognizable in this map.] [In Turkish.]

Ω

Kitchin, Thomas, Sr.

- 1795 25.1382 *Mexico, or New Spain; in which the Motions of Cortes may be traced. For the Rev. D^r Robertson's History of America. By Tho^s Kitchin Sen^r. Hydrographer to his Majesty.* ("Published according to Act of Parliam^t Sept^r 29th 1795 by W. Strahan; and T. Cadell in the Strand.") ["Rio Colorado" is shown as a single, short stream extending from a region labeled "Teguas" and "Vermilion Sea or Gulf of California". The river is portrayed as a bifurcated stream between the confluence of "R. of the Apostles" (Gila River) and the gulf.]

Ω

Lopez, Juan [Lopez de Vargas, Juan]

- 1795 25.1133 *Mapa geográfico del gobierno de la Nueva Granada ó Nuevo México: con las provincias de Nabajo y Moqui. Por D. Juan Lopez, Pensionista de S. M. Individuo de la Real Academia de Buenas letras de Sevilla, y de las Sociedades Vascongada y de Astur^s* ("Se hallará en Madrid, calle de Atocha, frente la casa de los Gremios.") [Lopez credits various sources for the information conveyed on this map. The western side of this map displays only two rivers, both flowing more or less parallel to each other to the southwest, "Rio del Tizon ó de la Buena Esperanza" on the north, and "R. de Nabajo" on the south. Regarding the two rivers just noted, he includes the following

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

remarks: "El gran Rio del Tizon ó de la Buena Esperanza (reconocido el año de 1765 por órden del Gorbernador [*sic*] del Nuevo México Don Thomàs Viez Cachupin), tiene su origen en la Sierra de las Grullas, hácia los 45º poco mas ó menos, al qual se le unen otros varias, que tambien nacen de la misma Serrania, y aumentando con este considerablemente su caudal, desagua en el Golfo de California, siendo opinion muy probable que este Rio sea el Colorado del Norte, ó de los Mártires, que tanto se ha aspirado saber su nacimiento. [¶] Pais que entra en Gila, y vá corriendo al S.O. hasta la Pimeria alta, en el que so incluye la Serrania de los Mimbres, de donde nace el Rio de este nombre, que, uniéndos con el de Gila siguen juntos á entrar en el Colorado, aunque no se tiene puntual noticia de su verdadera direccion." and "El Rio de Nabajo, compuesto de otros varios, que todas nacen de la misma Sierra de las Grullas, se une con el Tizon con el que desagua en el Golfo de California." [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:232

Reid, John

- 1795 25.1345 *A General Map of North America Drawn from the Best Surveys 1795.* ("Scoles, sc".) ("Published by John Reid N. York.") [The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Navarre" by "Gulf of California". The head of the gulf receives two rivers that flow closely in parallel from the north-northeast; their point of bifurcation is where a single river from the east turns abruptly southward; this river is labeled on one of its headwater streams "R. Hila". The Colorado is not depicted; the area in which it should be shown is mostly blank, save for two mountain ranges and three place names, "Quivira", "Axaas" (*sic*), and "Bagopas".] [This is the same map as that published by Smith, Reid, and Wayland (1795, ITEM NO. 25.1344).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:233

Ω

Reilly, Franz Joh. Jos. von [Reilly, Franz Johann Joseph von]

- 1795 25.1464 *Karte von Amerika Nach D'Anville und Pownall Neu verzeichnet herausgegeben von Franz Joh. Jos. von Reilly.* ("Zu finden im von Reilly'schen Landkarten und Kunstwerke Verschleiss Komptoir. Wien 1795.") ("Gastochen von Kil. Ponheimer.") [The peninsula "Theil von Kalifornien", is separated from "Neu Navarra" by "Meer Vermejo oder Der Kalifornische". In the fashion by which the rivers were engraved, it is impossible to determine whether "Colorado Fl." and a tributary (not labeled; Gila River) arrive coincidentally at the head of the gulf, or if they meet and immediately bifurcate, and arrive separately at the head of the gulf.] [In German.]

Ω

Smith, Reid, and Wayland [firm]

- 1795 25.1344 *A General Map of North America Drawn from the Best Surveys 1795.* ("Scoles, sc".) ("Published by Smith, Reid, & Wayland".) [The peninsula of "California" is separated from "Navarre" by "Gulf of California". The head of the gulf receives two rivers that flow closely in parallel from the north-northeast; their point of bifurcation is where a single river from the east turns abruptly southward; this river is labeled on one of its headwater streams "R. Hila". The Colorado is not depicted; the area in which it should be shown is mostly blank, save for two mountain ranges and three place names, "Quivira", "Axaas" (*sic*), and "Bagopas".] [This is the same map as that published by Reid (1795, ITEM NO. 25.1345).]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1796

Hashimoto, Sōkichi [橋本宗吉]

- 1796 25.1056 嗶蘭新譯地球全圖 [Oranda shinyaku chikyū zenzu] [New translation of the map of the whole earth]. [Kyoto]: Okada Shinjiro, Asano, and Kitazawa. (Examined by Sekisui Nagakubo of Mito.) [Cover title (in Dutch): *Algemeene Waereld Kaart.*] [Woodblock or copperplate; 6 states recorded. One state is from a different publisher (Osaka: Rinzo Soya [Sotani]). Also later eds.] [WHEAT I:238 (1957, Volume I, pp. 153, 245) describes a copy as "printed in Yedo (Tokyo)", "one Mito Sekiusi being named as its author".] [The copy seen by Spamer is at Stanford University Libraries, accessible online at <https://searchworks.stanford.edu/view/vs669fp1439> with title, in square brackets, "Oranda shinyaku chikyū zenzu : The complete map of the whole World, newly translated from Dutch sources". Title in Chinese orthography from WorldCat, which corresponds to the text at upper-left of sheet.] [The sheet portrays two world hemispheres surrounded by copious text. The Gulf of California is shown as a strait, with the adjacent portion of the continent prominently labeled "北亞墨利加" [Běi yà mò lìjiā] [North America]. The middle of the eastern portion of the gulf is portrayed as mountainous. One very short river, flowing into the gulf from the northeast, is shown to the south of this area.] [In Japanese, with elements in Chinese orthography.] [NOTE: Other states seen are without text or with noticeably variant text and layout (for example, John Carter Brown Library, Brown University (<https://jcb.lunaimaging.com/luna/servlet/detail/JCBMAPS~1~1~3854~101979:Oranda-shinyaku-chikyū-zenzu=-The-m>)).] [Sites accessed March 2020.]

1797

Morse, Jedidiah

- 1797 25.770 *The American gazetteer, exhibiting, in alphabetical order, a much more full and accurate account, than has been given, of the states, provinces, counties, cities, towns, villages, rivers, bays, harbours, gulf, sounds, capes, mountains, forts, Indian tribes, and new discoveries, on the American continent, also of the West-India Islands, and other islands appendant to the continent, and those newly discovered in the Pacific ocean . . .* Boston: at the presses of S. Hall, and Thomas and Andrews, [unpaginated], maps. [Maps not seen for this bibliography, but Wheat (Volume 1, facing p. 150) illustrates "A New Map of North America Showing all the New Discoveries 1797". See text entries: "Coral River, in New Mexico, runs a course W. by S. and empties into the head of the gulf of California, close by the mouth of the Colerado river (*sic*)" (ENTIRE ENTRY) "Pedro, St. a town of New-Mexico, N. America, situated on the S side of Coral river, near the confluence of that river with the Colorado. The united stream runs a short way southward, and falls into the north part of the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE ENTRY) The text entry for "Oregon River" (*sic*) reads, "See *River of the West*", which is a superficial entry; and although there is no separate entry for the Columbia River, later editions that do give distinctly different the geographic coordinates for the Pacific Ocean mouths of the Columbia and the River of the West (see remarks with 3rd ed., ITEM NO. 2.26977).]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:244 [map; with illustration facing p. 150]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1798

Arrowsmith, A. [Arrowsmith, Aaron]

- 1798 25.635 *Chart of the Pacific Ocean drawn from a great number of printed and ms. journals by A. Arrowsmith, geographer, N^o 24 Rathbone Place, London, 1798.* London: A. Arrowsmith. ("Engraved by T.Foot Weston Place Battle Bridge".) 1 map on 9 sheets. [Ornamental title displayed on upper-right sheet. Ornamental dedication on upper-left sheet: "To Joseph de Mendoza Rios Esq^r. F.R.S. &c.&c. This Chart of the Pacific Ocean Is Dedicated, In testimony of Respect and Esteem, by His much Obligated Humble Serv^t A. Arrowsmith."; "George Allen, sculp." Each sheet includes notation, "London: Published Oct^r. 1st. 1798 by A. Arrowsmith. N^o 24 Rathbone Place." (or variant).] [Nautical chart of the of the Pacific basin, including routes and dates of explorations. "R. Colorado" is depicted at the head of the Gulf of California.] [NOTE: This is the chart to which Lt. R. W. H. Hardy, R.N., referred during his 1826 survey of the mouth of the Colorado River (see map, Hardy, 1829, ITEM NO. 25.634, in Section 2 of this part of the bibliography).]
- 1798 25.636 *Reduced chart of the Pacific Ocean from the one published in nine sheets by A: Arrowsmith.* [London]: [A. Arrowsmith]. ("London. Published October 1st. 1798, by A:Arrowsmith. N^o 24 Rathbone Place.") ("The Writing Engraved by George Allen.") 1 sheet. [Simplified, smaller version of the chart by Arrowsmith (1798, ITEM NO. 25.635). "R. Colorado" is depicted at the head of the Gulf of California.]

Ω

Ω

Caßini, Gio. Ma. [Cassini, Giovanni Maria]

- 1798 25.1000 "La parte occidentale dell' antico, e nuovo Messico con la Florida e la bassa Luigiana. Delineata fülle ultime Osservazioni. Roma Presso la Calcografia Camenale". ("Gio. Ma. Caßini som. inc.") *In: Nuova atlante geografico universale delineato sulle ultime osservazioni*, Tom. III, No. 21. [In "Nuova Navarra", "R. Colorado o de los Martyres" is depicted between "Mer Vermiglio" (Gulf of California), coming from a blank region of the map. "Hila F." (Gila River) is shown with its confluence above a bifurcation of the Colorado north of the head of the gulf.] [NOTE: This atlas sheet complements an eastern sheet, "La parte orientale dell' antico, e nuovo Messico con la Florida e la bassa Luigiana dellineata fülle ultime Osservazioni".] [In Italian.]

Ω

Delarochette, L. [Delarochette, Louis Stanislas d'Arcy]

- NO DATE 25.1188 *Bowles's New One-Sheet Map of North America, Divided Into It's Provinces, Colonies, States, &c. by J. Palairet, Geographer; lately Revised and Improved with many Additions, from D'Anville, Mitchel, & Bellin, by L. Delarochette. Printed for the proprietors Bowles & Carver, No. 69, St. Paul's Church Yard, London. [1798 or later.]* The Library of Congress catalogues a copy of this map as 1784. [A copy seen with owner's date of 1811.] ["California" is separated from "New Navarre" by "Californian Bay". "Martyres R" is shown on a southward course to the confluence of a river (not labeled) coming from the northeast, before continuing southwestwardly to the head of the gulf, en route receiving from the east a tributary to it (the Gila River, actually), the forks of which are labeled (without clear indication as to which is the principal stream) "Good Hope R." and "Apostles R." Below the confluence the river bifurcates before rejoining just before the head of the gulf. [NOTE: WHEAT I:245 (1798) lists this map (ellipses and square brackets are part of quote) as having been "Published in Carrington Bowles' Universal Atlas. . . . by John Palairet. . . . London [1794-98]." This publication is Palairet, Jean, *Bowles's universal atlas : being a complete collection of new and accurate maps, of all the known countries in the world : displaying the whole*

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

surface of the terraqueous globe : laid down from correct surveys, new discoveries, and authentic documents. Printed for the proprietor Carrington Bowles, N^o 69 in St. Pauls Church Yard, London. Wheat adds, "Another edition names Bowles & Carver as printers", which is the map cited here.]

Turner, R. [Turner, Richard]

- 1798 25.504 *A view of the earth: Being a short but comprehensive system of modern geography.* London: for G. G. and J. Robinson, 5th ed., 52 pp., maps, plates. [See map, "Nth. America" (facing p. 19), and pp. 19-20. The map depicts "G. of California" separating "California" from "Navarr". A single tributary enters the head of the gulf, but veers due eastward toward "Casa Grande" in "Granada or New Mexico" and thus may be correlated with the Gila River.]

Ω

1799

Kitchen, Thomas, Jr.

- 1799 25.1446 *A New Map, of the World. with all the New Discoveries. By Cap^t. Cook and other Navigators Ornamented with the Solar System The Eclipses of the Sun Moon & Planets &c. By T. Kitchen Geographer. London. Published as the Act directs. Aug^t. 1st. 1788, by I. Evans. N^o 41 Long Lane. West Smithfield.* [The peninsula, "California", is separated from "New Mexico" by a gulf (not labeled). This is a remarkable rendition, wherein at the northwestern head of the gulf a short river arrives from the northwest, it having headed in a lake in "New Albion". Yet, preserving the sort of depictions whereby the Gulf of California is represented by a strait (and California as an island), two rivers (not labeled) arrive independently at an embayment; one from the northeast, the other from the east.]

Ω

Laurie and Whittle [firm]

- 1799 25.1334 *A New Map of the World, with Captain Cook's Tracks, his Discoveries and those of the other Circumnavigators.* London: Published 12th. Feb^{ry}. 1799. By Laurie & Whittle. N^o 53, Fleet Street. ("W. Palmer sc.") [See "Western Hemisphere or New World." "California" is separated from "New Navarra" by "Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted simply on a direct north-south course to the head of the gulf. It receives near the gulf a tributary, "R. Azul", that parallels the Colorado on the east before swinging westward to make the confluence.] [For the second ed. see Laurie and Whittle (1808, [ITEM NO. 25.1335](#)) in Section 2. The second ed. is unchanged in the part of the globe described here.]

Ω

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1801

Lopez, Juan [Lopez de Vargas, Juan]

- 1801 25.1189 *Mapa de la América Septentrional por Don Juan Lopez, Geógrafo del Rey. Año de 1801.* [No imprint]. ["California" is separated from "Nueva Navarra" by "Mar de Cortés". "R. Colorado" is shown generally on a southerly course from headwaters in "Nueva Granada ó Nuevo México" to the head of the gulf. Midway, a single tributary (not labeled) is received from the east, which itself has numerous tributaries to it.] [In Spanish.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:250
- NO DATE 25.1190 *Mapa de la America Septentrional Por D Juan Lopez, Geógrafo del Rey 2ª Edicion.* [In the area of interest to this bibliography, this edition is identical to that of Lopez (1801, ITEM NO. 25.1189).] ["California" is separated from "Nueva Navarra" by "Mar de Cortés". "R. Colorado" is shown generally on a southerly course from headwaters in "Nueva Granada" to the head of the gulf. Midway, a single tributary (labeled) is received from the east, which itself has numerous tributaries to it.] [In Spanish.]

1802

Antillon, Isidora de

- 1802 25.1191 *La America Septentrional desde su extremo Norte hasta 10º de Latitud segun las ultimas observaciones y descubrimientos, para el Curso de Geografia de D. Isidoro de Antillon de Orden de S. M. Año de 1802.* ("F. Selma la grabé." "P. Gangoiti la escribio".) ["Californias" are separated from "Sonora" (as a part of "Provincias Internas N^o Mexico") by "Golfo de California ó de Cortés". "R. Colorado" is portrayed between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" and "R. de las Zaguananas". Southeast of this confluence a tributary (not labeled) meets the Colorado from the east (Little Colorado River). "R. Gila" meets the Colorado just before it reaches the gulf.] [In Spanish.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:252

Arrowsmith, A. [Arrowsmith, Aaron]

- 1802 25.1192 *A Map Exhibiting all the New Discoveries, in the Interior Parts of North America, Inscribed by Permission To the Honorable Governor and Company of Adventurers of England Trading into Hudsons Bay, In testimony of their liberal Communications To their most Obedient and very Humble Servant, A. Arrowsmith. N. 24 Rathbone Place, January 1st 1795—Additions to 1802.* ["California" is separated from "New Navarra" by "Gulf of California", north and northwest of which is shown mostly blank. "Rio Colorado or Red River" and "R. del Coral" are depicted as separate streams, with the Colorado coming from the northeast and the Coral coming from the east; once near each other both continue on separate courses southwestward to the head of the gulf. One of the upper tributaries of the "Coral" is labeled "Rio Hillo". One of two northerly

BORDER
NOTATIONS
DENOTING
CALIFORNIA AS
AN ISLAND OR
A PENINSULA
END HERE ⁵⁴

⁵⁴ Maps from the 19th century that still depict the island are usually reprintings of older maps, or reprintings using the older, original blocks; particularly those produced in eastern Asia. The cartographical distinction between the island and peninsula by this time does not reflect any sort of geographical currency and thus it is not practical to continue to make this distinction.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

tributaries to the "Coral" is labeled "Rio del Azul or Blue R.", both of which have headwaters common with the Colorado.] [NOTE: The 1795 ed. [WHEAT I:231] does not display the southwestern or southern part of North America, thus it is not cited in this bibliography.]^{55,56}

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:253

- ⁵⁵ Historians of the Lewis and Clark Expedition have well discussed a **MANUSCRIPT** map of the western part of North America by Nicholas King, 1803 (WHEAT I:239, as "c. 1796 The West"), now in the Library of Congress (cataloged in square brackets: "[Lewis and Clark map, with annotations in brown ink by Meriwether Lewis, tracing showing the Mississippi, the Missouri for a short distance above Kansas, Lakes Michigan, Superior, and Winnipeg, and the country onwards to the Pacific]", digitized online at <https://www.loc.gov/item/98687178/>). This map has been identified as having been modified from a part of the just-published map by Arrowsmith (1802, WHEAT I:253) and apparently the manuscript had been taken on the expedition. (For a discussion, see John Logan Allen, *Passage Through the Garden : Lewis and Clark and the Image of the American Northwest* (University of Illinois Press, Urbana, 1976), pp. 97-103, figure 21 [pp. 100-101].) (King's map is also illustrated in Gary Moulton, *The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume 1. Atlas of the Lewis and Clark Expedition* (University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln and London, 1983), map 2.) The manuscript map includes in its southwestern part bare sketches of three rivers flowing southward to southwestward: "Rio Colorado" on the west, "Rio des los Apostolos" to its east, and farther east "Rio Norte or Rio Bravo" that is the Rio Grande. North of the headwater areas of these rivers is a broad swatch labeled "Conjectural". The course of each of these rivers is an emendation because they are displayed very differently from their courses (and labeling) on the Arrowsmith map (see below). Allen (figure 22, p. 116) also displays "the King 1803 map compared with a modern base map", which overlays the King river courses on the modern base map. Interestingly, and coincidentally, the "Rio des los Apostolos" parallels the upper Colorado River to its east about to the position where would be the eastern Grand Canyon; the "Rio Colorado" parallels the upper Colorado River to its west to where would be the confluence of the Colorado and Virgin Rivers. Take note as well that on many contemporary maps, the supposed river of the Apostles is usually shown west of the lower course of the Colorado River, often without definite headwaters or outlet though occasionally meeting the lowermost Colorado near the Gulf of California. (For comparison here, the 1802 Arrowsmith map shows the area north and northwest of the "Gulf of California" as mostly blank. "Rio Colorado or Red River" and "R. del Coral" are depicted as separate streams, with the Colorado coming from the northeast and the Coral coming from the east; once near each other both continue on separate courses southwestward to the head of the gulf. One of the upper tributaries of the "Coral" is labeled "Rio Hillo". One of two northerly tributaries to the "Coral" is labeled "Rio del Azul or Blue R.", both of which have headwaters common with the Colorado. "Rio Bravo or Rio Rio del Norte" is more correctly shown on the course of the Rio Grande southward and southeastward from the vicinity of Santa Fe.)
- ⁵⁶ See also the 1805 **MANUSCRIPT** map (WHEAT II:270): "A Map of part of the Continent of North America, Between the 35th and 51st degrees of North Latitude, and extending from 89° Degrees [*sic*] of West Longitude to the Pacific Ocean: Compiled from the Authorities of the best informed travellers by M. Lewis. Note, The Missouri River from Fort Mandan in Lat. 47° 25' 47" N, and in Long. 101° West from the meridian of Greenwich, is corrected by Celestial Observations. The Country West of Fort Mandan is laid down principally from Indian information.", "Copied by Nicholas King, 1805." (Library of Congress, digitized online at <https://lccn.loc.gov/00560525>.) The southwestern quadrant of this sketch map depicts "River Colorado" and "R. de los Apostolos.", both flowing southward from headwaters south of the area of interest to Lewis and Clark; they converge at the head of "Gulf of California", where is labeled "S^t Pedro". This map, as was the 1803 manuscript map, is illustrated in Allen's *Passage Through the Garden* (pp. 232-233), with a comparable overlay on a modern base map (p. 234) The 1805 map is illustrated in Moulton's *Atlas of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*, map 32b (and variants, 32a, 32c). Notably, the southwestern rivers are shown a decidedly farther distance to the west than they are in reality. The Colorado never was a river of consideration by the explorers, just one of which they were aware.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Reichard, C. G.

- 1802 25.1092 *Charte von Nordamerica nach den neusten Bestimmungen und Entdeckungen von C. G. Reichard. Weimar Im Verlage des Industrie Comptoirs. 1802.* ["Fl. Colorado delos [sic] Martyres" is depicted as a single stream between "Meerbusen von Californien oder das Rothe Meer" and a map area labeled "Cibolas". A tributary (not labeled) meets it from the north (Virgin River?), and the Colorado is shown as a bifurcated stream between the confluence of "Fl. Grande le las Apostolas" (Gila River) and the gulf.] [In German.]

1803

Volney, C.-F. [Constantin François Chasseboeuf, Comte de Volney]

- 1803 25.1194 *Tableau du climat et du sol des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Suivi d'éclaircissemens sur la Floride, sur la colonie Française au Scioto, sur quelques colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées, don't deux cartes géographiques et une coupe figurée de la chûte de Niagara. Paris: Chez Courcier, et Chez Dentu, 2 volumes.* [Includes map: "Carte du Cointinent de l'Amérique Nord pour servir à l'Intelligence du Système des Vents et des Courans. Voyez Tableau du Climat et du Sol des Etats-Unis." ("Tableau du Climat et du Sol." "Pl. II.") In the Southwest area, the base map portrays "Californie" and "N^{le} Biscaye" separated by "G. de Californie". The head of the gulf is turned to the northeast, where it receives a river (not labeled); the river system portrays the Colorado River along a continuous northeast-southwest course, receiving the Gila River from the east, and below the confluence of which the river bifurcates and seems to meet the gulf as independent streams.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:258 [map]

1804

Arrowsmith and Lewis [Arrowsmith, Aaron, AND Lewis, Samuel]

- 1804 25.673 *A new and elegant general atlas, comprising all the new discoveries, to the present time; containing sixty-five [sic] maps, drawn by Arrowsmith and Lewis. Philadelphia: John Conrad and Co.; Baltimore: M. and J. Conrad and Co.; Washington City: Rapin, Conrad and Co.; Petersburg: Somervell and Conrad; and Norfolk: Bonsal, Conrad and Co., 1 volume with 63 maps.* [See Map 55, "Louisiana", "drawn by S. Lewis", which labels "New Albion" and "New Navarre" at the head of the "Gulf of California", where no river enters it. The mountain spine labeled "Mⁿ de la Roche" and "Stoney M^{tn}" passes directly through the region where the Grand Canyon is situated.] [See Map 57, "Spanish Dominions in North America", where in "New Mexico" and "Pimeria Navarre" the Colorado River seems to be absent, and what must be the Gila River (not labeled) passes southwest then westward to a point where it turns south and divides into two widely separated streams that feed independently to the head of the "Gulf of California".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:259 ["Louisiana" map; with illustration facing p. 2]

Humboldt, Alexander von [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von] [Humboldt, Alexander de] [Humboldt, Alexandre de]

- 1804 25.627 *General Chart of the Kingdom of New Spain Betⁿ parallels of 16 & 38° N. From materials in Mexico at commencement of year 1804. by Humboldt. MANUSCRIPT,*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Library of Congress, map collection, call number G4410 1804.H8, 1 sheet; digitized online at <https://www.loc.gov/item/2001622416/>. • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. This is a copy of Humboldt's manuscript map, which copy was made (or ordered made) by Albert Gallatin, then Secretary of the Treasury under President Thomas Jefferson when Humboldt passed through Washington, D.C., en route to Europe after his Central American tour. This map portrays the name, "Puerto de Bucarelli" [*sic*], labeled at the confluence of Rio Colorado and Rio Jaquesita (Little Colorado River). *Puerto de Bucareli* is the earliest known non-Indigenous name for the canyon, given by Padre Francisco Garcés in 1776 during his visit to the Havasupai, honoring the Viceroy of New Spain, Antonio María Bucareli y Ursúa. The name was noted in contemporary correspondence, but Garcés's journal was not published until 1900 (see Coues, 1900, *ITEM NO.* 2.2132). Also, a river without defined headwater or confluence runs parallel to and west of the Colorado between the San Juan and Little Colorado, labeled "Rio de las Piramides Sulfureas" (see [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2). Although Humboldt did not publish this map until 1811, redrawn versions were published in 1810 by two London publishers and in the U.S. by Zebulon Pike (1810, *ITEM NO.* [25.560](#), copied from the Gallatin copy of Humboldt's manuscript map without credit). Note that the woodcut map by Manuel Villavicencio (1781, *ITEM NO.* [25.510](#)), which, with credit to Padres Garcés and Font in 1777, likewise includes "Puerto de Bucareli" and is the first printed map to include a name for the Grand Canyon.]
[\[See details from Humboldt's manuscript map in the front matter herein.\]](#)

Laurie, Robert, AND Whittle, James

- 1804 25.260 Louisiana. ("Drawn by S. Lewis", "Tanner Sc.") *In*: Laurie, Robert, and Whittle, James, *New and elegant general atlas : chiefly intended for the use of schools and convenience of gentlemen's libraries, also to accompany the various geographical grammars, dictionaries, &c. Comprising all the new discoveries to the present time : being more copious than any atlas published of this size.* London: 38 maps. [The map, "Louisiana", comprises imaginatively much of the American West, wherein the head of the Gulf of California depicts *no* Colorado River flowing into it. The east side of the gulf is "New Navarre", while the Baja peninsula is "California" with "New Albion" immediately north of it.]

Reichard, C. G.

- 1804 25.1196 *Charte von Nordamerika nach den neusten Bestimmungen und Entdeckungen von C. G. Reichard. Weimar Im Verlage des Geogr. Instituts. revidirt (sic) im August 1804.* ["Fl. Colorado delos [*sic*] Martyres" is depicted as a single stream between "Meerbusen von Californien oder das Rothe Meer" and a map area labeled "Cibolas". A tributary (not labeled) meets it from the north (Virgin River?), and the Colorado is shown as a bifurcated stream between the confluence of "Fl. Grande le las Apostolas" (Gila River) and the gulf.] **[In German.]**

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:263

Volney, C.-F. [Constantin François Chasseboeuf, Comte de Volney]

- 1804 25.1195 *View of the climate and soil of the United States of America: to which are annexed some accounts of Florida, the French colony on the Scioto, certain Canadian colonies, and the savages or natives: translated from the French of C. F. Volney* London: Printed for J. Johnson by C. Mercier and Co., 503 [504] pp., maps. [Includes map: "Map of the Cointinent of North America to illustrate the System of the Winds and Currents. For Volney's View of the Climate & Soil of the United States." ("place at the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

End. Pt. II.") In the Southwest area, the base map, redrawn from that of Volney (1803, [ITEM NO. 25.1194](#)), portrays "California" and "New Biscay" separated by "Gulf of California". The head of the gulf is turned to the northeast, where it receives a river (not labeled); the river system portrays the Colorado River along a continuous northeast-southwest course, receiving the Gila River from the east, both of which meet at the head of the gulf.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT II:265](#) [map]

1805

Liechtenstern, Ios. Marx (Freiherrn von) [Liechtenstern, Joseph Marx]

- 1805 25.1505 *Nord America mit Benützung der neuesten und zuverlässigsten Quellen und Hilfsmittel nach dem Entwurfe des Herrn Ios. Marx Freiherrn von Liechtenstern gezeichnet von Martin Hartl. Wien, Im Verlage des Kunst und Industrie Comptoirs. 1805.* [The peninsula, "Californien", is separated from "Neu Navarra" (part of "Stalthalterschaft Neu Mexico") by "Meerbusen von Californien oder das rothe Meer". The entire region north of here is blank ("Unbekannte Gegenden"). The head of the gulf receives a peculiar river system from the northeast and east. "Fl. Grande de los Apostolos" (Gila River, with the label written upsidedown) arrives along a peculiarly meandering track from due east, with a tributary from the northeast near "Casagrande". Closer to the gulf, what seemingly is a tributary (actually the Colorado River, not labeled) arrives from the northeast and north along a rather short, conjectural course, and along which a short tributary (not labeled) arrives to it from the east. Below the confluence of the Apostles river and what is the Colorado, the river bifurcates and follows peculiarly meandering courses before converging at the head of the gulf.] [\[In German.\]](#)

1806

Rees, Abraham

- NO DATE 25.87 *The cyclopaedia : or, universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature.* Philadelphia: Samuel F. Bradford, and Murray, Fairman and Co. [etc., etc.], first American ed., revised, corrected, enlarged, Plates, Volume 6, Ancient and modern atlas, [not enumerated]. [\[1806.\]](#) [See "North America". The "Gulf of California" separates "California" from "New Navarra". Only the Baja peninsula is labeled "California"; north of there the land is not labeled. "Rio Colorado" reaches the head of the gulf directly from the northeast, while a second, larger river system (not labeled) arrives independently at the head of the gulf from the east and northeast. Both rivers head against the "Stony Mountains".]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT I:269*](#), [II:285*](#) [refers to I:269*]

1807

[Longman, Hurst, Rees and Orme ?] [firm]

- NO DATE 25.1523 *N. America.* ("Projected by Adam Anderven A.M.") ("S. Harrison Sc^t") [\[1807?\] \[R. Colorado"](#) is depicted simply along an arc with a course from southwest to south-southwest between headwaters and the head of "Gulf of California". One of the headwater streams, up against a narrow continental mountain range (not labeled) is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

labeled "Nabajo"; it follows a southward course. Only "R. Gila" is otherwise depicted in the region, reaching the Colorado from the east just prior to the Colorado entering the gulf. For most of its course, the Colorado basin lies between the unlabeled mountain range to the east and "M^{ns} of Nabajo" to the west.]

1808

Cary, John

- 1808 25.1290 *Cary's new universal atlas : containing distinct maps of all the principal states and kingdoms throughout the world, from the latest and beset authorities extant.* London: printed for J. Cary, 55 maps (60 folded leaves). [Dates vary for included maps, 1799-1807.] [See "A New Map of North America, from the Latest Authorities By John Cary, Engraver. 1806." ("London: Published by J. Cary, Engraver & Map seller N^o 181, Strand Dec^r.1.1806.") ["Gulf of California" separates "California" and "New Navarra" (the label "California" appears only on the Baja peninsula; north of which is labeled "New Albion"). The head of the gulf receives "Colorado Riv.", which comes directly to it from the northeast, and independently to the head of the gulf a larger river system (not labeled) from the east and northeast.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:268*, II:273* [refers to I:268*]

Laurie and Whittle [firm]

- 1808 25.1335 *A New Map of the World, with Captain Cook's Tracks, his Discoveries and those of the other Circumnavigators.* London: Published 12th April, 1808, By Laurie & Whittle, N^o 53, Fleet Street. Second Edition—Improved. ("W. Palmer sc.") [See "Western Hemisphere or New World." "California" is separated from "New Navarra" by "Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted simply on a direct north-south course to the head of the gulf. It receives near the gulf a tributary, "R. Azul" that parallels the Colorado on the east before swinging westward to make the confluence.] [For the first ed. see Laurie and Whittle (1799, ITEM NO. 25.1334) in Section 1. The second ed. is unchanged in the part of the globe described here.]

1810

Arrowsmith, A. [Arrowsmith, Aaron]

- 1810 25.1054 *A new map of Mexico and adjacent provinces compiled from original documents By A. Arrowsmith 1810.* London. Published 5th October 1810. by A. Arrowsmith 10 Soho Squ^e. Hydrographer to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. Engraved by E. Jones. [This map is copied without credit from Humboldt's 1804 manuscript map, showing "Rio Colorado" generally, and at the confluence of "R. Jaguesila" the label "Puerto de Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:295

Humboldt, Alexander von [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von] [Humboldt, Alexander de] [Humboldt, Alexandre de]

- 1810 25.567 *A map of New Spain, from 16°. to 38°. North latitude reduced from the large map : drawn from astronomical observations at Mexico in the year 1804, by Alexandre de Humboldt, and comprecending the whole of the information contained in the original map, except the heights of the Mountains.* [London]: "Published as the Act directs,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Oct. 25, 1810, by Longman, Hurst, Rees, Oreme and Brown, Paternoster Row.", 1 sheet. ("Alex. MacPherson, del." "Cooper Sculp.") [Reproduced from Humboldt's 1804 manuscript map.] [NOTE: Includes "Puerto de Bucarelli" (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli) at the confluence of Rio Colorado and Rio Nabajo [*sic*, duplicate name on this map, which on the manuscript map and in other reproductions is correctly "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River).]

[[See details from this map and also the 1804 manuscript map illustrated in the front matter herein.](#)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:273*, II:303* [refers to I:273*]

Pike, Z. M. [Pike, Zebulon Montgomery]

- 1810 25.560 A Map of the Internal Provinces of New Spain. The Outlines are from the Sketches of but corrected and improved by Captain Zebulon M. Pike, who was conducted through that Country, in the Year 1807, by Order of the Commandant General of those Provinces. *In*: Pike, Z. M., *An account of expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana, to the sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun, rivers : performed by order of the government of the United States during the years 1805, 1806, and 1807. And a tour through the interior parts of New Spain, when conducted through these provinces, by order of the Captain-General, in the year 1807.* Philadelphia: C. and A. Conrad, and Co.; Petersburg (New York): Somervell and Conrad; Norfolk (Virginia): Bonsal, Conrad, and Co; and Baltimore (Maryland): Fielding Lucas, Jr. (John Binns, Printer). ["Ancient California" is separated from "Province of Senora" (*sic*) by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is shown on a mostly direct course from the northeast, from the confluence of "Rio Zanguananos" and an unlabeled river (San Juan River), arriving at the head of the gulf with "Rio Gila". En route it receives "Rio Jasquevilla" (Little Colorado River, misspelling Humboldt's Rio Jaquesila) from the east and "Rio S^a Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the east. A river without defined headwater or confluence runs parallel to and west of the Colorado between the San Juan and Little Colorado, labeled "Rio de los Panami des surfurcas on ignore l[']Embouchure" (mispelling and making even more nonsensical Humboldt's "Rio de las Piramides Sulfureas"); and "Rio de los Martires", another river that often appears tangled in some fashion with the Colorado on some maps, is shown to the west of the confluence of the Bill Williams, striking west-southwestward off the map. Of note is the label "Puerto del Bacorelli" (mispelling Humboldt's "Puerto de Bucarelli", or correctly as Garcés's original Puerto de Bucareli). Pike's map thus has significance as the first American-published map to apply a name to what we know as the Grand Canyon, even if it was taken without credit from Humboldt. [See illustrations in the front matter herein.](#)] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:299 [with illustration facing p. 25]

Sherwood, Neely and Jones [firm]

- 1810 25.1526 *The World on Mercator's Projection.* ("Alex. MacPherson, del.") ("Cooper Sculp.") ("Published Oct. 1, 1810, by Sherwood, Neely & Jones, N^o20, Paternoster Row, London.") ["California" is separated from Mexico (not labeled) by "G. of California". A river (not labeled) arrives at the head of the gulf, which has two headwater forks, both from the north. The headwaters are up against a single continental mountain range labeled "Stony Mountains".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Tardieu, J. B. [Tardieu, Jean-Baptiste Pierre]

- 1810 25.675 Carte pour servir au voyage des Cap^{es} Lewis et Clarke, à l'Océan Pacifique. *In*: Gass, Patrick, *Voyage des Capitaines Lewis et Clarke, depuis l'embouchure du Missouri, jusqu'à l'entrée de la Colombia dans l'Océan Pacifique; fait dans les années 1804, 1805 et 1806, par ordre du gouvernement des États-Unis: Rédigé en Anglais par Patrick Gass, employé dans l'expédition; et traduit en Français par A. J. N. Lallemand Avec . . . une carte gravée par J. B. Tardieu*. Paris: Chez Arthus-Bertrand. [This book is not pertinent to this bibliography, but the map by Tardieu, which does not appear in the original English ed., is the first published map pertaining to the Lewis and Clark Expedition. The map is, notably, copied (without credit) from Arrowsmith and Lewis' [not the same Lewis as of the expedition] map, "Louisiana" (see Arrowsmith and Lewis, 1804, [ITEM NO. 25.673](#)), with labeling mostly translated into French. The Tardieu map labels "N^{le} Albion" and "Nouv^{le} Navarre" at the head of the "Golfe de Californie", where *no* river enters it. The mountain spine labeled "Rocky Mountains ou Montagnes Pierreuses" passes directly through the region where the Grand Canyon is situated.] [*NOTE*: There is a variant, which displays the labels "Nouv^{le} Albion" and "Nouvelle Navarre".] [*In French.*]
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:300](#) [with illustration facing p. 3]

1811

Anonymous

- 1811 25.745 Intendancy of New California. *In*: Miscellaneous Articles [SECTION]. *American Register, or General Repository of History, Politics and Science*, 7(Part 1, for 1810): [second series of pagination in volume] 315-339. [See pp. 322-323, *note*, regarding the etymology of "Oregon" (Oregon), which includes: "The map of Alzate only marks the Rio Colorado, which receives its waters from the Rio Gila. Near the junction we read the following words; Rio Colorado ó del Norte, cuyo origen se ignora, of which the origin is unknown. The negligence with which these Spanish words are divided (they have engraved Nortecuio and Señora) is undoubtedly the cause of this extraordinary mistake."] [Item is written in the first person but is unsigned.]

Arrowsmith, A. [Arrowsmith, Aaron]

- 1811 25.1193 *A Map Exhibiting all the new Discoveries, in the Interior Parts of North America, Inscribed by Permission To the Honorable Governor and Company of Adventurers of England Trading into Hudsons Bay, In testimony of their liberal Communications To their most Obedient and very Humble Servant, A. Arrowsmith— Hydrographer to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. N^o10 Soho Square, January 1st 1795—Additions to 1811*. [In the area of interest to this bibliography, the map is unchanged from that of Arrowsmith (1802, [ITEM NO. 25.1192](#)). "California" is separated from "New Navarra" by "Gulf of California", north and northwest of which is shown mostly blank. "Rio Colorado or Red River" and "R. del Coral" are depicted as separate streams, with the Colorado coming from the northeast and the Coral coming from the east; once near each other both continue on separate courses southwestward to the head of the gulf. One of the upper tributaries of the "Coral" is labeled "Rio Hillo". One of two northerly tributaries to the "Coral" is labeled "Rio del Azul or Blue R.", both of which have headwaters common with the Colorado.] [*NOTE*: The 1795 ed. [[WHEAT I:231](#)] does not display the southwestern or southern part of North America, thus it is not cited in this bibliography.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Cary, John

- 1811 25.1504 *A New Map of North America, from the Latest Authorities By John Cary, Engraver. 1811.* ("London: Published by J. Cary, Engraver & Map seller N^o 181, Strand, April 28, 19811.") ["Gulf of California" separates "California" and "New Navarra" (the label "California" appears only on the Baja peninsula; north of which is labeled "New Albion"). The head of the gulf receives "Colorado Riv.", which comes directly to it from the northeast, and independently to the head of the gulf a larger river system (not labeled) from the east and northeast.]

Humboldt, Alexander von [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von] [Humboldt, Alexander de] [Humboldt, Alexandre de]

- 1811 25.547 *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, fondé sur des observations astronomiques, des mesures trigonométriques et des nivellements barométriques.* Paris: Chez F. Schoell, folio. [In this edition, author given on title-page as "Al. de Humboldt". This folio atlas complemented the *Political Essay* on New Spain that had been published in sections during 1808-1811 (see Humboldt, 1808, [ITEM NO. 2.21363](#)); the original editions are in French. The first English translation made by John Black, 1811; German edition, 1809-1814; Spanish edition, 1822; and numerous others thereafter.] [**See:** "1. Carte Générale du Royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne depuis la Parallele de 16° jusqu'au Parellele de 38° (Latitude Nord) Dressée Sur des Observations Astronomiques et sur l'ensemble des Matériaux qui existoient à Mexico, au commencement l'anée 1804. Par Alexandre de Humboldt." (one map on two double-folio plates, which depict northern and southern halves). ("L^s. Aubert pere Scripsit".) The bottom-left of the southern-half sheet notes: "Dessiné à Mexico par l'Auteur en 1804, perfectionné par le même, par MM. Friesen, Oltmanns et Thuilier 1809."; and in the lower-right: "Gravé par Barriere—et l'écriture par L. Aubert pere, à Paris." "Vieja California" is separated from "Intendencia de Sonora" by "Golfe de Californie ou Mar de Cortes (Mer Vermeille)". "Rio Colorado" is depicted following a generally uniform southwesterly course from the confluence of "Rio Zaguuanas" and "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River) to the head of "Mer de Cortes". *Of note:* On the northern half (specifically, the northwestern quadrant), the confluence of Rio Colorado and Rio Jaquesila is marked, "Puerto de Bucarelli" (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli). It is this map that is occasionally mis-cited as the first to portray this name for the Grand Canyon (see instead Manuel Villavicencio, 1781, [ITEM NO. 25.510](#)). Also on this map is the first appearance of a disjointed river to the west of the Rio Colorado, paralleling it between the confluences of the Nabajoa and Jaquesila, which is labeled "R. de las Pyramides Sulfureas" [see [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2], as well as another disjointed river west of and paralleling the lower Colorado, here somewhat separated by mountains, "R. de los Martires". What is further significant in this map and its contemporaries is that it publishes the geography of the Domínguez-Escalante expedition of 1776, before known only in manuscript by the cartographer Miera y Pacheco as redrawn by others.] [**And see:** "2. Carte du Mexique et des Pays Limitrophes Situés au Nord et à l'Est, Dressée d'après la Grande Carte de la Nouvelle-Espagne de M^r. A. de Humboldt, et d'autres Matériaux, par J. B. Poirson. 1811." The bottom-left of the sheet notes, "Gravé par Barriere"; bottom-right notes, "et l'écriture. [large space] par L. Aubert." This broader view of southern North America is less detailed in the Southwest and does not label "Puerto de Bucarelli" at the confluence of "R. Jaquesila". "Vieja California" is separated from "Intendencia de Sonora" by "Mer de Cortes". "Rio Colorado" is depicted following a generally uniform southwesterly course from the confluence of "Rio Zaguuanas" and "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) to the head of the gulf. (**NOTE:**

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

This second map also appears at the end of Volume 1 of Humboldt's (1811, [ITEM NO. 2.27121](#)) *Essai politique sur le royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne.*) [[In French.](#)] [[See the pertinent portion of map 1 illustrated in the front matter herein.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) Map 1: WHEAT I:272* (map; with illustration between pp. 134/135), II:302* [refers to I:272*] Map 2: WHEAT I:275*, II:305* [refers to I:275*]

Luffman, J. [Luffman, John]

- NO DATE 25.1197 *Luffman's geographical and topographical atlas : consisting of maps of countries, plans of cities and forts, ports and harbours, battles, &c.* London: I. Luffman. [See map, "North America, By J. Luffman, Geog^r." ("London, Publish'd by I. Luffman, 377, Strand."). "California" and "New Mexico" are separated by "Gulf of California". "R. Colorado" is shown running on a mostly straight northeast-southwest course to the head of the gulf, part way along which it receives from the east "Blue R." The two rivers share a common headwater area.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) WHEAT II:306 [map; date of 1811 given based on paper watermark]

1812

Arrowsmith and Lewis [Arrowsmith, Aaron, AND Lewis, Samuel]

- 1812 25.674 *A new and elegant general atlas. Comprising all the new discoveries, to the present time. Containing sixty three maps, drawn by Arrowsmith and Lewis. Intended to accompany the new improved edition of Morse's Geography, but equally well calculated to be used with his gazetteer, or any other geographical work.* Boston: Thomas and Andrews, 1 volume with 63 maps. [See Map 50, "Louisiana", "drawn by S. Lewis", which labels "New Albion" and "New Navarre" at the head of the "Gulf of California", where *no* river enters it. The mountain spine labeled "M^o de la Roche" and "Stoney M^o" passes directly through the region where the Grand Canyon is situated.] [See Map 52, "Spanish Dominions in North America", where in "New Mexico" and "Pimeria Navarre" the Colorado River seems to be absent, and what must be the Gila River (not labeled) passes southwest then westward to a point where it turns south and divides into two widely separated streams that converge at the head of the "Gulf of California".]

Humboldt, Alexander von [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von] [Humboldt, Alexander de] [Humboldt, Alexandre de]

- 1812 25.548 *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, fondé sur des observations astronomiques, des mesures trigonométriques et des nivellemens barométriques.* Paris: Chez G. Dufour et Cie. [In this edition, author given as "Al. de Humboldt".] [Other than the change in publisher, this is the same as the 1811 ed. ([ITEM NO. 25.547](#)).] [Also reprinted in facsimile, 1969 (see [ITEM NO. 25.549](#)).] [[In French.](#)]

Lisyansky, F. K. Yu. [Лисянским, Ф. К. Ю.]

- 1812 25.1405 *Карта земного шара, выполненная по новейшим описаниям Ф. К. Ю. Лисянским, съ показанием пути корабля Невы съ 1803^й по 1806^й* [Karta zemnago shara, vypolnennaya po noveyshim opisaniyam F. K. Yu. Lisyanskim, s pokazaniyem puti korablya Nevy s 1803-y po 1806-y] [Map of the globe, made according to the latest descriptions by F. K. Yu. Lisyansky, showing the course of the ship *Neva* from 1803 to 1806]. [Saint Petersburg, Russia]: [no imprint]. [The Baja Peninsula is labeled

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

“Калифорния” (*California*), separated from “Сонора” (*Sonora*) by “Зал. Калифорнийский” (Залив Калифорнийский) (*Zaliv Kaliforniyskiy*) (*Gulf of California*). The Colorado River (not labeled) is shown entering the northeast head of the gulf from the north, after having traveled a course due west from a confluence of two rivers, one from the east, the other from the northeast with headwater north of the latitude of “Сантафе” (*sic, Santa Fe*) in “Новая Мексика” (*New Mexico*).] [Of additional note: Upper California is labeled “Зачатие” (*Conception*).] [In Russian.]

Wallis, John

- NO DATE 25.1533 *Waliss's new Dissected Map of America Engraved from the latest authorities for the use of Young Students in Geography.* (“J. Wallis the original Manufacturer of Dissected Maps and Puzzles & having dedicated full 30 Years to that particular line of business requests the Public to Observe that all his dissected Articles are superior both in correctness & workmanship to any in London, & that none are genuine but what are signed on the label N^o 42 Skinner Street Snow Hill John Wallis.[autograph]”).) [1812?] [35-piece jigsaw puzzle, paper on wood, hand-colored; in wooden box. Title is from box lid. Title on map is “America”.] [Between “New Albion” and “New Mexico”, a single river (not labeled) follows a course to the south then to the southwest to arrive at the head of “G. of California” that separates “California” from “Navarre”.

1814

Arrowsmith, A. [Arrowsmith, Aaron]

- 1814 25.1209 *A Map Exhibiting all the New Discoveries, in the Interior Parts of North America, Inscribed by Permission To the Honorable Governor and Company of Adventurers of England Trading into Hudsons Bays, In testimony of their liberal Communications To their most Obedient and very Humble Servant, A. Arrowsmith, Hydrographer to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. N^o10 Soho Square, January 1st 1795—Additions to 1811.* (“Additions to June 1814.”) (“London, Published 1 Jan. 1795 by A. Arrowsmith N^o10 Soho Square.-----Additions to 1802.”) [All dates thus.] [“California” is separated from “Sonora” by “G. of California”, north and northwest of which is shown mostly as blank. “Rio Colorado” is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River) and “R. Zaguanaas”. “R. Jaquesila” (Little Colorado River) is a tributary from the east, a short, unlabeled tributary from the east (Bill Williams River?) is in the lower course of the Colorado, and “R. Gila” reaches the Colorado a short distance above the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:313

- 1824 25.1210 *A Map Exhibiting all the New Discoveries, in the Interior Parts of North America, Inscribed by Permission To the Honorable Governor and Company of Adventurers of England Trading into Hudsons Bays, In testimony of their liberal Communications To their most Obedient and very Humble Servant, A. Arrowsmith. N^o10 Soho Square, January 1st 1795—Additions to 1811.18.19.24.* (“London, Published 1 Jan. 1795 by A. Arrowsmith N^o10 Soho Square—Hydrographer to His Majesty.”) [“California” is separated from “Sonora” by “G. of California”, north and northwest of which is shown mostly as blank. “Rio Colorado” is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of “R. Nabajoa” (San Juan River) and “R. Zaguanaas”. “R. Jaquesila” (Little Colorado River) is a tributary from the east, a short, unlabeled tributary from the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

east (Bill Williams River?) is in the lower course of the Colorado, and "R. Gila" reaches the Colorado a short distance above the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:358

Lewis, S. [Lewis, Samuel]

- 1814 25.676 *Missouri Territory formerly Louisiana.* ("Lewis del", "Bower. Sc.") [Philadelphia]: [Mathew Carey]. ["R. Colorado" is shown on an effectively straight south-southwesterly course from headwaters in "New Mexico" to the "Gulf of California"; paralleling its course the entire way, to its west, is the range of "Nabajo Mountains"! Its upper course is labeled "R. Zanziguanos". En route to the gulf it receives only three tributaries: an unlabeled one from the east-northeast (the San Juan River?), "R. Jasquevilla" (Little Colorado River) from the east, and "R. Gilas" (*sic*) from the east-northeast.] [Wheat (Volume 2, p. 216) notes, "This map was originally published in Philadelphia by Matthew Carey, and later by the firm of Carey and Warner."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:315 [with illustration facing p. 10]

Melish, John

- 1814 25.1528 *A new juvenile atlas, and familiar introduction to the use of maps: with a comprehensive view of the present state of the earth, and of the relative importance of its different nations: including a series of statistical tables, exhibiting, at a general view, the extent, population, nature of government, principal towns, revenue, religion, chief products, articles of export, &c. of all the republics, empires, kingdoms, and states in the world, according to the most recent and accurate authorities. * * * first American from the latest London editoin, corrected and improved, by John Melish.* Philadelphia: Printed for John melish, John Vallance, and H. S. Tanner, by G. Palmer, 38 pp. [See maps: [1] "The World. on Mercator's Projection; with all the latest Discoveries." (between pp. 4/5). "Colorado R." is depicted very generally, on a straight course to the southwest to the head of "S. of Cortes" that separates "California" from "Mexico or New Spain", receiving a single tributary (not labeled) from the east (Gila River). [2] "America." ("(Published 1st Jan^y by J. Melish, J. Vallance & H. S. Tanner, Philadelphia.)") (between pp. 6/7). The Colorado River (not labeled) follows a diagrammatic course to the southwest from headwaters in "New Albion" to "Gulf of California" that separates "California" from "New Mexico". It receives a river (not labeled) from the east-northeast that has several headwater areas (Gila River), and along which near its confluence is the place name, "Pimeria".]

1815

Pinkerton, John

- 1815 25.1198 (DIRECTOR, SUPERINTENDENT) *A modern atlas, from the latest and best authorities, exhibiting the various divisions of the world, with its chief empires, kingdoms, and states, in sixty maps, carefully reduced from the largest and most authentic sources.* London: Printed by T. Bensley, for T. Cadell, and Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown. [See "North America" ("London Published June 15th 1812 by Cadell & Davies Strand & Longman Hurst Rees Orme & Brown Pater Noster Row.") ("Drawn under the direction of M^r. Pinkerton by J. Herbert." "Neele Sculp^t. 352 Strand.") ["California" is separated from "New Biscay" by "Gulf of California". "Colorado R." is shown following a mostly northeast-southwest course from headwaters to the head of the gulf, with tributaries "R. Nabajoo" (San Juan River), "R. Jasquasila" (Little Colorado River), a short tributary from the east (not labeled; Bill Williams River?), and "R. Gila", the last

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

of which meets the eastern side of the head of the gulf independently from the Colorado.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:311 ["North America" map (1812)]

1816

Melish, John

- 1816 25.146 *Map of the United States with the contiguous British & Spanish Possessions Compiled from the latest & best authorities by John Melish. Engraved by J. Vallance & H.S. Tanner. Entered according to Act of Congress the 6th day of June 1816. Published by John Melish Philadelphia.* [Accompanied by book-length text; see Melish (1816, [ITEM NO. 2.10284](#)). See also an advertising description of this map in Melish's text, pp. 169-170.] [The map depicts an exaggerated estuary-like head of the "Gulf of California", into which both "Rio Colorado of the West" and "Rio Gila" converge. The Colorado is shown flowing essentially in a straight course southwestward from the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" and "R. Zaquananas". "R. Jaquesilla" is shown as a tributary from the east. The northernmost tributaries of the Zaquananas have the label, "Principal Sources of the Red River of California".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:322

1817

Brué, A. H. [Brué, Adrien-Hubert]

- 1817 25.1201 *Carte Encyprotype de l'Amérique Septentrionale Réduite de la Carte sur 4 feuilles du même Auteur Dediée & Présentée à Monsieur. Par H. Brué, Ingénieur-Geographe de S. A. Royale. A Paris Chez {DESRAY Libraire-Editeur Rue Hautefeuille N^o 4 {GOUJON Marchand de Cartes Géographiques Rue du Bac, N^o 6. 1815. ("Dirigé par H. Brué.") ("Atlas Universel. N^o ") *In: Grand atlas universel, ou collection de cartes encyprotypes, générales et détaillées des cinq parties du monde; dédiées a Monsieur, par H. Brué, Ingénieur-Geographe de S. A. Royale. A Paris, Chez Desray, Libraire-Éditeur, Rue Hautefeuille, N^o 4. M DCCC XVI.* ["Vielle California" and "Province de Sonora" are separated by "Golfe de Californie ou Mer des Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of a river (not labeled) that is the San Juan River and "R. Zaguananas". "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) is shown as a tributary from the east, with the symbol for a mission at its confluence with the Colorado, labeled "S. Gertrudies". "R. Gila" is shown as flowing from the east directly to the northeastern head of the gulf. A river (not labeled) running parallel to and west of the Colorado is shown with definitive solid-line markings in two stretches of its course, with dashed-line markings on the other parts of its course, including its outlet in the northwestern part of the gulf.] **[In French.]***

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:321 [with 1815 date]

John Thomson and Co.

- 1817 25.1199 *North America.* ("N. R. Hewitt, Sc.10 Broad St^t. Bloomsb^f. London." "Drawn and Engraved for Thomsons New General Atlas 1814.") *In: A new general atlas, consisting of a series of geographical designs, on various projections, exhibiting the form and component parts of the globe; and a collection of maps and charts, delineating the natural and political divisions of the empires, kingdoms, and states in the world. Constructed from the best systematic works, and the most authentic*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

voyages and travels. With a memoir of the progress of geography, a summary of physical geography, and a consulting index to facilitate the finding out of places. Edinburgh: Printed by George Ramsay and Co. for John Thomson and Co., Edinburgh; Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, London; and John Cumming, Dublin. [The 1817 ed. is the first ed. of this completed atlas.] ["California" and "New Navarra" are separated by "Gulf of California." "Colorado River" is depicted roughly on a northeast-southwest course to the head of the gulf. A large river system (not labeled; on other contemporary maps variously as Gila or Blue rivers) is depicted arriving at the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado. The Colorado and this more prominent, unlabeled river have headwaters in common.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:319 [with 1814 date]

- 1817 25.1200 Spanish North America. ("Drawn and Engraved for Thomsons New General Atlas 1814.") *In: A new general atlas, consisting of a series of geographical designs, on various projections, exhibiting the form and component parts of the globe; and a collection of maps and charts, delineating the natural and political divisions of the empires, kingdoms, and states in the world. Constructed from the best systematic works, and the most authentic voyages and travels. With a memoir of the progress of geography, a summary of physical geography, and a consulting index to facilitate the finding out of places.* Edinburgh: Printed by George Ramsay and Co. for John Thomson and Co., Edinburgh; Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, London; and John Cumming, Dublin. [The 1817 ed. is the first ed. of this completed atlas.] [This map is adapted from Humboldt and Pike. The Colorado River region is decidedly different from the portrayal on the "North America" map in this atlas (ITEM NO. 25.1199). "California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". "Colorado R." is portrayed between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Zaguanas". At the confluence of "R. Jasquesila" is the label "Puerto de Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli). "R. Gila is a tributary from the east directly to the northeastern part of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:320 [with 1814 date]

Melish, John

- 1817 25.1529 *The World on Mercator's Projection Revised and Improved to 1817 by John Melish.* ("Entered according to Act of congress the 16th day of Octo^r: 1817.") ("Published by John Melish & Sam^l: Harrison, Philadelphia.") ("H. Bridport del^d") ("G. Murray sc^t") ("Engraved by S. Harrison. 1817.") ["R. Colorado" is depicted on a southerly then southwesterly course from headwaters through the "Internal Provinces" of "Mexico or New Spain" to the head of "G. of California" that separates "California" from the Internal Provinces. "R. Gila" arrives independently at the northeastern head of the gulf from the east.]

Reichard, C. G.

- 1817 25.1093 *Charte von Nordamerica Entworfen und gezeichnet von C. G. Richard. Ergänzt und nach den neuern Entdeckungen der Hrn. Lewis, Clarke u: Pike vervollständigt. Weimar Im Verlage des Geogr. Instituts. 1817.* ["Fl. Colorado delos [sic] Martyres" is depicted as a single stream between "Meerbusen von Californien oder das Rothe Meer" and a map area labeled "Cibolas". The Colorado is shown as a bifurcated stream from below the confluence of "Rio Grande le las Apostolas" (Gila River) and the gulf.] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:323

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Varlé, Charles

- 1817 25.677 *Map of the United States Partly From New Surveys Dedicated to the Citizens thereof by their humble servant Cha^s Varlé Engineer and Geographer 1817 Entered According to Act of Congress. Published by the Author, Baltimore. Engrav'd by J.H.Young Philad^a.* [See inset map, "Map of North America", which in "New Spain" displays "Colorado R." threading its way between mountain ranges to the head of "G. of California" that separates "California" from "New Mexico". *Of note:* The place name, "S^t Pedro", appears just downstream from the confluence of the Colorado and "Nabayou R." (San Juan River). "Gila R." is received from the east shortly before the Colorado reaches the gulf.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:324 [the inset map; with illustration facing p. 64]

1818

Melish, John

- 1818 25.1527 *Map of the United States with the contiguous British & Spanish Possessions Compiled from the latest & best authorities by John Melish. Engraved by J. Vallance & H.S. Tanner. Entered according to Act of Congress the 1st of January 1818. Published by John Melish Philadelphia.* [The map depicts an exaggerated estuary-like head of the "Gulf of California", into which both "Rio Colorado of the West" and "Rio Gila" converge. The Colorado is shown flowing essentially in a straight course southwestward from the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" and "R. Zaquananas". "R. Jaquesilla" is shown as a tributary from the east. The northernmost tributaries of the Zaquananas have the label, "Principal Sources of the Red River of California".]

Pluth, Franz

- 1818 25.1017 *Charte von Nord-America. Prag 1818. In: Linder, F. L., Neueste Läder- und Völkerkunde, ein geographisches Lesebuch für alle Stände. Prague.* [At the head of "Meer B. von Californien" is an oversized island between the gulf and the confluence of "Fl. Colora de los Martyres" (*sic*) (Colorado River) and "Fl. Grande de los Apostolos" (Gila River). The "Colora" comes from a region in which is the label "Cibolas"; a tributary (not labeled) from the north comes from an area labeled "Apaches de Novayo".] [In German.]

1819

Melish, John

- 1819 25.1139 *Map of the United States with the contiguous British & Spanish Possessions Compiled from the latest & best authorities by John Melish. Engraved by J. Vallance & H.S. Tanner. Entered according to Act of Congress the 1st of April 1819. Published by John Melish Philadelphia.* [The map depicts an exaggerated estuary-like head of the "Gulf of California", into which both "Rio Colorado of the West" and "Rio Gila" converge. The Colorado is shown flowing essentially in a straight course southwestward from the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" and "R. Zaquananas". "R. Jaquesilla" is shown as a tributary from the east. The northernmost tributaries of the Zaquananas have the label, "Principal Sources of the Red River of California".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Robinson, John H.

- 1819 25.257 *A map of Mexico, Louisiana and the Missouri Territory, Including also the State of Mississippi, Alabama Territory, East & West Florida, Georgia, South Carolina & part of the island of Cuba, by John H. Robinson, M. D.* ("Eng^d by H. Anderson; Philad^a Copy right secured according to law. A.D. 1819.—Printed and Coloured by John L. Narstin of Philadelphia.") ("Scale of American miles, 69½ to a degree.") ["Rio Colorado", entering the head of "Golfo de California", is shown as a boundary between "Old California" and "Province of Sonora", north of which it passes through what is the Grand Canyon region with a short east-west passage, within a large area of Mexico that is not labeled between "New California" and the U.S. territory of "New Mexico". Various routes of explorers are delineated, including "Viage del Venerable Padre Garces del Puebla de San Navier al Moguis en los anos de 1775 & 1775" and "Viage del Venerable Padre Dominguez in 1777". The Little Colorado River (not labeled) has its confluence with the Colorado in the north-south trend of the river, apparently below where the Grand Canyon is situated, and along which is the Garces route; and "Rio Colorado" is also clumsily labeled onto what is probably the San Juan River, in addition to its north-south trend from what is Utah.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:334 [with illustration facing p. 68]

1820

Frémin, A. R.

- 1820 25.1060 *Carte des États Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale Comprenant aussi Les Territoires à l'ouest du Mississipi Jusqu'au Grand Océan, le Canada et une partie de la Nouvelle Espagne Dressée par A.R. Frémin Géographe. Elève de M^r. Poirson. 1820. A Paris. Chez l'Auteur Rue des Fossés S^t Jacques N^o 34.* ("Gravé par G. Lemaitre", "Déposé à la Direction de la Librairie", "Écrit par Lallemand".) ("Chez { Ch^{l^{es}} Piequet. Géog^{ph^e} Graveur quai de Conti No. 17, { Ch^{l^{es}} Simonneau Graveur rue de la Paix N^o 6, { J. Goujon rue du Boc N^o 6." "Et Chez { Aimé André Libraire quai des G^{ds} Augustins N^o 69, { Vilquin G^{d^e} Cour du Palais R^{al}. N^o 20.") ("N^a. Cette Carte a été faite d'après la Carte d'Arowsmith [*sic*], les Voyages des Capitaines Lewis et Clarke [*sic*], la Carte de M^r. le Baron de Humboldt, Les Limites ont été tracées d'après la Carte de Mellish [*sic*] en 1816.") ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Mer de Cortes", where also "R. Gila" converges, to the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" and "R. Zaguánagas". "Jaquesila R." is shown as a tributary from the east. West of the Colorado, "R. de Pyramides" is shown as a conjectural tributary to "R. des Martires", which in turn is shown as a conjectural tributary to the northwestern gulf below its head.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:337

Melish, John

- 1820 25.1058 *United States of America Compiled from the latest and best Authorities.* Philadelphia: M. Carey and Son. ("Engraved by B. Tanner.") [The western edge of this edition is approximately on the west side of the Rocky Mountains, where are shown the headwaters of "R. Zaquananas", where of note is the label, "Sources of the Red River of California".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:338

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 1820 25.1530 *Melish's universal school atlas*. Philadelphia: [John Melish]. ("Published 1816. Improved to 1820.") ("S. Harrison, Sc^t") [See map "N^o IV", "America." ("Published 1st June 1816 by J. Melish. Philadelphia. Improved to 1820.[.]") [The Colorado River (not labeled) follows a diagrammatic course to the southwest from headwaters in "Internal Provinces" of "Mexico or New Spain" to "Gulf of California" that separates "Old California" from "Sonora". It receives a river (not labeled) from the east-northeast that has several headwater areas (Gila River), and along which near its confluence is the place name, "Pimeria".]

Schmidt, J. M. F. [Schmidt, Johann Marius Friedrich]

- 1820 25.1207 *America. Gezeichnet vom Professor J. M. F. Schmidt. Berlin bei Simon Schropp et C^o 1820.* ("Franz, Sc.") ["Alt Californien" and "Neu Navarra" are separated by "Californischer Meerbusen". "Colorado Fl." is generally drawn from headwaters to the head of the gulf; "Gila Fl" meets the Colorado at its mouth at the head of the gulf. "Martyrs Fl" is depicted with dashed lines to the west of the Colorado, also meeting the Colorado at its mouth at the head of the gulf.] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:339

Tardieu, P. (fils aîné) [Tardieu, Pierre Antoine François (eldest son of)]

- 1820 25.1004 *A map of Louisiana and Mexico. Carte de la Louisiane et du Mexique, Dressée par P. Tardieu fils aîné, Gravée par P. A. F. Tardieu pere. Paris 1820.* ("Ecrit par Richomme." "J. Goujon, Marchand de Cartes Géographiques, Rue du Bac N^o 6. New-York, Anth^y Girard Merch^t Agent for the Author.") [Credits include, "The Kingdom of New-Spain has been copied, from the Map of Mexico, published in 1809 by Baron de Humboldt."] ["Rio Colorado" is shown between the head of "G. de California" and (at the top of this map) the confluence of "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River?).] [Title in English and French.]

Weiland, C. F. [Weiland, Carl Ferdinand]

- 1820 25.1680 *Höhen Charte oder bildlich vergleichende Übersicht der bedeutendsten Berge in Europa, Asien, Africa, Ameica, und den Südee Ländern. Weimar Im Verlage des Geograph. Instituts. 1820.* [Two charts on one large sheet: 1) graphical presentation of the heights of the tallest and significant mountains of the world, as then understood; 2) map of the world depicting mountain chains, with no labeling. In North America, the only river systems shown (but not labeled) are the Mackenzie, St. Lawrence, and Mississippi Rivers. A principal cordillera is shown passing the length of the Americas. In North America there are several spurs; one across southern Canada, and one crossing the cordillera between the Mississippi and a point just north of the head of the Gulf of California. [In German.]

1821

Melish, John

- 1821 25.1059 *United States of America Compiled from the latest and best Authorities.* Philadelphia: M. Carey and Son. [The western edge of this edition is approximately on the west side of the Rocky Mountains, where are shown the headwaters of "R. Zaquananas", where of note is the label, "Sources of the Red River of California". In the area of interest to this bibliography, unchanged from the 1820 ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:344

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Weiland, C. F. [Weiland, Carl Ferdinand]

- 1821 25.1208 *General Charte von den vereinigten Nordamericanischen Freistaaten nach den vorzüglichsten Hülfsmitteln entworfen von C. F. Weiland. Weimar, im Verlage des Geograph. Instituts 1821.* [Colorado Fl." is shown only from the confluence of "Nabajoa Fl." (San Juan River) and "Zaguananas Fl." to a point south of the confluence of "Jaquesila Fl." (Little Colorado River), before it is occluded by the map's cartouche.] [In German.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:346

1822

H. C. Carey and I. Lea [firm] [Henry Charles Carey and Isaac Lea]

- 1822 25.710 *A complete historical, chronological, and geographical American Atlas : being a guide to the history of North and South America, and the West Indies, exhibiting an accurate account of . . . their various kingdoms . . . together with the wars, celebrated battles, and remarkable events, to the year 1822. According to the plan of Le Sage's Atlas and intended as a companion to Lavoisne's improvement of that celebrated work.* Philadelphia: H. C. Carey and I. Lea, [143] pp., 53 maps. [See map 38, "Geographical, Historical, and Statistical Map of Mexico". "Mouth of the R. Colorado" is labeled at the head of "Gulf of California"; the river is labeled "Rio Colorado" between there and the confluence of "Rio Zaguananas" (Green River) and "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River). The Little Colorado River is mis-labeled "Rio Nabajoa" (again); at its confluence with the Colorado is the label "Puerto de Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).]
- 1822 25.1532 *The juvenile atlas, or a series of maps, to illustrate the Old and New Worlds.* Philadelphia: H. C. Carey and I. Lea. [See map, "North America". A relatively short river (not labeled) follows a course south, then west-southwest, then south to south-southeast to arrive at the head of "Gulf of California" that separates "California" from the "Internal Provinces" of "Mexico or New Spain". On its final southward course it runs along the east side of a mountain range all the way to the gulf. Some distance north of its mouth it receives a river (not labeled) with several headwater tributaries from the east-northeast.]

Melish, John

- 1822 25.1531 *Map of the United States with the contiguous British & Spanish Possessions Compiled from the latest & best Authorities by John Melish Engraved by J. Vallance & H. S. Tanner. Entered according to Act of congress the 16th day of June 1820. Published by John Melish Philadelphia. Improved to 1822.* ["Rio Colorado of the West" follows an effectively straight southwesterly course from the confluence of "R. Zaguananas" and "R. Nabajoa" to the head of "Gulf of California" that separates "California" from "Sonora". "Rio Gila" arrives independently at the head of the gulf from the east at a place marked "Las Juntas". Also shown, west of the Colorado, is the disjointed "River of Sulphurous Pyramids" in an area otherwise labeled "Unexplored Country".] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Rosa [Casa de Rosa]

- 1822 25.871 *Mapa de Méjico y de los Países confinantes situados al Norte y al Este, Reducido de la grande Mapa de la Nueva-España de M^r. A. de Humboldt, y otros materiales. 1822. Paris, Hallase en Casa de Rosa, gran Patio del Palacio Real. In: Humboldt, Alej. de [Humboldt, Alexander von], *Ensayo político sobre el reino de la Nueva-España. Tomo Cuarto.* [Volume: (Vicente Gonzalez Arnao, translator), Paris: Casa de Rosa (1822), 4 volumes.] [Map: "Viej California" is separated from "Intendencia de Sonora" (in "Reino de Nueva España") by "Mar de Cortés". "Rio Colorado" is shown only on a general southwesterly course between the confluence of "Rio Zaguuanas" (presumably the upper Colorado as shown) and "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River). "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) is shown as a tributary from the east. "R. Gila" is shown on an independent course to the head of the gulf. West of where the Grand Canyon is situated there is a disjointed river without defined headwater or confluence, "R. de los Piramides Sulfureas".] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [In Spanish.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:349 [map]*

Tanner, H. S. [Tanner, Henry Schenck]

- 1822 25.552 *A map of North America, constructed according to the latest information. Philadelphia: H. S. Tanner, 1 sheet. [Includes "Puerto Bucarelli" straddling the confluence of the Rio Colorado and Rio Jaquesila. Paralleling the main stream some 80 miles westward is a fragmentary portrayal of "R. of the Sulphurous Pyramids", which may (or may not) connect farther southwest with R. de los Martires that goes to the Pacific north of San Diego. Both the Colorado and the Rio Gila converge at the very head of the Gulf of California.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:350 [with cropped illustration facing p. 81]*

1823

Wilkinson, R. [Wilkinson, Robert]

- 1823 25.1215 *North America, published the 12th of August 1823. By R. Wilkinson, N^o 125 Fenchurch Street, London. ("E. Bowme Sculp.") ["California" and "New Navarre" are separated by "Gulf of California". ["Colorado, or North R." is depicted simply as a single stream on a north-south course between the head of the gulf and headwater in an area with the label "Teguayo". Paralleling it on the east, on the other side of a mountain range, is "Azul or Blue R.", which turns to the southwest after its confluence with "Hila R."; it is not clear by the labeling which of the two streams continues by that name southwestward to the Colorado, joining it north of the gulf. South of that confluence with the Colorado, the stream bifurcates, and the two streams continue in parallel and head in the gulf independently.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:357*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1825

R. v. L. [Ruhle von Lilienstern, Johann Jakob Otto August]

- 1825 25.1216 *Allgemeiner Schultatlas : von R. v. L.* Berlin: [no imprint]. [See map, "Freistaat von Nordamerica Berlin 1824 von R. v. L." "Alt Californien" and "Neu Spanien" are separated by "Busen von Californien". "Colorado fl" arrives directly to the head of the gulf from the northeast, having followed a more or less direct course from the confluence of "Nabajo fl" (San Juan River) and "Zaguana fl". The Colorado also receives "Jaquisila fl" (Little Colorado River) from the east. "Gila fl" arrives at the head of the gulf from the east, independently of the Colorado. Paralleling the Colorado to its west, depicted by a mostly dotted line beginning north of the latitude of the San Juan, is a river labeled on its upper reach and drawn with a solid line, "R. de los Pyramides Sulfurcas" (*sic*), and on its lower reach with a dotted line, "Martires fl"; this river then arcs south and southeastward to enter the upper western side of the gulf, depicted only at its end by a short solid line.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:359 [map listed as "German 1824"]

Stieler, Adolf

- 1825 25.681 *Hand-Atlas über alle Theile der Erde und über das Weltgebäude.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. [See map 46b, "Vereingte Staaten von Nord-America entw. u. gez. v. [entworfen und gezeichnet von] Heinrich Hübbe 1825.] [The river, "Colorado", is drawn in rather simply between the river "Jaquesila" and "B. v. Californien". Also of note is that the head of the gulf also receives, from the east, the river "Gila" and, from the west, delineated by a dashed line, the river "de los Martires".] [In German.]

Tanner, H. S. [Tanner, Henry Schenck]

- 1825 25.553 *A map of North America, constructed according to the latest information : improved to 1825.* Philadelphia: H. S. Tanner, 1 sheet. [Includes "Puerto Bucarelli" straddling the confluence of the "Rio Colorado" and "Rio Jaquesila". Both the Colorado and the Rio Gila converge at the very head of the Gulf of California.]

Vivien, L.

- 1825 25.1090 *Carte générale des Etats Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale, par L. Viven Géographe. Gravé par Girdon-Bovinet, 1825.* Paris: Menard et Desenne. ["Rio Colorado" is shown fairly in a straight course from the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled, and only its head depicted) to various headwater streams ("R. S. Rafael" and "R. S. Xavier" are labeled". The only tributaries shown are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River). Along the Colorado below the San Juan, two single-line, parallel streams are displayed, without discernable headwaters or outlets, labeled "R. de la Pirmides" and "Rio de los Martyres".] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:365

Wyld, James

- 1825 25.1217 *Map of North America Exhibiting the recent Discoveries, Geographical and Nautical; Drawn chiefly from the Authorities of M. de Humboldt, Lieut: Pike, Mess^{rs} Lewis and Clarke, Sir Alex^r. Mackenzie, M^r. Hearne, Col^l. Bouchette, Capt^{ns} Vancouver, Ross, Parry & Franklin, also describing the Boundary Lines between the Territories of Great Britain[,] the United States, and the Mexican and Central States.* London Published by

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Ja^s Wyld, (successor to W. Faden) N^o5, Charing Cross. Geographer to His Majesty; and to H.R.H. the Duke of York. March 1st 1825. [4 sheets.] ["California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted on a more or less straight northeast-southwest course between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Zaguanas". "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) is a tributary from the east, and at its confluence with the Colorado is the label "Puerto de Bucareli" (Puerto de Bucareli). A river (not labeled; Bill Williams River) is tributary to the lower Colorado River from the east. A river with headwater forks (not labeled) is tributary to the lower Colorado farther south. "R. Gila" is tributary to the Colorado from the east just before the Colorado reaches the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:366

1826

Finley, Anthony

- 1826 25.1521 *A new American atlas, designed principally to illustrate the geography of the United States of North America; in which every county in each state and territory of the union is accurate delineated, as far as at present known: the whole compiled from the latest and most authentic information.* Philadelphia: Anthony Finley. [See "Map of North America including all the Recent Geographical Discoveries 1826" ("Drawn by D. H. Vance", "Engraved by J. H. Young", "Published by A. Finley Philad^a 1826.") ["R. Colorado o the West" is shown on an imaginative, effectively straight course between the confluence of "R. Zaguanas" and "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and the head of "Gulf of California", receiving en route only the tributaries "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east and "R. S Maria" (Bill Williams River, shown as a significant stream from the east). "R. Gila" arrives independently at the head of the gulf from the east-northeast. Also of note is "R. Martires", which parallels the Colorado to its west and arrives at the western side of the gulf some distance from the mouths of the Colorado and Gila.]

Hérisson (Géographe) [Hérisson, Eustache]

- 1826 25.1218 *Carte Générale des États-Unis de l'Amérique avec les Plans des principales Villes. par Hérisson Géographe. 1826. A Paris, chez Sean, rue St Jean de Beauvais, N^o 10.* ("Gravée par J. B. Tardieu.") ["Nouvelle Californie" and "Sonora" are separated by "Golfe de Californie". "R. Colorado" is depicted along a mostly straight northeast-southwest course between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Zaguanas". "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) is a tributary from the east, with likewise "R. S^a Maria" (Bill Williams River). "R. Gila" joins the Colorado just before the head of the gulf.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:371

Poirson, J. B.

- 1826 25.1095 *Mapa de Mejico, y de los Paisés limitrofes Situados al Norte y al Este Trazato conforme al Gran Mapa de la Nueva España. del Sr A de Humboldt y otros materiales por J. B. Poirson. Publicado por R. Ackermann. 1826.* ("Gravado por Jorge y José Neele 352 Strand en Londres". "Se vende en casa de r. Ackermann 101 Strand en Londres, y en Mejico.") ["Rio Colorado" is portrayed as a mostly straight stream between the Gulf of California and dispersed headwaters.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:372

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Reichard, C. G.

- 1826 25.1302 *Nord America von C. G. Reichard Nürnberg bei Friedrich Campe 1826.* [The peninsula of "Alt Californien" is separated from "Mexico" by "M.B. Californien". The Colorado River is *not* labeled, although its principal headwater fork (Green River) is labeled "Zaguananas F."; and interestingly, the river follows an essentially north-to-south course to the gulf. What presumably is the Grand River is received en route, as well as the "Jaquesila F.", though whether this is supposed to delineate the the San Juan River or the Little Colorado river is unclear because the other one of these two rivers is not shown; both are received by the Colorado from the east. "S. Maria F." (Bill Williams River) and "Gila F." are also shown, although the Gila arrives at the head of the gulf exactly at the same point as the Colorado. Also shown on this map, at about the latitude of the (Green) and (Grand) rivers, are shown two independent streams without headwaters or confluences: "F. de los Pyramides" and "F. de los Martyres"; both to the west of and parallel to the Colorado.] [Wheat (1958, Volume 2) takes special note, "The imaginative mountain hachures which fill much of this map must have given the engraver much joy. They bear no resemblance to reality, but they do fill up the empty spaces, all save that east of "Neu California" [*sic*, "Neu Californien" on map] and "New Albion [*sic*," which even this map-maker apparently shrank from filling."] **[In German.]**

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:373

Tanner, H. S. [Tanner, Henry Schenck]

- 1826 25.1055 *A map of the United States of Mexico, As organized and defined by the several Acts of the Congress of that Republic, Constructed from a great variety of Printed and Manuscript Documents, by H. S. Tanner. 1826.* Philadelphia: H. S. Tanner, 1 sheet. ("Entered according to Act of Congress, the 10th day of June, 1825, by H.S. Tanner, of the State of Pennsylvania.") [The northwestern portion of the country (today's American Southwest) is simplified from Humboldt's maps (without specific credit). "Rio Colorado" is shown generally, and at the confluence of "Rio Jaquesila" is the label, "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:364 ["1825" cited]

Vivien, L.

- 1826 25.1091 *Carte générale du Mexique et des provinces-unies de l'Amérique Centrale ou Guâtemala; par L. Viven Géographe. Gravé par Giraldon-Bovinet. 1826 Paris. In: Atlas universel pour servir à l'étude de la géographie et de l'histoire anciennes et modernes.* Paris: Chez Ménard & Desenne [1827], map 34. ["R. Colorado de Occidentale" is shown fairly in a straight course between "Golfe de Californie ou Mer de Cortez" and unlabeled headwater streams. Tributaries are "Jaquesilla" (Little Colorado River) and "los Martires R.", the latter of which is shown as a tributary, partly portrayed with a dotted line, entering the head of the gulf along with the Colorado and "Rio Gila".] **[In French.]**

1827

Hamilton Adams and Co.

- 1827 25.1318 *Mexico.* ("London. Published July 2nd 1827, by Hamilton Adams & C^o. N^o. 33 Paternoster Row.") ["R. Colorado de Occidente" is shown arriving from the northeast

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

at the head of "The Gulf of California or Sea of Cortes". It is depicted as far north as a point just north of "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River). "R. Gila" is a tributary at a point during the Colorado's short course due south to the gulf. To the west of the Colorado, also flowing to the southwest but to the Pacific Ocean, is "R. de los Martires", with a central portion of its course depicted by a dashed line.]

Vandermaelen, Ph. [Vandermaelen, Philippe]

- 1827 25.584 *Atlas universel de géographie physique, politique, statistique et minéralogique, sur l'échelle de 1/1641836 ou d'une ligne par 1900 toises, dressé par Ph. Vandermaelen Quatrième partie. Amér. sept.* Bruxelles: Ph. Vandermaelen. [The southwestern part of North America is clearly reproduced from the map by Alexander von Humboldt (see for example Humboldt, 1811, [ITEM NO. 25.547](#)). The confluence of "Rio Colorado de Occidente" and "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) is labeled "Puerto de Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [See also no. 53, "Partie de la Vieille Californie", which displays the region bounding the upper Gulf of California. The map displays "Rio Colorado de Occidente" and "Rio Gila" converging at the head of the gulf, which is labeled "Emb. de Rio Colorado". Also shown is "R. de los Martires" paralleling the Colorado to the west and striking southwestward to the Pacific. The focus of this map is the plotting of regions occupied by Indigenous peoples.] [The atlas produced by Vandermaelen was issued by subscription, in parts, 1825-1827.] [\[In French.\]](#)

1828

France. Dépôt-générale de Marine

- 1828 25.709 *Neptune des côtes occidentales d'Amérique sur le Grand Océan.* Paris: Dépôt-générale de Marine, [Volume 7]. [See map: "Carte Réduite des Côtes et du Golfe de Californie Depuis le Cap Corrientes jusqu'au Port S^t. Diego D'après des Observations faites à bord des Corvettes *la Descubierta* et *l'Atrevida* et celles de plusieurs Officiers de la Marine Espagnole Madrid 1825. Publiée par ordre du Roi Sous le Ministère de Son Excellence M. le Comte Chabrol de Crousol Pair de France, Secrétaire d'Etat au Département de la marine et des Colonies. Au Dépôt-générale de la Marine 1826." "R. Colorado" and "R. Gila" are depicted as independently entering the head of "Golfe de Californie"; interestingly, an island is positioned at the mouth of the Gila, but there is no island at the mouth of the Colorado. The head of the gulf is an outline sketch only, with no details.] [\[NOTE: There are different eds. of this atlas, and variants.\] \[In French.\]](#)

Weiland, C. F. [Weiland, Carl Ferdinand]

- 1828 25.1022 *Nord America entworfen und gezeichnet von C. F. Weiland. Weimar, im Verlage des Geograph. Instituts 1828.* ["Colorado" is depicted in a mostly straight line between "B. von Californien" and the confluence of "Nabajoa" (San Juan River), between which only "Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) and "Gila" are shown as tributaries. [\[In German.\]](#)

White, Gallaher and White [firm]

- 1828 25.1220 *Mapa de los Estados Unidos de Méjico, Segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha República: y construido por las mejores autoridades. Lo publican White, Gallaher y White. Nueva York. 1828.* ["California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Golfo de California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted on a mostly straight

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

northeast-southwest course between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "Rio Zaguananas". "Rio Jaquesita" (Little Colorado River) is a tributary from the east, as also is "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River). "Rio Gila" reaches the Colorado delta.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT II:384](#)

1829

Hardy, R. W. H. [Hardy, Robert William Hale]

- 1829 25.634 *Travels in the interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827, & 1828.* London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 540 pp. + advertisements, fold-out frontispiece map. [Half-title: *Hardy's travels in Mexico.*] [Includes exploration and first hydrographic survey of the Colorado River delta, see Chapters 13, 14 (pp. 312-373) and first portion (pp. 374-385) of Chapter 15; plate map of Colorado River delta between pp. 320/321: "Plan of the Rio Colorado, by Lieut. R. W. H. Hardy R.N.", "(Sid? Hall sculp?)", quite generalized, depicting delta and lower river to Rio Gila.]
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 20, 36\]](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25\]](#) [FARQUHAR 9](#)
- ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 1829, ITEM NOS. 30.878, 30.902, 30.903;](#)
[Anonymous, 1830, ITEM NOS. 30.716, 30.720, 30.879, 30.924](#)

1830

Brué, A. H. [Brué, Adrien-Hubert]

- 1830 25.1682 Carte Générale des États-Unis Mexicains et des Provinces-Unies De l'Amérique Centrale. Rédigée par Brué Géographe. Paris. 1825. Chez L'Auteur Rue des Maçons-Sorbonne N^o 9. et chez les principaux M^{ds} de cartes Géographiques. *In: Atlas universel de géographie physique, politique, ancienne et moderne contenant les cartes générales et particulières de toutes les parties du monde : rédigé conformément aux progrès de la science pour servir à l'intelligence de l'histoire, de la géographie et des voyages.* Paris: L'Auteur, 2nd ed., 1830. [Map: ("Gravée sous la direction de l'Auteur." "Atlas, en 65 feuilles N^o 59.") "Vieille Californie" is separated from "Sonora" by "Golfe de Californie ou Mer de Cortes". "R. Colorado de Occidente" follows a generally northeast-southwest course from headwaters to the head of the gulf. Among the headwaters neither the Green nor Grand rivers are portrayed. Tributaries en route to the gulf are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east (with tributaries to it in turn from the northeast), "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east-northeast, "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River) as a minor tributary from the east, and "R. Gila, the confluence of which is in the Colorado north of the head of the gulf. At the confluence of Jaquesila is the label "Puerto Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli). Paralleling the Colorado to its west, between headwaters at the latitude of R. Nabajoa and eventually reaching the Pacific at "S. Luis Rey" is a river labeled in its headwater "R. de las Piramides", joined by a dotted line to "R. de los Martires" farther downstream, which then is depicted by another dotted line progressing toward the coast before being drawn again as a solid line without label.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [\[In French.\]](#)

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT II:361](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Dufour, A. H. [Dufour, Adolphe Hippolyte]

- NO DATE 25.1153 *République Fédérative des Etats-Unis Méxicains, par A. H. Dufour.* Paris: Maison Basset. [Ca. 1830.] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Golfe de Californie ou Mer Vermeille, ou Mer de Cortes" and the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Zaguanes" (*sic*). The river flows very generally on a southwestward course across this region, with but four tributaries: "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), "R. Amarillo", and "Gila R." The "Amarillo" (*i.e.*, the supposed "Martyres") is shown paralleling the Colorado from a headwater north of the confluence of the San Juan and "Zaguanes", turning southward to join the Colorado a short distance north of the confluence of the Gila, which in turn is a short distance northeast of the mouth of the Colorado.] [In French.]

Frémin, A. R.

- 1830 25.1061 *Carte des États Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale Comprenant aussi Les Territoires à l'ouest du Mississipi Jusqu'au Grand Océan, le Canada et une partie de la Nouvelle Espagne Dressée par A.R. Frémin Géographe. Elève de M^r. Poirson. 1820. A Paris, chez l'Auteur Quai aux Fleurs N^o. 3. et Chez les principaux M^{ds} de Cartes.* ("Gravé par G. Lemaitre", "Déposé à la Direction de la Librairie", "Écrit par Lallemand".) ("N^a. Cette Carte a été faite d'après la Carte d'Arowsmith [*sic*], les Voyages des Capitaines Lewis et Clarke [*sic*], la Carte de M^r. le Baron de Humboldt, Les Limites ont été tracées d'après la Carte Mellish [*sic*] publiée à Philadelphie en 1816.") [In the area of interest to this bibliography, the map is unchanged from the 1820 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1060). "Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Mer de Cortes", where also "R. Gila" converges, to the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" and "R. Zaguanagas". "Jaquesila R." is shown as a tributary from the east. West of the Colorado, "R. de Pyramides" is shown as a conjectural tributary to "R. des Martires", which in turn is shown as a conjectural tributary to the northwestern gulf below its head.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [In French.]

Hall, Sidney

- 1830 25.1219 *A new general atlas, with the divisions and boundaries carefully coloured: constructed entirely from new drawings, and engraved by Sidney Hall.* London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green. [See map 46/XLVI: "Mexico. and Guatimala. Corrected from original information communicated by Simon A. G. Bourne Esq. By Sidney Hall." ("London, Published by Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown & Green, Paternoster Row, March, 1828.") "California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "R. Colorado" is drawn on a mostly straight northeast-southwest course between the gulf and confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Zaguanas". "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) is a tributary from the east, with at its confluence the place marker for "Puerto Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli). "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River) is a tributary from the east, and "R. Gila" joins the Colorado just above the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:381 [with date 1828]

Laurie, R. H.

- 1830 25.1333 *Fredonia Or the United States of North-America; Including also Cabotia, or the Canadian Provinces; the Western Territory To the Pacific Ocean; And the Northern Part of the Mexican States. Published by R. H. Laurie, N^o 53, Fleet Street, London. 14th. August, 1830.* ("Sold by James Wyld, (successor to M^r. Faden) Geographer to His Majesty, and H.R.H. The Duke of York, 5, Charing Cross, London.") ["Baja California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is drawn casually

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

from headwaters to the head of the gulf; above the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) it is labeled "Rio Zaguanas". Among the headwaters neither the Green nor Grand rivers are portrayed. Other tributaries en route to the gulf are the San Juan River (not labeled), Little Colorado River (not labeled), a minor tributary labeled "R. S^{ta} Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "River Gila". Just before reaching the head of the gulf, the Colorado follows a broad arc from southwest to southeast, meeting the gulf at the same point as at which the Gila meets it.] [NOTE: Wheat (1958, Volume II, p. 236) cites "Sold by G. Crutchley, map seller & publisher, 38, Ludgate Street, St. Pauls, London. Engraving & printing in all it's various branches. 14th August, 1830." It is not determined here whether these are coincident offerings or if one is a later variant of the other.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:393

1831

Bell, James

- 1831 25.778 *A system of geography, popular and scientific, or, a physical, political, and statistical account of the world and its various divisions. Volume V.* Glasgow: Archibald Fullarton and Co., and Blackie and Son; Dublin: W. Curry, Jr., and Co.; London: Simpkin and Marshall, 627 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 396, 511, 542, 575-576, 604 and following, and map].]

Finley, Anthony

- 1831 25.711 *A new general atlas comprising a complete set of maps, representing the grand divisions of the globe.* Philadelphia: Anthony Finley. [See map 32, "Mexico." (Young & Delleker Sc.). "R. Colorado of the West" is shown between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "R. Zaguanas" (Green River) and "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River).] [There are multiple eds. of this atlas.]

Peabody, M. M. [Peabody, Moody Morse]

- 1831 25.1512 *Map of the United States Completed from the most authentic sources, and most respectfully inscribed to the citizens of the United States, by the publisher. Engraved and Published by M. M. Peabody. Utica 1831.* ("Copy-Right-Secured".) [In the "Internal Provinces of Mexico", "Old California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". In the northwestern part of Sonora is the note, "This part of the Provincias Internas, is but imperfectly known; no scientific traveller having ever explored, the wide range from San Antonio to Red River." At the head of the gulf, which twists northward from its northwestward trend, "R. Colorado of the West" arrives from the northeast, and independently, "R. Gila" arrives from the east-northeast. Of interest is that "R. Martires" is shown to the west of the Colorado on a southward course, arriving at the west side of the gulf some distance south of the mouths of the Colorado and Gila. The area just to the north is occluded by a table of geographical statistics.]

Thrall, Willis

- 1831 25.1154 *Map of the United States Compiled from the most Authentic Sources.* Hartford: Willis Thrall. [In the area labeled "Internal Provinces of Mexico", nearly the entire region of interest to this bibliography is (in)conveniently overlaid by a table of distances between Washington, D.C., and various cities and towns across the country. "R.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Colorado of the West" is seen meeting the head of the "Gulf of California". "R. Gila" meets the northeasternmost part of the gulf, below the mouth of the Colorado. "R. Martires" is shown flowing parallel to and west of the Colorado before turning southeastward to meet the gulf some distance south of the Colorado and Gila. An inset map of "North America" shows the Colorado from its headwaters on the west side of "Rocky M^{ts}" to the head of the gulf, where also the Gila joins it. (These river are without labels, although other rivers on this inset are labeled.)]

1833

Brué, A. H. [Brué, Adrien Hubert]

- 1833 25.678 *Nouvelle carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale, du Groënland et des îles qui en dépendent . . . Œuvre Posthume.* Paris: Chez M^{me} V^{ve} Brué. [In "Mexique" the "Rio Colorado" flows southwestward from its confluence with "R. Nabajoas" to the head of "Golfe de California (Mer Vermeille) ou de Cortés". Includes the route of Jedediah Smith.] [In French.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:401 [with illustration facing p. 144]

- 1833 25.1331 *Carte Physique et Politique de l'Amérique Septentrionale, Par A. H. Brué, Géographe du Roi. Publiée pour la première fois en 1821 par J. Goujon. Revue et augmentée par l'Éditeur d'après le nouvel Atlas Américain à Paris Chez J. Goujon et J. Andriveau, Géographes-Éditeurs, Rue du Bac, N^o 6, près le pont Royal.* ("à Berlin, chez Simon Schropp et Comp^{ie}." "à Manheim, chez Artaria." "à Vienne, chez Riedl, au Bureau d'Industrie." "à Zurich, chez Fuessli et Comp^{ie}." "à Londres, chez Ja^s Gardner N^o 163 Regent Street." "à Milan, chez Betailli et Comp^{ie}.") "Vieille Californie" is separated from "Sonora" by "Golfe de Californie". "R. Colorado" follows a generally northeast-southwest course from headwaters to the head of the gulf; above the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) it is labeled "Zaguanas R." Among the headwaters neither the Green nor Grand rivers are portrayed. Other tributaries en route to the gulf are "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east and northeast, a minor tributary (not labeled) from the east (Bill Williams River), and "R. Gila, the confluence of which is coincident with the Colorado's arrival at the head of the gulf. Paralleling the Colorado to its west, are two disjoined rivers without defined headwaters or confluences, "R. Pyramides" and "R. des Martyrs". Also of interest, though extralimital to the area covered by this bibliography, is a lake in present-day Utah, "L. Teguyo ou Salé", which receives "R. S. Bonaventure" and the outlet of which is "R. S. Philippe ou del Colorado", which crosses southwestward the blank Great Basin area of the map as a dashed line before being shown as a solid line heading west that bifurcates before reaching the Pacific Ocean, with one outlet in "Monterey" (Bay) and the other south of "S. Carlos de Monterey". [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [In French.]

Crutchley, G. [see also Laurie, R. H.]

- 1833 25.1011 *Fredonia Or the United States of North-America; Including also Cabotia, or the Canadian Provinces; the Western Territory To the Pacific Ocean; And the Northern Part of the Mexican States.* By G. Crutchley, Map Seller & Publisher, 81, Fleet Street, from 38, Ludgate St[!] [sic] London. Engraving & Printing in all its various Branches. 14th August, 1830. Additions, 1833. [The portion, "By . . . Branches." is a separately printed paste-down.] ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in very generally on a southwestward course between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Rio Zaguanas" (Green River) and "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River). The Little Colorado River

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

is depicted but not labeled. The only other tributaries in this reach of the river are "R. S^{ta} Maria" (Bill Williams River?) and "River Gila". The western side of the head of the gulf has the notation, "Flat Sandy Coast".]

1834

Arrowsmith, J. [Arrowsmith, John]

- 1834 25.1211 *Mexico, by J. Arrowsmith.* ("London, Pub^d 15 Feb^y 1834, by J. Arrowsmith, 33 East St. Red Lion Square.") [An atlas sheet, no. "44".] ["R. Colorado" is depicted on a more or less straight northeast-southwest course between the head of "Gulf of California" and headwaters east of "Youta or G. Salt L." Tributaries are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River), "J. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), a short tributary (not labeled) from the northwest between the San Juan and Little Colorado, "Pyramid or Adams R." from the north and northwest, "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "R. Gila", which reaches the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is the label "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]

Brué, A. H. [Brué, Adrien Hubert]

- 1834 25.679 *Nouvelle carte du Mexique, et d'une partie des provinces unies de l'Amérique Centrale* Paris: Chez M^e. V^e. Brué. [In "Mexique" the "Rio Colorado" flows southwestward from its confluence with "R. Nabajoas" to the head of "Golfe de California (Mer Vermeille) ou de Cortes". Includes the route of Jedediah Smith.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:404 [with illustration facing p. 145]

Sekisui, Nagakubo

- 1834 25.1134 *Kaisei Chikyu Bankoku sankai yochi zenzu setsu.* [Revised map of all countries on the globe.] Edo and Osaka: Kochiya Kibe and Akitaya Taemon. [Hand-colored woodblock map; copy in Japanese translation of a world map by Matteo Ricci. Case title: "改正地球萬國全圖". Map title in Japanese characters not available to this bibliography.] [Four rivers are shown converging at the head of the Gulf of California, from the northwest, north, northeast, and east, all of which have headwater forks.] [In Japanese.]

Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge

- 1834 25.645 *A map of the principal rivers shewing their courses, countries, and comparative lengths.* London: Baldwin and Cradock, 1 sheet. (Engraved by Thomas Starling.) [Of note is depicted (in upper-right inset) "Colorado", with dashed-line course, in "California".] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28944), in which this plate is reproduced.]

Tanner, H. S. [Tanner, Henry Schenck]

- 1834 25.1546 *Mexico & Guatemala: by H. S. Tanner.* ("Philadelphia Published by H. S. Tanner.") ("Entered according to act of Congress, in the year 1834, by H. S. Tanner, in the Clerks Office of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") ["Rio Colorado" is depicted on an effectively straight southwesterly course between undefined headwaters and the head of "Gulf of California" that separates "Lower California" from "Sonora". (In the headwaters, only "R. de los Dolores" is labeled.) Tributaries to the Colorado are "R.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east), "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east-northeast, a short tributary (not labeled; Bill Williams River) from the east, and "R. Gila" from the east. The Colorado is shown arriving at the head of the gulf on a due south course. Also shown to the west of the Colorado, and paralleling it, are two disjointed rivers, "R. of the Sulphur^s Pyram^s" and "R. de los Martires".] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]

1835

Barber, B. B., AND Willard, A.

- 1835 25.1320 *Map of the United States of America with its territories & districts. Including also a part of Upper & Lower Canada and Mexico. Published by B,B,Barber & A,Willard, Hartford, 1835.* [Commas and spacing, thus.] [Over much of the Southwest is placed, "conveniently", a table of distances of principal towns from the "Seat of Government", with populations according to the 1830 U.S. Census, and "comparative heights of the principal Mountains in the United States and its Territories". The Southwest is furthermore portrayed sparsely, with "Rio Colorado" shown crudely between the head of the "Gulf of California" and headwaters. No tributaries are labeled other than "Rio Gila", which converges at the head of the gulf along with the Colorado. There is an unusual representation of "Rio de las Piramides sulfureas", the so-called, misrepresented and mistranslated, river of the "sulfurous pyramids", which is depicted heading in an area west of where the Grand Canyon is situated, flowing southwestward and southward, finally turning southeastward to enter the west side of the Gulf of California some distance below the mouths of the Colorado/Gila.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [For a later ed., which in the Southwest displays features identically to the 1835 ed. but without the occluding table, see Reed and Barber (1852, [ITEM NO.](#) 25.1150).]

Dufour, A. H.

- 1835 25.1270 *République Fédérative des Etats-Unis Méxicains, par A. H. Dufour Paris 1835 Chez Basset Rue S^t Jacques N^o 64.* ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Golfe de Californie ou Mer Vermeille, ou Mer de Cortes" and the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Zaguanes" (*sic*). The river flows very generally on a southwestward course across this region, with but four tributaries: "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), "R. Amarillo", and "Gila R." The "Amarillo" (*i.e.*, the supposed "Martyres") is shown paralleling the Colorado from a headwater north of the confluence of the San Juan and "Zaguanes", turning southward to join the Colorado a short distance north of the confluence of the Gila, which in turn is a short distance northeast of the mouth of the Colorado.] [In French.]

Stieler, Adolf

- 1835 25.684 *Hand-Atlas Über Alle Theile Der Erde Und Über Das Weltgebäude : nach dem neuesten Zustande.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. [See map 46b, "Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America entw. u. geog. v. Ad. St. 1834. Einige Zuslitze von H. Bgs. [Heinrich Berghaus], 1835."] [The river, "Colorado", is drawn in rather simply between the river "Jaquesila" and "B. v. Calif". Also of note is that the head of the gulf also receives, from the east, the river "Gila".] [In German.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT II:406](#) [as "1834"; with illustration facing p. 149]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1836

Crutchley, G. [see also Laurie, R. H.]

- 1836 25.1012 *Fredonia Or the United States of North-America; Including also Cabotia, or the Canadian Provinces; the Western Territory To the Pacific Ocean; And the Northern Part of the Mexican States.* By G. Cruchley, Map Seller & Publisher, 81, Fleet Street, from 38, Ludgate St: [sic] London. Engraving & Printing in all its various Branches. 14th August, 1834. Additions, 1836. [The portion, "By . . . Branches." is a separately printed paste-down.] ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in very generally on a southwestward course between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Rio Zaguanas" (Green River) and "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River). The Little Colorado River is depicted but not labeled. The only other tributaries in this reach of the river are "R. S^{ta} Maria" (Bill Williams River?) and "River Gila". The confluence of the Gila is shown differently than shown in earlier ed., more northerly and above a bifurcation of the Colorado before the latter rejoins just above the head of the gulf. The western side of the head of the gulf has the notation, "Flat Sandy Coast".]

Dufour, A. H.

- 1836 25.1271 *Amérique du Nord.* par A. H. Dufour, Paris, 1836. Chez J. Andriveau-Goujon, Editeur, Rue du Bac, N^o 6. ("Flahaut sculp.", "Wrin scrip.") ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Golfe de Californie ou Mer Vermeille, ou Mer de Cortez" and headwaters in "Sierra Verde". The river flows very generally on a southwestward course across the region from the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River), receiving but one other tributary, "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), before reaching the confluence of "Gila R." a short distance north of the gulf.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:415

Gallatin, Albert

- 1836 25.1057 *Map of the Indian Tribes of North America about 1600 A.D. along the Atlantic; & about 1800 A.D. westwardly.* Published by the Amer: Antiq: Soc: From a drawing by Hon: A. Gallatin. ("Pendleton's Lithography.") *In:* Gallatin, Albert, A synopsis of the Indian tribes within the United States east of the Rocky Mountains, and in the British and Russian possessions in North America. *American Antiquarian Society, Transactions and Collections*, 2: 1-422. (Archæologia Americana, 2.) [The paper and the ethnographic data portrayed on the map are extralimital to this bibliography. The base map, however, portrays "Rio Colorado of the West" with it and "Rio Gila" converging together at the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled). The headwaters of the Colorado are shown at a mythical "3 Peaks" common to the headwaters also of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers. Also shown on the map is "J. B. Smith's route 1826".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:417 [with frontispiece illustration]

Tanner, H. S. [Tanner, Henry Schenck]

- 1836 25.685 *A new universal atlas containing maps of the various empires, kingdoms, states and republics of the world. With a special map of each of the United States, plans of cities &c. Comprehended in seventy sheets and forming a series of one hundred and seventeen maps, plans and sections,* By H.S. Tanner. Philadelphia: Published by the Author, [4] pp., 69 maps. [See "North America.", where "Grand R." becomes "R. Colorado" at an indistinct point (either at the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" or "R. Jaquesita"; it enters the head of the "Gulf of California".] [See also "Mexico &

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Guatamala: By H. S. Tanner.", which in the Colorado River region differs in that "Rio Colorado" is labeled only at its downstream end, having followed a slightly different route from its headwaters than as shown in the "North America" map. In addition, all of the headwater streams are drawn differently.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:422 ["North America" map; with illustration facing p. 81]

1837

Rosa

- 1837 25.739 *Mapa de los Estados Unidos Mejicanos arreglado a la distribucion que en diversos decretos ha hecho del territorio el Congreso General Mejicano. Paris, 1837. Publicado por Rosa.* [No imprint], 1 sheet. [Wheat (1958, Volume II, p. 248) calls this map a "palpable plagiarism of Tanner's Mexico, translated into the Spanish Language." Refers to Tanner (1826, ITEM NO. 25.1055).] [Mexico includes that portion of what is now the southwestern United States, its northern border with "Oregon Tierra". "Rio Colorado" is portrayed along a fairly straight course between "Golfo de California" and the confluence of "Rio Zaguuanas" (Green River) and "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River). At the confluence of "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) and the Colorado is labeled "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli).] Not far to the west of this confluence is a disconnected river, without headwater or confluence, running parallel to the Colorado, "C. de las Pyramides Sulfurcas". Southwest from there, at the latitude of the tributary "R. S^{ta} Maria" (Bill Williams River), is another disconnected river, "R. de los Martires".] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:429

1838

Bradford, T. G.

- 1838 25.1329 North America. *In*: Bradford, T. G., *An illustrated atlas, geographical, statistical, and historical, of the United States, of the adjacent countries.* Boston: Weeks, Jordan, and Co.; and New York: Wiley and Putnam. [Map: "Engraved by G. W. Boynton." "Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1838, by T. G. Bradford, in the Clerks Office, of the District Court of Massachusetts." "California" is separated from "Mexico" by "Gulf of California". "R. Colorado" is shown on a peculiarly sinuous course along a mostly direct northeast-southwest heading between the gulf and headwaters that are restricted to "Green R." and a short river (not labeled) from the east (Grand River?). The only other tributaries are "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River), "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), a river (not labeled; Bill Williams River), and "R. Gila", which meets the Colorado just before the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:431

1839

Brué, A. H. [Brué, Adrien Hubert]

- 1839 25.680 *Nouvelle carte du Mexique, et d'une partie des provinces unies de l'Amérique Centrale* Paris. [In "Mexique" the "Rio Colorado" flows southwestward from its

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

confluence with "R. Nabajoas" to the head of "Golfe de California (Mer Vermeille) ou de Cortes". Includes the route of Jedediah Smith.] [In French.]

Burgess, David

- 1839 25.1225 *Map of North America Designed to Accompany Smith's Geography for Schools.* ("Eng. by Stiles, Sherman & Smith. N.Y.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1839, by David Burgess in the Clerks Office of the District Court of Connecticut.") ["California" and "Mexico" are separated by "Gulf of California". "R. Colorado of the West" [with length of 700 miles indicated] is shown on the most general northeast-southwest course between the head of the gulf and "Cordilleras Mts" (*sic*); no tributaries are indicated. "R. Gila", which is bifurcated to the east, reaches the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado.] [NOTE: This is a variant of WHEAT II:440, who notes on this map, "Mary's River (the Humboldt) occupies the Great Basin, with New Helvetia on the Sacramento." These features are not seen on the map cited here. Instead, the Great Basin area is marked with a stippled pattern with the label, "Great Sandy Plains".]

Burr, David H.

- 1839 25.589 *The American atlas; exhibiting the post offices, post roads, rail roads, canals, and the physical and political divisions of the United States of North America; constructed from the government surveys and other official materials. Under the direction of the Post Master General, by David H. Burr. Geographer to the House of Representatives of the U. S.* [London?]: John Arrowsmith, 13 maps. ("Entered according to the Act of Congress, July 10th 1839, by David H. Burr, in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the District of Columbia.") [See "Map of the United States of North America with parts of the Adjacent Countries. By David H. Burr, Late Topographer to the Post Office, Geographer to the House of Representatives of the U. S." The southwestern portion of the continent, a part of Mexico at that time, portrays the "Rio Colorado of the West" entering the head of the Gulf of California, just downstream from the confluence of the "Rio Gila or San Francisco"; at the head of the gulf is "St. Ignacio I." (today Isla Montague). Farther north is the confluence of the "Adams River" (Virgin River?); in the region occupied by what is the Grand Canyon is the confluence of "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River), and farther north the confluence of the "Grand River". Of particular note is the singular label, in the area between the Colorado River and the Adams River, "Marble", with no further explanation. This map also notably includes the travel routes of Jedediah Smith in the Southwest, about which Wheat (1958, Volume II, p. 167) supposes that "there can be no doubt that he [Burr] had an original Smith map before him while he worked on the portrayal of the Western country, for here are Smith's travels developed in considerable detail." [NOTE: A detail from this map, showing the region described above with its "Marble" label, is illustrated in a postscript to the separate essay in THE GRAND CANON, "Who Did Name the Grand Canyon?", currently accessible at <https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/Who-did-name-Grand-Canyon.pdf>.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:441 [with illustration facing p. 167]

Chapin, William

- 1839 25.1221 *Chapin's Ornamental Map of the United States, New York, 1839.* [See inset map: "The Western Possessions of the United States Including Texas and part of Mexico". "Old California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted following a generalized northeast-southwest course between the gulf and the confluence of "R Napajoa" (*sic*) (San Juan River). "Rio Gila" is shown reaching the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

head of the gulf with the Colorado. No other tributaries are shown except in the headwater areas.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:442

1840

Arrowsmith, J. [Arrowsmith, John]

- 1840 25.1212 *Mexico, by J. Arrowsmith.* ("London, Pub^d 15 Feb^y 1840, by J. Arrowsmith, 10 Soho Square.") ["R. Colorado" is depicted on a more or less straight northeast-southwest course between the head of "Gulf of California" and headwaters east of "Youta or G. Salt L." Tributaries are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River), "J. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), a short tributary (not labeled) from the northwest between the San Juan and Little Colorado, "Pyramid or Adams R." from the north and northwest, "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "R. Gila", which reaches the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is the label "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]

Brué, A. H. [Brué, Adrien-Hubert]

- 1840 25.1332 *Carte Générale des États-Unis Mexicains de la République du Texas et des Etats de l'Amérique Centrale.* par A. Brué Géographe du Roi.(1825). Revue et augmentée par Ch. Picquet, Géographe du Roi et de M^{gr}. le Duc D'Orléans. Paris, 1840. Chez Ch. Piquet, Quai Conti, 17, près du Pont des Arts. *In: Atlas universel de géographie physique, politique, ancienne & moderne, contenant les cartes générales et particulières de toutes les parties du monde; rédigé conformément aux progrès de la science pour servir à l'intelligence de l'histoire, de la Géographie et des Voyages. Nouvelle Édition composée de Soixante cinq feuilles. Par A. Brué, Géographe du Roi. revue et augmentée par Ch^{les} Picquet, Géographe du Roi et de M^{gr}. le Duc d'Orléans.* Paris: Chez Ch. Piquet Géographe du Roi et de S.A.R. Mgr. le Duc d'Orléans, propriétaire des cartes et atlas de fonds de M^r. Brué. [Map: ("Atlas, en 65 feuilles N^o 59.") "Vieille Californie" is separated from "Sonora et Cinaloa" by "Golfe de Californie ou Mer de Cortes". The remainder of the area of interest to this bibliography is the same as that described in Brué's 1825 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1330), with the exception of the course of "R. de los Martires": "R. Colorado de Occidente" follows a generally northeast-southwest course from headwaters to the head of the gulf. Among the headwaters neither the Green nor Grand rivers are portrayed. Tributaries en route to the gulf are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east (with tributaries to it in turn from the northeast), "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east-northeast, "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River) as a minor tributary from the east, and "R. Gila, the confluence of which is in the Colorado north of the head of the gulf. At the confluence of Jaquesila is the label "Puerto Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli). Paralleling the Colorado to its west, is a river labeled in its headwater "R. de las Piramides", joined by a dotted line to "R. de los Martires" farther downstream, which then is depicted by another dotted line that turns to the southeast to reach the lower Colorado River north of the confluence of the Gila.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] **[In French.]**

Joslin, Gilman

- NO DATE 25.1506 *Joslin's Six Inch Terrestrial Globe. Containing the latest Discoveries. Boston. Gilman Joslin. Drawn and Engraved by W. B. Annin.* [William B. Annin.] [Library of



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Congress describes this globe: "hand col., paper gores over papier-mâché and plaster, mounted in a three-legged wooden stand 17 cm. high, supporting a wooden zodiacal circle and a brass meridian ring; 16 cm. in diam." [Ca. 1840.] [The California peninsula is labeled "Old California". Even at this scale "Colorado" River and "R. Gila" are depicted, with tributaries.]

Lahainaluna [mission]

- 1840 25.1509 Ha Palapala Honua No Ka Poepoe [A map of the globe]. ("Lahainaluna Maui 1839".) *In: He mau palapala aina a me na niele e pili ana. Hookahi Ke pai ana.* Lahainaluna, Maui, [Hawai'i]. [1840.] [On the continent of "Amerikaa" the only river labeled is "Misisipi M." In "Mesiko", the Colorado River (not labeled) is sketched in, feeding to the Gulf of California (not labeled); and the Gila River (not labeled), with tributaries, is sketched, reaching the northeastern head of the gulf. Both rivers head in "M. Ponaku" (i.e., Mauna Pōhaku [Rocky Mountains]).] [In Hawaiian.]

Virtue, George

- NO DATE 25.1088 *America.* ("London. Geo. Virtue. Ivy Lane.") ("Engraved by the Omnigraph F. P. Becker & C^o Patentees.") [1840s?] ["R. Colorado" is shown haphazardly between "G. California" and a mountainous area that passes through what is the Grand Canyon area. The river is short, displayed as an equal length to what must be the Gila River (not labeled), with their confluence some distance from the gulf.]

1842

Arrowsmith, J. [Arrowsmith, John]

- 1842 25.1213 *Mexico, by J. Arrowsmith.* ("London, Pub^d 15 Feb^y 1842, by J. Arrowsmith, 10 Soho Square.") *In: The London Atlas of Universal Geography, Exhibiting the Physical and Political Divisions of the Various Countries of the World, Constructed from Original Materials. Is most respectfully dedicated to his venerable Friend John Middleton Esq^r. As a testimony of Gratitude and Esteem, By his much Obliged & Humble Servant, John Arrowsmith, F.R.G.S[.] & R.A.S. 10, Soho Square, London.* ("London, Pub^d by J. Arrowsmith, 10 Soho Square, 1842.") ["R. Colorado" is depicted on a more or less straight northeast-southwest course between the head of "Gulf of California" and headwaters east of "Youta or G. Salt L." Tributaries are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River), "J. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), a short tributary (not labeled) from the northwest between the San Juan and Little Colorado, "Pyramid or Adams R." from the north and northwest, "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "R. Gila", which reaches the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is the label "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:459

Chapman and Hall [firm]

- 1842 25.1369 *Central America II. Including Texas, California and the Northern States of Mexico.* ("Published under the Superintendence of the Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge".) ("Published by Chapman & Hall 186 Strand 15 Oct. 1842.") ("J. & C. Walker Sculp^t") ["California Vieja" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California Discovered in 1534 and called the Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted most generally on an essentially straight northeast-to-southwest course between headwater

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

and the head of the gulf. The only tributaries are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east, "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, "Pyramid or Adams R." (Virgin River) from the northwest, "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the northeast, and "R. Gila" from the east. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is the place name "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [NOTE: The same map as Charles Knight and Co. (1842, [ITEM NO.](#) 25.1367).]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT II:460](#)

Charles Knight and Co.

- 1842 25.1367 *Central America II. Including Texas, California and the Northern States of Mexico.* ("Published under the Superintendence of the Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge".) ("J. & C. Walker".) ["California Vieja" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California Discovered in 1534 and called the Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted most generally on an essentially straight northeast-to-southwest course between headwater and the head of the gulf. The only tributaries are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east, "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, "Pyramid or Adams R." (Virgin River) from the northwest, "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the northeast, and "R. Gila" from the east. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is the place name "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [NOTE: Map does not include publisher's information. A variant of this map includes at bottom: "London. Cha^s Knight & Co. 22, Ludgate Street." and "J. & C. Walker Sculp^t."] [NOTE: The same map as Chapman and Hall [firm] (1842, [ITEM NO.](#) 25.1369).]

Folsom, C. J.

- 1842 25.1214 *Mexico and Texas, in 1842. Published by C. J. Folsom, N^o 40 Fulton St. cor. Pearl, New-York.* ("Lith. of G. W. Lewis, cor. Beckman & Nassau St. N.Y.") ["Old California" and "Occidente or Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California or Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted on a mostly straight northeast-southwest course between the head of the gulf and a point north of the confluence of "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) at the top of the map. Parallel to and west of the Colorado is "R. de los Martires", which arcs west-southwestward to reach the "Pacific Ocean". "R Gila" reaches the head of the gulf where also the Colorado reaches it.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT II:461](#)

Lapie [firm]

- 1842 25.63 *Carte des Etats-Unis du Mexique.* Paris: Lapie. [[In French.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7](#)]

Marmocchi, F. C. [Marmocchi, Francesco Constantino]

- 1842 25.574 *Il Nuovo Mondo diviso nelle sue principali contrade. In: Atlante di geografia universale : preceduto da un vocabolario de nomi tecnici della geografia, corredato da specchi statistici delle divisioni politiche della terra, ed arricchito d'illustrazioni e di una bilancia politica del globo per servire al c orso di geografia universale.* Firenze: Vincenzo Batelli e Compagni. [A river (not labeled) that enters the head of "Mare Vermiglio" comes from the region labeled "Rov. di una Città Indiana Casa grande", which seems to depict the Gila River.] [[In Italian.](#)]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1843

Anonymous

- 1843 25.541 The North-West boundary question. *Dublin University Magazine*, 21 (March): 377-394, map. [See map, which displays U.S. boundaries in the West as then drawn. Colorado River, pp. 377, 379, *in passing*.]

Marryat (Capt.) [Marryat, Frederick]

- 1843 25.1065 *Narrative of the travels and adventures of Monsieur Violet, in California, Sonora, and western Texas. Written by Capt. Marryat, C.B.* London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 3 volumes, 313, 318, 299 pp., map frontispiece in Volume I. [Although the story line takes place principally in the country of the "Shoshones", north from the region of interest to this bibliography, there are occasional references to adventure in the region of the "Rio Colorado of the West" and of the "cruel race" of the "Club Indians", or "Piuses". Passages that are likely pertinent to this bibliography, with reference to the lower Colorado River region and headwaters, appear in Volume I, pp. 40 *note*, 171-172, 218, 224, 272; Volume II, pp. 23-24, 126 ("the big stony river (the Colorado of the West)"), 129; Volume III, p. 257. The map in Volume I is, as like the story, fictional, depicting the land of the "Shonshones"; in the southern portion of the map, near latitude 40° N, the "River Buenaventura" passes by "Mount Pleasant" beside which converge from the southwest and southeast, respectively, "The Trail to Upper California" and "The trail to the Rio Colorado del mar". Wheat (1958, Volume II, p. 182) takes note of the "flight of fancy" in the map, calling it "a silly little map" and (p. 259) "[o]bviously fiction", perhaps not realizing that Marryat was a well-known British novelist nor that this title was for a younger-reader audience. The map is without title, with the credit "W. Lake, lith, 170. Fleet St."]⁵⁷ [NOTE: For the various printings of this title, see Marryat in Part 6, Section 2 of [THE GRAND CANON](#).]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT II:466](#) [map]

Woodbridge, William C.

- 1843 25.1226 *Modern atlas, physical, political and statistical; exhibiting on separate maps, the physical and political characteristics of countries, the prevailing religions, forms of government and degrees of civilization, the climates and productions of the earth, and the comparative size of countries, towns, rivers and mountains; accompanied by geographical and statistical tables.* Hartford, Connecticut: William James Hammersley. [See map: "Physical Map of North America. Adapted to Woodbridge's Geography." ("Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1843, by William C. Woodbridge, in the Clerks Office of the District Court of Massachusetts.") ["Penin. of California" and "Sonera" (*sic*) are separated by "Gulf of California". A single river is shown between the head of the gulf and headwaters in "Cordillera of New Mexico"; on

⁵⁷ Regarding the novelist Frederick Marryat, who had resigned from the Royal Navy following the successful publication of his first novel, see notes in Mary Lee Spence, "British Impressions of Texas and the Texans", *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 70, No. 2 (October 1966), pp. 163-183; specifically about the adventures of Monsieur Violet cited here, pp. 179-182. See also: Alan Buster, *Captain Marryat : sea-officer, novelist, country squire : a bio-bibliographical essay to accompany an exhibition of the life and works of Captain Frederick Marryat, R.N., 1792-1848* (University of California Library, Los Angeles, 1980), 48 pp.; and Oliver Warner, *Captain Marryat : a rediscovery* (Constable and Co. Ltd., London, 1953), p. 175. Spence, Buster, and Warner confirm as well that this title was written for the young-reader audience. Buster (p. 37) notes that in the Monsieur Violet story "[s]ubstantial pieces were taken from Bancroft's *History of the United States*, Josiah Gregg's *Commerce of the Prairies* and especially G. W. Kendall's *Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé Expeditoin*. There seems to be even a bit from *Two Years Before the Mast*."

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

its upper portion it is labeled "R. Zanguananas" and on its lower portion "Rio Colorado". Two tributaries, neither labeled, come to this river directly from the east, and "R. Gila" is a tributary reaching the Colorado just above the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:472 [map]

1844

Duflot de Mofras (Monsieur) [Duflot de Mofras, Eugène]

- 1844 25.805 *Exploration du territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille, exécutée pendant les années 1840, 1841 et 1842 . . .* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 2 volumes, 249, 247 pp., Atlas. [See *Tome Premier*, Chapter 6, which includes lower Colorado River region. See in *Atlas* no. 10, "Plan de l'embouchure du Rio Colorado dans la Mer Vermeille."; a simple hydrographic map of the mouth of the Colorado ostensibly to the confluence of the Rio Colorado and Rio Gila.] [See also atlas map, "Carte de la côte de l'Amérique sur l'Océan Pacifique Septentrional comprenant le Territoire de l'Orégon, les Californies, la Mer Vermeille, partie des territoires de la Compagnie de la Baie d'H'dson, et de l'Amérique Russe." ("Le plan gravé par Jacobs. L'écriture gravée par Hacq."), scale 1:5,555,555. This map notes "Rio Colorado del Occidente *reconnu par Alarcon en 1540*", which flows into "Golfe de Californie ou Mer Vermeille de Cortès" after having passed conjecturally through the Grand Canyon region. "Rio Colorado" heads at the confluence of two streams displayed as relatively minor ones, "R. Verde" and "R. Espagnole", both of which flow north to south. It also displays explorers' routes, including the route of Domínguez and Escalante in 1776 that is labeled "Recces des R.R.P.P. Escalante et Garcès en 1775 et 1777" (*sic*).] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:474 [map, "Carte de la côte de l'Amérique"; with illustration facing p. 180]

Emory, W. H. [Emory, William H.]

- 1844 25.689 *Map of Texas and the country adjacent: Compiled in the Bureau of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, from the best authorities, for the State Department, under the direction of Colonel J. J. Abert, Chief of the Corps, by W. H. Emory, 1st Lieut. T.E.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. War Department. ("W. J. Stone Sc. Wash!") ["Rio Colorado", flowing to the "Gulf of California", is shown wholly conjecturally flowing southwest from the confluence of the "Green River" and "Grand River". The "San Juan R." is shown as a tributary to the Grand. "Rio Gila" is also shown flowing into the gulf, separately from the Colorado.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:478 [with illustration facing p. 184]

Falconer, Thomas

- 1844 25.1089 *On the discovery of the Mississippi, and on the south-western, Oregon, and north-western boundary of the United States. With a translation from the original ms. of memoirs, etc. relating to the discovery of the Mississippi, by Robert Cavalier de la Salle and the Chevalier Henry de Tonty.* London: Samuel Clarke, pp. i-iv, 5-96, 1-100, 97-99 [*sic*], [1], map. [Map: "North America. Published under the Superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge". ("London, Cha^s Knight & C^o 22, Ludgate Street." "Engraved by J. & C. Walker.")] ["R. Colorado" is depicted mostly along a straight line between the "Gulf of California" and headwaters in "Sierra Madre" east of "L. Youla" (Great Salt Lake). The only tributaries along its entire length are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River), "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "R. Pyramid" (the Virgin River, also confused with the so-called, misrepresented and

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

mistranslated, river of the "sulfurous pyramids"), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "R. Gila". At the confluence of the Jaquesila is a place marker for "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:479 [map (1845 ed. = II:493)]

Greenhow, Robert

- 1844 25.835 "Map of the Western & Middle Portions of North America, to Illustrate the History of California, Oregon and the Other Countries on the North-West Coast of America by Robert Greenhow. Compiled from the best Authorities by Robert Greenhow. Drawn by George H. Ringgold, Engraved by E. F. Woodward, Philad^a?" *In*: Greenhow, Robert, *The history of Oregon and California, and other territories on the North-West coast of North America : accompanied by a geographical view and map of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history.* London: John Murray, 482 pp. + advertisements. [A single, generalized course of the Colorado River is labeled "R. Colorado" at its lower end and, without interruption, "Green R." at its upper end, with tributaries from the east, "Nabaho R." (San Juan River), "Jaquesila R." (Little Colorado River), and "R. Gila". Other tributaries (not labeled) are a stream from the north and northwest (likely the Virgin River) and from the east (Bill Williams River).] [*NOTE*: This map also appears, photolithographically reproduced, in *Alaskan Boundary Tribunal : British Atlas : Maps and charts accompanying the case of Great Britain* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1904, Plate 16). Also, as a matter of disambiguation, take note that a portion of this map (showing Greenhow's title panel and only the west coast of North America from California to Alaska, and all of Alaska, omitting the area of interest to this bibliography) appears, photolithographically reproduced, in *Alaskan Boundary Tribunal : United States Atlas : Maps and charts accompanying the case and counter case of the United States* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1904, Plate 15) (caption in top margin of this map: "Alaskan Boundary Tribunal, 1903.") These atlas volumes are a part of the series issued as *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 162.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:481 [map]

Morse, Sidney E.

- 1844 25.1002 *A system of geography, for the use of schools.* New-York: Harper and Brothers, 72 pp. [Cover title: *Morse's school geography illustrated with cerographic maps.*] [See map on p. 38: "Mexico[,] Guatimala and the West Indies". In "Mexico", "Colorado R." is drawn roughly between the gulf and the confluence to two rivers (not labeled) heading in "Cordilleras of Mexico".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:486 [map]

1845

Anonymous

- 1845 25.542 [Note of manuscript map by Albert Gallatin sent to Geographical Society at Paris.] *In*: Biblioteca Italiana [SECTION]. *Reale Istituto Lombardo di Scienze, Lettere ed Arte, Giornale, e Biblioteca Italiana* (Milano), 10(30): 393-394. ["Il signor Alberto Gallatin . . . ha mandato alla Società geografica di Parigi una carta manoscritta di quelle regioni fra il Missouri e l'Oceano pacifico La parte più interessante delle medesime è la dimostrazione dell'immenso spazio che occupa il deserto di sabbia fra il Rio Colorado e la catena marittima dei monti della California, l'unico del suo genere in

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

quel vastissimo continente. Tutto quello ch'è a borea fra il Rio Colorado e la California, era infino ad ora terra incognita. Il confine settentrionale del deserto è presso a poco sotto il latitudinario quarantesimo primo. Cuopre otto gradi di longitudine, ma solamente sotto quello di 32° 30', da dove si prolunga per circa cento miglia più verso mezzodi al di qua e di là del golfo di California." [In Italian.]

Berghaus, Heinrich

- 1845 25.784 *Physikalischer Atlas : oder Sammlung von Karten, auf denen d. hauptsächlichen Erscheinungen der anorganischen und organischen Natur nach ihrer geographischen Verbreitung und Vertheilung bildlich dargestellt sind.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. 2 volumes. [See the plate, "Die Isothermkurven Der Nordlichen Halbkugel", which comprises a polar projection of the northern hemisphere, on which map the river "Colorado" and an unnamed tributary enter at the head of the Gulf of California.] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, [ITEM NO. 2.28944](#)), in which this plate is reproduced.] [In German.]

Brué, A. H. [Brué, Adrien-Hubert]

- 1845 25.1655 *Nouvelle Carte du Mexique, du Texas et d'une Partie des États Limitrophes; Dédiée à l'Académie Royale des Sciences de l'Institut de France, par A. H. Brué, Géographe du Roi, Membre de la comm^{on} centrale de la société de Géographie de Paris, membre-honoraire de celle de Londres, &c.; Revue et augmentée par Ch. Picquet, Géographe du Roi et du Duc d'Orléans, Propriétaire des Cartes et Atlas de Brué, Quai Conti N^o 17, près de l'Institut. Paris, 1845.* ("Publiée en 1834; Revue en 1837, 1839, 1840, 1845.") [The peninsula, "Ancienne Californie", is separated from "Sonora et Cinaloa" by "Golfe de Californie (Mer Vermeille) ou de Cortes". "Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of the gulf along an arcing course from headwaters in the "Sierra Verde". Between the confluence of the Little Colorado River (not labeled) and the confluence of "Rio Gila" it follows an essentially straight course to the southwest. Tributaries are "R. Nabajoas" (San Juan River, to the north of the confluence of the Little Colorado), "R. S^a Maria" (Bill Williams River), and, not far north from the confluence of the Gila, a river from the northwest of which except for its immediate course above the Colorado is depicted by a dashed line. That river in turn comes from the north and northeast, with a short tributary, "R. de los Martires", from the northeast not far from the Colorado confluence. Farther upstream on that river, at the latitude of the confluence of "R. Nabajoas", it is labeled "Seeds-Keeder, dont las source est inconnue elle renferme beaucoup de rapides"; at that point is the confluence of "R. Adams?" from the northwest, depicted by solid lines only here, which farther upstream had followed a course arcing from southwest to southeast. "R. Adams?" is the Virgin River, as corroborated by the notation on its lower course, "Caverne remarquable et Sel de Roche". Paralleling both the Colorado and the middle "Seeds-Keeder" in this area is a river with defined headwaters at the latitude of "R. Nabajoas", which follows a course to the southwest and south-southwest that becomes a dashed line with no confluence; this river is labeled "Rio de las Piramides Sulfureas prob^t le Seeds Keeder de Smith" (referring to the journeys of Jedediah Smith). (See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.) Between the confluence of the the Gila and the head of the gulf, the Colorado turns to the south-southwest and bifurcates to form "I. Thomas", before rejoining just before reaching the gulf. The delta region is labeled "Grande plaine basse".] [In French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Farnham, Thomas J.

- 1845 25.815 *Travels in the Californias, and scenes in the Pacific Ocean.* New York: Saxton and Miles, 416 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 302-303, 321.] [Issued in four parts; parts 2-4 are enumerated; part 4 with date 1845.] [See map (with date 1845), "Map of the Californias by T. J. Farnham.", which shows in "Upper California" the "Rio Colorado" flowing wholly conjecturally southwestwardly through "Paiuches Desert" from unlabeled headwaters; en route "R. S. Juan" is a tributary. What is likely the Little Colorado River (not labeled) flows east to west; at its confluence with the Colorado is the notation, "Ruins". "R. Mojaves" is drawn with a dashed line as a tributary to the Colorado in its lower course. "R. Gila" is also shown flowing into the gulf, separately from the Colorado.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES F49 WHEAT II:494 [with illustration facing p. 189]
- 1845 25.1001 Map of the Californias by T. J. Farnham. *In*: Morse, Sidney E., and Breese, Samuel, *The cerographic atlas of the United States : supplement to the New-York Observer.* New-York: Sidney E. Morse and Co. "1843." [In "Upper California" the "Rio Colorado" is shown flowing wholly conjecturally southwestwardly through "Paiuches Desert" from unlabeled headwaters; en route "R. S. Juan" is a tributary. What is likely the Little Colorado River (not labeled) flows east to west; at its confluence with the Colorado is the notation, "Ruins". "R. Mojaves" is drawn with a dashed line as a tributary to the Colorado in its lower course. "R. Gila" is also shown flowing into the gulf, separately from the Colorado.] [NOTE: Wheat (Volume 2, p. 270) remarks: "[The] *Atlas* was published in sheets, showing various copyright dates. The map in question is the same as [Farnham (1845, ITEM NO. 25.815)], without underlay of color. It was also published in *A System of Geography for the use of schools . . . By Sidney E. Morse, A. M. New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, No. 82 Cliff-Street. 1844.* This shows how misleading these dates can be."] [NOTE: 1845 and 1848 eds. (both copyright 1844) of Morse's *A System of Geography* seen by Spamer do not include the Farnham map. However, compare also Morse (1844, ITEM NO. 25.1002).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:498

Fleming, C. [Flemming, Carl]

- 1845 25.1023 *Mexico, Mittel America, Texas.* ("Lithographie, Druck u. Verlag von C. Flemming in Glogau." "entw. u. gez. [entworfen und gezeichnet] von A. Theinert".) ["Rio Colorado" is depicted on a mostly straight southwesterly course between "Golf v. Californien" and the confluence of "Rafel", having come to that point northwesterly from headwaters in "Sierra Verde". Tributaries along the Colorado are "Nabajoas" (San Juan River), "Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "Maria" (Bill Williams River?), and Gila. In addition, north of the confluence of the Gila is a river depicted by a dotted line labeled "Seeds Keeder", into which also flows "Martires" near the Colorado confluence. Parallel to the Colorado and Seeds Keeder is another river, drawn partly definitively and partly with a dotted line, labeled "Sulsureas".] [In German.]

García Conde, Pedro

- 1845 25.1327 *Carta Geografica General de la Republica Mexicana, Formada el Ano de 1845 con los datos que reunio la seccion de Geografia del Ministerio de la Guerra por el General de Brigada, Pedro Garcia Conde, Ministro de la Guerra y Marina, Deputado, Director del Colegio Militar, individuo de la Academia Nacional de San Carlos, vocal de la junta general de instruccion publica, Agrimensor y Ensayador titulado y Miembro de otras varias sociedades cientificas de la Republica. Nota Esta edicion se hace provisionalmente mientras se concluye la Carta en Escala mayor.* [facsimile]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

signature] *Pedro García Conde*. ("Engraved by B.R.Davies, 16 George Str. Euston Squ. London. From the original survey made by order of the Mexican government.") ("Published by James Wylde Leicester Sqre. & Charing Cross".) ["California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Golfo de Californias". The Colorado River in its lower course is labeled "Rio Colorado de las Balzas" and in its upper course as "Rio Colorado"; it is shown between the head of the gulf and headwaters north of "Rio del Navajos" (San Juan River), although neither the Green nor Grand Rivers are indicated among the several in this country. This map is interesting for its heavy use of hachures to indicate numerous mountainous areas, while to the west of the lower Colorado the map is featureless. The Colorado is shown with its course beginning from the confluence of west-flowing headwaters, to turn south-southwestward to the confluence of "Rio del Navajos", where it turns southwest on a steady course to the 15th degree of longitude (as measured from the meridian of Mexico City), where it turns to the south and arcs through a course southeasterly thence south-southwesterly before arriving due southward at the head of the gulf where it feeds into a northeasterly headed embayment after having bifurcated around a relatively minor island. "Rio Gila" is received some distance above this point. Between "Rio del Navajos" and its turn to the south, the Colorado receives, in turn, a small tributary (not labeled) from the east-southeast, a tributary from the northwest with forks labeled "Rio Itinpahensis" (western fork) and "Rio San Teresa" (northern fork), and a tributary (not labeled) from the east that could be meant to be the Little Colorado River. Midway between the turn to the south and the confluence of the Gila River, a significant tributary is received from the northeast, to which is contributed a large area that embraces a substantial area of today's Arizona; its northern fork is labeled "Rio de los Coninas", the headwaters of which are labeled as "Sierra del Chegui". Northwest of the Colorado's turn from southwest to south courses is a disjointed river without defined headwater or confluence, labeled "R. Sulfureo o de las Piramides", which is an interesting, though somewhat correct, relabeling of the misrepresented "river of the sulfurous pyramids" of other maps; in addition to which is a nearby area toward its presumed headwaters that is appropriately labeled "Las Piramides" and thus mixing the river's true relationship with the Zion area of the Virgin River. (See [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.)] [NOTE: There is also a *variant* of this map with the printed notation, "Published by Edward Stanfrod [sic], 12, 13 & 14 Long Acre, London. W.C." and the pasted-on label, "Edward Stanford, 12, 13, & 14, Long Acre, W.C. Geographer to the King. London Agent by Appointment for the Sale of the Ordnance Survey Maps. Agent for the Admiralty Charts, the Indian Government Maps &c." Wheat does not distinguish between the Wylde and Stanford variants.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:492

Morse, Sidney E., AND Breese, Samuel

- 1845 25.1328 Mexico. *In*: Morse, Sidney E., and Breese, Samuel, *The cerographic atlas of the United States*. New-York: Sidney E. Morse and Co. ("Supplement to the New-York Observer.) [Notation on title-page, in square brackets: "[Entered, according to act of Congress, in the year 1841, by Sidney E. Morse and Samuel Breese, in the Clerks Office of the Southern District of New-York.]" ["Old California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". "R. Colorado" is depicted between the head of the gulf and headwaters at the northern boundary of "New California Generally called Upper California". Though its entire course the Colorado follows a generally and continuously direct southwesterly course before gently arcing to the south-southeast at the gulf. It receives en route a tributary (not labeled) from the east (apparently the San Juan River), "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, a tributary (not labeled) from the northwest and northeast (Virgin River), "R. S. Maria" (Bill

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Williams River) from the northeast), and "R. Gila" with its confluence some distance north of the gulf. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is the place name "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli). The river that is identified here as the Virgin River has a tributary (not labeled) from the west, heading in a lake, which may be taken for Las Vegas Wash and the springs area of "Vegas", a place name identified on other maps.] [NOTE: Wheat (Volume 2, p. 270) remarks: "[The] *Atlas* was published in sheets, showing various copyright dates. * * * This shows how misleading these dates can be."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:469

Wyld, James

- 1845 25.1071 *The United States and the relative position of the Oregon and Texas.* London: James Wyld. ["R. Colorado" is shown only conjecturally, reaching the head of the "Gulf of California" independently of "R. Gila". In the upper reaches of the Colorado there are two unlabeled confluences (Virgin River and Little Colorado River?) as well as the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." "San Juan R." is shown as a tributary to the Grand.]

1846

Charles Knight and Co.

- 1846 25.1368 *Central America II. Including Texas, California and the Northern States of Mexico.* ("Published under the Superintendence of the Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge".) (London. Cha^s Knight & Co. 22, Ludgate Street.") ("J. & C. Walker Sculp^t") ["California Vieja" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California Discovered in 1534 and called the Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted most generally between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "Green R." and "R. Grand". The only tributaries are "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east, "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, "Sevier R." from the north (after having looped from a north-flowing course some distance to the west, and with its middle part depicted by a dashed line labeled "Probable Course"), "Rio Virgen" from the northwest with headwaters shared with the Sevier, "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the northeast, and "R. Gila" from the east. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is the place name "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).]

Disturnell, J. [Disturnell, John]

- 1846 25.1067 *Mapa de los Estados Unidos de Méjico, segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha República: y construido por las mejores autoridades.* Nueva York: J. Disturnell, 1 sheet. [Rio Colorado is drawn in precariously; upstream from the confluence with Rio Jaquesita (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River) its name is shown as "Rio Zaguuanas".] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:507

Doggett, John, Jr.

- 1846 25.1230 *Doggett's United States railroad and ocean steam navigation guide, illustrated with a map of the U.S., showing the working lines of rail road.* New York: John Doggett Pub. [Map: "Map of the United States of America to accompany Doggett's Rail Road Guide". Map does not display the West, but see inset map, "Map of Oregon, California &c."]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

"Rio Colorado of the Gulf of California" is depicted along an essentially straight course between the head of the gulf (only the head is displayed at the bottom of the map, not labeled) and headwaters that are labeled "Green R.", "Yampa R.", "Uintah R.", and "Grand R." Other tributaries are "Sevier R." from the northwest; "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River) from the east; "R. Yaquesilla R." (*sic*) (Little Colorado River) from the east; a tributary (not labeled) from the north; "R. San Maria" (*sic*) (Bill Williams River) from the east; "Rio Virgen" (from the northwest, with Colorado confluence south of the Bill Williams!); and "Gila R." from the east.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:541

Ensign, Thayer, and Co.

- 1846 25.713 *Phelps' ornamental map of the United States and Mexico*. New York: Phelps, Ensigns, and Thayer. [Caption: "Ornamental Map of the United States & Mexico."] [2nd ed.] ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in only generally, including a misaligned break in the line. "Grand R." is labeled on one of the headwater streams. The Virgin River(?) is shown without label.]

Farnham, Thomas J.

- 1846 25.1326 *Mexico, Texas & California by Tho^s J. Farnham Author of Travels in Oregon, California &c.&c.* *In*: Farnham, Thomas J., *Mexico: Its geography—its people—and its institutions: with a map, containing the result of the latest explorations of Fremont, Wilkes, and others*. New-York: H. Long and Brother. [Map: "Lith. of Lewis & Brown, 272 Pearl St N.Y." "Old California" is separated from "Occidente or Sonora" by "Gulf of California or Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" follows an effectively straight course from headwater nearly in Oregon (!) to the head of the gulf, where it meets at the same point "R. Gila". Enroute it receives only a tributary (not labeled) from the east (presumably the San Juan River), "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), and a minor tributary from the northeast (Bill Williams River?). To the west of the Colorado's entire course is labeled "Paiuches Desert". Wheat (1959, Volume III, p. 250) remarks, "This, so far as the American West is concerned, is a sad performance."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:508

Gilliam, Albert M.

- 1846 25.833 *Travels over the table lands and cordilleras of Mexico during the years 1843 and 44 : including a description of California, the principal cities and mining districts of that Republic and the biographies of Iturbide and Santa Anna*. Philadelphia: John W. Moore, 455 pp., maps. [Although Gilliam's travels took him across the Colorado River between Sonora and San Francisco (as shown in his travels map), relatively little comment is made of this country. See 1) "Map of Gilliam's travels in Mexico including Texas and parts of the United States", which roughly delineates "Rio Colorado" passing southwestwardly from unlabeled headwaters to "Mar de Cortes"; and 2) "Map of Oregon[,] Upper and Lower California, with part of British-America, the United States and Mexico", with similarly delineated "R. Colorado" to "Gulf of California" but with labeled tributaries from the east, "Nabalio R." and "Juquesla R." The Gila River, with confluence just north of the gulf, is labeled "R. Cita".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:510 [map of Gilliam's travels], 511 [map of Oregon, etc.; with illustration facing p. 32]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Greenhow, Robert

- 1846 25.1388 "Map of the Western & Middle Portions of North America, to Illustrate the History of California, Oregon and the Other Countries on the North-West Coast of America by Robert Greenhow. Compiled from the best Authorities by Robert Greenhow. Drawn by George H. Ringgold, Engraved by E. F. Woodward, Philad^a." *In*: Calhoun, John C., Buchanan, James, and Pakenham, Richard, *Oregon: The claim of the United States to Oregon, as stated in the letters of The Hon. J. C. Calhoun and the Hon. J. Buchanan, (American Secretaries of State,) to The Right Hon. R. Pakenham, Her Britannic Majesty's Plenipotentiary. With an appendix, containing the counter statement of Mr. Pakenham to the American Secretaries of State. And a map, showing the boundary line proposed by each party.* London: Wiley and Putnam, 55, 16 pp., map. [This is the same map as Greenhow (1844, [ITEM NO. 25.835](#)).] [A single, generalized course of the Colorado River is labeled "R. Colorado" at its lower end and, without interruption, "Green R." at its upper end, with tributaries from the east, "Nabaho R." (San Juan River), "Jaquesila R." (Little Colorado River), and "R. Gila". Other tributaries (not labeled) are a stream from the north and northwest (likely the Virgin River) and from the east (Bill Williams River).] [**NOTE**: This map also appears, photolithographically reproduced, in *Alaskan Boundary Tribunal : British Atlas : Maps and charts accompanying the case of Great Britain* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1904, Plate 16). Also, as a matter of disambiguation, take note that a portion of this map (showing Greenhow's title panel and only the west coast of North America from California to Alaska, and all of Alaska, omitting the area of interest to this bibliography) appears, photolithographically reproduced, in *Alaskan Boundary Tribunal : United States Atlas : Maps and charts accompanying the case and counter case of the United States* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1904, Plate 15) (caption in top margin of this map: "Alaskan Boundary Tribunal, 1903.") These atlas volumes are a part of the series issued as *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 162*.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:512](#) [map]

Haven, John

- 1846 25.1227 *Map of the United States and Mexico, Including Oregon, Texas, and the Californias. Showing the Route and Importance of the contemplated Great Oregon Railroad, the Boundary as agreed upon, the only two routes by which an Army can reach the City of Mexico, an account of the Battles of the American and Texian [sic] revolutions, Army & Navy of the United States; Route of the Santa Fe Traders, description of Mexico, its Gold and Silver Mines, Seals of the different States, &c. &c.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1846, by John Haven, in the Clerks Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.—Published by Haven & Emerson No. 3 Broad-street, New-York.") [Sheet includes lengthy text and illustrations.] ["Old California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted as an essentially straight stream between the head of the gulf and a small headwater fork east of "L. Youta or Bonneville" (Great Salt Lake). Only "Rio San Juan" is shown as a tributary, and a river (not labeled) from the west tributary to the lowermost Colorado. "R. Gila" is shown converging with the Colorado immediately above the head of the gulf.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:513](#)

- 1846 25.1228 *Map of the United States, including Oregon, Texas, and the Californias, showing the Boundary claimed by the United States, Boundary offered as Compromise, Boundary proposed by Great Britain, the Route of the contemplated Great Oregon Rail-Road,*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Route of the Santa Fe Traders, the Army and Naval Force of the United States and Great Britain, An account of the Battles of the American Revolution, Battles of the Texian [sic] Revolution, situation of the American and Mexican Army, A Description of Mexico, its Gold and Silver Mines, Description of Oregon, the importance of a Railroad, &c &c. ("Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1846, by John Haven, in the Clerks Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.—Published by Haven & Emerson, No. 3 Broad street, New-York.") [Sheet includes lengthy text and illustrations.] [In the region of interest to this bibliography, the map is effectively identical to that of Haven (1846, [ITEM NO. 25.1227](#)). "Old California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted as an essentially straight stream between the head of the gulf and a small headwater fork east of "L. Youta or Bonneville" (Great Salt Lake). Only "R. San Juan" is shown as a tributary, and a river (not labeled) from the west tributary to the lowermost Colorado. "R. Gila" is shown converging with the Colorado immediately above the head of the gulf.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:514](#)

Johnston, Alexander Keith [Johnston, Keith]

- 1846 25.1286 North America by A. K. Johnston, F. R. G. S. *In: The national atlas of historical, commercial and political geography.* Edinburgh: John Johnstone; W. and A. K. Johnston, map 37. ("Edinburgh, John Johnstone, and W. & A. K. Johnston; Glasgow, Robert Weir, Lumsden & Son." "Engraved by W. & A. K. Johnston.") ["R. Colorado" is shown very sketchily on a southwestward course from headwaters by the "Anahuac M^{ts}" to the head of "Gulf of California", entirely within "Upper or New California". Just two tributaries are noted: a river (not labeled) coming from the east, which could be either the San Juan or Little Colorado River; and "R. Gila", which reaches the Colorado just before the latter reaches the gulf. The map takes data originally provided by Humboldt, in that most of the route taken by the Domínguez-Escalante Expedition of 1776 is shown, with a number of its camp names given to honor saints. Of note here is the singular label, "Pyramids", precisely where the Grand Canyon is situated. It clearly is a further confusion of Miera y Pacheco's so-called sulfurous river of the pyramids, given to what is the Virgin River, which Humboldt and all subsequent cartographers later corrupted in varying forms to read as the river of the sulfurous pyramids—with this (unique?) instance by Johnston, for whatever reason, eliminating all but the "pyramids" portion of the name, and not applied to any river. However, there is, a short distance to the west of the "Pyramids" label an awkward, forked, short stream (not labeled) without defined headwater or confluence, that is similarly portrayed on other period maps as that river of the sulfurous pyramids.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus [Sr.]

- 1846 25.331 *Accompaniment to Mitchell's New Map of Texas, Oregon, and California, with the Regions Adjoining.* Philadelphia: S. Augustus [sic] Mitchell, 34 pp. [Map: *A new map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the regions adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities[.] Philadelphia[.] Published by S. Augustus Mitchell[.] N.E. corner of Market & Seventh Streets. 1846*] [Text, see "California", pp. 20-27. Map includes upper portion of Gulf of California and the Colorado River basin.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:520](#) [map; with illustration facing p. 29]
- 1846 25.1541 *A New Map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the Regions Adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities. Philadelphia Published by S. Augustus Mitchell N.E. Corner of Market & Seventh Streets. 1846.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1845 by H. N. Burroughs in the Clerks office of the District Court

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

of the eastern district of Pennsylvania".) ["Rio Colorado of California" is depicted on a mostly southwesterly course from the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." to the head of "Gulf of California" that separates "Old California" from "Sonora". En route it receives the tributaries "San Juan R." from the east, "Sevier R. Probable course" from the north, "Rio Jaquisila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, "Rio Virgen" from the north and northwest, "Rio Santa Maria" (Bill Williams River, with label but no course plotted), and "Rio Gila" from the northeast.]

Phelps, Humphrey

- 1846 25.712 *Phelps' ornamental map of the United States and Mexico.* New York: H. Phelps. [Caption: "Ornamental Map of the United States & Mexico."] [1st ed.] ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in only generally, including a misaligned break in the line. "Grand R." is labeled on one of the headwater streams. The Virgin River(?) is shown without label.]
- 1846 25.713 *Phelps' ornamental map of the United States and Mexico.* New York: Phelps, Ensigns, and Thayer. [Caption: "Ornamental Map of the United States & Mexico."] [2nd ed.] ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in only generally, including a misaligned break in the line. "Grand R." is labeled on one of the headwater streams. The Virgin River(?) is shown without label.]

Radefeld, Hauptmann C.

- 1846 25.1542 *Texas Nach den besten Quellen entw. u. gez. vom Hauptm. Radefeld. 1846.* ("Stich, Druck und Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts [sic] zu Hildburghausen.") ("Meyer's Handatlas N^o 103".) [The southwestern part of the map displays the Baja peninsula and "Busen v. Californien" that separates it from "Sonora". "Rio Colorado" is depicted on an effectively straight southwesterly course from the confluence of "Green River" and "Gr. Fluss Grand Riv." "San Juan" (River) is shown as a tributary to the lower Grand River from the east. A tributary (not labeled; Little Colorado River) reaches the Colorado from the east, and a short distance downstream from that confluence is another unlabeled river (Virgin River) from the north-northeast and northwest. "Rio Gila" reaches the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado, from the east and northeast.] [In German.]

Sage, Rufus B.

- 1846 25.912 *Scenes in the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas and grand prairies: or, Notes by the way during an excursion of three years: with a description of the countries passed through. By a New Englander.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 303 pp., map. [See "Map of Oregon, California, New Mexico, N.W. Texas, & the proposed Territory of Ne-brask-ka" (F. Michelm's Lith., New York). The bottom edge of the map includes the point of confluence of "Rio Colorado" and "Rio Gila". The Colorado extends from the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand River", passing southwestwardly and en route acquires the tributaries (in turn) of "San Juan R." from the east, "Sevier R." from the north, "Rio Jaquisila" from the east, and "Rio Virgen" from the north. The region embraced by the confluence of the Green and Grand is labeled, "Cañon Country" and "Stupendous Cañons".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:527 [map; with illustration facing p. 41]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Smith, J. Calvin

- 1846 25.1152 *A new map for travelers through the United States of America showing the railroads, canals & stage roads. with the distances, by J. Calvin Smith.* New-York: Sherman and Smith. [Registered 1846 in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Southern District of New York, but the Library of Congress' copy has a handwritten notation across its top margin, "254. Deposited in the Clerks Office for the District of New York December 31, 1845."] [The inset map, "Map of Oregon[,] Northern California[,] Santa Fé &:", displays "Rio Colorado of the Gulf of California" on an effectively straight southwestward course from headwaters on "Green R." and "Grand R." to the confluence of "Rio Virgin", which is positioned more than a hundred miles due southwest of the confluence of "R. Jaquesilla" (Little Colorado River). Also labeled is "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River). The Colorado along its course between a point north of the San Juan and the Virgin follows the east side of an unlabeled table land.]

Tanner, H. S. [Tanner, Henry Schenck]

- 1846 25.1068 *A map of the United States of Mexico, As organized and defined by the several Acts of the Congress of that Republic, Constructed from a great variety of Printed and Manuscript Documents, by H. S. Tanner. Second edition, 1846.* Philadelphia: H. S. Tanner, 1 sheet. ("Entered according to Act of Congress, the 2nd day of April, 1832, by H.S. Tanner, of the State of Pennsylvania.") [The northwestern portion of the country (today's American Southwest) is simplified from Humboldt's maps (without specific credit). "Rio Colorado" is shown generally, and at the confluence of "Rio Jaquesila" is the label, "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [NOTE: The principal features of the frequent new editions of this map were to display changing political boundaries.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:528
- 1846 25.1069 *A map of the United States of Mexico, As organized and defined by the several Acts of the Congress of that Republic, Constructed from a great variety of Printed and Manuscript Documents, by H. S. Tanner. Third edition, 1846.* New York: H. S. Tanner, 1 sheet. ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1846, by H.S. Tanner, in the Clerks Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.") ("Published by H. S. Tanner," [Philadelphia address mostly obliterated on plate].) [The northwestern portion of the country (today's American Southwest) is simplified from Humboldt's maps (without specific credit). "Rio Colorado" is shown generally, and at the confluence of "Rio Jaquesila" is the label, "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [NOTE: The principal features of the frequent new editions of this map were to display changing political boundaries.]
- 1846 25.1229 *Mexico & Guatemala: By H. S. Tanner. In: Mitchell, S. Augustus, A new universal atlas containing maps of the various empires, kingdoms, states and republics of the world. With a special map of each of the United States, plans of cities &c. Comprehended in seventy sheets and forming a series of one hundred and seventeen maps, plans and sections.* Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell. ["Lower California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado is depicted as an essentially straight stream between the head of the gulf and headwaters. "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) are tributaries. An unlabeled tributary is the Bill Williams River. "R. Gila" is a tributary, with its confluence just upstream from the head of the gulf.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:519

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1847

Cutts, James Madison

- 1847 25.1066 *The conquest of California and New Mexico, by the forces of the United States, in the years 1846 and 1847.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 264 pp. [See also generalized map, p. [102], a bare map without title. "Colorado of the West" is shown simply as an extension of "Green R", sketched generally from headwater to "Head of G. of California". Other than "Sacramento", it is the only river labeled on this map. Also shown is "Kearneys Route." along the Gila River (not labeled), crossing the Colorado at its confluence.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:534 [map]

Disturnell, J. [Disturnell, John]

- 1847 25.36 *Mapa de los Estados Unidos de Méjico, segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha República: y construido por las mejores autoridades. Lo publican J. Disturnell, 102 Broadway. Nueva York. 1847. Revised Edition.* ["Rio Colorado" is drawn in precariously; upstream from the confluence with "Rio Jaquesita" (Little Colorado River) its name is shown as "Rio Zaguuanas". At the confluence of Jaquesita is a place symbol labeled "P. Bucaretti" (Puerto de Bucareli). Between Jaquesita and "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), the Colorado's course is foreshortened along a south-southwest heading and receives mid-way "Rio Virgin", which flows some distance from the west-northwest to the Colorado (after having turned from a southwesterly course at the confluence of an unnamed tributary (Las Vegas Wash) that heads at "Vegas". At the latitude of the confluence of "R. S. Maria" and some distance west of it, a short, disjointed river, without definite headwater or confluence, "R. de los Martires", flows parallel to the Colorado.] [In Spanish.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:540

Doolittle and Munson [firm] [Doolittle, Curtis Miller, AND Munson, Samuel Bishop]

- 1847 25.1292 *New map of the United States and Mexico exhibiting the whole country from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean together with the Canadas & West India Islands. Published by Monk & Sherer College Buildings Cincinnati. 1847.* ("Drawn & Engraved by Doolittle and Munson. Lettering by Ed. O. Reed [Edwin O. Reed], Cincinnati, O.") [The Gila River boundary between the U.S. and Mexico is shown. The head of the "Gulf of California" is drawn on a north-south line, tapering as like a simple estuary with the "Rio Colorado" coming directly to it on a straight course from the north. A very prominent, north-south oriented "I. de Ignacio" is shown at the head of the gulf. The Colorado is depicted from the confluence of "R. Gila" along a slightly meandering course crossing the Southwest from the northeast, from the confluence of the "Green R." and a short river (not labeled) coming from the south and east. "Grand R." is shown as a tributary to the Green coming due west from "Old Park" in northern "Texas". The Colorado receives as tributaries "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "Jaquesila R." (Little Colorado River), with at the confluence of the latter is the place name "P. Bacarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli). Between that confluence and the confluence of "Virgin R." (which comes to the Colorado from the northwest) are a short river (not labeled) from the north-northwest and a short river (not labeled) from the east. "R. Maria" (Bill Williams River) is also shown.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:542

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Ensigns and Thayer [firm]

- 1847 25.716 *World at one view.* New York: Ensigns, and Thayer. [At this map scale on the western hemisphere, "Colorado R." is shown essentially at a straight course from "Rocky Mts." to "G. of California".]

House and Brown [firm]

- 1847 25.1088 *Map of Mexico, Texas, Old and New California, and Yucatan. Showing the principal Cities and Towns, Travelling Routes &c.* Hartford, Connecticut: House and Brown. ("Lith of F. B. & F. C. Kellogg Hartford Conn".) ["Colorado R." is casually drawn between the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of the "Green R." and "Grand R." The only tributaries to it are the (imagined) "Sevier R." that strikes it from the north, an unlabeled tributary that should be the Virgin River, and "Gila R." Wheat (1959, Volume III, p. 46, pronounced this map "a pretty poor excuse" and "wholly unsatisfactory".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:545

Hutawa, Julius

- 1847 25.1304 *Map of Mexico[,] New Mexico, California & Oregon Compiled for Chambers & Knapp from the latest authorities and revised and corrected by Officers of the U.S. Army, engaged in the various expeditions against Mexico, and Lith^d expressly for the Missouri Republican, by Jul^s Hutawa Lithographic Estbl^t. Second St N 45 St. Louis, Mo.* ("Supplement to the Missouri Republican Oct. 1st 1847 S^t Louis, Mo".) ["Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" and "Sinaloa" by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is shown between the head of the gulf and headwater rivers, the only one of which labeled is "Green R." After receiving two tributaries (not labeled), one of them being the Grand River, the Colorado turns sharply to the south and follows a mostly south-southeastward course to the confluence of a river from the east (not labeled; Bill Williams River?, although depicted as heading near the pueblo of Zuni) before turning southwestward directly to the gulf. "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) are shown as tributaries from the east. At the confluence of R. Jaquesila is the label "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli). "Rio Virgen" is shown as a disjointed stream without definite headwater or confluence, and a stream (not labeled) heading at "Vegas" (Las Vegas Wash) is shown on an eastward course before turning north toward the Rio Virgen and for a while flowing parallel to it. Both of these latter streams are a considerable distance from the Colorado. Between them and the Colorado is another short, disjointed stream on a northeast-southwest course, likewise without definite headwater or confluence. "Rio Gila" is a tributary from the east some distance north of the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:547

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus [Sr.]

- 1847 25.290 *Map of Mexico, including Yucatan & Upper California, exhibiting the chief cities and towns, the principal travelling routes &c.* Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell, folded colored sheet in booklet format. [Depicts Mexico prior to the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, with lower Colorado River-Grand Canyon region still as a part of Mexico. Also depicts the "Great Spanish Trail to Santa Fe". Leather booklet title: *Mexico*.]

Tanner, H. S. [Tanner, Henry Schenck]

- 1847 25.1231 *A Map of the United States of Mexico, As organized and defined by the several Acts of the Congress of that Republic, Constructed from a great variety of Printed and*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Manuscript Documents by H. S. Tanner. Fourth edition, 1847. New York: H. S. Tanner. ["Lower California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "R. Zaguanas" and "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River). Other tributaries are "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "Rio Gila". The confluence of the Little Colorado is marked "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:554

- 1847 25.1232 *A Map of the United States of Mexico, As organized and defined by the several Acts of the Congress of that Republic, Constructed from a great variety of Printed and Manuscript Documents by H. S. Tanner. Fifth edition, 1847.* New York: H. S. Tanner. ["Lower California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "R. Zaguanas" and "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River). Other tributaries are "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "Rio Gila". The confluence of the Little Colorado is marked "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:555

1848

Anonymous

- 1848 25.1538 *Amerika'yı şimali kıt'ası haritasıdır* [orthography employs the Ottoman Arabic abjad] [Map of America's northern continent]. [Bayrūt, Lebanon?]: Maṭba'at Jarīdat al-Ḥawādith. [Date given as 1265 (i.e., 1848 or 1849).] [Title in transliteration and publication data as given by Library of Congress.] [All labels are in the Ottoman Arabic abjad. The Colorado River is shown on a course from multiple mountainous headwaters southwest to the head of the Gulf of California, where the Gila River arrives independently from the east.] [Map is illustrated at Library of Congress, <https://www.loc.gov/item/2008624893/>; cartouche is reproduced *here*.] [In Turkish.]



Bromme, Traugott

- 1848 25.791 *Wegweiser für Einwanderer und Reisende in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika und den Canada's. Eine Genaue Zusammenstellung aller Eisenbahn-, Post- und Dampfboot-Routen. Mit einer Karte.* Bayreuth: Verlag der Buchner'schen Buchhandlung. [The map, "Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika" shows "Rio Colorado" and "Gila" converging at the head of "Busev von Californien"; the Colorado is drawn simplistically in a broad arc all the way to the 40th parallel, all in "Mexico". Map, scale 1:8,000,000, "Entworfen von J. E. Woerl", "Lithographie von b. Herder in Freiburg im Breisgau."] [In German.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Colton, J. H. [Colton, Joseph Hutchins]

- 1848 25.27 *Map of the United States[,], the British provinces[,], Mexico &c. Showing the routes of the U.S. Mail[,], steam packets to California, and a plan of the gold region.* New York: Ackerman's Rooms, scale 1:15,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5|

Emory, W. H. [Emory, William H.]

- 1848 25.810 Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 41*, 416 pp., map.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| HOWES E145
- 1848 25.811 Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 7*, 416 pp., map. [Variant.] [NOTE: The Senate version is more scarce than the House version.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:181 [variant uncertain] FQ6:58 FQ7:67 HOWES E145 WAGNER-CAMP 148:1 WHEAT III:544 [map in uncertain variant, cropped; with illustration facing p. 4]
- 1848 25.812 Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By W. H. Emory, Brevet Major, Corps of Topographical Engineers. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 7, Serial 505*, 416 pp., map. [Variant.] [NOTE: The Senate version is more scarce than the House version.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ4:181 [variant uncertain] HOWES E145 WAGNER-CAMP 148:2 WHEAT III:544 [map in uncertain variant, cropped; with illustration facing p. 4]

Ensign, Thayer, and Co.

- 1848 25.714 *Map of the United States and Mexico including Oregon, Texas and the Californias.* ("Bowle & Ward, 12 Cornhill, Boston." "Published by Ensign & Thayer, 50 Ann Street New York. and 12 Exchange St., Buffalo.") [Caption: "Ornamental Map of the United States & Mexico."] ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in only generally, in a direct route from the head of the "Gulf of California" and "R. San Juan"; upper basin tributaries are not labeled. The Virgin River is omitted.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:557[?]
- 1848 25.1009 *Map of the United States and Mexico.* ("Bowle & Ward, 12 Cornhill, Boston." "Published by Ensign, Thayer, & Co., 50 Ann Street, New York, and 127 Main St., Buffalo.") [Caption: "Ornamental Map of the United States & Mexico."] ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in only generally, in a direct route from the head of the "Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." Tributaries are "R. St. John" (San Juan River), "Red R." (Little Colorado River), and "R. Virgin". "Utah" and "N. Mex." embrace what is today Nevada, with the U.S.-Mexico boundary on the Gila River.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:557[?]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Fleming, C. [Flemming, Carl]

- 1848 25.1024 *Californien, Oregon, Utah and Neu-Mejico*. ("Druck u. Verlag von. C. Flemming in Glogau." "Entw. u. gez. v. [entworfen und gezeichnet von] F. Handtke".) ["Rio Colorado del Occidente" is depicted between the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and "R. Virgen". In the area of the confluence of "R. Virgen" the Colorado and the lower reach of the Virgin are depicted by dotted lines. The lower reaches of "Green R. Gräner Fl." and "Grand R. (Gr. Fl.)", as well as the Colorado through the canyon country, are depicted by dotted lines. Along the way, definitively drawn tributaries are "R. Navajoas (S^t Juan)" and "R. Jaquesila Red R. (Rother Fl.)"] [In German.]

Frémont, John Charles

- 1848 25.826 Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California, by John Charles Frémont: addressed to the Senate of the United States. *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 148*, 67 pp., map. [Map: *Map of Oregon and Upper California from the surveys of John Charles Frémont and other authorities : drawn by Charles Preuss under the order of the Senate of the United States : Washington City : 1848*. 1 sheet (folded). Scale 1:3,000,000. Lithography by E. Weber and Co., Baltimore.] [NOTE: "Upper California" is everything south of Oregon Territory and west of Missouri Territory and New Mexico, with the international boundary with Mexico depicted as indicated by the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. Map depicts "Rio Colorado". The Little Colorado River is labeled "Red River".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES F366 WHEAT III:559 [map; with illustrations facing pp. 56, 57]

Hutawa, Julius

- 1848 25.1069 *Map of Mexico & California compiled from the latest authorities by Jul^s Hutawa Lith^r. Second St. 45 St. Louis, Mo. 2nd edition*. [Cited on the authority of Wheat. See also remarks with Hutawa (1863, ITEM NO. 25.715).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:562

Johnston, Alexander Keith [Johnston, Keith]

- 1848 25.1287 *The River Systems of America, Extended from the Designs of Professor Berghaus; with the addition of detailed maps of some of the principal hydrographical phenomena of the New World by A. K. Johnston, F.R.G.S. In: The physical atlas : a series of maps and notes illustrating the geographical distribution of natural phenomena : by Alexander Keith Johnston F.R.G.S. F.G.S. Geographer at Edinburgh in Ordinary to Her Majesty . . . based on the Physikalischer Atlas of Professor H. Berghaus Divisions : Geology, Hydrography, Meteorology, Natural History*. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, Hydrology N^o 6. ["Colorado" is shown from headwaters that include "Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), meandering southwestward all the way to the head of "Gulf of California", receiving northeast of which the "Gila" and between which confluence and the gulf it is a southwest-flowing bifurcated stream, rejoining at its entrance to the gulf. Also shown are a river (not labeled) that is tributary to the Colorado from the northeast, shown with a dashed line close to its confluence (Virgin River?) and "de los Martires", shown almost entirely by dashed lines coming from the north and northeast to its confluence with the Colorado a short distance upstream from the confluence of the Gila. Of special note on this map is the delineation of drainage basins for all principal streams, including the Colorado; the figure 169,200 is presumably the square miles for this basin.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Stieler, Adolf

- 1848 25.1144 *Verein-Staaten von Nord-America, Mexico, Yucatan u. A.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. ("Entw. u. ges [entworfen und gezeichnet von] von Fr. v. Stülpnagel." "Gestochen v. C. Metzgeroth.") ("Ausgabe in 65 BLN^o LVI. (Steiler's Hand Atlas No 46^b).") ["Colorado" is depicted only very generally, along a straight course, between the head of "Golf von Californien" and the confluence of "Green" and "Grand". Tributaries are "San Juan", "Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "Virgen", and "Gila."] [In German.]

Virtue, George

- NO DATE 25.1087 *North America.* ("London: Published by G. Virtue, 26, Ivy Lane.") [Ca. 1848.] [Map with ornamental border. "Rio Colorado" shown only generally between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." Tributaries are "St. John's R. (San Juan River) and "Red R." (Little Colorado River); Virgin River is shown but not labeled.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:570

Wislizenus, F. A. [Wislizenus, Friedrich Adolph]

- 1848 25.950 *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847.* Washington, D.C.: Tippin and Streeper, printers, 141 pp., map. *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 26.* ["Memoir", pp. 5-86.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES W597 WAGNER-CAMP 159:1

Wyld, James

- 1848 25.1072 *The United States and the relative position of the Oregon and Texas.* London: James Wyld. [No date appears on the map itself. This map differs somewhat from the 1845 ed. "R. Colorado" is shown only conjecturally, reaching the head of the "Gulf of California" independently of "R. Gila". "Rio Virgen" is shown as a tributary to the Colorado, but transferred southward from the unlabeled position on the 1845 ed.; yet the lower reach only of the 1845 unlabeled confluence is retained in its same position now appearing between the "Rio Virgen" and the now-labeled "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River). The relationships of the "Green R.", "Grand R.", and "San Juan R." are retained, including the San Juan as a tributary to the Grand.]

1849

Colton, J. H. [Colton, Joseph Hutchins]

- 1849 25.622 *Map of the United States[,], the British provinces[,], Mexico &c. Showing the routes of the U.S. Mail[,], steam packets to California, and a plan of the gold region.* New York: J. H. Colton, 1 sheet. ("Drawn & Engraved by J. M. Atwood, New York.") [The "Rio Colorado of the West" is only generally sketched, with the "Rio Virgen" likewise generally shown as a tributary to it from the north, with its confluence much farther south than it should be. Of additional note is a place name, "St. Louis" at the confluence of the "Green R." and "Grand R."]
- 1849 25.1547 *Map of the United States of America, The British Provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America with part of New Granada and Venezuela.* New York, Published

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

by J. H. Colton, No. 86 Cedar St. 1849. ("Map Drawn by Geo. W. Colton.} Engraved by John M. Atwood.} Border Desig^d & Eng^d by W. S. Barnard.} New York.") [George Woolworth Colton, Joseph Hutchins Colton, William S. Barnard].) ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1848 by J. H. Colton in the Clerks Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.") ["Rio Colorado of the Gulf of California" is depicted effectively on a straight southwesterly course through "Upper or New California", from the confluence of "Green R." (though labeled only on its farthest headwater) and "Grand or Colorado R." to the head of "Gulf of California" that separates "California" from "Sonora". "R. Gila" arrives independently from the east-northeast at the same point as which the Colorado arrives at the gulf. The head of the gulf there is depicted rather peculiarly, with two heads to accommodate the two rivers, between which is a small "I. Tomas". The narrow gulf then reaches a short distance to the south-southwest before turning due east for a short distance before reaching "I. Gore" and "Montagu I." at the proper mouth of the Colorado. The gulf itself correctly extends northwest-southeast. En route to the gulf, the Colorado receives the tributaries "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east-southeast, "R. Yaquisilla" (Little Colorado River) from the east, a river (not labeled) from the northwest (which in turn shows two forks, one from the north-northeast, the other from the west that heads in a lake), "R. San Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the east-northeast, and (downstream from the Bill Williams) "Rio Virgen" from the north and northwest (which itself receives three tributaries from the northwest). At the Yaquisilla confluence is the label "P^{to} Bacarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).]

Creuzbaur, Robert

- 1849 25.799 (COMPILER) *Route from the Gulf of Mexico and the lower Mississippi Valley to California and the Pacific Ocean, illustrated by a general map and sectional maps: with directions to travellers.* New York: H. Long and Brother, and Austin, Texas: Robert Creuzbaur, 40 [41] pp., maps. [See "No. 1. A map to illustrate the most advantageous communication from the Gulf of Mexico and the Mississippi Valley to California and the Pacific Ocean compiled by Robert Creuzbaur. 1849." (Mayer and Korff, New York.) Map portrays "Rio Colorado" generally from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" to "Gulf of California" with tributaries "St. Johns River" (San Juan River), "Red River" (Little Colorado River), "R. Virgen" (Virgin River), and "Mohahve R." (*sic*, tributary from the west in lower Colorado River region).]
 = CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 166 WHEAT III:597 [map; with illustration facing p. 68]

De Cordova, J. [De Cordova, Jacob]

- 1849 25.693 *J. De Cordova's map of the State of Texas compiled from the records of the General Land Office of the State by Robert Creuzbaur, Houston. 1849.* ("Engraved by J. M. Atwood, New York.") [An oval inset map portrays the southwestern portion of North America, with the U.S.-Mexico boundary on the Gila River. The "Rio Colorado" is shown generally from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" to "Gulf of California", with tributaries "St. Johns' River" (San Juan River), "Red River" (Little Colorado River), and "R. Virgin".]
 = CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:603 [with illustration facing p. 64]

Ensigns and Thayer [firm]

- NO DATE 25.698 *Map of the Gold Regions of California. Showing the Routes via Chagres and Panama, Cape Horn, &c.* ("Published by Ensigns & Thayer, 50 Ann Street New-York.") [1849.] [This is a large sheet with much textual material in its lower part. The map area is divided between a map of the Americas and a detail map of the western portion of the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

continental United States. In "Upper or New California", which embraces much of today's California, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona, the Colorado River is shown only generally, tracing northeast to southwest; in its lower course it is labeled "Rio Colorado", in its upper course below the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." it is labeled "Rio Colorado of California". The Colorado passes off the map to the south at the confluence of "R. Gila" at "S. Pedro" and "S. Pablo". "R. San Juan" and "Rio Jaquesita" (Little Colorado River) are tributaries from the east. Between these two confluences is the confluence of "Sevier R.", which is shown striking the Colorado from the northeast after having looped wholly around from where it is shown as a north-flowing river with headwaters at "Vegas de Sa. Clara". These headwaters are also the headwaters of the southwest-flowing "Rio Virgin", which in turn arcs to the southeast to join the Colorado. At the confluence of "Rio Jaquesita" is the place name, "Bucuretti" (Puerto de Bucareli). On the separate map of the Americas, in "California", "R. Colorado" is shown very generally on a southwesterly flowing course; its only headwater is "S. Raphael R.", with tributaries "R. Nabajoa", "R. Jaquesila", and "R. Gila" (labeled in its headwater "Gila R.")

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:609 [with illustration facing p. 69]

- 1849 25.1082 *Phelps's travellers' guide through the United States; containing upwards of seven hundred rail-road, canal, and stage and steam-boat routes accompanied with a new map of the United States.* New-York: Ensigns and Thayer. [Map: "Phelps's National Map of the United States, a Travellers Guide. Embracing the principal rail roads, canals, steam boat & stage routes, throughout the Union." ("Drawn & Engraved by J. M. Atwood. N.Y.") See inset map: "Map of Oregon, California & Texas." "Colorado R." is shown between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." Tributaries are "S^t Johns R." (San Juan River), "Red R." (Little Colorado River), and "R. Virgin".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES P291 WHEAT III:631 [map]

Fleming, C. [Flemming, Carl]

- 1849 25.1128 *Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America.* ("Entw. u. gez. v. [entworfen und gezeichnet von] F. Handtke".) ["Rio Colorado del Occidente" is depicted between "Meerb. von Californien" and the confluence of "Green R. Grüner Fl." and "Grand R. Grosse Fl."; the entire course of the Colorado from north of the confluence of "R. Gila" to and including the lower reaches of tributary "R. Virgen" and the Green and Grand are shown by dotted lines, although the tributaries "R. Nabajoas, S. Juan" and "R. Jaquesilla Red R. Rother Fl." (Little Colorado River) are shown by solid lines. Also, "Mohave, R. de las Animas" is shown as dotted-line tributary to the lower Colorado River.] [In German.]

Hartmann, Carl

- 1849 25.849 *Geographisch-statistische Beschreibung von Californien : Aufschlüsse über die Lage, den Boden und das Clima des Landes, über seine Bewohner, ihr Leben, Sitten und Gebräuche, über Staatsverfassung, Religion, über Bodenerzeugnisse und Handel : mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seines Mineralreichthums, namentlich der neuerlich so wichtigen Goldgewinnung und der vorzüglichsten dorthin gemachten Reisen.* Weimar: Bernh. Fr. Voigt. [See map, "Californien", which generally portrays the Colorado River. See also map page comprising ten insets with caption, "Die Wichtigsten Häfen und Rheden, sowie die Goldregion von Californien.", which includes "Mündungen der Flüsse Colorado und Gila." that roughly portrays the Colorado River delta region, which copies without credit the map by Hardy (1829, ITEM NO. 25.634).] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:619 [map, "Californien"; with illustration facing p. 84]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Hutawa, Julius

- 1849 25.734 *Map and profile sections showing the railroads of the United States, the several projected Railways to the Pacific, and their [sic] connections, exhibiting the lines of the States, and the natural features of the Cuontry [sic], from the Mississippi to the Pacific. From the latest official authorities, furnished from the Office of the Topographical Bureau at Washington. Drawn and Lithograhped [sic] by Julius Hutawa, to accompany J. Loughborough's project for a Pacific Railway Laid before the St. Louis Convention Octth [sic] 15 1849. [No imprint.] ["Rio Colorado" is shown very generally between "California Gulf" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R."]*
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:621 [with illustration facing p. 181]

J. A. and U. P. James [firm]

- 1849 25.1006 *A new map of Mexico, California and Oregon.* Cincinnati: J. A. and U. P. James. ["Colorado R." is drawn generally on a southwesterly course. Its only labeled tributaries are "S. Juan" and "Gila R." The U.S.-Mexico boundary is shown on the Gila River.]

Laurie, R. H.

- 1849 25.1013 *Fredonia Or the United States of North-America; Including also Cabotia, or the Canadian Provinces; the Western Territory[,] California, Oregon, And the Northern Part of the Mexican States.* Published by R. H. Laurie, N^o 53, Fleet Street, London. 1849. ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in generally between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and the Grand River (not labeled). Tributaries in the Colorado in this reach are "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River), "River Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "R. Virgen, in the lower course one unlabeled tributary each from the west and east, and "Rio Gila".]

Rapkin, J. [Rapkin, John]

- 1849 25.1656 *Mexico, California and Texas.* ("The Illustrations by H. Warren, & Engraved by J. Rogers.") ("J. & E. Tallis, London, Edinburgh & Dublin.") ("The Map Drawn & Engraved by J. Rapkin.") [The peninsula, "Lower California", is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". "R. Colorado" is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "Green R." and "R. Grand", although the Green is labeled only on a headwater branch. From the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east, the river follows a southwestward course to the supposed confluence of the "Sevier R." (depicted by a dotted line) from the north-northeast, where it turns south-southwest to the confluence of "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, following that course to the confluence of "R. Virgen" from the northwest", then turning more southward toward the gulf, receiving en route "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the east-northeast and, closer to the gulf, the supposed course of the "Mohave R." (depicted by a dashed line) from the northwest, the finally "R. Gila" from the east-northeast. At the confluence of Yaquesila is the label "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [NOTE: There are variants of this map, including an 1851 ed. with which it is sometimes confused (see Rapkin, 1851, ITEM NO. 1657). Either may be noted in catalogs or online offerings as 1849 or 1851.) Variants are distinguished by differences in the ornamental vignettes.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Romat et Baillet [firm]

- 1849 25.701 *Carte populaire de la Californie avec les nouvelles mines d'or.* Paris: Romat et Baillet. [Wheat (Volume 3, p. 285) calls this lithograph a "crude and distorted map". In "Nouvelle Californie", "rio colorado" is delineated as a relatively short, barely undulating, line entering the head of "Mer Vermille ou Golfe de Californie". Nearly the bottom half of the plate includes a text, "Description topographique".] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:634 [with illustration facing p. 87]

Schmölder, B. [Schmölder, Bruno]

- NO DATE 25.914 *The emigrant's guide to California : describing its geography, agricultural and commercial resources, containing a well arranged list of the commodities most desirable for exporting to that country, with a table of the duties : Also, some useful information for commanders of vessels, and for the overland travellers through Texas, together with a valuable map, on which the various routes are traced, and an authentic sketch of San Francisco : to which is appended the governor of California's (Colonel Mason's) official despatches concerning the gold districts.* London: Pelham Richardson, 65 pp., map. [1849.] [Map: "Map of California and the country east from the Pacific." "R. Colorado" is rather crudely shown, as are various emigrant routes. Wheat remarks, "This 'valuable' map is perhaps the worst map of California that appeared during 1849."]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:608 [map; with illustration facing p. 65]
- NO DATE 25.1018 *Neueste Special-Karte der westlichen u. südlichen Theile von Nord Amerika. Die neuesten Gebiete der Union und die Vereinigten Staaten von Mexico. aus den neuesten Quellen veröffentlicht durch M^o. Landrath Cap^t. B. Schmölder in Californien.* ("Lithogr. bei M. Frommann in Darmstadt.") [Caption: "Zumpract. Wegweiser für Auswanderernach Nord-Amerika. *Zuhaben-in* Darmstadt bei M. Frommann, in Worms bei Steinkühl & Schmith, in New-York in der Redaction der „Deutschen Schmeltpost“ in New-Orleans i. d. R. d. „Deutschen Couriers“ in S^t. Louis i. d. R. d. „Anzeiger des Westen“ und bei Franksen & Wösselhöf in San Francisco *Ober Californien bei der Germania-Compagnie.*"] [1849.] [This map accompanied various eds. of Schmölder's *Neuer praktischer Wegweiser für Auswanderer nach Nord-Amerika in drei Abtheilung mit Karten, Plänen und Ansichten* (Mainz: Le Roux'sche Hofbuchhandlung); see for example Schmölder, 1849, ITEM NO. 2.17356.] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted along an essentially straight course between "Golf von Californien" and "Rio Jaquesito" (Little Colorado River). Upstream from that confluence the river is labeled "Rio Zaguuananas" (*sic*), to which "Green R." is a tributary. The confluence of the Little Colorado and Colorado is labeled "P. Bucaretti" (Puerto de Bucareli). "Rio Virgin" is depicted as a tributary to the Colorado from the west. "Rio de los Martires" is depicted west of and nearly parallel to the Colorado as a short river without headwater or confluence.] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:566 [1848]

Smith, C. [Smith, Charles]

- 1849 25.1539 *Map of North America, including part of the West India Island.* London: Published by C. Smith, Mapseller, N^o 172, Strand. 1849. ("Pickett sculpt.") ["R. Colorado" is shown effectively on a straight course southwest from the confluence of "R. Zaguuananas" and "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) to the Gulf of California (not labeled) that separates "California" from "Sonora". En route to the gulf it is shown as receiving only the tributaries "R. Jaguesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east and "R. Gila" from the east. Two disjointed rivers (not labeled) parallel the Colorado to the west.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Steele, Oliver G.

- 1849 25.957 *Steele's western guide book, and emigrant's directory; containing different routes through the states of New York, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., etc. : with descriptions of the climate, soil, productions, &c. With an appendix containing the routes to Oregon and California. With maps.* [No imprint] ("Lith. of Hall & Mooney, Buffalo"), 72 pp., 2 maps. [See map: "Map of Routes to California and Oregon". "Rio Colorado" is delineated between "Rio Gila" and headwaters.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:645 [map of routes; with illustration facing p. 89]

Tanner, H. S. [Tanner, Henry Schenck]

- 1849 25.700 *Map of California[,] New Mexico[,] Texas &c*. New York: H. S. Tanner, folded map in case with case title, *Tanner's Travelling Map of California &c*[.]. ["Rio Colorado" is labeled for that part of the river between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of either "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) or "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River). Between Rio Nabajoa and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." the river is labeled "R. Zaguanas". At the confluence of Rio Jaquesila is marked "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:647 [with illustration facing p. 85]

Thornton, Mounice

- 1849 25.936 *De la Californie et des côtes de l'océan pacifique : au point de vue de la production de l'or, du commerce et de l'agriculture.* Paris: Comptoir des imprimeurs-unis, 70 pp., map. [See map: "Les Californies. par C. Arnaud. 1849. Dressé et gravée par G. Arnaud." The map crudely displays "Rio Colorado", which enters the head of "Mer Vermeille".] [In French]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:575 [with illustration facing p. 86]

Whipple, A. W. [Whipple, Amiel Weeks]

- 1849 25.1096 *Map of a survey and reconnaissance of the vicinity of the mouth of the Rio Gila by A. W. Whipple, Lieut. U.S. Corps Top. Eng^s Nov. 1849.* ("Drawn for U.S. Commissioner by Henry Clayton". "Copied by P. M. M^cGill, C.E. & Draftsman, Washington".) [Published in Ewing (1850, ITEM NO. 2.29171), *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 34.*] [NOTE: The manuscript of this map is cited as WHEAT III:651; manuscript illustrated facing p. 207. He does not take note of its publication together with ITEM NO. 25.1097.] [NOTE: WHEAT III:739 confusingly cites (within square brackets, thus), "[Printed version of 1849 Whipple, a copy of the original sketch signed by Whipple and Salazar Ylarregui. No title appears.]" (no further description). There are four citations under "1849 Whipple", WHEAT III:650–653.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:653

- 1849 25.1097 *Plan of the junction of the Colorado and Gila Rivers. as referred to by U.S. Surveyor in communication to Commissioner. Nov. 14th 1849.* ("Copied by P. M. M. Gill, C.E. Washington.") [Published in Ewing (1850, ITEM NO. 2.29171), *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 34.*] [NOTE: WHEAT III:739 confusingly cites (within square brackets, thus), "[Printed version of 1849 Whipple, a copy of the original sketch signed by Whipple and Salazar Ylarregui. No title appears.]" (no further description). There are four citations under "1849 Whipple", WHEAT III:650–653.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Whitney, Asa

- 1849 25.707 *A project for a railroad to the Pacific : with reports of committees of Congress, resolutions of State Legislatures, etc., with other facts relating thereto.* New York: printed by George W. Wood, 112 pp., two maps between pp. viii/1. [See map "Nº 2" (without title). Wheat (1959, p. 292) lists map No. 2 as "Map without title showing the railroad route to Santa Fe and San Diego; the central route through South Pass and on to San Francisco and 'Puget's Sound,' and the 'Whitney Route' from Prairie du Chien to 'Puget's Sound,' and connecting railroads east of the Mississippi." The map is a simple outline map of North America, with geography added for the United States only, including the routes of proposed railways to the Pacific. The lithographer's credit is "Miller's Lith. 1021 Broadway, N.Y." Streams of the Colorado River basin are approximately delineated, with "Rio Colorado" being the only one labeled, affixed to the lower river segment above "G. of California". One of the proposed railway routes extends from Santa Fe, reaching the lower Gila River, proceeding to San Diego.] [The Library of Congress's record for this map gives the title as "Map without title showing the railroad route to Santa Fe and San Diego; the central route through South Pass and on to San Francisco and 'Puget's Sound,' and connecting railroads east of the Mississippi", and in turn, the record indicates, "Title from C. I. Wheat's Mapping the transmississippi west." and "Outline map of North America showing proposed railroad routes within the present limits of the United States. This is one of the earliest promotional maps for a transcontinental railroad to come before the United States Congress and claimed by the author to have been 'conceived as early as 1830.'" However, Wheat (1959, p. 292) gives the title as quoted in these remarks, above. Neither LC nor Wheat specifically indicate the source of the map, although Wheat (p. 182, note 2) does cite Whitney (1849) but not in his Bibliocartography (p. 292); and the LC record does not cite a source for the remark in quotes taking note of the year 1830, although apparently it is from this 1849 pamphlet.] [See also Whitney (1850, ITEM NO. 25.708).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:659 [map; with illustration facing p. 180]

Wilkes, Charles

- 1849 25.947 *United States Exploring Expedition. During the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. Vol. V.* Philadelphia: [Lea and Blanchard], 558 pp., plates. [See map facing p. 151: "Map of Upper California by the U.S.Ex.Ex. and best authorities 1841." This map portrays the "R. Colorado" imaginatively and notes "Pto. Bucarelli" (*i.e.* Puerto de Bucareli) at the confluence of "R. Yakesila" (*i.e.* Little Colorado River). Below the confluence of "R. Gila" the river divides to pass around "Algodones I." (*i.e.* at the river delta) but the gulf is not shown.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:458 [map; with illustration between pp. 176/177]

- 1849 25.948 *Western America, including California and Oregon, with maps of those regions, and of "the Sacramento Valley."* Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 130 pp. + advertisements, 3 maps. [See Chapter 2, "Upper California", pp. 19-27, which includes notices of the lower Colorado River region; and Chapter 15, "Routes of Communication with California and Oregon", specifically, pp. 109-110, brief notice of the unfavorable nature of the land along the Gila River, Arizona, through southern California to the coast.] [See "Map of California by the Best Authorities 1849." "Rio Colorado" is displayed between the confluence of "Green River" and (not labeled) Grand River and the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled), arcing generally through the Grand

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Canyon region between "Yaquesila River" (Little Colorado River) and "R. Virgen". "Mohave R." is shown as a tributary from the west.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:654 [map; with illustration facing p. 96]

Wyld, James

- 1849 25.699 *Map of the gold regions of California compiled from original surveys by James Wyld geographer to the Queen and Prince Albert.* London: James Wyld. ["Rio Colorado" is shown only conjecturally between an area north of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) and the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled). Near the confluence of "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River) is labeled "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:657

1850

Anonymous

- NO DATE 25.1135 [Copy of the world map by Sekisui.] Nagasaki: EIJDO. [Ca. 1850.] [A crude woodblock printing. The shapes of the Americas are almost unrecognizable, printed in a solid color. A ridiculous Gulf of California displays a tributary river that "worms" its way into the continent, with the overall appearance that they are a single feature.] [In Japanese.]

Andriveau-Goujon, Eugène

- 1850 25.1223 *Atlas Classique et Universel de Géographie Ancienne et Moderne contenant les Découvertes et les Divisions les plus Nouvelles dans les cinq parties du monde pour servir à la Lecture des Voyages, des Ouvrages Historiques et des meilleurs, Traités de Géographie. Publié par J. Andriveau-Goujon. Adopté par le Ministre de la Guerre pour les Bibliothèques Régimentaires. Nouvelle Édition. A Paris Chez l'Éditeur, Rue de Bac, N^o21.* [See map 41: "Carte de l'Amérique du Nord Publiée Par E. Andriveau-Goujon, Rue du Bac, N^o 17. Paris, 1849". "Vielle Californie" and "Sonora" are separated by "Golfe de Californie ou Mer de Cortes". "R. Colorado" is depicted along a long arc between the head of the gulf and headwaters east of "Lac Timpanogos" (Great Salt Lake). It receives only the tributaries "R. S. Joaquin" (San Juan River) and "R. de las Navajoas" (the Little Colorado River mislabeled). "Rio Gila" is shown reaching the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado.] [In French.]

Bell, James

- 1850 25.779 *A system of geography, popular and scientific : or a physical, political, and statistical account of the world and its various divisions. Vol. VI.—Part I. Containing Mexico—Yucatan—Guatemala—The West India Islands—Guiana—General introduction to South America—The Colombian republics—and part of Peru.* London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: A. Fullarton and Co., 272 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 17, 24, 41-42, 63, 69-70, and map.]

Berghaus, Heinrich

- 1850 25.785 *Allgemeiner hydrographischer Atlas : eine sammlung von sechszehn karten* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 18 pp., 16 plates. (Dr. Heinrich Berghaus' physikalischer Atlas; oder Sammlung von Karten Zweite Abtheilung: Hydrologie und Hydrographie; 2nd improved and enlarged ed.) [Wrapper title: *Berhaus'*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

physikalischer Hand-Atlas. II. Abtheilung: Hydrologie und Hydrographie.] [See text p. 7, Colorado River, *in passing*. See also maps that depict the Colorado River region (at global scales): No. 4, "Karte von Grossen Ocean, (Mare Pacifico)", and N. 8 [left], "Nord Amerika".] [In German.]

Blok, G. K. [Блоком'ъ, J.]

- 1850 25.790 *Краткое географическо-статистическое описание Калифорнии,* [*Kratkoe geograficheskoe-statisticheskoe opisaniie Kalifornii,*] [A brief geographical and statistical description of California]. С. Петербургъ [St. Petersburg]: В морской типографик [V morskoi tipografii], 152 pp. [See including: "Главнейшия гавани, рейды и золотоносная область' Калифорнии" [Glavnieishiia gavani, reidy i zolotonosnaia oblast' Kalifornii] [Main harbors, roads and gold-bearing area of California], 10 maps on 1 sheet, which includes "Уст'я рек Жили и Колорадо" [Ust'ia riek Gili i Kolorado] [Mountains of the Gila and Colorado Rivers], scale 1:510,000.] [Author's name given on title-page as "J. Блоком'ъ" (*sic*).] [In Russian.]

Bromme, Traugott

- 1850 25.1020 *Oregon, California, und der Mormonen-Staat Deseret. Inset map on: Post-Kanal- und Eisenbahnkarte der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Nach Smith, Tanner, Mitchell und den Berichten des General-Postamts bearbeitet von Traugott Bromme, in Stahl gestachen v. J. A. Bühler. Stuttgart, C. Hoffmann'sche Verlagshandlung. 1850.* [In the region labeled "Deseret" and "California", "Rio Colorado of the Gulf of California" is depicted on a virtually straight southwesterly course along the east side of a high tableland between the confluences of "Grand R." and "Rio Virgin". Tributaries are "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River) and "R. Yaguesilla" (Little Colorado River).] [In German.]

Burr, David H.

- 1850 25.1235 *The World, on Mercator's Projection: by David H. Burr. Showing the different routes to California, and distance by each; Routes of diffeent Navigators, Route of the contemplated Pacific R. Road; Distances to China, Europe, &c. Published by J. Haven, 86 State St. Boston; 1850.* ["California" and "Mexico" are separated by "G. of California". "R. Colorado is depicted on an irregular but mostly straight course between the head of the gulf and headwaters. Two tributaries (not labeled) from the east are shown, along with "R. Gila" that reaches the Colorado just above the gulf.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:675 [credited to Haven]

Colton, J. H. [Colton, Joseph Hutchins]

- 1850 25.1548 *Map of the United States of America, The British Provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America with part of New Granada and Venezuela. New York, Published by J. H. Colton, No. 86 Cedar St. 1850.* ("Map Drawn by Geo. W. Colton. } Engraved by John M. Atwood. } Border Desig^d & Eng^d by W. S. Barnard. } New York.") [George Woolworth Colton, Joseph Hutchins Colton, William S. Barnard].) ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1848 by J. H. Colton in the Clerks Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.") [This map is significantly revised from the 1849 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1547). "Rio Colorado" is shown between the head of "Gulf of California" (that separates "California" from "Sonora") and the confluence of "Rio Virgin" following an effectively due south course until reaching the confluence of "R. Gila" (from the east), whereafter it flows southeast to the head of the gulf. The head of the gulf remains the same as in the 1849 ed.: The head of the gulf there is depicted

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

rather peculiarly, with two heads, between which is a small "I. Tomas". The narrow gulf then reaches a short distance to the south-southwest before turning due east for a short distance before reaching "I. Gore" and "Montagu I." at the proper mouth of the Colorado. The gulf itself correctly extends northwest-southeast. In the area more toward headwaters, the principal confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers is confused by correctly labeling "Grand R." but labeling the Green as "Rio Colorado", even though the label "Green R." still appears on its farthest headwater. The Colorado still flows through the area labeled "Upper or New California". En route to the gulf, the Colorado receives the tributaries "St. Johns R. from the east (San Juan River, of which one of its two headwater forks is labeled "R. S. Juan), "R. Yaguisilla" (Little Colorado River) from the east (the label for Puerto de Bucareli has been removed), a river (not labeled) from the northwest that at its headwater comes from a lake to the west, "Rio Virgen" (which flows southward before turning due east to the Colorado, still receiving tributaries from the northwest), and "R. San Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the northeast.]

Disturnell, J. [Disturnell, John]

- 1850 25.1325 *Mapa de los Estados Unidos de Méjico, California &c. Segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha República: y construido por las mejores autoridades. Lo publican J. Disturnell, 157 Broadway. (Nueva York.) 1850. Revised Edition.* ["Rio Colorado" is drawn in precariously; upstream from the confluence with "Rio Jaquesita" (Little Colorado River) its name is shown as "Rio Zaguanas". At the confluence of Jaquesita is a place symbol labeled "P. Bucaretti" (Puerto de Bucareli). Between Jaquesita and "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), the Colorado's course is foreshortened along a south-southwest heading and receives mid-way "Rio Virgen", which flows some distance from the west-northwest to the Colorado (after having turned from a southwesterly course at the confluence of an unnamed tributary (Las Vegas Wash) that heads at "Vegas". At the latitude of the confluence of "R. S. Maria" and some distance west of it, a short, disjointed river, without definite headwater or confluence, "R. de los Martires", flows parallel to the Colorado.] [Note that this map, in the area of interest here, replicates the 1847 Disturnell ed. (ITEM NO. 25.36) but varies substantially from the 1850 Disturnell map herein cited as ITEM NO. 25.1324.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:669

- 1850 25.1324 *Map of Oregon, California, New Mexico, &c. Inset in: Disturnell's New Map of the United States and Canada; Showing all the Canals, Rail Roads, Telegraph Lines and principal Stage Routes. Drawn by Henry A. Burr, Topographer to the Post Office Dep^t [sic] Washington, D.C. New York, Published by J. Disturnell, N^o 157 Broadway 1850. ("Engraved by J. M. Atwood. N.Y.")* [The main map displays only as far as the western part of Texas and is likely the map by Burr, the inset perhaps having been added by Disturnell in so far that it does not show any of the routings promised by the main title and that it seems to have been cut from another plate. In the inset map, "Lower Cal." is separated from "Sonora" by "G. of Californ" [cut off, thus]. "Colorado R." is shown only very generally between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "Green R. and "Grand R." Two tributaries are shown from the east, "R. St. John" (San Juan River) and "Red R." (Little Colorado River). The Colorado follows a course generally south-southwest to this point before arcing through what is the Grand Canyon region westward to the confluence of "Rio Virgen", receiving one small tributary from the southeast near the Virgin confluence, whereafter it turns to an effectively straight course to the south, receiving "Mohave R." from the northwest, a

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

tributary (not labeled) from the northeast (Bill Williams River), and "Rio Gila" more or less at the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:670

Dower, J. [Dower, John James]

- 1850 25.1234 *California, Mexico, Guatemala &c.* ("London:Published by Orr & Comp^y. Amen Corner Paternoster Row.") ["Lower or Old California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." Tributaries are "St^t John's R.", "Red R." (Little Colorado River), "R. Virgen", "Mohave R." (from the west in the lower Colorado region), and "Rio Gila". The Colorado is portrayed as a north-south stream in its lower course, arcing from northeast to west in what is the Grand Canyon region.] [Wheat (1959, Volume III, p. 294) notes (ellipsis is part of quote): "Published in Milner & Peterman's *Descriptive Atlas of Astronomy*, London, W. S. Orr, 1850, No. 40. Also in Peterman and Milner's *Atlas of Physical Geography* . . . London, W. S. Orr, 1855."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:671

Ferry, Hypolite

- 1850 25.819 *Description de la Nouvelle Californie : géographique, politique et morale.* Paris: L. Maisson, 386 pp., map [Colorado River, see pp. 60, 76-77; Gila River, pp. 77-79.] [See map: "Carte de la Nouv^{le} Californie dressée d'après les travaux géographiques de M^r Duflot de Mofras et du Colonel Fremont. Par Hypolite Ferry. Paris 1850". "Rio Colorado" is shown between "Mer Vermeille" and headwaters that are in fact the Green River, although labeled "Rio Colorado"; the Grand River is not labeled. The Colorado is drawn most generally, with an erratically sinuous line throughout. The Little Colorado River and Virgin River do not appear at all.] [Also map "Deuxieme Edition" noted; with same date.] [NOTE: Although there are overall differences on the map, the Colorado is drawn in a fashion remarkably similar to that shown on the map by E. Housse (1850, ITEM NO. 25.703) *Carte de la Nouvelle Californie*.] [In French.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:673 [map; with illustration facing p. 140]

Fleming, C. [Flemming, Carl]

- 1850 25.1079 *Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America.* ("Entw. u. gez. v. [entworfen und gezeichnet von] F. Handtke".) Glogau. ["Rio Colorado del Occidente" is depicted between "Meerb. von Californien" and the confluence of "Green R. (Grüner Fl." and "Grand R. (Grosse Fl.)"; the entire course of the Colorado from north of the confluence of "R. Gila" to and including the lower reaches of tributary "R. Virgen" and the Green and Grand are shown by dotted lines, although the tributaries "R. Nabajoas S. Juan" and "R. Jaquesilla Red R. Rother Fl." (Little Colorado River) are shown by solid lines. Also, "Mohave, R. de las Animas" is shown as dotted-line tributary to the lower Colorado River.] [In German.]

Grewingk, Constantine

- 1850 25.836 *Beitrag zur Kenntniss der orographischen und geognostischen Beschaffenheit der Nord-West-Küste Amerikas mit den anliegenden Inseln. Russisch-Kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg, Verhandlungen, 1848/1849: 76-424, Plates 4-7, Maps 1-3.* [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 80. See also Map I, "Gebirgsverbreitung in der Westschen Haelfte Nord-Amerikas's von C. Grewingk."] [In German.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Housse, E.

- 1850 25.703 *Carte de la Nouvelle Californie publiée par le Mineur, Compagnie Franco-Californienne des Mines d'or, 31, Boulevard Bonne-Nouvelle, Paris.* [Caption title given. Key panel also indicates: *Nouvelle Californie Dressée par E. Housse. Paris. 1850.*] ["Rio Colorado" is shown between "Golfe de Californie" and headwaters that are in fact the Green River, although labeled "Rio Colorado"; the Grand River is not labeled. The Colorado is drawn most generally, with an erratically sinuous line throughout. The Little Colorado River does not appear at all. The Virgin River is shown as a short stream, not labeled. Also shown along the Colorado in the greater Grand Canyon region are symbols that the key identifies as "Villages (Pueblo)": "Conception", at the confluence of the Colorado with "Rio de las Navajoas" (San Juan River); and "Salsipuedes" some 25 "Lieues" (leagues) farther west.] [NOTE: Although there are overall differences on the map, the Colorado is drawn in a fashion remarkably similar to that shown on the map that accompanies Hypolite Ferry's (1850, ITEM NO. 2.15047) *Description de la Nouvelle Californie.*] [In French.]
- 1850 25.1084 *Carte de la Haute Californie ou Nouvelle Californie Dressée par E. Housse. Paris. 1850.* ("Lithographie de Bénard et Cie. 2 Place de Caire, Paris.") [Map caption: "Supplément de l'Écho du Sacramento Journal mensuel des intérêts des associés de la Compagnie des Mines d'or de la Californie."] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted rather erratically between "golfe de Californie" and unlabeled headwaters. The only tributaries shown in the Grand Canyon region are "Rio de los Navajoas" (San Juan River) and an equally erratic tributary (not labeled) from the north that is the Virgin River; the Little Colorado River is absent. "Rio Gila" meets the Colorado at the head of the gulf.] [In French.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:676

Magnus, Charles

- 1850 25.1322 *Map of the United States of America[,], The British Provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America. Published by Charles Magnus. New York.* ["Rio Colorado" is depicted very generally between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green" and "Grand R." (likely mislabeled). South of that confluence, to a tributary coming from the east labeled "Red R.", the main stream is labeled both "Zaguuananas" (*sic*) and "Rio Colorado". South of there the San Juan River enters from the east, labeled both "Nabajoa" and "S[!] Juan R." South of there in turn is the tributary "Jaquesito" (Little Colorado River), and a short distance downstream from that point is a place marker labeled "P. Bucarette" (Puerto de Bucareli). The Colorado turns from the Little Colorado to the southwest until receiving "Virgin R." and turning again southward and follows an effectively straight course to the gulf, receiving on the way "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), which comes from the northeast, and "Rio Gila".]

Salazar Ylarregui, José

- 1850 25.913 *Datos de los trabajos astronómicos y topográficos dispuestos en forma de diario. Practicados durante el año de 1849 y principios de 1850 por la comision de límites mexicana en la línea que divide esta republica de la de los Estados-Unidos, por el geometra de dicha comision, José Salazar Ylarregui. Edicion de la Civilizacion.* México: Imprenta de Juan R. Navarro, v, [7]-123 pp., 4 plates, 2 folded maps. [San Diego to the Colorado-Gila River confluence.] [Includes map: "Plano de la confluencia de los rios Gila y Colorado y del curso de este ultimo hasta donde lo corta la línea que divide las publicas de Mexico y los Estados Unidos. En este plano van indicadas todas las operaciones que hizo la comision mexicana para levitarlo. Cópia del que presentó

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

al Sr. Cral D. Pedro García-Conde, como comisario de dicha comision el agrimensor de la misma José Salazar Ilarregui [sic] Año de 1850". Scale 1:10,000.] [See also under Whipple.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES S47 WAGNER-CAMP 190 WHEAT III:691 [map]

Smith, J. Calvin

- 1850 25.1291 *Map of North America by J. Calvin Smith.* ("Published by J. Disturnell, 102 Broadway, New York, 1850.") [Includes an inset, "Map of the Gold Region California".] ["G. of California" separates "Lower California" from "Sonora & Sinaloa". "Rio Colorado" is shown between the head of the gulf and headwaters in "Upper California", including "Grand R." and "Oregon", including "Green R." "Nabajoa" (San Juan River) is shown as a tributary; a tributary (not labeled) presumably the Little Colorado River is shown southwest of there, coming from the east before turning north to the Colorado. Opposite the confluence of the latter is depicted a large plateau-like area (not labeled). West of there is "R. Virgen" coming from the northeast before turning southeast to join the lower Colorado. A tributary (not labeled) from the northeast is presumably the Bill Williams River. "Rio Gila" has its confluence with the Colorado just north of the head of the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:692

Tanner, H. S. [Tanner, Henry Schenck]

- 1850 25.1233 *A Map of the United States of Mexico, As organized and defined by the several Acts of the Congress of that Republic, Constructed from a great variety of Printed and Manuscript Documents by H. S. Tanner.* N^o201 Broadway, N. York. 1850. ["Lower California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "R. Zaguuanas" and "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River); farther north, "Grand R." is a tributary to the Zaguuanas, and "Green R." seems to be a tributary to the Grand. Other tributaries are "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "Rio Gila". The confluence of the Little Colorado is marked "Puerto Bucareli" (Puerto de Bucareli).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:695

Union Pacific Railroad Company

- NO DATE 25.1549 *Map of the Central Portion of the United States Showing the Lines of the Proposed Pacific Railroads.* [No imprint.] [1850s.] [A long, narrow map (17 × 77 cm), in the southwestern part of which is shown the upper portions of the Colorado River Basin. "Green River" and "Grand River" parallel each other from the northeast before turning south-southwest to their respective confluences. The Grand reaches the "Rio San Juan"; the Green reaches the Colorado. Between the Grand-San Juan confluence and the Green-Colorado confluence it is not clear whether the river should be labeled Grand or San Juan. Between the Grand and Green, on their final approaches, is a highland labeled "S. de Lanterna". On the opposite side of the Colorado from there is a short tributary (not labeled) that arrives from the south from off of the map; possibly the Little Colorado River.] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

[U.S. Army], Bureau of the Corps of Topographical Engineers

- 1850 25.702 *Map of the United States and their territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean; and of part of Mexico. Compiled in the Bureau of the Corps of Topog^l. Eng^s. under a resolution of the U.S. Senate. From the best authorities which could be obtained. 1850. ("Engraved by Sherman and Smith. New-York.") [Wheat (Volume 3, p. 301, notes, "This map though dated 1850, in all probability did not go to the engraver until early in 1851."] ["Rio Colorado" is displayed between the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" and the head of "Gulf of California", arcing generally through the Grand Canyon region between "St. Johns River" (San Juan River) and "R. Virgen". The Little Colorado River (not labeled) is depicted modestly. "Mohave R." is shown as a tributary from the west.]*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:696 [with illustration facing p. 110]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers [Corps of Topographical Engineers]

- 1850 25.96 *Map of the United States and their territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean : and of part of Mexico. Compiled in the Bureau of the Corps of Topog^l. Eng^s. under a resolution of the U.S. Senate. From the best authorities which could be obtained. New York: [engraved by] Sherman and Smith, scale 1 inch = 50 miles.*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4302

U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior

- 1850 25.940 Report of the Secretary of the Interior, in answer to a resolution of the Senate calling for information in relation to the operations of the commission appointed to run and mark the boundary between the United States and Mexico. February 28, 1850. Referred to the Committee on Finance. March 1, 1850. *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 34, 53, 22 pp.*, 4 maps.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:253 WAGNER-CAMP 189a

Watson, J. F.

- 1850 25.705 *Map of the State of California with the adjoining territories from the latest government surveys and documents. Philadelphia: J. F. Watson. (Printed by F. Kuhl.)*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:698 [with illustration facing p. 142]

Whitney, Asa

- 1850 25.708 N^o 2 A map of North America, showing all the lines of railroad from all the Atlantic States running to connect with Mr. Whitney's proposed route, when it will cross the Mississippi. *In*: Whitney's railroad to the Pacific. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 156.) *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Report 140, 117 pp.*, 2 maps. [The title of map "N^o 2" as cited here appears in the document's "List of Papers" (p. 21). This is the same map as which appeared in Whitney (1849, [ITEM NO. 25.707](#)).]

Wislizenus, F. A. [Wislizenus, Friedrich Adolph]

- 1850 25.951 *Denkschrift über eine Reise nach Nord-Mexiko, verbunden mit der Expedition des Obersten Donniphon, in den Jahren 1846 und 1847. (M. von Ross, translator.) Braunschweig: Druck und Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, 211 pp.*, maps. **[In German.]**

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Young, J. H.

- 1850 25.511 *Map of the United States of America.* Philadelphia: Thomas Copperthwait and Co. [The greater Grand Canyon region lies wholly within the territory of Deseret.]

1851

Cady and Burgess [firm]

- 1851 25.1236 *Map No. 10. United States.* New York: Cady and Burgess. ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" (only the head of the gulf is shown on this map) and the confluence of "Green Riv." and "Grand Riv." Tributaries are "St. John's R.", "Rio Virgen", "Mohave R." (from the west in the lower Colorado region), a significant tributary from the northeast (not labeled; Bill Williams River?), and "Rio Gila". The Little Colorado River may be depicted by a significant stream (not labeled) from the southeast that is a tributary to the San Juan just above its confluence with the Colorado. There also is a minor, unlabeled tributary with headwater forks from the east and southeast with its confluence with the Colorado to the south of the San Juan confluence. The Colorado is portrayed as a north-south stream in its lower course, arcing from northeast to west in what is the Grand Canyon region.] [Wheat (1959, Volume III, p. 305) notes that "This map is from the Cady & Burgess *Atlas* for 1851 and 1852. It was deposited in the Clerks Office for the Southern District of New York on December 4, 1851."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:708

Case, Tiffany and Company

- 1851 25.1003 *Map of the United States. Hartford. Published by Case Tiffany & Company 1851.* [Hartford, Connecticut: Case, Tiffany and Co.] ["Rio Colorado" is drawn roughly between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River), which is on the boundary of "Utah Territory" and "Territory of New Mexico". The San Juan is the eastern river of that confluence, into which a stream (not labeled) flows from the north. The western river of the confluence (not labeled) loops northwestward to southwestward and ends at unlabeled highlands in "Utah Territory". "Rio Gila" is shown flowing into the northeastern portion of the gulf, south of the Colorado's entry into the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:664

Colton, J. H. [Colton, Joseph Hutchins]

- 1851 25.650 *Map of the United States of America, the British provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America: with part of New Granada and Venezuela.* New York: J. H. Colton, 1 sheet. (Map drawn by George W. Colton; engraved by John M. Atwood; border designed and engraved by W. S. Barnard.) [New Mexico (territory) southern boundary with Mexico shown at the Gila River. "Rio Colorado" is drawn in conjecturally in the Grand Canyon region. The Green River in Utah is labeled "Rio Colorado"; the confluence of it and "Grand R." positioned in Utah; the confluence of the combined "Colorado"/"Grand" with "Rio Yaquisilla or Red R." (Little Colorado River) is positioned near the head of Grand Canyon.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

De Cordova, J. [De Cordova, Jacob]

- 1851 25.694 *J. De Cordova's map of the State of Texas compiled from the records of the General Land Office of the State by Robert Creuzbaur, Houston. 1851.* ("Engraved by J. M. Atwood, New York.") [An oval inset map portrays the southwestern portion of North America, with the U.S.-Mexico boundary on the Gila River. The "Rio Colorado" is shown generally from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" to "Gulf of California", with tributaries "St. Johns' River" (San Juan River), "Red River" (Little Colorado River), and "R. Virgin".]

Ewald, L.

- 1851 25.1151 (ED.) *México und Texas in Maasstabe von 1:72000000 d.n.G.* Darmstadt: Druck und Verlag von Baukeller's Präganstalt. Jonghaus & Venator. ("Statist. topogr. Section. No. 34." "Baukeller's Handatlas No. 74.") ["Rio Colorado" is depicted in an unusual configuration between "Golf von Californien" and just north of the confluence of "Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River). The Colorado follows a mostly straight southwestward course through this region, reaching the head of the gulf on a continuing southwestward course. It receives the "Gila" some distance above the Colorado's mouth, below which the river bifurcates a couple of times before entering the gulf. "R. Virgin" flows to the Colorado on a south-southeastward course, with its confluence with the Colorado not far south(!) of the Little Colorado.] [In German.]

Ferry, Hypolite

- 1851 25.820 *La California : descrizione geografica, politica e morale che contiene la storia della scoperta di questa terra. Quadro delgi avvenimenti politici che vi si effettuano. Dettagli sulla sua topografia, sul clima, e sulle produzioni minerali, vegetabili.* Venice: Dalla Tipografia Fontana, 340 pp. [Map: "Nuova California (Stati Uniti dell'America Settentrionale)"; a greatly different map than that with Ferry, 1850 (ITEM NO. 2.15047), with extensive text in the margins. "Rio Colorado" is shown between "Mare Vermiglio o Golfo di California" and headwaters that are in fact the Green River, although labeled "Rio Colorado"; the Grand River is not labeled. The Colorado is drawn most generally, with an erratically sinuous line throughout. The Little Colorado River and Virgin River do not appear at all. Ironically, in the Grand Canyon region the Colorado has the notation (which clearly pertains to the lower Colorado River), "in generale poco profondo e soggetto a grandi trabocamenti".] [In Italian.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:714 [map; with illustration facing p. 141]

George Philip and Son [firm]

- 1851 25.1019 *Philips' new general atlas : comprehending seventy four maps and charts, delineating the natural and political divisions of the empires, kingdoms, and states of the world : constructed from most recent authorities.* Liverpool: George Philip and Son. [See map 58, "Mexico & Texas" ("Printed by J. Gellatly, Edin!") ["Colorado R." is depicted more or less in a straight course between the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "R. Nabojoa S. Juan". At the confluence of "R. Jaquesila" the Colorado is labeled "R. Colerado", where also is the label "Puerto de Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli). "Virgin R." is shown as a tributary from the west, and, near its confluence with the Colorado, "R. de los Martyres is shown as a tributary to the Virgin. In the lower reach of the Colorado, a dashed line represents a tributary from the west labeled "Inconstant R."]
- 1851 25.1238 *United States including California, Texas &c.* ("Liverpool: Published by George Philip & Son, 1851.") ("Note. Corrected according to the American Maps of Fremont, Emory,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Wizlizenu[s], and the records of the General Land off of the State of Texas, and other authorities. May 1851.") ["Rio Colorado" is depicted generally between the head of the Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." Tributaries are "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River), "Red River" (Little Colorado River), "Virgin R.", "Mohahue R." (*sic*) from the west, a river from the northeast (not labeled; Bill Williams River), and "R. Gila". The Colorado is depicted on a north-south course in its lower reach below the Virgin, and arcs from the north to west in what is the Grand Canyon region. The headwaters of "R. S. Francisco", a tributary to the Gila, are shown reaching nearly to the Colorado the the area of the confluence of the Little Colorado.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:732

Heintzelman, S. P. [Heintzelman, Samuel P.]

see under 1853

Howe, Henry

1851 25.1085 *Historical collections of the great West: containing narratives of the most important and interesting evetns in western history—remarkable individual adventures—sketches of frontier life—descriptions of natural curiosities: to which is appended historical and descriptive sketches of Oregon, New Mexico, Texas, Minnesota, Utah and California.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Henry Howe, 2 volumes, pp. 1-200, 201-440. [Map: "Map of the Great West.", frontispiece to Volume II. "Rio Colorado" is drawn superficially as a single line between "Gulf of California" and headwater east of "Salt Lake City" in "Utah or Deseret", with only one minor tributary (not labeled) from the northeast in southern Utah, and "Gila River" near the gulf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:722 [map]

Kiepert, H. [Kiepert, Heinrich]

1851 25.1237 *Mexico[,] Texas und Californien.* ("Bearbeitet und gezeichnet von H. Kiepert.") ("WEIMAR, Verlag des Geographischen Instituts 1851.") ("Situation und Schrift gestochen von K. Mädcl, Terrain von C. Jungmann.") ["Baja (Nieder) California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Golf von California Mar Bemeja d.i. Rothes Meer oder See des Cortez". "Rio Colorado del Occidente" is depicted by dashed lines through nearly its entire length, from the confluence of likewise conjectured lower courses of "Green R." and "Grand R." Only between a point north of the confluence of "R. Gila" and the gulf is the Colorado portrayed by a solid line; and south of that confluence the river bifurcates before rejoining at the head of the gulf. Tributaries to the Colorado are "R. Navajoas (S. Juan)", depicted by a solid line; "R. Jaquesila (Red R.)" (Little Colorado River), depicted by a solid line; "R. Virgen" (depicted by a solid line but dashed before its confluence with the Colorado; a dashed-line river (not labeled) from the west; and a river from the northeast (not labeled; Bill Williams River), with a solid line toward its headwaters but dashed at the confluence with the Colorado.] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:723

Magnus, Charles

1851 25.705 *Map of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean showing the overland routes to California and the gold regions also the Atlantic Coast and Central Amerika [sic].* New York: Charles Magnus. ["Colorado R." shown generally.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:724 [with illustration facing p. 143]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Parke, John G.

- 1851 25.160 *Map of the Territory of New Mexico compiled by Bvt. 2nd Lt. Jno. G. Parke, U.S.T.E. assisted by M^r. Richard H. Kern. by order of Bvt. Col. Jno. Munroe. U.S.A. comdg. 9th Mil. Dept, drawn by R. H. Kern. Santa Fé, N.M. 1851. Constructed under general orders from Col. J. J. Abert, Chief of Topog^r. Eng^s [U.S. Army, Topographical Engineers], New York: J. and D. Major, 1 sheet. [Scale 1 inch = ca. 25½ miles.] [In the map, "Green River" and "Grand River" are shown in canyons on either side of the "Sierra de la Lanterna", with their confluence approximately in the area where the central Grand Canyon is situated, below which the river, continuing in a canyon, is "Rio Colorado" and with which "Rio Colorado Chiquito" is a tributary flowing east to west. The Colorado continues to the confluence of "Rio Gila" before passing off the map to the west.] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:730 [with illustration facing p. 11]

Rapkin, J. [Rapkin, John]

- 1851 25.1657 *Mexico, California and Texas.* ("The Illustrations by H. Warren, & Engraved by J. Rogers.") ("John Tallis & Company, London & New York.") ("The Map Drawn & Engraved by J. Rapkin.") [The base map is the same as that in the 1849 ed. (Rapkin, ITEM NO. 25.1656). The peninsula, "Lower California", is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". "R. Colorado" is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "Green R." and "R. Grand", although the Green is labeled only on a headwater branch. From the confluence of "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east, the river follows a southwestward course to the supposed confluence of the "Sevier R." (depicted by a dotted line) from the north-northeast, where it turns south-southwest to the confluence of "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, following that course to the confluence of "R. Virgen" from the northwest", then turning more southward toward the gulf, receiving en route "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the east-northeast and, closer to the gulf, the supposed course of the "Mohave R." (depicted by a dashed line) from the northwest, the finally "R. Gila" from the east-northeast. At the confluence of Yaquesila is the label "P^{to} Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [NOTE: There are variants of this map, including the 1849 ed. with which it is sometimes confused. Either may be noted in catalogs or online offerings as 1849 or 1851.) Variants are distinguished by differences in the ornamental vignettes.]

Rosa

- 1851 25.740 *Mapa de los Estados Unidos Mejicanos arreglado a la distribucion que en diversos decretos ha hecho del territorio el Congreso General Mejicano. Paris, 1837. Publicado por Rosa.* [No imprint], 1 sheet. [Mexico includes that portion of what is now the southwestern United States, its northern border with "Oregon Tierra". "Rio Colorado" is portrayed along a fairly straight course between "Golfo de California" and the confluence of "Rio Zaguuanas" (Green River) and "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River). At the confluence of "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) and the Colorado is labeled "Puerto Bucarelo" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [In the area pertinent to this bibliography, the geography on this map is identical to the 1837 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.739)] [In Spanish.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Williams, W. [Williams, Wellington]

- 1851 25.949 *The traveler's and tourist's guide through the United States of America, Canada, etc. : containing the routes of travel by steamboat, stage and canal.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 216 pp., map.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4687

1852

Barbié du Bocage, J. G. [Barbié du Bocage, Jean-Guillaume]

- 1852 25.1143 *Mappe Monde en deux Hémisphères dressée et dessinée sous la direction de M. J. G. Barbié du Bocage.* À Paris, Maison Basset, Rue de Seine, 33. *In: Geographie Universelle Atlas Illustré destiné à l'Enseignement de la Géographie Élémentaire.* Paris: Maison Basset. ("E. George Illustravit". "Géographie Universelle". "Ch. Smith Sculpsit." "M^{me} George Scripsit.") [In "M^{exique}" there is a single river (not labeled) divided into two channels at the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled).] [*In French.*]

Bibliographic Institution [Bibliographischen Instituts]

- 1852 25.1076 *A new map of the State of California, the Territories of Oregon & Utah. Compiled after the best authorities.* 1852. Hildburghausen: Published by the Bibliographic Institution." (Caption on map: "Meyer's Hand-Atlas", "N^o 144".) [An ed. in English of the atlas series by Hermann Julius Meyer.] ["Rio Colorado" is shown between "G. of California" and confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R."; in its upper reach it is labeled "Rio Colorado of California". From north to south, "Red R." and "San Juan R." are shown as tributaries from the east; the prominent Little Colorado River is not labeled.]

Buchner'schen Buchhandlung (Verlag der) [Buchner, Carl Christian]

- 1852 25.1239 *Neueste Eisenbahn-Kanal-u. Post-Karte für Reisende in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika[,] Canada, Texas u. Californien.* Nach J. Calvin Smith, H. S. Tanner u. andern neuesten Quellen bearbeitet. Verlag der Buchner'schen Buchhandlung in Bamberg. 1852. ("Stahletich. Druck u. Illuminet. d. Kunst u. geogr. Anst. v. Serz & C^{ie} in Nürnberg.") ("Karte zu Tr. Bromes Handbuch f. Auswanderer" [*i.e.*, Traugott Bromme].) [See inset map, "Karte von Oregon und Neu-Californien." "R. Colorado" is depicted along an irregular but essentially straight course between headwaters and the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled and barely shown at the bottom of the map). "Green R.", "Yampa R.", and "Grand R." are labeled in the headwaters. Tributaries include "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River), "R. Yaquesilla" (Little Colorado River), "R. Virgin", and "R. Gila". From the confluence of the Gila the Colorado is bifurcated, rejoining shortly before it reaches the head of the gulf.] [Case title for the entire map: *Neueste Eisenbahn-, Post- und Kanal-Karte für Reisende in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika, Canada, Texas, Californien und dem Oregongebiet &c. Mit hauptsächlichlicher Berücksichtigung der Eisenbahnen, Telegraphen, Dampfschiffe und Posten, Angabe der Entfernungen, und Veigabe vieler praktischer Notizen für Risende und Auswanderer.* Nach J. Calvin Smith, J. H. [sic] Tanner und jeweilig andern neuesten Quellen bearbeitet, in Stahl gestochen in der Kunst- und geogr. Anstalt von Serz u. C. in Nürnberg. Bamberg, 1852. Verlag der Buchner'schen Buchhandlung. (New-York bei J. C. Stohlmann, 24 North Williamstr. und Gebr. Westermann, 290 Broadway.)] [*In German*]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:744

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Colton, J. H. [Colton, Joseph Hutchins]

- 1852 25.617 *Map of the United States of America, the British provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America: with part of New Granada and Venezuela.* New York: J. H. Colton; New Orleans, Louisiana: John Ball; and Charleston, South Carolina: W. R. Babcock, 1 sheet. (Map drawn by George W. Colton; engraved by John M. Atwood; border designed and engraved by W. S. Barnard.) [New Mexico (territory) southern boundary with Mexico shown at the Gila River. "Rio Colorado" is drawn in conjecturally in the Grand Canyon region. The Green River in Utah is labeled "Rio Colorado"; the confluence of it and "Grand R." positioned in Utah; the confluence of the combined "Colorado"/"Grand" with "Rio Yaquisilla or Red R." (Little Colorado River) is positioned near the head of Grand Canyon.]

Derby, George Horatio

- 1852 25.803 Report of the expedition of the United States transport "Invincible," (Capt. A. H. Wilcox,) made by order of Major General P. F. Smith, commanding Pacific division, to the Gulf of California and river Colorado, during the months of November, December, January, February and March, 1850 and 1851. By Geo. H. Derby, Brevet 1st Lieut., Topographical Engineers. *In:* Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a reconnoissance of the Gulf of California and the Colorado river by Lieutenant Derby. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 81, Serial 620*, 28 pp., map. [Includes letter of transmittal from Hon. C. M. Conrad to Hon. Wm. R. King, President of the Senate (p. 1), letter of transmittal from Col. J. J. Abert to Hon. C. M. Conrad (p. 1), and transcript of orders to Derby from Asst. Adjutant General J. Hooker (p. 2). Title of fold-out map, without plate number: "Reconnaissance of the Colorado River made by order of Maj. Gen. P. F. Smith, com'd'g Pacific Division, by Geo. H. Derby, Lt. U.S. Topl. Engrs. Dec. 1850. Drawn by Lieut. Derby." [Storm (1968, p. 160) notes the caption title, *A reconnoissance of the Gulf of California and the Colorado River by Lieutenant Derby.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9| **FARQUHAR 15a** FQ5:48 STORM 1057 WHEAT III:668 [map]

Grässl, J.

- 1852 25.1081 *Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America: Californien, Texas und die Territorien New Mexico u. Utah Nach den neuesten Hülfsmitteln gezeich. von J. Grässel. 1852.* (Map caption: "Meyers Zeitungs-Atlas", "N^o 120".) ["Rio Colorado" is depicted only generally between "G. of California" (in English) and headwaters. Its upper reach is labeled "Rio Zagagnanas", to which "Green R." is a tributary from the north and east. A minor tributary (not labeled) to the Green from the east may be the Grand River. At the confluence of the "Rio Jaquesita" (Little Colorado River) is a place marker for "P. Bucaretti" (Puerto de Bucareli). A very prominent, but confused and unlabeled tributary to the Colorado from the northwest is the Virgin River; and trapped between it and the Colorado/Zagagnanas is a straight-lined river without discernable headwater or outlet, labeled "R. of the Sulphurous Pyramids" (in English).] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.] [In German.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Horn, Hosea B.

- 1852 25.868 *Horn's overland guide, from the U. S. Indian sub-agency, Council Bluffs, on the Missouri River, to the City of Sacramento, in California; containing a table of distances, and showing all the rivers, creeks, lakes, springs, mountains, hills, camping-places, and other prominent objects; with remarks on the country, roads, timbers, grasses, curiosities, etc.; the entire route having been tracked by a road-measurer, and the distances from place to place, and from the Missouri River, accurate ascertained. With a complete and accurate map.* New York: J. H. Colton, 78 pp. + 18 pp. publisher's advertisements + map. [Cover title: *Horn's Overland Guide to California.*] [The text is extralimital to this bibliography. See fold-out map: "Map to Illustrate Horn's Overland Guide to California and Oregon. Published by J. H. Colton, No. 86, Cedar Street, New-York. 1852." "Rio Colorado" is shown between the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the confluence of the Green River and "Grand R."; however, the Green is labeled, again, "Rio Colorado". The river arcs generally through the Grand Canyon region between "R Yaquisilla or Red R" and "Rio Virgen".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:751 [map; with illustration facing p. 129]

Meyer, Hermann Julius⁵⁸

- 1852 25.1078 *Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America und Mexico. 1852. Entw. u. gez. v.* [entworfen und gezeichnet von] *Major Radefeld.* (Caption on map: "Meyer's Groschen-Atlas".) [The river "Colorado" is depicted between "Golf v. Californien" and indeterminately labeled headwaters. "Jaquesilla" (Little Colorado River) is also depicted. "Gila" is shown as a tributary to the Colorado.] [In German.]

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus [Sr.]

- 1852 25.1077 *A new map of the state of California, the territories of Oregon & Utah, and the chief part of New Mexico.* Philadelphia: Thomas, Cowperthwaite and Co. [Published in Mitchell's *New universal atlas.*] ["Rio Colorado" is shown generally.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:756

Monk, Jacob

- 1852 25.1268 *New map of that portion of North America, exhibiting the United States and territories, the Canadas, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Mexico, also, Central America, and the West India Islands. Compiled from the most recent surveys, and authentic sources.* Baltimore, Maryland: Jacob Monk. ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", passing almost due-North/South between the confluence of "R. Virgen" and the gulf, and shown along a generalized arc through the Grand Canyon region between the Virgen and "Red River" (Little Colorado River). Just south of the confluence of the Little Colorado is the label, "S. Bacarelli", which is Puerto de Bucareli and which seems to have been relegated to the missionary place names that appear on many of the maps of this and earlier periods.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:757

⁵⁸ A profusion of hand- and large-atlases were produced under Meyer's name by the Bibliographischen Instituts in Germany during the 19th and early 20th centuries; so many, under various titles, that it is not practical to cite them in this bibliography, although individual volumes have been cited.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Reed and Barber [firm]

- 1852 25.1150 *Map of the United States of America with its territories & districts. Including also a part of Upper & Lower Canada and Mexico. Published by Reed & Barber. Hartford. 1852.* [The Southwest is portrayed sparsely, with "Rio Colorado" shown crudely between the head of the "Gulf of California" and headwaters. No tributaries are labeled other than "Rio Gila", which converges at the head of the gulf along with the Colorado. There is an unusual representation of "Rio de las Piramides sulfureas", the so-called, misrepresented and mistranslated, river of the "sulfurous pyramids", which is depicted heading in an area west of where the Grand Canyon is situated, flowing southwestward and southward, finally turning southeastward to enter the west side of the Gulf of California some distance below the mouths of the Colorado/Gila.] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]

Shibata, Shūzō [新發田収蔵]

- 1852 25.1265 新訂 坤輿略全圖 [Shintei kon'yo ryaku zenzu] [New edition : general map of the world]. (竹口貞齋 [Takeguchi Teisai], engraver.) 江戸 [Edo (*i.e.*, Tokyo)]: 高木耕藏 [Takagi Kōzō], folded woodcut map with text, in board covers. [Date given as 嘉永 5 [Kaei 5].] [Wheat (1959, Volume 3, p. 329, in cartobibliography only, no text mention) cites this map only as "Completely revised Global Map (Shintei Konyo Ryaku Zenzu) by Shuzo Shibata, Tokyo, 1853."] [Only an inadequate digital image seen by Spamer, where in the southwestern part of North America a single river is depicted at the head of the Gulf of California.] [In Japanese.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:797

Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge

- 1852 25.1073 *North America Sheet XV Utah, New Mexico, Texas, California, &c. and the northern states of Mexico.* ("Published under the Superintendence of the Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge". "J. & C. Walker Sculp^t.") [Labels include "Gulf of California Discovered in 1534, and called the Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is shown conjecturally between the gulf and the confluence of "Green R." and "R. Grand". Tributaries to the Colorado are, from north to south, "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east, "Sevier R." (imaginary, reaching the Colorado from the north, including a dotted-line reach in its mid-course labeled "Probable Course"), "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River, from the east), "Rio Virgin" (from the northwest), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River, from the northeast), and "R. Gila" (from the east). At the confluence of the Colorado and Yaquesila is a point location labeled "Pt^o Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [NOTE: For 1853 ed. see Cox (ITEM NO. 25.1074).]

Williams, W. [Williams, Wellington]

- 1852 25.1075 *A new map of the United States. Upon which are delineated its vast works of internal communication, orutes across the continents &c. Showing also Canada and the Island of Cuba.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co. [See inset, "Map of California, oregon, New Mexico, Utah &c." "Rio Colorado shown between head of "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". Little Colorado River is labeled "Red River". Las Vegas Wash (not labeled) is shown as a tributary to "Rio Virgin".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:769

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1853

Cox, George

- 1853 25.1074 *North America Sheet XV Utah, New Mexico, Texas, California, &c. and the northern states of Mexico.* ("Published under the Superintendence of the Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge". "London, George Cox, Jan^y. 1st 1853". "J. & C. Walker Sculp^t.") [Labels include "Gulf of California Discovered in 1534, and called the Sea of Cortes". "R. Colorado" is shown conjecturally between the gulf and the confluence of "Green R." and "R. Grand". Tributaries to the Colorado are, from north to south, "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River) from the east, "Sevier R." (imaginary, reaching the Colorado from the north, including a dotted-line reach in its mid-course labeled "Probable Course"), "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River, from the east), "Rio Virgin" (from the northwest), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River, from the northeast), and "R. Gila" (from the east). At the confluence of the Colorado and Yaquesila is a point location labeled "P^to Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli).] [NOTE: For 1852 ed. see Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge (ITEM NO. 25.1073). Only political boundaries vary.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:777

Chapin, William

- 1853 25.1222 *Steel Plates. Chapin's Ornamental Map of the United States with the New Western Possessions.* ("New York, Published by Horace, Thayer & Co. 1853.") [See inset map, "The Western States and Territories." "Lower Cali[ornia]" and "Mexico" are separated by "G. of [California]" (the names are occluded by an oval ornamental portrait of Millard Fillmore). "Rio Colorado" is drawn on a nearly north-south course between the head of the gulf and south of the New Mexico-Utah boundary, beyond which it traces a nearly straight northeast-southwest course from headwaters, of which only "Grand R." is labeled. "S^t Johns R." (San Juan River) is shown as a relatively minor tributary from the northeast, with its Colorado confluence just north of the territorial boundary. The Little Colorado River is absent(!), although two place names (as missions?) are indicated in the general region, "Jaquestrele" (*sic*) and "Bucaretti" (Puerto de Bucareli). A river (not labeled) reaches the Colorado from the northeast arcing to the southeast, which is the Virgin River. "Mohavo R." (*sic*) is shown as a tributary to the lower Colorado from the northwest. "R. Gila" is shown as a tributary from the east, reaching the Colorado north of the gulf.]

De Cordova, J. [De Cordova, Jacob]

- 1853 25.695 *J. De Cordova's map of the State of Texas compiled from the records of the General Land Office of the State by Robert Creuzbaur, Houston. 1853.* ("Engraved by J. M. Atwood, New York.") [An oval inset map portrays the southwestern portion of North America, with the U.S.-Mexico boundary on the Gila River. The "Rio Colorado" is shown generally from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" to "Gulf of California", with tributaries "St. Johns' River" (San Juan River), "Red River" (Little Colorado River), and "R. Virgin".]

Disturnell, J. [Disturnell, John]

- 1853 25.688 *New map of California, Oregon, Washington, Utah, and New-Mexico. Compiled from the latest authorities and surveys and engraved by G. Schroeter. New-York: J. Disturnell.* [State and county boundaries are displayed (no counties in the territory of "New Mexico"). The confluence of the "Green River" and "Grand River" embrace a

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

mountainous area labeled "Sierra della Landerna" (about which see also the map by J. H. Colton and Co. (1855, *ITEM NO.* 25.646) and remarks there), downstream from which is the "Rio Colorado" that enters the head of the Gulf of California. The Grand Canyon region is rather compressed, the Colorado flowing but a short distance between the "Rio Colorado Chiquito" (the confluence of which is distinctively far to the west) and "Rio Virgen", the confluence of which is noticeably farther to the south.]

[*NOTE*: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, *ITEM NO.* 2.17346), p. 1076.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* WHEAT III:778 [with illustration facing p. 159]

Heintzelman, S. P. [Heintzelman, Samuel P.]

- 1853 25.1129 [Report to Major E. D. Townsend, dated Headquarters, Fort Yuma, California, July 15, 1853.] *In*: Pierce, Franklin, *Indian affairs on the Pacific*. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Report in regard to Indian affairs on the Pacific. February 16, 1857.—Ordered to be printed. *U.S. 34th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 76*, pp. 34-58. [Includes general remarks concerning operations from Fort Yuma and climatological data, but principally concerning Indigenous peoples of the region.] [Regarding a map, Heintzelman (p. 52) notes: "In January, 1851, I descended the Colorado in a small boat to meet the schooner *Invincible* sent around to try the mouth of the river with a small supply of provisions. From the notes I took, the sketch of the mouth of the river by Lieutenant Derby [see Derby, 1852, *ITEM NO.* 25.803], topographical engineers, and the notes taken by me on our expedition against the Indians in September, 1852, the accompanying sketch of the river for near 250 miles has been made. It is merely a rude reconnoissance, but sufficiently accurate to give an idea of its course for that distance. No railroad can follow its banks." The map is not published in the Congressional report. Wheat (1959, Volume III, pp. 213, 308; Volume V, p. 373) briefly comments on this **MANUSCRIPT** map by Heintzelman, which is in the Emory papers at Yale University. Wheat (Vol. III) had originally not found the map for examination and credited (p. 308) Dale Morgan for a brief description of the map (p. 213). In Vol. V (1963, p. 373) Wheat notes he had at last seen the map and catalogs it (in square brackets) as "[Map of the Colorado River from the mouth of the Gila to the Gulf of California, signed S. P. Heintzelman Capt. 2 Infy & Bvt. Major Jan. 1851. Manuscript; 10½ by 16⁹/₁₆ inches.]"

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* WHEAT III:721, V:721 [manuscript map]

Johnson, Edwin F.

- 1853 25.735 *Map of the proposed northern route for a railroad to the Pacific, by Edwin F. Johnson, C.E. 1853.* ("Lith. of E. C. Kellogg & Co., Hartford, Conn.") [Map includes other proposed railway routes, and the routes of explorers.] ["Colorado R." is shown between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R."]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* WHEAT III:790 [with illustration facing p. 193]

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus [Sr.]

- 1853 25.690 *A new map of the state of California, the territories of Oregon, Washington, Utah and New Mexico.* Philadelphia: Thomas, Cowperthwaite and Co. [State and county boundaries are displayed. "Rio Colorado" in "New Mexico" flows southward, arcing westward and northwestward to the confluence of "Virgen R." before turning

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

southward to "Gulf of California". The U.S.-Mexico boundary is shown at the Gila River.]

Nakajima, Suido [中島水道]

- 1853 25.1288 圖方國萬球地 [chikyū bankoku hōzu] [Square map of all the countries of the globe]. [No imprint] [Japan], hand-colored woodblock print. [Date Kaei 6.] [Title in Japanese orthography from map caption; transliteration and English translation as generally given.] [The Gulf of California receives at its head two rivers (labeled); one from the north, the other from the east and north. (The river from the north seems to carry the label, "ルト《《》".] [In Japanese.]

Radefeld, Hauptmann C.

- 1853 25.1148 *Geognostische Karte der Nord-Amerikanischen Freistaaten 1853. Nach den besten Quellen entworfen. u gezeich. v. Hauptm. C. Radefeld.* Hildburghausen: Stich, Druck und Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts. [This is a geological map, but the geology is shown only for portions of the eastern and midwestern United States. The base map is in English, and the names of states and territories are keyed by Roman numerals to a separate table. The map depicts "Rio Colorado" along a more or less straight course between "G. of California" and headwaters (the Green River is not labeled); tributaries are "Grand R.", "Rio Nabajoa" (San Juan River), "Rio Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "R. Virgen", "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "Rio Gila".] [In German and English.]

Sitgreaves, L. [Sitgreaves, Lorenzo]

- 1853 25.916 Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers. Washington: Robert Armstrong, Public Printer, *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59, Serial 668*, 198 pp. + plates. [Farquhar (1953, p. 15) cites, "The plates in some copies do not conform to the lists." The comment may pertain to both editions (1853, 1854), but Plate 14 was not published, thus adding confusion to some catalogues.] [With respect to the Colorado River, the accompanying map depicts the lower Colorado between Ogden's Landing and the confluence of both the "Rio Virgen" and "Yampay Creek", north [sic] of which the Colorado, before passing off the top of the map, is labeled "Great Cañon".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-42, 2-19] **FARQUHAR 16a** FQ3:237 FQ4:196 FQ5:167 FQ8:404 FQ31:55 FQ32:181 GUIDON 546 HOWES S521 STORM 3809 WAGNER-CAMP 230:1 WHEAT III:763 [map; with illustration facing p. 10]

Theuret, D.

- 1853 25.609 *Sketch showing the route of the New Orleans[,] Opelousas & Great Western Rail Road : J. G. Gibbes chief eng^r.* [New Orleans, Louisiana]: Lithographie agent D. Theuret, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = 48 miles. ("F. A. Okelomski draftsman"; "Edward Heren, grav. 1853".) [The railroad route is sketched in only generally on a map that depicts rivers and the names of Indian tribes. The route crosses the "Rio Colorado" at "S. Pedro" [position of Yuma].] [NOTE: Lithographer's imprint is in French.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Trask, J. B. [Trask, John B.]

- 1853 25.1305 *Map of the State of California Published by Britton & Rey Lithographers Cor. of Commercial & Montgomery Sts. San Francisco. Drawn & compiled from the most recent Surveys by J. B. Trask.* ["Colorado R." is shown without elaboration at the southeastern corner of the map, turning sharply to the west before again turning sharply south to pass off of the map. Just after that last turn is, confusingly, a short river (not labeled) that is a tributary to it from the northwest. Just after the Colorado River comes onto the map, at the great bend from westward to southward course, the "Mohave River" is shown as a tributary from the west (after having divided into two streams before reaching the Colorado); the Mohave is shown with headwater north of "Mt. Bernardino", flowing northward before following a long arc to the east, where paralleling it is shown the "Old Spanish trail from Los Angeles to Santa Fe". "Las Vegas R." is shown as a substantial tributary to the Mohave from the northwest, with its confluence not far upstream from the Mohave's confluence with the Colorado. There is no hint of the Virgin River.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:796

1854

Bartlett, John Russell

- 1854 25.759 *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes, 506 pp., 624 pp., map. [Farquhar (1953, p. 15) indicates, "The illustrations in the Bartlett volumes do not conform to the lists."] [Map: "General Map Showing the Countries Explored & Surveyed by the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission in the Years 1850, 51, 52 & 53. Under the direction of John R. Bartlett, U.S. Commissioner." Map printed by J. H. Colton and Co., New York. "Rio Colorado" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". However, the Green and Grand run parallel to each other to the Grand Canyon region below "Little Colorado", where they also straddle a mountainous area; and as such, the Little Colorado River is depicted as a tributary to the Grand River. "Mohave R." is shown as a tributary to the Colorado from the west.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| FARQUHAR 17 FQ31:3 FQ32:26 GUIDON 40 HOWES B201 WAGNER-CAMP 234:1 WHEAT III:798 [map; with illustration facing p. 240]
- 1854 25.760 *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53.* London: George Routledge and Co., and New York: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes, 506 pp., 624 pp., map.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 234:2
- 1854 25.761 *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., and London [not indicated], 2 volumes in 1, 506, 624 pp., map.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 234:3

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Colton, J. H. [Colton, Joseph Hutchins]

- 1854 25.649 *Colton's map of the United States of America, the British provinces, Mexico and the West Indies. (Showing the country from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean.)* New York: J. H. Colton, 1 sheet. [New Mexico (territory) southern boundary with Mexico shown at the Gila River. "Rio Colorado of the Gulf of California" is drawn in conjecturally in the Grand Canyon region and notes "P^{to}. Bucarelli" (Puerto de Bucareli) at the confluence of that river with "R. Yaquisilla" (Little Colorado River). The Green River in Utah is labeled "Rio Colorado", although farther upstream "Green R." and "Yampa River" are confusingly labeled on the same stream.]

Fleming, C. [Flemming, Carl]

- 1854 25.1025 *Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America.* ("Lith. Druck u. Verlag von C. Flemming in Glogau.") ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between "Golf von Californien" and the confluence of "Green" and "Grand". Tributaries are "S. John's Fl." (San Juan River), "Rother Fl." (Little Colorado River), "Virgen", "Mohaves" from the west, "Maria" (Bill Williams River?), and "Rio Gila".] [\[In German.\]](#)

Gyosō, Aiko [靄湖漁叟]

- 1854 25.1111 海外異聞：一名，亞墨利加新話 [Kaigai ibun : ichimei, Amerika shinwa] [\[A strange tale from overseas : a new account of America\]](#). (初太郎口述 [Hatsutarō, narrator].) [Japan]: Seifuen Juō, 5 volumes, [26], [20], [21], [18], [15] woodblock leaves. [Date published as "嘉永甲寅" [Kaei kōin].] [This is the narrative of Hatsutarō, who in 1841 was with a crew of thirteen on a boat that left Hyogo but was stranded at sea by a storm until a Spanish vessel rescued them four months later, which abandoned them at Cabo San Lucas on the southern tip of Baja California. Hatsutarō and the ship's master eventually returned home in 1844 by way of Canton and Zhapu, China (others followed a year later). His account was taken down in manuscript and after ca. 1853 variants were published in at least two venues (this one, and compare Tsurumine, 1855, [ITEM NO. 25.1112](#)) based on Inoue Shun'yō's 1846 manuscript, *Ameriki shinwa*, which was compiled by Moekawa Bunzō and Sakai Junzō with data added from other sources known to them. The story itself has no bearing on any part of this bibliography, but the illustrations in this volume include a double-page map of the North Pacific, which shows western North America only in outline, not even with any rivers represented.] [This 1854 publication was reprinted in an English translation, with plates in facsimile; see Bunzō and Junzō (1970, [ITEM NO. 25.1113](#)). The first modern reprinting of the full text and all illustrations was published by 荒川秀俊 (Araakawa Hidetoshi), *異国漂流記続集 Ikoku hyōryūki zokushū* (Tōkyō: 気象研究所 Kishō Kenkyūjo, pp. 149-209).] • [This title is cited here for its map, but also because it should not be confused with Wheat's (1959, Volume III, pp. 164, 326) citation ([WHEAT III:786](#)) of a "5-Volume work, entitled *Meriken Shinshi* (New Account of America), 108 leaves", published in Edo in 1853; Wheat lists it under "Gyofu", with the map cited as "Complete map of 31 states of the Republican government". The 1853 work cited by Wheat has not been located by Spamer. However, an 1855 production under the same title has been found; see Tsurumine (1855, [ITEM NO. 25.1112](#)). It is likely that Wheat referred in fact to that work.] [\[In Japanese.\]](#)

Hutawa, Julius

- 1854 25.718 *Map of the United States shewing the principal steamboat routes and projected railroads connecting with St. Louis. Compiled for the Missouri Republican Jan'y. 1854. Jul' Hutawa Lith'. Second St. 49 bet. Pine & Olive Sts. St. Louis Mo.* ["Rio Colorado" is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

drawn generally between the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the confluence of "Green R." and a river (not labeled; presumably the Grand). "Virgin R." is shown as a tributary; "Mohave R." as a tributary from the west at the upper end of the lower Colorado River region; and a tributary (not labeled) comes from the east to the Colorado between the Mohave and "Gila R." South of the Colorado is labeled "Aubreys Route", with the notation, "Sandy Hills on each side".]

J. H. Colton and Co.

- 1854 25.609 *Map of North America, from the Latest Authorities Showing the Proposed Railroad Routes from the Atlantic to the Pacific Oceans. J. H. Colton & Co. New York, 1854. for J. Disturnell.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1849, by J. H. Colton, in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Southern District of New York".) [Current boundaries indicated for New Mexico (territory), north of Rio Gila. The railroad routes are casually sketched in. "Rio Colorado" is depicted only generally, with "Rio Virgin" shown as a tributary from the north-northwest to the middle of the reach of the lower Colorado River.]
- 1854 25.1267 *Map of the United States of America, the British provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America, with part of New Granada and Venezuela.* New York: J. H. Colton and Co. (Map drawn by George W. Colton; engraved by John M. Atwood; border designed and engraved by W. S. Barnard.) [New Mexico (territory) is drawn to reflect current boundary with Mexico and with the earlier northwestern angle into present-day Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is drawn in conjecturally in the Grand Canyon Region. "Green River" is drawn in from the headwaters to "Rio Colorado" approximately where Kanab Creek meets the Colorado, portrayed on the west side of a mountainous area labeled "S. de La Lanterna" (Kaibab Plateau). "Grand River" is drawn in from headwaters to the confluence of "Rio San Juan" and, farther on, the confluence of "Little Colorado", on the eastern side of the Kaibab. These relationships are not portrayed as such on earlier Colton maps. "Lanterna" may be a misspelling of *linterna*, Spanish for "lantern".] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, [ITEM NO. 2.17346](#)), p. 1076.]

Johnson, D. G. [Johnson, D. Griffing] [see also D. G. and A. J. Johnson [firm]]

- 1854 25.1536 *Colton's Illustrated & Embellished Steel Plate Map of the World on Mercator's Projection, Compiled from the latest & most Authentic Sources. Exhibiting the recent Arctic and Antarctic Discoveries & Explorations. Compiled, Drawn & Engraved by D. G. Johnson, Published by J. H. Colton, N^o 86 Cedar St. New York, 1854.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1848 by J. H. Colton in the Clerks Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.") ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." and the head of "Gulf of California" that separates "Old California" from "Sonora". It receives "R. S^t John" (San Juan River) from the east, "Red R." (Little Colorado River) from the east-southeast, "R. Virgin" from the north, a river (not labeled) from the northwest (presumably the supposed course of the Mohave River), a river (not labeled) from the northeast (Bill Williams River), and "R. Gila" from the east-northeast.]

Magnus, Charles

- 1854 25.1323 *Map of the United States of America[,] The British Provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America. Published by Charles Magnus. New York. 1854.* [In the region of interest to this bibliography, this map is identical to the 1850 ed.: "Rio Colorado" is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

depicted very generally between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green" and "Grand R." (likely mislabeled). South of that confluence, to a tributary coming from the east labeled "Red R.", the main stream is labeled both "Zaguunanas" (*sic*) and "Rio Colorado". South of there the San Juan River enters from the east, labeled both "Nabajoa" and "S[!] Juan R." South of there in turn is the tributary "Jaquesito" (Little Colorado River), and a short distance downstream from that point is a place marker labeled "P. Bucarete" (Puerto de Bucareli). The Colorado turns from the Little Colorado to the southwest until receiving "Virgin R." and turning again southward and follows an effectively straight course to the gulf, receiving on the way "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), which comes from the northeast, and "Rio Gila".]

Marcy, Randolph B.

- 1854 25.692 *Map of the country between the frontiers of Arkansas and New Mexico embracing the section explored in 1849.50.51. & 52, by Cap^t. R. B. Marcy 5th U.S. Inf^y. under orders from the War Department. Also a continuation of the emigrant road from Fort Smith and Fulton down the Valley of the Gila. Accompanying: Marcy, Randolph B. (ASSISTED BY George B. McClellan), Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana, in the year 1852 . . . with reports on the natural history of the country, and numerous illustrations. U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document [no number], 286 pp., plates; and two maps in separate case. [The text is extralimital to this bibliography. At the western margin of this map is depicted (as copied from Sitgreaves' map [in Sitgreaves, 1853, ITEM NO. 2.5820]) "Colorado River" from "Gulf of California" to the confluence of both "Rio Virgen" and "Yampai Creek", beyond which the river extends to the north, labeled "Unexplored". In addition, the entire region north of Sitgreaves' route of 1851 is labeled "Unexplored".]*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:791 [map; with illustration facing p. 13]

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus [Sr.]

- 1854 25.691 *A new map of the state of California, the territories of Oregon, Washington, Utah and New Mexico. Philadelphia: Thomas, Cowperthwaite and Co. [State and county boundaries are displayed. "Rio Colorado" in "New Mexico" flows southward, arcing westward and northwestward to the confluence of "Virgen R." before turning southward to "Gulf of California". The Gadsden border of the U.S.-Mexico boundary is shown.]*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:813 [with illustration as volume frontispiece]

Monk, Jacob

- 1854 25.1269 *New map of that portion of North America, exhibiting the United States and territories, the Canadas, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Mexico, also, Central America, and the West India Islands. Compiled from the most recent surveys, and authentic sources. Baltimore, Maryland: Jacob Monk. ["Rio Colorado" is depicted along a generally curving course between the gulf and the confluence of "Rio Colorado Chiquito", which notably is placed in what is the westernmost Grand Canyon region. "R Virgen" comes from the north, turning southeastward to join the Colorado some distance to the southwest of the Little Colorado. "Green River" is depicted flowing generally from the northeast to join the Colorado in what is the central Grand Canyon region, and paralleling it is the Colorado, labeled farther to the north "Grand River". Between the two, before the confluence of the Green and the Colorado/Grand, is a mountainous area, "Sierra de la Lanterna". "Rio San Juan is a tributary to the Colorado/Grand; the confluence is due east of Sierra de la Lanterna.] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna"*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, [ITEM NO. 2.17346](#)), p. 1076.]

Steiger, W. T.

- 1854 25.598 *Diagram of the United States of America, Mexico, the West India Islands and Isthmus of Darien. showing proposed routes of the Pacific rail road and its Branches in connection with the various systems of existing and unfinished rail roads from the Mississippi valley to the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts. By W. T. Steiger, General Land Office. 1854. ("Lith. by A. Hoen & C^o, Baltimore.")*. [The "Rio Colorado" is only generally sketched, without meanders, with a great arc through the area where the Grand Canyon is situated. Except for "R. Gila", other tributaries are shown but not labeled. The proposed railway along the 35th parallel is sketched in only as a reasonably straight line through the northern part of "New Mexico" (territory) and is there labeled as "Main Track M^s to Memphis Branch"; it passes close by the Colorado, including passing through the southernmost tip of what later would be the state of Nevada. The 32nd parallel route is drawn in almost as a straight line, labeled "Don Ana Southern Route".]
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:815](#)

1855

Anonymous

- 1855 25.746 *Curious blunders. In: The Library [SECTION]. The Home Circle (Nashville, Tennessee), 1 (February): 95.* [Includes: "America was first presented as a great peninsula of Asia, mixed up and joined with Japan, China, &c. Maps were shown in which China is in the closest neighborhood to Mexico, on which the Great Rio Colorado of California has its source in Siberia, and where the Tartars and their horses and camels are presented about the Rocky Mountains."] [Credited to *Portland Transcript*.]
- 1855 25.965 *Map of New-Mexico and the territory, acquired by the Gadsden Treaty, also showing the proposed Southern or Texan rail road route. Geographical and Commercial Gazette (J. Disturnell, New York), 1(2) (April):.* [Wheat (1960, Volume 4, p. 197) remarks, "This is probably by Gray or Ehrenberg, and the plate has been cut off of a plate of a larger map"] ["Rio Colorado" displayed in rather ragged fashion between "G of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", which straddle "Sierra de Landerna". Seems also to display "Rio Colorado Chiquito" flowing westward to a confluence just below this confluence, northwest of "San-Francisco" (San Francisco Peaks). Southwest of there is the confluence of "Rio Virgen", which is shown coming from the north before turning southeastwardly to a confluence with the Colorado.] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, [ITEM NO. 2.17346](#)), p. 1076.]
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:820 \[with illustration facing p. 25\]](#)

Bromme, Traugott

- 1855 25.1021 *Die Staaten und Gebiete der West-Küste. Inset map on: Post-Kanal- und Eisenbahnkarte der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Nach Smith, Tanner, Mitchell und den Berichten des General-Postamts bearbeitet von Traugott Bromme, in Stahl gestachen v. J. A. Bühler. Philadelphia[,] Chestnut-Street 195, John Weik, Publisher & Importer. 1855. Stuttgart, Hoffmann'sche Verlagshandlung. 1855.* [The

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

same map as in Bromme (1848, [ITEM NO.](#) 25.1020) with altered labels of political geography. In the region labeled "Utah oder Deseret" and "Neu Mexico", "Rio Colorado of the Gulf of California" is depicted on a virtually straight southwesterly course along the east side of a high tableland between the confluences of "Grand R." and "Rio Virgin". Tributaries are "Nabajoa R." (San Juan River) and "R. Yaquesilla" (Little Colorado River).] [\[In German.\]](#)

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT IV:828](#)

Dufour, A. H., AND Duvoteny, T.

- 1855 25.806 *El globo. Atlas historico universal de geografia antigua, de la edad media y moderna. Por SS. A. H. Dufour y T. Duvoteny. [G]rabado en acere por don Ramon Alabern acompañado de noticias geograficas e historicas. Madrid: Gaspar y Roig, 292 pp., plates. (Biblioteca Ilustrada de Gaspar y Roig.) [NOTE: Title-page carries date 1852, but included maps are dated 1855.] ["El golfo de California, mar Bermejo ó Cortés" and "río Colorado" noticed in passing, p. 172. See also the maps, "Mejico Gaspar y Roig, Editores Madrid, 1855." and "Estados-Unidos Gaspar y Roig, Editores Madrid, 1855." These maps depict the area pertinent to this bibliography.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)*

Gray, Andrew B.

- 1855 25.1086 *Map of that portion of the boundary between the United States and Mexico from the Pacific coast to the junction of the Gila and Colorado Rivers, surveyed under the direction of Hon. John B. Weller U. S. Commissioner, and the Rio Gila from near its intersection, with the southern boundary of New Mexico, surveyed under the direction of John R. Bartlett Esq. U.S. Commissioner, All in accordance with the decision of the Joint Comm^l and conformably to the Treaty of Guad. Hidalgo, Showing also the Limits of the Territory acquired under the Treaty negotiated by the Hon. James Gadsden, U. S. Minister at the City of Mexico, 1854. From Explorations and Surveys made by, and under the direction of Andrew B. Gray as authorized to be added by the Resolution of the U. S. Senate, February 19th 1855. Vide accompanying Report, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 55. 33rd Congress 2nd Session. ("Ackerman Lith. 379 Broadway N. Y.") [Accompanies](#): Explanatory report of A. B. Gray of his proceedings while a member of the "United States and Mexican Boundary Commission," appointed to run and mark the boundary line under the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1853. [In](#): McClelland, R[obert]., Report of the Secretary of the Interior, in compliance with A resolution of the Senate, of January 22, communicating a report and map of A. B. Gray, relative to the Mexican boundary. *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 55*, 52 pp., maps. [Gray's report is dated "Washington, May, 1853."] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and "Bill Williams Fork". The head of the gulf includes hydrographic soundings, and a notation along the lower river, "Tide ceases".]*

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT III:821*](#) [with illustration facing p. 229], [IV:840](#) [with reference to [III:821*](#)] [\[NOTE: Wheat's illustration in Vol. III mislabels the cartobibliography cross-reference as "\(820*\) 1855 Gray, 1"; it should be "\(821*\) 1855 Gray, 2".\]](#)

J. H. Colton and Co.

- 1855 25.646 *Map of the United States of America, the British provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America with part of New Granada and Venezuela. New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 1 sheet. (Map drawn by George W. Colton; engraved by John M. Atwood; border designed and engraved by W. S. Barnard.) [New Mexico (territory) is drawn to reflect current boundary with Mexico and with the earlier northwestern angle into present-day Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is drawn in conjecturally in the Grand Canyon*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Region. "Green River" is drawn in from the headwaters to "Rio Colorado" approximately where Kanab Creek meets the Colorado, portrayed on the west side of a mountainous area labeled "S. de La Lanterna" (Kaibab Plateau). "Grand River" is drawn in from headwaters to the confluence of "Rio San Juan" and, farther on, the confluence of "Little Colorado", on the eastern side of the Kaibab. These relationships are not portrayed as such on earlier Colton maps. "Lanterna" may be a misspelling of *linterna*, Spanish for "lantern".] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.]

- 1855 25.737 *Territories of New Mexico and Utah*. New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 1 sheet [undefined atlas sheet, "Nº 51."]. ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of the Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". However, the Green and Grand run parallel to each other to the Grand Canyon region below "Rio de Lino Colorado Chiquito", where they also straddle a mountainous area labeled "Sierra de la Lanterna"; and as such, the Little Colorado River is depicted as a tributary to the Grand River with its confluence southeast of the Sierra de Lanterna, though its lower reach is delineated by a dashed line only. In the middle canyon region, "Parke Cr." (apparently Cataract Creek) is drawn between the vicinity of "Mt. Sitgreaves" and the Colorado, delineated by a dashed line.] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:832 [with illustration as frontispiece to volume]
- 1855 25.967 *The United States of America*. New York: J. H. Colton and Co. [New Mexico (territory) is drawn to reflect current boundary with Mexico and with the earlier northwestern angle into present-day Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is drawn in conjecturally in the Grand Canyon Region. "Green River" is drawn in from the headwaters to "Rio Colorado" approximately where Kanab Creek meets the Colorado, portrayed on the west side of a mountainous area (not labeled). "Grand River" is drawn in from headwaters to the confluence of "Rio San Juan" and, farther on, the confluence of "Rio de Lino".
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:833 [with illustration facing p. 39]
- 1855 25.741 *Nebraska and Kansas*. New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 1 sheet. [With two insets: 1) Map of North and Central America south of Canada, and 2) "Territory acquired from Mexico by the Gadsden Treaty". On the Gadsden map, "Great Colorado River" is shown. On the American map, "Colorado R." is shown between "G. of California" and the confluence of the Green River (not labeled) and "Grand R." The Little Colorado River is labeled "Red R."]

Kiepert, H. [Kiepert, Heinrich]

- 1855 25.682 Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord America nebst Canada. Neue berichtigte Ausgabe. *In*: Geographisches Institut, *Allgemeiner Hand-Atlas der Erde und des Himmels nach den besten astronomischen Bestimmungen, neuesten Entdeckungen und kritischen Untersuchungen entworfen*. Weimar: Verlag des Geographischen Instituts. Scale 1:8,000,000. ("Beirbeitet und gezeichnet von H. Kiepert." "Situation und Schrift gestochen von C. J. Mädels, Terrain von W. Weiler.") ["R. Colorado" extends from "R. Verde (Green R.)" to "Golf v. Californien (Mar Bermejo) d. i. Roches Meer" but is indicated conjecturally by dashed lines in the Grand Canyon region. "R. Verde" extends conjecturally to the Colorado in the canyon region. "Grand R." parallels the Green River and reaches a short "definitively" drawn stream that is a tributary to "R.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Colorado Chico [*sic*"]; in turn, the Little Colorado is drawn conjecturally to the Colorado. At "Yuma" is also labeled, "Hattaiki (Casas Grandes)". A trail from Santa Fe to the West Coast by way of Yuma is labeled, "Gewöhnliche Strasse der Auswanderer." [For a revision, see Kiepert and Gräf (1865, [ITEM NO. 25.683](#)).] [[In German.](#)]

- 1855 25.726 Mexico[,] Texas und Californien. *In: Geographisches Institut, Allgemeiner Hand-Atlas der Erde und des Himmels nach den besten astronomischen Bestimmungen, neuesten Entdeckungen und kritischen Untersuchungen entworfen.* Weimar: Verlag des Geographischen Instituts. Scale 1:6,000,000. ("Beirbeitet und gezeichnet von H. Kiepert." "Situation und Schrift gestochen von K. Mädler, Terrain von C. Jungmann.") ["Rio Colorado del Occidente" extends from "Golf von California Mar Bermeja d.i. Rothes Meer oder See des Cortez" to a conjectural confluence with "R. Virgen". A dotted line continues the Colorado through the Grand Canyon region to a conjectural confluence of the "Green R." and "Grand R." En route are noted "R. Jaquesila (Red R.)" and "R. Navajoas (S. Juan)".] [[In German.](#)]

Richards, F. D. [Richards, Franklin D.]

- 1855 25.969 *Utah, and the overland routes to it, from the Missouri River: published with "Route from Liverpool to G.S.L. Valley" by F. D. Richards: Liverpool. 1855.* Liverpool, 1 sheet. [Included with Linforth, James (ed.), *Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley : illustrated with steel engravings and wood cuts from sketches made by Frederick Piercy . . .* Liverpool: Franklin D. Richards; and London: Latter-day Saints' Book Depot (see Linforth, 1855, [ITEM NO. 2.29138](#)).] [The base map depicts "R. Colorado" between "G. of California" and "R. Virgen". "R. Green" and "R. Grand" are shown running in parallel into the Grand Canyon region, reaching the Colorado independently, and the Little Colorado River (not labeled) as a tributary to the Grand upstream from the confluence of the Green. The principal focus of the map is Utah, outlined in red, with its counties denoted, and which is shown with its western boundary embracing what today is Nevada with the exception of the lower angle that is on this map a part of "New Mexico".] [F. D. Richards was a Latter-day Saints apostle.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:858 \[with two-page illustration between pp. 40/41\]](#)

[Step toe, Edward J., AND Ingalls, Rufus]

- 1855 25.966 Map Showing the different routes travelled over by the Detachments of the overland Command in the Spring of 1855 from Salt Lake City, Utah to the Bay of San Francisco" ("Ackerman Lith. 319 Broadway N.Y."). *Accompanying:* [Appendix] A 2. *From:* Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-fourth Congress. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 1*, pp. 156-168. [Also published as *House Executive Document 1*.] [Appendix A 2 is a report to Major General Thomas S. Jesup, dated "Benicia, California, August 25, 1855", concerning Ingalls' "duties connected with the overland command of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel E. J. Steptoe", between Fort Leavenworth, Kansas Territory and "Great Salt Lake City". Notes, "Enclosed herewith is a map of the whole region of country lying west of the Wahsatch range of mountains to the Pacific coast, between the 31st and 43d parallels of latitude. This map has been prepared with great care from the best maps and reports that have been published, and from notes and drawings taken by myself and other officers of Colonel Steptoe's command." (p. 156). On the map, "Rio Colorada" [*sic*] is shown between a stylized head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) to the confluence of "Rio Virgen", east of

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

which the Colorado is shown (in the western Grand Canyon area at the eastern edge of the map) vaguely following a northwestward route to that confluence. "Lt. Mowry's Route" is shown between "G.S. Lake City" to "Los Angeles", passing through "Las Vegas". Also shown are desert routes between San Diego and Fort Yuma.] [NOTE: Appendices A 1 and A 2 [see ITEM NOS. 2.29136, 2.29137] are often confusingly cited under variations of a single, contrived title that makes this item difficult to locate. For example, Wheat's (Volume IV, pp. 210-211) citation of this map, crediting Steptoe as its creator, indicates, "Published in 'Report of Captain Rufus Ingalls of the march of Colonel Steptoe from Fort Leavenworth to California' . . .", citing pp. 152-168 of the Senate and House Executive Documents.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:868 [with illustration facing p. 28; credited to Steptoe]

Tsurumine, Shigenobu [also known under Gyofu, Kaisei (pseudonym)]

- 1855 25.1112 *Meriken shinshi*. [Japan]: Shunjitsurō, 5 volumes, woodcut leaves. [Catalog data from University of British Columbia Library.] [This is the narrative of Hatsutarō, who in 1841 was with a crew of thirteen on a boat that left Hyogo but was stranded at sea by a storm until a Spanish vessel rescued them four months later, which abandoned them at Cabo San Lucas on the southern tip of Baja California. Hatsutarō and the ship's master eventually returned home in 1844 by way of Canton and Zhapu, China (others followed a year later). His account was taken down in manuscript and after ca. 1853 variants were published in at least two venues (this one, and compare Gyosō, 1854, ITEM NO. 25.1111) based on Inoue Shun'yō's 1846 manuscript, *Ameriki shinwa*, which was compiled by Moekawa Bunzō and Sakai Junzō with data added from other sources known to them. The story itself has no bearing on any part of this bibliography, but the illustrations in this volume include maps of pertinence. (Note that the maps in the 1854 and 1855 works are different.)] • [This title is cited here for its maps. Wheat (1959, Volume III, pp. 164, 326; WHEAT III:786 cites a "5-Volume work, entitled *Meriken Shinshi* (New Account of America), 108 leaves", published in Edo in 1853. He listed it under "Gyofu", with the map cited as "Complete map of 31 states of the Republican government". The imprint cited by Wheat has not been located by Spamer; however, it is likely this 1855 work that was referred to. The 1855 production cited here, under the same title, is in its catalog record attributed to Shigenobu Tsurumine (Volume 1 is accessible at <https://open.library.ubc.ca/collections/tokuqawa/items/1.0216590>, through which link the other volumes may also be accessed [accessed 31 March 2020]). Volume 1 of the work in this citation includes a map of North America (labeled in Japanese characters and Roman, "KAALT."), which crudely shows the boundaries of American states and, at the head of the Gulf of California, two sketchy rivers that are the Colorado and Gila. Volume 2 includes the map that Wheat described, which embraces the United States, southern Canada, and northern Mexico (labeled in Japanese characters and Roman, "NOORDAMERIKA."), which more clearly defines the American states, is profusely labeled (in Japanese), and, at the head of the Gulf of California, two rivers are shown that converge at its head, the more prominent one being the Colorado that extends roughly into headwater areas with sketchy tributaries.] • [It is beyond the purposes of this bibliography (and its compiler) to sort out the bibliographical distinctions between these volumes, inasmuch as only the maps are of pertinence here, which clearly are the additions of the Japanese scholars.] [In Japanese.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:786

Verlag von Leo Woerl [firm]

- NO DATE 25.123 *Vereinigte Staaten von Nordamerika (Westen)*. Würzburg: Verlag von Leo Woerl, scale 1:9,770,500, 1 colored sheet. *Accompanying*: Salvator, Erzherzog Ludwig,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

[1885], *Los Angeles in Südcalfornien : eine Blume aus dem goldnen Lande*, Würzburg and Wien, Verlag von Leo Woerl, 240 pp. [In German.]

Warren, G. K. [Warren, Gouverneur K.]

- 1855 25.738 *Map of routes for a Pacific railroad compiled to accompany the report of the Hon. Jefferson Davis, Sec. of War in office of P.R.R. Surveys 1855.* [No imprint], 1 sheet, scale 1:6,000,000. ("Lith. of Bien & Sterner 90 Fulton St. N.Y.") ["Note—This map is a hurried compilation of all the authentic surveys and is designated to exhibit the relations of the different routes to each other. An elaborate map on a scale of 1:3000000 is being compiled and is an advanced state. G.K. Warren Lt. Top. Engrs." See Warren (1859, ITEM NO. 25.633) for the larger-scale map.] ["Rio Colorado" is generally sketched between the Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River".]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:870 [with illustration facing p. 24]

Whipple, A. W. [Whipple, Amiel Weeks]

- 1855 25.1083 *Map. No. 2. Reconnaissance and survey of a railway route from Mississippi River near 35th parallel North Lat to Pacific Ocean made under the direction of the Sec^y of War by Lieut. A. W. Whipple T. Eng. assisted by Lieut J. C. Ives Top Eng. and A. H. Campbell Civ. Eng. 1853-4.* ("Drawn by M. von Hippel".) Scale 1:900,000. [Map accompanies "Report of the Secretary of War on the Several Pacific Railroad Explorations", U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 129, Serial 737-739; map accompanies Part III (Serial 739).] [Topography is drawn in only along the route of travel. "Great Colorado" is depicted between south of the confluence of "Rio Gila" and the northern border of "New Mexico" near the top of the map. In the Grand Canyon region, the river is delimited by a double line labeled "Approximate position of Great Colorado".]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:873

Williams, W. [Williams, Wellington]

- 1855 25.1366 *Williams' Commercial Map of the United States and Canada with Railroads, Routes, and Distances.* ("Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1855, by W. Williams, in the Clerks Office of the District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") [See inset map: *Map of California, Oregon, New Mexico, Utah &c.* "Rio Colorado" is depicted generally between the head of the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". En route to the gulf it receives "St. John's River" (San Juan River) from the east; "Red River" (Little Colorado River) from the east; a short tributary (not labeled) in the western Grand Canyon area from the southeast and south; "Rio Virgen" from the northwest; "Mohave River" from the northwest and west; "Santa Maria R." (Bill Williams River) from the northeast; and "Rio Gila" from the east. The "Main Track" is marked across the projected 35th parallel railway route; the "Gila Route" is marked across the projected 32nd parallel railway route.]

Williamson, R. S. [Williamson, Robert Stockton]

- 1855 25.1537 *General Map of a Survey in California in connection with examinations for Railroad Routes to the Pacific Ocean made by order of the War Department by Lieut. R. S. Williamson, U.S. Topl. Eng^{ts} assisted by Lieut. J. G. Parke, U.S. Topl. Eng^{ts} and M^r. Isaac Williams Smith, C.E. drawn by Charles Preuss.* ("Lith. of Sarony & Co. N. Y.") ("Note. Proof revised in Office of P.R.R. Surveys Feb. 10th 1855. All copies printed

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

prior to this date contain errors. G. K. Warren L^t Topl. Eng^{rs}.) Scale 1:600,000. [In the area of "The Colorado Desert" includes the line of a "Practicable Railway Route" from "Fort Yuma" to the northwest. The course of the "Colorado River" is depicted with reasonable accurateness from a point north of Fort Yuma to its mouth.]

1856

Bartholomew, John

- 1856 25.1106 *Black's atlas of North America. A series of twenty maps constructed and engraved by John Bartholomew, with introductory letter-press and a complete index.* Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black. [See Map 18: "Western States, including California, Oregon, Utah, Washington, New Mexico, Nebraska, Kansas, Indian Territory &c." ("Published by A. & C. Black, Edinburgh". "Printed in Colours by Schenck & Macfarlane, Edinburgh." "Drawn & Engraved by J. Bartholomew, Edinburgh".) ["Rio Colorado" is depicted from south of the international boundary below "Camp Yumas" and the confluence of "Green River Fork of R. Colorado" and "Grand River, Fork of Rio Colorado". The Green and Grand are depicted to flow parallel to each other into the Grand Canyon area, where between them in southernmost Utah is the label "Sierra de la Laterna" [*sic*]. "Rio San Juan" and "Little Colorado R." are shown as tributaries to the Grand in the eastern Grand Canyon area. A tributary (not labeled; Cataract Creek) reaches the Colorado in the mid-canyon area, although the middle part of its course from near "Mt. Sigreaves" and "Mt. Kendricks" is shown by a dotted line. "Ojo del Archillen" and "Mohave R." are shown as tributaries to the Colorado from the west, not far south of the confluence of "Virgin R." (which in turn displays a tributary from the northwest (Muddy River?) labeled as "Ojo del Gaeton".) [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, [ITEM NO. 2.17346](#)), p. 1076.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT IV:905](#)

De Cordova, J. [De Cordova, Jacob]

- 1856 25.696 *J. De Cordova's map of the State of Texas compiled from the records of the General Land Office of the State by Robert Creuzbauer, revised and corrected by Charles W. Pressler.* New York: J. H. Colton and Co. [A quadrangular inset map portrays the southwestern portion of North America with the border of the Gadsden boundary. "Green R." and "Grand R." are shown parallel to each other with their confluence embracing a small mountainous area (unlabeled). "Rio Colorado" extends to "Gulf of California". Tributaries to the "Grand" are "Rio San Juan" and "Rio de Lino", the latter of which is also labeled "Colorado Chiquito". Projected routes of the proposed 35th and 32nd parallel Pacific railroads are also shown.]

Desilver, Charles

- 1856 25.1240 *Mitchell's new traveller's guide through the United States and Canadas, containing the principal cities and towns alphabetically arranged, together with rail road, steamboat, stage, and canal routes, with tables of places, and distances from place to place. Illustrated by an accurate map of the United States, showing the lines of finished rail roads, and their more important connections.* Philadelphia: Charles Desilver. [Map: "A New Map of the United States of America by J. H. Young. Philadelphia Published by Charles Desilver 253 Market S:" ("Entered acording [*sic*] to Act of Congress, in the year 1856, by Charles Desilver, in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Eastern

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

District of Pennsylvania.") ["Colorado R." is depicted between the head of the Gulf of California (just off the map) and the eastern part of where is Grand Canyon is situated. There, in the eastern canyon area, is depicted the confluence of "Green R. Fork of the G^t Colorado" and "Grand R. Fork of the G^t Colorado", with "Sierra de la Lanterna" in between them. "Little Colorado R." is shown as a tributary to the "Grand", shortly above the confluence with the "Green". Other tributaries are "R. San Juan" (a tributary to the "Grand"); "Yampai C." shortly above the confluence of "Virgen R."; two minor tributaries (not labeled) from the east and one from the west; "Mohave R." from the west; "Williams' Fork" (Bill Williams River); and "R. Gila".] [Compare also the depiction in Desilver's *New Map of the State of California* (1856, [ITEM NO. 25.1241](#)).] [**NOTE:** "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, [ITEM NO. 2.17346](#)), p. 1076.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT IV:889](#)

- 1856 25.1241 *A New Map of the State of California, the Territories of Oregon, Washington, Utah & New Mexico.* ("Published by Charles Desilver N^o 253 Market Street, Philadelphia.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1856 by Charles Desilver in the Clerks office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") [Map 37 in Mitchell's atlas.] [The region of interest to this bibliography is completely different from that as depicted in *Mitchell's New Traveller's Guide* (Desilver, 1856, [ITEM NO. 25.1240](#)). "Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." north of the San Juan River. It is shown on a north-south course in its lower reach, and follows an arc from north around to northwest in what is the Grand Canyon region. Tributaries are "R. San Juan"; "R. de Chelly" (which normally is depicted on contemporary maps as a tributary to the San Juan); "Red R." (Little Colorado River); a minor tributary (not labeled) from the south in what is the western Grand Canyon region; "Virgen R."; a tributary (not labeled) from the northeast that is the Bill Williams River; and "Rio Gila". The "Southern Route Pacific R.R." is shown in southern "New Mexico" territory, crossing the Colorado north of "F^t Yumas".]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT IV:890](#)

Gaston and Johnson [firm]

- 1856 25.1522 *A New Map of Our Country, Present and Prospective Compiled from Government Surveys and other Reliable Sources. Published by Gaston & Johnson, 115 & 117, Nassau Street, New York, 1856.* [*Variant.*] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", with a great arc through the region where the Grand Canyon is situated. The San Juan River seems to be mislabeled " At the confluence of "Rio Jaquesito" (Little Colorado River) is the label, "Bucaretti" (Puerto de Bucareli).]
- 1856 25.999 *A New Map of Our Country, Present and Prospective Compiled from Government Surveys and other Reliable Sources. Published by Gaston & Johnson, 115 & 117 Nassau St. New York 1856.* ("Engr^d by L. Lipman N.Y.", "Dumcke & Keil, N^o 12 Frankfort S^t N.Y.") [*Variant.*] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the Gulf of California [not labeled] and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". At the confluence of "Rio Jaquesito" (Little Colorado River) is the label, "Bucaretti" (Puerto de Bucareli).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Gray, Andrew B.

- 1856 25.970 *Survey of a route for the Southern Pacific R. R., on the 32nd parallel, by A. B. Gray, for the Texas Western R. R. Company.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Wrightson and Co.'s ("Railroad Record"), Print., 110 pp., 36 plates, 3 maps. [See map, "Preliminary Map to Accompany Report of A. B. Gray of the Route of the Texas Western Railroad Now Changed to Southern Pacific Railroad Compiled from Explorations by A. B. Gray and Others. 1856." ("Middleton, Wallace & Co. Lithog^{rs}, Cincinnati Ohio".).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:893 [with illustration facing p. 48]

J. H. Colton and Co.

- 1856 25.647 *Map of the United States of America, the British provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America with part of New Granada and Venezuela.* New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 1 sheet. (Map drawn by George W. Colton; engraved by John M. Atwood; border designed and engraved by W. S. Barnard.) [Within the region pertinent to this bibliography, this map is the same as the 1855 ed. (see Colton, 1855, [ITEM NO. 25.646](#)).]

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus [Sr.]

- 1856 25.972 *Mitchell's new national map, exhibiting the United States with the North American British provinces, Sandwich Islands, Mexico and Central America, together with Cuba and other West India Islands.* Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell. ["Rio Colorado" is shown very generally between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", which is shown at the southern end of "Sierra de la Lanterna". The Colorado through what is the Grand Canyon region is shown generally on a southwestward path. "Rio San Juan" is a tributary to "Grand River", and "Rio Colorado Chiquito" is a tributary to the Colorado south of the confluence of the Green and Grand. "Rio Virgen" is a tributary to the Colorado in its lower reach. [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, [ITEM NO. 2.17346](#)), p. 1076.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:972 [with illustration facing p. 49]

Rogers, H. D. [Rogers, Henry Darwin]

- 1856 11.14815 Geological map of the United States and British North America, constructed from the most recent documents and unpublished materials, for Keith Johnston's Physical Atlas, by Professor H. D. Rogers, Boston U. S. 1855. *In*: Johnston, Alexander Keith, *the physical atlas of natural phenomena. A new and enlarged edition.* Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, Plate 8. [Colored, with stratigraphic key. Scale 1:10,000,000.] ["The Colorado Desert" is depicted ranging from the lower Colorado River region northeastward to the area of the confluence of "Rio Colorado" and "R. San Juan". Portrayal of geology is rudimentary in this area.]

1857

Blodget, Lorin

- 1857 25.1300 *Climatology of the United States, and of the temperate latitudes of the North American continent. Embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperate latitudes of Europe and Asia. And especially in regard to agriculture,*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

sanitary investigations, and engineering. With isothermal and rain charts for each season, the extreme months, and the year. Including a summary of the statistics of meteorological observations in the United States, condensed from recent scientific and official publications. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., xvi, [17]-536 pp., Plates [I]-[XII] [fold-outs], XIII [facing p. 496]. [Spine title: *Blodget's Climatology of the United States.*] [See the citation for [Blodget in Part 2](#) of this bibliography (ITEM NO. 2.17251) for more complete bibliographical notes.] •
 [Remarks concerning the maps: The fold-out maps present climatological data overprinted on base maps: 1) a world map of the northern hemisphere from 20° to nearly 80° N latitude, on which only very generalized portrayals of mountain ranges are shown; and 2) a map of North America between 25° and 50° North latitude. The sources of the base maps are not indicated in this book. The world map includes the lithographer's information, "Lit. of F. Bourquin & C^o N^o 50 South Third S^t Philad^a."; and for the North America map, "Fred. Bourquin & C^o 50 S. 3^d St. Phila." The North America map displays generalized topography for mountainous areas, and rivers. "Great Colorado River" is shown between the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". From that confluence, the Colorado flows along an arc trending southwest to west where it reaches the confluence of a very foreshortened Virgin River (not labeled), before turning southward to the gulf, receiving "Gila River" at "F^t Yuma". Other rivers that are shown contributing to the Colorado (none of them labeled) are the San Juan River and Little Colorado River, which nearly converge in the area that is the eastern Grand Canyon region; and the Bill Williams River.] [See also the citation for [Blodget in Part 18](#) of this bibliography (ITEM NO. 18.1288), which includes an itemization of the fold-out maps of meteorological data.]

Chandless, William

- 1857 25.985 *A visit to Salt Lake; being a journey across the plains and a residence in the Mormon settlements at Utah.* London: Smith, Elder, and Co., 346 pp. + 16 pp. advertisements. [See in Chapter 9, "Utah to California", remarks on passage along Rio Virgin (in today's Arizona and Nevada), with brief note of the Muddy [River] and "Los Vegas"; with frequent notes of Indians. See also frontispiece map, "Map Shewing the Author's Route". ("Standidge & C^o Lith., Old Jewry, London".) Map displays "Colorado R." in a generally direct path from Mexico to headwaters in "rocky Mountains", with only three tributaries: "Mohave", "Las Vegas", and Virgin River (not labeled).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:910 [map; with illustration facing p. 62]

D. G. and A. J. Johnson [firm]

- 1857 25.1027 *A new map of the Union with the adjacent islands & countries, from authentic sources. Published by D. G. & A. J. Johnson. Trinity Buildings, 111 Broadway. New-York, 1857.* ["Colorado or Red River" is depicted between the Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand River". A different naming scheme is portrayed in the reach downstream from the confluence, but the entire Grand Canyon region on this map is replaced by an ornamental illustration of a steam locomotive with passenger cars and at sea in the distance a side-wheeled steamship. East of there are shown the confluences of "S^t Johns R. (San Juan River) and "Red River" (Little Colorado River). The "Proposed Central Rail Road to the Pacific" is shown generally on the 35th parallel route; a wagon route is shown along the 32nd parallel.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:925

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Emory, W. H. [Emory, William H.]

- 1857 25.813 Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, 2 parts in 1 volume, 258, 174 pp., plates, maps. [Map: *Map of the United States and their Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean and part of Mexico compiled from surveys made under the order of W. H. Emory. Major 1st Cavalry, U.S. Commissioner. And from the maps of the Pacific Rail Road, General Land Office, and the Coast Survey. Projected and drawn under the supervision of Lt N. Michler. Top! Eng^{rs} by Thomas Jekyll, C.E. 1857-8. Scale 1:6,000,000. ("Selmar Siebert's Engraving and Printing Establishment. Washington D.C.", "Engraved by Selmar Siebert.", "Lettering by F. Courtenay".) ["Rio Colorado" near the head of "Gulf of California" includes notations, "Point Invincible (Head of Ship Navigation)" and "Permanent Bend Head of Tide-water". The greater Grand Canyon region is blank (to the north is marked "Unexplored Territory") with the river and tributaries denoted by dotted lines; this includes the lower Virgin River (not labeled) and the lower "Rio Colorado Chiquito".]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:20 GUIDON 194 HOWES E146 WHEAT IV:916

- 1857 25.814 Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Volume I. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 108*, 2 parts in 1 volume, 258, 174 pp., plates, maps. [Map: *Map of the United States and their Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean and part of Mexico compiled from surveys made under the order of W. H. Emory. Major 1st Cavalry, U.S. Commissioner. And from the maps of the Pacific Rail Road, General Land Office, and the Coast Survey. Projected and drawn under the supervision of Lt N. Michler. Top! Eng^{rs} by Thomas Jekyll, C.E. 1857-8. Scale 1:6,000,000. ("Selmar Siebert's Engraving and Printing Establishment. Washington D.C.", "Engraved by Selmar Siebert.", "Lettering by F. Courtenay".) ["Rio Colorado" at the head of "Gulf of California" includes notations, "Point Invincible (Head of Ship Navigation)" and "Permanent Bend Head of Tide-water". The greater Grand Canyon region is blank (to the north is marked "Unexplored Territory") with the river and tributaries denoted by dotted lines; this includes the lower Virgin River (not labeled) and the lower "Rio Colorado Chiquito".]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:822* [map; with two-page illustration between pp. 242/243 (Wheat cites publisher only as "Washington, Cornelius Wendell, Printer"; Wendell was the printer to the U.S. Senate)]

Goddard, George H.

- 1857 25.976 *Britton & Rey's map of the State of California : compiled from the U.S. Land and Coast Surveys, the several military, scientific, and rail road explorations, the state and county boundary surveys made under the order of the Surveyor General of California, and from private surveys. By George H. Goddard, C.E. Completed with additions and corrections up to the day of publication from the U.S. Land-Office, and other reliable sources. ("Engraved by H. Steinegger", "Lith^y. of Britton & Rey, Montgomery St. cor. Commercial, S. F.")* [The southeastern corner of the map displays "Great Colorado River" between its confluence with "New River Slough" in "Lower California" and the great bend, at which point the river is labeled "Colorado R.", at the confluence of "Virgin River". The Salton Sea is labeled "Dry Bed of Lake", near which are "Mud Volcanos" (*sic*).] [Of note is that this map depicts the path of the lower Colorado River just prior to the Ives Expedition's mapping by F. W. von Egloffstein.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:921 [with illustration facing p. 60]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Gray, Andrew B.

- 1857 25.974 *Map of proposed Arizona Territory from explorations of A. B. Gray and others, to accompany memoir by Lt. Mowry, U.S. Army, Delegate elect.* ("Middleton, Wallace & C^o Litho^s. Cin.") *Accompanies:* Mowry, Sylvester, *Memoir of the proposed Territory of Arizona*. Washington: Henry Polkinhorn. [Southern and northern boundaries at the Gadsden line and 34° N latitude; eastern boundary off the map; "New Mexico" to the north. Includes projected railway routes to the West Coast. "Colorado City" noted. "Rio Colorado" depicted in its lower reach, to the Gulf of California. In the limitrophe reach are the labels, "Cane Willow and Cottonwood" and "Tide ceases Heintzleman's [sic] Pt."]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:930 [with illustration between pp. 52/53]

Hall, James

- 1857 25.1141 (ASSISTED BY J. P. Lesley) *Map illustrating the general geological features of the country West of the Mississippi River. Compiled from the surveys of W. H. Emory and from the Pacific Railroad Surveys and other sources.* *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135 AND Senate Executive Document 108.* ("Drawn by Th^s Jekyll." "Lith. of Sarony. Major & Knapp 449 Broadway New York".) [See the full citations for Emory (1857) as [ITEM NOS. 2.2542](#) and [2.18594](#).] [Hand-colored map. Not a separately published map as such, but cited here for its portrayal of the Grand Canyon region prior to even the first geological exploration in 1858. The base map depicts "Rio Colorado" from the head of "Gulf of California" northward approximately to the confluence of the Virgin River (not labeled), at which point the line depicting the river becomes dashed, as also is the lower reach of the Virgin. In the Grand Canyon region (largely blank), the Colorado is depicted on a generalized east-west course, connecting directly to, and only to, "Colorado Chiquito", with but two tributaries from the south (not labeled), the easterly one of which is Cataract Creek. Geologically, only rocks of igneous centers are depicted in the region, although some generalized, broadly applied shading appears in the area to designate "Devonian" rocks. On the western side of the Colorado River, between "Pt. Yuma" and the head of the gulf, are depicted "Desert Quaternary" deposits.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:827*, IV:922

J. H. Colton and Co.

- 1857 25.648 *Map of the United States of America, the British provinces, Mexico, the West Indies and Central America with part of New Granada and Venezuela.* New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 1 sheet. (Map drawn by George W. Colton; engraved by John M. Atwood; border designed and engraved by W. S. Barnard.) [Within the region pertinent to this bibliography, this map is the same as the 1856 ed. (see Colton, 1855, [ITEM NO. 25.646](#)).]

Mowry, Sylvester

- 1857 25.891 *Memoir of the proposed Territory of Arizona.* Washington: Henry Polkinhorn, 30 pp., map. [Map: *Map of proposed Arizona Territory from explorations of A. B. Gray and others, to accompany memoir by Lt. Mowry, U.S. Army, Delegate elect.* ("Middleton, Wallace & C^o Litho^s. Cin.") Southern and northern boundaries at the Gadsden line and 34° N latitude; eastern boundary off the map; "New Mexico" to the north. Includes projected railway routes to the West Coast. "Colorado City" noted. "Rio Colorado"

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

depicted in its lower reach, to the Gulf of California. In the limitrophe reach are the labels, "Cane Willow and Cottonwood" and "Tide ceases Heintzleman's [sic] Pt."

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES M870 STORM 2922 WAGNER-CAMP 293 WHEAT IV:930
[map; with illustration between pp. 52/53]

Rogers, Henry Darwin, AND Johnston, A. Keith

- 1857 25.728 *Atlas of the United States of North America, Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, Mexico, Central America, Cuba, and Jamaica. On a uniform scale. From the most recent state documents, marine surveys, and unpublished materials. With plans of the principal cities and sea-ports, and a introductory essay on the physical geography, products, and resources of North America.* London: John Murray, and Edinburgh: W. and A. K. Johnston, 20 pp., 23 maps, scale 1:3,450,000, 54½ miles = 1 inch. [See particularly map 18, "Territory of New Mexico", which is very detailed and depicts counties, the northwestern portion still containing that part which is southern Nevada today. "Rio Colorado" is shown to the "Gulf of California", but east of "Rio Virgin" in the Grand Canyon region it is labeled "Approximate Position of Great Colorado". "Sierra de Lanterna" is depicted in southern Utah, west of the Colorado's confluence with "Rio San Juan". "Rio de Lino or Colorado Chiquito" is depicted with its confluence south of the Sierra de Lanterna. In the middle canyon region, "Parke Cr." (apparently Cataract Creek) is drawn between the vicinity of "Bill William's Mt." and the Colorado.] [Also take note of map 2, "General Map of the United States"; map 13, "Territory of Utah"; map 14, "State of California"; map 19, "Mexico, North-Western States" (on which is the notation, "At Point Invincible High Water at full change of Moon is 3^h 20^m Rise & Fall of Tide 12 f^t").] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:933 ["State of California" map; with illustration facing p. 63]; IV:934 ["Territory of Utah" map, with illustration facing p. 64]

U.S. Army, Office of the Quarter Master General

- 1857 25.975 *Military map of the United States prepared in the Office of the Quarter Master General U.S.A. November 1857.* ("Lith. by H. Lawrence 88 John St. N.Y.") *Accompanying: U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 11 and House Executive Document 2.* [The Colorado River (not labeled) is drawn generally between the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". The Little Colorado River (not labeled) is a tributary from the southeast. Along the river only "F^t Yuma" is labeled.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:929 [with illustration between pp. 52/53]

Warren, G. K. [Warren, Gouverneur K.]

- 1857 25.1321 *Map of the territory of the United States from the Mississippi to the Pacific Ocean Ordered by the Hon. Jeff'n Davis, Secretary of War To accompany the Reports of the explorations for a Railroad Route Made in accordance with the 10th and 11th sections of the Army Appropriation Act of March 3rd. 1853. Compiled from authorized explorations and other reliable data by Lieut. G. K. Warren. Topl. Engrs. In the Office of Pacific R. R. Surveys. War Dep. under the direction of Bvt. Maj. W. H. Emory, Topl. Engrs. in 1854 and of Capt. A. A. Humphreys, Topl. Engrs. 1854-5-6-7.* [No imprint], 1 sheet, scale 1:3,000,000. ("Engr. by Selmar Siebert.") [Includes a list of authorities, 1804-1856.] [Various routes of exploration are delineated. Grand Canyon region is portrayed only by suggestive, dotted-line courses of "Rio Colorado" and tributaries; and the region north of it is labeled "UNEXPLORED". "R. Gila" is tributary to the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Colorado at "Ft. Yuma". South of there the Colorado is drawn on a very sinuous course, and there is a river tributary to it from the west, which is likely the Rio Hardy.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:936 [with illustration facing p. 84]

Weller, John B., AND Emory, William H.

- 1857 25.1540 *Map N^o 4 Boundary Between the United States & Mexico Agreed upon by the Joint Commission under the Treaties of Guadalupe Hidalgo, and December 30th 1853. Surveyed in 1849 and 1854-55. John B. Weller, U.S. Comm^r. in 1849 & Wm. H. Emory, Major, First Cav^y. U.S. Comm^r. in 1854 & 55. Published by authority of Honorable J. Thompson, Secretary of the Interior. ("Verified by N. Michler, Lt. Top^l. Eng^rs U.S.A.") Additional title panel on sheet: *Surveys made under the direction of W^m. H. Emory. by Bvt. Capt. Hardcastle and Lt. A. W. Whipple, Top. Eng^s U.S.A. in 1849 & 50. and Lt. N. Michler, Top. Eng^s U.S.A. in 1854 & 55.* ("Note Lt. Michler aided by Mr. A.C.V. Schott Asst. Surveyor worked conjointly with Don Franicso Jimenez, First Engineer of the Mexican Commission, assisted by Captains Aleman and Diaz Engineers. Projected and drawn under the direction of Lt. Michler, by John D. Hoffmann and John de la Camp. 1856 & 57".) Scale 1:600,000. [Sheet 4 of 4.] ["Rio Colorado" is shown in detail from 34° N latitude to its mouth in "Gulf of California".]*

1858

Beale, Edward F.

- 1858 25.774 Wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of the superintendent of the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 124, Serial 959*, 87 pp., map. [Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 555) also cite, "Beale's five-page preliminary report, without the map, is included in the 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 43, Serial 922"; this is cited with Storm 215 with the inclusion, Senate Executive Document 43. Storm (1968, p. 35) also cites 35th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 124, Serial 959. Storm 215 indicates, "The first title is the preliminary report of the reconnaissance and the second title is the final report, but the latter lacks the map. See Number 216 for a copy with map."] [Map: *Preliminary map of the western portion of the reconnaissance and survey for a Pacific rail road route near the 35th par. made by Capt. A. W. Whipple, T.E. in 1854-4. With additions showing the route of the proposed wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado together with several lateral explorations, by E. F. Beale Supt. 1857-8.* ("Lith. of J. Bien, 60 Fulton Street N.Y.") Scale 1:900,000. "Great Colorado" is depicted from Mexico to the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito". In the Grand Canyon region, the river is delineated roughly by two parallel lines with the label "Approximate Position of Great Colorado" (the double lines continue onto the trace of the Little Colorado, while the main Colorado (not labeled) is delineated northward by a roughly drawn single line beyond the New Mexico/Utah boundary.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR 20a HOWES B271 STORM 215, 216 WAGNER-CAMP 297 WHEAT IV:939 [map; with illustration between pp. 94/95]

Ehrenberg, Herman

- 1858 25.706 *Map of the Gadsden Purchase[,] Sonora and portions of New Mexico, Chihuahua & California. by Herman Ehrenberg, C.E. From his private notes, and those of Major*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Heinzelman[,], Capt^t. Sitgreaves, Lieut^t. Derby; Bartlett; Gray; Julius Froebel and others. *Lith^y by Alex. Zakreski. at his Topolgr^t. Office No 100, Merchant Street, Bolton Barron's Building. 1854.* ["Colorado R." is delineated between the head of "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Little Colorado"; it is wholly conjectural in the Grand Canyon region. "Captain Sitgreaves Route" is delineated. Projected routes for the 32nd parallel Pacific railroad are shown. At the mouth of the Colorado River is noted, "Bar 10 to 15 feet at low tide 2 Fathoms".] [Lithographed in San Francisco?]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:803 [with illustration facing p. 166]

- 1858 25.603 *Map of the Gadsden Purchase[,], Sonora and portions of New Mexico[,], Chihuahua & California by Herman Ehrenberg C.E. From his private notes and those of Colonel Gray[,], Maj: Heinzelman, Lieut: Parks and others. The Yaqui, Mayo and Fuerte Valleys are by A. Fleury Millitary [sic] Eng: of Sonora. Middleton, Strobridge & Co., Lithographers, Cincinnati, O.* ["Colorado R." is delineated between the head of "Gulf of California" and confluence of "William's Fork" (Bill Williams River); the Grand Canyon region is not depicted. The entire region north of the Gila River is labeled "Barren waste and rugged Mountains". Projected routes for the 32nd parallel Pacific railroad are shown. At the mouth of the Colorado River is noted, "Bar 12-15 feet at low tide".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:941 [with illustration facing p. 110]

García y Cubas, Antonio [García Cubas, Antonio]

- 1858 25.1293 "Carta I. Cuadro Geográfico y Estadístico de la Republica Mexicana", which features "Carta General de la República Mexicana Formada para el estudio de la configuracion y division interior de su territorio." *In: García y Cubas, Antonio, Atlas geográfico, estadístico é histórico de la República Mexicana, formado por Antonio García y Cubas.* Mexico: José Mariano Fernandez de Lara. [Map information: ("Imp. litog. de H. Iriarte y C^a calle de Sta Clara N^o 23.") ("J. M. Muñozgúren litografió.") Both the Gila River and Gadsden boundaries between the U.S. and Mexico are delineated. "Rio Colorado" is shown approaching the head of "Golfo de California" on a slightly sinuous course from the northeast, receiving "Rio Gila" from the east at the international boundary. No places are labeled along these rivers. "I. de S. Ignacio" is shown at the mouth of the Colorado.] [NOTE: There are substantial differences in the portrayal of the lowermost Colorado River at the northwest corners of the four maps cited from this atlas (maps 1, 2, 25, and [31]), ITEM NOS. 25.1293-25.1296.] [In Spanish.]
- 1858 25.1294 "Carta II. Sonora." *In: García y Cubas, Antonio, Atlas geográfico, estadístico é histórico de la República Mexicana, formado por Antonio García y Cubas.* Mexico: José Mariano Fernandez de Lara. [Map information: ("Imp. litog. de Iriarte y C^a c^e de Sta Clara N^o 23.") ("Muñozgúren litog^o.") Both the Gila River and Gadsden boundaries between the U.S. and Mexico are delineated. "Rio Colorado" is shown approaching the head of "Golfo de California" from the north, with a decided bend prior to receiving "Rio Gila" from the east at the international boundary by "F. Yuma". A small island, "Farallon del Norte", is shown at the mouth of the Colorado.] [NOTE: There are substantial differences in the portrayal of the lowermost Colorado River at the northwest corners of the four maps cited from this atlas (maps 1, 2, 25, and [31]), ITEM NOS. 25.1293-25.1296.] [In Spanish.]
- 1858 25.1295 "Carta XXV. Baja California." *In: García y Cubas, Antonio, Atlas geográfico, estadístico é histórico de la República Mexicana, formado por Antonio García y Cubas.* Mexico: José Mariano Fernandez de Lara. [Map information: ("Imp. Litog. de H. Iriarte. C^e de S^a Clara N^o 23.") ("Muñozgúren lito.") The Colorado River (not labeled) is shown approaching the head of "Mar de Cortés" on a generalized course

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

from the north-northeast, receiving a similarly generalized and short Gila River from the east-northeast at the international boundary. No places are labeled along these rivers. A large "I. de S. Ignacio" is shown at the mouth of the Colorado.] [NOTE: There are substantial differences in the portrayal of the lowermost Colorado River at the northwest corners of the four maps cited from this atlas (maps 1, 2, 25, and [31]), ITEM NOS. 25.1293-25.1296.] [In Spanish.]

- 1858 25.1296 [Carta [XXXI].] Carta General de la República Mexicana Formada en vista de los datos mas recientes y exactos que se han reunido con tal objeto, y coustan en la noticia presentada al Exmo. Sr. Ministro de Fomento, por Antonio García y Cubas. *In:* García y Cubas, Antonio, *Atlas geográfico, estadístico é histórico de la República Mexicana, formado por Antonio García y Cubas.* Mexico: José Mariano Fernandez de Lara. [Map information: Printer's credit at lower left seems to have been obliterated. ("Lit. de Salazar.") Only the Gadsden boundary between the U.S. and Mexico is delineated. "R. Colorado" is shown approaching the head of "Mar de Cortés" on a slightly sinuous course from the northeast, with a decided bend prior to receiving "R. Gila" from the east at the international boundary by "F.^{te} Yuma". A road is shown approaching Fort Yuma from Sonora along a path from the southeast. A small island, "Farallon de S. Ignacio", is shown at the mouth of the Colorado.] [NOTE: There are substantial differences in the portrayal of the lowermost Colorado River at the northwest corners of the four maps cited from this atlas (maps 1, 2, 25, and [31]), ITEM NOS. 25.1293-25.1296.] [In Spanish.]

Johnston, Alexander Keith [Johnston, Keith]

- 1858 25.1372 *United States of North America (Western States) by Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E.* ("William Blackwood & Sons, Edinburgh & London.") ("W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.") (Caption: "Keith Johnston's General Atlas", "44".) Scale 1:6,047,811, 95 miles to an inch. ["Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". The boundary of "New Mexico" includes the angle that later would be southernmost Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is depicted with a solid line between the head of the gulf and a point north of the confluence of "Rio Gila", a dotted line from there to a point south of the confluence of "Bill Williams Fork"/"Rio S. Maria" [labeled as both], a solid line from there to the boundary point at the angle (today's California-Nevada-Arizona triple point), and upstream from there as a dotted line to the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", which also are depicted in their lower courses by dotted lines. The lower courses of tributaries "Rio San Juan", "Rio Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River), "Yampais Cr.", and "Santa Clara" (Virgin River) are all depicted by dotted lines, although their upper courses are drawn with solid lines. A tributary (not labeled) from the south in the Grand Canyon area (Cataract Creek) is likewise drawn with a dotted line in its lower reach. The Colorado's course through the Grand Canyon is only figurative.]

Leach, J. B.

- NO DATE 25.226 *Map No. 2 of the El Paso and Fort Yuma wagon road. U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36, House Executive Document 108, 1 sheet.* (Made under the direction of N. H. Hutton; assisted by G. C. Wharton, W. D. Cress, P. G. Hume.) [1858?] [This map shows route from Pima Villages northwest of Tucson to Fort Yuma; roads to San Diego sketched.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:944

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Möllhausen, Balduin [Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin]

- 1858 25.977 *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee. Eingeführt von Alexander von Humbolt.* Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn, 494 [496] pp., map. [Map: *Karte zu Balduin Möllhausen's Reise vom Mississippi nach der Küste der Südsee im Jahre 1853-1854. Entworfen und gezeichnet von Dr. Henry Lange.* ("F. A. Brockhaus' Geogr.-artist. Anstalt, Leipzig.", "Verlag von Hermann Mendelssohn.") Scale 1:6,015,000. "Colorado" is depicted between "G. v. Californien (Mar Bermejo)" to the confluence of "R. de la Virgen"; in the Grand Canyon region is labeled "R. Colorado" and delineated for the most part with a dashed line. "Green R." and "R. Grande" run from the northeast to the Colorado; the Green's confluence is between the confluences of "Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River, its lower reach delineated by a dashed line) and a stream (not labeled) that is Cataract Creek; in turn, "R. S. Juan" and the Little Colorado are tributaries to the Grand before its confluence with the Green. Möllhausen's route (with the Whipple expedition) is marked in red. Also of note is the labeling of "Gadsden-Gebiet".] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16] **FARQUHAR 19b** HOWES M713 STORM 2851 WAGNER-CAMP 305:1 WHEAT IV:955 [map]
- 1858 25.978 *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government expedition.* (Mrs. Percy Sinnett [Jane Sinnett], translator; introduction by Alexander von Humboldt.) London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, 2 volumes (xxxii, 352; xi, 397 pp. + advertisements). [Translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (Möllhausen, 1858, [ITEM NO. 2.4618](#)).] [Author's name on title-pages given as Baldwin Möllhausen.] [Map: *Map illustrating Baldwin Möllhausen's travels from the Mississippi to the coast of the Pacific, in the years 1853-1854.* ("London, Longman & Co.", "Engraved by Edw^d. Weller, Duke Str^t. Bloomsbury".) The map is identical to the one published in the original German ed., with the substitution of only the title panel, producers' information, and prominent geographical labels in English (of those noted in the remarks on the German ed., specifically, "Gulf of California" and "Gadsden Territory").]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-34, 2-16] **FARQUHAR 19a** HOWES M713 STORM 2849 WAGNER-CAMP 305:2 WHEAT IV:956 [map; with illustration between pp. 106/107]

Stratton, R. B. [Stratton, Royal B.]

- 1858 25.1282 *Captivity of the Oatman girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton.* New-York: Printed for the author, 290 pp. [The untitled map (p. 20) depicts the area pertaining to the subject of the book, which shows "New Mexico" and the lower portion of "Colorado R." between Mexico and the supposed confluence of "Mohave R." northwest of the confluence of "Williams Fork". The map did not appear in the first ed. of this title (Stratton, 1857, [ITEM NO. 2.29291](#)) but it appears in numerous subsequent eds.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:935 [map]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1859

Campbell, Albert H.

- 1859 25.793 Pacific wagon roads. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting a report upon the several wagon roads constructed under the direction of the Interior Department. March 1, 1859. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 108, Serial 1008*, 125 pp., 6 maps.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES C86 STORM 559 WAGNER-CAMP 321
- 1859 25.794 Report upon the Pacific wagon roads, constructed under the direction of the Hon. Jacob Thompson, Secretary of the Interior, in 1857-'58-'59. *In*: Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the direction of that department. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36*, 125 pp., 6 maps. [See "El Paso and Fort Yuma road", pp. 9-11, map.] [Map: *Dep^t of the Interior Pacific Wagon Roads Map N^o2 El Paso & Fort Yuma Wagon Road J. B. Leach Superintendent Made under the direction of N. H. Hutton, Chief Eng^r. Assisted by G. C. Wharton Prin: Ass^t Eng^r. W. D. Cress and P. G. Hume, Ass^{ts} 1857-8.* ("T. S. Wagner's Lith. Philad^a") ("Sen. Ex. Doc. N^o 36—Ho. Ex. Doc. N^o 108 2d. Sess. 35 Cong".) ("The topography is only represented in detail, where known from actual surveys or sketches made in the field. * * * The Rio Grande, Colorado and a portion of the Gila River are taken from the maps of the Mexican Boundary Commission".) ["Rio Colorado" depicted between "Gulf of California" and "Proposed Boundary of Arizona" (*i.e.*, that former east-west boundary between Arizona and New Mexico Territories, at approximately 33°40' N).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 321 WHEAT IV:982

Dixson and Kasson

- 1859 25.980 *Dixson & Kasson's map of the overland and ocean-mail routes, between the Pacific and Atlantic states and ports, including the route through the British possessions. Corrected up to the latest date by the respective mail contractors, San Francisco, Feb. 1859. Published by Hutchings & Rosenfeld San-Francisco.* ("L. Nagel's Lith. San Francisco".)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:973 [with illustration facing p. 149]

Fiala, John T.

- 1859 25.621 *General Map of the United States & Their Territory between the Mississippi & the Pacific Ocean 1 Shewing the different Surveyed Routes from the Mississippi valley to the coast of the Pacific Ocean, 2 the new established & proposed Post Routes, 3 the recently discovered Gold, Silver and Copper Region in Kansas, Nebraska and Arizona. Compiled from the various P.R.R. Surveys & the best authorities which could be obtained by John T. Fiala C.E.* ("Lith. by A. McLean 15 Chesnut [*sic*] St.") ("Engraved on Stone by A. Janicke.") ("Entered in the Clerks Office of the U.S. District Court of Missouri, January 1859 by John T. Fiala, According to Act of Congress respecting Copy rights".) ["Rio Colorado" is shown diagrammatically from the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." to the head of "Gulf of California" that separates "Lower California" from "Sonora". It receives the tributaries "R. San Juan" from the east-southeast, "Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River) from the southeast, a tributary (not labeled; Cataract Creek, which heads at "Bill Williams Mt") from the southeast, "R. Virgin" from the north, "Mohave" from the west, "Bill Williams" from the east, and "Rio Gila" from the east-northeast. The proposed route of the "Albuquerque" railway is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

shown on the 35th parallel, and the region between it and the Colorado is labeled "Unexplored Territory".]

Johnson, D. G. [Johnson, D. Griffing]

- 1859 25.576 *Johnson's new illustrated and embellished county map of the republics of North America with the adjacent islands and countries, compiled drawn and engraved from the latest land and coast surveys, British Admiralty and other reliable sources.* New-York and Washington, A. J. Johnson, 1 sheet [scale 1:3,041,280]. ("The part of this Map, between the Mississippi River and Pacific Ocean, was taken (with the consent of Capt. A. A. Humphreys) principally from the following authorities by Lieut. G. K. Warren, Topl Engrs . . . In the Office of Pacific Rail Road Surveys, War Department.") ["Colorado River" is labeled in the Grand Canyon region; "Rio Colorado" along the lower Colorado region. Although the streams of the Grand Canyon region are stylized, Cataract Creek (not labeled) is noticeable, and "Colorado Chiquito River" enters the Colorado along a steadily northeast-to-southwest trending route. Various locales are labeled in the Colorado River delta area. A notice is printed in the otherwise blank area between the "River Gila" and "Bill Williams F." on the north and south, and between the "Rio Colorado" and "Rio San Francisco" on the west and east: "In the vicinity of this place a tract of country is found which is said by Trappers to be exceedingly fertile and abundantly timbered and well watered."]

Johnson and Browning [firm]

- 1859 25.1244 *Map of the United States and Mexico. Published by Johnson & Browning, under the direction of Col. Carlos Butterfield. December 1859.* New York: Johnson and Browning. [The boundary between "Arizona" and "New Mexico" is that one which runs east-west south of the 35th parallel, dividing the former Territory of New Mexico, with Arizona to the south of New Mexico. The Colorado River is depicted between the head of the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand River". In its lower course, the Colorado River is labeled "Colorado or Red River", in what is the Grand Canyon region it is labeled "Colorado or Red R.", and in what is the eastern Grand Canyon area and northward it is labeled "Rio Colorado". Tributaries are "S^t Johns R." (San Juan River); "Red River" (Little Colorado River); a minor tributary (not labeled) from the south in what is the western Grand Canyon; "Rio Virgen", "Mohave River" (from the west in the lower Colorado region), "S^ta Maria R." (Bill Williams River); and two unlabeled tributaries, one from the west and one from the east. "River Gila" meets the Colorado at "F^t Yuma". The 35th and 32nd parallel routes are both labeled "Proposed Pacific R. R."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:978

Lloyd, J. T. [Lloyd, James T.]

- 1859 25.595 *Lloyd's American Railroad Map of the United States Showing the Three Proposed Roads And the Overland Mail Route to the Pacific 1859.* (Eng^d by Rae Smith Nassau St. N.Y.) ("Drawn & Engraved at Rae Smith's 71 Nassau St. N.Y. From Materials furnished to the 36th Congress March 1859 by G. K. Warren Lt. U.S. Top[.] Eng. for the passage of the Pacific Railroad Bill.") ["Rio Colorado" is sketched in only roughly, which presents the more carefully sketched "Pro. Pacific Rail Road Route" as passing farther to its south in the Grand Canyon area. The label "Rio Colorado" also passes erroneously onto the course of what is the Little Colorado River (otherwise not labeled), and upstream from that confluence the main river is labeled "Green River", the course of which is continuous to this point without significant tributaries other than what likely is the San Juan River (not labeled). "Sevier River" is shown on a

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

southwesterly course from "Utah", passing through a gap in a linear mountain range to reach the Colorado at the point of confluence where the Virgin River meets it, which stream it actually is supposed to be. On either side of the Colorado/River river and the Little Colorado River is labeled, "Unexplored Territory". Then-current boundaries for New Mexico (territory) are drawn. Ornamental map border composed of portraits of 28 railroad presidents.]

Marcy, Randolph B.

- 1859 25.882 *The prairie traveler. A hand-book for overland expeditions. With maps, illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 340 pp., map. [See under Itineraries (includes some illustrations): "Wagon-road from San Antonio, Texas, to El Paso, N. M., and Fort Yuma, Cal.", pp. 289-291; "From Fort Yuma to San Diego, California", pp. 292-293; "From El Paso, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California, via Santa Cruz", pp. 294-295; "Lieutenant E. F. Beale's route from Albuquerque to the Colorado River", pp. 307-308; "Captain Whipple's Route from Albuquerque, New Mexico, to San Pedro, California", pp. 308-315; "From Fort Yuma to Benicia, California. From Lieutenant R. S. Williamson's Report", pp. 315-317; "From Fort Thorne, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California", pp. 318-320; and map, "Sketch of the Different Roads Embraced in the Itineraries".] [Of note: On the map, the "Rio Colorado" enters the Grand Canyon region from the east (apparently the San Juan River and another) and the "Colorado Chiquito" meets the Colorado in mid-region from the southeast, resembling the general map positions as would be portrayed by Egloffstein in Ives (1861). The labels for the Green and Grand Rivers in Utah are transposed, and the two rivers converge to a point at the 38th parallel where they end, not reaching the Colorado.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:984 [map; with illustration facing p. 188, mislabeled there "985"]

McGowan, D., AND Hildt, George H.

- 1859 25.610 *Map of the United States West of the Mississippi showing the routes to Pike's Peak[,], overland mail route to California and Pacific rail road surveys. To which are added the new State & Territorial Boundaries, the principal Mail and Rail Road Routes, with all the arrangements and corrections made by Congress up to the date of its issue. Compiled and drawn from U.S. Land and Coast Surveys and other reliable sources, by D. McGowan C.E.Q.U.S. and Geo. H. Hildt C.E.* [No imprint] ("Leopold Gast and Bro. lith. St. Louis, Mo.") [The 35th parallel railroad route is labeled "Albuquerque [sic] Route"; the 32nd parallel route is labeled "New Orleans R." and is divided into Divisions.] [The lower Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado"; above "Virgin R." it is labeled "Colorado River" and is sketched in only generally above the Virgin River confluence and is labeled there "Colorado River" to the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." Tributaries in that area are "San Juan R.", "Chiquito R." (Little Colorado River), and a tributary (not labeled) that is Cataract Creek.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:986 [with illustration facing p. 173]

Phelps and Watson [firm]

- 1859 25.1360 *Our Country.* ("New York: Phelps & Watson, 18 Beekman St." "Chicago: Rufus Blanchard, 52 La Salle St." "Cincinnati: H. M. Rulison, 141 Main St.") ("Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1859, by Phelps & Watson, in the Clerk s [sic] Office of the District Court of the United States, for the Southern District of New York.") [Ornamental and informational sheet with inset map: *Map of the United States, Canada[,], Mexico, West Indies, and Central America, with Distances to Various*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Parts of the World. "Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". "Colorado R." is shown generally between the head of the gulf and the eastern part of where the Grand Canyon is situated. There, "Green River" and "Grand River" come to the eastern canyon area on parallel courses. "Red R." is shown as a tributary to the Grand from the east, and shortly downstream from there is a tributary (not labeled) from the southeast; it seems that "Red R." is actually the San Juan River but mislabeled using a name that is synonymous with the Little Colorado River, and that the label should have appeared with the unlabeled northwest-trending tributary. The Virgin River (not labeled) meets the Colorado at the great bend, and downstream from there the "Mohave River" is shown as a tributary from the northwest. "Gila R." meets the Colorado just upstream from the head of the gulf. The territories of New Mexico and Arizona are shown dividing the present states of those names, with New Mexico to the north of Arizona and including the angle that later would be southern Nevada. A "Mail Route" crosses the middle of "New Mexico Territory" from "Ft. Defiance" to Los Angeles. The "Proposed Pacific R.R. South Route" is shown with a "Mail Route" crossing southern Arizona to the Colorado-Gila confluence.]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers [Corps of Topographical Engineers]

- 1859 25.606 *Territory and Military Department of New Mexico : compiled in the Bureau of Topog^l. Eng^{rs}. of the War Dep^t. chiefly for military purposes under the authority of Hon. J. B. Floyd Sec. of War.* [No imprint], 1 sheet. ["Rio Colorado" through the Grand Canyon region is depicted only by an arcing dashed line; the entire region is labeled "unexplored". The lower Colorado River is mapped upstream to the Rio Virgen. The routes of "Capt. Sitgreaves" and "Beale's Wagon Road" are mapped with topography added.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:967 [with illustration facing p. 143]

Warren, G. K. [Warren, Gouverneur K.]

- 1859 25.633 *Map of the territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean; Ordered by the Hon. Jeff'n. Davis, Secretary of War To accompany the Reports of the Explorations for a Railroad Route Made in accordance with the 10th and 11th sections of the Army Appropriation, Act of March 3rd. 1853. Compiled from authorized explorations and other reliable data by Lieut. G. K. Warren, Topl. Engrs. In the Office of Pacific R.R. Surveys, War Dep. under the direction of Bvt. Maj. W. H. Emory, Topl. Engrs. in 1854 and of Capt. A. A. Humphreys, Topl. Engrs. 1854-5-6-7-8.* [No imprint], 1 sheet, scale 1:3,000,000. ("Drawn by E. Freyhold".) ("Engraved on Stone by J. Bien, 60 Fulton St. N.Y.") [Includes a list of authorities, 1804-1858.] [Map accompanies text by Warren (1859, ITEM NO. 2.6687).] [Various routes of exploration are delineated. Grand Canyon region is portrayed strongly encanoyed as known from the Ives Expedition (1858), although only "Rio Colorado" is labeled. "Rio Gila" is tributary to the Colorado at "Ft. Yuma". South of there the Colorado is drawn on a very sinuous course, but this map omits the western, unlabeled tributary that would be probably the Rio Hardy.] [NOTE: The Library of Congress holds a copy of this map with manuscript emendations to outline updated political boundaries, including that of Arizona. The map is signed on recto, "Millard Fillmore Dec. 19. 1863." LOC catalog record also notes, "Annotated on verso: No. 250. Territories of the U.S. 1863. Millard Fillmore Jany. 18, 1864." See that map online at <https://www.loc.gov/item/gm71000831/>.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Whipple, A. W. [Whipple, Amiel Weeks]

- 1859 25.943 Topographical maps, profiles, and sketches, to illustrate the various reports of surveys for railroad routes from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume XI* [1855]. Washington: Beverley Tucker, Printer, pp. i-iv, 46+ plates and maps. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78* [part 3].) [Includes: *Route near the 35th parallel Map No. 2. From the Rio Grande to the Pacific Ocean from explorations and surveys made under the direction of the Hon. Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War by Lieut. A. W. Whipple, Topog. Eng^{ts} and Lieut. J. C. Ives, Topog. Eng^{ts} 1853-4. Scale 1:950,400. "Great Colorado River" is delineated between "F^t Yuma" and "Unexplored" territory north of the confluence of "Lino (Flax Riv.) or Colorado Rio Puerco of the West" (Little Colorado River). In the Grand Canyon region the "Colorado River" is marked by a dotted line with the label "Approximate Position of Colorado R."*]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:875 [map No. 2; with illustration between pp. 80/81]

1860

Beale, Edward F.

- 1860 25.776 Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River; letter of the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of Mr. Beale relating to the construction of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River; March 9, 1860. *U.S. 36th Congress, House Document 42, Serial 1048*, 91 pp., map.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 [under U.S. Department of the Interior]] FQ2:219 FQ3:250 WAGNER-CAMP 350

Bineteau, P.

- 1860 25.1245 Map Drawn to illustrate the travels & from the Documents of the Abbe Domenech showing the actual situation of the Indian Tribes of North America and the road described by the author[.] P. Bineteau geographer del 1860. ("Gravé chez Erhard 42 R. Bonaparte".) ("Imp Bineteau R. Antoine-Dubois 6.") *In: Domenech, Em. (Abbé) [Domenech, Emmanuel Henri Dieudonne], Seven years' residence in the great deserts of North America.* London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts. ["Old California" and "Sonora" and separated by "G. of California". "R. Colorado" (label on lower Colorado River) and "Rio Colorado of the West" (label on upper Colorado) is depicted between the head of the gulf and headwaters above the confluence of "R. Grande" (Grand River). The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region is depicted by a dashed line between an unlabeled tributary that is Cataract Creek and the confluence of "Rio Virgen". "R. S^t John" (San Juan River) is shown as a tributary from the east, with its lower end depicted by a dashed line, and "Red Riv." (Little Colorado River) is shown as a tributary from the southeast, with its lower end depicted by a dashed line). "B. Williams" (Bill Williams River) is shown as a tributary from the east and northeast. The Gila River (not labeled) reaches the Colorado at "F^t Yuma".]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:1008 [credited to Domench]

Lazaridou, Hr. [Λαζαριδου, Ηρ.]

- NO DATE 25.1510 *ΑΜΕΡΙΚΗ ΗΡ. ΑΑΖΑΡΙΑΔΟΥ* [sic] *ΕΝ ΑΘΗΝΑΙ* [with initial capitals only and correction of creator's name, for bibliographical purposes: *Αμερική Ηρ. Ααζαριδου εν Αθηναισ*]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

[Ameriki Hr. Lazaridou en Athēnais] [America Her Lazaridou in Athens]. [1860?] [“Παλ Καλιφόρνια” (i.e., Παλιά Καλιφόρνια [Paliá Kalifórnia] [Old California]) is separated from “Νεον Μεξικόν” (i.e., Νέο Μεξικό [New Mexico]) by “Κόλπος Καλιφόρνιας” [Κόλπος Καλιφόρνιας] [Gulf of California]. “Κολοράδος η” (i.e., Κολοράδος Ποταμός [Kolorádos Potamós] [Colorado River]) and “Γίλας η” (i.e., Γίλας Ποταμός [Gílas Potamós] [Gila River]) have their confluence just to the northeast of the head of the gulf; the Colorado’s course is from the northeast, the Gila’s from the east, and from the confluence to the gulf is to the southwest. Notably, another river (not labeled) closely parallels the Colorado to the west, arcing to the southeast to join the Colorado below the Gila confluence.] [NOTE: It is not clear whether Lazaridou is the cartographer or only the publisher. It appears that the initial letter in his name, “A” (as printed), should have been “Λ”.] [In Greek.]

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus [Sr.]

- 1860 25.973 *Mitchell’s new national map, exhibiting the United States with the North American British provinces, Sandwich Islands, Mexico and Central America, together with Cuba and other West India Islands.* Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell. [The Colorado River basin is somewhat modified from the 1856 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.972). “Rio Colorado” is shown very generally between “Gulf of California” and the confluence of “Green River” and “Grand River”, which is shown at the southern end of “Sierra de la Laterna [sic]”. The Colorado through what is the Grand Canyon region is shown generally on a west-southwestward path. “Rio San Juan” and “Lit. Colorado R.” both are tributaries to the Grand, close to each other, on the eastern side of the sierra. “Rio Virgen” is a tributary to the Colorado at the great bend. [NOTE: “Sierra de la Lanterna” appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.]

Rulison, Duane

- 1860 25.1246 *National Political Chart & Map of the United States.* Philadelphia: Duane Rulison; Cincinnati, Ohio: H. M. Rulison and Mack. R. Barnitz; St. Louis: C. Drew and Co.; Geneva, New York: J. Whitley, Jr. (“King & Baird, Printers, 607 Sansom Street, Philadelphia.”) (“Entered according to the Act of Congress, in the year 1860, by Duane Rulison, In the Clerks Office of the District Court of the United States, in and for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.”) (“Electrotyped by S. A. George, 607 Sansom Street, Philadelphia.”) [Sheet with extensive text and portraits.] [Map portrays “Rio Colorado” in a most casual way, with tributaries “Grand R.”, “St. Johns R.”, “Red R.” (Little Colorado River), “Virgen R.”, a tributary (not labeled) from the west in the lower Colorado region, a tributary (not labeled) from the northeast (Bill Williams River), and “R. Gila”. The confluence of the Gila and Colorado, as is also the Gulf of California, obscured by an informational table for popular votes for President in the 1848, 1852, and 1856 elections.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:1015

Stieler, Adolf

- 1860 25.1145 *Verein-Staaten von Nord-America, Mexico, Yucatan u. A.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. (“Entw. u. ges [entworfen und gezeichnet von] von Fr. v. Stülpnagel u. Herm. Berghaus.” “Gestochen v. C. Metzgeroth.”) (“Ausgabe in 65 BLN^o LVI. (Steiler’s Hand Atlas No 46^b).”) [The course of “Rio Colorado” is redrawn as compared to the 1848 ed., between the head of “G. v. Californien. Mar Bermejo. Rothes Meer.” and the confluence of “Green Flusse” and “Grand F”. In the Grand Canyon area the course is drawn on a more or less straight line on a west-southwesterly course between the confluence of the “Colorado Chiquito” and “Virgen”.] [In German.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers [Corps of Topographical Engineers]

- 1860 25.1525 *Territory and Military Department of Utah compiled in the Bureau of Topograph^l. Eng^l of the War Depart^t: chiefly for military purposes under the authority of Hon. J. E. Floyd Sec. of War. 1860. Scale 1:1,500,000. [With extensive list of "Authorities".] [Map includes the northwestern portion of "New Mexico", which includes the angle that today is the southern part of Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is depicted between a point south of the confluence of "Williams River" (Bill Williams River) and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". The entire course between that confluence and "Fort Mohave" on the lower Colorado River is depicted by dotted lines, except for the immediate Green-Grand confluence area, which is displayed partly as encanyoned, and the lower courses of those rivers also depicted by dotted lines. Except for "Rio San Juan" and "Rio Virgen", with their lower courses depicted by dotted lines, no other tributaries are shown.*

Witzleben, Arthur de

- 1860 25.614 *R. P. Kelley's map of the Territory of Arizona : compiled from his private notes taken while U.S. Deputy Surveyor and from the latest official reports in the Departments at Washington City. St. Louis, Misosuri: Theodore Schrader, 1 sheet. [Within the scope of this bibliography only the lower Colorado River region is depicted. Nothern boundary of map is at the latitude of the "San Francisco Mountains"; eastern boundary at longitude 105° W. The northern boundary of the Territory of Arizona as mapped here is at approximately 33° 40' N; to its north is New Mexico Territory. Northern Sonora, Mexico, is also mapped. The "Overland Mail Route from San Francisco to St. Louis" is marked, crossing the Rio Colorado at Arizona City (Arizona) and Ft. Yuma (California). Arizona is divided into four proposed counties (west to east), Castle Dome, Ewell, Mesilla, and Dona Ana. A testimonial is printed on this map: "The most elaborate and correct map of Arizona yet compiled. Sylvester Mowry [facsimile signature] Delegate to Congress from Arizona."*

1861

Burton, Richard F.

- 1861 25.1349 *The City of the Saints, and across the Rocky Mountains to California. London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 707 [708] pp. [Fold-out sheet facing p. 1 includes three maps, including "North America". Sheet "Engraved by E. Weller 34. Red Lion Square."; "London, Longman & Co." On the map of North America, "California" is separated from "Mexico" by "G. of California". The head of the gulf receives a generally sinuous river (Colorado River, not labeled) from the northeast; "R. Gila" is a tributary to it from the east, with its confluence north of the head of the gulf. Another map on this sheet, "Route from the Missouri River to the Pacific" (Burton's route is marked) shows the headwaters of "Green R." and "Grand R." to their confluence; the two rivers run largely in parallel to each other.] [This sheet is also printed in the 1862 ed. of Burton.] [For the map that appears in the 1875 Italian ed. of Burton, see Bonaparte (no date [1875], ITEM NO. 25.1350).]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1021 [map]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Colton, J. H. [Colton, Joseph Hutchins]

- 1861 25.1513 *Colton's Map of the United States Showing the Proposed Railroad Routes to the Pacific Ocean. Inset map in: Colton's map of the Southern States. Including Maryland, Delaware, Virginia, Kentucky[,] Tennessee, Missouri, North Carolina, South Carolina[,] Georgia, Alabama[,] Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana[,] Texas. Showing also Part of Adjoining States & Territories Locating the Forts & Military Stations of the U. States & Showing all the Rail Roads, R.R. Stations, & Other Internal Improvements Published by J. H. Colton 172, William Street, New York. 1861. ("Printed by Lang & Laing 117 Fulton St. N.Y.") [On the inset map, "Rio Colorado" reaches the head of the "Gulf of California" between "Lower California" and "Sonora". Toward the headwaters, the "Green R." and "Grand R." follow parallel courses to the southwest. "Rio S. Juan" follows a course from the east, to which "Grand R." is a tributary. It is not clear from the labeling whether it is the Grand or the San Juan that continues westward to meet the Green at the beginning of the Colorado. "R. Virgin" is a tributary to the Colorado from the north and northeast, and "Rio Gila" from the east.]*

Egloffstein, F. W. von [Egloffstein, Frederick Wilhelm von]

- 1861 25.493 *Map No. 1. Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Topl. Eng^{rs} under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Topl. Eng^{rs} in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858. drawn by Frh^l: F. W. v. Egloffstein. Topographer to the Expedition. Scale of 6 miles to one Inch or 1:380160. [From mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation.] *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 4 maps on 1 sheet. ("Topography by Frh^l: F. V. v. Egloffstein. Ruling by Samuel Sartain. Lettering by F. Courtenay.") (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058.*) [Shaded relief.] [See Ives (1861, [ITEM NO. 2.3584](#)) for bibliographical details of the volume. Ives (1861) also was released as *Senate Executive Document [no number]*, which differed only in that the Egloffstein maps were also used as base maps for two geological maps (geology by J. S. Newberry; see Newberry, 1861 [[ITEM NOS. 24.146, 24.378](#)]) that accompanied only the Senate version.)] [*NOTE on collation of maps.* Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant of Ives held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece.]*

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT IV:947](#) [with illustration between pp. 98/99]

- 1861 25.494 *Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Topl. Eng^{rs} under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Topl. Eng^{rs} in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858. drawn by Frh^l: F. W. v. Egloffstein. Topographer to the Expedition. Scale of 12 miles to one Inch or 1:760320. [From head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet. ("Topography by Frh^l: F. V. v. Egloffstein. Ruling by Samuel Sartain. Lettering by F. Courtenay.") (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial**

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1058.) [Shaded relief.] [See Ives (1861, [ITEM NO. 2.3584](#)) for bibliographical details of the volume. Ives (1861) also was released as *Senate Executive Document [no number]*, which differed only in that the Egloffstein maps were also used as base maps for two geological maps (geology by J. S. Newberry; see Newberry, 1861 [[ITEM NOS. 24.146, 24.378](#)]) that accompanied only the Senate version.)] [[NOTE on collation of maps](#). Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant of Ives held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:948](#) [with illustration between pp. 98/99]

Ettling, T. [Ettling, Theodor]

- 1861 25.1243 *Map of the United States of North America, Upper & Lower Canada[,] New Brunswick, Nova Scotia & British-Columbia. Mexico[,] Cuba, Jamaica, St. Domingo and the Bahama Islands* By T. Ettling. ("Supplement to the Illustrated London News, June 1, 1861.") ("Panconographie de Gillot, a Paris".) ["Lower California" and "Sonora" are separated by "Gulf of California". "Colorado R." is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "Grand River" and "R. Jaquesila (Red R.)" (Little Colorado River) in what is the Grand Canyon region. "Green River" is depicted on a course parallel to and west of the "Grand", shown as a tributary to the Colorado west of the "Grand"/"Jaquesila" confluence. (It is not clear from the labeling whether the stretch of river between the confluences of the "Grand" and "Green" is a part of the "Grand" or of the Colorado.) "R. Navajoas (S. Juan)" is a tributary to the "Grand". "R. S. Clare" (Virgin River) is shown, into which "Muddy Cr." is a tributary as well as a tributary (not labeled) that comes from "Vegas" to the northwest (Las Vegas Wash). "R. Gila" is a tributary to the Colorado above the head of the gulf.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1025](#)

Farley, Minard H.

- 1861 25.982 *Farley's map of the newly discovered Trumontane silver mines in southern California and western New Mexico, comprising those of Coso, Washington, Tiachipa, Russ, Potoso[,] Esmeralda, Holbomb and Bear Valley Districts, together with the most practicable route thereto and a correct table of reference, embracing distances &c.* ("Compiled from the Official Maps in the U.S. Surveyor General's Office, from the Surveys of the late U.S. and California Boundary Commission, and from his own private explorations. J. H. Wildes, Draughtsman, U.S. Surv^r Gen^l Office.", "Published by W. Holt, Ag^t American Institute, N^o 305 Montgom^y St. San F^{co}") (Lith. of Nagel, Fishbourne & Kuchel, S.F.") [The eastern edge of the map depicts "Colorado River" between "F^t Yuma" and "F^t Mojave", north of which the Colorado meanders indistinctly to a blind end just short of 36° N latitude.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1026](#) [with illustration, cropped, facing p. 35]

Goldthwait, J. H. [Goldthwait, Jonathan H.]

- 1861 25.1586 *Goldthwait's Map of the United States[,] British Provinces, Mexico, Central America, W. India Is. &c Exhibiting the Railroads with their distances, single and double tracks & width of gauge by J. H. Goldthwait. Published by D. Chester, 119 & 121 Nassau St. New-York.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1861, by J. H. Goldthwait, in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York.") [The territories of "New Mexico" and "Arizona" are respectively north and south of each other, although the boundary between the two is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

not shown. In "New Mexico", "Colorado R." is shown as encanyoned, as also is the lower course of "Lit. Colorado" and tributaries to it. The geography is that from Egloffstein in Ives (1861), which portrays the Little Colorado reaching the Colorado River in what is the central part of Grand Canyon (not labeled), while the Colorado comes from the northeast directly to the central Grand Canyon. The course from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand R." to the Little Colorado confluence is depicted mostly by a dashed line. The Little Colorado is labeled "Colorado Chiquito" in its headwater area. Railways, of course, are not depicted in this area.]

H. H. Lloyd and Co.

- 1861 25.1565 United States. **Inset map in:** *H. H. Lloyd & Co's Military charts. Sixteen Maps On One Sheet.* \ *H. H. Lloyd & Co's Military Campaign Charts Showing the Principal Strategic Places of Interest. Engraved Expressly to Meet a Public Want During the Present War. Compiled from Official Data, by Egbert L. Viele and Charles Haskins, Military and Civil Engineers, Published Under the Auspices of the American Geographical and Statistical Society.* [BROADSIDE]. ("Published by H. H. Lloyd & Co., 25 Howard Street, New York. Agents Wanted.") ([with square brackets thus, "Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1861, by H. H. Lloyd & Co.,] [In the Clerk's Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.") [The inset map depicts "Rio Colorado" on an effectively straight southwesterly course between from the confluence of "Green R. R. [*sic*]" and "Grand R." and the head of "Gulf of California" that separates "Lower California" from "Mexico". En route to the gulf it receives the tributaries "Sevier R." from the northwest, "San Juan R." from the east, "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, and "R. S^t Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the northeast, "Rio Virgin" from the northwest (downstream from the Bill Williams). "Rio Gila" arrives independently at the head of the gulf from the northeast. The Colorado its entire course as noted follows the east side of "Wahsatch M^{ts}"]

Hitchcock, Edward, AND Hitchcock, Charles H.

- 1861 11.17992 *Geological Map of the United States Compiled by Prof. Edward Hitchcock L.L.D[.] and C. H. Hitchcock, A.M., of Amherst College 1862 [sic].* **Inset map in:** U.S. National Observatory, Superintendent, *The Washington Map of the United States by the Superintendent U.S. National Observatory Washington D.C. 1861.* ("S. Taintor & C^o 36, Dey, St. New York. Publishers.") ("Holmes, Harrison & C^o London.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1861 by Robert P. Smith in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") [In the geological map of the U.S. and northern Mexico, the entire lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon region is depicted simply as "Cretaceous or Chalk formation" with spot areas of "Igneous Rocks". The same inset map is also presented in the 1864 ed. of *The Washington Map.*]

Johnson and Ward [firm]

- 1861 25.981 *Johnson's California[,] Territories of New Mexico and Utah.* Johnson and Browning. [Includes portions of neighboring territories and states of Oregon, Washington, Nebraska, and Kansas, and Mexico to the south. This ed. further delineates all of Arizona Territory (divided from and south of New Mexico Territory, a Confederate States declaration) and Nevada even though not part of the map title.] ["Rio Colorado" shown between the head of the Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", with tributaries "River San Juan", "Colorado Chiquito

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

River", and "Virgin River" (with "Rio Vegas" [Las Vegas Wash] as a tributary to the Virgin). Cataract Creek is display but not labeled.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1027 [with illustration facing p. 11]

Johnston, Alexander Keith [Johnston, Keith]

- 1861 25.1373 *United States of North America (Western States) by Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E.* ("William Blackwood & Sons, Edinburgh & London.") ("W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.") (Caption: "Keith Johnston's General Atlas", "44".) Scale 1:4,748,000, 75 miles to an inch. [In the area of interest to this bibliography the map is unchanged from the 1858 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1372): "Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". The boundary of "New Mexico" includes the angle that later would be southernmost Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is depicted with a solid line between the head of the gulf and a point north of the confluence of "Rio Gila", a dotted line from there to a point south of the confluence of "Bill Williams Fork"/"Rio S. Maria" [labeled as both], a solid line from there to the boundary point at the angle (today's California-Nevada-Arizona triple point), and upstream from there as a dotted line to the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", which also are depicted in their lower courses by dotted lines. The lower courses of tributaries "Rio San Juan", "Rio Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River), "Yampais Cr.", and "Santa Clara" (Virgin River) are all depicted by dotted lines, although their upper courses are drawn with solid lines. A tributary (not labeled) from the south in the Grand Canyon area (Cataract Creek) is likewise drawn with a dotted line in its lower reach. The Colorado's course through the Grand Canyon is only figurative.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1028

Lazaridou, Hr. [Λαζαριδου, Ηρ.]

- 1861 25.1511 *ΧΑΡΤΗΣ ΤΗΣ ΑΜΕΡΙΚΗΣ ΕΚ ΤΟΥ ΑΤΛΑΝΤΟΣ ΤΟΥ ΗΡ. ΛΑΖΑΡΙΔΟΥ* [sic] *ΕΝ ΑΘΗΝΑΙΣ* [with initial capitals only and correction of creator's name, for bibliographical purposes: *Χαρτης της Αμερικης εκ του Ατλαντος του Ηρ. Λαζαριδου εν Αθηναις*] [Chartis tis Amerikis ek tou Atlantos tou Hr. Lazaridou en Athnais] [Map of America from the Atlantic of Her. Lazaridou in Athens]. ("Α. Α'ρύρης έτύπωσεν" [Á. A'ryris étyposen] [A. Arysis printer].) [In the area of interest to this bibliography, this map provides the same information as that in Lazaridou (no date [1860?], ITEM NO. 25.1510): "Παλ Καλιφόρνια" (i.e., Παλιά Καλιφόρνια" [Paliá Kalifórnia] [Old California]) is separated from "Νεον Μεξικον" (i.e., Νέο Μεξικό [New Mexico]) by "Κόλ. Καλιφόρνιας" (i.e., Κόλπος Καλιφόρνιας [Kólpus Kalifórniās] [Gulf of California]). "Κολοράδος η" (i.e., Κολοράδος Ποταμός [Kolorádos Potamós] [Colorado River]) and "Γίλας η" (i.e., Γίλας Ποταμός [Gílas Potamós] [Gila River]) have their confluence just to the northeast of the head of the gulf; the Colorado's course is from the northeast, the Gila's from the east, and from the confluence to the gulf is to the southwest. Notably, another river (not labeled) closely parallels the Colorado to the west, arcing to the southeast to join the Colorado below the Gila confluence.] [NOTE: It is not clear whether Lazaridou is the cartographer or only the publisher. It appears that the second "Λ" in his name (as printed) should have been "Α".] [In Greek.]

Möllhausen, Balduin [Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin]

- 1861 25.1101 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes, 455, 406 pp. [Regarding this title, apparently also an 1860 release, possibly without date? (ITEM NO. 2.4616). Refer also to ITEM NO. 2.4623, and see Appendix I to THE GRAND

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

CANON.] [Map (woodcut): "Karte der Völkerwanderung im Colorado-Bebiete nebst Angabe der Route der Colorado-Expedition zu Möllhausen's 'Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas.'"'] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1032 [map; citing "Leipzig 1860 (?), Vol. 2."]

Newberry, J. S. [Newberry, John Strong]

- 1861 11.9465 *Geological Map No. 1 : prepared by J. S. Newberry M.D. geologist of the expedition. Accompanying:* Newberry, John S., Part III; geological report [Newberry, 1861, [ITEM NO. 21.2455](#)]. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, scale 1:380,160. [Part III is separately paginated in the volume.] (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number], Serial 1058.*) [NOTE: The geologic map portrays geology by Newberry, overprinted in color on shaded-relief map by F. W. von Egloffstein, *Map No. 1, Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st. Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Top^l. Eng^{rs}. under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Top^l. Eng^{rs}. in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858.* (Egloffstein, 1861, [ITEM NO. 25.493](#)) [from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation]. The geologic map accompanies only the Senate Executive Document variant ([ITEM NO. 2.3585](#)) (*vide* [WAGNER-CAMP 375](#), p. 648).] [NOTE on collation of maps. Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece. The two Newberry geologic maps are fold-outs following Part III.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69]
- 1861 24.378 *Geological Map No. 2 : prepared by J. S. Newberry M.D. geologist of the expedition. Accompanying:* Newberry, John S., Part III, geological report [Newberry, 1861, [ITEM NO. 21.2455](#)]. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 4 maps on 1 sheet, scale 1:760,320. [Part III is separately paginated in the volume.] (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number], Serial 1058.*) [NOTE: The geologic map portrays geology by Newberry, overprinted in color on shaded-relief map by F. W. von Egloffstein, *Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st. Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Top^l. Eng^{rs}. under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Top^l. Eng^{rs}. in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858.* (Egloffstein, 1861, [ITEM NO. 25.494](#)) [from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon]. The geologic map accompanies only the Senate Executive Document variant (Ives, 1861, [ITEM NO. 2.3585](#)) (*vide* [WAGNER-CAMP 375](#), p. 648).] [NOTE on collation of maps. Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

"General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece. The two Newberry geologic maps are fold-outs following Part III.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

P. S. Duval and Son [firm]

- 1861 25.1028 *Military Map of the United States and Territories Showing the Location of the Military Posts, Arsenals[,] Navy Yards, & Ports of Entry Compiled from Pub-Doc-1861. Published by P. S. Duval & Son. N^o. 22 & 24 South 5th S^t. Philad^a.* [Base map is an outline map of boundaries and rivers; most rivers are not labeled. "Ft. Yuma" and "Ft. Mohave" are shown on "Colorado River", which is labeled only on its lower reach. What is the eastern Grand Canyon region depicts two principal rivers coming in parallel from the northeast, the eastern one of which has a tributary that is the Little Colorado River. The configuration replicates that of other period maps that shows the Green River reaching the Colorado in the middle Grand Canyon area.]

Thayer, Horace

- 1861 25.1573 *Seat of War published by Horace Thayer 34 Beckman St. N. York.* ("Entered according to act of Congress in the Year 1861 by. H. [name eradicated, "Thayer" substituted by hand] in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York.") [See lower map on sheet, "Diagram of the United States, showing the Political Divisions and the Population The white and colored population being separately shown in the slave states." "New Mexico" (Territory) is shown with its western angle and is north of "Arizona" (Territory). Rivers are delineated but not labeled. The Colorado River is shown on an effectively straight southwest course from the confluence of the Green and Grand Rivers, then on a straight southerly course to the head of the "Gulf of California".]

U.S. National Observatory, Superintendent

- 1861 25.1358 *The Washington Map of the United States by the Superintendent U.S. National Observatory Washington D.C. 1861.* ("S. Taintor & C^o 36, Dey, St. New York. Publishers.") ("Holmes, Harrison & C^o London.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1861 by Robert P. Smith in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") Scale 1:3,000,000. [A very informative sheet, with illustrations. Includes four inset maps: [1] "Geological Map of the United States Compiled by Prof. Edward Hitchcock L.L.D.[.] and C. H. Hitchcock, A.M., of Amherst College 1862."; [2] "Map of the United States showing the Temperature And the Annual Fall of Rain by Lorin Blodget Author of 'Am. Climatology['] The Wind Rose J. H. Coffin, L.L.D. Professor in Lafayette Coll. Pa."; [3] Map Showing the Range of Zoological Distribution of the United States by Traill Green M.D. Professor in Lafayette College Pa."; [4] "Map of the United States Showing the Distribution of Staples also The distribution of Plants and Trees by Traill Green professor in Lafayette College Pennsylvania". In the southwestern part of the map, "Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is shown entering the head of the gulf along a course of braided streams in Mexico, with the notation near the head of the gulf, "Head of Tidewater". The course of the Colorado appears to borrow its presentation from the Egloffstein maps published by the Ives Expedition, with variation. In the Grand Canyon area (labeled only "Colorado Plateau"), the Colorado and unlabeled tributaries are depicted as encanyoned as well as is the entire lower reach of "Little Colorado R." (in an area labeled "Painted Desert"). In the central part of the canyon area a northeast-southwest trending, encanyoned tributary is shown, which resembles Egloffstein's portrayal of the arrival of the Colorado from Utah.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

However, on this map, east of there a long, generally drawn river, not displayed as encanyoned, is shown coming from the northeast from Utah, which does represent the actual course of the Colorado. In Utah, "Green R." and "Grand R." are shown but their lower courses are displayed by dashed lines, and from their confluence to the confluence of "R. San Juan" the Colorado is also dashed (and the lower course of the San Juan is dashed). Only the Colorado in the Grand Canyon area is shown as encanyoned. In the western part of the Grand Canyon short, encanyoned tributary (not labeled) reaches the Colorado from the northwest. "Rio Virgen" is shown coming from the northeast, with a short stretch from downstream of the "Muddy R." confluence to the confluence of the Las Vegas Wash (not labeled) depicted by a dashed line. In the lower Colorado River course, between the confluences of the Virgin and "Bill Williams Fork", two streams (not labeled) enter from the east and west. The "Rio Gila" confluence is at "F^t Yuma".]

U.S. Surveyor General's Office

- 1861 25.1033 *Sketch of public surveys in New Mexico 1861.* ("Surveyor Generals Office, Santa Fe, New Mexico, July 12th 1861. A. P. Wilbar [facsimile autograph] Surveyor General N. M.") ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green Riv." and "Grand River". The reach in the Grand Canyon region is conjectural, with the confluence of "Rio Colorado Chiquito" toward its eastern end. The Virgin River is labeled "S^{ta} Clara Riv."]

1862

Andriveau-Goujon, Eugène

- 1862 25.1005 Carte générale des États-Unis et du Mexique comprenant l'Amérique Centrale et les Antilles. *In: Atlas Universel.* Paris: E. Andriveau-Goujon, No. 48. ["Rio Colorado del Occidente" reaches the head of the Gulf of California where the label "Emb^{re} du Rio Colorado" appears. The river is drawn to the confluence of "R^o Virgen (S^{ta} Clara)", turning into the Grand Canyon region where it reaches the confluence of "R. Colorado Chico" and is connected with dotted lines with "R. Verde (Green R.)", "R^o Grande", and "R. S. Juan". Separating the Colorado from the Virgin is "S^{ra} de la Lanterna".] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.] [In French.]

Bacon and Co.

- 1862 25.1534 *Bacon's Military Map of the United Staes Shewing the Forts & fortifications. Published by Bacon & C^o 48 Paternoster Row. London. 1862.* ("Ent. Sta. Hall. Aug. 1862.") [Caption: *1^sBacon's Military Map of America.1^s*] ["1^s" = 1 shilling?] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" and the area where the eastern Grand Canyon is situated (not labeled). "Grand River" follows a course to the southwest then to the south to the confluence of "Rio de Lino" (Little Colorado River, labeled farther upstream "Colorado Chiquito"), en route receiving "Rio San Juan" from the east-northeast. "Green R." parallels the Grand to the west, with a confluence with the Colorado west of the confluence of the Little Colorado. West from there a tributary (not labeled; Cataract Creek?) meets the Colorado from the southeast. "Rio Virgen" meets the Colorado from the north-northeast. "Bill Williams Cr." meets the Colorado from the east. "Rio Gila" meets the Colorado from the east-northeast at

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

"Colorado City" where also is marked by a flag, "F: Yuma". North of the Bill Williams is marked with a flag, "F: Mohave".]

Colton, J. H. [Colton, Joseph Hutchins]

- 1862 25.596 *Colton's rail-road and military map of the United States[,] Mexico, the West Indies &c.* New York: J. H. Colton, 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:6,500,000. [Map labels the "Colorado or Red River" in the lower Colorado and Grand Canyon regions, and "Rio Colorado" in the upper reaches to below the confluence of the "Red River" (*sic*, Little Colorado River). The route of the "Proposed Pacific R. R." is sketched in only as a reasonably straight line through the northern portion of "Arizona" and "New Mexico", the boundaries of which are conflated and not clear from the lines drawn; and it passes farther to the north than the route as surveyed, including passing through the southernmost tip of what later would be the state of Nevada.]

Ettling, T. [Ettling, Theodor]

- _____ 25.1242 *North America. In: Weekly Dispatch* [newspaper]. London: Weekly Dispatch. [Issue not determined; 1856-1862.] [Later published in *The Dispatch Atlas* (London, "Weekly Dispatch" Office, 1863.) ["R. Colorado" and "Colorado R." depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Grand R." and "Red R." (Little Colorado River) in what is the Grand Canyon region. "Green R." is depicted on a course parallel to and west of the "Grand", shown as a tributary to the Colorado west of the "Grand"/"Red" confluence. "R. Navajoas" (San Juan River) is a tributary to the "Grand". "R. S: Clare" (Virgin River) is shown, into which also a tributary (not labeled) comes from "Vegas" to the northwest (Las Vegas Wash). "R. Gila" is a tributary to the Colorado above the head of the gulf.]

Hirosi, Hakaki [広瀬はかき]

- 1862 25.1404 図 新路航海環 [Kankai kōro shinzu] [New map of sea routes]. [World map. Title displayed as printed on map (read right to left); Library of Congress provides "other title", 環海航路新圖, which, besides reading left to right, differs somewhat in orthography.] [Library of Congress gives publication data (with ellipsis and square brackets thus): "Kyōto : Katsumura Jiemon ... [and 2 others] ; Edo : Suharaya Mohē ; Bunkyū 2 [1862]", with note, "Kotenseki sōgō mokuroku, 2013-09-11 (環海航路新図 (かんかいこうろしんず), 地図 1 枚; 著者: 広瀬包章; 出版事項: 須原屋茂兵衛 <江> 他 3, 文久 2)." (illustrated at <https://www.loc.gov/item/2013588000/>). [On the map, "カリホルニア" (*California*, similar to the modern orthography, カリフォルニア) is separated from the mainland by "東紅海" (*East Red Sea* [*i.e.*, Gulf of California]). Rivers on the continents are not labeled, but the Colorado River is shown reaching the head of the gulf, with a wildly imaginative drainage basin reaching far into the continent. In addition, the map seems to portray the routes of railroads in the United States, including in the Southwest the (proposed) 32nd parallel route.] [In Japanese.]

Johnson and Ward [firm]

- 1862 25.54 *Johnson's California[,] Territories of New Mexico and Utah.* Johnson and Ward. [Includes portions of neighboring territories and states of Oregon, Washington, Nebraska, and Kansas, and Mexico to the south. This ed. further delineates all of Arizona Territory (divided from and south of New Mexico Territory, a Confederate States declaration) and Nevada even though not part of the map title.] [Later eds.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7] FQ22:179 [1864]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Ransom, Leander

- 1862 25.1354 *New Map of the State of California Exhibiting the Rivers, Lakes, Bays and Islands, with the principal Towns, Roads, Railroads, and transit routes to the Silver Mining Districts of Nevada Territory. Also the established Meridian, Standard, Range and Township Lines; to which is added County Boundaries and United States Land Districts. Carefully compiled from United States and other Reliable Surveys by Leander Ransom. 1862. Published by W. Holt, 305 Montgomery St. San Francisco.* ("Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1861 by Louis Nagel, in the Clerks office of the District Court of the Northern District of the State of California.") (Lith. by L. Nagel, 529 Clay St. San Francisco.) [At the southeast corner of the map, the "Colorado River" is drawn only generally and without significant labeling between the upper international boundary with Mexico (continued southward into Mexico by a short arrow) and the confluence of "Virgin River".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1046

Schnell, Ed.

- 1862 25.1310 *A Map of the World in Japanese by Ed. Schnell Yokohama February 1862. 萬國航海圖 [Bankoku kōkaizu].* Colored woodblock print. [Includes box with title in English, thus; else entirely in Japanese.] [This is the corrected and updated edition of the 1858 map by Kango Takeda (武田簡吾). It is not clear whether the information with WHEAT V:1056 ("Takeda 1862", "Yotsui kokai zu") is confused or in some way further elaborated upon, as he parenthetically notes this as (including square brackets) "(a map of the world with sea routes, originally by John Burridge [?] and others, published in England in 1845. Translated by Kango Takeda under the supervision of Gentan Sugita). Edo, Jutokudo, 1862." Note, too, that Wheat makes no mention of Schnell.] [There is also a variant of this map, with the Schnell title box in a different position and with different ornamentation in the form of a right side panel with flags of the world.] [The head of the Gulf of California receives the Colorado River (apparently labeled "三叉一メロロ"), which courses figuratively through the Grand Canyon region. The engraved Japanese characters are indistinct enough to ascertain here whether the two principal headwater forks (the Green and Grand Rivers) are labeled, or whether the more southerly/easterly one is meant to be the San Juan River, as there is only one other tributary shown in this area, with its confluence not far downstream from the confluence just mentioned. That third river is either the San Juan or the Little Colorado River. The Gila River is the only other tributary figured.] [In Japanese.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1056 [?]

Smith, J. Calvin

- 1862 25.619 *The New Naval and Military Map of the United States Published by J. Calvin Smith. Author of Harper's Gazetteer, Colton's County Map of the U.S., Traveller's Guide & 1862.* ("J. M. Atwood, Map Engraver 517 Minor St. Philadelphia Pa.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the Year 1862 by Robert P. Smith in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the U.S. for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") [New Mexico (territory) is shown divided into counties; the Grand Canyon region lies principally within Rio Arriba and Santa Ana counties where the Rio Colorado is drawn in only conjecturally. The Beale Wagon Road (not labeled) is depicted, as is also in the south of the territory the Overland Mail Route.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

U.S. Surveyor General's Office

- 1862 25.998 *Sketch of public surveys in New Mexico to accompany the Annual Report of the Surveyor General for 1862.* ("John A. Clark [facsimile autograph], Surveyor General of N.M.") ["Rio Colorado of the West" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and conjectured confluence of "Rio San Juan". The river through the Grand Canyon region is labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado" between the confluences of "Virgin River" and "Little Colorado R". The lower course of the San Juan, between "Rio de Chelly" and the Colorado is depicted by a dotted line.]

1863

Colton, J. H. [Colton, Joseph Hutchins]

- 1863 25.1031 *Colton's map of California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico.* New York: J. H. Colton. [Also shows parts of Oregon, Idaho, Nebraska, Kansas, Texas, and Mexico.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1064 [map; with illustration facing p. 99]

Dufour, A. H. [Dufour, Adolphe Hippolyte]

- 1863 25.1015 *Mexique[,] Antilles, États-Unis, dressés par A. H. Dufour[,], gravés par Ch. Dyonnet. Paris. Abel Pilon, Editeur, Rue de Fleurus, 33.* ("Imp. Geny-Gros, r. de la Montagne S^{te} Genevieve, 34, Paris.") [Atlas sheet includes imprints for *Atlas Universel, Pl. 59.* and *Géographie moderne Pl. 30.*] ["Rio Colorado Occidentale" is depicted definitively between the Gulf of California and north of "R. Gila". North of that point, the river is depicted only by a dashed line, including its confluent rivers, "Green (R. Verte)" and "R. Grande". "R. Navajoa" (San Juan River), "R. Jaquesila (R. Rouge)" (Little Colorado River), and "R. S^a Clara (R. Vierge)" (Virgin River) each is depicted definitively, with the exception of the lowermost reach of the Virgin.] [NOTE: The same map has been seen with a publisher's attribution in the title panel, "Armand le Chevalier Rue Riobeheu, 61". Other variants or eds. can be identified.] [In French.]

García y Cubas, Antonio [García Cubas, Antonio]

- 1863 25.717 *Carta general de la República Mexicana formada por Antonio García y Cubas. 1863.* México: Iriarte y C^a. [This colored map is noted by catalogers and sellers as the first large map of Mexico published in the recently independent country.] [A sinuous Río Colorado is not labeled but on close examination is well depicted between its lowermost stretch in the United States and "Mar de Cortés", including the addition of marshy landscapes along its reach in Mexico.] [In Spanish.]

H. H. Bancroft and Co. [Bancroft, Hubert Howe]

- 1863 25.983 *Guide to the Colorado mines.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 16 pp., map. [Principally a travel guide.] [Reprinted 1933; see Hubert Howe Bancroft *et al.* (1933, ITEM NO. 2.29141).] [Map: *Bancroft's map of the Colorado mines published by H. H. Bancroft and Co., San Francisco, Cal. 1863.* "Colorado" depicted from Mexico to the Grand Canyon region. Grand Canyon labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado". The main stem of the Colorado is shown as coming from the north approximately where Kanab Creek is situated.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1060 [map; with illustration facing p. 66]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Hutawa, Julius

- 1863 25.715 *Map of Mexico & California Compiled from the latest authorities by Jul^s Hutawa Lith^r. Second St. 45 St. Louis, Mo. 2nd Edition 1863. St. Louis, Missouri: Jul^s Hutawa. [A reissue of the 1848 2nd ed.] [The date "1863." seems to have been stamped on the copy seen.] ["Rio Colorado" is drawn on a straight course between the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River). At the confluence of the Colorado and Jaquesila is the label "Puerto Bucarello" (Puerto de Bucareli). "Rio Virgen" is shown flowing from the northeast, then turning westward to "Vegas", where it ends.] [NOTE: An 1863 version is mentioned with [WHEAT III:562](#) (the 1848 2nd ed., see [ITEM NO. 25.1069](#)). A copy seen by Spamer from the Beinecke Library at Yale varies even from that description in that although it has the "1863" overprint it lacks the "New Mexico" overprint mentioned by Wheat (seen by Spamer from another copy at Baylor University as "NEW MIXICO"). Neither of those copies seen lacks the St. Louis address described by Wheat as "imperfectly erased from the original plate". The political boundaries of the Beinecke map are significantly different as well, retaining the pre-New Mexico delineation. Thus, there are variants even of the 1863 release.]*
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT III:562](#)

Johnston, Alexander Keith [Johnston, Keith]

- 1863 25.1374 *United States of North America (Western States) by Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E.* ("William Blackwood & Sons, Edinburgh & London.") ("Engraved and Printed by" [at lower left], "W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh." [at lower right]) (Caption: "Keith Johnston's General Atlas", "44".) Scale 1:6,047,811, 95 miles to an inch. [In the area of interest to this bibliography the map is unchanged from the 1858 and 1861 eds. ([ITEM NOS. 25.1372, 25.1373](#)): "Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". The boundary of "New Mexico" includes the angle that later would be southernmost Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is depicted with a solid line between the head of the gulf and a point north of the confluence of "Rio Gila", a dotted line from there to a point south of the confluence of "Bill Williams Fork"/"Rio S. Maria" [labeled as both], a solid line from there to the boundary point at the angle (today's California-Nevada-Arizona triple point), and upstream from there as a dotted line to the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", which also are depicted in their lower courses by dotted lines. The lower courses of tributaries "Rio San Juan", "Rio Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River), "Yampais Cr.", and "Santa Clara" (Virgin River) are all depicted by dotted lines, although their upper courses are drawn with solid lines. A tributary (not labeled) from the south in the Grand Canyon area (Cataract Creek) is likewise drawn with a dotted line in its lower reach. The Colorado's course through the Grand Canyon is only figurative.]

Knight, William H.

- 1863 25.1029 *Bancroft's map of the Pacific States. Compiled by W^m H. Knight. Published by H. H. Bancroft & Co. Booksellers and Stationers, San Francisco, Cal. 1863.*
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT V:1061](#) [with illustration facing p. 74]

Marcy, Randolph B.

- 1863 25.883 *The prairie traveler, a hand-book for overland expeditions. With illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific, and a map. * * * Edited (with notes) by Richard F. Burton . . . London: Trübner and Co., 251 pp., map, 24 pp. advertisements. [See under Itineraries (no illustrations in this*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

ed.): "Wagon-road from San Antonio, Texas, to El Paso, N.M., and Fort Yuma, Cal.", pp. 217-219; "From Fort Yuma to San Diego, California", pp. 219-220; "From El Paso, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California, viâ Santa Cruz", pp. 220-221; "Lieutenant E. F. eale's route from Albuquerque to the Colorado River", pp. 230-231; "Captain Whipple Route from Albuquerque, New Mexico, to San Pedro, California", pp. 231-234; "From Fort Yuma to Benicia, California", pp. 234-236; "From Fort Thorne, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California", pp. 237-239; and map.]

Mowry, Sylvester

- 1863 25.1070 *The geography and resources of Arizona and Sonora: An address before the American Geographical and Statistical Society. . . New York, February 3, 1859. A new edition, with an appendix.* San Francisco and New York: A. Roman and Co., 124 pp., map. [Map: "Outline Map of Sonora & Arizona, including the "Sierra Madre," Compiled from Authentic Sources, and personal Observation, for the Geography & Resources of "Arizona & Sonora" by Sylvester Mowry, of Arizona, 1863. Fishbourne Lithog. 529 Clay St. San Francisco. J. B. Mills C. E. Delt."]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1076 [map]

Ransom, Leander, AND Doolittle, A. J.

- 1863 25.1356 *New Map of the State of California Exhibiting the Rivers, Lakes, Bays and Islands, with the principal Towns, Roads, Railroads, and Transit Routes to the Silver Mining Districts of Nevada Territory. Also the established Meridian, Standard, Range and Township Lines; to which is added County Boundaries and United States Land Districts. Carefully compiled from United States and other Reliable Surveys by Leander Ransom and A. J. Doolittle, 1863. Published by W. Holt, 305 Montgom^y. St. San Francisco.* ("Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1862 by Warren Holt, in the Clerks office of the District Court of the Northern District of the State of California.") (Lith. by L. Nagel, 529 Clay St.) [At the southeast corner of the map, the "Colorado River" is drawn only generally and without significant labeling between the upper international boundary with Mexico (continued due southward into Mexico along a straight, slightly sinuous course to the edge of map) and the confluence of "Virgin River". In the right border of the map, a short line indicates "Bill Williams R."]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1070

1864

Anderson, Allen

- 1864 25.4 *Map of the Military Department of New Mexico Drawn under the direction of Brig. Gen. James H. Carleton by Capt. Allen Anderson, 5th U.S. Infantry, Acting Engineer Officer. 1864.* ("Accompanying report of Brig. Gen. J. H. Carleton, U.S. Army Series 1 Volume LXVII".) ["Colorado R." is depicted from the head of the "Gulf of California" to the present Utah-Arizona boundary. The Grand Canyon region is apparently drawn from the Egloffstein map of 1858 (published in Ives, 1861), with the confluence of "Rio de Lino or Colorado" (*sic*, Little Colorado River) represented at the confluence of Cataract Creek (not labeled). The routes of various exploration parties are shown.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1090 [with illustration facing p. 128]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Colton, J. H. [Colton, Joseph Hutchins]

- 1864 25.28 *Colton's map of California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico.* New York: J. H. Colton. [Also shows parts of Oregon, Idaho, Nebraska, Kansas, Texas, and Mexico.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5|

Fleury, E. de

- 1864 25.1317 *Nuevo Mapa de los Estados de Sonora, Chihuahua, Sinaloa, Durango, y Territorio de la Baja California Formado por E. de Fleury Ex Oficial de Plana Mayor en el Ejercito Frances, Ex Coronel de Artilleria e' Ingeniero en Gefe del Est^{do} de Sonora (Mexico).* San Francisco: A. Gensoul. ["Rio Colorado" is shown between the head of "Golfo de California o Mar de Cortes" and "La Paz" in the United States. Also denoted are "Fuerte Yuma" and "Colorado City".] [In Spanish.]
- 1864 25.727 *Nuevo Mapa de los Estados de Sonora, Chihuahua, Sinaloa, Durango, y Territorio de la Baja California Formado por E. de Fleury Ex Oficial de Plana Mayor en el Ejercito Frances, Ex Coronel de Artilleria e' Ingeniero en Gefe del Est^{do} de Sonora (Mexico) \ New map : Sonora[,] Chihuahua[,] Sinaloa[,] Durango & Lower California By Colonel E de Fleury. Ex Engineer in Chief of the State of Sonora.* San Francisco: A. Gensoul [Adrien Gensoul]; and Paris: Ch. Albessard. ["Rio Colorado" is shown between the head of "Golfo de California o Mar de Cortes" and "La Paz" in the United States. Also denoted are "Fuerte Yuma" and "Colorado City".] [Title panels in Spanish and English.]

H. H. Bancroft and Co. [Bancroft, Hubert Howe] see also Knight

- 1864 25.1248 *Bancroft's, Map of California, Nevada, Utah and Arizona, Published By H. H. Bancroft, & Comp^y. Booksellers & Stationers San Francisco Cal. 1864.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress A.D. 1863, by H. H. Bancroft and Company . . .") ["Colorado River" is depicted between a point south of the international boundary and southeastern Washington County, Utah, where it passes off the map to the east. "Big Cañon of the Colorado" is labeled, with "Colorado Chiquito (Little Colorado) or Flax R." a tributary from the east. "Cataract Cr." is shown as a tributary to the Little Colorado, near "Yampai's Village"; an upper tributary to Cataract is "Lava Cr." A short distance downstream on the Colorado is the confluence of "Diamond R." "North Side Mts." are labeled between the Colorado-Little Colorado confluence, thus portraying the erroneous geography of Egloffstein. In western Grand Canyon "Yampais Cr." is a tributary from the south. "Rio Virgin" is shown, with "Muddy R." a tributary to it, and Las Vegas Wash (not labeled) is a tributary to the Colorado in "Black Cañon".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1093

H. H. Lloyd and Co.

- 1864 25.1519 Map showing Loyal States in Green, what the Rebels still hold in Red, and what the Union Soldiers have wrested from them in Yellow. **Inset map in: *Presidential Campaign, 1864* [BROADSIDE].** ("Published by H. H. Lloyd & Co., 21 John Street, New York. B. B. Russell, 515 Washington Street, Boston. R. R. Landon, 88 Lake Street, Chicago.") [The base map depicts "Rio Colorado" on an effectively straight course from the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." to the head of "Gulf of California", receiving tributaries en route, "San Juan R." from the east, "R. Jaquesila" (Little Colorado River) from the east, "R. S^t Maria" (Bill Williams River) from the east-

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

northeast; "Rio Virgen" from the northwest (note confluence is downstream from the Bill Williams), and "Rio Gila" from the northeast. The Colorado is depicted as running parallel to and on the east side of the "Wahsatch M^{ts}" from near the Grand-Green confluence all the way to the gulf(!), with the Virgin River cutting through a pass to reach it.]

Una Sociedad Literaria

- 1864 25.938 *Novísimo diccionario geográfico, histórico, pintoresco universal, ó de todas las partes del mundo. Tomo Segundo.* [Ceh-G.] Madrid: Librería Española; Barcelona: Librería del Plus Ultra; and Habana: Librería la Enciclopedia, 940 pp., maps. [See p. 195: "Colorado ó Rio-Colorado", and "Colorado-de-Occidente (Rio)"; and see map, "Estados-Unidos por Ramon Alaburn", which incidentally still depicts Mexico's northern border on the Gila River (though not labeled).] [In Spanish.]

U.S. National Observatory, Superintendent

- 1864 25.1359 *The Washington Map of the United States by the Superintendent U.S. National Observatory Washington D.C. 1864.* ("S. Taintor & C^o 36, Dey, St. New York. Publishers.") ("Holmes, Harrison & C^o London.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1861 by Robert P. Smith in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") ("Printed by Lang & Cooper, 117, Fulton St. N. Y.") Scale 1:3,000,000. [A very informative sheet, with illustrations. The Southwest is portrayed identically to the portrayal shown in the 1861 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1358), and the four inset maps are the same: [1] "Geological Map of the United States Compiled by Prof. Edward Hitchcock L.L.D[.] and C. H. Hitchcock, A.M., of Amherst College 1862."; [2] "Map of the United States showing the Temperature And the Annual Fall of Rain by Lorin Blodget Author of 'Am. Climatology['] The Wind Rose J. H. Coffin, L.L.D. Professor in Lafayette Coll. Pa."; [3] Map Showing the Range of Zoological Distribution of the United States by Traill Green M.D. Professor in Lafayette College Pa."; [4] "Map of the United States Showing the Distribution of Staples also The distribution of Plants and Trees by Traill Green professor in Lafayette College Pennsylvania". In the southwestern part of the map, "Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". "Rio Colorado" is shown entering the head of the gulf along a course of braided streams in Mexico, with the notation near the head of the gulf, "Head of Tidewater". The course of the Colorado appears to borrow its presentation from the Egloffstein maps published by the Ives Expedition, with variation. In the Grand Canyon area (labeled only "Colorado Plateau"), the Colorado and unlabeled tributaries are depicted as encanyoned as well as is the entire lower reach of "Little Colorado R." (in an area labeled "Painted Desert"). In the central part of the canyon area a northeast-southwest trending, encanyoned tributary is shown, which resembles Egglolfstein's portrayal of the arrival of the Colorado from Utah. However, on this map, east of there a long, generally drawn river, not displayed as encanyoned, is shown coming from the northeast from Utah, which does represent the actual course of the Colorado. In Utah, "Green R." and "Grand R." are shown but their lower courses are displayed by dashed lines, and from their confluence to the confluence of "R. San Juan" the Colorado is also dashed (and the lower course of the San Juan is dashed). Only the Colorado in the Grand Canyon area is shown as encanyoned. In the western part of the Grand Canyon short, encanyoned tributary (not labeled) reaches the Colorado from the northwest. "Rio Virgen" is shown coming from the northeast, with a short stretch from downstream of the "Muddy R." confluence to the confluence of Las Vegas Wash (not labeled) depicted by a dashed line. In the lower Colorado River course, between the confluences of the Virgin and "Bill Williams Fork", two streams (not labeled) enter from the east and west. The "Rio Gila" confluence is at "F^t Yuma".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

U.S. Treasury Department

- 1864 25.1032 *Statistical map of the United States of America.* ("Bowen & C^o lith. Philada.") [An outline map, displaying existing and project railway routes. "Note" in title panel by U.S. Treasury Department, July 1864, includes, ". . . the Southern Pacific is an anticipation of events." The "South Pacific Railway" is delineated across Indian Territory, Texas panhandle, and northern New Mexico and Arizona, where in mid-state it turns southwestward to the head of the Gulf of California. "Colorado R" is depicted between the gulf and the confluence of the Green and Grand Rivers (not labeled); the Grand Canyon region is conjectural. The only tributaries to the Colorado shown are the Little Colorado River (not labeled) and "R Gila".]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1110 [with illustration facing p. 108]

1865

G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co.

- 1865 25.1584 *Map Showing the New Orleans, Mobile & Chattanooga Railroad and its Connections.* prepared by G. W. & C. B. Colton & C^o 172 William St^t New York. ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1865 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & C^o in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the United States for the Eastern District of New York.") ("Maps of Every Description to accompany Reports, Prospectuses etc. Drawn and Engraved, Printed & Colored at G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co's Map Establishment 172 William St. New York.") [See inset map of parts of North and South America: "Map showing the relation of Mobile & New Orleans to the Ports of Mexico[,] Central America and the West Indies". On this inset map "R Colorado" is shown quite generally from the confluence of "Green R." and "Lit. Colorado R." to the head of "Gulf of California". "Grand R." and "R. S. Juan" have a common confluence from which the stream flows west a short distance to enter the Little Colorado River a short distance above the Little Colorado's confluence with the Colorado. "R. Gila" is a tributary to the Colorado some distance before the latter reaches the gulf.] [These base maps also seem to have been used for other railroads during this time period.]

Gird, Richard

- 1865 25.43 *Official map of the Territory of Arizona. With all the recent explorations Compiled by Richard Gird C. E. Commissioner. Approved by John N. Goodwin, Governor. In accordance with an act of the legislature, approved Oct. 23^d 1864. We hereby certify that this is the Official Map of the Territory of Arizona, and approve the same. John N. Goodwin Governor. R. C., McCormick Secretary. Prescott October 12th 1865.* San Francisco: A. Gensoul, Pacific Map Depot. Scale 1 inch = 15 miles.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 80 WHEAT IV:1122

Goldthwait, J. H. [Goldthwait, Jonathan H.]

- 1865 25.1251 *Map of the Territories & Pacific States to accompany "Across the Continent" by Samuel Bowles.* ("Engraved by J. H. Goldthwait".) ("Printed by Cooper & Stone 100 Nassau St^t") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1865 by J. H. Goldthwait in the Clerks Office of the district Court of the U.S. for the Southern District of New York".) *In:* Bowles, Samuel, *Across the continent: A summer's journey to the Rocky Mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific States, with Speaker Colfax.* By Samuel Bowles, Editor of *The Springfield (Mass.) Republican.* Springfield, Massachusetts:

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Samuel Bowles and Co.; New York: Hurd and Houghton, 438 pp. + advertisements, map. [This book is extralimital to this bibliography, except for the map.] ["Colorado R." is depicted between the head of the "Gulf of California" and north of the confluence of "Lit. Colorado". The upper portion of the Little Colorado is labeled "Colorado Chiquito". "Bill Wms. Fk." and "Rio Gila" are the only other tributaries shown. The Virgin River (not labeled) is suggested by a faint, short tributary drawn from the west at the great bend of the Colorado, north of "Explorers Rock". Between the confluence of the San Juan River (not labeled) and a point north of the confluence of the Little Colorado, spanning the "Utah"-Arizona boundary, the river is depicted by a dashed line. A short distance north of the San Juan confluence, in southernmost Utah, is depicted the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand R." The Colorado, between the great bend and north of the Little Colorado confluence, as well as the lower course of the Little Colorado and tributaries to it (not labeled), is demarked by hachures that indicated an encanyoned stretch.] [NOTE: Wheat (1963, Volume V, p. 397) indicates for the printer of the map, "Printed by G. W. & C. B. Colton N. Y.", which differs from the information seen for this citation.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1115 [map]

Hartley, William B.

NO DATE 25.50

Hartley's map of Arizona from official documents. Office 32 Pine St. N.Y. [No imprint.] [1865?] [Library of Congress copy includes manuscript notations, "[1865]" (square brackets thus) and "Drawn & Eng J.C. Smith N.Y."] ["Colorado River" depicted to the "Gulf of California". The river in the Grand Canyon region is labeled "Canon of the Colorado R". "Rio Colorado" is depicted along a most unusual route between the confluence of the "Green River" and "Grand River", passing to the west of the "North Side Mts." and reaching the confluence of "Little Colorado R". Farther downstream, still on a southerly course before turning westward, is the confluence of Cataract Creek (not labeled) and the notation "Hualpais Village". The lower Colorado River region includes labels taken from the Ives Expedition; "Head of Navigation" is noted north of "Fortification Rock". Also, there are no labels on the river in Mexico except "Point Invincible Head of Navigation".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5] STORM 1807

Holdredge, Sterling M.

1865 25.1107

State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific: Containing the time and distance tables, rates, fares and freight tariff, of all steamship, steamboat, railway, stage and express lines, on or connecting with the Pacific Coast and interior, including California, Oregon, Nevada, Washington, Idaho, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, British Columbia, Vancouver's Island, Central and South America, and Mexico. Also, rates of postage to all parts of the world; time of arrival and departure of mails, etc. To which is added nine large and accurate maps, showing principal towns, routes of communication, etc. San Francisco: Sterling M. Holdredge, 160, xlviii pp., 9 maps. [Wrapper title: *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific.*] [See map of Arizona. "Colorado River" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and the Utah-Arizona boundary. It is peculiarly drawn in the Grand Canyon region between the confluences of "Rio Virgin" and "Colorado Chiquito", where in addition to "Cataract Cr." shown as a tributary to the Little Colorado there is a peculiar, unlabeled tributary headed southwest from Utah before turning southeastward to a confluence with the Colorado between the Little Colorado and "Diamond Riv", which is reminiscent of other maps that show the Green River reaching the Colorado in this area; and if so, then that part of the Colorado

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

above that confluence would be the Grand River, to which the Little Colorado is a tributary.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 417a WHEAT V:1123 [maps; with illustrations facing pp. 129, 136, 137 (Arizona map shown on page facing p. 129)]

Kiepert, H., AND Gräf, C. [Kiepert, Heinrich, AND Gräf, Carl]

- 1865 25.683 Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord America nebst Canada. Neue berichtigte Ausgabe. *In: Graf, C., Graf, A., and Bruhns, C. (eds.), Hand-Atlas der Erde und des Himmels. In siebzig Blättern. Zweiundvierzigste Auflage.* Weimar: Verlag des Geographischen Instituts. Scale 1:8,000,000. ("Beirbeitet und gezeichnet von H. Kiepert. Revidirt von C. Gräf 1865". "Gestochen von C. Poppey jun.") [In the region of interest to this bibliography, this map is with the exception of changes in nomenclature effectively unchanged from the 1855 ed. (see Kiepert, *ITEM NO.* 25.682). The lower Colorado River is labeled "R. Colorado"; the river where it is conjecturally drawn in the Grand Canyon region is labeled "Colorado del Occidente". "R. Colorado" extends from "R. Verde (Green R.)" to "Golf v. Californien (Mar Bermejo) d. i. Roches Meer" but is indicated conjecturally by dashed lines in the Grand Canyon region. "R. Verde" extends conjecturally to the Colorado in the canyon region. "Grand R." parallels the Green River and reaches a short "definitively" drawn stream that is a tributary to "R. de Lino (Colorado Chico [*sic*]"); in turn, the Little Colorado is drawn conjecturally to the Colorado. At "Yuma" is also labeled, "Hattaiki (Casas Grandes)". A trail from Santa Fe to the West Coast by way of Yuma is labeled, "Gewöhnliche Strasse der Auswanderer."] *[In German.]*

McCormick, Richard C.

- 1865 25.887 *Arizona: Its resources and prospects. A letter to the editor of the New York Tribune, (Reprinted from that journal of June 26th, 1865.)* New York: D. Van Nostrand, 22 pp., map. [Map: "General Outline Map of Arizona", "A. Brown & Co. 65 Liberty St. N.Y." Generalized depiction of "Colorado River" shown from "Gulf of Califor^a" to north of confluence with "San Juan River", Utah. "Little Colorado River" confluence is in central Grand Canyon region (canyon not labeled).]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7A:20-LA FQ31:40 HOWES M65 STORM 2583 WAGNER–CAMP 419

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus [Sr.]

- 1865 25.1035 XIX California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington. *In: Mitchell's new reference atlas for the use of colleges, libraries, families and counting houses, in a series of fifty-six copperplate maps, exhibiting the several countries, empires, kingdoms, and states in the modern and ancient world. Compiled from the latest authorities.* Philadelphia: E. H. Butler and Co. (Electrotyped by L. Johnson and Co., Philadelphia.) ["Arizona T^y." displays northwest angle that later became southern Nevada. "Colorado River" is displayed between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." The river course through the Grand Canyon region is drawn more or less directly between "Virgin R." and "R. de Lino" (Little Colorado River, which in its upper course is labeled "Little Colorado". Cataract Creek is labeled "Parke C." "Vegas Wash" is shown east of the confluence of the Virgin on the north side of the Colorado and opposite the confluence of a stream (not labeled) entering from the south. "Eldorado Canon" is labeled to the west of the confluence of the Virgin, along a tributary (not labeled) that otherwise should be Las Vegas Wash. The projected "Southern Pacific Railroad Route" is delineated in the 35th parallel course.] [Compare also S. A. Mitchell, Jr. (1868, *ITEM NO.* 25.1036).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1866

H. H. Lloyd and Co.

- 1866 25.1136 *New Map of the U.S. Territories and Pacific States Published by H. H. Lloyd and Co. 21 John St. New York. 1866.* [One of two complementary maps in folder with cover title, *H. H. Lloyd & Co's New County Map of the United States*. The other map is *New Map of the United States*, which is restricted to the eastern U.S. as far as the Great Plains.] [In the Southwest on the map of the territories and Pacific states, the Colorado River is labeled "Colorado River" in its lower reach, "Rio Colorado" in its upper reach; between the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". Its course is drawn somewhat fancifully, a wavering line along its general course between the head of the Gulf of California and the great bend where "Rio Virgen" and a stream (not labeled; Las Vegas Wash) strike the Colorado independently. In the Grand Canyon area, the course is mostly east-west between the Virgin and the confluence of a stream (not labeled; Cataract Creek). Upstream from that point the Colorado follows a similarly fanciful wavering line northeast to southwest between the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", receiving en route "Rio San Juan" and "Colorado Chiquito R." [*sic*], both from the southeast.]

Holdredge, Sterling M.

- 1866 25.1108 *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific, containing the time and distance tables, rates, fares and freight tariff, of all steamship, steamboat, railway, stage and express lines, on or connecting with the Pacific Coast and interior, including California, Oregon, Nevada, Washington, Idaho, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, British Columbia, Vancouver's and Sandwich Islands, Central and South America, Mexico. Also, rates of postage to all parts of the world; time of arrival and departure of mails, etc. To which are added nine large and reliable maps, showing principal towns, routes of communication, etc.* San Francisco: Sterling M. Holdredge, XIII, 182, xlvi pp., 9 maps. [Wrapper title: *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific.*] [The lower-case Roman numeral pages are advertisements, interleaved through the volume.] [Note p. V, notice of "A New Map of Arizona" (*i.e.*, Gird, 1865, [ITEM NO. 25.43](#)) that is "now in the hands of the lithographer", with the appended remark, "The map of Arizona accompanying the 'Guide Book' is compiled from Mr. Gird's map, and was pronounced by General Mason as correct in every particular"]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1123](#) [maps; Wheat mentions the 1866 ed. as well as the 1865 ed., in which the maps are the same]

Knight, William H.

- 1866 25.1247 *Bancroft's map of the Rocky Mountain States, and the Pacific coast. Compiled by W^m. H. Knight. Published by H. H. Bancroft & Co. Booksellers and Stationers, San Francisco, Cal. 1866.* ["Colorado R." is depicted between "Mexico" and the confluences of "Green R.", "Grande R." (Grand River), and "San Juan R." South of "Fort Yuma" and "Arizona City" the river continues some distance into Mexico before passing off the map, with no indication of the Gulf of California. The "Green" and "Grande" parallel each other, both coming to "Big Cañon of the Colorado"; it is unclear from the drawings whether "Grande" is implied to be a tributary to the San Juan or *vice versa*. "Little Colorado or Flax R." is shown as a tributary to the Colorado in the eastern Grand Canyon. "Virgin R." is shown as a tributary, into which "Muddy Cr." is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

in turn a tributary. "Bill Williams Fork" is shown. "Gila R." is a tributary to the Colorado at Arizona City.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1132

Schönberg and Co.

- 1866 25.1252 *Schönberg's Map of California, Oregon & Nevada with part of Idaho, Utah & Arizona.* New York: Schönberg and Co. ["Rio Colorado of the West" is depicted from the confluence of "New R." in Mexico (where it passes off the map) and southeastern Utah (where it passes off the map to the east). Hachured markings along the course of the river between the confluence of "Virgen Riv." and the confluence of "Little Colorado R." suggest an encanyoned stretch of the river. "Cataract Cr" is a tributary to the Little Colorado, with "Yampais Village" at the confluence. A short distance downstream from the Colorado-Little Colorado confluence is a short tributary (not labeled) from the southeast; and north of the confluence are two short tributaries (not labeled) from the northwest. North of the Utah-Arizona boundary the Colorado is on an east-west course, depicted by a dotted line, passing off the map to the east. "Muddy R." is shown as a tributary to the Virgin, and Las Vegas Wash (not labeled) is shown between "Las Vegas" and the Colorado River south of "Callville".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1147

U.S. General Land Office

- 1866 25.112 *Sketch of public surveys in New Mexico & Arizona to accompany the annual report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office for 1866 : The Major & Knapp Eng Mfg & Lith Co. 71 Broadway N.Y.* ("Department of the Interior General Land Office October 2nd 1866 Jos. S. Wilson [facsimile signature] Commissioner".) ["Rio Colorado of the West" is labeled. "Big Cañon of the Colorado" is labeled between the confluence of "Virgin River" and the Arizona/Utah boundary. The river is drawn as a simple arc through this region, at the eastern end of which is the confluence of "Little Colorado R." to which "Cataract Cr" is a tributary. Just north of the territorial boundary, the river then is drawn as a dashed line, connecting along an approximately 130-mile east-west route with the "Rio San Juan". There are no streams shown coming from the north. In the western section, "Yampa Cr" is shown flowing into "Red Lake", which in turns northeastward to the Colorado. "Callville" is marked "Present Head of Navig".)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1153

W. and R. Chambers [firm]

- 1866 25.550 *Chambers's parlour atlas : with descriptive introduction and copious consulting index.* Edinburgh: W. and R. Chambers, 154 pp., Maps 1-36, Index 85 pp. [See Map 30, "North America", and Map 32, "United States of North America".]

1867

Andriveau-Goujon, Eugène

- 1867 25.725 États-Unis (Etats de l'Ouest.) Paris: E. Andriveau-Goujon. [This map appeared with the two notations at upper-right of sheet, "Atlas Usuel N° 30." and "Atlas Universel N° 44." Published in a number of editions beginning in the 1860s, in *Atlas usuel de géographie moderne* and in *Atlas universel de géographie ancienne et moderne.*] ["Rio Colorado del Occidente" reaches the head of the Gulf of California where the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

label "Emb^{te} du Rio Colorado" appears. The river is drawn to the confluence of "R^o Virgen (S^{ta} Clara)", turning into the Grand Canyon region where it reaches the confluence of "R. Colorado Chico" and is connected with dotted lines with "R. Verde (Green R.)", "R^o Grande", and "R. S. Juan". Separating the Colorado from the Virgin is "S^{ra} de la Lanterna".] [NOTE: "Sierra de la Lanterna" appears in an 1854 gazetteer with geographic coordinates that place it at the location of the Kaibab Plateau; see Baldwin and Thomas (1854, ITEM NO. 2.17346), p. 1076.] [In French.]

Boyd, E. D.

- 1867 25.1520 *Map of Part of the United States Exhibiting the Principal Mail Routes West of the Mississippi River Compiled from the latest Information by E. D. Boyd 1867.* [In the area of interest to this bibliography, "Rio Colorado" is depicted generally along its lower course, and in what is the Grand Canyon region the relationships of it to "Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River) are like that of the maps that reflect the Egloffstein geography reported by Ives (1861). Two mail routes are shown in this area: a southern route that crosses the Colorado at "Hardyville", just north of "Ft. Mohave", and a northerly route that reaches that point having come from Utah via "Callville" and through (*sic*) "Eldorado Cañon".] [NOTE: Although the Library of Congress catalogs two copies of this map, its outward appearance (as examined digitally) suggests that it is a **MANUSCRIPT**; but it is cited here on the authority of LOC until such time that the physical map can be examined.]

De Cordova, J. [De Cordova, Jacob]

- 1867 25.697 *J. De Cordova's map of the State of Texas compiled from the records of the General Land Office of the State by Robert Creuzbauer, Austin, 1867[.] New edition, revised and corrected to date.* New York: J. H. Colton and Co. [A quadrangular inset map portrays the southwestern portion of North America with state and territorial boundaries shown. The Green River (not labeled), "Grand R." and "R. San Juan" have a nearly coincidental confluence, downstream of which is "Rio Colorado", which passes through "Big Canon" (labeled only at its western end). What had been in the 1856 ed. at least, the formerly labeled "Green R." is shorter and without label, but otherwise in the same respective position with the "Grand R." and "Rio de Lino". Nearer the Gulf of California, "Ft. Yuma", "Colorado City", and "Gila City" are shown together. The 35th and 32nd parallel Pacific railroad routes are show, though not labeled.]

Keeler, W. J.

- 1867 25.56 *National map of the territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made by the authority of the Hon. O. H. Browning, Secretary of the Interior, in the office of the Indian Bureau, chiefly for government purposes under the direction of the Hon. N. G. Taylor, Commis^r. of Indian Affairs & Hon. Chas. E. Mix Chief Clerk of the Indian Bureau: Compiled from authorized explorations of the Pacific rail road routes, public surveys, and other reliable data from the departments of the government at Washington, D.C. by W. J. Keeler, civil engineer. ("N. Du Bois, Draughtsman.") ("J. F. Gedney, Lithographer, Engraver & Plate Printer, Washington, D.C.") ["Colorado River" is shown between the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" and the "Gulf of California". Between the confluence of the "Rio San Juan" and what is the western Grand Canyon region, the Colorado's course is conjecturally southwest, receiving "Cataract Cr." from the east where the river turns south-southwestward toward Diamond Creek (not labeled). "Colorado Chiquito" is shown as a tributary to Cataract Creek from the east-southeast just above Cataract's*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

confluence with the Colorado. Closer to Diamond Creek a tributary (not labeled) reaches the Colorado from the northwest.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5] STORM 2281 WHEAT V:1170

- 1867 25.1034 *Map of the Routes of the Union Pacific Railroads with their Eastern Connections. Compiled from authorized Explorations, Public Surveys, and other reliable data from the Departments of the Government. by W. J. Keeler, Civil Engineer. November, 1867. ("Lith by J. F. Gedney, Washington.")* [The projected 35th parallel route of the "U.P.R.W.E.D." [Union Pacific Railway Eastern Division] is shown. "Colorado River" is depicted between "Pt. Invincible" at the head of the Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". The river is drawn conjecturally in the Grand Canyon region. "Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River) is shown as a tributary from the east, with its confluence more or less in the middle Grand Canyon; and "Cataract Cr." is shown as a tributary to the Little Colorado. Also on this map, hand colored, are gold, silver, copper, and quicksilver mining areas, which include prospects in the lower Colorado River area, and also several silver prospects on the northwestern and western side of the San Francisco Peaks (not labeled) and south of "Walapi Sprs." (Peach Springs), which notably are along the projected 35th parallel railway.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1171 [with illustration facing p. 205]

Knight, William H.

- 1867 25.1030 *Bancroft's map of the Pacific States. Compiled by W^m. Henry Knight. Published by H. H. Bancroft & Co. Booksellers and Stationers, San Francisco, Cal. 1867.* ["Colorado Riv." (label below Yuma), "Colorado River" (label upstream) depicted from the U.S.-Mexico border to the confluence of the "Grand River" and "Green River". Callville is noted as "Present Head of Navigation", downstream from the confluence of "virgin Riv." "Big Cañon of the Colorado River" is labeled. "Red Lake" ("dry except during raining Season") in "Wallapi Valley" (Hualapai Valley) is depicted with "Yampi Cr." as a source and with an outlet to the Colorado River in western Grand Canyon where it is labeled "Supposed Head of Navigation". A "Proposed Wagon Road to Salt Lake [City]" is shown reaching the Colorado from the north at this point. "Diamond R." is shown as well as a tributary (not labeled) from the north that has its confluence with the Colorado just upstream from Diamond Creek. "Colorado Chiquito or Flax River" (Little Colorado River) is depicted with its confluence in central Grand Canyon, and "Cateract [sic] Cr." is shown as a tributary to it. In the "Colorado Desert" the entire Salton Basin is shown as "Salt Lake Dry except during rainy season Supposed to be below the level of the Sea".] [Wheat (1963, Volume V, p. 223) calls this the "mother map" of a series of Bancroft maps.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1164

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus, Jr.

- 1867 25.256 *Arizona and New Mexico.* Philadelphia: Samuel Augustus Mitchell, 1 sheet, scale 1:3,802,000. ["Rio Colorado" sketched in only generally in Grand Canyon region. Of note: Pah Ute County is marked, and at the confluence of the "Lit. Colorado R." and Rio Colorado is marked "Yampais Village".]
- 1867 25.1361 *County map of Utah and Nevada. In: Mitchell's new general atlas : containing maps of the various countries of the world, plans of cities, etc., embraced in fifty-eight quarto maps, forming a series of ninety-two maps and plans, together with valuable*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

statistical tables. Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell, Jr. [Map 54, "Drawn and Engraved by W. H. Gamble Philadelphia". Although principally extralimital to this bibliography, this map is cited here for the remarkable portrayal of "Colorado River", which after receiving "Rio San Juan" its course turns to the west then curves southwestward, crossing the Utah-Arizona boundary, after which it arcs to a due-south course at longitude 36° West from Washington, far before approaching "Rio Virgin", then passes off the map. The course of the Virgin River is shown reasonably, crossing the northwesternmost corner of Arizona.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:205 [with illustration facing p. 263]

Ransom, Leander, AND Doolittle, A. J.

- 1867 25.1357 *A New Map of the States of California and Nevada Exhibiting the Rivers, Lakes, Bays and Islands, with the principal Towns, Roads, Railroads, and Transit Routes to the Silver Mining Districts of Nevada Territory. Also the established Meridian, Standard, Range and Township Lines; to which is added County Boundaries and United States Land Districts. Carefully compiled from United States and other Reliable Surveys by Leander Ransom and A. J. Doolittle, 1867 W. Holt, 305 Montgomery St. San Francisco.* ("Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1863 by Warren Holt, in the Clerks office of the District Court of the Northern District of the State of California.") ("Lith. by Geo. H. Baker, S.F.") [At the southeast corner of the map, the "Colorado River" is drawn only generally with a few labels between the upper international boundary with Mexico (continued due southward into Mexico along a straight, slightly sinuous course to the edge of map) and the confluence of "Virgin River". In the right border of the map, a short line indicates "Bill Williams R.", and, farther north above the confluence of "Muddy Riv." with "Virgin River", a marginal notation, "Cotton Farm", with symbols at adjacent "St Joseph" and "Thomas" (St. Thomas).]

Richardson, Albert D.

- 1867 25.911 *Beyond the Mississippi: From the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast. With more than two hundred illustrations, from photographs and original sketches, of the prairies, deserts, mountains, rivers, mines, cities, Indians, trappers, pioneers, and great natural curiosities of the new states and territories. 1857-1867. Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co.; and Philadelphia, Cincinnati, Chicago, St. Louis, New Orleans, Atlanta, and Richmond: National Publishing Co.; and New York: Bliss and Co., 572 pp. [See pp. 472-474, Big Canyon; on fold-out map as "Great Canyon"; and see illustration credits, p. vii. (Map drawn on wood by Tudor Horton; engraved by Fay & Cox.)]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1172 [map]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers [Corps of Topographical Engineers]

- 1867 25.97 *Old Territory and Military Department of New Mexico compiled in the Bureau of Topog^l Eng^{ls} of the War Dep^t chiefly for military purposes under the authority of the Secretary of War 1859 Partially revised and corrected to 1867.* ("Engraved by W. H. Dougal".) [With extensive list of "Authorities".] [The course of "Rio Colorado of the West" in the lower Colorado River region is depicted reasonably well, including that part of its course from "Colorado City" and "Arizona City" to the head of the "Gulf of California". Between "Callville" and the confluence of "Diamond R." (noted also by "Indian Trail"), in "Big Cañon of the Colorado Riv.", the course of the river is depicted with a dotted line. In this reach there is a label "Sup^d H^d of Navigation" from which point there is marked to the north, "Proposed Wagon Rd. to Salt Lake". Upstream from Diamond Creek the river is depicted by a solid line to a point near the confluence

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

of "Cataract Creek" (which is in error because farther upstream matters are quite confused, reflecting the mapping reported by Egloffstein in Ives (1861). "Flax River or Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River) approaches the region from the southeast, with a portion of its course depicted by a dotted line until its lowermost course, where Cataract Creek is shown as a tributary to it. From this confluence of the Little Colorado with the main Colorado, the main Colorado is depicted entirely by a dotted line between there and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", with those two rivers farther upstream also depicted by dotted lines. The immediate area of that confluence, however, is depicted with "certainty", portrayed as encanyoned. In the western Grand Canyon area there is another tributary, depicted by a solid line, coming from the northeast before turning southeast to the Colorado with its confluence not far upstream from Diamond Creek.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4307

U.S. General Land Office

- 1867 25.1037 *Map of the United States and territories, showing the extent of public surveys and other details. Constructed from the plats and official sources of the General Land Office, under the direction of the Hon. Jos. S. Wilson, Commissioner, by Joseph Gorlinski, Draughtsman, 1867. ("Department of the Interior[,], General Land Office[,], Oct. 15th 1867. Jo^s S. Wilson [facsimile signature] Commissioner".) ["Colorado River" is depicted between the "Gulf of California" and various supposed confluences in Utah. "Head of Navigation" is depicted at "Colville" (Callville). Between the confluences of "Rio Virgin" and "Rio Colorado Chiquito River" (*sic*) (Little Colorado River) is labeled "Big Canon". "Cataract R." is a tributary to the Little Colorado (Wheat, Volume 5, p. 214, misquotes as "Cateract R.", perhaps confused with Knight, 1867, [ITEM NO. 25.1030](#)). Upstream from the Little Colorado confluence the Colorado traces an east-west course, coming from the north from Utah where it is depicted only by a dotted line. The region through which the Colorado is drawn conjecturally also has a notation, "Unexplored". The manner in which the known portions of the "Grand R." and "Green River" are depicted with solid lines, although by appearances it seems that the Green is a tributary to "Yampah or Bear R." In any case, the continuing reaches of these rivers, to their confluences with the Colorado, are, like the Colorado, shown as dotted lines. The "Proposed Route of U.P. R.R. E.D[.]" is shown on the 35th parallel route. This map also depicts by hand-colored symbols various areas of mining interest, identified by their productive materials. Numerous prospects are depicted throughout the lower Colorado River region; and of interest are gold prospects shown in the western Grand Canyon.] [**NOTE:** It is this map that John Wesley Powell likely had available prior to his 1868 explorations in the Rocky Mountains (*vide* Richard Quartaroli).]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1168

Warren, G. K. [Warren, Gouverneur K.]

- 1867 25.1524 *Engineer Bureau, War Department. Map of the Territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean: Originally prepared to accompany the Reports of the Explorations for a Pacific Railroad Route; Made in accordance with the 10th & 11th sections of the Army Appropriation, Act of March 3rd 1853. Compiled from authorized exploratytions and other reliable data by Lieut. G. K. Warren, Top'l. Eng'rs. In the Office of Pacific R.R. Surveys, War Dept. under the direction of B'vt. Maj. W. H. Emory Top'l. Eng'rs. in 1854. Capt. A. A. Humphreys, Top'l. Eng'rs. in 1854-1858. And partly recompiled and redrawn under the direction of the Engineer Bureau in 1865-66-67. ("Engraved on stone by Julius Bien, New York.") Scale 1:3,000,000. [With extensive*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

list of "Authorities".] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted from the "Gulf of California" to the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". In what is the Grand Canyon region (not labeled), canyon topography is drawn in such a fashion that it indicates the data are from Egloffstein's geography in Ives (1861), with "Little Colorado" (labeled farther upstream "Colorado Chiquito") meeting the Colorado in mid-canyon where the Colorado is presumed to come in from the northeast. The main Colorado from there to the Grand-Green confluence (as well as the lower reaches of those rivers) is depicted by a dotted line, as is also a tributary from the east (not labeled; San Juan River).]

Watson, Gaylord

- 1867 25.1104 *The American Republic and Rail-Road Map of the United States[,], British Provinces[,], West-Indies[,], Mexico and Central America[.]. Compiled from the latest Official Sources.* New York: Gaylord Watson. ("Engraved by Fisk & Russell N. York".) [Cover title: *Watson's Rail-Road Map of the United States[,], Mexico etc.*] ["Colorado River" is depicted between the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Grand Riv." and a river labeled confusingly far northward "Green Riv." The Colorado is shown only diagrammatically in the Grand Canyon region, where at its western end is the label "Big Cañon of the Colorado". Also at the western end is the confluence of the Colorado and "Colorado Chiquito or Flax R." (Little Colorado River), where also is shown "Yampas Village" at the confluence of the Little Colorado and a tributary (not labeled) that is Cataract Creek.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1174

1868

Fleming, C. [Flemming, Carl]

- 1868 25.1080 *Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America.* ("Lith. u. Druck u. Verlag v. C. Flemming in Glogau.") ["Rio Colorado del Occidente" is depicted between "Meerb. von Californien" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand River". Tributaries are "R. del Novajo od R. S. Juan", "R. Colorado Chiquito od Flax R.", "R. de la Virgen", and "Gila". The Little Colorado is shown as a tributary to the far western portion of where the Grand Canyon is situated. The entire reaches of these rivers, including their tributaries, are depicted with hachures as encanyoned.] [In German.]

Freyhold, Edward

- 1868 25.347 *Head Quarters Corps of Engineers. War Department. Territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean: Originally prepared to accompany the Reports of the explorations for a Pacific Railroad Route; Made in accordance with the 10th and 11th sections of the Army Appropriation Act of March 3^d. 1853; Compiled from authorized explorations and other reliable data by Lieut. G. K. Warren, Top'l. Eng'rs, in the Office of Pacific R.R. Surveys, War Dept. under the direction of Bvt. Maj. W. H. Emory, Top'l. Eng'rs, in 1854. Capt. A. A. Humphreys, Top'l. Eng'rs. in 1854-1858. Recompiled and redrawn under the direction of the Chief of Corps of Engineers by Edward Freyhold 1865-66-67-68.* ("Engraved & printed by Julius Bien, N.Y.") Scale 1:3,000,000. ["Rio Colorado" is depicted from the "Gulf of California" to the confluence of "Green River" and "Bunkara River" (Grand River); in the upper course the Colorado is labeled "Rio Colorado Grande". From near "Wallapi Valley" (Hualapai

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Valley) to "Supposed junction of the Rio Colorado & Flax Riv.", the Colorado is depicted by a dashed line, to the north of which, to "Rio Virgin" is blank on this map. On the south side of the river in the Grand Canyon area are two tributaries that are shown heading toward the Colorado: "Lava Cr." and "Parke Cr."; on other maps these are shown as tributaries to one or the other, or a single tributary, that is Cataract Creek. The "Little Colorado or Flax River" is depicted flowing northwestward to the Colorado. Various routes of exploration are also delineated.] [NOTE: It is this map that John Wesley Powell likely had available prior to his 1869 Colorado River expedition (*vide* Richard Quartaroli).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1185

Kansas Pacific Railway, et al.

- 1868 25.1110 *The Union Pacific Railway Eastern Division, or (Kanas Pacific Railway.) Importance of its route to all sections of the country. Petition of sixty railroad presidents, memorials of boards of trade of St. Louis, Chicago, Cincinnati, Pittsburg, and Philadelphia; resolutions of state legislatures, conventions, etc.* Washington, D.C.: Joseph L. Pearson, Printer, 50 pp., map. [Map: "Map of the routes of the Union Pacific Railroads with their eastern connections." Along the 35th parallel route is shown "U.P.R.W.E.D." A connecting route (not labeled) from New Mexico to California via the 32nd parallel route is also shown. The base map displays a generalized "Colorado River", with "Colorado Chiquito" a prominent tributary to it in the western part of the Grand Canyon region.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1186 [map]

Keeler, W. J.

- 1868 25.1253 *National map of the territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made by the authority of the Hon. O. H. Browning, Secretary of the Interior, in the office of the Indian Bureau, chiefly for government purposes under the direction of the Hon. N. G. Taylor, Commis^r. of Indian Affairs & Hon. Chas. E. Mix Chief Clerk of the Indian Bureau: Compiled from authorized explorations of the Pacific rail road routes, public surveys, and other reliable data from the departments of the government at Washington, D.C. by W. J. Keeler, civil engineer. ("N. Du Bois, Draughtsman.")* [The projected 35th parallel route of the "U.P.R.W.E.D." [Union Pacific Railway Eastern Division] is shown. "Colorado River" is depicted between "Pt. Invincible" at the head of the Gulf of California and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". The river is drawn conjecturally in the Grand Canyon region. "Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River) is shown as a tributary from the east, with its confluence more or less in the middle Grand Canyon; and "Cataract Cr." is shown as a tributary to the Little Colorado. Also on this map, hand colored, are gold, silver, copper, and quicksilver mining areas, which include prospects in the lower Colorado River area, and also several silver prospects on the northwestern and western side of the San Francisco Peaks (not labeled) and south of "Walapi Sprs." (Peach Springs), which notably are along the projected 35th parallel railway.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1187

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus, Jr.

- 1868 25.1036 *XIX California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington. In: Mitchell's new general atlas : containing maps of the various countries of the world, plans of cities, etc., embraced in sixty-three quarto maps, forming a series of one hundred maps and plans, together with valuable statistical tables.* Philadelphia: S. Augustus

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Mitchell, Jr. ["Arizona T"] displays present boundaries. "Colorado River" is displayed between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." The river course through the Grand Canyon region is drawn conjecturally between "Virgin R." and "R. de Lino or Little Colorado", with a prominent north-to-south loop interrupting its westward course in mid canyon. Cataract Creek is labeled "Lava or Parke C." "Eldorado Canon" is labeled to the southwest of the confluence of the Virgin, along a tributary (not labeled) that otherwise should be Las Vegas Wash. The projected "Southern Pacific Railroad Route" is delineated in the 35th parallel course.] [Compare also S. A. Mitchell [Sr.] (1865, ITEM NO. 25.1035).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1188 [with illustration facing p. 226]

Palmer, William J. ⁵⁹

- NO DATE 25.600 *Map of the Route of the Southern Continental R.R. with connections from Kansas City Mo., Ft. Smith Ark. and Shreveport La. Giving a general View of the Recent Surveys of the Kansas Pacific Railway Co[.], across the Continent Made in 1867 & 1868. under the direction of Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. On the Routes of the 32nd and 35th Parallels.* ("J. F. Gedney Lith, Washington. D.C.") [1868.] [First state.] [The first state of this map appeared in *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.* (Palmer, 1869, ITEM NO. 2.4981). Even though the volume has been indicated to have been first available in 1869, it is clear that the map had already been produced by 1868. This is the first map to display the "Grand Canyon" name, specifically as "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River" (so labeled between the confluences of "Rio San Juan" and "Rio Virgen"). (This map has in the past been cited as the first appearance anywhere of the name "Grand Canyon". Although it is correctly cited as the first map to include the name, the canyon's modern name was introduced in print at least two times earlier, as early as 1857. See in THE GRAND CANON the essay, "Who Did Name the Grand Canyon?".⁶⁰) This first state is identified by the lithographer's credit centered beneath the title panel in the lower-left corner of the sheet, and by the "Table of Distances on 35th Parallel by Shortest proposed line" and "Explanations" of symbols in the lower-right corner of the sheet. In the immediate Grand Canyon region, other features that distinguish the map from

⁵⁹ The Palmer maps cited herein, [1868] and 1869, important also for being the first to use the "Grand Canyon" name on a map, may be examined online (these were accessed 16 September 2020). The first state is in the David Rumsey Map Collection at https://www.davidrumsey.com/luna/servlet/detail/RUMSEY~8~1~223972~5506299:Map-Of-The-Route-Of-The-Southern-Co?sort=Pub_List_No_InitialSort%2CPub_Date%2CPub_List_No%2CSeries_No&qvq=q:Map%20of%20the%20route%20of%20the%20Southern%20Continental%20R.R.;sort:Pub_List_No_InitialSort%2CPub_Date%2CPub_List_No%2CSeries_No;lc:RUMSEY~8~1&mi=0&trs=2. The second state is also in the David Rumsey collection, https://www.davidrumsey.com/luna/servlet/detail/RUMSEY~8~1~224091~5506328:Map-Of-The-Route-Of-The-Southern-Co?sort=Pub_List_No_InitialSort%2CPub_Date%2CPub_List_No%2CSeries_No&qvq=q:Map%20of%20the%20route%20of%20the%20Southern%20Continental%20R.R.;sort:Pub_List_No_InitialSort%2CPub_Date%2CPub_List_No%2CSeries_No;lc:RUMSEY~8~1&mi=1&trs=2, and at the Library of Congress at <https://www.loc.gov/item/98688808/>.

⁶⁰ "Who Did Name the Grand Canyon?" is currently accessible at <https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/Who-did-name-Grand-Canyon.pdf>.] The commentary elaborates on and updates two articles: Earle Spamer, "Once again, 'Who named the Grand Canyon?'—and other obscure Grand Canyon 'firsts'", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), Volume 24, No. 2 (Spring 2013), pp. 4-16 (ITEM NO. 2.18476, which in THE GRAND CANON includes significant errata and emenda); this was updated and refined by Earle Spamer, "An Ill Wind Blows: Did John Wesley Powell Claim Jump the Grand Canyon?", *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, Volume 31, No. 2 (Summer 2018), pp. 10-12.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

its second state are the label, "Moquis Pueblos" without symbols, the label "coal" appears south of Callville, and the label on the "Nevada Br." (the "r" is not superscript) reads downward with the route of that branch north of "St. Thomas" displayed as an arc that bows north-northwestward then northeastward. (The remainder of the map has not been examined for differences between the two states.) Wheat (1963, Volume V, p. 253) noted that the base map used by Palmer is that of Keeler (1868, [ITEM NO. 25.1253](#)).] [For the second state see Palmer (1869, [ITEM NO. 25.900](#)).] • [The Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado" on its lower course, and as "Colorado River" between the confluence of "Rio Virgen" and the confluence of the "Green River" and "Grand River". The course of the Colorado in the western Grand Canyon region is reasonably like that as now known, but between there and the Green-Grand confluence it runs mostly southwesterly. "Rio San Juan" is a tributary from the east-southeast. The "Little Colorado River", however, shows its confluence near the western Grand Canyon, with "Cataract Cr." a tributary to it in turn from the southeast close to the Little Colorado's confluence with the main Colorado. Downstream from there in the western Grand Canyon is a river (not labeled) with an arc-shaped course from southwest around to southeast before striking the Colorado. On the lower Colorado, tributaries are "Bill Williams Fork" from the east, a short "Dry Cr." from the west, and Gila River with its confluence at "Arizona City". The 35th parallel railroad route, shown by a solid line, is labeled "Southern Pacific R.R." west of the Colorado, "Southern Continental R.R." through Arizona and New Mexico, and "Atlantic and Pacific R.R." east of there. Several proposed loop and spur routes, shown by dashed lines, extend from the 35th parallel route, including the "Proposed Morongo Route" that crosses the Colorado at "Aubrey City" at the mouth of the Bill Williams River, and the "Nevada Br." that leaves the main line at "Yampa Cr." and crosses the Colorado east of "Callville". The "Proposed Route of 32^d Parallel" (R.R.), crossing the Colorado at "Arizona City", is depicted by a dashed line.] [**NOTE:** Wheat (1963, Volume V, pp. 417-418), by citing the title with the Keeler credit, actually refers to the 2nd state even though he cites it as having been published in the Palmer (1869) volume, which included the map's first state. Wheat also noted that railroad data added to the map by Palmer indicate that the map "was completed for the lithographer about mid-January 1869" (p. 254), thus another indication that he refers to the 2nd state, although this does not explain the inclusion thereon of the date June 1869.]

1869

Bell, William A.

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1869 | 25.780 | <p><i>New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.</i> London: Chapman and Hall, 2 volumes, lxi, 236 pp., 322 pp., map. [True 1st ed.] [See Volume I, "General Features of the Colorado Basin", pp. xxxviii-lvi; Volume II, "Central Arizona", pp. 185-198, which includes lower Colorado River; "Passage of the Great Cañon of the Colorado by James White, the Prospector", pp. 199-217.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16 CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12 FARQUHAR 25a FQ6:298 FQ7:179 FQ17:51A HOWES B330 STORM 246 WHEAT V:1196 [map]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NOS. 30.654, 30.655; Bates, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.718</p> |
| 1869 | 25.781 | <p><i>New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.</i> London: Chapman</p> |

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 2 volumes, lxi, 236 pp., 322 pp., map. [See Volume I, "General Features of the Colorado Basin", pp. xxxviii-lvi; Volume II, "Central Arizona", pp. 185-198, which includes lower Colorado River; "Passage of the Great Cañon of the Colorado by James White, the Prospector", pp. 199-217.]

Blanchard, Rufus

- 1869 25.1105 *Cabinet Map of the Western States and Territories on a rectangular project showing the location of gold[,], silver and other minerals[,], the rail roads and principal cities[,], the meridian lines[,], base lines and Congressional townships as far as public surveys have been extended[.] Compiled from government maps and published by Rufus Blanchard. Chicago: Rufus Blanchard. ("Engraved by Jerome T. Gouget, at R. Blanchard's Map Establishment. No. 146, Lake St. Chicago, Ill.") ["Colorado River" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Gunnison River" [sic] and a river labeled confusingly far northward "Green River". At the western end of the Grand Canyon region is the label "Big Canon". More toward the middle of that region is shown the confluence of "Rio Colorado Chiquito Riv." [sic] and "Cataract R.", although it is unclear by the labeling which of the two continues to its confluence with the Colorado. At "Colville" (Callville) is the label "Head of Navigation".*
 = CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1197

Freyhold, Edward

- 1869 25.1535 *Office of the Chief of Engineers War Department Military Map of the United States compiled and drawn by E. Freyhold 1869. ("Engraved & printed by Julius Bien, N.Y.") ("Note. In the compilation of this map the Authorities designated on the map of the Western Territories as well as others of more recent date have been used.") [Topography represented by shaded relief. "Rio Colorado or Grand River" (the label is on the area that is the canyon regions of northern Arizona and southeastern Utah) runs to the head of the "Gulf of California" that separates "Lower California" from "Sonora". East of the confluence of "R. Virgin" the course of the Colorado is depicted by dotted lines except for 1) a reach around the confluence of Diamond Creek (not labeled), 2) a reach around the confluence of "Flax River" (Little Colorado River), 3) around the confluence of Paria River (not labeled), and 4) a reach around the confluence of "Green River" and what actually is the Grand River (labeled farther upstream "Grande River"). The "Flax River" (part of its lower course marked by a dotted line) reflects the geography of Egloffstein in Ives (1861), meeting the Colorado from the east in the central part of where the Grand Canyon is situated, and which shortly before it meets the Colorado receives from the southeast "Park Cr." that is labeled on a fork of what is Cataract Creek (not labeled).]*

Merrill, William E.

- 1869 25.641 (COMPILED UNDER DIRECTION OF) *Map of Utah and Colorado : prepared by order of Lieut. Gen! W. T. Sherman. St. Louis, Missouri: [no imprint], 1 sheet, scale 1:1,200,000. (Upper left notes, "Bvt. Maj. Gen! A. A. Humphreys Chief of Engineers." Upper right notes, "Compiled under direction of Bvt. Col. Wm. E. Merrill, Maj. Engrs., St. Louis, 1869." Lower left notes, "Drawn by H. De Werthern." Lower right notes, "R. P. Studley & Co. lith. St. Louis, M?") [With extensive list of authorities in lower left.] [Map includes portions of adjacent territories, including conjectural geography of the Grand Canyon westward to the confluence of the Virgin River and Callville, Nevada. Grand Canyon is labeled "Cañon of the Rio Colorado".] [NOTE: The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Church Library and Archives, holds a copy of this map with*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

the notation, "The dotted lines in Red Ink are corrections made by Maj. Powell of the Colorado Expedition." The dotted lines, which follow traces drawn in pencil that describe the Colorado, Paria, and Dirty Devil Rivers, include a more correct path of the Colorado River from the conjectural confluence of the San Juan River, through the Grand Canyon. This map also contains other annotations in pencil. This map (call no. 917.8 D516m 1869) may be accessed online at <https://catalog.churchofjesuschrist.org/assets?id=335ce82c-5694-4c95-a637-312ccdf4412c&crate=0&index=0>.] (No further information is available regarding the timing of the annotations or provenance [*vide* LDS Library to Richard Quartaroli, September 2019].)]

Palmer, William J. ⁶¹

1869 25.900

Map of the Route of the Southern Continental R.R. with connections from Kansas City Mo., Ft. Smith Ark. and Shreveport La. Giving a general View of the Recent Surveys of the Kansas Pacific Railway Co., across the Continent Made in 1867 & 1868. under the direction of Gen. W^m J. Palmer. On the Routes of the 32nd and 35th Parallels. together with the compilations from Keelers Official Map showing the Central and Northern Routes to the Pacific, and the intermediate topography. ("J. F. Gedney Lith, Washington. D.C.") [Second state.] [This second state is identified by the addition of the credit to Keeler's map in the title, and the lithographer's credit appears to the lower right of the title panel (both in the lower-left corner of the sheet); above the title block is "Distances by Kansas Pacific Railway to Denver & Cheyenne thence by the Pacific Railroad to San Francisco" and the adjacent key to the rail lines dated "June 1869"; and in the lower right of the sheet appears "Table of Distances on 35th Parallel Route by Shortest proposed line of Kansas Pacific R.W." In the immediate Grand Canyon region, other features that distinguish the map from its first state are the label "Moquis Villages" now with seven square symbols adjacent to the label, the addition of "Red Butte", the label "coal" below Callville is removed, and the label on the "Nevada B^r" (now with a superscript "r" with dot) reads upward with the route of that branch north of "St. Thomas" displayed as a gentle arc to the north and north-northeast. (The remainder of the map has not been examined for differences between the two states.)] [NOTE: Wheat (1963, Volume V, pp. 417-418), by citing the title with the Keeler credit, actually refers to the 2nd state even though he cites it as having been published in the Palmer (1869, ITEM NO. 2.4981) volume, which included the map's first state. Wheat also noted that railroad data added to the map by Palmer indicate that the map "was completed for the lithographer about mid-January 1869" (p. 254), thus another indication that he refers to the 2nd state, although this does not explain the inclusion thereon of the date June 1869.] [For the first state see Palmer (no date [1868], ITEM NO. 25.600).] • [In the following points, the second state is the same as

⁶¹ The Palmer maps cited herein, [1868] and 1869, important also for being the first to use the "Grand Canyon" name on a map, may be examined online (these were accessed 16 September 2020). The first state is in the David Rumsey Map Collection at https://www.davidrumsey.com/luna/servlet/detail/RUMSEY~8~1~223972~5506299:Map-Of-The-Route-Of-The-Southern-Co?sort=Pub_List_No_InitialSort%2CPub_Date%2CPub_List_No%2CSeries_No&qvq=q:Map%20of%20the%20route%20of%20the%20Southern%20Continental%20R.R.;sort=Pub_List_No_InitialSort%2CPub_Date%2CPub_List_No%2CSeries_No;lc:RUMSEY~8~1&mi=0&trs=2. The second state is also in the David Rumsey collection, https://www.davidrumsey.com/luna/servlet/detail/RUMSEY~8~1~224091~5506328:Map-Of-The-Route-Of-The-Southern-Co?sort=Pub_List_No_InitialSort%2CPub_Date%2CPub_List_No%2CSeries_No&qvq=q:Map%20of%20the%20route%20of%20the%20Southern%20Continental%20R.R.;sort=Pub_List_No_InitialSort%2CPub_Date%2CPub_List_No%2CSeries_No;lc:RUMSEY~8~1&mi=1&trs=2, and at the Library of Congress at <https://www.loc.gov/item/98688808/>.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

the first state: The Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado" on its lower course, and as "Colorado River" between the confluence of "Rio Virgen" and the confluence of the "Green River" and "Grand River". The course of the Colorado in the western Grand Canyon region is reasonably like that as now known, but between there and the Green-Grand confluence it runs mostly southwesterly. (The two copies of the 2nd state that Spamer examined both seem to show that the plate is wearing out. The tilde in the "Grand Cañon" name is not displayed, and the tiny creek shown next to it is nearly eradicated. Other elements of the map generally are likewise worn.) "Rio San Juan" is a tributary from the east-southeast. The "Little Colorado River", however, shows its confluence near the western Grand Canyon, with "Cataract Cr." a tributary to it in turn from the southeast close to the Little Colorado's confluence with the main Colorado. Downstream from there in the western Grand Canyon is a river (not labeled) with an arc-shaped course from southwest around to southeast before striking the Colorado. On the lower Colorado, tributaries are "Bill Williams Fork" from the east, a short "Dry Cr." from the west, and Gila River with its confluence at "Arizona City". The 35th parallel railroad route, shown by a solid line, is labeled "Southern Pacific R.R." west of the Colorado, "Southern Continental R.R." through Arizona and New Mexico, and "Atlantic and Pacific R.R." east of there. Several proposed loop and spur routes, shown by dashed lines, extend from the 35th parallel route, including the "Proposed Morongo Route" that crosses the Colorado at "Aubrey City" at the mouth of the Bill Williams River, and the "Nevada Br." that leaves the main line at "Yampa Cr." and crosses the Colorado at "Callville". The "Proposed Route of 32^d Parallel" (R.R.), crossing the Colorado at "Arizona City", is depicted by a dashed line.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1206 [with illustration facing p. 243]

Schmidt, Julius H. von; Keddie, Arthur W.; AND Gibbes, Charles Drayton

- 1869 25.1362 *Map of the States of California and Nevada. Carefully Compiled from the Latest Authentic Sources. California by Julius H. von Schmidt, Arthur W. Keddie, and C. D. Gibbes, C.E.'s. Nevada by Chas. Drayton Gibbes C.E. Comprising Information obtained from the U.S. Coast and Land Surveys, State Geological Surveys, by Prof. J. D. Whitney, Railroad Surveys and the Results of Explorations Made by Brevet lieut. Col. R. S. Williamson, U.S.A., Henry De Groot, C. D. Gibbes, and Others. Published by Warren Holt. No. 411 Kearny Street. San Francisco, Cal. 1869. ("S. Benton Linton Formerly of the U.S. Coast Survey Draughtsman & Lithographer 148½ S. Fourth Street Philadelphia, Pa.") [A very detailed map. "Colorado River" is shown between a point just south of the lower international boundary with Mexico and on the northern end passing off the map to the east precisely on the 36th parallel. Includes numerous place names and mining districts. Just to the east of the Arizona-Nevada common point "Yampa Creek" is shown as a tributary to the Colorado, having run into and from "Red Lake" in "Hualpai Val." The Colorado River at this point is marked "Supposed Head of Navigation".]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1202

Simpson, J. H. [Simpson, James H.]

- 1869 25.979 *The shortest route to California illustrated by a history of explorations of the Great Basin of Utah with its topographical and geological character and some account of the Indian tribes. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 58 pp., map. [Text is extralimital to this bibliography. See map: Explorations of Capt. J. H. Simpson, Corps of Topl. Engrs. U.S.A. in 1859. Across the Great Basin of Utah. ("T. Sinclair, lith. Philada.")]*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

"Great Colorado" is depicted generally in the Grand Canyon region; the Little Colorado River is absent.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES S504 WHEAT IV:1000 [map; with illustration facing p. 137]

U.S. Senate, Committee on Pacific Railroad

- 1869 25.1109 *The policy of extending government aid to additional railroads to the Pacific, by guaranteeing interest on their bonds. Report of the majority of the Senate Committee on Pacific Railroad, February 19, 1869.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 31 pp., map. [Map: "The Great Railroad routes to the Pacific, and Their Connections. 1869." ("American Photo-Lithographic Company, New York (Osborne's Process)". "Jos. Gorlinski Draught!") [On the 35th parallel route, the part passing through Arizona is labeled "Southern Continental Rail Road".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1207 [map]

Wheeler, George M.; Lockwood, O. W.; AND Hamel, P. W.

- 1869 25.736 *Map showing detailed topography of the country traversed by the reconnaissance expedition through southern and southeastern Nevada in charge of Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler[,], U.S. Engineers[,], assisted by Lieut. O. W. Lockwood[,], Corps of Engineers U.S.A. 1869 P. W. Hamel[,], Chief Topographer and Draughtsman.* [Caption: "Reconnaissance Maps Department of California". Added to map: "Military Map N^o I".] ("Photolith. by the N.Y. Lith^g Engr^g & Prt^g Co.") [Southeastern corner of map depicts the great bend of the "Colorado River" and westernmost Grand Canyon, where it is labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado". "Remarks" printed on map include: "At the south east corner to the east of the Virgin Range and to the south east of the mouth of the Virgin River, advantage has been taken of the map compiled from the results of Lieutenant Ives' explorations along the Colorado." (Refer to the map by F. W. von Egloffstein, 1861, ITEM NO. 25.494, and notes therewith.)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1218 [with illustration facing p. 299]

1870

Bell, William A.

- 1870 25.782 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 2nd ed., lxi, 565 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12] FARQUHAR 25b

FQ2:7 FQ16:21 FQ17:51B FQ20:39 FQ23:37 GUIDON 50 HOWES B330

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "H., F. C.", 1870, ITEM NO. 30.656

G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co.

- 1870 25.1514 *Colton's Railroad Map (Intermediate Size) of the United States Reduced from "Colton's Railroad & Commercial Map of the United States". Published by G. W. and C. B. Colton & Co. 172 William St. New York.* [Map on four sheets. See inset map on lower-right sheet, "Plan of the Western Portion of the United States". "Colorado R." is depicted reasonably accurately along its lower course. In the Grand Canyon region it is clear that it follows the depictions presented by Egloffstein in Ives (1861). The "Lit. Colorado" arrives from the east-southeast, into which several tributaries (not labeled) feed from the southeast; the entire stretch between the Virgin River (not shown!) and the Little Colorado River, including the Little Colorado and its tributaries, is depicted as

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

encanyoned. Between that confluence and a point downstream from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand R." the Colorado is depicted by a dotted line.] [NOTE: The 1870 ed. of "Colton's Railroad & Commercial Map of the United States" has thus far not been seen for this bibliography, but see the 1871 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1516).]

- 1870 25.1515 *Karte der Verschiedenen Pacific Eisenbahnen und deren Verbindung mit anderen Bahnen Für die "N.Y. Handels Zeitung" gezeichnet. von G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. N^o 172 William St. New York. Juni 1870. [Caption: Beilage zur N.Y. Handels Zeitung.] [This reasonably detailed map shows a meandering course of "Rio Colorado" between "F: Yuma" and the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled, and only the northernmost part of which is depicted). The Salton Sea is labeled "G: Dry Lake". The course of the Colorado is shown reasonably accurately in its lower course, but between the confluence of "Virgin R." and "Colorado Chiquito R." it follows a conjecturally wild course, having proceeded to that point directly from the northeast. Of particular note on this map are the labels for Colorado River canyons as cited by John Wesley Powell, interesting that despite the conjectural course of the Colorado it was less than a year after Powell's expedition. These canyons are: "Mound Cañon" and "Monument Cañon" (together later Glen Canyon), Marble Cañon (the stretch between "Paria R." and "Bright Angel R."), and "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River". "Black Cañon" is also noted on the lower Colorado below Callville, although that settlement is shown along the Colorado some distance southwest of the confluence of "Virgin R." at the confluence of "Rio Vegas" (Las Vegas Wash), where also is the label "Head of Navigation". In the Grand Canyon area, a tributary (not labeled) from the north-northwest meets the river in the western part of the canyon; and downstream from there is the confluence of "Yampa Cr.", which flows through "Red Lake" en route to the Colorado. "Hualapais Spr." is marked at the head of one of the forks of Yampa Creek. "Yampais Vill." (Supai) is, peculiarly, marked well on the north side of the Colorado, southwest of the confluence of Bright Angel Creek.] [This map was produced as a supplement to the *New-Yorker Handels-Zeitung*, by its date intended for a June issue of that then-weekly periodical. In weeks during June the map was advertised, but production delays, which were noted, interfered with the planned distribution date. It finally was available with the July 9 issue (Volume 19, No. 1112); a page 1 notice is headed, "Hierzu eine Beilage und als Extra-Beilage erhalten unsere Herren Abonnenten mit dieser Nummer eine Karte sämmtlicher Pacific-Eisenbahnen und deren Verbindungen." It also was offered for sale at \$1.50 per copy, with discounts for larger numbers.] [In German.]*

Johnston, Alexander Keith [Johnston, Keith]

- 1870 25.1375 *United States of North America (Western States) by Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E.* ("William Blackwood & Sons. Edinburgh & London.") ("Engraved and Printed" [at lower left], "by W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh." [at lower right]) (Caption: "41".) "Scales Geographical & Italian Miles 60-1 degree English Statute Miles 69-16-1 degree". [Other than the updating of "Arizona" with its western boundary along the "Rio Colorado" and "Santa Clara" (Virgin River), the area of interest to this bibliography the map is (incredibly) unchanged from the 1858-1863 eds. (ITEM NOS. 25.1372-25.1374): "Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" by "Gulf of California". The boundary of "New Mexico" includes the angle that later would be southernmost Nevada. "Rio Colorado" is depicted with a solid line between the head of the gulf and a point north of the confluence of "Rio Gila", a dashed line from there to a point south of the confluence of "Bill Williams Fork"/"Rio S. Maria" [labeled as both], a solid line from there to the boundary point at the angle (today's California-Nevada-Arizona triple point), and upstream from there as a dashed line to the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River", which also are depicted in their lower courses by dashed lines. The lower courses of tributaries "Rio San Juan", "Rio Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River), "Yampais Cr.", and "Santa Clara" (Virgin River) are all depicted by dashed lines, although their upper courses are drawn with solid lines. A tributary (not labeled) from the south in the Grand Canyon area (Cataract Creek) is likewise drawn with a dashed line in its lower reach. The Colorado's course through the Grand Canyon is only figurative. Confusingly, in this ed. the label for the Little Colorado River omits now "Chiquito", thereby inferring that this river is actually the course of "Rio Colorado".]

Overman, L. C., AND Pressler, Charles W.

- NO DATE 25.1038 *Outline Map showing a New Route from Texas to Fort Yuma, California, for Cattle Drovers and Trains En route to California. Prepared under direction from Brevet Major General J. J. Reynolds, Comm^{dg} Department of Texas. by Captain L. C. Overman. Corps of Engineers, U.S.A[.] Compiled & drawn by Chas. W. Pressler. Scale 1:500,000. [1870.] [Western end of route is at "Ft. Yuma" and "Arizona City" on "Rio Colorado". The river is depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" and "La Paz".] [Wheat (Volume 5, p. 420) notes, "A copy in the National Archives is endorsed, 'Rec^d in the Bureau June 16, '70.'"]*
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1216 [with illustration facing p. 277]

Ransom, Leander

- 1870 25.1355 *A New Map of the States of California and Nevada Exhibiting the Rivers, Lakes, Bays and Islands, with the principal Towns, Roads, Railroads and Transit Routes to the Silver Mining Districts of Nevada Territory. Also meridian, Standard, Range and Township Lines as established; to which is added the County Boundaries and United States Land Districts. Carefully compiled from United States and other Reliable Surveys by Leander Ransom. 1870 W. Holt, 411 Kearney St. S.F. ("Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1863 by Warren Holt, in the Clerks office of the District Court of the Northern District of California.") [At the southeast corner of the map, the "Colorado River" is drawn only generally with a few labels between the upper international boundary with Mexico (continued due southward into Mexico along a straight, slightly sinuous course to the edge of map) and the confluence of "Virgin River".]*

Ravenstein, E. G.

- 1870 25.1098 *Map of the South-Western Portion of the United States, and of Sonora and Chihuahua. to illustrate the Paper by Dr. W. A. Bell. Compiled by E. G. Ravenstein, F.R.G.S. &c. ("Published for the Journal of the Royal Geographical Society by J. Murray, Albemarle Street, London 1870." "Chapman and Hall, London.") Scale 1:6,000,000. "Colorado River" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." "Big Cañon" is labeled in the western Grand Canyon region, where also is shown the confluence of "Flax R. or Little Colorado". "Cataract R." is shown as a tributary to the Little Colorado near its confluence with the Colorado.]*
- 1870 25.1099 *Map of the South-Western Portion of the United States, and of Sonora and Chihuahua. Illustrating Travels by Dr. W. A. Bell. Compiled by E. G. Ravenstein, F.R.G.S. &c. ("London: Chapman & Hall, 1870.") Scale 1:6,000,000. "Colorado River" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." "Big Cañon" is labeled in the western Grand Canyon region, where also is shown the confluence of*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

"Flax R. or Little Colorado". "Cataract R." is shown as a tributary to the Little Colorado near its confluence with the Colorado.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1196

1871

A. L. Bancroft and Co.

- 1871 25.1249 *Bancroft's, Map of California, Nevada, Utah and Arizona, Published By A. L. Bancroft, & Comp^y. Booksellers & Stationers San Francisco Cal. 1871.* ["Colorado River" is shown between south of Yuma and north of the Utah/Arizona boundary before passing off the map to the east. "Big Cañon of the Colorado River" is labeled between the Virgin River and the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito or Flax River", to which the latter "Cataract Cr" is a tributary; headwaters of Cataract Creek are "Park Cr.", "Lava Cr.", and "Cedar Cr." A stream (not labeled) reaches the Colorado from the north in the mid-canyon area. Thus even after Powell's first expedition the portrayal is still that reminiscent of the Egloffstein map in Ives.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1219

G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co.

- 1871 25.1516 *Colton's Railroad & Commercial Map of the United States & Canada.* ("Compiled[,] Engraved and Published by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. N^o 172 William St. New York. 1871.") [Map on six sheets. See inset map on the lower-right sheet, "General Map of the United States showing the Railroad routes across the Continent". "Colorado R." is depicted reasonably accurately along its lower course. In the Grand Canyon region it is clear that it follows the depictions presented by Egloffstein in Ives (1861). The "Lit. Colorado" arrives from the east-southeast, into which several tributaries (not labeled) feed from the southeast; the entire stretch between the Virgin River (not shown) and the Little Colorado River, including the Little Colorado and its tributaries, is depicted as encanyoned. Between that confluence and a point downstream from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand R." the Colorado is depicted by a dotted line.]

Grundemann, Reinhold

- 1871 25.1679 *Die Missionen in Amerika in eilf Karten mit erläuterndem texte.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 11 maps with unpaginated texts. (*Allgemeiner Missions-Atlas nach Originalquellen. Vierte Abtheilung: Amerika.*) [See "America No 1", with [4] pp. explanatory text that includes reservations in the U.S. keyed by number.] [In German.]

1872

A. Fullarton and Co.

- NO DATE 25.1146 *The royal illustrated atlas, of modern geography : with an introductory notice by Dr. N. Shaw, Secretary to the Royal Geographical Society &c.* London and Edinburgh: A. Fullarton and Co. [1872.] [See two maps: 1) "United States North America. By G. H. Swanston Edin^r." ("A. Fullarton & Co^s Edinburgh, London & Dublin." "Eng^d by G. H. Swanston Edinburgh.") "R. Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." It is drawn generally along an arc through the Grand Canyon region. Tributaries are "R. S. Juan", "Little

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Colorado R.", a tributary (not labeled) that is Cataract Creek, "Virgin R.", "Bill Williams Fk", and "R. Gila". Certain point place names are given, including "St. Bartolome" at the confluence of the Little Colorado River, and "Bucarelli" on the south side of the Colorado between the Little Colorado and Cataract Creek, which is of course an old label for Puerto de Bucareli. 2) "North America Including the most recent discoveries in the Artic Seas and West Coast, from Government charts and reports, United States survey &c." The course of "R. Colorado" differs markedly from that shown on the map of the United States, following a mostly straight course between the gulf and its headwaters where the Green is labeled "R. Colorado" and "Grand R." is a tributary to it. Other tributaries include "R. Nabajoa" (San Juan River), "R. Yaquesila" (Little Colorado River), "Pyramid R." (the Virgin River, confused with the so-called, misrepresented and mistranslated, river of the "sulfurous pyramids"), "R. S. Maria" (Bill Williams River), and "Rio Gila", the last of which meets the head of the gulf along with the Colorado. At the confluence of the Little Colorado is a place label, "Conception". Also of note is that the Colorado, between its headwater and the confluence of the Little Colorado, follows the east side of "Colorado Range".] [See also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2.]

Haasis and Lubrecht [firm]

- 1872 25.1569 *1872. The American Union Railroad Map of the United States[,] British Possessions, West Indies, Mexico, and Central America. Published by Haasis & Lubrecht, 107 Liberty Street, New York. ("Smith & McDougal, Electrotypers, 82 Beckman St., New York.")* [The 35th parallel rail line is not labeled other than an indication in northern Arizona, "Sitgraves Route" (*sic*). The 32nd parallel line across southern Arizona is labeled "Proposed Southern Pacific R.R." and "Former Overland Route". "Colorado River" is depicted between the head of the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." (labeled on a headwater branch) and "Grand R." Its lower course is reasonably well portrayed; however, its course between the Green-Grand confluence and the confluence of "Virgin Riv." is remarkable. From the Green-Grand it heads southwesterly on an arc that becomes a due west heading just north of the Utah-Arizona boundary; had it continued without turning west it would have crossed into Arizona at about where it does in fact. Southwest of Rockville, Utah, before it conflicts with the Virgin River, the Colorado turns to the southwest, crossing the Utah-Arizona boundary, then flows around the west side of "North Side Mt." to a southeast heading where in "Great Canon of the Colorado" it receives "Colorado Chiquito or Flax Riv." (Little Colorado River). The Colorado then arcs back to a northwest heading, receiving in the middle of that arc Diamond Creek (not labeled), and heads northwest to the great bend. Arcing to the south, it passes "Colville" and receives "Virgin Riv." from the northwest (which in turn had first come southwest from Utah). At Callville is the label, "Long Rapids, Head of Navigation". The course of the Little Colorado River is just as remarkable, passing northeastward to the 36th parallel before turning west-northwest toward the east side of "North Side Mt." (the mountain being 50 miles southeast of St. George, Utah), then turns southwest to strike the Colorado River. A few miles before the Little Colorado turns southwest it receives "Cataract Cr." from the southeast, at which point also is labeled "Yampais Village". Confusing matter more, paralleling Cataract Creek some 30-40 miles to the east are two smaller tributaries (not labeled), on one of which is labeled "Cascade", which is reminiscent of the presentation on other maps of Cataract Creek. Indeed, despite the misalignments of the rivers that are a reflection of Egloffstein's geography in Ives (1861), that entire system has been transposed miles to the west.] [**NOTE:** Compare also Watson (1875, **ITEM NO.** 25.597), which attempts to make corrections in the Grand Canyon area.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus, Jr.

- 1872 25.67 *County map of Arizona and New Mexico.* Philadelphia: Samuel Augustus Mitchell, scale 1:3,500,000.

Wheeler, George M.

- 1872 25.946 Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. *In*: Belknap, William W., Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65*, 96 pp. [Wheeler's "Introduction", pp. 2-57. Map: "Preliminary topographical map embracing in skeleton a portion only of the notes from surveys made in accordance with Party II Special Orders N^o 109 War Dep^t March 18th 1871 and letter of instructions of Brig. General A. A. Humphreys, Chief of Eng^rs dated march 23^d 1871. Conducted under the immediate direction of 1st Lieutenant Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Eng^rs assisted by 1st Lieutenant D. W. Lockwood, Corps of Eng^rs and 2nd Lieutenant D. A. Lyle, 2nd U.S. Artillery during the summer and fall of 1871. Louis Nell, Chief Topographer and Draughtsman."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1237 [map; with illustration facing p. 338]

1873

Asher and Adams [firm]

- 1873 25.1142 *Asher & Adams' geological map. United States and territories.* *In*: *Asher & Adams' new commercial, topographical, and statistical atlas and gazetteer of the United States: with maps showing the Dominion of Canada, Europe and the World Compiled, drawn, and engraved under the supervision of the publishers* New York: Asher and Adams, pp. 111/112. Scale 1 inch = 110 miles. [Hand-colored map. Not a separately published map as such, but cited here for its early portrayal of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions following on the 1861 portrayals by Newberry. In the Grand Canyon region it depicts only "Volcanic Rocks" and "Paleozoic. Including Silurian, Devonian and Permian." In the lower Colorado River region it depicts only areas marked as "Eozoic. Including Laurentian, Labradorian and Huronian." The base map depicts the Colorado River (not labeled) most irregularly throughout the region, with the Virgin, Little Colorado, and San Juan Rivers (not labeled) as tributaries. In western Grand Canyon, "Hualapais Vil." is noted as a place (*i.e.*, Peach Springs).]

Bartholomew, John

- 1873 25.758 *Zell's descriptive hand atlas of the world.* Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Zell, 55 maps, separately paginated texts and indices. (Ornamental title page: *A descriptive hand atlas of the world.*) [See map, "(Pacific States) California, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Utah, Arizona and part of Montana", on which the "Rio Colorado" between the confluence of "Lit. Colorado or Flax River" and approximately where the Diamond Creek is situated, is represented only by a conjecturally dashed line. The river upstream from the confluence is labeled "Rio Colorado grande". The region south of the confluence is labeled "Colorado Plateau"; the region immediately north of the river is blank. The lower Colorado River region is labeled "Great Colorado Val."]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co.

- 1873 25.1561 *Maps showing the Connections of the Little Rock and Fort Smith Railroad and its Land Grant. Prepared by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. 172 William Street New York.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1873 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") [Half of the sheet comprises a map of the United States. The "35th Parallel Route" is haphazardly delineated across northern Arizona, south of "Colorado River" that shows an encanyoned stretch between "Callville" (the Virgin River is not delineated) and where the confluence of Diamond Creek is situated (not depicted). The Colorado's course through central and eastern parts of Grand Canyon (not labeled) is wildly conjectural, although surprisingly the course and confluence of "Colorado Chiquito" is approximately correct.]
- 1873 25.1562 *Colton's New Mexico and Arizona Published by G. W. and C. B. Colton & Co. N^o 172 William St New York.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1873 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") Scale 1:2,090,880. ["Colorado R." in the western part of "Grand Canon of the Colorado" is depicted as encanyoned, as also is the tributary "Diamond R." Through the central and eastern parts of the canyon the course of the river is wildly conjectural, though with "Kanab Cr." meeting it from the north midway. "Flax R. or Colorado Chiquito" reaches the Colorado in eastern Grand Canyon. Also shown on the map is the "Surveyed Line Atlantic & Pacific R.R."]
- 1873 25.1583 *Maps showing the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad and leased lines. Engraved[,] Printed & Published by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. New York.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1873 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") [The route of "Atlantic & Pacific R.R." is delineated across northern Arizona. "Colorado R." through what is the Grand Canyon (not labeled) is wildly conjectural, although the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito" is geneally correct.]

Gibbes, Charles Drayton

- 1873 25.1352 *Map of the States of California and Nevada. Carefully Compiled from the Latest Authentic Sources. By Chas. Drayton Gibbes, C.E. Comprising Information obtained from the U.S. Coast and Land Surveys; State Geological Surveys, by Prof. J. D. Whitney; Railroad Surveys and the Results of Explorations Made by Brevet. Lieut. Col. R. S. Williamson, U.S.A., Henry De Groot, C. D. Gibbes, and Others. Published by Warren Holt. No. 607 Clay Street, San Francisco, Cal. 1873.* ("S. B. Linton Formerly of the U.S. Coast Survey Draughtsman & Lithographer 148½ S. Fourth Street Philadelphia, Pa.") [A very detailed map. "Colorado River" is shown between a point just south of the lower international boundary with Mexico and on the northern end passing off the map to the east precisely on the 36th parallel. Includes numerous place names and mining districts. Just to the east of the Arizona-Nevada common point "Yampa Creek" is shown as a tributary to the Colorado, having run into and from "Red Lake" in "Hualpai Val." The Colorado River at this point is marked "Supposed Head of Navigation".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1240

Johnston, Alexander Keith [Johnston, Keith]

- 1873 25.1376 *United States of North America (Western States) by Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E.* ("Engraved, Printed and Published by W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh & London.")

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

(Caption: "Keith Johnston's General Atlas", "44".) Scale 1:6,047,811, 95 miles to an inch. [At last, with this ed. the "Rio Colorado" (a bit crudely overdrawn) is depicted by a solid line, as are the lower courses now of the tributaries to it. Although "Rio Colorado" is now labeled along its entire course from the confluence of the "Green River" and "Grand River", its course through the Grand Canyon remains figurative. The western boundary of "Arizona" is now refigured to its modern placement.]

Leicht, F. v., AND Craven, A.

- 1873 25.1364 *State Geological Survey of California* J.D. Whitney, *State Geologist*. *Map of California and Nevada*. Scale: *Eighteen Miles to One Inch* (1: 1140,480 [sic]). ("J. Bien Lith. N.Y.") [A physiographic map only. In the southeast corner of the map, "Colorado River" is depicted from below the lower international boundary in Mexico (reflecting its very convoluted course) north to the Nevada-Arizona common point east of "Virgin River". "Black Cañon" is labeled.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1238

Niox (M^r) [Niox (Monsieur)] [Niox, Gustave Léon]

- 1873 25.1554 *Carte du Mexique Dressée au Dépôt de la Guerre, Par M^r. Niox, Capitaine d'Etat Major D'après les levés des Officiers du Corps Expéditionnaire et les renseignements recueillis par le Bureau Topographique*. Paris 1873. ("Gravée le trait et la lettre par Teyssier, le figuré du terrain et les eaux par H. Girard.") (Gravée en relief par Yves et Barret.") ("Paris.—Imprimerie v^e Éthiou-Pérou, rue Damiette, 2 et 4.") Scale 1:3,000,000. ["Rio Colorado" is shown between its mouth and the site of Yuma, Arizona, which is labeled "Colorado" (presumably for Colorado City). [Bahia Adair is labeled "Bahia de Pinacates", and the adjacent land of Sonora is labeled "Désert de Sable".] [In French.]

Vernon, Edward

- 1873 25.944 (COMPILER, ED.) *American railroad manual for the United States and the Dominion, containing full particulars of the mileage, capital stock, bonded debt, equipment, earnings, expenses, and other statistics of railroads, as now built and in process of construction, together with a general railroad map of the United States and the Dominion and individual maps of each state and territory : also, an epitome or brief history of the charter under which each road was originally constructed, and the various transformations or re-organizations through which each company has passed from the date of its first incorporation down to the present time*. New York: American Railroad Manual Co.; Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co.; and London: Trübner and Co., 632 pp.

1874

A. T. Andreas [firm]

- 1874 25.1010 Topographical map of the United States. Published by A. T. Andreas, Lakeside Building. Chicago 1873. *In: An illustrated atlas of the State of Minnesota*. Chicago: A. T. Andreas. [Topography is shown only as generalized positions of mountains.] ["Colorado Riv." is labeled on the lower reach of the river. The river in the Grand Canyon region, between "Rio Virgin" and "Colorado Chiquito R" is depicted by a wildly and conjecturally undulating line. Above the Little Colorado the river, between the confluences of "R San Juan" and "Green R" is labeled "Rio Colorado or Grand R", the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

latter which seems continues into Colorado and there into which flows the "Bunkara or Blue r R" [*sic*].]

Asher and Adams [firm]

- NO DATE 25.1149 *Asher & Adams' new commercial topographical and statistical atlas and gazetteer of the United States: with maps showing the Dominion of Canada, Europe and the world. * * * Compiled, drawn and engraved under the supervision of the publishers, by their own engineers, topographers, and artists, from the most recent official reports, astronomical observations, surveys, records, and documents of the United States and Territories, the Dominion of Canada, the several States, railroad companies etc.* New York: Asher and Adams. [See "Asher & Adams' Arizona." (pp. 139/140), dated 1874. "Colorado River" is depicted from south of "Ft. Yuma" and "Arizona City (Yuma P.O.)" to just north of the Arizona-Utah boundary. In the Grand Canyon region, the river follows a wildly sinuous course between "Little Colorado R." and "Rio Virgin", with "Grand Canon of the Colorado" labeled at its western end. "Lava Creek" (Cataract Creek) is shown as a tributary from the south. Also labeled are "Boulder Canon" and "Black Canon".]

Guernsey, D. L.

- 1874 25.1570 *1874. The American Union Railroad Map of the United States[,] British Possessions, West Indies, Mexico, and Central America. Published by D. L. Guernsey, Concord, N.H. ("Press of Wynkoop & Hallenbeck, 113 Fulton Street, N.Y.") ("Smith & McDougal, Electrotypers, 82 Beckman St., New York.")* [This map is identical to that of Haasis and Lubrecht (1872, ITEM NO. 25.1569): The 35th parallel rail line is not labeled other than an indication in northern Arizona, "Sitgraves Route" (*sic*). The 32nd parallel line across southern Arizona is labeled "Proposed Southern Pacific R.R." and "Former Overland Route". "Colorado River" is depicted between the head of the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." (labeled on a headwater branch) and "Grand R." Its lower course is reasonably well portrayed; however, its course between the Green-Grand confluence and the confluence of "Virgin Riv." is remarkable. From the Green-Grand it heads southwesterly on an arc that becomes a due west heading just north of the Utah-Arizona boundary; had it continued without turning west it would have crossed into Arizona at about where it does in fact. Southwest of Rockville, Utah, before it conflicts with the Virgin River, the Colorado turns to the southwest, crossing the Utah-Arizona boundary, then flows around the west side of "North Side Mt." to a southeast heading where in "Great Canon of the Colorado" it receives "Colorado Chiquito or Flax Riv." (Little Colorado River). The Colorado then arcs back to a northwest heading, receiving in the middle of that arc Diamond Creek (not labeled), and heads northwest to the great bend. Arcing to the south, it passes "Colville" and receives "Virgin Riv." from the northwest (which in turn had first come southwest from Utah). At Callville is the label, "Long Rapids, Head of Navigation". The course of the Little Colorado River is just as remarkable, passing northeastward to the 36th parallel before turning west-northwest toward the east side of "North Side Mt." (the mountain being 50 miles southeast of St. George, Utah), then turns southwest to strike the Colorado River. A few miles before the Little Colorado turns southwest it receives "Cataract Cr." from the southeast, at which point also is labeled "Yampais Village". Confusing matter more, paralleling Cataract Creek some 30-40 miles to the east are two smaller tributaries (not labeled), on one of which is labeled "Cascade", which is reminiscent of the presentation on other maps of Cataract Creek. Indeed, despite the misalignments of the rivers that are a reflection of Egloffstein's geography in Ives (1861), that entire system has been transposed miles

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

to the west.] [NOTE: Compare also Watson (1875, ITEM NO. 25.597), which attempts to make corrections in the Grand Canyon area.]

Leicht, F. v., AND Craven, A.

- 1874 25.1365 *State Geological Survey of California J.D. Whitney, State Geologist. Map of California and Nevada. Scale: Eighteen Miles to One Inch (1: 1140,480 [sic]).* ("J. Bien Lith. N.Y.") ("2nd Edition Revised by Hoffmann and Craven and issued by authority of the Regents of the University of California given May 12th. 1874.") [A physiographic map only. In the southeast corner of the map, "Colorado River" is depicted from below the lower international boundary in Mexico (reflecting its very convoluted course) north to the Nevada-Arizona common point east of "Virgin River". "Black Cañon" is labeled.] ["Hoffmann" is Charles F. Hoffman.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1243

U.S. House of Representatives

- 1874 25.941 *Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the Mississippi. U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 240.*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:136 [disbound, 15 pp., map] FQ6:221 [disbound, 15 pp., with map] FQ7:199 [disbound, 15 pp., with map]

Wheeler, George M.

- 1874 — [Wheat (1963, Volume V, p. 428) reserves WHEAT V:1250 thus (including square brackets): "1874 Wheeler Survey", "[Topographical and Geological Atlas of the U.S. Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. 1874-1884.] This entry is made *pro forma*, to stand for the entire body of maps prepared for the atlases of the Wheeler Survey. For titles of the atlases and a general discussion see the text." (for which see his pp. 341-342).]

1875

Anonymous

- 1875 25.747 *Guyot's new intermediate geography.* New York: Scribner, Armstrong and Co.; Chicago: Hadley Brothers; Boston: Thompson, Brown and Co., 106 pp. (Guyot's Geographical Series.) [Grand Canyon, see p. 50; also refer to maps, p. 53.]

Bonaparte, Erhard R.

- NO DATE 25.1350 *Carta dell'Utah e de' suoi dintorni.* In: Burton, Riccardo [Burton, Richard F.], *I Mormoni e la città dei santi : viaggi dei capitano Riccardo Burton.* Milano: Fratelli Treves, Editori (1875). [Map faces p. 1. "Dessiné par Visille—" [?] [imperfect]. "Gravé chez Erhard R. Bonaparte". The map is in French, clearly borrowed for this edition even though its title panel is in Italian. It is a different map from the three maps that appeared in the 1861 and 1862 English editions (see Burton, 1861, ITEM NO. 25.1349). This map depicts western North America north of the confluence of the "R^o Colorado de Occidente" and "Rio Gila". In "Nouveau Mexique", "R^o Verde" (Green River) and "R^o Grande" are shown running in parallel from headwaters to the southwest, and "R^o [illegible] Juan" (San Juan River) is a tributary to the Grand from the east. The confluence of the Green and Grand is in the area where the Grand Canyon is situated. "Petit Colorado" (Little Colorado River) is shown as a tributary to

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

the Grand, downstream from the San Juan, striking it from the southeast with its lower course delineated by a dotted line. In the central Grand Canyon area a sinuous, stream (not labeled; presumably Cataract Creek) strikes the Colorado from the southeast, with its lower course delineated by a dotted line. Where the Colorado turns from west to south is the confluence of a river (not labeled) coming from the north and northeast, which is the Virgin River. In the lower Colorado River course south of the Virgin a river (not labeled) strikes the Colorado from the northwest; presumably this is the supposed Mohave River. South of there a river (not labeled; Bill Williams River) reaches the Colorado from the east, with its headwaters off to the northeast. Both the Colorado and Gila Rivers pass off the map to the south before meeting.]

[NOTE: Wheat (1963, Volume V, p. 377) only mentions this map in the Italian ed. by title.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1021 [map]

G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co.

- 1875 25.604 *Maps showing the southern Pacific Railroad and its connections.* New York; G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co., 2 maps on 1 sheet, scales 1:2,090,880 and 1:8,000,000. [The Colorado River is depicted reasonably correctly in its lower reach and western portion of "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", but in the central and eastern portions of the Grand Canyon is far more conjectural. Black Canyon is also labeled.]

Howell, Edwin E.

- NO DATE 24.309 *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado of the West and the cliffs of southern Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720). [1875; with different states at later dates.] [The original commercially produced model, measuring 6 feet, 6 inches × 6 feet 7 inches (see Merrill, 1889, ITEM NO. 21.6720), indicated an imprint of the Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, which is the Powell Survey of general parlance; a model was first exhibited at the Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia, 1876, and commercially produced thereafter. A photograph of the model, which the Library of Congress attributes date as "191-", denotes "U.S. Geological Survey J. W. Powell, Director"; Powell was director during 1881-1894 (Geography and Map Division, call no. "G4332.G7 191-.G4 TIL"; digital view at <http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gmd/g4332g.np000097>). A model was also exhibited at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition, New Orleans, 1884-1885 (see U.S. Bureau of Education, 1886, ITEM NO. 21.5213).] [See also McCalmont (2015, ITEM NO. 21.7612).] [A 22 × 22 cm black-and-white [photograph](#) of this map, from the Library of Congress, is shown in the front matter herein.]

Johnston, Alexander Keith [Johnston, Keith]

- 1875 25.1377 *United States of North America (Western States) by Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E.* ("Engraved, Printed and Published by W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh & London.") (Caption: "Keith Johnston's General Atlas", "46".) Scale 1:6,047,811, 95 miles to an inch. [With this ed. "Rio Colorado" is refigured to represent its recognizable course through the Grand Canyon (not labeled, although the area is labeled "Colorado Plateau"), and the Virgin River is properly labeled. Tributaries to the Colorado in the Grand Canyon below the confluence of "Rio Colorado Chiquito" are "Parke Cr." on the south side east of the confluence of "Kanab Cr." (on the north side), and "Cataract Cr." from the southeast more or less in its proper placement. Interestingly, Diamond

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Creek is not figured, although there is a place name, "Hualapais". The entire Arizona Strip area and some land to the east of the Colorado is labeled "Painted Desert". "El Vado de los Padres" is misplaced at a point south of the Utah-Arizona boundary.]

Newberry, F. T.

- 1875 25.1026 *Map of the Southern Pacific Rail Road and connections June 1875.* ("F. T. Newberry, Del.") [Colorado River" is depicted between the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand R." "Grand Canon of the Colorado River" is labeled, but the "Little Colorado or Flax River" is depicted with its confluence in the middle section of the Grand Canyon. Railroads in operation are shown between Los Angeles and Fort Yuma, and between the main line on the west coast and The Needles. Connecting (stage) routes are shown to the east of Arizona City and The Needles.]

O. W. Gray and Son [firm] [Orlando Willis Gray]

- 1875 25.1338 Mexico. *In: The national atlas, containing elaborate topographical maps of the United States and the Dominion of Canada : with plans of cities and general maps of the world, also descriptions and tables, historical and statistical, with a reference list containing the names of the cities, towns, villages, and post-offices in the United States, with their location : accompanied by maps, plans, and descriptions of local interest.* Philadelphia: O. W. Gray and Son. [Map: "Lower California" is separated from "Sonora" and "Sinaloa" by "Gulf of California". "Colorado R." is shown between the head of the gulf and north of "Ehrenberg", with the "Rio Gila" confluence at "Ft. Yuma". The general area of the Colorado delta in Mexico is depicted with stippling (sandy area?), while the limitrophe area along the river channel is figured with symbols demarcating a marshy area.]

Petermann, A.

- 1875 25.571 *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika in 6 Blättern im Maassstabe von 1:3.700.000.* (Bearbeitet v. H. Habenicht. Gest v. Eberhardt, Kühn, Metzgeroth u. Weirbeitet v. H. Habenicht.) Gotha: Justus Perthes, 6 sheets. (Stieler's Hand-Atlas, No. 83.) [Map printed with dates 1872, 1873.] [Of note: "Big Canon of the Colorado" is labeled, with "Great Colorado" in the Black Canyon area and "Rio Colorado" in the southern extension. Also there are numerous geographic locales labeled in English notations, apparently from Ives. Also labeled are Callville and Arizona City.] [In German.]

Powell, John Wesley

- 1875 25.903 An overland trip to the Grand Cañon. *Scribner's Monthly*, 10 (October): 659-678. [Map, p. 661: "Map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado Showing Route Traveled by Major Powell". Roughly illustrates Powell's land-based mapping work in the Grand Canyon region. This also is the first overall accurate portrayal of the Colorado River in the region between Glen Canyon and the Grand Wash Cliffs. "Glen Cañon", "Marble Cañon", and "Grand Cañon" each is labeled.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1260 [map; with illustration facing p. 354]

Watson, Gaylord

- 1875 25.597 *Centennial American Republic and Rail Road Map of the United States and the Dominion of Canada. Compiled from the Latest Official Sources. Agents Wanted.*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1875. ("Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1875, by Gaylord Watson, In the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") [Map portrays "Colorado River" and "Big Cañon of the Colorado". The route of the proposed 35th parallel railway is sketched in only as a reasonably straight line through the northern portion of Arizona. A lightly dashed line connects an alternate route that passes by "Hualapais Spr." (Peach Springs); and interestingly, a similarly dashed line leads from "Peacock Spr." (to the west of "Hualapais Spr.") to the Colorado River.] [In the Grand Canyon region, this map is reminiscent of the wayward stream courses presented by Haasis and Lubrecht (1872, ITEM NO. 25.1569) and Guernsey (1874, ITEM NO. 25.1570), with modifications that do little to correct the misalignments. As on those maps, the course of the "Colorado River" from the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." heads southwesterly on an arc that becomes a short due west heading just north of the Utah-Arizona boundary. It turns southwest to cross the Utah-Arizona boundary and runs on the east side of the the "North Side Mts." that are some 50 miles southeast of St. George, Utah, where it runs into "Big Cañon of the Colorado". Here it receives "Colorado Chiquito or Flax R." (Little Colorado River) at which confluence is the label "Yampas Village". A short distance upstream on the Little Colorado is a tributary (not labeled, but is Cataract Creek) from the southeast. The Colorado then arcs back to a northwest heading, receiving in the middle of that arc Diamond Creek (not labeled), and heads northwest to the great bend where it receives "Virgin R." from the north (which in turn had first come southwest from Utah). At "Callville" is the label "Head of Navigation".]

- 1875 25.1039 Watson's new county and railroad map of the Pacific States and Territories. Published by Gaylord Watson, 16 Beekman Street, N.Y. 1875. *In: Watson's new commercial county and railroad atlas of the United States and Dominion of Canada. Compiled from the latest official sources.* Boston: Perry and Spaulding. ["Colorado River" depicted between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green R." and "Grand River" between "Rio Virgin" and "Little Colorado or Flax R" the river runs through a well-defined but conjecturally drawn "Grand Canon of the Colorado Riv." Upstream from the Little Colorado the canyon is labeled "Colorado Riv. and Canon". "Paria R." and "Bright Angel R." are shown as tributaries. Upstream from the confluence of "Rio San Juan" the Colorado River canyon is labeled "Mound Canon" (Glen Canyon) between the San Juan and "Dirty Devil Cr." (Note that some of these names are those bestowed by the Powell expeditions.) "Callville" is noted as "Head of Navigation". "Red Lake" (playa in Hualapai Valley) is depicted with "Yampa R" as a source and with an outlet to the Colorado River in western Grand Canyon.]

1876

A. L. Bancroft and Co.

- 1876 25.1131 *Bancroft's, Map of California, Nevada, Utah and Arizona* Published by A. L. Bancroft, & Comp^y. Booksellers & Stationers San Francisco Cal. 1876. ["Colorado River" is shown between south of Yuma and north of the Utah/Arizona boundary before passing off the map to the east. "Big Cañon of the Colorado River" is labeled between the Virgin River and the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito or Flax River", to which the latter "Cataract Cr" is a tributary. A stream (not labeled) reaches the Colorado from the north in the mid-canyon area. Thus even after Powell's expeditions the portrayal is still that reminiscent of the Egloffstein map in Ives.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co.

- 1876 25.1517 *Colton's Railroad Map of the United States and Canada, Published by G. W. and C. B. Colton & Co. 172 William St. New York. 1876.* [The course of "Colorado R." is shown reasonably accurately in its lower course, but between the confluence of the Virgin River (not shown!) and "Colorado Chiquito" it follows a conjecturally wild course, having proceeded to that point directly from the northeast from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand R." In the westernmost part of the Grand Canyon (not labeled), to Callville near the Virgin confluence, there is a vague representation of the river being encanyoned.]
- 1876 25.1563 *Map of the Texas and Pacific Railway and Its Connections. Prepared by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. 172 William St. New York.* ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1876 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") [The route across southern Arizona is shown passing through "Arizona City" on the "Rio Colorado". Also shown is the route of the "Atlantic & Pacific R.R. across northern Arizona, crossing at "Needles". The Colorado in what is the Grand Canyon region between the confluence of "Santa Clara R." (Virgin River) and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" is conjectural. "Little Colorado" is shown reaching the Colorado close to the western part of the canyon, with Cataract Creek (not labeled) a tributary to the Little Colorado.]
- 1876 25.1582 *Map of California To accompany printed argument of S. O. Houghton as to the rights of the Southern Pacific R.R. Co. of Cal. to Government lands under Acts of Congress Passed July 27, 1866 and March 3, 1871. made before the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate and Ho. of Reps. in May 1876.* ("Prepared by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. 172 William St. New York.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1876 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") Scale 1:2,090,880. [The lower "Colorado River" is depicted from its mouth (at map edge) to "Grand Wash" and "Iceberg Cañon", where also is the label "Colorado R. Cross.", its course occasionally passing through the ornamental right border of the sheet, and passing off the map entirely at that point. "Virgin Canon", "Boulder Cañon", and "Black Canon" are also labeled (thus). The boundaries of mining districts are also shown. In California, Township and Range sections are delineated. Various railway lines are colored.]

Gilbert, G. K.; Marvine, A. R.; AND Howell, E. E.

- 1876 24.74 Parts of northern and north western Arizona and southern Utah. *In: Geological atlas projected to illustrate geographical explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian of longitude, under the command of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler.* New York, sheet 67, scale 1:506,880. [Physiographic map. Prominently displays the eastern and central Grand Canyon, and Marble Canyon.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56|](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"|](#)

King, Clarence

- 1876 25.1040 *Engineer Department U.S.A. Geological and topographical atlas accompanying the report of the geological exploration of the fortieth parallel made by authority of the Honorable Secretary of War under the direction of Brig. and Brvt. Major General A. A. Humphreys Chief of Engineers U.S.A. by Clarence King U.S. Geologist in Charge 1876.* [No place]: U.S. Army, Engineer Department. ("Julius Bien Lith.") [The Fortieth Parallel Survey, or King Survey, is extralimital to this bibliography; but see the chart

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

"Cordilleras", scale 60 miles = 1 inch, which serves as an index sheet for the remaining charts in this volume. "Colorado River" is delineated between the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". In the Grand Canyon region, between "Rio Virgin" and "Little Colorado or Flax River", the Colorado is drawn roughly, with six tributaries (not labeled) on its south side, and the north side labeled only "North Side Mt".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1270 [with illustration facing p. 327]

Louis Prang [firm]

- 1876 25.78 *The Yellowstone Park, and the mountain regions of portions of Idaho, Nevada, Colorado, and Utah.* Boston: Louis Prang, 15 prints, text (by Ferdinand V. Hayden) 48 pp. [See index map, including northern Arizona region.] [NOTE: The map is reproduced in: Anderson, Nancy K. 1997. *Thomas Moran*. Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, p. 332.]

Macomb, J. N. [Macomb, John N.]

- 1876 25.568 (WITH Dimmock, C. H.) *Map of Explorations and Surveys in New Mexico and Utah made under the direction of the Secretary of War by Capt. J. N. Macomb Top^l. Eng^{rs}. assisted by D. H. Dimmock, C. Eng^r. 1860.* (Lettering by John L. Hazzard. Ruling by Samuel Sartain.) *As a part of:* Newberry, J. S., Geological Report. *In:* Macomb, J. N., *Report of the exploring expedition from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the junction of the Grand and Green Rivers of the Great Colorado of the West, in 1859, under the command of Capt. J. N. Macomb, Corps of Topographical Engineers (now Colonel of Engineers) : with Geological Report by Prof. J. S. Newberry, geologist of the expedition.* Washington: Government Printing Office, fold-out sheet following p. 148, scale 1:760,320. [This map contains a separate imprint: "Geographical Institute, Baron F. W. von Egloffstein, No. 164 Broadway, N. York. 1864." The 1864 date is the date of engraving. Publication was delayed until 1876, in part due to the Civil War and post-war administrative and financial difficulties.] [NOTE: The region explored is extralimital to this bibliography, thus the volume text is not pertinent to this bibliography, but the map does include the region of the easternmost Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon, which also depicts the "Supposed junction of the Rio Colorado & Flax River" (Little Colorado River). (Note as well that in thus more precisely depicting the supposed position of the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers that it improved on the engraver's own, earlier maps from the Ives expedition.)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS (FOR VOLUME) |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60| FARQUHAR 23 FQ15:343 FQ16:131A, 131B FQ17:271 FQ24/1:483 FQ25:47, 48 FQ30:185 FQ31:37A, 37B FQ32:158A, 158B GUIDON 431 HOWES M719 STORM 2647 THOMAS 161 WHEAT IV:983 [with illustration facing p. 142]

Rand McNally and Co.

- 1876 25.613 *Indexed map of Arizona showing the stage lines, counties, lakes and rivers.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:2,000,000. [Title from cover.] ["Big Canon of the Colorado River" is labeled. Of note is the demarcation of the route labeled "Escalanta 1776" [sic], which appears only between a dead-end at what are the Grand Wash Cliffs, and crossing the Colorado River at what is Lees Ferry, and "Elvado de los Padres" [sic] is labeled at the Colorado River just south of the Arizona-Utah boundary.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1276 [consolidated reference to "maps of western states and territories"]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 1876 25.1518 *Rand McNally & Co's New Railroad and County Map of the United States and Canada Compiled from the Latest Government Surveys, and Drawn to an Accurate Scale.* ("Drawn, Engraved and Printed in Colors, (under Letters Patent), by Rand, McNally & Co., Chicago.") ("Copyright, 1876, by Rand, McNally & Co.") ("Engraved under the direction of C. H. Waite." [autograph engraving].) [A very detailed map. The course of the "Rio Colorado" is shown quite meandering from "Yuma" and "Arizona City" to the head of the "Gulf of California". Along that course is noted on the eastern side, "Uninhabited Desert. Isolated Mountains without grass, wood or water, Vegetation chapparal and cacti". The course of the lower Colorado between Yuma and the confluence of "Virgin River" is detailed. The "Supposed Head of Navigation" is labeled at a point several miles upstream from the Virgin, where is depicted on the north side of the river, "Proposed Wagon Road to Santa Fe" (*sic*). East of the confluence of "Diamond Riv" (which also notes "Indian Trail"), the course of the Colorado is labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado River". Interestingly, now several years since the explorations and mapping by John Wesley Powell, not only is "Grand Canyon" not mentioned, but the course of the river through the canyon is not shown accurately. Further, various names from Powell can be seen. At the confluence of "Cataract Creek" is labeled "Yampais Village" (*i.e.*, Supai). The "Flax River or Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River) is shown with its course from the southeast and its confluence with the Colorado directly from the south, with the label, "Supposed Junction of the Rio Colorado and Flax River". "Colorado Plateau" is labeled to the west of there, and "Painted Desert" to the east. The course of the Colorado through Marble Canyon (not labeled) between "Pahreah R." and the Little Colorado is figurative. Just upstream from there are "El Vado de los Padres" in "Monument Canon", and "The Temple of Music". All in all, in the Grand Canyon region this is a peculiar mixture of pre-Powell conjecture and post-Powell certainty.]

Schmidt, Julius H. von; Keddie, Arthur W.; AND Gibbes, Charles Drayton

- 1876 25.1363 *Map of the States of California and Nevada. Carefully Compiled from the Latest Authentic Sources. California by Julius H. von Schmidt, Arthur W. Keddie, and C. D. Gibbes, C.E's. Nevada by Chas. Drayton Gibbes C.E. Comprising Information obtained from the U.S. Coast and Land Surveys, State Geological Surveys, by Prof. J. D. Whitney, Railroad Surveys and the Results of Explorations Made by Brevet lieut. Col. R. S. Williamson, U.S.A., Henry De Groot, C. D. Gibbes, and Others. Published by Warren Holt. No. 717 Montgomery Street. San Francisco, Cal. 1876.* ("S. B. Linton, Engr. & Lithogr. 148½ S. 4th Street. Philadelphia.") ("Engraved by S. B. Linton, 148 S. 4th St. Phila.") [A very detailed map. "Colorado River" is shown between a point just south of the lower international boundary with Mexico and on the northern end passing off the map to the east at approximately 36°10' N. Includes numerous place names and mining districts. Just to the east of the Arizona-Nevada common point "Yampa Creek" is shown as a tributary, having run into and from "Red Lake" in "Hualpai Val.", but its confluence with the Colorado is just off the map. The Colorado River at this point is marked "Supposed Head of Navigation".]

U.S. General Land Office

- 1876 25.1566 *Territory of Arizona. Compiled from the official Records of the General Land Office and other sources by C. Roeser, Principal Draughtsman G.L.O.* ("Photo lith & print. by Julius Bien 16 & 18 Park Place N.Y.") ["Colorado River" in "Grand Canon" and "Marble Canon" is depicted as encanyoned, as are also its tributaries in that reach. Physical geography reflects present understanding. The routes of the "Atlantic and Pacific

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

R.R." and the "Texas and Pacific R.R." are delineated, with their 40-mile land grant limits also shown.]

1877

Hallock, Charles

- 1877 25.841 *The sportsman's gazetteer and general guide. The game animals, birds and fishes of North America: their habits and various methods of capture. Copious instructions in shooting, fishing, taxidermy, woodcraft, etc. Together with a directory to the principal game resorts of the country : illustrated with maps.* New York: "Forest and Stream" Publishing Co., American News Company, agents, 688, 208 pp. in one volume, 2 maps. [See map in pocket: "New map of the American Overland Route showing its connections, and land grants of 30,000,000 acres." Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 1 sheet, colored.] [Includes separately paginated (208 pp.) section, "A sportsman's directory to the principal resorts for game and fish in North America"; entry for "Arizona" (pp. 6-7) mentions canyons generally in one sentence.]

Henry T. Williams [firm]

- 1877 25.618 *Williams' New Trans-Continental Map of the Pacific R.R. and Routes of Overland Travel to Colorado, Nebraska, the Black Hills, Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Montana, California and the Pacific Coast* Henry T. Williams, Publisher 46 Beekman St. N.Y. ("Am. Photo-Litho.Co. N.Y. (Osborne's Process.)") [In the Grand Canyon region the Colorado River is drawn somewhat fancifully, with Cataract Creek (not labeled) as a tributary to the Colorado between "Colorado Chiquito R." (Little Colorado River) and "Bright Angel R." (Bright Angel Creek). In the western part of the canyon, Yampa Creek is shown as a tributary to Red Lake, which in turn flows into the Colorado River in the "Grand Canon of the Colorado River". "Marble Canon" is shown between the Paria River extending to below the Little Colorado River.]

Hinton, Richard J.

- 1877 25.52 *Map of Arizona prepared specifically for R. J. Hinton's hand book of Arizona. Compiled from official maps of military Division of the Pacific, Surveyor General's Office, A. T. & from the notes of Col. W. G. Boyle, Col. J. D. Graham, H. Ehrenberg, Prof. Pumpelly and Lieut. Philip Reade, U.S.A.* San Francisco: Payot, Upham, and Co. ("Lith. Britton, Rey & Co. S.F."). Scale 1 inch = 16 miles. ["Black Cañon", "Boulder Cañon", and "Iceberg Cañon" are labeled on the "Colorado River". Downstream from Black Canyon is labeled "Colorado Cañon". The western portion of Grand Canyon is labeled "Mouth of the Grand Cañon". The confluence of "Colorado Chiquito Cañon" is properly shown at the Colorado's westward turn around the "Buckskin or Kaibab Plateau", but "Marble Cañon" is marked on that first westward stretch. "Mormon Trail" is marked through what is Lees Ferry (labeled "Ferry") and through "House Rock Valley". At Iceberg Canyon is labeled "Virgin Cañon Crossing". "Present Head of Steamboat Navigation" is marked at "Hardyville". The Colorado north of "Yuma City" is labeled "Canebreak Canon".]

☰ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Mallery, J. C., AND Ward, J. W.

- 1877 25.64 *New map of the Territory of Arizona[,], southern California and parts of Nevada, Utah and Sonora[.] Compiled from the latest authentic data by Lieut. J. C. Mallery, A.M., U.S. Engineer Corps, and J. W. Ward, Civil & Topographical Engineer. 1876.1877. Office 105 Stockton St. San Francisco[.] Payot, Upham & Company, Publishers and Wholesale Stationers, 204 Sansome Street, (near Pine) San Francisco Scale one Inch to 16 Miles. 1:1,013,760. Britton, Rey & Co. Lith^{rs} S.F. [Numerous place labels appear on this map. "Colorado River" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Rio San Juan". "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" is labeled between "Grand Wash" and "Kanab Cañon"; "Marble Cañon" is labeled between "Kanab Cañon" and confluence of "Colorado Chiquito Cañon". West of Grand Canyon are labelled, sequentially, "Iceberg Cañon", "Virgin Cañon", "Boulder Cañon", "Black Cañon". The Salton Basin is labeled "Dry Lake" and a bifurcated "New River Slough" enters the basin. Routes of exploration, surveyed railroad routes, and the "Mil. Telegraph Line" between San Diego and "Ft. Yuma" are depicted.]*
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5| WHEAT V:1272

Pinart, Alph. [Pinart, Alphonse]

- 1877 25.899 *Voyage dans l'Arizona. Société de Géographie, Bulletin (Paris), Series 6, 13 (March): 225-240, map. [Map: "Californie Méridionale et Arizona pour suivre le voyage de A. Pinart 1875-1876", scale 1:5,000,000 ("Gravé par Erhard, 12 r. Duguay-Trouin.", "Imp. Fraillery 3 rue Fontanes"). Pinart's route is indicated, crossing "Rio Colorado" at "Fort Yuma"/"Arizona City" and at "Hardyville". The Grand Canyon area is generally drawn, including the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito".] [In French.]*

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

- 1877 25.1572 *Map of the United States. Prepared by authority of the Honorable the Secretary of War, in the Office of the Chief of Engineers under the direction of Brig. General A. A. Humphreys, Chief of Engineers & Bvt. Maj. Gen'l. U.S. Army. 1877. ("Originally Compiled and drawn by E. Freyhold.") Scale 1:5,000,000. ["Rio Colorado" and its tributaries in "Grand Cañon" are depicted somewhat accurately. On the lower Colorado River, "Ft. Yuma", "Camp at La Paz", "Camp Colorado", and "Camp Mojave" are depicted, with the first and last also designated by flags. In Mexico, the Colorado is depicted on a southerly course to a western arm of the head of "Gulf of California". South of "Ogden's Landing", a cut-off course feeds to a meager eastern arm of the gulf. No islands are depicted at the mouth of the river.]*

1878

Berton, Francis

- 1878 25.787 *Un voyage sur le Colorado : par Francis Berton[,], Membre Correspondant de la Société de Géographie de Genève. San Francisco: [no imprint], 64 pp., map. [Cover title: *Un Voyage sur le Colorado. 1878.*] [Berton (p. [1]) indicated that just 50 copies were printed: "Je me suis donc décidé à en faire publier une cinquantaine d'exemplaires ici . . ."] [The brief references that are made *in passing* to "Big Cañon" (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon; pp. 22, 33) and "gorge de marbre" (Marble Gorge, or Marble Canyon; p. 22) are from Richard J. Hinton's (1878, *ITEM NO.* 2.3421) *The Hand-Book to Arizona*, as was first noted by Charles N. Rudkin in his English translation of*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Berton (Berton, 1953, [ITEM NO. 2.1443](#), wherein only some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in Berton, 1878, were also reproduced). Berton (1878, p. [1]) did acknowledge Hinton for the use of lithographic stones that had been used for the *Hand-Book*. Rudkin further pointed out that many of the scenes that were reproduced by Berton have nothing to do with the region through which Berton had traveled (for example, Berton did not go to the Grand Canyon). The extralimital lithographs that are pertinent to the present bibliography are: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (facing p. 24) and "Grand Cañon of the Colorado—Mouth of Kanab Wash, Looking East" (facing p. 44) (legends both in English, thus, as on the lithographic stones).] [\[In French.\]](#)

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12](#) | [FARQUHAR 29](#) [HOWES B394](#)

Froiseth, B. A. M.

- 1878 25.1103 *Second Edition Thoroughly Revised. Re Engraved and Brought Down To Date. Froiseth's New Sectional & Mineral Map of Utah[.] Compiled from the latest U.S. Government Surveys and other authentic sources. Exhibiting the Sections. Fractional Sections. [sic] Counties. Cities. Towns. Settlements. Mining Districts . [sic] Railroads and other Internal Improvements.* Salt Lake City: B. A. M. Froiseth. ("A. L. Bancroft & Co. Lit^hs [sic].") [The very northernmost part of Arizona is shown at the bottom of the map (which is not so displayed in other eds.). In the area of interest to this bibliography, "Colorado River" is shown at the boundary in "Monument Cañon" (Glen Canyon), approximately to the site of Lees Ferry. Also of note is a label for "The Temple of Music" (Music Temple) just south of the confluence of "San Juan River".]

Gibbes, Charles Drayton

- 1878 25.1353 *Map of the States of California and Nevada. Carefully Compiled from the Latest Authentic Sources. By Chas. Drayton Gibbes, C.E. Comprising Information obtained from the U.S. Coast and Land Surveys; State Geological Surveys, by Prof. J. D. Whitney; Railroad Surveys and the Results of Explorations Made by Brevet. Lieut. Col. R. S. Williamson, U.S.A., Henry De Groot, C. D. Gibbes, and Others. Published by Warren Holt. No. 717 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Cal. 1878.* ("S. B. Linton Formerly of the U.S. Coast Survey Draughtsman & Lithographer 148½ S. Fourth Street Philadelphia, Pa.") [A very detailed map. "Colorado River" is shown between a point just south of the lower international boundary with Mexico and on the northern end passing off the map to the east at approximately 36°10' N. Includes numerous place names and mining districts. Just to the east of the Arizona-Nevada common point "Yampa Creek" is shown as a tributary, having run into and from "Red Lake" in "Hualpai Val.", but its confluence with the Colorado is just off the map. The Colorado River at this point is marked "Supposed Head of Navigation".]

Harper and Brothers [firm]

- 1878 25.846 *Harper's introductory geography : with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp. [See pp. 71-72. See also maps, pp. 34, 69, each of which depicts the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.]
- 1878 25.847 *Harper's school geography.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 128+ pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 61, 62; see also map, p. 58.] [Young-reader title.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Hinton, Richard J.

- 1878 25.862 *The hand-book to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery. Amply illustrated. Accompanied with a new map of the territory.* San Francisco: Payot, Upham and Co., and New York: American News Co., 431, ci, 43 pp. [See pp. 46-71 and plates.] [The handbook to Arizona.] [NOTE: Some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in Berton (1878, [ITEM NO. 2.1442](#)) were reproduced from Hinton. Berton (1878, p. [1]) acknowledged Hinton for the use of lithographic stones that had been used for the *Hand-Book*. Illustrations also used by Poston (1878, [ITEM NO. 8.824](#)).]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26](#) | [HOWES H513](#)

Marcou, Jules

- 1878 25.1063 Appendix M. Notes upon the first discoveries of California and the origin of the name by Prof. Jules Marcou. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Appendix NN. Annual report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1878. Geographical surveys of the territory of the United States west of the one hundredth meridian, in the states and territories of California, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming. *In:* Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War for the year 1878. Part III. Appendixes of the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 45th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume II*, pp. 1648-1651, map. [Marcou's text was translated from French. The fold-out map between pp. 226/227 reproduces Eusebio Francisco Kino's 1701 manuscript map that was first published in 1705 ([ITEM NO. 25.629](#)).]

- 1878 25.1064 Appendix M. Notes upon the first discoveries of California and the origin of the name by Prof. Jules Marcou. *In:* Wheeler, George M., *Annual report upon the Geographical Surveys of the United States west of the 100th meridian, in the states and territories of California, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming . . . being Appendix NN of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1878.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 226-229, map. [Marcou's text was translated from French. The fold-out map between pp. 226/227 reproduces Eusebio Francisco Kino's 1701 manuscript map that was first published in 1705 ([ITEM NO. 25.629](#)).]

Powell, John Wesley

- 1878 25.1254 *Department of the Interior[,] U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region[,] J. W. Powell, in charge. Map of the United States exhibiting the grants of lands made by the general government to aid in the construction of railroads and wagon roads. 1878[.] For explanation see chapter on "Land Grants in aid of Internal Improvements"[.] (The base chart was engraved for the Statistical Atlas of the United States.)* ("Julius Bien, Lithographer.") ("To Accompany Report on the Lands of the Arid Region of the U.S.") *In:* Powell, J. W., Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah. *U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 73*, 195 pp., 3 maps. (U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.) [Volume pertains principally to Utah Territory but with occasional notes of surrounding areas, and with wide application to the Southwest generally. Volume also in 2nd ed. with minor revisions, 1879; with same maps. Refer to Powell (1878, [ITEM NO. 18.2171](#); 1879, [ITEM NO. 18.2172](#)).] [The base map ironically portrays very outdated

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

geographical data, years after Powell's explorations on the Colorado River and in mapping the adjacent part of the Colorado Plateau. The map depicts the Colorado River without a label in its lower course between the head of "Gulf of Mexico" and confluence of Virgin River (not labeled). Between there and headwaters in the State of Colorado the river is labeled "Rio Colorado or Grand River". "Green River" is a tributary to the Colorado/Grand, as also is "Rio San Juan". Not only is the Grand Canyon not labeled, but the river course through the region is depicted on a more or less northeast-southwest course and shown alternately with solid and dotted lines (including the area of the Colorado-San Juan confluence). The Little Colorado River (not labeled) is shown as a tributary to the Colorado in the western Grand Canyon region, with Cataract Creek (also not labeled) a tributary to it. Cataract Creek and the lower part of the Little Colorado are shown with solid lines, although part of the lower part of the Little Colorado upstream from the confluence is depicted by a dotted line.]

☰ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1290 [map]

Rand, McNally and Co.

- 1878 25.1568 *Rand, McNally & Co.'s Business Atlas containing large scale maps of each state and territory of the United States, the provinces of Canada, West India Islands, etc., etc. together with a Complete Reference Map of the World, printed in colors from plates secured by letters patent, producing the clearest typographical effect of any known engraved plates. Accompanied by a New and Original Compilation and Ready Reference Index, showing in detail the Entire Railroad System of North America, the express company doing business over each road, and accurately locating counties, parishes, islands, lakes, rivers, mountains, etc., etc., together with all Post Offices, Railroad Stations and Villages in the United States and Canada, with latest official census or estimated population of each. Chicago. Rand, McNally & Co., Printers, Engravers and Publishers. 1878-9. [See "Rand McNally & Co.'s Arizona", pp. 232-233. Very detailed map. "Rio Colorado of the West" is depicted from between the head of the "Gulf of California" and southern Utah. Downstream from "Yuma" and "Arizona City" the river's channel are depicted along with wetlands symbols, to the east of which is labeled "Uninhabited Desert Isolated Mountains without wood or water, Vegetation chapparal and cacti". The course of the Colorado in "Big Canon of the Colorado River" is depicted generally, though clearly with some accuracy. However, the "Flax River or Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River) is shown with its course from the southeast and its confluence with the Colorado directly from the south, with the label, "Supposed Junction of the Rio Colorado and Flax River". "Colorado Plateau" is labeled to the west of there, and "Painted Desert" to the east. The course of the Colorado through Marble Canyon (not labeled) between "Pahreah R." and the Little Colorado is figurative. Just upstream from there are "El Vado de los Padres" in "Monument Canon", and "The Temple of Music". At the confluence of Cataract Creek is noted "Yampais Village". All in all, in the Grand Canyon region this is a peculiar mixture of pre-Powell conjecture and post-Powell certainty, more surprising at this late date.]*

Wheeler, George M.; Hamel, P. W.; AND Nell, L.

- 1878 25.1041 Map showing routes of the river and land parties engaged in exploring the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Under the command of 1st. Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army. 1871. P. W. Hamel and L. Nell, Topographers. ("Issued Feb. 4th 1878.", "The Graphic Co. Photo-Lith. 30 & 41 Park Place, N.Y.", "Weys, Thompson & Lang Del.", "By order of the Honorable the Secretary of War, under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. A. Humphreys, Chief of Engineers, U.S. Army.") *In: Wheeler, George M., Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Capt. Geo. M. Wheeler . . . Volume 1.— Geographical report. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office [1889, [ITEM NO. 2.6856](#)], map between pp. 170/171. [Map embraces 35°–36°15' N, 113°10–114°50' W; on the Colorado River between "C. Mohave" (Camp Mohave) and north of the confluence of "Diamond Cr." (the upriver expedition concluded at Diamond Creek).] [The published reports of the Wheeler Survey were greatly delayed in printing, although the maps were released at various times earlier.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1237](#) [with illustration facing p. 339]

1879

Daniels, W. H. [Daniels, William Haven]

- 1879 25.1126 *The illustrated history of methodism in Great Britain and America, from the days of the Wesleys to the present time.* Sold only by subscription. Methodist Book Concern: Phillips and Hunt, New York; Hitchcock and Walden, Cincinnati (Ohio), Cicago, and St. Louis; J. P. Magee, Boston; H. H. Otis, Buffalo (New York); Joseph Horner, Pittsburgh (Pennsylvania); J. B. Hill, San Francisco; William Briggs, Toronto, Ontario; Humphrey Pickard, Halifax, Nova Scotia. (Copyright Phillips and Hunt, New York.) [This title is not pertinent to this bibliography, but see "Map VI. United States. 1879.", which displays in the Southwest a very generalized "Rio Colorado" between the Gulf of California (not labeled) and headwater tributaries (not labeled, but which are the Green and Grand Rivers). Also shown diagrammatically (not labeled) are the San Juan, Little Colorado, and Gila Rivers. "Colorado Cy." is plotted at the confluence of the Gila River; "Mohave Cy." (*i.e.*, Fort Mohave) is plotted on the upper reach of the lower Colorado River. In the Grand Canyon region, the Colorado between the confluence of the Little Colorado and Nevada is depicted along an essentially straight line. This is likely only a stock map used in this production, lacking credits, which is cited here for its unusual portrayals and labels even at this late date. The same map appears again in the 1880 ed., omitting "Map VI." in its title.] [Also later eds. and imprints; not seen.]

Fontaine, William M.

- 1879 25.825 *Introductory lecture by Wm. M. Fontaine, M. A., Professor of Geology and Natural History, University of Virginia: with a short account of the Lewis Brooks' Museum of Natural History.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Chronicle Steam Book and Job Printing House, 48 pp. [See p. 11, note of the geology collection possessing "a splendid relief map (6 feet square) of the Grand Canon of the Colorado river, and the cliffs of southern Utah, prepared from data obtained in the survey of the Rocky Mountain region under Major Powell." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [[NOTE](#): This pertains to the commercially produced relief map by Howell (no date, [ITEM NO. 24.309](#); 1931, [ITEM NO. 24.783](#)), about which see also McCalmont (2015, [ITEM NO. 21.7612](#)).]

Freyhold, Edward

- 1879 25.1102 *Map of the Territory of the United States, West of the Mississippi River. Prepared by authority of of [sic] the Hon. the Secretary of War in the Office of the Chief of Engineers under the direction of Brig. General A. A. Humphreys Chief of Engineers and Brevet Maj. Gen. U.S. Army. By Edward Freyhold 1879 Scale 1/2000000.* 6 sheets, each in covers. ("Note. This map has been compiled chiefly for Military purposes from the best available data obtained by the several departments of the government. Critical exactness has, in some instances, been disregarded in order to adapt the most

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

recent information to portions compiled before its reception. [¶]Telegraph Lines, having been established along all-most all Rail Roads, are shown only where the latter terminate.") [The lowermost reach of "Colorado River", between the "Gulf of California" and "Ft. Yuma", and a short reach farther north between "Eureka" and "Rodes Rch.", are shown on Sheet 4. The remainder of the area of interest to this bibliography is shown on Sheet 5. The title panel is shown on Sheet 6. "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" is labeled between "Grand Wash" and "Kanab Wash"; "Marble Cañon" is labeled between "Kanab Wash" and confluence of "Colorado Chiquito Cañon"/"Rio Colorado Chiquito". West of Grand Canyon "Iceberg Cañon" and "Black Cañon" are labeled. The Salton Basin is labeled "Dry Bed of Lake" and "New River" is shown reaching it. Routes of exploration, surveyed railroad routes, and the military telegraph line between San Diego and Fort Yuma is depicted graphically.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1295

Heubach, Emil

- 1879 25.620 *New rail road map of the United States and the Dominion of Canada, showing the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific R. R., the great overland route and short line to the West and South-West.* Chicago: [Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad], 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:5,000,000. [Map depicts other rail lines, including the Union Pacific, Central Pacific, and Southern Pacific. In the Grand Canyon region the map depicts the Colorado River in the "Great Cañon", and the "Flax River" (Little Colorado River).]

U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers (Office of)

- 1879 25.612 *Territories of New Mexico and Arizona.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. ["Grand Canon of the Colorado" is depicted; "Marble Canon" includes the reach between the "Colorado Chiquito Cañon" (Little Colorado River) and "Kanab Wash" (Kanab Creek). Of additional note is the label "Cascades" at the "Suppai Ind. Settlement".]
- 1879 25.1255 *Map of California and Nevada, with parts of Utah & Arizona. Prepared in the Office of the Chief of Engineers U.S.A. 1879.* Scale 1:500,000. [1885 or after?] [This is a physiographic map. "Colorado River" is depicted between south of "Yuma" and eastern "Grand Canon of the Colorado". East of "Kanab Wash" is labeled "Marble Canon". The confluence of the Little Colorado River and the Colorado River northward of that point are off the map. "Buckskin or Kaibab Plateau" is on the edge of the map. Place names are profusely represented on this map, which clearly includes the information from the Powell surveys.] [NOTE: Although Wheat cites this map with the date of 1879, the David Rumsey map collection notes (<http://www.davidrumsey.com/maps5766.html>): "A larger version of a portion of the Freyhold/Warren U.S. [map] of 1879. Wheat mentions this map in the same paragraph as the Freyhold/Warren map but he does not notice that they are from the same map!" David Rumsey adds about the map in that collection, "Issued on thin paper for field use. Paper is watermarked 'Crane Co. 1885.'"]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1293

1880

Dutton, Clarence Edward

- NO DATE 24.789 [Map of Kaibab Plateau and surrounding country.] [New York]: Globe Stationery and Printing Co., 1 sheet. [1880s?] [Notice by John Ward, Manager, Globe Stationery and

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Printing Co.; square brackets are part of the quotation: "This Map is copied from Powell's Geological Survey [Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, by Clarence E. Dutton, U. S. A.] The Geological contours being followed exactly, only Topographical Map lines are inserted instead of the Geological lines, to show more clearly the elevations, depressions, natural boundaries and sub-divisions." [General boundaries of quadrangle: White Cliffs, Utah, on the north; Lees Ferry on the east; Kanab Cañon on the west; the Colorado River on the south.]

- 1880 25.1042 *Report on the geology of the high plateaus of Utah : with atlas.* U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, 307 pp. [Wheat (Volume 5, facing p. 355) illustrates "Map of Portions of Utah and Arizona Showing the Arrangement of Faults and Flexures in the Kaibabs [*sic*] and High Plateaus." "Colorado River" is depicted between a point north of the confluence of "San Juan R." and "Grand Wash".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1297 [maps; one map in illustration facing p. 355]

Eckhoff, Emil A., AND Riecker, Paul

- 1880 25.40 *Official map of the Territory of Arizona : compiled from surveys, reconnaissances and other sources by E. A. Eckhoff and P. Riecker, civil engineers. 1880.* New York: The Graphic Co., 1 sheet, scale ca. 1 in. = 14 miles. [Labels include "Buckskin or Kaiba [*sic*] Plateau"; "Marble Cañon" label (along with the label "White Bluffs") appears alongside the Colorado River in the area of the Upper Granite Gorge; "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" label appears in western Grand Canyon west of "Cataract Creek".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108 | |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5| STORM 1204

Frémont, John Charles

- 1880 25.827 *Arizona. In: The Great West: Its attractions and resources. Containing a popular description of the marvelous scenery, physical geography, fossils, and glaciers of this wonderful region : and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone Park, "the wonderland of America," by Prof. F. V. Hayden, LL.D., formerly United States geologist. Also, valuable information to travellers and settlers concerning climate, health, mining, husbandry, education, the Indians, Mormonism, the Chinese : with the Homestead, Pre-emption, Land, and Mining Laws. By a corps of able contributors.* Bloomington, Illinois: Charles R. Brodix, pp. 296-301. [Also note, "Arizona", by John Wassen, Surveyor-General, p. 301, although no mention is made of Grand Canyon or Colorado River. Also note map following p. 352, "California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington". Also note frontispiece [2] to volume, which contains portraits of George Custer, John C. Frémont, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, Albert Bierstadt, John Wesley Powell, and Thomas Moran.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

Harper and Brothers [firm]

- 1880 25.848 *Harper's introductory geography : with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp. [See pp. 71-72. See also maps, pp. 34, 69, each of which depicts the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Hayden, Ferdinand V.

- 1880 25.850 *The Great West. In: The Great West: Its attractions and resources. Containing a popular description of the marvelous scenery, physical geography, fossils, and glaciers of this wonderful region : and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone Park, "the wonderland of America," by Prof. F. V. Hayden, LL.D., formerly United States geologist. Also, valuable information to travellers and settlers concerning climate, health, mining, husbandry, education, the Indians, Mormonism, the Chinese : with the Homestead, Pre-emption, Land, and Mining Laws. By a corps of able contributors. Bloomington, Illinois: Charles R. Brodix, pp. 17-87. [See pp. 62-66.] [See also J. C. Frémont (1880, ITEM NO. 2.2781).] [Also note in this volume, "Arizona", by John Wassen, Surveyor-General, p. 301, although no mention is made of Grand Canyon or Colorado River. Also note map following p. 352, "California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington". Also note frontispiece [2] to volume, which contains portraits of George Custer, John C. Frémont, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, Albert Bierstadt, John Wesley Powell, and Thomas Moran.]*
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 716

Matthews, Northrup and Co.

- NO DATE 25.1662 *Map of the Wisconsin Central Line And Connections. Matthews, Northrup & Co., Art-Printing Works, Buffalo, N. Y. [1880s.] [Map is an inset on BROADSIDE, Wisconsin Central Line and Connections The Direct Route Between Chicago, Milwaukee and All points East and South and St. Paul, Minneapolis, Ashland, Superior, Duluth and all points North and Northwest. Also the Following Points [lengthy lists on right and left margins]. The Direct Route Mark & Consign Freight. Base map displays western United States between Lake Michigan and the Pacific Ocean. "Atlantic & Pacific" and "Southern Pacific" railroads are delineated generally across the Southwest. "Colorado River" is depicted generally, though along a reasonably accurate course, between the head of the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." "Grand Canon" is labeled between "Lees Ferry" and the confluence of "Muddy Cr" (the Virgin River, not labeled, is depicted as if it is a tributary to the Muddy). The Little Colorado River (not labeled) is depicted reaching the Colorado directly from the southeast. Other than "R. S. Juan", no other tributaries to the Colorado are depicted in the Grand Canyon area.]*

U.S. Geological Survey

- NO DATE 25.1571 [Map of the United States.] [U.S. Geological Survey.] [1880?] [No title or imprint. Map displays rivers, states, and few place names. The Library of Congress's copy (<https://www.loc.gov/item/2019360437/>), which it catalogs as "[1880]", has a working stamp on it from "U. S. Geological Survey Office Div. of the Great Basin", with the date 1880. If this is a then-current date, it is remarkable that such an out of date map would be in use. However, the river systems as delineated are identical to the Freyhold (1869, ITEM NO. 25.1535) War Department Engineers map of the United States: "Rio Colorado or Grand River" is depicted on a southwesterly between the confluence of "Green River" and the confluence of the Virgin River (not labeled). East of the Virgin confluence, the course of the Colorado is depicted by dotted lines except for 1) a reach around the confluence of Diamond Creek (not labeled), 2) a reach around the confluence of a misplaced Little Colorado River (not labeled), 3) around the confluence of Paria River (not labeled), and 4) a reach around the confluence of "Green River" and what actually is the Grand River. The Little Colorado River (part of its lower course marked by a dotted line) reflects the geography of Egloffstein in Ives (1861), meeting the Colorado from the east in the central part of where the Grand

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Canyon is situated, and which shortly before it meets the Colorado receives Cataract Creek (not labeled) from the southeast.] [This map may be a proof copy for a product then under redevelopment.]

1881

H. H. Hardesty and Co.

- 1881 25.1402 *Historical hand-atlas : illustrated : containing large scale copper plate maps of each state and territory of the United States, the the provinces of Canada, together with a complete reference map of the world[,] topographical and railroad map of the United States, thirteen comprehensive maps of Bible geography, covering all the countries of Bible history, with a classified pronounciative index for each map, printed in colors from plates secured by letters patent, producing the clearest typographical effect of any known engraved plates, accompanied by a general survey of the world, history of the United States—history of each state and territory of the United States, nine farm maps, and history of Wells County, Indiana, illustrated, containing a condensed history of the county; biographical sketches; general statistics; miscellaneous matters, &c.* Chicago and Toledo (Ohio): H. H. Hardesty and Co. [NOTE: The title cited here is one of a series of atlases that were customized (commissioned?) for specific counties of the United States, which were published during the early 1880s at least. There are variances to all.] [See "Map of Arizona" (pp. 164-165) ("Rand, McNally & Co., Engr's, Chicago.") "Colorado River" is shown fairly accurately between southern Utah (north of the confluence of the San Juan River) to the lower international boundary south of "Yuma City". Specific items of interest on this profusely labeled map: "Lee's Ferry" is shown to the east of the Colorado River on the "Mormon Wagon Road"; "Buckskin or Kaiba [*sic*] Plateau Buckskin Mountains" is labeled; between the confluences of "Little Colorado River" and "Kanab Wash" is labeled both "Marble Canon" and "White Bluffs", and south of there is labeled "Coconino Forest"; "Suppai [*sic*] Indian Settlement" is located on "Cataract Creek", with the adjacent notation, "Cascades"; "Peach Springs" is marked along with a separate marker northeast of there, "Indian Settlement"; north of Peach Springs are the labels "Cedar Forest" and "Colorado Forest"; the course of the Colorado between the confluences of "Kanab Wash" and "Grand Wash" is labeled "Grand Canon of the Colorado"; canyons downstream from there are labeled "Iceberg Canon", "Virgin Canon", and "Black Canon"; along the lower Colorado only "Canebreak Canon" is labeled, upstream from "Yuma City", while the stretch between there and Yuma is labeled "Explorers Pass".]

1882

A. L. Bancroft and Co.

- 1882 25.1256 *Bancroft's New Map of California and Nevada compiled from the latest and most reliable official sources and special surveys. 1882. Published by A. L. Bancroft & Co. San Francisco. Copyright 1882 by A. L. Bancroft & Co.* [Almost no features are depicted on the Arizona side of the Colorado River. The river in Mexico is shown in detail. East of the confluence of "Virgin River" is the label "Supposed Head of Navigation". The river passes off the map to the east at the confluence of a tributary from "Virgin Range" on the north, labeled only "Wash" (probably Grand Wash).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1301

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Dutton, Clarence Edward

- 1882 24.61 The Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district; with atlas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2*, 264 pp. [quarto]; Atlas, 23 sheets [double folio].
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"|

G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co.

- 1882 25.605 *Map Showing the California and Nevada Railroad and its Extensions and Connections.* ("Drawn, Engraved & Printed by G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co. 182 William St. New York.") Scale 1:2,090,880. [Colorado River canyons in the region covered by this bibliography are labeled: "Marble Cañon" between "Lees Ferry" and "Kanab Cañon", "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" between "Kanab Cañon" and "Grand Wash" (where appears the label, "Colorado R. Cross."); "Virgin Cañon", "Boulder Cañon" and "Black Cañon" (where the Colorado goes off the map to the south). Also of note is that Lees Ferry is labeled both as "Lees Ferry" and "Colorado Dell". The Paria River is labeled simply "Cañon", although "Paria Plateau" is labeled, with "Vermillion (*sic*) Cliffs". Also labeled are "Kaibab or Buckskin Plateau" and "Houserock Vall.", and to the west, "SHI WITZ PLATEAU" (typographically thus). "Colorado Chiquito Cañ." reaches the Colorado directly from the southeast. Northeast of Lees Ferry but south of the Arizona-Utah boundary a short tributary reaches the Colorado from the east-southeast, "Navajo Cr.", while the San Juan River (not labeled) is depicted reaching the Colorado from the east in Utah. Numerous other labels appear.]

Hitchcock, Charles H.

- 1882 11.17676 *Gray's geological map of the United States. By Prof. Charles H. Hitchcock, Ph. D.* ("Copyright 1882 by O. W. Gray & Son.") *In: National Atlas.* Philadelphia: O. W. Gray and Son, pp. 204-205.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-7"|

1883

Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Co.

- 1883 25.611 *Map showing the location of the road and the land grant of the Atlantic and Pacific R. R. in Arizona.* [and] *Map showing the location of the road and the land grant of the Atlantic and Pacific R. R. in New Mexico.* [No imprint], multiple sheets to be placed in juxtaposition, scale 1:380,160. Displays all land-survey township, range, and sections, and non-granted inholdings.]

G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co.

- 1883 25.608 *Map Showing the New Transcontinental Route of the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad and its Connections.* ("Prepared by G. W. & C. B. Colton & C^o 182 William St. New York".) ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1883 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") Scale 1:3,800,000. (Caption at top of sheet: *Extra-Beilage zur New-Yorker Handels-Zeitung.*) [The trace of the railroad is broadly marked "Atlantic & Pacific Western Division" in Arizona and western New Mexico, although the trackway itself is labeled "Atlantic & Pacific" here and "Southern Pacific" in California. The trace also lays out the railroad's land grant boundaries between the eastern boundary of Indian Territory and the Colorado River." Also shown is the 32nd parallel route, labeled "Southern Pac." "Big Cañon of the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Colorado" is labeled thus, even at this late date. The "Virgin Range" is depicted adjacent to the "Rio Virgin" by the Arizona-Nevada boundary, and immediately parallel to it on the east is depicted "Buckskin Mts." The region of the central and eastern Grand Canyon is blank except for the Colorado River, unlabeled tributaries, and the label "Marble Cañon" (properly positioned). At the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." is the label, adjacent to the Green, "Canon of the Green Riv." Between this confluence and the confluence of "R. San Juan" the Colorado is labeled "Rio Colorado or Grand R." (The lower Colorado River is labeled "Colorado R.") The only other labeled tributaries in the Grand Canyon area are "Paria R." and "Colorado Chiquito R." "Painted Desert" is labeled on the north side of the Little Colorado. The unlabeled tributaries differ compared to the 1883 Colton map of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe (ITEM NO. 25.1658).]

- 1883 25.1658 *Map Showing the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad System. with its Connections.* ("Prepared by G. W. & C. B. Colton & C^o 172 William St. New York".) ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1883 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") ("Rufus Adams & C^o Stationers & Printers 4 & 6 Pine St. New York.") Scale 1:3,800,000. [The trace of the 35th parallel railroad is marked "Southern Pacific" (*sic*) in California and "Atlantic & Pacific" in Arizona and western New Mexico. Also shown is the 32nd parallel route, labeled "Southern Pacific". "Big Cañon of the Colorado" is labeled thus, even at this late date. The "Virgin Range" is depicted adjacent to the "Rio Virgin" by the Arizona-Nevada boundary, and immediately parallel to it on the east is depicted "Buckskin Mts." The region of the central and eastern Grand Canyon is blank except for the Colorado River and unlabeled tributaries. At the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." is the label, adjacent to the Green, "Canon of the Green". Between this confluence and the confluence of "R. San Juan" the Colorado is labeled "Rio Colorado or Grand R." (The lower Colorado River is labeled "Colorado R.") The only other labeled tributaries in the Grand Canyon area are "Paria R." and "Colorado Chiquito R." "Painted Desert" is labeled on the north side of the Little Colorado. The unlabeled tributaries differ compared to the 1883 Colton map of the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad (ITEM NO. 25.608), as also notably the label for Marble Canyon is absent from the AT&SF map. The AT&SF map also includes railway lines in northern Mexico and displays part of the Gulf of California, with the label "Desert of Avena" to the east of the mouth of the Colorado River.]

Hayden, Ferdinand V., AND Selwyn, A. R. C.

- 1883 25.851 (EDITED AND ENLARGED BY) *North America.* London: Edward Stanford, 652 pp. (Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel, based on Hellwald's "Die Erde und ihre Völker.") [See pp. 61-80, 402, and maps.]

Rand, McNally and Co.

- 1883 25.1557 *Map Exhibiting the Several Pacific Railroads Prepared for the Report on the Internal Commerce of the United States by the Chief of the Bureau of Statistics.* Rand, McNally & Co. 1883. [A very detailed map. The course of the "Rio Colorado" is shown slightly meandering from "Yuma" to the head of the "Gulf of California". Along that course is noted on the eastern side, "Uninhabited Desert". The "Supposed Head of Navigation" is labeled at a point east from the confluence of "Virgin R." Interestingly, still now years since the explorations and mapping by John Wesley Powell, not only is "Grand Canyon" not mentioned, but the course of the river through the canyon is not wholly shown accurately. At the confluence of "Cataract Creek" is labeled "Yampas Village" (*i.e.*, Supai). The "Flax River", also labeled "Colorado

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Chiquito" (Little Colorado River) is shown with its course from the southeast and its confluence with the Colorado directly from the south, with the label, "Supposed Junction of the Rio Colorado and Flax River". The course of the Colorado through Marble Canyon (not labeled) between "Pahreah R." and the Little Colorado is figurative and is bounded its whole length on the east by "White Mesa". Just upstream from there is "The Temple of Music". All in all, in the Grand Canyon region this is a peculiar mixture of pre-Powell conjecture and post-Powell certainty, particularly so long after the publications by Powell and others.]

- 1883 25.1558 *Rand, McNally & Co.'s New Enlarged Scale Railroad and County Map of California Showing Every Railroad Station and Post Office in the State. Published by Rand, McNally & Co., Chicago.* ("Copyright 1883, by Rand, McNally & Co., Map Publishers, Chicago, Ill.") [See inset map: "Rand, McNally & Co.'s Map of the United States." "Colorado River" is shown on a diagrammatic course from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" to the head of the "Gulf of California". In the Grand Canyon area (not labeled), the "Flax River" (Little Colorado River) reaches the Colorado directly from the southeast. There is a place marker, such as those denoting habitations, farther up the Little Colorado that is labeled "Colorado Chiquito". There is also a wavering line in the central part of Grand Canyon, from the north, that is likely Kanab Creek; and there is a tributary (not labeled) in western Grand Canyon that comes to the Colorado first from the northwest then turning to the southeast. A peculiar mixture of Pre-Powell conjecture and post-Powell certainty.]
- 1883 25.1664 *New Map of the Union Pacific Railway the Short, Quick and Safe Line To all Points West. Rand, McNally & Co., Map Publishers and Engravers, Chicago.* [and] *The Central Short Line To All Points in Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, Wyoming, Idaho, Utah, Montana, Nevada, California, Oregon, Washington, and the Trans-Pacific Ports. Saves Time, Money, Distance and Changes of Cars[.] Copyright, 1883, by Rand, McNally & Co., Chicago.* [BROADSIDE with illustrations and texts in margins. Caption on sheet: "Union Pacific Railway and Connections."] [Base map depicts "Colorado R." between head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". These rivers all are depicted as broad waterways, with only headwater areas shown with solid lines. In the Grand Canyon region, tributaries are "San Juan River", "Pahreah R.", "Little Colorado River", "Kanab Wash", "Cataract Cr.", "Grand Wash", and "Virgin River". The Grand Canyon is not labeled, although northeast of the Little Colorado confluence is the label "Painted Desert". "Suppai Indian Settlement" (Havasupai) is noted on Cataract Creek, but the only indication of the Hualapai is the label "Indian Settlement" about where Peach Springs would be. Numerous place names recognized from Powell and others are indicated in the Grand Canyon area. "Buckskin or Kaiba (*sic*) Plateau" is labeled. "Atlantic & Pacific R. R." and "Southern Pacific R. R." are delineated generally across Arizona, although the Atlantic & Pacific stops at the Colorado River south of "Ft. Mohave".]

1884

Anonymous

- 1884 25.748 Die pacifischen Eisenbahnen Nordamerikas. *Archiv für Post und Telegraphie* (Beiheft zum Amtsblatt des Reichs-Postamts) (Berlin), 12(10) (May): 299-306. [See map (p. 301), and a portion of the section, "Die südlichen transcontinentalen Hauptwege" (p. 302 and following). Item with credit to Robert von Schlagintweit; probably Schlagintweit (1884, ITEM NO. 2.13639).] [In German.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

García y Cubas, Antonio [García Cubas, Antonio]

- 1884 25.1297 *Sonora*. ("Atlas Mexicano por Antonio García Cubas. Carta I.") ("Queda asegurada la propiedad de esta obra conforme á las leyes en la República Mexicana y en los Estados Unidos. Copyright, 1884, by S. Voisin.") Scale 1:2,000,000. [This series of maps produced as individual sheets.] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Golfo de California" and "Fuerte Yuma" at the confluence of "Rio Gila". A road is shown approaching Fort Yuma from Sonora along a path from the southeast. "I. Gore" and "I. Montegue" are shown at the mouth of the Colorado, and just upstream from there are shown a series of undefined channels and two small islands.] [In Spanish.]

Gray, Frank A.

- 1884 25.46 *Arizona and New Mexico*. [No imprint] Frank A. Gray, scale 1:3,168,000.

Ober, Frederick A.

- 1884 25.896 *Mexican resources: A guide to and through Mexico*. Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 57, 37 pp. + maps, advertisements. [See "A Guide to Mexico", a separately paginated second part of the volume. See there the railroad map facing p. 5.]

Poole Bros.

- 1884 25.1556 *The Santa Fé route Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé R.R. 3 lines between the Missouri River and the Pacific coast to the city of Mexico via the A.T.&S. and Mexican Central R.R.* [title from verso, *vide* Library of Congress]. ("Poole Bros., Map Eng., Chicago.") [Recto inset map with title: *Map of the Atchison Topeka & Santa Fé Railroad System. Showing its direct Connecting Lines in the United States and Mexico*. with credit to "Rand, McNally & Co., Engravers, Chicago." (The credit to Poole Bros. appears on the main map [recto].) [The "Atlantic & Pacific R.R." route is drawn generally across northern Arizona. "Grand Canon of the Colorado" is labeled clearly through the length of Grand Canyon, between "Virgin R." and "R. Colorado Chiquito", although the label "Marble Canon" appears in smaller type between the Little Colorado and "Cataract Cr." Kanab Creek is not shown. In the western Grand Canyon is a tributary (not labeled) coming from the northwest before turning southeast to meet the Colorado.]

1885

García y Cubas, Antonio [García Cubas, Antonio]

- 1885 25.1298 *Carta general de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos formada por el Ingeniero, Antonio García Cubas*. ("Atlas Mexicano por Antonio García Cubas. Carta General.") ("Publicado por Debray Suc^s Imprenta Litográfica, México. Queda asegurada la propiedad de esta obra conforme á las leyes en la República Mexicana y en los Estados Unidos. Copyright, 1885, by S. Voisin.") Scale 1:4,400,000. [This series of maps produced as individual sheets.] ["R. Colorado" is depicted between the head of "Golfo de Cortés" and a point north of "Yuma". The route of the Southern Pacific Railroad (not labeled except for section names) is shown.] [In Spanish.]
- 1885 25.1543 *Atlas Pintoresco é Historico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos por Antonio Garcia Cubas Publicado por Debray Sucesores Mexico 1885*. [Atlas of 13 sheets, each featuring an inset map and embellished with marginal illustrations pertinent to the map. Most, but

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

not all, of these sheets will be pertinent to the area of the Colorado River delta that is portrayed at the northwestern corner of each map (all titles are in capital letters that omit diacritical marks): "I Carta Politica", "II. Carta Etnografica", "III Carta Eclesiastica", "IV Vias de Comunicacion y Movimiento Maritimo", "V. Instruccion Publica", "VI Carto Orografica", "VII Carta Hidrografica", "VIII Carta Agricola", "IX. Carta Minera", "X. Carta Historica y Arqueologica", "XI Reyno de la Nueva España a Principios del Siglo XIX." (among numerous portraits is that of "D. Ant. Ma. Bucareli"), "[XII] Valle de Mexico", "XIII Mexico y sus Cercanias".] [In Spanish.]

Herbert, Charles E.

- 1885 25.719 *1885 mapa oficial del Estado de Sonora[,] Republica de Mexico[,] levantado y ejecutado de medidas, reconocimientos propios y de otras fuentes fidedignas. Por el Ingeniero Civil C. E. Herbert.* [No imprint]. [Map includes copyright registration notice by Herbert in Washington, D.C.] [The title panel includes facsimile autograph notation, "Aprobado Luis E Torres. Gobernador de Sonora Hermosillo Octubre de 1884."] ["Rio Colorado" is shown between the U.S.-Mexico boundary and "Golfo de California". Also labeled are "Delta del Rio Colorado", "Montague" (Isla de Montague), and "Puerto Isabel", and from there a road, "camino para Yuma".] [Note that this is a variant of the map cited here as Herbert (1885, [ITEM NO. 25.720](#)), which has title panels in Spanish and English. This map has only the Spanish title panel; in place of the English title panel is an informational box with caption, "Algunos Datos Oficiales sobre el Estado de Sonora." It is not determined here which state may have been published first.] [In Spanish.]
- 1885 25.720 *1885 mapa oficial del Estado de Sonora[,] Republica de Mexico[,] levantado y ejecutado de medidas, reconocimientos propios y de otras fuentes fidedignas. Por el Ingeniero Civil C. E. Herbert. \ Official map of the State of Sonora[,] Republic of Mexico[,] compiled from surveys, reconnoissances and other sources.—1885—by Chas. E. Herbert C.E.* [No imprint]. [Map includes copyright registration notice by Herbert in Washington, D.C.] [In case with title, "Official Map of the State of Sonora, Mexico."] [The Spanish-language title panel includes facsimile autograph notation, "Aprobado Luis E Torres. Gobernador de Sonora Hermosillo Octubre de 1884."] ["Rio Colorado" is shown between the U.S.-Mexico boundary and "Golfo de California". Also labeled are "Delta del Rio Colorado", "Montague" (Isla de Montague), and "Puerto Isabel", and from there a road, "camino para Yuma".] [See also the variant cited here as Herbert (1885, [ITEM NO. 25.719](#)). It is not determined here which state may have been published first.] [Title panels in Spanish and English.]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers [Corps of Topographical Engineers]

- 1885 25.98 *Map of the Territory and Department of Arizona : commanded by Brig. Gen. George Crook, compiled and drawn by and under the direction of First. Lieut. T. A. Bingham, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A.* Office of the Chief of Engineers. Scale 1:675,840.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4313](#)

1886

Dutton, Clarence Edward

- 1886 25.807 *The Kaibab Division of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, in Yavapai County, Arizona. (On the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad.)* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 23 pp., map. [Selections edited from Dutton (1882, *U.S. Geological Survey*,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Monograph 2 [ITEM NO. 21.918]). Although the text is printed within quotation marks, significant editing is noticed; mostly, deleted passages are not indicated by ellipses.]

García y Cubas, Antonio [García Cubas, Antonio]

- 1886 25.1299 *Baja California*. ("Atlas Mexicano por Antonio García Cubas. Carta XXVIII.") ("Publicado por Debray Suc^o Imprenta Litográfica, México. Queda asegurada la propiedad de esta obra conforme á las leyes en la República Mexicana y en los Estados Unidos. Copyright, 1886, by S. Voisin.") Scale 1:3,000,000. [This series of maps produced as individual sheets.] ["Rio Colorado" is depicted as a meandering channel between the head of "Golfo de California" and a point some distance north of "Fuerte Yuma" at the confluence of "Rio Gila", with a decided bend just upstream from that confluence. "I. Montegue" is shown at the mouth of the Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

1887

Cram, George F.

- 1887 25.1555 Railroad and County Map of Arizona. Geo. F. Cram, Engraver and Publisher, Chicago. *In: Cram's unrivaled family atlas of the world*. Chicago: George F. Cram. [Map includes some Township and Range section information, boundaries of Indian reservations, and some bare physiographic information. The Havasupai reservation is labeled, remarkably, "Yava Pai Sapa Res." Most tributaries are depicted only diagrammatically with generally undulating lines, though principal rivers and tributaries are shown more accurately. "Colorado River" is shown as encanyoned in "Grand Canon" and "Marble Canon", although the "Grand Canon" label appears only in western Grand Canyon between the confluences of "Rio Virgin" and "Kanab Creek", while the "Marble Canon" label appears between the confluences of "Kanab Creek" and "Little Colorado" (River, labeled only on a headwater fork). The Colorado is not depicted as encanyoned upstream from the confluence of the Little Colorado.] [Note that there are numerous eds. of this atlas. The map referred to here appeared on pp. 212-213 of the 1887 ed. Other eds. have not been examined.]

Dinsmore, A. F.

- 1887 25.616 *Territory of Arizona. Scale 12 Miles to 1 inch 1887 Compiled from the official Records of the General Land Office and other sources under supervision of Geo. U. Mayo, Civil Engineer-Chief of Draughting Division G.L.O. Photo lith. & print. by Julius Bien & Co. 139 Duane St. N.Y.* ("Compiled and drawn by A. F. Dinsmore".) [Topography is illustrated. Includes county boundaries, Indian and military reservations, land grants, and 40- and 50-mile limits for railroad land grants (35th parallel only).]

G. W. and C. B. Colton and Co.

- 1887 25.1564 *Map Showing the Pacific Railways and Their Branches. Prepared for the United States Pacific Railway Commission*. ("Prepared by G. W. & C. B. Colton & C^o 182 William St. New York.") ("William Mann & Son Stationers & Printers, 88 Maiden Lane, New York.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1887 by G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co. in the office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.") [The "Atlantic & Pacific" railroad route is shown across northern Arizona. "Colorado R." is delineated as encanyoned in "Big Canon of the Colorado" in the reach west of the confluence of Diamond Creek (not delineated). The Colorado's course through the canyon is

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

approximately correct, although the reach between Kanab Creek (not labeled) and the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito" is labeled "Mable [*sic*] Canon".]

Hubbard, Gardiner G.

- 1887 25.869 The transcontinental railroads. *Science*, 10 (September 16) (241): 133-137, map between pp. 136/137. [Notes Grand Canyon access from Peach Springs, and also, "Flagg Staff, 60 miles from Point Sublime".]

1888

Rand McNally and Co.

- NO DATE 25.593 *A correct map of the United States of America, showing the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe R.R. and connections.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., Engravers, 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:8,000,000. [1888; date of "JAN 22 1888" seen stamped on Library of Congress Copyright Office deposit copy.] [Grand Canyon is labeled as "Big canon of the Colorado Riv." The railroad line is shown passing closest to the canyon at "Hualapais Spr." (Peach Springs). "Lee's Ferry" is also denoted.] [The Little Colorado River is labeled "Flax Riv. or Colorado" (*sic*), shown reaching its confluence with the Colorado directly from the southeast.] [Compare also Rand McNally and Co., 1888, [ITEM NO. 25.594](#).]
- 1888 25.594 *The Santa Fé Route and connections : 1888.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., Engravers, 1 sheet. ["Grand Canon Colorado" (*sic*) and "Marble Canon" are labeled. The railway line is shown passing closest to the canyon at "Peach Springs". Map also includes elevational profiles of four different railway lines, including "Elevations between Kansas City and San Francisco". "Grand Canon" and "Marble Canon" are marked. "Little Colorado R." is also marked. Compare the map by Rand McNally and Co. (no date [1888], [ITEM NO. 25.593](#)).]

1889

Anonymous

- 1889 25.749 *Die Erde in Karten und Bildern.* Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 494 pp., 63 maps; *Handatlas* (folio). ("Unter Mitwirkung hervorragender Fachmänner herausgegeben von der Verlagshandlung.") (Foreword by Amand Frieherr von Schweiger-Lerchenfeld.) [See in part 5, "Amerika", remarks on "Das 'Cañonland' des Colorado" (pp. 301-302); illustration of Grand Canyon (p. 303); and Map 49.] [[In German.](#)]

Matthews, Northrup and Co.

- 1889 25.1663 *Map of the Nashville, Chattanooga and St. Louis Ry. And connections.* ("Copyright, 1889, by W. L. Danley, Gen'l Pass'r Ag't N., C. & St. L. R'y, Nashville, Tenn.") (Matthews, Northrup & Co., Art-Printing Works, Buffalo, N. Y.) ["Colorado River" is depicted as a broad waterway between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R.", upstream from which the rivers are shown by solid lines. "Grand Canon" is labeled between the confluences of "Virgin R." and "Kanab R." "Marble Canon" is labeled between the confluences of "Kanab R." and "Little Colorado R." Through this entire reach the river is depicted as encanyoned.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

The reach between the Little Colorado and "Lees Ferry" is not labeled, nor displayed as encanyoned. North of the southwest-to-northend bend of the Colorado that receives Diamond Creek from the south (not marked on this map), the area is labeled "Lost Basin". The "Atlantic & Pacific" and "Southern Pacific" railroads are delineated generally across the Southwest.]

Pennsylvania Railroad

- 1889 25.1660 *Map of the Pennsylvania Railroad and its Connections.* [No imprint.] [Blue-line print depicting scattered place names and railroad routes, with bare indications of topography. The 35th parallel "Atlantic & Pacific R.R." and 32nd parallel "Southern Pacific R.R." are depicted generally across Arizona and California. "Colorado River" is depicted generally, though along an accurate course. Between "Lee's Ferry" and downstream from "The Needles" at "Aubrey", the river is displayed as being encanyoned. "Grand Canon" is labeled between "Lit. Colorado Riv." and Virgin River (not labeled). Library of Congress catalog record lists "Patterson, S. C." as contributor to this map and indicates it is a Copyright Office copy from 1889.]

1890

Beasley, T. D. [Beasley, Thomas Dykes]

- 1890 25.1553 *Official Map of San Diego County[,] California Compiled from latest official maps of U.S. surveys, Railroad and Irrigation surveys, County Records, and other reliable sources, and Drawn by T. D. Beasley Under supervision of Jas. D. Schuyler C.E. 1889.* ("Copyright 1890, by T. D. Beasley.") [This map is based upon the older county boundaries. "Colorado River" is shown, after having passed through "Yuma City", continuing some distance southwestward before passing off the map. No geographical details are shown south of the international border. The map comprises chiefly the arrangement of Township and Range sections.]

Cardona, S. Adalberto de

- 1890 25.1658 *De México á Nueva York : guia para el viajero en que se describen las principales ciudades de México y los Estados Unidos del Norte.* San Francisco: Imprenta de H. S. Crocker y Cia., 420 pp. [See three maps: [1] "Map of the Mexican Central Railway and Connections." ("Eng'd by American Bank Note Co., New York.") (pp. [2]-[3] of a [4]-p. insert between pp. 8/9). "Gulf of California" separates "Lower California" from "Mexico". "Colorado R." is depicted between the head of the gulf and "Green R.", where a confluence of a short river (not labeled) reaching there from the south may depict a poorly drafted Grand River. Only the states of California, Arizona, and New Mexico have their boundaries drawn; the remainder of the U.S. simply labeled "United States". Tributaries to the Colorado (none labeled) are the San Juan River (above "Lee's Ferry"), the Little Colorado River, and Gila River. Short, poorly depicted tributaries are obviously Kanab Creek, Grand Wash, Virgin and Muddy Rivers, and Las Vegas Wash. [2] "The Santa Fé Route and Connections. 1889." ("Rand, McNally & Co., Engr's. Chicago.") [pp. [2]-[3] of a [4]-p. insert between pp. 72/73). "Gulf of California" separates "Lower California" from "Mexico". "Colorado River" is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of "Green River" and (not labeled) Grand River. The reach of the Colorado through "Grand Canon" and "Marble Canyon" is depicted as encanyoned. Tributaries to the Colorado include "San Juan R.", Little Colorado River (not labeled), and Gila River (not labeled). The Virgin River (not labeled) is curiously depicted, implying that what on other contemporary maps is the

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Sevier River in western Utah, flowing directly to the Colorado past "Overton", Nevada. The route of the "Atlantic & Pacific R. R." across northern Arizona is depicted. [3] An untitled map depicting the Southern Pacific railroad and connections ("Poole Bro's. Chicago.") (pp. [2]-[3] of a [4]-p. insert between pp. 256/257). "Gulf of California" separates "Lower California" from "Mexico". "Colorado R." is depicted between the head of the gulf and the confluence of the Green and Grand Rivers (neither labeled). The only tributary to the Colorado that is shown is the San Juan River (not labeled).] [Maps are in English; the remainder of volume is in Spanish.]

Johnston, Alexander Keith [Johnston, Keith]

- 1890 25.1378 *United States of North America (Western States) by Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E.* ("Engraved, Printed and Published by W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh & London.") (Caption: "Keith Johnston's General Atlas".) Scale 1:6,047,811, 95 miles to an inch. [Within the area of interest to this bibliography, this ed. of the map is (amazingly) effectively unchanged from the 1875 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.1377), with the exception that the 35th and 32nd parallel railroads are delineated, the inclusion of "Mineral Park" as a place name in northwestern Arizona, the label "Grand Cañon" appears on the "Rio Colorado" in the western part of the canyon, the label "Marble Cañon" on the Colorado between "Rio Colorado Chiquito" and "Kanab Cr." (and "Cataract Cañon" in Utah upstream from "Rio San Juan"); else all is the same including the retention of the peculiar "Parke Cr.", and the absence of Diamond Creek even though "Pariah" has been added downstream from the still-misplaced El Vado de los Padres—all in all, a most peculiar map for its "antedated" updates on a base map long out of date.]

Matthews, Northrup and Co.

- 1890 25.1559 *1890 Matthews, Northrup & Co's Official Railroad Map of the United States, Dominion of Canada and Mexico Perfected to Date from Latest Authentic Sources. Engraved and Printed by Matthews, Northrup & Co. Buffalo, & New York.* ["Colorado River" is depicted as encanyoned through "Grand Cañon" between a point downstream from "Virgin River" and the Arizona-Utah boundary. Although the confluence of "Little Colorado R." is correctly shown, its northwesterly course is somewhat generalized.]

1891

Ireland, William, Jr.

- 1891 11.5900 *Preliminary mineralogical and geological map of the State of California.* California State Mining Bureau, scale 1 inch = 12 miles. (Drawn by J. C. Kenkenius.)

1892

Berghaus, Hermann

- 1892 25.786 *Berghaus' Physikalischer Atlas : 75 Karten in sieben Abteilungen, enthaltend 514 Darstellungen über Geologie, Hydrographie, Meteorologie, Erdmagnetismus, Pflanzenverbreitung, Tierverbreitung und Völkerkunde.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. [See plate "Höhen und Tiefen", the world map on which labels "Colorado" and "Gila", with the Colorado entering the head of "Botes M.", and adjacent to the river confluence is labeled "Colorado Wüste".] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly et al. (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28944), in which this plate is reproduced.] [In German.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

John W. Iliff and Co.

- 1892 25.874 *The American republic : discovery—settlement—wars—independence—constitution—dissension—secession—peace. 1492—400 years—1892. Official maps in colors of every state and territory in the union, showing all railroads, post offices, etc., etc. Also historical and geographical description of each state and territory, with Declaration of Independence, Constitution of the United States, general government of the United States, and grand panorama main buildings, World's Columbian Exposition. Also a complete indexed list of towns and counties in the United States with the population of each according to the 1890 official census.* Chicago: John W. Iliff and Co., 206 pp. [See "Territory of Arizona", p. 73.]

Rand, McNally and Co.

- 1892 25.1552 Rand, McNally & Co.'s Map of the United States Showing, In Six Degrees, the Density of Population, 1890. *In: Indexed atlas of the world.* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co. ["Colorado River" is shown as encanyoned in "Grand Canon of the Colorado". What is Marble Canyon is labeled as "Middle Canon".]

Sweetser, M. F.

- 1892 25.931 *King's handbook of the United States. Planned and edited by Moses King.* Buffalo, New York: Moses King Corporation, 939 pp. [See maps, pp. 8, 462; and "Arizona; the Apache State", pp. 53-58.]

1893

Ferguson, Orlando

- 1893 25.1585 *Map of the Square and Stationary Earth. By Prof. Orland Ferguson, Hot Springs, South Dakota. Four Hundred Passages in the Bible that Condemn the Globe Theory, or the Flying Earth, and None Sustain It. This Map is the Bible Map of the World. copyright by Orlando Ferguson, 1893. ("Louis H. Everts & Co.—Litho. Phila.")* [This most unusual projection displays a single river (not labeled) reaching "Gulf of California" from headwaters between Salt Lake City and Denver. Its course passes generally through mountains before turning south to the gulf.]

Hart, J.

- 1893 25.340 *Map of the Colorado Desert, Sonora Mesa, and delta of the rio Colorado.* [No imprint], 1 sheet, scale 30 miles = 6.4 cm. (Drawn by J. Hart, Jersey City, New Jersey. Copyright Colorado River Irrigation Company.)

Nordenskiöld, Gustaf

- 1893 25.894 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Stockholm and Chicago: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 174+ pp., plates. ("Stockholm 1893; Royal Printing Office.") [Pagination: frontispiece (portrait), [i-vi], 1-174 with Plates I-XVI interleaved, Plates XVII-LI, i-iv [index]; Appendix, [ii], i-xi, Plates I-X; map.] [The map (1 leaf), scale 1:3,700,000, includes central and eastern "Grand Cañon", although "Painted Desert" embraces the North Rim, crossing the Kaibab Plateau. Map also depicts roads and Indian

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

reservations.] [Volume is an English translation of Nordenskiöld (1893, [ITEM NO. 2.23190](#)).]

Pennsylvania Railroad

- 1893 25.1661 *General Map of the Pennsylvania Railroad and its Connections.* ("Allen, Lane & Scott, Engravers.") [No imprint.] [Date from Library of Congress catalog record.] ["Colorado R."/ "Colorado River" is depicted between the head of "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand R." "Grand Canon" is labeled between "Little Colorado" and "Rio Virgin". "Colorado Plateau" is labeled south of the canyon. An interesting, late-date depiction of a south-trending river paralleling the lower Colorado River to its west shows a course from headwaters at the Nevada-California boundary to a dry lake west of Parker, Arizona. It is reminiscent of the supposed "river of the sulfurous pyramids" displayed on earlier maps (see also [remarks](#) on the "river of the sulfurous pyramids" in the Notes to Section 2).]

Rand, McNally and Co.

- 1893 25.909 *Rand, McNally and Co.'s new pocket atlas : containing colored county maps of all states and territories in the United States, and the provinces of the Dominion of Canada, together with descriptive, statistical, and historical matter pertaining to each, and indexed lists of their counties, giving area and population : also colored skeleton maps of the continents, showing all the countries of the world, accompanied by statistical matter regarding the countries and their principal cities.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 173 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 134-135; also refer to maps of California, p. 137, and Nevada, p. 140.]
- 1893 25.1659 *Rand, Mc.Nally & Co's Official Railroad Map of the United States with portions of the Dominion of Canada[,] the Republic of Mexico and the West Indies[.] Compiled from Government Surveys, and Official Tracings and Operating Time Tables of all Railroads.* ("Rand, McNally & Co., Engravers, Printers, and Publishers, Chicago and New York.") ("Approximate Scale: 36 Miles to 1 Inch.") ("Rand, McNally & Co.'s Railroad Map of the United States. Copyright, 1893, by Rand, McNally & Co.") [Very detailed map on four large sheets, with physiography displayed by noticeably heavy hachuring, which interferes with some map labels. "Colorado River" is depicted between the head of the "Gulf of California" and the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". The river is depicted between the gulf and the confluence of the Bill Williams River (not labeled except for "Santa Maria R." on its upper course) is shown by a widely drawn waterway, upstream from which it is shown only as a solid line. "Grand Canon & Colorado River" and "Grand Canon" are labeled between the confluence of "Little Colorado Riv.r" (*sic*) and "Grand Wash"/"Grand Wash Cliff"/"Grand Wash Cliffs Cottonwood" (*sic*) (where also is labeled "Peirce Ferry"). "Marble Canon" is labeled between the Little Colorado and "Lees Ferry". The course of the Colorado through Grand and Marble Canyons (and "Black Canon" downstream) is very heavily hachured, rendering the river channel rather hard to discern. Other labeled tributaries in the Grand Canyon region are "Kanab Canon", "Cataract Cr.", and "Virgin River". "Kaibab Plateau" is labeled, with "De Monte Park" (*sic*). Numerous other physiographic features are labeled in the region. The "Hualapai Indian Reservation" is delimited, but there is no indication of Diamond Creek on this map, though the rail section house "Peach Spr." is present. The 35th parallel "Atlantic & Pacific" and 32nd parallel "Southern Pacific" railroad routes are depicted.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Zilliacus, Konni

- 1893 25.956 *Amerikas Förenta Stater*. New York: G. A. Grönlunds Boktryckeri, 973+ pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 423-430, 915; map, p. 951.] [In Swedish.]

1894

Hooper and Berner

- 1894 25.53 *Hooper and Berner's indexed township and county map of Arizona*. San Francisco: Britton and Rey, scale ca. 1:984,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]

1896

Gannett, Henry

- 1896 24.376 (COMPILER) *United States contour map*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet. ("Edition of Dec. 1896. reprinted Sept. 1899.") [Scale 1 inch = approximately 115 miles. Contour interval 1000 feet, 500-foot supplementary contours.]

1897

Smith, Benjamin E.

- 1897 25.262 (PREPARER) *The Century atlas of the world*. In: *The Century dictionary and cyclopedia : a work of universal reference in all departments of knowledge with a new atlas of the world*. Volume X. New York: The Century Co., 382 pp. [See map 55, "Arizona and New Mexico".] [NOTE: Includes postal routes; "Talfree" [sic, Tolfree] at Grand Canyon.]

1898

Gray, C. P. [Gray, Charles P.]

- 1898 25.1551 *Gray's New Trunk Railway Map of the Untied States[,] Dom. of Canada and portion of Mexico*. Compiled from Latest Official Sources, showing carefully selected list of Cities & Towns in readable type for quick reference. Published by C. P. Gray 89 Fulton St. New York. ("Robert A. Welcke Photo-Lith. 178 William St. N.Y.") ("Copyrighted 1898 by C. P. Gray N.Y.") [The Library of Congress Office of Register of Copyrights stamp on the LOC copy of this map is dated January 7, 1899.] [The "Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe" route is shown across northern Arizona. On "Colorado River", "Grand Canon" is figured as encanyoned. Of note is a dashed line that depicts a road connection between "Flagstaff" and "Hances" (sic). The spot position of the John Hance ranch locale is shown at the area now known as Desert View, and in fact displays as in the canyon. This may be in part due to Santa Fe advertising, since also by Flagstaff are noted "Cave Dwellings" and "Cliff Dwellings"; no other such notes are shown.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Noriega, Eduardo

- 1898 25.895 *Geografía de la República Mexicana*. México: Librería de la V^{da} de Ch. Bouret, 543 pp. + advertisements. [Colorado River delta region, see pp. 132-133, and plate, "El Río Colorado" (p. 131). Includes map on p. 133.] [In Spanish.]

1899

Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System

- 1899 25.1550 *The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System*. 1899. ("Eng'd by American Bank Note Company, New York.") [Main routes are highlighted in red; spurs in black. The "Santa Fe Pacific R. R." main route is shown crossing northern Arizona, passing closest to "Grand Canon of the Colorado" at "Peach Sprs." A spur line is shown between Kingman and Chloride. The Grand Canyon, and "Marble Canon", are depicted as encanyoned.]

Ellis, Edward S.

- 1899 25.809 *The national history of the United States : from the landing of the Norsemen to the present time. Volume V*. Cleveland, Ohio: Lamson and Carpenter, pp. 1537-1920. [Grand Canyon (as a barrier in communication between northernmost Arizona and the territorial capital), p. 1824. A new system of boundaries for states and territories is proposed, with map, pp. 1824-1827.]

1901

National Publishing Company

- 1901 25.1581 *The United States of America Including All Its Newly Acquired Territory Published by The National Publishing Company*. Boston, Mass. ("Copyright, 1901, by the National Publishing Company, Boston, Mass.") [Fairly detailed map. "Colorado R." is shown as encanyoned through "Marble Canyon", "Grand Canyon of the Colorado", "Virgin Canyon", "Boulder Canyon", and "Black Canyon". "Santa Fe Pacific" rail route is shown across northern Arizona, with spur "S. F. & G. C." between "Williams" and "Anita" and another spur from "Anita Jc" to "Grand Canyon". "Grand Canyon Forest Res." is delineated. "Sou. Pac." rail route is shown across southern Arizona.]

1902

Bailey, Gilbert Ellis, AND Aubury, Lewis E.

- 1902 11.9765 The saline deposits of California. *California State Mining Bureau, Bulletin 24*, 216 pp. (With map: "Relief Map of California By N. F. Drake, Department of Geology, Leland Stanford Jr. University. Accompanying Bulletin 24, The Saline Deposits of California, issued by the State Mining Bureau, Ferry Building, San Francisco. Lewis E. Aubury, State Mineralogist.")

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Bicknell, P. C. [Bicknell, Pierpont Constable]

- NO DATE 25.789 *Guide book of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : with the only correct maps in print : a volume of interesting facts and gossip by P. C. Bicknell.* [No imprint] (printed by Press of G. Rice and Sons, Los Angeles), 97 pp., map. [1902.] [Cover title: *Guide Book of the Grand Canyon.*] [Copies with stamp added to title-page: "Fred Harvey, Publisher, Kansas City, Mo. Copyright by Geo. U. Young".] [Data from U.S. Copyright Office indicate Library of Congress No. 2—17241, and: "Copyright by Geo. U. Young and P. C. Bicknell, United States. Class A, XXc, no. 16043, Sept. 3, 1901 [*i.e.* copyright registration filed]; 1 copy rec'd May 31, 1902; 1 copy rec'd June 9, 1902 [*i.e.*, dates when requirement of the deposit of two copies of the publication were satisfied]" (U.S. Library of Congress, Copyright Office, *Catalogue of Title Entries of Books and Other Articles*, (577) (3rd Quarter 1902) (July 24): 389.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12] **FARQUHAR 63** FQ25:9 ["1901?"]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *New York Times*: Anonymous, 1902 June 28, ITEM NO. 3.365

[Kino, Eusebio Francisco]

- 1902 25.1284 Mapa de la California su Golfo y Provincias fronteras en el continente de Nueva España. *In*: Hernández, Fortunato, *Las razas indígenas de Sonora y la guerra del Yaqui*. México: Talleres de la Casa Editorial "J. de Elizalde", between pp. [vi]/[viii]. [Without credit, map reproduces the Kino (1701/1705) map after Venegas (1759, [ITEM NO. 25.1127](#)). It reproduces the cartouche, "Al Rey N.S. la Provincia de la Compañía de JHS de Nueva España lo S. D.y C 1757.""] [Refer to Kino in Section 1 of this Cartobibliography.] [*In Spanish.*]

Price, William W.

- 1902 25.906 *Three hundred miles on the Colorado River : an account of a hunting, camping and exploring trip by the boys of Agassiz Hall.* Alta, California: Agassiz Hall, 36 pp., map. (Western Adventures, No. 1, March 1902.) (Carruth and Carruth, Printers, Chicago.) [Regarding authorship: Footnote to Vernon L. Kellogg's "Introduction", p. [1], is signed "W. W. P."; Kellogg notes "Mr. Price", p. 7. Authorship, William W. Price, on the authority of catalogue records.] [Needles to Yuma.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:320
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NO. 30.693

1903

O'Hare, Daniel

- 1903 25.1695 *Territory of Arizona. Compiled from the official Records of the General Land Office and other sources under the direction of Frank Bond Chief of Drafting Division G.L.O. 1903 Scale: 1 Inch = 22 Miles.* ("Compiled and Drawn by Daniel O'Hare." "Andrew B. Graham Photolith Washington, D.C.") [Topography is illustrated. Includes county boundaries, and Indian and military reservations. In Grand Canyon region, boundaries of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve and Walapai Indian Reserve are shown.]

Yuzhkova, S. N.

- 1903 25.955 (ED.) *Большая энциклопедия. Первый Том.* [*Bolshaya entsiklopediya. Pervyy Tom, A-Arbrosh.*] [*Great encyclopedia. Volume 1.*] St. Petersburg [Russia]: Tipografiya

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Tovarishchestva "Prosvishchenie", 800 pp. + advertisements. [See "Америка" [Amerika], pp. 490-511; specifically, map between pp. 490/491, and note *in passing* of "Большой Каньон" [Bolshoi Canyon (Grand Canyon)], p. 495.] [In Russian.]

1904

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

- 1904 25.801 (TEXT ED.) *The Grand Cañon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : the Underwood Patent Map System combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs.* New York, London, Ottawa (Kansas), Toronto, San Francisco, and Bombay: Underwood and Underwood, 64 pp. with 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out). [This separately bound text accompanies a boxed set of 18 stereoscopic views (see Underwood and Underwood in Part 26/Appendix 2 of THE GRAND CANON; ITEM NOS. 26.641, 26.980). Its fold-out map of Grand Canyon delimits with overprinting the direction and breadth of view for each stereoview. Dellenbaugh not credited in this 1st ed. Box variants noted: boxes with gilt lettering or silver stamping. Text booklet either clothbound or with wraps.] [NOTE: Thus far one dust jacket has been seen with a clothbound text, but which may have been custom-made, thus dust jackets for clothbound texts are not likely a publisher's production (*fide* Dan Cassidy, Five Quail Books).] [Later eds. printed without date (see Dellenbaugh, no date, ITEM NO. 2.26910).] [NOTE: In addition to the difference in places of publication, this ed. differs from the later undated [1906-1908] ed. in the following points: 1) in later ed. the title-page adds credit to Dellenbaugh; 2) chapter title, p. 11, lacks tilde over "N" ("HOW THE CANON CAME TO BE"); 3) p. 31, last two lines rewritten (in 1904 ed. as ". . . of the Indians will hospitably show you the way to a point where you can get a . . .", in later ed. as ". . . Indian will show you the way to the point marked 1 on Map 1, where you get a . . .")]

Herbert, Charles E.

- 1904 25.722 *1884 1904 mapa oficial del Estado de Sonora[,] Republica de Mexico[,] levantado y ejecutado de medidas, reconocimientos propios y de otras fuentes fidedignas. Por el Ingeniero Civil C. E. Herbert. \ New revised official map of the State of Sonora[,] Republic of Mexico[,] 1884-1904[,] compiled from surveys, reconnoissances and other sources by Chas. E. Herbert C.E.* Nogales, Arizona Territory: Sonora News Company. (Moss Engraving Co., New York.) [A colored map effectively a facsimile reprinting of the map by Herbert (1885, ITEM NO. 25.720). The Colorado River delta area is unchanged from that map.] [Title panels in Spanish and English.]

1905

Imperial Land Company

- NO DATE 25.1100 *Map of the Colorado Delta showing the Imperial canal system constructed and owned by the California Development Company : Imperial Land Company Gen. Agents.* Los Angeles: Imperial Land Company. [Inset: "Marginal Map Showing location of Irrigable Lands".] [Ca. 1905.]

Stieler, Adolf

- 1905 25.166 *Stieler's Hand-Atlas : 100 karten in kupferstich mit 162 nebenkar ten, hrsg. von Justus Perthes' geographischer anstalt in Gotha.* Gotha: J. Perthes, 237 pp., 100 double

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

maps. [Numerous other editions. Also note Review of this edition by Frederick J. H. Merrill (1906).] [\[In German.\]](#)

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Merrill, 1906, ITEM NO. 30.417

1906

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

- NO DATE 25.800 (TEXT ED.) *The Grand Cañon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : the Underwood Patent Map System combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs : Explanatory Notes edited by F. S. Dellenbaugh[,]* author of *The Romance of the Colorado River, North Americans of Yesterday, etc.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 64 pp. with 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out). ("527" noted on title-page; "Printed in the United States" on title-page verso.) [\[1906-1908.\]](#) [This is a later ed.; 1st ed. 1904 (see Dellenbaugh, [ITEM NO.](#) 2.2316).] [This separately bound text accompanies a boxed set of 18 stereoscopic views (see Underwood and Underwood in Part 26/Appendix 2 of [THE GRAND CANON](#); [ITEM NOS.](#) 26.641, 26.980). Its fold-out map of Grand Canyon delimits with overprinting the direction and breadth of view for each stereoview. Box variants noted: boxes with gilt lettering or silver stamping. Text booklet either clothbound or with wraps. Clothbound cover stamping: *Grand Canyon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : Underwood & Underwood.*] [\[NOTE:](#) Thus far one dust jacket has been seen with a clothbound text, but which may have been custom-made, thus dust jackets for clothbound texts are not likely a publisher's production (*fide* Dan Cassidy, Five Quail Books).] [\[NOTE:](#) In addition to the difference in places of publication, this ed. differs from the 1904 ed. in the following points: 1) title-page adds credit to Dellenbaugh; 2) chapter title, p. 11, adds tilde to "N" ("HOW THE CAÑON CAME TO BE"); 3) p. 31, last two lines rewritten (in 1904 ed. as ". . . of the Indians will hospitably show you the way to a point where you can get a . . .", in this later ed. as ". . . Indian will show you the way to the point marked 1 on Map 1, where you get a . . .")]

James, George Wharton

- 1906 25.873 *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea.* (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2 volumes; Volume I pp. i-xliv, 1-270, 16 plates, fold-out map tipped in between pp. 2/3; Volume II pp. 271-547 + [2] pp. advertisements, 17 plates, table on different paper tipped in between pp. 502/503 with meteorological data for Indio and Salton, California. ("Published December, 1906". Copyright 1906, Edith E. Farnsworth.)
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED»](#) GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |[CITED»](#) GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| [FARQUHAR 85](#) FQ4:85 FQ6:117 FQ8:209 FQ9:302, 303 FQ10:183A FQ11:216 FQ20:219A FQ21:138 FQ23:182 FQ24/1:387A FQ32:135 [GUIDON](#) 341 [HOWES](#) J44
- ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Anonymous, 1907, [ITEM NOS.](#) 30.13, 30.477, 30.1070, 30.1148; Sanborn, 1907, [ITEM NO.](#) 30.1075. *New York Times*: Anonymous, 1906 June 16, August 18, [ITEM NOS.](#) 3.765, 3.768

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Matthes, François E.

- 1906 24.133 *Bright Angel, Ariz.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet. [1:48,000-scale topographic map of Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona.] [Text on verso by L. F. Noble: *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.*] [Reprinted 1932, 1947.] [See also in Section 4 of this cartobibliography the guide to [1:48,000-scale quadrangles](#) that were a part of the 1903-1904 topographical survey of the eastern Grand Canyon region.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61 to 3-62|

U.S. Geological Survey

- 1906 11.734 *Reconnaissance map of the Salton Sink, California : E. M. Douglas, Geographer, R. B. Marshall, in charge of section, W. Carvel Hall, topographer : Adjoining areas from maps of the U.S. Geological Survey and other official and private sources.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet. Scale 1:500,000, contour interval 50 feet. ("Elevations and topography in Mexico are approximate".) (N3130-W11430/2.2°×1.8°.) [Includes lower Colorado River area to head of Gulf of California. Also includes "abandoned" route of Southern Pacific Railroad that had been inundated by Salton Sea.] [Reprinted 1908, 1921, 1928, 1942.] [NOTE: Perhaps this is the so-called "Salton Sink Special", but which map with that title has thus far not been identified for this bibliography.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

1907

Colby, Frank Moore, AND Sandeman, George

- 1907 25.796 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson's encyclopaedia : everybody's book of reference. Vol. III, Ceve to Dende.* New York, London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Thomas Nelson and Sons, revised, 618 pp. (*Nelson's Perpetual Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia.*) [See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado", frontispiece; map, "Cañons of the Colorado", p. 247A; and pp. 247A-B, listings for "Colorado Desert", "Colorado Plateau, Great", "Colorado River".]

1908

Douglas, Edward Morehouse; Evans, Richard T.; Baldwin, H. L.; AND Stewart, John T.

- 1908 24.227 *Arizona (Coconino County), Shinumo quadrangle.* U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:48,000. [Topographic; surveyed 1905.]

Stanton, Robert Brewster

- 1908 25.172 *Diagram showing the history of the exploration[,] navigation and survey : Grand and other cañons of the Colorado River of the West from 1540 to 1908.* New York: Robert Brewster Stanton, 1 sheet. ["Special Note. The complete record of the navigation of the Lower Colorado River, below the Grand Cañon, is not intended to be given here. The records of Alarçon, Johnson and Ives are only given as they were the most prominent." Also: "This diagram does not attempt to give the names of every trapper or hunter that has been to the Colorado, but only the REAL EXPEDITIONS that have Explored, Surveyed & Navigated the River in Boats THROUGH THE GREAT CAÑONS."]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

U.S. Forest Service

- 1908 25.607 *Grand Canyon National Monument within Grand Canyon National Forest, Arizona. 1907.* U.S. Forest Service, 1 sheet. ("Diagram forming a part of proclamation dated January 11, 1908.") [Displays township and range grid for the national forest and monument.]

1909

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

- 1909 25.802 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 401 pp. [NOTE: Five Quail Books Catalogue 16 (2000), no. 58B, indicates for one copy: "This copy dated 1909 has a photo of the Powell Memorial by the Kolb Brothers. The Memorial was built in 1915 [sic, 1918]. Another distinct difference is the lack of a pictorial cover." Five Quail Books Catalogue 20 (2004), no. 104B, indicates, "This edition has three foldout maps that earlier editions do not have."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:44b FQ5:47b FQ6:46b FQ7:57a FQ8:102a FQ10:80B
FQ11:96C FQ11A:48A FQ12:144A[2] FQ12A:72B FQ15:160B FQ16:58B
FQ17:121B FQ20:104B FQ21:65A FQ32:85B

1910

Anonymous

- 1910 25.750 Map of St. George line. *In:* Railroad News [SECTION]. *Deseret News*, (July 11): 6 [issue pagination]. [M. T. Burgess presented map of surveys for rail line leaving the Salt Lake Route at Thermo going to St. George and Grand Canyon. A Kingman branch is also projected via St. Thomas. (Map not shown in paper.)]

U.S. Geological Survey

- 1910 25.492 *United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 6 sheets. ("First published in 1890", "Original compilation under the direction of Henry Gannett".) [Scale 1:2,500,000.]

1911

Bartholomew, J. G. [Bartholomew, John George]

- NO DATE 25.1576 *The National Geographic Magazine Map of Mexico Prepared by J. G. Bartholomew, Gilbert H. Grosvenor, Editor.* ("The Edinburgh Geographical Institute".) ("John Bartholomew & Co".) [Library of Congress ascribes date "1911?". LOC copy of map bears stamp, "Library Dep't of State. May 22: 1912". "Rio Colorado depicted between "Castle Dome" in Arizona and head of "Gulf of California". Its course is depicted by a generally undulating line.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

C. S. Hammond and Co.

1911 25.48 *Arizona*. New York: C. S. Hammond and Co., scale 1:1,480,000.

1912

Hill, Thomas E.

1912 25.861 *Hill's reference guide for land seekers, travelers, schools, tourists, emigrants and general readers*. Chicago: Hill Standard Book Co., 235+ pp. [See "Relief Map Showing Mountains, Oceans, Lakes, River and Plains", p. 6 and following; "State and the 14 Counties of Arizona", p. 16; "Arizona. Large Territory in Southwest Portion of the United States. Inducements Offered to New Settlers in Arizona.", pp. 17-19.]

Royal Geographical Society

1912 25.1259 United States and Mexico. Sketch Map of part of Sonora and Arizona to illustrate the paper by Dr. Carl Lumholtz. *Geographical Journal*, 40(5) (November): 588 [fold-out]. Scale 1:2,000,000. ("This map has been prepared from a compass sketch and information supplied by Dr. Carl Lumholtz, adjusted to Mr. I. N. Dracopoli's triangulation points (marked ▲), and supplemented by the United States Government Maps of Arizona".) ("Published by the Royal Geographical Society." "The Geographical Journal 1912.") [Routes of travel by Lumholtz are marked.] ["Colorado River" is depicted between a point north of the confluence of "Gila River" and a head of the estuary at "Colonia Lerdo". There also is shown a river (not labeled) coming from the northwest to its own estuarine head adjacent to the Colorado; both at the head of "Gulf of California".] [This map accompanied the paper by Lumholtz (1912, [ITEM NO. 2.29243](#)), which in so appearing also supported the paper by Dracopoli (1912, [ITEM NO. 2.29244](#)), that was appended without title to Lumholtz's paper.]

U.S. General Land Office

1912 25.268 *State of Arizona. Compiled from the official records of the General Land Office and other sources under the direction of I. P. Berthrong, Chief of Drafting Division, G.L.O.* (Compiled and drawn by Daniel O'Hare; lettering by William Bauman.) U.S. General Land Office, scale 1 inch = 12 miles.

1913

Arizona Good Roads Association

1913 25.544 *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book*. Prescott, Arizona: Arizona Good Roads Association, 200 pp.
 ☰ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9](#)

Locke, Harry

1913 25.877 (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book*. [Prescott, Arizona?]: Harry Locke [Prescott, Arizona: Arizona Good Roads Association] (printed by Frank E. Garbutt Co., Los Angeles), 200 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Shelton, William Arthur

- 1913 25.657 *Atlas of railway traffic maps*. Chicago: LaSalle Extension University, 24 maps. ("This Atlas of Railway Traffic Maps is one of a series of texts on Interstate Commerce and Railway Traffic. The grouping of traffic territories for rate adjustments shown in this atlas is explained in the treatises devoted to freight classification and rates and forming a part of the course in Interstate Commerce and Railway Traffic." [title-page]) [See Map 22, "Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe".]

1914

Clason Map Company

- 1914 25.284 *Clason's guide to Arizona : with map*. Denver: Clason Map Co. [Map with index, in booklet form, map folding out. Map title: "Clason's Guide Map of Arizona". Scale ca. 1 inch = 20 miles.] [Also later printings.]

Fitch, George

- 1914 25.823 *Sizing up Uncle Sam : vestpocket essays (not especially serious) on the United States*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 238 pp. [See "Arizona; the Youngest State", pp. 19-20; "The Grand Canyon", pp. 71-72. See also end-papers map.]

Smith, Benjamin E.

- 1914 25.263 (PREPARER) *The Century atlas of the world. Revised and enlarged. In: The Century dictionary and cyclopedia : with a new atlas of the world : a work of general reference in all departments of knowledge. Volume XII*. New York: The Century Co., 430 pp. [See map 55, "Arizona and New Mexico".] [NOTE: Includes postal routes; "Tolfree" at Grand Canyon.]

1915

Thurston, Albert G.

- 1915 25.997 *New series. Thurston's travel and mileage map of the highways, cities, towns, railways : absolutely reliable : southern California to Phoenix, Arizona : the desert map, water holes, wells, springs, elevations of mountains and valleys and east to Washington, D. C. via southern all-year-round route. Published by Albert G. Thurston, Pasadena*. (Drawn by D. C. McLain.) [Panel title from map: *Thurston's auto-highway, mountain and desert map showing towns, railways, and waterholes between Grand Canyon, Williams, Prescott, Barstow, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, Yuma, and Phoenix : published by Western Map and Publishing Co., 250 East 4th St., Los Angeles, El Centro and Pasadena*."] [Upper-right corner of map includes a small inset that displays the "Grand Cañon Route" between a point north of Red Lake to "El Tovar". Map also displays railroads with their section names.]

1916

Smith, James Perrin

- 1916 11.5899 *Geological map of the State of California*. California State Mining Bureau, 1 sheet.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1917

Automobile Club of Southern California

- 1917 25.145 *Automobile road map from Brawley, El Centro to Yuma via Holtville and Planked Road.*
Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California.

1918

American Automobile Association

- 1918 25.1577 *General Map of Transcontinental Routes with Principal Connections.* New York: American Automobile Association. ("Copyright 1912, 1913, 1914, 1916, 1918".) [Routes are keyed to colored overprints in a variety of symbols. Crossing northern Arizona are shown "National Park-Park Hwy." with loop route between Flagstaff-Grandview-Grand Canyon-Anita-Williams, and the coincident "National Old Trails Road" (omitting the Grand Canyon loop); in California, Nevada, and Utah between Needles-Searchlight-Las Vegas-St. Thomas-Toquerville is shown the "Arrowhead Trail"; and across southern Arizona are shown the "Southern Natational Hwy." and "Old Spanish Trail". Also of note on this map is the symbol at "Grand Canyon of the Colorado" marking "Bass Camp", although with no connecting road delineated.]

National Railway Publication Company

- 1918 25.1579 *General Railway Map Engraved Expressly for The Official Guide of the Railways and Steam Navigation Lines of the United States, Porto Rico, Canada, Mexico, and Cuba. Comprising Maps of the United States, Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippines[,] etc. Published by the National Railway Publication Co.[,] 75 Church Street[,] New York.* ("Copyright, 1902-1903-1909-1915-1918, by the National Railway Publication Company, New York.") [Library of Congress Copyright Office's receipt copy is stamped with date "Jan 13 1919".] ["Southern Pacific" route is delineated generally across southern Arizona. "Santa Fe" route is delineated generally across northern Arizona, with "San. Fe Gr. Can." spur, Williams-Cota-Willaha-Anita-Coconino-Grand Canyon. "Colorado River" through "Grand Canyon" is delineated as encanyoned.]

1919

Clason Map Company

- NO DATE 25.1580 *Clason's Guide Map of United States Published by the Clason Map Co., Denver, Colo.* ("Copyrighted by the Clason Map Co. Denver, Colo.") [Library of Congress Copyright Office's receipt copy stamped with date "Oct -7 1919".] ["National Old Trails Road" and "A. T. & S. F. Ry." are delineated across northern Arizona, with "G. C. Ry." spur between Williams and Grand Canyon at "Grand Canyon Nat. Park". Roadway shown from east of Flagstaff around eastern side of San Francisco Peaks to Grand Canyon, and between there and east of Williams. "Dixie Overland Highway" is shown crossing the Colorado at Yuma.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Westgard, A. L.

- 1919 25.615 *Arizona and New Mexico : local and through routes : showing topography, Indian reservations and pueblos, national parks and monuments. With digest of hunting and fishing regulations.* Washington, D.C., and New York: American Automobile Association, Touring Information Board, 1 sheet, two sides, scale ca. 1:1,362,240. [This is the first AAA map to depict Grand Canyon National Park. "Grand View", "El Tovar", and "Bass Camp" are depicted as accessible by road. The "Monumental Highway" (today's U.S. Routes 89 and 89A) is depicted, crossing the Colorado River at "Lee's Ferry".]

1920

Anonymous

- 1920 25.543 The great basin of the Colorado. *Journal of Electricity*, 45(8) (October 15): [352] [frontispiece for number]. [Oblique-view map of Colorado River basin with its own panel legend, "The Airplane[.] A Necessary Tool in the Future Development of the West", and with text and insets that are mostly illegible at this scale. Map copyright and credit is illegible.] [This number includes several text articles pertaining to aircraft use in the West, but none are specifically pertinent to the coverage of this bibliography.]

American Automobile Association, Touring Information Board

- 1920 25.1578 *United States West Main-Traveled Routes. Showing Principal Highways in the Central and Western States.* New York: American Automobile Association, Touring Information Board. [Verso with map, "General Map of United States West Main Automobile Routes". Much cleaner typography as compared to American Automobile Association (1918, item no. 25.1577). Depicts principal routes only by lines drawn more boldly. The northern Arizona route includes a loop, Flagstaff-Grandview-Grand Canyon-Anita-Williams. It also shows a symbol at "Grand Canyon of the Colorado" marking "Bass Camp", although with no connecting road delineated.]

Finley, John H.

- 1920 25.821 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson's perpetual loose-leaf encyclopaedia : an international work of reference.* New York, London, Edinburgh, Toronto, Melbourne, Paris, and Bombay: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 618+ pp. [See: "Colorado Desert", pp. 247A-247B; "Colorado Plateau, Great", p. 247B; "Colorado River", p. 247B, with map (p. 247A), "Cañons of the Colorado".]

Herbert, Charles E.

- 1920 25.723 *1884 1920 mapa oficial del Estado de Sonora[,] Republica de Mexico[,] levantado y ejecutado de medidas, reconocimientos propios y de otras fuentes fidedignas. Por el Ingeniero Civil C. E. Herbert. \ New revised official map of the State of Sonora[,] Republic of Mexico[,] 1884-1920[,] compiled from surveys, reconnoissances and other sources by Chas. E. Herbert C.E.* Nogales, Arizona: Sonora News Company. [A colored map effectively a facsimile reprinting of the map by Herbert (1885, ITEM NO. 25.720). The Colorado River delta area is unchanged from that map.] [Title panels in Spanish and English.]

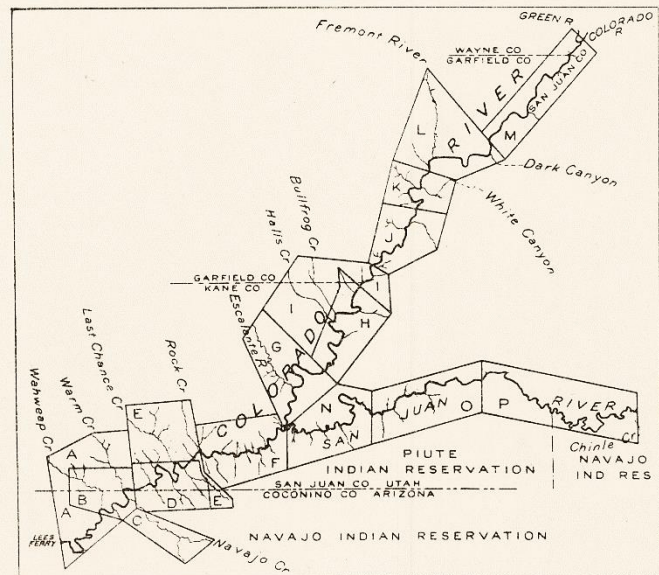
CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1922

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Gerdine, T. G.

- 1922 10.122 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah; San Juan River to mouth of Chinle Creek, Utah; and certain tributaries.* (Topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech.) U.S. Geological Survey, 22 sheets consisting of 16 plans (maps, sheets A-P, scale 1:31,680; see key below) and 6 profiles (sheets Q-V). [Within the bounds of this bibliography, see plan from Lees Ferry to Mile -15 on sheets A and B (contour interval 20 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet); corresponding profile on sheet Q, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). C. H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer; T. G. Gerdine, Division Topographic Engineer; topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech; surveyed 1921.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0 to -216, and San Juan River Miles 0-133. Mileage on Colorado River measured upstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River; usually by convention indicated as negative numbers.]



KEY MAP OF PLAN SHEETS

First National Bank of Boston

- 1922 25.822 *Markets of the world. United States and Canada series. A compilation of maps and statistical data. Prepared and published by The First National Bank of Boston, Boston, Mass., U.S.A. New York: General Drafting Co., Inc., [unpaginated]. [See Map 35 (Arizona and New Mexico) and associated page of statistics.]*

Hanstein, Otfried von

- 1922 25.842 (ED.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Dresden: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 176 pp., plates. (Jäger und Forscher.) ("Zeilenguß-Maschinensatz und Druck von Oscar Brandstetter, Leipzig" (p. [2], i.e. half-title page verso).) [Young-reader title. A novelized, free translation of John Wesley Powell's report of explorations, credited to "The Colorado River of the West and its tributaries" (p. 8); i.e., Powell (1875, ITEM NO.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

2.5132).] • [Map (p. [6]) depicts "Marschroute" from Green River, Wyoming, to Camp Yuma, California, and Arizona City, Arizona [*sic*].] [See Hanstein (1922, *ITEM NO.* 6.1373) for complete itemization of points.] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1033

1923

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Burchard, R. W.

1923 10.121 *Colorado River dam sites between Lees Ferry, Arizona, and Las Vegas Wash, Nevada.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 23 maps on 6 sheets; scale 1:4,800.

Merriam, C. Hart [Merriam, Clinton Hart]

1923 25.889 Earliest crossing of the deserts of Utah and Nevada to southern California: Route of Jedediah S. Smith in 1826. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 2(3) (October): 228-236, map. [Includes refinement of Smith's route on the tributaries of the Virgin and Colorado Rivers. Includes verbatim transcription of Smith's letter to General William Clark, July 12, 1827, in which he describes his journey.]

National Old Trails Road Association

1923 25.147 *National Old Trails Road. Grand Canyon Route. Open 365 days of the year thru the heart of America to the all-year playgrounds of America. The backbone of a system of national highways.* National Old Trails Road Association, large folded map.

Noyes, C. B.

1923 25.76 *Dixie National Forest, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona : Mt. Diablo, Salt Lake, and Gila and Salt River meridians, 1923.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Forest Service, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = 4 miles. (Printed by U.S. Geological Survey.) [Includes Mount Trumbull Division, Mohave County, Arizona.]

U.S. General Land Office

1923 25.1575 *Department of the Interior Hubert Work, Secretary General Land Office William Spry, Commissioner United States including territories and insular possessions showing the extent of public surveys[,], national parks and monuments, Indian, military, bird and game reservations, national forests, railroads, canals, and other details compiled under the direction of I. P. Berthrong, Chief of Drafting Division 1923.* ("Scale 37 Miles to 1 Inch".) ("Corrected to June 30 1923 by M. Hendges".) ("Engraved by R. F. Bartle & Co., Washington, D.C.") ("Printed by the U.S. Geological Survey".) [Depicts Township and Range sections. Along "Colorado River" region in Arizona are shown "Grand Canyon Nat'l Game Preserve", "Kaibab Nat'l Forest", "Grand Canyon National Park", "Havasupai Ind. Res.", "Dixie Nat'l Forest", "Hualapai Indian Res.", "Fort Mohave Ind. School Res.", "Chemehuevis Valley Indian Reserve", "Colorado Riv. Ind. Reserve", "Yuma Ind. Res." In "Lower California", Volcano Lake is labeled "L. Lululu".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

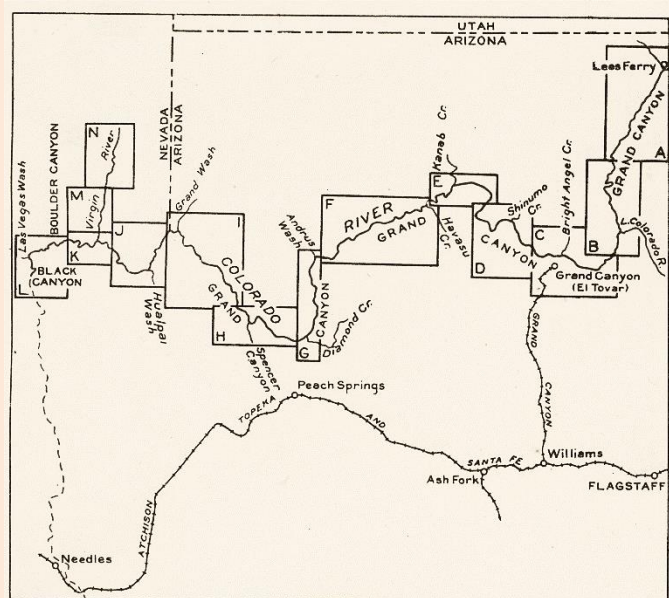
1924

Birdseye, Claude H.

1924 10.119

Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev. (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets consisting of 14 plans (maps, sheets A-N, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 50 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet; see key below) and 7 profiles (sheets O-U, scale 1:81:680, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). [Virgin River, between Colorado River and Muddy Creek, plans on sheets K, M, N.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0-356, and Virgin River Miles 0-28. "Mileage [on Colorado River] is measured [downstream] from U. S. G. S. concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River".] [NOTE: For continuation of series from Black Canyon to the southern international boundary, see U.S. Geological Survey (1927, ITEM NO. 10.123).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 46, 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-1"| FQ15:669 FQ21:432 [Sheets A-N], 424 [Sheets O-U]



KEY MAP OF PLAN SHEETS

Darton, Nelson Horatio, et al.

1924 24.58

Geological map of the State of Arizona. U.S. Geological Survey, for Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:500,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"|

U.S. Army Air Corps

1924 25.531

Chart No. 32; Phoenix, Ariz. to San Diego, Cal. *U.S. Army Air Corps, United States Air Navigation Maps (Experimental), No. 32*, 3 maps, cloth-mounted in booklet. ["Air Navigation Map No. 32 (Experimental); Phoenix, Arizona to San Diego, Calif.", 2 color

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

topographic maps, scale 1:500,000. "Night Flying Map", white on black, scale 1:1,000,000.] [Route is by way of Yuma and Imperial Valley.] [Also later printings.]

1925

Hedin, Sven

- 1925 25.854 *Grand Canyon*. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag, 295 [297] pp., fold-out map ("Karta över Grand Canyon i Arizona") affixed to leaf corresponding to p. [299] in advance of the rear free flyleaf. [Reproduces original artwork throughout.] [In Swedish.] [NOTE: This title has as yet not been translated into English. A brief passage was translated by George Kirsh, published in Elizabeth McFarland's (1978, ITEM NO. 2.4439) *Grand Canyon Viewpoints*, p. 23.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| FARQUHAR 68a FQ14:69 FQ15:263 FQ16:99 FQ17:196 FQ18:190 FQ20:196 FQ23:160A FQ24/1:344A GUIDON 291

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus [Sr.]

- 1925 25.332 *A new map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the regions adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities[.] Philadelphia[.] Published by S. Augustus Mitchell[.] N.E. corner of Market & Seventh Streets. 1846[.]* [With text booklet, *Accompaniment to Mitchell's New Map of Texas, Oregon, and California, with the Regions Adjoining*. Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell [sic], 34 pp.] [Facsimile reprinting by North Pacific Bank Note Co. Text booklet includes [2] pp. "History of Map" by Frank Gougar and introductory notes by W. P. Bonney.]

Paine, Paul M.

- 1925 25.1508 *Map of Adventures Stories Trails Voyages Discoveries Explorations & Places To Read About For Boys and Girls*. ("R. R. Bowker Company, 62 West 45th Street, N.Y." "Copyright by Paul M. Paine, 1925.") [An illustrated, fanciful, hand-drawn map of the world. In the area of interest to this bibliography, a river (the Colorado, not labeled) is drawn imaginatively, feeding into the Gulf of California (not labeled). Over the Colorado delta and lower river is the label "Death Valley"!]

Yard, Robert Sterling

- 1925 25.954 *Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce*. In: Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America*. New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, pp. 108-117, 118-124, fold-out map.

1926

Fite, Emerson D., AND Freeman, Archibald

- 1926 25.824 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *A book of old maps delineating American history from the earliest days down to the close of the Revolutionary War*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 299 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Hedin, Sven

- 1926 25.855 *Gran Cañon : Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 245 pp., folded map ("Sonderkarte des Gran Cañon in Arizona") laid in with cloth strap inside rear cover. [Translation of Hedin (1925), *Grand Canyon* (ITEM NO. 2.3305).] **[In German.]**
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| **FARQUHAR 68b** FQ2:LAS-2 [p. 31] FQ18:191 FQ23:160B FQ24/1:344B FQ25:36
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1926, ITEM NO. 30.1420; Jaeger, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.1444

Hulbert, A. B.

- 1926 25.870 The crown collection of American maps. Series 4. The American transcontinental trails, (6 volumes). Volume 6, The Santa Fe-California trail. [Series, 1926 and following.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

Rishel, W. D. [Rishel, William D. "Bill"]

See in Part 9 of [THE GRAND CANON](#), under Utah State Automobile Association; *relates to the map guide series known as Rishel's Routes, which pertains chiefly to Utah but includes northern Arizona*

Citation of sample map:

- 1926 25.1280 *Utah State Auto Ass'n. Auto Highway Map. Compiled by W. D. Rishel. All the Transcontinental Routes and Connections to National Parks and Salt Lake, the Center of Scenic America. In: Official touring guide of the Utah State Auto Association Touring Bureau : Salt lake Tribune automobile tour book : containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 223 pp., maps. [This fold-out map shows roadways in rudimentary fashion. Between Kanab, Utah, and Grand Canyon National Park is shown a simple roadway leading to the North Rim. The National Old Trail is shown passing south of the park, with two rudimentary roadways leading to the South Rim.] [This map is cited as an example from the Rishel's Routes series, not all of which have been seen for this bibliography. There are no significant changes to the Grand Canyon area, although the North Rim is promoted as a destination from the Utah touring center.]

U.S. Geological Survey

- 1926 25.561 *Map of Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet. ("Courtesy of the National Park Service".) [Shaded-relief map, with relief shades in gray and rose, and green forestry overprinting; displaying roads, railroad, and place names. 8 × 14½ inches. Scale approximately 0.2 inch = 1 mile.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1927

Blackburn, O. V. [Blackburn, Oliver V.]

- 1927 25.1673 *Blackburn's Map of Southern California : Ten Counties : Mt. Diablo and San Bernardino Meridians : 1927.* Los Angeles: O. V. Blackburn. ("10 In One"—Kern, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Diego, Imperial Counties in One Map".) [Very detailed, including Township and Range with Sections. Includes lands of the Colorado River Land Co. in Baja California, Mexico, and adjacent area. Includes adjacent areas in Arizona and Nevada. Denotes "Proposed Boulder Canyon Dam Site" and "Black Canyon Dam Site".]
- 1927 25.1674 *Nevada-Arizona[-]California Portion : Blackburn's Map of Southern California—Ten Counties—Showing Boulder Canyon—Colorado River Territory—Mt. Diablo and San Bernardino Meridians : 1927.* Los Angeles: O. V. Blackburn. ("10 In One"—Kern, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Diego, Imperial Counties in One Map".) [Colorado River shown between "Little Chemehuevis Valley" and east of the Arizona-Nevada boundary. Very detailed, including Township and Range with Sections. Includes numerous Colorado River sites. Denotes "Proposed Boulder Canyon Dam Site" and "Black Canyon Dam Site", the latter of which has a large notation with arrow, "Actual Dam Site".] [Folder title: *Blackburn's Map of Portion of Nevada-Arizona : Boulder Canyon Dam Site : Showing Townships and Sections, Roads, Railroads, Cities, Towns and Mines.*]

Hedin, Sven

- 1927 25.856 *Gran Cañon : Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 2nd ed., 245 pp., folded map ("Sonderkarte des Gran Cañon in Arizona") laid in with cloth strap inside rear cover. [Translation of Hedin, *Grand Canyon* (1925, [ITEM NO. 2.3305](#)).] [In German.]

Hondius, Iodocus [Hondius, Jodocus]

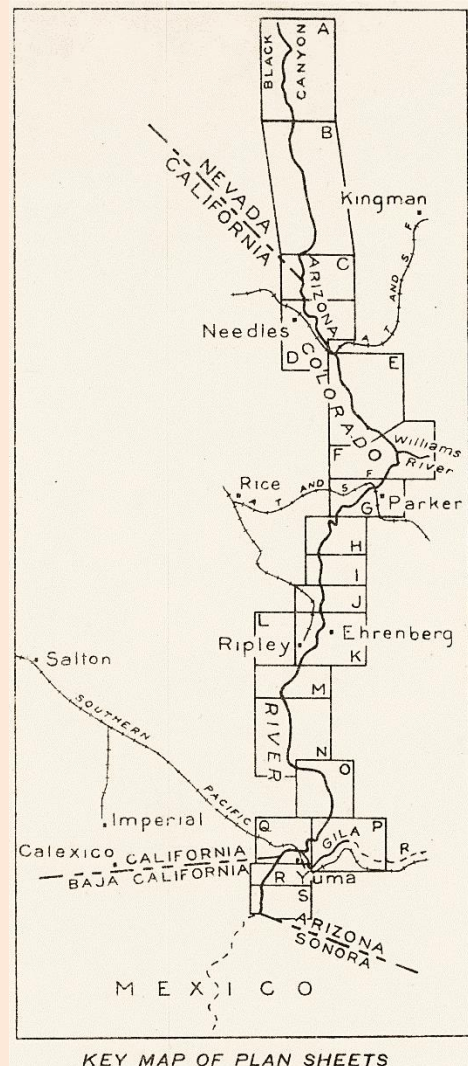
- 1927 25.452 *Nova et exacta totius orbis terrarum descriptio geographica et hydrographica.* London: Royal Geographical Society. [Facsimile reproduction of the unique copy held by the Society (Hondius, 1608, [ITEM NO. 25.451](#)); with a memoir by Edward Heawood.] [In Latin.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

U.S. Geological Survey

- 1927 10.123 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev. to Arizona-Sonora boundary.* U.S. Geological Survey, 20 sheets consisting of 19 plans (maps, sheets A-S, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 10 feet; see key below) and 1 profile (sheet T, scale 1 inch = 2 miles, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). [Colorado River Miles 356-708. Mileage on Colorado River measured downstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River.] [Sheet A (Miles 356-392) topography by R. W. Burchard, surveyed 1920; Sheets B-S topography by U.S. Geological Survey, surveyed 1902-1903. Topography along the Arizona-Baja Mexico limitrophe (on sheets Q-S) is shown only on the U.S. side.] [Sheets A-J include the note, "Water surface elevations indicated at mile posts are based on mean sea level and adjusted to a stage of 10,000 second-feet. Other elevations on this sheet should be increased by 7 feet to refer them to mean sea level." Sheet K note omits the last sentence. Sheets L-S omit the note.] [Sheet T includes profiles on tributaries Williams River (Miles 0-9) and Gila River (Miles 0-18). "The profile of Williams River is based on contour crossings plus 7 feet".] [For continuation of series upstream, between Black Canyon and Grand Canyon, see Birdseye (1924, ITEM NO. 10.119).]



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1928

Hanstein, Otfried von

- 1928 25.843 (ED.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Leipzig: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten G.m.b.H., 2nd ed., 176 pp., plates. (Durch Steppen und Urwald.) (Colophon, "Druck von Oscar Brandstetter in Leipzig" (p. [4], i.e. title-page verso).) • [Young-reader title. Map is the same as in Hanstein (1922, [ITEM NO. 6.1373.](#))] [See Hanstein (1928, [ITEM NO. 6.1374.](#)) for complete itemization of points.] [**In German.**]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48](#) | **FARQUHAR 44** THOMAS cites with Thomas 1033

Hedin, Sven

- 1928 25.857 *Восьмое чудо света : Большой Каньон* [*Vos'moe chudo sveta : Bol'shoĭ Kan'on*]. [The eighth wonder of the world : Grand Canyon.] (С. П. Кублицкой-Пиоттук [S. P. Kublitskoĭ-Piottukh], translator.) Москва и Ленинград [Moscow and Leningrad]: Государственное Издательство [Gosudarstvennoye Izdatel'stvo] [State Publishing House], 161 pp. [**NOTE:** The publisher is most often cited in abbreviated format, "Гос. изд-во" [Gos. izd-vo].] [Translation of Hedin's *Grand Canyon*, although it is not determined here whether the translation was made from the 1925 Swedish ed. ([ITEM NO. 2.3305](#)) or the 1926 German translation ([ITEM NO. 2.3306](#)). Not seen, thus uncertain whether this ed. includes the map.] [**In Russian.** Author's name in Cyrillic characters is Свен Хедин.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- 1928 25.185 *Colorado River basin.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("Map no. 23000".)

1929

Baker, C. D.

- 1929 25.360 (COMPILER) *Map of the city of Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Los Angeles?]: [Neiswender Corp.?], 1 sheet. ("City of Las Vegas. Gateway to Boulder Dam.")

Blackburn, O. V. [Blackburn, Oliver V.]

- 1929 25.1675 *Blackburn's Map of Imperial County : California : 1929.* ("Compiled from Authentic Records and Published by O. V. Blackburn 6335 West Blvd. Los Angeles Calif. Phone Thornwall 9719 Copyrighted 1927 Corrected May 10, 1929".) ("No. One of Ten County Maps 9 Others and Boulder Dam Southern Cal. Ten Counties Map") [Very detailed, including Township and Range with Sections. Includes lands of the Colorado River Land Co. in Baja California, Mexico, and adjacent area. Includes adjacent areas in Arizona.] [This map is printed with "Blackburn's Map of Imperial Valley of California" on verso (see [ITEM NO. 25.1676.](#))]
- 1929 25.1676 *Blackburn's Map of Imperial Valley of California : Roads[,] Tracts and Canals Compiled from Official Records and Private Surveys Drawn and Published by O. V. Blackburn (El Centro) 6335 West Blvd. Los Angeles Tel. TH-9719.* ("July 1919

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Corrected May 10, 1929".) [Very detailed, including Township and Range with Sections. Includes adjacent areas in Baja California and Arizona.] [This map is printed with "Blackburn's Map of Imperial County California" on recto (see [ITEM NO. 25.1675](#)).]

Favela, J. L.

- 1929 11.16978 *Plano de la región del delta Río Colorado y de los terrenos irrigables con aguas derivadas del mismo río en el Dto. Norte, B. Cfa., y Dto. de Altar, Son.* Agencia General de al Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento, Zaragoza [Tijuana], B. C., scale 1:200,000. [In Spanish.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10](#)

McConnel, R.

- 1929 25.179 *Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley and Boulder Canyon reservoir.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, scale ca. 1:443,520. ("Map no. 2530A".) [Also apparently other eds.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- 1929 25.183 *Colorado River basin below Boulder Dam : 1929.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, map. ("Map no. 23566".) [Irrigated and irrigable lands.]
- 1929 25.189 *Boulder Canyon reservoir site.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("Map no. 23750".) [Includes "Topography of Black Canyon and vicinity", profiles, and area-capacity diagram.]
- 1929 11.18197 *Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, and Boulder Canyon Reservoir.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 23530. (Drawn by R. McConnel.) [Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, reservoir site topography, Boulder Dam site topography, reservoir area and capacity curves, river profile, profile of dam site; printed in colors. 21 × 37 inches.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21](#)
- 1929 11.18198 *Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, and Boulder Canyon Reservoir.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 23530-A. (Drawn by R. McConnel.) [Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, Boulder Canyon Reservoir; text overprint in red. 16 × 34 inches.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21](#)

1930

Anonymous

- 1930 25.751 Swinging stage used to make giant map. *Popular Science Monthly*, 117(2) (August): 43. [63-foot physiographic map of United States at Babson Institute, Wellesley, Massachusetts; photo depicts "E. Le Roy Nichols . . . finishing Grand Canyon block."]

Eddy, Gerald A.

- NO DATE 25.218 *Two wonders of the world : Grand Canyon—nature's masterpiece : Boulder Dam—man's greatest engineering achievement : connected by the largest artificial body of*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

water in the world—Lake Mead. Where to go and what to do in the Boulder Dam-Grand Canyon area. Boulder City, Nevada: Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc. [1930s.] [Map.]

Fenner, C. H.

- 1930 11.12309 *World's greatest flood control system, reclamation project, electrical development, artificial body of water : Boulder Dam area and Las Vegas, Nevada.* Los Angeles: F. V. Owen, 1 sheet. (Topography by C. H. Fenner. Decorations by L. J. Bergère. Government data from H. A. Shamberger.)

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- 1930 25.190 *Boulder Canyon reservoir site.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("Map no. 23800".) [Includes "Topography of Black Canyon and vicinity", profiles, and area-capacity diagram.]

1931

Hanstein, Otfried von

- 1931 25.844 (ED.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Leipzig: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten G.m.b.H., 3rd revised ed., 176 pp., plates. (Durch Steppen und Urwald.) (Colophon, "Druck von Oscar Brandstetter in Leipzig" (p. [4], i.e. title-page verso).) • [Young-reader title. Map (p. [6]) revised and simplified, depicting "Marschroute" from Green River City, Wyoming, to Fort Mohave, Arizona, and with lower Colorado River labeled "Rio Grande" although wholly labeled "Colorado" on inset map of state boundaries.] [See Hanstein (1931, ITEM NO. 6.1375) for complete itemization of points.] [In German.]

Howell, Edwin E.

- 1931 24.783 *Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the cliffs of southern Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720). ("Modelled by E. E. Howell from maps of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey [sic] by J. W. Powell; revised by F. T. Thwaites and Fred Wilhelm in 1931 from geological maps of Arizona 1924 and Utah 1918".) [For original see Howell (no date [1875], ITEM NO. 24.309).]

Mora, Jo

- NO DATE 25.68 *Grand Canyon.* Monterey, California: Jo Mora Publications. [Cartoon physiographic map. A reduced-size reprint of Mora (1931). A copy of the reprint was purchased new in 1995.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:442
- 1931 25.69 *Grand Canyon.* Monterey, California: Jo Mora Publications. [Cartoon physiographic map.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Misc.9 FQ9:441 FQ23:530

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Union Pacific System

- 1931 25.94 *Panoramic perspectives of the area adjacent to Hoover Dam.* Union Pacific System, 1 sheet, folded. (Copyright R. B. Robertson.) [Cover title: *Hoover Dam.*]

1932

Couts, Cave J.

- 1932 25.798 *From San Diego to the Colorado in 1849: the journal and map of Cave J. Couts.* (W. McPherson, ed.) Los Angeles: Arthur M. Ellis, 78 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 18, 34] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17] **FARQUHAR 14**

Freeman, F.; Seyfarth, W.; AND Dacey, E. A.

- 1932 11.8475 *Boulder Canyon Project : the vicinity of Hoover Dam. Map No. 24000. Prepared in Washington Office from compilation in Las Vegas Office.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = ca. 3.5 miles. [Topographic map.]

U.S. Army Air Corps

- 1932 25.530 Air Corps map; Los Angeles, Cal. to Yuma, Ariz. *U.S. Army Air Corps, United States Air Navigation Maps (Experimental), No. 17*, 2 maps, cloth-mounted in booklet. ["Air Navigation Map No. 17 (Experimental)", color topographic map, scale 1:500,000. "Night Flying Map", white on black, scale 1:1,000,000.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- 1932 25.184 *Colorado River basin below Boulder Dam : 1932.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, map. ("Map no. 24399".) [Irrigated and irrigable lands.]

U.S. Forest Service, Region Four

- 1932 25.110 *National forests of the southern half of the intermountain region.* Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Region Four, 1 sheet (with illustrated text on verso, including section, "Kaibab National Forest", by Forest Supervisor, Kanab, Utah).

1933

Bancroft, Hubert Howe; Cowan, Robert Ernest; AND Fairchild, Mahlon Dickerson

- 1933 25.984 Guide to the Colorado mines. (Foreword by Robert Ernest Cowan.) *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 12(1) (March): 3-10, frontispiece map. (Cowan, pp. 3-4; Note by the Publication Committee, p. 4; "Guide to the Colorado Mines", pp. 5-10, a reprinting of H. H. Bancroft and Co., 1863, **ITEM NO.** 2.29140. Appended: "A trip to the Colorado mines in 1862; from the reminiscences of Mahlon Dickerson Fairchild, pp. 11-17.) [Map reproduces the one that appeared with the 1863 ed.: *Bancroft's map of the Colorado mines published by H. H. Bancroft and Co., San Francisco, Cal. 1863.* "Colorado" depicted from Mexico to the Grand Canyon region. Grand Canyon labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado". The main stem of the Colorado is shown as coming from the north approximately where Kanab Creek is situated.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1934

Atwood, Mary Hall

- 1934 25.367 *Pleasure and travel map of Imperial Valley and adjacent territory.* [No imprint], 1 sheet.

Automobile Club of Southern California

- NO DATE 25.534 *Map showing automobile routes to Hoover Dam and vicinity.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1 sheet. [Ca. 1934.] [Folded cover title: *Hoover Dam and vicinity.*]

Sullivan, Maurice S.

- 1934 25.929 *The travels of Jedediah Smith : a documentary outline including the journal of the great American pathfinder.* Santa Ana, California: Fine Arts Press, 195 pp. [See pp. 15, 27, 28, 145-147, 179; notes 29, 54; illustrations following p. 17; map.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES S1127

1935

Arizona State Highway Commission

- 1935 25.343 *State Highway Department road map of Arizona : 1935.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission, 1 sheet (2 sides).

Disturnell, J. [Disturnell, John]

- 1935 25.37 *Mapa de los estados unidos de Mejico, segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha republica : y construido por las mejores autoridades.* [Washington, D.C.: No imprint], 1 sheet. [Reprint of mid-19th century map.] [In Spanish.]

Eddy, Gerald A.

- 1935 25.995 *Panoramic perspective of the area adjacent to Boulder Dam as it will appear when lake is filled : served exclusively by the Union Pacific System : "The Boulder Dam Route".* *In: Boulder Dam : Union Pacific : The Boulder Dam Route.* [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, folded brochure. [Map, artistic oblique view looking northward, appears on verso of unfolded brochure.]

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

- 1935 25.1684 *Water for thirteen cities in the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, [24] pp. [Fold-out map: Artistic, colored oblique perspective of the route of the aqueduct between the Colorado River and Los Angeles; perspective includes the Colorado River between Boulder Dam and south of Parker Dam. Title block on map: *The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California Now Building the Colorado River Aqueduct A Map of the Aqueduct route from the Colorado River to the Coastal Plain of Southern California and*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

the thirteen cities in the Metropolitan Water District Frank E. Weymouth, General Manager and Chief Engineer Headquarters: 306 West Third Street, Los Angeles, California.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- 1935 11.13458 *All-American Canal system.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 25190, scale 1:633,600; and Map 25190-A, scale 1:316,800.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21]

U.S. Soil Conservation Service

- 1935 11.755 Topographic maps of Lake Mead area. 52 sheets, scales 1:12,000; index sheet 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22]

1936

Lindgren, Jolly

- 1936 25.140 *A hysterical map showing Boulder Dam—the Grand Canyon—Zion Nat'l Park—Bryce Canyon[—]Cedar Breaks—Death Valley—Valley of Fire and the Los Angeles city limits.* Spokane, Washington: Lindgren Brothers, 1 sheet.
- 1936 25.351 *A hysterical map of Grand Canyon National Park : a mile deep and ever so wide : where Mother Nature started from scratch.* Spokane, Washington: Lindgren Brothers, 1 sheet.

1937

Sykes, Godfrey Glenton

- 1937 25.932 The Colorado delta. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [Variant 1 of this publication. See Sykes (1937, ITEM NO. 2.25806 for extensive notes regarding points.) [Fold-out map (Plate I) inside rear cover: "Map of the Colorado Delta Region Approximate Status of 1933", scale 1:750,000.]
- 1937 25.933 The Colorado delta. *American Geographical Society of New York, Publication 19*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [Variant 2 of this publication. See Sykes (1937, ITEM NO. 2.25806 for extensive notes regarding points.) [Fold-out map (Plate I) inside rear cover: "Map of the Colorado Delta Region Approximate Status of 1933", scale 1:750,000.]

U.S. National Park Service

- 1937 25.181 *Boulder Dam Recreational Area, Nevada-Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service. ("BOU-N.R.-7000".)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1938

Jenkins, Olaf P.

- 1938 11.5898 *Geologic map of California : first edition.* California Division of Mines, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- 1938 25.186 *Colorado River basin.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("Map no. 26380".)

1939

Aitchison, R. T.

- 1939 25.2 *Arizona.* Wilmington, Delaware: Mentholatum Co., scale 1:1,600,000.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5](#)

Nevada Department of Highways

- 1936 25.1677 *State Highway Department's official road map of the State of Nevada, 1936.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Highways, 1 sheet. [*NOTE:* The Kingman-Boulder Dam highway in Arizona is depicted as an "improved earth road". "Lake Mead" is labeled. "Boulder Dam Valley of Fire State Park" seems to be labeled thus.]
- 1939 25.643 *State Highway Department's official road map of the State of Nevada, 1939.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Highways, 1 sheet. [*NOTE:* The Kingman-Boulder Dam highway in Arizona is depicted as paved only from north of Chloride to the dam. Boulder Dam Recreational Area and "Mead Lake" are depicted.]

Raisz, Erwin

- 1939 24.822 *Map of landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:4,500,000. (Printed by Ginn and Co.) [Sheet, 25 × 40 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood (1940, [ITEM NO.](#) 21.114).]

1940

Beard, M. M.

- 1940 25.777 *The fabulous West; Pick-Ups presents a broadcasting view of it.* *Pick-Ups* (Western Electric Company, New York), (August): 6-7, 25. [Radio broadcast stations. Map (p. 6) indicates stations in Yuma and Imperial Valley areas.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Fergusson, Erna

- 1940 25.817 *Our Southwest*. (Photographs by Ruth Frank and others.) New York and London: Alfred A. Knopf, 376 pp., fold-out maps.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ6:63 [3rd printing, 1946] FQ21:311 [2nd printing, 1941] FQ24/1:260

Ferris, Warren Angus

- 1940 25.818 *Life in the Rocky Mountains : a diary of wanderings on the sources of the rivers Missouri, Columbia, and Colorado from February, 1830, to November, 1835, by W. A. Ferris, then in the employ of the American Fur Company, and supplementary writings by Ferris, with a detailed map of the fur country, drawn by Ferris in 1836. Edited, and with a life of Ferris, and a history of explorations and fur trade, by Paul C. Phillips.* Denver: F. A. Rosenstock, Old West Publishing Co., xcv, 365 pp., map. [Preface indicates that diary was first published in *Western Literary Messenger*, July 13, 1842, to May 4, 1844.] [See in Appendix: "Supplementary Articles. Number 1. Chanion of the Colorado", pp. 319-320, which transcribes Ferris (1842, [ITEM NO. 2.11635](#)) that generally refers to the canyons below the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers.] [NOTE: The 1836 manuscript map by Ferris, without title, was first published in this volume. The map includes a prominent stretch of the "Rio Colorado" embraced by boxes on either side, labeled, "Great Chanion of the Colorado", which is placed below the confluence of "Green River or Soos Ke de" [*i.e.*, "Seeds-ke-dee"] and "Rio Grand" and extends between "Rio St. Michael" and "Rio Dolores". Despite the map's clear portrayal of the landscape of Upper Basin only, some references point to the obvious labeling that is an early and inferred use of the term "Grand Canyon", although it is not in reference to the canyon of Arizona. Wheat (Volume 2, 1958, pp. 155-157, 241-242), provides significant remarks pertaining to this map.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 91 WHEAT II:416 [map; with illustration facing p. 156]

Goldwater, Barry M.

- 1940 25.834 *A journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers : from the diary of Barry M. Goldwater.* Phoenix: H. Walker Publishing Co. [privately published], 106 + xiii [xv] pp. [300 copies.] [Ford describes this as "mimeographed on one side; map; stapled gray paperback" and notes, "All . . . hand numbered and signed by the author."] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24, 1-62| **FORD 48a** FQ18:161 FQ22:130

Lindgren, Jolly

- 1940 25.141 *A hysterical map of Grand Canyon National Park : a mile deep and ever so wide : a swell place to throw your old razor blades.* Spokane, Washington: Lindgren Brothers, 1 sheet.

1941

Calexico (California) Chamber of Commerce

- 1941 25.361 *Official tourist map of Imperial County, California.* Calexico, California: Calexico Chamber of Commerce, 1 sheet. (Text on verso.) [Display title: *Scenic Maps—Imperial Valley Desert Area.*]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

U.S. National Park Service

- 1941 25.115 *Land map of eastern portion of Boulder Dam National Recreation Area, Grand Wash Cliffs to western boundary of Grand Canyon, Arizona.* 4 sheets, scale 1 in. = 1 mi.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6|

Winters, Raymond

- 1941 25.336 *Las Vegas, Nevada : still a frontier town.* *Desert Magazine*, 4(12) (October): insert. [Copyright Las Vegas Nevada Chamber of Commerce.] [Oblique-view cartoon map of Las Vegas-Boulder Dam-Lake Mead area, with parenthetical insets depicting other regional sights, including Grand Canyon.]

1942

Avey, George M.

- 1942 25.337 *Arizona welcomes you.* *Desert Magazine*, 5(5) (March): [8-page insert]. [Cartoon map of Arizona, with verso text, "Arizona Welcomes You. A friendly guide for the traveler in the land of sunshine and scenic grandeur".]

Hansen, Oskar J. W.

- 1942 25.1114 A split second petrified on the face of the universal clock. The sculptures at Boulder Dam—Part II. *Reclamation Era*, 32(3) (March): 57-59. [Regarding the inlaid star map at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza on the Nevada side of Hoover Dam.]

U.S. Office of Strategic Services

- 1942 25.1507 *Office of Strategic Services Scale 1: 10,000,000 Globe Map executed by Weber Costello Co. Chicago Heights[,], Illinois Copyright 1942 Copyright by Weber Costello Co. except as to modifications made and materials added by the Government of the United States.* ("Prepared for the War Department by the office of Strategic Services".) [Gores for a 50-inch globe.] [The gore containing the area of interest to this bibliography portrays "Colorado" (River) with "Lake Mead" and "Boulder City".]



1943

Auerbach, Herbert S.

- 1943 25.755 *Father Escalante's journal and related documents and maps.* Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Society, 142 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| **FARQUHAR 8c**
- 1943 25.756 *Father Escalante's journal and related documents and maps.* *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 11(1/4): 1-142.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| **FARQUHAR 8d** FQ11:616 FQ20:432 FQ21:249 FQ32:201

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Birdseye, Claude H.

- 1943 10.120 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets. [Reprint of Birdseye (1924) but also noting, "Printed 1924".]

Raisz, Erwin

- 1943 24.823 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 3rd revised ed., 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:4,500,000. (Printed by Ginn and Co.) [Sheet, 25 × 40 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood (1940, [ITEM NO.](#) 21.114).]

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey

- 1943 25.104 *Grand Canyon sectional aeronautical chart.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, under authority of the Secretary of Commerce, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000, contour intervals 1,000 and 2,000 feet; marked "Restricted" due to wartime conditions. Quadrangle 36°-38°N, 108°-114°W. [Other printings.]

1944

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- 1944 25.188 *Conservation areas and facilities, Colorado River basin.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("56-D-555".)

U.S. National Park Service

- 1944 25.136 *National park location map no. 6 : southwestern states.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded pamphlet. (Drawn by J. J. Black, June 1944. Printed by Cullom and Ghertner Co., Nashville, Tennessee, "50M-7-14-44".) [Map embraces Oklahoma, Texas, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Arizona. Text and illustrations on verso of opened pamphlet. Cover illustration depicts Colorado River and Inner Gorge of Grand Canyon at Bright Angel Creek.]

1945

Mora, Jo

- 1945 25.996 *California.* Monterey, California: Jo Mora Publications. [Cartoon physiographic map. Lower-right corner depicts Salton Sea region and Colorado River from Needles to Mexico.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- 1945 25.182 *Colorado River basin principal power systems, existing and potential.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, map. ("56-D-556".)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1946

Fred Harvey [firm]

- 1946 25.133 *Illustrated map of the great Southwest : including points of interest in New Mexico and Arizona.* Fred Harvey Co.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:239

Raisz, Erwin

- 1946 24.824 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 4th revised ed., 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:12,000,000. [Sheet, 11 × 17 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood (1940, ITEM NO. 21.114).]

1947

Travel-Aid

- 1947 25.143 *Las Vegas Nevada invites you! See Boulder Dam, Lake Mead.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Travel-Aid, 1 sheet, folded.

1949

Automobile Club of Southern California

- NO DATE 25.535 *Hoover Dam and vicinity.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1 sheet. [Ca. 1949.]

Brayer, G. M., AND Brayer, H. O.

- 1949 25.20 (COMPILERS) *America's cattle trails.* Denver: American Pioneers Trails Association, scale 1:6,000,000. [1950.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5|

Eardley, A. J.

- 1949 24.63 Paleotectonic and paleogeologic maps of central and western North America. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 33: 655-682.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"|

1950

Bloodgood, Don

- NO DATE 25.514 *Your souvenir pic-tour map of Arizona : where to go . . . what to see.* Phoenix: Petley Studios, Inc., 1 sheet. [Ca. 1950.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Boulder Dam Service Bureau

NO DATE 25.162 *Free street guide of Boulder City.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 1 sheet. [Ca. 1950.]

Eddy, Gerald A.

NO DATE 25.219 *Panorama of Boulder Dam : Grand Canyon : showing routes of scenic "Wonder Air Tours".* [Los Angeles?]: Gerald A. Eddy, for United Air Lines. [1950s.] [Map.]

U.S. Bureau of Public Roads

1950 25.1574 *Department of Commerce Bureau of Public Roads United States System of Highways adopted for uniform marking by the American Association of State Highway Officials November 11, 1926 with additions and amendments subsequently approved 1950.* ("Corrected to January 1, 1950".) ("Note The roads shown hereon indicate routes designated by the American Association of State Highway Officials for uniform marking to facilitate the movement of interstate traffic. With few exceptions these roads have now been improved with artificial surfacing adequate for the requirements of all-weather travel. The U.S. System of Highways is distinct from, although largely coincident with, the more extensive system of approved Federal-aid highways.") [Only rivers, highways and towns are labeled, with highways designated by their route numbers.]

1951

President's Water Resources Policy Commission, Committee on River Program Analysis

NO DATE 25.905 *No. 5. The Colorado.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office], 108 pp., 3 maps. (Separate from series *Ten Rivers in America's Future. Volume 2, The report of the President's Water Resources Policy Commission.*) [1951.] [Original draft 1950; ed., revised Edward A. Ackerman, John C. Beebe, John M. Carmody, Patricia Howse, Edward N. Munns, Evelyn S. Myers, and Jane G. Perry. Figure 5, fold-out map, dated January 1951. Signatures carry GPO printing code prefix "51".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:468 FQ12:518

U.S. Geological Survey

1951 11.735 *Lake Mead sedimentation survey: Overlays for 43 sheets of Soil Conservation Service maps of 1935, showing sediment surface in 1948-49.* U.S. Geological Survey, *Open-File Report.*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1952

Four Corners Geological Society

- 1952 24.72 Geologic map; Four Corners area *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, fold-out plate.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"

Luedke, R. G., AND Shoemaker, E. M.

- 1952 24.122 Tectonic map of the Colorado Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Trace Elements Memorandum Report 301*. [Open-file 53-162.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"

Raisz, Erwin

- 1952 24.825 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America*. [No place]: U.S. Weather Bureau, 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:4,500,000. [Sheet, 25 × 40 inches, printed in sepia tone; reprinted from 1946 4th ed. To accompany Atwood (1940, [ITEM NO. 21.114](#)).]

U.S. National Archives and Records Service

- 1952 25.942 *Geographical exploration and topographic mapping by United States government, 1777-1952 : an exhibit catalog*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, 52 pp.

1953

Automobile Club of Southern California

- 1953 25.15 *Hoover Dam and vicinity*. Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1 sheet.

Berton, Francis

- 1953 25.788 *A voyage on the Colorado—1878*. (Charles N. Rudkin, translator, ed.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 103 [104] pp., map. (Early California Travels Series, no. 18.) ("300 copies have been printed at the Cole-Holmquist Press[,] Los Angeles[.] Binding by Earl Gray[.]") [English translation of Berton (1878, [ITEM NO. 2.1442](#)), *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*. Includes (p. 17) a facsimile illustration of the title-page of the very scarce 1878 ed. (and although not so noted by Rudkin, that volume is Berton's presentation copy to the Société de Géographie de Genève, of which Berton was a member). Some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in the 1878 ed. were reproduced from Richard J. Hinton's (1878, [ITEM NO. 2.3421](#)) *The Hand-Book to Arizona*, as so acknowledged by Berton. Rudkin pointed out that many of the scenes reproduced from Hinton by Berton have nothing to do with the region through which Berton had traveled (for example, Berton did not go to the Grand Canyon). The 1953 translated ed. does not reproduce all of the illustrations that appeared in the 1878 ed., and only that portion of Hinton's map that is pertinent to Berton's travels is reproduced. The two lithographs of Grand Canyon are among those *not* included in this 1953 ed. The selected illustrations and portion of map are thus more faithful to

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

the range of Berton's travels. The translated text, however, is complete and includes the brief references that are made *in passing* to "Big Cañon" and "gorge de marbre".]

- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FQ1:7 FQ8:32
 FQ11:43 FQ12:39 FQ12B:25 FQ13A:27 FQ14:16 FQ15:44 FQ17:54 FQ18:29
 FQ19:76 FQ20:43 FQ23:42 FQ24/1:80 FQ30:30 FQ32:35
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1954, ITEM NO. 30.971

National Geographic Society

- 1953 25.70 *Historical map of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, scale ca. 1:5,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5|

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

- 1953 25.238 *Kaibab Indian Reservation, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1 sheet.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Lower Colorado River Land-Use Committee

- 1953 25.341 *Present and proposed land use, lower Colorado River Valley.* [No imprint], 1 map on 4 sheets, scale ca. 1:126,720. (Nos. 57-300-140 to 57-300-143.) (Prepared by Lower Colorado River Land-Use Committee for Colorado River-Great Basin Field Committee.)

1954

Manje, Juan Mateo [Mange, Juan Mateo]

- 1954 25.881 *Unknown Arizona and Sonora, 1693-1721 : from the Francisco Fernández del Castillo version of Luz de Tierra Incógnita by Captain Juan Mateo Manje : an English translation of Part II by Harry J. Karns and associates.* Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 303 pp., color map in pocket. [Map: "Major Exploration Routes; Cápitan Juan Manje in Company With Eusebio Francisco Kino in Unknown Pimeria Alta 1693-1721"; "Exploration Routes and Indian Trails Drawn from the Field Notes and Maps of Harry Karnes". Principally extralimital to this bibliography.] ["Limited First Edition of 1,500 numbered copies"; 1-50 in "de luxe cowhide covers", the remainder in cloth.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:379

1955

Finch, Warren I.

- 1955 24.69 (COMPILER) Preliminary geologic map showing the distribution of uranium deposits and principle ore-bearing formations of the Colorado Plateau region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map MF-16*, scale 1:500,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Schuchert, Charles

- 1955 24.179 *Atlas of paleogeographic maps of North America*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 177 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey

- 1955 25.237 *Lake Mead : Iceberg Canyon to Lower Granite Gorge*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1 sheet. [Hydrographic chart. Verso includes "Lake Mead, Temple Bar Area".]
 1955 25.116 *Visitor's guide to Grand Canyon National Park : South Rim*. U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Government 8

Vindel, Francisco

- 1955 25.301 *Mapas de América en los libros Españoles de los siglos XVI al XVIII (1503-1798) : con 241 facsimiles*. Madrid: [Talleres Tipograficos de Góngora], 378 pp. [In Spanish.]

1956

Hemphill, W. R.

- 1956 24.80 Photogeologic map of the Fredonia NW quadrangle, Mohave county, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-33*, scale 1:24,000.

Marshall, C. H.

- 1956 24.127 Photogeologic map of the Short Creek SW quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-140*, scale 1:24,000.
 1956 24.128 Photogeologic map of the Heaton Knolls NW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-143*, scale 1:24,000.
 1956 24.129 Photogeologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain SE quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-144*, scale 1:24,000.
 1956 24.130 Photogeologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain NE quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-145*, scale 1:24,000.
 1956 24.313 Photogeologic map of the Jacob Lake NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-194*, scale 1:24,000.

Marshall, C. H., AND Pillmore, C. L.

- 1956 24.132 Photogeologic map of the Short Creek NW quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-141*, scale 24,000.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Pillmore, C. L.

- 1956 24.153 Photogeologic map of the Short Creek NE quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-142*, scale 1:24,000.

Rand McNally and Co.

- 1956 25.85 Rand McNally & Co.'s Arizona. *In: Pioneer atlas of the American West : containing facsimile reproductions of maps and indexes from the 1876 first edition of Rand McNally & Co.'s Business Atlas of the Great Mississippi Valley and Pacific Slope : together with contemporary railroad maps and travel literature.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., pp. 28-30, scale ca. 1:1,900,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]

1957

Marshall, C. H.

- 1957 24.131 Photogeologic map of the Hurricane Cliffs 2 NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-252*, scale 1:24,000.

McQueen, Kathleen

- 1957 24.140 Photogeologic map of the Shinarump NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-255*, scale 1:24,000.

Minard, J. P.

- 1957 24.141 Photogeologic map of the House Rock Springs NW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-253*, scale 1:24,000.

Morris, R. H.

- 1957 24.144 Photogeologic map of the Fredonia NE quadrangle, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-247*, scale 1:24,000.

Pomeroy, J. S.

- 1957 24.155 Photogeologic map of the House Rock Spring SW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-254*, scale 1:24,000.
- 1957 24.156 Photogeologic map of the Hurricane Cliffs 2 NW quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-293*, scale 1:24,000.

Raisz, Erwin

- 1957 24.826 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 4th revised ed., 1 sheet, scale ca.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1:12,000,000. [Sheet, 11 × 17 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood (1940, [ITEM NO. 21.114](#)).] [Also reprinted 1968.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3

1957 25.562 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.*
[No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet, no scale. (May 1957.)

Wheat, Carl Irving

1957 25.921 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One. The Spanish entrada to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiv, 264 pp. [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ31:65](#) [5 volumes] [FQ32:211](#) [5 volumes]

1958

Avey, George M.

1958 25.16 Map of the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 2-3. (Base relief map copyright 1953 by Jeppeson and Co.)
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7](#)]

Egloffstein, F. W. von [Egloffstein, Frederick Wilhelm von]

1958 25.224 *Rio Colorado of the West.* U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, 1 sheet. [Facsimile reproduction of "Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West", shaded relief (depicting region from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon), which was originally published in Joseph C. Ives, *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858* (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058), 1861.] [See Ives (1861, [ITEM NO. 2.3584](#)) for bibliographical details of the original volume.]

Wells, John D.

1958 24.202 Preliminary geologic map of the House Rock Spring NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-188*, scale 1:24,000.

Wheat, Carl Irving

1958 25.922 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Two. From Lewis and Clark to Fremont, 1804-1845.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 281 pp. [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ31:65](#) [5 volumes]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1959

National Geographic Society

- 1959 25.892 *America's wonderlands : the scenic national parks and monuments of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 511 pp., map in back pocket. (Also 1966 ed.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ20:289

Peterson, R. G.

- 1959 24.149 Preliminary geologic map of the Emmett Wash NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-215*, scale 1:24,000.

Peterson, R. G., AND Phoenix, D. A.

- 1959 24.151 Preliminary geologic map of the Paria Plateau NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-214*, scale 1:24,000.

Stipp, Thomas F., AND Beikman, Helen M.

- 1959 24.186 Map of Arizona showing oil, gas, and exploratory wells, pipelines, and areas of igneous and metamorphic rocks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-201*, scale 1:500,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-5"|

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Map Service

- 1959 25.205 *Grand Canyon*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army Map Service (distributed by U.S. Geological Survey, Denver). ("Compiled in 1959 from Western United States, 1:250,000, AMS sheets NJ 12-1 through NJ 12-12, 1953-55".)⁶²

Vindel, Francisco

- 1959 25.302 *Mapas de América en los libros Españoles de los siglos XVI al XVIII (1503-1798). Apéndice a los de América, adición de los Filipinas*. Madrid: [Talleres Tipograficos de Góngora], 129 pp. [In Spanish.]

Wells, John D.

- 1959 24.203 Preliminary geologic map of the House Rock Spring SE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-189*, scale 1:24,000.

⁶² Many of the western United States 1:250,000-scale maps have also been produced by independent manufacturers as plastic raised-relief maps. Other than the Grand Canyon quadrangle, these are not separately identified in this bibliography.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Wheat, Carl Irving

- 1959 25.923 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three. From the Mexican War to the boundary surveys, 1846-1854.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 349 pp. [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]

Wilson, Eldred D.; Moore, R. T.; AND Cooper, J. R.

- 1969 24.209 *Geologic map of Arizona.* Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:500,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-5"]

1960

Cooley, M. E.

- 1960 24.53 *Physiographic map of the San Francisco plateau-lower Little Colorado River area, Arizona.* Arizona State University, Geochronology Laboratory, pp. 19-30.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-1"]

Moore, Richard T.; Wilson, Eldred D.; AND O'Haire, R. T.

- 1960 24.143 *Geologic map of Coconino County, Arizona.* Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:375,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"]

Rude, Kleng

- 1960 25.578 *Pano-View map : State of Nevada.* Las Vegas: Frontier Fidelity Savings and Loan Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [With artistic illustrations and text. Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Sloss, L. L.; Dapples, E. C.; AND Krumbein, W. C.

- 1960 24.181 *Lithofacies maps : an atlas of the United States and southern Canada.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 108 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-5"]

Triumph Press

- 1960 25.519 *Charts of Lake Mead.* Los Angeles: Triumph Press, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000. (Kym's Guide, no. 4.)

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Map Service

- 1960 25.206 *Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army Map Service. ("Western United States, 1:250,000"; "NJ 12-10".)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1960 25.207 *Grand Canyon*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army Map Service, scale 1:1,000,000. ("AMS sheets NJ 12-1 thru NJ 12-12, 1953-55".)

Wheat, Carl Irving

1960 25.924 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Four. From the Pacific railroad surveys to the onset of the Civil War, 1855-1860*. San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 260 pp. [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]

1961

Arizona Petroleum Map Service

NO DATE 11.5865 (COMPILER) Exploratory oil and gas wells of the state of Arizona as of September 1, 1961. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential*. [No place]: Arizona Development Board, for Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 89-100. [1961.]

Jennings, Charles W.

1961 11.5892 (COMPILER) *Geologic map of California, Olaf P. Jenkins edition, Kingman sheet*. California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet, text 4 pp. (GAM-006.) [Kingman, Arizona-Nevada-California sheet; geological coloring only in California.]

Maxson, John H.

1961 24.382 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. ("Topography by Francois T. Matthes, 1902-1903; United States Geological Survey; Culture as of 1962".) [Text on verso: "Geologic History of the Bright Angel Quadrangle".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Campbell, 1962, ITEM NO. 21.7362

McCrary, Fred J., AND O'Haire, Robert T.

1961 11.14940 (COMPILERS) *Map of known metallic mineral occurrences of Arizona*. Tucson: Arizona Bureau of Mines, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

Peterson, R. G.

1961 24.150 Preliminary geologic map of the Paria Plateau SE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-196*, scale 1:24,000.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Peterson, R. G., AND Wells, J. D.

- 1961 24.152 Preliminary geologic map of the Emmett Wash NW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-197*, scale 1:24,000.

1962

Akers, J. P.; Irwin, J. H.; Stephen, P. R.; AND McClymonds, N. E.

- 1962 24.1 Geology of the Cameron quadrangle, Arizona, with a section on uranium deposits, by W. L. Chenoweth. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-162*.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-1"|

Jones, Leslie Allen [Jones, Les]⁶³

- 1962 10.14 [*Les Jones' scroll map of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.*] Heber City, Utah: Leslie Allen Jones [Western Whitewater Co.], continuous scroll, photostatically reproduced, scale *ca.* 1:33,500. [Later issued by Jones from Midway, Utah.] [Numerous variants without date change; no complete compendium yet exists.] [All maps were reproduced on an as-needed basis. Earlier variants blue-line reproduced on roll paper, later variants reproduced in black on more water-resistant and sturdier roll stock such as Mylar.] [No title *per se* and often referred to as "Les Jones' Scroll" or "the Les Jones Scroll". Library catalog records generally record catalogers' contrived titles; for example, "Grand Canyon river guide scroll map", "Grand Canyon", "Grand C.", and "Rafting map of Colorado River and Grand Canyon from Lees Ferry, Arizona to Diamond Creek"). Start of scroll notes, "This map is by Leslie A. Jones, 1962". Separate sheet, "Handling Instructions", notes "Copyright 1960". Distributed in plastic bag with instructions on use in bag so as to allow continuous scrolling while

⁶³ Jones privately produced numerous sheet and scroll maps for use on various western rivers. All maps were produced on an as-needed basis. Those that relate specifically to the area covered by this bibliography are cited here. Information significantly contributing to these citations and this note was obtained from Richard D. Quartaroli in January/February 2020. Two price lists from Jones, dated March 20, 1982, and July, 1989, indicate products that were available at those times. The known set of maps are (quoted from the price lists and numbered here for convenience not as record; Grand Canyon products noted in **bold**):

1982 LIST — "Colorado River Basin": [1] "Desolation-Red C." [and] "Lodore-Split Mtn.", [2] Moab-Green R., [3] "Westwater Canyon (Granite C. to Moab)", [4] "Cataract Canon (From Moab)", [5] **"Grand Canyon"**, [6] Yampa River (Maybell-Echo Park), [7] "Dolores River (Dolores to Colo. River)". "Oregon Rivers": [8] "Rogue River", "Mc Kenzie River" [*sic*]. "Idaho-Wyo. Snake River Basin": [9] "Lt. Gr. C. of Snake (Moran to Alpine)", [10] "Hells C. (Snake River)", [11] "Middle Fork of Salmon", [12a] "Main Salmon" (12-inch-wide scroll), [12b] "Main Salmon" (5-inch-wide scroll), [13] "Selway, Lochsa, Clearw.". "British Columbia-Canada": [14] "Columbia River (Golden-Revelstoke)".

1989 LIST — "Colorado R. Basin": [1] "Yampa River, Maybell thru Cross Mtn.", [2] "Blue Mtn. C. to Echo Park"; [3] "Green & Colorado R. Red C., Lodore, Split Mtn."; [4] "End Split Mtn.-Sand Wash", [5] "Desolation & Grey Canyons", [6] "Moab-Green R. City (Canyons)", [7] "Westwater C. (Westw.-Moab)"; [8] "Colorado River, Cataract Canyon.: Moab-Dark C.", [9] **"Grand C.: Lee's Fy.-Diamond Cr."**, [10] **"Grand C.: Diamond Cr.-Lake Mead"** [this is the "Lower Granite Gorge" map noted herein as **ITEM NO.** 10.115]; [11] "San Juan River, Chinle Cr.-Lake Powell". "Snake River Basin": [12] "Moran to Jackson: Snake R.", [13] "Hoback & Greys Rrs & Little Grand C. of the Snake", [14] "Palisades Res. & Swan Valley", [15] "Hell's C.: Brownley-Lewiston", [16] "Selway: Whitecap Cr.-Lochsa R.", [17] "Lochsa R.: Crook Cr.-Mouth", [18] "Clearwater: Lochsa R.-Mouth". "Salmon R. Basin" [19] "Middle Fk. of Salmon 1990", [20] "Salmon: M. Fk.-Vinegar Cr.". "Oregon Rivers": [21] "Rogue River to the Ocean", [22] "McKenzie River".

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

on the river. Note that the earlier reproductions on paper were subject to rapid fading in sunlight.] • [Jones' Grand Canyon map is based on the U.S. Geological Survey's 1924 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz. - Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (see Birdseye, 1924, *ITEM NO.* 24.46); the separate Birdseye plans and profiles are reproduced in continuous parallel views. Profusely annotated by Jones with ratings of rapids, notes of river flows during historic trips, miscellaneous historical notes and notes from trips taken by Jones, occasional inset sketch maps of rapids with boat run lines at the times when mapped, and geological notes. Also noted for this citation is a table of data for a kayak run of the river, Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry, September 1962 (table in two separate sections on scroll). Annotations emended occasionally, sometimes with keyed dates affixed.] [Other specifically interesting annotations, added after 1962, include table, "All time record low water run: 1000 cfs very fine rock exposed", October 1963; table appears in two separate sections on scroll. Scroll concludes with graphical data for river flows according to weeks of the year.] [Widths of scrolls can vary between ca. 7-10 inches, depending upon the amount of free space on the medium used. Variants include coverage Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek (a 1995 reproduction, a signed copy acquired by Spamer in 1995, measures 6¾ inches × 29 feet, 4 inches). Other measurements noted from library catalog records are: Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, Temple Bar (7 inches × 43 feet, 4½ inches); and Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, Overton Arm (8 inches × 51 feet, 5 inches).] • [Other points (taken from the 1995 variant noted above) — Scroll head notes: "Western Whitewater Snake, Salmon, Colorado, Green, Madison, Yellowstone, Missouri; ride the wilderness whitewaters in reverence before God—with a prayer his strength will be in you—Leslie Allen Jones, 3451 N. River Rd., Midway, Utah, 84049". "Whitewater exploration and mapping—Colorado Basin". Start of scroll headed "To: (226 mi.) Diamond Cr." The 1995 production seems to have been prepared in order to add notations of photo numbers from the Grand Canyon "Legends" river trip of September 1994 (also known as the "Old Timers Trip"). An asterisk notes on the margin, "The Grand Canyon Continuous Photo Album Set is available at the Historical Libraries: Cline Library, Flagstaff, Az., BYU [Brigham Young University], Utah, Univ. of Utah, and from Leslie A. Jones".] • [Richard Quartaroli's partial record (January/February 2020) of Jones scrolls notes for Grand Canyon the following variants (numbered here for convenience and not for record, parenthetical dates indicate dates interpreted from annotations): [1] Lees Ferry to Virgin River, Colorado River miles 0-330, 1962 (1963?), 11¼-inch paper; [2] Lees Ferry to Virgin River, miles 0-330, 1962 (1964), 7¾-inch paper; [3] Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, miles 0-315, 1962 (1963), 7-inch Mylar; [4] Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, miles 0-315, 1962 (1965), 7½-inch Mylar; [5] Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 0-226, 1962 (1995), 6½-inch Mylar; [6] Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1962 (1995), 8½-inch Mylar. Quartaroli also reports (July 2020) [7] a poorly reproduced 7-inch Mylar scroll with many splices that had been acquired by a previous user in 2001, with signs of having been used on the river, which *begins* at Spring Canyon, and at the end of which is the labeling and notations, "Lower Granite Gorge: Grand C. M.P. 225.5 → 246.5 11.2'/mi. : L. Mead Silting In Begins Abv. Separation Rapid: M. P. 240" and "Out → Temple Bar".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1-Special Section 2-1"

Strand, Rudolph G.

- 1962 11.5895 (COMPILER) *Geologic map of California, Olaf P. Jenkins edition, San Diego-El Centro sheet*. California Resources Agency, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet, text 4 pp. (GAM-015.) [El Centro portion of sheet includes Arizona; geological coloring only in California.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Triumph Press

- 1962 25.230 *Map of Colorado River, Lake Mohave.* Glendale, California: Triumph Press, 1 sheet. (Kym's Guide No. 5.)

1963

Anderson, Allen

- NO DATE 25.5 *Map of the Military Department of New Mexico : drawn under the direction of Brig. Gen. James H. Carleton.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, 1 sheet. [1963?] [Facsimile reprint of Anderson (1864, ITEM NO. 25.4).]

Bishop, Charles C.

- 1963 11.5894 (COMPILER) *Geologic map of California, Olaf P. Jenkins edition, Needles sheet.* California Resources Agency, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet, text 4 pp. (GAM-010.) [Needles, California-Arizona sheet; geological coloring only in California.]

Cornwell and Cooper Enterprises

- 1963 25.986 *Arizona's lost mines and ghost towns : frontier military forts.* (Drawn by Larry Toschik.) [Scottsdale, Arizona]: Cornwell and Cooper Enterprises, 1 sheet. [Also noted in 2020 as an on-demand production from Historic Pictoric.]

Velasco Hernández, Juan

- 1963 11.5850 *Levantamiento gravimetrico zona geotermica de Mexicali Baja California.* México: Consejo de Recursos Naturales no Renovables, 24 pp. + appendices, figures, plates [54 pp. total] + 11 sheets (3 cross-sections, 7 maps, and logs). [In Spanish.]

Weschow, Karl

- 1963 25.216 *Grand Canyon.* Munich: Karl Weschow GmbH, for Denoyer-Geppert Co., Chicago, anaglyph with viewing glasses.

Wheat, Carl Irving

- 1963 25.925 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part One.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, pp. i-xviii, 1-222. ["Although the limiting dates for the whole work are 1540-1861, as set forth on the title page, I have found it desirable . . . to consider a number of maps published after the stated dates. In fact, this volume contains a rather extended discussion of significant maps published all through the 1860's, and a final chapter touches upon various notable maps of the 1870's—and even a few of still later date, down to 1884—which one way or another round out the work." (Part One, p. xi)] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 1963 25.926 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part Two.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, pp. 223-487. [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes] THOMAS 789

1964

Arizona State Highway Department

- 1964 25.12 *Atlas of Yuma County.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Department, 26 pp.

Frémont, John Charles

- 1964 25.828 *Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : newly reprinted from the edition of 1848 with introductions.* (Introductions by Allan Nevins and Dale L. Morgan.) San Francisco: Book Club of California, xxxi, 65 pp., folded map in pocket. (Book Club of California, Publication 116.) [Main text is a reprint of Frémont (1848, ITEM NO. 2.24450). Nevins, pp. ix-xix; Morgan, pp. xxi-xxxii.] [425 copies.]

Hamilton, Warren B.

- 1964 11.9997 Geologic map of the Big Maria Mountains NE quadrangle, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-350*, scale 1:24,000.

Jones, Leslie Allen [Jones, Les]⁶⁴

- 1964 10.114 *Lake Powell : Lee's Ferry to GR Jct.* [Lee's Ferry to Green River junction]. Bountiful, Utah: Leslie A. Jones, blue-line photostatically reproduced sheet, scale 1:31,680. (One map in 20 sections on one sheet, 3 feet × 16 feet, 5½ inches.) [Base map reproduced from the U.S. Geological Survey's 1922 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah . . .* (see Birdseye and Gerdine, 1922, ITEM NO. 24.816), with shading for the planned extent of Lake Powell at high, mean, and low operating levels of Glen Canyon Dam.] [Cited here for the portion of lower Glen Canyon (below Glen Canyon Dam) that is included within the boundaries defined for this bibliography.]

Triumph Press

- 1964 25.362 *Map of the Colorado River : Davis Dam to Topock.* [Glendale, California]: Triumph Press, 1 sheet. (Kym's Guide No. 12.)

Wilson, Roland V.

- 1964 11.15167 Land status map of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 26*, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [For 2nd ed. see Lutsey and Nichols (1972, ITEM NO. 11.15168).]

Wytfliet, Cornelius à [Wytfliet, Corneille]

- 1964 25.265 *Descriptionis Ptolemaicae augmentum, sive Occidentis notitia brevi commentario [sic]. Louvain, 1597.* (Introduction by R. A. Skelton). [Amsterdam: N. Israel], 104 pp., 19

⁶⁴ See also footnote with Jones (1962).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

maps. (Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, Series 1, Volume 5.) [Library of Congress catalogue notes: "Stamped on t.p.: Stechert-Hafner Service Agency, New York. Facsim. of the copy belonging to Maurice Chamonal of la Fertésous-Jouarre, France."] [Facsimile reprint of Wytfliet (1597, ITEM NO. 25.264).] [In Latin.]

1965

Galvin, John

- 1965 25.830 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *A record of travels in Arizona and California, 1775-1776 : Fr. Francisco Garces*. San Francisco: John Howell—Books, [iv], xii, 113 [117] pp., 5 leaves of plates, 2 fold-out maps. ["Diario que hà formado el Padre Fr. Francisco Garces". Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo Garcés.] [1,250 copies.] [2nd printing, 1967, 1,500 copies.] ["This book may be used in whole or in part by anyone who wishes to do so, with the Editor's compliments, for no copyright exists on this work." (title-page verso)]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61] FQ7:81 [2nd printing, 1967] FQ8:157 FQ9:210 [1967 printing] FQ10:126 ["1967"] FQ11:137 FQ11B:74 FQ12:194 FQ13:172A FQ13A:76 FQ15:200 FQ18:148 FQ22:118 FQ24/1:298 FQ32:111 GUIDON 235

Imperial Valley Development Agency

- NO DATE 11.8623 *Imperial Valley rockhound map*. Palm Springs, California: Ball Advertising, Inc., 1 sheet. [1965?]

1966

Anonymous

- NO DATE 10.1 *River runners guide through the Marble and Grand Canyons : conservation through cooperation*. [No imprint], 24 pp. (Lithographed by Community Press, Provo, Utah. Distributed by Grand Canyon Natural History Association.) [Ca. 1966-1979?]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:6

Birdseye, Claude H.

- NO DATE 10.118 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* Oakland, California: American River Touring Association, 1 map and 1 profile on 8 sheets, and mileage schedule sheet; scale [ca. 1:63,360]. [1966?]
 [Reproduction from Birdseye (1924) at about one-half original size but without correcting the stated 1:31,680 scale.]

Littlefield, W. M.

- 1966 11.5293 *Hydrology and physiography of the Salton Sea, California*. U.S. Geological Survey, *Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-222*, map, scale 1:25,000.

Maxson, John H.

- 1966 24.383 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. 2nd ed., revised. ("Topography by Francois T. Matthes,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1902-1903; United States Geological Survey; Culture as of 1962".) [Text on verso: "Geologic History of the Bright Angel Quadrangle".]

Nightingale, Constance

- 1966 25.266 *Map of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Kolb Studios, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:532

Thomas, Frank J.

- 1966 25.935 *The myths of California isle.* Los Angeles: Ten Fingers Press, [48] pp., frontispiece map tipped in. [A miniature book, 2¹³/₁₆ × 2¼ inches. 200 numbered copies.]

U.S. Army Topographic Command

- NO DATE 25.211 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. Army Topographic Command. (From Western United States 1:250,000 series, Edition 2-AMS, sheet NJ 12-10, 1966).

1967

Cooley, M. E.

- 1967 24.54 *Arizona highway geologic map.* Arizona Geological Society, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet. (Text on verso, "The geologic history of Arizona"; also "Physiographic map of Arizona" [with scenic sketches and accompanying text to sketches by J. F. Lance] and "Maps showing stages of the geological evolution in Arizona through time".)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-7"|

Hafner, Arabell Lee

- 1967 25.840 (COMPILER) *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., 384 pp., map end papers. [Muddy River region, Nevada.] [Separately authored or credited sections within this volume are cited separately in this bibliography. Numerous other sections are without credit, as compiled by Hafner.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

Jennings, Charles W.

- 1967 11.5893 (COMPILER) *Geologic map of California, Olaf P. Jenkins edition, Salton Sea sheet.* California Resources Agency, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet, text 4 pp. (GAM-013.) [Salton Sea, California-Arizona sheet; geological coloring only in California.]

Maxson, John H.

- 1967 24.135 *Preliminary geologic map of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, Arizona. Eastern section.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:62,500.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

McKee, Edwin D., AND Oriel, S. S. [Oriel, Steven S.]

- 1967 24.139 Paleotectonic maps of the Permian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-450*, text 164 pp., scale 1:5,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Oetking, Philip; Feray, Dan E.; AND Renfro, H. B.

- 1967 24.147 (COMPILERS) *Geological highway map of the southern Rocky Mountain region : Utah, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico*. Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, AAPG United States Geological Highway Map Series, map no. 2, geological map scale 1 inch = ca. 30 miles.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3

- 1967 25.563 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet (revised June 1967), [no scale]. ("Supersedes 432-306-183.)

1968

Carlson, J. E., AND Willden, R.

- 1968 11.9460 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) geologic map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-C*, scale 1:1,000,000.
- 1968 11.9461 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) geologic map from 100° to 112° W. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-C*, scale 1:1,000,000.

Cooper Enterprises

- 1968 25.274 *Arizona's lost mines and ghost towns and frontier military posts*. Cooper Enterprises.

Fletcher, Colin

- 1968 25.1257 *The man who walked through time*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 239 [242] pp., map. [First printing; copyright 1967, dust jacket front leaf indicates "1/68".] [Fold-out map, "Grand Canyon National Park", following p. [242], depicts "Colin Fletcher's Route". "Map by Evelyn Bingham". Map printed on thin paper, physiography shown in orange-brown, with black lettering and route line.]

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Rigby, J. Keith

- 1968 10.98 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park; with notes on aboriginal cultures by R. T. Matheny, and on biological features by J. R. Murphy. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5), Studies for Students, (4), 84 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"| FQ1:121 FQ3:228 [Parts 1 and 2] FQ6:92 [3-volume set] FQ7:94 [3-volume set] FQ8:179 [1982 printing]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

FQ9:250 [1982 printing] FQ9A:36 [1982 printing] FQ11:164 [reprint] FQ11B:84 [1974 printing] FQ12:224 [1974 printing] FQ12A:107 [1974 printing] FQ13:208A [1982 printing] FQ16:90 [1974 printing] FQ22:148 [1974 printing] FQ24/2:1038 [1974 printing]

Marvin, Richard F.

- 1968 24.362 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N); radiometric age determinations of rocks. A contribution to the Upper Mantle Project. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations, Map I-537*, 25 pp., 1 plate.

Maxson, John H.

- 1968 24.384 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. 3rd ed., revised. ("Topography by Francois T. Matthes, 1902-1903; United States Geological Survey; Culture as of 1962".) [Text on verso: "Geologic History of the Bright Angel Quadrangle".]

McCormick, Richard C.

- 1968 25.888 *Arizona: Its resources and prospects. A letter to the editor of the New York Tribune, (Reprinted from that journal of June 26th, 1865.)* (new introduction by Sydney B. Brinckerhoff). Tucson: Territorial Press, xviii, 18 pp., map. [Reprinted with facsimile of 1865 cover (see [ITEM NO. 2.4422](#)).]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ7:137](#) [FQ8:253](#) [FQ9:369](#) [FQ19:404](#)

Mobil Oil Co., Touring Service

- 1968 25.139 *Mobil cruising guide 4 : Pacific coast from Puget Sound to San Diego and Colorado River.* New York: Mobil Oil Co., Touring Service, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Péwé, Troy L.

- 1968 10.100 *Geologic and geographic guide book of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, paginated [1]-2, [plate], 3-19, [plate], [3]. [Mimeographed. Stated "First Edition". Cover title: *Colorado River guidebook : Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch.*]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72](#)] [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 1-3"](#)]

Poponoe, Peter

- 1968 24.157 Complete Bouguer gravity anomaly map of the area north of the Grand Canyon in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 68-216*, scale 1:250,000. [See also text, *Open-File Report 68-217* (Poponoe, 1968, [ITEM NO. 21.2620](#)).]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73](#)] [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"](#)]

U.S. Air Force, Aeronautical Chart and Information Center

- 1968 11.9466 (COMPILER) Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) Bouguer gravity map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-B*, scale 1:1,000,000.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 1968 11.9467 (COMPILER) Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) Bouguer gravity map from 100° to 112° W longitude. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-B*, scale 1:1,000,000.

Zietz, I., AND Kirby, J. R.

- 1968 11.9470 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) magnetic map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-A*, scale 1:1,000,000.
- 1968 11.9471 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) magnetic map from 100° to 112° W longitude. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-A*, scale 1:1,000,000.

1969

Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, III]

- 1969 10.4 *Powell centennial : Grand Canyon river guide : river map, historic photographs, Major Powell's own story : special river runners waterproof edition.* New York, Salt Lake City, and San Francisco: Canyonlands Press, [48] pp. [Printed on water-resistant paper, wraps same stock as text; spine both string-stitched and saddle-stapled.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1-Special Section 2-1"] FQ5:16 THOMAS 1050
- 1969 10.5 *Grand Canyon river guide.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, [48] pp. (Powell Centennial.) [Printed on water-resistant paper but cover omits "waterproof edition" comment that appears in the Canyonlands Press ed. (ITEM NO. 10.4), covers heavier stock than text; perfect-bound. Various printings.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1-Special Section 2-1"] FQ3:229 [8th printing] FQ4:11 [8th printing, 1978] FQ8:29 [8th printing], 29a [9th printing] [both "Waterproof Edition"] FQ9:55 [8th printing, waterproof ed.] FQ10:33A ["1978"], 33B ["1981, waterproof ed."] FQ11:39A, 39B [both "1973"] FQ12:34 ["1973 waterproof edition"] FQ13:48A ["1974"], 48B ["1981 waterproof ed."] FQ24/2:1026A ["1974"], 1026B ["1975"]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1974, ITEM NO. 30.1518

Campbell, Albert H.

- 1969 25.795 *Report upon the Pacific wagon roads.* Fairchild, Washington: Ye Galleon Press, 125 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Campbell (1859), with a brief sketch of Campbell; Guidon indicates 500 numbered copies.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 90

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Derby, George Horatio

- 1969 25.804 *Derby's report on opening the Colorado, 1850-1851 : from the original report of Lt. George Horatio Derby* (ed., introduction by Odie B. Faulk). Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 54 [60] pp., map. (Spanish Borderland Documents, no. 1.) [Reprint of Derby (1852).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:190 FQ9A:25 FQ13:152 FQ15:180 FQ20:127 FQ23:124 FQ30:111

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Rigby, J. Keith

- 1969 10.99 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 2: Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park to Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 16(2), Studies for Students, (5), 126 pp. [NOTE: Part 3 is extralimital to this bibliography: "Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 3: Moab to Hite, Utah[,] through Canyonlands National Park", by J. Keith Rigby, W. Kenneth Hamblin, Ray Matheny, and Stanley L. Welsh, *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 18(2), Studies for Students, (6), 91 pp., 1971.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 1-3"] FQ1:121a FQ3:228 [Parts 1 and 2] FQ5:79 FQ6:92 [3-volume set] FQ8:179a [1982 printing] FQ9A:37 [1982 printing] FQ11:165A [1972 printing], 165B [1973 printing] FQ12:225 [1973 printing] FQ13:208B [1982 printing] FQ15:230 [1982 printing] FQ16:91 [1982 printing] FQ22:149 [1973 printing] FQ24/2:1039 [1973 printing]

Humboldt, Alexander von [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von] [Humboldt, Alexander de] [Humboldt, Alexandre de]

- 1969 25.549 *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne. Vom Verfasser auch kurz benannt: Mexico-Atlas. Neudruck des 1811 in Paris erschienenen Werkes, vermehrt um die "Introduction géographique" des "Essai politique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne", die jede Tafel des "Mexico-Atlases" erläutert, sowie um sieben Karten des "Atlas géographique et physique des régions équinoxiales du Nouveau Continent" (Paris 1814 bis 1834) und eine Bildtafel aus den "Vues des Cordillères (Paris 1813), die Mexiko betreffen. Besorgt von Hanno Beck und Wilhelm Bonacker.* Stuttgart: F. A. Brockhaus Komm.-Gesch. GmbH, Abt. Antiquarium, pp. 1-34, i-xcii; Plates Ia-c, 2-28. (Quellen und Forschung zur Geschichte der Geographie und der Reisen [Hanno Beck, ed.], Volume 6.) [Facsimile reprint of the 1812 ed. (ITEM NO. 25.548).] [Humboldt in French; accompanying text in German.]

King, P. B.

- 1969 24.109 (COMPILER) *Tectonic map of North America.* U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:5,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"]

Maxson, John H.

- 1969 24.136 *Preliminary geologic map of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, Arizona. Western and central sections.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:62,500.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Molenaar, C. M.

- 1969 24.142 Tectonic map of N.W. Arizona-S.W. Utah. *In*: Baars, Donald L. (ed.), *Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, p. 7.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"|

Péwé, Troy L.

- 1969 10.101 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Troy L. Péwé, 2nd ed., 78 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 1-3"|
 FQ3:247 FQ4:124 FQ8:302 FQ15:390A FQ16:152 FQ18:303A FQ24/2:1059
 GUIDON 486

Wilson, Eldred D.; Moore, R. T.; AND Cooper, J. R.

- 1969 24.209 *Geologic map of Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:500,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-5"|

Wislizenus, F. A. [Wislizenus, Friedrich Adolph]

- 1969 25.952 *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847*. Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 141 pp., maps. [Spine title: *Northern Mexico*. Includes new introductory material and index.]
- 1969 25.953 *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition in 1846 and 1847*. (Foreword by Jack D. Rittenhouse.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: Calvin Horn Publisher, 141 pp., maps.

1970

Dolan Springs Chamber of Commerce

- NO DATE 25.235 *Dolan Springs : gateway to Lake Mead in northwestern Mohave County, Arizona*. Dolan Springs, Arizona: Dolan Springs Chamber of Commerce, 1 sheet. [1970s?]

Miller, Fred K.

- 1970 11.6857 Geologic map of the Quartzsite quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-841*, 1 sheet, text 3 pp.

Triumph Press

- 1970 25.363 *Map of the Colorado River : Davis Dam to Topock*. [Los Angeles]: Triumph Press, 1 sheet. (Kym's Guide No. 12.)
- 1970 25.518 *Charts of Lake Mead : maps and charts of recreation areas*. Los Angeles: Triumph Press, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000. (Kym's Guide.)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

U.S. Geological Survey

- 1970 25.113 *The national atlas of the United States of America*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, 417 pp. [Includes sections on general reference, special subjects (landforms, geophysical forces, geology, soils, climate, water), history (including explorations), economic, socio-cultural, administrative, mapping and charting, and tables of data.] [NOTE: The National Atlas, National Map, and ancillary products are now accessible online; see information and links on this webpage: https://www.usgs.gov/faqs/national-atlas-program-has-ended-any-data-still-available?qt-news_science_products=4#qt-news_science_products (accessed 2 March 2021).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6|

1971

California State Automobile Association

- 1971 25.23 *Death Valley and Grand Canyon*. San Francisco: California State Automobile Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,100,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7|

Griscom, Andrew, AND Muffler, L. J. P.

- 1971 11.5296 Aeromagnetic map and interpretation of the Salton Sea geothermal area, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geophysical Investigations Map GP-754*, 4 pp., 1 plate.

Heiniger, Ernst A.

- 1971 25.858 *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen*. Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, 236, [17] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card. Also a card laid in, "Grand Canyon Bildlegenden", 10 × 29.5 cm, which is keyed to "Anaglyphenkarte des Grand Canyon; Massstab 1:62 500" (the map between pp. [124]/[125] that is to be viewed with anaglyphoscope producing a three-dimensional image).] [In German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

Sauck, W. A., AND Sumner, J. S.

- 1971 24.174 *Residual aeromagnetic map of Arizona*. University of Arizona.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-5"|

1972

Aguirre Bernal, Celso

- NO DATE 25.509 *Ciudad de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Paperlerias Mevalza. Scale ca. 1:12,000. [1972?] [In Spanish.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Baars, Donald L.

- 1972 24.4 Devonian System. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 90-99.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-1"|

Butler, Arthur P., Jr.

- 1972 24.49 Uranium. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 315-317.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-1"|

Craig, Lawrence C.

- 1972 24.56 (COMPILER) Mississippian System. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 100-110. (Compiled from maps and manuscripts provided by Ross B. Johnson, William W. Mallory, Edwin D. McKee, Albert E. Roberts, and Richard P. Sheldon.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-Special Section 2-1 to 2|

Currey, J. L.

- 1972 24.57 *Pictorial color map of Grand Canyon : geology, history, points of interest, river and rapids*. Salt Lake City, Utah: Paragon Press, 32 pp.; includes generalized colored geologic map, scale 1:87,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 51, 108| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"| FQ17:598 FQ18:81

Garcia Cubas, Antonio

- 1972 25.1544 *Atlas Pintoresco é Historico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos*. México: Editorial del Valle de México. [Facsimile reprint of Garcia Cubas (1885, ITEM NO. 25.1543). [Atlas of 13 sheets, each featuring an inset map and embellished with marginal illustrations pertinent to the map. Most, but not all, of these sheets will be pertinent to the area of the Colorado River delta that is portrayed at the northwestern corner of each map (all titles are in capital letters that omit diacritical marks): "I Carta Politica", "II. Carta Etnografica", "III Carta Eclesiastica", "IV Vias de Comunicacion y Movimiento Maritimo", "V. Instruccion Publica", "VI Carto Orografica", "VII Carta Hidrografica", "VIII Carta Agricola", "IX. Carta Minera", "X. Carta Historica y Arqueologica", "XI Reyno de la Nueva España a Principios del Siglo XIX." (among numerous portraits is that of "D. Ant. Ma. Bucareli"), "[XII] Valle de Mexico", "XIII Mexico y sus Cercanias".] *[In Spanish.]*

Grose, L. Trowbridge

- 1972 24.75 Tectonics. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 35-44.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Howard, Arthur D., AND Williams, John W.

- 1972 24.89 Physiography. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 29-31.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"|

Jensen, Fred S.

- 1972 24.97 (COMPILER) Thickness of Phanerozoic rocks (depth to Precambrian basement). *From*: Kent, Harry C., Review of Phanerozoic history. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 56. (Compiled from data provided by James G. Mitchell, James C. MacLachlan, *et al.*)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"|

Kingsley, John; Colvin, Rodney G.; McIntyre, Joseph; Currey, Betty Ann; Menasco, Thomas; AND Currey, Jack L.

- 1972 10.9 *Pictorial color map of Grand Canyon : geology, history, points of interest, river and rapids*. Salt Lake City: River Map, 31 pp. (includes colored geologic map), scale 1:87,000. (Geological research and cartography by John Kingsley, Rodney G. Colvin, and Joseph McIntyre; historical research by Betty Ann Currey and Thomas Menasco; photography by Jack L. Currey; graphics by Bailey-Montague, Salt Lake City; printed by Paragon Press, Salt Lake City.) [River guide, despite generalized title. Includes fold-out leaves; pagination continues across individual folds.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5| FQ12A:63A, 63B FQ18:81

Kleinkopf, M. Dean

- 1972 24.112 (CHAIRMAN, R.M.A.G. RESEARCH COMMITTEE; WITH H. C. Bemis, R. S. Bryson, R. D. Holt, C. J. Lewis, J. C. MacLachlan, and D. E. Wilde; MAPPING COORDINATED BY J. C. MacLachlan) Configuration of the Precambrian rock surface. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 53.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"|

Lochman-Balk, Christina

- 1972 24.116 Cambrian System. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 60-75.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"|

Lutsey, Ira A., AND Nichols, Susan L.

- 1972 11.15168 Land status map of Nevada : second edition. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 40*, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [For 1st ed. see Wilson (1964, ITEM NO. 11.15167).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

MacLachlan, Marjorie E.

- 1972 24.125 Triassic System. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 166-176.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–3 to 4|

Mallory, William Wyman

- 1972 24.126 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, 331 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–4”|

Raisz, Erwin

- 1972 24.160 Physiographic provinces in the Rocky Mountain region and landforms of western United States. *From*: Howard, Arthur D., and Williams, John W., *Physiography*. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 30.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–4”|

Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., AND Baars, Donald L.

- 1972 24.161 Permian System. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 143-165.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–4”|

Robinson, Peter

- 1972 24.167 Tertiary history. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 233-242.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–4”|

Simon, Ruth B.

- 1972 24.180 Seismicity. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 48-51.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–5”|

Steven, T. A.; Smedes, H. W.; Prostka, H. J.; Lipman, P. W.; AND Christiansen, R. L.

- 1972 24.184 Upper Cretaceous and Cenozoic igneous rocks. *In*: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 229-232.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–5”|

U.S. Geological Survey

- 1972 11.12921 Aeromagnetic map of the Gold Butte-Chloride area, Arizona and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geophysical Investigations Map GP-757*, 2 sheets, scale 1:62,500.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Wegener, Bruce H.

- 1972 25.124 *Grand Canyon*. Evergreen Park, Illinois: Bruce Wegener, 1 sheet, scale 1:300,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7|

Witkind, Irving J., AND Grose, L. Trowbridge

- 1972 24.211 Areal geologic map of the Rocky Mountain region and environs. *From:* Mallory, William W., Continental setting of the region. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 34.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-5"|

1973

Brown, David E.

- 1973 25.275 *Natural vegetative communities of Arizona*. Arizona Game and Fish Department, and University of Arizona, scale 1:500,000.

Heiniger, Ernst A.

- 1973 25.859 *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images*. (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, 244 [285] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card.] [Translation of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313).] [*In French*, translated from German.]

Kister, L. R.

- 1973 24.111 Quality of ground water in the lower Colorado River region, Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrological Investigations Atlas HA-478*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 37, 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"|

Rand McNally and Co.

- 1973 25.86 *Grand Canyon Village and vicinity. Fred Harvey services at Grand Canyon National Park, South Rim*. [Chicago]: Rand McNally and Co., 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7|

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Map Service

- 1973 25.208 *Grand Canyon*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army Map Service, scale 1:1,000,000. ("AMS sheets NJ 12-1 thru NJ 12-12, 1953-55".)

U.S. Army Topographic Command

- 1973 25.228 *Marble Canyon, Arizona, Utah, 1956*. U.S. Geological Survey, 3rd ed., revised (from Western United States 1:250,000 series, sheet NJ 12-11).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

- 1973 25.564 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 1 sheet. (Map 423-300-59.) (June 1973.)

1974

Belknap, Bill, AND Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, Jr., AND Belknap, William, III]

- 1974 10.136 *Westwater, Lake Powell, Canyonlands National Park : Canyonlands river guide.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, 63 pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.] [Waterproof and non-waterproof states. Front wrap for waterproof state adds "Waterproof Edition".] [Later printings.]

Dowler, Warren Leroy

- 1974 25.227 *Lake Powell fly-in : adjacent airport facilities.* Sierra Madre, California: Dowler, 1 sheet. [Includes maps for Bullfrog Basin, Hall Crossing, Wahweap, Marble Canyon, Cliff Dwellers, Page, and Beacon.]

Hutchens, A. O.; Scott, B. R.; AND Vasey, B. J.

- 1974 25.558 (EDS.) Water related outdoor recreation areas of Nevada. (Cartography by L. M. Roach.) *Nevada Division of Water Resources, Map 17*, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000. ("Prepared as part of the Nevada State Water Plan.")

King, P. B., AND Beikman, H. M.

- 1974 24.110 *Geologic map of the United States (exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii).* U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:2,500,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"|

Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee

- 1974 10.22 *River mile index : Colorado River and tributaries (Lees Ferry to headwaters).* Report of the Water Management Subcommittee, 85 pp., map. [NOTE: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]
- 1974 10.23 *River mile index : Virgin River basin : Arizona, Nevada, and Utah.* Report of the Water Management Subcommittee, 20 pp., 2 maps. [NOTE: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Péwé, Troy L.

- 1974 10.102 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Troy L. Péwé, 3rd ed., [1st printing], 79 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"]
 FQ7:169 FQ10:259 FQ12A:183A FQ12B:145A FQ13:349A FQ17:334A
 FQ18:303B

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- 1974 25.187 *Colorado River basin.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("Map no. X-300-819".)
 [Numerous other eds.]

1975

Arrow Publishing Company

- 1975 25.13 *Flagstaff, Prescott, and northern Arizona.* Distributed by Northern Arizona News Co., Flagstaff, scale 1:21,500.

Egloffstein, F. W. von [Egloffstein, Frederick Wilhelm von]

- 1975 25.225 *Rio Colorado of the West.* U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, 1 sheet. [Facsimile reproduction of "Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West", shaded relief (depicting region from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon), which was originally published in Joseph C. Ives, *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858* (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058), 1861.] [See Ives (1861, [ITEM NO. 2.3584](#)) for bibliographical details of the original volume.]

Heiniger, Ernst A.

- 1975 25.860 *Grand Canyon.* (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert C. Luce Co., Inc., 240 pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card.] [Translation of Heiniger (1971, [ITEM NO. 2.3313](#)).] [[In English](#), translated from German.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 to 1-26] **FORD 198** FQ5A:A-9 FQ10A:30 FQ11:192 FQ11B:91 FQ13:230 FQ14:71 FQ15:265 FQ19A:36 FQ21:119 FQ22:157 FQ23:161 FQ24/1:345 FQ29:66 FQ32:119

Kistler Graphics, Inc.

- 1975 25.58 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: Kistler Graphics, Inc., colored relief model, 44 × 44 cm, scale ca. 1:506,880, vertical 1/8 in. = 1000 ft. (Based on ERTS [Earth Resources Technology Satellite] photography.)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee

- 1975 10.24 *River mile index : Colorado River tributaries in Utah, Paria River to Cisco Wash, and Great Salt Lake Tributaries in Utah, Kennecott Drain to Weber River.* Report of the Water Management Technical Subcommittee, 45 pp. [NOTE: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]

Triumph Press

- 1975 25.364 *Map of the Colorado River : Davis Dam to Topock.* [Los Angeles]: Triumph Press, 1 sheet. (Kym's Guide No. 12.)

U.S. Forest Service

- 1975 25.108 *Kaibab National Forest : North Kaibab Ranger District.* Scale ½ inch = 1 mile.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6|

U.S. National Park Service

- 1975 25.117 *Sudseite der Nationalpark Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, scale ca. 1:275,000; with text on verso. [Also reprint, 1978.] [In German.]
- 1975 25.118 *El Borde Sur, Parque Nacional de Gran Canon, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, scale ca. 1:275,000; with text on verso. [In Spanish.]

1976

Arrow Publishing Company

- 1976 25.14 *Metropolitan Phoenix, including state map of Arizona featuring Grand Canyon.* Distributed by Strong's News Agency, Glendale, Arizona, scale ca. 1:44,500.

California State Automobile Association, AND Automobile Club of Southern California

- 1976 25.25 *Death Valley and Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: California State Automobile Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,100,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7|

Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H., Jr.; Breed, William J.; Sears, J. W.; Ford, Trevor D.; Clark, Malcolm D.; Babcock, R. S.; Brown, E. H.; et al.

- 1976 24.93 *Geologic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Museum of Northern Arizona, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500. [NOTE: Map embraces the limits of the national park prior to the Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act (88 Stat. 2089). Later revisions of this map note as "eastern Grand Canyon National Park".] [This and other eds. is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Kemp, Egon

- 1976 25.876 (ED.) *America in maps dating from 1500 to 1856*. (Translated from German by Margaret Stone and Jeffrey C. Stone.) New York and London: Holmes and Meier, 15 pp., 45 maps in 1 volume, in slipcase. [1200 numbered copies.]

Locke, Harry

- 1976 25.878 (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book*. Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Arizona Highways Magazine Division, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:38 FQ26:13

Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology

- 1976 11.14978 Rockhound's map of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Special Publication 1*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. [Superseded by *Special Publication 29* (Castor and LaPointe, 2001, ITEM NO. 11.14979).]

Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee

- 1976 10.25 *River mile index : Lower Colorado River and selected tributaries : Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah*. Report of the Water Management Technical Subcommittee, 70 pp., 4 maps. [NOTE: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]

Pilonero, Joseph T.

- 1976 24.154 Satellite image maps of the State of Arizona and of Phoenix. *In*: Williams, R. S., Jr., and Carter, W. D. (eds.), ERTS-1, a new window on our planet. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 929*, pp. 29-31. [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"]

Radbruch-Hall, Dorothy H.; Colton, Roger B.; Davies, William E.; Skipp, Betty A.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Varnes, David J.

- 1976 24.158 Preliminary landslide overview map of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field-Studies Map MF-771*, scale 1:7,500,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"]

Saints, Prem K.

- 1976 11.3357 *Geothermal energy resources of Mexicali-Imperial rift valley*. (Illustrated by Vinod Mehta.) West Covina, California: Geothermal Energy Association, scale ca. 1:260,000. [Map, temperature gradients in °F/100 feet.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Sass, J. H.; Diment, W. H.; Lachenbruch, A. H.; Marshall, B. V.; Monroe, R. J.; Moses, T. H., Jr.; AND Urban, T. C.

- 1976 24.173 A new heat-flow contour map of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 76-756*, 24 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"|

Sumner, John S.; Schmidt, J. S.; AND Aiken, C. L. V.

- 1976 24.187 Free-air gravity anomaly map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 7-12, Plate 2 in Map Supplement slipcase.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-8"|

U.S. Forest Service

- 1976 25.109 *Kaibab National Forest : Chalender, Williams, Tusayan Ranger Districts*. Revised ed., scale ½ inch = 1 mile.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6|

1977

Anderson, R. Ernest

- 1977 11.5221 Geologic map of the Boulder City 15-minute quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-1395*, scale 1:62,500.

Clark, Robert A.

- 1977 25.1319 [Maps.] *In: The Southwest expedition of Jedediah S. Smith : his personal account of the journey to California, 1826-1827* (ed., introduction by George R. Brooks). Glendale, California: A. H. Clark Co. [Frontispiece map (fold-out): "The Southwest Expedition of Jedediah S. Smith". ("Map prepared by Robert A. Clark, under supervision of George Brooks." Routes of Smith overprinted in red on base map. Map, p. [81]: "Smith's Route Across the Mojave Desert 1826 & 1827". ("Map prepared by Robert Clark, under supervision of George R. Brooks.") Includes Colorado River between Willow Beach and below site of present-day Davis Dam.]

Dutton, Clarence Edward

- 1977 24.62 Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district; with atlas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2*, facsimile reprinting, Layton, Utah: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 264 pp.; Atlas, 23 sheets [loose in slipcase]. [Edition of 1,500 sets (text and atlas), with introduction by Wallace Stegner.] [Reprinting of Dutton (1882).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"|

Hackman, R. J., AND Olson, A. B.

- 1977 24.77 Geology, structure, and uranium deposits of the Gallup 1° × 2° quadrangle, New Mexico and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-981*, scale 1:250,000, 2 sheets.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-7"|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Hardy, R. W. H. [Hardy, Robert William Hale]

- 1977 25.845 *Travels in the interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827, & 1828.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 558 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1829 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.3184). Includes exploration and first hydrographic survey of the Colorado River delta, see Chapters 13, 14 (pp. 312-373) and first portion (pp. 374-385) of Chapter 15; plate map of Colorado River delta: "Plan of the Rio Colorado, by Lieut. R. W. H. Hardy R.N.", "(Sid! Hall sculp!)", quite generalized, depicting delta and lower river to Rio Gila.]]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:116 FQ24/1:341
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1009; Cutter, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.760

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Billingsley, George H.

- 1977 24.90 *Geological map of western Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, open file, 43 sheets.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"]

Jennings, Charles W.

- 1977 11.5897 (COMPILER; WITH R. G. Strand and T. H. Rogers) Geologic map of California. *California Division of Mines and Geology, Geologic Data Map 2*, scale 1:750,000, 1 sheet.

U.S. National Park Service

- NO DATE 25.314 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area : cove name map.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, 2 sides. ("This map is not for navigational purposes.") [Cartographer's monogram, "JDV[?] '77".] [1977.]
- 1977 25.119 南壁, グランド キャニオン 国立 コエン, アリゾナ [*Nanpeki, Gurando Kyanion Kokuritsu Koen, Arizona*]. [South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.] Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, scale ca. 1:275,000. [In Japanese.]

1978

Anderson, R. Ernest

- 1978 11.5254 Geologic map of the Black Canyon 15-minute quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona, and Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-1394.*

Bohannon, Robert G.

- 1978 11.9459 Preliminary geologic map of the Las Vegas 1° × 2° quadrangle, Nevada, Arizona, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 78-670*, 12 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-1"]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Calzia, J. P., AND Smith, R. M.

- 1978 11.175 (COMPILERS) Maps showing mineral lands classification and mineral exploration potential in the Needles 1° × 2° quadrangle, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-975*, 2 sheets, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

Farrar, C. D.

- 1978 24.66 Map showing ground-water conditions in the Kaibito and Tuba City area, Coconino and Navajo Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations map WRI 79-58* [open-file].
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"|

Garrett, W. E. [Garrett, Wilbur E.]

- 1978 25.831 Grand Canyon; are we loving it to death? *National Geographic*, 154(1) (July): cover, 1, 16-51. [Pagination includes fold-outs.] [Accompanied by map, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon" (National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, ITEM NO. 24.145).] [For details regarding the states and printings of this map, see in Section 2 under [National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division](#) (1978, ITEM NOS. 24.145, 24.357; 1990, ITEM NO. 24.827; 1999, ITEM NO. 24.828).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ11:596 [issue] FQ22:433L [issue]

Hahman, W. Richard, Sr.

- 1978 11.5135 Preliminary map—Geothermal energy resources of Arizona. *In*: Hahman, W. Richard, Sr., *Low-temperature geothermal reservoir site evaluation in Arizona : quarterly progress report, February 1-April 30, 1978*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Geothermal Group, for U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, pp. 5-9. (Volume: Contract No. EG-77-S-02-4362. COO-4362-4.)

Hahman, W. Richard, Sr.; Stone, C.; AND Witcher, J. C.

- 1978 11.6212 Preliminary map; geothermal energy resources of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geothermal Map 1*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

Haynes, D. D., AND Hackman, R. J.

- 1978 24.78 Geology, structure, and uranium deposits of the Marble Canyon 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1003*, 2 sheets, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"|

Lepley, Larry K.

- 1978 24.381 Landsat lineament map of Arizona with emphasis on Quaternary fractures; 1:1,000,000 scale. October, 1977. *In*: Hahman, W. Richard, Sr., *Low-temperature geothermal reservoir site evaluation in Arizona : quarterly progress report, February 1-April 30, 1978*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Geology and Mineral

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Geothermal Group, for U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, pp. 63-91. (Volume: Contract No. EG-77-S-02-4362. COO-4362-4.)

National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division

- 1978 24.357 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science) *The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. ("Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society".) ("This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map.") [This is *Variant A*. 35 × 36 inches, printed on one side on plasticized paper, omitting text and illustrations that appear in Variant B [see [ITEM NO. 24.145](#)]. Compared to Variant B this map expands ground coverage on the west by 1.5 miles, to the west of Hermit's Rest, and on the east by ca. 3,000 feet. Includes table of trail distances that is omitted from Variant B. Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant B.] [See also Variants C and D, 1990, 1999, [ITEM NOS. 24.877, 24.828](#).] [CONSERVATIONAL NOTE: The materials with which Variant A was produced may not be long-lived, depending upon storage conditions. The compiler's copy is severely degraded, becoming fragmented, with noticeable off-gassing after several years' storage contained in a screw-capped plastic tube under conventional room temperatures. — *E.E.S., 2014*]
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES Auden, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.412](#)
- 1978 24.145 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science) *The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft.; text and illustrations on verso, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado". ("Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society" [recto and verso notations].) ("Supplement to National Geographic, July 1978, Page 35A, Vol. 154, No. 1—THE HEART OF THE GRAND CANYON" [recto notation].) ("This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map." [recto notation]) [This is *Variant B*. 22½ × 35 inches (reduced from Variant A to accommodate presses used for very large National Geographic magazine press run), published for distribution with July 1978 issue of *National Geographic*, accompanying the features by W. E. Garrett ([ITEM NOS. 2.2846, 2.2847](#)). "Copies of this map with additional coverage extending westward beyond Hermit's Rest, same scale, 35" × 36", printed one side only on plastic, may be purchased from the National Geographic Society, Washington, D.C." (recto notation). For the larger format variant A, with slightly broader geographic

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

coverage, see [ITEM NO. 24.357](#). Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant A. Omits the table of trail distances that appears in Variant A.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70](#)| |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"](#)|

Stewart, John H., AND Carlson, J. E.

- 1978 24.185 Generalized maps showing distribution, lithology, and age of Cenozoic igneous rocks in the western United States. *In*: Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 263-264.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78](#)| |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-5"](#)|
- 1978 11.690 *Geologic map of Nevada*. U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000, 2 sheets.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20](#)|

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

- 1978 25.100 *Grand Canyon, Arizona* (Surface Management, and Surface-Minerals Management editions). Planimetric, scale 1:100,000.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6](#)|
- 1978 25.101 *Mount Trumbull, Arizona* (Surface Management, and Surface-Minerals Management editions). Planimetric, scale 1:100,000.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6](#)|
- 1978 25.334 *Needles*. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1 sheet (2 sides), scale 1:100,000 (50 m contours). (Desert Access Guide, 13.) [Needles, California/Arizona.]

U.S. Geological Survey

- 1978 11.483 *Slope map : Boulder City folio*. Reno, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, 1 sheet. (Environmental Series, Las Vegas Series; 3Eb; Boulder City folio.)

1979

California State Automobile Association, Nevada Division

- 1979 25.24 *Death Valley and Grand Canyon*. San Francisco: California State Automobile Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,100,000.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7](#)|

Levings, G. W., AND Farrar, C. D.

- 1979 24.114 Map showing ground-water conditions in the Virgin River, Grand Wash, and Shivwits areas, Mohave County, Arizona, 1976. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations, Open-File Report 79-57*.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64](#)| |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"](#)|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 1979 24.115 Maps showing ground-water conditions in the Kanab area, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona—1976. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations, Open-File Report 79-1070*, 2 sheets, scale 1:125,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

Luedke, R. G., AND Smith, R. L.

- 1979 24.124 Map showing distribution, composition, and age of late Cenozoic volcanic centers in Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1091-A*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

Ulrich, George E.; Hereford, Richard; Nealey, L. David; et al.

- 1979 24.196 Preliminary geologic map of the Flagstaff 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-294*.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

- 1979 25.102 *Lake Mead* (Surface Management, and Surface-Minerals Management editions). Planimetric, scale 1:100,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6|

U.S. Geological Survey

- 1979 11.738 Land use and land cover and associated maps for El Centro, California, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-1175*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- 1979 24.199 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-1494*, 4 sheets, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

U.S. National Park Service

- 1979 25.120 *Grand Canyon*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, scale ca. 1:95,000; with text on verso.

Young, Richard A.

- 1978 10.105 Geologic boat and road log for plateau uplifts conference, Las Vegas, Nevada[,] to Flagstaff, Arizona. *In: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978*. Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. F1 to F19, Geologic Maps 1, 2 [in pocket]. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

1980

Bell, John W., AND Smith, Eugene I.

- 1980 11.13951 Geologic map of the Henderson quadrangle, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 67*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Cady, C. V.

- 1980 11.3726 Depth to water, altitude of the water level, and water quality map showing ground-water conditions in the Big Sandy area, Yavapai and Mohave Counties, Arizona—1980. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 5*, 1 sheet.

Dickey, D. D.; Carr, W. J.; AND Bull, W. B.

- 1980 11.13013 Geologic map of the Parker NW, Parker, and parts of the Whipple Mountains SW and Whipple Wash quadrangles, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1124*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Farrar, C. D.

- 1980 24.67 Maps showing ground-water conditions in the Hopi area, Coconino and Navajo Counties, Arizona, 1977. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-3*, 4 sheets, scale 1:63,360.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"]

Giardina, Salvatore, Jr.

- 1980 24.73 Atlas of late Quaternary-Tertiary faults of the State of Arizona. *Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Special Publication 5*, 48 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"]

H. M. Gousha Company

- 1980 25.44 *Arizona, New Mexico : with mini-map of Grand Canyon National Park* (product of Gousha/Chek-Chart). San Jose, California: H. M. Gousha Co., 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

Heffner, J. D., AND Hyder, M. L.

- 1980 24.79 Marble Canyon 1° × 2° NTMS area, Arizona; hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance. *U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, Report GJBX-138-81, DPST-79-146-18*, 36 pp., scale 1:250,000. [National Topographic Map Series.] [Includes microfiche and a copy of *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1003*.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"]

Hose, R. K.

- 1980 11.5288 Geologic map of the Virgin Mountains Instant Study Area, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1204-A*, scale 1:62,500.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H., Jr.; Breed, William J.; Sears, J. W.; Ford, Trevor D.; Clark, Malcolm D.; Babcock, R. S.; Brown, E. H.; et al.

- 1980 24.784 *Geologic map of the eastern part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Museum of Northern Arizona, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500. [2nd ed. of this map.] [This and other eds. is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.]

Lysonski, Joseph C.; Sumner, John S.; Aiken, Carlos; AND Schmidt, James S.

- 1980 11.18474 *Residual Bouguer gravity anomaly map of Arizona (IGSN 71).* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Geophysics, scale 1:1,000,000. [International Gravity Standardization Net 71 is the official gravity datum worldwide.]

[Nentvig, Juan]

- 1980 25.893 *Rudo ensayo : a description of Sonora and Arizona in 1764.* (Translated, clarified, and annotated by Alberto Francisco Pradeau and Robert R. Rasmussen.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 160 pp. [Nentvig's map of Sonora and areas north, 1762, retouched by A. F. Pradeau, appears herein as endpapers; credited to the British Museum. (For fuller citation of the map, see Nentvig, 1762, [ITEM NO. 25.286.](#))]

Rainbow Expeditions

- 1980 25.81 *Lees Ferry, Arizona : a recreational map to a portion of the Grand Canyon National Park & vicinity.* Tucson: Rainbow Expeditions, 2nd ed., 1 sheet, folded, map and text on opposite sides. (Map No. 1, Grand Canyon Recreational Map Series.) [Trail map; map scale 1:62,500, base U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1-Special Section 1-2"](#)
[FQ10:501](#)

- 1980 25.82 *Phantom Ranch, Arizona : a recreational map to a portion of the Grand Canyon National Park & vicinity.* Tucson: Rainbow Expeditions, 2nd ed., 1 sheet, folded, map and text on opposite sides. (Map No. 4, Grand Canyon Recreational Map Series.) [Trail map; map scale 1:62,500, base U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1-Special Section 1-2"](#)
[FQ10:500](#)

Remick, W. H.

- 1980 11.11120 Depth to water, altitude of the water level, and water quality map showing ground-water conditions in the Hualapai basin area, Mohave, Coconino, and Yavapai Counties, Arizona—1980. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 4*, 1 sheet.

Shotts, John, Jr.

- 1980 25.215 *The Grand Canyon : a natural wonder.* Scottsdale, Arizona: John Schotts. ("Map no. JCS-GC-1-80-M".)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

U.S. Geological Survey

- 1980 11.739 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Las Vegas, Nevada, Arizona, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-0272*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- 1980 11.740 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Kingman, Arizona, Nevada, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-0627*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- 1980 11.741 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Needles, California, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-0856*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- 1980 11.742 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Salton Sea, California, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-0857*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration

- NO DATE 25.114 *Landsat image of the Grand Canyon* [colored]. [Distributed by] University of New Mexico, Albuquerque. [1980s.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7|

Villalobos, Hector A., AND Hamm, Louis W.

- 1980 24.781 Map showing mineral resource potential of the Paiute Instant (Primitive) Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-984*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 11 pp. [Superseded by Villalobos and Hamm (1981, [ITEM NO. 24.782](#)).]

1981

Davis, W. E., AND Conradi, Arthur, Jr.

- 1981 11.9462 Bouguer gravity map of Hualapai Valley, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-0770*, 10 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"|

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Billingsley, George H.; WITH Clark, Malcolm D.

- 1981 24.91 *Geologic map of the Hurricane fault zone and vicinity, western Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:48,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"|
 FQ21:409

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Radbruch-Hall, Dorothy H.; Colton, Roger B.; Davies, William E.; Skipp, Betty A.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Varnes, David J.

- 1981 24.159 Landslide overview map of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1183*, 25 pp. [See pp. 1, 6, 14-15; plate 1.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"]

Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company

- 1981 24.172 Geologic map of Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company mineral holdings in northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Miscellaneous Map Series, MM-88-A*, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-8"]

Triumph Press

- 1981 25.287 *Map of Salton Sea*. Los Angeles: Triumph Press. (Kym's guide No. 1.)

Villalobos, Hector A., AND Hamm, Louis W.

- 1981 24.782 Map showing mineral resource potential of the Paiute Instant (Primitive) Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1160-D*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 11 pp. [Supersedes Villalobos and Hamm (1980, ITEM NO. 24.781).]

Washburn, Bradford

- 1981 24.204 (WITH Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman, Wendell Mason, *et al.*) *The Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona : a new large-scale map of the world's most famous footpath*. Boston: Museum of Science, scale 1:4,800, 25-foot contour interval.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92]

1982

Baillieu, Thomas A., AND Zollinger, Richard C.

- 1982 24.5 *Grand Canyon quadrangle, Arizona*. Grand Junction, Colorado: Bendix Field Engineering Corp., 36 pp., map scale 1:500,000, with microfiche. (National Uranium Resource Evaluation Program.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-1"]

Bush, Alfred Lerner, AND Lane, M. E.

- 1982 24.379 Mineral resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1475-D*, scale 1:62: 500, text 11 pp.

DuBois, Susan M.; Nowak, Thaddeus A.; Smith, Ann W.; AND Nye, Nan K.

- 1982 24.60 *Historical epicenters in Arizona 1830-1980*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet, base map scale 1:1,000,000. [Map. Accompanies text by

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

DuBois *et al.* (1982, ITEM NO. 21.889), Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 193.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Billingsley, George H.; WITH Clark, Malcolm D.

- 1982 24.92 *Geologic map of the Lower Granite Gorge and vicinity, western Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:48,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|
 FQ21:410

National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division

- 1982 25.72 *The Southwest.* Scale 1:2,167,000. Verso: *The making of America : the Southwest.* *National Geographic*, 162(5): 630A (supplement) (see also pp. 630-631).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5|

Saltus, R. W.

- 1982 24.171 A description of Bouguer anomaly and isostatic residual colored gravity maps of the southwestern Cordillera. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-0839*, 8 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Scarborough, Robert B., AND Coney, Michael L.

- 1982 24.177 (COMPILERS) *Index of published geologic maps of Arizona 1903 to 1982.* Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 6 plates and errata sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Weide, D. L.

- 1982 11.780 Surficial geologic map of the Las Vegas 1° × 2° quadrangle, Nevada, Arizona, California, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-0706*, scale 1:250,000, text 10 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

1983

Billingsley, George H., AND Huntoon, Peter W.

- 1983 24.40 *Geologic map of Vulcan's Throne and vicinity, western Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:48,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, John C.; AND Ellis, Clarence E.

- 1983 24.371 Mineral resource potential of the Kanab Creek Roadless Area, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1627-A*, 1 sheet with text, 10 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Billingsley, George H.; Ulrich, George E.; AND Barnes, C. W.

- 1983 24.43 Preliminary geologic map of the Coconino Point and Grandview Point quadrangles, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-731*, 1 sheet, 8 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-1"

Bush, Alfred Lerner

- 1983 24.310 Geologic map of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area and adjacent wilderness study areas, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1475-A*.

Bush, Alfred Lerner, AND Lane, M. E.

- 1983 24.48 Geochemical data and sample locality map of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Areas and adjacent Wilderness Study Areas, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1475-B*, scale 1:62,500.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-1"

Jay, J. E.; Havens, T. H.; Hendricks, D. M.; Post, D. F.; AND Guernsey, C. W.

- 1983 24.96 *Arizona general soil map*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service; University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"

Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, J. C.; Rieck, Hugh J.; AND Lane, M. E.

- 1983 24.119 Geology and mineral resource potential of the Pigeon Canyon (AZ-010-109), Nevershine Mesa (AZ-010-105A), and Snap Point (AZ-010-105B) Wilderness Study Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0888*, 21 pp., map scale 1:50,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"

Menges, Christopher M., AND Pearthree, Philip A.

- 1983 11.17459 Map of Neotectonic (latest Pliocene-Quaternary) deformation in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-22*, 15+ pp. [54 pp. total], 4 sheets, scales 1:500,000, 1:133,830, 1:121,000.

Moulton, Gary E.

- 1983 25.502 (ED.) *Atlas of the Lewis and Clark expedition*. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, [196] pp. (pp. i-x, 1-23 [26], maps 1-126 in various arrangements and leaves). (The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, Volume 1.) [See map 32a, "Clark's Map of 1805: State Department Copy"; map 32b, "Clark's Map of 1805: War Department Copy"; map 123, "Lewis and Clark's Map of 1806"; map 125, "Clark's Map of 1810"; all maps with manuscript title or variant, "A Map of part of the Continent of North America".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Navajo Nation

- 1983 25.73 *Visitors guide, Navajo Nation.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Recreational Resources Department.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5|

Péwé, Troy L.

- 1983 10.103 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona.* Phoenix: Troy L. Péwé, "Second printing [of 3rd ed.] with updating", 79 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:366 FQ12A:183B FQ12B:145B FQ13:349B FQ15:390B FQ17:334B

Raines, Gary L.

- 1983 11.618 Preliminary map of limonitic hydrothermal alteration for portions of the Needles 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0421*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000, text 7 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Ryder, Robert T.

- 1983 11.15710 Petroleum potential of Wilderness Lands; Arizona. (Betty M. Miller, ed.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1537*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. (Accompanied by text, *U.S. Geological Survey Circular 902-C* [see in Part 11/Section 2 of [THE GRAND CANON](#), Ryder, 1983, [ITEM NO.](#) 11.15709].)

Scarborough, Robert B.; Menges, Christopher M.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

- 1983 11.6210 Map of Basin and Range (post 15 m.y.a.) exposed faults, grabens, and basalt-dominated volcanism in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 83-21*, 2 sheets, scale 1:500,000, text [25] pp.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

- 1983 10.26 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 107 pp. [Later accompanied by a single-leaf "Postscript: A river once more", dated July, 1983; and Errata. Also distributed later with single-leaf "Grand Canyon update: 1 November, 1983", regarding spillover water releases from Glen Canyon Dam].
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1-Special Section 2-1"| FQ14:138A, 138B

Sutphin, Hoyt B., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

- 1983 24.188 Structural control of breccia pipes on the southern Marble Plateau, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-908*, 6 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:50,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-5"|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Trails Illustrated

- 1983 25.585 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona/Nevada.* Evergreen, Colorado: Trails Illustrated, 1 sheet, folded, printed on both sides. (Revised 1987.) [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave areas.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–3"|

Triumph Press

- 1983 25.231 *Lake Mojave, Hoover Dam to Davis Dam.* Los Angeles: Triumph Press, revised ed., 1 sheet. (Kym's Guide No. 5.) [Lake Mohave.]

U.S. Geological Survey

- 1983 11.744 Aeromagnetic map of the Salton Sea area, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0664*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

Wong, George

- 1983 11.11707 Preliminary map of the resource areas in the Basin and Range Province of Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-721*, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000, text 37 pp.

1984

Clark, M. M.

- 1984 11.5297 Map showing recently active breaks along the San Andreas fault and associated faults between Salton Sea and Whitewater River-Mission Creek, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1483*, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.

H. M. Gousha Company

- 1984 25.45 *The Mountain Bell long distance handbook : your guide to easy calling in Arizona.* San Jose, California: H. M. Gousha Co., 1 sheet, scale 1:1,710,720.

Hamilton, Warren B.

- 1984 11.9996 Generalized geologic map of the Big Maria Mountains region, southeastern California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-407*, 1 sheet, 7 pp. text.

Lindemann, Linda Lou

- 1984 10.15 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: Lundquist Press, 120 pp. [Saddle-stitched, dark-yellow wraps.] [NOTE: All subsequent "printings" contain minor changes.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"|
 FQ20:248

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Martin, James C., AND Martin, Robert Sidney

- 1984 25.884 *Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, for Amon Carter Museum, 174 pp.

Sargent, K. A., AND Roggensack, Kurt

- 1984 11.12018 Map showing outcrops of pre-Quaternary ash-flow tuffs and volcanoclastic rocks, Basin and Range Province, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 93-4119-E*, 2 sheets, text 54 pp.

Scarborough, Robert B., AND McGarvin, Thomas

- 1984 24.178 Update of published geologic maps of Arizona (Nos. 1-43) November 1982-June 1984. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology Open-Rile Report 84-5*, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-5"]

Shirley, Rodney W.

- 1984 25.369 *The mapping of the world; early printed world maps, 1472-1700*. London: Holland Press, XLVI, 669 pp. (Holland Press Cartographica, Volume 9.)

Smith, Eugene I.

- 1984 11.5377 Geologic map of the Boulder Beach quadrangle, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 81*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

- 1984 10.29 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 2nd ed., 107 pp.

Ulrich, George E.; Billingsley, George H.; Hereford, Richard; Wolfe, Edward W.; Nealey, L. David; AND Sutton, Robert L.

- 1984 24.195 Map showing geology, structure, and uranium deposits of the Flagstaff 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1446*, scale 1:250,000, 2 sheets.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-8"]

U.S. National Park Service

- 1984 25.121 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office; with text on verso.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]

1985

Avey, George M.

- 1985 25.17 Arizona highways. *In*: A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 5. [Stylized map of the State; from 1938(?) issue.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Billingsley, George H.; Barnes, Charles W.; AND Ulrich, G. E.

- 1985 24.42 Geologic map of the Coconino Point and Grandview Point quadrangles, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1644*, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"] FQ24/2:1205

Earth Tracks

- 1985 25.217 *Bright Angel recreation map*. Phoenix: Earth Tracks. (Revision by Gordon Wahl.)

Map, Inc.

- 1985 25.65 *Arizona travel adventures and trivia map* [New Mexico map on verso]. Norman, Oklahoma: Map, Inc., 1 sheet.

Scarborough, Robert B.

- 1985 11.3583 Geologic cross-sections of western Arizona Basin and Range with accompanying geologic maps and other information. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 85-2*, [9] pp., 27 sheets.
- 1985 24.175 *Map of post-15-M.Y. volcanic outcrops in Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"]

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

- 1985 10.83 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, revised 2nd ed., 107 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Phoenix Area Office, Branch of Roads

- 1985 25.239 *Kaibab Indian Reservation*. Phoenix: Branch of Roads, Phoenix Area Office, U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1 sheet.

U.S. Soil Conservation Service

- 1985 25.191 *Hydrologic unit map of the Colorado River basin, AZ., CA., CO., NV., NM., UT. And WY.* Fort Worth, Texas: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.

1986

Aquamaps, Inc.

- 1986 10.66 *Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona*. Denver, Colorado: Aquamaps, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Sections with separate authors: Max Branyon, Steve Chawkins, Deborah Frizier, Carolyn R. Johnson, *et al.* (including U.S. Bureau of Reclamation). Sections also cited separately herein.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 127**

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Billingsley, George H., AND Breed, William J.

- 1986 24.38 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1 sheet (2 sides); base map is topographic map by Washburn (1981), scale 1:4800, contour interval 25 feet); accompanied by text (Breed *et al.*, 1986, ITEM NO. 23.22).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–1"

Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, John C.; Beard, L. Sue; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Lane, M. E.

- 1986 24.41 Mineral resource potential map of the Pigeon Canyon, Nevershine Mesa, and Snap Point Wilderness Study Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1860-A*, 1 sheet with text, scale 1:50,000, and 10-pp. text in pamphlet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"

Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

- 1986 24.44 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the southeastern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458-B*, 26 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"

Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H., Jr.; Breed, William J.; Sears, J. W.; Ford, Trevor D.; Clark, Malcolm D.; Babcock, R. S.; Brown, E. H.; *et al.*

- 1986 24.785 *Geologic map of the eastern part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Museum of Northern Arizona, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500. [3rd ed. of this map.] [This and other eds. is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.]

Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, Sue J.; AND Rieck, Hugh J.

- 1986 24.120 Geologic map of the Pigeon Canyon, Nevershine Mesa, and Snap Point Wilderness Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1860-B*, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"

Mariano, John; Helferty, M. G.; AND Gage, T. B.

- 1986 11.5312 Bouguer and isostatic residual gravity maps of the Colorado River region, including the Kingman, Needles, Salton Sea, and El Centro quadrangles. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-347*, 8 maps on 7 sheets.

McGarvin, T. G.

- 1986 24.137 (COMPILER) Index to published geologic maps of Arizona July 1984–December 1985. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 86-4*, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"
- 1986 24.138 Index of published geologic maps of Arizona—1986. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 87-1*, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

North Star Mapping

- 1986 25.74 *Map of Grand Canyon National Park and village : plus Tusayan.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: North Star Mapping, 1 sheet, 2 sides.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7|

Reynolds, Stephen J.

- 1988 24.162 Geologic map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 26*, scale 1:1,000,000. (Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Geological Survey as part of Cooperative Geologic Mapping (COGEOMAP) program. Map also released with *Geology of Arizona*, 2nd ed. (Nations and Stump, 1996).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-7"|

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, F. P.; Roddy, M. S.; Welty, J. W.; AND Trapp, R. A.

- 1986 24.163 Map of K-Ar and Ar-Ar age determinations in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology Map 24*, 1 sheet. [Also included with Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 197 (Reynolds *et al.*, 1986, ITEM NO. 21.7379).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"|
- 1986 24.164 Map of fission-track, Rb-Sr, and U-Pb age determinations in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology Map 25*, 1 sheet. [Also included with Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 197 (Reynolds *et al.*, 1986, ITEM NO. 21.7379).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"|

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Roddy, Michael S.; AND Welty, John W.

- 1986 24.166 Map of Paleozoic rocks and conodont color alteration indices in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 86-1*, 1 sheet, base map scale 1:1,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-4"|

Saleeby, J. B.

- 1986 24.170 [Corridor] C-2 central California offshore to Colorado Plateau (R. C. Speed, coordinator). *Geological Society of America, Centennial Continent/Ocean Transect #10*, 2 sheets, Explanatory text, by J. B. Saleeby, 63 pp. [With contributions by R. C. Speed, M. C. Blake, R. W. Allmendinger, P. B. Gans, R. W. Kistler, D. C. Ross, D. A. Stauber, M. L. Zoback, A. Griscom, D. S. McCulloch, A. H. Lachenbruch, R. B. Smith, and D. P. Hill.] [California-Nevada-Utah.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-8"|

Scarborough, Robert B.

- 1986 24.176 Map of mid-Tertiary (40-15 M.Y.) volcanic, plutonic, and sedimentary rock outcrops in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Map 20*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-5"|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Spencer, Jon E., AND Shenk, Jonathan D.

- 1986 24.182 Map showing areas in Arizona with elevated concentrations of uranium. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 86-11*, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet. [Superseded by Open-File Report 90-5 (Spencer et al., 1990, ITEM NO. 24.183).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

- 1986 10.30 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, revised 2nd ed., 107 pp. [2nd printing?]

Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

- 1986 24.205 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the northeastern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458A*, 29 pp., 2 plates, scale 1:48,000.

1987

Aquamaps, Inc.

- 1987 10.3 *Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide*. Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., 44 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"| FQ21:511

Arizona Good Roads Association

- 1987 25.545 *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| FQ10:11 FQ11:18 FQ13:16 [1992] FQ13A:9 [1992] FQ17:23

Arizona Highways

- 1987 25.8 *Map of Arizona 1912*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, scale ca. 1 in. = 10 mi.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5|

Billingsley, George H.

- 1987 24.6 Geologic map of the southwestern Moenkopi Plateau and southern Ward Terrace, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1793*, 1 sheet, scale 1:31,680.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

Dillenburg, R. A.

- 1987 11.11117 Depth to water, altitude of the water level, and chemical quality of water map showing groundwater conditions in the Detrital Valley basin, Mohave County, Arizona—1987. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 14*, 1 sheet.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Doelling, Hellmut H.

- 1987 24.806 Geologic map of the Elephant Butte quadrangle, Kane County, Utah[,] and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 113*, 13 pp., 7 figures. [For later map see Sable and Doelling (1990, [ITEM NO. 24.812](#)).]

Frankovich, Anton, Jr.

- 1987 25.42 *The Grand Canyon dimensional map*. (Graphic concept and illustrations by Margarete Ferraro.) Salt Lake City: Rainbow Gold, Inc., 1 sheet, 2 sides (primarily scenic photographs).
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5](#) | [FQ21:408 \[1990 printing\]](#)

Grubensky, Michael J., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

- 1987 24.76 Index of unpublished (pre-1969) geologic mapping in Arizona done by the Arizona Bureau of Mines and the U.S. Geological Survey. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 87-5*. [Grand Canyon quadrangle, sheet 4 of 14.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-2"](#)

H. M. Gousha Company

- 1987 25.132 *Tourist map of Tucson : latest visitors' map in full color, showing places of interest . . . and map of Grand Canyon National Park*. San Jose, California: H. M. Gousha Co., 1 sheet, scale 1:15,840. (Distributed by Petley Studios.)

Locke, Harry

- 1987 25.879 (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5](#)

Merchant Maps

- 1987 25.66 *Maps of Flagstaff and Grand Canyon area : including South Rim Village and Williams, Arizona: Happy to help you find your way around!* Cincinnati, Ohio: Mass Marketing, Inc., Merchant Maps Division, 1 sheet, 2 sides.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7](#)

Myers, S. M.

- 1987 24.311 Depth to water, altitude of water level, and chemical quality of water map showing groundwater conditions in the Peach Springs basin, Mohave, Coconino, and Yavapai Counties, Arizona—1987. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 15*, 1 sheet.

Shirley, Rodney W.

- 1987 25.370 The mapping of the world; early printed world maps, 1472-1700. London: Holland Press, XLVI, 669 pp. (Holland Press Cartographica, Volume 9.) [Reprinted with corrections.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

- 1987 10.31 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 3rd ed., 115 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:576 FQ17:447A

Trails Illustrated

- 1987 25.586 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona/Nevada.* Evergreen, Colorado: Trails Illustrated, revised, 1 sheet, folded, printed on both sides. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave areas.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–3"]
- 1987 25.588 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Evergreen, Colorado: Ponderosa Publishing Co., 1 sheet, folded, printed on both sides. [Trail map; base is U.S. Geological Survey's Grand Canyon National Park topographic map; scale ca. 1:73,530.]

Triumph Press

- 1987 25.232 *Lake Mojave, Hoover Dam to Davis Dam.* Los Angeles: Triumph Press, revised ed., 1 sheet. (Kym's Guide No. 5.) [Lake Mohave.]

Underhill Foundation, AND Grand Canyon Trust

- 1987 25.155 *Federal lands of the Colorado Plateau region.* Underhill Foundation and Grand Canyon Trust. Scale 1:2,000,000. 1 sheet.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

- 1987 24.206 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the northeastern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458C*, 32 pp., 2 plates, scale 1:48,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"]

1988

Cygnus Graphic

- 1988 25.32 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.* Phoenix: Cygnus Graphic, scale 1:300,000. (Cygnus Graphic OPTI-RELIEF map, designed to be used with viewer glasses; with one-page instructions in [English](#), [French](#), [Spanish](#), [German](#), and [Japanese](#).)

Hildenbrand, Thomas G., AND Kucks, Robert P.

- 1988 11.6245 Filtered magnetic anomaly maps of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 93B*, 5 sheets, scales 1:1,000,000 (sheets 1-4), 1:2,000,000 (sheet 5). [Sheet 1, Residual total magnetic field reduced to the north magnetic pole. Sheet 2, First vertical derivative of the magnetic field. Sheet 3, Pseudo-gravity field. Sheet 4, Magnitude of the horizontal gradient of the pseudo-gravity field. Sheet 5, Shaded magnetic relief maps (two maps on one sheet; one illuminated from the northeast, the other illuminated from the northwest).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Karto+Grafik

- NO DATE 25.55 *Hildebrand's travel map : United States : the Southern Rockies and Grand Canyon country*. Frankfurt, West Germany: Karto+Grafik, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [One online catalog listing gives date as "[1988?]", Other eds.] [Four Corners region.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

Kieffer, Susan Werner⁶⁵

- 1988 24.99 Hydraulic map of House Rock Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"]
- 1988 24.100 Hydraulic map of 24.5 Mile Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"]
- 1988 24.101 Hydraulic map of Hance Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"]
- 1988 24.102 Hydraulic map of Bright Angel Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-D*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"]
- 1988 24.103 Hydraulic map of Horn Creek Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-E*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"]
- 1988 24.104 Hydraulic map of Granite Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-F*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"]
 FQ17:601
- 1988 24.105 Hydraulic map of Hermit Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-G*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"]
- 1988 24.106 Hydraulic map of Crystal Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-H*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"]
 FQ17:600
- 1988 24.107 Hydraulic map of Deubendorff Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-I*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"]
- 1988 24.108 Hydraulic map of Lava Falls Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-J*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-3"]

⁶⁵ Rolled and folded states seen of Kieffer's hydraulic maps; folded maps distributed in printed paper sleeves.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Knapp, James H.

- 1988 11.15404 Geologic map of the Moon Mtns., Colorado River Indian Reservation, La Paz Co., Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 93-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Kron, Andrea June; cARTography

- 1988 25.60 *The firey canyon*. Los Alamos, New Mexico: A. J. Kron. [Artistic, colored LANDSAT thematic mapper scene from EOSAT, Lanham, Maryland; base map U.S. Geological Survey 15-minute scale Bright Angel quadrangle, 1962, contour interval 400 ft.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

Mariano, John, AND Grauch, V. J. S.

- 1988 11.1335 Aeromagnetic maps of the Colorado River region including the Kingman, Needles, Salton Sea, and El Centro 1° × 2° quadrangles, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2023*, 6 maps on 3 sheets.

S.A.R. System

- 1988 24.168 *Grand Canyon, Arizona. Synthetic Aperture Radar imagery X Band, near range, east look*. Produced for U.S. Geological Survey by Aero Service Division, Western Atlas International, Inc., scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-7"]

Sutphin, Hoyt B., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

- 1988 24.189 Map showing structural control of breccia pipes on the southern Marble Plateau, north-central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1778*, 2 sheets; Sheet 1, Northern part, scale 1:50,000; Sheet 2, Southern part, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-5"]

Van Dam [firm]

- NO DATE 25.122 *Grand Canyon unfolds*. Van Dam, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association and Babbitt Brothers, 2 pop-up maps and text in booklet format. [1988 or before.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]

Youngs, Leslie G.

- 1988 11.3831 (COMPILER) Aeromagnetic map of the Salton Sea 1° × 2° quadrangle, California. *California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 88-15*.

1989

Arizona Department of Transportation, Photogrammetry and Mapping Services

- 1989 25.6 *Arizona Highways road atlas*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 56 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 1989 10.6 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new color edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 95 [96] pp. [New ed. of Belknap (1969); beginning with 2nd printing noted as "revised edition" on title-page verso. Eighteen printings (2nd, 1991; 3rd, 1992; 4th, 1993; 5th, 1994; 6th, 1995; 7th, 1996; 8th, 1997; 9th, 1998; 10th and 11th, 2000; 12th, 2001; 13th, 2003; 14th and 15th, 2004; 16th and 17th, 2005; 18th, 2006.) [With minor updates, inasmuch as the 1992 printing is the first to include a note relating to the drop of Lava Falls Rapid.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1-Special Section 2-1"]
 FQ15:41 [9th printing] FQ18:24 [12th printing] FQ22:477 [13th printing]
 FQ24/2:1027 [18th printing]

Earthwalk Press

- 1989 25.38 *Hiking map and guide, Grand Canyon National Park.* (Text on verso by Helen H. Larson, 1986.) Eureka, California: Earthwalk Press, 1 sheet, 2 sides, scale 1:48,000, revised.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

Jones, Stan

- 1989 25.366 *Everything you want to know about Lake Havasu country and the Colorado River, Parker Dam to Davis Dam : Stan Jones' boating and exploring map.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Lake Havasu Area Chamber of Commerce, 1 sheet.

Kistler Graphics, Inc.

- 1989 25.59 *Satellite photo map of Arizona.* Denver: Kistler Graphics, Inc. [Vinyl raised-relief map.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53]

Sutphin, Hoyt B., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

- 1989 24.190 Map of locations of collapse-breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-550*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-8"]

Trails Illustrated

- 1989 25.587 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Evergreen, Colorado: Ponderosa Publishing Co., 1 sheet, folded, printed on both sides. (Revised 1989.) [Trail map; base is U.S. Geological Survey's Grand Canyon National Park topographic map; scale ca. 1:73,530.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1-Special Section 1-3"]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; AND U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region

- 1989 25.201 *Arizona Strip District : visitor map : 1989.* Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, in cooperation with U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, St. George, Utah. [East and west half on two sides of one sheet.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

U.S. Federal Aviation Administration

- 1989 25.107 Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Grand Canyon, Arizona; digitized from OC 5381, surveyed April 1989, 5th edition. *U.S. National Ocean Service, Obstruction Data Sheet ODS 5381.*

1990

Billingsley, George H.

- 1990 24.7 Geologic map of the Jumpup Canyon and Big Springs quadrangles, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-258*, 16 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-7"|
- 1990 24.8 Geologic map of the Purgatory Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-540*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-7"|
- 1990 24.9 Geologic map of the Wolf Hole Mountain West quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-541*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-7"|
- 1990 24.10 Geologic map of the Lizard Point quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-643*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-7"|
- 1990 24.11 Geologic map of the Wolf Hole Mountain East quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-644*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-7"|

Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; Huntoon, Peter W.; AND Young, Richard A.

- 1990 24.45 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the southwestern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458-D*, 33 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-7"|

Brown, Chip

- 1990 25.792 A sublime encounter. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (June): 8, 104-115, 167-169; and fold-out panoramic map with pagination 183-189.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

Edwards, Kathleen, AND Batson, R. M.

- 1990 24.64 Experimental digital shaded-relief maps of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1821*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-7"|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 1990 24.65 Experimental digital shaded-relief maps of southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1850*, 2 sheets, scale 1:2,000,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"]

Fish-n-Map Company

- NO DATE 25.233 *Lake Mohave*. Arvada, Colorado: Fish-n-Map Co., 1 sheet (2 sides). [1990s.]

Harris, Tim

- 1990 25.49 *Arizona: the Grand Canyon State*. Hutchinson, Kansas: Puzzles 'n Such, Inc. [Jigsaw puzzle map, ca. 100 pieces.]

Lindemann, Linda Lou

- 1990 10.16 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon*. (Illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 2nd printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, light-blue covers.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–3"]

National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division

- 1990 24.827 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science) *The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. ("Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society".) ("Limited Revision 1990".) ("This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map.") [This is *Variant C*. 35 × 36 inches, printed on one side on plasticized paper, omitting text and illustrations that appear in Variant B [see 1978, ITEM NO. 24.145]; National Geographical Society promotional note in lower-left corner; copyright notice in lower-right corner. Compared to Variant B this map expands ground coverage on the west by 1.5 miles, to the west of Hermit's Rest, and on the east by ca. 3,000 feet. Includes table of trail distances that is omitted from Variant B. Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant B.]

Nihon Kōkū Bunka Jigyō Sentā [日本航空文化事業センター] [Japan Airlines Business Center]

- 1990 25.651 ロサンゼルス・ラスベガス・グランドキャニオン Los Angeles [Rosanzerusu rasubegasu gurandokyanion : Los Angeles] [*Los Angeles, Las Vegas, Grand Canyon : Los Angeles*]. Tōkyō: 日本航空文化事業センター [Nihon Kōkū Bunka Jigyō Sentā] [Japan Airlines Business Center]. (JAL City Guide Map.) [In Japanese, with title in mixed Japanese and Roman characters.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Rascona, S. J.

- 1990 11.11119 Map showing groundwater conditions in the Sacramento Valley basin, Mohave County, Arizona—1990. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 21*, 1 sheet.

Sable, Edward G., AND Doelling, Hellmut H.

- 1990 24.812 Geologic map of the Elephant Butte quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 126*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Sable, Edward G., AND Hereford, Richard

- 1990 24.169 Preliminary geologic map of the Kanab 30- by 60-minute quadrangle, Utah and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90-542*, 1 sheet (scale 1:100,000). [For later map see Doelling (2008, [ITEM NO. 24.814](#)).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-8"](#)]

Spencer, Jon E.; Shenk, Jonathan D.; AND Duncan, John T.

- 1990 24.183 Map showing areas in Arizona with elevated concentrations of Uranium. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-5*, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet. [Supersedes Open-File Report 86-11 (Spencer and Shenk, 1986, [ITEM NO. 24.182](#)).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-8"](#)]

1991

Albin, Alton L.

- 1991 11.15407 Geologic map of the Peacock Mountains and southern Grand Wash Cliffs; including Peacock Peak, Antares, Hackberry, Valentine, and the southern half of the Music Mountain SE and Milkweed Canyon SW 7 1/2 minute quadrangles, northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 91-K*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Beard, L. Sue, AND Campagna, David J.

- 1991 11.10624 Preliminary geologic map of the Devils Throat quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-132*, scale 1:24,000, 1 sheet.

Belknap, Bill; Belknap, Buzz; AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 1991 10.137 *Belknap's revised waterproof Canyonlands river guide : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell*. Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 71 [72] pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.] [Later printings.]

Billingsley, George H.

- 1991 24.12 Geologic map of the Sullivan Draw North quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-558*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 10 pp.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-7"](#)]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 1991 24.13 Geologic map of the Sullivan Draw South quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-559*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 9 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|
- 1991 24.14 Geologic map of the Mustang Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-560*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 12 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|
- 1991 24.15 Geologic map of the St. George Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-561*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 11 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

Black, K. R., AND Rascona, S. J.

- 1991 11.3725 Maps showing groundwater conditions in the Virgin River basin, Mohave County, Arizona, Lincoln and Clark Counties, Nevada—1991. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series Report 22*, 1 sheet.

Compass Maps

- 1991 25.170 *Colorado River : Boulder City, Bullhead City/Laughlin, Lake Havasu City, Parker, Yuma*. Modesto, California: Compass Maps, Inc., scale 1:140,000, insets.

Dohrenwend, John C.; Menges, Christopher M.; Schell, Bruce A.; AND Moring, Barry C.

- 1991 11.236 Reconnaissance photogeologic map of young faults in the Las Vegas 1° × 2° quadrangle, Nevada, California, and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2182*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Finch, Warren I.

- 1991 24.70 Maps showing distribution of uranium deposits in the Colorado Plateau uranium province—a cluster analysis. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2080*, scale 1:2,500,000.

Hammond, Becky J.

- 1991 24.808 Geologic map of the Jarvis Peak quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 212*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 53 [63] pp.

Ivey, James E.; Rhodes, Diane Lee; AND Sanchez, Joseph P.

- 1991 25.872 *The Coronado expedition of 1540-1542 : a special history report prepared for the Cononado Trail study*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 154 pp., 5 map sheets.

Lucchitta, Ivo

- 1991 24.786 Topographic map of the Palisades-Unkar area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-0636*, 2 sheets, scale 1:5000, contour interval 5 m (2.5-m supplemental contours).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Manydeeds, Stephen A., AND Smith, Bruce D.

- 1991 11.5070 (EDS.) *Mineral frontiers on Indian lands*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Division of Energy and Mineral Resources, 147 pp. [See "Colorado River Indian Reservation, Parker, Arizona", pp. 32-42; and "Torres Martinez Indian Reservation, Mau-Wal-Mah Su-Kutt Menyil", pp. 141-147.] [Separately authored geological reports are cited in Part 11/Section 2 of [THE GRAND CANON](#).]

Rennicke, Jeff

- 1991 9.308 The Grand Canyon: Fold-out map. *Backpacker*, 19(6): 24-
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1-Special Section 1-7"](#) |

Vindel, Francisco

- 1991 25.303 *Mapas de América en los libros Españoles de los siglos XVI al XVIII (1503-1798)*. Madrid: Ministerio de Asuntos Exteriores, Secretaría de Estado para la Cooperación Internacional y para Iberoamérica, Dirección General de Relaciones Culturales y Científicas. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 1991 25.304 *Mapas de América en los libros Españoles de los siglos XVI al XVIII (1503-1798)*. [Tomo 2.] *Apéndice a los de América, adición de los Filipinas*. Madrid: Ministerio de Asuntos Exteriores, Secretaría de Estado para la Cooperación Internacional y para Iberoamérica, Dirección General de Relaciones Culturales y Científicas, 170 pp. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

1992

Billingsley, George H.

- 1992 24.16 Geologic map of the Gyp Pocket quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-412*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1992 24.17 Geologic map of the Hole-N-Wall Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-432*, 15 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1992 24.18 Geologic map of the Yellowhorse Flat quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-442*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1992 24.19 Geologic map of the Rock Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-449*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1992 24.20 Geologic map of the Jumpup Canyon and Big Springs quadrangles, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2290*, scale 1:62,500.

Frankovich, Anton, Jr.

- 1992 25.213 *The Grand Canyon photo map : 277 miles of dramatic color photographs by land and by air*. (Graphic concept and illustrations by Margarete Ferraro.) Salt Lake City: Rainbow Gold, Inc., 1 sheet, 2 sides.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Garcia Cubas, Antonio

- 1992 25.1545 *Atlas Pintoresco é Historico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos*. México: Inversora Burásatil, S.A. de C.V., Casa de Bolsa, Grupo Financiero Inbursa. ("Edición: Cálamo Corrente S.A. de C.V.; coordinación editorial: Sofia Urrutia y Julia de la Fuente . . .") (Prólogo por José E. Iturriaga.) [Facsimile reprint of Garcia Cubas (1885, [ITEM NO. 25.1543](#)). [Atlas of 13 sheets, each featuring an inset map and embellished with marginal illustrations pertinent to the map. Most, but not all, of these sheets will be pertinent to the area of the Colorado River delta that is portrayed at the northwestern corner of each map (all titles are in capital letters that omit diacritical marks): "I Carta Politica", "II. Carta Etnografica", "III Carta Eclesiastica", "IV Vias de Comunicacion y Movimiento Maritimo", "V. Instruccion Publica", "VI Carto Orografica", "VII Carta Hidrografica", "VIII Carta Agricola", "IX. Carta Minera", "X. Carta Historica y Arqueologica", "XI Reyno de la Nueva España a Principios del Siglo XIX." (among numerous portraits is that of "D. Ant. Ma. Bucareli"), "[XII] Valle de Mexico", "XIII Mexico y sus Cercanias".] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

Global Graphics

- NO DATE 25.517 *Tour maps of Las Vegas and Lake Mead*. Lakewood, California: Global Graphics (exclusive distributor Western Supply, Las Vegas), 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000. [\[1992?\]](#)

Houser, B. B.

- 1992 24.88 Map of industrial mineral occurrences in the national forests of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-687*, 1 sheet, text 30 pp.

Loco Promotions

- 1992 25.61 *Grand Canyon : souvenir map poster and guide*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Loco Promotions, 1 folded sheet.
- 1992 25.62 *Page : home of Lake Powell : souvenir map poster and guide*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Loco Promotions, 1 folded sheet. [Includes some Grand Canyon information; stylized map includes Colorado River to Navajo Bridge.]

Michael Clayton and Associates [firm]

- 1992 25.890 *Western regional corridor study*. [No place]: Michael Clayton and Associates, for Western Utility Group, 100 pp., 15 maps. (Copyright Sierra Pacific Power Company.) [Existing and proposed utility corridors in western U.S.]

Overby, Andrew

- 1992 11.11118 Maps showing groundwater conditions in the Yuma basin, Yuma County, Arizona—1992. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 30*, 1 sheet.

Rand McNally and Co.

- NO DATE 25.84 *Route 66. 66th anniversary, 1926-1992*. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 1 folded sheet. [\[1992.\]](#) [With text on verso, by Laura Bergheim, "66 things to see and do on route 66"; includes Grand Canyon Railway.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Sullivan, Maurice S.

- 1992 25.930 *The travels of Jedediah Smith : a documentary outline, including his journal.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 195 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Sullivan (1934). "The 1839 map by David H. Burr, probably based on a sketch or notes by Jedediah Smith, is omitted from this Bison Book edition because it could not be reproduced legibly." (title-page verso)]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:363

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

- 1992 25.99 *Indian land areas.* U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1 sheet.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- NO DATE 25.178 *Bureau of Reclamation recreation areas.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded sheet.
 [1992?]

Yarnold, John C., AND McDaniel, Brett J.

- 1992 11.12016 Preliminary geologic map of Tertiary sedimentary rocks in the northern Rawhide Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map CM-92-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:18,000.

1993

Billingsley, George H.

- 1993 24.21 Geologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain East quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-565*, 9 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1993 24.22 Geologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain West quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-566*, 11 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1993 24.23 Geologic map of the Dutchman Draw quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-587*, 12 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1993 24.24 Geologic map of The Grandstand quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-588*, 15 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1993 24.25 Geologic map of the Little Tanks quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-682*, 13 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1993 24.26 Geologic map of the Russell Spring quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-717*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
- 1993 24.27 Geologic map of the Wolf Hole Mountain and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2296*, 1 sheet.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

DeLorme Mapping

1993 25.33 *Arizona atlas and gazetteer*. Freeport, Maine: DeLorme Mapping, 76 pp.

Earthwalk Press

1993 25.39 *Bright Angel Trail hiking map and guidee*. (Text copyright by Helen H. Larson.) Eureka, California: Earthwalk Press, 1 sheet, 2 sides, scale 1:24,000.

Faulds, James E.

1993 11.15406 Geologic map of the Black Mountains accommodate zone, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 93-F*, 4 sheets, scale 1:12,000.

GTR Mapping

1993 25.47 *Topographic recreational map of Arizona*. Canon City, Colorado: GTR Mapping, 1 sheet.

Hereford, Richard

1993 24.81 Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek archeologic area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-553*, 20 pp., 1 plate (scale 1:2,000).

Knapp, James H.

1993 11.15405 Geologic map of Mesquite Mtn., Colorado River Indian Reservation, La Paz Co., Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 93-D*, 1 sheet, [scale 1:24,000].

Lindemann, Linda Lou

1993 10.17 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon*. (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 3rd printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, rust-red covers.]

Luedke, R. G.

1993 24.123 Maps showing distribution, composition, and age of early and middle Cenozoic volcanic centers in Arizona, New Mexico, and West Texas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2291-A*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000, text 16 pp.

Neumann, Terry R., AND Leszczykowski, Andrew M.

1993 11.5404 Identified mineral resources of the Needles 1° × 2° map quadrangle, California. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment Open-File Report 93-14*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 2 sheets.

Shirley, Rodney W.

1993 25.371 The mapping of the world; early printed world maps, 1472-1700. London: New Holland (Publishers) Ltd., [i-xxiv], IX-XLVI [XLVII], 669 pp. [3rd, revised ed.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Unique Media

- 1993 25.95 *Las Vegas, Grand Canyon, Arizona, Lake Mead country.* Don Mills, Ontario: Unique Media, Inc., 1 sheet.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

- 1993 25.565 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 1 sheet. (Revised April 1993.)

1994

American AdMaps Company

- 1994 25.3 *Arizona Parks and Recreation Association map and facilities guide : Region 4.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: American AdMaps Co., 1 sheet.

Arizona Highways

- 1994 25.9 *A travel guide and map : Indian ruins of the Southwest.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 1 sheet, text on verso. [This map also accompanies Cheek (1994, [ITEM NO. 16.91](#)), *A.D. 1250.*]

Billingsley, George H.

- 1994 24.28 Geologic map of the Formaster Well quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-243*, 1 sheet, text 10 pp.
- 1994 24.29 Geologic map of the White Pockets quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-244*, 1 sheet, text 11 pp.
- 1994 24.30 Geologic map of the Little Clayhole Valley quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-290*, 1 sheet, text 11 pp.
- 1994 24.31 Geologic map of the Antelope Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-449*, 1 sheet, text 18 pp.
- 1994 24.32 Geologic map of the Hat Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-554*, 1 sheet, text 14 pp.
- 1994 24.33 Geologic map of the Moriah Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-634*, 1 sheet, text 15 pp.

Cook, John Wayne, AND Krause, Brian

- 1994 25.29 (ART WORK) *The American Southwest.* Salt Lake City: Directions Unlimited, Inc., Re-Discovery America Regional Map Series, no. 1, 1 sheet, text on verso.

Hereford, Richard, AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

- 1994 24.84 Topographic map of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-563*, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 1994 24.85 Topographic map of the Nankoweap Rapids area, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-564*, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m.

Hometown Map and Guide Publication and Graphics Co.

- 1994 25.636 *Bullhead City's and Laughlin's free Hometown map and guide*. Tempe, Arizona: Hometown Map and Guide Publication and Graphics Co., 2nd ed. [Bullhead City, Arizona; Laughlin, Nevada.]

Jennings, Charles W.

- 1994 11.18155 Fault activity map of California and adjacent areas. *California Division of Mines and Geology, Geologic Map 6*, scale 1:750,000.

Lucchitta, Ivo

- 1994 24.117 Topographic map of the Lees Ferry area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-411*, 1 sheet, scale 1:5000, contour interval 5 m (2.5-m supplemental contours).

Mills, James Gordon, Jr.

- 1994 11.898 Geologic map of the Hoover Dam quadrangle, Arizona and Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 102*, 1 sheet; text, 4 pp.

Moore, David W., AND Sable, Edward G.

- 1994 24.809 Interim geologic map of the Smithsonian Butte quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 305*, 38, 40 pp., 2 plates. [For later map see Moore and Sable (2001, [ITEM NO. 24.810](#)).]

Sterzinger, L.

- 1994 25.92 *Map of counties served by Colorado River water*. Sterzinger Cartography.

Trails Illustrated

- 1994 25.93 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Evergreen, Colorado: Trails Illustrated, revised, 1 sheet.

1995

Benson, Guy Meriwether

- 1995 25.783 (WITH William R. Irwin and Heather Moore) *Exploring the West from Monticello: A perspective in maps from Columbus to Lewis and Clark. The catalog of an exhibition of maps and navigational instruments, on view in the Tracy W. McGregor Room, Alderman Library, University of Virginia, 10 July to 26 September 1995*. Charlottesville, Virginia: Department of Special Collections, University of Virginia Library, 81 [83] pp. [Also accompanied by: *Supplement to the catalog for the exhibition Exploring the West from Monticello: A perspective in maps from Columbus*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

to Lewis and Clark. Diagrams prepared by Robert N. Bergantino, hydrogeologist, showing the use in navigational instruments in determining latitude, longitude, and magnetic variation : to be used with the final section in the catalog, Observations of latitude and longitude at all remarkable points, [no date, no imprint], 5 leaves.]

Billingsley, George H., AND Bohannon, R. G.

- 1995 24.37 Geologic map of the Elbow Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-560*, 1 sheet, text 17 pp.

Dinosaur Nature Association

- 1995 25.180 *The rivers of the Colorado River basin [AND] The plumbing of the Colorado River basin.* Vernal, Utah: Dinosaur Nature Association, 2 maps on 1 sheet.

Faulds, James E.

- 1995 11.12015 Geologic map of the Mount Davis quadrangle, Nevada and Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 105*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Finch, Warren I.; Molina, P.; Naumov, S. S.; Ruzicka, V.; Barthel, F.; Thoste, V.; Müller-Kahle, E.; AND Tauchid, M.

- 1995 24.71 *World distribution of uranium deposits : first edition.* Vienna, Austria: International Atomic Energy Agency STI/PUB/995, scale 1:30,000,000.

Frémont, John Charles

- 1995 25.829 *Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : addressed to the Senate of the United States.* Fairfield, Washington: Ye Galleon Press, 77 pp., map. [Reprint of Frémont (1848, [ITEM NO. 2.24450](#)).]

Higgins, Janice M., AND Willis, Grant C.

- 1995 24.792 Interim geologic map of the St. George quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 323*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 45 pp. [For updated map see Hayden and Willis (2011, [ITEM NO. 24.803](#)).]

Homberger, Eric

- 1995 25.867 *The Penguin historical atlas of North America.* New York: Penguin Books (published simultaneously by Viking), 144 pp. [See pp. 39, 88.] [NOTE: Map on p. 39, showing Spanish explorations in the Southwest, shows "Coronado's route with Tovar" passing south of Grand Canyon and extending to the Colorado River near the Toroweap area. Grand Canyon mentioned in passing, p. 88, on which page is a Holmes illustration at Point Sublime, taken from Dutton's (1882) atlas, but without noting it shows the Grand Canyon; it is labeled only, "A lithograph dated c. 1860 [*sic*]" (credits, p. 144, simply acknowledge U.S. Geological Survey).]

Howard, Keith A.; John, Barbara E.; AND Nielson, Julia E.

- 1995 11.11147 Preliminary geologic map of the Topock 7.5-minute quadrangle, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-534*, 23 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Karto+Grafik

- 1995 25.639 *Hildebrand's travel map : United States : the southern Rockies and Grand Canyon Country.* Frankfurt am Main: Karto+Grafik Verlagsgesellschaft, 1 sheet, 2 sides. Scale 1:700,000; general map of the Southwest, 1:3,500,000.

Lindemann, Linda Lou

- 1995 10.18 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 4th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, red covers.]

Lucchitta, Ivo

- 1995 24.372 Topographic map of the Nankoweap-Kwagunt area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-529*, 1 sheet, scale 1:5000, contour interval 5 m (2.5-m supplemental contours).

Lucchitta, Ivo; Basdekas, P. G.; Bohannon, R. G.; Reick, H. J.; AND Dehler, C. M.

- 1995 24.118 Geologic map of the Cane Springs quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-86*, scale 1:24,000.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Basdekas, Peggy G.

- 1995 24.121 Geologic map of the Cane Springs Southeast quadrangle, northern Mohave County, AZ. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-48*, scale 1:24,000.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Dehler, Carol M.; Davis, Marie E.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Basdekas, Peggy O.

- 1995 24.273 Quaternary geologic map of the Palisades Creek-Comanche Creek area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-832*, 2 sheets, text 39 pp. (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Quaternary Geology-Geomorphology Program, Report 3.)

North Star Mapping

- 1995 25.75 *Recreation map of Lake Mead, Lake Mohave and Lake Havasu.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: North Star Mapping, 1 sheet.
- 1995 25.523 *Street map of Lake Havasu City : plus Colorado River recreation : including Desert Hills, Parker, Moovalya Lake, and the Parker Strip area.* Flagstaff, Arizona: North Star Mapping, 1 sheet, 2 sides (laminated).

Reineck and Reineck

- 1995 25.88 *Grand Canyon : map and guide to the South Rim.* San Francisco: Rufus Graphics, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:414A
- 1995 25.89 *Grand Canyon : Karte und Führer zum Südrand.* San Francisco: Rufus Graphics, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:414B

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

RV-Verlag

- 1995 25.90 *Grand Canyon : Monument Valley. 1: 800 000 RV World Cart. World-Länderkarte.* München: RV-Verlag. [In German.]

Sable, Edward G.

- 1995 24.811 Geologic map of the Hildale quadrangle, Washington and Kane Counties, Utah[,] and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 167*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

- 1995 10.32 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 4th ed., 115 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:328 FQ11:392A FQ13:426A

Taylor, Karen

- 1995 9.367 *Grand Canyon map and guide to the South Rim.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 18 pp., fold-out.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:514

Trapp, Richard A., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

- 1995 24.192 Map showing names and outlines of physiographic areas in Arizona used by the Arizona Geological Survey with comprehensive base map. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR 95-2a*, 1 sheet.
- 1995 24.193 Map showing names and outlines of physiographic areas in Arizona used by the Arizona Geological Survey with base map showing township and range only. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR 95-2b*, 1 sheet.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

- 1995 25.111 *Arizona : Grand Canyon State : recreation and historic sites map : campgrounds and facilities on state, federal and tribal lands.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, scale ca. 1:1,425,000.

Wheat, Carl Irving

- NO DATE 25.920 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861.* Storrs-Mansfield, Connecticut: Maurizio Martino, and Parsippany, New Jersey: About Books, 5 volumes in 6. [1995?] [Reprint of the volumes originally published 1957-1963 by Institute of Historical Cartography. "This reprint is strictly limited to 350 copies" (title-page verso).]

1996

Belknap, Bill; Belknap, Buzz; AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 1996 10.138 *Belknap's revised waterproof Canyonlands river guide : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell.* Evergreen, Colorado:

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Westwater Books, 79 [80] pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.] [Later printings.]

Benchmark Maps

1996 25.18 *Arizona road and recreation atlas*. Berkeley, California: Benchmark Maps, 112 pp.

DeLorme Mapping

1996 25.34 *Arizona atlas and gazetteer*. Freeport, Maine: DeLorme Mapping, 2nd ed., 76 pp.

1996 25.35 *Nevada atlas and gazetteer*. Freeport, Maine: DeLorme Mapping, 72 pp.

Faulds, James E.

1996 11.13943 Geologic map of the Fire Mountain quadrangle, Nevada and Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 106*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text ("Stratigraphic and Structural Framework of the Fire Mountain Quadrangle, Arizona and Nevada"), 6 pp.

Hereford, Richard

1996 24.82 Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2449*, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m, 1 sheet (scale 1:2,000), text 12 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ24/2:1206](#)

Hereford, Richard; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

1996 24.86 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Nankoweap Rapids area, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-502*, 29 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m.

Hodgson, Godfrey

1996 25.865 *Handbooks to the modern world. The United States. Volume 1*. New York and Oxford: Facts on File, 575 pp. [See Arizona, pp. 23-32.] [NOTE: Map on p. 24 shows Grand Canyon Village near Elves Chasm.]

Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H.; Sears, James W.; Ilg, Bradley R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; Hawkins, David; Breed, William J.; Ford, Trevor D.; Clark, Malcome D. [Clark, Malcolm D.]; Babcock, R. Scott; AND Brown, Edwin H.

1996 24.94 *Geologic map of the eastern part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500. [4th ed. of this map.] [This and other eds. is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.]

Lindemann, Linda Lou

1996 10.19 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon*. (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 5th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, light-green covers.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ11:243](#) [FQ12:313](#) [FQ12A:149](#) [FQ13:290](#) [FQ13A:116](#)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Thompson, Kathryn S.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Hereford, Richard

- 1996 24.191 Topographic map showing drainage basins associated with pre-dam terraces in the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-298*, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

- 1996 24.207 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the northwestern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2522*, 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000, text 16 pp.

Workman, Jeremiah B.

- 1996 11.1463 Evaluation of shorelines along Lake Mohave, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-651*, 1 sheet, text 4 pp.
- 1996 11.10546 Evaluation of shorelines along Lake Mead, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-38*, 1 sheet, text 4 pp.

1997

Automobile Club of Southern California

- 1997 10.74 *Guide to Colorado River, Lake Mead to Yuma : includes Lake Havasu, Lake Mojave, Laughlin, and Hoover Dam, plus attractions, campgrounds and recreation.* Automobile Club of Southern California, folded-map format.

Berndtson und Berndtson GmbH

- 1997 25.654 *American Southwest : road map : Grand Canyon, Gr. Los Angeles, Greater Phoenix, Gr. San Francisco.* Fürstfeldbruck, Germany: Berndtson und Berndtson GmbH, scale 1:3,000,000. [In German.]

Billingsley, George H.

- 1997 24.34 Geologic map of the Mount Logan quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-426*, 1 sheet, text 21 pp.
- 1997 24.35 Geologic map of the Mount Trumbull NW quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-488*, 1 sheet, text 19 pp.
- 1997 24.36 Geologic map of the Poverty Spring quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-493*, 1 sheet, text 13 pp.

Buchheit, Kim, AND Pollock, Gayle L.

- 1997 25.22 Mapping the land: What is the Colorado Plateau? *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): inside front cover [repeated inside back cover]; text, p. 64. [Map also repeated in subsequent issues.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Capps, Richard Crissman

- 1997 11.5376 Geologic map of the Castle Mountains, San Bernardino County, California, and Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 108*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Eureka Cartography

- 1997 25.520 *Nevada SealMap : with detailed maps of Las Vegas, the Strip, Reno, Carson City, Lake Mead, Lake Tahoe*. Berkeley, California: Eureka Cartography, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = ca. 29.2 miles. (SealMaps.)

Hereford, Richard

- 1997 24.83 Topographic map of the Nine Mile Draw area, Colorado River, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-253*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

Higgins, Janice M.

- 1997 24.790 Interim geologic map of the White Hills quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 352*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 94 pp. [For updated map see Hayden (2011, [ITEM NO. 24.800](#)).]

Rand McNally

- 1997 25.83 *Grand Canyon National Park EasyFinder*. Skokie, Illinois: Rand McNally, 1 sheet cut in small squares, laminated, and folded.

Shelton, Hal

- 1997 25.91 Arizona, as from above. *In: American treasures in the Library of Congress*. (Introduction by Garry Wills; Rachel Tsutsumi and Margaret E. Wagner, eds.) New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., in association with the Library of Congress, pp. 114-115.

Steinke, Theodore R.

- 1997 11.15408 Geologic map of the eastern Plomosa Pass area, northern Plomosa Mountains, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 97-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:3,570.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

- 1997 10.33 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 5th ed., 115 pp. [1st printing erroneously marked on title-page verso "Fifth edition, 5th printing, 1997". 2nd printing, 1998.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ11:392B](#) [FQ13:426B](#)

Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

- 1997 24.208 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the northeastern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2440*, 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000, text 19 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Williams, Van S.; Bohannon, Robert G.; AND Hoover, D. L.

- 1997 11.5393 Geologic map of the Riverside quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1770*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1998

Arizona Department of Transportation, Photogrammetry and Mapping Section

- NO DATE 25.7 *Arizona Landkarte*. [No imprint], 1 sheet. (Text on verso: "Arizona. Land der Abenteuer und Naturwunder".) [Credit is given to 1998/1999 data from Arizona Office of Tourism.] [Map purchased new in 1998.] [In German.]

Arizona Geological Survey

- 1998 24.3 3-D stereo topographical map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 32*, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000, contour interval 100 feet. (Stereo contours produced by American Stereo Map Co., Salt Lake City.) [To be used with red/blue glasses.]

Caryl McHarney Design

- 1998 25.638 *The Havasu Canyon trail*. [No place]: Caryl McHarney Design. (Copyright 1998 Havasupai Tribe.) [Hualapai Hilltop to Colorado River. Cartoon physiography, "not to scale"; with inset, "Supai Village Enlarged".]

Crowell, John R.

- 1998 11.3719 Fault map of the Salton Trough region. *In*: Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, p. 4.

Hereford, Richard; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

- 1998 24.226 Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Nankoweap Rapids area, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2608*, 18 pp.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1207

Kamilli, Robert J., AND Richard, Stephen M.

- 1998 24.98 (EDS.) Geologic highway map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 33*, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Kneale, S. M., AND Richard, S. M.

- 1998 24.113 Arizona geologic index map, version 1.0. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-9*, 5 pp., 3 high-density digital diskettes.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Oasis Media

- 1998 25.246 大な-ちゃんのラスベガス サンポッポ : 車でゆく グランド キャニオン, イン治安の文化に触れる, 感度の旅, ビッグ スカイ; あs うえがs 寸ポッポ [Daina-chan no Rasubegasu Sanpoppo : kuruma de yuku Gurando Kyanion, Indian no bunka ni fureru, kando no tabi, biggu sukai : Las Vegas Sunpoppo.] Las Vegas: Oasis Media, map, 1 sheet, folded. [Advertisements on verso.] [In Japanese.]

Pearthree, Philip A.

- 1998 11.16171 (COMPILER) Quaternary fault data and map for Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-24*, 122 pp., 1 DOS diskette, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000.

Ruppert, Ryan F., AND Faulds, James E.

- 1998 11.13950 Geologic map of the western half, Fourth of July Mountain quadrangle, southern Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 98-07*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000. [The north half of this map is superseded by *Open-File Report 2012-08* (Hinz *et al.*, 2012, [ITEM NO. 11.13948](#)).]

Smith, Eugene I.

- 1998 11.1562 Geologic map of the Boulder Beach quadrangle (portion of). *In*: Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), *Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 50-52. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

Tanges, Susan E.

- 1998 10.106 (ED.) *Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, 192 pp. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

Trapp, Richard A.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; AND Kneale, S. M.

- 1998 24.194 Physiographic areas in Arizona used by the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-10*, 4 pp., 1 high-density diskette.

1999

Berndtson und Berndtson GmbH

- 1999 25.19 *USA 2 : American Southwest*. Fürstfeldbruck, Germany: Berndtson und Berndtson GmbH, 1 sheet, 2 sides, cut and laminated, scale 1:3,000,000. [In German.]

Billingsley, George H., AND Hampton, Haydee M.

- 1999 24.39 Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-30*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000, contour intervals 25 and 50 m. [Also downloadable GIS (Geographic Information System) data file in ARC/INFO format, "Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: A digital database", with explanation, 10 pp.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; Huntoon, Peter W.; AND Young, Richard A.

- 1999 24.214 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the southwestern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series, I-2554*, 2 sheets, with text 50 pp.

Brabb, Earl E.; Colgan, Joseph P.; AND Best, Timothy C.

- 1999 24.373 Map showing inventory and regional susceptibility for Holocene debris flows and related fast-moving landslides in the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2329*, 2 sheets, scale 1:2,500,000, text 42 pp.

DeLorme [firm]

- 1999 25.127 *3-D TopoQuads : Arizona*. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 9 CD-ROMs, 12-page text.
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Grubbs, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.301; Hanson, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.309

DeLorme Mapping

- 1999 25.150 *Arizona atlas and gazetteer*. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 3rd ed., 76 pp.

dePolo, Diane M., AND dePolo, Craig M.

- 1999 11.6246 Earthquakes in Nevada, 1852-1998. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 119*, scale 1:1,000,000.

Doelling, Hellmut H.

- 1999 24.807 (COMPILER) Interim geologic map of the Kanab 30' × 60' quadrangle, Kane and Washington Counties, Utah, and Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 366*, 1 sheet [cross-section], text [12] pp. with maps as text-figures. [For later map see Doelling (2008, ITEM NO. 24.814).]

Landkarte [firm]

- 1999 25.126 *Mega Atlas Arizona 1: 400 000*. Fürst: Berndtson u. B. [In German.]

Lindemann, Linda Lou

- 1999 10.20 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon*. (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 6th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.] [NOTE: Later copies distributed with insert regarding summer 1999 rockslide at President Harding Rapid.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:323 FQ17:251 FQ18:248 FQ24/2:1051

Martin, James C., AND Martin, Robert Sidney

- 1999 25.885 *Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900*. Texas State Historical Association, and Texas A & M University Press. (Fred H. and Ella Mae Moore Texas History Reprint Series, no. 18.)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

National Geographic Society

- 1999 25.134 *Grand Canyon National Park destination maps*. Evergreen, Colorado: Trails Illustrated/National Geographic Maps, revised.

National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division

- 1999 24.828 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science) *The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. ("Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society".) ("Reprinted 1999".) ("Distributed by MapQuest.com, Mountville, Pennsylvania, USA".) ("This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map.") [This is *Variant D*. 35 × 36 inches, printed on one side on *regular paper*, omitting text and illustrations that appear in Variant B [see 1978, *ITEM NO.* 24.145]; omits "THE HEART OF THE GRAND CANYON" in lower-right corner, replaced with availability information; copyright and distributional note are in lower-left corner. Compared to Variant B this map expands ground coverage on the west by 1.5 miles, to the west of Hermit's Rest, and on the east by *ca.* 3,000 feet. Includes table of trail distances that is omitted from Variant B. Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant B.]

Pearthree, P. A., AND Bausch, D. B.

- 1999 11.16172 *Earthquake hazards in Arizona*. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 34*, scale 1:1,000,000, text.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

- 1999 10.34 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 6th ed., 115 pp. [Title-page erroneously states "Fifth Edition"; verso indicates "Sixth edition, 1st printing, 1999". 2nd printing 2002. 3rd printing 2003.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:483 [?]FQ16:197 ["1993", "as new"] FQ17:447B
 FQ18:366

Time Traveler Maps

- 1999 25.135 *The Colorado Plateau : map and guide to public lands on the Colorado Plateau and its borderlands*. Mancos, Colorado: Time Traveler Maps, foldout, 2 sides, scale 1:1,250,000.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office; AND U.S. National Applied Resource Sciences Center

- 1999 25.202 *Arizona Strip District : visitor map : 1999.* [St. George, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office. [East and west half on two sides of one sheet.]

2000

Billingsley, George H., AND Hampton, Haydee M.

- 2000 24.219 Geologic map of the Grand Canyon 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino and Mohave Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2688, Version 1.0*, 1 sheet, text 15 pp. [Poster style sheet, displaying map with supplementary images and key on three sides.]

Billingsley, George H., AND Workman, Jeremiah B.

- 2000 24.216 Geologic map of the Littlefield 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2628*, 1 sheet, scale 1:100,000, 25-page text.

Billingsley, George H.; Harr, Michelle; AND Wellmeyer, Jessica L.

- 2000 24.224 Geologic map of the upper Parashant Canyon and vicinity, northern Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2343*, scale 1:31,680, text 27 pp. [Upper Parashant Canyon-Grassy Mountain area.]

Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

- 2000 24.217 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the southeastern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2643*, 2 sheets, text 18 pp; scale 1:48,000.

California Department of Boating and Waterways

- NO DATE 10.78 *A boating trail guide to the Colorado River : canoeing from Blythe to Imperial Dam : with safety hints and maps.* Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 16 pp. [Before 2000.]
- NO DATE 10.51 *Colorado River boating trail guide : Davis Dam to Parker Dam.* Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 16 pp. [Ca. 2000.]
- NO DATE 10.58 *Colorado River boating trail guide : Blythe to Imperial Dam.* Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 16 pp. [Ca. 2000.]

California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources

- 2000 11.10541 Energy map of California. (Alfred J. Zucca, cartographer.) *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map S-2*, 3rd ed., 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Faulds, James E.; House, P. Kyle; AND Ramelli, Alan R.

- 2000 11.5374 Geologic map of the Laughlin area, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 00-6*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Fletcher, Colin

- 2000 25.1258 *Wanderer durch die Zeit : allein im Grand Canyon: eine Entdeckungsreise*. (Arnd Kösling, translator.) München und Zürich: Diana Verlag, 271 pp., map. [Includes "Vorbemerkung", dated "C. F. 1990" (p. 9), and "Nachtrag 1989", dated "C. F., März 1989" (pp. 265-266).] [Fold-out map, "Grand Canyon National Park" (between pp. 128/129) depicts "Colin Fletchers Route"; legend and some labels translated to German. "Ursprüngliche Karte von Evelyn Bingham Bearbeitung von Achim Norweg". Map printed on glossy paper, physiography shown in orange-brown, with black lettering and route line.] [Translation of *The man who walked through time*.] [In German.]

Grand Canyon National Park Lodges

- NO DATE 9.1214 *Grand Canyon historic village at South Rim : map and visitor guide : experience the historic village : the "must-see" at Grand Canyon*. [No place]: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Early 2000s?] [Front cover is gatefold map, "Grand Canyon Historic Village", an oblique view cartoon panorama between Mather Point and Hopi Point.] [Includes walking tour of Grand Canyon Village.] [Also later printings, no date.]

Grand Canyon Trust

- NO DATE 25.496 *Greater Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust. [2000.] [Verso of folded oversize sheet titled, *A vision for the greater Grand Canyon*; recto comprises text and illustrations.] [Also distributed in unfolded format on request.]

Hereford, Richard; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

- 2000 24.229 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2662*, scale 1:2000.
- 2000 24.230 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Lees Ferry area, Glen Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2663*, scale 1:2333.

Higgins, Janice M.

- 2000 24.791 Interim geologic map of The Divide 7.5' quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 378*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 61 pp. + figures. [For updated map see Hayden (2004, [ITEM NO. 24.805](#)).]

Karto+Grafik

- 2000 25.157 *Hildebrand's Urlaubskarten-Road Map-Carte Routiere : USA : Colorado Plateau : Canyonlands : Südliche Rocky Mountains*. Frankfurt am Main: Karto+Grafik, scale 1:700,000. [In German.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Lindemann, Linda Lou

- 2000 10.43 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 7th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.]

Richard, Stephen M.; Reynolds, S. J.; Spencer, J. E.; AND Pearthree, P. A.

- 2000 24.218 Geologic map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 35*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.
- 2000 24.349 Digital graphic files for the Geologic Map of Arizona; a representation of Arizona Geological Survey Map 35. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geological Map DGM-17*, CD.

Thomas, Jim

- 2000 10.41 *Grand Canyon : Colorado River trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Design and Sales Publishing, Inc., laminated card. [Map, list of rapids, illustrations.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office; AND U.S. National Applied Resource Sciences Center

- 2000 25.203 *Arizona Strip District : visitor map : 2000.* [St. George, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office. [East and west half on two sides of one sheet.]

2001

Billingsley, George H., AND Hampton, Haydee M.

- 2001 24.221 Geologic map of the House Rock Spring quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2367*, scale 1:24,000, text 17 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Wellmeyer, Jessica L.

- 2001 24.222 Geologic map of the Cane quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2366*, scale 1:24,000, text 7 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; Block, Debra; AND Dudash, Stephanie

- 2001 24.223 Geologic map of part of the Uinkaret Volcanic Field, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2368*, scale 1:31,680. [Mount Trumbull-Toroweap Valley area.]

Billingsley, George H.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; AND Block, Debra

- 2001 24.225 Geologic map of the House Rock quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2364*, scale 1:24,000, text 8 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources

- 2001 11.10542 Oil, gas, and geothermal fields in California. (Alfred J. Zucca, cartographer.) *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map S-1*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,500,000.

Castor, Stephen B., AND LaPointe, Daphne D.

- 2001 11.14979 Rocks, gemstones, minerals, and fossils in Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Special Publication 29*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. [Supersedes *Special Publication 1* (Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, 1976, ITEM NO. 11.14978).]

DeLorme Mapping

- 2001 25.152 *Arizona atlas and gazetteer*. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 4th ed., 76 pp.

Dohrenwend, John C.

- 2001 25.348 *Satellite image map of Grand Canyon National Park*. Teasdale, Utah: Southwest Satellite Imaging, scale 1:250,000. [Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. Political unit boundaries outlined on satellite image of Grand Canyon region (eastern/western map boundaries at about Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry, northern/southern map boundaries at about Pipe Spring and Peach Springs). Boundaries generalized at this resolution. Legend on map: "Grand Canyon National Park".]

Dohrenwend, John C.; Gray, Floyd; AND Miller, Robert J.

- 2001 11.1056 Processed thematic mapper satellite imagery for selected areas within the U.S.-Mexico borderlands. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 00-309*, Version 1.0, CD-ROM.

Hallwag [firm]

- 2001 25.153 *Southwest : southern Rockies, canyon country*. Bern, Switzerland: Hallwag AG, Kartenverlag, "Edition 2001-2003", 1 sheet, scale 1:200,000. (USA Road Guide, no. 6.) [Includes guide booklet affixed to stiff wrap: *USA road guide : information A-Z : top attractions : insider tips*. Bern: Hallwag AG, "5. Hallwag-Ausgabe 2001/2003", copyright 1997, 44 [48] pp., covers I, II, III.]

Moore, David W., AND Sable, Edward G.

- 2001 24.810 Geologic map of the Smithsonian Butte quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 01-1*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Phoenix Mapping Service

- 2001 25.142 *Flagstaff, Grand Canyon, Arizona city map : including Flagstaff east, Northern Arizona University : plus neighboring communities*. Skokie, Illinois: Rand McNally, folded sheet.

Preston, R. N., AND Preston, M. L.

- 2001 25.324 *Arizona ghost towns/sites then and now : early towns, military roads, early railroads, stage stations, early forts : overlay of modern road system*. Lake Oswego, Oregon:

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Northwest Distributors, LLC, 6 maps in illustrated envelope. ("Copyright 2001 R.N./M.L. Preston".) [Map 1, side 1, Arizona 1881 (facsimile, "Arizona 1881", Rand McNally, Chicago). Map 1, side 2, Arizona 1885 (facsimile, "Arizona 1885", George F. Cram, Chicago). Map 2, side 1, Arizona 1900 (facsimile, no imprint). Map 2, side 2, Arizona populations (town populations for 1900, 1950, 2000). Maps 3-6 include clear plastic overlay printed in red depicting "Arizona—Today", affixed along top edge to paper 1881 map section: "Map 3 Arizona—1881 Northwest Section"; "Map 4 Arizona—1881 Northeast Section"; "Map 5 Arizona—1881 Southwest Section"; "Map 6 Arizona—1881 Southeast Section". Envelope includes instructions, "Using the Overlay".]

[NOTE: Copy acquired as new in 2013 with distributor's label as given above. Beneath the label reads outdated information: Northwest Distributors, Inc., Albany, Oregon.]

Shirley, Rodney W.

- 2001 25.372 The mapping of the world; early printed world maps, 1472-1700. Riverside, Connecticut: Early World Press, 669 pp. [4th ed.]

Unique Media

- 2001 25.159 *Las Vegas, Grand Canyon, Arizona, Lake Mead country*. Don Mills, Ontario: Unique Media, Inc., 2001/2002 ed., 1 sheet.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

- 2001 25.566 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 1 sheet. (Revised August 2001.)

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

- 2001 25.223 *Great Western Trail : Kaibab National Forest*. U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 3 maps on 1 sheet (2-sided, multiple fold brochure).

U.S. National Aeronautical Charting Office

- 2001 25.144 *Sectional aeronautical chart. Las Vegas*. [Silver Spring, Maryland]: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Aeronautical Charting Office, 1 sheet, 2 sides, scale 1:500,000. [Boundary meridians 118, 111 West, parallels 36, 40 North.]

Varga, Robert J.

- 2001 11.15402 Geologic map of the Grasshopper Junction SE 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 04-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Whitis, Duwain, AND Vinson, Barbara

- 2001 10.45 *Colorado River in the Grand Canyon*. Buda, Texas: Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, pp. [1-2], Maps 1-50. (RiverMaps™ series.) [Spiral-bound; produced on demand with color laser printer, on water-resistant paper with laminated covers.] [True 1st ed. For later eds. see under Martin and Whitis (2004 and following).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

2002

Billingsley, George H.; Priest, Susan S.; AND Dudash, Stephanie L.

- 2002 24.366 Geologic map of the Clayhole Wash and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2394*, scale 1:31,680, text 20 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; Harr, Michelle; AND Priest, Susan S.

- 2002 24.367 Geologic map of the Hidden Hills and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2387*, scale 1:31,680, text 23 pp.

Brady, Robert J.; Fryxell, Joan E.; AND Wernicke, Brian P.

- 2002 11.5373 Preliminary geologic map of the Iceberg Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 03-18*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 10 m.

California Farm Water Coalition

- 2002 25.192 *California farm water*. Sacramento: California Farm Water Coalition, with "Imperial Irrigation District, the Coachella Valley Water District and Shared Solutions, agricultural initiative of the Philip Morris family of companies."

DeLorme Mapping

- 2002 25.151 *Arizona atlas and gazetteer*. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 5th ed., 76 pp.

Faulds, James E.; Bell, John W.; AND Olson, Eric L.

- 2002 11.5375 Geologic map of the Nelson SW quadrangle, Clark county, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 132*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Fluck, Steve

- 2002 25.154 Colorado Plateau as an energy colony. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 12-13.

Hodgson, Susan F., AND Youngs, Leslie G.

- 2002 11.10534 Geothermal map of California; 2002. (Cartography by Roberto A. Coronel.) *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map S-11*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,500,000. [Includes detail Map E for Imperial Valley region.] [Verso: "Geothermal Spring Data for California", keyed to recto map.]

Mauthe, Markus, AND Engelhard, Michael

- 2002 25.886 *Canyonland : Farben der Stille*. Steinfurt: Tecklenborg Verlag, 192 pp., map. [In German.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Underhill Foundation, AND Grand Canyon Trust

- 2002 25.156 Federal lands of the Colorado Plateau region. *Plateau Journal*, 6(1) (Spring/Summer): inside back cover.

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

- 2002 10.48 *A guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon (from Glen Canyon Dam to Pierce Ferry). March 2000 contours and river-mile systems.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff Field Center. [590 maps in one-half mile segments, River Miles -15 to 279.5.] [Hardcopies can be generated at various scales from computer-data files; e.g., 1: 4,000 (4 inches = ¼ mile); contour intervals 2 m on land, 1 m on river surface.] [Glen Canyon Dam to Pearce Ferry.]

U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Coast Survey

- 2002 25.342 Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Coast Survey, Nautical Chart 18687*, 13th ed., November 2002, 1 sheet (2 sides), scale 1:48,000. ["Soundings refer to a normal lake level elevation which is 1160 feet above Mean Sea Level". "Correct through NM Nov. 16/02" (i.e., *Notice to Mariners*, November 16, 2002).] [This edition cited here as an example; see also other eds., not cited.] [Also, 13th ed. noted with updates through 28 September 2019 (<https://charts.noaa.gov/PDFs/18687.pdf>).+ +]

2003

Anonymous

- 2003 25.752 Off the beaten park. *Outside Traveler*, (Family Edition 2003): 44-. [See fold-out map (pp. 57-64), and see p. 66.]

Anderson, R. Ernest

- 2003 11.2082 Geologic map of the Callville Bay quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 139*, scale 1:24,000, text 21 pp.

Adventure Cycling Association

- 2003 25.164 *Bicycle touring map : Grand Canyon connector : Cedar City, UT to Tempe, AZ.* Missoula, Montana: Adventure Cycling Association, 1 sheet.

Arizona Trail Association

- 2003 25.193 *39 : Grand Canyon North Rim.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 39 of the Arizona Trail. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]
- 2003 25.194 *40a : Kaibab Plateau South S.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 40a of the Arizona Trail, southern portion of Kaibab Plateau South

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- passage. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]
- 2003 25.195 *40b : Kaibab Plateau South N.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 40b of the Arizona Trail, northern portion of Kaibab Plateau South passage. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]
- 2003 25.196 *41a : Kaibab Plateau Central S.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 41a of the Arizona Trail, southern portion of Kaibab Plateau Central passage. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]
- 2003 25.197 *41b : Kaibab Plateau Central N.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 41b of the Arizona Trail, northern portion of Kaibab Plateau Central passage. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]
- 2003 25.198 *42a : Kaibab Plateau North S.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 42a of the Arizona Trail, southern portion of Kaibab Plateau North passage. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]
- 2003 25.199 *42b : Kaibab Plateau North N.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 42b of the Arizona Trail, northern portion of Kaibab Plateau North passage. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]
- 2003 25.200 *43 : Buckskin Mountain.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map of passage 43 of the Arizona Trail. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]

Billingsley, George H., AND Dyer, Helen C.

- 2003 24.364 Geologic map of the upper Hurricane Wash and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2410*, scale 1:31,680, text 23 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Graham, Scott E.

- 2003 24.365 Geologic map of the lower Hurricane Wash and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2396*, scale 1:31,680, text 27 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Wellmeyer, Jessica L.

- 2003 24.232 Geologic map of the Mount Trumbull 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2766*, scale 1:100,000, text 36 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Black, Bronze

- 2003 25.163 *The Colorado River SuperGuide map of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Dragon Creek Publishing, 1 sheet (2 sides). (Superguide Maps.)
 ☰ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Martin, 2004, [ITEM NO. 30.383](#)

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.

- 2003 11.2083 Geologic map of the Government Wash quadrangle. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 140*, map, pamphlet 7 pp.

Global Graphics

- 2003 25.204 *Wilderness in your pocket : Grand Canyon panoramic map.* Oceanside, California: Global Graphics, 1 sheet, 2 sides.
- 2003 25.316 *Wilderness in your pocket : Grand Canyon panoramic map : mapa panoramica, carte panoramique, Panoramakarte.* [No place]: Smith-Southwestern, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Copyright 2003; publication date is later (copy acquired new in 2013). Recto is stylized, panoramic oblique-aerial view. Verso is topographic map, "Grand Canyon National Park—South Rim", scale 1:24,000, contour interval 40 feet.] [Multilingual title.]

Grewingk, Constantine

- 2003 25.837 *Grewingk's geology of Alaska and the northwest coast of America : contributions toward knowledge of the orographic and geognostic condition of the Northwest coast of America, with the adjacent islands.* (Marvin W. Falk, ed.; Fritz Jaensch, translator.) Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Press, 242 pp. (Historical Translation Series, Volume 11.) [Translation of Grewingk (1850, [ITEM NO. 2.23387](#)). Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 1; see also Map I.]

Hereford, Richard

- 2003 24.236 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Lonely Dell reach of the Paria River, Lees Ferry, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2771*, 1 sheet, scale 1:5,000. [See also accompanying pamphlet by Robert H. Webb and Richard Hereford (2003, [ITEM NO. 21.4856](#)), "Comparative Landscape Photographs of the Lonely Dell Area and the Mouth of the Paria River", 21 pp.]

Howard, Keith A.; Hook, Simon J.; Phelps, Geoffrey A.; AND Block, Debra L.

- 2003 11.2084 Geologic map of the Hiller Mountain quadrangle. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 137*, 8 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Lindemann, Linda Lou

- 2003 10.55 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 8th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

National Geographic Society

- 2003 25.167 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA*. Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, revised, scale ca. 1:63,360. (Trails Illustrated Map.)

Sky High Maps

- 2003 25.320 *Photographic satellite map : Lake Powell. Map 1—Glen Canyon Dam to Rocky Creek Bay, lake level 3610 feet (full: 3700 feet). Including: Page, Wahweap Marina, Padre Bay, Navajo Canyon, and Antelope Point Marina*. Avon, Colorado: Sky High Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Scale 1 inch = ca. 0.63 mile.]

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region; AND U.S. Forest Service, Geometronics Service Center

- 2003 25.236 *Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona, 1994 : America's great outdoors*. Albuquerque: U.S. Forest Service, Southwest Region, revised, 1 sheet.

Wellmeyer, Jessica L.

- 2003 24.234 Appendix. Digital database description. *In*: Billingsley, George H., and Wellmeyer, Jessica L., Geologic map of the Mount Trumbull 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2766*, pamphlet, pp. 31-36.

2004

Arizona State Committee on Trails, Historic Trails Subcommittee

- 2004 25.177 *Historic trails of Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona State Parks, folded sheet, texts on verso.

Billingsley, George H.; Beard, L. Sue; Priest, Susan S.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; AND Block, Debra L.

- 2004 24.368 Geologic map of the lower Grand Wash Cliffs and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2427*, scale 1:31,680, text 23 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Priest, Susan S.; AND Felger, Tracey J.

- 2004 24.360 Geologic map of Pipe Spring National Monument and the western Kaibab-Paiute Indian Reservation, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2863*, scale 1:31,680, 1 sheet.

Faulds, James E.; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Bell, John W.; AND Ramelli, Alan R.

- 2004 11.2099 Preliminary geologic map of the Davis Dam quadrangle and eastern part of the Bridge Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 03-5*.

G. M. Johnson and Associates

- 2004 25.209 *City street map : Flagstaff, Sedona, Grand Canyon*. Burnaby, British Columbia: G. M. Johnson and Associates, Ltd.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Hayden, Janice M.

- 2004 24.793 Geologic map of the Little Creek Mountain quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 204*, 2 plates (scale 1:24,000).
- 2004 24.805 Geologic map of The Divide quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 197*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Hayes, Derek

- 2004 25.852 *America discovered : a historical atlas of North American exploration*. Vancouver, British Columbia: Douglas and McIntyre, 224 pp. [Also first paperback ed., 2009.]

House, P. Kyle; Howard, Keith A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Bell, John W.

- 2004 11.10137 Preliminary geologic map of the Nevada and Arizona parts of the Mount Manchester quadrangle. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 04-04*, 1 sheet. Scale 1:24,000.

Martin, Tom, AND Whitis, Duwain

- 2004 10.71 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [108] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.) [March 2004. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Microsoft Word.⁶⁶] [First commercially available ed. under this imprint. For true 1st ed. see Whitis and Vinson (2001, [ITEM NO. 10.45](#)).]
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:415 FQ22:480 FQ23:216](#) [all Five Quail listings note "2003", apparently in error]
- ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES Martin, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.382; D. Smith, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.390](#)

National Geographic Society

- 2004 25.357 *Map of the Arizona Tail [recto] : What to do at the Grand Canyon South Rim [verso]*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 1 sheet. [Verso includes shaded relief map of Grand Canyon Village area and adjacent canyon, overprinted with locations and scenic highlights, scale 1 inch = ca. 0.55 mile, and informational text.] [Uncertain whether there are later printings. Cited copy acquired new in 2016 includes information: *Recto*: "National Geographic Visitor Center Grand Canyon Proudly supports the Arizona Trail Association". "Copyright © Arizona Trail Association". *Verso*: "Map compliments of the National Geographic Visitor Center." "Courtesy of Nature Valley™". "Copyright © 2004 National Geographic Society, Washington, D.C."]

National Geographic Visitor Center Grand Canyon

- 2004 25.525 *Map of the Arizona Tail [recto] : What to do at the Grand Canyon South Rim [verso]*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 1 sheet.

⁶⁶ Points relating to production, editions, and printings of the RiverMaps series were provided by Duwain Whitis (February 2021). The date given in square brackets as a note within a citation is Whitis's record of the date of delivery from the printer, thus the date of availability. These dates with months do not appear in the publications themselves.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Siwec, Benjamin R.

- 2004 11.9189 Geologic map of the northern Hualapai Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 04-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Sky High Maps

- 2004 25.229 *Lake Mohave and surrounding area : photographic satellite map*. Avon, Colorado: Sky High Maps, 1 sheet (2 sides).
- 2004 25.344 *Lake Mead/Las Vegas and surrounding area : photographic satellite map : souvenir and boating map*. Avon, Colorado: Sky High Maps, 1 sheet (2 sides).

Starr Map Co.

- 2004 25.168 *Discovery map : Grand Canyon, Williams and Historic Route 66, Arizona : souvenir map and guide*. Anacortes, Washington: Starr Map Co., "1st Edition".

Time Traveler Maps

- 2004 25.174 *The Colorado Plateau : map and guide to public lands on the Colorado Plateau and its borderlands*. Mancos, Colorado: Time Traveler Maps, 2nd ed., foldout, 2 sides, scale 1:1,250,000.

Tobin, Bret D., AND Weary, David J.

- 2004 24.354 Digital engineering aspects of karst map: A GIS version of Davies, W. E., Simpson, J. H., Ohlmacher, G. C., Kirk, W. S., and Newton, E. G., 1984, Engineering aspects of karst: U.S. Geological Survey, National Atlas of the United States of America, scale 1:7,500,000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2004-1352*, 1 sheet. [Geographic Information System.]

Wheat, Carl Irving

- 2004 25.962 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One, 1540-1804, and Volume Two, 1805-1845*. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.]
- 2004 25.963 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three, 1846-1854, and Volume Four, 1855-1860*. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1959, 1960) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.]
- 2004 25.964 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five, Civil War to the Geological Survey*. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.]
- NO DATE 25.927 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume I (1540-1804), Volume II (1804-1845), Volume III (1846-1854)*. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Publishing. [Cover title. There is no separate title-page for the bound set.] [State 2 of 2004 ed., "Copyright 2004", "Two-Volume Reprint Edition" (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958, 1959) reduced to quarto, but omits the folding plates, which are in Volume I between pp. 188/189 (WHEAT 157), in Volume II between pp. 56/57 (WHEAT 316) and 128/129 (WHEAT 398), and in Volume III between pp. 118/119 (WHEAT 764). Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [An on-demand publication.]

- NO DATE 25.928 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume IV (1855-1860), Volume V: Part One (The Civil War to the Geological Survey), Volume V: Part Two (The Civil War to the Geological Survey).* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title. There is no separate title-page for the bound set.] [State 2 of 2004 ed., "Copyright 2004", "Two-Volume Reprint Edition" (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1960, 1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [There are no folding plates in the original Volumes IV, V.] [An on-demand publication.]

2005

Adventure Cycling Association

- 2005 25.165 *Bicycle touring map : Grand Canyon connector : Cedar City, UT to Tempe, AZ.* Missoula, Montana: Adventure Cycling Association, revised, 1 sheet.

Hayden, Janice M.

- 2005 24.794 Geologic map of the Washington Dome quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 209*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 29 pp.

Hayden, Janice M.; Hintze, Lehi F.; AND Ehler, J. Buck

- 2005 24.804 Interim geologic map of the Castle Cliff quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 457*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000); with text, "Interim Geologic Maps of the Castle Cliff Quadrangle and the east half of Terry Benches Quadrangle, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona", 10 [16] pp.
- 2005 24.805 Interim geologic map of the east half of Terry Benches quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 464*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000); with text, "Interim Geologic Maps of the Castle Cliff Quadrangle and the east half of Terry Benches Quadrangle, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona", 10 [16] pp.

House, P. Kyle; Brock, Amy L.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

- 2005 11.1516 Preliminary geologic map of late Cenozoic alluvium in the west half of the Spirit Mountain SE quadrangle, Nevada and Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open File Report 05-8*, 1 sheet. [Draft.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Karto+Grafik

- 2005 25.655 *USA : Sud Rocheuses—Grand Canyon*. Montreuil, Seine-Saint-Denis, France: Blay-Foldex, scale 1:700,000. [Legend in English, German, and French.]

Lindemann, Linda Lou

- 2005 10.56 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon*. (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 9th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ22:479](#)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Martin, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.407](#)

Martin, Tom, AND Whitis, Duwain

- 2005 10.54 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : second edition*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [108] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.) [April 2005. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Microsoft Word.⁶⁷]

Pearthree, Philip A., AND House, P. Kyle

- 2005 11.2102 Geologic map of the Davis Dam SE 7.5' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona, and Clark County, Nevada. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-45*, version 1.0, scale 1:24,000.

Priest, Susan S.; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Billingsley, George H.

- 2005 24.237 Geologic mapping of the greater Grand Canyon region, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 70.

Reed, John C., Jr.; Wheeler, John O.; AND Tucholke, Brian E.

- 2005 24.832 (COMPILERS) *Geologic map of North America*. Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Map 001, scale 1:5,000,000. [See also Garrity and Soller (2009, [ITEM NO. 24.833](#)).]

Time Traveler Maps

- 2005 25.554 *Colorado Plateau adventure : map and directory : a comprehensive collection of the world's most diverse guided adventures*. Mancos, Colorado: Time Traveler Maps, foldout, 2 sides (texts on verso), scale 1:1,335,000.

⁶⁷ Points relating to production, editions, and printings of the RiverMaps series were provided by Duwain Whitis (February 2021). The date given in square brackets as a note within a citation is Whitis's record of the date of delivery from the printer, thus the date of availability. These dates with months do not appear in the publications themselves.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Wallace, Mark A.; Faulds, James E.; Brady, Robert J.; Chaney, Robert; AND Arritt, Christine

- 2005 11.9469 Geologic map of the Meadview North quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona and Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 154*, 1 sheet; with text, "Stratigraphic and structural framework of the Meadview North quadrangle, Arizona and Nevada", by Mark A. Wallace, James E. Faulds, and Robert J. Brady, 22 pp.

2006

Arizona State Land Department

- 2006 25.295 *Military training routes/Coconino County*. [Phoenix]: Arizona State Land Department, scale 1:445,000. [Data from Luke Air Force Base, 2003.]
- 2006 25.296 *Military training routes/La Paz County*. [Phoenix]: Arizona State Land Department, scale 1:205,000. [Data from Luke Air Force Base, 2003.]
- 2006 25.297 *Military training routes/Mohave County*. [Phoenix]: Arizona State Land Department, scale 1:455,000. [Data from Luke Air Force Base, 2003.]
- 2006 25.298 *Military training routes/Yuma County*. [Phoenix]: Arizona State Land Department, scale 1:235,000. [Data from Luke Air Force Base, 2003.]

Belknap, Bill; Belknap, Buzz; AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2006 10.139 *Belknap's waterproof Canyonlands river guide : all new color edition : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell*. Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 75 [80] pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.] [Later printings.]

Billingsley, George H.; Block, Debra L.; AND Dyer, Helen C.

- 2006 24.271 Geologic map of the Peach Springs 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2900*, 16 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:100,000.

Billingsley, George H.; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Priest, Susan S.

- 2006 24.238 Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*, 22 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:100,000. [Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5' quadrangles (scales 1:24,000) within the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm; quadrangle names National Tank, Supai Camp, Hualapai Tank, Baldy Basin, Box K Ranch, Metzger Tank, Tusayan West, Tusayan East, Dike Tank, Supai Camp SE, Hazen Hole Tank, Rosebud Tank, Little Harpo Canyon; Howard Hill; Red Butte SW, Red Butte, Rose Well Camp West, Rose Well Camp East, Black Tank, Tin House, Markham Dam, Millr Tank, Valle Tank, Molly Ann Draw, Rhodes Canyon, Big Bud Tank, Bishop Lake, Howard Spring, Red Hill Ranch, Mixon Tank, Howard Lake, Hobble Tank.]
- 2006 24.239 National Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey,*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.240 Supai Camp quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.241 Hualapai Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.242 Baldy Basin quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.243 Box K Ranch quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.244 Metzger Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.245 Tusayan West quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.246 Tusayan East quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.247 Dike Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.248 Supai Camp SE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.249 Hazen Hole Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 2006 24.250 Rosebud Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.251 Little Harpo Canyon quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.252 Howard Hill quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.253 Red Butte SW quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.254 Red Butte quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.255 Rose Well Camp West quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.256 Rose Well Camp East quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.257 Black Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.258 Tin House quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.259 Markham Dam quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.260 Miller Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 2006 24.261 Valle Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.262 Molly Ann Draw quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.263 Rhodes Canyon quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.264 Big Bud Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.265 Bishop Lake quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.266 Howard Spring quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.267 Red Hill Ranch quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.268 Mixon Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.269 Howard Lake quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2006 24.270 Hobble Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Faulds, James E.; Ramelli, Alan R.; AND Lledo, H.

- 2006 11.13947 Preliminary geologic map of the north half of the Searchlight quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 06-15*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text ("North Half of Searchlight Quadrangle Rock Descriptions", by Faulds and Ramelli), 11 pp. [Superseded by *Open-File Report 10-13* (Faulds et al., 2010, [ITEM NO. 11.13949](#)).]

GeoGraphic Publishers

- 2006 25.212 *Insight : Phoenix*. [Munich, Germany]: GeoGraphic Publishers (distributed by American Map Corp., Maspeth, New York). [Verso includes Grand Canyon map, scale 1:270,000.]

Hayden, Janice M.

- 2006 24.795 Interim geologic map of the Kanab quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 487*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 8, [4] pp. [For updated map see Hayden (2011, [ITEM NO. 24.375](#)).]

Murphy, Shane, AND Staveley, Gaylord

- 2006 10.63 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 1st ed., 223 pp. ("Beta version, subject to revision".) ["Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb."] [Limited distribution.] [Two states, both 2006; both indicate 1st ed., 1st printing; *1st state* cover in color, *2nd state* black-and-white, about one month later, with no textual changes. Formats: *1st state*, paper, 9.5 × 6.5 in. (height × width), coil binding (single, clear) adds 0.5 in. to width, compresses when ammo can lid is closed; *2nd state*, paper, 9 × 6 in., coil binding (double, black), which fits better in ammo can.] [**NOTE:** Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.]
- 2006 10.82 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip* (edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli]). Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 2nd ed. ("3" [*i.e.* 3rd printing in sequence]), 220 pp. ("Designed, written and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley".) [Color. 9 × 6 inches.] ["Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy and Gaylord Staveley; edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, . . . [et al.]" (Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, catalogue record, square brackets and ellipsis thus)] [Limited distribution.] [2nd ed. does not denote printings.] [**NOTE:** Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.]

Ross, Jim, AND McClanahan, Jerry

- 2006 25.273 *Here it is! Route 66. The map series. Chicago to L.A. A complete set of eight fold-out maps : IL-MO-KS-OK-TX-NM-AZ-CA*. Arcadia, Oklahoma: Ghost Town Press, 8 folded maps with loose title and back leaves. [See "Arizona" (panel title), banner title "Aim for Arizona on Route 66"; and "California" (panel title), banner title "Cruisin' California on Route Sixty-Six". Banner titles vary by map.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Starr Map Co.

- 2006 25.169 *Discovery map : Flagstaff and vicinity, Arizona : souvenir map and guide.* Anacortes, Washington: Starr Map Co., 6th ed.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, National Science and Technology Center

- 2006 25.173 *Arizona Strip visitor map, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, National Science and Technology Center.

2007

American Automobile Association

- 2007 25.288 *Colorado River guide map : boating and watersports, casinos and points of interest, Lake Mead, Yuma, lodging and camping, Bullhead City, Hoover Dam, Lake Havasu, Lake Mohave, Laughlin, Needles, Parker.* Automobile Club of Southern California, folded map. (AAA Explore Series.)

Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, R. E.; Block, D. L.; Bohannon, R. G.; Brady, R. J.; Castor, S. B.; Duebendorfer, E. M.; Faulds, J. E.; Felger, T. J.; Howard, K. A.; Kuntz, M. A.; AND Williams, V. S.

- 2007 11.9455 Preliminary geologic map of the Lake Mead 30' × 60' quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1010*, scale 1:100,000, contour interval 50 m; text 84+ pp. (Digital database by Debra Block, Tracey Felger, Melissa Aldrich, Michelle Harr, Anita Kaye, and Sue Priest.)

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2007 10.60 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 111 [112] pp. [This is the last printing of the Belknap Grand Canyon guides that employs for river mileages just the system based on the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, [ITEM NO. 10.119](#)).] [Later printings.]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Abyssus, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.510](#)

Billingsley, George H.; Priest, Susan S.; AND Felger, Tracey J.

- 2007 24.274 Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*, scale 1:100,000, 1 sheet, 33 pp. [Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5' quadrangles (scales 1:24,000) within the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm; quadrangle names Grandview Point, Grandview Point NE, Hellhole Bend, Coconino Point, Cameron North, Cameron NE, Goldtooth, Appoloosa Ridge, Harbison Tank, Peterson Flat, Willows Camp, Coconino Point SE, Cameron South, Cameron SE, The Landmark, Gold Spring, Dog Knobs, Lockwood Canyon, Additional Hill, Campbell Francis Wash, Gray Mountain, Wupatki NE, Badger Spring, Rock Head, Ebert Mountain, Chapel Mountain, SP Mountain, East of SP Mountain, Wupatki SW, Wupatki SE, Standing Rocks, White Water Tank.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 2007 24.275 Grandview Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.276 Grandview Point NE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.277 Hellhole Bend quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.278 Coconino Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.279 Cameron North quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.280 Cameron NE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.281 Goldtooth Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.282 Appoloosa Ridge quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.283 Harbison Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.284 Peterson Flat quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.285 Willows Camp quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey,*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.286 Coconino Point SE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.287 Cameron South quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.288 Cameron SE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.289 The Landmark quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.290 Gold Spring quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.291 Dog Knobs quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.292 Lockwood Canyon quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.293 Campbell Francis Wash quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.294 Gray Mountain. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.295 Wupatki NE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- 2007 24.296 Badger Spring quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.297 Rock Head quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.298 Ebert Mountain quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.299 Chapel Mountain quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.300 SP Mountain quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.301 East of SP Mountain quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.302 Wupatki SW quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.303 Wupatki SE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.304 Standing Rocks. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.305 White Water Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2007 24.306 Wupatki NE quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Eastman, Steven A.

- 2007 24.352 Arizona physiographic areas. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-10*, 1 sheet.

G. M. Johnson and Associates

- 2007 25.210 *City street map : Flagstaff, Sedona, Grand Canyon*. Burnaby, British Columbia: G. M. Johnson and Associates, Ltd.

Guia Roji [firm]

- 2007 25.522 *Red Vial : Ciudad de Mexicali : area metropolitana : city map : indice de calles y colonias con su localizacion : 2007-08*. México: Guia Roji S.A. de C.V., 1 sheet (2 sides), scale 1:22:500. [In Spanish.]

Hayden, Janice M.

- 2007 24.796 Interim geologic map of the Thompson Point quadrangle, Kane County, Utah[,] and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 511*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000). [For updated map see Hayden (2011, [ITEM NO. 24.797](#)).]

Lindemann, Linda Lou

- 2007 10.68 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon*. (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 10th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

Martin, Tom, AND Whitis, Duwain

- 2007 10.59 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : third edition : mileage revised per GCMRC*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.) [June 2007. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Adobe InDesign.⁶⁸] [GCMRC: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.] [Emendations available online in 2007: "RiverMaps Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon Mileage and Name Revisions for the Third Edition April, 2007" (9 pp.).]

Murphy, Shane, AND Staveley, Gaylord

- 2007 10.79 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 2nd ed., 220 pp. [Color. 9 × 6 in.] ["Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym* of Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb. Second edition revisions and layout by Theresa Stacy-Ryan, tmsr Design Delivery."]

⁶⁸ Points relating to production, editions, and printings of the RiverMaps series were provided by Duwain Whitis (February 2021). The date given in square brackets as a note within a citation is Whitis's record of the date of delivery from the printer, thus the date of availability. These dates with months do not appear in the publications themselves.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

[Limited distribution.] [NOTE: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.]

National Geographic Society

- 2007 25.306 *Peninsula of Baja California*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 1 sheet, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000. (With imprints, Fondo Mexicano para la Conservación de la Naturaleza A.C.; Lindblad Expeditions; National Geographic; Geotourism Mapguide.) [Includes Colorado River delta region.]

Pearthree, Philip A.

- 2007 11.6219 Geologic map of the Needles NE 7½' quadrangle, Mohave county, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-53, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Richard, Stephen M.; Shipman, Todd C.; Greene, Lizbeth C.; AND Harris, Raymond C.

- 2007 11.6220 Estimated depth to bedrock in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-52, version 1.0*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000, text 9 pp.

Shipman, Todd C.; Richard, Stephen M.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

- 2007 11.6221 Geologic map of the Fortuna 7½' quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-55, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000, text 9 pp.

Sky Terrain

- 2007 25.171 *Grand Canyon National Park*. Boulder, Colorado: Sky Terrain, 2nd ed., scale 1:40,000.

Spencer, Jon E.; Ferguson, C. A.; Pearthree, Philip A., AND Richard, S. M.

- 2007 11.2103 Geologic map of the Boundary Cone 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-54, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000, text 23 pp.

Timmons, J. Michael, AND Karlstrom, Karl

- 2007 24.307 *Geologic map of the Butte fault/East Kaibab monocline area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona* (with field data supplemented by Joel Pederson and Matt Anders). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, in cooperation with the New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.

2008

Anonymous

- 2008 25.753 The Grand Canyon; explore secret campsites, white-knuckle rapids, and uncrowded trails in America's most iconic national park. *In: The Charted World [SECTION]. Backpacker*, 37(6) (August): 144. [Generalized map, with generalist information.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Arizona Exposure

- 2008 25.525 *Free map! Northern Arizona Exposure 2008. What's inside?* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Exposure, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Promotional advertising brochure with illustrated regional map on verso.]

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2008 10.124 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 111 [112] pp. [2nd printing. This printing concurrently employs two river mile systems: the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, [ITEM NO. 10.48](#)), and the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey ([ITEM NO. 10.48](#)).]

Billingsley, George H.; Priest, Susan S.; AND Felger, Tracey J.

- 2008 24.316 Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*, scale 1:100,000, 1 sheet, 23 pp. [Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5' quadrangles (scales 1:24,000) within the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm; quadrangle names Colorado City, Moccasin, Kaibab, Fredonia, Shinarump Point, Muggins Flat, Buck Pasture Canyon, Coyote Buttes, Maroney Well, Pipe Valley, Pipe Spring, Clear Water Spring, White Sage Flat, Le Fevre Ridge, Cooper Ridge, House Rock Spring, Wild Band Pockets, Sunshine Ridge, Findlay Tank, Gunsight Point, Toothpick Ridge, Warm Springs Canyon, Jacob Lake, House Rock, Heaton Knolls, Robinson Canyon, Grama Spring, Jumpup Point, Sowats Spring, Big Springs, Telephone Hill, Cane.]
- 2008 24.317 Colorado City quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.318 Moccasin quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.319 Kaibab quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.320 Fredonia quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.321 Shinarump Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.322 Muggins Flat quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.323 Buck Pasture Canyon quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.324 Coyote Buttes quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.325 Maroney Well quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.326 Pipe Valley quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.327 Pipe Spring quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.328 Clear Water Spring quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.329 White Sage Flat quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.330 Le Fevre Ridge quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.331 Cooper Ridge quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.332 House Rock Spring quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.333 Wild Band Pockets quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.334 Sunshine Ridge quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.335 Findaly Tank quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.336 Gunsight Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.337 Toothpick Ridge quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.338 Warm Springs Canyon quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035.* [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.339 Jacob Lake quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S.*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

- Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.340 House Rock quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.341 Heaton Knolls quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.342 Robinson Canyon quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.343 Grama Spring quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.344 Jumpup Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.345 Sowats Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.346 Big Springs quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.347 Telephone Hill quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
- 2008 24.348 Cane quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]

Black, Bronze

2008 25.221 *Grand Canyon map and guide : geology, history, facts, photos, rapids.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Dragon Creek Publishing, 2 maps on 1 sheet, plastic. (Vision Quest Maps.)

Borch GmbH

2008 25.220 *Las Vegas : Las Vegas and region, Las Vegas and national parks : Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village.* [Inning am Ammersee, Germany]: Borch GmbH, 7th ed. [Folded map.]

Doelling, Hellmut H.

2008 24.814 (COMPILER) Geologic map of the Kanab 30' × 60' quadrangle, Kane and Washington Counties, Utah, and Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 08-2DM*, 1 sheet (scale 1:100,000).

Ediciones Independencia

NO DATE 25.339 *Sonora : planos de las Cds. de Agua Prieta, Hermosillo, Caborca, Empalme, Ciudad Obregón, San Luis Río Colorado, Guaymas y mapa general del estado.* [No place]: Ediciones Independencia, nueva ed., 1 sheet, 2 sides (scale of state map 1:1,500,000). (Serie mapas de México, 25.) [2008?] [In Spanish.]

House, P. Kyle, AND Faulds, James E.

2008 11.13944 Preliminary geologic map of the north half of the Spirit Mountain NW quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 08-05*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text 4 pp. [Superseded by *Open-File Report 09-6* (House and Faulds, 2009, ITEM NO. 11.2100).]

House, P. Kyle; Brock, Amy L.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2008 11.2101 Preliminary geologic map of late Cenozoic deposits in the Spirit Mountain SE quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 08-3*, scale 1:24,000.

Lamb, J. J.

NO DATE 25.176 (PROJECT MANAGER, WITH Robin Pinto, Robert Leighninger, Jr., Peter Booth, Michael Smith, and Joy Mehulka) *The New Deal in Arizona : connections to our historic landscape : heritage tourism map.* [No place]: Arizona Humanities Council, 1 sheet (2 sides). [2008.]

Martin, Tom, AND Whitis, Duwain

2008 10.65 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : fourth edition : mileage revised per GCMRC.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.) [September 2008. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Adobe

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

InDesign.⁶⁹] [2nd printing October 2009, 3rd printing July 2011, 4th printing July 2012.] [GCMRC: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

National Geographic Maps

- 2008 25.338 *Baja North : Baja California Sur, Mexico : protected area boundaries : detailed road network and mileage chart : city inset maps : travel information : popular diving, fishing, sailing and surfing locations.* Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides, scale ca. 1:450,000. (AdventureMap™.) (3103.)

Nielsen, Frank M.

- 2008 25.356 *Franko's guide map of Las Vegas! For families and non-gamblers.* [No place]: Franko's Maps, Ltd., 1 sheet (2 sides). [Verso: *Franko's Map of the Great Las Vegas Area, including Boulder City, Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead.* Includes the Hoover Dam Bypass then under construction.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Servicio Geológico Mexicano

- 2008 11.2342 *Carta geológico-minera Estado de Baja California.* Pachuca, Hidalgo: Servicio Geológico Mexicano, scale 1:500,000, 1 sheet. [In Spanish.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND U.S. National Park Service

- 2008 25.222 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, map. [Depicts boundaries. Also shown are Paiute, Grand Wash Cliffs, Mount Logan, and Mount Trumbull Wilderness areas.]

2009

Arizona Department of Transportation

- 2009 25.656 *Cycle Arizona : bicycle user map : your guide to cycling in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, folded brochure. ("Copyright 2004. Updated July 2009.")

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2009 10.125 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 113 pp. [3rd printing. This printing concurrently employs two river mile systems: the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, [ITEM NO. 10.48](#)), and the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey ([ITEM NO. 10.48](#)).]

⁶⁹ Points relating to production, editions, and printings of the RiverMaps series were provided by Duwain Whitis (February 2021). The date given in square brackets as a note within a citation is Whitis's record of the date of delivery from the printer, thus the date of availability. These dates with months do not appear in the publications themselves.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Ferguson, Charles A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

- 2009 11.6227 Geologic map of the Grasshopper Junction 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-70, version 1.0, scale 1:24,000.*

G. M. Johnson and Associates

- 2009 25.326 *City street map : Yuma, Yuma County. Dateland, Foothills, Fortuna, Gadsden, San Luis, Somerton, Tacna, Wellton and adjoining communities.* Burnaby, British Columbia: G. M. Johnson and Associates, Ltd.
- 2009 25.477 *Grand Canyon panoramic map : including Route 66 travel map and history of Route 66.* [AND] *Historic Route 66 travel map : including Grand Canyon panormaic map : California, Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, Oklahoma, Kansas, Missouri and Illinois.* Burnaby, British Columbia: G. M. Johnson and Associates, 1 sheet (2 sides). [Two different panel titles, recto and verso for display. Grand Canyon map (without separate title) is an oblique artistic view of the region from Lake Powell (in distance) to Hermits Rest.]

Garrity, Christopher P., AND Soller, David R.

- 2009 24.833 Database of the Geologic Map of North America—adapted from the map by J.C. Reed, Jr. and others (2005). *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Sereis 424, 7 pp.* + digital files online at <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ds424>. [Refer to Reed *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 24.832).]

GTR Mapping

- 2009 25.557 *Topographic recreational map of Nevada : detailed travel map : also includes all of Death Valley National Park.* Canon City, Colorado: GTR Mapping, 1 sheet.

Hayden, Janice M.

- 2009 24.801 Interim geologic map of the Yellowjacket Canyon quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 554, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 15 [17] pp.* [For updated map see Hayden (2013, ITEM NO. 24.802).]

Hayes, Derek

- 2009 25.853 *Historical atlas of the American west : with original maps.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 288 pp. [See: Colorado River, pp. 18, 22, 27, 33, 40, 42, 43, 66, 74, 131, 167, 177, 178, 185, 187, 195, 241, 251-253; Grand Canyon, pp. 16, 40, 177, 178, 222; John Wesley Powell, pp. 8, 160, 177, 178; Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 43, 178; Hoover Dam, pp. 162, 198, 224, 238-239, 259; Lake Mead, pp. 162, 238, 259; Lake Havasu, pp. 241, 253, 257.]

Hinz, Nicholas H.; Green, Heather L.; AND Faulds, James E.

- 2009 11.13945 Preliminary geologic map of the west half of the Ireteba Peaks quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 09-04, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.* [Superseded by *Open-File Report 2012-09* (Hinz *et al.*, 2012, ITEM NO. 11.13946).]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

House, P. Kyle, AND Faulds, James E.

- 2009 11.2100 Preliminary geologic map of the Spirit Mountain NW quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 09-6*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Levias, Matthew, AND Jake, Vivienne

- 2009 25.540 *Salt Song Trail map of Nuwuvi (Southern Paiute) sacred landscapes, culture areas and bands*. San Francisco: The Cultural Conservancy, The Salt Song Trail Project and the Chemehuevi Cultural Center. [Poster.]

Lindemann, Linda Lou

- 2009 10.69 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon*. (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 11th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Priest, Susan S.

- 2009 11.1848 Geologic map of the Needles 7.5' quadrangle, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3062*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text, 31 pp.

National Geographic Maps

- 2009 25.311 *Grand Canyon : Bright Angel Canyon, North and South Rims : National Park, Arizona, USA : outdoor recreation map : revised regularly, waterproof, tear-resistant*. Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Trails Illustrated Map™, no. 261.) ("Expanded coverage, 1:35,000 scale, Grand Canyon Village, Bright Angel and North and South Rim Trails, backcountry regulations and permit information.") ("GPS compatible. Full UTM grid.") [Scale ca. 1:35,000, contour interval 50 feet.] [Global Positioning System.]
- 2009 25.312 *Grand Canyon east : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA : outdoor recreation map : revised regularly, waterproof, tear-resistant*. Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Trails Illustrated Map™, no. 262.) ("Marble Canyon and Horsehoe [sic] Mesa, Kaibab Plateau, Vermillion [sic] Cliffs National Monument, backcountry regulations and permit information.") ("GPS compatible. Full UTM grid.") [Scale ca. 1:90,000, contour interval 100 feet.] [Vermillion Cliffs National Monument.] [Global Positioning System.]
- 2009 25.313 *Grand Canyon west : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA : outdoor recreation map : revised regularly, waterproof, tear-resistant*. Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Trails Illustrated Map™, no. 263.) ("Grand Wash Cliffs and Thunder River, Toroweap Cliffs, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, backcountry regulations and permit information.") ("GPS compatible. Full UTM grid.") [Scale ca. 1:90,000, contour interval 100 feet.] [Global Positioning System.]

Pearthree, Philip A.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; AND Guynn, Jerome

- 2009 11.1605 Geologic map and report for the proposed State Route 95 realignment corridor, Mohave County, Arizona; parts of the Franconia, Topock, Warm Springs SE, Warm Springs SW, Needles, Needles NE, Boundary Cone, Davis Dam SE, Oatman, Davis

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Dam, and Union Pass 7 1/2' quadrangles; a report to the Arizona Department of Transportation; SR 95 realignment study: I-40 to SR-68, Project No. 95 MO 200 H6801 01L, Federal No. STP-095-D(AMS). *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-65, version 1.0*, 5 sheets, scale 1:24,000, text 44 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Inventory

- 2009 24.850 *Geologic map of Pipe Spring National Monument*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Inventory, digital format (PDF). ("Digital geologic data and cross sections for Pipe Spring National Monument, and all other digital geologic data prepared as part of the Geologic Resources Inventory, are available online at the NPS Data Store: <http://science.nature.nps.gov/nrddata/>".) [Source map is Billingsley *et al.* (2004, item no. 24.360).]

2010**Arizona State Land Department**

- 2010 25.299 *Arizona surface management responsibility*. Phoenix: Arizona State Land Department, scale 1:800,000.

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2010 10.126 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points*. Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 113 pp. ("Fourth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2010 (Revised 1/31/10)"). [Beginning with this printing, the Belknap Grand Canyon guides employ for river mileages only the system from the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey (ITEM NO. 10.48).]

Belknap, Bill; Belknap, Buzz; AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2010 10.140 *Belknap's waterproof Canyonlands river guide : all new edition : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell, Glen Canyon*. Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 77 [80] pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry. "Glen Canyon" added to front cover for the first time.] [Later printings.]

Biek, Robert F.; Rowley, Peter D.; Hayden, Janice M.; Hacker, David B.; Willis, Grant C.; Hintze, Lehi F.; Anderson, R. Ernest; AND Brown, Kent D.

- 2010 24.369 Geologic map of the St. George and east part of the Clover Mountains 30' × 60' quadrangles, Washington and Iron Counties, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 242DM*, 1 sheet (scale 1:100,000), text 101 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Priest, Susan S.

- 2010 24.350 Geologic map of the House Rock Valley area, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3108*, 1 sheet, scale 1:50,000; pamphlet, 23 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Blair, J. Luke; Hanks, Thomas C.; AND Young, Richard A.

- 2010 24.356 Maps for the workshop [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 1 p. [Shaded-relief and color-coded digital topographic maps. The maps were presented as posters at the workshop and were posted online at <https://sites.google.com/site/crevolution2/home/files> (accessed 8 January 2011; reaccessed 4 February 2021).]

Brown, Kristin M., AND Billingsley, George H.

- 2010 24.351 Map showing geologic structure, cultural and geographic features, and geologic cross sections of northwestern Arizona. *In: Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025, Plate 1 (in pocket), scale 1:375,000.*

DeLorme Mapping

- 2010 25.327 *Arizona atlas and gazetteer*. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 8th ed., 68 pp.
- 2010 25.328 *California atlas and gazetteer*. Freeport, Maine: DeLorme Mapping, 2nd ed., 160 pp.

Earthwalk Press

- 2010 25.259 *Grand Canyon National Park hiking map and guide : 2 topographic maps in 1 : Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail to Grandview Trail*. (Text copyright Helen H. Larson.) La Jolla, California: Earthwalk Press. ("1st Edition".)

Faulds, James E.; Ramelli, Alan R.; AND Castor, Stephen B.

- 2010 11.13949 Preliminary geologic map of the Searchlight quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 06-15*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000. [Supersedes *Open-File Report 06-15* (Faulds *et al.*, 2010, [ITEM NO.](#) 11.13947).]

Felger, Tracey J., AND Beard, L. Sue

- 2010 11.1878 Geologic map of Lake Mead and surrounding regions, southern Nevada, southwestern Utah, and northwestern Arizona. *In: Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 29-38.

Great Pacific Recreation and Travel Maps

- NO DATE 25.315 *Grand Circle road and recreation : Arches, Bryce Canyon, Canyonlands, Grand Canyon, Zion national parks of southern Utah and northern Arizona. 1st edition. Large scale, fully indexed, scenic byways*. Bellevue, Washington: Great Pacific Recreation and Travel Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [2010?] [Maps credited to California State Automobile Association, San Francisco.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Griffin, Dori

- 2010 25.838 *Reading maps, writing landscapes: Cartographic illustration in Arizona, 1912-1962.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 358 pp.

Gutierrez, Carlos; Bryant, William; Saucedo, George; AND Wills, Chris [AND Jennings, Charles W.]

- 2010 11.5891 (UPDATERS) California Geological Survey 150th anniversary geologic map of California. *California Geological Survey, Geologic Data Map 2*, scale 1:750,000, 1 sheet, and text, 13 pp. (Original compilation by Charles W. Jennings, 1977. Digital preparation by Milind Patel, Jim Thompson, Barbara Wanish, and Milton Fonseca.)

Jennings, Charles W., AND Bryant, William A.

- 2010 11.5896 (COMPILERS, INTERPRETERS; WITH George Saucedo) California Geological Survey 150th anniversary fault activity map of California. *California Geological Survey, Geologic Data Map 6*, scale 1:750,000, 1 sheet, and text, 94 pp. (Digital preparation by Milind Patel, Ellen Sander, Jim Thompson, Barbra Wanish, and Milton Fonesca.)

Macomb, J. N. [Macomb, John N.]

- 2010 25.271 (WITH Dimmock, C. H.) *Map of Explorations and Surveys in New Mexico and Utah made under the direction of the Secretary of War by Capt. J. N. Macomb Top^l. Eng^{rs}. assisted by D. H. Dimmock, C. Eng^r. 1860.* (Lettering by John L. Hazzard. Ruling by Samuel Sartain.) *In*: Madsen, Steven K., *Exploring desert stone : John N. Macomb's 1859 expedition to the canyonlands of the Colorado*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 1 sheet. [Map reprinted in facsimile from Macomb (1876), loose in rear pocket of volume.] [NOTE: The region explored is extralimital to this bibliography, but the map does include the region of the easternmost Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon, which also depicts the "Supposed junction of the Rio Colorado & Flax River" (Little Colorado River). See remarks on the map in the chapter, "The Bones and the Map" (pp. 108-116).]

Moosetrak Maps

- 2010 9.902 *Grand Canyon hiking mapbook : rim to rim and day hikes. Edition 1 (Spring 2010):* [sic]. Lawrence, Kansas: Moosetrak Maps, 32 pp. (Copyright Downs Geomatrix, LLC.) [Copy seen has title-page thus, but title-page verso indicates "Edition 2 (Fall 2010):" [sic]; pagination title-page, title-page verso, i-v, 1-32. Cover title: *Grand Canyon hiking mapbook : rim to rim and day hikes.*] [An on-demand publication.]

National Geographic Society

- 2010 25.245 *Colorado River basin : lifeline for an arid land.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, side [1]. ("Text by Jonathan Waterman, author; Cheryl Hargrove, editor. Illustration by Samuel Velasco. Design by Robert E. Pratt.") [Fold-out map accompanies Waterman, Jonathan, *Running dry : a journey from source to sea down the Colorado River* (Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 2010). Side [2] is "Colorado River Basin; balancing a limited supply with an increasing demand".]

Nevada Department of Wildlife

- _____ 25.258 *Lake Mead boating access map : boating, fishing, watersports.* Nevada Department of Wildlife, folded pamphlet. [Ca. 2010.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Pearthree, Philip A.; Ferguson, Charles A.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

- 2010 11.6226 Geologic map of the Dolan Springs 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-81, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Penfield, Robin; Shevenell, Lisa; Garside, Larry; AND Zehner, Richard

- 2010 11.6247 Nevada geothermal resources. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 161*, scale 1:750,000.

Trinklein, Michael J.

- 2010 25.937 *Lost states : true stories of Texlahoma, Transylvania, and other states that never made it*. Philadelphia: Quirk Books, 160 pp. [Dust jacket notes: "Cover Unfolds Into Giant Map!" (dust jacket contains expanded view of the map depicted on recto, with enumerated guide to the "lost states" there shown.)] [**NOTE**: Additional sites are included in the book that do not appear on the map.]

Waterman, Jonathan [Waterman, Jon]

- 2010 25.945 *Running dry : a journey from source to sea down the Colorado River*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 305 pp., separate fold-out map.

2011**Anonymous**

- 2011 9.1689 *YumaSun 2011-2012 Imperial Sand Dunes recreation map : your complimentary guide to enjoy the Imperial Sand Dunes*. [Yuma, Arizona]: Yuma Sun, [4] pp.

Alex the Card Weaver [pseudonym]

- 2011 25.754 No more deaths; no más muertes; humanitarian aid is never a crime. *Dumpster Union Dispatch* (Hungry Knife Artist Collective, Arizona City, Arizona), (1) (Fall): [unpaginated]. [Illegal-immigrant deaths on the U.S.-Mexico border. Includes "The Border Shakedown Action Map".] [Serial is of the Zine genre.]

Arizona Exposure

- 2011 25.310 *Free map! Northern Arizona Exposure 2011. What's inside?* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Exposure, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Promotional advertising brochure with illustrated regional map on verso.]

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2011 10.127 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points*. Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Fifth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2011 (Revised 1/31/11)".)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Bizaury Creel, Juan E., AND Torres Origel, Juan Francisco

- 2011 25.570 *Áreas naturales protegidas y otros espacios destinados a la conservación, restauración y uso sustentable de la biodiversidad en México—2011.* (Diseño, Rosalba Becerra.) [No place]: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad; Plan Verde Cd. de México; Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; The Nature Conservancy; Convenio sobre la Diversidad Biológica; Comisión Nacional Forestal; Protectora de Bosques del Estado de México; Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 1 sheet. [In Spanish.]

Brady, Robert J.; Fryxell, Joan E.; AND Wernicke, Brian P.

- 2011 11.7711 Geologic map of the Iceberg Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 166*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; with text, "Overview of the Stratigraphy and Structure of the Iceberg Canyon Quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona", 16 pp.

Dragon Creek Publishing

- 2011 25.317 *Grand Canyon map and guide : geology, history, facts, photos, diagrams : an all-in-one resource for: hikers, visitors, rafters, backpackers : waterproof, tearproof, 2nd edition, revised, updated.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Dragon Creek Publishing, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Hayden, Janice M.

- 2011 24.797 Geologic map of the Thompson Point quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 249DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).
- 2011 24.375 Geologic map of the Kanab 7.5' quadrangle, Kane County, Utah[,] and Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 248DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).
- 2011 24.798 Interim geologic map of the Johnson Lakes quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 584*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 10 [13] pp. [For updated map see Hayden (2013, [ITEM NO. 24.799](#)).]
- 2011 24.800 Geologic map of the White Hills quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 250DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 11 pp.

Hayden, Janice M., AND Willis, Grant C.

- 2011 24.803 Geologic map of the St. George 7.5' quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 251DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 20 pp.

Joyce, Lan

- 2011 25.335 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Route 66 : the Mother Road : scale 1:1,840,000 : travel atlas.* Richmond, British Columbia, Canada: ITMB Publishing, Ltd., 64 pp. [Detail maps at other scales.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Lee, Audrey

- 2011 10.72 *Take a ride on the river : a tour guide trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry.* Lexington, Kentucky: Profundities, 41 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Murphy, Shane, AND Staveley, Gaylord

- 2011 10.80 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 3rd ed., revised ed. ("4" [*i.e.* 4th printing in sequence]), 222 pp. [Color. 9 × 6 inches.] [Two states: February 2011, 3rd ed., revised ed., "4"; and 3rd ed., "4".] [Limited distribution.] ["Original edition designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym* of Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb. Third Edition revisions by Gaylord Staveley and Wayne Ranney. Third edition layout by Theresa Stacy-Ryan, tmsr Design Delivery."] [A stated 4th printing is not a 4th ed. but "an exact reprint [of the 3rd ed.] with the exception of a thicker back cover before the plastic back cover, one that Aspen Press left off the 3rd." (*fide* R. D. Quartaroli, 27 June 2014).] [Subsequently (*ca.* 2014) made more readily available by sale through Canyoneers website. A copy was obtained in 2014 which still was the 3rd, revised ed.] [*NOTE*: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.]

North Star Mapping

- 2011 25.319 *Guide map to Lake Powell and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. Includes: Wahweap, Bullfrog, Halls Crossing, and Stateline Marinas, plus Page and Lee's Ferry.* Scottsdale, Arizona: North Star Mapping, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Pearthree, Philip A.

- 2011 11.6225 Geologic map of the Yuma SE 7½' quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-87, version 1.0, scale 1:24,000.*

Sky Terrain

- 2011 25.309 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Boulder, Colorado: Sky Terrain, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Cartography by Kent Schulte.) ("Detailed, accurate, and beautiful. 8 USGS quads, 308 miles (495km) of trails; 2 maps at 1: 40,000 scale cover the vast central core of the park.") (Contour interval 100 feet.)

Yuma Sun [firm]

- 2011 25.285 *2011-2012 Yuma Sun river recreation map.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Sun, folded leaf. [Includes separate pages for "Lower Colorado River", "Senator Wash Recreation Area", "Picacho State Recreation Area", and "Martinez Lake Recreation Area".]

Youberg, Ann

- 2011 11.6013 Geologic map of the Somerton 7½' quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-88, version 1.0, 1: 24: 000, 1 sheet.*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Youberg, Ann; Spencer, Jon E.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

- 2011 11.6228 Geologic map of the Yuma East 7½' quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-86, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

2012

Arizona Department of Transportation, Multimodal Planning Division, GIS Section

- 2012 25.305 *ADOT map book : 2012 edition*. Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Multimodal Planning Division, Transportation Analysis, GIS-T Team, 50 pp. [Geographic Information System.] [Other eds.]

Beard, L. Sue, AND Campagna, David J.

- 2012 11.6780 Geologic map of the Devils Throat quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 181*, scale 1:24,000, 1 sheet, text 9 pp.

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2012 10.128 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points*. Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Sixth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2012 (Revised 1/31/12)".)

Benchmark Maps

- 2012 25.330 *Arizona road and recreation atlas : the Grand Canyon State*. Medford, Oregon: Benchmark Maps, 7th ed., 112 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Stoffer, Philip W.; AND Priest, Susan S.

- 2012 24.361 Geologic map of the Tuba City 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3227*, 31 pp., 3 sheets.

DeLorme Mapping

- 2012 25.329 *Nevada atlas and gazetteer*. Freeport, Maine: DeLorme Mapping, 8th ed., 72 pp.

dePolo, Craig, AND Taylor, Wanda J.

- 2012 11.13953 Geologic map of the Ute quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 177*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 17 pp. [Text title-sheet begins "Geology map . . ."]

dePolo, Diane M., AND dePolo, Craig M.

- 2012 11.17764 Earthquakes in Nevada, 1840s to 2010. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 179*, scale 1:1,000,000. [Includes data points for immediately adjacent portions of bounding states.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Eidenbach, Peter L.

- 2012 25.808 *An atlas of historic New Mexico maps, 1550-1941.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 172 pp.

Ferguson, Charles A.; Cook, Joseph P.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

- 2012 11.6224 Geologic map of the White Hills West 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-97, version 1.0, scale 1:24,000.*

Hinz, Nicholas H.; Faulds, James E.; AND Ramelli, Alan R.

- 2012 11.13948 Preliminary geologic map of the north half of the Fourth of July Mountain quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 2012-08, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.*

Hinz, Nicholas H.; Faulds, James E.; Ramelli, Alan R.; AND Green, Heather L.

- 2012 11.13946 Preliminary geologic map of the Ireteba Peaks quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 2012-09, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.* [Supersedes *Open-File Report 09-04* (Faulds *et al.*, 2009, [ITEM NO.](#) 11.13945).]

Johnson, Bradford J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Ferguson, Charles A.

- 2012 11.6223 Geologic map of the Middle Water Spring 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-96, version 1.0, scale 1:24,000.*

Jonas, Tom

- 2012 25.528 *Old Spanish National Historic Trail 1829-1848.* [Santa Fe, New Mexico?]: Old Spanish Trail Association, 1 sheet. [Graphical, with text.]

Lindemann, Linda Lou

- 2012 10.76 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Page, Arizona: Dan Lindemann, 12th printing, 154 pp. (Printed by DeHart's Media Services, Santa Clara, California.) [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

North Star Distributing

- 2012 25.308 *Road map of Arizona and the Four Corners area. Including: Recreation areas, national parks, monuments and famous ghost towns : in easy-to-read print.* Scottsdale, Arizona: North Star Distributing, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Copyright North Star Mapping.)

Paher, Stanley W.

- 2012 25.898 *Nevada ghost towns and desert atlas : 265 vintage photographs by Nell Murbarger capture 20th century Nevada ghost town ruins : maps by Paul Cirac.* Reno, Nevada: Nevada Publications, 8th ed., paginated 108-208. [Cover title: *Stan Paher's illustrated ghost towns and desert atlas. Volume 2 : South : 37 maps for desert explorers : includes Death Valley : historic places, emigrant trails, natural features, placer gold sites, gemstone sites, campgrounds, caves, hot springs, recreation areas.*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Content includes southern Nevada, southeastern California, and northwestern Arizona.]

Plewe, Brandon S.; Brown, S. Kent; Cannon, Donald Q.; AND Jackson, Richard H.

- 2012 25.901 (ED.-IN-CHIEF and ASSOCIATE EDS.) *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 270 pp.

Rogers, Roberta

- 2012 25.283 (ARTIST) *Discovery map : Flagstaff and vicinity, Arizona : souvenir map and guide*. Waitsfield, Vermont: Discovery Map International, Inc., 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Schematic map with advertisements on verso.]

Taylor, S. S. [Taylor, Sarah Stewart]

- 2012 25.934 *The Expeditioners and the treasure of Drowned Man's Canyon*. (Illustrations by Katherine Roy.) Dexter, Michigan: McSweeney's McMullens, 375 pp. [Young-reader fiction. Story line follows young Expeditioners in search of a lost treasure of gold taken by Spanish soldiers in 1567. Plot takes place mostly in "Northern Arizona", where near Flagstaff is "Drowned Man's Canyon" and "Azure Canyon". A map is somewhat reminiscent of the area of Grand Canyon between Deer Creek and Havasu Canyon, with the canyon of the Colorado River seemingly represented by Azure Canyon, and Havasu Canyon seemingly represented by Drowned Man's Canyon. (E.E.S.)]

Timmons, J. Michael, AND Karlstrom, Karl

- 2012 24.363 Geologic map of eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona (with field data supplemented by Joel Pederson and Matt Anders). [Accompanies] *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000. [For text volume see Timmons and Karlstrom (2012, item no. 21.5893).] [This map after Timmons and Karlstrom (2007, ITEM NO. 24.307), Geologic map of the Butte fault/East Kaibab monocline area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. Published in cooperation with Geological Society of America, University of New Mexico, New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, Grand Canyon Association, U.S. National Science Foundation, U.S. National Park Service.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND U.S. National Park Service

- 2012 25.939 *Old Spanish Trail : official map and guide. Old Spanish Trail Historic Trail, New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, Utah, Nevada, California*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, [10] pp., half-folded.

U.S. General Land Office

- 2012 25.269 Arizona 1912. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 96-inside rear cover. [Reduced-size printing of U.S. General Land Office (1912), "State of Arizona. Compiled from the official records of the General Land Office and other sources under the direction of I. P. Berthrong, Chief of Drafting Division, G.L.O."]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

U.S. National Park Service

- 2012 25.291 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument*. U.S. National Park Service, revised ed., scale ca. 1:400,000.

Willis, Grant C.

- 2012 24.813 Preliminary geologic map of the Glen Canyon Dam area, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane and San Juan Counties, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 607*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 12 pp.

Yuma Sun [firm]

- 2012 25.322 *Visiting in Yuma map 2012/2013 : foothills map included*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Sun, folded sheet (2 sides).

2013

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2013 10.129 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points*. Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Seventh printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2013 (Revised 1/15/13)").

Billingsley, George H., AND Priest, Susan S.

- 2013 24.370 Geologic map of the Glen Canyon Dam 30' × 60' quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3268*, 41 pp., 3 sheets, scale 1:50,000.

Coronel, Roberto A.

- 2013 11.10536 Salton Sea field. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-1*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within T11S R13E, T11S R14E, T12S, R13E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]
- 2013 11.10537 Brawley field. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-2*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within T13S, R14E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]
- 2013 11.10538 Heber field. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-3*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within parts of T16S R136E, T16S R14E, T17S R14E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]
- 2013 11.10539 Hot Mineral Spa. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-4*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within parts of T08S R12E, T08S R13E, T09S R12E, T09S R13E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]
- 2013 11.10540 East Mesa. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-5*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within parts of T15S R16E,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

T15S R17E, T16S R16E, T16S R17E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]

Felger, Tracy J.; Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, Zachary W.; Fleck, Robert J.; Wooden, Joseph L.; AND Seixas, Gustav B.

- 2013 11.7019 Preliminary geologic map of Black Canyon and surrounding region, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1267-A*, scale 1:48,000, text 20 pp. [For related report on thermal springs of Black Canyon, see Beard *et al.*, *Open-File Report 2013-1267-B* (ITEM NO. 11.7018).]

Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitor's Bureau

- NO DATE 25.323 *Visitor's guide to the Grand Canyon South Rim : "The REAL Grand Canyon" : year 'round vacation destination*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitor's Bureau, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Stylized oblique-view maps without scale, with promotional information for local businesses.] [Noted with printing codes; copy acquired in 2013.]

Griffin, Dori

- 2013 25.839 *Mapping wonderlands : illustrated cartography of Arizona, 1912-1962*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 219 pp.
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wyckoff, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1199

Hayden, Janice M.

- 2013 24.799 Geologic map of the Johnson Lakes quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 261DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).
- 2013 24.802 Geologic map of the Yellowjacket Canyon quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 256DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Howard, Keith A.; John, Barbara E.; Nielson, Julia M. G.; AND Wooden, Joseph L.

- 2013 11.5248 Geologic map of the Topock 7.5' quadrangle, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3236*, 60 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Martin, Tom, AND Whitis, Duwain

- 2013 10.75 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : fifth edition*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.) [June 2013. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign.⁷⁰] [2nd printing December 2014.]

⁷⁰ Points relating to production, editions, and printings of the RiverMaps series were provided by Duwain Whitis (February 2021). The date given in square brackets as a note within a citation is Whitis's record of the date of delivery from the printer, thus the date of availability. These dates with months do not appear in the publications themselves.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Muntean, Thomas W.

- 2013 11.6244 Preliminary geologic map of the Valley of Fire East quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 13-6*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 7 pp.

Murphy, Ryan T., AND Faulds, James E.

- 2013 11.15403 Preliminary geologic map of the north half of the Union Pass quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 13-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 8 pp.

Rees, Charlotte Harris

- 2013 25.910 *Did ancient Chinese explore America? My journey through the Rocky Mountains to find answers.* Durham, North Carolina: Torchflame Books, 164 pp. [NOTE: This book by the daughter of Hendon Mason Harris includes a color photographic reproduction (p. VII) of the Tian Xia map that is prominently noted but reproduced only as a sketch in Harris's (no date, ITEM NO. 2.8345) *The Asiatic Fathers of America*.]

RKH Verlag

- 2013 25.653 *Kalifornien Süd und Zentral mit Las Vegas.* [Westerstede]: RKH Verlag. Scale 1:2,500,000. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Seaman, Rob

- 2013 25.915 The meaning of a day. *In*: Seago, John H., Seaman, Robert L., Seidelmann, P. Kenneth, and Allen, Steven L. (eds.), *Requirements for UTC and Civil Timekeeping on Earth : proceedings of a colloquium addressing a continuous time standard, held May 29-31, 2013 at the Jefferson Scholars Foundation, Charlottesville, Virginia.* San Diego: Univelt, Inc., for American Astronautical Society, AAS 13-515, 15 pp. (Volume: American Astronautical Society, Science and Technology Series, Volume 115.) [Includes an annotated reduced-scale reproduction of Oskar J. W. Hansen's "Safety Island" star map at Hoover Dam (*i.e.*, at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza on the Nevada side).]

Spencer, Jon E.; Richard, Stephen M.; Johnson, Bradford J.; Love, Diane S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

- 2013 11.6222 Geologic map of the Artillery Peak and Rawhide Wash 7½' quadrangles, Mohave and La Paz Counties, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-100, version 1.0*, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

- 2013 10.77 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2013 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 144 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*.] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 7th ed.] [Also a web-accessible supplementary document: Stevens, Larry, *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A River Runner's Map and Guide to its Natural and Human History : Complete and Fully*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Numbered Reference List for the 2013 Edition,
http://www.grandcanyonwildlands.org/public/River_Guide_References.pdf, xxi pp.
 (Cover title for this supplement: *References : the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: River Map and Guide.*) [NOTE: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Myers, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.938

[U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area]

2013 25.353 [*Historic Railroad Trail.*] [U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] ("June 2013 Edition".)

Yuma Sun [firm]

2013 25.321 *River recreation map 2013-2014 : complimentary guide to enjoying the Colorado River.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Sun, [4] pp. [Newspaper format.]

2014**Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap**

2014 10.130 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Eighth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2014 (Revised 1/15/14)".)

Black, Bronze

2014 10.85 (COMPILER, DESIGNER) *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, 200 pp. [pagination includes covers]. [Cover title: *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.*] [Proprietary spiral-bound 8½ × 11-inch wide publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees.] ["Text by: Justin Salamon, Bronze Black, Givney Siemion, Kelsey Wogan, Marieke Taney, Josh MacNaughton, Laura Chamberlin, Susan Hamilton, and Deanna Sanderson. Editing by Joel Russell, Kelsey Wogan, and Bronze Black. Photography was provided by many talented and generous photographers Book design, illustrations, cover photography, and compilation by Bronze Black." "Printed and bound by: Ram Offset, Portland, Oregon". Quotations from title-page verso (p. [4]).] [Individually authored sections also cited separately in this bibliography.]

2014 10.86 Regions of Grand Canyon and mile by mile maps. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 180-197. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black (2014) ITEM NO. 10.85.)

Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitor's Bureau

2014 25.358 *Grand Canyon : official map : Grand Canyon National Park South Rim, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon".* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitor's Bureau, 1 sheet, 2 sides. ("314".) [Stylized oblique-view maps without scale, with

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

promotional information for local businesses.] [NOTE: Not to be confused with "The Heart of the Grand Canyon", variants cited in Part 24 of this bibliography under [National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division](#) (1978, 1990, 1999).]

Plewe, Brandon S.; Brown, S. Kent; Cannon, Donald Q.; AND Jackson, Richard H.

- 2014 25.902 (ED.-IN-CHIEF and ASSOCIATE EDS.) *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., 272 pp.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

- 2014 10.81 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2014 edition*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 144 [148] pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*.] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 8th ed.] [Title-page specifies "2014 Edition", title-page verso indicates "2nd Printing 2014" (i.e., 2nd printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages [145-148] added for notes; and improved color and contrast in photographs.] [NOTE: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

Sumira, Sylvia

- 2014 25.345 *Globes : 400 years of exploration, navigation and power*. Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 224 pp. [Heavily illustrated volume. Terrestrial globes, whose illustrations as published by Sumira show in some fashion the portion of the earth wherein lies the lower Colorado River region, are listed as follows. In turn, these illustrate the improvements, or the continuing ambiguity, of the cartographic portrayal of southwestern portion of North America, as seen on globes. See: "Terrestrial Globe Gores, 1507; Martin Waldseemüller" (pp. 44-45); "Terrestrial and Celestial Globe Gores, c. 1560; François Demongenot" (pp. 62-63); "Terrestrial Globe, 1606/21; Willem Jansz Blaeu" (pp. 74-75); "Pocket Globe, c. 1679; Joseph Moxon" (pp. 88-89); "Terrestrial Globe, 1728; Johann Gabriel Doppelmayr" (pp. 110-111); "Pocket Globe, c. 1730; John Senex" (pp. 118-119); "Pocket Globe, 1731; Richard Cushee" (pp. 120-121); "Terrestrial Globe, 1730; Richard Cushee", pp. 122-124; "Terrestrial Globe, c. 1766; George Adams" (pp. 144-145); "Pocket Globe, 1779; Nicolas Lane" (pp. 154-155); "Pocket Globe, 1819; Thomas Lane" (pp. 182-183); "Terrestrial Globe, 1831; Newton & Berry" (pp. 188-189); "Terrestrial Globes; Abraham Nathan Myers, Dissected globe, c. 1866 . . . Cardboard cut-out globe, c. 1875" (pp. 206-209); "Terrestrial Globe, after 1884; W. & A. K. Johnston" (pp. 214-215).]

**U.S. Forest Service; AND U.S. National Park Service**

- 2014 25.346 *Grand Canyon NP and Kaibab NF : flight hazard and retardant avoidance map*. [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet. ["Grand Canyon Fire & Aviation 04/11/2014". "Aeronautic Sectional on this map is dated 03/06/2014 Aviation Hazards from August, 2012". Scale in nautical miles.] [Retardant avoidance pertains to areas designated in fire management as places where the dropping of fire retardants should be avoided.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

2015

Anonymous

- NO DATE 25.637 *Colorado River Heritage Greenway Park and Trails : The Riverwalk Exploration Trail.* [No imprint], 1 sheet. [Laughlin, Nevada.] [Ca. 2015.]

Arizona Exposure

- 2015 25.526 *Free map! Northern Arizona Exposure 2015.* [No place]: Arizona Exposure, PLLC, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Promotional advertising brochure with illustrated regional map on verso.]

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2015 10.131 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Ninth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2015 (Revised 1/1/15)".)

Borch GmbH

- 2015 25.352 *Southwest-USA : American Southwest, Grand Canyon National Park, Las Vegas—The Strip, Greater Los Angeles, LA downtown, San Francisco, San Francisco Bay Area, Phoenix, San Diego, San Diego downtown : updated, durable, water-repellent, write-on/wipe-off surface.* [Hauzenberg]: Borch GmbH, 16th ed. (Scale 1:3,000,000.) [Folded map.]

Ferguson, Charles A., AND Cook, Joseph P.

- 2015 11.13936 Geologic map of the Kingman 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-113, version 1.0, scale 1:24,000.*
- 2015 11.13937 Geologic map of the Kingman NW 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-114, version 1.0, scale 1:24,000.*

International Goundwater Resources Assessment Centre

- 2015 11.16251 *Transboundary aquifers of the world : edition 2015.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, International Hydrological Programme; World Meteorological Organization; and Government of The Netherlands, scale 1:50,000,000. [With inset maps, "Transboundary Aquifers of the World and Climate Zones", "Transboundary Aquifers of the World and Ground Water Resources and Recharge", "Transboundary Aquifers of the World and Population Estimate", scales 1:35,000,000. Text and index on verso.]

Lower Colorado River Water Trail Alliance

- 2015 10.93 *Black Canyon Water Trail guide : paddling, rafting, exploring : adventures along the Colorado River from Hoover Dam to Eldorado Canyon.* [No place]: Lower Colorado River Water Trail Alliance, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover also notes, "A National Water Trail Designation by the U.S. Department of Interior [sic]".]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

National Geographic Maps

- 2015 25.590 *Paria Canyon, Kanab : Vermilion Cliffs National Monument : Grand Staircase-Escalante NM : Arizona, Utah : revised regularly, waterproof, tear-resistant.* Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Trails Illustrated Map™, no. 859.) (Scale 1:75,000.)

Niemuth, Nyal

- 2015 11.13940 2015 Arizona major mines. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 40*, 1 sheet. [Sketch map, digital only, <http://tinyurl.com/arizonamajormines2015>.] [Plots "Nelson" lime-production site and "Canyon" uranium development in the Grand Canyon region. Plots "Moss" gold development in the lower Colorado River region.]

O'Connor, Jim, AND Colón, Daniel

- 2015 25.897 *Where is the Grand Canyon?* New York: Grosset and Dunlap (Penguin Group (USA) LLC), 108 pp., fold-out [detachable] map. [Young-reader title.]

Smith, Stephanie

- 2015 25.478 *The Colorado Plateau.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 1 sheet. ("Celebrating 30 Years; Grand Canyon Trust".) [*State 1*: poster size, scale 1 inch = ca. 33 miles. *State 2*: smaller, folded version.]

Spencer, Jon E., AND Richard, Stephen M.

- 2015 11.9191 Index of geologic maps available from the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 15-01, v 1.1*, 32 pp.
- 2015 11.11143 Index of geologic maps available from the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 15-01, version 1.2*, 32 pp.

Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

- 2015 11.13934 Geologic map of the Cross Roads 7½' quadrangle and the southern part of the Gene Wash 7½' quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona, and San Bernardino County, California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Deologic Map DGM-111, version 1.0*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Spencer, Jon E.; Youberg, Ann; Love, Diane; Pearthree, Philip A.; Steinke, Theodore R.; AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

- 2015 11.9190 Geologic map of the Bouse and Ibex Peak 7½' quadrangles, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-107, version 2.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Terra Prints [firm]

- 2015 25.626 *Grand Canyon National Park from space.* [No place]: Terra Prints, 1 sheet. [U.S. Geological Survey Landsat 8 Operational Land Imager photo of Grand Canyon region, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead; image taken in April 2015. Packaged in plastic tube with informational sheet affixed. No imprint or copyright data appear on the print. Informational sheet notes "© 2015 Terraprints.com". "The image has been sharpened

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

to the sensor's 15 meter pan-chromatic band to increase detail on the resulting scene."]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District

- 2015 25.516 *Arizona Strip : visitor map : 2015*. St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, Revision 7, 1 sheet, scale 1:160,000. [East and west half on two sides of one sheet.]

U.S. Forest Service

- NO DATE 25.496 *Tusayan Ranger District*. [U.S. Forest Service], 1 sheet. [2015?] [Motor vehicle use map. Sheet includes more detailed inset maps: "Tusayan", "Upper Basin", "Ten-X".]
- 2015 25.495 *Motor vehicle use map : North Kaibab Ranger District : Kaibab National Forest : America's Great Outdoors : Arizona : 1 September 2015*. U.S. Forest Service, 1 sheet. (FS-873-3072.) [Sheet includes more detailed inset maps: "Jacob Lake", "Orderville Tank", "Big Ridge", "De Motte Park", "Pine Hollow", "Road Hollow", "Swamp Ridge", "Tipover", "Bear Lake".]

[U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area]

- 2015 25.354 *Historic Railroad Trail*. [U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] ("April 2015 Edition".)

Utah.com

- 2015 25.538 *Utah.com : National Parks Map & Guide : complete driving map featuring 8 national parks : Great Basin, Lake Powell, Mesa Verde, Monument Valley, Zion*. [No place]: Utah.com, 1 sheet, scale (recto regional map) 1 inch = ca. 11 miles. [Southern Utah and northern Arizona. Back panel notes: "This Map & Guide Features Arches National Park, Bryce Canyon National Park, Capitol Reef National Park, Canyonlands National Park, Grand Canyon National Park, Great Basin National Park, Mesa Verde National Park, Zion National Park, Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park, Lake Powell-Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, All-American Highway 12". Generalized individual maps on verso. Also includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area on recto regional map.]

2016

Arizona Exposure

- 2016 25.527 *Free map! Northern Arizona Exposure 2016*. [No place]: Arizona Exposure, PLLC, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Promotional advertising brochure with illustrated regional map on verso.]

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2016 10.132 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points*. Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Tenth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2016 (Revised 10/5/15)".)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Dee, Seth; Hinz, Nicholas H.; Anderson, R. Ernie [Anderson, R. Ernest]; **AND Johnsen, Racheal**

- 2016 11.13952 Preliminary geologic map of the Boulder City quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 16-4*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24 000, text 6 pp.

Fedarko, Kevin, AND McBride, Pete

- 2016 25.816 Losing the Grand Canyon. Two adventurers set out on a 650-mile trek through the Grand Canyon. They faced danger and hardship—and saw firsthand how development could spoil one of America’s most beloved places. *National Geographic*, 230(3) (September): 114-139 [pp. 124-129 comprise recto and verso of three-panel fold-out that includes map, “Contested Canyon”, pp. 124-126].

Ferguson, Charles A., AND Cook, Joseph P.

- 2016 11.13941 Geologic map of the Mount Nutt 7½’ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-118, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Franko Maps Ltd.

- 2016 25.512 *Valley of Fire State Park : adventure guide*. [No place]: Franko Maps Ltd., 1 sheet, 2 sides, various scales. [Nevada.]

Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Youberg, Ann; Spencer, Jon E.; AND O’Connell, Brennan

- 2016 11.13933 Geologic map of the Cibola area, La Paz County, Arizona, and Imperial County, California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-112*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 9 pp. (“Mapping area includes the Cibola and portions of the Cibola SE 7½’ quadrangles”.) [Pearthree’s given name misspelled on text cover sheet as “Phillip”.]

Gootee, Brian F.; Spencer, Jon E.; Tosdal, Richard M.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND House, P. Kyle

- 2016 11.13932 Geologic map of the Mule Wash 7½’ quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona, and Riverside County, California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-117*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 9 pp.

Holland, Robert F.

- 2016 10.88 *Dr. Bob’s map of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Lee’s Ferry to Separation Rapid, Coconino and Mojave [sic] Counties, Arizona*. [Auburn, California?]: [no imprint], 68 pp. (66 maps). (“Photobase from 2013 USDA NAIP county mosaics. Topography from USGS 24k series, various dates. Shaded relief from 2013 USGS 1/3 arc-second DEMs, calculated for noon on the summer solstice. UTM 12 NAD 27 coordinates in blue. Cartography by Dr. Bob Copyright © 2016 Robert F. Holland, Ph. D.”) [Spiral-bound, 11 × 17-inch format, on water-resistant paper.]

Martin, Tom, AND Whitis, Duwain

- 2016 10.87 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : sixth edition*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 119 pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda,

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Texas.) [Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign.⁷¹
Page 1 is title-page verso.]

National Geographic Maps

- 2016 25.592 *Grand Canyon : North and South Rims : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA : outdoor recreation map : revised regularly, waterproof, tear-resistant.* Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Trails Illustrated Map™, no. 261.) [Scale ca. 1:50,000, contour interval 100 feet.]

Sky Terrain

- 2016 25.524 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Boulder, Colorado: Sky Terrain, 5th ed., 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Cartography by Kent Schulte.) ("Waterproof, tear tough, mileage, shaded relief, topography, trail descriptions, full GPS grid, backcountry use areas, 1:40,000 scale, 308 miles (495km) of trails covers the vast central core of the Park".) (Contour interval 100 feet.) [Global Positioning System.]

Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Gootee, Brian F.; AND Tosdal, Richard M.

- 2016 11.13935 Geologic map of the Dome Rock Mountains SW 7½' quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Deologic Map DGM-116*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

- 2016 10.84 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2016 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide.*] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 9th ed.] [Title-page specifies "2016 Edition", title-page verso indicates "3rd Printing 2016" (i.e., 3rd printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated.] [NOTE: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District

- 2016 25.513 *Arizona Strip : visitor map : 2016.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, Revision 7, 1 sheet, scale 1:160,000. (2016-0172-P.) [East and west half on two sides of one sheet.] [NOTE: Revision 7 is same indication as for 2015 map.]

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region; AND U.S. Forest Service, Geospatial Service and Technology Center

- 2016 25.515 *Kaibab National Forest : Tusayan and Williams Ranger Districts, Arizona, 2016.* [Albuquerque, New Mexico]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, and Salt Lake

⁷¹ Points relating to production, editions, and printings of the RiverMaps series were provided by Duwain Whitis (February 2021).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

City: Geospatial Service and Technology Center, 1 sheet, scale 1:126,720. (RG-R3-07-10.)

2017

Annerino, John, AND Chen, Hilda

- 2017 25.1671 *Hiking the Grand Canyon : a detailed guide to more than 100 trails : commemorative hiker's edition.* New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 356 pp., map. [Map, "Hiking Trails of Grand Canyon National Park" is a removable fold-out, compiled by John Annerino, drawn by Hilda Chen, for trails in eastern Grand Canyon; single side, 20¾ × 31¾ inches, black and green on glossy stock.]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1253

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2017 10.89 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new expanded edition : includes additional pages! : new read-as-you-run format : Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry : expanded geology photo section.* Evergreen Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("First printing of ALL NEW EXPANDED EDITION: 2017 (2/17/17)".) [This new ed. includes that reach of Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, which previously had been appended in the Belknap maps for Canyonlands (see Belknap and Belknap, 1974; Belknap *et al.*, 2006).] [Later printings.]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1234

Dent, Bonnie

- 2017 25.546 (ARTIST) *Discovery map : Grand Canyon, Williams and Historic Route 66, Arizona.* Waitsfield, Vermont: Discovery Map International, Inc., 14th ed., 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Schematic map with advertisements on verso.]

Ferguson, Charles A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; Guynn, Jerome; AND McCosby, J. B.

- 2017 11.13942 Geologic map of the Oatman 7½' quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-119*, scale 1:24,000.

Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Johnson, Bradford J.

- 2017 11.13939 Geologic map of the Moon Mountain SE and western edge of the Bouse SW 7½' quadrangles, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-122*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Horton, John D.; San Juan, Carma A.; AND Stoeser, Douglas B.

- 2017 24.380 The State Geologic Map Compilation (SGMC) geodatabase of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 1052*, 46 pp. + appendices (text, as introductory material for interactive map online, <https://doi.org/10.3133/ds1052>).

Howard, Keith A.; Priest, Susan S.; Lundstrom, Scott C.; AND Block, Debra L.

- 2017 11.12553 Geologic map of the northern White Hills, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3372*, 31 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:50,000.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Johnson, Bradford J.; Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Ferguson, Charles A.

- 2017 11.13938 *Geologic map of the Middle Camp Mountain 7½' quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona. Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-121, scale 1:24,000.*

National Geographic Maps

- 2017 25.990 *Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, scale 1:766,000, shaded relief. [Wall map, 33 × 40½ inches.]

Smith, Stephanie

- 2017 25.529 *The Grand Canyon.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 1 sheet. [Grand Canyon National Park.] [Stated 1st ed. *State 1*: 18 × 36 inches, scale 1 inch = 5 miles. *State 2*: 11¾ × 24 inches, scale 1 inch = ca. 7½ miles.]

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

- 2017 10.92 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide.*] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 10th ed.] [Title-page verso indicates "4rd Printing 2017 [*sic*]" (i.e., 4th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated.] [*NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

Time Traveler Maps

- 2017 25.555 *Diné Bikéyah : Navajo Lands.* Mancos, Colorado: Time Traveler Maps (Ool kili Yik'égó Naaghaai), 3rd ed., 1 sheet, North-South oblique perspective foreshortened, East-West scale 1 inch = ca. 15 miles. [Eastern edge of Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon depicted; on Colorado River only Na'ni'á Hatsoh (Navajo Bridge) is labeled.] [*Place names in Navajo and English.*]

University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center

- 2017 11.13473 *Arizona water.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center, 1 sheet. [With inset maps: "Land Ownership", "Water Use By Groundwater Basin", "Annual Precipitation by Planning Area", "Subsidence and Storage". Also with inset data illustrations: "Colorado River Apportionments", "Supply and Demand", "Arizona's Average Annual Water Use By Region", "Water System Connections". Also with the logos of 13 sponsors.]

Water Education Foundation

- 2017 25.1681 *The Colorado River Basin.* [Sacramento, California]: Water Education Foundation. 4th ed. 1 sheet. [Design by Graphic Communications. Cartography by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and Graphic Communications. Text by Water Education Foundation. Photo credits on sheet. River basin includes those parts in Mexico.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

2018

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2018 10.133 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new expanded edition : includes additional pages! : new read-as-you-run format : Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry : expanded geology photo section.* Evergreen Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("Second printing of ALL NEW EXPANDED EDITION: 2018 (1/31/18)".)

Benchmark Maps

- 2018 25.591 *Arizona road and recreation atlas : the Grand Canyon State.* Santa Barbara, California: Benchmark Maps, 10th ed., 106 pp.

Blakey, Ronald C., AND Ranney, Wayne D.

- 2018 21.7358 *Ancient landscapes of western North America : a geologic history with paleogeographic maps.* Chum, Switzerland: Springer (Springer Nature), 228 pp.

Cosmic Ray [pseudonym] [Brutti, Ray]

- 2018 25.968 *Cosmic Ray's Grand Canyon guide to the gods : a simple guide to the monuments, temples, pyramids, colonnades, buttes, towers, thrones, castles, spires, shrines, formations and mountains in Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona.* [No place]: Cosmic Ray Publications, laminated folded sheet. [Two sides; keyed text on reverse.]

Crow, Ryan

- NO DATE 10.112 *Grand Canyon geologic map river guide : draft.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 19 leaves [cover sheet, pages 7-19 (river strip maps) only]. [2018.] ["Geologic map data reformatted by the NPS (accessible from the NPS data store at <https://irma/nps.gov/DataStore/> [data not located 16 February 2019] and again by Ryan Crow for display as a river guide. This product is preliminary and is subject to revision. It is being provided for testing purposes only. Although the geologic maps at its core have been reviewed and approved for distribution the guide itself has not been reviewed or approved formally by the U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS)."] [Maps created from several geologic maps: Billingsley and Hampton (2000, [ITEM NO. 24.219](#)); Billingsley and Priest (2013, [ITEM NO. 24.370](#)); Billingsley and Wellmeyer (2003, [ITEM NO. 24.232](#)); Billingsley, Block and Dyer (2006, [ITEM NO. 24.271](#)); Billingsley, Stoffer and Priest (2012, [ITEM NO. 24.361](#)).]

G. M. Johnson and Associates

- 2018 25.1014 *Large print : Arizona : easy to read state map.* Vancouver, British Columbia: G. M. Johnson and Associates Ltd. [Verso display panel reads: *Easy to read : Arizona : large print state map.*] [Inset maps include "Grand Canyon Village".] [Larger print is used for principal geographic names, but local features are in more conventionally sized print.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

House, P. Kyle; John, Barbara E.; Malmon, Daniel V.; Block, Debra; Beard, L. Sue; Felger, Tracey J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Schwing, Jonathan E.; AND Cassidy, Colleen E.

- 2018 11.15325 Geologic map of the Castle Rock 7.5' quadrangle, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3411*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24:000; text 15 pp.

Martin, Tom, AND Whitis, Duwain

- 2018 10.110 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : seventh edition*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 119 pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.) [Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign.⁷² Page 1 is title-page verso.] [2nd printing 2019.]

Powell, Robert E.; Fleck, Robert J.; AND Cossette, Pamela M.

- 2018 11.16122 Geologic map and database of the Chocolate Mountain Aerial Gunnery Range, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1191*, 2 sheets, scale 1:100,000 + metadata and database accessible online at <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ofr20181191>. (Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Navy and U.S. Marine Corps.) [Chocolate Mountains, California.]

Smith, Stephanie

- 2018 25.632 *The Grand Canyon*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 2nd ed., 1 sheet. [Grand Canyon National Park.] [11¾ × 24 inches, scale 1 inch = ca. 7½ miles.]

Tahoe Wood Maps

- NO DATE 25.562 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, U.S.A.* [Reno, Nevada]: [Smart Craft Technologies, Inc.], wood relief map. [Relief based on topographic contours. Places keyed to imprinted symbols. *State 1*: 31 × 16 × 2 inches; 6.5 pounds. *State 2*: 21 × 12 × 2 inches; 3.25 pounds.] [Seen for sale as new, 2018.]

Time Traveler Maps

- 2018 25.556 *Colorado Plateau and its borderlands*. Time Traveler Maps, 4th ed., 1 sheet, scale 1:1,250,000. [In conjunction with the Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association.]
- 2018 25.559 *John Wesley Powell's 1869 Colorado River exploring expedition : into the unknown*. Mancos, Colorado: Time Traveler Maps, 1 sheet, scale 1:900,000. [Green and Colorado Rivers, Green River, Wyoming to mouth of Virgin River, Nevada.] [*State 1*: Heavy laminated stock, 26 × 36 inches, rolled, poster-style, map with chronological narrative and illustrations; one side. *State 2*: Heavy laminated paper, 26 × 36 inches, folded to 4⅝ × 10¼ inches, pasted within laminated heavy stock illustrated yapped wrap 5½ × 10½ inches; wrap title adds, "Illustrated Map & Adventure Anthology" and blurb, "The most entertaining rendition of Powell's 1869 expedition ever created. A must-have for any Grand Canyon visitor, river rat on the Colorado or dreamer of epic adventures!"; recto same as rolled State 1, verso adds illustrated texts.]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Sadler, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1366

⁷² Points relating to production, editions, and printings of the RiverMaps series were provided by Duwain Whitis (February 2021).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

2019

Bailly, Jean-Christophe; Besse, Jean-Marc; Grand, Philippe; AND Palsky, Gilles

- 2019 25.757 *An atlas of geographical wonders : from mountaintops to riverbeds : a selection of comparative maps and tableaux.* (Michelle Bailat-Jones, translator.) New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 208 pp. [See p. 98, "Table of the Comparative Lengths of the Principal Rivers of the World", "Plate from *A General Atlas . . .*, Edinburgh, Printed for John Thomson & Co. for Baldwin, Cradock & Joy, London & John Cumming, Dublin, 1824" in which is noted "Colorado", mouth at "California G.", [length] "800" [miles] [see Wyld (1824, [ITEM NO. 2.28945](#))]; p. 105, "A Map of the Principal Rivers Shewing Their Courses, Countries, and Comparative Lengths", "Baldwin & Cradock, London, 1834", on which is depicted (in upper-right inset) "Colorado", with dashed-line course, in "California" [see Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge (1834, [ITEM NO. 25.645](#))]; p. 145, "Plate from *Atlas de géographie contemporaine*, Lanée, Ch. Fouraut & Fils., Paris, 1875", on which in the inset, "Longueur des Principaux Fleuves de Monde", the comparative lengths of world rivers are depicted, including "Rio Colorado", which enters "G. de Californie", length "1470" [km] [see Bonnefont (no date, [ITEM NO. 2.28946](#))]; p. 197, "Die Isothermkurven Der Nordilichen Halbkugel", "Plate from *Physikalischer Atlas*, Justus Perthes, Gotha, 1845", which comprises a polar projection of the northern hemisphere, on which map the river "Colorado" and an unnamed tributary enter at the head of the Gulf of California [see Heinrich Berghaus (1845, [ITEM NO. 2.28947](#))]; p. 203, "Höhen und Tiefen", "Plate from *Berghaus' Physikalischer Atlas*, Justus Perthes, Gotha, 1892", the world map on which labels "Colorado" and "Gila", with the Colorado entering the head of "Botes M.", and adjacent to the river confluence is labeled "Colorado Wüste" [see Hermann Berghaus (1892, [ITEM NO. 2.28948](#))].]

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2019 10.134 *2019 Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : 50th anniversary edition commemorating: Grand Canyon National Park centennial (1919-2019), Major Powell's expedition sesquicentennial (1869-2019).* Evergreen Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("50th ANNIVERSARY EDITION: 2019 (1/31/19)".)

Cool Owl Sales, Inc.

- NO DATE 25.987 *Arizona.* [No place]: Cool Owl Sales, Inc. [2019.] [Poster map.]

Dent, Bonnie

- 2019 25.642 (ARTIST) *Discovery map : Grand Canyon, Williams and Historic Route 66, Arizona.* Waitsfield, Vermont: Discovery Map International, Inc., 16th ed., 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Schematic map with advertisements on verso.]

Gushue, T. M.

- 2019 10.113 Colorado River mile system, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, <https://doi.org/10.5066/P9IRL3GV>. [ONLINE RESOURCE. USGS ScienceBase link: <https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5b2185ace4b092d96528747b>.] [Glen Canyon Dam to Pearce Ferry. "These data represent the centerline and measured increments at hundredths, tenths and whole miles, along the centerline of the Colorado River beginning at Glen Canyon Dam near Page, Arizona and terminating

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

near the inflows of Lake Mead in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona, USA. The centerline was digitized using Color Infra-Red (CIR) orthophotography collected in March 2000 as source information and a LiDAR-derived river shoreline representing 8,000 cubic feet per second (CFS) as the defined extent of the river. Every effort was made to follow the main flow of the river while keeping the line approximately equidistant from both shorelines. The centerline feature class has been created to more accurately map locations along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam. River miles and river kilometers were developed from measurements along this line. The incremental point feature classes were derived from the centerline of the Colorado River datasets. Specifically, the points were generated from nodes extracted from the centerline endpoints of the tenth mile line feature class. The Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center (GCMRC) river mileage was cross-checked with commercially available river guides and always fell within one mile of the guides, usually corresponding within a half mile. Additionally, these data were subjected to internal review by GCMRC scientists and commercial boatmen with decades of river travel experience on the Colorado River. River Mile 0 was measured from the USGS concrete gage and cableway at Lees Ferry, Arizona—as per the Colorado River Compact of 1922—with negative river mile numbers used in Glen Canyon and positive river mile numbers downstream in Marble and Grand Canyons. These data were updated in March 2015 using newer ortho-rectified imagery collected in May of 2009 and 2013, both at approximately 8,000 CFS. Due to extended drought conditions that have persisted in the U.S. Southwest, lake levels have dropped dramatically, especially at Lake Mead. A stretch of the Colorado River corridor that was part of Lake Mead in year 2000 has returned to a flowing river once again, and with a different channel that has not previously existed. All changes to the original centerline are downstream of River Mile 260 which is just upstream of Quartermaster Canyon in western Grand Canyon. New river miles and river kilometers were developed from this updated centerline.”]

Kelley, Brian

- 2019 25.875 *Parks : United States National Park Service maps and brochures from the collection of Brian Kelley.* (Jesse Reed and Hamish Smyth, eds.) Brooklyn, New York: Standards Manual, 364 [384] pp. [Principally reproductions of covers or display panels of booklets and brochures.]
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Larsen, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1443](#)

Lonely Planet

- 2019 25.624 *Grand Canyon National Park planning map.* [No place]: Lonely Planet, 1st ed., 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Packaged in booklet-like folder with a sheet of stickers for use personalizing the map. Elevations shown by shaded colors. Includes inset maps. Verso contains area map and illustrated texts.]

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

- NO DATE 25.640 *California's water map.* [No place]: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [[Ca. 2019.](#)] [Folded-brochure format. Photos of infrastructural projects, with legends, on verso.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

National Geographic Maps

- 2019 25.1683 *United States Southwest : adventure travel map : revised regularly, wterproof, tear-resistant.* Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Adventure Map no. 3121.) (Scale 1:300,000.)

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

- 2019 10.116 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide.*] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 11th ed.] [Title-page verso indicates "5th Printing 2019" (*i.e.*, 5th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated.] [NOTE: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

- NO DATE 10.117 *Black Canyon National Water Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 1 sheet. [Strip map, recto and verso, "Upper Water Trail", Hoover dam to below Willow Beach; and "Lower Water Trail", from above Willow Beach to Liberty Cove, Lake Havasu.] [2019? Copy seen is overprinted "DRAFT".]

Wilson, Jon W.

- 2019 11.16583 Drilling, construction, water chemistry, water levels, and regional potentiometric surface of the upper carbonate-rock aquifer in Clark County, Nevada, 2009-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3434*, 1 sheet + Data Release online, <https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5b733b77e4b0f5d5787c6042>. [Within the boundaries covered by this bibliography, monitoring wells include stations in the Moapa Valley and Virgin River areas.]

2020

Allgemeiner Deutscher Automobil-Club

- 2020 25.652 *ADAC TourSet : gut geplant und gut gereist; auf den besten Routen; zu den schönsten Plätzen; mit den wichtigsten Tipps USA 305; Arizona, Utah : TourSet, Urlaubsführer : Phoenix, Salt Lake City, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon, Monument Valley, Tucson.* München: Allgemeiner Deutscher Automobil-Club. [In German.]

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

- 2020 10.135 *2020 Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2020 (1/1/2020)".)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Hayes, Gavin P.; Smoczyk, Gregory M.; Villaseñor, Antonio H.; Furlong, Kevin P.; AND Benz, Harley M.

- 2020 11.17524 Seismicity of the Earth, 1900-2018. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3446*, scale 1:22,500,000, <https://doi.org/10.3133/sim3446>. [Supersedes USGS Scientific Investigations Map 3064.]

House, P. Kyle; Crow, Ryan S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Brock-Hon, Amy L.; Schwing, Jonathan; Thacker, Jacob O.; AND Gootee, Brian F.

- 2020 11.18039 Surficial geologic map of the Spirit Mountain SE and part of the Spirit Mountain NE 7.5' quadrangles, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3448*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text 30 pp.

Winters, Chase; Meyer, Dalton; AND Suri, Jake

- 2020 24.849 (POSTER LAYOUT) *Geologic map of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, Geologic Resources Inventory, digital format (PDF), accessible through <http://go.nps.gov/gripubs>. ("This map displays geologic map data compiled by the National Park Service Geologic Resources Inventory. It is not a substitute for site-specific investigations.") ("Source Scale 1:24,000". "GRI Data Date 2013".) [Compiled from eight published maps: Billingsley and Hampton (2000, [ITEM NO. 24.232](#)), Billingsley and Priest (2013, [ITEM NO. 24.219](#)), Billingsley and Wellmeyer (2004, [ITEM NO. 24.232](#)), and Billingsley *et al.* (2006, [ITEM NOS. 24.271, 24.238](#); 2007, [ITEM NO. 24.274](#); 2008, [ITEM NO. 24.316](#); 2012, [ITEM NO. 24.361](#)). Dated September 2020, but does not include the latest revisions to the Grand Canyon stratigraphic column (2020).]

2021

Maps located through February 2021 are cited

Ferguson, Charles A., AND Pearthree, Philip A.

- 2021 11.18472 Geologic map of the Trigo Pass 7½' quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-136*, scale 1:24,000.

Johnson, Bradford J.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Richardson, Carson A.

- 2021 11.18473 Geologic map of the Cunningham Mountain 7½' quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-135*, scale 1:24,000; text, 22 pp.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Dates Undetermined

(maps or map products without even conjectural dates)

Anonymous

- NO DATE 25.1403 世界萬國日本ヨリ海上里數国印王城人物圖 [Sekai bankoku Nihon yori kaijō risū kunijirushi ōjō jinbutsuzu] [Library of Congress also offers other title in transliteration, "Sekaizu ichiran"]. [Japan]: [no imprint]. [Mid-19th century?] [Woodblock print displaying a map of the world with illustrations of costumes, and marginal texts. The Americas are barely recognizable with North America, interestingly, showing but one major river that flows broadly and sinuously from the central portion of where would be United States to the southwest at the Gulf of California. The peninsula there is labeled "カリホルニヤ" (California, which is close to the modern Japanese spelling, カリフォルニア) and the mouth of the gulf is labeled "東紅海" (East Red Sea, perhaps implying a variant of Vermilion Sea). The gulf and the inland river are effectively indistinguishable, becoming increasingly wider toward the open sea. A label along its course appears to be "西砂川" (possibly West Sand River, or Sand River of the West). The Library of Congress illustrates this map (<https://www.loc.gov/item/88691685/>) and catalogs it with a date of "18--?", though if the name of the river as translated here is correct it may indicate a mid-19th century date since the name "Colorado River of the West" was in use.] [In Japanese.]
- NO DATE 25.1 *Deutsche Übersetzung Urlaubsplanner für Nordarizona*. Sedona, Arizona: Map-A-Zine, [8] pp. [This is a translation to accompany Cox (no date, ITEM NO. 25.31), *Map-A-Zine of northern Arizona*.] [Copy purchased new, 1994.] [In German.]

American Association of Petroleum Geologists

- NO DATE 24.2 *Geothermal gradient of Arizona and western New Mexico*. (Portfolio map area no. 18.) American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1 sheet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-1"]

Arizona State Highway Department

- NO DATE 25.276 [County maps.] Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Department, scales 1:500,000.

Arizona Trail Association

- NO DATE 25.1678 *Gateway Communities Along the Arizona Trail : A National Scenic Trail*. [No place]: Wide World of Maps, Inc., 1 sheet (one side) (laminated). (Copyright Arizona Trail Association.) [Copy acquired new in 2020.]

Automobile Club of Southern California

- NO DATE 25.128 *Map showing automobile routes to Boulder Canyon Dam area*. Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, Map Service, 1 sheet. [Folded cover title: *Automobile road map of Boulder Canyon Dam area*.]
- NO DATE 25.234 *Map showing automobile routes to Hoover Dam and vicinity*. Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, Map Service, 1 sheet.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Dates Undetermined

- NO DATE 25.158 *Boulder Dam and vicinity.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, Map No. 1959, 1 sheet.

Benchmark Maps

- NO DATE 25.129 *Arizona northwest road map : including Lake Mead, Hoover Dam, Lake Havasu.* Santa Barbara, California: Benchmark Maps, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000.
- NO DATE 25.130 *Arizona southwest road map : including Quartzsite, Cabeza Prieta NWR, Imperial Reservoir, Organ Pipe Cactus Natl Mon.* Santa Barbara, California: Benchmark Maps, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000.
- NO DATE 25.131 *Arizona northeast road map : including Petrified Forest, Glen Canyon Dam, Canyon de Chelly, Oak Creek Canyon.* Santa Barbara, California: Benchmark Maps, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000.

Cassini le Fils [Cassini, Jacques]

- NO DATE 25.1420 *Planisphere Terrestre. Suivant les nouvelles Observations des Astronomes. Dressée et présenté au Roy tres Chretien par M^r. Cassini le Fils, de l'Academie Royale des Sciences. a Amsterdam Chez J. Còvens et C. Mortier. Avec Privilege. \ Planispherium Terrestre, Secundum recentiores Astronomorum. Observationes A. D. Cassini Filio, Regiæ Scientiarium Academiæ Socio, delineatum. Dicitumque Regi Christianissimo.* ("J. Goeree del." [Jan Goeree].) ("G. v. Gouwen Fecit." [Gilliam van der Gouwen].) [1721 or later.] [Map is a north polar projection of the world. "Californie I." is separated from "Nouveau Mexique" by a strait (not labeled) passing between "M. de Californie" and "Destroit d'Anien". On the eastern side of the strait, two very meagerly represented rivers arrive in parallel from the north into an embayment. ("R. du Nord" [Rio Grande] is properly shown with outlet in "Golfe et Archipel de Mexique".)] [In French, with title in French and Latin.]

Catch and Release Calendars

- NO DATE 25.26 *Lee's Ferry to Glen Canyon Dam : topographic map.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Catch and Release Calendars, with the cooperation of Ray Larkey, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, with fishing and lodging information on verso.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

Cooper, J. R.; Cone, G. C.; AND Peirce, H. W.

- NO DATE 24.55 *Geologic map and cross-sections of Arizona.* Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet (loose-leaf format), explanation 2 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3-Special Section 2-1"]

Cox, Sonja

- NO DATE 25.31 *Map-A-Zine of northern Arizona.* [No imprint.] 1 sheet, 2 sides; with text. [Copy purchased new, 1992.] [Also seen with a separate [8]-page translation booklet in German (Anonymous, no date, ITEM NO. 25.1).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Dates Undetermined**Daniel, Debra**

- NO DATE 11.11116 (COMPILER) Total dissolved solids content of aquifers of the Basin and Range and the C-aquifer. *Arizona Hydrologic Map Series, Report 2, Plate 1, 1 sheet.*

The Davis Garage

- NO DATE 25.137 *The National Old Trail—Grand Canyon route : the shortest and best all-year highway to California and the Pacific coast.* Raton, New Mexico: The Davis Garage, folded sheet.

El Centro (California) Chamber of Commerce

- NO DATE 25.368 *Points of interest in Imperial Valley, land of sunshine and romance.* (Sketched by Ethel Pique.) El Centro, California: El Centro Chamber of Commerce, 1 sheet.

Fish-n-Map Company

- NO DATE 25.41 *L. Pleasant. Lee's Ferry (Colo. River below L Powell).* [No place]: Fish-n-Map Co., 1 sheet (2 sides). ("Lee's Ferry to Glen Canyon Dam" on one side.) [Copy acquired new, 1995.]
- NO DATE 25.289 *Lake Pleasant. Lee's Ferry (Colo. River below Lake Powell). With GPS!* [No place]: Fish-n-Map Co., 1 sheet (2 sides). ("Lee's Ferry to Glen Canyon Dam" on one side.) [Global Positioning System coordinates.] [Copy acquired new, 2013.]
- NO DATE 25.318 *Lake Powell South. With GPS!* [No place]: Fish-n-Map Co., 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Global Positioning System coordinates.] [Copy acquired new in 2013.]
- NO DATE 25.521 *Lower Colorado River (Parker Dam to Yuma).* [No place]: Fish-n-Map Co., 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Fishing Hot Spots, Inc.

- NO DATE 25.333 *Lake Mead, Arizona/Nevada : detailed lake map : depth contours, structure, boat ramps, fishing info, GPS points : waterproof.* [No place]: Fishing Hot Spots, Inc. (Map L901.) [Global Positioning System.]

Fred Harvey [firm]

- NO DATE 25.149 *Magic circle map of the Grand Canyon region.* [No place]: Fred Harvey. [Fred Harvey, no. 4075. Regional map centered on the Watchtower at Desert View.]

Hansen, Russell H.

- NO DATE 10.47 *Colorado River map of the Grand Canyon.* Orem, Utah: Tour West (distributor), [49] pp.

Hearne Brothers

- NO DATE 25.281 *Flagstaff and Coconino County.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Hearne Brothers, cloth-mounted map on heavy-duty spring roller.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Dates Undetermined

- NO DATE 25.282 *Indians of Arizona*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Hearne Brothers, cloth-mounted map on heavy-duty spring roller. (SIM206.)

Hubbard Scientific Company

- NO DATE 25.214 *Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Northbrook, Illinois: Hubbard Scientific Company, plastic raised-relief map. [Base map "Prepared by the U.S. Army Topographic Command (FSGE), Washington, D.C., from Western United States 1:250,000, Series V502, Edition 3-AMS, Sheet NJ 12-10, 1970"; contour interval 200 ft with 100-ft supplementary contours.]

Jones, Leslie Allen [Jones, Les]⁷³

- _____ 10.115 *Lower Granite Gorge: Grand C.* Midway, Utah, Leslie Allen Jones [Western Whitewater Co.], continuous scroll, photostatically reproduced. [Diamond Creek to Temple Bar, Lake Mead, with title (thus) at Temple Bar and (as rolled) Diamond Creek at the end. Scroll perhaps originally produced for the use of upstream power boaters. This scroll also seems to have been appended later to variants of the main Grand Canyon scroll (see Jones, 1962, [ITEM NO. 10.14](#)) so as to extend its Grand Canyon coverage from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead. Copy seen produced on Mylar.]

Kanab/Kane County Office of Tourism and Film Commission

- NO DATE 25.325 *Southern Utah area map : Kanab/Kane County : "The Heart of the Parks"*. Kanab, Utah: Kanab/Kane County Office of Tourism and Film Commission, 1 leaf (2 sides). [Recto map contains generalized map, including northern Arizona. Verso contains map of Kanab, Utah.]

Langren, Arnoldus F. ab [Langren, Arnold Florisz. van]

- NO DATE 25.421 *Typvs orbis terrarvm*. [Amsterdam.] [Shirley notes that this map is after Oretelius' then-current, third, world map. The Gulf of California is prominent, with the peninsula labeled "California", and the gulf notably widens at its head and into which several tributary rivers flow. "Totontec" and "Ceuola" are labels noted in the region of interest to this bibliography.] [[In Latin.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS SHIRLEY 186](#)

Lawrence, E.

- NO DATE 25.1672 [COMPILER] *Vintage prints : vintage maps : Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], [22] leaves. [A compilation of 20 good-quality, single-page reproductions of Grand Canyon maps, without credit, but seemingly from Library of Congress online postings. The statement (leaf [1] verso), "Images found in this book may have been retouched", seems to be a standard disclaimer used in similarly produced booklets. Three of the maps in this production are shown as white on black, apparently for artistic effect.] [[Copy acquired new, November 2020.](#)] [An on-demand publication.]

⁷³ See also footnote with Jones (1962).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Dates Undetermined

México. Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática.

- NO DATE 25.537 Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. [No place]: *Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática, Mapa 566*, 5 maps on 2 sheets. [Recto: "Zonificación", scale 1:440,000. Verso: "Imagen Landsat 2003", scale 1:940,000; "Batimetría", scale 1:930,000; "Tenecia de la Tierra", scale 1:930,000; "Vegetación", scale 1:930,000.] [In Spanish.]

National Geographic, AND Waterford Press

- NO DATE 25.355 *Grand Canyon National Park adventure set : map and naturalist guide : trail map, naturalist guide*. [No place]: National Geographic, and Waterford Press. [Set comprises map, *Grand Canyon : Bright Angel Canyon, North and South Rims : National Park, Arizona, USA : Trails Illustrated Topographic Map* no. 261 [see ITEM NO. 25.311]; and *Field guide to the Grand Canyon : an introduction to familiar plants and animals* by James Kavanagh [see ITEM NO. 19.854]. Packaged with wrap, which also indicates on verso, "Map & Naturalist Guide Set".]

National Geographic Society

- _____ 25.71 *Close-up: USA. Regional map and travel planner. No. 3. The Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, folded map in folder.

Robert de Vaugondy (fils) [Robert de Vaugondy, Didier] [son of Gilles (Le Sieur) Robert de Vaugondy]

- NO DATE 25.668 *Amérique Septentrionale dressée sur les relations les plus modernes des voyageurs et navigateurs, ou se remarquent Les Etats Unis. Publiée en 1750 et corrigée par S^r Robert de Vaugondy Geographe*. [No imprint.] [A revision including the United States and an inset at upper-left portraying northwestern North America, which previously had been labeled "Terres Inconnues" and where the title had previously been placed.] [Title from Wheat 129. Wheat notes: "The copy of this map in the writer's collection is one of the later re-issues of Vaugondy's 1750 map [ITEM NO. 25.665], the curious insert of the West being retained, although the United States has been added." Thus, Wheat's copy post-dates 1776.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:129 [with illustration facing p. 140, but is cropped and does not display the title; Wheat includes date as 1750]

Robitaille, Chris

- NO DATE 25.625 (ARTIST) *Grand Canyon National Park*. [No place]: Xplorer Maps, 1 sheet, scale 1.5 inches = 10 miles. [Hand-drawn portrayal of Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, with inset pictorial vignettes. Packaged in ornamental tube. Publisher's imprint does not appear on the map. Map indicates only "© Robitaille". Packaged with informational slip about the artist and Xplorer Maps. Copy purchased new, March 2019.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Dates Undetermined

Russell and Son [firm]

- ____ 25.1224 *North America*. ("Russell & Son executit, Penge Green near Sydenham, Kent.") ("XXII.") [From an atlas not identified for this bibliography.] ["California" and "Mexico" are separated by "Gulf of California". "R. Colorado" is depicted only generally between the gulf and unlabeled headwaters in "Stony M^{ts}"; only "Jaquesila R" is shown as a tributary, from the east, and "Masanais" (*sic*), from the east, apparently the Bill Williams River. "R. Gila" is shown reaching the head of the gulf independently of the Colorado.] [Mid-1800s?]

U.S. Army Engineer Department

- NO DATE 11.9468 [Topographic atlas sheets prepared for an unrealized atlas of the western United States.] U.S. Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. Sheet 66, 35°40' to 37°20' N, 113°45' to 116°30' W, 4 eds., hachure; Sheet 67, 35°40' to 37°20' N, 111°00' to 113°45' W, 2 eds., hachure and shaded, and a geological map for this area; Sheet 75, 34°00' to 35°40' N, 111°00' to 113°45' W, hachure. Scales 1:506,880.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88](#)

U.S. Department of Defense, Legacy Resource Management Program

- NO DATE 25.293 *Military heritage map: United States of America*. U.S. Department of Defense, Legacy Resource Management Program, folded sheet. [Map points include Yuma Proving Ground and Yuma Crossing State Historic Park.]
- NO DATE 25.294 *Military heritage map: western region*. U.S. Department of Defense, Legacy Resource Management Program, folded sheet. [Map points include Yuma Proving Ground and Yuma Crossing State Historic Park.]

U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

- NO DATE 25.240 *BookletChart : Lake Mead (NOAA Chart 18687)*. U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Home Ed., 28 pp. [including covers]. [Nautical chart; excerpt from *Coast Pilot 7*, Chapter 4, reduced 75% in size from original chart, scale in booklet 1:64,000. BookletChart series provides "reduced scale NOAA charts organized in page-sized pieces. The 'Home Edition' can be downloaded from NOAA [website] for free and printed."]

[U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area]

- NO DATE 10.111 *Lower Colorado River : Black Canyon Water Trail*. [No imprint], 14 pp. [Black Canyon National Water Trail.]

University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service

- NO DATE 25.277 *Irrigation areas in Arizona*. Tucson: Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, University of Arizona. (F-100.) [State map.]
- NO DATE 25.278 *Irrigation areas in Arizona*. Tucson: Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, University of Arizona. (F-101.) [Area map.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Dates Undetermined

- | | | |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 25.279 | <i>Soils in Arizona</i> . Tucson: Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, University of Arizona. (TB-171.) |
| NO DATE | 25.280 | <i>Vegetation of Arizona</i> . Tucson: Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, University of Arizona. (A-45.) |
-

Nonspecific Dates

(frequently updated editions or print-on-demand products)

Best Maps Ever

Print-on-demand series from <https://bestmapsever.com/> (accessed 7 March 2020)

- | | | |
|-------|--------|---|
| _____ | 25.991 | <i>Arizona state parks and federal lands</i> . Ketchum, Idaho: Best Maps Ever. [18 × 24 inches.] |
| _____ | 25.992 | <i>Arizona 2000'+ prominence peaks</i> . Ketchum, Idaho: Best Maps Ever. [18 × 24 inches.] |
| _____ | 25.993 | <i>California state parks and federal lands</i> . Ketchum, Idaho: Best Maps Ever. [24 × 36 inches.] |
| _____ | 25.994 | <i>Nevada state parks and federal lands</i> . Ketchum, Idaho: Best Maps Ever. [18 × 24 inches.] |

Muir Way [firm]

Print-on-demand products from <https://muir-way.com> (accessed 21 February 2021)

- | | | |
|-------|--------|--|
| _____ | 24.852 | <i>Geologic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona</i> . [San Diego, California]: Muir Way. [Reproduction of the geologic map by Huntoon <i>et al.</i> (1976, ITEM NO. 24.93) on Fine Art paper ("archival paper and inks, 100% cotton, OBA-free and acid-free, heavyweight 21.5 mil, certified to last 100 years"; "Digital Elevation Data with shaded relief applied to the original 1976 map adding a 3D appearance" [from the Muir Way website, advertised there as "Grand Canyon 1976 Relief Map"]). This is a print-on-demand product (copy acquired new in 2021); available in three states—24 × 18 inches, 32 × 24 inches, 40 × 30 inches.] [The 1976 original (and subsequent eds.) is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.] [The Muir Way imprint or any credit to the firm does not appear on the map.] |
|-------|--------|--|

Raven Maps and Images

Print-on-demand series from <https://www.ravenmaps.com/>. Various states are listed. (Accessed 7 March 2020.)

- | | | |
|-------|--------|---|
| _____ | 24.835 | <i>Arizona</i> . Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 51 × 42 inches; elevation tints map, 36 × 30, 52 × 44 inches.] |
| _____ | 24.836 | <i>California</i> . Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 49 × 34 inches; elevation tints map, 44 × 30, 66 × 44 inches.] |

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Nonspecific Dates

- ____ 24.837 *Nevada*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 61 × 43 inches.]
- ____ 24.838 *Nevada* [with bounding areas]. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 33 × 25, 41 × 31, 54 × 42 inches.]
- ____ 24.839 *Utah* [with bounding areas]. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 30 × 23, 37 × 29, 50 × 38 inches.]
- ____ 24.840 *The Great Basin*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 39 × 29, 51 × 39 inches. [Includes most of the American Southwest.]
- ____ 24.841 *The United States*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 37 × 58 inches; elevation tints map, 30 × 44, 36 × 56, 44 × 65 inches.]
- ____ 24.842 *United States land cover : except Alaska and Hawaii*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [30 × 44, 36 × 56, 44 × 65 inches.]
- ____ 24.843 *Land forms and drainage of the 48 states*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [37 × 58 inches.]
- ____ 24.844 *The West Coast*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Elevation tints map, 48 × 22, 64 × 29 inches.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
- ____ 24.845 *Mexico*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Elevation tints map, 37 × 54 inches.]
- ____ 25.988 *Arizona at night*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [36 × 30, 53 × 44 inches.]
- ____ 25.989 *The United States at night*. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [29 × 44, 36 × 55, 44 × 68 inches.]

U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service

- ____ 25.105 *Sectional aeronautical chart : Las Vegas*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Ocean Service. [Serial. Various dates.]
- ____ 25.106 *Visual flight rules aeronautical chart : Grand Canyon*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Ocean Service. [Serial. Various dates.]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 3. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2

Nonspecific Dates

U.S. Federal Aviation Administration ⁷⁴

- _____ 25.729 *Las Vegas Sectional Aeronautical Chart.* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [Includes entire Grand Canyon region and northern part of the lower Colorado River region, including Lake Mead area.] [Periodically updated; cited from 103rd ed., effective 27 February-13 August 2020.]
- _____ 25.730 *Phoenix Sectional Aeronautical Chart.* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [Includes entire lower Colorado River region from north of Cottonwood Landing to upper Gulf of California, including most of the Salton Sea area.] [Periodically updated; cited from 102nd ed., effective 10 October 2019-23 April 2020.]
- _____ 25.731 *Los Angeles Sectional Aeronautical Chart.* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [Includes entire Salton Sea area.] [Periodically updated; cited from 106th ed., effective 5 December 2019-18 June 2020.]
- _____ 25.732 *IFR Enroute Low Altitude—U.S. L-8.* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = 10 nautical miles. [Enroute Instrument Flight Rules. Includes entire Grand Canyon region.] [Periodically updated; cited from ed. effective 30 January-26 March 2020.]
- _____ 25.733 *IFR Enroute Low Altitude—U.S. L-7.* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = 7 nautical miles. [Enroute Instrument Flight Rules. Includes the northern portion of the lower Colorado River region.] [Periodically updated; cited from ed. effective 30 January-26 March 2020.]
- _____ 25.734 *IFR Enroute High Altitude—U.S. H-4.* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = 20 nautical miles. [Enroute Instrument Flight Rules. Includes the entire region embraced by this bibliography.] [Periodically updated; cited from ed. effective 30 January-26 March 2020.]

⁷⁴ FAA VFR (Visual Flight Rules) raster charts are accessible online as PDF files or charts in compressed (ZIP) format (containing a TIF, geospatial and metadata files): https://www.faa.gov/air_traffic/flight_info/aeronav/digital_products/vfr/.
IFR (Instrument Flight Rules) Enroute Aeronautical charts are accessible at: https://www.faa.gov/air_traffic/flight_info/aeronav/digital_products/ifr/#area. (URLs accessed 1 March 2020.)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4

GUIDES TO QUADRANGLES FOR TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

HYPERLINKS—POSITION CURSOR AND CLICK TO JUMP AHEAD

NOTES FOR SECTION 4

SECTION 4A — Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps in the Greater Grand Canyon Region Produced By the U.S. Geological Survey

SECTION 4B — Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps of the Lower Colorado River Region of the U.S. and Mexico Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey and by Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía and as Also Used By the Servicio Geológico Mexicano

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4

NOTES FOR SECTION 4

THE United States Geological Survey and Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía employ nation-wide systems topographic maps that adhere to standardized systems of quadrangles, bounded by lines of global latitude and longitude. Various sized quadrangles depend upon the scale of the maps. The USGS is also charged with creating geological maps that use the same system of named quadrangles. In Mexico, the Servicio Geológico Mexicano uses the maps produced by the Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía. Maps are updated as needed, thus there is no concise schedule of editions. Variations may be created over time; for example, alternating between English units of measurement and metric.

Since the 19th century the U.S. Geological Survey has produced topographic maps for the nation, which also are used as base maps for geological mapping. The digital resources that are available today in the ongoing "US Topo" program (<http://nationalmap.gov/ustopo/>) provide user-selected layered interactive quadrangles for numerous uses and printing. As the Survey describes:

"US Topo maps are the current generation of USGS topographic maps. The first of these maps were published in 2009. They are modeled on the legacy 7.5-minute series of the mid-20th century, but unlike traditional topographic maps they are mass produced from GIS databases, and are published as PDF documents instead of as paper maps. US Topo maps include base data from The National Map and other sources, including roads, hydrography, contours, boundaries, woodland cover, structures, geographic names, an aerial photo image, Federal land boundaries, and shaded relief." (<https://nationalmap.gov/ustopo/quickstart.pdf>)

"Created in the familiar 7.5-minute quadrangle format like the legacy paper maps, US Topo maps support frequent updating, wide and fast public distribution, and basic, on-screen geographic analysis. US Topo maps are available for free Web download from the [USGS Store](#). Each map is delivered in PDF format with geospatial extensions (GeoPDF®) and is made from key layers of geographic data—orthoimagery, transportation, geographic names, topographic contours, boundaries, hydrography, structures, and woodlands—found in [The National Map](#). *The National Map* is a nationwide repository of integrated data from local, State, Federal, and other sources. Recent US Topo maps also include the [Public Land Survey System](#) and the [United States National Grid](#)."

The state index sheets for the "legacy paper maps" have not been digitized, but they have been still available on paper through the U.S. Geological Survey.⁷⁵

⁷⁵ *Fide* Ken Dixon, U.S. Geological Survey, Office of Communications and Publishing, Science Information Services, Anchorage, Alaska (12 November 2013).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4

It is noted here that the US Topo series is noticeably different in appearance due to the digitally assembled data that is presented as stackable/removable layers on these maps; and of course printed copies of any customized version may be created, while the digital framework can be used for further purposes. Many users (for a while, at least) will prefer the seemingly more precise presentation of the original paper series. In any case, the boundaries and names of the quadrangles are the same, thus any edition of the maps listed can be found without ambiguity.

To use the Survey's online versions, go to The National Map website's interactive page, <http://viewer.nationalmap.gov/advanced-viewer/>, then zoom in to the area of interest. In the left-hand frame click on "Map Indices". *On screen, map names will not appear in quadrangles until the landscape is zoomed-in to a certain level.* However, one may not view *large* fields of contiguous quadrangles with names as one can with the paper index sheets.

More recently, the National Map has included a new data delivery homepage, an advanced viewer, and the facility for Lidar visualization (<https://www.usgs.gov/core-science-systems/ngp/tnm-delivery>).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A

Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps in the Greater Grand Canyon Region Produced By the U.S. Geological Survey

SECTION 4A provides graphical and itemized guides to the topographic maps of Greater Grand Canyon region, produced by the U.S. Geological Survey. Both legacy paper map guides and current online guides are referred to. Graphical guides illustrate the geographical arrangement of named topographical quadrangles. Itemized guides list, either alphabetically or by special geographical order, the quadrangle names within the region. These lists provide the names of quadrangles by which researchers may refer to either in physical map collections or in the U.S. Geological Survey's very comprehensive collections of digitized historic and current maps. ([Table of contents for Section 4A follows below.](#))

The alphabetical lists are provided so that users who wish to acquire complete sets may locate the maps easily by name. **ITEM NOS.** are added here to the complete alphabetical lists, in order to uniquely identify each map as a discrete publication.

[Indices for the lower Colorado River region are in [Section 4B.](#)]

(continued)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4A

LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS—POSITION CURSOR AND CLICK TO JUMP AHEAD

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the greater Grand Canyon region

ALPHABETICAL LIST

7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles depicted on the previous chart

STREAM-ORDER LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the Colorado River flows in lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons (in order, from Glen Canyon Dam to Grand Wash Cliffs)

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the **western Grand Canyon area**

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the **eastern Grand Canyon area**

1:48,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

15' (1:62,500-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

ALPHABETICAL LIST

15' (1:62,500-scale) quadrangles in Arizona

30' × 60' (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

1:250,000-scale historic topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region); *various survey dates and later editions, 1886–1937*

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

Addendum. Landsat information

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

Number of Topographic Maps Cited in Section 4A

7.5' (1:24,000)	320
1:48,000	5
15' (1:62,500)	44
30' × 60' (1:100,000)	12
1:250,000 (historic)	6
1° × 2° (1:250,000)	4
	<hr/>
	391

(guides begin on the following page)

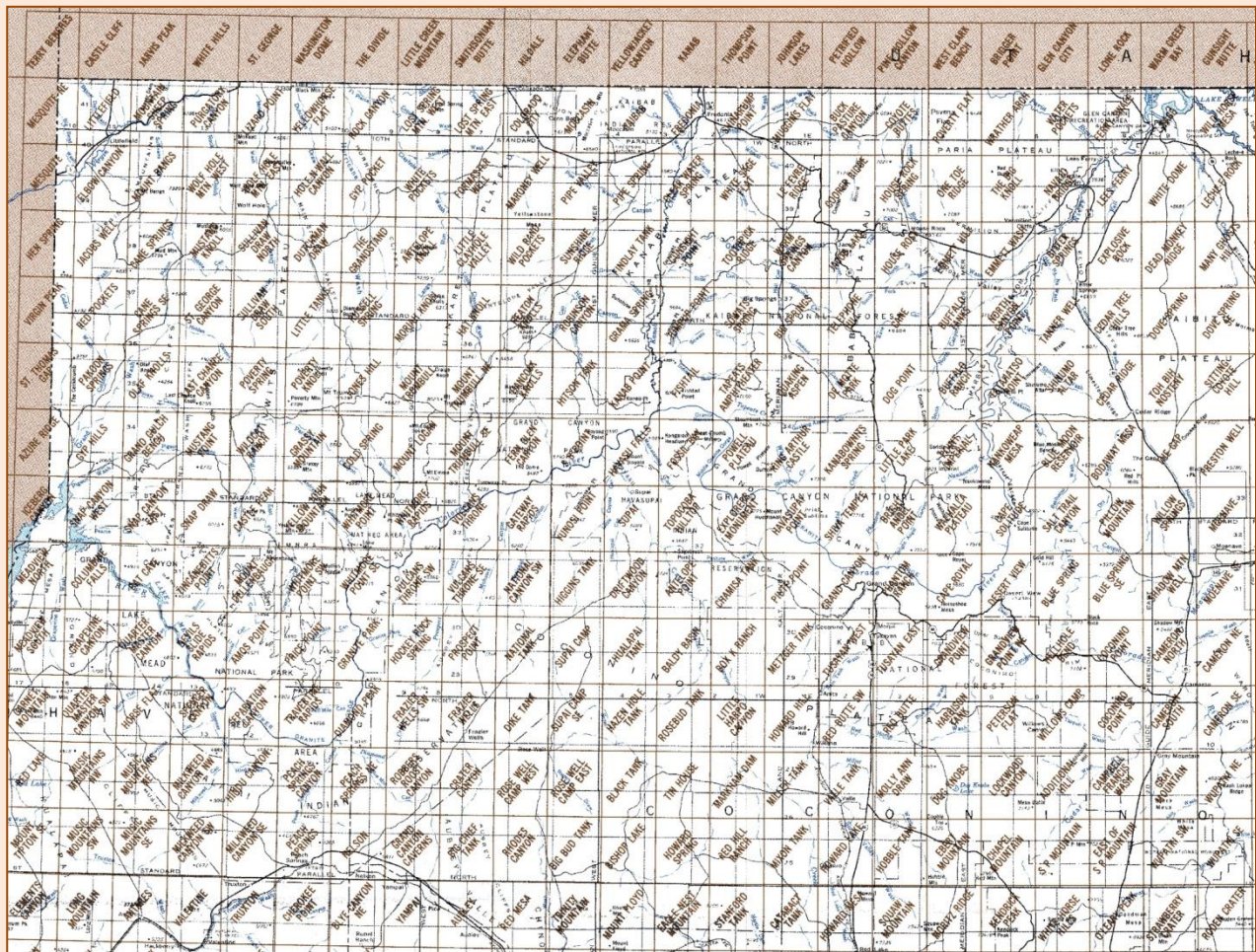
CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

(Enlarge the PDF to read names clearly. Shaded area depicts quadrangles in Utah (*top*), and Nevada (*left*). Refer to the map in this volume's [FRONTISPIECE](#) to see the approximate area covered by THE GRAND CANON.)

Alphabetical and stream-order quadrangle listings will be found on the following pages. Additional 7.5' guides, and guides for other scales of maps, will be found after the alphabetical lists. See also comments on the following page.



Digitized from paper.⁷⁶

⁷⁶ The index screens of the U.S. Geological Survey's newer series of digitized topographic maps, accessible online (<http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topoview/viewer>), display the quadrangle names only when "zoomed in" to a certain resolution; they do not display at the regional resolution as shown above.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

ALPHABETICAL LIST

7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles depicted on the previous chart

Neither the chart nor the list identify geographic bounds of the “Lower Colorado River region” as recorded by this bibliography (see the map in this volume’s [Frontispiece](#)). The chart, though, is a quadrangle drawn to encompass this region, and thus, to preserve continuity with the chart, all names displayed on them are included in the list below. Inasmuch as the “bibliographical” boundary defined in *THE GRAND CANON* (and thus this Cartobibliography) is not precisely defined, no arbitrary boundary is delimited on the map here. Refer to the U.S. Geological Survey’s digitized topographic maps website or additional coverage that may be required for a user’s needs (<http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topoview/viewer>).

Some quadrangles that lie toward the outer areas of the geographical bounds of *THE GRAND CANON* may not truly be within the intended bounds of the bibliography. Since these bounds are not defined anyway, but are somewhat conjectural, these outlier quadrangles (especially those in the southeastern part of the larger, overlaid quadrangle mentioned above)—even though they are selected by their occurrence within the larger quadrangle drawn around the region—may as well be within *THE GRAND CANON*’s area of attention. To attempt to draw an awkward boundary zig-zagging along a more definite boundary of *THE GRAND CANON*’s coverage would be useless and would imply a truly “definite” boundary, which is not the intention of *THE GRAND CANON* (see introductory comments to this volume).

For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an *ITEM NO.* corresponding to Part 24 of *THE GRAND CANON*. By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

Names in *italics* identify quadrangles that are wholly or partly in the “Arizona Strip”, that portion of Arizona lying between the Colorado River and the Utah and Nevada boundaries on the north and west.

Nevada–Utah–Arizona [upper left corner of chart]24.389 *Terry Benches***Nevada–Arizona** [upper left portion of chart]

24.390 *Azure Ridge*
 24.391 *Hem Springs*
 24.392 *Iceberg Canyon*
 24.393 Meadview North
 24.394 *Mesquite*
 24.395 *Mesquite NE*
 24.396 *St. Thomas Gap*
 24.397 *Virgin Peak*

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

Utah–Arizona [top line of chart; the Arizona portion on each map varies but is generally just a matter of yards due to the surveyed boundary not precisely following the 37th parallel (the southern boundary of the quadrangles listed here)]

24.398	<i>Bridger Point</i>
24.399	<i>Castle Cliff</i>
24.400	<i>Elephant Butte</i>
24.401	<i>Glen Canyon City</i>
24.402	Gunsight Butte
24.403	<i>Hildale</i>
24.404	<i>Jarvis Peak</i>
24.405	<i>Johnson Lakes</i>
24.406	<i>Kanab</i>
24.407	<i>Little Creek Mountain</i>
24.408	<i>Lone Rock</i>
24.409	<i>Petrified Hollow</i>
24.410	<i>Pine Hollow Canyon</i>
24.411	<i>Smithsonian Butte</i>
24.412	<i>St. George</i>
24.413	<i>The Divide</i>
24.414	<i>Thompson Point</i>
24.415	<i>Warm Creek Bay</i>
24.416	<i>Washington Dome</i>
24.417	<i>West Clark Bench</i>
24.418	<i>White Hills</i>
24.419	<i>Yellowjacket Canyon</i>

Arizona [main portion of chart]

24.420	Additional Hill
24.421	<i>Amos Point</i>
24.422	Antares
24.423	<i>Antelope Knoll</i>
24.424	Antelope Point
24.425	Aubrey
24.426	Baldy Basin
24.427	<i>Bat Cave</i>
24.428	Big Bud Tank
24.429	Big Chief Tank
24.430	<i>Big Springs</i>
24.431	Bishop Lake
24.432	<i>Bitter Springs</i>
24.433	Black Tank
24.434	Blue Moon Reservoir
24.435	Blue Spring
24.436	Blue Spring SE
24.437	Blye Canyon NE
24.438	Bodaway Mesa

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

24.439	Box K Ranch
24.440	<i>Bright Angel Point</i>
24.441	<i>Buck Pasture Canyon</i>
24.442	<i>Buffalo Ranch</i>
24.443	<i>Buffalo Tanks</i>
24.444	Cameron NE
24.445	Cameron North
24.446	Cameron SE
24.447	Cameron South
24.448	Campbell Francis Wash
24.449	<i>Cane</i>
24.450	<i>Cane Springs</i>
24.451	<i>Cane Springs SE</i>
24.452	<i>Cape Royal</i>
24.453	<i>Cape Solitude</i>
24.454	<i>Castle Peak</i>
24.455	Cataract Tank
24.456	Cedar Ridge
24.457	Cedar Tree Hills
24.458	<i>Cedar Water Spring</i>
24.459	Chamisa Tank
24.460	Chapel Mountain
24.461	Cherokee Point
24.462	Coconino Point
24.463	Coconino Point SE
24.464	<i>Cold Spring</i>
24.465	<i>Colorado City</i>
24.466	<i>Columbine Falls</i>
24.467	<i>Cooper Ridge</i>
24.468	<i>Coyote Buttes</i>
24.469	Crater Canyon
24.470	<i>De Motte Park</i>
24.471	Dead Monkey Ridge
24.472	<i>Desert View</i>
24.473	<i>Devils Slide Rapids</i>
24.474	<i>Diamond Peak</i>
24.475	Dike Tank
24.476	Dog Knobs
24.477	<i>Dog Point</i>
24.478	Dove Spring
24.479	Dove Spring SE
24.480	Driftwood Canyon
24.481	<i>Dutchman Draw</i>
24.482	Eagle Nest Mountain
24.483	East of S P Mountain
24.484	Ebert Mountain
24.485	<i>Elbow Canyon</i>
24.486	Elements Canyon

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

24.487	<i>Emmett Hole</i>
24.488	<i>Emmett Wash</i>
24.489	<i>Explorers Monument</i>
24.490	Explosive Rock
24.491	<i>Fern Glen Canyon</i>
24.492	<i>Ferry Swale</i>
24.493	<i>Findlay Tank</i>
24.494	<i>Fishtail</i>
24.495	<i>Formaster Well</i>
24.496	<i>Fossil Bay</i>
24.497	Frazier Wells
24.498	Frazier Wells SW
24.499	<i>Fredonia</i>
24.500	Garner Mountain
24.501	<i>Gateway Rapids</i>
24.502	<i>Grama Spring</i>
24.503	<i>Grand Canyon</i>
24.504	Grand Canyon Caverns
24.505	<i>Grand Gulch Bench</i>
24.506	Grandview Point
24.507	Grandview Point NE
24.508	<i>Granite Park</i>
24.509	Grapevine Canyon
24.510	<i>Grassy Mountain</i>
24.511	Gray Mountain
24.512	<i>Gunsight Point</i>
24.513	<i>Gyp Hills</i>
24.514	<i>Gyp Pocket</i>
24.515	<i>Hancock Knolls</i>
24.516	Harbison Tank
24.517	<i>Hat Knoll</i>
24.518	<i>Havasu Falls</i>
24.519	<i>Havasupai Point</i>
24.520	Hazen Hole Tank
24.521	<i>Heaton Knolls</i>
24.522	Hellhole Bend
24.523	Higgins Tank
24.524	Hindu Canyon
24.525	<i>Hitson Tank</i>
24.526	Hobble Tank
24.527	Hockey Puck Spring
24.528	<i>Hole-N-Wall Canyon</i>
24.529	Horse Flat
24.530	<i>House Rock</i>
24.531	<i>House Rock Spring</i>
24.532	Howard Hill
24.533	Howard Lake
24.534	Howard Mesa

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

24.535	Howard Spring
24.536	Hualapai Tank
24.537	<i>Jacob lake</i>
24.538	<i>Jacobs Well</i>
24.539	<i>Jones Hill</i>
24.540	<i>Jumpup Point</i>
24.541	<i>Kaibab</i>
24.542	<i>Kanab Point</i>
24.543	<i>Kanabownits Spring</i>
24.544	Kendrick Peak
24.545	<i>King Arthur Castle</i>
24.546	<i>Last Chance Canyon</i>
24.547	<i>Le Fevre Ridge</i>
24.548	Leche-E Rock
24.549	<i>Lees Ferry</i>
24.550	<i>Little Clayhole Valley</i>
24.551	Little Harpo Canyon
24.552	<i>Little Park Lakes</i>
24.553	<i>Little Tanks</i>
24.554	<i>Littlefield</i>
24.555	<i>Lizard Point</i>
24.556	Lockwood Canyon
24.557	Long Mountain
24.558	<i>Lost Spring Mountain West</i>
24.559	Many Ghosts Hill
24.560	Markham Dam
24.561	<i>Maroney Well</i>
24.562	Meadview South
24.563	Metzger Tank
24.564	Milkweed Canyon NW
24.565	Milkweed Canyon SE
24.566	Milkweed Canyon SW
24.567	Miller Tank
24.568	<i>Moccasin</i>
24.569	Moenave
24.570	Moenave SE
24.571	Molly Ann Draw
24.572	<i>Moriah Knoll</i>
24.573	Moritz Ridge
24.574	<i>Mount Bangs</i>
24.575	<i>Mount Dellenbaugh</i>
24.576	Mount Floyd
24.577	<i>Mount Logan</i>
24.578	Mount Tipton SE
24.579	<i>Mount Trumbull</i>
24.580	<i>Mount Trumbull NE</i>
24.581	<i>Mount Trumbull SE</i>
24.582	<i>Mountain Sheep Spring</i>

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

24.583	<i>Muggins Flat</i>
24.584	Music Mountains NE
24.585	Music Mountains NW
24.586	Music Mountains SE
24.587	Music Mountains SW
24.588	<i>Mustang Point</i>
24.589	<i>Mustard Knoll</i>
24.590	<i>Nankoweap Mesa</i>
24.591	National Canyon SW
24.592	National Tank
24.593	<i>Navajo Bridge</i>
24.594	Nelson
24.595	Nixon Tank
24.596	<i>North Canyon Point</i>
24.597	O'Leary Peak
24.598	<i>Olaf Knolls</i>
24.599	<i>One Toe Ridge</i>
24.600	<i>Page</i>
24.601	<i>Pakoon Springs</i>
24.602	Peach Springs
24.603	Peach Springs Canyon
24.604	Peach Springs NE
24.605	Peterson Flat
24.606	<i>Phantom Ranch</i>
24.607	Pillow Mountain
24.608	<i>Pipe Spring</i>
24.609	<i>Pipe Valley</i>
24.610	Piute Point
24.611	<i>Point Imperial</i>
24.612	<i>Poverty Flat</i>
24.613	<i>Poverty Knoll</i>
24.614	<i>Poverty Spring</i>
24.615	<i>Powell Plateau</i>
24.616	Preston Well
24.617	<i>Price Point</i>
24.618	Prospect Point
24.619	<i>Purgatory Canyon</i>
24.620	<i>Quaking Aspen</i>
24.621	<i>Quartermaster Canyon</i>
24.622	Quartermaster Canyon SW
24.623	Red Butte
24.624	Red Butte SW
24.625	Red Hill Ranch
24.626	Red Lake
24.627	Red Mesa
24.628	<i>Red Pockets</i>
24.629	Rhodes Canyon
24.630	Robbers Roost Canyon

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

24.631	<i>Robinson Canyon</i>
24.632	<i>Rock Canyon</i>
24.633	Roden Crater
24.634	Rose Well Camp East
24.635	Rose Well Camp West
24.636	Rosebud Tank
24.637	<i>Russell Spring</i>
24.638	<i>S B Point</i>
24.639	S P Mountain
24.640	Salt Trail Canyon
24.641	Shadow Mountain Well
24.642	<i>Shinarump Point</i>
24.643	Shinumo Altar
24.644	<i>Shiva Temple</i>
24.645	Sitting Coyote Hill
24.646	<i>Snap Canyon East</i>
24.647	<i>Snap Canyon West</i>
24.648	<i>Snap Draw</i>
24.649	<i>Sowats Spring</i>
24.650	<i>Spencer Canyon</i>
24.651	Squaw Mountain
24.652	<i>St. George Canyon</i>
24.653	Stanfrod Tank
24.654	Strawberry Crater
24.655	<i>Sullivan Draw South</i>
24.656	<i>Sullivan Draw North</i>
24.657	<i>Sunshine Ridge</i>
24.658	Supai
24.659	Supai Camp
24.660	Supai Camp SE
24.661	Tanner Well
24.662	<i>Tapeats Amphitheater</i>
24.663	<i>Tatahatso Point</i>
24.664	<i>Telephone Hill</i>
24.665	<i>The Big Knoll</i>
24.666	The Gap
24.667	<i>The Grandstand</i>
24.668	Tin House
24.669	<i>Tincanebitts Point</i>
24.670	Ton Bih Nosteny
24.671	<i>Toothpick Ridge</i>
24.672	Topocoba Hilltop
24.673	<i>Travertine Rapids</i>
24.674	Trinity Mountain
24.675	Truxton
24.676	Tusayan East
24.677	Tusayan West
24.678	Valentine

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

24.679	Valle Tank
24.680	<i>Vulcans Throne</i>
24.681	Vulcans Throne SE
24.682	<i>Vulcans Throne SW</i>
24.683	<i>Walhalla Plateau</i>
24.684	<i>Warm Springs Canyon</i>
24.685	<i>Water Pockets</i>
24.686	White Dome
24.687	White Horse Hills
24.688	<i>White Pockets</i>
24.689	<i>White Sage Flat</i>
24.690	<i>Whitemore Point SW</i>
24.691	<i>Whitmore Point</i>
24.692	<i>Whitmore Point SE</i>
24.693	<i>Whitmore Rapids</i>
24.694	<i>Wild Band Pockets</i>
24.695	Wild Horse Mesa
24.696	<i>Wildcat Ranch</i>
24.697	Willow Springs
24.698	Willows Camp
24.699	<i>Wolf Hole Mountain East</i>
24.700	<i>Wolf Hole Mountain West</i>
24.701	<i>Wrather Arch</i>
24.702	Wupatki NE
24.703	Wupatki SE
24.704	Wupatki SW
24.705	Yampai
24.706	<i>Yellow John Mountain</i>
24.707	<i>Yellowhorse Flat</i>
24.708	Yunosi Point

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

STREAM-ORDER LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

**7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the
Colorado River flows in lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons
(in order, from Glen Canyon Dam to Grand Wash Cliffs)**

All quadrangles are in Arizona

Page
Ferry Swale
Lees Ferry
Navajo Bridge
Bitter Springs
Emmett Wash
North Canyon Point
Tatahatso Point
Buffalo Ranch
Point Imperial
Nankoweap Mesa
Cape Solitude
Cape Royal
Phantom Ranch
Grand Canyon
Shiva Temple
Havasupai Point
Explorers Monument
Topocoba Hilltop
Fossil Bay
Powell Plateau
Tapeats Amphitheater
Fishtail Mesa
Kanab Point
Havasu Falls
S B Point
Fern Glen Canyon
Gateway Rapids
Vulcans Throne
Whitmore Rapids
Vulcans Throne SW
Whitmore Point SE
Diamond Peak
Travertine Rapids
Peach Springs NE
Peach Springs Canyon

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

[begin Lake Mead impoundment at maximum pool]

Separation Canyon

Spencer Canyon

Devils Slide Rapids

Quartermaster Canyon

Bat Cave

Columbine Falls

Snap Canyon West

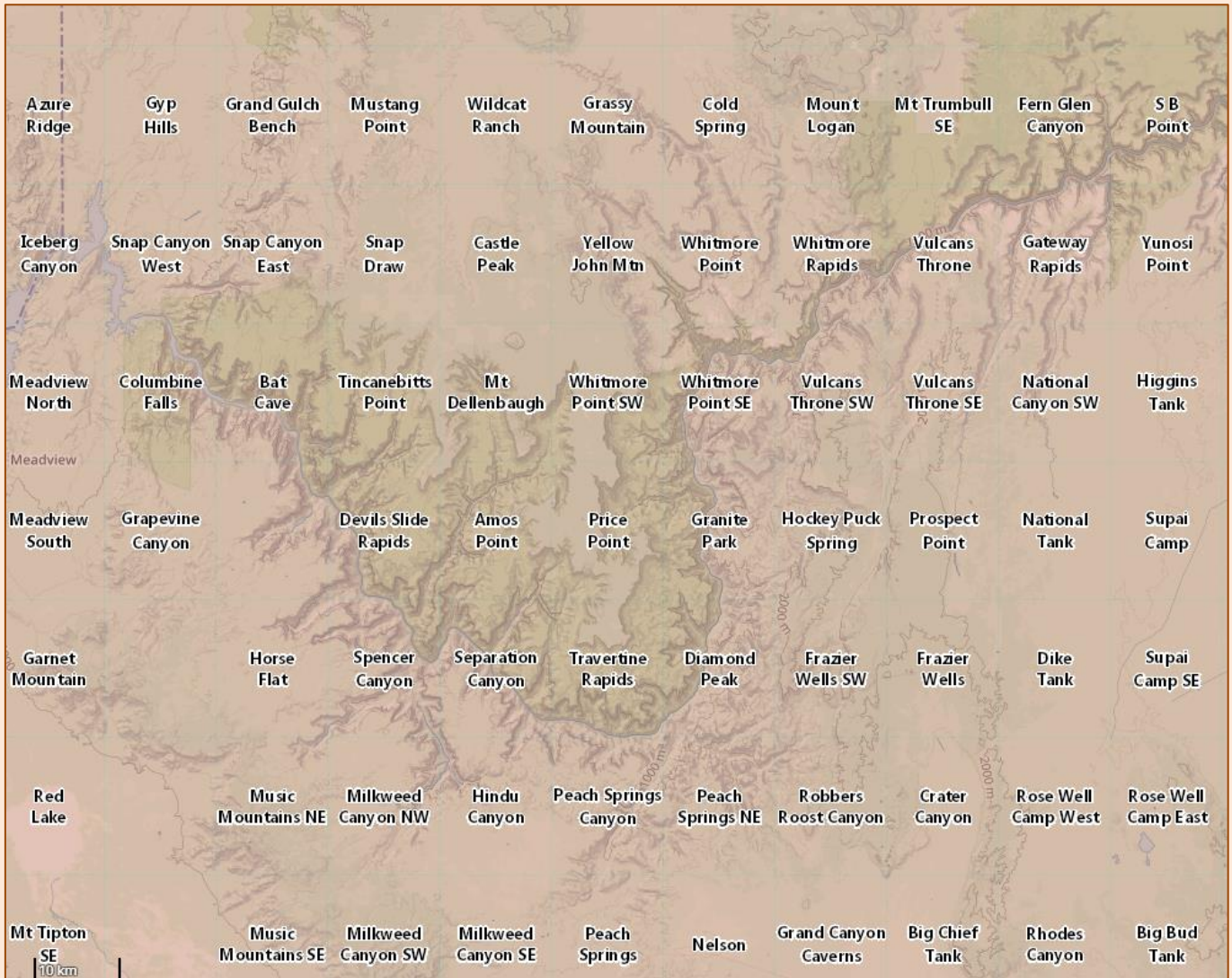
(7.5' quadrangle guide continues)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the western Grand Canyon area

Enlarge the PDF to read names and see bounding points more clearly.



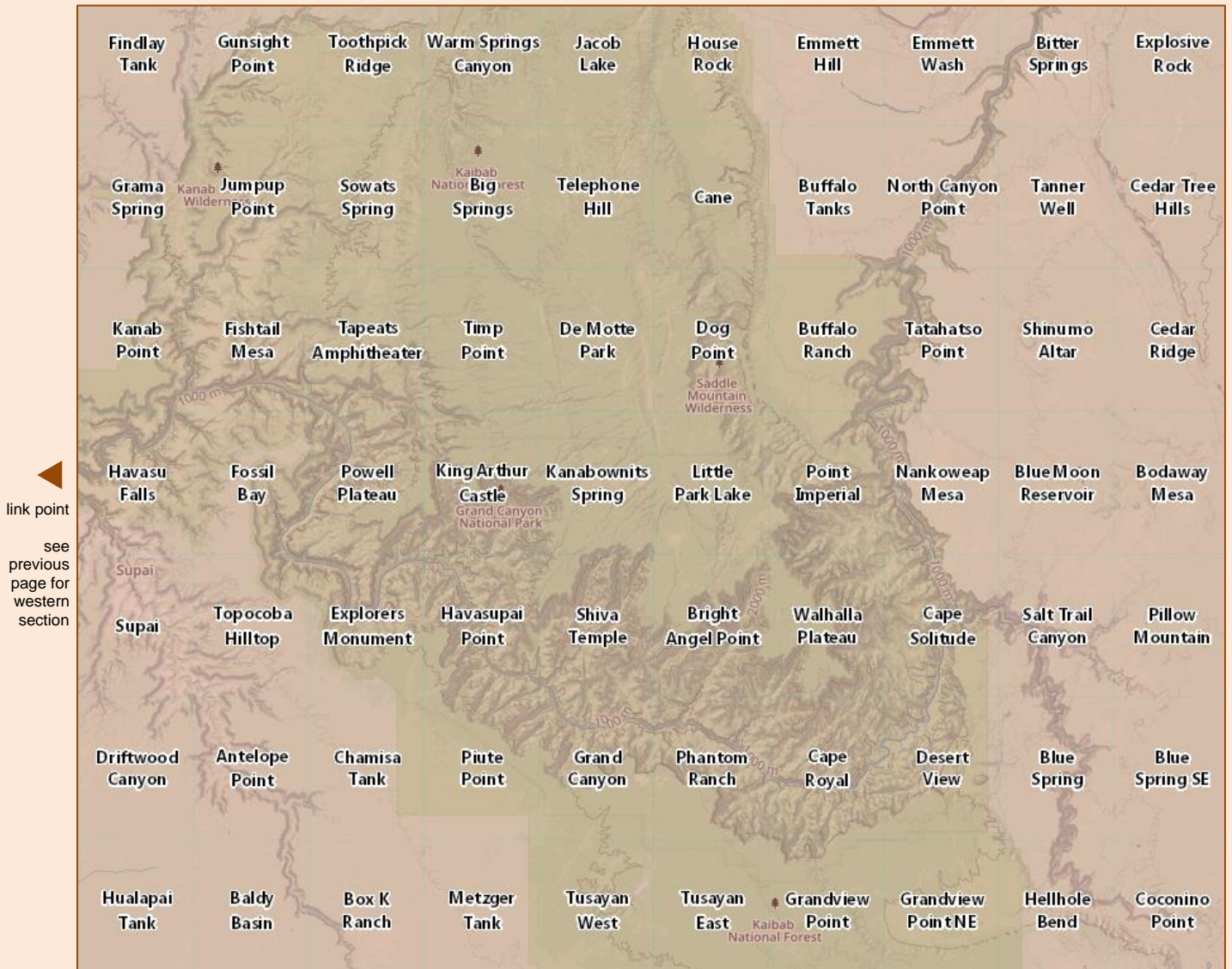
Accessed via <http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topview/viewer> [2015]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the eastern Grand Canyon area

Enlarge the PDF to read names and see bounding points more clearly.



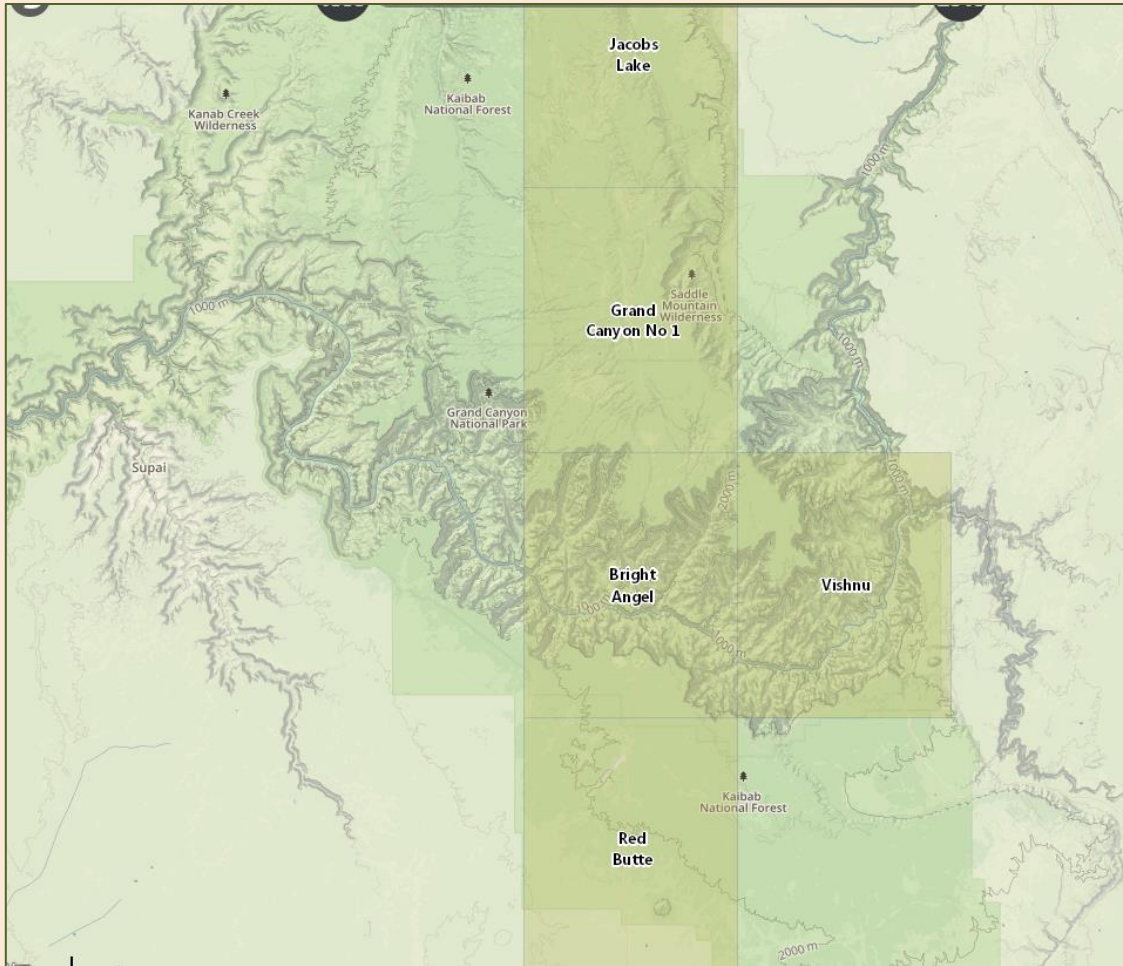
Accessed via <http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topoview/viewer> [2015]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

1:48,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

Enlarge the PDF to read names and see bounding points more clearly.



Accessed via <http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topview/viewer> [2015]

- 24.709 Bright Angel
- 24.710 Grand Canyon No. 1
- 24.711 Jacobs Lake
- 24.712 Red Butte
- 24.713 Vishnu

For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an *ITEM NO.* corresponding to Part 24 of *THE GRAND CANON*. By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

15' (1:62,500-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

Enlarge the PDF to read names and see bounding points more clearly.



Accessed via <http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topoview/viewer> [2015]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

ALPHABETICAL LIST

**15' (1:62,500-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona
(greater Grand Canyon region)**

For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an **ITEM NO.** corresponding to Part 24 of [THE GRAND CANON](#). By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

24.736	Big Springs, AZ
24.737	Blue Spring, AZ
24.738	Bright Angel, AZ
24.739	Cameron, AZ
24.740	Cane Springs, AZ
24.741	Coconino Point, AZ
24.742	Colorado City, AZ
24.743	Cummings Mesa, UT-AZ
24.744	DeMotte Park, AZ
24.745	Ebert Mountain, AZ
24.746	Emmett Wash, AZ
24.747	Fredonia, AZ
24.748	Grandview Point, AZ
24.749	Gunsight Butte, UT-AZ
24.750	Havasupai Point, AZ
24.751	Heaton Knolls, AZ
24.752	House Rock Spring, AZ
24.753	Hurricane, UT-AZ
24.754	Jacobs Lake, AZ
24.755	Johnson, UT-AZ
24.756	Jumpup Canyon, AZ
24.757	Kanab, UT-AZ
24.758	Kanab Point, AZ
24.759	Leche-E Rock, AZ
24.760	Lees Ferry, AZ
24.761	Littlefield, AZ
24.762	Lost Spring Mountain, AZ
24.763	Nankoweap, AZ
24.764	National Canyon, AZ
24.765	Navajo Creek, AZ
24.766	Nipple Butte, UT-AZ
24.767	Paria, UT-AZ

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

24.768	Paria Plateau, AZ
24.769	Powell Plateau, AZ
24.770	S P Mountain, AZ
24.771	Shinarump, AZ
24.772	Shinumo Altar, AZ
24.773	St. George, UT-AZ
24.774	Supai, AZ
24.775	Tanner Wash, AZ
24.776	Telegraph Flat, UT-AZ
24.777	Tuckup Canyon, AZ
24.778	Valle, AZ
24.779	Vishnu Temple, AZ

(quadrangle guides continue)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

30' x 60' (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

114°	113°	112°	111°
36113-E1 LITTLEFIELD	36112-E1 FREDONIA	36111-E1 GLEN CANYON DAM	
36113-A1 MOUNT TRUMBULL	36112-A1 GRAND CANYON	36111-A1 TUBA CITY	
35113-E1 PEACH SPRINGS	35112-E1 VALLE	35111-E1 CAMERON	
35113-A1 VALENTINE	35112-A1 WILLIAMS	35111-A1 FLAGSTAFF	

Shaded area (*upper left*) depicts Nevada.

Digitized from paper.

- 24.714 Cameron
- 24.715 Flagstaff
- 24.716 Fredonia
- 24.717 Littlefield
- 24.718 Glen Canyon Dam
- 24.719 Grand Canyon
- 24.720 Mount Trumbull
- 24.721 Peach Springs
- 24.722 Tuba City
- 24.723 Valentine
- 24.724 Valle
- 24.725 Williams

For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an **ITEM NO.** corresponding to Part 24 of [THE GRAND CANON](#). By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

**1:250,000-scale historic topographic quadrangles in Arizona
(greater Grand Canyon region)
various survey dates and later editions, 1886–1937**



Accessed via <http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topoview/viewer> [2015]

See next page for more current 1° × 2° 1:250,000-scale quadrangles.

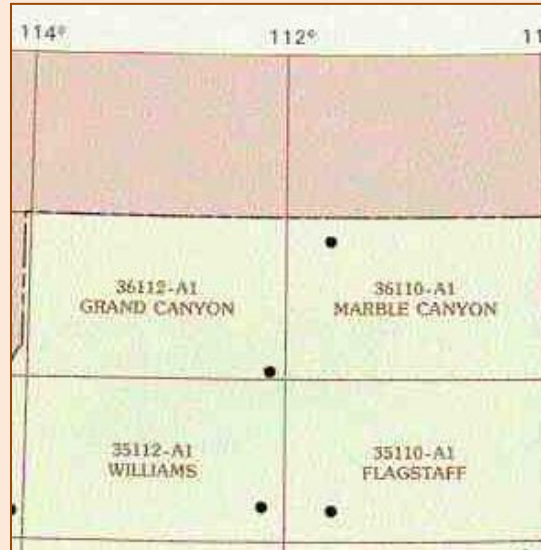
24.726	Chino
24.727	Diamond Creek
24.728	Echo Cliffs
24.729	Kaibab
24.730	Mount Trumbull
24.731	San Francisco Mountains

For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an *ITEM NO.* corresponding to Part 24 of *THE GRAND CANON*. By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)



Shaded area depicts Utah (*top*) and Nevada (*left*).

Digitized from paper.

- 24.732 Flagstaff
- 24.733 Grand Canyon
- 24.734 Marble Canyon
- 24.735 Williams

For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an **ITEM NO.** corresponding to Part 24 of *THE GRAND CANON*. By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

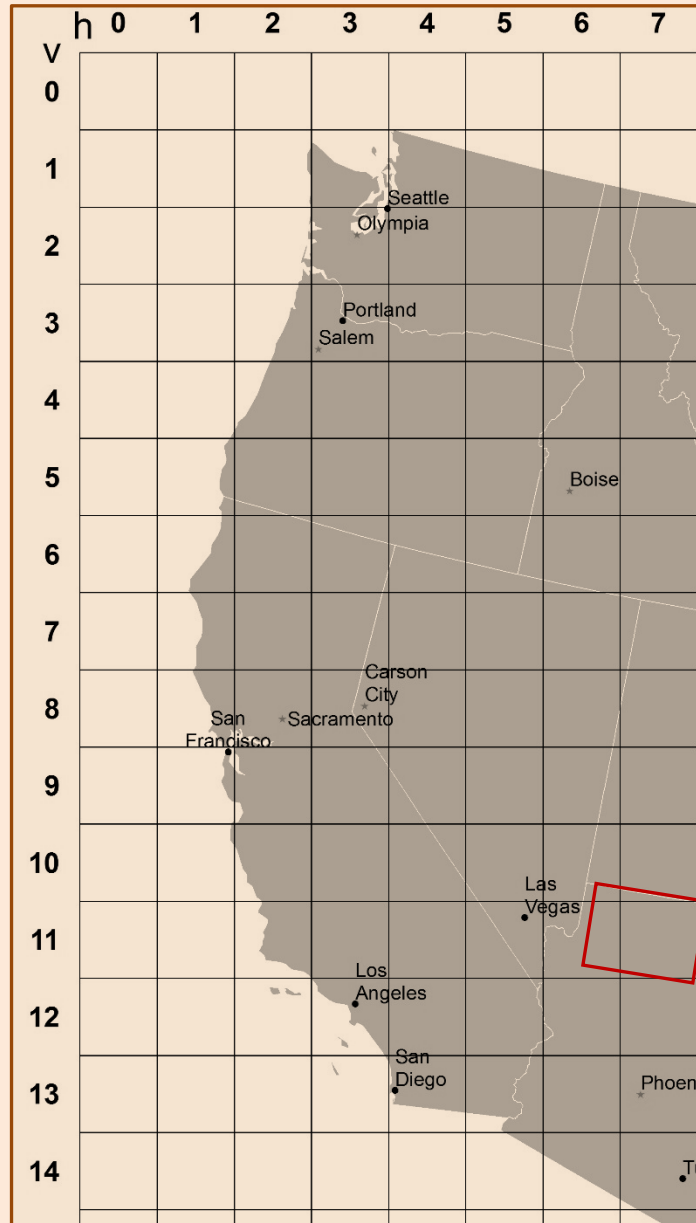
SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

ADDENDUM**Landsat Information**

Landsat, the multi-generation series of earth-observing satellites placed in orbit by the United States, have since 1972 provided a wealth of imagery, in visible and multispectral wavelengths, for most of the world. The Landsat collections have been made available through the U.S. Geological Survey in a robust variety of data. Basic information is available in U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2018-3049, "Landsat Collections", <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/fs20183049>. A grid system for the United States has been established, an overview of which is described in Fact Sheet 2018-3053, <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/fs20183053>. More information on the Analysis Ready Data (ARD) is accessible at <https://landsat.usgs.gov/ard#Tile%20Grid>. The essential part of the grid for the western U.S. (in which is the area embraced by this bibliography) is shown on the *next page*. Data for individual quadrangles of this grid may be retrieved online by entering the Landsat main page, <https://landsat.usgs.gov/> or from the EarthExplorer main page, <https://earthexplorer.usgs.gov/>.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4A. QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION



Approximate area that pertains to the region covered in Section 4A of this Cartobibliography.

END OF SECTION 4A

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B

Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps
of the Lower Colorado River Region of the U.S. and Mexico
Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey and by Mexico's
Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía
and as also used by the Servicio Geológico Mexicano

SECTION 4B provides graphical and itemized guides to the topographic maps of the lower Colorado River region, produced by agencies of the United States and Mexico. Both legacy paper map guides and current online guides are referred to. Graphical guides illustrate the geographical arrangement of named topographical quadrangles. Itemized guides list, either alphabetically or by special geographical order, the quadrangle names within the region. These lists provide the names of quadrangles by which researchers may refer to either in physical map collections or in the U.S. Geological Survey's very comprehensive collections of digitized historic and current maps. ([Table of contents for Section 4B follows below.](#))

The alphabetical lists are provided so that users who wish to acquire complete sets may locate the maps easily by name. **ITEM NOS.** are added to the complete alphabetical lists, in order to uniquely identify each map as a discrete publication.

LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS — POSITION CURSOR AND CLICK TO JUMP AHEAD

[1. U.S. quadrangle guides](#)

[2. Mexico quadrangle guides](#)

[3. U.S.–Mexico boundary color image map guide](#)

[Addendum. Landsat information](#)

[Indices for the greater Grand Canyon region are in [Section 4A.](#)]

(continued)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS—POSITION CURSOR AND CLICK TO JUMP AHEAD

U.S. Maps

Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps of the Lower Colorado River Region Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona** (greater lower Colorado River region)

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Nevada** and **Nevada/Arizona** (greater lower Colorado River region)

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **California/Arizona** (greater lower Colorado River region)

ALPHABETICAL LIST

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles depicted on the previous charts of Arizona, Nevada, and California

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the lower Colorado River flows in Arizona, Nevada, and California (*from Separation Canyon to Mexico*) **AND** Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora (*from the U.S.–México boundary to Golfo de California*)

STREAM-ORDER LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the lower Colorado River flows in Arizona, Nevada, and California (*in order, from Separation Canyon to Mexico*) **AND** Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora (*in order, from the México–U.S. boundary to Golfo de California*)

(continued)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in the **greater Lake Mead region of Arizona and Nevada**

ALPHABETICAL LISTS FOR IMPOUNDMENTS IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

LAKE MEAD: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the Lake Mead impoundment is mapped (*Separation Canyon, Grand Canyon, to Hoover Dam*)

LAKE MOHAVE: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the Lake Mohave impoundment behind Davis Dam is mapped

LAKE HAVASU: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the Lake Havasu impoundment behind Parker Dam is mapped

IMPERIAL RESERVOIR: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the impoundment behind Imperial Dam is mapped

MITRY LAKE: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangle on which the impoundment behind Laguna Dam is mapped

15' (1:62,500-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona, Nevada, and California** (lower Colorado River region)

ALPHABETICAL LIST

U.S. Geological Survey 15' (1:62,500) quadrangles in Arizona, Nevada, and California

30' × 60' (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona** and adjacent California (lower Colorado River region)

30' × 60' (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Nevada** and adjacent Arizona and California (lower Colorado River region)

30' × 60' (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **California** and adjacent Arizona (lower Colorado River region)

(continued)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Nevada** and adjacent Arizona and California (lower Colorado River region)

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona** and adjacent Nevada and California (lower Colorado River region)

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **California** and adjacent Arizona (lower Colorado River region)

1:250,000-scale historic topographic quadrangles in **Arizona, Nevada, and California** (northern portion of the lower Colorado River region); *various survey dates and later editions, 1886–1942*

LOWER COLORADO RIVER–SALTON SEA–IMPERIAL VALLEY REGION

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in southeastern California encompassing the lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley and Salton Sea regions

ALPHABETICAL LIST

7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles in the Salton Sea–Imperial Valley region and east to the Colorado River

(continued)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS—POSITION CURSOR AND CLICK TO JUMP AHEAD

Mexican Maps

Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic Maps of the Río Colorado Region in Mexico Produced by the Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía

1:250,000-scale topographic quadrangles in **Mexico** [primary grid system]

1:50,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Mexico in the region of the **Río Colorado and Alto Golfo de California**

ALPHABETICAL LIST

Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles in the Valle de Mexicali and Río Colorado areas of Baja California and Sonora

STREAM-ORDER LIST

Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora (*in order, from the México–U.S. boundary to Golfo de California*)

1:1,000,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Mexico in the region of the **Río Colorado and Alto Golfo de California**

Named Quadrangles (on Geological Maps Produced by Servicio Geológico Mexicano)

(continued)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

Number of Topographic Maps Cited in Section 4B**Lower Colorado River Region**

7.5' (1:24,000)	371
15' (1:62,500)	67
30' × 60' (1:100,000)	34
1:250,000 (historic)	2
1° × 2° (1:250,000)	17

Salton Sea–Imperial Valley Region

7.5' (1:24,000)	55
-----------------	----

Mexico

1:50,000	37
1:1,000,000	2

U.S.–Mexico Boundary Color Image Maps

1:25,000	24
----------	----

 609

(guides begin on the following page)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

1. Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps of the Lower Colorado River Region Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey

Since the 19th century the U.S. Geological Survey has produced topographic maps for the nation, which also are used as base maps for geological mapping. The digital resources that are available today in the ongoing “US Topo” program (<http://nationalmap.gov/ustopo/>) provide user-selected layered interactive quadrangles for numerous uses and printing. As the Survey describes:

“US Topo maps are the current generation of USGS topographic maps. The first of these maps were published in 2009. They are modeled on the legacy 7.5-minute series of the mid-20th century, but unlike traditional topographic maps they are mass produced from GIS databases, and are published as PDF documents instead of as paper maps. US Topo maps include base data from The National Map and other sources, including roads, hydrography, contours, boundaries, woodland cover, structures, geographic names, an aerial photo image, Federal land boundaries, and shaded relief.” (<https://nationalmap.gov/ustopo/quickstart.pdf>)

“Created in the familiar 7.5-minute quadrangle format like the legacy paper maps, US Topo maps support frequent updating, wide and fast public distribution, and basic, on-screen geographic analysis. US Topo maps are available for free Web download from the [USGS Store](#). Each map is delivered in PDF format with geospatial extensions (GeoPDF®) and is made from key layers of geographic data—orthoimagery, transportation, geographic names, topographic contours, boundaries, hydrography, structures, and woodlands—found in [The National Map](#). *The National Map* is a nationwide repository of integrated data from local, State, Federal, and other sources. Recent US Topo maps also include the [Public Land Survey System](#) and the [United States National Grid](#).”

The state index sheets for the “legacy paper maps” have not been digitized, but they have been still available on paper through the U.S. Geological Survey.⁷⁷

It is noted here that the US Topo series is noticeably different in appearance due to the digitally assembled data that is presented as stackable/removable layers on these maps; and of course printed copies of any customized version may be created, while the digital framework can be used for further purposes. Many users (for a while, at least) will prefer the seemingly more precise presentation of the original paper series. In any case, the

⁷⁷ *Fide* Ken Dixon, U.S. Geological Survey, Office of Communications and Publishing, Science Information Services, Anchorage, Alaska (12 November 2013).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

boundaries and names of the quadrangles are the same, thus any edition of the maps listed can be found without ambiguity.

To use the Survey's online versions, go to The National Map website's interactive page, <http://viewer.nationalmap.gov/advanced-viewer/>, then zoom in to the area of interest. In the left-hand frame click on "Map Indices". *On screen, map names will not appear in quadrangles until the landscape is zoomed-in to a certain level.* However, one may not view large fields of contiguous quadrangles with names as one can with the paper index sheets.

More recently, the National Map has included a new data delivery homepage, an advanced viewer, and the facility for Lidar visualization (<https://www.usgs.gov/core-science-systems/ngp/tnm-delivery>).

The following pages include digitized reproductions of Arizona and California paper state index sheets for different scales of quadrangles that lie within the greater region of the lower Colorado River, including the Salton Sea area. Other index sheets, including Arizona, Nevada, and California are noticeably different, reproduced from a newer online viewer accessed that was accessed in 2015:

<http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topoview/viewer> (in October 2020 this link was redirected to <https://ngmdb.usgs.gov/topoview/viewer/#4/40.01/-100.02>).

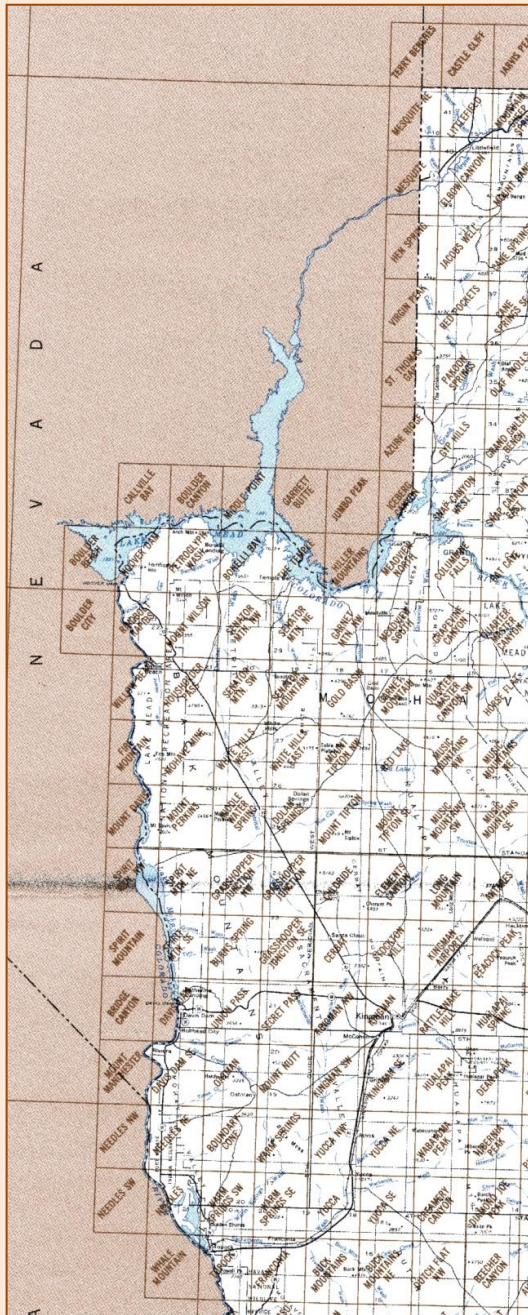
The accompanying alphabetical lists of quadrangle names omit dates for these maps because this is a guide to the quadrangles only. Individual maps have varying dates of creation, and most have gone through various revisions thereafter, up to and most notably the US Topo series mentioned above.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

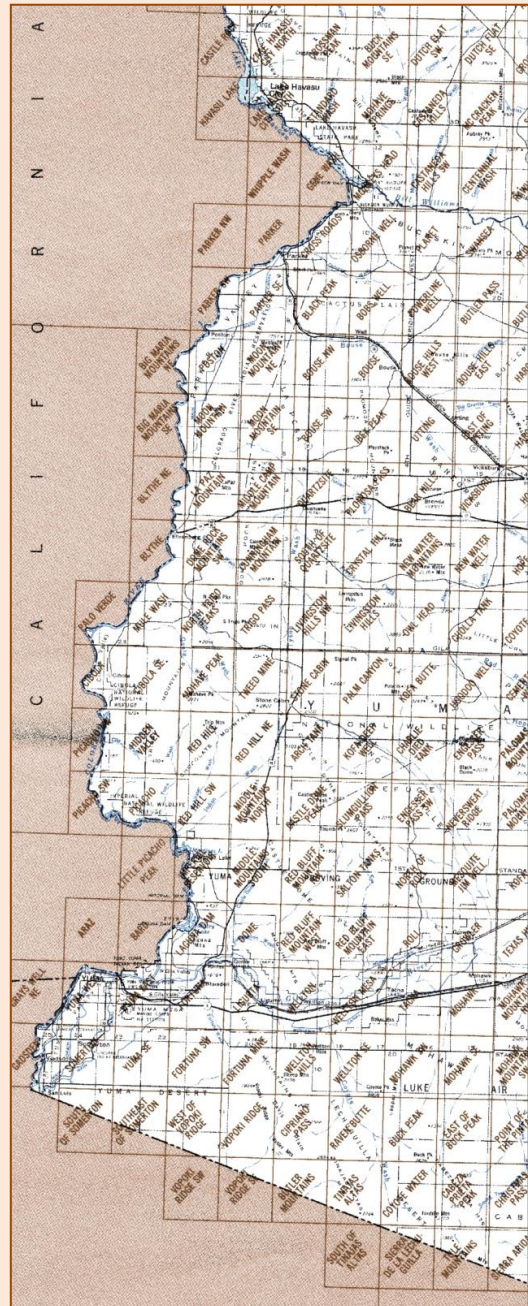
7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater lower Colorado River region)

Enlarge the PDF to read names clearly. Shaded area depicts quadrangles in Utah (top), Nevada and California (left), and areas in Mexico (bottom). Refer to the map in this volume's [FRONTISPIECE](#) to see the approximate area covered by THE GRAND CANON.



▼ continued at right

▼ continued from left



Digitized from paper. See note on previous page.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

Charts on previous page: These charts were reproduced from legacy paper maps. The index screens of the U.S. Geological Survey's newer series of digitized topographic maps, accessible online (<http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topoview/viewer>), display the quadrangle names only when "zoomed in" to a certain resolution; they do not display at the regional resolution as shown above.

The charts do not identify the geographic bounds of the "Lower Colorado River region" as recorded by this bibliography (see the map in this volume's [Frontispiece](#)). The charts, though, are quadrangles drawn to encompass this region. Refer to the U.S. Geological Survey's digitized topographic maps website (<http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topoview/viewer>) for additional coverage that may be required for a user's needs.

Some quadrangles that lie toward the outer areas of the geographical bounds of [THE GRAND CANON](#) (and thus this Cartobibliography) may not truly be within the intended bounds of the bibliography. Since these bounds are not defined anyway, but are somewhat conjectural, these outlier quadrangles (especially those in the far eastern and southeastern corner of the larger, overlaid quadrangle mentioned above)—even though they are selected by their occurrence within the larger quadrangle drawn around the region—may as well be within [THE GRAND CANON](#)'s area of attention. To attempt to draw an awkward boundary zig-zagging along a more definite boundary of [THE GRAND CANON](#)'s coverage would be useless and would imply a truly "definite" boundary, which is not the intention of [THE GRAND CANON](#) (see introductory comments to this volume).

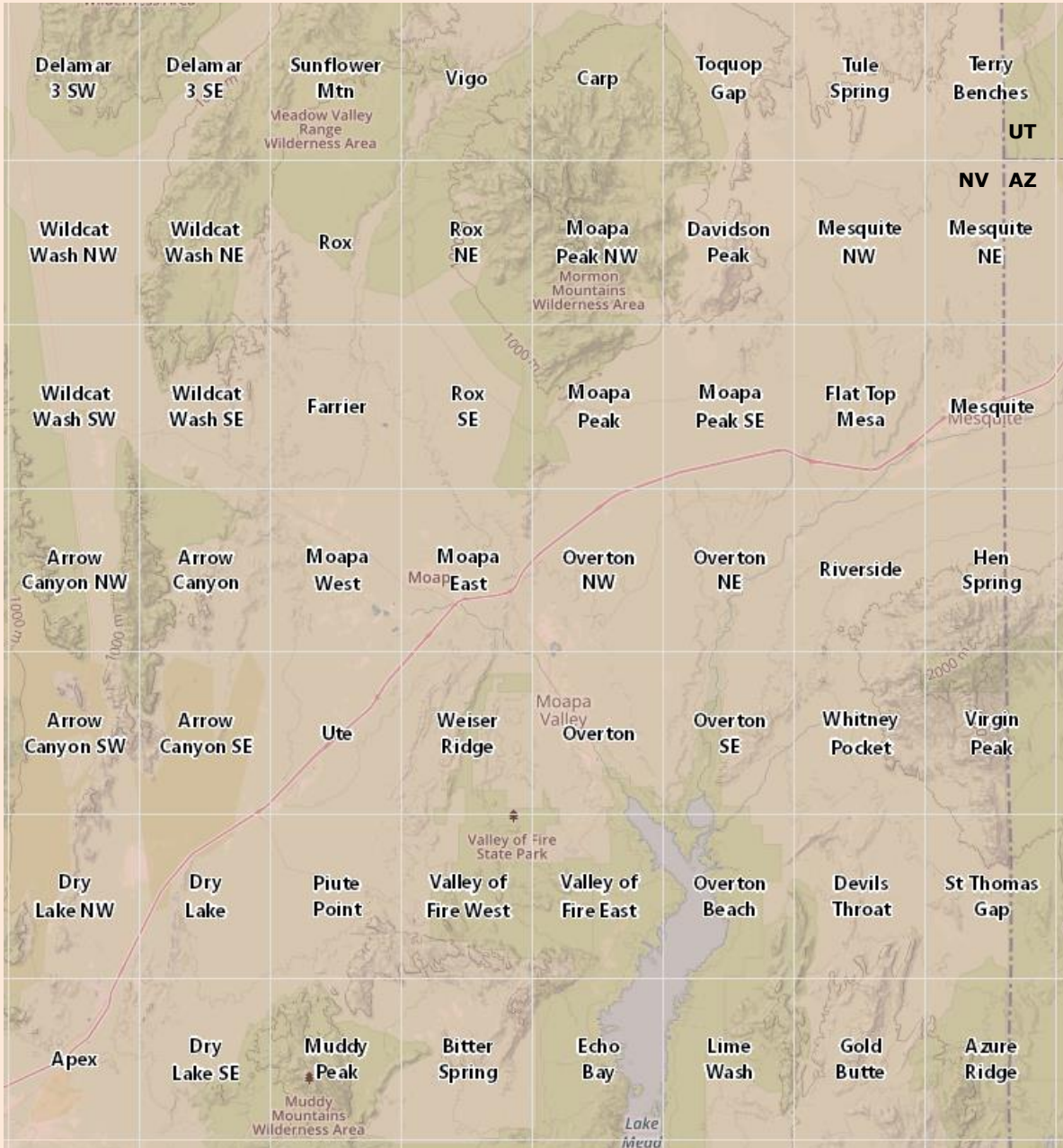
See the following pages for more detailed views of quadrangles in the immediate Colorado River corridor in Nevada and California. Also see farther below in this guide for a summary of quadrangles in the Lake Mead region.

(continued)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Nevada (greater lower Colorado River region)



▼ continued on next page

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Nevada and Arizona (greater lower Colorado River region)

▼ continued from previous page



▼ continued on next page

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in California and Arizona (greater lower Colorado River region)

NV ↓ ▼ continued from previous page



▼ continued on next page

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Nevada and Arizona (greater lower Colorado River region)

continued from previous page ▼



▼ continued on next page

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Nevada and Arizona (greater lower Colorado River region)

continued from previous page ▼



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

ALPHABETICAL LIST

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles depicted on the previous charts of Arizona, Nevada, and California

Neither the charts nor the list identify geographic bounds of the "Lower Colorado River region" as recorded by this bibliography (see the map in the volume's [Frontispiece](#)). The charts, though, are quadrangles drawn to encompass this region, and thus, to preserve continuity with the charts, all names displayed on them are included in the list below. Refer to the U.S. Geological Survey's digitized topographic maps website (<http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topoview/viewer>) for additional coverage that may be required for a user's needs. For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an **ITEM NO.** corresponding to Part 11 of *THE GRAND CANON*. By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

11.13992	Antares, AZ
11.13993	Apex, NV
11.13994	Araz, CA
11.13995	Arch Tank, AZ
11.13996	Arica Mountains, CA
11.13997	Arlington Mine, CA
11.13998	Arrow Canyon, NV
11.13999	Arrow Canyon NW, NV
11.14000	Arrow Canyon SE, NV
11.14001	Arrow Canyon SW, NV
11.14002	Azure Ridge, NV-AZ
11.14003	Bannock, CA
11.14004	Bard, CA-AZ
11.14005	Bat Cave, AZ
11.14006	Bear Hills, AZ
11.14007	Beecher Canyon, AZ
11.14008	Big Maria Mountains NE, CA-AZ
11.14009	Big Maria Mountains NW, CA
11.14010	Big Maria Mountains SE, CA-AZ
11.14011	Big Maria Mountains SW, CA
11.14012	Bitter Spring, NV
11.14013	Black Peak, AZ
11.14014	Blythe, CA-AZ
11.14015	Blythe NE, CA-AZ
11.14016	Bobs Well, AZ
11.14017	Bonelli Bay, AZ-NV
11.14018	Boulder Beach, NV-AZ
11.14019	Boulder Canyon, NV-AZ

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

11.14020	Boulder City, NV
11.14021	Boulder City NW, NV
11.14022	Boulder City SE, NV
11.14023	Boulder City SW, NV
11.14024	Boundary Cone, AZ
11.14025	Bouse, AZ
11.14026	Bouse NW, AZ
11.14027	Bouse SW, AZ
11.14028	Bouse Hills East, AZ
11.14029	Bouse Hills West, AZ
11.14030	Bridge Canyon, NV
11.14031	Buck Mountains, AZ
11.14032	Buck Mountains NE, AZ
11.14033	Buck Mountains SE, AZ
11.14034	Buck Peak, AZ
11.14035	Burns Spring, AZ
11.14036	Butler Mountains, AZ
11.14037	Butler Pass, AZ
11.14038	Buzzards Peak, CA
11.14039	Cabeza Prieta Peak, AZ
11.14040	Cactus, CA
11.14041	Callville Bay, NV-AZ
11.14042	Cane Springs, AZ
11.14043	Cane Springs SE, AZ
11.14044	Carp, NV
11.14045	Castaneda Hills, AZ
11.14046	Castaneda Hills SW, AZ
11.14047	Castle Dome Peak, AZ
11.14048	Castle Peak, CA-AZ
11.14049	Castle Rock, CA-AZ
11.14050	Centennial Wash, AZ
11.14051	Cerbat, AZ
11.14052	Charlie Died Tank, AZ
11.14053	Chemehuevi Peak, CA
11.14054	Chloride, AZ
11.14055	Cholla Tank, AZ
11.14056	Cibola, AZ-CA
11.14057	Cibola SE, AZ
11.14058	Cipriano Pass, AZ
11.14059	Clyde, CA
11.14060	Columbine Falls, AZ
11.14061	Coyote Water, AZ
11.14062	Creamery Canyon, AZ
11.14063	Cross Roads, AZ-CA

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

11.14064	Crossman Peak, AZ
11.14065	Crystal Hill, AZ
11.14066	Cunningham Mountain, AZ
11.14067	Davidson Peak, NV
11.14068	Davis Dam, AZ-NV
11.14069	Davis Dam SE, AZ-NV
11.14070	Dean Peak, AZ
11.14071	Delamar 3 SE, NV
11.14072	Delamar 3 SW, NV
11.14073	Devils Throat, NV
11.14074	Diamond Joe Peak, AZ
11.14075	Dolan Springs, AZ
11.14076	Dome Rock Mountains SW, AZ
11.14077	Dome, AZ
11.14078	Dry Lake, NV
11.14079	Dry Lake NW, NV
11.14080	Dry Lake SE, NV
11.14081	Dutch Flat NW, AZ
11.14082	Dutch Flat SW, AZ
11.14083	East of Buck Peak, AZ
11.14084	East of Homer Mountain, CA-NV
11.14085	East of Utting, AZ
11.14086	Echo Bay, NV
11.14087	Elbow Canyon, AZ
11.14088	Elements Canyon, AZ
11.14089	Engesser Pass, AZ
11.14090	Engesser Pass SW, AZ
11.14091	Farrier, NV
11.14092	Fire Mountain, NV-AZ
11.14093	Flat Top Mesa, NV
11.14094	Flattop Mountain, CA
11.14095	Fortuna, AZ
11.14096	Fortuna Mine, AZ
11.14097	Fortuna SW, AZ
11.14098	Fourth of July Mountain, NV
11.14099	Franconia, AZ
11.14100	Frenchman Mountain, NV
11.14101	Gadsden, AZ-CA
11.14102	Garnet Mountain, AZ
11.14103	Garnet Mountain NW, AZ
11.14104	Garrett Butte, NV-AZ
11.14105	Gene Wash, CA-AZ
11.14106	Gold Basin, AZ
11.14107	Gold Butte, NV

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

11.14108	Government Wash, NV
11.14109	Grand Gulch Bench, AZ
11.14110	Grapevine Canyon, AZ
11.14111	Grasshopper Junction, AZ
11.14112	Grasshopper Junction NW, AZ
11.14113	Grasshopper Junction SE, AZ
11.14114	Grays Well, CA
11.14115	Grays Well NE, CA-AZ
11.14116	Grommet, CA
11.14117	Growler, AZ
11.14118	Gyp Hills, AZ
11.14119	Havasu Lake, CA-AZ
11.14120	Hedges, CA
11.14121	Hen Spring, NV-AZ
11.14122	Henderson, NV
11.14123	Hibernia Peak, AZ
11.14124	Hidden Valley, AZ
11.14125	Hiller Mountains, NV-AZ
11.14126	Homer Mountain, CA
11.14127	Hoodoo Well, AZ
11.14128	Hoover Dam, AZ-NV
11.14129	Hopkins Well, CA
11.14130	Horn Spring, CA
11.14131	Horse Flat, AZ
11.14132	Householder Pass, AZ
11.14133	Hualapai Peak, AZ
11.14134	Hualapai Spring, AZ
11.14135	Ibex Peak, AZ
11.14136	Iceberg Canyon, NV-AZ
11.14137	Imperial Reservoir, AZ-CA
11.14138	Inca, CA
11.14139	Ireteba Peaks, NV
11.14140	Jacobs Well, AZ
11.14141	Jumbo Peak, NV
11.14142	Juniper Mine, NV-CA
11.14143	Keyhole Canyon, NV
11.14144	Kingman, AZ
11.14145	Kingman Airport, AZ
11.14146	Kingman NW, AZ
11.14147	Kingman SW, AZ
11.14148	Kofa Butte, AZ
11.14149	Kofa Deep Well, AZ
11.14150	La Paz Mountain, AZ-CA
11.14151	Laguna Dam, AZ-CA

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

11.14152	Lake Havasu City North, AZ-CA
11.14153	Lake Havasu City South, AZ-CA
11.14154	Ligueta, AZ
11.14155	Lime Wash, NV
11.14156	Little Maria Mountains, CA
11.14157	Little Picacho Peak, CA-AZ
11.14158	Littlefield, AZ
11.14159	Livingston Hills, AZ
11.14160	Livingston Hills NW, AZ
11.14161	Long Mountain, AZ
11.14162	McCoy Peak, CA
11.14163	McCoy Spring, CA
11.14164	McCoy Wash, CA
11.14165	McCracken Peak, AZ
11.14166	Meadview North, AZ-NV
11.14167	Meadview South, AZ
11.14168	Mesquite, NV-AZ
11.14169	Mesquite Jim Well, AZ
11.14170	Mesquite NE, NV-AZ
11.14171	Mesquite NW, NV
11.14172	Middle Camp Mountain, AZ
11.14173	Middle Mountains North, AZ
11.14174	Middle Mountains South, AZ
11.14175	Middle Point, NV-AZ
11.14176	Middle Water Spring, AZ
11.14177	Moapa East, NV
11.14178	Moapa Peak, NV
11.14179	Moapa Peak NW, NV
11.14180	Moapa Peak SE, NV
11.14181	Moapa West, NV
11.14182	Mohave Mine, AZ
11.14183	Mohave Peak, AZ
11.14184	Mohave Springs, AZ
11.14185	Mohawk, AZ
11.14186	Mohawk SE, AZ
11.14187	Mohawk Spring, CA
11.14188	Mohawk SW, AZ
11.14189	Monkeys Head, AZ-CA
11.14190	Monumental Pass, CA
11.14191	Moon Mountain, AZ-CA
11.14192	Moon Mountain NE, AZ
11.14193	Moon Mountain SE, AZ
11.14194	Mopah Peaks, CA
11.14195	Mount Bangs, AZ

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

11.14196	Mount Barrow, CA
11.14197	Mount Davis, NV-AZ
11.14198	Mount Manchester, NV-CA-AZ
11.14199	Mount Nutt, AZ
11.14200	Mount Perkins, AZ
11.14201	Mount Tipton, AZ
11.14202	Mount Tipton NW, AZ
11.14203	Mount Tipton SE, AZ
11.14204	Mount Wilson, AZ
11.14205	Mountain Sheep Spring, AZ
11.14206	Muddy Peak, NV
11.14207	Mule Wash, AZ-CA
11.14208	Music Mountains NE, AZ
11.14209	Music Mountains NW, AZ
11.14210	Music Mountains SE, AZ
11.14211	Music Mountains SW, AZ
11.14212	Needles, AZ-CA
11.14213	Needles NE, AZ-CA
11.14214	Needles NW, CA-AZ
11.14215	Needles SW, CA-AZ
11.14216	Nelson, NV
11.14217	Nelson SW, NV
11.14218	Neversweat Ridge, AZ
11.14219	New Water Mountains, AZ
11.14220	New Water Well, AZ
11.14221	Ninemile Wash, CA
11.14222	North of Roli, AZ
11.14223	North Trigo Peaks, AZ
11.14224	Oatman, NV
11.14225	Ogilby, CA
11.14226	Olaf Knolls, AZ
11.14227	Osborne Well, AZ
11.14228	Overton Beach, NV
11.14229	Overton, NV
11.14230	Overton NE, NV
11.14231	Overton NW, NV
11.14232	Overton SE, NV
11.14233	Owl Head, AZ
11.14234	Pakoon Springs, AZ
11.14235	Palm Canyon, AZ
11.14236	Palo Verde Peak, CA
11.14237	Palo Verde, CA-AZ
11.14238	Parker, CA-AZ
11.14239	Parker NW, CA

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

11.14240	Parker SE, AZ-CA
11.14241	Parker SW, CA-AZ
11.14242	Peacock Peak, AZ
11.14243	Petroglyph Wash, AZ-NV
11.14244	Picacho, AZ-CA
11.14245	Picacho NW, CA-AZ
11.14246	Picacho SW, CA-AZ
11.14247	Picacho Peak, CA
11.14248	Piute Point, NV
11.14249	Planet, AZ
11.14250	Plomosa Pass, AZ
11.14251	Poston, AZ-CA
11.14252	Powerline Well, AZ
11.14253	Quartermaster Canyon, AZ
11.14254	Quartermaster Canyon SW, AZ
11.14255	Quartz Peak, CA
11.14256	Quartzsite, AZ
11.14257	Rattlesnake Hill, AZ
11.14258	Raven Butte, AZ
11.14259	Red Bluff Mountain, AZ
11.14260	Red Bluff Mountain East, AZ
11.14261	Red Bluff Mountain West, AZ
11.14262	Red Hill, AZ
11.14263	Red Hill NE, AZ
11.14264	Red Hill SW, AZ
11.14265	Red Lake, AZ
11.14266	Red Pockets, AZ
11.14267	Rice, CA
11.14268	Ringbolt Rapids, AZ-NV
11.14269	Ripley, CA
11.14270	Riverside, CA
11.14271	Roli, AZ
11.14272	Roosevelt Mine, CA
11.14273	Rox, NV
11.14274	Rox NE, NV
11.14275	Rox SE, NV
11.14276	Salton Tanks, AZ
11.14277	Savahia Peak, CA
11.14278	Savahia Peak NE, CA
11.14279	Savahia Peak NW, CA
11.14280	Savahia Peak SW, CA
11.14281	Searchlight, NV
11.14282	Searchlight SE, NV
11.14283	Secret Pass, AZ

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

11.14284	Senator Mountain, AZ
11.14285	Senator Mountain NE, AZ
11.14286	Senator Mountain NW, AZ
11.14287	Senator Mountain SW, AZ
11.14288	Sierra de la Lechuguilla, AZ
11.14289	Slumgullion Pass, AZ
11.14290	Snaggletooth, CA
11.14291	Snap Canyon East, AZ
11.14292	Snap Canyon West, AZ
11.14293	Somerton, AZ
11.14294	South of Quartzsite, AZ
11.14295	South of Somerton, AZ
11.14296	South of Tinajas Atlas, AZ
11.14297	Southeast of Somerton, AZ
11.14298	Spirit Mountain, NV
11.14299	Spirit Mountain NE, AZ-NV
11.14300	Spirit Mountain NW, NV-AZ
11.14301	Spirit Mountain SE, AZ-NV
11.14302	St. Thomas Gap, NV-AZ
11.14303	Standard Wash, AZ-CA
11.14304	Stepladder Mountains, CA
11.14305	Stepladder Mountains NE, CA
11.14306	Stockton Hill, AZ
11.14307	Stone Cabin, AZ
11.14308	Styx, CA
11.14309	Sunflower Mountain, NV
11.14310	Swansea, AZ
11.14311	Tacna, AZ
11.14312	Tenmile Well, NV-CA
11.14313	Terry Benches, NV-UT-AZ
11.14314	The Temple, AZ-NV
11.14315	Thumb Peak, CA
11.14316	Tinajas Altas, AZ
11.14317	Topock, AZ-CA
11.14318	Toquep Gap, NV
11.14319	Trego Pass, AZ
11.14320	Tule Mountains, AZ
11.14321	Tule Spring, NV
11.14322	Tweed Mine, AZ
11.14323	Union Pass, AZ
11.14324	Ute, NV
11.14325	Utting, AZ
11.14326	Valley of Fire East, NV
11.14327	Valley of Fire West, NV

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

11.14328	Vicksburg, AZ
11.14329	Vidal Junction, CA
11.14330	Vidal, CA
11.14331	Vidal NW, CA
11.14332	Virgin Peak, NV-AZ
11.14333	Virgo, NV
11.14334	Vopoki Ridge, AZ
11.14335	Vopoki Ridge SE, AZ
11.14336	Wabatuma Peak, AZ
11.14337	Warm Springs, AZ
11.14338	Warm Springs SW, AZ
11.14339	Weiser Ridge, NV
11.14340	Wellton, AZ
11.14341	Wellton SE, AZ
11.14342	Wellton Hills, AZ
11.14343	Wellton Mesa, AZ
11.14344	West of Juniper Mine, CA-NV
11.14345	West of Palo Verde Peak, CA
11.14346	West of Vopoki Ridge, AZ
11.14347	Whale Mountain, CA-AZ
11.14348	Whipple Mountains SW, CA
11.14349	Whipple Wash, CA
11.14450	White Hills West, AZ
11.14451	Whitney Pocket, NV
11.14452	Wildcat Wash NE, NV
11.14453	Wildcat Wash NW, NV
11.14454	Wildcat Wash SE, NV
11.14455	Wildcat Wash SW, NV
11.14456	Wiley Well, CA
11.14457	Willow Beach, AZ-NV
11.14458	Yucca NW, AZ
11.14459	Yucca SE, AZ
11.14460	Yuma East, AZ-CA
11.14461	Yuma SE, AZ
11.14462	Yuma West, AZ-CA

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the lower Colorado River flows in Arizona, Nevada, and California (*from Separation Canyon to Mexico*)

AND

Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora (*from the U.S.–México boundary to Golfo de California*)

United States

Bard, CA–AZ
Bat Cave, AZ
Big Maria Mountains NE, CA–AZ
Big Maria Mountains SE, CA–AZ
Blythe NE, CA–AZ
Blythe, CA–AZ
Bonelli Bay, AZ–NV
Boulder Beach, NV–AZ
Boulder Canyon, NV–AZ
Callville Bay, NV–AZ
Castle Rock, CA–AZ
Cibola, AZ–CA
Columbine Falls, AZ
Cross Roads, AZ–CA
Davis Dam SE, AZ–NV
Davis Dam, AZ–NV
Devils Slide Rapids, AZ
Fire Mountain, AZ–NV
Gadsden, CA–AZ
Garrett Butte, NV–AZ
Gene Wash, AZ–CA
Grays Well NE, CA–AZ
Havasu Lake, CA–AZ
Hiller Mountains, NV–AZ
Hoover Dam, NV–AZ
Iceberg Canyon, NV–AZ
Imperial Reservoir, AZ–CA
La Paz Mountain, AZ–CA
Laguna Dam, AZ–CA
Lake Havasu City North, AZ–CA
Lake Havasu City South, AZ–CA

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

Little Picacho Peak, CA-AZ
 Meadview North, AZ-NV
 Middle Point, NV-AZ
 Monkeys Head, AZ [*confluence of Bill Williams River*]
 Moon Mountain, AZ-CA
 Mount Davis, NV-AZ
 Mount Manchester, CA-NV-AZ
 Mule Wash, AZ-CA
 Needles NE, AZ-CA
 Needles NW, NV-AZ
 Needles, AZ-CA
 Palo Verde, CA-AZ
 Parker NW, CA
 Parker SW, CA-AZ
 Parker, CA-AZ
 Petroglyph Wash, AZ
 Picacho NW, AZ-CA
 Picacho SW, CA-AZ
 Picacho, AZ-CA
 Poston, AZ-CA
 Quartermaster Canyon, AZ
 Red Hill SW, AZ-CA
 Ringbolt Rapids, AZ-NV [*of pertinence is Boulder City, NV adjacent to the west*]
 Separation Canyon, AZ
 Snap Canyon West, AZ
 Spencer Canyon, AZ
 Spirit Mountain SE, AZ-NV
 Spirit Mountain, NV-AZ
 Spirit Mountain NW, NV-AZ
 Standard Wash, AZ-CA
 The Temple, AZ-NV
 Topock, AZ-CA
 Whale Mountain, CA-AZ
 Whipple Wash, CA
 Willow Beach, AZ-NV
 Yuma East, AZ-CA [*confluence of Gila River*]
 Yuma West, AZ-CA

México [*maps in Spanish*]

[see farther below for [guide to topographic quadrangles in Mexico](#)]

Cuervos, B.C. I11-D67
 Ejido Plan de Ayala, B.C.-Son. I11-D86
 El Doctor, B.C.-Son. H11-B17 [*mouth of Río Colorado*]
 El Oasis, B.C. H11-B16

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

Golfo de Santa Clara, Son. H11-B28 [*mouth of Río Colorado*]
 Isla Montague, B.C. H11-B27 [*mouth of Río Colorado*]
 San Luis Río Colorado, Son.-B.C. I11-D77

STREAM-ORDER LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the lower Colorado River flows in Arizona, Nevada, and California (*in order, from Separation Canyon to Mexico*)

AND

Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora (*in order, from the México-U.S. boundary to Golfo de California*)

See also separate listings, farther below, for quadrangles encompassing the impoundments of Lake Mead, Lake Mohave, Imperial Reservoir, and Mitry Lake.

United States

[*begin Lake Mead impoundment at maximum pool*]

Separation Canyon, AZ
 Spencer Canyon, AZ
 Devils Slide Rapids, AZ
 Quartermaster Canyon, AZ
 Bat Cave, AZ
 Columbine Falls, AZ
 Snap Canyon West, AZ
 Iceberg Canyon, NV-AZ
 Meadview North, AZ-NV
 Hiller Mountains, NV-AZ
 The Temple, AZ-NV
 Garrett Butte, NV-AZ
 Middle Point, NV-AZ
 Bonelli Bay, AZ-NV
 Boulder Canyon, NV-AZ
 Petroglyph Wash, AZ
 Callville Bay, NV-AZ
 Hoover Dam, NV-AZ
 Boulder Beach, NV-AZ
 [*end Lake Mead*]
 [*begin Lake Mohave*]
 Ringbolt Rapids, AZ-NV
 Willow Beach, AZ-NV

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

Fire Mountain, AZ–NV
 Mount Davis, NV–AZ
 Spirit Mountain NW, NV–AZ
 Spirit Mountain, NV–AZ
 Spirit Mountain SE, AZ–NV
 Davis Dam, AZ–NV
 [*end Lake Mohave*]
 Davis Dam SE, AZ–NV
 Mount Manchester, CA–NV–AZ
 Needles NW, NV–AZ
 Needles NE, AZ–CA
 [*begin Lake Havasu*]
 Needles, AZ–CA
 Whale Mountain, CA–AZ
 Topock, AZ–CA
 Castle Rock, CA–AZ
 Lake Havasu City North, AZ–CA
 Havasu Lake, CA–AZ
 Lake Havasu City South, AZ–CA
 Standard Wash, AZ–CA
 Whipple Wash, CA
 Gene Wash, AZ–CA
 [*end Lake Havasu*]
 Monkeys Head, AZ [*confluence of Bill Williams River*]
 Cross Roads, AZ–CA
 Parker, CA–AZ
 Parker NW, CA
 Parker SW, CA–AZ
 Poston, AZ–CA
 Big Maria Mountains NE, CA–AZ
 Big Maria Mountains SE, CA–AZ
 Moon Mountain, AZ–CA
 Blythe NE, CA–AZ
 La Paz Mountain, AZ–CA
 Blythe, CA–AZ
 Mule Wash, AZ–CA
 Palo Verde, CA–AZ
 Cibola, AZ–CA
 Picacho NW, AZ–CA
 [*begin Martinez Lake/Imperial Reservoir*]
 Picacho SW, CA–AZ
 Picacho, AZ–CA
 Red Hill SW, AZ–CA
 Little Picacho Peak, CA–AZ

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

Imperial Reservoir, AZ-CA

Laguna Dam, AZ-CA

[*end Martinez Lake/Imperial Reservoir*]

Bard, CA-AZ

Yuma East, AZ-CA [*confluence of Gila River*]

Yuma West, AZ-CA [*Morelos Dam*]

Grays Well NE, CA-AZ

Gadsden, CA-AZ

México

[see farther below for [guide to topographic quadrangles in Mexico](#)]

Cuervos, B.C. I11-D67 [*Morelos Dam*]

San Luis Río Colorado, Son.-B.C. I11-D77

Ejido Plan de Ayala, B.C.-Son. I11-D86

El Oasis, B.C. H11-B16

El Doctor, B.C.-Son. H11-B17 [*mouth of Río Colorado*]

Isla Montague, B.C. H11-B27 [*mouth of Río Colorado*]

Golfo de Santa Clara, Son. H11-B28 [*mouth of Río Colorado*]

(guide continues)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in the greater Lake Mead region of Arizona and Nevada

Enlarge the PDF to read names clearly.



Accessed via <http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topoview/viewer> [2017]

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

ALPHABETICAL LISTS FOR IMPOUNDMENTS IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

LAKE MEAD

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the impoundment behind Hoover Dam is mapped (*Separation Canyon, Grand Canyon, to Hoover Dam*)

Grand Canyon (Colorado River inundated by Lake Mead at high lake level)

Bat Cave, AZ
Columbine Falls, AZ
Devils Slide Rapids, AZ
Quartermaster Canyon, AZ
Separation Canyon, AZ
Snap Canyon West, AZ
Spencer Canyon, AZ

Lake Mead (west of Grand Canyon)

Azure Ridge, NV-AZ
Bonelli Bay, AZ
Boulder Beach, NV-AZ
Boulder Canyon, NV-AZ
Callville Bay, NV-AZ
Echo Bay, NV
Garrett Butte, NV-AZ
Government Wash, NV
Gyp Hills, AZ
Hiller Mountains, NV-AZ
Hoover Dam, NV-AZ
Iceberg Canyon, NV-AZ
Lime Wash, NV
Meadview North, AZ-NV
Middle Point, NV-AZ
Overton Beach, NV
Overton SE, NV
Overton, NV
Petroglyph Wash, AZ
The Temple, NV-AZ
Valley of Fire East, NV

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

LAKE MOHAVE

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the Lake Mohave impoundment behind Davis Dam is mapped

Davis Dam, AZ-NV
Fire Mountain, AZ-NV
Hoover Dam, NV-AZ
Mount Davis, NV-AZ
Ringbolt Rapids, AZ-NV
Spirit Mountain NE, AZ-NV
Spirit Mountain NW, NV-AZ
Spirit Mountain SE, AZ-NV
Willow Beach, AZ-NV

LAKE HAVASU

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the Lake Havasu impoundment behind Parker Dam is mapped

Castle Rock, CA-AZ
Gene Wash, CA-AZ
Havasu Lake, CA-AZ
Lake Havasu City South, AZ-CA
Monkeys Head, AZ
Needles, CA-AZ
Standard Wash, AZ-CA
Topock, AZ-CA
Warm Springs SW, AZ
Whale Mountain, CA-AZ

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

IMPERIAL RESERVOIR

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the impoundment behind Imperial Dam is mapped

Little Picacho Peak, CA
Imperial Reservoir, AZ-CA
Picacho, CA-AZ
Picacho NW, CA-AZ
Picacho SW, CA-AZ
Red Hill SW, AZ-CA

MITRY LAKE

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangle on which the impoundment behind Laguna Dam is mapped

Mitry Lake, AZ-CA

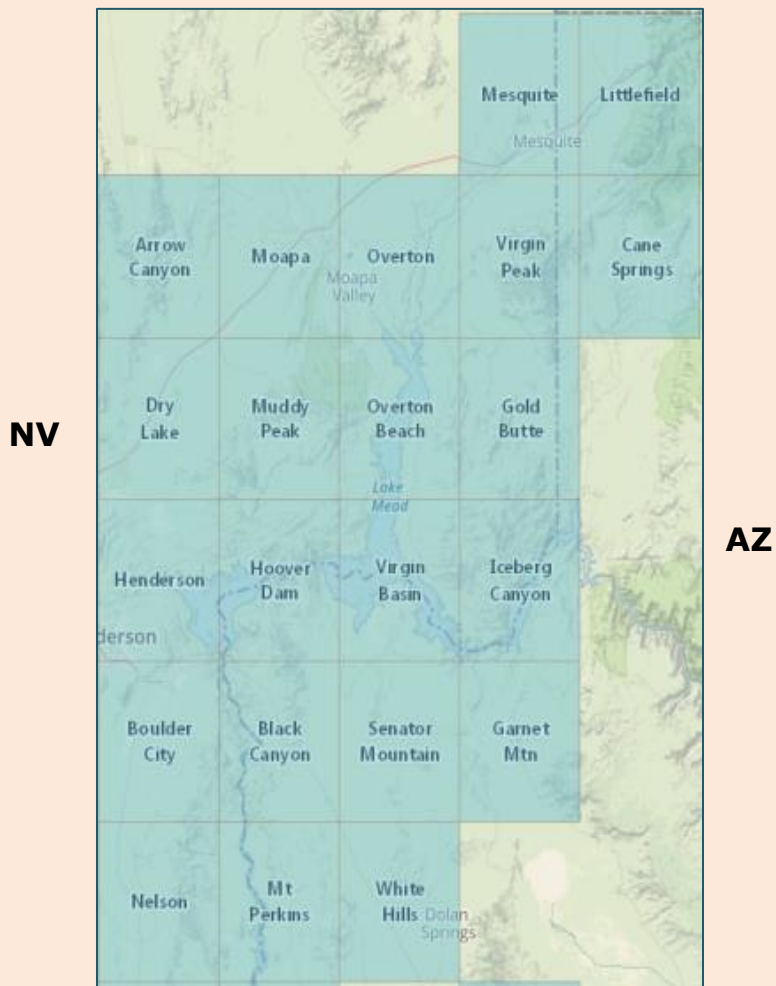
(guide continues)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

15' (1:62,500-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona, Nevada, and California (lower Colorado River region)

Accessed via <http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topoview/viewer> [2015]



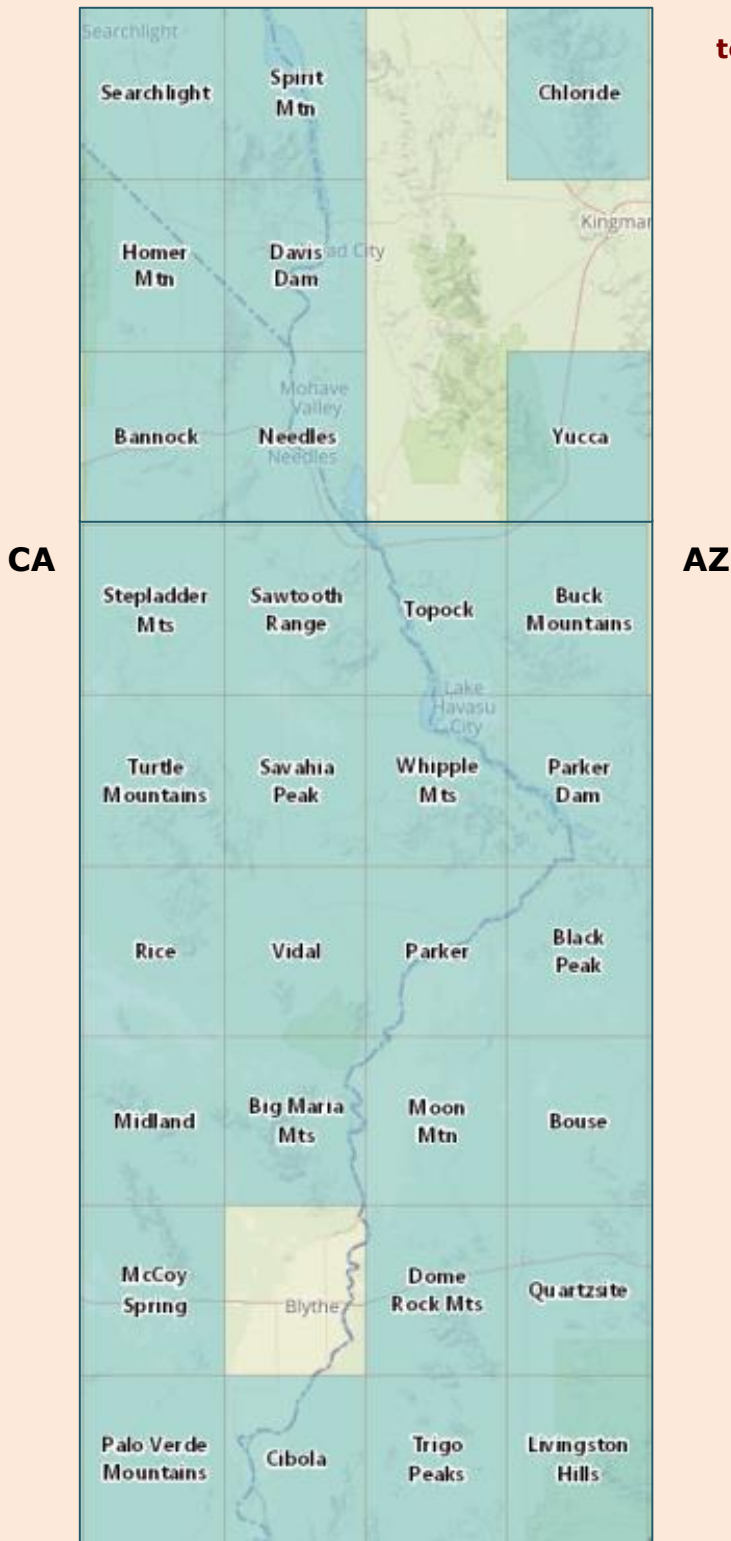
▼ continued on next page

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

NV ▼ continued from previous page

**15' (1:62,500-scale)
topographic quadrangles in
Arizona, Nevada, and
California (lower Colorado
River region)**



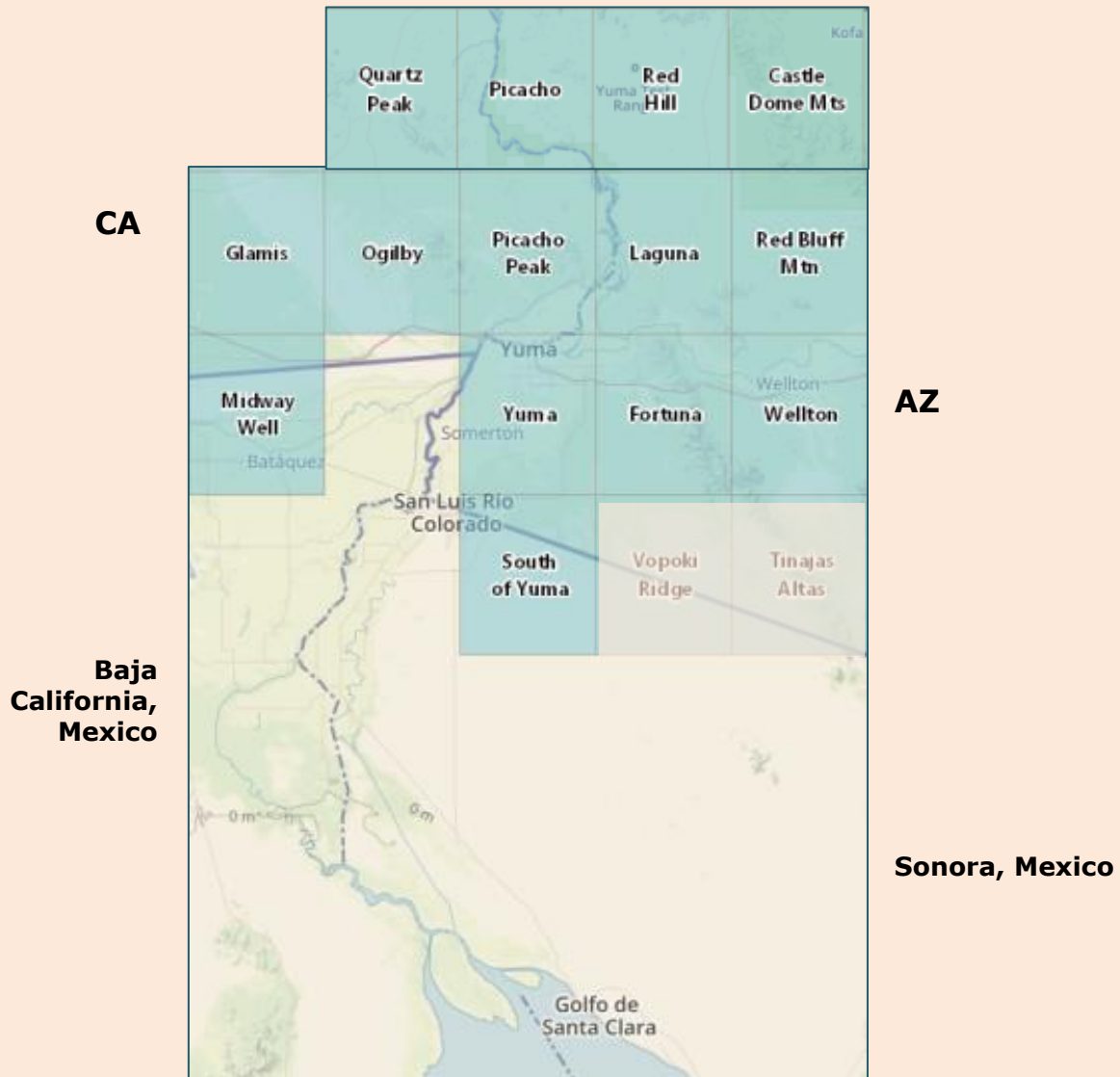
▼ continued on next page

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

15' (1:62,500-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona, Nevada, and California (lower Colorado River region)

▼ continued from previous page



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

ALPHABETICAL LIST

**15' (1:62,500-scale) topographic quadrangles
in Arizona, Nevada and California (lower Colorado River region)**

For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an **ITEM NO.** corresponding to Part 11 of [THE GRAND CANON](#). By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

11.14637	Arrow Canyon, NV
11.14638	Bannock, CA
11.14639	Big Maria Mountains, CA-AZ
11.14640	Black Canyon, AZ-NV
11.14641	Black Peak, AZ-CA
11.14642	Boulder City, NV
11.14643	Bouse, AZ
11.14644	Buck Mountains, AZ
11.14645	Cane Springs, AZ
11.14646	Castle Dome Montains, AZ
11.14647	Chloride, AZ
11.14648	Cibola, AZ-CA
11.14649	Davis Dam, NV-AZ-CA
11.14650	Dome Rock Mountains, AZ-CA
11.14651	Dry Lake, NV
11.14652	Fortuna, AZ
11.14653	Garnet Mountain, AZ
11.14654	Glamis, CA
11.14655	Gold Butte, NV-AZ
11.14656	Henderson, NV
11.14657	Homer Mountain, CA-NV
11.14658	Hoover Dam, AZ-NV
11.14659	Iceberg Canyon, NV-AZ
11.14660	Laguna, AZ-CA
11.14661	Littlefield, AZ
11.14662	Livingston Hills, AZ
11.14663	McCoy Spring, CA
11.14664	Mesquite, NV-AZ
11.14665	Midland, CA
11.14666	Midway Well, CA
11.14667	Moapa, NV
11.14668	Moon Mountain, AZ-CA
11.14669	Mount Perkins, AZ-NV

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

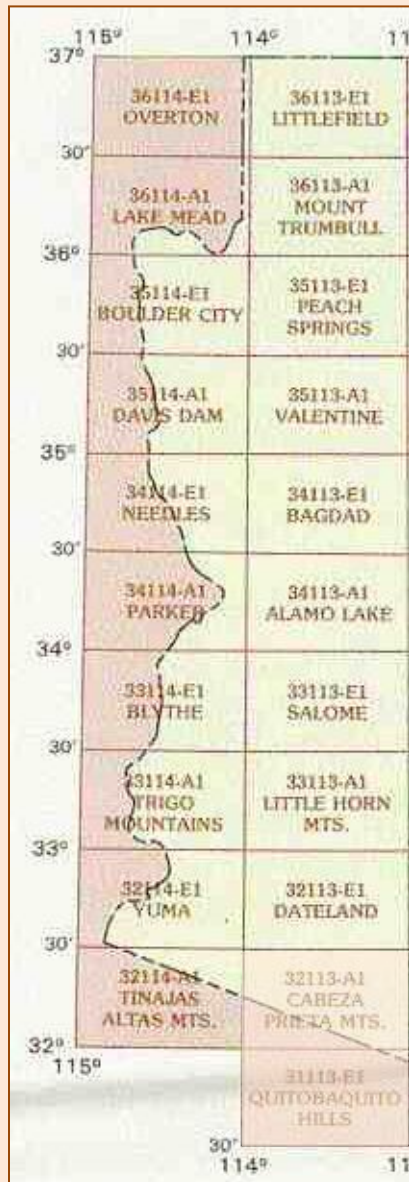
11.14670	Muddy Peak, NV
11.14671	Needles, CA-AZ
11.14672	Nelson, NV
11.14673	Ogilby, CA
11.14674	Overton, NV
11.14675	Overton Beach, NV
11.14676	Palo Verde Mountains, CA
11.14677	Parker Dam, AZ-CA
11.14678	Parker, AZ-CA
11.14679	Picacho, AZ-CA
11.14680	Picacho Peak, CA-AZ
11.14681	Quartz Peak, CA
11.14682	Quartzsite, AZ
11.14683	Red Bluff Mountain, AZ
11.14684	Red Hill, AZ
11.14685	Rice, CA
11.14686	Savahia Peak, CA
11.14687	Sawtooth Range, CA-AZ
11.14688	Searchlight, NV
11.14689	Senator Mountain, AZ
11.14690	South of Yuma, AZ
11.14691	Sprit Mountain, NV-AZ
11.14692	Stepladder Mountains, CA
11.14693	Topock, AZ-CA
11.14694	Trigo Peaks, AZ
11.14695	Turtle Mountains, CA
11.14696	Vidal, CA
11.14697	Virgin Basin, NV-AZ
11.14698	Virgin Peak, NV-AZ
11.14699	Wellton, AZ
11.14700	Whipple Mountains, CA-AZ
11.14701	White Hills, AZ
11.14702	Yucca, AZ
11.14703	Yuma, AZ-CA

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

30' × 60' (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona and adjacent California (lower Colorado River region)

Shaded area depicts quadrangles in Nevada and California (*left*) and areas in Mexico (*bottom*).



11.14584	Alamo Lake
11.14585	Bagdad
11.14586	Blythe
11.14587	Boulder City
11.14588	Dateland
11.14589	Davis Dam
11.14590	Lake Mead
11.14591	Little Horn Mountains
11.14592	Littlefield
11.14593	Mount Trumbull
11.14594	Needles
11.14595	Overton
11.14596	Parker
11.14597	Peach Springs
11.14598	Salome
11.14599	Tinajas Altas Mountains
11.14600	Trigo Mountains
11.14601	Valentine
11.14602	Yuma

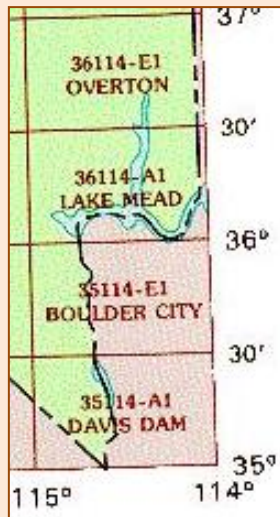
For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an *ITEM NO.* corresponding to Part 11 of *THE GRAND CANON*. By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

Digitized from paper.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

30' × 60' (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Nevada and adjacent Arizona and California (lower Colorado River region)



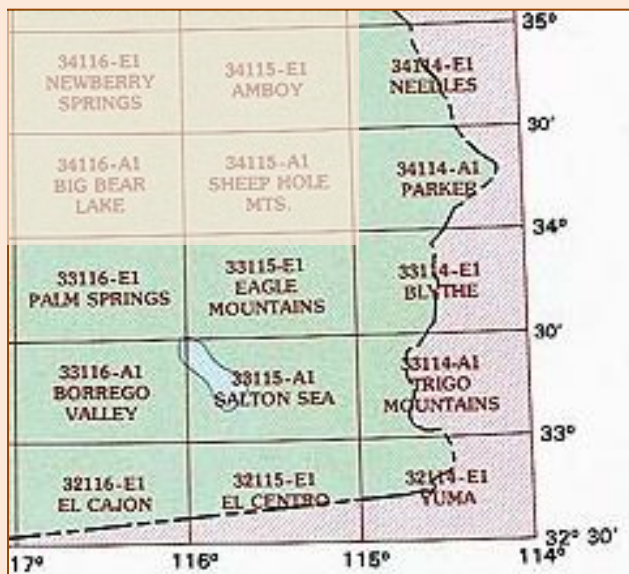
11.14603	Boulder City
11.14604	Davis Dam
11.14605	Lake Mead
11.14606	Overton

For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an **ITEM NO.** corresponding to Part 11 of *THE GRAND CANON*. By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

In both maps, darker shaded areas depict areas in California (left or below), and Arizona (right).

Digitized from paper.

30' × 60' (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in California and adjacent Arizona (lower Colorado River region)



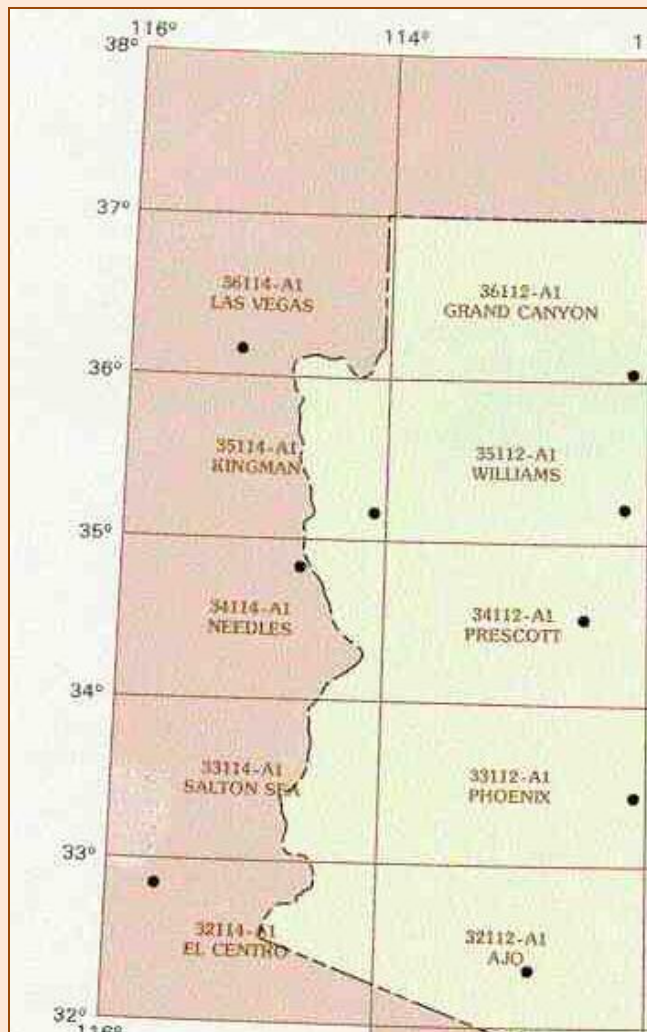
11.14609	Blythe
11.14610	Borego Valley
11.14611	Eagle Mountains
11.14612	El Cajon
11.14613	El Centro
11.14614	Needles
11.14615	Palm Springs
11.14616	Parker
11.14617	Salton Sea
11.14618	Trigo Mountains
11.14619	Yuma

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona and adjacent Nevada and California (lower Colorado River region)

Shaded area depicts quadrangles in Utah (*top*), Nevada and California (*left*), and areas in Mexico (*bottom*).



- 11.14627 Ajo
- 11.14628 El Centro
- 11.14629 Grand Canyon
- 11.14630 Kingman
- 11.14631 Las Vegas
- 11.14632 Needles
- 11.14633 Phoenix
- 11.14634 Prescott
- 11.14635 Salton Sea
- 11.14636 Williams

For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an **ITEM NO.** corresponding to Part 11 of *THE GRAND CANON*. By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

Digitized from paper.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Nevada and adjacent Arizona and California (lower Colorado River region)



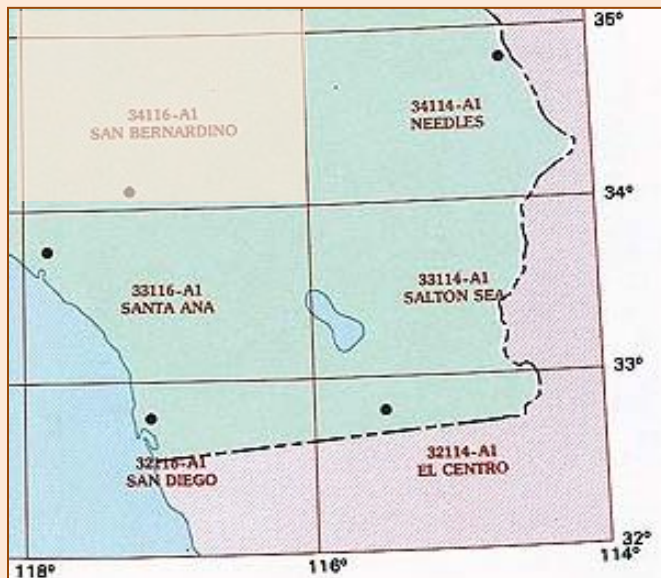
- 11.14607 Kingman
- 11.14608 Las Vegas

For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an **ITEM NO.** corresponding to Part 11 of **THE GRAND CANON**. By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

In both maps, shaded areas depict California (left), overlapping on Arizona and Mexico (right and below).

Digitized from paper.

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in California and adjacent Arizona (lower Colorado River region)



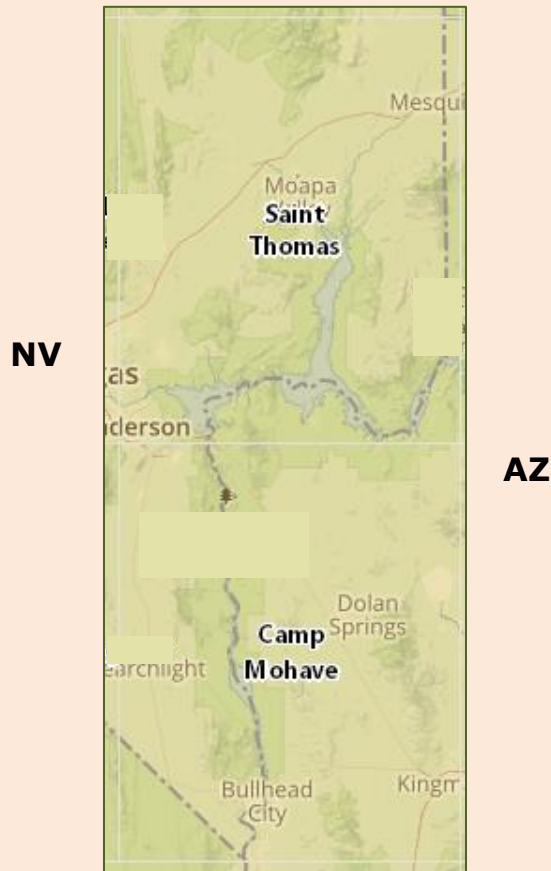
- 11.14620 El Centro
- 11.14621 Needles
- 11.14622 Salton Sea
- 11.14623 San Diego
- 11.14624 Santa Ana

For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an **ITEM NO.** corresponding to Part 11 of **THE GRAND CANON**. By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

**1:250,000-scale historic topographic quadrangles in Arizona, Nevada, and California (northern portion of the lower Colorado River region)
various survey dates and later editions, 1886–1942**



Accessed via <http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topoview/viewer> [2017]

For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an **ITEM NO.** corresponding to Part 11 of *THE GRAND CANON*. By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

11.14625	Camp Mohave
11.14626	Saint Thomas

There are no other 1:250,000-scale historic quadrangles in the lower Colorado River region.
See above for more-current 1° × 2° 1:250,000-scale quadrangles.

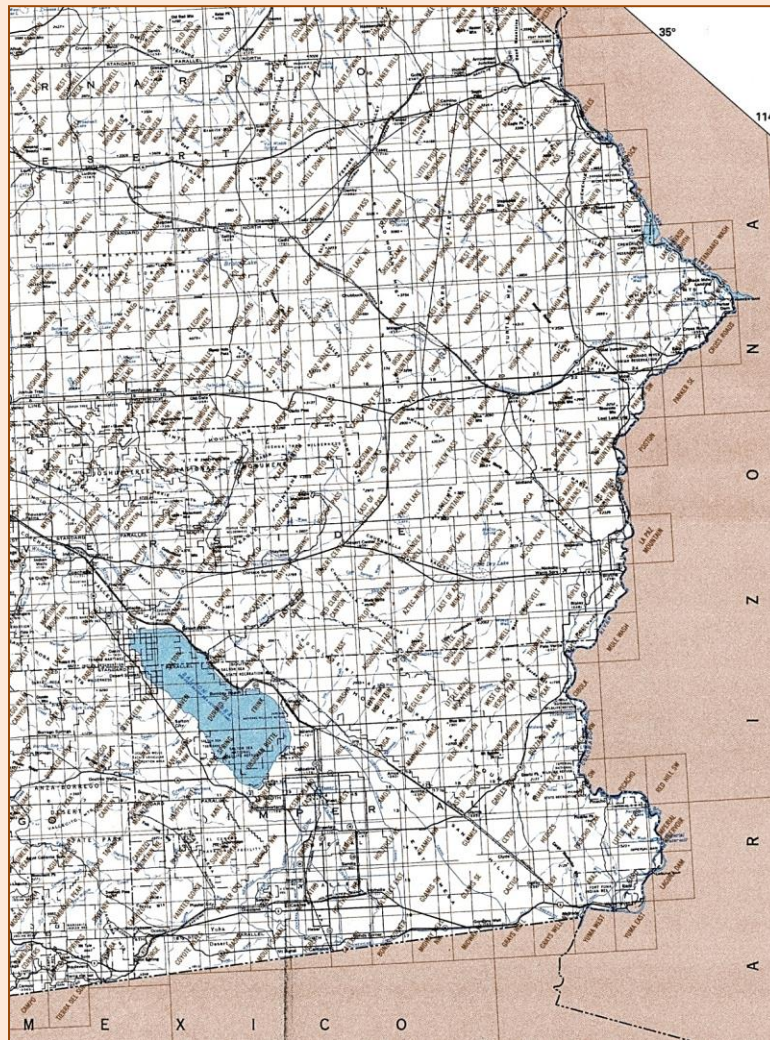
CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

LOWER COLORADO RIVER–SALTON SEA–IMPERIAL VALLEY REGION

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in southeastern California encompassing the lower Colorado River and Salton Sea regions

Enlarge the PDF to read names clearly. Shaded area depicts quadrangles in Arizona (*right*) and areas in Mexico (*bottom*). Refer to the map in this volume's [FRONTISPIECE](#) to see the approximate area covered by THE GRAND CANON.



see next page for
detail view of the
Salton Sea–
Imperial Valley
region

Digitized from paper⁷⁸

⁷⁸ The index screens of the U.S. Geological Survey's newer series of digitized topographic maps, accessible online (<http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topoview/viewer>), display the quadrangle names only when "zoomed in" to a certain resolution; they do not display at the regional resolution as shown above.

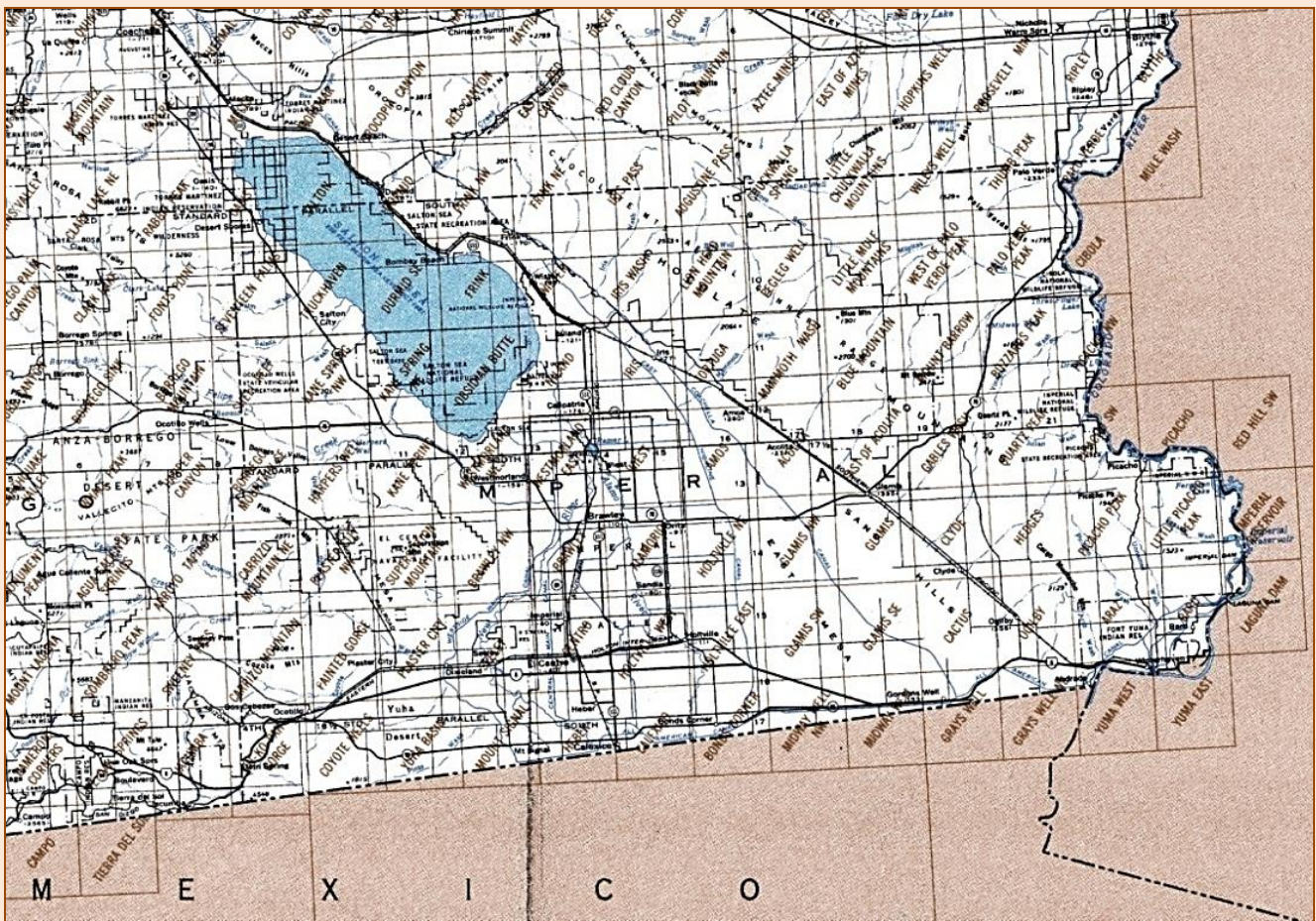
CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

Detail of previous chart

7.5' (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in southeastern California encompassing the Salton Sea and Imperial Valley area and east to the Colorado River

Enlarge the PDF to read names clearly. Shaded area depicts quadrangles in Arizona (*right*) and areas in Mexico (*bottom*). Refer to the map in this volume's [FRONTISPIECE](#) to see the approximate area covered by THE GRAND CANON.



Digitized from paper. See also note on previous page.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

ALPHABETICAL LIST

**7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangles in the Salton Sea–Imperial Valley region
and east to the Colorado River**

Quadrangles are listed for the area adjacent to the Salton Sea (including a one- or two-quadrangle buffer surrounding the lake), the Imperial Valley area, and the area eastward from the Salton Sea and Imperial Valley to Yuma and the Colorado River. (Refer to the previous chart.)

Neither the charts nor the list identify geographic bounds of the “Lower Colorado River region” as recorded by this bibliography (see the map in this volume’s [Frontispiece](#)). The charts, though, are quadrangles drawn to encompass this region, and thus, to preserve continuity with the charts, all names displayed on them are included in the list below. Refer to the U.S. Geological Survey’s digitized topographic maps website (<http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/maps/topoview/viewer>) for additional coverage that may be required for a user’s needs.

For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an *ITEM NO.* within Part 11. By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

All quadrangles are exclusively in California except where otherwise noted; the bi-state quadrangles are along the Colorado River. Names in *italics* indicate quadrangles immediately adjacent to the Salton Sea. Names in SMALL CAPITALS are on the U.S.–Mexico boundary.

11.14470	Acolita
11.14471	Alamoria
11.14472	Amos
11.14473	Araz
11.14474	Augustine Pass
11.14475	Aztec Mines
11.14476	Bard, CA–AZ
11.14477	Blue Mountain
11.14478	Blythe, CA–AZ
11.14479	BONDS CORNER
11.14480	Borrego Mountain
11.14481	Borrego Mountain SE
11.14482	Brawley
11.14483	Brawley NW
11.14484	Buzzards Peak
11.14485	Cactus
11.14486	CALEXICO
11.14487	Chuckwalla Spring
11.14488	Cibola, AZ–CA

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

11.14489	Clyde
11.14490	COYOTE WELLS
11.14491	<i>Durmid</i>
11.14492	<i>Durmid SE</i>
11.14493	East of Acolita
11.14494	East of Aztec Mines
11.14495	East of Red Canyon
11.14496	El Centro
11.14497	Fonts Point
11.14498	<i>Frink</i>
11.14499	Frink NE
11.14500	<i>Frink NW</i>
11.14501	Gables Wash
11.14502	Glamis
11.14503	Glamis NW
11.14504	Glamis SE
11.14505	Glamis SW
11.14506	GRAYS WELL
11.14507	GRAYS WELL NE
11.14508	Harper Canyon
11.14509	Harpers Well
11.14510	HEBER
11.14511	Hedges
11.14512	Holtville East
11.14513	Holtville NE
11.14514	Holtville West
11.14515	Hopkins Well
11.14516	Imperial Reservoir, AZ-CA
11.14517	Iris
11.14518	Iris Pass
11.14519	Iris Wash
11.14520	<i>Kane Spring</i>
11.14521	<i>Kane Spring NE</i>
11.14522	<i>Kane Spring NW</i>
11.14523	Laguna Dam, AZ-CA
11.14524	Lion Head Mountain
11.14525	Little Chuckwalla Mountains
11.14526	Little Mule Mountains
11.14527	Little Picacho Pea, CA-AZ
11.14528	Mammoth Wash
11.14529	<i>Mecca</i>
11.14530	MIDWAY WELL
11.14531	MIDWAY WELL NW
11.14532	<i>Mortmar</i>

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

11.14533	Mount Barrow
11.14534	MOUNT SIGNAL
11.14535	<i>Niland</i>
11.14536	<i>Oasis</i>
11.14537	<i>Obsidian Butte</i>
11.14538	Ogilby
11.14539	<i>Orocopia Canyon</i>
11.14540	Painted Gorge
11.14541	Palo Verde Peak
11.14542	Palo Verde, CA–AZ
11.14543	Pegleg Well
11.14544	Picacho NW, CA–AZ
11.14545	Picacho Peak
11.14546	Picacho SW, CA–AZ
11.14547	Picacho, AZ–CA
11.14548	Pilot Mountain
11.14549	Plaster City
11.14550	Plaster City NW
11.14551	Quartz Peak
11.14552	<i>Rabbit Peak</i>
11.14553	Red Canyon
11.14555	Red Cloud Canyon
11.14555	Ripley
11.14556	Roosevelt Mine
11.14557	<i>Salton</i>
11.14558	Seeley
11.14559	<i>Seventeen Palms</i>
11.14560	Shell Reef
11.14561	Superstition Mountain
11.14562	Thumb Peak
11.14563	Tortuga
11.14564	<i>Truckhaven</i>
11.14565	<i>Valerie</i>
11.14566	West of Palo Verde Peak
11.14567	Westmoreland East
11.14568	<i>Westmoreland West</i>
11.14569	Wiest
11.14570	Wileys Well
11.14571	<i>Wister</i>
11.14572	YUBA BASIN
11.14573	Yuma East, AZ–CA
11.14574	YUMA WEST, CA–AZ

(continued)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

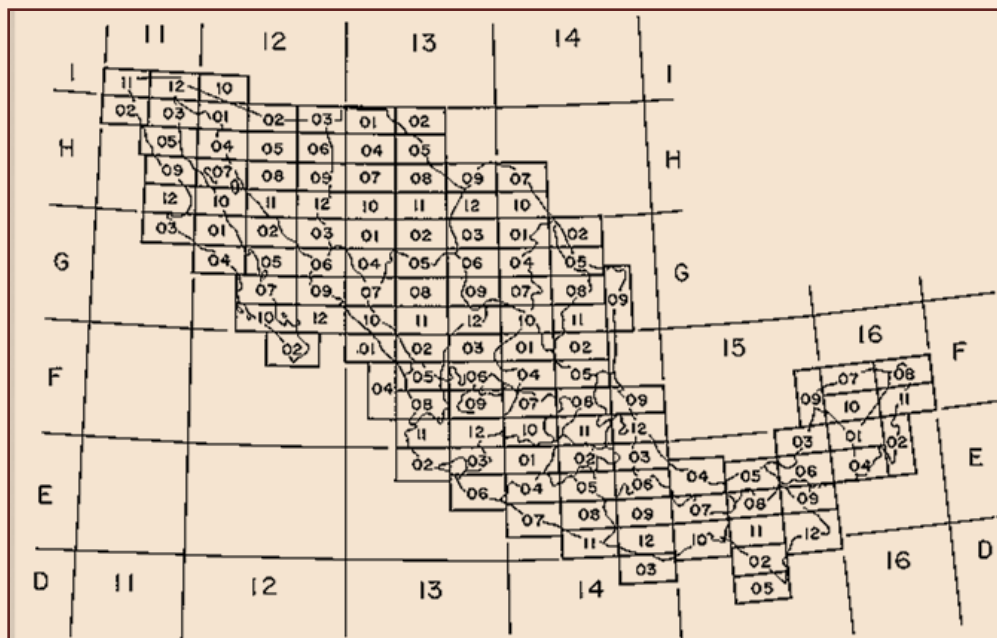
2. Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic Maps of the Lower Colorado River Region in Mexico Produced by the Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía

The quadrangle grid system for Mexico is described differently than that of the United States. While quadrangle maps are named, all are located according to a hierarchical, alphanumeric grid system. **[Maps are in Spanish]**

Topographic and geological maps may be obtained commercially in the U.S. through Omnimap; for details see

<http://www.omnimap.com/catalog/int/mexico/mex-topo.htm> (current as of 2018).

1:250,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Mexico



For the area covered by THE GRAND CANON (and thus this Cartobibliography) in Baja California and Sonora, the large-scale grid coordinates **I11**, **I12** and **H11**, **H12** relate. Within these large-scale coordinate quadrangles, map areas are demarcated by enumeration, usually 1–12, beginning at the northwest corner of the larger quadrangle (*as shown here*). In turn, next-smaller map areas within the 1–12 quadrangles have alphanumeric designations (*see example on the next page*).

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

1:50,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Mexico in the region of the Río Colorado and Alto Golfo de California



For the region included in this bibliography, individual 1:50,000-scale quadrangles are designated alphanumerically (e.g., D-76) within the larger-scale (1:250,000) grid system with coordinates H, I and 11, 12 (refer to previous page).

On the maps themselves, identifiers are printed in this format (for example): I11-D65. Each has a geographical name as well, although these names are not included in the graphical indices.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

ALPHABETICAL LIST

**Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles
in the Valle de Mexicali and Río Colorado areas of Baja California and Sonora**

Quadrangles that lie wholly or partly within the area covered by this bibliography are listed. Names in *italics* indicate quadrangles through which flows the Río Colorado [see also Stream-Order List below]. For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an ITEM NO. within Part 11. By convention these maps are usually identified by their names and grid coordinates as listed here. Alternate names are also given, as noted from the grids shown farther below.

11.14918	Agua Caliente H11-B25
11.14919	Aquiles Serdan, Son. I11-D79
11.14463	<i>Cuervos, B.C.</i> I11-D67 [Ciudad Morelos]
11.14920	Desierto de Altar, Son. I11-D88
11.14921	Ejido Francisco R. Serrano, B.C. H11-B35
11.14575	Ejido Islas Agrarias, B.C. I11-D66
11.14464	<i>Ejido Plan de Ayala, B.C.-Son.</i> I11-D86 [Plan de Ayala]
11.14465	<i>El Doctor, B.C.-Son.</i> H11-B17 [Doctor] [mouth of Río Colorado]
11.14466	<i>El Oasis, B.C.</i> H11-B16
11.14922	El Sahuaro, Son. I11-D89
11.14923	Estación Torres, Son. H11-B29
11.14467	<i>Golfo de Santa Clara, Son.</i> H11-B28 [mouth of Río Colorado]
11.14576	Guadalupe Victoria, B.C. I11-D76
11.14924	Guardianes de la Patria, B.,C. I11-D85
11.14925	Gustavo Sotelo, Son. H12-A21
11.14468	<i>Isla Montague, B.C.</i> H11-B27 [El Montegue] [mouth of Río Colorado]
11.14926	Islas Agrarias, B.C. H11-D66
11.14927	José Saldaña, B.C. H11-B15
11.14577	La Ventana, B.C. H11-B26
11.14928	Las Adelitas, Son. H11-D78
11.14929	Llano El Chinero, B.C. H11-B36
11.14930	Los Vidrios, Son. I12-C82
11.14578	Mexicali, B.C. I11-D65
11.14931	Minas del Desierto, Son. I12-C81
11.14579	Oviedo Moto, Son. I11-D87
11.14932	Pozo Nuevo, Son. H12-A11
11.14933	Puerto Peñasco, Son. H12-A32
11.14934	Quiedo Mota, Son. I11-D87
11.14580	Salinas Ometepec, B.C. H11-B37
11.14935	San Felipe, B.C. H11-B47
11.14469	<i>San Luis Río Colorado, Son.-B.C.</i> I11-D77

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

11.14936	San Rafael, B.C. H11-B45
11.14581	Sánchez Islas, Son. H11-B26
11.14937	Santa Clara, B.C. H11-B46
11.14938	Sierra Blanco, Son. H12-A22
11.14917	Sierra Cucapah, B.C. I11-D75
11.14939	Volcan El Elegante, Son. H12-A12

STREAM-ORDER LIST

**Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles
through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora
(in order, from the México-U.S. boundary to Golfo de California)**

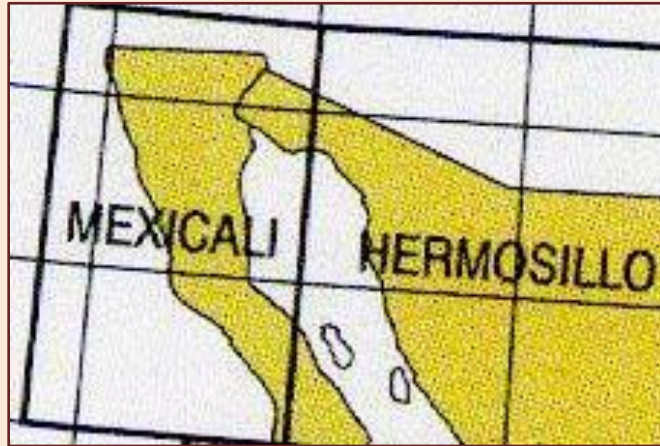
Cuervos, B.C. I11-D67
 San Luis Río Colorado, Son.-B.C. I11-D77
 Ejido Plan de Ayala, B.C.-Son. I11-D86
 El Oasis, B.C. H11-B16
 El Doctor, B.C.-Son. H11-B17 [mouth of Río Colorado]
 Isla Montague, B.C. H11-B27 [mouth of Río Colorado]
 Golfo de Santa Clara, Son. H11-B28 [mouth of Río Colorado]

(continued)

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

1:1,000,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Mexico in the region of the Río Colorado and Alto Golfo de California



- 11.14582 Hermosillo
- 11.14583 Mexicali

For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map is assigned an **ITEM NO.** corresponding to Part 11 of *THE GRAND CANON*. By convention these maps are usually identified by their names as listed here.

More map information pertaining to Mexico is available through the Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía (www.inegi.org.mx); and topographic map information at <http://www.inegi.org.mx/geo/contenidos/topografia/default.aspx>).

(See next two pages for information on Mexican geological maps and examples that show quadrangle names on the graphical index sheet.)

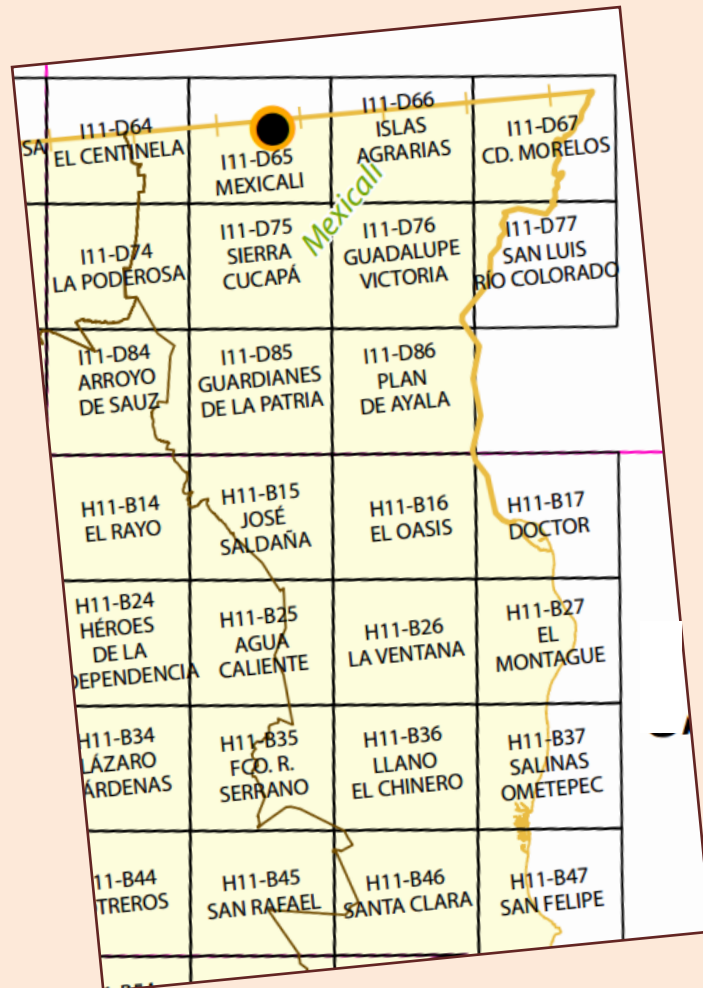
CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

The geological maps produced by Servicio Geológico Mexicano (www.sgm.gob.mx) follow the same ordinal system described above.

The quadrangles shown *below* and on the *following page* indicate both the alphanumeric grid coordinates as well as names for the quadrangles that lie within the area covered by THE GRAND CANON in Baja California and Sonora. The example index shown here is from the Servicio Geológico Mexicano. (The large spot in the map below denotes Mexicali as the capital of Baja California.)

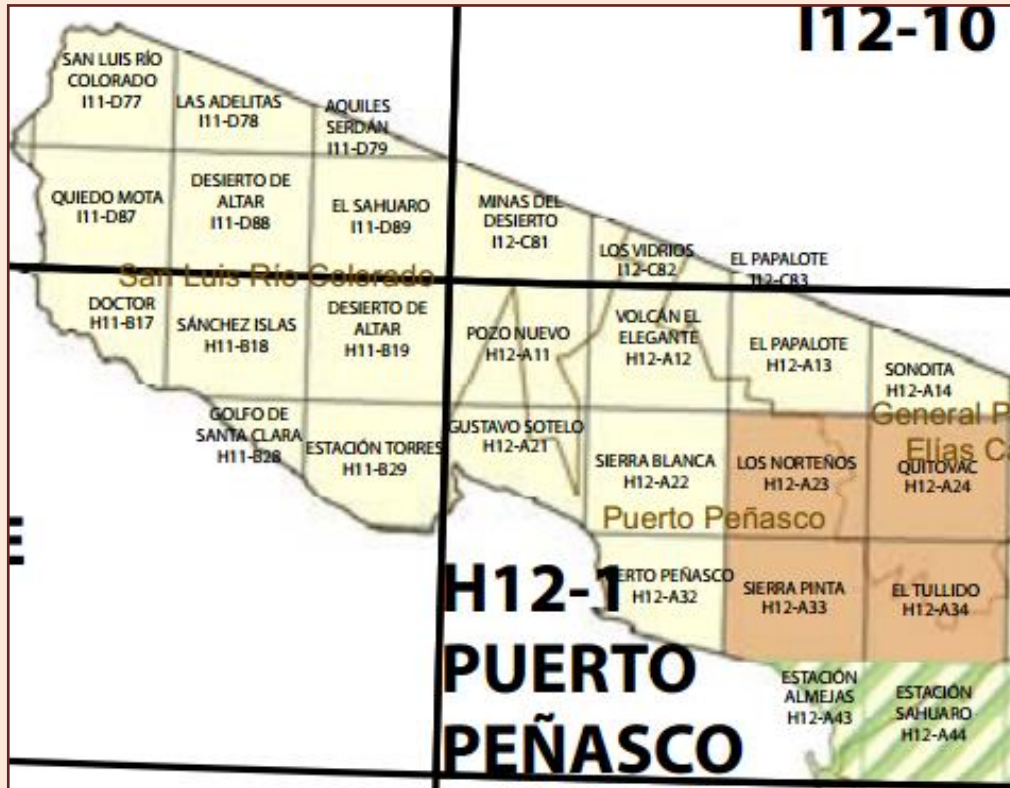
Baja California



CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

Sonora



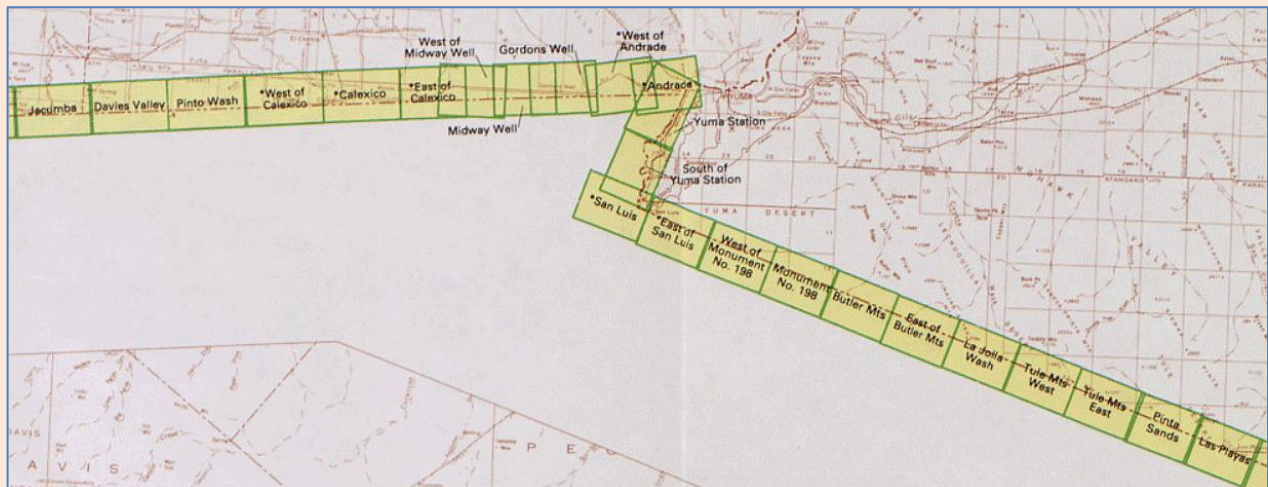
CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

3. Guide to U.S.–Mexico Boundary Color Image Maps Produced by U.S. Geological Survey and U.S. Customs Service

In 1979, 1982, and 1983 the U.S. Geological Survey (Department of the Interior), in cooperation with the U.S. Customs Service (Department of the Treasury), produced a series of 203 1:25,000-scale simulated natural color aerial photographic maps of the entire U.S.–Mexico boundary, from the Pacific Ocean to the Gulf of Mexico. “These image maps were produced from 1:80,000-scale color infrared photography The high altitude photography was flown by the Dirección General de Geografía of Mexico. In addition to the imagery, major cultural and physical features are named. The International Boundary and the U.S. State and County boundaries are depicted and named.” The “photoimagery was rectified by optical scanning from color infrared aerial photograph[s] . . . by the Dirección General de Geografía del Territorio Nacional (DGGTN), México D. F., México”.

Sheets 7–30 of this Color Image Map series (see map below), photographed in 1979, comprise that part of the international boundary that passes through the region covered in this bibliography. These quadrangles are itemized on the following page. For the sake of continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each map has an assigned ITEM NO. within Part 11.



Quadrangles are aligned parallel to the international boundary; north direction on sheets will vary. Elevations are in meters. Relief is shown by spot heights.

The maps were available in both the U.S. and Mexico. Each map includes the note, “For sale by U. S. Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado 80225 or Reston, Virginia 22092 and by Centro de Asesoría y Venta de Información Estadística y Cartográfica[,] Balderas #71, Mezzanine, Mexico 1, D. F.”

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

Digital images of these maps can be accessed at the Library of Congress:

<https://www.loc.gov/item/87691867/> (accessed 11 March 2020). The Library of Congress catalogs these maps as (including square brackets) "Color image map : [ports of entry, United States-Mexican border]".

Sheets 7–12 (sheet numbers are in **bold** below) were produced from aerial photographs taken December 12, 1979; Sheets 13–30 on December 14, 1979. Each sheet displays the date 1979, although individual sheets were produced in 1982 and 1983, as noted by the USGS printer's imprints. They are listed here in sheet-number order, from West to East (compare to map on previous page). An asterisk (*) indicates a port of entry.

11.17602	7	Jacumba, California–Baja California
11.17603	8	Davies Valley, California–Baja California
11.17604	9	Pinto Wash, California–Baja California
11.17605	10	West of Calexico*, California–Baja California
11.17606	11	Calexico*, California–Baja California
11.17607	12	East of Calexico*, California–Baja California
11.17608	13	West of Midway Well, California–Baja California
11.17609	14	Midway Well, California–Baja California
11.17610	15	Gordons Well, California–Baja California
11.17611	16	West of Andrade*, California–Baja California
11.17612	17	Andrade*, California–Arizona–Baja California
11.17613	18	Yuma Station, Arizona–California–Baja California
11.17614	19	South of Yuma Station, Arizona–Sonora–Baja California
11.17615	20	San Luis*, Arizona–Sonora–Baja California
11.17616	21	East of San Luis*, Arizona–Sonora
11.17617	22	West of Monument No. 198, Arizona–Sonora
11.17618	23	Monument No. 198, Arizona–Sonora
11.17619	24	Butler Mts., Arizona–Sonora
11.17620	25	East of Butler Mts., Arizona–Sonora
11.17621	26	La Jolla Wash, Arizona–Sonora
11.17622	27	Tule Mts. West, Arizona–Sonora
11.17623	28	Tule Mts. East, Arizona–Sonora
11.17624	29	Pinta Sands, Arizona–Sonora
11.17625	30	Las Playas, Arizona–Sonora

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

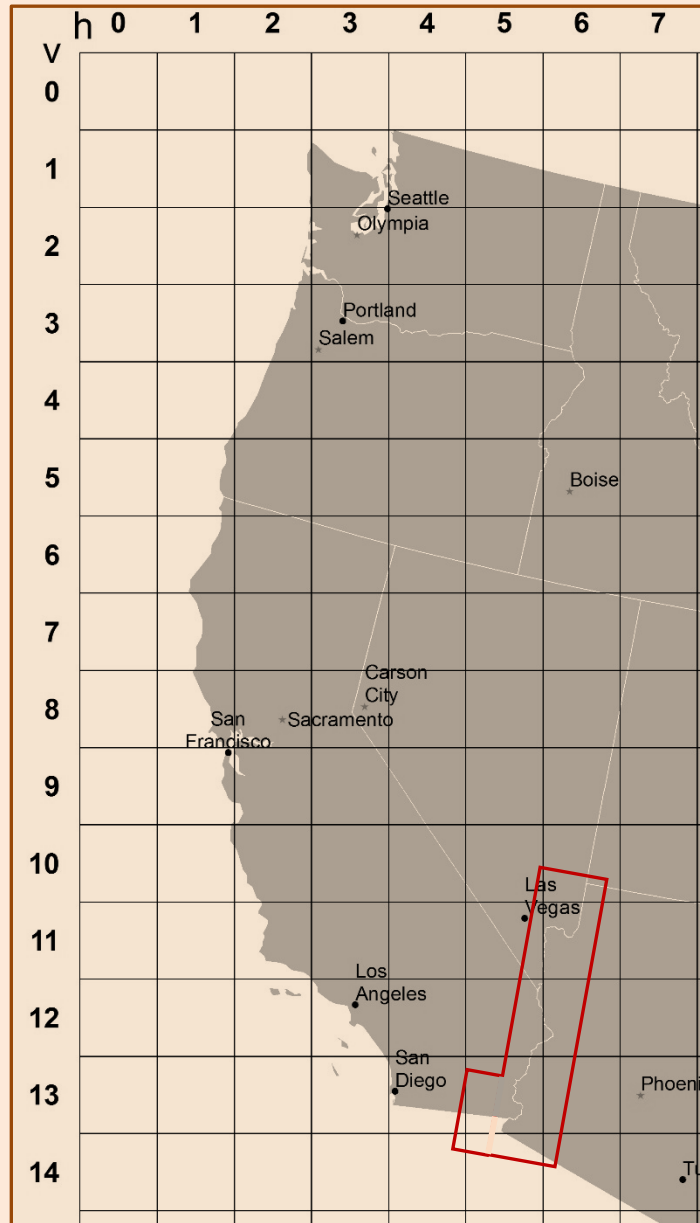
SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

ADDENDUM**Landsat Information**

Landsat, the multi-generation series of earth-observing satellites placed in orbit by the United States, have since 1972 provided a wealth of imagery, in visible and multispectral wavelengths, for most of the world. The Landsat collections have been made available through the U.S. Geological Survey in a robust variety of data. Basic information is available in U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2018-3049, "Landsat Collections", <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/fs20183049>. A grid system for the United States has been established, an overview of which is described in Fact Sheet 2018-3053, <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/fs20183053>. More information on the Analysis Ready Data (ARD) is accessible at <https://landsat.usgs.gov/ard#Tile%20Grid>. The essential part of the grid for the western U.S. (in which is the area embraced by this bibliography) is shown on the *next page*. Data for individual quadrangles of this grid may be retrieved online by entering the Landsat main page, <https://landsat.usgs.gov/> or from the EarthExplorer main page, <https://earthexplorer.usgs.gov/>.

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

SECTION 4B. QUADRANGLES FOR THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION



Approximate area that pertains to the region covered by Section 4B of this Cartobibliography.

END OF SECTION 4B

COLOPHON

THE GRAND CANON is maintained in Microsoft Word (currently Microsoft Office Professional 2013, using Compatibility Mode to correlate with earlier Word versions in which the document was prepared). All page compositions are created by the author. Word is used rather than another page-making software product so as to ensure a longer life to the page compositions. Even though Word, too, is a proprietary commercial product, it is very widely used and thus its support and longevity is somewhat more assured. For distribution and posting online, the Word document is converted to PDF by Adobe Acrobat Pro (Acrobat 2015). All font libraries used in the Word document are embedded and thus available in the PDF document; all foreign-language orthographies and special characters will be displayed.

The basic font utilized throughout the bibliography is Verdana, selected for its easily read, non-serif design. (This is 9-point Verdana.) Arial and other fonts are also used occasionally. A variety of other fonts are used in the displays of non-Roman orthographies and for special requirements.

Bibliographical citations herein are generally displayed in an 8-point font on 11-point line spacing ("8 on 11") in a single column, which offers convenient legibility and allows for easier browsing. Citations under a first-author's name are grouped between horizontal rules, and anonymously written items are grouped in years separated by rules. Such extravagant use of space is warranted because the bibliography is designed to be browsed without undue fatigue, and the economic concerns of page production such as those for print products are not a consideration here.

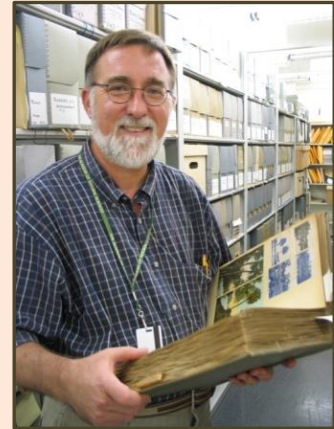
In its digital format as a PDF document, pages may be scaled to any screen size (larger or smaller, as the reader wishes) without degrading the resolution, and the work may be viewed in side-by-side pages on-screen using the two-page view feature. If using Adobe Acrobat Pro, use the display-cover-page-separately function to allow odd-numbered pages to appear on the right as in conventional book design. Enlarged resolution of graphical images may reveal some degradation due to the original format of an image, and the fact that this PDF is saved using the "Minimum Size (publishing online)" feature so as to allow quick navigability within the browser environment. Colors are used in some bibliographical citations only as a matter of aesthetic embellishment for visual attention and reader convenience. It is not significant to the use of the bibliography. The colored fonts in non-color printouts made from the PDF may stand out somewhat in modified shades of gray.



The perched-raven colophon recalls this bird's habit of gathering and caching objects, not to mention its mischievously intelligent interactions with its kind and humans alike. It is a detail from an 1861 lithograph that depicts a camp scene during the Ives expedition's land component on the southern part of the Colorado Plateau in 1858. [*Camp—Colorado Plateau*], lithograph by John J. Young after original watercolor and gouache artwork by Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen, published as *General Report Plate VII* in Joseph C. Ives, *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861), [Part I].]

About the Author

My first field of study was geology at Rutgers University in the 1970s. For several years afterward I was in commercial publishing, writing about computer technology — before personal computers. In the early '80s I began a long period of employment in natural history study collections, first at the New Jersey State Museum, then in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. My 18 years in the Academy's employ began in 1986; before that I had been for 12 years a student research assistant and volunteer there. While on staff I was at various times a collection manager in several departments and collections — invertebrate paleontology, paleobotany, mineralogy, malacology, general modern invertebrates (a collection of groups other than mollusks, insects and arachnids), diatoms, and botany; and continued to volunteer in vertebrate paleontology. My publications have embraced each of these fields—as well as historical and bibliographical topics about the Grand Canyon and Colorado River regions.



Concurrently, for seven years I was editor and managing editor of the Scientific Publications branch of the Academy, which publishes peer-reviewed articles and monographs from authors around the globe in America's oldest uninterrupted line of serials on natural history, from 1817. My last five years at the Academy was as its Archivist, for which I had studied in the graduate program of Temple University's Department of History. On leaving the Academy in 2005 I continued my affiliation as an elected Research Associate. For the following 14 years I was Reference Archivist in the research library of the American Philosophical Society, a polymathic institution in Philadelphia founded in 1743 by Benjamin Franklin and others as an American analog of the Royal Society in London. Since November 2018 I am enjoying an active retirement continuing all of these interests.

Following two visits to the Grand Canyon in 1974 that included my first canyon hikes, I began work on a bibliography of the canyon and the lower Colorado River country. In 1981, the Grand Canyon Natural History Association (now the Grand Canyon Conservancy) published the first edition as a part of its new Monograph series of scholarly publications. A second edition appeared in 1990, with a supplement in 1993. In January 2000, a completely revised bibliography was placed on the Association's website as a searchable database, which was frequently updated. In 2012 I privately published the first edition of *THE GRAND CANON*, a much-embellished resurrection of the print monograph, now in digital (PDF) format that can be viewed in book layout on screen or on paper. The fourth edition (2021) is significantly revised, including the years 1535–2021 and cites 102,000 items in 112 languages.

In 1989, the 28th International Geological Congress convened in Washington, D.C., which also offered an ambitious series of field trips across the United States, two of them on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. My first river trip was with the IGC. In 1990, I began working as a geology interpreter on yearly summer trips in Grand Canyon for a Colorado River outfitter, continuing this until 2001. I also participated in two scientific study trips through the canyon under the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program administered by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, on one of which I prospected for living mollusks, the first such investigation ever to have been made along this canyon river. In 1994, I had attended a Penrose Conference sponsored by the Geological Society of America, "From the Inside and the Outside: Interdisciplinary Perspectives on the History of Earth Science". This conference for the first time brought earth scientists and historians together to discuss how each approach research in their complementary fields; from it I developed new perspectives in my research activities, which extended into revisions of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography. In 2000, I attended a geology symposium at Grand Canyon on "The Colorado River: Origin and Evolution", the proceedings of which were co-edited by Richard A. Young and me. In 2012 I was honored with the annual Pioneer Award from the Grand Canyon Historical Society. Among many affiliations I hold life memberships with the Grand Canyon Conservancy, the Grand Canyon River Guides, and the Arizona–Nevada Academy of Science.

EARLE E. SPAMER



A Raven's Perch Digital Production

<https://ravensperch.org>